

**INDEX**  
**TO THE**  
**CODE OF IOWA**  
**1973**

---

**WAYNE A. FAUPEL**  
CODE EDITOR

**PHYLLIS BARRY**  
ASSISTANT CODE EDITOR

---

74

**PREFATORY NOTE**

This index is, for the most part, the index of 1971 revised to include the 1971 and 1972 sessions of the 64th General Assembly.

Primarily, references are made to section and chapter numbers of the Code. The Rules of Civil Procedure and Rules of the Supreme Court have been referred to by rule number. The Rules of Civil Procedure are printed in the latter part of Volume II and references are preceded by the letters R.C.P.

It should be pointed out that research of a general nature can be greatly expedited by utilizing the Skeleton Index which is printed on colored paper at the end of each volume of the Code.

The Code editors wish to acknowledge the valuable assistance of Pauline Partington, Scott Clemens and John Barnard in the preparation of this index.

**IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE INDEX, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR.**

*Wayne A. Faupel*

*Phyllis Barry*

**CODE EDITORS**

Statehouse  
October, 1972

Printing Bed

11-12

11785

# CODE OF IOWA

## 1973

### DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

#### ABANDONED PROPERTY

Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556

#### ABANDONED REFRIGERATORS

Locks or doors removed, 732.20-732.23

#### ABANDONMENT

Bigamy, defense, 703.2

Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20-566.27

Child, criminal penalty, 731.7

Child custody, 597.15

Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49

Highways, *generally*, 306.10-306.26, 306.41

Husband and wife, criminal penalty, 731.1-731.7

Levy of execution, effect, 626.94

Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85-321.88

Park, reverts to donor, 111.14

Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7

Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4

Railroad right of way, 471.16-471.18, 473.1, 473.2

River channels, 568.1-568.5

School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15-297.21

Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3

Special charter, by city, 420.289-420.296

Support of deserted spouse, children, 252.10-252.12, 252A.1-252A.12, 597.10-597.13

#### ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12

Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11

Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103

Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220

Not caused by

Death of garnishee, 642.4

Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15

Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21

Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18

Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7

Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18

Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17

Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19

Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21

Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12

Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16

Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20

Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103

#### ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

*General provisions*, 657.3-657.7

#### ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the Code, page xvi, Vol. I

#### ABORTION

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1-205.3

Attempt to procure, 701.1

Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11

Drugs or instruments, regulation, 701.1

Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6

Professional license, revocation grounds, 147.56(6)

#### ABSCONDING DEBTORS

Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)

Hotel, from, fraud presumed, penalty, 713.7, 713.8

Principal, surety may require creditor to sue, 540.1-540.4

Process, service on Sunday, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3, 667.3; R.C.P. 57

Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4

#### ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 633.10(1), 633.510-633.517, 633.581-633.585

Voting

*Generally*, 53.1-53.36

Servicemen, 53.37-53.52

#### ABSTRACTS OF RECORD

Filed in trial court, R.C.P. 340

#### ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905(4, h)

Court records involving title to realty, 624.21

Drainage records no part of title, 465.28

Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

Partition actions, R.C.P. 272

Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9

Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9

School fund loans, state, 262.14

#### ACADEMIC DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12

State university, conferred by, 263.2

Use by professional persons, 147.72, 147.74

Violations punished, 504.13

#### ACADEMY, IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT

*General provisions*, ch 80B

Director, member of crime commission, 80C.6

#### ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, STATE

President a member of geological board, 305.1

**ACCEPTANCE**

Commercial paper, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.2103–554.2606  
 Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8  
 Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56(a)

**ACCESS**

Right of municipality, 403.11, 409.20, 409.24  
 Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4

**ACCESSORIES**

Armed forces, 29B.75  
 Criminal law, 688.1, 688.2  
 Sale on parking lot, 390.4

**ACCIDENTS**

Emergency assistance, good samaritan, 613.17  
 False report of, penalty, 714.42  
 Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4  
 Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16  
 Mine reports, 82.14, 82.116  
 Motorboats, 106.7  
 Motorbuses, bond, 386.2  
 Motor vehicles, 321.261–321.279  
 Railroads, investigation, report, 474.46  
 Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1–85.69

**ACCORD AND SATISFACTION**

Claims of state compromised, 19.9  
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Judgments against county officers, 332.12–332.14  
 Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101  
 Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16–445.19  
 Tender, regarded as, 538.4–538.8

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**

Accountants and accountancy board  
*General provisions, ch 116*  
*See also CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Report, annual requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4  
 Action on account  
 Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99  
 Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
 Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99  
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 99  
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207  
 Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Audits of public accounts, 11.1–11.32  
 Cities and towns, general provisions, 368A.5–368A.16  
 Clerk of district court, 606.16  
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 County accounts  
 Accounting before bond approved, 63.13  
 Bond fund, separate account, 346.12  
 Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11  
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Continued**

County accounts—Continued  
 Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8  
 Uniform system, 11.22, 11.23  
 County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7  
 Court officers, 11.6–11.21, 332.3(5), 342.1–342.3, 343.5  
 Credit union's records preserved, destroyed, 533.26–533.28  
 Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act provisions, 565A.8  
 Grand jury, special charge by court, 770.16  
 Guardians, 633.22(2), 633.670, 633.671, 633.677–633.682  
 Highway engineers, 313.13  
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39  
 Interest rates fixed, 535.2  
 Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 524.806; R.C.P. 207  
 Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Larceny of books of account, 709.1  
 Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212  
 Open accounts  
 Admissibility in evidence, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198  
 Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1, f)  
 Photographic copies in evidence, 622.30  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99  
 Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13  
 Public utilities, method, 490A.9  
 Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232  
 School officers, 11.6–11.21, 279.30–279.33  
 Secured transactions  
 Accounts receivable, *generally*, 554.9101–554.9507  
*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 State accounts, *see subhead State Officers below*  
 Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2  
 State officers  
*See also specific officers*  
 Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.35, 8.40  
 Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4  
 Budget and financial control committee's power, 2.43  
 Examining commission, 67.1–67.5, 67.8  
 False entries, 740.9  
 Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4, 12.10–12.15  
 Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5  
 Open to inspection, 79.8  
 Treasurer with comptroller, 12.6  
 Taxation of, 420.207, 427.1(10), 428.3  
 Trustees, 633.700(4)

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

*Generally*, 554.9101–554.9507

**ACCRETION**

Land formed by conservation, 108.9  
 Land formed by river, 568.18–568.20

**ACCUSED PERSONS**

Arguments for accused limited, 780.6  
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23  
 Counsel, right to obtain  
 Arraignment, court may appoint, 775.4, 775.5  
 Impeachment, 68.8

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 496A.58, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 524.302  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.3  
 Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40  
 Certificate requirements, 558.30  
 Certified copies as evidence, 622.37–622.40  
 Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112  
 Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5  
 Corporation employees and officers, 77.9, 77.10  
 Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1  
 Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26  
 Foreign, when accepted, 558.39  
 Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26  
 Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39  
 Instruments affecting real estate  
 Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38  
 Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)  
 Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29  
 Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)  
 Definition, 558.1  
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.36–622.40  
 Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31–558.33  
 Married woman allowed to make, 558.35  
 Necessary for lawful recording, 558.42  
 Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)  
 Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15  
 Officers of corporation, form, 558.38–558.39(3)  
 Penalty for violations, 558.40  
 Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1  
 Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1  
 Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31  
 Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34  
 Who may take, 558.20–558.29  
 Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3  
 Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4  
 Military or naval officers, 558.26  
 Notary public, 77.9, 77.10  
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Patents, recording, 622.41  
 Plats of city or town, 409.8, 409.18  
 Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, 558.42  
 Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24  
 Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28  
 Tax deed, form, 448.2  
 Tax matters, treasurer's office, by whom given, 421.21

**ACQUIESCENCE**

Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
 Easements, adverse possession, 564.1  
 Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

**ACRE**

Definition, 210.3

**ACTIONS**

Abatement and revival  
 Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12  
 Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11  
 Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103  
 Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Abatement and revival—Continued  
 Not caused by  
 Death of garnishee, 642.4  
 Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15  
 Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21  
 Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18  
 Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7  
 Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18  
 Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19  
 Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21  
 Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12  
 Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16  
 Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20  
 Revival  
 Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11  
 Death of parties, executions after, 626.103–626.107  
 Garnishee, after death, 642.4  
 Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103  
 Accrual of action  
*Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Demand, when required, 538.1  
 Agents of parties  
 Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16  
 Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)  
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14  
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5  
 Service of notice on, R.C. P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9  
 Appeals  
 Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
 District court, appeals from, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179  
 Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, 66, *also see PLEADINGS*  
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B  
 Bank deposits and collections  
 Bills of lading, 554.7309  
 Conflict of laws, 554.4102  
 Banks, dissolution, 524.1310  
 Boat owners, *see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Actions Against Owners*  
 Bonds, R.C.P. 3  
 Bringing to trial  
 Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
 Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b)  
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1  
 Triable, when, 624.6  
 Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.64  
 Cities and towns may sue and be sued, 368.2  
 Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3  
 Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Commencement of civil actions  
 Begun by service, R.C.P. 48  
 Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7  
 Docketing on failure to file petition, R.C.P. 55  
 Last known officers served, 617.6  
 Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9  
 Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175  
 Statute of limitations, tolling, R.C.P. 49  
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61  
 Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9

Commencement of criminal actions  
 Arrest, 755.1-755.9  
 Complaint, 754.1-754.3, 760.1  
 Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2

Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185  
 Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6.10  
 Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7-611.12, 626.44  
 Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1  
 County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21  
 Credit unions, limitation, 533.29  
 Cumulative remedies, employment security cases, 96.14(3)

Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18, 192A.22

Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14

Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18

Declaratory judgment, 455.81

Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2

Dismissal of actions  
*See also subhead Abatement and Revival above General provisions*, R.C.P. 215, 216  
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 342, 348  
 Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69  
 Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b)  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 45  
 Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6  
 Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215, 218  
 Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20; R.C.P. 175  
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
 Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216  
 Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13  
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27  
 Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215-217  
 Navigation cases, nonresident defendant, 106A.13  
 Nonresident defendant, 106A.13, 616.17-616.20  
 Petition, failure to file, R.C.P. 55  
 Prejudice, R.C.P. 215-218  
 Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 175(b)  
 Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6  
 Setting aside dismissal, R.C.P. 236  
 Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215  
 Want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1

Equitable actions  
 Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5  
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15  
 Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Equitable actions—Continued  
 Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241  
 Cases tried in equity, 611.3-611.5  
 Cold storage locker lien, 578.2  
 Creditor's bill, 630.16-630.19  
 Dams and spillways, appeals, 112.8  
 Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3  
 Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144  
 Dissolution of marriage, 598.3  
 Issues transferred, correction in kind, 611.7-611.12, 626.44

Jurisdiction  
 District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4  
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Mandamus, 661.3  
 Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111  
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Procedure, 611.13  
 Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107  
 Subject property to judgment, 630.16-630.19  
 Title put in issue, 648.15  
 Trial term commencement, when, 624.6

Error in proceedings taken, 611.7-611.12

Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

Fines, recovery by action, 420.38

Forms of actions, 611.1-611.18; R.C.P. 67

Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41

Interrogatories filed for discovery, R.C.P. 121-128

Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75

Issues in actions  
 Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
 Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168  
 Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10; R.C.P. 105, 176  
 General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67  
 Issue tried in law action, 611.10  
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214  
 Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276  
 Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186  
 Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176

Itinerant merchants, suits, 81.4-81.9

Joinder of actions  
*General provisions*, R.C.P. 22-28  
 Barred in certain cases  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19  
 Mandamus, 661.12  
 Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26  
 Partition action, R.C.P. 275  
 Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301  
 Real property recovery, 646.1, 648.19  
 Replevin, 643.2  
 Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25  
 Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28  
 Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101  
 Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*  
 Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Joinder of actions—Continued  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23  
 Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28

Joint property attached, 639.38

Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37

Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*

Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72

Limitations, *generally*, 614.1–614.28, 615.1–615.4

Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15

Limitation, tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5

Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13

Litigation pending, deposit with clerk, 682.29, 682.30

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132–134

Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8

Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5, 654.4

Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626.43–626.47

Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11

Motor vehicles, 321.475, 321.498–321.511

Municipal corporations, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*

Negotiable instruments involved, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Next friend  
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14  
 Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12

Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15

Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.64

Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent  
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1–106A.8  
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23  
 Employment security, 96.14(6)  
 Motor vehicle cases, 321.498–321.512

Notice before suit  
 Telegraph and telephone damage cases, 488.9

Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1

Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9

Oil and gas wells, 84.17, 84.23

Old-age assistance actions, 249.20, 249.25–249.27

Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176

Ordinary actions  
 Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334  
 Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
 Bond or note, 611.5  
 Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315–317  
 Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8  
 Definition, 611.3, 611.6  
 Drainage and levee districts may maintain, 455.162  
 Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2  
 Forms abolished, R.C.P. 67  
 Housing law, penalty, 413.108–413.110  
 Occupying claimants, 560.3  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Ordinary actions—Continued  
 Procedure, 611.13  
 Recovery of real property, 646.1  
 Replevin, 643.2  
 Required, when, 611.6  
 Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3

Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Parties to actions  
 Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2  
 Adverse examination, 624.1  
 Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)  
 Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)  
 Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88  
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Assignments, 539.1–539.6; R.C.P. 7  
 Bond to public, R.C.P. 3  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Cities and towns, 368.2  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47  
 Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4  
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29–32  
 County, disputed boundaries, 650.2  
 Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33

Death  
 Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21  
 Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1  
 Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252  
 Default, R.C.P. 230–235, *also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

Defendants  
 Assignments, R.C.P. 7  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47  
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5  
 Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16  
 Highway commission, 613.11–613.14  
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11  
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 36  
 Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4  
 Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22–28, 41  
 Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)  
 Mentally ill person, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9  
 Necessary party, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25  
 Neglected delinquent and dependent children, 232.5  
 Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.3  
 Numerous defendants, 617.9  
 Old-age assistance claims, relatives, 249.27  
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273  
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4  
 Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)  
 Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.17  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5  
 Security for costs, demand, 621.1–621.3  
 Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41  
 State sued, 613.8–613.14; R.C.P. 9  
 Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, *see Unknown Defendants below, under this subhead*  
 Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9

Definition of parties to actions, 611.2

Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99

Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4, 464.11

Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12

**ACTIONS—Continued****Parties to actions—Continued**

Estates, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead* **Actions**  
Examination, mental or physical, court order,  
R.C.P. 132-134

Execution, contents required, 626.12

Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2

Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12-14

Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2

Highway commission, 613.11-613.14

Incompetents, R.C.P. 12-14

Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41

**Intervenors**

*General provisions*, R.C.P. 75-77

Aeronautics commission, 328.12(5)

Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62

Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11

Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215

Garnishment, appeal, 642.20

Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5

Replevin action, 643.4

Joinder of actions, *see subhead above*

**Joinder of parties**

*General provisions*, R.C.P. 22-28

Appeal, who may, R.C.P. 331, 332

Defendants, R.C.P. 24

Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28

Guardian and mentally ill, R.C.P. 17

Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10

Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25 (b, c)

Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4

Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)

Old-age assistance claims, 249.27

Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26

Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4

Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23

Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)

Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41

Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1,  
613.2; R.C.P. 25

Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221

Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239

Jurors, as adverse parties, 779.5(6); R.C.P.  
187(f)

Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2

Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20

Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99

Married women, injury or death, 613.15

Mental examination, R.C.P. 132-134

Mental retardation adjudication, 222.19

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12-14, 17

Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12, 13

Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493

Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

New parties, cross-petitions, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34,  
61

Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6

Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12

Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52

One person for several, R.C.P. 42

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273

Partner, limited, 545.52

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Physical examination, R.C.P. 132-134

**Plaintiff**

Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3

Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47

**ACTIONS—Continued****Parties to actions—Continued****Plaintiff—Continued**

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

Definition of plaintiff, 611.2

Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11

Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17

Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28

Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235

Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12

Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62

Options, several defendants, 613.1

Partition actions, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11

Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21

Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6

Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17

Real actions, strength of title, 646.3

Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2

Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P.  
25(a)

State may sue, R.C.P. 9

State, waste, public lands, 658.8

Stockholder, indemnity or contribution,  
491.62

Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239

Trade-mark and mark damage suit, 548.11

Waste, 658.5-658.9

Women, injury or death action, 613.15

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13

Private drainage, damage action, 465.12

Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20

Public utilities, 490A.20

Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2

Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3

Restoration of lost records, 647.1-647.5

Sheriff and execution creditor joined, inter-  
pleader, R.C.P. 41

**Substitution of parties**

Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38

Death, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15

Depositions used, R.C.P. 146

Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17

Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18

Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19

Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21

Official representatives, R.C.P. 20

Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16

**Third parties**

Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25

Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34-41

Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30

Cross-petition by defendant, R.C.P. 33

Intervening parties, *see Intervenors*, *this*  
*subhead*

Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties*  
*above*, *under this subhead*

Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

**Unknown defendants**

Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4

Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 61

Petition requirements, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)

Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Pending actions  
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9  
 Arbitration, court order submission, 679.4  
 Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15  
 Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185  
 Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17  
 Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36  
 Lis pendens, 252.11, 617.10–617.15, 675.16  
 Mental illness of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17  
 Nonparty, liability for costs, 625.15  
 Receivers in, appointment, 680.1–680.11  
 Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
 Personal injuries, venue, 616.18  
 Pipe lines, compelling performance, 490.29  
 Place of bringing actions, 616.1–616.21; R.C.P. 175  
 Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 267.21  
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139  
 Probate actions, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*  
 Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13  
 Production of books and papers, R.C.P. 129, 130  
 Property damage, venue, 616.18  
 Public improvements, 573.16–573.18  
 Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6  
 Quo warranto action, ch 660  
 Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30  
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2  
 Real property, recovery, 646.1–646.25; R.C.P. 255  
 Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.10, 86.12  
 Redemption, contest determined, 628.21  
 Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207–214  
 Reinstatement of dismissed actions, 215.1  
 Removal of officer, equitable action, 66.18  
 Rem, proceedings in  
 Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33  
 Lost records, restoration, 647.1–647.5  
 Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329  
 Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48  
 School district, legality of organization challenged, 274.5  
 School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44  
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9  
 Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6  
 Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17  
 Separate trials, R.C.P. 186  
 Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49  
 Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Small claims, *generally*, ch 631  
 Special actions  
*Generally*, 611.1, 611.2  
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4  
 Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107  
 Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*  
 State  
 Actions between departments prohibited, 679.19  
 Actions by or against, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9  
 Attachment by state, 641.1–641.5  
 Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7  
 Highway commission, 613.11  
 Public bond, individual action, R.C.P. 3

**ACTIONS—Continued**

State—Continued  
 Rights and liabilities, 613.10  
 Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9  
 Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.20  
 Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32–622.35  
 Stay of proceedings  
 Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310  
 Cross-petition filed, when granted, R.C.P. 74  
 Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
 Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*  
 Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13  
 Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35  
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–246  
 New trial, R.C.P. 244–246  
 Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218  
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3; R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Stirring up actions, penalty, 723.3, 740.6  
 Street improvement, contractor's bond, 391.33  
 Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79  
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16  
 Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19  
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240  
 Summary proceedings, 147.65, 602.28, 696.8  
 Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions*  
 Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18  
 Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7  
 Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Title not to be changed, 611.14  
 Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A  
 Transfer, 611.7–611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16  
 Treasurer to collect taxes, authorized, 445.3  
 Trial, *see TRIAL*  
 Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556  
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)  
 United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25  
 Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*  
 Venue, 616.1–616.21; R.C.P. 167–175, *see VENUE*  
 Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.724

**ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

*See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Acts*

**A.D.**

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

**ADDICTS, DRUG**

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)  
 Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1–224.5  
 Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)  
 Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)  
 Premises resorted to, nuisance, 368.7(9), 657.2(6)  
 Soldiers home, not received, 219.13  
 Treatment, 224A.1–224A.6  
 Veterinarian's license revoked, 169.36(4)

**ADJOINING OWNERS**

## Boundaries

- Actions to establish, 650.1–650.17
- Coal mines, protected, 82.124–82.126
- Drainage, chs 455–469
- Easements, 564.1–564.8
- Eminent domain right, 471.4
- Fences, 113.1–113.25
- Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25
- Party walls, 563.1–563.12
- Riparian owners, 372.6
- Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3
- State parks, 111.19, 111.24
- Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21

**ADJUDICATION**

See also *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

- Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42
- Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215–217
- Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2
- Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

**ADJUTANT GENERAL**

See ch 29A

**AD LITEM GUARDIAN**

See R.C.P. 12–14, also *GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

**ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS**

General provisions, 78.1–78.3, see *OATHS*

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES AND REGULATIONS**

See *DEPARTMENTAL RULES*

General provisions, ch 17A, see *specific departments for authority to promulgate*

**ADMINISTRATORS**

See *PROBATE CODE*

**ADMISSIONS**

See *EVIDENCE; PLEADINGS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

**ADMISSION TO BAR**

Rules for admission, see *rules and statute printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*

**ADOPTION**

General provisions, ch 600

- Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.9
- Birth certificates, procedure, 144.19–144.25
- Expenses, tax deduction, 422.9
- Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11–600.16, 627.19
- Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5
- Inheritance, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.222, 633.223, 633.267

**ADULTERATION**

General provisions, 189.15–189.18

- Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.11
- Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4
- Drugs, 203.1–203A.19
- Feed for animals, 198.1–198.14
- Foods, ch 190

**ADULTERY**

- Limitation of criminal action, 752.2(3)
- Prosecuting and punishment, 702.1

**ADVANCEMENTS**

- Heir of intestate, 633.224–633.226

**ADVANCEMENTS—Continued**

- Lienholder, rights, 629.1–629.3
- Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
- Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554.7202

**ADVERSE EXAMINATION**

- Witnesses, 624.1

**ADVERSE POSSESSION**

- Access to controlled access highways, prohibited, 306A.5
- Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
- Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
- Color of title, 560.2
- Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
- Easements, ch 564
- Legalizing defective conveyance, 589.24
- Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1–560.7
- Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

**ADVERTISING**

- Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)
- Banking terms, use restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
- Banks, fraudulent representations, 524.1606
- Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C.9
- Beer and liquor, 123.51
- Billboards, see *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
- Chattel loans, false representations, 536.12
- Chiropractors, 151.7
- City department, ch 364
- Consumer frauds, 713.24
- Courses of instruction, 713A.1
- Dentists, limitations, 153.32
- Estrays, 188.27–188.34
- False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)
- Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, 32.1–32.6
- Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.17
- Industrial loan companies, false and misleading, 536A.20
- Insurance, 506.3, 507B.4, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91–515.93, 515.122–515.126, 515.145, 515.146
- Interstate roads, regulated, ch 306B
- Loan companies, false statements, 536.12
- Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8–644.10
- Lotteries, penalty, 726.8
- Military material, false, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Obscene and indecent, penalty, 725.3, 725.5–725.7
- Oleomargarine, 191.5
- Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
- Political, exceptions, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
- Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7), 147.56(5), 153.32
- Property found adrift, 644.3–644.5
- Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1–73.5
- Public printing, specifications, 15.11, 15.12
- Railroads, true advertising required, 477.42, 477.44
- Registration of marks, trade-marks and trade names, 548.1–548.13
- Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49
- Signs, see *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
- Tobacco near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Veneral disease remedy, penalty, 725.7

**AERONAUTICS**

Aeronautics commission

General provisions, ch 328; see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Definitions, 328.1

**AERONAUTICS—Continued**

**Aeronautics commission—Continued**  
 Pesticide application license, issuance, 206.5  
 Powers and duties, 328.1–328.53  
 Seaplane flight instruction, 106.30  
 Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6

**Aircraft**  
 Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1  
 Definition, 328.1  
 Hunting from, prohibited, 109.120  
 Lakes, use restricted, 106.30  
 Operation while intoxicated, 328.41  
 Refund of fees, 328.24  
 Registration, 328.20, 328.42–328.52  
 State aircraft, revolving fund, 29A.78  
 Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22

**Aircraft insurance, see subhead Insurance below**

**Airplanes, see subhead Aircraft above**

**Airport commission, municipal, 330.17–330.24**

**Airport hazard area defined, 329.1**

**Airports**  
 Authority to establish and operate, 330.1–330.15,  
 330A.1–330A.19, 404.10(8)  
 Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19  
 Definitions of airport, 328.1(8), 329.1(1), 330A.2  
 Zoning, 329.1–329.15

**Air school, 328.1, 328.19**

**Balloons, dirigibles insured, 515.48**

**Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30**

**Companies, railroad may own stock in, 476.27**

**Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22**

**Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1,  
 330A.2**

**Fee for registration, 328.21–328.24**

**Insurance**  
 Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)  
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9),  
 515.49  
 Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20  
 Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138

**Landing areas**  
 Obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3  
 Registration required, 328.19

**Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22**

**Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41**

**Municipality defined, 330A.2**

**National guard, 29A.2**

**Navigation facilities, co-operation with federal  
 government, 328.13**

**Person defined, 328.1(15), 329.1(5), 330A.2(9)**

**Pesticide application, license, 206.5**

**Railroads may engage in air transportation, 476.27**

**Revocation of certificates, 328.34**

**Seaplane, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)**

**Violations**  
 General penalty statute, 328.40  
 Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22

**Zoning airports, 329.1–329.15**

**AFFIDAVITS**

Absent voter's ballot, 53.11–53.16  
 Advancements by lienholder, 629.1  
 Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17  
 Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51  
 Agreed statement of facts, submission, 678.2  
 Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23  
 Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1  
 Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of  
 nonrevocation, 29A.75

**AFFIDAVITS—Continued**

Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1  
 Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25  
 Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17–614.19  
 Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202,  
 633.203  
 Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330  
 Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183  
 Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5  
 Controversies on stated case, 678.2  
 Cost bond affidavits, 621.1–621.3  
 Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
 Default set aside, R.C.P. 236  
 Definition of affidavit, 622.85  
 Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2  
 Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28–188.33  
 Evidence for future use, 622.85–622.96  
 Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6  
 Executions, by survivors, 626.105  
 Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5  
 Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203  
 Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8  
 False affidavit of marine loss, penalty, 713.15  
 Fee for certifying, 79.3(1)  
 Fiduciaries, compensation affidavit, 633.202,  
 633.203  
 Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7  
 Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86  
 Game shipments, 109.24  
 Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202,  
 633.203  
 Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14  
 Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2  
 Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51  
 Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321  
 Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330  
 Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41  
 Interrogatories, R.C.P. 124, 125, 134  
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23  
 Lienholder, advancements, sheriff's certificate of  
 sale, 628.22, 629.1, 654.8  
 Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12

**Motions**  
 Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183  
 Cost bonds, 621.1–621.3  
 Proof of facts, R.C.P. 116

**Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowance, 321.107**

**Newspaper publication proof, 587.2–587.11**

**Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63**

**New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247**

**Notice, proof of**  
 Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16  
 Publication proof, 587.3–587.11  
 Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30

**Oaths, authority to administer**  
 General authority of officials, 78.1–78.3  
 Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8  
 Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1

**Original notice**  
 Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505  
 Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63

**Perpetuating testimony, 622.96**

**Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87**

**AFFIDAVITS—Continued**

Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94  
 Probate transfer to another county, 631.11  
 Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63  
 Publication, probate notices, 633.46  
 Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2  
 Recording, acknowledgment required, 558.42  
 Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18  
 Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations, 614.24–614.28  
 School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4  
 Security for costs, R.C.P. 354  
 Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94  
 Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100  
 Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2  
 Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59  
 Stock injured on railway, 478.7  
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9  
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3  
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15–448.17  
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8  
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
 Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319

**AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY**

See *CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

**AFFIRMATION**

Certified shorthand reporters, authorized to take, 78.1  
 Oath permitted, substitution, 4.1(12)

**AFFRAY**

Definition and penalty, 727.1  
 Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4

**AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4  
 Judgment lien on, 624.23  
 May be devised by will, 633.269  
 Railroad mortgage covering, effect, 476.14  
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204

**AFTER-BORN CHILDREN**

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43  
 Inheritance, 633.220, 633.227

**AGE**

Annulment of marriage, 598.29, 598.31  
 Blood donations, 599.6  
 Checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404  
 Child labor provisions, penalties, 92.1–92.23  
 Commission on aging, ch 249B  
 Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9  
 Jury duty, over 65 exempt, 607.2(5)  
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Marriage, requirements, 595.2–595.4  
 Minors, ch 599  
 Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32  
 Old-age assistance requirement, 249.6(2)  
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25  
 Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)  
 Rape, age of consent, 698.1  
 School attendance, when required, 299.1

**AGENTS**

Accessory to crime, 688.1, 688.2

**AGENTS—Continued****Actions**

Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)  
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14  
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Adverse examination, 624.1  
 Armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75  
 Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16  
 Attorney in fact, see *ATTORNEY IN FACT*  
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807  
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Executions against principal and sureties, 626.64  
 Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6  
 Housing law, act for owner, 413.92–413.96  
 Housing law, name and address filed, 413.118  
 Income tax return made, 422.14  
 Insurance agents, 522.1–522.5  
 Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Livestock buyers, licensing, 172A.2, 172A.3  
 Plant disease control, liability of agent, 267.20  
 Power of attorney, see *ATTORNEY IN FACT*  
 Process agent for service of notice, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Railroad station agents, see *RAILROADS, subhead Employees*  
 Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5  
 Sales tax, agents of retailer, 422.42(5)  
 Securities, stock salesmen, 502.1–502.31  
 Seller under sales Act, 554.2707  
 Solicitors for donations, 122.1–122.6  
 State, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38  
 State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23, 658.4  
 Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3  
 Transfer agent, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*  
 Use tax, agents of retailers, 423.1(5)  
 Violations  
   Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3  
   Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17  
   Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8  
 Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29.92–29.94

**AGING, COMMISSION ON**  
*Generally, see ch 249B*

**AGISTOR'S LIEN**  
*General provisions, 579.1–579.3*

**AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS**  
*General provisions, 678.1–678.9*  
 Judgment agreed upon, R.C.P. 226

**AGREEMENTS**  
*See also CONTRACTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Appeal abstract correct, R.C.P. 340  
 Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)  
 Construction when understood differently, 622.22  
 Continuance, R.C.P. 183  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140

**AGREEMENTS—Continued**

- Interstate compacts, 28E.9
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.15
- Joint financing of public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11
- Judgment, except divorce, R.C.P. 226
- Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9
- Reciprocal parole agreement, 247.10
- Submission of facts to court, 678.1–678.9
- Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181
- Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

- County and district fairs, 174.1–174.23
- Granges, 176.1–176.14
- Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
- Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
- Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

**AGRICULTURE**

- See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*
- Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
- Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)
- Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1–164.30
- Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A
- Cattle excise tax, 181.6–181.19
- Chemical technology commission, 455B.100–455B.107
- Child labor, 92.17
- Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
- Commercial feeds, 198.1–198.14
- Convention, agricultural, 173.2–173.8, 173.21(2)
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
- Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22
- Dairy products, chs 192, 192A
- Department of agriculture, 159.1–159.19
- Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22
- Exhibits in schools, 279.36
- Experiment station, agricultural
  - Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.6
  - Report to state board of education, 262.25
- Fairs, 174.1–174.23
- Farm aid association, 176.1–176.6
- Hog-cholera control, 163.30, 166B.1–166B.6
- Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1
- Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
- Instruction
  - Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10
  - Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
- Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19[7, g, (4)]
- Lands, agricultural
  - Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182
  - Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
- Lime, 201.1–201.14
- Limestone quarries, county, 202.1, 202.11
- Marketing, 159.20–159.27
- Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176
- Pesticides, *generally*, 206.1–206.13
- Pests, 267.1–267.22
- Products, agricultural
  - See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES; see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

**AGRICULTURE—Continued**

- Products, agricultural—Continued
    - Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.39
    - Definition, 543.1(4)
    - Duties of commerce commission, 543.2
    - Grain, feed, chain store exemption, 424.3(3)
    - Inspection and grading, 543.30
    - Lien, harvester's, 571.1–571.5
    - Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
    - Price, contracts, fixing, 550.1, 550.5
    - Sales Act, application, 554.2102
    - Seeds, *see SEEDS*
    - Standards fixed, 543.18
    - Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466
    - Warehouse receipts, 543.17–543.22, 554.7201
  - Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
  - Railroad land, spur to buildings, 481.1, 481.8
  - Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6
  - Secretary of agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*
  - Short courses in, state aid, 175.6–175.8
  - Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
  - State university of, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
  - Taxation
    - Agricultural land school credit, 426.1–426.10
    - City taxes, 404.15
    - Farm exemptions, 427.1(16)
    - Property, valuation, 441.21, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
    - Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
  - Vocational training, federal aid, 258.1–258.14
  - Warehouses, chs 543, 544
  - Weather modification, ch 361
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.1
- AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)**  
*See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY*
- AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Accounting to treasury for fees, 12.10, 189.29
  - Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1–201.14
  - Agriculture statistics
    - Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12
    - Director appointed by secretary, 159.5(7)
    - Division maintained, 159.5(7)
  - Appropriations
    - Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31
    - Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 214A.14
  - Associations certified for state aid
    - Generally*, 159.6, 173.3
    - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
    - Crop improvement association, 177.1–177.5
    - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
    - Farmers institutes, 175.1–175.8
    - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
    - Poultry association, 184.1–184.14
    - Soybean association, 185A.1–185A.2
    - State corn growers association, 159.25, 185B.1, 185B.2
    - State dairy association, 178.1–178.5
    - State horticultural society, 159.6(11), 173.3, 186.1–186.5
    - Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
    - Turkey federation, 159.25
  - Baby chick law enforcement, 163.1–168.8

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Bonds, officers, 159.14  
 Book of agriculture, 17.20, 159.10, 159.18  
 Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6  
 Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A  
 Brucellosis eradication, cattle, ch 164  
 Chemical analysis made, 205.12, 214A.1–214A.14  
 Chemical technology review board, 206.12  
 Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A.15  
 Co-operation with university, 159.3  
 Co-operation with U. S. department, 159.3  
 Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)  
 Crop dusting damage, 206.13  
 Crop pest regulations reviewed, 267.15, 267.17  
 Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 189, 192  
 Dead animal disposal, 159.6, 167.1–167.21  
 Definitions, 159.1  
 Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14  
 Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)  
 Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6  
 Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2  
 Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)  
 Egg candling and grading law, 196.1–196.20  
 Entomologist's duties, 267.1–267.22  
 Fair board convention, farmers institute, 159.18  
 Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18  
 Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22  
 Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8  
 Fertilizers, 200.1–200.19  
 Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(7–30)  
 Food standard fixed, ch 190, *see also* **FOODS**  
 Fur-bearing animals, domesticated, 159.2  
 Inspection and regulation  
   *General provisions*, relating to certain foods, drugs and other articles, 189.1–189.31  
   Animal diseases, 159.6, 163.7–163.8, 166A.1–166A.14  
   Animals, import and sale, 163.1–163.22, 211.1, 211.2  
   Antifreeze, 208A.1–208A.12  
   "Articles" defined, 189.1(1)  
   Authority of assistant or agent, 189.1(2)  
   Bond required from inspectors, 159.14  
   Bovine brucellosis (cattle), *generally*, 164.1–164.30  
   Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.1–165.36  
   Bread, 189.3–189.8, 210.19–210.25  
   Butter, 189.3–189.8, 195.25  
   Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1–172.10  
   Commercial feed, 189.1–189.8, 198.4–198.12  
   Cream, 189.3–189.8, 195.24, 195.25  
   Creameries, 193.1–193.6, 195.24, 195.25  
   Dairy products, *generally*, ch 192  
   Definitions of terms, 189.1  
   Drugs, 189.1–189.31  
   Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)  
   Eggs, 196.2  
   Feeds, 189.3–189.7, 198.4–198.12  
   Food establishments, 170.1–170.52  
   Food law requirements, 189.1–197.6  
   Food production and distribution, 159.5(8)  
   Frozen desserts, 190A.9  
   Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166  
   Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.1, 170.46, 170.47

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Inspection and regulation—Continued  
 Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 206.1–206.5  
 Lime, 189.3–189.8  
 Linseed oil and paint, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4  
 Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215.20  
 Livestock dealers, veterinary inspection fee, 211.3  
 Locker frozen food plants, 172.1–172.10  
 Mattress factories, 209.1–209.8  
 Meats, ch 189A  
 Milk, 189.3, 189.8, chs 192, 194, 195.24, 195.25  
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A  
 Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4  
 Peace officers, inspection duty, 159.16  
 Pesticides, 206.1–206.13  
 Petroleum products, 189.3–189.8, 208.3–208.5  
 Poultry, ch 189A  
 Poultry dealer's records, 197.3–197.6  
 Railroad depot toilets, sanitation, 477.37–477.41  
 Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.3–189.8  
 Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13  
 Taverns, 170.1  
 Turpentine, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4  
 Weight and measure sealers, 213.1–213.7  
 Weight and measure standards, 210.1–210.25  
 Weights and measures inspected, 215.1–215.18  
 Weight tickets and commodity weights, 212.2–212.6  
 Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17  
 Licenses issued and revoked  
   Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1–172.7  
   Commercial feed, manufacturers' license, 189.19, 189.20, 198.4  
   Creameries, stations, and vehicles, 189.19, 189.20, 195.15–195.19  
   Cream graders, 189.19, 189.20, 195.7–195.14  
   Dead animal disposal business, 167.1–167.20  
   Egg dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 190.4–190.6  
   Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 200.4–200.9  
   Food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.2–170.8  
   Hog-cholera serum, manufacturers and dealers, 163.3–163.14  
   Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20, 209.1–209.8  
   Meat processing establishments, 189.19, 189.20, 189A.3  
   Milk dealers and retailers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.1–192.5  
   Milk testers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.37–192.45  
   Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A.12  
   Pig dealers, 163.30  
   Poultry dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 197.1–197.6  
   Poultry processing establishments, 189.19, 189.20, 189A.3  
   Scales and pumps, 189.19, 189.20, 214.2–214.5  
   Veterinarians, 169.1, 169.3–169.47  
 Livestock buyer's reports, forms, 211.1  
 Livestock dealers veterinary inspection fee, 211.3  
 Location at seat of government, 159.4  
 Marketing division, 159.20–159.27  
 Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)  
 Motor vehicle fuel, duties, 214A.1–214A.14  
 Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16  
 Pesticides, 206.4–206.5  
 Petroleum products, record of inspection, 208.4

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Report, biennial, contents, 17.1-17.3, 159.15  
 Reports received  
   Brucellosis testing, 164.10  
   Commercial feeds, 198.7  
   Livestock sales, 211.1, 211.2  
   Milk and cream records, 193.3-193.5  
   State, county, and district fair, 173.20  
 Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7  
 Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6(8)  
 Rules adopted  
   Authority to enforce rules, 159.5(9)  
   Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.4  
   Certified copy to each county auditor, 159.7  
   Cream grading, 195.2  
   Establishment and enforcement, 159.5(10),  
     159.16, 189.2(2)  
   Fertilizer, commercial, 200.14  
   Meat inspection and processing, 189A.13  
   Poultry inspection and processing, 189A.13  
   Publication and distribution, 159.9  
   Time rules take effect, 159.8  
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1-213.4  
 Seal of department, use, 159.13  
 Secretary of agriculture  
   Adulterated or improperly labeled articles,  
     duties, 189.17, 189.18  
   Apiarist, state, appointment, 160.1  
   Apiarist, state, report, 160.13  
   Appointments by secretary  
     Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14  
     Botanist, state, 317.2  
     Chemists for motor fuel tests, 214A.13  
     Dairy industry commission members, 179.2  
     Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14-165.17  
     Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11  
     Sheep promotion division director, 159.5  
     Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3-  
       163.8  
     Veterinary examining board, 169.15-169.22  
     Weather bureau, 159.5  
   Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)  
   Bovine brucellosis, report of auditor, 164.26  
   Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20  
   Brands, duties, *generally*, 187.11  
   Brands, recording, etc., 187.4  
   Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6-181.19  
   Commercial feeds, 198.2-198.14  
   Deputy, 27.1, 27.2  
   Election, when held, 39.1, 39.9  
   Entomologist, 267.3, 267.4, 267.21  
   Horticultural society, duties, 186.1, 186.5  
   Hotel and restaurant fund, duties, 170.7  
   Marketing news service, 159.5(8)  
   Meat inspection duties, 189A.5  
   Membership on boards  
     Agricultural marketing board, 159.25  
     Beef cattle producers association, 181.3  
     Butter control board, 192.47  
     Chemical technology commission, 455B.4,  
       455B.6  
     Crop improvement association, 177.3  
     Dairy association, 178.3  
     Executive council, 19.1  
     Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3  
     Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5  
     Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.4  
     Soybean promotion board, ch 185

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Secretary of agriculture—Continued  
 Membership on boards—Continued  
   State fair board, 173.1  
   Swine producers association, 183.3  
   Turkey marketing council, ch 184A  
 Milk grading law duties, 192.11, 194.2  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21  
 Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7  
 Pasteurization method approved, 192.7  
 Penal institution visits, 246.46  
 Plant disease eradication, costs certified and  
   assessed, 267.17  
 Plant inspection fees paid state, 267.9  
 Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4  
 Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5  
 Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6  
 Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 267.3  
 Reports, biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3, 159.15  
 Restaurant fund, approval, 170.7  
 Salary fixed, 159.19  
 "Secretary" defined, 159.1(1)  
 Soil amendments, 200.1-200.19  
 Term of office, two years, 39.8, 39.9  
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.2, 191A.3,  
   191A.7  
 Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.37-  
   169.42  
 Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17  
 Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7  
 Seeds, agricultural, 199.1-199.14  
 Sheep promotion division, 159.5  
 Sheep, scabies control, 166A.1-166A.14  
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A  
 Soil amendments, 200.1-200.19  
 State aid associations certified, 173.3  
 State sealer appointed, duties, 213.1  
 Swine brucellosis control, 163A.1-163A.11  
 Swine imported or transported, identification  
   and disease control, 163.11, 163.30  
 Taxes, school credit, 426.1-426.10  
 Vending machines, regulation, ch 191A  
 Veterinary accredited schools, 169.24, 169.25  
 Veterinary inspection fee collected from stock  
   dealers, 211.3  
 Veterinary practice  
   Act enforced, 159.6, 169.46  
   Appointment of examining board, 169.15  
   Supervision and enforcement, 169.1-169.47  
 Weather reports, 159.5  
 Weights and measures, 213.1-213.3  
 Yearbook of agriculture, *see book of agriculture,*  
   *this heading*

**AIDING AND ABETTING**

Liability, 688.1, 688.2, 716.7

**AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

*General provisions*, 239.1-239.19

**AIR**

Aeronautics and airports, 328.1-330A.19  
 Easement in light and air barred, 564.2

**AIR CONDITIONING**

City and town authority to regulate and inspect,  
 368.9

**AIR POLLUTION CONTROL**

*General provisions*, 455B.10-455B.29

**AIR POLLUTION CONTROL**—Continued  
Laboratory examinations and studies conducted by university laboratory, 263.8

**AIRPORTS**

Aeronautics commission, 328.1–328.53  
Authority to establish, acquire, construct, regulate, 330.1–330.24, 330A.1–330A.19, 404.10(8)  
Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19  
Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7  
Zoning, 329.1–329.15

**AIR QUALITY COMMISSION**

*Generally*, 455B.10–455B.29

**ALCOHOL**

Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3  
Labels required to show content, 203.3  
Methyl (wood), labeling as poison, required, 205.7  
Methyl (wood), restrictions on sale, 205.4  
Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4, 280.10  
Warehouse receipts, 554.7201  
Wood or denatured, label as poison required, 205.7  
Wood or denatured, restrictions on sale, 205.4

**ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**

*General provisions*, 123A.1–123A.8  
Detoxification center, authorized in cities and towns, 368.76  
Driver's educational course, 321B.15–321B.28  
Rehabilitated, 226.35–226.39  
Study commission, ch 123A  
Treatment, 123B.1–123B.17, 444.12

**ALIAS**

Criminal cases, 769.13, 773.17, 775.8–775.10  
Effect on civil case, amendment, R.C.P. 88

**ALIBI**

Defense of, notice requirements, 777.18

**ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS**

Actions, spouse as witness, 622.7(3)

**ALIENS**

Consuls  
Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29  
Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41  
Notice, workmen's compensation, 85.51–85.53  
Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101  
Fish and game law provisions, 109.1(11), 110.1  
Inheritances, 567.8  
Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72  
Interpreters, 622A.2  
Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
Nonresident  
Ancillary administration, 633.500–633.504  
Contracts to sell by corporations, 567.4  
Corporations, realty acquisition limited, 491.67, 567.1–567.4  
Escheat to state, 567.1–567.8  
Inheritance, reciprocity provision, 567.8  
Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.93, 451.2  
Judgment enforcement permitted, 567.2  
Lienholders, right to enforce, 567.2  
Limitation, recovery of escheat, 567.7  
Property ownership, 567.1, 567.4  
Registration in time of war, 38.1

**ALIENS**—Continued

Residents  
Naturalization, fees, 606.15 (23, 24)  
Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
Taxation, nonresidents  
Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41  
Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.17, 422.19–422.21  
Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93  
Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4  
Lien, 445.43–445.45  
Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46  
Use tax, 423.4–423.10  
Withholding, 422.16–422.17  
Treaty, effect, workmen's compensation, 85.31(6)  
Workmen's compensation, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53

**ALIMONY**

Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage, 598.3  
Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24  
Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32  
Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25  
Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11  
Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14  
Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

**ALLEGATIONS**

*See PLEADINGS*

**ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS**

Bills of lading, 554.7306  
Commercial paper, 554.3407  
Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)  
Investment securities, 554.8206  
Jurisdiction, 753.7  
Negotiable instruments, 718.8  
Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

**ALTERATIONS**

Criminal provisions, *see CRIMES*  
Dwellings, 413.46–413.59, 413.92–413.107

**ALTERNATIVE**

Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103  
Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4  
Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250  
Payees, commercial, 554.3110

**AMBULANCES**

Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1  
Cities and towns, authority to operate, 368.74  
County hospitals, authority to operate, 347.14 (13)  
Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1  
Emergency helicopter service, 29A.79  
Privately owned, emergency vehicles, 321.1  
Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 21.2(4)  
Right of way yielded, 321.324  
Sirens, bells, whistles, used, 321.433  
Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296  
Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232  
University hospital ambulance service, 255.13, 255.19

**AMENDMENTS**

Constitution  
State, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*  
United States, *see CONSTITUTION, U. S.*

**AMENDMENTS—Continued**

- Notices, return of service, 617.2
- Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
- Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402
- Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1
- Statutory construction
  - Conflicting provisions, 4.11
  - Savings clause, 4.13
- Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

**AMERICAN LEGION**

- Adjutant, member of bonus board, 35.1
- Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
- Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
- Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22, 37.23
- Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

**AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY**

- Appeal, exception, R.C.P. 333
- Attachment, minimum required, 639.6
- Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 605.2
- General courts martial, 29B.17

**AMUSEMENT PLACES**

- Boilers exempt from inspection, 89.3
- Community centers, 374.1–374.5
- Fire marshal rules, 100.35
- Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58
- License to operate outside city or town, 332.23–332.30
- Playgrounds, 377.1–377.5
- River-front commission, power to regulate, 372.15
- Sales tax applies, 422.42(5)
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*
- Violations, 332.30

**AMUSEMENT RIDES**

- Inspection and regulation, ch 88A

**ANALYSIS**

- Agriculture department duties, 189.2–189.6
- Antifreeze, 208A.5
- Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24
- Commercial feeds, 198.10
- Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
- Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
- Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
- Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9
- Paints, label requirements, 207.2
- Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

**ANARCHY**

- Penalty for inciting, 689.5–689.7

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

- Uniform law, 142A.1–142A.10

**ANATOMY**

- Basic science examination, 146.16

**ANCIENT DEEDS**

- Legalized, 589.14, 589.24
- Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23

**ANCIENT DOCUMENTS**

- Curative statutes, 614.1–614.22
- Limitation of action on, 614.21
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

**ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION**

- General provisions*, 633.500–633.504

**ANIMALS**

*See also FISH AND GAME*

- Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11
- Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3
- Anthrax, 163.2
- Apiarist, state, 160.1–160.15
- Artificial insemination, ch 580
- Asses, exempt or taxable, 427.1(13), 427.13(2)
- Assessment abstract to revenue department, 442.14(4)
- Assessment roll listing, 441.18
- Associations, *see subheads Livestock Associations, Co-operative, and Livestock Associations, State*
- Birds, *see subhead Poultry below; see also FISH AND GAME*
- Bounties on wild animals, 350.1–350.8
- Bovine brucellosis, 164.1–164.30
- Bovine tuberculosis eradication
  - General provisions*, 165.1–165.36
  - Appropriation estimate by department, 163.22
  - Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2
  - Examination of herds, 163.1(3), 165.10
  - Inspectors and assistants, 165.14–165.17
  - Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.22
  - Quarantine established, 163.1(2), 165.4, 165.28
  - Rules and regulations for prevention, 163.1(1)
- Brands of animals recorded, ch 187
- Breeders associations, 178.1–185.5
- Bullfights, violations, 726.7
- Bulls, liens for services, ch 580
- Cattle
  - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
  - Brucellosis eradication and vaccination, 164.1–164.30
  - Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8
  - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
  - Contagious diseases, *see subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below*
  - Dairies, ch 192
  - Dairy association, state, 178.1–178.5
  - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
  - Dehorning, 169.2(2)
  - Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
  - Excise tax, 181.6–181.19
  - Milk and cream, 192.1–195.27, *see FOODS*
  - Tax exemption, bovine female three years or older, 427.13(2)
  - Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
- Cattle guards for railroads, 478.1–478.12
- Cholera, *see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below*
- Circuses regulated, 368.8, 444.18, 444.19
- Coal mines, 82.18, 82.48, 82.91
- Cockfights, prohibited, 726.7
- Crossings
  - Highways, cattleways constructed, 320.4–320.8
  - Railway, construction, 478.13
- Cruelty to animals
  - Confinement time while shipping, 479.85–479.88
  - Disturbing stock with guns or dogs, 717.6
  - Docking tails, 717.4, 717.5
  - Domestic animal fund, use, 352.6

**ANIMALS—Continued****Cruelty to animals—Continued**

- Driving away without consent, 717.7
- Impounding without food or water, 717.2
- Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1
- Societies for prevention, 188.50, 352.6, 368.8(4)
- Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6–188.24
- Dead animals, disposal, *generally*, 167.1–167.21
  - Dogs, disposal, cost, 368.8(4)
  - Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6–8)
  - Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
  - Packing houses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46–170.51
  - Pollution of streams, 732.3
  - Rendering plants, city regulation, 368.5(1)
- Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Disease, *see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases*
- Distraint, 188.1–188.50
- Dogs
  - Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
  - Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
  - Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6
  - Dog fights, penalty, 726.7
  - Domestic animal fund, 351.15, 351.16, 352.1–352.6
  - Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
  - Fund of county for damages caused, 352.1–352.6
  - Harboring, city license, 368.8(4)
  - Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
  - Kennel dogs, no license required, 368.8(4)
  - Killing dogs, 351.26, 351.27
  - Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
  - Licensing, 351.1–351.29, 368.8
  - Owner defined, 351.2
  - Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
  - Rabies, 351.28, 351.33–351.43
  - Running at large, 111.45, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
  - Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
  - Training for hunting
    - Closed season, restrictions, 109.56
    - Field retriever meets, provisions, 109.22
    - Permits, retriever meets, 109.2
- Estray animals
  - City regulations, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
  - Proceeds of sale, how used, 302.3
  - Railroad right of way law not applicable, 478.8
- Exemption from execution, 627.6
- Feed for animals
  - Adulteration, 189.15–189.18
  - Agricultural seeds, 199.1, 199.14
  - Baling or combining lien, 571.1–571.5
  - Commercial feed
    - Generally*, chs 189, 198
    - Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
    - Drug law not applicable, 203.8
    - Labeling, 190.10
    - Licenses, 163.28
    - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
    - Trade-marks, chs 548, 550
  - Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
  - Garbage, 163.15, 163.26–163.29
  - Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
  - Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5
  - Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
  - Weights and measures, chs 210, 215
- Feed stable's lien, 579.1–579.3
- Fish, 109.63–110.1, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10

**ANIMALS—Continued**

- Fowls, *see subhead Poultry below*
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.87–109.98
- Game animals and birds, 109.38–109.62
- Glanders
  - Affected animals not permitted in public, 163.20
  - Infectious and contagious, 163.2
- Health certificate, 163.12–163.25
- Hides, 109.94–109.98, 167.3, 368.5(1)
- Highways, use
  - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
  - Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
  - Lamps, animal-drawn vehicles, required, 321.398
  - Law of road applies, 321.1
  - Riders of animals, 321.234
- Hog-cholera serum
  - Generally*, chs 166, 166B
  - Agriculture department, duties, 159.6
  - Cholera, infectious or contagious, 163.2
  - Imported or transported swine, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
  - Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24–266.26
  - Manufacture, sale, 166.1–166.16
  - Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25
- Hogs
  - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
  - Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
  - Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1–198.14
  - Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
  - Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7
  - Imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
  - Meat processing, *generally*, ch 189A
  - Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
  - Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
- Horses
  - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
  - Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
  - Estrays, 188.1–188.50
  - Exemption from taxation, 427.1
  - Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
  - Harness, injuries to, 714.11
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
  - Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
  - Horse racing
    - Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
    - Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
    - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
  - Injuries to, *see subhead Cruelty to Animals above*
  - Law of the road, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
  - Riding and driving in cities regulated, 389.40
  - Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
  - Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
  - Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
  - Teamsters, tax exemption, 427.1(16)
- Housing law, no animals, 413.19, 413.73
- Humane societies
  - Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
  - Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
- Husbandry promoted, 159.2
- Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)

**ANIMALS—Continued**

- Infectious and contagious diseases
  - Generally*, ch 163
  - Agriculture department, enforcement, 159.6, 163.7, 163.8
  - Brucellosis control, chs 163A, 164
  - Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
  - Enforcement, 159.6, 163.6–163.8
  - Inspections, meat and poultry processors, ch 189A
  - Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1–165.31
  - Rabies, control, 351.33–351.43
  - Scabies control, sheep, ch 166A
  - Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.10
- Injuries by railroad, liability, 478.6–478.11
- Injuries to, 717.1–717.7
- Insecticides, defined, 206.1(2)
- Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.1(1, g), 518.20, 518A.20
- Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, 352.1–352.6
- Larceny of animals, 709.8
- Liens for service, 580.1–580.9
- Liens on animals
  - Agistor's lien, 579.1–579.3
  - Artificial insemination, ch 580
  - Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1–584.4
  - Carrier's lien, care for unloaded animals, 479.87
  - Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1–579.3
  - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
  - Livery stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
  - Merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
  - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
- Livestock
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
  - Driving and riding in cities regulated, 389.40
  - Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3
  - Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9
  - Running at large, city to prohibit, 368.7(5)
  - Sale violations, penalty, 211.2
  - Shipment, 479.75–479.88
  - Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2
  - Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
  - Veterinary inspection fee, dealers, 211.3
- Livestock association, co-operative
  - Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
  - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
  - Newly organized associations, 499.2
  - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
- Livestock associations, state
  - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
  - Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
  - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
  - Dairy cattle association, 178.1–178.5
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
  - Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
- Marking or branding of animals
  - Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
  - Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187
- Meat inspection, *generally*, ch 189A
- Menageries, city regulation, 368.8(3)
- Mules
  - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
  - Mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
  - Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
- Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
- Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466
- Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16

**ANIMALS—Continued**

- Parks
    - Hitching animals to trees, penalty, 111.39
    - Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
  - Pedigrees
    - Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
    - Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
  - Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
  - Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
  - Poultry
    - Associations
      - Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
      - Carrier's lien, 583.5(2)
      - County shows, 184.1–184.4
      - District show, 184.11–184.14
      - State show, 184.5–184.10
      - Turkey federation, 159.25
    - Baby chicks, 168.1–168.8
    - Birds used or kept for targets, 109.21
    - Damages by dogs, 351.27, 351.28
    - Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
    - Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
    - Itinerant merchants, truckers exempt, 81.1(2, a)
    - Larceny of fowls, 709.8
    - License for dealers, 197.1–197.6
    - Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
    - Municipal regulations, 368.7(5)
    - Producer defined, 197.1
    - Railroad preference prohibited, 479.9
    - Record by licensee, 197.3, 197.4
    - Shipping time on railroad, preference, 479.9
    - Statistics and information, 159.5(7)
    - Tax exempt, 427.1(13)
    - Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
    - Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
- Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6, 163.1
- Produce, collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3
- Promotion of livestock industry, 159.2
- Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
- Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Railroads, requirements, 478.1–478.13
- Railroad shipments
  - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
  - Dead animals transported, 167.15
  - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
  - Free pass for shipper, 479.75–479.77, 479.94
  - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
  - Livestock, *generally*, 479.75–479.88
  - Preference in shipping time permitted, 479.9
  - Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
  - Union depot, liability for damage, 482.4
- Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)
- Reports by state institutions, 218.48
- Restaurants, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 478.8
- Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2
- Rodeos, regulated by counties, 444.18, 444.19
- Running at large, prohibited, 111.45, 368.7, 368.8
- Sales, 554.2105
- Secured transactions, 554.9109
- Sheep
  - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
  - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
  - Estrays, 188.1–188.50

**ANIMALS—Continued**

## Sheep—Continued

Meat processing, *generally*, ch 189A

Scabies control, ch 166A

Shipment of animals, 479.75–479.88

Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A

Slaughterhouses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46, 170.51

Slaughtering practices, 189A.18

Slaughter, record of purchases for, 211.1, 211.2

Society for prevention of cruelty to animals

Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50

Dogs, city contract for care or disposal, 368.8(4)

Domestic animal fund used, 352.6

Tax exemption, 422.34, 450.4

Sodomy, penalty, 705.1, 705.2

## Stock tonics

Definition, 198.3(7)

Drug law applicable, 203.1

Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166

Insecticides defined, 206.1(2)

Inspection by state, fee, 198.7

Labeling requirements, 198.6

Laboratory, state college, 266.24–266.26

Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8

Prescription by veterinarians, 169.1(3), 205.3

Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16

Stud fees, 580.1–580.9

Swine, *see subhead Hogs above*

Taverns, prohibited, 170.19(7)

## Taxation

Dogs, 351.1–351.29, 368.8(4)

Exemptions, 427.1(13, 17), 427.13(2)

Humane societies, tax exemptions, 450.4(2)

Kinds taxable, 427.13(2, 3)

Theft of animals, penalty, 709.8

Township board of health, 165.35

Transportation of animals, *see subhead Railroad Shipments above*

## Trespassing animals

*General provisions*, 188.1–188.50

City regulation, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)

Damages and cost assessed, 359.46(2), 359.47(4)

Restraint from fruit-tree reservations, 161.10

Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2), 359.47(4)

Truckers exempt, itinerant merchants Act, 81.1(2, a)

Tuberculous cattle, 165.1–165.33

Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*

Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50

Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25

## Vehicles drawn by animals

Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398

Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298

Veterinarians, 169.1–169.47

Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)

## Violations

Bovine tuberculosis test, 165.27, 165.33

Cruelty to animals, 717.1–717.7

Dead animal disposal, 167.19

Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21

Disturbing with firearms or dogs, 717.6

Docking tails of horses, 717.4, 717.5

Driving off stock, 717.7

Estrays, 188.38, 188.40, 188.46

Fights prohibited, 726.7

Food and drug violations, 189.21–189.23

Food, waste to increase price, 734.1, 734.2

**ANIMALS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

Gambling on contests prohibited, 726.6

Gates or fences, leaving open, 714.4

Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20

Health law, 163.21

Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39

Hogs, disturbing, 717.6

Impounding without food or water, 717.12

Larceny of fowls and animals, 709.8

Live birds as targets, 109.21

Livestock shipment, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84–479.88

Maliciously injuring, 717.1

Pollution of streams with dead animals, 732.2

Poultry dealer's license violations, 197.6

Railroad fences not maintained, 478.7–478.10

Sale of food by false name, 190.10

Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2

State park provisions, 111.39, 111.45

Stock purchase records, 211.1, 211.2

Theft of animals or poultry, 709.8

## Wild animals and birds

*General provisions*, 109.1–110.25

Bearbaiting, penalty, 726.7

Bounties, 350.1–350.8

Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1

**ANNEXATION**

Accretion and avulsion, 568.18–568.20

City or town, 362.19–362.31

Drainage district enlarged, 455.129

School districts, 274.13, 274.14

State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

**ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME (DAVENPORT)***Generally*, ch 244

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3

Business manager, 218.6–218.8

Commitment and placement, 232.33, 232.34

## Inmates

Adoption, 600.1–600.8

County commitment costs, 444.12

Discharged inmates, 218.36

Medical care, 255.28

Transfer, 242.14

State agents, 218.34–218.38

Superintendent, 218.9

**ANNOTATIONS TO CODE**

Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.25

Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.25, 17.26

**ANNUITIES**

Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56–512.61

City utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5

Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12

## Inheritance tax

Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52

Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51, 512.43, *see tables at end Vol. II*

Insurance companies to sell, 508.31

Judicial retirement system, survivors, 605A.5, 605A.10, 605A.15

Retirement systems, public employees, 97.50–97B.67

School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16

Teachers retirement system, 294.8–294.10

**ANNULMENT**

Adoption, 600.7

Marriage, 598.28–598.32

**ANSWER**

See *R.C.P.* 71, 72, also *PLEADINGS*

**ANTICIPATORY WARRANTS**

County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7  
Sinking fund, 454.19–454.34  
State warrants, sale, 19.8  
Warrants unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.8

**ANTIFREEZE**

Generally, ch 208A

**ANTITHEFT LAW**

Motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

**ANTITIPPING LAW**

General provisions, ch 741

**ANTITOXINS**

Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11

**APARTMENTS**

See also *HOUSING LAW*

Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3  
Condominiums, ch 499B  
Co-operatives, ch 499A  
Fire escape, requirements, 103.7  
Housing law applicable, 413.3  
Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4  
Original notice, service at, *R.C.P.* 56(a)

**APIARIST, STATE**

Appointment, duties, 160.1–160.16

**APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE**

Claims, generally, 25.1–25.8  
County indemnification fund, 332.40  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
Torts, 25A.1–25A.20

**APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW**

General provisions, ch 24, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting methods, best to be used, 24.23  
Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3–24.9  
Appeal from budget decisions  
  Decision on appeal, certified to county, 24.32  
  Hearings, procedure, 24.28, 24.29  
  Procedure on appeal, informal, rules, 24.31  
  Protest to be filed with county auditor, 24.27  
  Review by state board, power to change, 24.30  
Appropriation for expense, 24.33  
Assistants employed, 24.26  
Budget certified to board, 24.17  
Budget law, local, in general, ch 8  
Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28  
Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2  
Deputies appointed, traveling expense, 24.26  
Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6  
Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3–24.9  
Expenditures approved, 24.30  
Meetings of board, 24.26  
Membership, ex officio, 24.26  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
Organization and meetings, 24.26  
Quorum, two members constitute, 24.26  
Rules for local boards, 24.17, 24.23, 24.30, 24.31  
Supervision over local boards, 24.23  
Tax rates certified to board, 24.19  
Time allowed for appeals, 24.32

**APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW—**  
Continued

Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22  
Violations, penalties, 24.24

**APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS**

General provisions, ch 23, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4  
Bonds and taxes violating statutes, void, 23.16  
Contracts for \$5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2  
Decision of board final, 23.15  
Definitions, 23.1  
Enforcement of performance, 23.8  
Hearing and decision, 23.7  
Issuance of bonds, 23.12–23.14  
Jurisdiction of board, 22.3  
Membership of board, 23.1  
Nonapproved contract void, 23.9  
Notice of hearing, 23.2  
Notice of hearing on appeal, 23.6  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3  
Powers and duties, 23.1–23.16  
Report on completion, 23.11  
Vacancies and removals, 22.2  
Witness fees, costs, 23.10

**APPEAL BOARD, STATE INSTITUTION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

General provisions, ch 22, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(25)  
Compensation and expense of members, 22.4  
Comptroller a member of board, 22.1  
Contract for \$25,000 or over, law applies, 22.3  
Decision final, recorded by comptroller, 22.3  
Education, board of, state contract appeals, 22.3  
Fair board, state, contract appeal, 22.3  
Jurisdiction, limitations, hearings de novo, 22.3  
Membership of board, appointment, ex officio, 22.1  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
Powers and duties of board, 22.1–22.4  
Social services department, appeal from contracts let, 22.3  
State boards to which law applies, 22.3  
Terms of office, 22.1  
Vacancies and removal of members, 22.2

**APPEALS**

Ch 793, see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Appellate Jurisdiction*

**APPEARANCE BOND**

Attachment bond constitutes appearance, 639.43  
Boats or rafts, possession bond as appearance, 667.15  
Criminal cases, chs 763–767  
Forfeited recognizances, auditor's report, 333.13  
Forfeited recognizances, clerk's report, 666.6  
Sureties not released, 65.10

**APPEARANCES**

Civil, *R.C.P.* 65, 66, see *PLEADINGS*  
Criminal, 777.19, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**APPOINTMENTS**

Confirmed by senate, 2.40

**APPRAISAL**

Animals killed for disease, 163.5, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10  
 Appraisers  
     Bribes, penalty, 739.7  
     Compensation and mileage, 79.2  
     Fees  
         Drainage and levee district, 455.167  
         Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25  
         Interstate bridges, 391.14  
         Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9  
         Levee and drainage districts, 455.167  
         Partition actions, R.C.P. 295  
         Property appraisal, 79.2  
     Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7  
     Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)  
     Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295  
     Road matter, 306.28, 306.31  
     Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7  
 Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51  
 Bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 524.905(4, h)  
 Boats and rafts, 644.2  
 Cigarettes, seized, 98.31(2)  
 Condemnation proceedings, 337.11(5), 472.14–472.18, 472.26  
 Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)  
 Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25  
 Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63  
 Damages  
     Change of street grade, 389.23–389.30  
     Dam construction, 112.5, 469.21  
     Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167  
     Insurance losses, 518A.26  
     Interstate bridges, 383.20  
     Roads, 306.28–306.31  
     Union depot construction, 482.3  
     Viaduct construction, 387.3  
 Estates  
     Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 633.21, 633.213, 633.216, 633.217  
     Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12  
     Inheritance tax  
         Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46  
         Contingent estates, 450.96  
         Deferred estate, 450.46  
         Fees deducted from tax, 450.12  
         Life and term estate, 450.45  
         Market value, 450.37, 450.38  
         Notice given of appraisal, 450.28  
         Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35  
         Remainders, 450.44  
     Intestate estates, 633.213  
     Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24  
     Personal property, 633.365  
     Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367  
     Qualification of appraisers, 633.213  
     Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396  
     Sale of real estate, 633.396  
 Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32, 626.93  
 Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15  
 Guardianship proceedings, 633.213  
 Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.75, 450.83, 450.96  
 Insurance losses, 515.103, 518A.25  
 Interstate bridges, 382.4, 383.20  
 Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24

**APPRAISAL—Continued**

Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37  
 Lost property, 644.2–644.4  
 Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295  
 Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37  
 Personal property of decedent, 633.365  
 Personal property under execution, 626.93  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.14  
 School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36  
 Waterworks construction or purchase, 398.7

**APPRENTICES**

Barbering provisions, 158.2(2), 158.4  
 Cosmetology provisions, 147.80(11), 157.11, 157.13  
 Definition, workmen's compensation, 85.61(2)  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, 156.4(4), 156.5(4), 156.8

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12  
 Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9  
 Allotment, requisition to governor, 8.31  
 Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22  
 Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12  
 Art galleries in cities and towns, 379.13, 379.14  
 Availability when allotted, 8.30  
 Beer and liquor control department, 123.54  
 Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23  
 Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22  
 Blind aid, 241.20, 241.21, 601B.6  
 Board of regents, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25(2), 262.26, 262.28  
 Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)  
 City plan commission, from general fund, 373.14  
 Clerk of court, for reporting estates, 450.78  
 Code editor, expenses, 14.22  
 Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6(10)  
 Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31  
 Condemnation by state, 471.1  
 Congressional, Const., U. S., I, 9  
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19  
 Cosmetology fund, expenses, 157.8  
 County  
     Appropriations, *generally*, 344.2–344.10  
     Courthouse construction, 345.2  
     Dependent children aid, 239.11, 239.15  
     Fairs, county and district, 174.10  
     Homes, 253.5  
     Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18  
 Crop pest eradication, 267.4  
 Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20  
 Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39  
 Department of agriculture, animal diseases, 163.22  
 Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15  
 Disbursement, 3.13  
 Disposal plant inspection, 167.20  
 Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162  
 Emergency relief board, 237.13(3)  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7  
 Escaped prisoners, reward, 245.15, 246.35  
 Examining board, national membership, 147.28  
 Examining boards, 147.39, 147.68, 147.69  
 Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4  
 Expenditure in excess prohibited, 8.38, 72.1, 343.10, 344.10  
 Experimental crops, county-owned farms, 332.3  
 Fairs, state aid, 174.10

**APPROPRIATIONS—Continued**

Farm-to-market roads, 310.3–310.5  
 Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34  
 Fiscal year, for, 3.12  
 General assembly  
   Expenses, 2.10–2.14  
   Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24  
 Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35  
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13  
 Highways, federal, 307.7, 310.3(1), 313.3  
 Highways, state, 311.13, 313.14  
 Historical department, 303.4, 304.4  
 Horticultural society, state, 186.5  
 Hospitals, municipal, 380.8  
 Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85  
 Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95  
 Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28  
 Institutions under social services department, 218.18, 218.57  
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33  
 Local budget law, expenses, 24.33  
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8)  
 Mental health research fund, 225.43  
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2  
 Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38  
 Mobile home inspections, 135D.20  
 Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 214A.14  
 National defense education funds, 259B.1  
 National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33  
 Old-age assistance, 249.39  
 Parks, city, from general fund, 404.11(4, 5)  
 Parole board commitment expense, 247.23  
 Payable to institutions monthly, 262.28  
 Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.8  
 Playgrounds and recreation centers, 300.7  
 Poor relief, county expense, 252.31  
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31; Amend. 1968, No. 5; 3.14  
 Psychopathic hospital expense, 225.28, 225.29  
 Psychopathic patient, death costs, 225.34  
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.56  
 Public safety education, 80.19  
 Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32  
 Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30  
 Revenue department, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95  
 Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33  
 Revolutionary war grave markers, 36.9  
 Rewards for escaped prisoners, 245.15, 246.35  
 School fund loss bonds, 302.12  
 Sectarian purposes, 348.3, 348.11  
 Social services department, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59, 234.14  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4  
 Soldiers' graves, 36.9, 250.16, 250.17  
 Special state work, report, 19.11–19.14  
 Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 State fair maintenance, 173.16  
 State libraries, 303.4  
 State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24  
 Sterilization proceedings, 145.11, 145.19, 145.22  
 Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3  
 Teachers' demonstrations and field work, 272.5  
 Teachers' institute and field work, 272.5  
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34, 8.39  
 Transfer to general fund, 19.11–19.14

**APPROPRIATIONS—Continued**

Tubercular hospitals constructed by county, 254.3  
 Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25  
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9  
 Unexpended and unencumbered balances  
   Reversion, 8.33  
   Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14  
 Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39  
 Vehicle dispatcher, revolving fund, 21.6  
 Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4  
 War surplus commodities board, 20.6  
 Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3  
 Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28  
 Workmen's compensation for state employees, 85.58

**ARBITRATION**

*General provisions, ch 679*  
 Accepting bribes, 725.12, 726.1  
 Agreement in insurance policy, 518A.26  
 Controversies, school district distribution, 274.20, 275.5, 275.30  
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
 Court supervised arbitration  
   Arbitrators  
     Appointment by court, 499.9  
     Bribery, penalty, 725.12, 726.1  
     Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1  
     Penalty for improperly influencing, 723.1  
 Hospital insurance disputes, 514.13  
 Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13  
 Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.103, 518A.26  
 Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.104  
 Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1  
 Labor disputes, 90.1–90.27  
 Medical insurance disputes, 514.13  
 School districts distribution controversies, 274.20, 275.5, 275.30  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.13–86.43

**ARBOR DAY, ARBOR WEEK**

Established, 186A.1

**ARCHAEOLOGY**

Curator of state museums, duties, 303.6  
 Investigation of specimens, 111.2  
 Museum, state historical building, 303.6(4)  
 State archaeologist, 305A.1–305A.3

**ARCHITECTS**

*General provisions, ch 118*  
 Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)  
 Housing law, plans submitted, 413.92, 413.94  
 Member review board, cities over 125,000, 441.31  
 State, appointment, 218.58, 218.59

**ARCHITECT, STATE**

*General provisions, 218.58, 218.59, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.5

**ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
*General provisions, 118.1–118.13*

**AGRICULTURAL EXAMINERS**—Continued  
Oath required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 118.1  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 118.13

**ARCHIVES AND HISTORY DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions*, 303.1–303.15  
Area schools branch established in department  
of public instruction, 280A.27

**AREA HOSPITALS**

*General provisions*, 145A.1–145A.20

**AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

Advisory committee, establishment, members,  
etc., 280A.29–280A.32  
Area schools branch established in department  
of public instruction, 280A.27  
Attendance by high school students, 282.26  
Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A.20, 280A.21  
Budget, 280A.17  
Buildings and grounds, 280A.19–280A.22  
Definitions, 280A.2  
Division of county system, 280A.4  
Election, combining merged areas, 280A.39  
Establishment, *generally*, 280A.3–280A.16  
Existing community or junior college, 280A.26  
Faculty development, 280A.36  
Funds, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34  
Governing board  
  Conduct of elections, 280A.15  
  Election, 280A.13  
  Expenses of election, 280A.14  
  Lease agreements for space, 280A.38  
  Meetings and officers, 280A.13  
  Membership in association of school boards,  
  280A.37  
  Members, terms and qualifications, 280A.12  
  Powers enumerated, 280A.23  
  Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary,  
  280A.13  
Instructors, academic work load, 280A.24  
Lease agreements for space, 280A.38  
Limitation on land, 280A.35  
Merged area, attendance center, 280A.10  
Merged areas, status, 280A.16  
Merger and combination, 280A.3, 280A.39  
Plans  
  Approval and disapproval, 280A.8, 280A.9  
  Cost, 280A.6  
  Investigation, 280A.7  
  Procedure after approval, 280A.10  
  Submission to state board of public instruction,  
  280A.5  
Qualifications as community college, 280A.24  
Sale, application of proceeds, 280.21  
Standards, 280A.33, 286A.3  
State aid, *generally*, 286A.1–286A.12  
State board of public instruction, 280A.5–280A.11,  
280A.25  
Statement of policy, 280A.1  
Taxes, 280A.22  
Tax levies limitation, 280A.17  
Uniform accounting system, 286A.12

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**

*See also chs 29–30, MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**—Continued

Absentee voting, 53.37–53.50  
Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18  
Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26  
Adjutant general, 29.1, 29.2, 29A.12–29A.17  
Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.1–30.3  
Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76  
Air National Guard, 29A.1–29A.74  
American Legion  
  Adjutant, member of bonus board, 35.1  
  Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16  
  Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
  Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22, 37.23  
  Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)  
American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)  
  Commission for memorial, 37.10  
  Contract to repay, 37.23  
  Petition for memorials, 37.2  
  Unexpended funds, 37.22  
Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I,  
14  
Armories, 29A.57–29A.60  
Arms, right of militia, Const., U. S., Amend. 2  
Army in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
Assessment roll reports, 441.18  
Associations, property exempt, 427.1  
Associations, request to record veterans' papers,  
335.7  
Awards, 29A.77  
Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 606.15(25)  
Badges, penalty for wearing illegally, 713.28  
Bonus  
  Board, 35.1–35.12, 35A.1–35A.16  
  Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(20)  
  Income tax exemption, 35A.11  
  World War II  
    Bonus board, 35A.6  
    Eligibility, 35A.4, 35A.5  
    Tax exemption, 35A.11  
Burial expenses, 250.13  
Camp Dodge, 29A.12–29A.14  
Certified copies of record, without fee, 335.10  
China relief expedition veterans  
  Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
  Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7  
Citizens and medals recorded free, 335.6  
Civilians employed by or accompanying armed  
forces, absentee voting, 53.37  
Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
Civil War veterans benefits  
  Exemption, special assessment, 391.47  
  Grand Army of the Republic, *see subhead below*  
  Mitchell's Cavalry, pension granted, 34.3  
  Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
  Tax exemptions, 427.3(1)–427.7  
  Veteran affairs commission, membership, 250.3  
Coast Guard, absentee voting, 53.37  
Commission of veteran affairs  
  *General provisions*, 250.1–250.19  
  Reports, 333.13, 333.14  
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II,  
3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4  
Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
Corporation, nonprofit, 504.1–504.31  
County support outside county home, 252.30  
Curator of archives, memorials collected, 303.6(3)

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued**

Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64  
 Daughters of the American Revolution, 31.1, 36.2  
 Death  
   Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29A.74  
   Missing, not notice of, 29A.74  
   Presumption, missing in action, 633.517  
 Dependents of veterans, *see subhead Veterans*  
 Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)  
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16  
 Desecration of the flag, penalty, 32.1-32.6  
 Disabled veterans, *see subheads World War I Veterans, World War II Veterans below*  
 Discharge, recorded, 335.4-335.10  
 Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3  
 Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1  
 Eligibility for soldiers home, 219.1-219.6  
 Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18  
 Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517  
 Exemptions  
   Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176  
   Military duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2; 102.1  
   Pensions, 627.8, 627.9  
   Tax exemptions  
     Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11, 427.1  
     Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2,d)  
     Homestead  
       Credit, relative to file, 425.2  
       Occupying requirements, 425.11  
       Procedure, 391.47, 425.2, 425.11, 427.1-427.7  
       Special assessment, 391.47  
       Tax credit provisions, 425.11, 425.15  
     Military companies of state, 427.1(2)  
     Personal property, 427.3, 427A.2  
     Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4  
     Service men, relative may file, 425.2  
     Soldiers homes, 427.1(12)  
     Veterans exempt from motor vehicle registration fees, 321.105  
     Veterans' property exemptions, 427.3  
     War veterans' property, 427.1(6)  
     Wife or widow, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4  
   False arrest, 29B.94  
   Firemen, exempt from military duty, 102.1-102.4  
   Free copies of records on request, 355.10  
   Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4  
   Germany, war with, *see subhead World War I Veterans and subhead World War II Veterans below*  
 Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Governor's staff, 29A.17  
 Grand Army of the Republic  
   Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9-37.16  
   Highway, 313.58  
   Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
   Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)  
   Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(6)  
 Graves of veterans, 29A.12, 36.1-36.9, 250.14-250.18  
 Haiti, second insurrection, tax exemption, 427.3(4)  
 Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)  
 Historical department, war mementos, 303.6(3, 7)  
 Homestead, special assessment exemption, 391.47  
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 425.15, 427.3  
 Inciting against government, 689.4-689.9

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued**

Incorporation, 504.1-504.31  
 Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5  
 Index of county discharge record, 335.9  
 Indian wars, tax exemptions, 427.3(2)-427.7  
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
 Iowa soldiers home, 219.1-219.22  
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65-29A.73  
 Japan, war with, *see subhead World War II Veterans below*  
 Killed in action, papers recorded free, 335.5, 335.7  
 Korean conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)-427.7  
 Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of salary, 29A.28, 29A.43  
 Loyal Legion of the U.S. insignia used, penalty, 713.28  
 Marine Corps League, 37.22, 37.33  
 Marines, preference in employment, 70.1-70.8  
 Martial law, 29A.45-29A.52  
 Memorial halls and monuments  
   Authority of cities and counties to build, 37.1  
   Bonds to provide funds, 37.6, 37.7  
   City plan commission, 373.10, 373.11  
   Commissioners, 37.9-37.26  
   Disabled American veterans commission, 37.9-37.16  
 Erection and equipment  
   Election to decide on erection, 37.3  
   Notice of election published, 37.4  
   Petition for erection, signers, 37.2, 37.3  
 Funds  
   Existing funds used, 37.20  
   Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24-37.26  
   Officer's report of disbursements, 37.16  
   Raised other than by bonds, 37.20  
 Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17  
 Joint county and city memorials, 37.21  
 Levy to liquidate bonds, 37.7  
 Maintenance levy, 37.8  
 Name of building, 37.18  
 Notice of election published, 37.4  
 Parks as site in city, 370.31, 372.17  
 Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19  
 Revolutionary war commission, 36.1-36.9  
 Site, method of acquisition, 37.5  
 Tax levy, 37.7, 37.8, 37.20  
 Tax provided funds, use, 37.20  
 Use of building, 37.18  
 Use of unexpended funds, 37.20-37.26  
 Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9-37.16  
 Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6(7)  
 Mentally ill veterans, hospitalization, 229.20-229.22  
 Merchant marine, absentee voting, 53.37  
 Merchant marine, recording act applies, 335.4  
 Mexican war veterans  
   Exemptions, special assessment, 391.47  
   Tax exemption, 427.3(1)-427.7  
 Military code, 29A.1-29A.79  
 Military courts, 29A.61-29A.63, ch 29B  
 Military districts, martial law, 29A.45-29A.52  
 Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Military forces of state, composition, 29A.6  
 Military forces used to enforce process, 742.1, 742.6, 742.7  
 Military instruction in schools  
   Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27  
   Iowa State University, 266.2

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued**

Military material stores, restrictions, 30.1–30.3  
 Military organizations, 29A.31, 29A.40  
 Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A.36  
 Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A.12, 29A.13  
 Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42  
 Military reservations, water supply, 397.36, 397.37  
 Military staff, governor's, 29A.17  
 Military stores inventoried, 29A.12  
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40  
 Militia  
   Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2  
   Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8  
   Defined, 29A.1(1)  
   Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2  
   Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1  
   Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1  
 Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633.517  
 Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74  
 Mitchell's Cavalry, pension granted, 34.3  
 Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*  
 Motor vehicle license, 321.176(1), 321.198  
 Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128  
 National guard, 29A.1–29A.74  
 Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7  
 Newsstands of disabled veterans, 332.5  
 Nicaragua, tax exemption, 427.3(3)  
 Northern Border Brigade pensions, 34.1  
 Nurse parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4  
 Nurses, employment preference, 70.1–70.8  
 Officers  
   Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
   Commissions recorded free, 335.6  
   Oaths administered, voting, 53.44  
 Organizations, military  
   Incorporation, 504.1–504.31  
   Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12  
   Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)  
   Recording veteran's papers, request, 335.1  
 Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43  
 Orphans' home, 244.1–244.14  
 Orphans of soldiers, census by assessor, 244.8  
 Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4  
 Parole of prisoners to U. S. military authority, 247.9  
 Pensions  
   Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)  
   Deposit by soldiers home inmates, 219.14–219.20  
   Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9  
   Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10  
   Soldiers home members, use, 219.14–219.20  
 Philippine insurrection veterans  
   Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
   Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7  
 Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2  
 Poor relief outside county home, 252.30

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued**

Posthumous awards, 29A.77  
 Power of attorney, 29A.74, 29A.75  
 Preference, civil service, 365.10  
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
 Prisoners paroled to U. S. military, 247.9  
 Private homes for soldiers, tax exempt, 427.1(12)  
 Public defense, department of, 29.1–29.3  
 Quarters soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15  
 Recording of veterans' papers free, 335.4–335.7  
 Records, certified without fee, 335.10  
 Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4  
 Revolutionary war  
   Daughters of the American Revolution  
     Banner, state, designed by society, 31.1  
     Memorial commission, member of, 36.2  
     Graves of veterans marked, 36.1–36.9  
     Sons of the American Revolution, 36.2  
 Sailor parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4  
 Sailors preference in employment, 70.1–70.8  
 School tuition to be free, 282.6  
 Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)  
 Shanghai, operations in, tax exemption, 427.3(4)  
 Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)  
 Soldier parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4  
 Soldiers preference in employment, 70.1–70.8  
 Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U. S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15  
 Sons of American Revolution, memorials, 36.2  
 Spanish American war veterans  
   Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
   Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
   Veteran affairs commission, membership, 250.3  
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, pension, 34.2  
 Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 State guard, Iowa, 29A.65–29A.73  
 State institutions  
   Governor's cadet award, 262.27  
   Mentally ill veterans hospitalized, 229.20–229.22  
   Military training, 266.2  
   Soldiers home at Marshalltown, 219.1–219.22  
   Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1–244.14  
   Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21  
 Stores selling military material, restrictions, 30.1–30.3  
 Tax exemptions  
   Income tax, 422.5  
   Military tax credit fund, 426A.2  
   Property, 427.1  
   Veterans property, 427.3–427.7  
 Transportation, railroads, free or rates, 479.94  
 Tuition free in public schools, 282.6  
 Uniforms  
   Retired officer may wear, 29A.23  
   Unlawful wearing, 29A.40  
 United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4  
 Veterans  
   Accommodations at memorial halls, 37.18  
   Allowance of tax exemption, 427.4–427.7  
   Assessor to list exempted persons, 427.6  
   Assistance, 250.1–250.18, 252.30  
   Associations, property tax exemption, 427.1(6)  
   Associations, request for recording, 335.7  
   Children of veterans  
   Assistance, 250.1

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued****Veterans—Continued****Children of veterans—Continued**

- Care in The Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.3
- Census of orphans taken biennially, 244.8
- Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
- Tax exemption, 427.3(5)—427.7

China relief expedition, *see subhead above*Civil war, *see subhead Civil War Veterans Benefits above*

## County record of discharge, 335.3—335.10

## Death, papers recorded, 335.5—335.7

**Disabled veterans**

- Homes for, property tax exemption, 427.1(12)
- Newsstands, 332.5
- Soldiers home officers, veterans, 219.8, 219.11

## Discharges and citations recorded free, 335.4—335.7

**Graves of veterans***Generally*, 250.13—250.18

## Malicious injury, penalty, 714.21—714.24

## Permanent registry kept, 29A.12

## Revolutionary war, graves marked, 36.1—36.9

## Homestead tax deduction, 427.5

## Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28

## Listing of property, 425.11, 427.6

## Mental incompetents cared for, 229.20—229.22

Mexican war, *see subhead above*

## Minority disability removed, 599.5

## Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517

## Mothers' tax exemption, 427.3(4, 5)—427.7

## Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105

## Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 332.5

## Officers' commissions recorded free, 335.4—335.7

## Organizations, property exempt, 427.1

## Papers recorded free, 335.4—335.7

## Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4

Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*Philippine insurrection, *see subhead above*

## Poor support outside county home, 252.30

## Preference law, 70.1—70.8

## Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19

Revolutionary war, *see subhead above*

## Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(7)

Spanish American war, *see subhead above*

## Veterans conservatorship, 633.14—633.22

**Wives or widows**

## Admission to soldiers home, 219.5

## Assistance, 250.1

## Cared for in soldiers home, 219.1, 219.4

## County support outside county home, 252.30

## Pensions for certain widows, 34.1—34.3

## Special assessments, exemption, 391.47

## Tax exemption, 425.15, 427.3(5)—427.7

World war, *see subhead World War I Veterans below and subhead World War II Veterans below*

## Veterans' Day, 31.7

**Veterans of foreign wars**

## Commission for memorials, 37.9—37.16

## Contract to repay, 37.23

## Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28

## Petition for memorial erection, 37.2

## Unexpended funds, 37.22

## Vietnam conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)—427.7

**Violations**

## Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.3

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued****Violations—Continued**

## Military material stores, penalty, 30.3

## Offenses against the government, 689.1—689.13

## Voting, absentee, 53.37—53.48

**War**

## Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8

**Debts**

## Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4

## Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

## Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18

## Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3

## Federal missing persons Act, presumption of death, 633.517

## Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13

## Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11

## Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1

## Military code, 29A.1—29A.79, ch 29B

## Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15

## Registration of aliens in time of war, 38.1

## Relic display in window permitted, 695.25

## Relics, machine guns, 696.6

## War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7—35.12

## Water for reservations, 397.36, 397.37

**Women in service**

## Nurses, 70.1—70.8

## Recording Act applies, 335.4

**World War I veterans**

## Firemen and police pensions, 410.7

## Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7—35.12

**World War II veterans**

## Bonus, 35A.1—35A.16

## Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517

## Orphans' aid fund, 35.7—35.11

## Soldiers preference law, 70.1

## Tax exemption, 426A.1—426A.10, 427.3(4)

## Yangtze valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

**ARMORIES**

## Armory board, state duties, 29A.57—29A.59

**Cities and towns**

## Charges for use mandatory, 385.6

## Construction authorized, 385.1

## Hall, city or town, use permitted, 370.31

## Payment from earnings, 385.1—385.6

## River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8

## Emergency relief fund used, 385.1—385.6

## Indebtedness, state not liable, 29A.57

## Public utilities service free, 29A.60

## Tax exemption, 29A.57—29A.60

## Title in name of state, 29A.57

**ARMORY BOARD, STATE***General provisions*, 29A.57—29A.59, *see also**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

## Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**ARMS***Generally*, 695.1—696.11**ARMY***See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE***ARRAIGNMENT**

## Court martial, 29B.31

## Upon indictment, 775.1—775.11

**ARRAIGNMENT—Continued**

Upon information

- Magistrates, 762.9, 762.10
- Pleading to information, 762.11
- Preliminary examination, 761.1

**ARREST***Generally*, 754.1–758.9

- Armed forces, 29B.4–29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94
- Citizen's arrest, 755.3, 755.5, 755.11–755.17
- Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17
- Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
- Juveniles, juvenile court proceedings, 232.10
- Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9
- National guard members, immunity, 29A.41
- Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22
- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

**ARREST OF JUDGMENT**

- Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249
- Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243
- Motions to obtain
  - Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247–249
  - Criminal cases, 769.13, 788.1, 788.4, 789.7–789.9
  - Supreme court, appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335

**ARSENALS**

Sites, state and federal jurisdiction, 1.4

**ARSON**

- General provisions*, ch 707
- Armed forces, 29B.116
- Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
- Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
- Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2

**ART**

- Funds for art, cities, 379.13–379.15, 404.11(3, 4)
- Institutes of art, city art galleries used, 379.10
- Objects of art, gallery board purchases, 379.11(5)
- School exhibitions, 279.36
- Schools of art, use of city galleries, 379.10
- State arts council, ch 304A
- Works of art, state department, 303.6(7)
- Works, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11

**ART GALLERIES**

- Cities and towns, 368.75, 379.1–379.15, 404.11(3, 4)
- Historical department, state, 303.6(7)
- Housing law, special provision, 413.20
- Inheritance tax gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
- Municipal, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Tax exemption, 427.1(8, 10)

**ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION**

Printed on pages xxii–xxvi, Vol. I

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

*See CORPORATIONS, thereunder see Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations*

**ARTIFICIAL**

- Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)
- Ice made by cities, 397.3
- Lakes, 106.31
- Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**

Liens, ch 580

**ARTISAN'S LIEN***General provisions*, 577.1, 577.2**ARTIST**

Obscenity law not applicable, 725.10

**ARTS COUNCIL, STATE**

*General provisions*, ch 304A, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
Agency created, ch 304A

**ASSAULTS**

- Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116
- Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1
- Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7
- Explosives, injury by, 697.2
- Intent to, 694.4–694.7, 698.4
- Intimidation while masked, 694.3
- Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)
- Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4
- Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
- Pointing gun at another, 694.2

**ASSEMBLIES**

- Assembly halls
  - City and town halls, use of, 370.31
  - Doors to open outward, 103.8
  - Exits not to be fastened, 103.8, 103.9
  - Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
  - Hallways to fire exits, 103.6(3)
  - Located in parks in certain cities, 370.31
  - Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
  - Red lights to indicate exits, 103.6(6)
  - Use as community centers, certain cities, 370.31
- Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20
- General assembly, ch 2
- Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
- Public meetings, open, ch 28A
- Right of assembly guaranteed, *generally*, 743.1, 743.9
- Unlawful assembly, controlled substances, use, 204.407

**ASSES**

Marks and brands recorded, etc., ch 187

**ASSESSMENT AND REVIEW, STATE BOARD**

*General provisions*, 421.1, *see also REVENUE DEPARTMENT*

**ASSESSMENTS**

- Drainage, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
- Life insurance associations, *see INSURANCE, subhead Assessment Life Association*
- Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14
- Platted lots, 409.48
- Soybean promotion board, 185.21
- Special, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
- State owned land, municipalities and counties, 307.10
- Taxation, *see ch 441; Taxation, subhead Assessments*
- Tax sales, delinquency included, 391.50, 404.22
- Tax statements, 445.23–445.25
- Underground connections, cost of moving, 391.8

**ASSESSMENTS—Continued**

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23  
 Water districts, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Weeds, cost of destruction, 317.18, 317.21

**ASSESSORS**

Abstract of taxable property to revenue department, 441.45  
 Appointment, 441.6–441.8  
 Appraisal manual, 421.17  
 Assessment  
   Certification to county auditor, 443.21  
   Expense fund, 441.16  
 Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15  
 Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16

**Cities**

Over 125,000, office created, 441.1  
 Under 125,000, optional appointment, 441.51  
 Combined county office appointment, 441.56  
 Conference board  
   Appraisers employed, 441.50  
   Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16  
   Membership and organization, 441.2  
   To appoint review board, 441.31  
 County office created, 441.1  
 Deputies examined, appointed, 441.10, 441.11  
 Des Moines, office created, 441.1  
 Dog fee to assessment expense fund, 441.12  
 Duties, powers, 441.17–441.30  
 Employees hired and discharged, 441.13  
 Examination, 441.5, 441.7  
 Examination of deputies, 441.10  
 Examining board, 441.3–441.5  
 Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52  
 Listing property, duties, ch 428  
 Office space provided, 441.14  
 Personal property tax credit, duties, 427A.1–427A.8  
 Plat book furnished by auditor, 441.29  
 Political activity prohibited, 441.53  
 Proclaim for assessing property, 441.17–441.30  
 Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9  
 Revenue director to prepare examination, 441.5, 441.10  
 Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16  
 Tax exempt property, valuation, 427.1(31)  
 Term of office, 441.8  
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23  
 Vacancy filled, 441.8

**ASSIGNATION HOUSES**

Injunction provisions, 99.1–99.31

**ASSIGNEE**

*General provisions*, 538.5, 539.1–539.6  
 Benefit of creditors, ch 681  
 Bill of lading, warranty implied, 482.3  
 Chose in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3  
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6  
 Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131  
 Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24  
 Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14–614.28  
 Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25  
 Taxation, property listed for, 428.9  
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5  
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

*Generally*, ch 681  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323  
 Negotiable instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Commercial Paper*  
 Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30  
 Real estate broker's license not necessary, 117.7  
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

**ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS**

*General provisions*, 619.5, 686.12, 793.15

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Accounts receivable, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Secured Transactions*  
 Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
 Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181.2  
 Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16  
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22  
 Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6  
 Bill of lading claim, warranties implied, 491.42  
 Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409  
 Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1  
 Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15  
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Commissions, security for chattel loan, 536.17  
 Contracts, 538.2–539.6  
 Creditors, for benefit of, ch 681  
 District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2  
 Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1  
 Exempt property, chattel loan law, 536.17  
 Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131  
 Forgery and fraud in, penalty, 713.6, 718.1  
 Investment securities, 554.8204  
 Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
 Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10  
 Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10  
 Limited partnership interest, 545.29, 545.35  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.29  
 Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10  
 Mortgages, real estate, 558.45–558.47, 589.10, 654.8  
 Motor vehicle fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(7)  
 Motor vehicle fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)  
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3409  
 Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6  
 Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15  
 Old-age assistance not assignable, 249.34  
 Open account, right of assignee, 539.3  
 Partnerships, limited, 545.29–545.35  
 Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7  
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2  
 Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47  
 Recording, marginal entry, 558.45–558.47  
 Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22  
 Salaries, validity, rights of assignee, 536.17  
 Sales contracts, 554.2210  
 Secured transactions, 554.9318  
 Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21  
 Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8  
 Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19  
 Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31  
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7

**ASSIGNMENTS—Continued**

- Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3
- Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7
- Wages, when valid, priority, 536.17, 539.4, 539.5

**ASSOCIATIONS**

*See other index topics for particular associations*

- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(8)
- Brokers real estate licenses, 117.1–117.44
- Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Cemetery associations, 566.1–566A.11
- Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44
- Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1–553.24, 622.5(2)
- Conveyances legalized, 589.24
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
- Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1–504.31
- Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch 551
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
- Insurance associations, 510.1–514.15, ch 512A, 518.1–519.13
- Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.45
- Marks, registration and use, 548.1–548.13
- Old-age assistance, contributions, 249.25
- Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Use of word “trust”, when prohibited, 524.107
- Violations
  - Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3
  - Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3
  - Securities, sales regulated, 501.1–501.8
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.4

**ASSUMED NAME**

- Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7
- Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
- Criminal law, 762.10, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8

**ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS**

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
- Contracts for, effect of failure to deny, 622.34
- Contracts for, must be in writing, 622.23(2)
- Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
- Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
- Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

**ASSUMPTION OF RISK**

- Nonassumption, railway employees, 477.16, 479.125

**ASYLUMS**

- Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3–142.11
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
- Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62–512.72
- Hospitals, mentally ill
  - County and private hospitals, 227.1–227.15
  - State mental health institutes, 226.1–226.34
- Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
- Mentally ill, patients transferred, 222.48

**ATHLETICS**

- Bribery, 739.12
- Clubs or societies, incorporation, 504.1–504.31
- Commissioner of athletics, ch 727A
- Performances
  - Boxing and wrestling, regulated, ch 727A
  - Sales tax on admissions, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
- Sale of refreshments at contest, license, 170.2
- Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

- Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B
- Radioactive materials, 455B.85–455B.94

**ATTACHMENTS**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attachment*

- Action against nonresident, venue, 616.4, 616.17
- Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4–616.6
- Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Additional security, when required, 639.13
- Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
- Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
- Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
- Appeals, 639.65, 639.66; R.C.P. 331, 332
- Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43
- Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46
- Attachment of person
  - Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)
  - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
  - Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
  - Contempt, 761.14–761.25
  - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
  - Judgment debtor, 630.11, 630.14
  - Judgment or order disobeyed, 626.1
  - Witnesses, R.C.P. 148, 209
- Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17
- Blind persons aid exempt, 241.10
- Bond of defendant
  - Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
  - Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
  - Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
  - Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
  - Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
  - Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
  - Specific attachment, release, 640.5
  - State, attachment by, release, 641.4
- Bond of plaintiff
  - Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
  - Amount of bond, 639.11
  - Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
  - Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
  - Real property only levied upon, 639.12
  - Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
  - Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
  - Secured personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40
  - State may attach without bond, 641.3
  - Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13
- Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
- Corporate stock, how attached, 554.8317
- Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55
- Costs
  - General provisions, see COSTS*
  - Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
  - Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
  - Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
  - Several or successive writs, 639.17
  - Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such cost, 639.18
- Court's control over property, 639.57
- Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26

**ATTACHMENTS—Continued**

Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14  
 Debt due the state, 641.1-641.5  
 Debt not due, 639.9, 639.10  
 Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67  
 Dependent children's aid exempt, 239.13  
 Disabled persons aid exempt, 241A.7  
 Discharge and release  
   Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66  
   Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64  
   Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4  
   Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70  
   Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63  
   State attachment, 641.4  
 Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.15  
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602  
 Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 606.7(5)  
 Encumbrance book, release, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70  
 Equitable attachment, 630.16-630.18  
 Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1-627.19  
 Expenses for keeping property, 639.58  
 Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15  
 Fees to sheriff for service, 337.11  
 Garnishment, 642.1-642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Grounds, 639.3  
 Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3  
 Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41  
 Intervention by third person, 639.60-639.62  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Issuance and execution of writ  
   Notice to defendant, 639.31-639.33  
   Property in different counties, 639.17  
   Return of property to defendant, 639.64  
   Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20  
   Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3  
   Sunday, issuance on, 639.5  
   Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16  
 Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56  
 Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1  
 Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Justice court, motion to release exempt funds,  
   R.C.P. 362  
 Labor claims, priority, 626.69-626.73  
 Land in another county, release certified 639.69  
 Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5-570.8  
 Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260  
 Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67  
 Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38  
 Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10  
 Method of attachment, 639.1  
 Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8  
 Nonresident defendants  
   Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60-63  
   Venue of action, 616.4, 616.17  
   Wages exempt from legal process, 627.16  
 Notice of ownership, 639.41  
 Notice required when choses attached, 639.23  
 Notice to defendant, return, 639.31  
 Notice to party in possession, 639.32  
 Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64,  
   639.68; R.C.P. 41  
 Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23  
 Paternity actions, 675.17  
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48-639.50  
 Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*  
 Petition, contracts, 639.3-639.6, 639.9, 639.30  
 Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2  
 Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56

**ATTACHMENTS—Continued**

Property attached  
   Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19  
   Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3  
   Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17  
   Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22  
   Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57  
   Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36  
   Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15  
   Documents of title, goods, 554.7602  
   Equitable interest in realty, 639.27-639.30  
   Expense for keeping, 639.58  
   Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30  
   Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2  
   Insurance proceeds, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333  
   Investment securities, 554.8317  
   Joint or common property, 639.37  
   Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23  
   Judgments when property discharged, 639.64  
   Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28  
   Money attached paid clerk, 639.35  
   Property in possession of another, 639.24,  
     639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21  
   Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27-639.30  
   Release, automatic, condition, 639.64  
   Secured personalty, 626.34-626.49, 639.40  
   Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1  
   Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18  
   Title good over questionable title, 639.19  
   Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56  
 Quashing attachment, 639.67  
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28  
 Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12  
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39  
 Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)  
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5  
 Return by officer, 639.51-639.55  
 Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56,  
   639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Secured transactions, 554.9311  
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60  
 Service when party absent, 639.13  
 Sheriff or attaching officer  
   Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41  
   Return and inventory on writ, 639.52  
   Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54  
   Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68  
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56  
 Specific attachment, 640.1-640.5  
 State attachments, 641.1-641.5  
 Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59  
 Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4  
 Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8  
 Time in which to appeal, 639.65  
 Value of property attached, 639.7  
 Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3  
 Writ of attachment  
   Amendment permitted, 639.67  
   Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17  
   County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.4  
   Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51  
   Several attachments, order as received, 639.20  
   Sheriff to levy, 639.16  
   Time of return, 639.55  
 Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

**ATTAINDER**

Bill of, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

**ATTEMPTS**

Abortion, attempt to procure, 701.1  
 Arson, attempt to commit, 707.5  
 Bomb threats, 697.6, 697.7  
 Break and enter, attempt to, 708.10  
 Drain lake or body of water, 716.5  
 Entry while masked, 694.4  
 Escape from jail, 356.21  
 Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18  
 Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101  
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3

**ATTESTATION**

Forgery of attestations, 718.1(4)  
 Obliteration with intent to defraud, penalty, 718.10  
 Process of court attestation required, 606.6  
 Wills, necessity for, 633.279  
 Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281

**ATTICS**

Housing law provisions, 413.3(13), 413.21, 413.23

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

*General provisions, ch 13, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)  
 Actions defended  
     *Generally*, 13.2  
     Criminal cases appealed, 793.1–793.26  
     Criminal cases, postconviction, ch 663A  
     Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19  
     Highway patent cases, 7.5, 307.5(6)  
     Insurance, appeals from commissioner, 506.9  
     National guard, suits against, 29A.51  
     Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(14)  
     Real estate matters of state, 613.8–613.10  
     Revenue department matters, 421.19  
     State departments real estate purchase, 8.45  
     Tort claims against state, 25A.3  
     Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17  
 Actions prosecuted  
     *Generally*, 13.2  
     Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24  
     Agricultural lime law enforced, 201.11  
     Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14  
     Air pollution, 455B.12, 455B.20, 455B.25  
     Antifreeze Act, violations, 208A.9  
     Appropriation, misuse, 8.38  
     Athletic contest, violations, 727A.9  
     Attachment proceedings by state, 641.1–641.5  
     Audit irregularities, 11.15–11.17  
     Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9  
     Bank dissolutions and receiverships, 524.1310–524.1314  
     Basic science law violations, 146.22  
     Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10–319.13  
     Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40  
     Chain store tax, action to collect, 424.7  
     Chemicals and pesticides, 455B.104  
     Claims by state against municipalities, 25.6  
     Claims of state, opinion, 19.9  
     Combinations, pools and trusts, fees, 553.8, 553.9  
     Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

Actions prosecuted—Continued  
     Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2  
     Consumer frauds, duties, *generally*, 713.24  
     Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51, 499.53  
     Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19  
     Corporate income tax, 422.39, 422.40  
     Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10  
     Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*  
     Criminal cases, appealed, ch 793  
     Criminal cases, postconviction, appeal, ch 663A  
     Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11  
     Dams, abated as nuisance, 469.16  
     Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1  
     Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.38  
     Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7  
     Employment security law violations, 96.17  
     Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2  
     Income tax matters, 421.19, 421.24, 422.25, 422.26, 422.39, 422.40, 422.55  
     Industrial loan Act violations, 536A.17  
     Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30  
     Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34  
     Island or river channel, title action, 568.19  
     Jails, social services order, violation, 356.43  
     Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71  
     Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11  
     Mentally ill, legal settlement, 230.12  
     Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19  
     National guard officer's bond, 29A.37  
     Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53  
     Obstruction of justice enjoined, 723.2  
     Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15  
     Old-age assistance recovery, 249.20  
     Pittsburgh plus, public protected, 553.24  
     Practice Act violations, 147.92, 147.93  
     Price fixing, 553.8, 553.9  
     Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53  
     Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 300  
     Radioactive waste, 455B.93  
     Railways, commerce commission orders, 477.50  
     Railway station name changed, 477.59  
     Receivership cases in general, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*  
     Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23  
     Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56  
     Revenue department matters, 98.49, 421.19, 421.24, 422.25, 422.40, 422.54, 422.56, 424.7  
     Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68  
     Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9  
     Solicitations of donations, 122.1–122.6  
     Solid waste, 455B.82  
     Strip mining law, violations, 83A.22, 83A.28  
     Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13  
     Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49  
     Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6, 507A.9  
     Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17  
     Unemployment compensation cases for other states, 96.14(3)  
     Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

**Actions prosecuted—Continued**  
 Use tax law, 423.1–423.26  
 Veterinary license revocation, 169.37–169.42  
 Violations of health practice Act, 147.92  
 Water pollution, 455B.43  
 Water treatment, 455B.72  
**Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.5, 17A.6**  
**Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22**  
**Annotations and tables to Code, 16.25(8)**  
**Assistant attorney general**  
 Appointment by attorney general, 13.4  
 Claims, special assistant, 25.1–25.8  
 Commerce counsel not appointed, 13.7  
 Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8  
 Highway commission, special counsel, 307.9  
 Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67  
 Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51  
 Motor vehicle matters, additional counsel, 322.12  
 Powers and authority, 13.4  
 Revenue department, 13.5  
 Salary as fixed by law, 13.9  
 Social service department, 13.6  
 Special counsel appointed, 13.7  
**Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.15, 123.19**  
**Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)**  
**Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4**  
**Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303**  
**Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)**  
**Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9**  
**Claims against state, procedure, 25.1–25.8**  
**Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(11, 15)**  
**Communications equipment or rate complaints, 8A.17**  
**Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2**  
**Consumer frauds, 713.24**  
**Convention expenses, 8.13(2)**  
**Corporations**  
 Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10  
 Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10  
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15  
 Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9  
 Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19  
 Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3  
**County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)**  
**County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)**  
**County officers, insurance, duties, 332.40**  
**Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.55**  
**Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1**  
**Departmental rules, 17A.5, 17A.6**  
**Department of justice, 13.1**  
**Discriminatory or unfair practice, may file complaint, 601A.9**  
**Disqualification, substitute, 13.3**  
**Dissolution and receivership of corporations**  
 Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310  
 Corporation installment plan stock, 501.4, 501.8  
 Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11  
 Corporations in general, 491.66  
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6  
 Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101–512.106  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19  
 Insolvency as grounds, 507.10  
 Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17  
 Life insurance, 507.10–507.17, 508.14–508.19

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

**Dissolution and receivership of corporations—Continued**  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34  
 Nonlife insurance, 507.10–507.17, 515.85–515.87  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53  
 Savings and loan association, 534.47  
 Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53  
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
**Duties enumerated, 13.2**  
**Election contest for office, 61.1–61.14**  
**Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12**  
**Employees not under merit system, 19A.3**  
**Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7**  
**Escheat, informed of, 633.543**  
**Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43**  
**Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2**  
**Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8**  
**Free passes on carriers barred, 479.94(11)**  
**Highway commission counsel, 307.5(6), 307.8, 307.9**  
**Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92**  
**Insurance appeals from commissioner, 506.9**  
**Liability insurance of state employees, approval, 517A.1**  
**Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15–127.18**  
**Maternity hospitals, records accessible, 236.26**  
**Member of boards**  
 Commission on reinsurance plans, 521.5  
 Crime commission, 80C.6  
 Law enforcement academy, 80B.6  
 Law examiners, chairman, 610.4  
 Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24  
**Motor vehicle dealer law enforced, 322.12**  
**Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94**  
**Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6**  
**Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)**  
**Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15**  
**Opinions**  
*Generally, 13.2(4)*  
 Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.6  
 Compromise of claims against state, 19.9  
 Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9  
 Engineering examining board, 114.7  
 Fish and game matters, 109.35  
 Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.28  
 Highway commission matters, 307.8  
 Old-age assistance division matters, 249.20  
 Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14  
 Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)–476A.6  
 Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9  
 Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13  
 Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22  
 Peace officers subject to call, 748.6  
 Pittsburgh plus, duty to protect public, 553.24  
 Postage and supplies, 19.4  
**Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43**  
**Receivership proceedings, see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above**  
**Records kept, 13.2(9)**  
**Removal of officers, 11.16, 66.1–66.11, 66.23, 67.13**  
**Reports from county attorneys, 13.2(7), 336.2(10)**  
**Reports from law enforcement academy council, 80B.10**

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

Reports made by attorney general  
 Biennial requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.6  
 Office report to governor, 13.2(6)  
 Revenue department matters, 98.49  
 Salary fixed, 13.9  
 Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.47, 534.66  
 Securities law statements available, 502.31  
 Soil conservation committee, state aid, 467A.4(2)  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special counsel, when employable, 13.7  
 Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12; 39.8, 39.9  
 Tobacco products distributor, bond form approved, 98.44  
 Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55

**ATTORNEY IN FACT**

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36  
 Appointment, when must be in writing, 557.10  
 Armed forces personnel, 29A.74–29A.75  
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807  
 Broker, real estate, exemptions, 117.7  
 Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1  
 Execution when realty is affected, 557.10, 558.36  
 Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10  
 Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5  
 Index book, 558.51, 558.52  
 Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39  
 Insurance, commissioner as process agent, 512.22  
 Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2–520.22  
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.17  
 Motor vehicles, 321.49  
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7  
 Releases of power by donees legalized, 559.1  
 Revocation before recording, 558.1  
 Wartime provision as to certain persons, 29A.74, 29A.75  
 Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

Accountancy law, exempt from, 116.19(3)  
 Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27  
 Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
 Admission to practice  
*General provisions*, 610.1–610.12; Ct. Rules 100–119  
 Rules for admission to the bar, *see rules and statutes printed at the end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*  
 Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80  
 Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22–625.25  
 Ambulance chasing, 610.24, 723.3  
 Appearance, motor vehicle offense, 321.487  
 Appointment in certain cases  
 Accused person, right to attorney, 336A.7, 755.17, 775.4–775.6, 777.12  
 Alien property escheat cases, 567.6  
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)  
 Drainage, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169  
 Escheat cases, 567.6  
 Estates, 633.118–633.121  
 Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9  
 Eugenics board cases, 145.17, 145.19

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

Appointment in certain cases—Continued  
 Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2  
 Extradition, 755.17  
 Felony, before plea or judgment, 777.12  
 Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26  
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14  
 Impeached persons, counsel for, 68.8  
 Incompetent or indigent, financial statement, 336B.2  
 Indian settlement members, 1.15  
 Insurance commissioner, by, 502.2  
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.28  
 Nonresident, probate matters, ch 633  
 Patent cases, employment, 7.3–7.5  
 Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13  
 Probate matters, 633.118–633.121  
 Special prosecutors, 341.7  
 State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26  
 Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41  
 Township trustees, employment by, 359.18  
 Unrepresented persons in probate, ch 633  
 Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195  
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Attorneys*, ch 29B  
 Arraignment, when counsel may appear, 775.2  
 Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41  
 Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 336.5  
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(20)  
 Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)  
 Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14  
 Authority for appearance, proof, 610.17  
 Authority in general, 610.16  
 Authority, on behalf of client, 610.16  
 Bank organization commission legal, 524.311  
 Bar registration and judicial selection, 46.8  
 Board of parole, membership, 247.1  
 Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5–682.7  
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)  
 Brokers real estate licenses, exemption, 117.7  
 Canons of ethics, Ct. Rule 119  
 Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 365.26  
 Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22  
 Claims against state, 25A.15  
 Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 606.13  
 Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Client's money, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22  
 Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15  
 Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6  
 Commerce counsel appointed, 475.1, 475.2  
 Confidential communications, 622.10  
 Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P. 181.3  
 Constable not to act as attorney, 343.3  
 Contracts in writing, fee, clause, 625.22–625.25  
 Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13  
 Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties  
 Appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)  
 Motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82  
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336  
 Coroner not to act as attorney, 343.3  
 Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

County attorney, cannot act for another before supervisors, 343.2  
 County attorneys, and members of firm, prohibited from certain cases, 336.5  
 County officers cannot office with, 332.9  
 Court appointed, incompetent or indigent, ch 336B  
 Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8  
 Court reporter examiners, one member, 115.1  
 Criminal case, appeal frivolous, duties, Ct. Rule 16  
 Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 610.15  
 Depositions, notices or interrogatories served upon, R.C.P. 156  
 Disbarment or removal proceedings  
   *General provisions*, 610.15, 610.24–610.38  
   Arguments, criminal cases unrestricted, 780.8  
 Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169  
 Duties, 610.14  
 Embezzlement defined, defenses, 710.5–710.8  
 Estates  
   Alien property escheat case, 567.6  
   Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14  
   Compensation or fees  
     *Generally*, probate and guardianship proceeding, 633.198–633.200  
     Appointed attorneys, 633.120  
     Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14  
     Division of fee, substitution for appointed counsel, 633.121  
     Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6  
     Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9  
     Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199  
     Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14  
     Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12  
 Executor's or administrator's attorney, 633.198–633.200  
 Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198–633.200; R.C.P. 14  
 Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121  
 Ethics, canons, Ct. Rule 119  
 Exemptions  
   Books, tools and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)  
   Confidential communications, 622.10  
   Jury service, 607.2(2)  
   Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)  
 Fees  
   *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attorneys*  
   Accused person defended, 775.5, 775.6  
   Action to release estrays, 188.47  
   Administration of estates, 633.198–633.200  
   Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24  
   Affidavit, written contract, 625.24  
   Alien escheat cases, 567.6  
   Appointment by the court, when, 336B.6, 775.5, 775.6  
   Bank organization, 524.311  
   Carriers, action for treble damages, 479.17  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
   Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21  
   Coal miners, failure to pay wages, 82.112  
   Collection, right to retain fee, 710.8  
   Combinations, unlawful, fees as costs, 553.20

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

Fees—Continued  
 Commerce counsel, commission cases, 474.30  
 Commercial paper, 554.3604  
 Computation, written contract, 626.7, 626.8  
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34  
 Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25  
 Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9  
 Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29  
 Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)  
 Documents of title, 554.7601  
 Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178  
 Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169  
 Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34  
 Employment security cases, 96.15(2)  
 Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6  
 Estates, 633.198–633.200  
 Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199  
 Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673  
 Estate tax appeal, 451.9  
 Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47  
 Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 625.22–625.25  
 Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198–633.200, 633.673  
 Guardianships, 633.198–633.200, 633.673  
 Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30  
 Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12  
 Injunction, nuisance, prostitution, 99.30  
 Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17  
 Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8  
 Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72  
 Miners' wages not paid, attorney's fee, 82.112  
 Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198–633.200, 633.673  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25  
 Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12  
 Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510  
 Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294  
 Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21  
 Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5  
 Railroads, action for treble damages, 479.17  
 Railroads, judgment against, 474.30  
 Removal of public officer, dismissed, 66.4, 66.23  
 Restraint of trade cases, fees taxed, 553.20  
 Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22  
 School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33  
 Secured transactions, 554.9501–554.9506  
 Statutory attorneys' fees, amount, 625.22  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.15  
 Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.39  
 Written contract, affidavit, 625.22–625.25  
 Hospitalization commission member, 228.2  
 Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8  
 Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13  
 Judge disqualified if litigant's attorney, 605.17  
 Judge must be attorney, 605.14  
 Judges, nomination and selection, 46.1–46.24  
 Judges not to practice law, 605.15  
 Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239  
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8  
 Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Jury commission, excluded, 608.3

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)  
 Law examiners, 610.1-610.12  
 License to practice, admission to the bar, 610.1-610.12  
 Lien for fees, 610.18-610.22, 710.8  
 Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22-625.25  
 Mentally ill persons, may appear, R.C.P. 13  
 Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13  
 Motor vehicle citation, appearance, 321.487  
 Motor vehicle summons, appearance, 321.487  
 Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62  
 Nominations for the bench, 46.1-46.11  
 Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.13  
 Notices served upon, R.C.P. 115, 141, 150(b), 156, 336, 353  
 Number allowed at trial, 780.6  
 Parole board, member, 247.1  
 Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9  
 Police judge may have civil practice, 605.15  
 Power and authority, 610.16  
 Preliminary examinations, counsel admitted, 761.1  
 Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13  
 Privileged communications, 622.10  
 Professional communications in confidence, 622.10  
 Proof of authority may be required, 610.17  
 Public defender, 336A.1-336A.11, 336B.1-336B.6  
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.15  
 Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24  
 Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22  
 School board, employ counsel, 279.35  
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5  
 Sheriff, not to act as, 343.3  
 Special prosecutor, 66.12, 341.7  
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22-625.25, 633.198-633.200  
 Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10  
 Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239  
 Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13  
 Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24  
 Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.15  
 Township trustees, employment, 359.19  
 Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5  
 Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22  
 Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80  
 Violations  
     Inciting or stirring up actions, 740.6  
     Sending claims out of state, 627.17  
     Solicitations, 723.3  
     Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22, 742.4  
 Voting, judicial selection, 46.7  
 Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72  
 Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

**ATTORNMENT**

Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**

*General provisions*, 546A.1-546A.9, 554.2328, 554.6108  
 Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8  
 City regulation, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Continued**

Execution sales at public auction, 626.80  
 Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4  
 License, 546A.1-546A.9  
     License, exception, 546.1-546.3  
     License of auction sales by cities, 368.6(5)  
 Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2  
 Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4  
 Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.88, 321.89  
 Nonresident auctioneers, license, 546.1-546.3  
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102  
 Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7  
 Sales Act, 554.2328  
 Sale, soil conservation district's property, 467A.10

**AUDITOR, COUNTY**

See *COUNTY AUDITOR*

**AUDITORIUMS**

Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1, 385.1  
 City, management *generally*, 374A.1-374A.6  
 Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)  
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360

**AUDITOR OF STATE**

*General provisions*, *ch 11*, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**Audits and examinations**

Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23  
 Association of counties, state, 332.3  
 Beer and liquor control department, 123.57, 123.58  
 Cities, 11.18-11.21, 11.31  
 Costs for, 11.19-11.21  
 Counties, 11.6, 334.13-334.21  
 County treasurer, loss determined, 334.14  
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)  
 Examiners and assistants, 11.7-11.19, 11.32  
 Fair board, 11.2, 173.19  
 General penalty clause, 8.40, 24.24  
 Highway commission, 11.3  
 Hospitals, exception, 11.6  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.15  
 Irregularities reported, 11.15, 11.16  
 League of municipalities, 363.43  
 Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors, 11.6, 11.18, 11.19  
 Regents institutions, 11.2, 302.11, 302.12  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.41  
 Schools, 11.18-11.21, 302.11, 302.12  
 Scope and rights of access, 11.10-11.13  
 Social service institutions, 218.7, 218.8  
 Soybean promotion board, 185.26  
 State officers, employees and departments, all, 11.2  
 Townships, 11.18-11.21  
 Treasury department, 11.2  
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.9  
 Witness, refusal to testify, 11.13  
 Bond filed with auditor  
     Accountancy board treasurer, 116.2  
     Savings and loan association, treasurer, officers and employees, 534.4(d), 534.7  
     Secretary of state, 64.23(2)  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(1, 2)  
 Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12  
 Comptroller vested with auditor's powers, 8.5(4)  
 Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15

**AUDITOR OF STATE**—Continued

- Deputy  
 Appointment, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15  
 Duties, performing those of principal, 27.2  
 Executive council, may not act on, 19.1  
 Elected, term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Election contest over office, 57.1, 61.1–61.14  
 Fees  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.7, 536A.12, 536A.15  
 Savings and loan associations, 11.29, 534.56, 534.61  
 Membership on boards and councils  
 Bonus boards, 35.1  
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1  
 Geological board, 305.1  
 State appeal board, budget law, 24.26  
 Penalty for accepting bribes, 739.7  
 Powers and duties in addition to audits and examinations  
 Building and loan associations, ch 534  
 Election certificate for secretary of state, signed, 50.41  
 Election contest, clerk of, 61.2  
 Indigent, medical costs certified, 255.26  
 Industrial loan company, supervision  
*Generally*, ch 536A  
 Enforcement, 536A.16–536A.19  
 Licensing, 536A.6–536A.12  
 Rules and regulations, 536A.28  
 Nomination objection, hearing, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Savings and loan association, supervision, *generally*, ch 534  
 Reports by auditor  
 Annual report, 11.25(1), 11.26, 17.1, 17.2  
 Audit reports, 11.4, 11.14–11.17, 11.25(3), 11.28, 11.31  
 Biennial report, 11.25(2), 11.27  
 Fair board financial affairs, 173.19  
 Municipal finances, 11.31, 17.7, 363.43  
 Reports to auditor  
 Bank deposits of political subdivisions, 453A.2  
 Cities and towns, 11.31, 368A.12  
 County auditor, 333.14  
 County supervisors, 452.8  
 Highway safety, 80.19  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.14  
 League of municipalities, 363.43  
 Public funds, investment report, 453.13  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.41, 534.58, 534.59, 534.66(10)  
 Social service institutions, 218.7, 218.8  
 Waterworks audits, 399.19  
 Salary, 11.30

**AUDITS AND AUDITORS**

- See Auditor of State above*  
*Generally*, ch 11  
 Bribery of auditor, penalty, 739.6  
 Comptroller's authority, 8.7–8.12, 8.35  
 County auditor, ch 333  
 General assembly's power, 79.8  
 Governor's powers, 67.1–67.5, 79.8  
 Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43  
 "Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207

**AUNT**

*See also CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

- Incest, penalty, 704.1  
 Inheritance tax, 450.9  
 Marriage, when void, 595.19

**AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS**

- Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29  
 Federal provisions, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12(6, c)  
 Judicial records, 622.52–622.55

**AUTHORS**

- Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10, 689.11  
 Seditious and treasonable matter, 689.4, 689.8

**AUTOMOBILES**

- Automobile railways, statutes applicable, 484.29  
 Conveyance for liquor, 127.1–127.22  
 Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A  
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7, 105.9  
 Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D  
 Motor vehicles, 321.1–321.411  
 Publicly owned, private use, 740.20, 740.22  
 Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1–127.22  
 Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A  
 Use by public officers, expenses, 21.4, 79.9–79.13

**AUTOPSY**

- Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34  
 Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 339.6–339.8  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19  
 Physician may perform, consent required, 144.34  
 Prohibited without permit, 144.34

**AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS**

*See EXECUTION*

**AVENUES**

- Established, 389.1

**AVIATION**

*See AERONAUTICS*

**AVOCA**

- Court to be held, 602.8

**AVOIDANCE**

- Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

**AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT**

- Standards, 210.1–210.4

**AVULSION**

- Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18–568.20

**AWARDS**

- Arbitration, 679.8–679.13  
 Eminent domain, 472.17  
 Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.73  
 Labor disputes, 90.5, 90.11–90.14  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11  
 Workmen's compensation, 86.14–86.43

**BABY CHICKS**

- General provisions*, 168.1–168.8

**BACHELOR**

- Apartments, housing law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Clothes and trunks exempt from execution, 627.14

**BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)**

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

**BACTERIOLOGY**

Basic science law, 146.2, 146.3

**BADGES**

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2  
Unlawful wearing of military badges, 713.28

**BAGGAGE**

Bailee, extent of liability, 105.1-105.7  
Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127  
Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116  
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1-105.6  
Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8  
Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1-583.6  
Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8  
Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

**BAIL**

*General provisions*, 763.1-768.3  
Guaranteed bond certificates, in lieu of, 321.1  
Nonindictable offenses, 762.7  
Sexual psychopaths, 225A.3

**BAILIFFS**

Deputy, municipal court, transfers, 365.6, 602.34  
District court, appointment, status, 337.7  
Nonindictable offenses, appointment, 762.16  
Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

**BAILMENT**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543

**Bailees**

Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2  
Artisan's lien, 577.2  
Baggage, 105.1-105.8, 479.116, 479.127  
Boat and boat engine storage lien, 579.1-579.3  
Breeder's lien, 580.1-580.9  
Documents of title, defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102  
Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2  
Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1-583.6  
Livery keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3  
Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.1-579.3  
Sales of goods, title documents, ch 554, Title VII  
Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1-105.7  
Bailor's remedy on disputed lien, 584.1-584.4  
Embezzlement deemed larceny, penalty, 710.4  
Release of lien by bond, 584.1-584.4

**BAKERIES**

Application for license, 170.3, 170.4  
Bread requirements, 210.19-210.25  
Defined as producer, price-fixing law, 550.5  
Food establishment, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51  
Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47  
Licenses, 170.2-170.8  
Sanitation, 170.9-170.28  
Trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5  
Use as dwellings prohibited, 170.25  
Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13

**BALES AND BALERS**

Baler's lien, 571.1-571.5

**BALLOTS**

*See ELECTIONS, subhead Ballots*  
Absentee, counting, 53.23

**BANDS**

City and town authority, 375.1-375.6

**BANKHEAD-JONES FARM TENANT ACT**

*General provisions*, 234.15-234.20

**BANKING BOARD**

*General provisions*, 524.205, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS; BANKS AND BANKING*

Certain salaries fixed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.208  
Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**BANKING DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions*, 524.201-524.226, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS; BANKS AND BANKING*

Advisory capacity of banking board, 524.205  
Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106  
Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403, 524.1410, 524.1413, 524.1505, 524.1508  
Bank charters revoked, 524.1302, 524.1310  
Banking board, expenses, compensation, 524.205(3)  
Bank officers and directors, compensation approved, 524.610, 524.703  
Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708  
Banks and Banking regulated, ch 524, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*  
Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519  
Certificates or licenses issued and revoked  
Banks, 524.106, 524.305-524.309, 524.1302, 524.1310, 524.1403-524.1405, 524.1410-524.1415, 524.1505, 524.1506, 524.1508  
Chattel loan concerns, 536.4-536.9  
Credit unions, 533.1(5), 533.6, 533.20(3)  
Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.1005  
Chattel loan business regulated, 536.1-536.25  
Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
Credit unions, supervision, 533.1-533.35  
Depositories for public funds, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-454.18  
Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
Deputy superintendent, 524.204, 524.206-524.211, 524.214  
Employees, 524.206-524.212, 524.214  
Examinations, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
Expenses of department, how paid, 524.207, 524.209  
Fees  
Accounting to treasurer, 12.10, 524.207  
Examination fees, 524.219  
Use, 524.207, 524.209  
Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801-524.1807  
Management of banks by superintendent, 524.224-524.226  
Officers of banks, lists filed, 524.515, 524.708  
Offices, *generally*, 524.1201-524.1203  
Penalty for omission of statement, 524.1604  
Postage furnished, 19.4  
Private banks regulated, 524.103(16), 524.107, 524.1603, 524.1701, 524.1702  
Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-454.18  
Receivership, 524.1310-524.1314

**BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.216  
 Reports of banks, 524.220, 524.608, 524.1604  
 Rules and regulations, 524.213  
 Salaries allowed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.207, 524.208  
 Salaries of bank directors approved, 524.610  
 Salaries of bank officers and employees approved, 524.703, 524.704  
 Sale of certain instruments for transmission or payment of money regulated, 533B.1–533B.5  
 Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107  
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34  
 State banks  
   *Generally*, ch 524  
   Defined, 524.103(19)  
 State-federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313  
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6  
 Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708  
 Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

**BANKRUPTCY**

Bankrupt store sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)  
 Blind aid benefits, exempt, 241.10  
 Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42  
 Congressional regulation, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5  
 Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13  
 Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24  
 Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)  
 Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8  
 Judgments exempt from execution, 627.6  
 Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14(2)  
 Old-age assistance exempt, 249.34  
 Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7  
 Sales contracts, rules to apply, 554.74  
 Securities, sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5  
 Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

**BANKS AND BANKING**

*General provisions*, ch 524  
 Acceptances, regulated, 524.903  
 Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606  
 Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C.9  
 Affiliates, *general provisions*, 524.1101–524.1106  
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Incorporation below*  
 Assets pledging, 524.814  
 Bank defined, 524.103(5)  
 Bank examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214, 524.1611  
 Banking Act of 1969, ch 524  
 Banking board and department, ch 524  
 Banking business, when prohibited, 491.7(8), 499.7, 524.107, 524.1603, 534.15  
 Bills  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7–11  
   Counterfeiting, 718.4–718.8, 718.12, 718.14  
 Bonds  
   Assets of bank, pledging authorized, 524.814  
   Authority to deal in bonds, 524.802, 524.901  
   Banking department employees bonded, 524.220  
   Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Bonds—Continued  
 Liabilities of bank limited, 524.901(2), 524.902, 524.904  
 Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524.705  
 Branch banking, prohibited, 524.1201  
 Branch offices, authorized, 524.1201–524.1203  
 Business day, 554.4101  
 Capital structure  
   *General provisions*, 524.401–524.405  
   Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524.814  
   Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818  
   Reserve requirements, 524.816  
   Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520  
   Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302  
 Cash reserve, requirements, 524.816  
 Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519  
 Checks, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Checks*  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504  
   Certification, falsely, penalty, 524.1605(2)  
   Clearance at par required, 524.819, 524.1601(4)  
   Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805  
   Defined, 554.3104, 554.4104  
   False drawing or uttering, 713.4  
   Negotiating on holiday, 541.202  
   Selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5  
 Closed banks  
   Certification of public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
   Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1  
   Superintendent as receiver, 524.1310–524.1314  
   Trust fund deposit, recovery on liquidation, limitation, 682.41–682.44  
 Commercial paper, *general provisions*, 554.3101–554.3805  
 Commissions for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610  
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)  
 Consolidation  
   *General provisions*, 524.1401–524.1420  
   Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12  
 Control by state, 524.213, 524.222–524.226, 524.1310–524.1313  
 Conversion to or from national or state bank  
   *General provisions*, 524.1401–524.1420  
 Co-operative associations, banking prohibited, 499.7  
 Co-ordination, state and federal, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313  
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19  
 Corporation law applicable  
   *General banking provisions*, 524.301–524.313  
   Applicability of other chapters, 524.1802  
   Effect on existing state banks, 524.105  
   Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106  
   Rules of construction, 524.104  
 County not to own stock, 346.20  
 Creditors, distribution of assets, 524.1312  
 Credit unions  
   Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35  
   Dissolution, *generally*, 533.20–533.22  
   Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6, 533.33

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Debts or liabilities  
 Capital notes and debentures, 524.404, 524.801(12)  
 Limitations, 524.801(12), 524.404, 524.814, 524.818  
 Pledging assets, 524.814  
 Power to contract, purposes, 524.818  
 Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524.1002  
 Definitions, 524.103  
 Depository of public funds  
 Deposits, *generally*, 421.6, 452.10–452.14, 453.1–453.14  
 Deposits reported, 453A.1, 453A.2  
 State sinking fund, 454.1–454.34  
 Deposits and collections  
*General banking provisions*, 524.805–524.808  
*General Uniform Commercial Code provisions*, 554.4101–554.4504  
 Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524.1608  
 Branch office, authority to accept, 524.1201  
 Cash reserve requirements, 524.816  
 Court authority for fiduciary, 682.23(13, 14)  
 False certification, penalty, 524.1605  
 Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524.1313  
 Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524.1002(2), 682.23(14)  
 Inheritance tax appraisalment and liability, 450.3(5), 450.39, 450.86  
 Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524.802(3)  
 Interest, limitations, 524.805  
 Joint deposits, 450.3(5), 524.806  
 Public funds—*see subhead Depository of Public Funds above*  
 Trust funds separate, 524.1002  
 Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B.9, 496B.10  
 Directors  
*General provisions*, 524.601–524.614  
 Application to manage bank, 524.224  
 Bonds of officers and employees, 524.705  
 County or county officers not eligible, 346.20  
 Distribution of shares, 524.517  
 Dividends declared, 524.516  
 Loans to officers, restrictions, 524.706  
 Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524.703, 524.704  
 Officers, election, 524.701  
 Pledge assets, 524.814  
 Redemption of preferred shares, 524.518  
 Removal of officers, 524.707  
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610  
 Dissolution  
 Involuntary, 524.226, 524.1302, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Successor for trust funds, 524.1003, 524.1004  
 Voluntary, 524.1301, 524.1303–524.1309, 524.1312, 524.1314  
 Dividends, 524.516  
 Drive-up windows, 524.1201–524.1203  
 Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*  
 Examinations  
*General provisions*, 524.217–524.219  
 Banking department examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214  
 Chattel loan concerns, 536.10  
 Credit unions, 533.6  
 Directors examining committee, 524.608

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Examinations—Continued  
 Evidence and records produced, 524.214  
 Fees and expenses, 524.219  
 Information, confidential, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6), 524.1611(2)  
 Private banks, 524.1701, 524.1702  
 Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604  
 Superintendent's power to order, 524.217  
 Exempt from corporation, fee or report, 496.19  
 False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609  
 Federal banking co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313  
 Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3)  
 Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)  
 Fiduciary capacity  
*General banking provisions*, 524.1001–524.1005  
*General probate provisions*, 633.63–633.204  
 Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23–682.28, 682.60  
 Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Stock, voting shares, 524.513  
 Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29–682.44  
 Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603  
 Violations, penalties, 524.1601(3), 524.1605–524.1608  
 Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66  
 Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606  
 Funds  
 Assets pledged to secure, 524.814  
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605  
 Investment and lending, 524.901–524.912  
 Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1–453.14  
 Surplus required, 524.402  
 Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516  
 Trust funds, 524.1002  
 Undivided profits, 524.403  
 General banking powers  
*General provisions*, 524.801–524.820  
 Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1005  
 Investment and lending powers, 524.901–524.912  
 Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801–524.1807  
 Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent's orders, 524.223  
 Income tax, exemption, 422.34(1)  
 Incorporation  
*General provisions*, 524.301–524.313  
 Amendments to articles, 524.1501–524.1508  
 Banking powers, 524.801–524.1005  
 Capital structure, 524.401–524.405  
 Directors, 524.601–524.614  
 Effect on existing banks, 524.105  
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106  
 Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520  
 Violations, penalties, 524.1610  
 Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818  
 Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5  
 Insolvency  
 Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608  
 Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

- Insolvency—Continued
  - Superintendent's control, 524.223-524.226, 524.1310-524.1314
- Installment loans, 524.906
- Interest rates specified, 535.2-535.6
- Investment and lending powers
  - General provisions*, 524.901-524.912
  - Chattel loan law, not applicable, 535.20
  - Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
  - Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613
  - Directors liability, 524.605
  - Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)
  - Industrial loan Act, ch 536A
  - Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710
  - Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602
- Joint accounts, notification to revenue departments, 450.97
- Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806
- Legislation authorizing banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
- Lending powers, *see Investments and Lending Powers above*
- Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101-554.5117
- Liabilities, limitation of amount, 524.904
- Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818
- Lien on debtor's bank stock, 524.507
- Limited partnership, banking prohibited, 545.4
- Liquidation, superintendent's powers, 524.1302, 524.1310
- Management by superintendent, 524.224-524.226, 524.1310-524.1314
- Merger, consolidation and conversion, 524.1401-524.1420
- Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11
- Money orders, sale regulated, 533B.1-533B.5
- Municipal bonds, security on sale, 396.13
- Names, use of words "state" or "trust" in name, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
- National banks
  - Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)
  - Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
  - Conversion to or from, 524.1401-524.1420
- Negotiable instruments
  - General Uniform Commercial Code, provisions*, 554.3101-554.3805
  - See Uniform Commercial Code, subhead Commercial Paper*
  - Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907
  - Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819
  - Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale regulated, 524.903, 524.904
  - Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907
- Notes
  - Circulating national bank notes
    - Foreign bank notes, penalty, 718.21, 718.22
    - Receivable in payment of taxes, 445.33
  - Finder's rights and duties, 644.6-644.18
- Officers and employees
  - General provisions*, 524.701-524.710
  - Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12
  - Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9
  - Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
  - Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603-524.1610

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

- Offices, *general provisions*, 524.1201-524.1203
- Orders of superintendent, 524.223
- Parking lot offices, 524.1201-524.1203
- Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4
- Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money borrowed, 524.814
- Preferred stock, 524.501-524.504
- Preservation of records, 524.221
- Private banks
  - Applicability of banking Act, 524.1701
  - Application for supervision, effect, 524.1702
  - Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
  - Defined, 524.103(16)
- Public funds, bank depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-453.14, 454.18
- Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
- Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.905(9), 524.910
- Receivership
  - General provisions*, 524.1310-524.1314
  - Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
  - Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
- Records, preservation, 524.221
- Regulations of superintendent, 524.213
- Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank, 524.106
- Reorganization of banks, 524.1401-524.1420
- Reports and bank statements
  - Call by superintendent, 524.220
  - Examination by superintendent, 524.217(4, 7)
  - Examining committee or audit, 524.608
  - Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605
- Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516, 524.816
- Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809-524.812
- Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813
- Savings banks
  - Defined as state bank, 524.103(19)
  - Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105
  - Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
- Securities exempt, Iowa securities law, 502.4
- Shares, shareholders and dividends
  - General provisions*, 524.501-524.520
  - Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
  - Capital structure, 524.401-524.405
  - County prohibited from owning stock, 346.20
  - Directors compensation fixed, 524.610
  - Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303
  - Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(6)
  - Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
  - Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote required, 524.1402-524.1417
  - Municipal or political corporations prohibited from owning stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
  - Names and stock holdings recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
  - Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
- Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1-454.18
- Specie payments
  - State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7
  - Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11
- State and federal co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

- State banks  
 Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106  
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107  
 Defined, 524.103(19)  
 Effect of banking Act on existing, 524.105  
 Loans, real property, 524.905(4)  
 Renewal of corporate existence of existing, 524.106  
 Stock and stockholders, *see subhead Shares, Shareholders and Dividends above*  
 Subrogation of depositors, rights to FDIC, 524.1313  
 Superintendent of banking, general regulatory powers, ch 524  
 Surplus required, 524.402  
 Taxation  
 Assets, intangible, listed and assessed, 428.8  
 Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)  
 Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11–428.14  
 Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62  
 Deposits, inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.39, 450.86  
 Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66  
 Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)  
 Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2  
 Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property; listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36  
 Revenue department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)  
 Service charge tax, 422.43  
 Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207  
 Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516  
 Traveler's checks, sale regulated, 533B.1–533B.5  
 Trust companies  
 Effect of banking Act on existing trust companies, 524.1005  
 Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1005, *see also subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*  
 Use of word "trust", 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005, 524.1603  
 Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29–682.44  
 Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23–682.28, 682.60  
 Trusts, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*  
 Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556  
 Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129  
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611  
 Walk-up teller's window, 524.1201  
 Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12  
 Words unlawfully used, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603

**BANNER, STATE**

Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

**BAR**

- Actions barred  
 Civil cases, 614.1–614.28  
 Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6  
 Admission to the bar, rules, *see rules printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*  
 Bar registration, judicial selection, 46.8  
 Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103

**BAR—Continued**

- Docket  
 District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
 Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13  
 Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220  
 Nomination of district judges, 46.1–46.11  
 Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

**BAR, ADMISSION TO**

- Attorneys, 610.1–610.12  
 Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*

**BAR ASSOCIATIONS**

*See ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

**BARBED WIRE**

- Fences, municipal regulations, 368.7(1)  
 "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18(3)  
 Railroad fences, 478.3, 478.5  
 Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14  
 "Tight fence" definition, 113.20

**BARBER EXAMINERS**

- General provisions, 147.1–147.104, 158.1–158.12, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

**BARBERING**

- Age, minimum for license, 147.3  
 Application for license, 158.3  
 Apprentices, 158.2(2), 158.4  
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5  
 Closing shop when unsanitary, 158.6  
 Conflicting statutes, effect, 158.10  
 Cosmetologists, hair cutting, 158.2  
 Definitions, 158.1, 158.11  
 Enforcement of barbering law, 158.7  
 Examination, 147.29–147.43, 147.80, 147.81, 158.3  
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83  
 Inspection fee, 158.11  
 Inspection of barber shops, 158.7  
 Inspectors and assistants appointed, 158.9  
 License to practice  
 Apprentices, 158.2, 158.4  
 Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6  
 Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54  
 Cosmetologists may cut hair, 158.2  
 Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10  
 Examination requirements, 158.4  
 Fees, 147.80–147.82  
 Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11  
 Form of certificate under seal, 147.5  
 Grounds for refusing license, 147.4  
 Itinerant licenses, 147.75  
 Other state barbers, 158.4  
 Penalty, no license, 158.12  
 Persons exempt, 158.2  
 Qualifications of applicants, 147.3  
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54  
 Record, public inspection, 147.8  
 Reinstatement of license, 147.11  
 Renewal application, 147.10  
 Required to practice barbering, 147.2  
 Requirements for a license, 158.3  
 Revocation of licenses  
 Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71  
 Grounds in general, 147.55  
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56  
 School requirement, 158.3

**BARBERING—Continued**

Living quarters prohibited in barber shops, 158.7  
 Personal service trades, fair practice Act, 369.1–369.5

Persons engaged in barbering, 158.1

Persons not practicing barbering, 158.2

“Profession” includes barbering, 147.1

Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89

Sanitation rules, 158.6, 158.7

**Schools**

Accredited list kept, 147.32

Charges for student services forbidden, 158.5

Definition of barber school, 158.11

Instructors entire time to duties, 158.11

License required, 158.11

Period of study, 158.4

Ratio of instructors to students required, 158.11

Students not considered barbers, 158.2

Services performed, 158.1

“Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56

**Violations**

Health law or rules, penalty, 135.38

Penal provisions, 135.38, 147.84–147.86, 157.15

Practice without license, 158.12

Shop closed as unsanitary, 158.6, 158.7

Wounds reported, 147.111–147.113

**BAR EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, at end of Vol. II with separate index therewith, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**BARLEY**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)

Weight per bushel, 210.10

**BASEMENTS AND CELLARS**

*General provisions, 413.3, 413.27–413.87*

**BASIC SCIENCE LAW AND EXAMINING BOARD**

*Not applicable to podiatrists, dentists, dental hygienists, nurses, pharmacists, optometrists, embalmers, barbers, cosmetologists, and Christian Scientists, see 146.5*

*General provisions, 146.1–146.23*

Oaths administered by examiners, 78.2

**BASTARDS**

*General provisions, 675.1–675.37*

**BATHHOUSES**

Municipal, 368.1, 368.30, 372.15

**BATTERIES, RENTAL STORAGE**

Identification marks, alteration, 715.1–715.5

**BATTERY**

Penalty, 694.1, *see CRIMES*

**BAWDY HOUSES**

*General provisions, 99.1–99.31*

**BEAR BAITING OR FIGHTING**

Penalty, 726.7

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

*General provisions, 157.1–157.15*

**BEDDING**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)

Hotel linen requirements, 170.29

Insanitary, hotel, condemned by inspector, 170.29

Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)

Manufacturing regulations, 209.1–209.8

Taxation exemption, 420.179(16), 420.188(9)

**BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION**

*General provisions, 181.1–181.5, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25

Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.19

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)

Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**

Addicts, 224.1–224.5, 365.17(4)

Advertising, 123.51

Age of majority, 123.47, 123.48

Airplanes, licensing, 123.30

Attorney general, duties, 123.15, 123.19

Barrel tax, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143

Boats and vessels, licensing, 123.30

Bonds, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.35, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133

Bootleggers, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119

Bottling, 123.135, 123.144

Brewers, 123.135

Certificate of compliance, 123.19, 123.135

Cities and towns

Enforcement, 123.14

Licenses

*Generally, 123.32, 123.39*

Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143

Clergyman, special permit, 123.29

Colleges, special permits, 123.29

Common carriers

Licensing, 123.30, 123.133

Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117

Comptroller, funds, 123.53

Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45, 123.126

Consumer fraud, 713.24

Contempt proceedings, 123.68, 123.69

Contribution or indemnity, 123.94

Conventions, 123.95

Conveyances, ch 127

Council

*Generally, 123.5–123.13, 123.16*

Annual report, 123.55

Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45

Hearing board, membership, 123.15

County attorney, duties, 123.14, 123.86

County

Court proceedings, payment, 123.114

Enforcement, 123.14

Licenses

*Generally, 123.32, 123.39*

Revenue sharing, 123.143

Crimes, *generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135*

Dentists, special permits, 123.29

Department

Appropriation, 123.54

Audits, 123.57, 123.58

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL—Continued**

Department—Continued  
 Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45  
 Created, 123.4  
 Expenses, 123.11  
 Director  
*Generally*, 123.10, 123.16–123.21, 123.32, 123.35,  
 123.54, 123.125, 123.133  
 Departmental rules, 123.21  
 Distillers, 123.19  
 District court clerk, duties, 123.79, 123.80  
 Dram shop law, civil liability, 123.92–123.94  
 Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494  
 Enforcement division  
 Created, 80.25, 123.14  
 Member on hearing board, 123.15  
 Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3  
 Evidence in prosecutions, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119  
 Exemption from legal process, 123.13  
 Fees, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135  
 Financial responsibility, 123.92  
 Fines, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48,  
 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99,  
 123.135  
 Fund, established, 123.53  
 Gifts and gratuities, 123.18, 123.44  
 Grocery stores, beer permit, 123.129  
 Hearing board, 123.15, 123.32  
 Home for the aged, special permits, 123.29  
 Hospitals, special permit, 123.29  
 Importers, 123.19, 123.29, 123.135  
 Indemnification, 123.94  
 Indictment or information, 123.89, 123.107  
 Injunctions, 123.62–123.71  
 Insurance, liability, 123.92  
 Intoxication, *generally*, 123.46, 123.92  
 Labels, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145  
 Licenses  
*Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30–123.43, 123.95,  
 123.123  
 Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40,  
 123.141  
 Liens, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114  
 Manufacturers, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43–123.45,  
 123.135  
 Monopoly, state, 123.22, 123.23, 123.37  
 Motor vehicles  
 Alcoholic driver's course, 321B.15–321B.28  
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.4  
 Notice of proceedings, 123.64, 123.87  
 Nuisances, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119  
 Peace officers, duties, 123.14, 123.87, 123.100, 123.112  
 Penalties  
*Generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90,  
 123.135  
 Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137  
 Permits  
*Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32–123.40, 123.122–  
 123.134, 123.139–123.142  
 Special, 123.29, 123.38  
 Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141  
 Physicians and pharmacists, special permits,  
 123.29, 123.129  
 Railroads, licensing, 123.30, 123.133  
 Records, *generally*, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109,  
 123.138

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL—Continued**

Reports, *generally*, 123.55, 123.137  
 Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143  
 Sales, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52,  
 123.110  
 Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.29  
 Seal, packaging, 123.26  
 Sheriff, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118  
 Soldiers home, special permit, 123.29  
 Stores, state, 123.23  
 Taxation, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136,  
 123.137, 123.143  
 Transportation, *generally*, 123.19, 123.27, 123.29,  
 123.98–123.104, 123.106, 123.116, 123.117, 123.135  
 Vendors, 123.24, 123.135  
 Venue of actions, 123.121  
 Veterinarians, special permit, 123.29  
 Wholesalers, *generally*, 123.42–123.45, 123.124,  
 123.142  
 Wines, *generally*, 123.56  
 Witnesses, *generally*, 123.111, 123.112

**BEES**

*General provisions*, 160.1–160.15  
 Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)  
 Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2  
 Importation fee, 159.16  
 Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3  
 Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)

**BEETS**

Sugar manufacture, incorporation, 491.12, 491.31

**BEGGARS**

Blind assistance, ground for refusal, 241.2(5)  
 Blind, discouraged by commission for blind,  
 601B.6  
 City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(6)  
 Defined as vagrants, penalty, 746.1, 746.2

**BENCH WARRANT**

Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5  
 Arrest of person indicted, 774.1, 774.2  
 Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3,  
 789.4, 789.5  
 Bail fixed, procedure, 774.2, 774.6  
 Convict ordered brought to court, 774.10  
 Court ordered warrant, 774.2  
 Form of warrant, felony, 774.4  
 Form of warrant, misdemeanor, 774.5  
 Issuance by clerk, 774.3  
 Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11,  
 630.14  
 Process against corporation, 774.7–774.9

**BENEFICIARY**

Estates, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.535–  
 633.537  
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Wills, *see WILLS*  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42–85.44

**BENEFITED FIRE DISTRICTS**

*General provisions*, ch 357B

**BENEFITED STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**

*General provisions*, ch 357C

**BENEFITED WATER DISTRICTS**

*Generally*, 357.1–357.34

**BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**

Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

**BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS**

Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7-565.15

**BENEVOLENT ORGANIZATIONS**

Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

**BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES**

Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29

Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44

Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19

Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.31, ch 504A

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9), (10)

Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14

**BENZINE**

See 189.1-189.31, 208.6, 732.6, 732.7

**BERTILLO SYSTEM**

Criminal cases, when use authorized, 782.8

**BESTIALITY**

Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2, 789.16

**BETTING**

Criminal provisions, 726.1-726.8

**BIBLE**

Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)

Institutions, use regulated, 280.9

Public schools, use recognized, 280.9

**BICYCLES**

Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397

License by local authorities, 321.236, 389.39

Lights, required by cities and towns, 389.39(5)

Motor bicycles

Annual fee, 321.109

Brakes required, 321.430

Recreational bikeways, ch 308A

Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236

Registration plates, size, 321.166

Regulation by cities and towns, 321.236, 389.39, 389.40

Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434

Taxation, 427.13(6)

Traffic laws applicable, 321.234

**BIDS AND BIDDERS**

Aggregate bids, 391.31

Anticipatory warrants, state, 19.8, 454.24, 454.25

Auction sales, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL*

*CODE, subhead Auctions and Auctioneers*

Automobile plate contracts, 321.164, 321.165

Board of regents, improvements, 262.34

Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9

Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)

Cities and towns, public improvements, 23.18, 391.31, 391A.15-391A.19

Conservancy districts, internal improvements, 467D.20

Contracts, public

Aggregate bids, 391.31

Automobile registration plates, 19.8, 454.24

**BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued**

Contracts, public—Continued

Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23

Contracts, public, general services department, 19B.6, 19B.7

County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4

County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8

County contracts for poor support, 252.38

County hospital construction contracts, 347.13

Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4

Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)

Drainage districts

County, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Intercounty, 457.20

Interstate, 467.3

United States levee, 466.8

Interstate bridges, 382.6

Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 72.3

Public utility plants, city, 397.17-397.19

Regents board, improvements, 262.34

Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8

Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43

Street and sewer construction, 391.31, 391.32, 417.50-417.52, 417.70

Township hall, 360.5, 391.31, 391.32

Water district construction, 357.14-357.17

Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7

County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4

County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8

County contracts for support of poor, 252.38

County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)

Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)

Drainage districts

County, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Intercounty districts, 457.20

Interstate districts, 467.3

United States levees connected, 466.8

Execution sales

*Generally*, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93

School claims, 302.8, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35

State or municipal, 569.1-569.3

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17

Flood protection construction, cities, 395.6-395.10

Highway commission road equipment, 313.37

Interstate bridges, 383.15

Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7

Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52

Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10-568.12, 568.22, 568.23

Municipal docks, 384.3(9)

Municipal utility, contract to build, 397.17, 397.18

Partition sales, R.C.P. 290

Penalty for divulging contents, 73.1, 622.15

Poor relief contracts, 252.38

Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37

Printing board contracts, 321.149

Public bidder law, 446.19

Public bonds, sale, 75.2-75.4

Public contracts, see *subhead Contracts, Public above*

Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39-309.43

Sale or lease of school property, 297.22-297.24

School land sale, 297.30, 302.5-302.9

**BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued**

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8  
 School sites sale, 297.19  
 School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10  
 Sewers, city construction and repair, 391.31, 391.32  
 Sheriff's sale, 569.1-569.4, 626.81  
 Sixteenth sections, sale, 302.5, 302.6  
 Social services department, improvements, 218.60, 218.61  
 State parks and lands, leases, 111.25  
 State vehicles purchased, 21.2  
 Street and sewer construction, 391.22, 391.31, 417.50-417.52, 417.70  
 Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77  
 Tax sales, 446.15-446.23, 446.25, 455.170  
 Vehicles purchased by state, 21.2

**BIENNIUM**

Fiscal term of state, 8.37

**BIGAMY**

Annulment, 598.29  
 Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)  
 Definition and punishment, 703.1, 703.3  
 Exceptions to rule, 703.2  
 Legitimacy of children, 598.31

**BIKEWAYS, RECREATIONAL**

*Generally*, ch 308A

**BILLBOARDS**

*See ch 306B, 306C.10-306C.21, 319.10-319.13, 321.259, 368.6, 657.2, also SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

**BILLIARD HALLS**

City power to regulate and license, 368.8(2), 726.9  
 Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10  
 Tax lien on fixtures and merchandise, 445.31

**BILLIES**

Criminal provisions, 695.2

**BILL OF EXCEPTIONS**

Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)  
 Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)  
 Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)  
 Criminal cases, 769.3, 786.1-786.9  
 Nature and use, R.C.P. 241  
 None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10  
 Record on appeal, rules apply, R.C.P. 340  
 Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213  
 Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10  
 Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

**BILL OF PARTICULARS**

Action on account, R.C.P. 99  
 Criminal actions, 773.5-773.21, 773.33, 773.49  
 Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99  
 Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99  
 Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112

**BILLPOSTERS**

City regulation, 368.6(3)

**BILLS**

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Costs of, civil cases, 625.6-625.18  
 Exceptions, 786.1-786.9; R.C.P. 241, 247, 340  
 Legislative, 2.16, 3.1-3.16

**BILLS—Continued**

Rights, bill of, Const., U. S., Amends. 1-10; Const., Iowa, I, 1-25  
 Sale, 337.11, 450.81, 536.17

**BILLS AND NOTES**

*See ch 554, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*  
*Generally*, 554.3101-554.3805, 554.7301-554.7309

**BILLS OF LADING**

*See ch 554, also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading*  
 Coal shipments, contents of bill, 479.104  
 Livestock shipments, time limit, 479.85  
 Notice terminating liability of carrier, 479.119-479.121  
 Rate schedules posted at place of issuance, 479.51  
 Violations  
   False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14  
   Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10

**BINDER TWINE**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)  
 Label required, penalty, 713.22, 713.23

**BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)**

Established, functions, 226.24-226.26

**BIRDS**

*See also ANIMALS, subhead Poultry; FISH AND GAME*

Bird day to be observed by public schools, 279.39  
 Bounties, crows and starlings, 350.5  
 Field and retriever meets, 109.22  
 Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1  
 Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B  
 Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22  
 Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**BIRTHS**

Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3, 207.4  
 Abortion, attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Certificates

*Generally*, 144.13-144.15, 144.17, 144.18, 144.23-144.25, 144.38-144.43

Name change, 674.9

Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.13  
 Mailing or advertising abortifacients, 725.6  
 Maternity hospitals, reports, 236.26  
 Report, syphilis test, 140.12

**BLACKJACKS**

Criminal provisions, 695.2

**BLACKLISTING**

Punishment, 736.1-736.3

**BLACKMAIL**

Criminal provisions, 720.1

**BLANK CARTRIDGES**

Use or sale, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17-732.19

**BLASPHEMY**

Penalty, 728.1

**BLASTING**

Coal mines, 82.83

**BLASTING**—Continued

Death or injury caused, penalty, 697.1-697.4  
Licensing and regulation, ch 101A

**BLIGHTED AREAS**

Urban renewal law, 403.1-403.18

**BLIND, COMMISSION FOR**

*General provisions, ch 601B, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
Director, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3  
Exemption from merit system, 19A.3  
Food services in governmental buildings, agreements, 601C.3  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**BLIND PERSONS**

Aid to blind, 241.1-241.26  
Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332-321.334  
Causes of blindness, investigated, 601B.6  
Census, school, 273.18(26, 27), 291.9, 291.10  
Commission for blind, 601B.1-601B.6  
Compulsory education for children, 299.18-299.23  
Food services in governmental buildings, ch 601C  
Guide dogs in public places, 601D.5-601D.7  
Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2  
Products marketed by commission, 601B.6  
Register of, in state, by commission, 601B.6  
Report of number in county, 271.11, 291.10(11)  
Rights enumerated, ch 601D  
State school, 269.1, 269.2  
Training centers, 601B.6  
Visits promoted by commission, 601B.6  
Voting at elections, assistance permitted, 49.89, 49.90  
White canes used by blind  
Failure to use not contributory negligence, 601D.6

Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333

Unlawful for others to use, 321.332

Violations, penalties, 321.334

Workshops, provided by commission, 601B.6

**BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)**

Admission requirements, 269.1  
Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28  
Blind aid under social welfare Act not given inmates, 241.2  
Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4  
Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(9)  
Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12  
Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23  
County superintendent reports on blind persons, 241.2  
Executive officer, 262.24  
Governed by state board of regents, 262.7  
Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7  
Indigent children's residences during vacation, 270.8  
Indigents  
Expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4-270.8  
Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1  
Secretary, 262.9, 262.25  
Superintendent, 262.9, 262.24  
Transfer to university hospital, 255.28  
Treasurer, 262.9, 262.23

**BLOOD TESTS**

*Generally*, 140.11-140.14  
Marriage license applicants, 596.1-596.8

**BLUE-SKY LAW**

Sale of securities in general, 501.1-503.14

**BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES**

Aliens, wartime registration, 38.1  
Boarder defined, 583.1(3)  
Boarder not member of family, 627.1  
Boarding house as hotel, 583.1(11)  
Boarding house, keeper's lien, 583.2, 583.3  
Children's boarding houses, 237.1-237.16  
Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3  
Fraudulently obtained accommodations, 713.7-713.9  
Health care facilities, 135C.1-135C.28  
Taxation, furniture and bedding, 427.13(4)

**BOARDS**

Accountancy, 116.1-116.19  
Beer and liquor control, hearing, 123.15, 123.32  
Eugenics, 145.1-145.22  
Health, state, ch 136  
Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15  
Midwest nuclear, ch 8B  
Parole, ch 247  
Regents, ch 262  
Review, 421.1, 441.31-441.36, *also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
Soybean promotion, ch 185  
Supervisors, ch 331, *also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*  
Vocational education, ch 258, *also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD*  
Water quality certification, 455B.53  
Weather modification, ch 361

**BOATHOUSES**

River-front commission, regulation, 372.15

**BOATS AND VESSELS**

Accident report, motorboat, when required, 106.7(2)  
Actions against owners  
*General provisions*, ch 667  
Nonresidents, 106A.1-106A.14  
Aeronautics commission, seaplane flight instruction, 106.30  
Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30  
Anchored boats, 106.32  
Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105  
Arson, burning of boats, 707.3-707.5  
Artificial lakes, 106.31  
Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violations, 106.12(2)  
Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30  
Boating, river-front commission, powers, 372.15  
Boat livery  
Boats inspected, 106.20  
No permit, penalty, 106.25  
Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10  
Boats removed from water in winter, 106.27  
Buoys, 106.32  
Classification of vessels, 106.9  
Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**

Conservation commission  
 Accident report, 106.7  
 Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16  
 Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29  
 Motorboat registration duties, 106.5, 106.35–106.42, 106.45–106.50  
 Pilot license issued, revoked, 106.22  
 Power, navigation law, 106.3  
 Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8  
 Right of way rules, 106.26  
 Special local rules and regulations, 106.17  
 Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11  
 Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1  
 Definitions, navigation law, 106.2  
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1  
 Defrauding insurer, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15  
 Dock board, power to enforce navigation law, 384.3(5)  
 Emergency vessels, 106.34  
 Engine and motor storage lien, 579.1–579.3  
 Engineer license  
   No license, penalty, 106.25  
   Required, issued, 106.22  
   Suspended, revoked, reasons, 106.14, 106.23  
 Entry by health officers, 420.182  
 Equipment  
   Required, 106.9  
   Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9  
 Exhibitions, 106.15, 106.16  
 Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28  
 Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2(4, 5)  
 F.A.S., 554.2319  
 Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.1(2)  
 Fee, licenses and inspection, 106.21  
 F.O.B., 554.2319  
 Gamblers, eviction or arrest, 713.31, 713.32  
 Gas tax refund, 324.16–324.19  
 Health regulations, 420.171, 420.182  
 Hiring vessel without permit, penalty, 106.25  
 Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33  
 Inspection  
   Crop pests, 267.11  
   Passenger boats, report, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4  
   Requirement, 106.20  
   Unworthy vessel removed from water, 106.28  
 Inspectors of passenger boats, 111.26  
 Insurance, 515.48–515.50, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A.14  
 Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14  
 Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8  
 Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30  
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 106.23  
 Lien for storage, 579.1–579.3  
 Liens enforced against, 667.4  
 Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22  
 Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17  
 Local regulations by conservation commission, 106.17  
 Lost, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5, 644.16–644.18  
 Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84  
 Marine parades authorized, 106.16

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**

Motorboats  
 Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5  
 Certificate of registration, 106.5  
 Defined, 106.2  
 Existing registration under prior law, effect, 106.5  
 Fees, registration, 106.52, 106.53  
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35–106.42, 106.45–106.50  
 Owners civil liability, 106.18  
 Prohibited operation, 106.12  
 Registration, exempt vessels, 106.6  
 Registration procedure, 106.35–106.42  
 Required equipment, 106.9  
 Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Sales tax to be paid before registration, 106.55  
 Transfer of registration, 106.43–106.48  
 Mufflers required on engines, 106.11  
 Narcotics use, violations, 106.12, 106.14  
 Operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14  
 Navigable waters defined, 106.2(8)  
 Navigation laws, power of dock board to enforce, 384.3(5)  
 Negligence, owners civil liability, 106.18  
 Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106.27  
 Nonresident owners or operators, 106A.1–106A.14  
 Nuisance, abatement, 420.182  
 Numbering system for motorboats, 106.4, 106.5, 106.36–106.38  
 Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32  
 Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25  
 Owners civil liability, 106.18  
 Passenger boats, inspector's report, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4  
 Passengers carried without permit, penalty, 106.25  
 Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25  
 Permits, ice vehicles, 106.33  
 Pilot license  
   No license, penalty, 106.25  
   Required, issued, 106.22  
   Revoked, 106.14  
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 267.11–267.13  
 Races and regattas, 106.11–106.16  
 Rafts  
   Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1  
   Lien enforced against raft, 667.14  
   Lost rafts, found, 644.1–644.18  
   Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9  
   Seizure for satisfaction of debt, 667.1–667.15  
 Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water skis, 106.12(1)  
 Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10  
 Registration certificate suspended, 106.23  
 Rented boats  
   Inspection, 106.20  
   Owner's duties, 106.10  
 Right of way rules, 106.26  
 Rules, regulations, conservation commission's authority, 106.3  
 Sailboats restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Seaplanes, use of lakes restricted, 106.30  
 Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3  
 State policy expressed, 106.1  
 Stealing cordwood or other property, 709.18

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued****Steamboats**

- Action against, jurisdiction, 616.8, 617.3
- Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
- Forwarded baggage, limitation on liability, 105.6
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.4
- Liability of owner for baggage, 105.1–105.6
- Notice, how served on company, 617.3
- Safe for guests' valuables, 105.1, 105.2
- Venue of actions, 616.8
- Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, 579.1–579.3
- Surfboard, 106.12–106.15
- Swindling laws, posting required, 713.33
- Taxation, 427.13(8)
- Tournaments authorized, 106.16
- Trolling, when prohibited, 107.12
- Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28
- Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9
- Vessels classified, 106.9

**Violations**

- Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12
- Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7
- Boats anchored off shore, 106.32
- Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10
- Buoys not conforming to regulations, 106.32
- Burning, 707.3–707.5
- Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11
- Cutting loose or injuring, when moored, 714.14
- Damaging by explosives, 697.1–697.4
- Destruction to defraud insurer or owner, 713.10, 714.15
- False affidavit to defraud insurer, 713.15
- False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 713.14
- General penalty provisions, 106.13
- Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1)
- Operating unregistered or unnumbered motorboat, 106.4
- Operating vessels not properly equipped, 106.9(13)
- Operator taking property without owner's consent, 709.18
- Operator under age, 106.12, 106.13
- Prohibited operation, 106.12
- Putting diseased persons aboard, 732.2
- Reckless operation of boat, surfboards or water skis, 106.12(1)
- Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10
- Shooting at boats, 714.2
- Terrorizing or injuring inhabitants, 714.2
- Water skis
  - Observer in boat required, 106.15
  - Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14
  - Prohibited at night, 106.15
  - Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)
- Wharfmaster, 363.33
- Wharves, 384.1–384.4
- Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27

**BODILY INJURY**

- Assault to commit, penalty, 694.6
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

**BOILERS, STEAM**

- City power to regulate boilers, 368.9
- Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11

**BOILERS, STEAM—Continued**

- Inspection, *generally*, 89.1–89.12
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5
- Records required to be kept by user, 89.2(6)
- Rules for installation, 89.4
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

**BOMBS AND BOMB THREATS**

- Criminal provisions, 697.1–697.11
- Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10–732.14
- Tear gas bombs, use restricted, 732.10–732.14

**BONA FIDE HOLDER**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads *Bona Fide Purchaser, Holder in Due Course, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*

- Agricultural products, 543.1–543.38

**BONDED WAREHOUSES**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Warehouses and Warehousemen*

- Agricultural, ch 543

**BONDS**

- Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
- Accountant, certified public, 116.11
- Action on bonds
  - Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5
  - Arbitration bonds, 679.16
  - Assignee's rights, 539.1
  - Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47
  - Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
  - Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21
  - Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15
  - City utility bonds, limitations, 408.15
  - Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9
  - Compromise of claims by county, 332.14–332.16
  - Compromise of claims by state, 19.9
  - Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15
  - Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6
  - Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9
  - Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
  - County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
  - County auditor's, for school funds, 302.44
  - County treasurer, action by state, 334.11
  - County treasurer, tax interest, 445.58
  - Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186
  - Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
  - Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21
  - Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23
  - Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
  - Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3
  - Itinerant merchant's bond, 81.4
  - Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3, 540.4
  - Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
  - Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
  - Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
  - Motor vehicle truck operator's bond, 327.15
  - Multiple actions, 666.2
  - Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6
  - Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
  - Official bonds, 616.3
  - Official bonds, plaintiff, 64.20, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3

**BONDS—Continued****Action on bonds—Continued**

Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4  
 Peace bonds, 760.13, 760.14  
 Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15  
 Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3  
 Public improvement bonds, 573.16–573.26  
 Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6  
 Schoolbook publisher's bond, 301.6  
 School secretary or treasurer, 291.5  
 Secondary road construction, 309.58  
 Security dealer's bond, 502.18  
 Special charter cities, improvement bonds, 420.285  
 State treasurer, public funds, 454.18  
 Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21  
 Surety may compel suit, 540.1–540.4  
 Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1  
 Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
 Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.3, 616.15  
 Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14  
 Administrator's bonds, 633.169–633.187  
 Advertising false, 713.24  
 Agriculture department, officials, 159.14  
 Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14  
 Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71  
 Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24  
 Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10  
**Appeal bonds**  
 Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11  
 Chain store tax appeals, 424.6(2)  
 Commerce commission, appeal from, 325.21  
 Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement court hearing, 417.33  
 Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.7  
 Cost bonds, *generally*, ch 621  
 Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12  
 Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8  
 Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95  
 Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10  
 Fence appeals, 113.23  
 Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17  
 Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)  
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34  
 Interurbans, street railway use, 484.18, 485.4  
 Judgment against sureties, R.C.P. 339  
 Motor vehicle dealer, 322.10(2)  
 Natural resources council, 84.14  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.43  
 Official county newspaper selections, 349.11  
 Partition fence appeals, 113.23  
 Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10  
 Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)  
 Search warrant proceedings, 751.41, 751.42  
 Securities Act appeals, 502.24  
 Sewer assessments, cities of 125,000; 417.33  
 Small claims, 631.13  
 Stay bonds, damages for delay, R.C.P. 339  
 Stay bonds, district court, R.C.P. 332(b)  
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337(a)  
 Street improvement assessments, 417.33  
 Street or sewer assessment appeals, 391.89(2)  
 Supersedeas, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*  
**Supreme court appeals**  
 Bond for cost may also be required, 686.12  
 Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338  
 Judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339

**BONDS—Continued****Appeal bonds—Continued**

**Supreme court appeals—Continued**  
 Order granting appeal, stay, R.C.P. 332(b)  
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(12)  
**Appearance bond**  
 Bail, 763.1–763.8  
 Forfeitures reported by county auditor, 332.9  
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 330  
 Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10  
 Arbitration of controversies, 679.16  
 Area hospital, 145A.17–145A.20  
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30  
 Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, 539.1–539.6  
 Attachment bonds, *see ATTACHMENTS*  
 Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23  
 Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7  
 Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16  
 Auction sales, 546A.3  
 Authorization and sale of public bonds, 75.1–75.11  
 Automobile accidents, 321A.24  
 Aviation authorities, 330A.9, 330A.19  
 Bail, 763.1–763.8  
**Banks and banking, bond provisions**  
 Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 524.814  
 Authority to deal in bonds, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901  
 Banking department employees bonded, 524.210  
 Bank officers and employees, 524.705  
 Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1  
 Liabilities of banks limited, 524.904  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.35, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.33  
 Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1  
 Bid bonds, public improvements, 23.20  
 Blue-sky laws, 502.1–502.31  
 Board of regents authority, revenue bonds, 262.48–262.52  
 Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15  
 Bonded warehouses, 543.4–543.13, 543.34  
 Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21  
**Bond for payment of judgment**  
 Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54  
 Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 763.9  
 Boats or rafts released, 667.7  
 Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12  
 Crops, bond for, 646.23  
 Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329  
 Pipe-line companies, 490.27  
 Replevin, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20  
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337  
 Walls in common, disputes, 563.11  
 Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11–682.22  
 Bonus (World War II), 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15  
 Bridges, interstate, 313A.12  
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Building and loan association, bonds, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*  
 Cash bond, R.C.P. 361  
 Cemeteries, city or town, 368.29  
 Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Cigarette permit holders, 98.14  
 City and town bonds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

**BONDS—Continued**

City and town officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees, below*

City-owned transit system, 368B.10, 368B.11

Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23

Conditions on, or attached to, bonds  
Form, 64.2  
Public officers' bonds, 64.2, 64.4  
Renewal certificate not a compliance, 64.2  
Statutory conditions implied in all bonds, 64.5

Contractors' bonds, public contracts, 573.2-573.26

Corporation bonds  
Blue-sky law, 502.1-502.31  
Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25  
Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)  
Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5  
Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7  
Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(6)  
Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6

Cost bonds  
Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4  
Actions in probate, 621.2  
Actions, procedure, 621.1-621.9  
Additional bonds on appeal, R.C.P. 338  
Additional security, 621.6  
Amount fixed by court, 621.1  
Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*  
Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1-621.6  
Attorney not to be surety, 621.7, 622.2-622.4  
Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9  
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
Co-operative associations, 499.9  
Court officer not to be surety, 621.7  
Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1  
Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4  
Grounds for, 621.1-621.6  
Judgment on bond, 621.8  
Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6  
New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)  
Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5  
Presidential electors contest, 60.7  
Probate cases, 621.2  
Prohibited sureties, 621.7  
Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)  
Removal of public officers, 66.4  
Replevin, 643.5, 643.12  
Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
Security for costs, 621.9; R.C.P. 354  
Security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9  
Stay of execution by bond, 626.58-626.68  
Summary judgment for costs, 621.8  
Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12  
Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337  
Surety, suing, 540.3  
Venue changed, R.C.P. 167

County bonds, 346.1-346.23, ch 394  
County conservation bonds, 111A.6  
County health center, ch 346A  
County hospitals enlarged, improved, 347.7, 347.27, 347A.7

**BONDS—Continued**

County officials, 64.8, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*

Criminal bonds, chs 763-767

Custody of official bonds, 64.23

Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)

Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3

Definitions of "bond"  
Installment sales regulations, 501.1  
Iowa securities Act, security defined, 502.3(1)  
Membership sales law, 503.2  
"Official bond" defined, 646.23

Delivery bonds  
Attachment proceedings, 639.45-639.47  
Release of surety, 65.1-65.11  
Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13  
Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6  
Stay bond given, 682.15

Denominations, municipal bonds, 75.10

Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37

Deposit in lieu of bond, R.C.P. 361

Deposit of official bonds, 64.23

Deposit with insurance commissioner  
Association selling stock by installments, 501.5  
Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
Membership sales associations, 503.7

Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)

Deposit with state auditor, 64.23(20), 534.51

Discharge of surety, 65.1, 65.11

Elections to approve issue, 75.1; ch 407

Environmental quality department, *generally*, 455B.7, 455B.88

Exchange of public bonds, 66.29

Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77

Executions, bonds required  
Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104  
Exempt property levied on, 626.50-626.56  
Indemnifying bonds, 626.54  
Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15  
Principal and surety, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224  
Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15  
Secured personalty levied on, 626.34-626.49  
Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68  
Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19

False advertising, 713.24

Federal agency bonds  
Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4  
Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3), 524.901  
Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.23(2)  
Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.23(11)  
Federal housing administration securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46

Federal securities, investments authorized  
Banks, 524.802, 524.901  
Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46  
Building and loan associations, 534.17  
Cemetery funds, 404.10, 566.5  
Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(1)

**BONDS—Continued**

Federal agency bonds—Continued  
 Federal securities, investments authorized—Continued  
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48  
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)  
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48  
 State board of education funds, 262.14(3)  
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5  
 Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1), 512.48(1), 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.23(11)  
 Investment by state treasurer, 12.8  
 Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)  
 Fee of clerk of court for approving, 606.15(22)  
 Fire department, city authority, 368.16  
 Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 333.13  
 Forfeiture of bonds, 666.1–666.6  
 Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 336.2(5)  
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14–682.16  
 Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
 Hospital, area, 145A.17–145A.20  
 Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329  
 Installment sales regulations, 501.1, 501.5  
 Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)  
 Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)  
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37  
 Investment securities, 554.8403  
 Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*  
 Iowa securities Act, bond provisions  
 Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.24  
 Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.5(7, 11)  
 Security dealer's bond, 502.11, 502.18  
 "Security" definition to include bond, 502.3(1)  
 Issuance and sale of public bonds, 75.1–75.11  
 Issuance of bonds, duties violated, 75.7  
 Judgment on county officers, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Juvenile homes, 232.22  
 Korean veterans' bonus, 35B.1–35B.11  
 Legalizing Acts, 593.1–594.2  
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance  
 Buses in cities and towns, 386.2  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.16  
 Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
 Itinerant merchant's law, 81.4  
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 325.26  
 Liability, money received, no notice, 606.5  
 Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6  
 Liens released by bond, 584.1–584.4  
 Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1  
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)  
 Loan companies, 536.3–536.9  
 Lost securities, 554.8403  
 Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6  
 Money deposited in lieu, R.C.P. 361  
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax law, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53  
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions  
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21  
 Certificated carriers, 325.26  
 County treasurer, registration fees, 321.151

**BONDS—Continued**

Motor vehicle law, bond provisions—Continued  
 Employees as traffic officers, 321.478  
 Financial responsibility, 321A.24  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15  
 Municipal, ch 407, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Municipal officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees below*  
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, 539.1–539.6  
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6  
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11  
 Obliteration of bonds, penalty, 718.10  
 Official bonds of public officers and employees  
 Accountancy board treasurer, 116.2(8)  
 Actions on official bonds, 666.4  
 Additional security obtained, 65.1–65.3, 65.8  
 Additional security required, 65.1  
 Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9  
 Agriculture department employees, 159.14  
 Agriculture, secretary of, amount, 64.6(5)  
 Agriculture secretary's deputy, 27.1  
 Aldermen, councilmen, commissioners, 64.1(6)  
 Amount, 64.6–64.15  
 Appeal board, members, (ch 22), 64.6(24)  
 Approval of bonds, 64.19–64.22  
 Approval of re-elected officer's bond, 63.13  
 Assessors, 64.8, 64.19(2)  
 Attorney general, amount, 64.6  
 Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5–682.7  
 Auditor of state, amount, 64.6(1)  
 Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1  
 Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21  
 Banking department employees, 524.210  
 Banking superintendent, amount, 64.6(9)  
 Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2  
 Benefited water district trustees, 357.13  
 Blanket bond, conservation employees, 107.7  
 Boiler inspector, amount, 89.1  
 Bond construed, 666.1  
 Certificates made wrong, liability, 333.7  
 City manager, 363C.6  
 City tax collector, 340.5  
 City treasurer, 380.4, 398.1, 398.9, 410.2  
 City treasurer's bond as hospital trustee, 380.4  
 Clerk of district court, fee, 606.15(22)  
 Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand, liability, 606.5  
 Clerk of the supreme court, amount, 64.6(1)  
 Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5  
 Commerce commissioner not to hold common carrier bonds, 474.1  
 Commerce commissioner, state, each, 64.6(5)  
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.6  
 Commissioners of cities and towns, 64.1(6)  
 Compromise of judgment on, 332.12, 332.13  
 Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4  
 Conditions required in bonds, 64.2  
 Conservation commission, 64.6  
 Conservation employees, 107.7, 107.8  
 Construction of "bond", 64.5, 666.1  
 Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15  
 Cost paid by state, 64.6(26)  
 Councilmen in cities and towns not bonded, 64.1(6)  
 County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
 County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax sale, 446.27

**BONDS—Continued****Official bonds of public officers and employees—  
Continued**

County auditor, school funds, 302.44  
 County engineer, 309.18, 309.62  
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1  
 County officers, 64.8, 332.43  
 County supervisors fix amount, 64.7  
 County supervisor's power to require bonds, 332.3(8)  
 County to pay cost, 64.11, 64.15  
 County treasurer  
   Amount of bond payment, 64.10, 64.11  
   Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5  
   Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18  
   Failure to report funds or pay state warrants, 334.11  
   Misapplied tax interest, 445.58  
   Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151  
   Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4  
   Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27  
   Sureties, number required, 64.16  
   Swamp land indemnity liability, 12.16  
   Tax loss liability, 445.25  
   Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10  
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7  
 Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23  
 Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)  
 Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15  
 Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 341.4, 341.5  
 Deputy state officers, approval of bonds, 27.1  
 Discharge of surety, 65.1–65.11  
 District court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)  
 Drainage district trustees, 462.25  
 Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39  
 Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21  
 Executive council, secretary, 64.6(17)  
 Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9  
 Failure to give bond, 64.25  
 Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)  
 Fire marshal, state, amount, 64.6(10)  
 Forfeiture, collection, 666.3, 666.6  
 General assembly members not bonded, 64.1(3)  
 General services director, 19B.2  
 Governor, exempt from bond, 64.1(1)  
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14  
 Health commissioner, 64.6(5)  
 Health department employees, 135.7  
 Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22  
 Highway commission assistants, 307.5(3)  
 Highway commission auditor, 313.20  
 Highway commission employees, traffic officers, 321.478  
 Highway commission engineers, 313.13  
 Highway commission members, 64.6(23)  
 Historical department curator, 64.6(20)  
 Hospital trustees, not bonded, 380.3  
 Industrial commissioner, 64.6(22)  
 Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24  
 Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3  
 Institution supply officers, 218.39(7)  
 Insurance commissioner, amount, 64.6(8)  
 Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4  
 Insurance examiners, 507.5  
 Interstate bridge commission employees, 383.16  
 Interstate bridge commissioners, 383.14

**BONDS—Continued****Official bonds of public officers and employees—  
Continued**

Judges exempt from bonds, 64.1(4)  
 Labor commissioner, 64.6  
 Levee improvement commission, 420.162  
 Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2  
 Librarian, 64.6  
 Lieutenant governor exempt from bond, 64.1(2)  
 Mayor's bond, 64.13, 64.19(6)  
 Memorial hospital commissioners, 37.9  
 Mine inspector removal actions, 82.8, 82.9  
 Mine inspectors, 64.6(11)  
 Minimum bonds permitted, 64.9  
 Minimum number of sureties, 64.16  
 National guard officers, 29A.18, 29A.19, 29A.37  
 Natural resources council, 455A.11  
 Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2  
 New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.3, 65.8  
 Notary public, 77.3, 77.4  
 Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10–63.12  
 Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7  
 Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
 Officers liable, interest in corporations, 346.22  
 Official bond construed, 666.1  
 Park commissioners, city, 370.3  
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3  
 Printing superintendent, 64.6(21)  
 Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2  
 Public instruction superintendent, 64.6(6)  
 Public safety department personnel, 80.16  
 Public utility trustees, 397.32, 420.301  
 Qualifications of sureties, 682.4  
 Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11, 63.13  
 Receiver's bond, 680.3  
 Recorder's, fish and game licenses, 110.6  
 Record of official bonds, 64.24  
 Regents, state board, 64.6  
 Release of surety, 65.1–65.11  
 Removal of unbonded officer, 332.3(9)  
 Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5  
 Required to qualify for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11  
 Revenue department director, 422.70  
 Revenue department employees, 422.71(4)  
 Run to whom, 64.18  
 Sanitary district personnel, 358.12  
 Sanitary district trustees, 358.10  
 School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2–291.5  
 School employees, 279.8  
 School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6  
 School officers, 301.2  
 Secretary of state, amount, 64.6  
 Secretary of state, deputy, 27.1  
 Security on bond increased, 65.1  
 Security to be given by bond, 682.1  
 Sheriff, 64.8  
 Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19  
 Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9  
 Social services department employees, 218.12  
 Social services department, state, members, amount, 64.6(3)  
 Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6  
 Special agents, public safety, 80.16  
 State as beneficiary, 64.18  
 State to pay cost, 64.6(26)  
 Statutory conditions implied, 64.5  
 Superintendent of public buildings and grounds, 64.6(7)

**BONDS—Continued**

Official bonds of public officers and employees—  
Continued

Supreme court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)

Sureties liability, 64.3

Sureties, number required, 64.16

Sureties qualifications, 682.4

Sureties released, 65.1–65.11

Surety, companies as surety, 64.17

Surety may force creditor to sue, 540.4

Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2

Tax collector, liability, 441.52

Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)

Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20

Township clerk, 64.19, 64.23, 64.24, 360.7

Township trustees exempt from bond, 64.1(5)

Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2

Treasurer of state, amount, 64.6(2)

Treasurer of state, deputy, 27.1

Treasurer of state, employment security funds, additional, 96.13(1, 3)

Trustees, 633.169–633.186

Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6

Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7

Unemployment compensation commission, 96.10

Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)

Watchmaker examiners, secretary, 120.3

Water district trustees, 357.13

Waterworks personnel, 398.8, 398.9, 399.16

Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1

Park boards, city and town, 370.7

Peace bonds, 760.1–760.14

Pig dealers, 163.30

Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)

Police department, city authority, 368.16

Premium paid by cities, when, 64.14

Private detectives, 80A.5

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24

Public, 75.1–76.9

Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573

Public improvements, issue approved by voters, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*

Public officers' bonds, ch 64, *see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*

Rates, ch 515A

Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13

Refunding bonds

City and town bonds, 390.16, 394.12, 396.24–396.29, 403.19, 408.1–408.15

County bonds, 346.1, 346.12, 394.12

Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, 464.1–464.12

Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28

Legalization, 593.1–594.2

Public utilities owned by cities, 397.11

School bonds, 298.20

School bonds legalized, 593.1

Self-liquidating improvements, 394.12

Release of surety, 65.1–65.11

Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)

Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11

Revenue bonds

Area hospitals, 145A.20

Board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52, 262A.1–262A.13, 263A.1–263A.11

County hospitals, 347.7, 347.27

**BONDS—Continued**

Revenue bonds, municipal, 23.17, 28F.1–28F.11, 394.1–394.12, 397.10–397.13, 419.1–419.15

Rural water districts, 357A.11

Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9

Sanitary districts, petition, 358.2

Schools offering courses of instruction, 713A.2, 713A.6

Securities dealers bonded, 502.11, 502.18

Securities law, 501.1–503.14

Security, definition, 682.1

Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14

Seed buyers' bond, 199.16

Slaughterhouse operators, ch 172A

Soybean promotion board, 185.30

State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7

Statutory construction, 4.1(20)

Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*

Sureties

*General provisions*, 682.1–682.22

Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10

Court appointed, court order required, 65.10

New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3

Procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19

Public works bond, court order, 65.10

Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19

Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17

Surety company, rates, ch 515A

Tax exemption, 427.1(5)

Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11

Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

Township officers, 64.2, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*

Transient merchants, 81A.4

Transit system, city-owned, 368B.10, 368B.11

Treasurer of state, employment security funds, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)

Trust fund investments, ch 682

Turkey excise tax, administration, 184A.13

Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6

Unemployment compensation, voluntary payments, 96.7

United States bonds, investments in

Banks, 524.801, 524.901

Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46

Cemetery funds, 416.106

Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7

Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48(3), 515.35(1)

National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48

Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)

Savings and loan associations, 534.17

Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48

State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)

State sinking fund invested, 454.5

Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167

Violations

Counterfeiting, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.13, 718.14

County treasurer, 334.11

Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.10

Installment sales law, 501.6

Iowa securities Act, 502.26–502.29

**BONDS—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Larceny of bonds, 709.1-709.3
- Obliterations, 718.10
- Water districts, rural, 357A.2, 357A.11

**BONE FACTORIES**

- Factory law in general, *see FACTORIES*
- Regulations, municipal, 368.5

**BONUS**

- Accepting gratuity or tip, ch 741

**BONUS BOARD**

- General provisions, ch 35*
- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.11
- Duties, 35A.7, 35A.8
- War orphans' educational aid, 35.9

**BONUS, WORLD WAR II AND KOREAN**

- General provisions, 35A.1-35A.16, 35B.1-35B.11*

**BOOK ACCOUNTS**

- Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
- Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65
- Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28
- Evidence, when admissible, 622.28-622.30
- Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198
- Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5
- Production and inspection, R.C.P. 129, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

- Account books, when admissible, 622.28
- Book salesmen not itinerant merchants, 81.1(2)
- Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
- County officer's failure to account, 343.4
- Crimination and immunity, 622.14-622.16
- Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
- Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622.28
- Examination at arbitration hearing, 86.22
- Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198
- Library books, *see LIBRARIES*
- Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8
- Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28
- Production and inspection
  - Actions in court
    - Application, R.C.P. 129
    - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
    - Hearing on application, notice, R.C.P. 129(b)
    - Industrial loan companies, 536A.13
    - Nonprofit corporations, 504A.25
    - Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 130
    - Public utilities, 490A.9
    - Use at trial optional, R.C.P. 129
  - Aeronautics commission hearings, 328.12(8)
  - Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10-11.13
  - Bank examinations, 524.214
  - Budget and financial control committee, 2.44
  - Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10
  - Civil service hearings, 365.24
  - Commerce commission hearings, 474.18-474.21, 477.49, 485.2, 490A.9
  - Corporations, actions against, 491.64
  - Court trials, *generally*, R.C.P. 129, 130
  - Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211
  - Election contests, 58.5, 62.12

**BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued****Production and inspection—Continued**

- Executive council investigations, 61.10
  - Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8
  - General power of court, R.C.P. 129, 130
  - Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1-67.3
  - Impeachment proceedings, 68.12
  - Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
  - Insurance department hearings
    - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6
    - Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100
    - Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85
    - Membership sales examinations, 503.10
    - Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A.28
    - Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85
    - Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)
    - Stock sales on installment plan, 501.8
  - Interim committee hearings, 2.44
  - Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8
  - Military court's power, 29B.47
  - Natural resources council, 84.12
  - Old-age assistance hearing, 249.12
  - Real estate commissioner's hearings, 117.36
  - Removal from office, proceedings, 61.10
  - Revenue department hearings
    - Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63
    - Chain store tax, 424.11
    - Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
    - Express company taxation, 436.6
    - Freight line and equipment tax, 435.7
    - Income tax hearings, 422.63
    - Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
    - Sales tax hearings, 422.63
    - Three-point tax law hearings, 422.63
    - Use tax hearings, 423.21
  - Savings and loan examination, 534.41, 534.46
  - Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21
  - Social services department, 218.31
  - Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
  - Subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 130
  - Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2
  - Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11
  - Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.41
  - Workmen's compensation cases, 86.10, 86.22
- Public records, *see PUBLIC RECORDS*
- Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8
  - Search warrant and seizure, 725.9
  - State accounts, inspection, 79.8
  - Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36
  - Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209
  - Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

**BOOTLEGGERS**

- Generally, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119*

**BOTANIST**

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Agricultural seeds, technical advisor on, 199.2
- Appointed by secretary of agriculture, 317.2
- State botanist defined, 199.1(14)
- Weed law in general, 317.1-317.24

**BOTTLED GAS**

Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by fire marshal, 101.1-101.8

**BOTTLES**

Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62, 210.15  
Narcotics, labels, 203.3  
Poison label requirements, 205.7  
Throwing on highway prohibited, 321.369

**BOTTLING WORKS**

Beer, *generally*, 123.135, 123.144  
Defined, 170.1  
Factory law applicable, *see* **FACTORIES**  
Food law, 170.1-170.28, 170.49-170.51  
Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47  
Licenses  
  Food, 170.2-170.5  
  Revocation of license, 170.8  
Sanitation, 170.9-170.28  
Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

**BOTTOMRY**

Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

**BOUNDARIES**

Action to establish, 650.1-650.17  
Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68-309.84  
City and town, 362.1-362.33  
Corners established by surveyor, 355.3  
County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2  
County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
Disputed corners and boundaries established  
  Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
  Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17  
  Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15  
  Commissioners  
    Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11  
    Appointment of members, 650.7  
    Assistants appointed, 650.8  
    Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9  
    Oath of commissioners, 650.8  
    Report filed before term, 650.11  
    Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11  
    Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10  
  Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16  
  Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12  
  Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13  
  Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12  
  Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6  
Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287  
Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries marked, 110A.2  
Injury to markers, penalty, 714.17, 714.18  
Iowa, state of, *see* *subhead State below*  
Monuments removal or injuring, 714.17, 714.18  
Municipal zoning law, 414.1-415.3  
Nebraska-Iowa compromise, page lxii, Vol. I  
Rivers in cities, lost boundaries established, 372.6  
Soil conservation districts, 467A.5  
State  
  Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15  
  Bridges, 309.85-309.91, 381.16-383.30  
  Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1  
  Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4  
  Injury to markers, 639.20  
  Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxi, Vol. I

**BOUNDARIES—Continued**

State—Continued  
  Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3  
  State and private, 111.19-111.24  
Township boundaries, 359.1-359.9  
Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3, 602.22

**BOUNTIES**

Wild animals, 350.1-350.8

**BOVINE BRUCELLOSIS**

*Generally*, 164.1-164.30

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**

*General provisions*, 165.1-165.36

**BOW AND ARROW**

Fishing with, 109.76  
Hunting and fishing on cultivated land, prohibited, 714.25  
Use in state parks, 111.42

**BOWIE KNIVES**

Weapons, sale and possession, *generally*, 695.1-695.28

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

City regulation and license, 368.8(2)  
Sales tax, 422.43

**BOXES**

Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13  
Defined as container, 189.1  
Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14  
Labeling, *generally*, 189.9-189.18

**BOXING CONTESTS, REGULATED**

*Generally*, ch 727A

**BOYS**

*General provisions relating to minors, see MINORS*

**BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)**

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3  
Business manager, 218.6-218.8  
Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.73, 242.5  
Crime, commitment for, 242.6  
Inmates  
  Custody in superintendent, 242.2  
  Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2  
  Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)  
  Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13  
  Discipline of inmates, 242.2  
  Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4  
  Instruction and employment, 242.4  
  Placing out under agreement, 242.7-242.13  
  Probations authorized, conditions, 242.12  
  Transfer authorized, 218.91, 242.14, 242.15  
Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27  
Social services department, power to administer, 218.1  
Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3

**BRaille AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)**

*General provisions, ch 269, see also BLIND, SCHOOL FOR*

**BRAKES**

Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464  
Railroad requirements, penalty, 477.13-477.15

**BRAKES—Continued**

Street railway car regulations, 402.3(3)  
Trains without, nonassumption of risk, 477.16

**BRAN**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)  
Weight per bushel, 210.10

**BRANDS**

See *LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Domestic animals, ch 187  
Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**BREACH OF PEACE**

Armed forces, 29B.110  
Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1  
Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14  
Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3  
Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2  
Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4  
Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2  
Police officers, power to suppress, 363.31  
Riot deemed, 743.2  
Troops employed, 29A.7, 29A.8  
Unlawful assembly, 743.1  
Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8

**BREAD**

*General provisions*, 210.19-210.25

**BREAKING AND ENTERING**

*General provisions*, 708.1-708.11

**BREEDERS**

Associations, 178.1-184.14  
Lien for services, 580.1-580.9

**BREWERS AND BREWERIES**

Certificate of compliance, 123.135

**BRIBERY**

Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2  
Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2  
Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3  
Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10  
Amusement ride inspectors, 88A.10  
Athletic contest and sports, 739.12  
Conveyance of voters not illegal, 738.4  
Disqualification from holding office, 739.3  
Election officials, 738.14  
Electors, 43.120, 738.1-738.3  
Jurors and court officers, 739.6-739.8  
Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)  
Legislative members, 2.18(2)  
Political candidates, workers paid, 738.5, 738.6  
Public officials, 739.1-739.11  
Referees, 739.6, 739.7  
Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9  
Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4  
Voting or in election, penalty, 43.120  
Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3  
Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

Avoidance in road building, 306.27

**Bonds in general**

Authorization and sale, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-75.11  
City and town bridge bonds, 381.1-383.31  
County bond issues, 346.1-346.22  
Election required, 345.7, 345.15  
Highways, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued****Bonds in general—Continued**

Interstate bridge, 383.8-383.13  
Limitation on amount, 76.3  
Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 345.9  
Payment, how made, 76.1-76.6  
Refunding, 346.2  
Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1  
Secondary road bridge bonds  
  Certificates issued, form, 309.46-309.55  
  Construction fund anticipated, 309.46  
  County bonds, *generally*, 345.9, 346.1-346.22  
  Exempt from taxation, 309.51  
  Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54  
  Issuance for interstate bridges, 309.89  
  Tax levies, 76.1-76.3, 316.13, 316.14, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10-346.17  
Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1  
Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74  
City, see *subhead Municipal Bridges below*  
Contracts in general  
  Claims for labor and material, 573.1-573.27  
  County roads, see *subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*  
  Election, interstate bridge contract, 382.2  
  Interest in construction contracts, 314.2  
  Interstate bridges, 382.2, 383.15, 383.23  
Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9  
County bridges, see *subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*  
Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74  
Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.354, 321.355  
Drainage ditches crossed, 309.83  
Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121  
Farm-to-market roads, 310.4  
Flood protection in cities, 395.17  
Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59-313.65  
Highways, institutional and parks, 307.5(12)  
Intercounty, 309.68-309.78, 309.84  
Interstate bridges  
  Acquisition, 313A.5  
  Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313.59-313.65  
  City and town authority  
    *Generally*, 381.9-383.31  
    Taxation, 382.7  
  Consolidation of companies, 491.38  
  County aid in maintenance, 309.88, 309.89  
  County construction, 309.79-309.82, 309.85-309.89  
  Foreign cities, law applicable, 383.27  
  Franchises granted by city, 314.11, 383.1, 383.3  
  Gift to state, 313.59-313.65  
  Improvement and maintenance, 314.10  
  Legalizing Act, 591.9  
  Merger defects legalized, 591.9  
  Purchase by city, chs 382, 383  
  Purchase by state, 313.66  
  Secondary roads, 309.85-309.89, 314.10, 314.11  
  State toll bridges, *generally*, ch 313A  
  Use by utilities, 314.11  
Joint construction by city and county, 309.73  
Limitation on amount, 76.3  
Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307.5(12)  
Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66  
Motor vehicles  
  Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)  
  Passing prohibited, 321.304  
  Speed regulated, 321.295

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued**

Municipal bridges  
 Authority of state in city or town, 313.21–313.36  
 City boundary bridges, 309.73  
 City plan commission to advise, 373.10, 373.11  
 Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11  
 Combination bridges, city aid, election, 404.15  
 Culverts constructed and maintained, 309.3  
 Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31  
 Local bridges, 381.1–381.20  
 Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27  
 Savings to river-front improvement, 372.12  
 Toll bridges authorized, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 382.6, 383.1  
 Viaducts, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17  
 Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5  
 Payment before work completed, 573.27  
 Primary road bridge system  
 Bonds, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9  
 Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65  
 Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6–573.26  
 Construction in cities and towns, 313.27  
 Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118  
 Contracts awarded, 313.10  
 Engineers to give bond, 313.13  
 Funds  
 Contingent fund, use, 313.17  
 Primary road fund, use, 313.3–313.8  
 Use in cities and towns, 313.21, 313.27  
 Highway commission to act, 313.8  
 Improvement in cities and towns, 313.21–313.36  
 Plans, surveys required, 313.9  
 Supervision and inspection, 313.12  
 Railroad bridges  
 City aid in construction, 381.9–381.15  
 Contract by city for use, 381.16  
 Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121  
 Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2  
 Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124  
 Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36  
 Flood control in cities, construction, 395.15–395.17  
 Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2  
 Injury to, penalty, 716.7  
 Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12  
 Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33–478.36  
 Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30  
 Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123  
 Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2  
 Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7  
 Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20  
 Purchased by city, 381.17–381.20  
 Repair and maintenance required, 477.2  
 Specifications by highway commission, 309.79  
 Swing bridge, safety devices, 478.33  
 Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2  
 Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.16, 477.2  
 Watercourse, authority to cross, 477.1, 477.2  
 Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13  
 Roads to institutions or parks, 307.5(12)  
 Secondary road bridge system  
 Aid given by cities, 381.1, 381.9–381.15  
 Bonds, 309.46–309.55, 309.89. *See also* 345.9, 346.1–346.22  
 Bridge book kept, 331.19  
 Bridges defined, 309.75  
 Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84  
 Bridge system, secondary, defined, 309.3

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued**

Secondary road bridge system—Continued  
 Change of road or stream, 306.27  
 City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73  
 Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11  
 Construction  
 Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40–309.43  
 Ditches or drains crossed, 309.83, 455.118  
 Emergency, appropriation, 343.11(1, 3)  
 Plans and surveys required, 309.24–309.40  
 Contracts  
 Action on contractor's bond, 309.58  
 Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43  
 Approval by commission, 309.42, 309.80  
 Bond of contractor, 314.1–314.3  
 Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82  
 Specifications required for bids, 309.39  
 County-line bridges, 309.84  
 Culverts, 309.3, 309.74, 309.75  
 Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7  
 Expenditures, 343.11(1, 3), 346.19  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.4  
 Funds  
 Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55, 311.28–311.31  
 Maintenance fund, use, 316.17  
 Highway commission's duties, 309.56, 309.69–309.71, 309.79–309.82, 310.35  
 Intercounty, 309.68(2)–309.71  
 Interstate bridges, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11  
 Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61  
 Officer's interest in contract, 314.2  
 Payment for, 309.61, 314.3, 314.4  
 Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82  
 Prohibition against county owning stock, effect on right to build, 346.20  
 Record of bridges kept, 331.19  
 Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82  
 Research, 310.35  
 Specifications furnished by state, 309.79  
 State boundary bridge, county share of maintenance, 309.91  
 State line bridge, election, bonds, 309.85–309.89, 309.91  
 Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86  
 Trees protected, 314.7  
 Tuck law, 343.10, 343.11  
 Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11  
 Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61  
 Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74  
 Speed regulated, 321.295  
 Term "public improvement" to include, 573.1  
 Toll bridges  
 Charges fixed by cities, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 383.1  
 City, build or purchase, 381.17–382.3  
 Contracts by city for use, 381.16  
 Interstate bridges, 313A.1–313A.39, 382.5, 382.6, 383.1  
 Taxation, 427.13(1)  
 Vehicles stopped, 321.357, 321.358  
 Viaducts, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17  
 Violations  
 Breaking, removing or extinguishing lamps, 714.18  
 Burning of bridge, 707.3  
 Danger signals or safeguards, removal or destruction, 714.19

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Destruction and demolition of bridge, 716.7
- Obstruction of bridge, 716.7
- Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

**BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT**

See also *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Briefs on Appeal*

- Generally, *R.C.P.* 343-350
- Constitutional questions, 696.13

**BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (EDUCATIONAL)**

General provisions, 8A.1-8A.21

**BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)**

General provisions, 80.9(2), 750.1-750.5

**BROKEN WIRES**

- Roads and streets, penalty, 321.369, 321.482

**BROKERS**

- Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
- Bucket-shopping prohibited, penalty, 552.1-552.3
- Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2
- Definition in securities Act, 502.3(4, 7)
- Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41-518A.43, 522.1-522.5
- Investment brokers, 502.1, 502.31
- Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Investment Securities*
- Pawnbrokers, 368.6(3), 368.7(4), 368.16, 368.17, 536.20, 695.21, 695.22
- Real estate broker, member review board, cities over 125,000; 405.14
- Real estate brokers, 117.1-117.46
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper, 554.3417

**BROTHELS**

- Criminal provisions, 687.3, 724.1-724.10
- Minors, 233.1-233.4, 724.7, 724.10
- Mulet tax, 99.27-99.31
- Nuisance, 99.1-99.31, 657.1-657.7
- Vagrancy, 746.1
- Veneral disease control, 140.7-140.10, 140.14

**BROTHERS AND SISTERS**

- Incest, 701.1
- Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)
- Marriage between, void, 595.19(1, 2)

**BRUCELLOSIS**

- Generally, 164.1-164.30
- Control, swine, 163A.1-163A.11

**BUCKET SHOPS**

- Bucket-shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.3

**BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL COMMITTEE**

- Generally, 2.41-2.48
- Conservancy districts, 467D.12-467D.15
- Legislative fiscal director, 2.46-2.48
- Printing
  - Approval required, 15.43
  - Library and depository authorized, 15.43
- School budget review committee, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12-442.14

**BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL COMMITTEE—Continued**

- Use of contingent fund approved, 19.7
- War surplus commodities board member, 20.1, 20.3

**BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL**

- Appeal Board, 24.26-24.33
- Committee, 2.41-2.48
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 24; VII, 1-7; IX, 2nd, 1; X, 3
- County and local, 24.1-24.33, 344.1-344.11
- Receipts and expenditures, 12.1-12.15
- State, 8.1-8.40

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

See *SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

**BUILDINGS**

- Abatement as nuisances
  - Generally, 657.1-657.7
  - Gambling, 99.1-99.31
  - Prostitution or pool selling, 99.1-99.31
- Assessment, valuation, 441.21
- Board of health powers, 420.171-420.189
- Bottled gas, 101.1-101.8
- Building inspector, see subhead *Inspection below Codes*
  - Advisory council, state, 103A.3, 103A.14
  - Billboard regulation, 306C.13
  - Board of review, state, 103A.1, 103A.14-103A.17
  - Building lines, 366.12-366.15, 368.10
  - City authority, 368.9
  - Commissioner, state, 103A.3, 103A.4
  - County authority, 332.3(22)
  - State, ch 103A
- Condemnation, 100.13-100.26
- Condemnation, when exempt, 471.4, 471.12
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Construction
  - Fire protection powers, 100.10-100.21, 368.9
  - Materials
    - Defined for public improvements, 572.29(4)
    - Public improvements, claims, 573.6-573.26
  - Permit
    - Housing law, 413.1, 413.92-413.103
    - Ordinance for permit authorized, 415.2
  - Regulations
    - Building lines, 366.12-366.15, 368.10
    - City and town authority, 368.9, 368.10
    - Fire equipment, 368.11
    - Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18
    - Fire protection, 100.10-100.21
    - Housing law, 413.1-413.125
    - Ordinances recorded, 366.12-366.15
    - Residence districts restricted, 415.1-415.3
    - Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
- Crop pest Act applies, 267.1-267.22
- Dangerous buildings removed, 368.9
- Electric transmission lines, distance from, 489.20
- Entry by health officers, 420.182
- Fire marshal's authority, 100.1
- Flammable liquids, 101.1-101.8
- Health regulations, special charter cities, 420.168, 420.184
- Houses
  - Arson, 707.1-707.5
  - Breaking and entering, 708.1-708.11

**BUILDINGS—Continued**

- Houses—Continued
  - Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
  - Construction regulations, cities, 368.9, 368.10, 413.1–413.125, 415.1–415.3
  - Easement of light and air barred, 564.2
  - Housemovers, city regulation, license, 368.6(3)
  - Numbering in cities and towns, 368.9
  - Occupant's duty to clean up, 413.69
  - Residential districts restricted, 415.1–415.3
  - Transmission line, distance from, 489.20
- Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326
- Inspection
  - Building inspector
    - Cities, appointment and regulation, 413.104
    - Exits determined, 413.89, 413.90
    - Fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13–103.15
    - Housing law enforcement, *generally*, 413.121
    - Multiple dwellings, annual inspection, 413.123
  - City and town authority, 368.9
  - Fire chief's authority, 100.12
  - Fire marshal, 100.10
  - Health officer's duties, 420.182
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE and thereunder specific type*
- Joint city-county buildings, 368.54–368.73
- Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1
- Liquefied petroleum gas, 101.1–101.8
- Materials, liens, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26
- Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29
- Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, 657.1–657.7
- Outhouses, condemnation protection, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
- Public buildings
  - City or town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Buildings, Municipal*
  - City plan commission, advice, 373.10, 373.11
  - Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26
  - Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
  - County buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
  - Defacing, penalty, 714.3
  - Doors to open outward, 103.8
  - Exempt from execution, 627.18
  - Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4
  - Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18
  - School buildings, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
  - State buildings, *see STATE OF IOWA*
  - Township halls, 360.1–360.8
- Railroad lands, 481.1–481.8
- Sanitary construction, hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.17
- Sewer connections, 368.26, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86, 420.171–420.175
- Sprinkler systems, 103.4
- Taxation, 428.4
- Taxation, valuation, 441.21
- Toilets installed, 368.28
- Unsafe buildings, city and town authority, 368.9
- Violations
  - Arson, 707.1–707.6
  - Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11
  - Defacing, 714.1, 714.3

**BUILDINGS—Continued**

- Violations—Continued
  - Demanding admission while masked, 694.4
  - Injury due to riots, 743.9
  - Unlawful use, 99.1
  - Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
  - Zoning law, 414.1–415.3
- BULK SALES**
  - Generally*, 554.6101–554.6111, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales*
- BULLS**
  - Bullfights prohibited, penalty, 726.7
  - Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)
  - Liens for services, ch 580
- BUOYS**
  - Navigation law, 106.32
- BURDEN OF PROOF**
  - See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof*
- BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION**
  - General provisions*, 80.17, 749.1–749.3
- BUREAU OF LABOR**
  - General provisions*, 91.1–91.18
- BUREAU OF STANDARDS**
  - Standard adopted, 210.1
- BURGLARY**
  - Armed forces, 29B.116
  - Criminal provisions, 708.1–708.11
- BURIAL**
  - Cities and towns, regulation, 368.28
  - Expenses paid by estate, 663.433
  - Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
  - Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11
  - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
  - Permit, 144.32–144.35
  - Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
  - Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
- BURIAL GROUNDS**
  - See CEMETERIES*
- BUSHEL**
  - Schedule of weight per bushel, 210.10
- BUSES**
  - Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127
  - Certificated carrier law, 325.1–325.34
  - City-owned transit system, 386B.1–386B.19
  - Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8
  - Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
  - Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9
  - Free transportation of passengers, 479.93–479.98, 622.15(9)
  - Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
  - Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7
  - Interstate bridges used, 382.6
  - Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

**BUSES—Continued**

Passenger buses in cities  
 Cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54  
 City-owned, 386B.1–386B.19, 386C.2  
 City regulation, power, 386.2, 389.39  
 Franchise in cities, 386.2, 386.3  
 Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127  
 License by city, 386.2, 389.39(1)  
 Rates and charges, 389.39(2)  
 Registration, fees exempt, 321.19, ch 386C  
 Routes and schedules, 325.27  
 Speed regulations, 389.40  
 Street railway, franchise offered to, 386.2  
 Subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12  
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9  
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343  
 Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27  
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122  
 Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30  
 School buses, 285.1–285.15, 321.18, 321.372–321.380  
 Speed limit, 321.287  
 State buses, 21.3(4)  
 Stopping at streetcars, 321.337  
 Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33  
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54

**BUTANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

**BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK**

*General provisions*, 189.1–189.31, 192.46–193.6  
 Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5

**BUTTER CONTROL BOARD**

*General provisions*, 192.47–192.55, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**BUTYLENE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

**BUYERS**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

**BYSTANDERS**

Aid required to suppress riot, 743.5–743.8  
 Arrest, when authorized to make, 755.5  
 Arrest, when required to aid, 755.11  
 Bill of exceptions, when signed, 786.6; R.C.P. 241

**CABLES**

Laid before street improvement, 391.8

**CABOSES**

*General provisions*, 477.26–477.28  
 Livestock shipments, 479.78, 479.79

**CABS**

City and town regulation, 389.39

**CAFES AND CAFETERIAS**

*General provisions*, 170.1–170.52

**CALENDAR**

A. D., statutory construction, 4.1(11)  
 Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181.2  
 District court calendar  
 Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8  
 Criminal cases, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
 Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1

**CALENDAR—Continued**

District court calendar—Continued  
 Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135  
 Probate, 633.31  
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2  
 Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 147.70, R.C.P. 348(c)

**CAMPAIGN FUNDS**

Corporations not to contribute, 491.69–491.71  
 Donations by nonresidents, use prohibited, 740.14  
 Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 740.13–740.18  
 Statement of expenses required, 56.1–56.9

**CAMP DODGE**

Improvements, authority, 29A.13  
 Leased, 29A.14  
 Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12  
 Water supply, 397.36, 397.37

**CAMPERS**

State park regulations, 111.47–111.51

**CAMPS**

Migratory labor, 138.1–138.19

**CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES**

Exempt from securities law, 502.4  
 Investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(3)

**CANALS**

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9  
 Condemnation for improvements, 471.4(3)  
 Condemnation for water power, 469.17–469.22  
 Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2  
 Drainage and levee districts, 450.15–450.52  
 Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.7  
 Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2

**CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE**

*See ELECTIONS*

**CANDY**

Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9  
 Candy counters, license not required, 170.2  
 Candy stand of veterans, 19.16, 332.5  
 Confectioneries  
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)  
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25  
 Walls and ceiling, painting, 170.13  
 Factories, 170.1–170.51  
 Food law, 189.1–189.31

**CANNED GOODS**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)  
 Food law, 189.1–189.31

**CANNING FACTORIES**

Food establishment law, 170.1–170.52

**CANONS OF ETHICS**

Judges, Ct. Rule 119

**CANVASSERS**

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)  
 City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)  
 County license  
 Authority granted, 444.14–444.16  
 Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12

**CANVASSERS—Continued**

Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7  
 Itinerant merchants, *see subhead above*  
 Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)  
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

**CANVASS OF VOTES**

*General provisions*, 50.1–50.47

**CAP GUNS**

Blank cartridges, sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28  
 Toy guns in which explosives are used, sale or use prohibited, 732.17, 732.18

**CAPIAS**

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

**CAPITOL, STATE**

Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS**

Actions brought for injuries, 19B.12  
 Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(7)  
 Employees, janitors and police, 19B.12  
 Legislative facilities, supervision by legislative council, 2.51  
 Parking, 19B.11  
 Planning commission, 18A.1–18A.6  
 Rooms assigned by general services director, 19B.10  
 Rules for public use, 19B.10  
 Rules violations, 19B.10  
 Services supplied by general services director, 19B.8, (contra) 88.10  
 Visitors given free escort, 19B.12

**CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION**

Composition, powers, duties, 18A.1–18A.6

**CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT**

Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

**CARCASSES**

Disposal, *generally*, 167.1–167.21  
 Dogs, 368.8(4)  
 Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6–8)  
 Packing houses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46–170.51  
 Rendering plants, city regulation, 368.5(1)  
 Stream pollution, 732.3

**CAR DISPATCHER, STATE**

*See VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE*

**CARDS**

Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42  
 Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5  
 Obscene cards, penalty, 725.4–725.10  
 Swindling by use of cards, 713.29–713.33

**CARELESS DRIVING**

Civil liability, 321.292, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494  
 Reckless driving, 321.209, 321.210, 321.283

**CARNAL KNOWLEDGE**

Criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2

**CARNIVALS**

Amusement rides, regulation, ch 88A  
 License by county, 444.18, 444.19  
 Municipal regulations, 368.8(3)  
 Transient lunch stand license fee, 170.5

**CARRIERS**

Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27  
 Carrier's lien  
   Bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308  
   Railroads, care of animals, 479.87  
 Certificated, 325.1–325.34  
 City-owned transit system, 368B.1–368B.18  
 Common, *see COMMON CARRIERS*  
 Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bills of Lading; Sales*  
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56  
 Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 324.11–324.15  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.1–327.22  
 Passenger buses, *see BUSES*  
 Railroads, 474.1–483.20

**CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPONS**

Criminal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 701.1  
 Issuance of permit, 695.4–695.17

**CARS**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES*

**CARTS**

City regulation, license, tax, 389.39(1)

**CASH BAIL**

*General provisions*, 765.1–765.4, 768.3

**CASTRATION**

Animals, veterinarian's license not required, 169.2  
 Penalty for mayhem, 693.1  
 Prohibited as method of sterilization, 145.9  
 Sterilization law, 145.1–145.22

**CASUAL EMPLOYEES**

Civil service law not applicable, 365.6  
 Workmen's compensation, employer election, 85.1(5)  
 Workmen's compensation law not applicable, 85.1

**CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24  
 Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)  
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30  
 Limitation on risks, 515.49  
 Rates, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

**CATTLE**

Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5  
 Brucellosis eradication, ch 164  
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8  
 Check-off, 181.6  
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)  
 Contagious diseases, 163.1–165.36  
 Dairies, ch 192  
 Dairy association, state, 178.1–178.5  
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5  
 Dehorning, 169.2(2)  
 Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73  
 Excise tax, 181.6–181.19  
 Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)  
 Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.78  
 Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)  
 Tuberculosis eradication, ch 165  
 Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1

**CATTLE GUARDS**

Railroad laws, 478.1–478.13

**CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION**

*Generally*, 181.1–181.5

Excise tax duties, 181.6–181.9

**CATTLE YARDS**

Railroad stockyards, 477.35, 477.36

**CAUSES OF ACTION**

See *ACTIONS* and *thereunder specific cause of action*

Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

**CEDAR FALLS TEACHERS COLLEGE**

See *ch 268, UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA*

**CELLARS**

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69

Color of walls regulated, 413.64

Definitions, 413.3(13)

Entrances, 413.43, 413.45

Floor dampness removed, 413.63(5, 6), 413.87

Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63

Height of ceiling regulated, 413.63(1, 2)

Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53

Lighting and ventilation, 413.63(4, 6)

Required under entrance floor, 413.9

Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)

Window requirements, 413.63(4)

**CEMENT**

Experiments and information, 266.3

**CEMETERIES**

*General provisions*, 566.1–566A.11

Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9

Abandoned lots, 566.20–566.27

**Associations**

*General provisions*, 504.1–504.31

Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34

Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8

Eminent domain, right conferred, 471.4

Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

Law applicable, 566A.1

Taxation, property exempt, 427.1(7, 10)

Trustee, appointment, duties, 566.1–566.13

Burials, 144.26–144.35, 144.49

**City or town**

Bonds, 368.29

Funds, 404.10(1, 2)

Park board, cities over 125,000, control, 371.6

Powers, *generally*, 368.28

Township, aid and joint control, 359.28, 359.36

Trustees, board's duties, 368.28, 566.14–566.16

Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14–566.16

Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248

Condemnation, protection from, 306.20

Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17

Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41

**County cemeteries**

Authority, management, 566.14–566.18

County auditor as trustee, 566.12

Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15

Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15

Damaging cemetery property, penalty, 714.23, 714.24

**CEMETERIES—Continued**

Death certificate, 144.26–144.35

Discrimination because of race, 566A.8

Disinterment, 144.34, 368.28

Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16

Driving on grass forbidden, 714.23

Eminent domain, 306.20, 359.28, 471.4, 471.7

Fund, trustees for, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*

**Graves of veterans**

Headstones, county expense, 250.14–250.16

Maintenance by county, 250.17, 250.18

Revolutionary war veterans, 36.1–36.9

Highways not constructed through, 306.20

Imported bodies, 144.33

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4), 450.10(4)

Lots, exempt from deed tax, 428A.2

Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(5)

Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248

Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1–566A.6

Perpetual care fund, 566.1–566.16, 566A.3

Plat and subdivision, recording, 359.40

Police power, who deemed officers, 359.38, 359.39

Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37

Roads not constructed through, 306.20

Speculation in lots, 566A.11

Subscriptions to publications, 566.18

Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 7, 10)

**Township**

Clerk has custody of cemetery funds, 359.21

Condemnation and purchase, authority, 359.28

Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16

Funds, use, 359.35

Gifts or donations, 359.29, 359.30

Lots sold, 359.31, 359.32, 359.41

Perpetual care fund authorized, 359.32

Power and control, 359.31–359.41

**Trustees for perpetual care fund**

Accounting, 566.10–566.13

Annual report to court, 566.10

Approval by court, 566.3, 566A.3

Authority to control funds, 566.1, 566.2

Bond, oath, 566.7, 566.8

Care previously provided, fund law not applicable, 566.27

Clerk of court, duties, 566.4, 566.8

Compensation not allowed, expenses paid, 566.9

County auditor as trustee, 566.12

Donations, principal as permanent fund, 566.1

Estates may pay perpetual care claim, 566.19

Funds exempt from taxation, 566.1

Investments authorized, 566.5

Municipal cemeteries, regulations, 566.14–566.16

Petition for appointment, 566.1, 566.2

Proceeds of fund for cemetery purposes, 566.1

Receipt to donor, copy to clerk, attested, 566.4

Record in cemetery record book, 566.4

Removal, vacancy filled, 566.11

Surplus fund for charitable uses, 566.3

Violations, 566A.7–566A.11, 714.23, 714.24

Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

**CENSUS, FEDERAL**

*General provisions*, *ch 26*

Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24

**CENSUS, FEDERAL—Continued**

Executive council, duties

Change in status of cities and towns published, 363.5

Co-operate with federal census bureau, 26.1

Population, statutory construction, 4.1(26)

Publication in official register, 26.4

Road use tax fund allocation, special federal census authorized, 312.3

Special federal, levy, 404.6

**CENSUS, SCHOOL***General provisions*, 273.18(26, 27), 291.9, 291.10, 299.16

Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)

**CENSUS, STATE**

Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

**CERAMICS**

Course taught at Ames, 266.2

**CERTIFICATED CARRIERS***General provisions*, 325.1–325.34**CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES***General provisions*, 321.17–321.52

Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103

Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9

Forms provided, 321.8

Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100

Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109

Lost or destroyed, duplicate to insured, 321.42

Operation without, 321.98

Owners' liability provisions, 321.493

Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96

Secured transactions, condition of perfection, 554.9103

Secured transactions, filing requirements, 554.9302

Seizure authorized, 321.14

Violations, 321.104, 322.9

When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30(8), 321.40

**CERTIFICATES**

Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38

Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145–633.147

Authentication of public records, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.52, 622.55

Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15, 674.9

Certificates of deposit

Bank deposits, 524.805

Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104

Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)

Certificates of election

Annulment, contest, 62.18

City or town officers, 50.20–50.22

County officers, form, 50.29

Evidence, effect, 50.29

General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42

Precinct offices, election judges to issue, 50.2

Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8

Senators and congressmen, 50.43

Special elections, same as general, 50.46

**CERTIFICATES—Continued**

Certificates of election—Continued

State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42

Township offices, 50.2, 50.20–50.22

Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

Certificates of indebtedness

County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1

Drainage and levee districts

*Generally*, 455.76–455.80, 455.88, 461.13–461.23

City, 459.6

Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

Hospitals, cities and towns, 380.9

Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5, 506.6

Issues on installment plan regulated, 501.1–501.8

Purchase of voting machines, 52.3

Sale regulated, 501.1–503.14

Sewer certificates, 396.1–396.20

Waterworks certificates, 399.10–399.12, 399.25

Change of title, 558.66, 606.14

Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12

Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509

Convenience and necessity, ch 325

Death certificates, 144.26–144.35, 144.52

Depositions, R.C.P. 148, 149

Falsifying certificate, penalty, 740.12

Fee for executing, 79.3

Firemen, exemption, length of service, 102.2, 102.3

Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145–633.147

Forgery, penalty, 718.1(4), 718.2

Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44

Insurance certificates, *see INSURANCE*

Investment, securities, fiduciary endorsement, 554.8402

Land grants, 558.1–558.10

Land office, evidence, 622.50

Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3

Marriage, 595.13

Obliteration of, penalty, 718.10

Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)

Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10

Redemption from tax sale, 447.5

Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.8

Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407

Sheriff's certificate of sale

*General provisions*, 626.95, 628.22

Insurance company investment, in, 511.8, 512.48

Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51

Student teachers, 260.27

Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23–445.27

Tax sale certificates

Assignment, rights, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31

Cancellation after five years, 446.37

County held property not sold, 446.7

Drainage district land, 455.172

Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29

Holders right to deed, when barred, 446.37

Issuance, contents, 446.29

Limitation to five years, 446.37

Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30

Property held by county not sold, 446.7

Special charter cities, 420.213–420.229, 420.237–420.248, 420.261, 420.277

Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10

Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12

**CERTIFICATES**—Continued

Teachers' certificates, 260.1–260.30, 262A.6  
Wills admitted to probate, 633.300

**CERTIFICATION MARKS**

*General provisions*, 548.1–548.13  
Iowa butter, 192.46–192.55

**CERTIFIED CHECKS**

Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211  
Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411  
False certification, penalty, 524.1605  
Time for presentment, 554.4404

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38  
Aeronautics commission, records, 328.12(8)  
Archives, documents certified by curator, 303.12  
Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517  
Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10  
Authentication of public records, page liv, Vol. I  
Bankruptcy papers, 558.1, 558.42, 558.51  
Brands, 187.6  
Census records, 26.5  
Certification of court records  
  Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 341  
  Authentication of foreign court records, page xxvii, Vol. I  
  Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
  Court not held at county seat, 602.9  
  Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10  
  Probate court, 633.48, 633.301, 633.604  
  Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209  
Civil service commission records, 365.4  
Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2  
Clerk's certification on appeal, 793.6  
Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5  
Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7  
Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21  
County auditor  
  Lost property, 644.2  
  Records, 333.1(7)  
Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.401  
Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7  
Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28  
Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27  
Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20  
Eminent domain, removal of condemnor, 472.32  
Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*  
Fees in general, 79.3(3)  
Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42  
Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23  
Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18  
Genealogical records, 144.44  
Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36  
Judgment enforced in criminal cases on copy, 793.25  
Judicial record  
  Foreign country, 622.55  
  Other state, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.53  
  State or federal courts, 622.52

**CERTIFIED COPIES**—Continued

Land patents, state and federal, 622.41  
Land records of state land office, 10.4  
Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5  
Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48  
Manuscript from state archives, 303.12  
Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47  
Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22  
Missing in action, government finding, 633.517  
Motor vehicle department records, 321.10  
Name change, 674.7, 674.8  
Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7  
Ordinances of cities and towns, 622.62  
Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45  
Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)  
Photographic copies certified, 622.30  
Plats and field notes, 622.42  
Public offices, certified copies, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46  
Real estate commission records, 117.13, 117.41  
Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28  
Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40  
Review on appeal, certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)  
School attendance records, 299.7  
School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6  
Secretary of state records, 9.4  
Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76–622.101  
Statutes, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.59, 622.60  
Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42  
Tax records of county officers, 446.36  
Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see TRANSCRIPTS*  
Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10  
Unemployment compensation commission, official acts, certified, 96.11(8)  
Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 423.22  
Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10  
Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46  
Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301  
Wills, record in foreign county, 633.305  
Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

**CERTIFIED MAIL**

Defined, 618.15

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

*Generally*, ch 116  
Employment by auditor of state, 11.32  
Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5  
Employment to audit hospitals, 11.6  
Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19  
Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212

**CERTIORARI**

Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317  
Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11  
Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318  
Appeal or appropriate remedy given, R.C.P. 352  
Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318  
Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306  
Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11  
Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314

**CERTIORARI—Continued**

Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309  
 Dentist's license denied, review, 153.28  
 Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316  
 Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309  
 Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316  
 Limitation of action, six months, R.C.P. 319  
 Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311  
 Notice to defendant, discretion of court, 657.6  
 Petition, title, R.C.P. 307  
 Real estate broker's license denied, review, 117.41  
 Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309  
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107  
 Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308  
 Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313  
 Service of writ, R.C.P. 312  
 Soldiers preference law, review of removal, 70.6  
 Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317  
 Watchmaker examiners decisions, 120.10  
 When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309  
 Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15-414.19

**CESSPOOLS**

Dwellings, when sewer accessible, 413.33, 413.86  
 Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

**CHAIN**

Defined for land measure, 210.3

**CHAINMEN**

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

**CHAIN OF TITLE**

See *ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES*  
 Commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Legalized, see *LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Record kept by land office, 10.1

**CHAIN STORE TAX**

General provisions, 424.1-424.16

**CHALLENGES OF VOTERS**

See 43.43, 48.15, 49.79-49.81, 49.104, 53.21

**CHALLENGES TO JURORS**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187  
 Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40, 762.22, 779.4-779.16

**CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34  
 Incorporation provisions, 504.5

**CHAMPERTY AND MAINTENANCE**

Penalty, 740.6

**CHANCERY**

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

**CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY**

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10  
 Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

**CHANGE OF GRADE**

Civil service provisions, 365.9, 365.28  
 Conformity with other streets, 389.14  
 Grading in cities, 389.20-389.25  
 Rail and highway crossing, 478.21-478.23

**CHANGE OF NAME**

General provisions, 674.1-674.13

**CHANGE OF TITLE**

Change of title with or without administration, 633.480, 633.481  
 Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

**CHANGE OF VENUE**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171-175, *also VENUE*  
 Criminal cases, 778.1-778.16

**CHANNELS**

See 568.19, *also WATERS AND WATER-COURSES*

**CHARACTER**

Evidence, 622.18

**CHARCOAL**

Sale in bulk restrictions, 212.1-212.6  
 Violations, penalty, 189.21-189.23  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**CHARGE OF COURT**

Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
 Admonition to jury, criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22  
 Grand jury, 770.15, 770.16  
 Instructions to jury  
   Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197  
   Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196  
   Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196  
   Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2  
   Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
   Jury bound by instructions, 780.24  
   Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196  
   Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196  
   Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)  
 Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

**CHARGES**

Lien for, 570.1-584.4  
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2-325.5, 389.39  
 Public utility rates, city regulation, 397.28  
 Railroads, 479.1-479.74

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES**

See *also CORPORATIONS* for provisions concerning incorporation

Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)  
 Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19  
 Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6  
 Fraternal insurance company, 512.62-512.72  
 Gifts, 565.1-565.15  
 Hospital law in general, see *HOSPITALS*  
 Income tax exemptions, 422.34  
 Incorporation  
   Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6  
   Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.31, ch 504A  
 Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10  
 Investment of funds, 534.23  
 Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34  
 Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A  
 Orphanages  
   Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.1-244.14  
   Boarding homes, 237.1-237.16  
   Report by soliciting institutions, 122.4  
 Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45  
 Sanitation provisions, 135.11  
 Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(4)  
 Soliciting donations, regulations, 122.1-122.6

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES—Continued**

## Tax exemptions

- Corporation income, 422.34
- Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
- Property, 427.1
- Trustees or managers, 504.14, ch 634
- Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22
- United fund, payroll deduction, 79.14, 79.15
- Use tax, activities, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS**

*Generally*, ch 504A, 633.303, ch 634; *see also CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations*

**CHARITIES**

- Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1–122.6
- Payroll deduction, united fund, 79.14, 79.15

**CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL**

*General provisions*, 420.14–420.304

**CHATTEL LOANS**

- Municipal regulation, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
- Small loans (\$1000 or less), 536.1–536.25

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES**

*Generally*, 554.9105–554.9107  
*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

- Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144
- Attachment of property, 626.34–626.49, 639.40
- Auction sale under, license exception, 546.3
- Chattels covered
  - Household goods, wage assignment, 536.17
  - Railroad equipment, 476.13–476.17, 480.3–480.5
  - Warehouse receipts and goods, 545.10
- Cities and towns, regulation, 368.6(3)
- Estates, 633.387–633.389
- Execution levy on property
  - Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43
  - Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48
  - Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40
  - Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37
  - Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36
  - Garnishment of security holder before levy, 626.49
  - Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38
  - Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35
  - Notice of interest in property, 626.50
  - Payment of secured interest required, 626.34–626.36
  - Powers of court, 626.45
  - Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46
  - Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41
  - Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44
- Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.387(2)
- Foreclosure
  - Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25
  - Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3
  - Secured transactions, 554.9501
- Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144–633.147
- Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537.4
- Lien, priority, 571.2
- Loans on chattels, small (\$1000 or less), 536.1–536.25
- Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50
- Municipal regulations, 368.6(3)

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES—Continued**

- Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201
- Release, satisfaction, or discharge
  - Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144–633.147
  - Methods, 655.1–655.5
  - Release by corporation, 558.4
  - Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95, 633.117, 633.144
- Security interest attachment, after acquired property, 554.9204
- Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.25
- Specific attachment by security holder, 640.1–640.5
- Tax, inheritance, appraisal, 450.39
- Violations, embezzling secured property, 710.12, 710.13

**CHAUFFEURS**

*General provisions*, 321.174–321.200

**CHEATING**

*General provisions*, 713.1–713.34

**CHECK-OFF**

*See TAXATION, subhead Excise Tax*

**CHECKS**

- Ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
- False drawing or uttering, 713.4
- Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

**CHEESE**

- Adulteration, 190.1–190.7
- Factories, 170.1–170.52, 195.15

**CHEMICALS**

- Analysis
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.1–189.31
  - Antifreeze, 208A.5
  - County attorney furnished copy, 189.24
  - Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
  - Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
  - Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
  - Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9
  - Oil used in coal mines, 82.104
  - Paints, label requirements, 207.2
  - Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7
- City regulation of factories, 368.5(1)
- Drugs, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
- Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Explosives, *generally, see EXPLOSIVES*
- Factories, *see FACTORIES*
- Implied consent law, tests, 321B.1–321B.14
- Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92
- Use tax, chemicals defined, 423.1

**CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, 206.12, 455B.100–455B.107

**CHEMISTRY**

- Basic science, 146.2(1)
- Required study
  - Chiropractors, 146.4, 151.3(3), 151.4(2)
  - Osteopaths, 146.4
  - Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 148.3(2)
  - Podiatrists, 149.3(3)

**CHEMISTS**

- Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1–199.13

**CHEMISTS—Continued**

Fertilizer analysis, 200.10  
Motor vehicle fuel testers, 214A.4, 214A.13

**CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

*General reference, 226.1(4), see MENTAL ILLNESS*

**CHICKENS**

*See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*

**CHIEF JUDGE**

District court, 602.11; R.C.P. 378–380, *see also DISTRICT COURT JUDGES, subhead Chief Judge of Judicial District*

**CHIEF JUSTICE**

Supreme court, 684.4, *see also SUPREME COURT, subhead Judges, Chief Justice*

**CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL**

Appointment, 80.5

**CHIEF OF POLICE**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, thereunder Chief of Police*

**CHILD LABOR**

*General provisions, 92.1–92.23*  
Labor commissioner's duties, 91.5, 92.1, 92.13, 92.16, 92.21, 92.22

**CHILDREN**

*General provisions, see MINORS*  
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
Adoption, ch 600  
After-born children, inheritance, 633.220, 633.267; R.C.P. 298  
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28  
Blind children, state school, 270.1–270.8, 299.18–299.23  
Boarding homes, 237.1–237.16  
Bonus board, educational benefits, 35.7–35.12  
Child, defined, 232.2  
Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45  
Child welfare, developed at community centers, 374.4  
Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Children and Minors*  
Compulsory education, 299.1–299.24  
Crimes involving children, *see CRIMES*  
Deaf and dumb children, 270.1–270.8, 299.18–299.23  
Defined, 234.1  
Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
Handicapped, 257.25(5), 257.26, 263.9–263.13, 280.22, ch 281  
Heirs, *see PROBATE CODE; GUARDIANS; WILLS*  
Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.37  
Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267  
Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.41  
Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14, 232.62–232.73  
Lemonade stands, license not required, 170.2  
Liability for own acts, 624.38  
Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.1–232.62  
Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2  
Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
Playgrounds, 374.1–374.5, 377.1–377.5

**CHILDREN—Continued**

School law, chs 270–302  
Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1–244.14  
Statutory construction, 4.28  
Training schools, state, 242.1–242.13

**CHILD STEALING**

Penal provisions, 706.2

**CHILD WELFARE**

*General provisions, 234.6, ch 235, see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Child Welfare*

Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8  
Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19  
Blind aid recipients, children not eligible, 241.23  
Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45  
Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16  
Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7  
Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.41  
Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, ch 232  
Normal child development, research, 263.5  
Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6  
Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 241A.3, 249.7, 249C.1–249C.17

**CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS**

Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5  
Operations, 1937–1939, tax exemption, 427.3(4)  
Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7

**CHIROPODY**

*Referred to in Code as Podiatry*

**CHIROPODY EXAMINERS**

*See PODIATRY EXAMINERS*

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, 147.1–147.93, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
Basic science certificate, presented, 146.4  
Examining board fund, 147.103  
Licenses, *generally*, 151.1–151.7  
Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4

**CHIROPRACTORS**

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
Advertising, 151.7  
Approved colleges, requirements, 151.4  
Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23  
Colleges, use of dead bodies, received, 142.1–142.11  
Definitions, 135.1(5), 151.1, 151.2  
Degrees and abbreviations regulated, 147.72–147.74  
Drugs, use and prescription prohibited, 151.5  
Enforcement provisions of practice Acts, 147.83–147.93  
Examination for license to practice, 146.4, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 151.3  
False use of titles, penalty, 147.74  
Feesplitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56  
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83  
Itinerant chiropractor, 147.75–147.89  
Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)  
License to practice  
Age and character qualifications, 147.3  
Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6  
Change of residence, record, 147.9

**CHIROPRACTORS—Continued**

- License to practice—Continued
  - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
  - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
  - Fees, 147.80–147.82
  - Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84–147.86
  - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
  - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
  - Issuance, 147.1–147.11, 147.102, 151.3
  - Persons not required to qualify, 151.2
  - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
  - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
  - Record, public inspection, 147.8
  - Reinstatement of licensees, 147.11
  - Renewal, application, 147.10
  - Required to practice chiropractic, 147.2
  - Requirements for license, 151.3
  - Revocation of licenses
    - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
    - Grounds in general, 147.55
    - Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- Medicines or drugs, use not authorized, 151.5
- Old-age assistance recipients, service to, allowed, 249.29
- Persons not engaged in, 151.2
- Prescribing for patients prohibited, 151.5
- Profession means chiropractic, 147.1
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Signs to display word “chiropractor”, 151.6
- Surgery not authorized, 151.5
- Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Violations
  - General provisions*, 147.83–147.86
  - Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
  - Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
- Workmen’s compensation law, 85.27

**CHLOROFORM**

Defined as poison, 205.5

**CHOLERA**

Hog cholera, 163.30, chs 166, 166B

**CHOSSES IN ACTION**

- Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7
- Attachment authorized, 639.23
- Fraudulent conveyance, 713.6
- Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258
- Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35
- Small loans on, 536.1–536.25
- Taxation, 420.207

**CHRISTIAN NAME**

Variance in conveyances, 558.6

**CHRISTIAN SCIENCE**

- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10
- Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13
- Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

**CHURCHES**

*See also RELIGION*

- Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5
- Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Boilers, exempt from inspections, 89.3
- City funds not to be used, 343.8, 363.22
- Corporation law affecting, ch 504
- County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9

**CHURCHES—Continued**

- Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
- Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2
- Donations solicited, ch 122
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
- Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181
- Exits, number determined, 103.9
- Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
- Fire escape requirements, 103.1, 103.7
- Incorporation, 504.1
- Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
- Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
- Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
- Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5
- Marriage law exception, 595.17
- Masses, bequests, tax exempt, 450.4(4)
- Maternity hospitals, distance from church, 236.3
- Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
- Residence districts, permitted in, 415.2
- Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)
- Restricted residence districts, churches permitted, 415.2
- Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45
- School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
- Taxation of leased property, 565.2
- Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 22–25)
- Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
- Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
- Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.266

**CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS**

- Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26
- Administration of law by director of revenue, 98.25
- Assistant, duty to enforce law, 98.25
- Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25
- Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30
- Carrier’s records, access to, 98.24
- Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33
- Definition of words and terms, 98.1
- Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)
- Entry on premises authorized, 98.19
- Forms furnished, 98.13, 98.15, 98.18
- Handling illegally, forfeiture provisions, 98.32
- Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34
- Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19
- Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17
- Inventory and appraisalment of seized goods, 98.32
- Manufacturers’ samples, provisions, 98.39
- Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3, 98.9
- Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5
- Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30
- Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29
- Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25
- Permit to manufacture, 98.14, 98.16
- Permits to sell, *generally*, 98.1–98.23
- Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36
- Powers of commission to enforce law, 98.25
- Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19
- Procedure in rem for violations, 98.32
- Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35
- Records and reports, 98.18, 98.19
- Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20
- Revenue director’s powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25
- Revenue paid into general funds, 98.35

**CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS—**

## Continued

- Rules and regulations, enforcement, 98.25
- Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26
- Sales, unfair practices, 551A.1–551A.11
- Search warrant authorized, 751.3(7)
- Stamps, 98.1, 98.6–98.12, 98.14, 98.16, 98.35, 98.38
- Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19
- Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)
- Subpoenas for witness and records, 98.20
- Tax imposed, 98.1, 98.6, 98.10, 98.26–98.30
- Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
- Vending machines prohibited, when, 98.36(6)
- Vendor's permits, 98.13
- Venue of actions
  - Collection of taxes, 98.27
  - Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34
- Violations
  - Advertisement near public school, 98.40, 98.41
  - Cigarettes or tobacco to minor, penalty, 98.5
  - Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31
  - Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38
  - Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5
  - Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37
  - Property seized, irrepleviable, 98.32(1)
  - Samples authorized, 98.39
  - Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32
  - Unfair sales practices, 551A.1–551A.11
  - Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36
- Wholesaler defined, 98.1(13)
- Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

**CIGARS**

- Taxation, 98.42–98.50

**CIGAR STORES**

- Advertisements near schools prohibited, 98.40, 98.41
- Cigarette provisions, *see CIGARETTES*
- Cigars and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50
- Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3
- Search, seizure, and sale, 751.1–751.43

**CIRCUIT COURT**

- Abolished, 602.21
- Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 602.21
- Legalization of proceedings and judgments, 587.6
- Probate proceedings legalized, 587.6
- Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 602.22

**CIRCUSES**

- City power to regulate and license, 368.8(3)
- License by county, 444.18, 444.19

**CISTERNS**

- Condemned, charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
- Dead animals or refuse thrown in cistern, 732.3
- Poisoning, penalty, 690.9

**CITATIONS**

- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
- Codes and session laws, how cited, 14.17–14.20
- Contempt, *generally*, 665.7
- Garnishee cited to appear, R.C.P. 54
- Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66
- Occupational safety and health, 88.7
- Police citations, 753.5–753.9
- Traffic violations, 753.13–753.20

**CITATIONS—Continued**

- Uniform Acts, how cited
  - Fresh pursuit Act, 755.15
  - Limited partnership Act, 545.53
- Witnesses, *see SUBPOENAS*

**CITIES AND TOWNS**

- Accounting officer's reports, 368A.7–368A.13
- Accounts
  - General provisions*, 368A.5, 369A.6
  - Audits and examinations, 11.7–11.21
  - Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(10)
  - Fees, penalty for false accounting, 740.9
  - League of municipalities, accounts kept, 362.43
  - Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
  - Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19
  - Publication of annual report, 11.31
  - Re-elected officers, 63.13
  - Separate accounts required, 368A.6
  - Uniform system prescribed, 11.22, 11.23
  - Waterworks, cities over 50,000; 399.18, 399.19
- Actions brought or defended
  - Abatement of nuisances, 420.176
  - Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3
  - Annexation proceedings, 362.26(4)
  - Authority to sue and be sued, 368.2
  - Bridges, damages for defects, 381.16
  - Claims against consolidated cities, 362.25
  - Claims against discontinued city, 362.13
  - Consolidated proceedings, 362.22
  - Council in patent cases, 7.5
  - Damages, defective bridges, 381.16
  - Enforcing railway assessment, 391.82, 391.83
  - Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326
  - Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4
  - Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24
  - Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)
  - Notice to person liable over, 368.34
  - Park commission's power, 370.12
  - Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5
  - Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
  - Public bond, party to action, R.C.P. 3
  - Special charter cities
    - Limitation of actions, 420.44, 420.45
    - Notice to joint tort-feasor to defend, 420.46
    - Personal injury or damages, 420.45, 420.46
    - Suit not affected by charter change, 420.295
    - Unliquidated claims, 420.44
    - Violations, health regulations, 420.172, 420.176, 420.177
    - Violations of ordinances, 420.35–420.39
  - Tort claims, ch 613A
  - Venue of actions against, 616.3, 616.16
- Advertising city advantages, 364.2
- Advisory committee, street and sewers, 417.1, 417.2
- Agricultural lands not taxed, 404.15
- Aid given railroads, 483.1
- Aid to county, private corporation, constructing bridge, 381.9–381.15
- Air conditioning equipment inspected, 368.9
- Air conditioning installed in auditoriums, 407.16
- Aircraft, safe flight, hazards removed from airports, 330.5
- Airport commission, 330.17–330.24
- Airports
  - General provisions*, powers and authority, 330.1–330.24, 330A.1–330A.19

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Airports—Continued**

- Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41
- Aeronautics law, 328.1–330.24
- Allocation of funds, 404.10(8)
- Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19
- Collaboration with other political subdivisions, 328.30, 368.49
- Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)
- Outside city limits, authority, 330.11
- Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15
- Alcoholic facility, 368.76
- “Alderman” same as “councilman”, 363A.2
- Alleys**, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below*
- Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Ambulances, authority to operate, etc., 368.74
- Animals restrained, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Annexation proceedings**
  - Agreements to refrain, 362.26(7)
  - Bridge tax after annexation, 381.20
  - Consolidation of cities and towns, 362.19–362.25
  - State-owned land, 362.34–362.37
  - Unincorporated territory, 362.26–362.31
- Annexed cities and towns, sewers, 362.28, 391.94, 391.95
- Annuities for utility employees, 412.1–412.5
- Apartment buildings, housing law, 413.3(3)
- Appeals, civil service, 365.20–365.27
- Appointments, civil service, 365.8–365.11
- Aqueducts**
  - Cities under special charter, powers, 420.59
  - Power to construct, 395.1
- Arbitration, fire department labor disputes, 90.15–90.27
- Area hospitals, 145A.1–145A.20
- Armories, 370.31, 372.8, 385.1–385.6, 404.11(6)
- Art galleries**
  - General provisions*, 379.1–379.15
  - Allocation of funds, 404.11(3)
  - Exemption from taxation, 427.1(8)
  - Site may be provided in parks or on public grounds, 368.75
  - Window regulation not applicable, 413.20
- Artificial ice, waste power utilized, 397.3
- Assembly halls, fire escapes and doors, 103.7–103.9
- Assessment clerk, 417.3
- Assessments**
  - Against city or federal property, paid from street fund, 404.7(3, 6)
  - Appeals, when not permitted, 391A.18
  - Buildings numbered, 368.9
  - Certification required, 404.3
  - City property, 391.46
  - Collection, 368.4
  - County treasurer collects, 404.3
  - Extension of water mains, 401.1, 401.8–401.10
  - Flood control, 395.11–395.14, 395.21–395.24, 395.31, 395.32
  - Notice, 391.24, 391A.13
  - Nuisance abated, 368.3
  - Parking, ch 390A
  - Public improvements, 391A.24–391A.39
  - Railway property, 391A.29
  - Rebates, street and sewer, 417.66
  - Rebates, water main assessments, 401.11, 401.12
  - Special, commission cities, 363B.22
  - State property, 307.10, 391A.21

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

- Street and sewer, cities over 125,000; 417.8–417.48, 417.59–417.66
- Utility connections, 391A.4, 391A.20
- Assessor**
  - Generally*, 441.1–441.56
  - Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12
  - Appraisal manual, 421.17
  - Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
  - Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
  - Forest trees, facts and reports, 161.12
  - Fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
  - Reports of land sales to revenue department, 421.17(6)
  - Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
- Athletic facilities, allocations of funds, 404.11(6)
- Attorney (solicitor)**
  - General provisions applicable to city and town officers*, *see subhead Officers below*
  - Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
  - Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41
  - Civil service commission duties, 365.27
  - Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
  - Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2
  - Defends employees, 368A.1(11)
  - Interstate bridges, opinion, 383.6
  - Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5
  - Power and duties, 368A.20
  - Registration officers, oath, preparation, 48.17
  - Special charter cities, condemnation proceedings begun, 420.60
  - Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41
- Auctioneers regulated and licensed, 368.6(5)
- Auction sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)
- Auditor**
  - General provisions applicable to city and town officers*, *see subhead Officers below*
  - Annual reports, 368A.9–368A.13
  - Audit of accounts by state, 11.18
  - Bonds, attest of funding or refunding, 408.3
  - Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24
  - Bribes, acceptance, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
  - Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
  - Dock commission books audited, 384.3(12)
  - Election duties, 43.113
  - Interstate bridge record, audits, 383.16
  - Powers and duties, 368A.20
  - Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
- Auditorium improvements, bonds, 407.16
- Auditorium leased, 368.18
- Auditorium, management, *generally*, 374A.6
- Auditoriums in memorial buildings, 37.18(3)
- Auditoriums, trustees, 374A.1–374A.6
- Avenues established, 389.1
- Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19
- Bachelor apartments, housing law, 413.3(3)
- Bands, 375.1–375.6
- Bank deposits, 453.1–453.14, 524.805(7)
- Bankrupt stores, regulated and licensed, 368.6(5)
- Bankrupt stores, regulations, 368.6(5)
- Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820, 524.1001
- Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Barbed wire restrictions, 368.7(1)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Basins, established, regulated, 368.27  
 Bathhouses  
   Allocation of funds, 404.11(6)  
   River-front commission, 372.15  
 Bathing beaches, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)  
 Bawdy houses prohibited, 368.7(9)  
 Beer and liquor control  
   Enforcement, 123.14  
   Licenses  
     *Generally*, 123.32, 123.39  
     Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143  
 Begging, restrictions, 368.7(6)  
 Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27  
 Bicycles licensed and regulated, 389.39, 389.40, 391.31  
 Bids on improvements, when required, 23.18, 391.31  
 Bids opening, special provisions before council meeting, 368A.1(14)  
 Billiard halls regulated, 368.8(2)  
 Bill-posters, regulated and licensed, 386.6(3)  
 Blighted areas renewed, 403.1–403.18  
 Boarding houses, 413.3(3)  
 Board of health, 137.1–137.22  
 Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20  
 Board of health in special charter cities, 420.168–420.189  
 Board of review  
   *General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*  
   Special charter cities, 420.211  
 Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*  
 Boathouses and boating, 372.15  
 Bonds  
   *General provisions*, public bonds, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–76.9  
   Airport bonds or certificates, 330.8, 330.16, 330A.9, 330A.19  
   Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14  
   Allocation of funds, 404.11(7)  
   Allocation to pay principal and interest, 404.4  
   Armory bonds payment, 385.4–385.6  
   Auditorium improvement, 407.16  
   Authority to issue bonds, 75.1  
   Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19  
   Balance after utility bonds paid, 397.38–397.41  
   Bridges and viaducts, general authority, 381.7  
   Bridges, interstate, ch 383  
   Bridges, purchase, 381.19  
   Buildings for use of United States, 397A.3  
   Cemeteries, 369.29  
   Certification by treasurer, 408.5  
   Civic centers, 378A.10–378A.15  
   College or university, private, 419.1–419.15  
   Community centers, 374.1, 407.3(3), 407.11–407.15  
   Contract between city and bondholders, 408.4  
   Contractor, public improvements, 391A.19  
   Coupon bonds, issuance authorized, 408.1  
   Coupons, signature of clerk, 408.3  
   Denominations, 75.10  
   Dock bonds issued, 384.3(11, 12), 394.2  
   Dump grounds, 404.19  
   Electric plants, revenue, 397.10–397.13  
   Electric plants, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Bonds—Continued  
 Fiduciaries, trust funds investment, 682.23(4)  
 Fire departments equipped, 368.16  
 Flood control, 395.25  
 Flood damage, 395.35  
 Flood prevention, 395.9, 395.10  
 Flood protection, 395.1, 395.24, 395.25  
 Funding or refunding bonds  
   *Generally*, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15  
   Interstate bridge revenue, 383.11  
 Funds used to retire bonds, 76.4  
 Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5, 407.3(2), 407.14, 592.1  
 Gasworks, revenue bonds, 397.10–397.13  
 Gasworks to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15  
 Golf courses, 394.1–394.4  
 Heating plants, revenue, 397.10–397.13  
 Heating plants, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15  
 Hospital construction, 380.9  
 Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4  
 Hospitals, area, 145A.17–145A.20  
 Improvement bonds, 389.7  
 Indebtedness bonded or refunded, 408.1  
 Indebtedness reported, contract appeals, 23.5  
 Indebtedness voted, bonds to pay, 407.12–407.15  
 Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15  
 Insurance in lieu of bonds, bus licenses, 386.2  
 Interest limitation, 75.11  
 Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31  
 Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)  
 Issuance procedure  
   *General provisions*, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 24.1–24.33, 75.1–76.6  
   Appeal to comptroller, 23.4–23.15  
   Ballot used at election, form, 407.9  
   Bids approved or rejected, 75.4  
   Bids received for purchase of bonds, 75.3  
   Commission for selling not permitted, 75.6  
   Comptroller's decision on appeal, 23.15  
   Construction of general law, 407.15  
   Denominations, 75.10, 408.2  
   Election to authorize, 75.1, 407.5, 407.9, 408A.1–408A.9  
   Exchange of bonds permitted, 75.9, 408.7  
   Form of bonds, 408.2  
   Hearing on improvements, 23.2, 23.3, 23.12–23.15  
   Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.4  
   Interest on bonds limited, 75.11, 407.13  
   Issuance of bonds by council, 407.12  
   Limitation on resubmission, 75.1  
   Local budget law, 24.1–24.33  
   Majority of voters required, 407.10  
   Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 407.13  
   Notice of appeal hearing, 23.6  
   Notice of election published, 407.8  
   Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4  
   Notice published prior to issuance, 23.2, 23.12  
   Numbering of bonds required, 76.1, 408.3  
   Objections made to public improvements, 23.3  
   Opening of sealed bids of purchasers, 75.3  
   Par value as minimum sale price, 75.5  
   Payment of bonds, 76.2–76.6, 407.14

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Issuance procedure—Continued**

- Penalty for violating issuance law, 75.7
- Petition for election, 407.6
- Private sale permitted, 75.4
- Purposes for bonds, *generally*, 23.1, 407.3
- Questions submitted at election, 407.9
- Signed by mayor and auditor or clerk, 408.3
- Sixty percent of votes required, 75.1
- State comptroller's approval, 23.15
- Void when issued contrary to law, 23.16
- Votes required, number, 75.1, 407.10

Joint city-county buildings, 368.20, 368.21, 368.50-368.53, 368.65-368.68

Limitation of action, 408.15, 420.285

Limitation without election, 408A.1

Manager, 363C.6

**Maturity of bonds**

- Funds used for payment, 76.4, 76.5, 407.14
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Retirement by tax levy, 76.1, 76.3
- Time of maturity, 76.1, 407.13

Mayor, 64.13, 64.19(6)

Memorial halls, monuments, 37.3, 37.6, 37.7, 37.20

Motor vehicle testing stations, 321.246

Municipal officers, *generally*, 64.13

Officers bonds, 64.13

Officers, paid from general fund, 404.6(7)

**Park bonds**

- Authority of park board to issue, 370.12
- Existing bonds not affected by law, 370.27
- Legalizing Act, 593.4
- Pledge of tax for payment, 370.10
- Proceeds used for bonds only, 370.10
- State parks, purchase, limitation, 111.30
- Tax used to pay bonds, 370.6, 370.10

Parking areas, 390.13, 390.16, ch 390A

Parking facilities, 390.9, 390.10, 390.13, 390.16, ch 390A

Passenger buses, bond for license, 386.2

Payment of bonds, 76.1-76.6, 407.14

Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 404.13(2)

Petition for election, 408A.1

Place of payment, 76.6

Planning commission restricted, 373.17

Plats filed, bond required, 409.9, 409.12

Pledge of funds as security, 396.22

Police departments equipped, 368.16

Primary road extension, 396.30

Public bond requirements, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-76.9

Public grounds, improvement bonds, 389.4-389.9

Public improvements, 391A.33

**Public utility bonds**

Electric plants, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35-397.38

Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5

Gasworks, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35, 397.38, 407.12-407.15

Heating plants, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.34, 397.38, 407.12-407.15

Indebtedness for city purposes, 407.3

Issuance authorized, 397.8(2), 407.12

Issuance in certain cities, 397.35

Revenue bonds, issue, sale, 23.17, 397.10-397.13

Self-liquidating projects, 394.4, 394.6

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Public utility bonds—Continued**

Sewage plants, 394.1, 394.4, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22, 396.23

Simmer law, 397.9-397.19

Surplus earnings transferred, 397.38

Trustees of plants bonded, 397.32

Waterworks, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35, 397.38, 407.12-407.15

Waterworks, cities of 50,000; 399.1-399.25

Waterworks, cities over 10,000; 398.3-398.10

Wharves, docks or piers built, 394.2

Purchase of land for state parks, 111.30

Questions submitted to voters, 407.9

Refunding bonds, 396.24-396.29, 408.1-408.15

Registration of bonds by treasurer, 408.5

Resolution passed by council, 408.4

Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11

Retirement mandatory, 76.1-76.6

Retirement tax levy, 408.9

Revenue bonds, public utilities, 23.17, 394.1-394.12, 397.10-397.13

Revenue pledged, additional bonds issued, conditions, 23.17

River-front commission, land bought, 372.10-372.12

River-front improvement, tax levy to pay, 372.11, 372.18

Sale of bond, law applicable, 396.14

Sale or exchange, 75.2-75.9, 408.7, 408.8

Sale, without hearing or contract, 23.19

Sanitary disposal projects, 394.1-394.13, 404.19

Seal of city required, 396.11, 408.3

Security bond purchased, 368A.1(13)

Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1-394.13, 397.9-397.19

Separation of street and sewer bonds, 396.8

**Sewer bonds**

*General provisions*, authority and procedure, 396.1-396.30

Action on bonds, venue, 391.33

Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68

Certificates joint system use, 392.11

Certificates or bonds, resolution, 391.19

Cities of 125,000; 417.68-417.70

Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33

Cost bonds, railway assessments, 391.83

Holder's right to tax sale certificate, 391.68

Joint sewers of adjoining cities, 392.11

Legalizing Acts, 593.3

Resolution of necessity, 391.18, 391.19

Self-liquidating plants, 394.1-394.9

Sewage treatment plants, 394.1, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22

Special charter cities, 420.278-420.285

Signatures of officers on bonds, 396.11, 408.3

Simmer law, 397.9-397.19

Sinking fund, 404.13(2)

Sinking fund from bridge tolls, 382.5

Special assessment bonds, exception, 76.5

**Special charter cities**

Levee bond funds kept separate, 420.163

Levee improvement commissioners, 420.162

Limitation on legality action, 420.285

Public utility trustees, 420.301

Sewer bonds, 420.255, 420.278-420.285

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Special charter cities—Continued**

Street improvements, 420.255, 420.278, 420.285  
Watercourses changed, 420.59

State tax to pay bonds, 444.20

Street and sewer, cities over 125,000; 417.68, 417.69

**Streets and alleys**

*General provisions*, authority and procedure, 396.1–396.30

Action on bonds, venue, 391.33

Additional bonds, increased award, 389.6

Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54

Anticipation of tax, 389.4

Applicability of general bond law, 389.9

Assignment of assessment certificate, 391.68

Authority of council to issue, 389.7

Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68

Cities of 125,000; 417.68–417.70

Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33

Cost bonds on railway actions, 391.83

General authority, 408.17

Legalizing Acts, 593.3

Repair bonds, 389.4, 389.7–389.9

Resolution of necessity, bond included, 391.19

Special charter cities, 420.255, 420.278–420.285

Waiver of objections to assessments, 391.59

Swimming pools, 394.1, 394.4, 407.3(3)–407.15

Tax collector, 340.5

Tax exemption, 427.1(5)

Tax limitation, basis, 76.3

Tax to pay, 76.3, 408.9

Tax to pay, when levied by state, 444.20

Testing stations, payable from earnings, 321.246

Treasurer, 380.4

Trees and shrubbery, removal and replacement, 368.32

Tree sanitation, 368.3

Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19

Voting machines purchased, 52.3

Waterworks, personnel, 398.8, 398.9, 399.16

Waterworks, revenue bonds, 397.10–397.13

Waterworks, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15

Bone factories, power to regulate, 368.5

**Boundaries**

Airports, in or out of city limits, 330.2, 330.5

Annexing or severance of territory, 362.26–362.33

Change by court when incorporated, 362.4

Consolidation of cities, 362.19–362.21

Flood protection in or out of city, 395.2

Incorporation election notice, 362.5

Park board jurisdiction, 370.20

Petition for incorporation, 362.1

Public utility plants, in or out of limits, 397.1

Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1, 394.2

Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33

Street railways within city limits, 402.1

Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5–359.9

Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3

Waterworks, distance from city limited, 399.1

Zoning districts, 414.1–415.3

Bowling alleys, regulation, license, 368.8(2)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Bridge commission, 383.14–383.16

**Bridges**

Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(8)

Interstate, 381.9–383.31

Interstate, expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(8, 9)

Local, 381.1–381.20

Repairs by street railway companies, commission cities, 363B.23

Budgets, 24.1–24.33

Building code, 103A.10

Building lines established, 368.10

Buildings and grounds exempt, 627.18

Buildings, department of

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers*, see *subhead Officers below*

Aid by department of health, 135.11

Building permits granted, 413.100

Definition of terms in housing law, 413.3(20)

Enforcement in cities over 100,000; 413.104

Enforcement of housing law, 413.121, 413.122

Entry and survey of buildings, 413.124

Fire powers supervised, 413.36(3)

Health officer, approval of buildings filed, 413.100

Inspection fees, 413.123

Inspection of buildings, 413.123, 413.124

Plans approved, 413.100

Powers limited by housing law, 413.9

Superintendent of buildings, 413.3(20)

Buildings for use of United States, 397A.1–397A.4

**Buildings, municipal**

Acquired and maintained, 368.18

Armories, 385.1–385.6

Art galleries, 379.1–379.15

Auditoriums, 374A.1–374A.6

Bathhouses, 372.15, 404.11(6)

Blind, food services, ch 601C

Boathouses, river-front commission, power, 372.15

Buildings in parks, 370.31

City halls, 370.31, 372.8, 407.1–407.15

City halls, authority to build, 372.8

Civic centers, 378A.1–378A.15

Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 365.5

**Coliseum**

Memorial building used, 37.18(3)

River-front commission, build, equip, 372.8

Comfort stations, 376.1–376.4

Community centers, 374.1–374.5, 407.1–407.15

Defacing, penalty, 714.3

Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14

Docks, see *subhead Docks and Wharves below*

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Electric plants, 397.1–397.43

Entrance for the handicapped, ch 104A

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Expense of purchasing, constructing, maintaining from general fund, 404.6(2, 3)

Expense paid from public safety fund, 404.8(3)

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18

Fire stations, authority to build, 372.8

Garbage disposal plants, 394.4–394.9

Gas plants, 397.1–397.43

Golf courses, 394.1–394.9

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

- Buildings, municipal—Continued
  - Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
  - Health care facilities, gift, 368.27, 380.1–380.16
  - Heating plants, 397.1–397.43
  - Hospitals, 380.7–380.11, 407.3–407.15
  - Jails, 356.3–356.25
  - Joint city and county buildings, 368.19–368.23, 368.54–368.73
  - Labor of prisoners in jail, 356.17
  - Libraries, 378.1–378.18
  - Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
  - Light plants, 397.1–397.43
  - Markets, 389.1, 389.16, 389.20, 389.21, 389.31, 389.37
  - Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.1–37.27
  - Options, 368.18
  - Permits, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11
  - Planning commission, 373.10–373.13
  - Police matrons, accommodations, 368A.19
  - Police stations, 368.15, 407.3(5)
  - Recreation building, 377.1
  - River-front commission, 372.8
  - Sewage plants, 391.12, 391.13, 393.1–394.9
  - Sites, indebtedness authorized, 407.3
  - Taxation exemptions, 427.1(2, 4, 8)
  - United States to use, 397A.1–397A.4
  - Waterworks plants, 397.1–401.13
  - Wharves, *see subhead Docks and Wharves below*
- Zoning law, 414.1–415.3
- Buildings, privately owned
  - Building lines, 366.12–366.15
  - Building lines established, 368.10
  - Building lines ordinance certified, 366.12
  - Building permits, 413.98–413.104, 415.2
  - Culture, purpose, nonprofit, 368.76
  - Dangerous buildings removed, 368.9
  - Housing law, 413.1–413.125
  - Inspection, 368.9
  - Numbered, 368.9
  - Public, doors to open outward, 103.8
  - Regulated, 368.9
  - Restricted district ordinance certified, 366.12
  - Restricted residence districts, 414.22–415.3
  - Sewers and drains, compulsory installation, 368.26
  - Zoning law, 414.1–415.3
- Burials regulated, 368.28
- Buses regulated, 386.2, 389.39
- Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43–313.45
- Cab stands regulated, 389.39
- Campaign contributions by employees, 365.29, 365.30
- Candidates filing for office, 363.11–363.16
- Casual employees, no civil service, 365.6
- Catastrophe, planning assistance from state, 28.10
- Cemeteries, allocation of funds, 404.10(1, 2)
- Cemeteries established, regulated, 368.28
- Cemeteries, management, tax, 566.14–566.18
- Cemetery bonds, 368.29
- Census population determined by record, 26.6
- Census returns, 26.2, 26.6
- Census, special federal, certification, 26.6
- Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
- Census, special federal, levy, 404.6

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

- Certificates, street and sewer, 368.26, 396.1–396.5, 396.15–396.20
- Certificates, waterworks, cities over 50,000; 399.10–399.12
- Certification, taxes and assessments, 404.3
- Cesspools, housing law, 413.33, 413.86
- Change in form of government, 363.31–363.38
- Change in population, commission cities, 363B.3
- Change of class, loss of population, 363.5, 363.6
- Change of grade in streets, 389.20–389.25
- Change of name, election, record, 362.34–362.37
- Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7
- Charter cities, special, ch 420
- Chattel loans regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
- Chemical factories, power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Child prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19
- Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22
- Circuses, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- Cities, assessor law, 441.1–441.56
- Cities under special charter, ch 420
- “City” defined, 363.4, 368.2
- City halls
  - General provisions, see subhead Buildings, Municipal above*
  - Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
  - Construction authorized, 370.31, 372.8
  - Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10
  - Located on park grounds, 370.31
  - Remodeling, indebtedness, bonds, 407.3, 407.12, 407.13
  - River-front improvement commission, 372.8
  - Sites acquired, 407.3
- City manager, chs 363C, 363D
- Civic centers, ch 378A
- Civil defense, 29C.7
- Civil service, *general provisions*, 365.1–365.31
- Claims
  - See also subhead Actions Brought or Defended above*
  - Damage by bridge construction, 383.20
  - Notice to persons liable over, 363C.16
  - Settlement, after city consolidation, 362.23–362.25
  - Settlement discontinuance, 362.13, 362.14, 362.23–362.25
  - State against cities, procedure, 25.6
  - Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44–420.46
- Clairvoyants regulated, 368.8(1)
- Classification of cities and towns
  - Change reported to executive council, 19.6(2)
  - Determined by population, 363.4, 363.5
- Clerk
  - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
  - Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
  - Annual reports, 368A.9–368A.13
  - Appeal on city contract, service on clerk, 23.4
  - Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
  - Assessment clerk, 417.3
  - Assessments certified, to county auditor, 368.4
  - Bank deposits, duties, 453A.1, 453A.2
  - Board of review clerk, 441.36
  - Bonds of city attested, 408.3
  - Bonds of city officers, clerk’s custody, 64.23
  - Bonds recorded in official bond record, 64.24
  - Carriers, notice of special assessment, 391.54
  - Certifies taxes and assessments, 404.3

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Clerk—Continued**

- Civil service commission duties, 365.4
- Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 365.4
- Civil service not applicable, 365.6
- Deputy to act for, 368A.3
- Duty failure, absent voters' law, 53.36
- Election duties
  - Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
  - Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58–49.62
  - Ballots prepared, franchise election, 386.6
  - Ballots printed, 49.53, 362.11
  - Bridge election result certified, 381.12
  - Candidates on one ballot, exception, 49.30
  - Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22
  - Consolidation of cities, election record, 362.20
  - Control printing of ballots, 49.53
  - Destruction of ballots, 50.13–50.15
  - Distribution of ballots to precincts, 49.64
  - Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.8
  - Instructions to voters, print, distribute, 49.69, 49.70
  - Pasters for ballots furnished, 49.61
  - Pollbook preserved, 50.18, 50.19, 53.30
  - Polling place furnished, 49.21, 49.22
  - Preserve ballots six months, 50.9, 50.12
  - Primary elections, 363.24, 363.25
  - Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
  - Record of number of ballots, 50.10
  - Registration of voters, permanent, 48.1–48.32
  - Registration records, 53.30
  - Street railway franchise ballots, 486.6
  - Township ticket, separate ballots, 49.30
  - Unused ballots returned, 50.10
  - Vacancy on ballot filled, pasters furnished, 49.61
  - Voting booths preserved, 49.25(5)
  - Voting instructions for judges, 49.69, 49.70
  - Voting machines examined and tested, 49.127, 52.9
  - Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9
- Employee as civil service clerk, 365.4
- Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10
- Franchise election duties, 386.6
- General duties, 368A.3
- Name of street change certified, 409.17
- Notice of special assessments, 391.24
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Ordinances, passage over veto certified, 366.5
- Ordinances recorded and published, 366.6, 366.7
- Ordinances, restricted districts certified to county recorder, 366.12
- Original notice, service on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Park board, notice of meeting, 371.7
- Plat for street improvements filed, 391.20
- Plats filed, approval certified, 409.7, 558.65
- Publication of ordinances, 366.6–366.7
- Records kept
  - Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11
  - Bonds of city officers, 64.24, 398.8, 399.16
  - Civil engineer's list filed, 114.10
  - Firemen, certificates of service, 102.2
  - Name of city changed, 362.36

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Clerk—Continued****Records kept—Continued**

- Objections filed against bond issues, 23.13
- Officers removed, appointments, 66.19
- Ordinances passed, 366.5, 366.6
- Public utility election, 397.19
- Removal of city officers, reasons filed, 363.40
- Street and sewer bonds issued, 396.12
- Waterworks trustees, reports filed, 398.10
- Removal from office, reasons filed, 363.40
- Removal or suspension orders, duty to enter, 66.19
- Reports filed with clerk, enforcement, 363.52, 363.55
- Reports made
  - Change of name of city, 362.36
  - Cigarette permits certified to state, 98.13(2)
  - Firemen exempt from poll tax, 102.3
  - Ordinances certified to county recorder, 366.12
  - Territory annexed or severed, 362.33
- Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)
- Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Special charter cities
  - Applicability of terms, 420.43
  - Bonds, streets and sewers, signed, 420.280, 420.281
  - City convention duties, 420.136
  - Claims filed, limitation of action, 420.44, 420.45
  - Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246
  - Health board clerk, 420.169, 420.170, 420.178, 420.186
  - Health regulations, attested, 420.178
  - Notice published, street or sewer work, 420.266
  - Plats for streets or sewers filed, 420.265
  - Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245
  - Tax and deed statutes applicable, 420.246
  - Tax levies certified, streets, sewers, 420.271, 420.274, 420.275
  - Tax lists prepared, 420.230
  - Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226
- Street and sewer bonds, duties, 396.11, 396.12
- Street and sewer construction records certified, 391.34
- Street name change filed, 409.17
- Taxation duties, street assessment appeals, 391.89
- Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25
- Transcript of records, fees, 622.62
- Coaches regulated and licensed, 389.39
- Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.9
- Code and session laws purchased, 16.21
- Coliseums
  - Memorial building used, 37.18(3)
  - River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8
- College or university, private, bonds, 419.1–419.15
- Combustible materials, 368.11
- Comfort stations
  - General provisions, 376.1–376.4
  - Expenses paid from sanitation fund, 404.9(4)
  - Memorial building, 37.18
- Commission plan cities
  - General provisions, 363B.1–363B.24
  - Applicable law, 368.1, 368.40
  - Auditorium trustee, 374A.1–374A.6

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

- Commission plan cities—Continued  
 Civil service, fire and police chief removals reported, 365.19  
 Commissioners, bond not required, 64.1(6)  
 Commissioners, civil service, not applicable, 365.6  
 Community center board, 374.3, 374.4  
 Development department, 364.1  
 Dock commission, 384.2–384.4  
 Election for incorporation of town, 362.5, 362.6  
 Firemen's and policemen's pension trustees, 410.2–411.11  
 General welfare department, 364.1  
 Hospital trustees, 380.1–380.6  
 Jury commission, municipal court, 602.33  
 Library trustees, 378.3–378.18  
 Mayor as member, 37.15, 410.17  
 Park commission, 370.1–370.31  
 Planning commission, 373.1–373.13  
 Playground commission, 377.2–377.5  
 Public safety commissioner, 413.3(20)  
 Public utility trustees, certain cities, 397.26–397.35  
 River-front commission, 372.1–372.18  
 Special charter cities  
   Levee improvement commission, 420.160–420.167  
   Public utility trustees, 420.297–420.304  
 Waterworks trustees, 397.29–397.34  
 Commissions and boards  
   *General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*  
 Advisory committee, streets and sewers, 417.1  
 Art trustees, 379.2–379.15  
 Board of review, 441.31–441.36  
 Bridge commission, 383.14–383.29  
 Building department, *see subhead above*  
 Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16  
 City plan commission, 373.1–373.13  
 Civil service commission, 365.1–365.5  
 Comfort station commission, 376.3, 376.4  
 Commons, supervision by cities, 389.12  
 Community centers  
   Allocation of funds, 404.11(1, 2)  
   Bonds issued to establish, 407.3, 407.11–407.15  
   Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15  
   Cities of 50,000; 374.1–374.5  
   Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11  
   Memorial hall used, 37.18(3)  
   Resubmission after adverse election, 407.11  
 Community house in memorial hall, 37.18(3)  
 Competition, fair, service trades, 369.1–369.5  
 Condemnation proceedings, *see subhead Eminent Domain*  
 Conduits, flood protection, 395.1  
 Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5  
 Consolidation of cities and towns, 362.19–362.25  
 Construction with federal aid, 368.47  
 Contracts  
   *General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*  
 Ambulance service, 368.74  
 Art galleries rented from institutions, 379.10  
 Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(11)  
 Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26  
 Bridges, contract for use, 381.16  
 Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6–73.9

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

- Contracts—Continued  
 Construction work, objection appeal, 23.1–23.11  
 Dock construction, 384.3(9)  
 Engineer to supervise streets and sewers, 391.52  
 False statement clause, included by statute, 553.23  
 Fire protection, board of education, 262.33  
 Flood protection, bids let, 395.6–395.10  
 Franchises, 397.2, *see subhead Franchises below*  
 Grade crossing elimination, 387.17  
 Group insurance, waterworks, contract with carrier, 400.9  
 Interstate bridge purchased, 382.2  
 Joint city-county buildings, 368.19–368.23  
 Joint holdings of property, city and county, 368.19–368.23  
 Labor and material on public improvements, 573.1–573.27  
 Libraries, contracts for use, 378.11  
 Library contracts legalized, 592.6  
 Nurses, 143.1  
 Officers not to have interest, 368A.22  
 Park board, previous contracts carried out, 370.27  
 Payment before work completed, 573.27  
 Performance after discontinuance of city, 362.14  
 Planning commission, 373.17  
 Power to contract conferred, 368.2  
 Preference for Iowa contracts, 73.1–73.6  
 Public improvement, 391A.15–391A.19, 391A.22, 391A.23  
 Public utility plants purchased, 397.14–397.18  
 Railroad bridge, contract for use, 381.16  
 River-front commission, interest barred, 372.16  
 Sewage disposal, 368.26, 393.10–393.14  
 State institutions, fire protection, 218.5  
 Street and sewers, cities over 125,000; 417.50–417.52, 417.55, 417.56  
 Street improvement, sewers, 391.28–391.34  
 Utility products purchased, 397.4  
 Watermains extended, 401.5–401.7  
 Waterworks, built or purchased, 398.6, 398.7  
 Contracts, public, preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6  
 Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8  
 Convents, housing law, 413.3(3)  
 Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1  
 Conveyances for hire regulated, 389.39  
 Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20  
 Corporate powers, how acquired, 362.1–362.10  
 Corporate powers terminated, 362.11–362.18  
 Corporation counsel, *see subhead Attorney above*  
 Council  
   Accountant for waterworks audit appointed, 399.19  
   Action to annul void plat, 409.16  
   Airport commission, duties, 330.17–330.24  
   Airport realty sale, 330.12  
   Annexation proceedings, duties, 362.26–362.31  
   Appointments and removal  
     Art gallery trustees, 379.2, 379.8  
     Dock commissioner, 384.2  
     Library trustees, 378.3–378.7  
     Manager, 363C.3, 363D.2  
     Park commissioners, 370.1  
     Playground commission, 377.2  
     Waterworks trustees in certain cities, 399.14

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Council—Continued**

## Appropriations

- Plan commission funds, 373.14
- River-front improvement aid, 372.12
- Approval of auditor's plats required, 409.31
- Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
- Art gallery appropriation made, 379.13
- Art gallery trustees approved, 379.2, 379.8
- Assessment values accepted, 417.6
- Audit of waterworks trustees, 398.10
- Auditorium trustees, appointment, 374A.2–374A.4
- Aviation authority, 330A.3–330A.7
- Band tax levied when voted, 375.4
- Bids and bidding, delegation of authority, 368A.1
- Billiard halls, minimum age of patrons fixed, 726.9
- Board of health duties, 137.1–137.22
- Bond proposals, election, 408A.1–408A.9
- Bonds issued, resolution, 407.12, 408.4
- Bonds not required of members, 64.1
- Bonds of officers
  - Deputies, amount, 64.15
  - Set and approved, 64.13–64.20
- Bonds, street and sewer, duties, 396.1–396.29
- Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
- Bridges, city and county, duties, 381.1–381.20
- Bridge tolls and charges fixed, 381.16, 381.19
- Buildings acquired and maintained, 368.18
- Building site for cultural facility provided, 368.75
- Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
- Change of name, duties, 362.34–362.37
- Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)
- Civil service duties
  - Appointments approved, 365.15
  - Civil service commission approved, 365.1
  - Definition of "commission", 365.3
  - Exercise of commission duties, 365.3
  - Oaths taken, subpoenas issued, 365.24
  - Reports received of employees discharged, 365.19
  - Supplies and rooms furnished, 365.5
- Code and session laws purchased, 16.21
- Commission government, 363B.1–363B.8
- Community centers, duties and powers, 374.1–374.5
- Compensation, 363.39, 363B.9, 363C.2, 363E.1
- Compulsory attendance of members, 368A.1(5)
- Conflict of interest, decisive vote, 368A.25
- Consolidation with another city, duties, 362.19–362.25
- Control agreement, swimming pool or golf course, 370.31
- Councilmen ineligible for certain offices, 368A.21
- County trunk roads, approval, 314.5
- Department of publicity control, 364.1
- Depositories of funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Dock commissioners appointed, removed, 384.2
- Dock department created, election, 384.1
- Docks and wharves, duties, 384.1–384.4
- Dragging roads, duty, 389.13
- Drainage districts, control, 459.12
- Elected at large or by wards, 363.27, 363A.2
- Election, 362.7

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Council—Continued**

- Election board, select members, 49.12, 49.15, 49.16
- Election duties, 43.113, 49.3–49.16, 363.8
- Executive functions forbidden, 363.3
- Explosive materials license, appeals, 101A.4
- Fair competition, jurisdiction, 369.1, 369.5
- Flood protection duties, ch 395
- Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3
- Franchise powers, *see subhead Franchises below*
- Group insurance, 509.15–509.26
- Health board, members of, 137.5
- Hospital appropriation, 380.8
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 368A.22
- Interstate bridge duties, 382.1–382.6
- Journal, 368A.1(4)
- Journal kept, 363.36(4)
- Lease of city property, 368.35
- Legalizing Acts, 592.5–592.7
- Legislative powers, council to exercise, 363.3
- Library, donation funds, applied, 378.2
- Library trustees, approval, 378.3–378.7
- Licenses issued, 368.6, 368.8
- Licenses, buses, 386.2
- Majority vote required, 366.4
- Management of drainage districts, 459.12
- Manager appointed, 363C.3, 363D.2
- Manager, councilmen ineligible for office, 363C.10
- Manager plan cities, 363C.1–363C.5
- Manager provided by ordinance, 363D.1–363D.4
- Mayor, voting rights, 363A.5
- Meetings, 368A.1
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.28
- Member as mayor pro tem, 368A.2
- Members on health board, 137.1
- Memorial halls or monuments, duties, 37.1–37.20
- Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.27
- Motor vehicle law, 321.236–321.250
- Name changed, railway station, 477.58–477.60
- Name of city changed, duties, 362.34–362.37
- Names on primary ballot, 43.116
- Number, 363A.2, 363B.1–363B.3, 363C.1
- Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3
- Officers removed, 66.1–66.30, 363.40
- Ordinances, 366.1–366.15
- Overriding veto, 366.5
- Park board, councilman a member, 371.3
- Park commissioners, appointment, 370.1
- Parking facilities established, ch 390
- Park land sales approved, 370.12
- Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
- Personal service trades ordinance, 369.1–369.5
- Plan by commission, adoption, 373.19, 373.20
- Plan commission, establishment, 373.1
- Plan commission, expenses approved, 373.4
- Plan commission, plans submitted, 373.9
- Plans, commission advice, 373.10–373.20
- Plats, approval of council, 409.7, 409.14, 558.65
- Plats of subdivisions, duties, 409.4, 409.20
- Playground commission appointed, 377.2
- Playgrounds, city, duties, 377.1–377.5
- Police or fire department reduced, 365.28
- Pool halls, minors, minimum age, 726.9
- Powers and duties, *generally*, 368A.1

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Council—Continued**

Precincts, voting, changing, 49.5  
 Presiding officer, 368A.2(6, 7)  
 Primary road extension, resolution, 391.72–391.74  
 Primary road extensions approved, 313.21–313.23  
 Prison goods price list received, 246.21  
 Proceedings published, 366.11–366.15, 368A.3(3), 618.1  
 Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2  
 Publicity superintendent appointment approved, 364.1  
 Quorum, 368A.1(2)  
 Railroad complaints, 474.22  
 Records kept by clerk, 368A.3  
 Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30  
 Reports received  
   Art trustees, annual report, 379.15  
   Comfort station, commission report, 376.4  
   Library trustees, report, 378.18  
   Park board, annual report, 371.8  
   Waterworks board of trustees, 398.10, 398.11  
 Resignations, how made, 69.4(5)  
 Resolution ordering work, streets and sewers, 417.49  
 Resolutions adopted, vote required, 366.4  
 Retirement system, utility employees, duties, 412.1–412.5  
 Safety instruction for police, 80.12  
 Salaries, 363.39  
 Salaries, commission form, 363B.9  
 Salaries, manager government, 363C.2, 363E.1  
 Salaries of officers and employees fixed, 363A.4, 363B.11  
 Salary of manager fixed, 363C.9  
 Severance of territory, duties, ch 393  
 Sewer rentals, duties, 393.1–393.9  
 Sewers, construction duties, 391.18–391.28  
 Site provided for nonprofit cultural building, 368.75  
 Special charter cities  
   Assessment for waterways, 420.61  
   Board of health, 420.168–420.189  
   City convention duties, 420.136  
   Claim presented to council, 420.45  
   Compensation of aldermen, 420.14  
   Health ordinance powers, 420.187–420.189  
   Interpretation of statutes, 420.43  
   Streets and sewers, 420.250–420.285  
   Taxable value of property determined, 420.204  
   Terms defined and applied, 420.43  
 State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27  
 Superintendents of departments, commission cities, 363B.5  
 Supplies, state, mandatory purchase, 246.21–246.23  
 Tax exemptions approved, 427.8, 427.9  
 Tenure of office, 362.10  
 Term of office, 363.9, 363.10  
 Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347  
 Tie vote, 368A.2(6)  
 Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36  
 Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25  
 Troops requested to suppress disorder, 29.8  
 Vacancies, 368A.1(8)  
 Vacancies on council filled, 368A.1(8)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Council—Continued**

Viaducts and underpasses, duties, 387.1–387.17  
 Voting machines, may purchase, 52.2, 52.3, 52.9  
 Water districts, facilities used, consent, 357.27  
 Water districts wholly within city, 357.1, 357.12  
 Waterworks audit, accountants appointed, 399.19  
 Waterworks, municipal, 397.6–398.7  
 Waterworks notified of paving projects, 391A.20  
 Waterworks trustees appointed, 399.14  
 Zoning law duties, 414.1–415.3  
 Council-manager form, *general provisions*, chs 363C, 363D, 363E  
 Councilmen  
   Bonds not required of councilmen, 64.1(6)  
   Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4  
 County bridges, city aid, 381.1, 381.9–381.15  
 County jail used, 368.15  
 County seats relocated, 353.1–353.16  
 Courtrooms provided for district court, 602.7  
 Crematories  
   Established, 368.28  
   Tax exemption on property, 427.1(3)  
 Cultural and scientific facilities provided, 379B.1–379B.3  
 Culverts, thirty-six inches or less, city duty, 309.3  
 Curb pumps, gasoline, regulation, 368.8(6)  
 Dairy products, regulated and inspected, 368.25  
 Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192  
 Damages to private property paid from street fund, 404.7(7, 10)  
 Dams constructed, 372.9  
 Dams, indebtedness permitted, 407.3  
 Dams, power to build, condemn, 469.31  
 Dance pavilions, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)  
 Dancing, power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)  
 Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Debts of city, *see subhead Indebtedness below*  
 Dedication, 389.2, 409.12, 409.13, 409.25, 409.26  
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
 Defined, 363.4, 368.2  
 Defunct corporations, automatic discontinuance, 362.18  
 Delegates to league of municipalities, 363.41  
 Department of publicity, development and general welfare, 364.1–364.4  
 Departments, commission cities, 363B.4  
 Departments in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards above*  
 Des Moines, *see DES MOINES*  
 Detention houses, police matron to visit, 368A.19  
 Detoxification center, 368.76  
 Development, department, 364.1–364.4  
 Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411  
 Disaster aid, 19.7  
 Discontinuance  
   Defunct corporations, 362.18  
   Procedure, *generally*, 362.11–362.18  
   Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3  
   Severance of territory, 362.32–362.33  
 Disorderly conduct, power to punish, 368.7(7)  
 Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57–61)  
 Disturbances, power to suppress, 368.7(7)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Docks and wharves  
 Allocation of funds, 404.10(11)  
 Bonds and funds, 384.3(10-13), 394.10  
 Charges established by council, 394.9  
 Commissioners, 384.2  
 Condemnation or purchase of land, 394.10  
 Construction by federal funds, 394.2-394.9  
 Crop pest Act applies, 267.1-267.22  
 Department of public docks, 384.1-384.4  
 Dock commission, 384.2-384.4  
 Election to build, 394.2  
 Election to create dock department, 384.1  
 Establishment, 372.15, 389.1, 394.2  
 Grading, use of funds, 389.20, 389.21, 394.10  
 Improvement by city, 389.1  
 Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1-394.9  
 Insects and plant diseases, 267.1-267.22  
 Landing places  
 Establishment, improvement, 389.1  
 Grading, uniformity, 389.20, 389.21  
 River-front controlled by commission, 372.15  
 Sidewalks provided, 389.31, 389.37  
 Special charter cities, 420.166  
 Supervision by city, 389.12  
 Lighting, authority of city, 389.16  
 Operation, 384.3(1)  
 Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1-481.8  
 Revenue bonds, earnings pledged, 394.6-394.9  
 River-front commission, establishment, 372.15  
 Self-liquidating projects, 394.1-394.9  
 Sidewalks, 389.31  
 Special charter cities, ferries, landing places, 420.166  
 State regulation, 384.4  
 Supervision by city, 394.3  
 Violations of regulations, penalty, 384.3(5)  
 Wharfmaster duties prescribed by ordinance, 363.33  
 Docks established, 368.27  
 Doctors, itinerant, regulation, 368.6(3)  
 Dogs  
 Licenses, 351.24, 368.8(4)  
 Rabies control, 351.33-351.43  
 Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)  
 Dollar stores, sales, regulations, 368.7(6)  
 Dragging of roads, council's duty, 389.13  
 Drainage  
 Cities over 100,000; 368.43-368.46  
 Compulsory connection with system, 368.26  
 Construction and financing, 391A.1-391A.40  
 Systems established, regulated, 368.26(1)  
 Drainage districts, 459.1-459.12  
 Driving vehicles and livestock regulated, 389.40  
 Drug dens prohibited, 368.7(9)  
 Dump ground purchase, bonds issued, 404.19  
 Dump grounds  
 City regulation, 368.7(3)  
 Purchase, 404.9(3)  
 Special charter city regulations, 420.175, 420.176  
 Dutch elm disease control, 368.3  
 Dwellings, 413.1-413.125  
 Easements, conservation, 111D.1-111D.5  
 Eating houses regulated, licensed, 368.6(1)  
 Election officials, civil service not applicable, 365.6

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Elections  
 General provisions, 363.8-363.28, 363.33  
 Auditor, election duties, 43.113  
 Ballots  
 Names not printed on ballots, 43.116  
 Printing, control by clerk, 49.53  
 Signers required for printing name, 43.115  
 Canvass of votes, procedure, 50.20-50.22  
 Caucus for nominations, 44.1-44.17  
 Certificates of elections signed, 50.21  
 Change in form of government, 363.31-363.38  
 Civil service abolished, 365.3  
 Conducting elections, 49.1-49.122  
 Contests, 363.22  
 Convention nominations, 44.1  
 Conventions in special charter cities, 420.126-420.138  
 Council, elected at large or by wards, 363.27  
 Council, election duties, 43.113, 49.16  
 Definition of city elections, 49.2(2)  
 Department of publicity, development, and general welfare, 364.3  
 Docks and wharves, when necessary, 394.2  
 Double election board, when law applies, 51.15  
 Election board appointed, 49.12, 49.15, 49.16  
 Election board, qualifications, 49.12  
 Election, first after incorporation, 362.7-362.10  
 Expenses paid by city, 43.118  
 Expenses paid from general fund, 404.6(6)  
 Franchise elections  
 Electric utilities, 386.3-386.7, 397.5-397.7  
 Gas plants, 397.5-397.7  
 Heating plants, 397.5-397.7  
 Motor bus lines, 386.2-386.7  
 Waterworks, 397.5-397.7, 398.6(1), 398.7  
 Indebtedness, election required, 407.5  
 Joint city-county bonds, 368.20, 368.21  
 Judges and clerks, 49.13, 49.16  
 Library elections legalized, 592.6  
 Mayor elected at large, exception, 363.27  
 New cities and towns, first election, 362.7-362.10  
 Nomination procedure, 363.11-363.16  
 Notice to candidates of election, 50.22  
 Party committees, police at polls, 49.114  
 Penalties for violations, 49.119-49.122  
 Permanent registration of voters, cities over 10,000; 48.1-48.32  
 Police at polls, 49.114, 49.117  
 Police, special, disorders, arrest, 49.105, 49.106  
 Poll and registration book to city clerk, 50.18  
 Polling places provided, 49.22  
 Precincts combined or changed, 49.6-49.8  
 Precincts fixed by council, 49.3(3), 49.5  
 Preserving order, special police, 49.116  
 Primary elections  
 Ballots, names arranged, 43.28  
 Duties of city officers, 43.113  
 Nominations, special charter cities, 43.112  
 Plurality for nomination, 43.117  
 Procedure, 363.17-363.25  
 Special charter cities, 43.112-43.118  
 Time for holding primaries, special charter cities, 43.114  
 Printing, clerk to have charge, 49.53  
 Public utilities, majority required, 407.10  
 Questions submitted to voters  
 Airport bonds, 330.7

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Elections—Continued**

## Questions submitted to voters—Continued

- Airport commission, 330.17–330.19
- Annexation, notice, record, 362.26, 362.27
- Auditorium improvement bonds, 407.16
- Band fund, revocation of authority, 375.5
- Band fund, tax levy, 375.1–375.5
- Bonds, *generally*, 407.1–408A.9
- Bridge, county, aid in construction, 381.10
- Bridges, tax, annexed cities, 381.20
- Bridges, tax for purchase, 381.17, 381.18
- Change of name in city or town, 362.35
- City and town halls, 407.3–407.10
- Civic center, bonds, 378A.11
- Civic center lease, 378A.5
- College or university, private bonds, 419.1–419.15
- Community center, 374.1, 407.3, 407.11
- Consolidation, notice, record, 362.19, 362.20
- Contracts for use of public library, tax, 378.13
- Cultural and scientific facilities, tax levy, 379B.2
- Dams across streams, 407.3–407.10
- Department of publicity, establishment, 364.3
- Discontinuance of city or town, 362.11–362.18
- Dock department bonds, 384.1, 384.3(11)
- Electric plants, 407.3–407.10
- Franchises
  - Bus and motor line, 386.3–386.7
  - Public utilities, 397.5–397.7
  - Public utility, use of streets, 386.3–386.7
  - Waterworks, 398.6
- Gasworks, 407.3–407.10
- Heating plants, 407.3–407.10
- Hospital, 407.3–407.10
- Hospitals, area, 145A.7, 145A.19
- Hospitals, power plant earnings, 380.10, 380.11
- Incorporation, adoption, 362.6, 362.7
- Indebtedness, purposes, 407.3–407.11
- Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15
- Interstate bridge, 383.6, 383.28
- Interstate bridge construction aid, 381.17–382.3
- Joint city-county buildings, 368.17, 368.65
- Library buildings, 407.3–407.10
- Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4
- Motorbus line city franchise, 386.2
- Park commission, 370.1
- Playgrounds, 377.1, 407.3–407.11
- Publicity department, 364.3, 364.4
- Public ownership, 397.1, 397.5
- Public utility city franchise, 386.3–386.7
- Public utility plants, 397.5–397.7, 397.15
- Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.10
- Registration system, expense, 48.18
- Removal of officer, 363B.15–363B.20
- River-front commissioner, 372.3
- Street railway franchise, 386.2–386.7
- Swimming pools, 407.3–407.10
- Tax aid for railways, 483.1–483.10
- Tax aid, gift institutions, 565.8, 565.11
- Tax levy for band, 375.3–375.5
- Tie votes, 363.22
- Time, 363.8
- Toll bridge, 381.17–382.1
- Transfer of public square to school, 409.47
- Transit subsidy, 368A.1–368A.12

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Elections—Continued**

## Questions submitted to voters—Continued

- Transit system acquired, 368B.4
- Utilities, trustee management, 397.29–397.35
- Waterworks, 399.1, 407.3(1), 407.5–407.10
- Waterworks purchase contracts, 398.7
- Welfare and publicity department, 364.3, 364.4
- Registration of voters, 48.1–48.32
- Special charter cities
  - Abandonment of charter, 420.289–420.293
  - Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288
  - Political conventions, 420.126–420.138
  - Primary election, 43.112–43.118
  - Tally lists canvassed, 50.20–50.22
  - Tie vote, determination, 50.44
  - Violations, penalty, 49.119–49.122
  - Voting machines, 49.12, 49.17, 52.1–52.24
  - See also ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines*
  - When held, 363.8
- Electrical equipment inspected, 368.9
- Electricians licensed, 368.6
- Electric light and power plants, earnings to hospitals, 380.14
- Electric light or power plants, 397.1–397.43
- Electric lines, 397.4, 489.9, 489.14
- Electric lines, underground, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
- Electric plants, allocation of funds, 404.12
- Electric plants purchased, constructed, 397.1–397.43
- Electric utilities, rates, 397.28, 490A.23
- Electric utilities, wires, regulated, 386.1
- Embankment constructed, 395.1
- Embezzlement, security bond to cover, 368A.1(13)
- Emergency vehicles
  - General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles*
- Eminent domain
  - General procedure, 472.1–472.52*
  - Airports acquired, 330.5
  - Building lines established, 368.10(4, 5)
  - Conservation easement, not acquired by use of eminent domain, 111D.1–111D.5
  - Dams for recreational purposes, 469.31
  - Delegated power by ordinance, 397.8(3)
  - Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)
  - Dock board, power, 384.3(2)
  - Flood protection land, 395.2, 395.18
  - Golf courses, land acquired, 394.1
  - Gravel pits, 389.43
  - Improvements, land acquired, 389.5, 389.6
  - Levee improvements in charter cities, 420.156
  - Meandered stream improvement, 363B.28
  - Parking lots acquired, 390.3
  - Park sites, 370.24
  - Power conferred, procedure, 368.37, 368.38
  - Proceedings to condemn, 472.1–472.52
  - Public utility plants, land to build, 397.8(1)
  - Reservoirs and water supply plants, 397.8(1)
  - River-front commission, power, 372.10
  - Sewage disposal plant, 394.1
  - Sewers acquired, annexation or consolidation, 322.28
  - Sewers, right of way acquired, 391.16

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Eminent domain—Continued**

## Special charter cities

- Municipal utility plants, 420.303
- River-front land condemnation, 420.156
- Sewers, 420.60
- Watercourse changes, 420.59, 420.60
- Stream banks, 363B.28
- Street and ground improvements, 389.5
- Street embankment and fills, 389.15
- Streets and sewers, cities over 125,000; 417.50
- Swimming pools, 394.1
- Viaduct construction, 387.3–387.5
- Water recreational areas, 111.75
- Waterworks, cities over 50,000; 399.3, 399.4

**Employees**

- Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
  - Arbitration of labor disputes, fire department, 90.15–90.27
  - Bonds paid from general fund, 404.6(7)
  - Civil service, 365.1–365.31
  - Civil service, preference by service, 365.7
  - Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
  - Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
  - Demotion, appeal, 365.18–365.28
  - Emergency appointments, 365.17
  - Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
  - Extra work without compensation, 417.64
  - Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19
  - Group insurance, 509.1(2, d), 509A.1–509A.12
  - Hired and discharged by manager, 363C.7
  - Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
  - Leave of absence for national guard service, 29A.28
  - Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1
  - Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1–412.4
  - Political activity limited, 740.13–740.18
  - Promotion of subordinates when required, 365.9
  - Qualifications, 365.16, 365.17
  - Reduction under civil service, 365.28
  - Removal, 363.40, 365.18–365.28
  - Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
  - Retirement system, 97.50–97.53, 97B.1–97B.67
  - Retirement system, utilities, 412.1–412.5
  - Salaries fixed by council, 363B.11
  - Seniority, 365.12
  - Short courses, 368.13
  - Special charter cities, board of health employees, 420.169
  - Substitute for guardsmen on active duty, 29A.28
  - Suspension, 365.18–365.28
  - Transfer to other departments, 365.15
  - Waterworks, civil service, 365.31, 398.13
- Employment**
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
  - Preference to military, 70.1–70.8
- Engineer**
- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
- Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
  - Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
  - Duties and powers
    - Curb level established, 413.3(15)
    - Flood protection, 395.3
    - Park commissioners, assist on request, 370.23

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Engineer—Continued**

## Duties and powers—Continued

- River-front commission, to assist, 372.14
  - Street and sewer improvements, 391.52, 396.17
  - Powers and duties, 368A.20
  - Removal, 66.1–66.30, 363.40
  - Special charter cities, sewer or street plat and estimate, 420.265
  - Engineers, stationary, regulations, 368.6(2)
  - Equipment and supplies purchased from revolving fund, 404.18
  - Equipment, use for private purpose, 740.20
  - Examinations, civil service, 365.8–365.10
  - Execution levy against city, 626.24
  - Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
  - Execution sale, land purchased by city, 368.36, 403.10, 569.2, 569.3
  - Executive functions exercised by mayor, 363.3
  - Exemption of private property from city debt, 627.18
  - Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
  - Exhibition halls, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
  - Exhibitions, regulation, exception, 368.8(3)
  - Explosives, 368.11
  - Express wagons, stands established, 389.39
  - Failure to function, automatic discontinuance, 362.18
  - Fair competition ordinance, 369.1–369.5
  - Fast driving regulated, 389.40
  - Federal aid, flood control, 395.26–395.30
  - Ferries established, regulated, 368.27
  - Fertilizer factories, power to regulate, 368.5(1)
  - Field house, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
  - Finances, annual report by state auditor, 17.7
  - Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
  - Financial report, filed with auditor, 368A.12
  - Fines, power, limitations, 366.1
- Fire department**
- Appointments under civil service, 365.15
  - Board of education, fire contracts, 262.33
  - Bonds authorized, 368.16
  - Buildings, river-front commission, 372.8
  - Chief of fire department
    - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
    - Appointment, civil service, 365.13
    - Appointments in department by chief, 365.15
    - Fee for reporting fires, 100.34
    - Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15
    - Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
    - Hours limited, 411.17
    - Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12
    - Investigation of fires, 100.2–100.4
    - Penalty, failure to investigate fires, 100.4
    - Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5
    - Refusal to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
    - Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3
  - Civil service, 365.1–365.31
  - Combustibles, permit to keep, 413.74
  - Commission plan cities, chief's report suspensions, discharges, 365.19
  - Equipment exempt from execution, 427.1(4)
  - Establishment and maintenance, 368.11
  - Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(2)
  - Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Fire department—Continued  
 Fire limits, 366.12  
 Fire limits ordinance certified, 366.12–366.15  
 Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34  
 Firemen  
 Attendance at conferences, schools, 368.13  
 Civil service, 365.1–365.31  
 Compensation of volunteer firemen, workmen's compensation, 85.36  
 Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)  
 Exemptions from jury service, 102.1–102.4  
 Exemptions, military duty, poll tax, 102.1–102.4  
 Group insurance law applies, 509.1(2)  
 Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15  
 Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16  
 Joint facilities, 368.12  
 Jury duty exemption, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)  
 Pensions, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14  
 "Volunteer firemen" defined, 85.61(8)  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.36, 85.61  
 Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15, 509.16  
 Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20  
 Injury to apparatus, penalty, 714.28–714.30  
 Institutions, state  
 Contract for protection, 218.5  
 Education board, contract for protection, 262.33  
 Social services department, contract for protection, 262.33  
 Insurance, liability, 368.11  
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.15–90.27  
 Leasing vehicles, 368.11  
 Manager cities, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 365.19  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.19, 321.348, 321.353, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457  
 Outside corporate limits, 368.11  
 Pensions, 410.1–411.14  
 Permit to keep combustibles, 413.74  
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)  
 Removal of apparatus unlawfully, 714.28–714.30  
 Soldiers preference law, 365.10  
 Special charter cities, powers of city construed, 420.189  
 State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5  
 Station houses, debt authorized, 407.3  
 Stations, river-front commission, 372.8  
 Tax exemption of equipment, 427.1(4)  
 Township, joint equipment, 359.42  
 Volunteer firemen, blue signal light on vehicle, 321.423  
 Volunteer firemen, insurance, 368.14  
 Volunteers, group insurance, 509.1(2, d)  
 Water supply furnished, 397.28  
 Zoning law purposes, 414.3  
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18  
 Fire hazards abated, 368.11  
 Fire limits, 368.11  
 Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5  
 Fireworks display, permit, 732.18  
 Fiscal year, dates, 363.29  
 Flats, housing law, 413.3(3)  
 Flood control  
*General provisions*, 395.1–395.35  
 Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(5)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Food establishments, 368.6(1)  
 Foods, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)  
 Foreign cities, interstate bridge construction, 383.27  
 Form of government, limitation on change, 363.35  
 Form of government, new corporations, 363.30  
 Forms of government enumerated, 363.1  
 Fortune tellers, power to regulate, 368.8(1)  
 Franchises  
 Authority of cities to grant franchises, 397.2  
 Costs of election, payment, 397.7  
 Election to grant franchise, 386.3–386.7  
 Electric transmission lines, 489.1–489.6, 489.25  
 Electric utilities, franchise election, 386.1–386.7  
 Exclusive franchise prohibited, 397.2  
 Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63  
 Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)  
 General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39  
 Interstate bridges, 383.1–383.3, 383.17  
 Interurban street railway, 484.11  
 Motorbus lines, election to grant, 386.2  
 Plants or works of public utilities, 397.2–397.7  
 Public utilities power to grant, 386.1, 386.2  
 Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c), 304(a)  
 Renewal, amendment or extension, 397.2  
 Street railways, 386.1, 386.2  
 Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)  
 Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4  
 Term of franchise, limit, 397.2  
 Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)  
 Waterworks plant, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3  
 Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31(1)  
 Fuel on public contracts, 573.1(4)  
 Funds  
*Accounts, see subhead Accounts above*  
 Agency and trust funds, 404.2, 404.16  
 Airport bonds, fees to pay, 330.14  
 Airport depreciation fund, 330.14  
 Allocation within funds, 401.14  
 Art gallery, 379.14  
 Auditorium fund, 374A.6(12)  
 Band maintenance fund, 375.1–375.6  
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.14, 524.805  
 Bridge fund, 382.5, 387.5, 387.6  
 Budget law regulations, 24.3–24.24  
 City hall fund, 404.5(28)  
 Community center fund, 374.3  
 Debt service fund, 404.2, 404.4, 404.13  
 Default and deficiency fund, 417.19  
 Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2  
 Deposits protected, 454.1–454.18  
 Depreciation fund, hospital, 380.6  
 Dock funds, 384.3(10, 11, 12)  
 Dogs, cost of care or disposition, 368.8(4)  
 Eleemosynary institution maintenance, 565.8, 565.15  
 Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3  
 Emergency fund, 24.6–24.22  
 Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Fines and penalties, use for publicity, 364.4  
 Firemen's and policemen's pension fund, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.12  
 Flood protection fund, 395.24

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Funds—Continued****General fund**

Art gallery appropriation, 379.13  
 Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21  
 Cigarette tax permits, 98.35  
 Deposit by treasurer, 453.1-453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2  
 Expenses of registration system, 48.18  
 Hospital appropriation, 380.8  
 Levy and expenditures, 404.6  
 Moneys and credits tax allocation, 404.6  
 Municipalities league dues, 363.41  
 Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2  
 Parking lot fund excess transferred, 390.2, 390.3  
 Park purposes, 111.27, 111.30  
 Plan commission appropriation, 373.14  
 Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23  
 River-front improvement, aid, 372.12  
 State park care or purchase, 111.27-111.30  
 Street improvements, veterans' exemptions, 391.47  
 Voting machine, tax levy to purchase, excess, 52.3  
 Waterworks, not from general fund, 398.6, 399.12, 399.25  
 Group insurance, 509.17, 509.19  
 Group insurance, waterworks employees, cities over 125,000; 400.4  
 Hospital funds, 380.6, 404.10, 407.9, 565.8, 565.15  
 Income not credited to specific fund, 404.24  
 Insurance, group, fund, waterworks, 400.1-400.12  
 Investment, 682.45, 682.46  
 Investment in private enterprise barred, 364.2  
 Investments  
   Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
   Savings and loan association shares, 534.21  
 League of municipalities, dues paid, 363.41  
 Libraries, 378.17  
 Library funds, 378.13-378.18  
 Liquor control fund distribution, 368.76  
 Local health fund, 137.16  
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.20-37.26  
 Municipal enterprise fund, levy and expenditure, 52.3, 404.10  
 Operating fund, 404.17  
 Park fund  
   Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5  
   Expenditures authorized, 370.10  
   Permanent park board, control, 371.6  
   Report of expenditures, annual, 370.14  
   State park care or purchase, 111.27-111.30  
   Tax levies, 370.6  
 Parking lot fund, 390.2-390.4  
 Playgrounds, 377.4  
 Police and firemen's pension fund, 410.1-410.18, 411.7-411.12  
 Power to establish, 404.2  
 Publicity, department fund, 364.4  
 Publicity, development and general welfare department, 364.4  
 Public safety fund, levy and expenditure, 404.8  
 Recreation fund, levy and expenditure, 404.11  
 Recreation fund, use, 379A.4

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Funds—Continued**

Revolving fund for purchase of supplies and equipment, 404.18  
 River-front improvement fund, 372.10  
 Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.10-312.15, 404.7(14)  
 Sewer fund, joint use with other cities, 392.12  
 Special charter cities  
   Abandonment of charter, transfer, 420.296  
   Levee improvement fund, 420.155, 420.162-420.167  
   Sewer and street bonds, trust fund, 420.283  
   Sewer fund, 420.270  
   Street improvement fund, 420.269  
   Street intersection improvement cost, 420.252  
   Transfer when charter abandoned, 420.296  
 Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19  
 Street fund, levy and expenditure, 404.7  
 Streets and alleys  
   Assessments against property, 389.3-389.10  
   Funds used for improvement, 389.3  
   Grading expense, funds used, 389.3, 389.20  
   Park fund for streets in park, 370.10  
   Primary road fund, 391.71-391.74  
   Repair of streets, funds for payment, 391.43  
   Road use tax funds, 312.3, 312.6  
   Tax levies for improvements, 391.69  
   Swimming pools, bonds, maintenance, 407.3  
   Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27  
   Transfer authorized, 404.5  
   Transfer, budget law, 24.21, 24.22  
 Treasurer of city, duties  
   Art gallery fund kept separate, 379.14  
   Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.14  
   Dock funds kept and disbursed, 384.3(12)  
   Library fund kept, 378.17  
   Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7  
   Street and sewer bonds sold, 396.12-396.17  
   Waterworks fund deposited in bank, 398.1  
 Trust and agency funds, 404.2, 404.16  
 Utilities fund, levy and expenditure, 404.12  
 Viaduct fund, 387.6, 387.13  
 Voting machine purchase tax levy, 52.3  
 Waterworks fund  
   Cities over 10,000; 398.1-398.11  
   Cities over 50,000; 399.13-399.25  
   Waterworks trust fund, cities over 50,000; 399.9  
 Gambling restrained and prohibited, 368.7(8, 9)  
 Garages, construction and maintenance, 368.41  
 Garbage and garbage plants, 394.5-394.9  
 Garbage can tax, special charter cities, 420.190  
 Garbage disposal, 368.24  
 Garbage disposal, expenses, 404.9(5)  
 Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 592.1  
 Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(7)  
 Garnishment of city not permitted, 642.2  
 Gas lines, underground, construction and financing, 391A.1-391A.40  
 Gasoline curb pumps, regulation, license, 368.8(6)  
 Gasworks  
   Allocation of funds, 404.12  
   Construction, financing, management, 397.1-397.43  
 General fund  
   Allocation, 404.6  
   Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

General welfare, department, 364.1-364.4  
 General welfare, zoning law, 414.1-415.3  
 Gifts of real estate to state, 368.39  
 Gifts received  
   Allocation of funds for annuities, 404.10(10)  
   Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12-565.15  
   Art galleries, 379.11(5, 6), 379.15  
   Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(9)  
   Cemeteries, city as trustee, 566.14-566.16  
   Cemetery donations, 566.14-566.18  
   Civic centers, 378A.12  
   Condition attached, binding force, 565.6  
   Dedication of streets, public grounds, 389.2  
   Health care facility, 368.27  
   Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4  
   Memorial hall purposes, 37.17  
   Park board, power to accept, 370.11, 565.6  
   Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4  
   Plan commission authority to receive, 373.16  
   Power to accept, 565.6  
   Property for memorial halls, 37.17  
   Public library as recipient, 378.2, 378.10(8, 9)  
   Special charter cities, power to accept, 565.6  
   Tax voted to maintain, 565.8-565.15  
   Trust and agency funds required, 404.16  
   Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7  
   Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7  
 Golf courses, 370.32, 394.1-394.9  
 Government  
   Commission plan, ch 363B  
   Forms, 363.1, 363A.1  
   Manager plan, 363C.1-363C.17, 363D.1-363D.4,  
     363E.1  
   Mayor and council to govern, 363.3  
   Special charter cities, ch 420  
 Grade changes in streets, 389.20-389.25  
 Grade crossing separations, 381.1-381.7  
 Gravel pits, 389.43  
 Grounds, public  
   Acceptance of dedication, 389.2  
   Acquisition of lands, 389.5-389.9  
   Assessments for improvements, 389.3, 389.4  
   Authority to improve grounds, 389.1  
   Building lines, 366.12-366.15  
   Commons, 389.12  
   Dedication  
     Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26  
     Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2  
     Vacation of plat not to affect, 409.25  
   Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14  
   Establishment of public grounds, 389.1  
   Fills and embankments for streets, 389.15  
   Golf courses, 394.1-394.9  
   Grade of street changed, damages, 389.22-389.30  
   Grading by city, 389.20, 389.21  
   Improvement of grounds authorized, 389.1  
   Lighting by city, 389.16-389.18  
   Payment for improvement, 389.3, 389.4  
   Sidewalks authorized, 389.31, 389.37  
   Supervision by cities, 389.12  
   Tax exemption, 427.1  
   Zoning law, 414.1-415.3  
 Group insurance plans, 400.1-400.12, 509.1(2, d),  
   509A.1 et seq., 514.16  
 Group insurance, waterworks employees, cities  
   over 125,000; 400.1-400.12

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Gymnasiums  
   Memorial halls, use as, 37.18  
   Window regulation not applicable, 413.20  
 Hacks regulated and licensed, 389.39  
 Harbors, improvements and care, 384.3  
 Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5  
 Health  
   Board of health, local, 137.1-137.22  
   Milk, sanitary control, ch 192  
   Mobile home park sanitary permit, 135D.7  
   Rabies control, 351.33-351.43  
   Special charter cities, 420.168-420.189  
 Health care facilities, gift, 368.27, 380.1-380.16  
 Health officer, appointment, 368A.1(7)  
 Hearings, industrial projects, 419.9  
 Heating equipment inspected, 368.9  
 Heating lines, underground, construction and  
   financing, 391A.1-391A.40  
 Heating plants, 397.1-397.43  
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5  
 Historical associations, united with library, 378.16  
 Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968 No. 2;  
   368.2  
 Hospitals  
   Administration, 380.1-380.16  
   Allocation of funds, 404.10(6, 7)  
   Area, 145A.1-145A.20  
   Construction, 135A.1-135A.15, 380.7-380.11, 407.3-  
     407.15  
   Conversion to county hospital, 380.12  
   Detention hospitals, 139.11-139.29  
   Electric plant earnings, payable for, 380.14  
   Memorial hall building used as, 37.9, 37.18  
   Nursing homes, 380.13  
 Hospitals adjacent, jurisdiction, 347.20  
 Hospital service, county and city combined  
   Authority of city ceases after combining, 348.5  
   Discrimination prohibited, 348.3  
   Sale of property after consolidation, 348.4  
   Trustees, powers and duties, 348.2  
 Hospitals established, regulated, 368.27  
 Hotels regulated and licensed, 368.6  
 Housemovers regulated, 368.6(3)  
 Houses of ill fame prohibited, 368.7(9)  
 Housing law, 413.1-413.125  
 Ice, artificial, waste power, use authorized, 397.3  
 Ice rinks, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)  
 Immunity, fire department outside city, 368.11  
 Impounding, animals, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)  
 Imprisonment, power, limitations, 366.1  
 Improvements  
   Assessment clerk, cities over 125,000; 417.3  
   Bids, when required, 23.18, 391.31  
   Employment, preference, veterans, 70.1-70.8  
   Federal aid, 368.47  
   Labor and materials, claims, 573.1-573.27  
   Payment before work completed, 573.27  
   Recommendation to planning commission,  
     373.10-373.13  
   Rivers and streams, 372.1-372.18  
   Self-liquidating, 394.1-394.9  
   State owned land, assessments, 307.10  
 Income, disposition when not otherwise desig-  
   nated, 404.24

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Incorporation**

- Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities and towns, 312.3
- Cessation of corporate powers, 362.11–362.18
- Commissioners appointed, duties, 362.5–362.8
- Failure to function, cease to exist, 362.18
- Form of government, 363.30
- Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- New cities and towns incorporated, 362.1–362.10
- Officers elected, 362.7–362.10
- Records preserved by secretary of state, 9.2
- Urbanized area not to be separately incorporated, exception, 362.1, 362.31

**Indebtedness**

- General provisions*, 407.1–407.15
- Airports, 330.7
- Armories, 385.4, 385.25
- Bonds or evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12–23.16
- Bridges, 381.19
- Bridges, interstate, 383.3–383.12
- Budget, 24.1–24.33
- Citizen may defend against claim, discontinuance, 362.13
- Consolidation of cities, payment, 362.23–362.25
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Discontinuance of cities, payment, 362.13, 362.24
- Docks, 384.3(11)
- Evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12–23.16
- Fire and police departments equipped, 368.16
- Flood protection, limitation, 395.25
- Hospitals, 380.9, 380.11
- Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15
- Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
- Notice to creditors on discontinuance, 362.13
- Parking areas acquired, 390.13, 390.14
- Penalty for official neglecting duties, 24.24
- Power, cities over 50,000, waterworks, 399.6
- Public utilities, 407.3
- Report on project for appeal purposes, 23.5
- River-front improvement, 372.12
- Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.9
- Sewer construction, 396.22, 396.23
- Site, acquisition, 407.3
- Street improvements, 396.1–396.21
- Streets and public grounds, 389.7–389.9
- Waterworks, 398.1–398.5, 399.1–399.12
- Industrial projects, *generally*, 419.1–419.15
- Infirmaries established, regulated, 368.27
- Inflammables, 368.11
- Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
- Inspection co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, ch 192
- Inspection, fire department vehicles, 368.11
- Inspection, multiple dwellings, 413.123
- Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5
- Insurance contracts reciprocal, 520.1
- Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
- Insurance, volunteer firemen, 368.14
- Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
- Interurban railway, 484.1–484.6
- Intoxicating liquor houses regulated, 368.7(9)
- Investigating powers of city manager, 363C.7
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

- Itinerant doctors, regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
- Itinerant physicians and surgeons regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
- Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20
- Jails, 356.1–356.25
- Jails, county, used, by city, 368.15
- Jails established and maintained, 368.15
- Jails, expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(3)
- Janitors, civil service not applicable, 365.6
- Jaywalking restricted, 321.328
- Jitney buses, regulations, license, 386.2
- Joint action, interstate bridge construction or purchase, 383.2–383.6, 383.23–383.26
- Joint airport commissions, 330.4
- Joint city-county buildings, *generally*, 368.19–368.23, 368.54–368.73
- Joint city-state improvements, 391A.37
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.15
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11
- Joint undertakings, fire equipment, 368.12
- Judges, *for general provisions applicable to city and town officers*, *see subhead Officers below*
- Judgments against city paid from debt service fund, 404.13(1)
- Junk and junk dealers, 413.73
- Junk dealers, receiving property from minors, prohibited, 368.7
- Junk dealers, regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
- Junk prohibited, 368.7(3)
- Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1–377.5
- Kitchenette apartments, 413.3(3)
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 90.15–90.27
- Laborers, civil service not applicable, 365.6(1)
- Lakes in public parks, 370.29
- Landing places
  - Aircraft, *see subhead Airports above*
  - Boats, *see subhead Docks and Wharves above*
  - Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
- Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2
- Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7
- Law enforcement, 368.15
- League of Iowa municipalities
  - Generally*, 363.41–363.43
  - Chemical technology commission, member, 455B.4
- Leases
  - Air space, 368.35
  - Ambulances, 368.74
  - Auditorium, limited authority, 374A.6(11)
  - City land, 390.5
  - Civic centers, 378A.3–378A.9
  - Dock property, 384.3(3)
  - Execution of lease, 569.7
  - Fire department, vehicles, 368.11
  - Garbage dumps, 368.24
  - Interstate bridges, 383.1, 383.6
  - Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1
  - Library facilities, 378.1
  - Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6
  - Municipal property, 368.35
  - Oil and gas lands, 84.21
  - Park commissioner, 370.12, 370.13

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Leases—Continued**

- Property for airports, 330.5–330.12
- Public utility plants, 397.5
- Waterworks plants, 399.1, 399.2, 399.30
- Lectures, scientific, no regulation, 368.8(3)
- Legal department, assessment law, 441.41
- Legalizing Acts, 585.1–585.5, 586.1, 592.1–593.4
- Legislative functions exercised by council, 363.3

**Levees**

- Authorization for flood protection, 395.1
- Construction, contracts let, 384.3(9)
- Drainage and levee districts, 459.1–459.12
- Improvement commission, 420.160–420.167
- Special charter cities, 420.155–420.167
- Liability insurance purchased, 368.11, 368A.1(12), 517A.1

**Libraries**

- Generally*, 378.1–378.18
- Allocation of funds, 404.10(3, 4, 5)
- Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16

**Licenses**

- Bicycles, 389.39
- Buses, 386.2
- Construction contractors, power limited, 368.2
- Power to grant, 368.6, 368.8
- Site may be provided in parks or on public grounds, 368.75

**Lights**

- Allocation of funds, 404.12(2, 4, 5)
- Bicycles, regulation of lamps, 389.39(5)
- Construction and financing, streets, 391A.1–391A.40
- Districts created, 389.17, 389.18
- Electroliers, metropolitan district, 389.17
- General lighting district, 389.17
- Lamp posts, metropolitan districts, 389.17
- Light plants, 397.1–397.43
- Park lights, cost from park fund, 370.10(4)
- Penalty for injury to lights, 714.18, 714.19
- Public places, lighted by city, 389.16
- River-front grounds, lights furnished, 372.14
- Special charter cities, 420.251
- Street lighting, authority of city, 389.16, 391.2
- Tax for lighting districts, 389.18
- Vehicles, lamps on, 389.39(5)

- Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 363.35

- Limits changed by severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33

- Limits extended, 362.19–362.31

- Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19

- Lists, civil service, 365.11

- Loans in anticipation of revenue, 404.19

- Loans, personal property regulation, 368.6(3)

- Low-rent housing agency, establishment, 403A.5

- Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58

**Manager**

- Accountable to council, 363C.8
- Appointed, 363C.3, 363D.2
- Assistants, exempt from civil service, 365.6
- Civil service duties, 365.13, 365.15, 365.19
- Duties, 363C.7, 363D.3
- Fires investigated, reported, 100.2, 100.3
- Oath, bond, 363C.6
- Political activity forbidden, 363C.1
- Powers, *generally*, 363C.7

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Manager—Continued**

- Pro tem, 363C.5
- Provided by ordinance, 363D.1–363D.4
- Qualifications, 363C.4
- Salary, 363C.9

**Manager plan cities**

- General provisions*, 363C.1–363C.17, 363D.1–363D.4, 363E.1
- Adoption or abandonment of plan, 363.32–363.35
- Appointments under civil service, 365.15
- Marches and parades, 368.5

- Market master, civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)

**Markets**

- General provisions*, 170.1–170.37, 170.49–170.51
- Established and regulated, 368.27, 389.1
- Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(2)
- Grading, 389.20, 389.21
- Lighting by city, 389.16
- Sidewalks, 389.31, 389.37

**Marshal**

- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
- Aid in execution of duty, 742.3, 742.5
- Appointed by mayor, 363A.3
- Appointment, 363A.3
- Assemblies, unlawful, 743.4, 743.8
- Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5
- Bribery to neglect duty, 739.9
- Chief of police, 368A.17–368A.19
- Child labor law duty, 92.22
- General duties, 368A.17
- Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20
- Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
- Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3–356.24
- Jails, 356.3–356.25
- Pension law applied, 410.17
- Police officer, defined as, 748.3
- Prisoners, aiding escape, 745.14
- Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16–356.20
- Refusal to execute process, 742.8
- Removal, grounds, 356.3
- Sales, city regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
- Stealing property in his custody, 709.9
- Truancy officer, 299.10–299.12

**Mayor**

- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
- Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1
- Action to annul void plat, 409.16
- Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)
- Appointments and removals
  - Airport commissioners, 330.20
  - Bridge commissioners, 383.14
  - Civil service commissioners, 365.1
  - Civil service, police and fire chiefs, 365.13
  - Comfort station, commission, 376.3
  - Fire chief, 365.13
  - General powers, 363A.3, 365.13
  - Interstate bridge officers, employees, 382.6
  - Library trustees, 378.3–378.6
  - Park board in cities over 125,000; 371.3
  - Park policemen, 370.10(3)
  - Pension board members, 411.5
  - Planning commission, 373.1, 373.3
  - Police chief, 365.13
  - Publicity department superintendent, 364.1

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Mayor—Continued**

## Appointments and removals—Continued

- Public utility trustees, 397.32
- Removal of officers, *generally*, 363.40
- Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)
- Trustees, firemen and police pensions, 411.5
- Waterworks trustees, 398.8
- Waterworks trustees nominated, 399.14

## Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1

## Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1

## Art gallery trustees, 379.2

## Ballots destroyed after election, 50.13

## Bank deposits, duties, 453A.1, 453A.2

## Bond issues signed, 408.2, 408.3

## Bond of city officers, custody, 64.23(7)

## Bonds

## Approval by council, 64.19

## Minimum amount required, 64.13

## Officers' bonds approved, 64.19, 64.23

## Signed by mayor, 396.11, 408.3

## Canvass of votes on elections, 50.20–50.22

## Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.22

## Dock books, audit directed, 384.3(12)

## Duty to provide polling places, 49.22

## Elected at large, exception, 363.27

## Election contest, presiding officer, 363.22

## Election when town is incorporated, 362.7

## Enforcement of laws

## Child labor, 92.22

## Fire escapes, inspection, 103.13–103.15

## Execute health board orders, 139.5

## Executive functions, mayor to exercise, 363.3

## Fees, fire reports by mayor, 100.34

## Fees from court, 367.15

## Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8

## Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2–100.4, 100.34

## Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3

## General powers and duties, 368A.2

## Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.8

## Hospital, electric plant earnings, election, 380.10

## Housing law, construction of term, 413.3(20)

## Housing law, inspection ordered, 413.123

## Legalization, acknowledgments, affidavits, 586.1

## Manager plan cities, 363C.1

Mayor's court, *see subhead Mayor's Court below*

## Membership on boards and commissions

## Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15

## Health board, 137.5

## Pension fund trustees, 410.17

## Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123

## Name of street change, certified, 409.17

## Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

## Ordinances, resolutions, signed or vetoed, 366.5

## Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(h)

## Parades, permits issued, 368.5(2)

## Permits granted

## Parades and marches, 368.5(2)

## Weapons, permit to sell issued, 695.19, 695.20

## Plat approved, certified, 409.7

## Police to protect river-front improvements, 372.14

## Powers and duties in general, 748.2

## Powers in public emergency, 363C.13

## President of council, commission cities, 363B.7

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Mayor—Continued**

## Public safety department, state

## Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24

## Request to assist, 80.9

## Reports

## Change in form of government, 363.37

## Improvements completed, 23.11

## Permits to sell weapons issued, 695.20

## Planning commission, 373.7

## Resignation, 69.4(5)

## Salary, 363B.9

## Secretary not under civil service, 365.6

## Service of notice in suit against city, R.C.P. 56(h)

## Special charter cities

## Abandonment of charter, 420.291

## Amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287

## Bonds for streets or sewers, 420.278–420.281

## Court duties, fees, 420.15

## Fees in addition to salary, 420.15

## Health board, member, 420.168

## Health regulations signed, 420.41

## Levee improvement commission, 420.160

## Proclamations, elections, 420.286, 420.287, 420.291

## Salary, 420.15

## Utilities, trustees appointed, bonds, 420.297–420.299, 420.304

## Street name change, certified, 409.17

## Superintendent of public affairs, commission cities, 363B.6

## Troops requested to suppress civil disorder, 29A.8

## Unlawful assemblages, dispersion, 743.4

## Veto power over ordinances, 366.5

## Violations

## Failure to perform duties, penalty, 24.24

## Fires, refusal to investigate, 100.4

## Unlawful assembly, failure to disperse, 743.7

## Voting rights, when, 363A.5, 363E.1

## Mayor-council government, 363A.1–363A.4

## Mayor pro tem, 368A.2

## Mayor's court

## Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319

## Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5

## Mandamus, 661.1–661.4

## Mayor pro tempore as judge, 368A.2(7)

## Powers, 748.2

## Prisoners, labor required, 356.17

## Records to justice court, town discontinued, 362.15

## Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.10

## Sunday business permitted, 605.18

## Meandered streams improved, 363B.28

## Meat markets, ch 170, 368.7(2)

## Meat, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)

## Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8

## Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.27

## Menageries regulated, 368.8(3)

## Merger, 362.19–362.25

## Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A

## Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9–79.13

## Military service, civil service preference, 365.10

## Milk regulation and inspection, 368.25

## Milk, sanitary control, ch 192

## Minor prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19

## Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1–135D.20

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Monuments, memorial halls, allocation of funds, 404.10(2)  
 Monuments, memorials in park, 370.31  
 Monuments, memorials, river-front property, 372.17  
 Motorbus franchises, 386.2  
 Motor carriers, no additional security, 325.26  
 Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15  
 Motor vehicles  
   Liquor seizure, use, 127.19  
   No city tax allowable, 321.130  
   Regulations, 321.236–321.251  
 Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123  
 Municipal accounting department, state, check league accounts, 363.43  
 Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405  
 Municipal utility retirement system, 412.1–412.5  
 Museums, 368.75, 379.1–379.15, 413.20  
 Name changed, election, record, 362.34–362.37  
 Name changed, railway station, 477.58–477.60  
 Natatoriums, 37.18  
 Noise, restrained and prohibited, 368.7(7)  
 Notice to person liable over, 368.34  
 Nuisances, power to abate, 368.3  
 Nurses, contracts with associations, 143.1  
 Nurses, public health, employment by, 143.1–143.3  
 Oath, city manager, 363C.6  
 Odors, offensive, power to restrain, 368.7(3)  
 Officers  
   *See appropriate subheads for particular officers*  
   *See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all Public Officers*  
   Accounting, 368A.5–368A.16  
   Accounting system, 11.22, 11.23  
   Accounts examined, 11.18–11.21  
   Annual reports, 368A.7–368A.13  
   Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)  
   Appointment, 363A.3  
   Bonds  
     *General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11–64.25  
     Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)  
   Bonds paid from general fund, 404.6(7)  
   Campaign expenses filed, 56.1  
   Cemetery conventions, delegates' expense, 566.17  
   Civil service, 365.1–365.30  
   Civil service, to whom not applicable, 365.6  
   Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.1, 73.2, 73.6  
   Code and session laws left for successors, 16.21  
   Compensation of elected officers, 368A.21  
   Compensation prescribed by council, 363A.4, 363B.11  
   Contracts, interest in prohibited, 368A.22  
   Defense expenses paid from general fund, 404.6(8)  
   Deputies, bonds, amount fixed, 64.15  
   Division of tax funds, 404.23  
   Elected officers not qualified, vacancy filled by court, 362.8  
   Election at time of incorporation, 362.7–362.10  
   Executive functions, 309.69  
   Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19  
   Free passes and service prohibited, 368A.23  
   Ineligibility for certain offices, 368A.21  
   Institution-made goods, 246.21–246.23  
   Mileage expenses, 79.9–79.13  
   Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Officers—Continued  
 Notice of election, 50.22  
 Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11  
 Oath of office filed with mayor, 64.23  
 Power and duties, general, 368A.1–368A.24  
 Power fixed by council, 368A.1(10)  
 Preference, Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10  
 Price list of articles made at institutions, 246.21  
 Qualifications, 363.23  
 Qualifying for office, 63.1–63.13  
 Re-elected officer, bond approved, 63.13  
 Relatives, employment, limitation, 71.1, 71.2  
 Removal from office, petition and election, 363B.12–363B.21  
 Removal of officers  
   *General provisions*, 66.1–66.30  
   Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.3–65.8  
   Petition and election, 363B.12–363B.21  
 Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7  
 Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4  
 Salaries not to be changed, 368A.21  
 Sex no disqualification, 39.25  
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8  
 Special charter cities  
   Election when charter abandoned, 420.293  
   Fees and fines paid to treasurer, 420.39  
 Suspension and replacement, 66.7–66.19  
 Tax report, to state, 421.17(6)  
 Term, elective officers, 363.9, 363.10  
 Terms fixed, 368A.1(9)  
 Time of taking office, 363.28  
 Vacancy temporarily filled, 66.19  
 Violations  
   Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4  
   Bond, acting without, 64.25  
   Bribes accepted, penalty, 739.9–739.11  
   Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3  
   Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5  
   Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22  
   Political activity, 365.29, 399.31  
   Prison-made goods, failure to buy, 246.23  
   Warrants drawn, 368A.14–368A.16  
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.21  
 Omnibuses regulated and licensed, 389.39  
 Options on real estate, 368.18  
 Ordinances and resolutions  
   Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14  
   Airport charges for use fixed, 330.14  
   Airport collaboration, 330.4  
   Airport regulations, 330.11  
   Appointments under, nepotism, 71.1  
   Authority of cities to pass, 366.1  
   Automobile accidents, reports, 321.273, 321.274  
   Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13  
   Book form, publication, 366.7  
   Certification to county recorder, 366.12  
   Change in form of government does not affect, 363B.6  
   Change in form of government not to affect, 363C.12  
   Civil service duties by council, 363.3  
   Competition, personal service trades, 369.1–369.5  
   Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262  
   Cost of publication, fee, 366.11  
   Councilmen, compensation, 363.39

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Ordinances and resolutions—Continued  
 County public hospitals near city, 347.20  
 County, record of ordinances, 366.12–366.15  
 Delegation of power to condemn, 397.8  
 Dock commissioners regulations, 384.3(6)  
 Dock rules violation, penalty, 384.3(5)  
 Docks and wharves, self-liquidating, 394.2  
 Dogs, cost of care or disposition, 368.8(4)  
 Effective date, 366.7  
 Elevators, regulations, 104.3  
 Enforced by mayor, 368A.2  
 Enforcement  
   Commitment for violation, 233.1(3)  
   Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)  
   Evidence in court, 367.8, 622.62  
   Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1  
   Health board, agreement, 137.6(3)  
   Labor by jail prisoners, 356.16, 356.20  
   Limitation of actions, 614.1, 752.4  
   Penalties for violations limited, 366.1  
   Power of cities to enforce, 366.1  
 Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62  
 Fairgrounds not controlled by ordinance, 174.3  
 Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3  
 Fees for recording ordinances and plats, 366.15  
 Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6  
 Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20  
 Hospitals, municipal, out of city limits, 380.7  
 Housing regulations, 413.2, 413.3(20), 413.9, 413.125, 414.1–415.3  
 Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1–394.9  
 Index of recorded ordinances and plats, 366.14  
 Legalization when defective, 592.5–592.7  
 Library trustees, number, 378.3  
 Liquefied petroleum gas regulated, 101.6  
 Majority vote, 366.4  
 Motor carrier regulations, 325.27  
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236–321.251, 321.358(14)  
 Notice to public, 366.7  
 Pamphlet or book form, 366.7  
 Park commissioners, election, 370.1  
 Parking lot charges, 390.4  
 Parks outside city limits, 370.20  
 Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5  
 Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14  
 Power to pass, 366.1  
 Prices, personal service trades, 369.1–369.5  
 Printed copies in evidence, 622.62  
 Publication, 366.7  
 Publication in book or pamphlet form, 366.7  
 Railway track improvements, 391.79  
 Reading, 366.3  
 Recording by clerk, 366.5, 366.6  
 Recording certain ordinances and plats, 366.12–366.15  
 Removal of officers, 66.30  
 Requirements in general, 366.2  
 Residence districts, 415.1–415.3  
 Residence zoning, ch 414, *see ZONING LAW*  
 Resolutions of necessity  
   Cities over 125,000, streets and sewers, 417.8–417.44  
   Condemnation, streets, grounds, 389.6, 389.7  
   Flood protection improvements, 395.4, 395.5  
   Public improvements, 391A.12–391A.14

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Ordinances and resolutions—Continued  
 Resolutions of necessity—Continued  
   Street improvements and sewers, 391.18–391.27  
   Water main extension, 401.4  
 Restricted districts, building limitations  
   Certification to county recorder, 366.12  
   County record, index, fee, 366.13–366.15  
   Plat recorded with ordinance, 366.12–366.15  
 Restricted residence districts, 415.1–415.3  
 Revision requirements, 366.2, 366.7  
 Self-liquidating projects, ch 393  
 Sewer districts determined, 391.11–391.13  
 Sewer rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.1–393.9  
 Signing by mayor required, 366.5  
 Special charter cities  
   Authority to pass, 420.31  
   Board of health, 420.168  
   Buildings, plumbing and ventilation, 420.174  
   Enforcement by fine or imprisonment, 420.31  
   Existing ordinances continue, 420.293  
   Health laws passed, enforced, 420.171, 420.172–420.178  
   Housing law repeals those contrary, 413.125  
   Leasing of land by levee commission, 420.164  
   Limitation on prosecutions, 420.35  
   Prosecutions for violations, 420.35–420.39  
   Sewer improvement assessments, 420.270–420.274  
   Street improvement regulations, 420.267–420.270  
   Violations, action to recover, 420.38  
 Titles, indexing, 366.2  
 Traffic lights, erection, 321.472  
 Traffic regulations, 321.236, 389.39–389.41  
 Traffic signs, posting, 321.237  
 Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473  
 Veto passing over veto, 366.5  
 Viaducts for railroads, 387.1  
 Voting, majority required, 366.4  
 Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21, 414.23, 415.2  
 Organization  
   Applicable law, 363.2  
   Bodies politic and corporate, 368.2  
   Change in form of government, 363.31–363.38  
   Commission government, 363B.1–363B.8  
   Forms of government enumerated, 363.1  
   Manager plan cities, 363C.1–363C.17, 363D.1–363D.4, 363E.1  
   Mayor and council to be governing body, 363.3  
   Mayor-council government, cities not having other form, 363A.1  
   New corporations, 363.30  
   Wards, *general provisions*, 363.7  
 Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(h)  
 Packing houses, 368.5(1)  
 Palmists, 368.8(1)  
 Parades, permit, 368.5(2)  
 Park commission  
   *General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*  
   Agreement, council to have exclusive control, swimming pool or golf course, 370.31  
   Cities over 125,000; 371.1–371.9  
   Playgrounds and recreation places, 300.1  
   Powers and duties, 370.1–370.31  
   River-front improvements, 372.8

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Park commission—Continued**

- School board co-operation, 300.1
- Site provided for nonprofit cultural building, 368.75

**Park fund**

- Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5
- Committee, expenditure, 370.27
- Expenditures authorized, 370.10
- Memorial hall fund, surplus, 37.22
- Permanent park board to control, 371.6
- Tax levies, 370.6

**Park improvements, plan commission, duty, 373.13****Parking**

- Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(5)
- Off-street facilities, ch 390
- Off-street parking, benefited districts, ch 390A

**Parking meters, 390.7, 390.8, 390.12, 709.25****Parks**

- Acquisition of real estate, 111.32, 370.11–370.24
- Allocation of funds, 404.11
- Authority to establish, 111.34, 389.1
- Bonds, 370.7
- Celebrations, use of parks, 370.13
- Cities over 125,000, park board, 371.1–371.9
- Commissioners, 370.1–370.31
- Committee in lieu of park board, 370.27
- Condemnation, 370.24
- Conveyance from state, 111.32
- Defacement of trees, 370.21
- Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6
- Establishment authorized, 389.1
- Establishment outside cities, 111.34
- Exemption from taxation, 370.11
- Expenditures for state park, 111.28
- General powers, 368.30
- Improvement authorized, 389.1
- Lease of facilities, 368.30
- Leasing to organizations, 370.13
- Maternity hospitals, not near, 236.3
- Memorial hall fund, surplus used, 37.22
- Memorial halls erected, 370.31
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248
- Outside of city limits, 111.34
- Park board, permanent, cities over 125,000; 371.1–371.9
- Pecuniary profit prohibited, 111.34
- Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.328
- Permanent park boards, 371.1–371.9
- Plan commission recommendations, 373.13
- Playgrounds, school, 300.1–300.7, *see also subhead Playgrounds below*
- Pleasure grounds, 370.12
- Poles and wires, 370.23
- Power to establish and improve, 111.34, 389.1
- Private parks, 111.34
- Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34
- Public squares, *see subhead Public Squares below*
- Real property acquired, 370.10, 370.11
- Repairs by city authorized, 389.1
- River-front improvements, 372.8
- Rules and regulations, 370.22
- Second-class cities, additional tax levy, 370.6
- Site for nonprofit cultural building, 368.75
- Soldiers' monuments erected, 370.31

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Parks—Continued****State parks**

- Conveyed to city or town, 111.32
- Maintenance authorized, 111.27, 111.28
- Management, 111.27
- Purchase authorized, limitation, 111.28–111.30
- Tax extended, park and lake improvements, 370.28–370.30
- Tax levy, 370.6
- Trees, defacement, 370.21
- Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25
- Violation of rules, 370.22
- Zoning law, purpose, 414.3
- Pasteurization of milk required, 368.25
- Pawnbrokers, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
- Peace officers' short course, 80.12
- Peddlers
  - City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)
  - County license not good, 444.14
  - Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6–203.7
  - Itinerant merchant's license, 81.2, 81.12
  - License, 368.6(3, 5)
  - License by counties, 444.13–444.17
- Pensions for firemen and police, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14
- Pensions for utility employees, 412.1–412.5
- Pensions, retired employees, 97.50–97.53
- Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
- Petitions by election, river-front commission, 372.2
- Physician
  - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
  - Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
  - Powers and duties, 368A.20
  - Special charter cities, 420.169, 420.170
- Physicians, itinerant, 368.6(3)
- Piers established, regulated, 368.27
- Plan, comprehensive, adoption, 373.18–373.20
- Planning assistance, state commission, 28.10
- Planning commission
  - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
  - Expenses from general fund, 404.6(4)
  - General provisions, 373.1–373.20*
  - Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
  - Park board nomination, 371.3(3)
  - Professional consultants employed, 373.21
  - Zoning commission, 414.6
  - Zoning law, 414.3, 414.6
- Plats, 409.1–409.48
- Plats and schedules, public improvements, 391A.8
- Plats approved by planning commission, 373.12, 409.14
- Plats, bond required, 409.14
- Plats legalized, 592.2–592.4
- Plats outside corporate limits, 306.26, 409.14
- Plats, vacation of, laws special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Playground commission, 377.2
- Playgrounds
  - General provisions, 377.1–377.5*
  - Allocation of funds, 404.11(2)
  - Bonds to pay debt, 407.11–407.15
  - Co-operation with schools, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3–377.5
- Dam construction, 469.31

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Playgrounds—Continued  
 Election, resubmission, 407.11  
 Establishment authorized, 300.1, 389.1  
 General powers, 368.30  
 Improvements authorized, 300.1, 389.1  
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11  
 Limitation on school sites, 297.2, 297.3  
 Memorial buildings, 37.18(3)  
 Memorial hall fund surplus, 37.22  
 Park commissioners' powers, 370.12  
 River-front commission, 372.15  
 School districts, 300.1–300.7  
 School playgrounds, 374.5  
 Schools, co-operation, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3–377.5  
 Supervision, 374.5, 377.4  
 Tax levies, 300.2–300.6  
 Pleasure grounds improved, 370.12  
 Plumbers licensed, 368.17  
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15  
 Plumbing equipment inspected, 368.9  
 Plumbing, housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86  
 Plumbing permit for mobile home park, 135D.7  
 Plumbing regulations, 368.17  
 Police court  
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5  
 Emergency appointments, 365.17  
 Free rides, 368A.23  
 Judge  
*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*  
 Disqualified, when, 605.17  
 Magistrate power, 748.2  
 Sentence at hard labor, 356.16  
 Wartime emergency succession, 38A.9–38A.13  
 Juvenile cases, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.64, 321.482  
 Mandamus, 661.1–661.17; R.C.P. 107  
 Public proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 605.16  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.10  
 Sunday business, 605.18  
 Police department  
 Aeronautics commission, instructions, 328.12  
 Bonds authorized, 368.16  
 Chief of police  
*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*  
 Appointment, 365.13  
 Appointments in department, 365.15  
 Automobile accident reports, 321.274  
 Bertillon system used, 782.8  
 Civil service, 365.6(1), 365.13–365.15  
 Criminal identification reports, 749.1–749.3  
 Explosive materials, users permits, 101A.3  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2  
 Flag desecration law, 32.6  
 Hours of service, 411.17  
 Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274  
 Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72  
 Records made of prisoners, 782.8  
 Weapons, permits to carry, 695.5(1)  
 Weapons, permits to sell, 695.20  
 Child labor law enforced, 92.22  
 Civil service, 365.1–365.31  
 Established and maintained, 368.15

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Police department—Continued  
 Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8 (1, 2)  
 Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20  
 Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24  
 Jails, 356.3–356.25, 407.3  
 Joint facilities, 368.15  
 Marshal as chief, 368.15  
 Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1  
 Park policemen paid, 370.10(3)  
 Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Pensions, 410.1–411.14  
 Policemen, attendance at conference and schools, 368.13  
 Policemen, hours of service, 411.16  
 Policemen outside city limits, 368.15  
 Probation period, 365.8  
 Public safety officers, authority, 80.9  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.6  
 Radio, duty of city to install, 750.5  
 River-front ground protection, 372.14  
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380  
 Special charter cities  
 Health law enforced, 420.182, 420.185  
 Powers, statutes construed, 420.189  
 Station houses  
 Accommodations for police matrons, 368A.19  
 Debt authorized, 407.3  
 Established and maintained, 368.15  
 Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24  
 Police matrons  
*General provisions, 368A.19*  
 Appointed, 363A.3, 365.15  
 Outside city limits, 368.15  
 Policemen  
 Appointed, 363A.3, 365.15  
 Hospitalization and medical attention furnished, 411.15  
 Hours of service, 411.16  
 Policemen, powers and duties, 368A.18  
 Probation period, 365.8  
 Political activity, civil service employees, 365.29, 365.30  
 Polling places, 49.21–49.25, 363.8, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Pool rooms, regulation, license, 368.8(2)  
 Poor relief  
 Applications for relief, 252.33, 252.34  
 Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42  
 Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4  
 Population  
 Classification as city or town, 363.4, 363.5  
 Determined by census, 26.6  
 Population change, effect on commission plan cities, 363B.3  
 Pounds, dogs, city contracts, 368.8(4)  
 Power plants, 397.1–397.43  
 Powers, *generally*, 368.1–368.42  
 Powers, construction, 368.2  
 Powers over airports outside city, 330.11  
 Precinct to have polling place, 363.8  
 Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–43.118  
 Primary road markings, 313.41–313.45  
 Private citizen's property exempt from city's debt, 627.18

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Privies regulated, 413.86  
 Property acquired and maintained, 368.18  
 Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal above and Grounds, Public above*  
 Property, city, deemed privately owned, 391.46  
 Property owned, title, 569.1-569.7  
 Property, power to acquire, lease, hold, 368.2  
 Provisions, tainted, destroyed, 368.7(2)  
 Publication, important matters, 618.14  
 Public contracts and bonds  
   Hearings and procedure, 23.1-23.15  
   Municipality, special charter city, 23.1  
 Public dance halls, 368.8(1)  
 Public funds, deposits, 453.1-453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2  
 Public grounds, expenses from street fund, 404.7(2)  
 Public hall, owned with township, 360.4-360.6  
 Public health, expenses paid, 404.9(7)  
 Public improvements  
   Authority to construct, repair, finance, 391A.2  
   Bids, when required, 23.18, 391.31  
   Defined, 391A.1(4)  
   Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7  
   Joint financing of certain, 28F.1-28F.11  
   Procedure, *generally*, 391A.5-391A.40  
   Self-liquidating, 394.1-394.12  
   Utilities, connection to private property, 391A.4, 391A.20  
 Public improvements and bonds  
   Aggregate bidding, 391.31  
   Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4-23.11  
   Bids, when required, 23.18, 391.31  
   Bonds, notices, hearings, appeal, 23.12-23.15  
   Coal mined in Iowa, bids and contracts  
     Exception, city utilities, 73.10  
     Use required, provisions, 73.6-73.9  
   Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3  
   Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10  
   Requirements before issuance, 23.1-23.16  
   Sales of bonds, without hearing, 23.19  
   Taxes, bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16  
 Publicity, development and general welfare department, 364.1-364.4  
 Public lands, vacation, 409.25  
 Public libraries, 378.1-378.18  
 Public property, no execution, 627.18  
 Public records open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9  
 Public safety department employees, 80.9  
 Public safety, expense, 404.8(7)  
 Public squares  
   *General provisions applicable to all municipal property, see subheads Buildings, Municipal, above and Grounds, Public above*  
   Halls and monuments, 370.31  
   Supervision by cities, 389.12  
   Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Public utilities, municipal plants  
   *General provisions*, 394.1-394.12, 397.1-397.43  
   Accounts, 368A.9  
   Allocation of funds, 404.12  
   Board proceedings published, 368A.24  
   Coal used, 73.10  
   Earnings pledged for hospital debts, 380.9  
   Employees retirement, 412.1-412.5  
   Free passes, reduced rates to officers, 368A.23

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Public utilities, municipal plants—Continued  
   Free service, 399.26  
   Hospitals, earnings due, 380.14  
   Indebtedness, 407.1-407.15  
   Inquiry to property, 716.1, 716.7, 732.3  
   Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1  
   Rates and charges, regulations, 397.28, 490A.23  
   Revenue bonds, 23.17, 394.1-394.11, 397.10-397.13  
   Self-liquidating improvements, ch 393  
   Sewage plants, 393.1-394.12  
   Special charter cities, 420.297-420.303  
   Tax exemption, 427.1  
   Transit system, city-owned, 386A.1-386A.18, 404.10(14)  
   Transit system subsidy, 386A.1-386A.12  
   Underground connections made or relocated, 391A.4, 391A.20  
   Use of bridges, 383.3  
   Water mains extended, 401.1-401.13  
   Water supply poisoned, 690.9  
   Waterworks, additional provisions, 398.1-398.13, 399.1-399.32, 400.1-400.12  
 Public works supervised by manager, 363C.7  
 Purchase of land at execution sale, 569.1-569.8  
 Purchase or execution, 368.36  
 Radio systems for police use, 750.1-750.6  
 Railroads  
   *General statutory provisions*, 476.1-483.20  
   Assessment liens, 391.35-391.40  
   Complaint by city, 474.22, 474.34, 479.72-479.74  
   Crossings, 389.41  
   Fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8  
   Relocation, notice, rights, 480.1-480.7  
   Speed in cities, 389.42  
   Station name change, 477.58-477.60  
   Street improvements, repairs, 391.79, 391.83  
   To construct viaducts, underpasses, 387.1-387.17  
   Union depots, 482.1-482.4  
   Urban renewal acquisition, 403.6(15)  
 Railway company assessment, 391A.29, 391A.38  
 Rates for transmission line, court test, 489.13  
 Reading of ordinances, 366.3  
 Real estate, gifts to state, 368.39  
 Real property  
   Acquired and maintained, 368.18  
   Disposal, 368.39, 368.40  
   Execution sale purchase, 569.1-569.8  
   Leased by council, 368.35  
   Options to acquire, 368.18  
   Power to acquire, lease, hold, 368.2  
   Purchase, 368.37  
   Title to city-owned, 569.1-569.7, *see TITLES*  
 Records  
   Copies, reproduction, 368A.3  
   Destroyed after ten years, 368A.3  
   Discontinued cities and towns, 362.15  
   Financial, *general provisions*, 404.4  
   Kept by secretary of state, 9.2  
 Recreational facilities  
   *General powers*, 368.30  
   Allocation of funds, 404.11  
   Center in memorial hall, 37.18(3)  
   Recreation centers, 377.1-377.5  
   River-front improvements, 372.15  
   Television systems, 404.11(7)  
   Water recreational areas, 111.60-111.78

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Recreation grounds  
*General provisions*, 374.1–374.5  
 Authority to build and operate, 374.1–374.5  
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15  
 Dams built, land condemned, 469.31  
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11  
 Playgrounds, 377.1–377.5  
 Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78  
 Refrigeration plants established, 397.3  
 Refuse prohibited, 368.7(3)  
 Regulatory powers, 368.5, 368.6  
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Removal of elective officers, 363B.12–363B.21  
 Rendering works, 368.5(1)  
 Rent, urban renewal relocations, 403.6(14)  
 Reports  
*See appropriate subhead of the department or officer for reports of officers*  
 Improvements completed, contents, 23.11  
 State auditor to publish city reports, 11.31  
 Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Residence districts, restricted  
 Churches and schoolhouses permitted, 415.2  
 Ordinances certified and recorded, 366.12–366.15  
 Permit from council required, 415.2  
 Petition, ordinance, effect, 415.1–415.3  
 Violations, nuisances, penalties, 415.3  
 Zoning law, 414.1–414.5, 414.22  
 Residences, 413.1–413.125  
 Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*  
 Restaurants regulated, licensed, 368.6(1), *see RESTAURANTS*  
 Restricted residence districts, 366.12–366.15, 415.1–415.3  
 Rest rooms, 376.1  
 Retirement system, employees, 97.50–97.53  
 Retirement system, police and firemen, 411.1–411.14  
 Retirement system, utility employees, 412.1–412.5  
 Revenue bonds, 23.17, 394.1–394.12, 397.10–397.13  
 Riding, 389.40  
 Riots  
 Deputized persons, peace officers' powers, 365.17  
 Power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)  
 Riparian owner's rights, 372.6  
 River-front commission  
 Allocation of funds, 404.10(9)  
 Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(5)  
 General law applicable to cities only, 372.1–372.18  
 Improvements approved by planning commission, 373.13  
 Plats approved by planning commission, 373.12  
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)  
 State grant land, use, 420.165  
 Structures on state grant land, use, 420.165  
 Rivers, flood control, 395.1–395.35  
 Rivers, improvement, *generally*, 372.1–372.18  
 River walls, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)  
 Roadhouses, regulations, 368.7(9)  
 Roads  
 Added to primary system, 313.2  
 County trunk roads, 314.5  
 Dragging, duty of council, 389.13  
 Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.10–312.15

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Roller skating rinks, 368.8(1)  
 Sale of city land, 390.6  
 Sale of supplies on parking lot, 390.4, 390.11  
 Sales, public, established, regulated, 368.27  
 Sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8  
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)  
 Sales tax refund, 422.45(7)  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 368.24, ch 394, 404.9, 404.19, 404.27  
 Sanitary inspection, 135.11  
 Sanitation and quarantine officer  
*General provisions applicable to all city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*  
 Appointment, 137.6(4)  
 Definition, 135.1(7)  
 Execute health board orders, 139.5  
 Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20  
 Quarantine provisions, 139.1–139.32  
 Sanitation fund, levy and expenditure, 409.9  
 Scavengers, regulation, license, 368.6(3)  
 School districts, reimbursement for taxes lost on city tax-free lands, 284.1–284.7  
 School zones, motor traffic, 321.249  
 Scientific and cultural facilities, 379B.1–379B.3  
 Seal, 368.2, 368A.1  
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.5, 213.7  
 Seal kept by mayor, 368A.2  
 Seal of city  
 Armory bonds, 385.4  
 Bonds issued, 396.11, 408.3  
 Discontinuance of city, 362.15  
 Secondhand dealers, 368.7(4)  
 Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 365.6  
 Securities, municipal, bank investment, 524.901  
 Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.9  
 Service trades, fair competition, 369.1–369.5  
 Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33  
 Sewage boards, 368.26(3)  
 Sewage works construction projects, ch 455C  
 Sewers  
 Adjacent property, main sewer cost, 391.13, 391.14  
 Adjoining city, joint use, 392.1–392.12  
 Advisory committee, 417.1, 417.2  
 Alternate method, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40  
 Annexed cities and towns, 362.28, 391.95  
 Assessment clerk, 417.3  
 Assessments  
 Adjacent lots, main sewer cost, 391.13, 391.14  
 Appeals, 391.88–391.91, 391A.28  
 Condemned land, part of cost, 391.16  
 Correction, method, effect, 391.86, 391.87  
 Cost of sewers, 391.42, 391A.23, 391A.24  
 Cross and lateral sewers, cost adjusted, 391.17  
 Date of delinquency, 391.60, 391A.217  
 Deficiencies, how paid, 391.44, 391A.25  
 Delinquency, tax sale, 391.60, 391.64  
 Engineer to assist, 391.52  
 Exemptions for war veterans, 391.47  
 Installments, maturity, 391.60, 391.91  
 Interest payments, when due, 391.60  
 Intersections, distribution of cost, 391.38  
 Joint use with other cities, 392.1–392.12  
 Levy and certification, 391.34, 391.57, 391.61

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Sewers—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

- Lien on property, 391.35–391.37, 391.63, 391.82, 391.86
- Lien, priority, 391.35, 391.36
- Main sewers, adjacent property, 391.13, 391.14
- Materials only, effect, 391.30
- Maturity, waiver, 391.58, 391.59
- Notice given, effect, 391.53, 391.54
- Objections, 391.19, 391.22, 391.53, 391.55, 391.56, 391.91
- Outlets and purifying plants, 391.12
- Payments, 391.47, 391.62, 391.91
- Plat and schedule, 391.50
- Property assessable, 391.42, 391.44–391.47
- Qualifications imposed, 391.87
- Rate, amount limited, 391.48, 391.49
- Reassessments, 391.85–391.87
- Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28
- Refunds on corrections, 391.86
- Relevy, provisions, 391.84–391.87, 391A.33
- Rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.7
- Repair costs assessed, 391.43
- Sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68, 391A.32
- Special tax list, 445.11–445.14
- Time of making, 391.45
- Bids for construction or repair, 391.31, 391.32
- Bonds**
  - General provisions*, authority and procedure, 396.1–396.30
  - Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
  - Annexed or consolidated, city or town, 362.28
  - Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
  - Certificates, joint system use, 392.11
  - Certificates or bonds, resolution, 391.19
  - Cities over 100,000; 417.63, 417.69
  - Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33
  - Cost bonds, railway assessments, 391.83
  - Holder's right to tax sale certificate, 391.68
  - Joint sewers of adjoining cities, 392.11
  - Legalizing Acts, 593.3
  - Resolution of necessity, 391.18, 391.19
  - Self-liquidating plants, 394.1–394.9
  - Sewage treatment plants, 394.1, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22
  - Special charter cities, 420.278–420.285
- Bonds and certificates, *general provisions***, 396.1–396.30
- Catch basins, construction, repair, 391.11
- Charges for use, ch 393
- Cities over 100,000; 368.43–368.46
- Cities over 125,000; 417.1–417.72
- Compulsory connection, 368.26
- Condemned land, part of cost, 391.16
- Connections**
  - Charges for fees, 393.14
  - Housing law requirements, 413.28, 413.33, 413.86
  - Notice to owner of improvement, 391.8
- Consolidated cities or towns, 362.28
- Construction ordered, 391.25–391.27
- Construction procedure, 391.18–391.34
- Contract, agreement to repair, 391.30
- Contracts for construction, 391.28–391.34
- Contracts, public improvements, 573.1–573.27
- Contracts with persons outside city for disposal, 368.26, 393.10–393.12

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Sewers—Continued**

- Cost, *see Assessments above, under this subhead*
- Council, improvements, procedure, 391.11
- Councils procedure, 391.18–391.34
- Cross sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17
- Definition in housing law, 413.3(20)
- Definition of terms, 391.1
- Disposal plants, *see Sewage Disposal Plants below, under this subhead*
- Districts established in city, 391.11, 391.13
- Engineer, estimates, 391.52
- Engineer to approve plans, 417.8
- Expenses paid from sanitation fund, 404.9
- Extension beyond corporate limits, 368.26
- Funds**
  - Cost at street intersection, 391.38
  - Payment of cost, 391.38, 391.42–391.44
  - Sewer rental fund, 393.8
  - Sinking funds, refunding bonds, 396.28
  - Tax levy for funds, 391.75
- Health department, certification, 135A.1–135A.17
- Hearing on resolution, 391.22
- Housing law provisions, 413.3(20), 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
- Inspection of records, 417.64
- Joint use, other cities, 392.1–392.12
- Labor claims, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
- Land condemned for right of way, 391.16
- Lateral sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17
- Levy for sewer fund, 391.75
- Main sewer defined, 391.14
- Material, claim for, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
- Notice of final action, 417.57
- Notice of hearing on construction, 391.24
- Objections and remonstrances, 391.23, 391.53
- Other cities, joint use, 392.1, 392.12
- Outlets obtained, costs assessed, 391.12
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Payment by city, 417.67
- Petition of property owners, effect, 391.26
- Plat and schedule, cost, 391.20, 391.21, 391.34, 391.50
- Plumbing regulated, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
- Power to construct and repair, 391.11
- Private initiation, 417.7, 417.8
- Procedure for construction, 391.18–391.34
- Purifying plants, cost assessed, 391.12
- Railways and street railways, allegations, 417.53
- Regulation, municipal, 391.8, 413.3, 413.33, 413.86
- Remonstrance of property owners, 391.23
- Rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.1–393.9, 393.14
- Repair agreement by contractor, 391.30
- Repairs, 391.30, 391.43–391.45
- Resolution of necessity, 391.18–391.27, 391.34
- Right of way, land condemned, 391.16
- Sanitary sewers, outlets and plants, 391.12
- Sewage disposal plants**
  - Contracts with persons outside city, 368.26, 393.10–393.12
  - Rental for use, 393.1–393.9
  - Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9
  - Sewage from other states, disposal, 393.13
  - Sewage works, management, 368.26(3)
  - Special assessments, mains, 391.13
- Special charter cities**
  - Applicable statutes, 420.264
  - Bond law, applicability, 420.284

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Sewers—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

- Bonds and certificates, 420.278–420.285
- Certificate of tax levy, 420.271
- Certificates and bonds, applicability, 420.284
- Collection of assessments, 420.257
- Cost, method of payment, 420.250
- Diseases, contagious, 420.183–420.185
- Duty to levy and collect tax, 420.282
- Form of bonds, 420.280, 420.281
- Fund for payment of costs, 420.270, 420.283
- Health, board of, duties, 420.168–420.189
- Interest due on assessments, 420.255–420.258, 420.276
- Liability of city, trust fund, 420.283
- Lien of assessments, 420.260, 420.274, 420.275
- Limitation of action on bonds, 420.285
- Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256
- Notice of assessments, 420.253, 420.266
- Owners compelled to connect, 420.173
- Plat, schedule, assessments, 420.253, 420.254, 420.265–420.267
- Plumbing prescribed by local board, 420.174
- Purchaser at sale rights, 420.220–420.299
- Reassessment and relevy, 420.273, 420.274
- Remonstrance by property owners, 420.268
- Resolution by council, contents, 420.267
- Tax levies, 420.282
- Tax sale limitations, 420.220, 420.263, 420.275
- Tax sales in general, 420.261–420.277
- Waivers on assessments, 420.255, 420.256
- Watercourses changed, land condemned, 420.59
- State buildings, use of city sewer, 391.15
- State institutions served, 391A.40
- Storm sewers, cities over 125,000; 417.73
- Systems adjoining towns, use, 392.1–392.12
- Systems established, regulations, 368.26(2)
- Taxes supplanted by rentals, 393.7
- Tax levy
  - Certification to county auditor, 391.75, 391.76
  - Rental in lieu of tax, 393.7
  - Trackless-trolley tax, 417.54
- Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5
- Water mains installed prior to sewer, 399.28, 399.29
- Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3
- Shelter houses, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
- Shooting galleries, regulation, license, 368.8(2)
- Shows regulated, 368.8(3)
- Shows, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- Shrubbery on city streets, 368.32
- Shrubbery, trees, destruction prohibited, river-fronts, 372.13
- Sidewalks
  - Alternate method, construction and financing, 391.1, 391.2, 391A.1–391A.40
  - Assessment for costs, to outside schools, 320.2
  - Certificates of levy, lien, 389.35, 389.36
  - County trunk road extensions, 314.5
  - Crosswalk defined, 321.1
  - Delinquent tax, 389.34
  - Food displays, 170.27
  - Grading, 389.31
  - Highway commission construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)
  - Injury, willful, 714.5

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Sidewalks—Continued**

- Motor vehicle law
  - Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)
  - Sidewalk defined, 321.1
  - Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353
- Objections, waiver, 389.32, 389.33
- Parks, funds allocated, 404.11
- Paving to be at grade only, 391A.3
- Permanent sidewalks constructed, 389.31
- Personal injury claim
  - Bridges, damage claims from use, 381.16
  - Special charter cities, 420.45, 420.46
- Petition by property owners, 389.31
- Primary road extensions, 313.21
- Railway right of way, assessment, 391.40
- Repair by city, cost assessed, 389.38
- School outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3
- Snow and ice removal, costs taxed, 368.33
- Temporary sidewalks, 389.37
- Waiver or payment of assessment, 389.33
- Sights, offensive, power to restrain, 368.7(3)
- Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472
- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
- Skating rinks, 368.8(1)
- Slaughterhouses, 368.5(1)
- Snow and ice, expense of removal, tax, 368.33, 404.7(4)
- Snow and ice, removal from sidewalks, 368.33
- Snowmobiles, ch 321G
- Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358(14)
- Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237
- Soap factories, 368.5(1)
- Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19
- Soil conservation
  - Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6
  - Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
- Soldiers' monument, 370.31, 372.17
- Solicitor, *see subhead Attorney above*
- Solid waste disposal, 368.24
- Special assessments, commission cities, 363B.22
- Special charter cities
  - Abandonment of plan
    - Authority for abandonment, 420.289
    - Canvass of votes, 420.292
    - Delinquent taxes, 420.294
    - Election, question submitted, 420.290–420.293
    - Officers elected, 420.293
    - Petition, notice, 420.290, 420.291
    - Rights and liabilities, 420.295
  - Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288
  - Applicable law, 368.1
  - Assessments, special
    - Collection, 420.213–420.219, 420.257, 420.271, 420.276
    - Copy filed with city clerk, 420.275
    - Correction of levy, 420.273, 420.274
    - Delinquency, time, interest, 420.276
    - Health law enforcement expenses, 420.187
    - Interest rate, penalties, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276
    - Lien on property assessed, 420.275, 420.277
    - Lighting fixtures, construction cost, 420.251
    - Nuisance abated, expense, 420.176
    - Penalty and interest, limitation, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

## Assessments, special—Continued

Relevy by council when irregular, 420.273, 420.274

Sewer connections, cost, 420.173

Sewers and street improvements, 420.250–420.277

Tax list provided, 420.230

Tax sale procedure, 420.277

Watercourse changed, condemnation, 420.59, 420.61

Board of health, 420.168–420.189

## Charter

Abandonment, effect, 420.289–420.296

Amendment procedure, 420.286–420.288

Effect, 420.41

Word construed, housing law, 413.3(20)

Claims against, 420.44–420.46

Collector of taxes, 420.39, 420.276

Convention, political, 420.126

## Courts

Action to recover fines and penalties, 420.38

Commitment for nonpayment of fines, 420.36

Fines and fees collected, report, 420.39

Limitation on prosecutions, 420.35

Mayor's court, 420.15

Ordinance violation prosecutions, 420.35–420.39

Police court held by mayor, 420.15

Police judge, 420.15, 420.182, 420.185

Transcripts of judgments, 420.37

Warrants to enforce health law, 420.182, 420.185

Diseases, contagious, 420.171, 420.181, 420.185, 420.189

Dumps, 420.171, 420.175, 420.176

Eminent domain, 420.60, 420.156, 420.303

Epidemics, report, 420.181, 420.186

Extension of boundaries, 420.156

Ferries, landing places, 420.156, 420.166

Fire regulations construed, 420.189

Funds transferred, 420.296

Garbage can tax, 420.190

Landing places for ferries, 420.166

Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43

Levee improvements, 420.155–420.167

Lights and fixtures, 420.251

Marshal, health warrants, 420.182, 420.185

Nuisances, health law, 420.171, 420.175–420.177, 420.182

Nurses for diseased persons moved, 420.183

Park bonds, 370.7

Plumbing, 420.174

## Political convention

Chairman and secretary, 420.128

City central committee, candidates, election, etc., 420.130–420.134

Composition, 420.135

Council and clerks, duties, 420.136

Delegates, elected, 420.127

Laws applicable, 420.137, 420.138

Terms of delegates, 420.129

Powers and privileges, 420.40

Primary elections, law applicable, 43.112, 43.114

Public improvements, 420.94

Public utility trustees, 420.297–420.304

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

## Reports

Health board clerk, report of epidemics, 420.186

Health board report to council, 420.171, 420.188

Revenue department, state, duties, 420.205

Riparian rights protected, state land grant, 420.165

River-front and levee improvements, 420.155–420.167

River-front land grant, use requirements, 420.155–420.167

Road districts, tax levy, 420.252

Sanitary regulations construed, 420.189

Sewers, engineer to approve plans, 417.8

State land to city, use, 420.165

## Tax assessments

Assessable property, 420.204

County authority to collect, 420.43

Revenue department, state, duties, 420.205

Special assessments, *see subhead Assessments, special above this subhead*

Valuation of property, 420.204, 420.205

## Taxes

Abandonment of charter, delinquent taxes, 420.294

Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207

Certificate of purchase, 420.237

Certificate of redemption, 420.239

Collection by county, 420.43

Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213

Collection statutes applicable, 420.246, 420.257

Collector's liability, 420.236(3)

Compromise of tax by city, 420.228

Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)

County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221

Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241–420.244, 420.246

Interest when delinquent, 420.213

Lien of taxes, 420.231–420.234

Limitation on penalty when unpaid, 420.248

Notice of tax sale, 420.214–420.218

Park bonds, 370.7

Payment refused, 420.236

Penalty limitation, 420.248

Procedure for collection, 420.213

Purchase of real property, 420.237

Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236

Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240

Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220–420.229

Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37

Sale for special assessments, 420.261–420.264

Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214–420.219

Taxation law applicable, 420.207

Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.330

## Tax levies

Corrected levy, relevy, 420.274

Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206

County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43

Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157

Moneys and credits, 420.204, 420.207

Playgrounds, 420.198

Relevy by council, 420.273

Sewers, disposal plants, 420.270, 420.271

Street improvements, 420.269, 420.271

Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Special charter cities—Continued****Tax sales**

- General provisions*, 420.214–420.219
- After public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229
- City as purchaser, 420.223, 420.262
- Special assessments, 420.261–420.263
- Watercourses changed, 420.59, 420.61
- Territorial limits, 420.77, 420.156
- Violations of ordinances, 420.172
- Watercourses and drains changed, 420.59–420.61
- Wells condemned, 420.171, 420.175

**Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289****State buildings, sewer connections, 391.15****State institutions serviced, sewers, 391A.40****State parks, care, purchase, 111.27–111.30****State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27****State houses****Accommodations for police matrons, 368A.19****Debt authorized, 407.3****Established and maintained, 368.15****Statutory construction, 4.1(16)****Steam and power waste utilized, 397.3****Stenographers, civil service not applicable, 365.6****Stolen property, search to discover, 368.7(4)****Stone procured for street use, 337.18****Stream pollution, sewers to prevent, 368.43–368.46****Streams, improvement, *generally*, 372.1–372.18****Street railway companies, repairs of bridges, commission cities, 363B.23****Street railway lines, 386.1****Street railway regulations, 402.1–402.4****Street railways, cities over 125,000; 417.53, 417.54****Street railways, option on motorbus franchise, 386.2****Street railways, use of viaducts and underpasses, 387.12, 387.13****Streets and alleys****Advisory committee, duties, 417.1, 417.2****"Alley" defined, 321.1****Allocation of funds for lighting, 404.12(2, 5)****Alternate method, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40****Annual reports to highway commission, 312.12–312.14****Assessments****Acquisition of land needed, 389.5–389.10****Alleys, apportionment of costs, 391.39****Amount, limitation, 391.48, 391.49****Appeals to district court, 391.88–391.91****Appraisalment of grading damage, 389.22–389.30****Auditor, special assessment book, 445.11–445.15****Certification of levy, 391.34, 391.61****Collectible as taxes, 391.60, 391.64–391.68****Condemnation of lands, payment, 389.5–389.9****Connections for gas and water, 391.8****Correction of assessments, 391.86****Cost of improvement, apportioned, 391.39****County-city roads, apportionment, 311.5****Date of delinquency, 391.60****Defects in legality corrected, 391.84, 391.85****Deficiencies, how paid, 391.44****Delinquency, tax sale for, 391.64, 420.259****Districts, established, 391.2(2), 391.39****Districts, road extension, ch 311****Division of property, 391.63****CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Streets and alleys—Continued****Assessments—Continued****Engineer to assist, 391.52****Estimate filed by county auditor, 391.34****Estimate of cost by council, 391.20(6)****Excessive assessment refunded, 391.86****Exemption of war veterans, 391.47****Extension of streets and alleys, 389.3****Filing of special tax creates lien, 391.35****Gas and water connections, 391.8–391.10****Grading assessments, 389.8, 391.4****Hearing, objections, decision, 391.55, 391.56****Increased award, assessed, 389.8****Installment payments, 391.59–391.62, 391.91****Interest payments, when due, 391.160****Interest rate, 391.58–391.60, 420.255–420.258****Intersections, court costs apportioned, 391.38****Levy, 389.7, 391.57, 420.253, 420.254****Liens on real property, 391.35–391.40, 391.63, 391.86****Lighting tax, authority to levy, 389.18****Macadamizing, levy, for, 389.10****Materials only, effect, 391.30****Maturity, 391.58–391.60, 420.255, 420.256****Nonassessable, property, 391.44****Notice published and mailed, 391.24, 391.53****Notice to railroad landowner, 391.54****Objections, 391.22, 391.23, 391.53–391.56, 391.91****Objections not filed, waiver, 391.19, 391.47****Oiling, graveling, levy, 391.51, 391.53–391.57****Paved roads, limit on city cost, 391.41****Paving costs, 389.10****Payment after appeal or objection, 391.91****Payment by installments, 389.4, 391.59–391.63****Payment limited to twenty years, 389.4****Payment, where and when made, 391.58–391.62****Place of payment, 391.58****Plat and schedule filed, 389.6, 391.20****Platting required, 409.31****Privately owned property defined, 391.46****Property assessable, 307.10, 389.3****Property not assessable, 391.44, 391.47****Property owners, objections to paving, 391.23****Qualifications imposed, 391.87****Railway assessment as lien, 391.35–391.40****Railway assessments, 391.40, 391.77–391.83****Rate according to benefits conferred, 391.48****Rate of assessment limited, 391.48, 391.49****Reassessments, 391.84–391.86****Record kept, 445.11–445.15****Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28****Refunds when levy excessive, 391.86****Relevy to correct invalid levy, 391.84, 391.85****Repairs of streets and alleys, 389.3****Resolution of necessity, 389.6, 391.18–391.20****Sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68****Special assessment, county list, 445.11–445.13****Special assessments, 389.9****State lands, cost paid by state, 307.10****Street railways, 391.5, 391.36, 391.77, 391.78****Tax sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68****Term of payment, 389.4****Time for payment, 391.58, 391.59****Time of making, 391.45****United States property, 391.38, 391.46**

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Streets and alleys—Continued  
 Assessments—Continued  
   Waiver of objections, 391.56  
   Water connections, 391.8–391.10  
 Authority for establishment, 389.1  
 Avenues established, 389.1  
 Bids required for construction or repair, 391.31  
 Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)  
 Bonds, 417.68, 417.69  
 Bonds, general authority, 408.17  
 Bonds, *generally*, 396.1–396.30  
 Boundary streets, joint construction, 391.2  
 Bridges, 381.1–381.6  
 Budget prepared and submitted to highway commission annually, 312.13  
 Building lines established, 366.12  
 Business district detour markings, 313.43–313.45  
 Catch basins constructed and repaired, 391.11  
 Certificates  
   Assignment on tax sale, 391.68  
   Holder's right after tax sale, 391.68  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
   *General provisions*, 396.1–396.30  
   Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54  
 Change of name of platted street, 409.17  
 Changing names of streets legalized, 592.7  
 Chloriding of streets  
   Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.59  
   Contract for work not necessary, 391.29, 391.30  
   Cost of preparing street, 391.5  
   Payment of assessments, 391.59  
   Power to improve, 391.2(1)  
 Cities over 125,000; 417.1–417.72  
 Cleaning, flushing, sprinkling, expenses, 404.9(5)  
 Closing of streets  
   Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Plan commission recommendations, 373.12  
   Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25  
   Power to vacate, 389.1  
 Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348  
 Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3  
 Connections underground for utilities, 391.8–391.10  
 Contracts for improvements, 391.28–391.34, 391.77  
 Controlled access highways, 306A.1–306A.8  
 Council, duty to drag roads, 389.13  
 Council, improvements, procedure, 391.2, 391.91  
 Council, street improvements, 389.1, 389.42  
 Curbing  
   Assessment for cost, method, 389.10  
   Grading before curb construction, 391.3  
   Power of cities to install, 391.2(1)  
 Curb level defined, housing law, 413.3(15)  
 Dedication accepted by council, 389.2  
 Definition of terms used, 391.1  
 Detour markings on highways, 313.43–313.45  
 Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29  
 Disposal of discontinued streets, 368.39, 368.40  
 Dock department, authority, 384.3(4)  
 Dragging of roads, 389.13  
 Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3–564.8  
 Embankments and fills constructed, 389.15

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Streets and alleys—Continued  
 Engineer, duties, 391.52  
 Engineer to approve plans, 417.8  
 Establishment  
   Approval of plats by council, 558.65  
   Condemnation of land, 389.5–389.9  
   Dedication acceptance resolution, 389.2  
   Division into streets and blocks, 409.4  
   Plats made of towns or subdivisions, 409.1  
   Power of cities, 389.1  
   Recording of plat, effect, 409.13  
 Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7  
 Extension  
   *Generally*, 389.1–389.15  
   Projection across stream or channel, 395.19  
   Secondary road, 311.5  
 Farm-to-market road continuation, 310.2, 314.6  
 Fills and ravines, 389.15  
 Flood protection, 395.1, 395.19, 395.20  
 Franchise to utilities for use, 386.3  
 Funds for improvement  
   Accounts kept, 312.11  
   Assessments against property, 389.3–389.10  
   Bonds or certificates issued, 389.7  
   Construction fund, 312.6  
   Grading and grade expense, 389.3  
   Improvements, funds, 312.11, 312.12, 389.3  
   Local streets, 312.11  
   Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63  
   Park fund for streets, 370.10  
   Primary road fund, 391.71–391.74  
   Repair of streets, funds, 391.43  
   Road use tax, 312.1–312.15  
   Tax levies for improvements, 391.69  
   Trackless trolleys revenue, 417.54  
 Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 396.28  
 Grade change, 389.20–389.25  
 Grade crossings, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17  
 Grading  
   *Generally*, 389.15, 389.20–389.25  
   Channels of old streams filled, 395.19–395.22  
   Cost, limit on property assessment, 391.4  
   Required for permanent improvements, 391.3  
 Graveling  
   Assessment for cost, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59  
   Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30  
   Cost of preparing street, 391.5  
   Districts established, 391.2(2)  
   Grading before graveling, 391.3  
   Gravel defined, 391.1(7)  
   Gravel pits procured, 309.66, 314.9  
   Payment of assessments, 391.2(1)  
   Street railways, 391.77, 391.78  
   Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10  
 Gravel pits, 389.43  
 Guttering  
   Assessment, method, 389.10  
   Grading required before guttering, 391.3  
   Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)  
 Highway commission, authority on primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24  
 Housing law definition, 413.3(20)  
 Improvement incidental to flood control, 395.1  
 Improvement program submitted annually, 312.12  
 Improvements and repairs, 389.1

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Streets and alleys—Continued  
 Improvements, plan commission duties, 373.13  
 Inspection records, 417.64  
 Intersections, cost, 391.38  
 Interurban railways, use, 484.11–484.19, 485.1  
 Joint construction with other city or county, 391.2  
 Labor  
 Claim for labor and materials, 573.1–573.27  
 Jail prisoners, 356.17, 356.20–356.22  
 Poor relief labor, 252.27  
 Vagrants, 746.17–746.21  
 Land acquired by condemnation, 389.5–389.10  
 Levy for improvement fund, 391.69  
 Lighting  
 Districts created, 389.17  
 Lamps, removal or breaking, 714.18, 714.19  
 Power to light streets, 389.16, 391.2(1)  
 Tax in metropolitan districts, 389.18  
 Macadamizing  
 Assessing for cost, 389.10  
 Grading before construction, 391.3  
 Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)  
 Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54  
 Water connection, notice, 391.9, 391.10  
 Malls, plaza, 391A.1  
 Map filed with highway commission, 312.10  
 Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43–313.45  
 Motorbuses, franchise and license, 386.2, 389.39  
 Names of streets  
 Change of name, 409.17  
 Legalization of change, 592.7  
 Notice of final action, 417.57  
 Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5), 657.3  
 Obstruction deemed a nuisance, 657.2(5)  
 Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348  
 Oiling of streets  
 Assessment for cost, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59  
 Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30  
 Cost of preparing street, 391.5  
 Costs reported to clerk, 391.51  
 Oil defined, 391.1(7)  
 Payment of assessments, 391.59  
 Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)  
 Railway, cost between rails, 391.5  
 Parades, 368.5(2)  
 Parking  
 Meters, 390.7, 390.8, 390.12, 713.35  
 Off-street parking facilities, chs 390, 390A  
 Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)  
 Prohibited, *generally*, 321.358  
 Stands for vehicles, 321.360, 389.39(3)  
 Park, roads and drives, funds allocated, 404.11(6)  
 Parkways, plan commission, duties, 373.13  
 Passenger buses operated, 386.2, 389.39  
 Paving  
 Assessment, method, 389.10  
 Cost of primary road extensions, 313.22, 313.23  
 Costs apportioned within district, 391.41  
 Districts established, 391.2(2)  
 Grading before construction, 391.3  
 Old materials used in repaving, 391.6

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Streets and alleys—Continued  
 Paving—Continued  
 Park funds, adjacent streets, 370.10(1)  
 Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)  
 Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24  
 Roadway assessment, city limit, 391.41  
 Salvage material, election of owners, 391.6, 391.7  
 Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54  
 To grade only, 391A.3  
 Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10  
 Payment before work completed, 573.27  
 Payments by city, 417.67  
 Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328  
 Petition of property owners, 391.26  
 Plan commission recommendation, 373.13  
 Plats, 306.21, 409.4–409.20  
 Plats and schedules, 391.20, 391.34, 391.50  
 Platted streets, change of name, 409.17  
 Platted streets outside corporate limits, approval required, 306.21, 409.14  
 Plaza and malls, 391A.1  
 Poles and wires, 370.23, 370.24  
 Power of city to improve, 391.2  
 Powers of city in general, 389.1–389.25  
 Primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24, 396.30  
 Private initiation, 417.7, 417.8  
 Program of improvements submitted annually to highway commission, 312.12  
 Railways and street railways, obligations, 417.53  
 Railway stations and connecting tracks, 482.3  
 Railway track regulations, 402.1, 402.2  
 Regulation of use, *see Use regulated below*  
 Remonstrance of property owners, 391.23  
 Repair  
 Acceptance or rejection, 391.45  
 Contracts let by cities, 391.28–391.34  
 Definition of "repair", 391.1(2)  
 Districts established, 391.2(2)  
 Funds available, 389.3, 391.43  
 Power to repair, 389.1  
 Sewers in street, 391.11  
 Street railway, 391.79–391.83, 417.54  
 Use of old material, 391.6  
 Report of city, completed improvements, 23.11  
 Report to highway commission annually, 312.14  
 Resolution of necessity, 391.18–391.27, 391.34  
 Roads  
 Added to primary system, 313.2  
 County trunk roads, 314.5  
 Dragging, duty of council, 389.13  
 Special census for allocation of road use tax fund, 312.3  
 Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.10–312.15  
 Roads treated as streets, 389.14  
 Route markings on primary road streets, 313.43–313.45  
 Sewers, construction or repair, 391.11, *see subhead Sewers above*  
 Shale on streets  
 Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59  
 Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30  
 Cost of preparing street, 391.5  
 Payment of assessments, 391.59  
 Sidewalks, assessment, 389.31–389.38  
 Sidewalks, *see subhead Sidewalks above*

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Streets and alleys—Continued  
 Signs, traffic, erection, 321.472  
 Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14)  
 Special charter cities  
   Applicable statutes, 420.264  
   Assessment for drainage, 420.61  
   Assessment for improvements, 420.250  
   Bonds or certificates issued, 420.278, 420.285  
   Certification of levy, 420.271, 420.275  
   Cleaning of streets, tax levy, 420.252  
   Correction of assessments, relevy, 420.273, 420.274  
   Delinquency of assessments, relevy, 420.259  
   Districts for repairing and cleaning, 420.252  
   Improvement bonds, limitation of action, 420.276  
   Interest on assessment, 420.255–420.258, 420.276  
   Levy of assessments, payment, 420.253, 420.254  
   Lien of assessments on realty, 420.260, 420.275  
   Lighting fixtures, special tax, 420.250, 420.251  
   Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256, 420.259  
   Notice of assessments, 420.253  
   Notice of improvements published, 420.266  
   Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45, 420.46  
   Platted improvements, by engineer, 420.265, 420.267  
   Remonstrance against improvement, 420.268  
   Street cleaning tax levy, 420.252  
   Street improvement fund, 420.269  
   Street railway improvements, 420.95  
   Tax sale, after public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229  
   Tax sale, general, 420.261–420.263, 420.277  
 Speed limits, establishment, 321.290  
 Speed signs installed, 321.289  
 Sprinklers on streets, 389.39(1)  
 Stop and go signs, 321.252–321.257  
 Street as extension of secondary road, 311.5  
 Street fund used, flood control, 395.30  
 Street railways, 402.1–402.4  
 Streets with tracks, cost of improvement, 391A.38  
 Subdivision, rural, approval required, 306.21  
 Supervision and control, 389.12  
 Tax levies for street purposes  
   *See also Assessments above under this sub-head Streets and Alleys*  
   Assessments, limitation, 391.48, 391.49, 391.57  
   Lighting tax, 389.18  
   Parking facilities, 390.10–390.12  
   Public roads not taxable, 427.2  
 Through traffic, stops, 321.347  
 Traffic signs, erection, 321.472  
 Train signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20  
 Transportation, vehicles, charges, 389.39(2)  
 Trees and shrubbery, 368.32  
 Trees, damages for injury, 658.4  
 Trolley buses, fees and taxes, 417.54  
 Truck regulations, signs, 321.473  
 Underground utility connections, 391.8–391.10  
 Use regulated  
   Animals at large, 368.7(5)  
   Animals, riding or driving, 389.40  
   Auction sales, 368.8(5)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Streets and alleys—Continued  
 Use regulated—Continued  
   Begging prohibited, 368.7(6)  
   Bicycles, 389.39(5), 389.40  
   Buses, 386.2, 389.39  
   Cab and coach stands, 389.39(3)  
   Conveyances, 389.39  
   Gasoline curb pumps, 368.8(6)  
   Hacks and conveyances, 389.39  
   Livestock, driving and riding, 389.40  
   Motor vehicles, 321.236–321.251  
   Parades, 368.5(2)  
   Parking stands, 321.360, 389.39(3)  
   Passenger buses, 386.2, 389.39  
   Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1  
   Railroad crossing signals or flagmen, 389.41  
   Railroad grade crossings, 478.21  
   Snowmobiles, ch 321G  
   Speed limits, 389.40  
   Speed of trains, 389.42  
   Tires, vehicles, widths prescribed, 389.39(4)  
   Transportation license, 389.39  
   Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)  
   Vehicles, *generally*, 389.39, 389.40  
 Utilities, use, franchise, 386.1–386.7  
 Utility underground connections, 391.8–391.10  
 Vacation of streets  
   Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Plan commission recommendations, 373.12  
   Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25  
   Power to vacate, 389.1  
   Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5  
   Viaducts and underpasses, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17  
   Viaducts, property damage, 389.23–389.25  
   Water mains installed, 399.28, 399.29  
   Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24  
   Widened, parking meter fund used, 390.8  
   Width of street, conform, 389.11  
 Subdivisions, plan commission advice, 373.12  
 Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21, 409.14  
 Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restrictions, 321.1, 321.285  
 Supplies and equipment purchased from revolving fund, 404.18  
 Swimming pools  
   Allocation of funds, 404.11 (2, 6)  
   Bathhouses, 372.15, 404.11(6)  
   Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.14  
   Charges established by council, 394.9  
   Cities' power to establish, 368.8(1)  
   Control, agreement, 370.31  
   General powers, 368.30  
   Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10  
   Joint action with other cities, 368.49  
   Memorial halls, unexpended funds, 37.22  
   Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9  
   Supervision by city, 394.3  
   Window regulation not applicable, 413.20  
 Symphony orchestra tax, 379A.1–379A.6  
 Symphony orchestra tax, allocation of funds, in lieu of tax, 404.11(9)  
 Tainted provisions prohibited, 368.7(2)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Tallow chandleries, 368.5(1)  
 Tanneries, 368.5(1)  
 Taxes  
*General provisions*, 404.1–404.26  
 Airports, 330.7, 330.16, 330.21, 330A.15  
 Bonds, flood damage, 395.25  
 Bonds, joint city-town buildings, 368.21  
 Bonds, paid, police and fire department, 368.16  
 Bonds, removal and replacement of trees and shrubbery on streets, 368.32  
 Bonds, urban renewal, 403.19  
 Bridge and viaduct bonds paid, 381.7  
 Bridges, 381.9–381.20  
 Bridges, interstate, 383.8  
 City may purchase, 391A.34  
 Civic centers, 378A.6, 378A.10  
 Consolidation, debts paid, 362.23  
 Park bonds, 370.7  
 Parking area purposes, 390.13  
 River-front improvements, 372.10  
 Symphony orchestra, 379A.1–379A.6  
 Transit system, 404.10(14)  
 Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12  
 Trolley buses, 417.54  
 Viaduct or underpass construction, 387.6  
 Tax-free land, reimbursement of school districts, 284.1–284.7  
 Taxicabs, 389.39, 389.40  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION*  
 Tax sales, *see TAXATION*  
 Tax supervision by state revenue director, 421.17  
 Telegram, telephone, poles and wires, 370.23, 386.1  
 Telephone, telegraph lines, 386.1  
 Television translator systems, 404.11(7)  
 Temporary civil service appointments, 365.11  
 Tenement houses, 413.3(3)  
 Termination railway facilities, use, 484.13  
 Theaters and exhibits, 368.8(3)  
 Through highways defined, 321.350  
 Title to real estate owned, 569.1–569.7  
 Toilets, 413.85, *see TOILETS*  
 Toilets, compulsory installation, 368.26  
 Toll bridges, regulation, 381.16–381.19, 382.5–383.1, 427.13(1)  
 Toll rates fixed, interstate bridges, 383.13  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Town defined, 4.1(16), 363.4, 368.2  
 Town hall, *see subhead City Halls above*  
 Townships  
 Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5  
 Covered by city, 359.24–359.27  
 Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5–359.9  
 Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42  
 Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6  
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54  
 Trades, personal service, 369.1–369.5  
 Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289  
 Trailer parks licensed, 135.7–135.17  
 Trains, speed regulated, 389.42  
 Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62  
 Transient merchants, regulations, 368.6(5), *see also ITINERANTS*  
 Transit system, 386B.1–386B.19, ch 386C, 404.10(14)  
 Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 489.14  
 Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)  
 Treasurer of city  
*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*  
 Airport commission funds, 330.21  
 Anticipatory warrants, parking facilities, duties, 390A.41  
 Appointment, 368A.2(4)  
 Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 524.805(7)  
 Bond as treasurer of municipal hospital, 380.4  
 Bond given, amount, 410.2  
 Bond, liability for waterworks fund, 398.1–398.9  
 Bonds, registration, sale or exchange, 408.5–408.8  
 Cigarette taxes collected, 98.13–98.35  
 Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)  
 Depositories, 453.1–453.14  
 Depositories, list kept, 454.6  
 Depository banks, location, 453.4  
 Elected when city incorporated, 362.7  
 Funds  
 Art gallery funds kept separate, 379.14  
 Deposit in bank, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2  
 Depositories, list kept, 454.6  
 Depository banks, location, 453.4  
 Dock fund, kept, disbursed, 384.3(10–12)  
 Library funds kept separate, 378.17  
 Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7  
 Street improvements, sewer bonds, 396.12–396.17  
 Waterworks funds deposited in bank, 398.1  
 General duties, 368A.4  
 Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16  
 Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15  
 Hospital treasurer, bond filed, 380.4  
 Judgments against city paid, 626.24  
 Library taxes paid treasurer, 378.17  
 Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16  
 Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13  
 Park board treasurer to act, 370.4  
 Pension board members, firemen and police, 410.2, 411.5  
 Public funds, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2  
 Reports  
 Bonds sold or exchanged, 408.6  
 Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.16  
 Street and sewer bonds, security, 396.13  
 River-front commission treasurer, 372.5  
 Special charter cities  
 Accounting for funds collected, 420.39  
 Accounts, 368A.4  
 Annual financial report, 368A.4  
 Bonds and certificates, 420.41  
 Certificates of tax levies, 420.271  
 Collection of special assessments, 420.276  
 Construction of term, 420.43  
 Fines, fees, collected and paid, 420.39  
 Funds collected, received, 420.39  
 Levee improvement commission duties, 420.167  
 Liability on bond, 420.236(3)  
 Street and sewer assessments, payment, 420.259  
 Street assessment collected, 420.257–420.275

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Treasurer of city—Continued  
 Special charter cities—Continued  
 Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218  
 Taxes paid over by county treasurer, 404.20  
 Tax receipts given, record, 420.235  
 Tax redemption statute applied, 420.238–420.240  
 Tax sale  
 Adjournment of sale, 420.219  
 Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237  
 Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241–420.244  
 General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237–420.246  
 Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220–420.229  
 Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240  
 Terms construed, 420.43  
 Street improvements, checks with bids, 391.32  
 Street improvement, sewer bonds, 396.12–396.17  
 Taxes received from county treasurer, 404.20  
 Township funds received, 359.26, 359.27  
 Waterworks trustees fund kept separate, 398.9  
 Trees infected with Dutch elm disease removed, 368.3  
 Trees on city streets, 368.32  
 Trees, shrubbery, destruction prohibited, river-fronts, 372.13  
 Trees, shrubbery on streets, expense paid, 404.7(11)  
 Trolley buses, fee and tax, 417.54  
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8  
 Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6–565.15  
 Tuberculin tests, dairy cattle, 368.25  
 Underpasses, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17  
 Unemployment contributions, coverage of employers, 96.8  
 Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.1–482.4  
 United States aid accepted, 368.47  
 Unskilled labor, civil service not applicable, 365.6  
 Urbanized area, separate incorporation prohibited, 362.1  
 Urban renewal law  
 Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19  
 Competitive bidding in sale or lease to private person, 403.8  
 Condemnation of property, 403.7  
 Construction of Act, 403.18  
 Definitions, 403.17  
 Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)  
 Eminent domain, 403.7  
 Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)  
 General plan formulated, 403.5  
 Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)  
 Inhabitants of affected area relocated, 403.5(4,a)  
 Modification of plan, 403.5(5)  
 Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16  
 Policy of statute, 403.2  
 Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12  
 Program, contents, 403.3  
 Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11  
 Railroad property acquisitions, 403.6(15)  
 Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)  
 Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4, 403.5

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Urban renewal law—Continued  
 Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8  
 Titles presumed valid, 403.13  
 Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15  
 Urban transit systems, vehicle registration fee exemption, ch 386C  
 Utilities  
 General provisions, 394.1–394.12, 397.1–397.43  
 Accounts, 368A.9  
 Allocation of funds, 404.12  
 Board proceedings published, 368A.24  
 Coal used, 73.10  
 Earnings pledged for hospital debts, 380.9  
 Employees retirement, 412.1–412.5  
 Existing, condemnation, 472.46–472.52  
 Free passes, reduced rates to officers, 368A.23  
 Free service, 399.26  
 Indebtedness, 407.1–407.15  
 Injury to property, 716.1–716.7, 732.3  
 Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1  
 Retirement system, 412.1–412.5  
 Revenue bonds, 23.17, 394.1–394.12, 397.10–397.13  
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.12  
 Sewage plants, 393.1, 394.11  
 Special charter cities, 420.297–420.303  
 Tax exemption, 427.1  
 Television translator systems, 404.11(7)  
 Transit system, 386B.1–386B.19, 404.10(14)  
 Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12  
 Underground connections made or relocated, 391A.4, 391A.20  
 Use of bridges, 383.3  
 Water mains extended, 401.1–401.13  
 Water supply poisoned, 690.9  
 Waterworks, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13, 399.1–399.32, 400.1–400.12  
 Vacation of city plats, 409.18–409.26  
 Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5  
 Vehicle lights regulated, 389.39(5)  
 Vehicles generally regulated, 389.39  
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19  
 Vehicles, transportation charges fixed, 389.39(2)  
 Ventilating equipment inspected, 368.9  
 Ventilation, housing law, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80  
 Venue of actions, 616.16  
 Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 363.36  
 Veterans preference, auditorium employees, 374A.6(4)  
 Veto, passing over veto, 366.5  
 Viaducts, 387.1–387.17, 478.21  
 Viaducts, underpasses, expenses paid from street fund, 407.7(1, 7, 10)  
 Violations  
 Bribes accepted, 739.9–739.11  
 Clerk, absent voter's law, failure, 53.36  
 Destruction of trees, shrubbery, on river-fronts, 372.13  
 Dock and wharf regulations, 384.3(5)  
 Fair competition ordinance, 369.3  
 Ferries, fines and penalties, 368.38  
 Free or discriminatory water rates, 399.26  
 Personal service trades, 369.3  
 Political activity, waterworks trustees or employees, 399.31

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Violations—Continued  
 River-front commission rules, 372.13  
 Rules of park commissioners, 370.22  
 Vote decisive, conflict of interest, 368A.25  
 Voting, *see subhead Elections above*  
 Voting machine purchase, 52.3  
 Wading pools, *see subhead Swimming Pools above*  
 Wading pools, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)  
 Wagons regulated and licensed, 389.39  
 Wards, *general provisions*, 363.7  
 Wards to have polling place, 363.8  
 Warrants  
 Anticipation of revenue, 404.19  
 Bonds to fund or refund, 408.1  
 Bridge warrants, 381.19  
 Coupon bonds to pay, 408.1  
 Dock funds disbursed, 384.3(12)  
 Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31  
 Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 408.7  
 How drawn, 368A.14  
 Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4  
 List to council, 368A.15  
 Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7  
 Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16  
 Prohibition, 368A.16  
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5  
 War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3  
 Waste steam and power utilization, 397.3  
 Water districts  
 Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27  
 Conveyance by county to city or town, 357.34  
 Rural territory included, 357.14  
 Wholly within city, 357.1, 357.12  
 Water main extended, 401.1–401.13  
 Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78  
 Water supply  
 Bacteriological examination of water, 263.7  
 Examination, request for laboratory test, 263.7  
 Inspection by state department of health, 135.11  
 Metered, sanitary utility, 393.6  
 Pollution, protection, jurisdiction, 397.26  
 Profits from waterworks as building fund, 397.42  
 River-front improvements, 372.14  
 Water mains extended, 401.1–401.3  
 Water systems, control by department of health, 135A.1–135A.17  
 Waterworks  
*General provisions*, 397.1–401.13  
 Allocation of funds, 404.12  
 Certification by health department, 135A.1–135A.17  
 Civil service, 365.31, 398.13  
 Construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40  
 Purchase in certain cities, 398A.1–398A.5  
 Retirement system, 412.1–412.5  
 State universities furnished water, 398A.5  
 Trustees, 397.29–397.34, 397.41  
 Waterworks, cities over 10,000, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13  
 Waterworks, cities over 50,000; 399.1–399.32  
 Waterworks, cities over 125,000, employees group insurance, 400.1–400.12  
 Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24  
 Weeds cut and destroyed, 368.31

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Weights and measures  
 Calibration or tests, 213.3  
 Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9  
 Reweighing by ordinance prohibited, 215.9  
 Sealer for cities and towns, 213.5, 213.6  
 Weights and standards, expenses from general fund, 404.6(5)  
 Welfare, 364.1–364.4  
 Wharves, *see subhead Docks and Wharves*  
 Windows, 413.20, 413.21, 413.25, 413.32, 413.59, 413.63, 413.69, 413.83, 413.84  
 Withdrawal from county library district, 358B.16  
 Women prisoners in the charge of police matron, 368A.19  
 Workhouse, police matron to visit, 368A.19  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61  
 Zoning  
*Generally*, 414.1–415.3  
 Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15

**CITIZENS**

Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)  
 Citizenship  
 Civil service qualification, 365.17(1)  
 Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16  
 Teaching in schools required, 280.6–280.8  
 Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4  
 Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Election day immunities  
 Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
 Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1  
 Right to examine and copy public records, 68A.1–68A.9  
 Soldiers' preference law applies to, 70.1  
 Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1  
 Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Water, request for laboratory tests, 263.7

**CITIZENS' AIDE**

Annual report, 601G.18  
 Appointment, 601G.3  
 Institutionalized persons, complaints, 601G.14  
 Penalties, obstruction of duties, 601G.22  
 Subpoena power, 601G.9

**CITY PLANNING COMMISSION**

*See ch 373, CITIES AND TOWNS*

**CIVIC CENTERS**

Municipal, *generally*, ch 378A

**CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Exemption from business tax, 422.34  
 Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

**CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION**

*General provisions, ch 29C*  
 Adjutant general, powers, 29.1–29.3  
 Public defense department, 29.1–29.3

**CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF***See pages 3369-3427***CIVIL RIGHTS***See also CONSTITUTIONS, Iowa and United States**Generally*, civil rights Act, 601A.1-601A.15

Aiding and abetting, penalty, 601A.8

Blind and disabled persons rights enumerated, ch 601D

Civil rights Act, citation, 601A.1

Civil rights commission

Appeal from, judicial review, 601A.10

Compensation, members to serve without, 601A.4

Complaints, procedure, 601A.7

Duties and powers, *generally*, 601A.5

Membership, 601A.3

Reports to governor and general assembly, 601A.3

Review, 601A.10

Vacancies, 601A.3

Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25

Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.7

Handicapped employees, advancement, 601A.16

Housing, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.13, 601A.14

Infringement, penal provisions, ch 735

Labor organizations, 601A.2, 601A.7

Limitation period, 601A.9

Mentally ill person recovered, restored, 226.21

Penalties, violations, 601A.8

Public accommodations

Defined, 601A.2

Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6, 601D.4

Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5

Right to counsel, 755.17, 775.4, 777.12

**CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION***General provisions*, ch 105A**CIVIL SERVICE**

Cities and towns, 365.1-365.31

State, 19A.1-19A.23

**CLAIMS**

Assignment for creditors, ch 681

Bills of lading, 554.7309

City, unliquidated, action against, 362.25, 420.44-420.46

Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.14-614.28

Commercial paper, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*Compromise of claims, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

County, against

Claim register kept, 331.19(5)

Domestic animal damage claims, 352.1-352.6

Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)

Filing and numbering claims, 331.20

Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4

Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19

Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11

Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21

Estates, against, 633.410-633.449

Investment securities, 554.8301

Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13

**CLAIMS—Continued**

Letters of credit, 554.5110

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.59, *see CORPORATIONS*, subhead *Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act*

Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1-560.7

Personal injury, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5-680.8

Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15

State, against

Appeal board, procedure, 25.1-25.8

Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641.5

Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9

Comptroller's duties, 8.6

Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Limitation on payment, 8.19

Limitations on time of filing, 8.13

Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11-12.13

Workmen's compensation, 85.58-85.60

Tort claims, ch 613A

Violations

Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7

Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17

Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

**CLAIM SETTLERS**

Color of title defined, 560.2

Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7

Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

**CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE***See ch 226, also MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE***CLASS LEGISLATION**

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

**CLAYS**

Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3

Experimental work, publication, 266.3

Geological survey investigation, 305.3

Surface mining, ch 83A

**CLERGYMEN***See RELIGION*, subhead *Clergymen***CLERK**

Civil service examinations, 365.6

Clerk of the district court, 39.17, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Clerk—clerk's office, defined, 4.1(25)

Election, *see* 49.12, *ELECTIONS*

Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3

Grand jury, 770.16-770.24

House of representatives, 2.11, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Clerk*Supreme court, 685.1, *see SUPREME COURT*Township clerk, 39.23, *see TOWNSHIP***CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT***General provisions*, ch 606, *see COUNTY OFFICERS**See also various headings for each subject connected with the clerk's office such as JURY, CRIMES, etc.*

Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37

Actions reviewed, 633.23, 633.24

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued**  
Administrative rules and regulations, copies furnished, 17A.12

**Adoption**

Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.19–144.25, 144.38

Decree, copy to foster parents, 600.5

Records, sealed, transmittal, 600.8, 600.9

Reports to state welfare board, 235.3

**Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96**

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(6)

Annual examination of bond security, 633.22(2), 633.179

**Appeals, clerk's duties**

Bond approved and filed, 682.10; R.C.P. 337, 338

Certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)

Certification of the record, R.C.P. 340–342

Drainage cases, 455.96–455.105

Duties in criminal appeals, 793.6

Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23

Fire marshal, transcript docketed, 100.19

Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)

Judgment entered for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 360

Justice court, bond, R.C.P. 358

Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21, 325.22

Nonindictable offenses, 762.43

Notice filed and delivered, R.C.P. 336

**Supreme court appeals**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 340

Discretionary review, 602.71

Tax appeal decisions certified, 441.34, 441.39, 441.40

Transmission of record, R.C.P. 341

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

Arraignment of accused persons, 769.10–775.7

Assignment for creditors, 681.6–681.30

Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144–633.147

Attachments, 639.28, 639.35

Attestation of process, 606.6

Attorney, acting as, forbidden, penalty, 343.2, 343.6, 606.13

Authentication of records, federal statute, page xxvii, Vol. I

**Bail**

*General provisions*, 763.1–768.3

Nonindictable offenses, 762.7

Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)

Bar register, judicial selection, 46.8

Beer and liquor control, duties, *generally*, 123.79, 123.80

Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 667.2

**Bond**

*General provisions, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*

Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9

Cost paid by county, 64.11

Liability, failure to notify of money received, 606.5

Liability for deposits of funds, 682.38

Bonds approved and filed

*See various headings where bonds are required*

Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10

Approval, 64.19

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7

Attachment bonds, 639.11

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Bonds approved and filed—Continued

Bus license, 386.2

Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9

Cemetery trustees, 566.7

Cost bonds, 621.1

Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45

Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12

Distrainted animals, 188.22, 188.23

Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)

Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31, 450.34

Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327

Motorbus licensee indemnity, 386.2

Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21

Notary bond, 77.4(2)

Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11

Probate bonds, 633.22, 633.171

Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)

Receivers appointed by court, 680.3

Replevin bonds, 643.5, 643.6

Road assessment appeals, 311.24

Security to keep peace, 760.7

Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310

Stay of execution bond, 626.61

Supersedeas bond, stay, R.C.P. 337

Supervisors' bonds, 64.23(5)

Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.11–682.16

Walls in common, person building, 563.11

**Books kept**

Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6), 606.8

Bond record, 633.30

Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(3)

Index book, 606.7, 617.10

Judgment docket, 606.7(2)

Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10

Marriage license book, 595.6

Probate docket, contents, 633.27

Probate record, 633.29

Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)

Surety company certificates, 682.13

Trust fund deposit record, 682.37

**Calendars**

Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8

Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8

Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8

Probate cases, 633.27–633.31

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1

Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181–181.2

Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97

Cash bonds, justice to transmit to clerk, R.C.P. 361

Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4–566.8

**Certified copies**

Certificate of probate of will, 633.301

Copy of will, 633.302

Foreign wills and records, 633.495–633.498

Probate costs to revenue director, 450.84

Probate deeds, 633.96–633.98

Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309

Change in title, certified, 558.66, 606.14

**Change of title**

Fee to auditor, 333.15

Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14

Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Change of venue, transfer, R.C.P. 173  
 Claims against estate filed, 633.410  
 Clerks and assistants, 341.1-341.6  
 Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)  
 Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien certified, 417.45  
 Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8); R.C.P. 150  
 Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.37-222.40  
 Commutations, 248.9, 248.15-248.17  
 Complete record for title to land, 624.21  
 Condemnation of land  
   Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36-472.40  
   Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20, 472.21  
   Railroad lands certified by commission, 471.10  
   Utlities existing, duties, 472.50  
 Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41  
 Continuance, judgment entry, costs, R.C.P. 182  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2  
 Convicts, time served in jail, certified, 246.38  
 Copies of court papers delivered, notice  
   Duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120  
   Notice of appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 336  
   Pleadings and motions, R.C.P. 82  
   Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340-342  
 Copy fees, amount taxed, R.C.P. 84  
 Copy of will kept, probate, depositions, 633.286-633.289  
 Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9  
 Costs taxed, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1  
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21  
 Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31  
 Dairy products, license suspension orders, 192A.26  
 Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31  
 Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 606.2  
 Delinquent inventories, 633.32  
 Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)  
 Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152  
 Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1-453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)  
 Deposits of fiduciaries' funds  
   *Generally*, 682.29-682.38  
   Presumed abandoned and paid to state treasurer after 10 years, ch 556  
   Recovery by claimant after being paid to state treasurer, ch 556  
 Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5  
 Deputies  
   Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1  
   Appointment, 341.1-341.3  
   Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13  
   Municipal court, transfer, 365.6, 602.34  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3  
   Powers and duties, 341.6  
   Proceedings not at county seat certified, 602.9  
   Qualifications, bond, 341.4  
   Reports, not to make, 633.26  
   Salary, 340.4, 340.18  
 Disbarments, to supreme court, 610.28, 610.38  
 Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.16  
 Dissolution of marriage, 144.36-144.38  
 Divorces, 144.37  
 "Double barreled" certificate, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Dual county seats, records, 602.9, 604.12  
 Duties in general, 606.1  
 Duties in probate in general, 633.22-633.32

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Elected at general election, 39.17  
 Election contests, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25  
 Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation of Land above*  
 Encumbrance book  
   Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3  
   Attachments released, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70  
   Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)  
   Detailed entries to be made, 606.10  
   Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10  
   Lis pendens indexed, 617.10-617.15  
   Real estate entries entered on, 626.20  
 Escheat cases, duties, 633.543-633.545  
 Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.5  
 Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9-682.38  
 Eugenics hearing summons issued, 145.16  
 Execution  
   Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96  
   Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97  
   Judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226  
   On death of judgment holder, 626.103-626.105  
   Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258  
   Recalled, 626.62, 686.10  
 Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Fee bill execution issued, 626.108  
 Fees  
   Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17  
   Changing names, 674.7, 674.8  
   Copies of legislative Acts, 3.15  
   Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
   Falsifying, penalty, 740.9  
   Fee book kept, 342.2  
   Foreclosure judgment, satisfaction, 655.5  
   Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8  
   Payment to county, 342.3, 606.16, 633.31  
   Probate, 450.78, 450.82, 633.31  
   Property of the county, 342.1  
   Release of attachment, 639.69  
   Reports and payment, 342.3  
   Schedule of fees charged, 606.15  
   Transcripts on appeal, 625.9  
   Unclaimed, how paid, 606.16-606.18  
 Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24  
 Files taken from office, court order, 619.4  
 Fines, collection and report, 666.6  
 Fines, remitted, record made, 248.17  
 Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26  
 Foreign estates, inventory, 450.89  
 Foreign wills and record, 633.498  
 Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31  
 Grand jury drawn, 609.15-609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.11  
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14  
 Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.634  
 Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive council, 663.44  
 Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43  
 Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9  
 Hearing of objections nonparty nominees, 44.7  
 Homestead tax credit, evidence of ownership filed, 425.11  
 Hospital blanks received, 255.27  
 Hospitalization commission, 228.2-228.5  
 Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4  
 Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229  
 Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35  
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187-190

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Index book  
 Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10  
 Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15  
 Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13  
 Lis pendens book, 617.10-617.15  
 Real estate in another county, 617.12-617.15  
 Indigent persons, examination and care, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14  
 Indictment, 772.3, 772.4, 774.7  
 Information, duties, 769.2, 769.10  
 Inheritance tax, duties, 450.13, 450.14, 450.27, 450.29, 450.58, 450.71-450.84  
 Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196  
 Interest computed on money judgment, 625.21  
 Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22  
 Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 123  
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13  
 Judges, nomination and election, duties, 46.8  
 Judges, notification on death, 46.12  
 Judgment entered  
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226  
 Computed on default, R.C.P. 232  
 Confession, entered, 676.1-676.4  
 Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182  
 Default debtor, notice, R.C.P. 233  
 Money, for, interest computed, 625.21  
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228  
 Satisfaction filed, R.C.P. 227  
 Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238  
 Verdict, forthwith on, R.C.P. 223  
 Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.50, 602.63  
 Judicial selection, bar registration, 46.8  
 Jurisdiction, probate, 633.49-633.51  
 Jury and jurors  
 Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6  
 Ballots prepared, 609.15-609.17  
 Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5  
 Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.21, 609.48  
 Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47  
 Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46  
 Grand jury selected, 609.15-609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.9  
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187-190  
 List of jurors furnished county auditor, 609.6  
 Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, i)  
 Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7  
 Panel drawn, 609.15-609.30  
 Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)  
 Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30  
 Record of appointment of commission, 608.4  
 Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34  
 Rejection of names, 609.40  
 Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29  
 Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40  
 Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11  
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.401  
 Legislative Acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15  
 Letters of administration issued, 633.178  
 Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 606.5  
 Liens filed and entered  
 Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, 629.1-629.3  
 Affidavit of additional lien recorded, 629.3  
 Bail undertakings upon filing, 764.1, 764.2  
 Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10  
 Details required in lien book, 606.10  
 Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*  
 Lis pendens, indexed, 617.10-617.15  
 Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22  
 Miner's lien, 574.1  
 Real estate actions, 617.10-617.15  
 Threshing, combining or husking liens, 571.1-571.5  
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.3  
 Liquor law duties  
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14-127.17  
 Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19  
 Lost property, duties, ch 644  
 Marriage  
*General provisions, ch 595*  
 Health test requirement, 596.1-596.8  
 License, 596.1-596.8  
 Penalty, license illegally issued, 596.6  
 Records to be kept, 144.36-144.38  
 Master's appointment order, copy furnished, R.C.P. 207  
 Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, R.C.P. 214  
 Member of commissions  
 Hospitalization commission, 228.2  
 Jury commission, 608.1  
 Mentally ill persons, duties toward, 226.20, 226.28  
 Mentally ill persons to psychopathic hospitals, 225.38  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Examination and care, 225.11, 225.16, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21, 225.25  
 Petition filed without fee, 222.16  
 Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252  
 Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1  
 Money deposited as tender, 538.5  
 Money deposited with, duties, 682.37, 682.38  
 Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3-606.5  
 Mortgage foreclosure, duties, 655.4, 655.5  
 Mortgages on real estate, probate record, 633.29  
 Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117  
 Motion copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 82  
 Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281  
 Municipal court transfer docketed, R.C.P. 365  
 Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5-674.8  
 Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7  
 Nonindictable offenses, duties, 762.6, 762.7  
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228  
 Notice to default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)  
 Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216  
 Offer to confess judgment, duties, 677.1-677.14  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 633.48  
 Orders and judgments valid, 633.36  
 Orders of court, copies delivered, R.C.P. 120  
 Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9  
 Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59  
 Pardon, 248.9-248.17  
 Parole reports furnished, 247.14, 247.29-247.31  
 Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)  
 Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Plats  
 Bond against encumbrances, approval, 409.11  
 Certificate of freedom from lien, 409.9  
 Vacation of plat, petition filed, 409.22  
 Pleading copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 76, 82  
 Pleadings filed, docket entry, 606.11  
 Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93  
 Postconviction proceedings application filed, duties, 663A.3  
 Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48  
 Probate duties in general, 633.22–633.32  
 Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6  
 Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42  
 Real estate certified from other counties, 633.51  
 Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21  
 Receipt for stolen property filed, 645.6  
 Receipt given for deposit, 682.32  
 Records  
*See Books Kept above*  
 Cases transferred, 633.49–633.51  
 Changing, when authorized, 602.15–602.17  
 Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491  
 Destruction of, 606.20–606.23  
 Foreign realty, 633.48  
 Paternity, when secret, 675.35  
 Preservation of, 606.20–606.23  
 Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 633.48  
 Proceedings, judge's signature, 602.14, 602.38  
 Reproduction, effect, 606.20  
 Sales book entries, 606.7(4)  
 Session not at county seat, 602.9  
 Records authenticated, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20  
 Remission of fines, 248.9, 248.15–248.17  
 Removal from office, 66.1–66.30  
 Removal of executor, notice served, 633.65  
 Report of trial filed when certified, 624.10  
 Reports  
 Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11  
 Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26  
 Delinquent estate, 633.32  
 Estates, not to aid in making, 633.26  
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3  
 Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22  
 Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14  
 Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6  
 Inheritance, taxable estates, 450.76  
 Judicial magistrates, 602.55, 602.64, 753.19  
 Marriages and dissolution, 144.36–144.38  
 Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491  
 Paternity judgments, 675.36  
 Real estate commissioner's report filed, 117.42  
 Reprieves, 248.9, 248.15–248.17  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Salary, 340.1–340.3, 340.17, 606.19  
 Securities Act appeal, duties, 502.24  
 Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340  
 Small claims, duties, ch 631  
 Stay of execution, ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Stolen property, receipt to accused, filed, 645.6  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Supreme court costs, duty to disburse, 625.20  
 Sureties, annual checkup, 633.22  
 Surety company certificate revoked, record, 682.12, 682.13

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19  
 Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Title change  
 Certified to county auditor, 606.14  
 Fee to auditor, 333.15  
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14  
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66  
 Traffic violation office, 753.14  
 Transcripts  
*See also TRANSCRIPTS*  
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4  
 Appeals to the supreme court  
 Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8  
 Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340  
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Certificated carrier's appeals, 325.22, 325.23  
 Certified copies, *see Certified Copies above*  
 Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173  
 Estates, 218.69, 450.84, 633.29, 633.301  
 Fees, 606.15  
 Instruments recorded, 558.12  
 Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26  
 Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37  
 Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12  
 Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.51  
 Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48  
 Road assessments, 311.25  
 Session not at county seat, 602.9  
 Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 602.9  
 Transfer probate to another county, 633.49–633.51  
 Trust funds, 682.11–682.38  
 Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31  
 University hospital blanks received, 255.27  
 Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8  
 Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120  
 Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37  
 Violations  
 Failure to notify, money received, 606.5  
 Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6  
 Falsifying fee entries, 740.9  
 Jury panel violations, 609.46  
 Marriage license, 595.9, 596.6  
 Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40  
 Vital statistics duties, *generally*, ch 144  
 Warrant for seizure of boat or raft, 667.2  
 Warrants of arrest issued, 754.1–754.6, 762.6, 769.14, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4  
 Wills  
 Deposit with clerk, 633.286–633.289  
 Probate powers, 633.22  
 Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 781.14, 781.15  
 Workmen's compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50  
 Writs issued  
 Attachment, 639.16, 675.17  
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 309  
 Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6  
 Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103  
 Garnishment, 642.3  
 Habeas corpus, 663.9  
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330  
 Possession, 646.24  
 Replevin, 643.5  
 Subpoenas, 622.63, 771.7, 771.8, 781.1  
 Writ of error, 601.99

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**—Continued  
Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, R.C.P. 228

**CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT**  
*See SUPREME COURT*

Appointment, powers, duties, 685.1–685.5  
Judicial nominating commissioners, certification, 46.11

**CLOTHING**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14  
Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, 583.1–583.6  
Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)  
Unmarried person, exemption, 627.14

**CLUBS AND LODGES**

Books, obtained from state traveling library, 303.3(11)  
Business tax exemption, 422.34  
Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.31  
Doors to open outward, 103.8  
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7, 103.8  
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1  
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72  
Fraternal fraternities in schools prohibited, 287.1–287.4  
Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)  
Incorporation, 504.1–504.31  
Insurance of members, 512.1–513.2  
Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)  
Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)  
Parks, city, leased for use, 370.13  
Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)  
Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9  
Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6  
Subversive groups, 689.9–689.13

**COACHES**

City license fees and fares fixed, 389.39

**COAL AND COAL MINES**

*General provisions*, 82.1–83A.30, *see also MINES AND MINING*

Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13  
Agricultural department duties, 189.2  
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
Dealers  
Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)  
Taxation, property listed, 428.10  
Delivery tickets with each sale, 212.1–212.4  
Docks, railroad spur track, 481.3–481.8  
Eminent domain  
Drainage through other land, 465.1–465.29  
Railway right of way, 471.4  
Extra hazardous business, 87.12–87.27  
Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6  
Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
Labor provisions, *see LABOR LAWS*  
Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6  
Lands, railway access condemned, 471.4  
Miner's lien, 574.1  
Mines  
Accidents and death reports, 88.11  
Erosion control, 467C.1–467C.6  
Sale, weight, delivery tickets, 212.1–212.4  
Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13  
Weight inspection of vehicles, 212.6  
Weight per bushel, 210.10  
Workmen's compensation, 87.12–87.27

**CODE EDITOR**

*General provisions*, ch 14, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
Administrative rules and regulations  
Copy furnished, 17A.8  
Forms, 14.6(5)  
Appointment, 14.1  
Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22  
Bill drafting instructions, consultation with legislative council, 3.2  
Code  
Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.6(1)  
Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19  
Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20  
Contents of Code enumerated, 14.12(6)  
Editorial power of Code editor, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14  
Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11  
Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)  
Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12  
Historical references required, 14.12(5)  
Index to Code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)  
Legislative council, consultation, 2.50(11)  
New editions, 14.6(2), 14.15, 14.16, 17.25  
Number printed, 17.26  
Official publication, 14.20  
Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21  
Proofreading, control of Code editor, 14.15  
Recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8  
Specifications for printing, 2.50(11), 14.12  
Code, session laws, copies required, 16.24(15)  
Departmental rules published, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13  
Editor of the Code, duties, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14, 17A.3  
General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8  
Publications received  
Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.8  
Annotations, five copies, 16.25(10)  
Code, number of copies needed, 16.24(15)  
Corresponding sections table, five copies, 16.25  
Session laws, number needed, 16.24(15)  
Rules and regulations of administrative bodies published, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, 17.21, 17.22, 17A.8  
Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
Secretary to departmental rules review committee, 17A.3  
Session laws  
Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10(5)  
Form and content, 14.10  
Legislative council, consultation, 2.50(11)  
Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)  
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9  
**CODE OF IOWA**  
*See chs 14, 16, also IOWA CODE*  
**CODES**  
Building code  
Cities, adopted, 368.9  
Counties, adopted, 332.3(22)  
State, ch 103A  
Military code of justice, ch 29B  
Plumbing code, state, 135.11(8)–135.14  
Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

**CODICIL**

Defective will cured by, 633.282  
 Execution, 633.279  
 Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(17)

**COHABITATION**

Forcible, penalty, 724.7-724.10  
 Lewd cohabitation, penalty, 725.1  
 Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

**COIN**

Counterfeiting of money, 718.15-718.17, 718.20  
 Denominations of money, 535.1  
 Money, *see* **MONEY**  
 Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

**COKE**

Railroads appropriation of fuel, 479.109-479.115  
 Sales from bulk, provisions, 212.1-212.6  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**COLD STORAGE PLANTS**

*General provisions*, ch 171  
 Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10  
 Enforcement provision, 159.6  
 Factory laws, *see* **FACTORIES**  
 Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)  
 Frozen food locker plants  
   *Generally*, ch 172  
   Licenses, 172.2-172.7  
   Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2  
 Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

**COLISEUMS**

*See* 37.18(3), 372.8

**COLLATERAL**

Chattel loans, realty barred as, 536.12  
 Heirs, rules of descent, 633.219(3)  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96  
 Secured transactions, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*

**COLLATERAL SECURITY**

Foreclosure, real estate, 654.1-654.15  
 Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

Labor unions, 553.11, 736A.1-736A.8

**COLLECTIVE MARKETING**

*General provisions*, 500.1-500.3

**COLLECTIVE MARKS**

*General provisions*, 548.1-548.13

**COLLECTORS**

Donations, 122.1-122.6  
 Embezzlement, penalty, 710.5-710.8  
 Tax collectors, 340.5, 445.47-445.50

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

*See* **UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City)**; **UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls)**; **UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Ames)**

*General provisions*, 278.1(8), 280.18, 280.19, 280.21, 280A.1-280A.40, 286A.1-286A.12

Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33  
 Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266  
 Air school, aeronautics law, 328.1(9)  
 Approved by health department, 147.32, 147.33

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Continued**

Area colleges, ch 280A  
 Attendance by high school students, 282.26  
 Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.2-158.5  
 Beauty schools, 157.4-157.11  
 Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4  
 Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7-565.15  
 Board of regents institutions, chs 262-271  
 Boilers exempt from inspection, 89.3  
 Books, from state traveling library, 303.3(11)  
 Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2-151.4  
 Community college, 278.1, 280.18, 280.19, 280.21, 280A.1-280A.40, 286A.1-286A.12  
 Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15  
 Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.4-157.11  
 Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1-264.7  
 Degrees, academic  
   Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13  
   Diploma as basis for teacher's certificate, 260.7-260.10  
   Power to confer, 504.12  
   State university, degrees conferred, 263.2  
   Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74  
 Dentistry colleges, 147.32, 153.1, 153.5, 153.6, 153.14, 153.15, 153.22  
 Doors to open outward, 103.8  
 Embalming schools, 147.32  
 Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4  
 Fire escape provisions, 103.1, 103.7  
 Geology, specimens furnished, 305.4  
 Graduates, teacher's certificate, 260.7, 260.8  
 Higher education facilities commission, ch 261  
 Incorporation, authority granted, 504.2  
 Iowa State University, ch 266  
 Junior college, 278.1, 280.18, 280.19, 280.21, 280A.1-280A.40, 286A.1-286A.12  
 Jury duty, teachers exempt, 607.2(3)  
 Law school, 263.1, 610.9, Ct. Rule 22  
 Library, joint with city, 378.9, 378.17  
 Liquor permits, 123.29  
 Loans for education, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)  
 Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1-263.8  
 Municipal support, bonds, 419.1-419.15  
 Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4  
 Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3  
 Osteopathic medicine, 150A.3  
 Osteopathy schools, 147.32  
 Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4-155.9  
 Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4  
 Professors and teachers, jury duty, 607.2(3)  
 Sale of community or junior, application of proceeds, 280.21  
 Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11  
 State college of Iowa, 262.30-262.32  
 State publications free, 16.14, 16.19, 16.23  
 State university at Iowa City, 263.1-263.8  
 Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5-261.16  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)  
 Traveling libraries available, 303.3(11)  
 University of Iowa, ch 263, 266.1-266.23  
 University of Northern Iowa, ch 268  
 Veterinary schools, accredited, 169.10  
 Violations  
   Arson, 707.2  
   Conferring degrees illegally, 504.13  
   Defacing building or furniture, 714.3  
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12

**COLLUSION**

Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15  
 Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35  
 Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5

**COLORED PERSONS**

Civil rights, ch 601A  
 Rights of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1

**COLOR OF TITLE**

Definition, 560.2  
 Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9  
 Rights of occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7

**COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS**

Acts prohibited, 553.1, 553.2, 553.10  
 Attorney general, enforce law, fees, 553.8, 553.9  
 Conspiracies, *generally*, 719.1, 719.2  
 Contracts void, 553.4  
 Co-operative associations legal, 499.11  
 Corporations forbidden to enter, 553.1-553.24  
 Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15  
 Evidence in prosecutions, 622.15(2), 622.16  
 Fees allowed prosecutors, 553.9  
 Gift enterprise defined, penalty, 553.15-553.18  
 Grain dealers, 553.19-553.22  
 Grand jury's duties, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22  
 Hydroelectric contracts, 469.15  
 Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132  
 Interstate bridge companies, 491.38  
 Labor unions exempted, 553.11  
 Liability for damages, 553.12  
 Mandatory provisions for contracts, 553.23  
 Pittsburgh plus, committee, 553.24  
 Price fixing, 553.1-553.24, 734.1, 734.2  
 Price fixing, dams or power plants, 469.15  
 Production restrictions constitute conspiracy, 553.1  
 Purchaser relieved from payment, 553.5  
 Railroad freight pools, 479.15, 479.16  
 Resale of trade-marked articles implied, 550.2  
 Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48  
 Violations, penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21  
 Witness, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16

**COMBUSTIBLES**

*See also EXPLOSIVES*  
 Cities, regulation, 368.11  
 Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75  
 Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179  
 Petroleum, products, 208.1-208.8  
 Residence in cleaning plant prohibited, 732.6

**COMFORT STATIONS**

Cities and towns, 376.1-376.4  
 County memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

**COMMANDANT**

Soldiers home, 219.5-219.20

**COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION**

*See R.C.P. 48, 49, also ORIGINAL NOTICE*

**COMMERCE COMMISSION**

*General provisions, ch 474, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Actions prosecuted  
 Carriers, actions against, 475.7(2-6)  
 Commerce counsel to appear, 474.39, 475.7(2-6)

**COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued**

Actions prosecuted—Continued  
 County attorney to aid, 474.39  
 Discrimination by common carrier, 474.43  
 Dismissal, certain cases, requirements, 474.43  
 Employees hours, railway violations, 477.45-477.50  
 Enforcement of orders, 474.24, 474.37-474.42  
 Extortion by common carrier, 474.43  
 Improper wire across track, 489.29  
 Preference, time of trial, 474.43  
 Public utilities, rate violations, 490A.20  
 Rate matters, 475.7(2, 3)  
 Remedies cumulative, 474.23, 474.45  
 Venue in any county, certain cases, 474.43  
 Appeals to supreme court, 474.42  
 Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 474.32  
 Appearances at hearings, 474.6, 475.7  
 Attorney fees and costs taxed, 474.30  
 Bonded warehouse law, duties and powers, 543.2  
 Bonds of members, 64.6(5)  
 Certificated carriers, 325.1-325.39, 327A.1-327A.21  
 Commerce counsel  
     *General provisions, ch 475, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
     Action to enforce orders instituted, 474.24  
     Assistants and expenses allowed, 13.7  
     Code, session laws and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25  
     Prosecute order violations, 474.39  
     Supplies and postage, 19.4  
     Wires across railroads, 489.30  
 Common law rights and remedies, 474.45  
 Complaints filed, 474.33, 474.34, 475.7(4)  
 Convention expense, 8.13(2)  
 Crossings  
     Conference with highway commission, 307.5(5)  
     Grade elimination, disputes, hearing, 478.21-478.23  
     Regulatory powers, 478.29-478.36  
 Definition of terms, 479.48  
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10  
 Discontinuance of station, 474.15-474.17  
 Discriminations prosecuted, 474.31, 474.32, 474.43  
 Docks in cities, control, 384.4  
 Duties in general, 474.10-474.22  
 Election of members, 474.2  
 Electric co-operatives, rate regulation, 437.14  
 Electric transmission lines, law applicable, 474.10, 489.1-489.32  
 Eligibility of commissioners, 474.1, 474.2  
 Eminent domain, duties  
     Railroad or utility, displacement allowance, 472.42  
     Railway land condemnation, permission, 471.10  
     Union depots, finding, 482.2  
     Water stations, land squared, 471.11  
 Examiners, authority to administer oaths, 78.1  
 Expense of rate examination, 490A.10  
 Express companies supervised, 474.10, 486.1-486.9  
 Federal aid, pipe-line safety, 490.33  
 Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41  
 Foreign corporations  
     Actions for or against guaranty company as bond surety, 682.14-682.21  
     Process agent for service of notice, 490.28; R.C.P. 56  
 Forms of notice and service, 474.5

**COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued**  
 Fuel appropriated by carrier, 479.109–479.115  
 Hearings by individual members, 474.19  
 Hindering or obstructing, 474.21  
 Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.36  
 Interurban railways, investigation and examinations, 485.2–485.6  
 Interurbans, eminent domain, 484.23–484.25  
 Investigation of carrier law violations, 474.10  
 Investigations and examinations made  
   *General provisions*, ch 474  
   Common carriers, criminating evidence, immunity, 622.15(10), 622.16  
   Employees hours violations, 477.45–477.50  
   Interstate freight rates, 475.7  
   Interurban railways, 484.1–485.6  
   Livestock shipments, speed, 479.82  
   Long and short haul, rates, 479.14  
   Management of business, 622.15(10)  
   Motor vehicle franchise, ch 322A  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
   Rates, railway, 479.27, 479.43, 479.72–479.74  
   Spur track, approval, 481.3  
   State, communications equipment or rate, hearing, 8A.17  
 Jurisdiction in general, 474.10  
 Lights obscuring railway signals, 474.11  
 Liquid transport carriers, 327.1–327.21  
 Meetings, 474.3–474.7, 474.14  
 Members of commission, 8.13, 63.10, 474.1–474.21  
 Motor vehicle carriers, I.C.C. authority, ch 327B  
 Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini or route, 325.1–325.4  
 Motor vehicle carriers without fixed termini or route, 327.1–327.22  
 Motor vehicle franchise, ch 322A  
 Notice of railway rate change, 479.61  
 Obstructing or hindering, 474.21  
 Office at seat of government, 474.8  
 Orders and rules  
   *General provisions*, ch 474  
   Airport establishment approved, 330.9  
   Appeals, costs, fees, 484.16–484.18, 485.3  
   Appeals from rate orders, public utilities, 490A.13–490A.19  
   Connecting tracks, 478.17  
   Court's jurisdiction to enforce, 479.84  
   Crossings, station houses, platforms, 478.14  
   Express companies, 486.1–486.9  
   Fuel, taking in transit, 479.109–479.114  
   Grade crossing regulations, 478.29–478.36  
   Hearings on complaint, 479.72–479.74  
   Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 479.2  
   Interstate commerce commission authority, ch 327B  
   Interurbans, 484.1–485.6  
   Joint rates, 479.32–479.48, 479.57, 479.58  
   Joint tariff schedules, 479.58  
   Livestock, speed of shipping, 479.81–479.83  
   Passenger service ordered, 479.5  
   Pipe lines, 490.1–490.33  
   Power to revise rates, 479.66–479.68  
   Private railroad crossings, 478.12, 478.13  
   Rate matters, 479.1–479.102, 486.2, 486.3, 490A.1–490A.8  
   Spur tracks, 481.3–481.8  
   Stations, 478.14, 478.15  
   Stopping of trains, 478.16

**COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued**  
 Orders, rules and regulations—Continued  
   Track scales for coal, 479.103  
   Transmission lines, 489.19  
   Wires crossing tracks, 489.28–489.30  
 Organization of commission, 474.2  
 Penalties for violation of injunction, 474.41, 474.52  
 Persons interested may begin proceedings, 474.38  
 Pipe lines, 320.4, 490.1–490.33  
 Powers, motor carriers, 325.2, 325.3  
 Powers of commission in general, 474.10  
 Proceedings, quorum, 474.3, 474.4  
 Process agent for service of notice, 490.28  
 Profit corporations, 682.14–682.23  
 Prosecutions by commerce counsel, 475.7  
 Public utilities, rates and services regulated, *generally*, 490A.1–490A.27  
 Railroad laws, extended to motor carriers, 325.4  
 Railway crossing elimination  
   Conference with highway commission, 307.5(5)  
   Viaducts in cities, approval, 387.2  
 Railway signals, obscuring lights removed, 474.11  
 Rate cases, 474.31–474.43, 479.1–479.102  
 Rate cases, express companies, 486.2–486.7  
 Record of votes and official action, 474.6  
 Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45  
 Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 474.33  
 Reports, 474.14–474.53  
   Annual report by commission, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 490A.22  
 Rules and regulations, condemnation displacement allowance, 472.42  
 Safety devices approved, 478.33–478.36  
 Seal, official, 474.7  
 Secretary, 63.10, 474.1–474.8  
 Speed of trains in cities, 389.42  
 Standards, 280A.33, 286A.3  
 Station name changed, 477.58, 477.59  
 Stock, preferred, issuance approved, 476.18  
 Stockyards, feeding and loading facilities, 477.36  
 Supplies and postage, 19.4  
 Switching service, 479.10, 479.25  
 Tax to electrify steam railroads, 483.3  
 Time of members devoted to duties, 474.8  
 Transmission lines, supervision, 489.1–489.32  
 Truck operators, 327.1–327.22  
 Viaduct construction, approval, 387.2  
 Violations  
   Investigation of carrier's law violations, 474.10  
   Obstructing commission's work, 474.21  
   Railway, penalty each day's delay, 474.52

#### COMMERCE COUNSEL

See 475.1, also *COMMERCE COMMISSION*

#### COMMERCIAL

Clubs, 504.1–504.31

Code

*Generally*, ch 554, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Feed, 198.1–198.14

Fertilizers, see *FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL*

Fishing, 109.106–109.119

Paper

*Generally*, 554.3102–554.3805, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*

Signatures, 554.3307

**COMMISSIONER**

Insurance, 505.2, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*

Public health, 135.2, *see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Public safety, 80.2, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29–624.35

**COMMISSION FOR BLIND**

*Generally*, 601B.1–601B.7

**COMMISSION MERCHANTS**

Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3

Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

**COMMISSION ON AGING**

*General provisions*, ch 249B

**COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

Appointed, duties, 5.1–5.4

**COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT**

*General provisions*, 363B.1–363B.8

**COMMISSIONS**

Bank organization, prohibited, 524.311

Civil service commissions, 365.1–365.5

Commission merchants, *see BROKERS*

Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3

Lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Compensation for elected officials, ch 2A

Corporate employees and public officers not to accept, penalty, ch 741

County commissions, *see COUNTY*

County hospitalization commission, 228.1–228.11

Embezzlement, commission retention allowed, 710.7, 710.8

Employment agency, limitation, 94.6

Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6

Governor, issued by

*Generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27

National guard officers, 29A.11, 29A.12

Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30

Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8

Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15

Notaries public, 77.1

Occupational safety and health review commission, ch 88

“Wages” includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(13)

**COMMODITIES**

*See also TRADE AND COMMERCE*

Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3

Counties to participate in federal program, 234.11

Labor not commodity of commerce, 553.11

Price fixing, trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5

Trade restraint, 553.1–553.24

Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Actions against

Authorized for grievances, 474.33

Commerce counsel to bring actions, 475.7

Contributory negligence, burden, 479.124; R.C.P. 97

**COMMON CARRIERS—Continued**

Actions against—Continued

Demand fifteen days before suit, 479.17

Evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15(8), 622.16

Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)

Mitigating damage, burden, 479.124; R.C.P. 97

Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 474.33, 474.45

Animals with contagious diseases, 163.7, 163.14

Assessment, special, city, notice to carrier, 391.54

Baggage damage, liability, 479.127

Beer and liquor provisions

Licensing, 123.30, 123.133

Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117

Bills of lading, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading*

Civil liability for law violations, damages, 479.17

Claims against, adjustment, 479.116–479.118

Connecting carriers, liable, 554.7302

Containers, milk, returned, 192.59–192.62

Criminal liability, 479.18

Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22

Docks in cities, **regulations apply, 384.4**

Embezzlement of cargo, penalty, 710.10

Express companies, 486.1–486.9

Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109–479.115

Game shipments, affidavit, 109.24

Injuries to common carriers, 716.7–716.19

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56

Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6

Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35

Investigations by state commerce commission, evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15(10), 622.16

Jurisdiction of commerce commission, 474.10–474.21

Liability for personal injuries, 479.7, 479.8

Liability for property damages, 479.119, 479.127

Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327A.21

Motor vehicle fuel transport, 324.11–324.15

Plant quarantine, seizure, 267.11–267.22

Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15

Railroads, 476.1–483.20, *see RAILROADS*

Rate hearings, 479.66, 479.71–479.74

Rate investigation, 475.7

Rate schedules of railroads, 479.48–479.74

Regulation, application of law, 479.1

Report to commerce commission, 474.47–474.50

Street railways, 402.1–402.4

Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10–474.21

Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98.45

Trackless trolleys, 417.54

Transfer companies, liability, 478.8, 479.127

Transportation

Fish and game, violation, 109.34

Mislabeled articles, exception, 189.23

Passengers, evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(9), 622.16

Penalty for refusal to transport goods, 486.9

Violations

Commerce commission to investigate, 474.10

Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9

**COMMON COUNTS**

Abolition, R.C.P. 67

**COMMON LAW**

Common carriers, rights and remedies, 474.45  
 Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S., Const., Amend. 7  
 Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159  
 Railroads, rights and remedies preserved, 474.45  
 Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

**COMMON LAW MARRIAGES**

Husband to make return, 595.16  
 Penalties for contracting, 595.11  
 Validity, 595.11, 595.17

**COMMONS**

Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3  
 Obstructions to, abatement, 657.3  
 Regulations by cities and towns, 389.12

**COMMON TRUST FUND**

Uniform Act, 633.126-633.129

**COMMUNICATIONS**

Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5  
 Privileged and confidential, *see* 622.7-622.11, *also*  
*EVIDENCE*  
 Rates and services regulated, 490A.1-490A.27  
 Threatening communications, penalty, 723.1  
 Wire services, false use, 713.40, 713.42

**COMMUNISM**

Red flag display, 689.5-689.7

**COMMUNITY CENTERS**

Established, 374.1-374.5  
 Funds allocated, 404.11  
 Indebtedness, 407.1-407.15  
 Memorial hall used, 37.18

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

*Generally*, ch 280A, 286A, *see also* *AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*

**COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1-300.7  
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**COMMUTATION**

Rates, authority of railroads to issue, 479.24  
 Sentence, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1-248.10  
 Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15(a)  
 Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.45-85.48

**COMPACTS**

Drivers' licenses, convictions, etc., ch 321C  
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.41  
 Interstate detainers compact, ch 759A  
 Juveniles, interstate compact, 231.14  
 Library compact, 303.24-303.27  
 Mental health compact, ch 218A  
 Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B, *see also* *MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT*  
 Upper Mississippi riverway, 27A.1-27A.6  
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

**COMPANIES**

*See* *CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS*

**COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE**

Railroad employees, 479.124

**COMPENSATION**

Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Elected state officials, commission, ch 2A  
 Liability insurance, 87.1-87.27  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.1-85A.27  
 Unemployment, 96.1-96.21  
 Wages, *see* *WAGES*  
 Workmen's, 85.1-86.10

**COMPETENCY**

Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Jurors, 607.1  
 Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3  
 Witnesses, *general provisions*, 622.1

**COMPETITION**

Discrimination, unfair, ch 551  
 Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1-369.5  
 Railway rate discrimination, no defense, 479.21  
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5  
 Trade restraint, 553.1-553.24  
 Warranty implied in public contracts, 553.23

**COMPLAINT**

Criminal cases, *generally*, 754.1-754.3  
 Fugitive from justice, 759.7  
 Threat to commit public offense, 760.1

**COMPLETE RECORD**

Inheritance tax proceedings, clerk's record, 450.75  
 Real estate title, clerk's record, 64.21

**COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**

*General provisions*, ch 681  
 Labor claims, 626.69-626.73  
 Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

**COMPOUNDING FELONY**

*Generally*, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50  
 Misprision of treason, 689.3

**COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Arbitration, 679.1-679.18  
 Claims against state, 25A.9  
 Claims due estates, 633.424(1)  
 Class actions, approval of court, R.C.P. 45  
 Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13  
 County, mentally ill support claim, 230.17, 231.1  
 Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3  
 Insolvent debtor, *see* *COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS*  
 Judgment, offer to confess, 667.1-667.14  
 Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
 Obligations due state, 19.9  
 Partnerships, limited, partners' liability, 545.28  
 Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30  
 Tort claims against local government, 613A.9  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.9  
 Taxes, *generally*, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25-422.28, 445.16-445.19, 450.92  
 Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)  
 Workmen's compensation claims, 85.22

**COMPROMISING OFFENSES**

Authorized for certain misdemeanors, 794.1-794.4

**COMPTROLLER**

General provisions, ch 8, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accountancy board expenses paid, 116.4  
 Accounting for state funds required, 8.7-8.12  
 Accounting system, 8.6, 11.5  
 Action against county treasurer, 334.11  
 Action against officer for failure to account, 8.8-8.12, 8.40  
 Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.10  
 Agricultural societies paid state aid, 174.12  
 Appeal board, duties, 22.1-23.16, 24.26-24.33  
 Appointment by governor, 8.4  
 Appointment of assistants, 8.5(1)  
 Appointment of highway auditor, 313.20  
 Appropriations  
   Allotments to departments, 8.6(12), 8.30-8.32  
   Biennial department estimates, 8.23-8.28  
   Biennial fiscal term defined, 8.37  
   Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13  
   Fiscal year defined, 8.36  
   Misuse of, 8.38, 8.40  
   Payment quarterly defined, 3.12  
 Approval required for excess expenditures on public improvements, 23.9  
 Arbitration board, labor disputes, salary paid, 90.7  
 Architectural examiners, expenses paid, 118.12  
 Assessments for street improvements, objections heard, 417.26  
 Assistants, powers and duties, 8.5  
 Auditor's duties, *see AUDITOR OF STATE*  
 Auditor's former powers exercised, 8.5(4)  
 Audits of local governments, expenses paid, 11.20  
 Authority in general stated, 8.5, 8.6, 8.35  
 Bank department expenses and salaries, 524.205, 524.207, 524.209  
 Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53  
 Blind school expenses collected, 269.2, 270.5  
 Bond issues by municipalities, appeals, 23.12-23.16  
 Bond, surety, 8.4  
 Budget, state, 8.6, 8.24-8.26  
 Cigarette stamps, 98.7, 98.8  
 Claims against state, 25.1, 25.8, 25A.12  
 Claims, approval, 8.6, 8.13-8.15  
 Claims for state against municipal subdivisions, compromise, report from appeal board, 25.6  
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
 Code editor's office expenses, approval, 14.22  
 Commercial feed fund, use, 198.7  
 Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3  
 Compensation cases, state, no approval, 85.60  
 Completion of public improvement reported, 23.11  
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19  
 Constitutional amendments  
   Federal expenses of election, 55.18  
   State, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9  
 Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 22.1-23.11  
 Contracts, record and control, 8.6(3)  
 Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13(2)  
 Counties, refund of money due, 452.16-452.18  
 County indemnification fund, duties, 332.41  
 County treasurer  
   Losses apportioned, 334.13-334.22  
   Payments to state, 12.9, 334.9-334.11, 452.1  
   Reports received, 452.6, 452.13  
   Statement of funds, 334.9

**COMPTROLLER—Continued**

Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11  
 Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 745.6, 745.7, 789.20  
 Dairy calf club, state aid, 180.4, 180.5  
 Dairy industry commission, 179.5, 179.12  
 Data processing committee, membership, 257.10  
 Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5  
 Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2  
 Deferred compensation program, governmental employees, 509A.12  
 Definitions of terms used, 8.2  
 Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15  
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
 Disbursements, control, preaudit, 8.6(6)  
 Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6  
 Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20-230.22  
 Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6  
 Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.28  
 Election on public measures, 6.9  
 Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.5(4)  
 Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23  
 Environmental quality department, duties, 455B.3, 455B.8, 455B.72  
 Epileptic hospital, county's expense, 223.14, 223.15, 230.21  
 Escape from state institutions, reciprocal agreement to return, 230.33  
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.6, 745.7  
 Escheat estates, duties, 302.1, 302.2, 467.5, 633.219 (5)  
 Eugenics board appeal costs paid, 145.19  
 Examining board, national fee paid, 147.28  
 Fair board, state, finances controlled, 8.6(7)  
 Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12  
 Farmers institutes paid state aid, 175.2, 175.3  
 Farmers short courses paid state aid, 175.7, 175.8  
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7  
 Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.1  
 Fees, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)  
 Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14  
 Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)  
 Fiscal year defined, 8.36  
 Forms prescribed, 8.6(4)  
 Funds of state, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*  
 General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.10-2.14  
 General fund, 444.21  
 General levy certified to revenue department, 8.6 (13a)  
 General penalty clauses, 8.40, 24.24  
 General supervision, budget and financial control, 8.35  
 Handicapped children, excess cost warrant, 281.10  
 Higher education facilities commission funds, 261.4  
 High school tuition of charitable institution children paid, 282.18  
 Highway commission, 313.5, 313.15-313.20  
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1  
 Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5  
 Hospital licenses, 135B.4

**COMPTROLLER**—Continued

Hospital-schools, certification to counties for care, 222.73  
 Impeachment expenses paid, 68.14  
 Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16  
 Indian, legal expense paid, 1.15  
 Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24–255.26  
 Inebriates' expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20–230.22  
 Information on financial matters  
   Legislature, to be furnished, 8.6(15)  
   Officials, requested from, 8.12  
 Inheritance tax duties of county officers, fees paid, 450.78–450.85  
 Inheritance tax refunds paid, 450.94  
 Institutions under social services department, balances combined, 218.57  
 Instructions to county auditors, tax levies, 444.7  
 Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129  
 Interest on school fund, apportioned, 8.6(9)  
 Investigations, departmental activities, 8.6(14)  
 Investigations in savings and loan associations, 534.21  
 Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24  
 Judicial retirement duties, 605A.2–605A.11  
 Law enforcement academy budget substantial, 80B.14  
 Leases, mortgages, etc., kept, 8.6(8)  
 Legislature, aid furnished, 8.6(15)  
 Levy for state taxes certified, 8.6(13)  
 Local budget law, 24.1–24.33  
 Member of state appeal board, 24.26  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Commissioner's compensation paid, 229.35  
   Expense due from counties, 229.42, 230.20–230.22  
   Removal, cost from county, 227.7  
   Support for nonresident patients, 230.32  
   Voluntary patients, payment remitted, 229.41  
 Mentally retarded persons, certification to counties for cost of care, 222.73  
 Moneys and credits tax, replacement fund allocation, 422.78  
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 19.31, 20.3(6)  
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, reimbursement fund, 321.89  
 Motor vehicles, state, how upkeep charged, 21.2  
 Municipal bonds paid, special levy, 444.20  
 Municipality defined, 23.1, 24.2  
 Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22  
 Municipal utility fund transfers, 397.38–397.40  
 Natural resources disbursements, 455A.12  
 Nurses' fund account kept, 147.107  
 Officers and departments, state  
   Compelling accounting from, 8.7–8.12  
   Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35  
 Old-age assistance, 249.13–249.43  
 Optometry examiners fund, 147.117  
 Ordnance plant, special levy approved, 444.9(2)  
 Parole board, budget, 247.3  
 Payment from fees, limitation, 8.13(3)  
 Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)  
 Personal property tax credit duties, 427A.6, 427A.7  
 Physical therapy fund, 147.115

**COMPTROLLER**—Continued

Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4  
 Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2–184.4, 184.10, 184.14  
 Practice Act examiners' membership in national organization, 147.28  
 Preaudit of accounts, 8.6(1, 6), 262.23(2)  
 Primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7  
 Prison escapes, warrant for costs, 745.6, 745.7  
 Proprietary control accounts kept, 8.6(5)  
 Psychopathic hospital patients, expenses, 225.22, 225.23, 225.28, 225.30  
 Public contracts, appeal procedure, 23.1–23.15  
 Public money, account published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Real estate bought at execution, 569.4  
 Real estate commissioners' expenses paid, 117.14  
 Receipts, duplicate, received from treasurer, 12.4  
 Records in custody of comptroller, 8.6(8)  
 Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16–452.18  
 Regents, state board of  
   Budget analysts at institutions, 8.29  
   Expenses paid, 262.29  
   Finances controlled, 8.6(7)  
 Reports by comptroller  
   Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 262.22  
   Biennial state budget, 8.6(17)  
   Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 8.6(17, i), 14.10  
   General assembly, 2.47, 8.6(10), 302.18  
   Tort claims, 25A.12  
 Reports made to comptroller  
   Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28  
   Blind commission monthly reports, 601B.6  
   Board of public instruction, estimates of expenditures, 257.10(3)  
   Federal funds received by state departments, agencies, boards and institutions, 8.44  
   Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12  
   Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12  
   State educational institutions, 8.6(7)  
   Treasurer, settlement with supervisors, 252.13  
   Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6  
 Revenue department  
   Budget, submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71  
   County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)  
   Expenses allowed, 421.16  
   Hearing costs paid, 422.70, 450.70  
   Refunds paid, 422.74, 450.94  
 Returned warrants by treasurer, 12.6  
 Revolving fund for motor pool, 21.6  
 Reward for escaped prisoner, 246.35  
 Riot reinsurance, reimbursement, 518B.5  
 Rules and regulations for his office, 8.6(16)  
 Salary, 8.4  
 School budget review committee, membership, 442.12  
 School fund  
   *See also SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*  
   *General provisions*, ch 302  
   Apportionment sent county auditor, 333.8  
   County auditor's report to comptroller, 298.12  
   Foundation program, *generally*, ch 442  
   Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9, 298.11, 333.8  
   Proceeds of public lands to counties, 333.8

**COMPTROLLER—Continued**

Schools paid  
 Federal aid, 283.1  
 State aid  
   *General provisions*, 286A.5  
   Area vocational schools, community and junior colleges, *generally*, 286A.1–286A.12  
   Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3  
   Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10  
   Part-time schools, 289.4  
   Transportation, 285.1–285.15  
   Tuition for charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23  
   Vocational training, 258.12, 286A.14  
   War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.12  
 Schools reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4  
 Securities of state kept, 8.6(8)  
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34  
 Social services department  
   Abstract of claims, warrants, 218.86, 218.87  
   Accounts supervised, 218.8(3)  
   Administrative fund approved, 234.6  
   Contingent fund requisition, 218.50  
 State aid  
   Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12  
   Beef cattle producers association, 173.3, 181.1–181.5  
   Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6  
   Corn growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5  
   Dairy association, 173.3, 178.1–178.5  
   Dairy calf club exposition, 173.3, 178.1–178.5  
   Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12  
   Farmers institutes, 173.3, 175.1–175.5  
   Farmers short courses, 173.3, 175.6–175.8  
   Grain growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5  
   Horse and mule breeders association, 173.3, 182.1–182.4  
   Horticultural society, 173.3, 186.1–186.5  
   Poultry association, 173.3, 184.1–184.14  
   Schools granted state aid, *see subhead Schools Paid above*  
   Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5  
 State budget report, biennial, 8.6(17)  
 State communications and educational broadcasting, duties, ch 8A  
 State institution contracts, 22.1–22.4  
 State institutions, 218.84–218.89  
 State tax for each county certified by revenue department, 421.17(17)  
 State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34  
 Street improvement objections decided, 417.26  
 Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 397.38–397.41  
 Tax  
   Levies, instructions to county auditors, 444.7  
   Levy, state, certified, 8.6(13), 444.22  
   Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17  
   Reimbursement of school districts, 284.4  
   Unavailable, entries, 445.21, 445.22, 446.22  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.12  
 Transfer  
   Appropriations, powers, 8.6(13), 8.33, 8.34, 8.39  
   City and town debt service fund surplus, 404.5(5)  
   Funds by municipalities approved, 24.22  
   Unexpended balances, method, 19.11–19.14  
   Utility earnings, approval, 397.38–397.41  
 Transportation expense of patients, 271.10, 271.11

**COMPTROLLER—Continued**

Treasurer of state, 12.6–12.15, *see TREASURER OF STATE*  
 Treasury disbursements, comptroller's duties, 8.6(6), 12.3, 12.5, 12.6  
 Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state, 271.10–271.16  
 Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treasurer, duties, 12.11–12.13  
 Unemployment compensation fund, warrants drawn, canceled, 96.9  
 Unencumbered balances, 8.2(8), 8.33  
 Unexpended appropriations transferred to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.13  
 Uniform reports and forms, 343.14  
 United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, expenses, 27A.2  
 Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39  
 Use tax receipts to road use tax fund, 423.24  
 Veterinary examiner's fund, 169.49  
 Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15  
 War orphans educational aid, 35.10  
 Warrants  
   Cancellation of warrants  
     Duplicate of voided warrants, 8.20  
     Old-age assistance, duplicates, 249.41  
   Certified to state treasurer, 12.3  
   Discounting state warrants, punished, 452.3  
   Excess revenue to counties, 452.17, 452.18  
   Exclusive payment of state funds, 8.6(2)  
   Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18  
   Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2  
   List to treasurer, canceled duplicates, 8.20, 12.6  
   Military tax credit, 426A.3  
   Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, warrants drawn, 97.51  
   Paid, certified by state treasurer, 12.6  
   Payee, drawn to the order, 8.17  
   Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)  
   Payment, voided warrant, new one issued, 8.20  
   Performance by payee required, 8.18  
   Personal property tax credit payments, 427A.7  
   Physical therapist examiner's fund, 147.115  
   Public employees retirement fund, warrants drawn, 97B.7, 97B.33  
   Received to pay state taxes, 445.34  
   Receive quarterly from state treasurer, 12.6  
   Sinking fund warrants drawn, 454.17  
   State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34  
   Voided after six months, 8.20  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.59, 85.60  
 Wrongful attachment, damages paid, 641.5

**COMPULSION OR DURESS**

*Generally*, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*  
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1  
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1  
 Prostitution, detaining, for penalty, 724.8  
 Votes to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15

**COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE**

Schools, 299.1–299.24  
 Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

**COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

**CONCEALED WEAPONS**

Penalty for carrying, 695.2, 695.3  
Permits to carry, issuance, 695.4–695.17

**CONCEALMENT**

Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
Crime of another, 642.13, 689.3, 722.1, 773.49  
Escaped prisoner, penalty, 745.15  
Facts, unemployment compensation, 96.16  
Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18  
Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21  
Weapons, carrying, 695.2, 695.3, 746.3  
Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

**CONCESSIONAIRES**

State fair board permits, 173.14(6)  
Veteran's stand in courthouse, 332.5

**CONCILIATION**

Arbitration, 679.1–679.18  
Compromise, *see* **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**  
Municipal court, appearance, pleadings filed, R.C.P. 363

**CONCUBINAGE**

Defined as lewdness, penalty, 725.1  
Forcible detention, penalty, 724.8  
Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

**CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS**

*See also* **EMINENT DOMAIN**  
Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20–164.22  
Eminent domain, 471.1–473.2  
Fish and game law violations, 110.19  
Gambling devices, 751.3–751.26  
Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, 751.3–751.26  
Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43  
United States, land acquired by, 1.4  
Utilities, 472.46–472.52

**CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS**

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*  
Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24  
Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51  
Sale of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12

**CONDITION PRECEDENT**

Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306  
Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

**CONDOMINIUMS**

*Generally*, ch 499B

**CONDUIT**

Construction by city, 395.1

**CONFECTIONERIES**

*General provisions*, 170.1–170.51  
Food law, 189.1–189.31

**CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE**

Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

*Generally*, 676.1–677.14  
Commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112  
Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
Execution, 676.4  
Partnerships, limited, 545.11  
Small loan Act, 536.12

**CONFESSIONS**

Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101  
Person accused, 689.2, 782.7

**CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS**

Accident reports  
  Commerce commission, 474.46  
  Motor vehicle reports, 321.271  
Accountants, 116.15  
Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12  
Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10  
Bank examinations and records, 524.212, 524.215  
Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)  
Child-placing agency records, 238.24  
Clergymen, 622.10  
Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10  
Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46  
Commission of veteran affairs, records, 250.10  
Counselors, 622.10  
Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6  
Dependent child aid, records, 239.10  
Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6  
Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143  
Disabled persons aid records, 241A.16  
Drug addicts, 224A.2–224A.6  
Environmental quality department, 455B.16, 455B.37  
Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 731.2  
Inheritance tax records, 450.68  
Maternity hospital records, 236.28  
Medical assistance records, 249A.8  
Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133  
Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10  
Mortality and morbidity, 135.41  
Motor vehicle department records, 321.11  
Old-age assistance records, 249.44  
Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133  
Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10  
Priests, 622.10  
Professional persons, 622.10  
Public officers, 622.11  
Public records open to examination, exception, 68A.7–68A.9  
Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72  
Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8  
Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10  
Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)  
Venereal disease records, 140.3  
Waiver of privilege, 622.10  
Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38  
Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

**CONFIRMATION**

Appointments by governor, 2.40

**CONFISCATION**

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18

Eminent domain, 471.1–472.45

Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.19–110.24

Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1, 127.22

Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Councilmen, decisive vote, 368A.25

County supervisors, interest in contract, 314.2, 741.11

Municipal officials and employees, ~~268A.22~~, 403.16

Public officials and employees, ch 68B

Township trustees, interest in contract, 741.11

**CONGREGATIONS**

Penalty for disturbing worship, 744.2

Prohibited during epidemics, 420.183

Unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.7

**CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

U. S. House and Senate, 40.1

**CONGRESSMEN**

Certificate of election, 50.43

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

U. S., *see UNITED STATES*

**CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**

Child care, relatives permitted to assume, 238.25

Grand juror challenged, ground, 770.3

Incest, determining degrees, 704.1

Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 630.19, 633.17; R.C.P. 367

Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(f)

**Marriage**

Annulment, 598.29, 598.31

License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3

Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19

Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1

Statutory construction, 4.1(24)

Venue, change, grounds, 762.14; R.C.P. 167

**CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS**

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(7)

Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

**CONSCRIPTION**

President's power in time of war, 29A.53

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Budgets and financial control, 467D.12–467D.15

Eminent domain, authority, condemnation powers, 467D.6

Internal improvements, bids, 467D.20

Natural resources council, duties, 467D.6, 467D.16–467D.19

Nuisances, abatement, 467D.23

Secretary, duties, 467D.7–467D.10

Soil conservation committee, regulation, ch 467D

Working program, 467D.16–467D.19

**CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY**

*General provisions*, 111A.1–111A.10

Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

*General provisions, ch 107, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting to treasurer monthly, 12.10, 107.18

Administration fund, expense, 107.17

Administrative orders, 107.23–107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 109.119

Aircraft, authority to purchase, 107.24(10)

Archaeological sites and remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2

Artificial lakes, prerequisite to construction, 108.10

Assistant chiefs of divisions, powers, 111.26

Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39

Beaver permit, tag, record, 109.93

Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39

Bird refuges, power to acquire, 107.24(2b)

Boat inspectors, powers of peace officers, 111.26

Boats and vessels, *general provisions*, ch 106

Bonds of officers and employees, 64.6(14), 107.7

Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62

Chiefs of divisions, powers of peace officers, 111.26

Commercial concessions on state-owned lands and waters, 111.4

Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)

Contracts to remove undesirable fish, 109.17, 109.18

County conservation boards, 111A.3–111A.9

Dams and spillways, 112.1–112.10

Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1

**Director**

Administrative head of department, 107.11

Appointment, qualifications, 107.11

Attorney general to render opinions, 109.35

Bond required, amount, 64.6

Chemical technology commission, member, 455B.4, 455B.6

Courtesy nonresident hunting and fishing licenses issued, 110.18

Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13, 107.14

Field meets, game, approval, 109.22

Member upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2

Police, special power, 111.26

Political activities prohibited, 107.22

Removal of appointive officers, 107.16

Report, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 109.10

Salary, term, 107.12

Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4

Tenure of office, 107.12

Trapping birds authorized, 109.58

Disbursement of funds, 8.6(6)

Diversion of water, approval required, powers, 455A.18

Divisions of department, 107.21

Drainage district assessment, 455.50

Duties of commission, *generally*, 107.23, 111.2, 111.3

Easements, conservation, 111D.1–111D.5

Ecologist, employment authorized, 111.7

Employees of the commission, 107.6–107.24

Engineer from Ames, 111.16, 111.17

Equipment and supplies, payment, 107.24(7)

Establishment of divisions, scope, 107.21(3)

Federal acquisition of land, commission approves,

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued**

Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27  
 Fire protection, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)  
 Fish and game  
   *Generally*, 107.16, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27  
   Seasons and limits, 109.48, 109.67  
 Fish hatcheries  
   Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)  
   Report of birds killed, 109.49  
   Spawning grounds, 109.9  
 Forester, state, 107.13  
 Funds  
   *Generally*, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17–107.27  
   Boat licenses and fees, 106.21, 106.52  
   Fish and game protection fund, state, 109.17  
 Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98  
 Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, 110A.1–110A.9  
 Game management area, 109.6  
 Game refuges, 109.5, 109.7, 109.8  
 Gardener from Ames, 111.16, 111.17  
 General objects and duties of department, 107.23  
 Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15  
 Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26  
 Lakes and streams  
   *General provisions*, ch 111  
   Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10  
   Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)  
   Dams and spillways, procedure, 112.1–112.10  
   Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1  
   Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)  
   Natural river areas, preservation, 108A.1–108A.7  
   Spillways erected, 112.1–112.10  
   Stocking, fish and game, power, 107.24(4)  
 Land and water division created, scope, 107.21  
 Lands, acquisition, 107.24, 107.31  
 Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 107.24, 111.1–111.57  
 Lands, littering prohibited, 106.12  
 Landscape architect from Ames, 111.16  
 Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33  
 Lands, state-owned, commercial concession permits, 111.4  
 Licenses and permits, chs 110, 110B, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26  
 Maintenance equipment borrowed from city, county, or state, 111.58  
 Meetings of commission, 107.10  
 Members of commission  
   Appointment, powers and duties, 107.1–107.27  
   Bonds required of members, 64.6(14)  
   Exemption while on duty, 106.29  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
   Premium on bonds paid, 107.8  
   Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1  
   War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1  
 Minnow taking regulated, 109.80  
 Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2  
 Natural river areas, preservation, 108A.1–108A.7  
 Officers  
   Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14  
   Bond required, amount, 64.6(16)  
   Exemption while on duty, 106.29  
   Falsely assuming to be officer, 740.5

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued**

Officers—Continued  
   Number appointed, 106.1  
   Removal, approval required, 107.16  
   Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13  
   Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.19  
   Workmen's compensation, 85.61  
 Orders, effective date, 107.24, 107.25  
 Parks conveyed to city or town, 111.32  
 Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3  
 Payment, salaries, expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)  
 Permits, municipal recreation areas, 111.60, 111.70, 111.73  
 Policy for changing game limits, 109.39  
 Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24  
 Preserves, 111B.1–111B.13  
 Prison labor in state parks, housing and maintenance supplied, 246.18  
 Private property damage by wildlife, 107.24(8)  
 Protection fund, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1)  
 Recreation areas, municipal, 111.60–111.78  
 Recreational projects (state)  
   Authority, 107.29  
   Bikeways, ch 308A  
   Federal aid, 107.30, 107.32  
   Plans, 107.31  
 Reports  
   Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116, 109.118  
   Game breeders, 109.62  
   Mussel licensees, 109.105  
   Rules and regulations, 107.24(5, 6)  
 Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31  
 Scientific collectors, reports, 109.105  
 Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39  
 Secretary, executive council, 111.1  
 Snowmobiles, registration and regulation, *generally*, ch 321G  
 Speed limits in parks, 111.36  
 State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.32, *see PARKS*  
 State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4  
 Stream control, 108.7  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 82.88  
 Violations of rules or laws, 111.4, 111.57  
 Waters, state-owned, commercial concession permit, 111.4  
 Watershed projects, 107.33  
 Wildlife  
   Damage to property controlled, 107.24(8)  
   Duty to conserve, 111.2  
   Federal Act accepted, 107.27  
   Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)  
**CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES**  
 Duty to conserve, 111.2  
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Forests and wildlife, 1.5–1.9  
 Oil and gas, 84.1–84.25  
 Soil, 467A.1–467C.6  
 Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10  
**CONSERVATORS**  
 Absentees, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservators*  
 Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12

**CONSERVATORS**—Continued

Sale of securities, exempt from securities Act, 502.5(1)  
Savings and loan associations, 534.46

**CONSERVATORS OF PEACE**

Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7

**CONSIDERATION**

Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Consideration*  
Gambling debt, 537.4  
Lack as defense, 537.3; R.C.P. 101  
Written contracts, consideration implied, 537.2

**CONSOLIDATION**

Cities or towns, procedure, 362.19–362.25

**CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS**

Authorized, R.C.P. 185

**CONSPIRACY**

Armed forces, 29B.78  
Definition of, 719.1, 719.2  
Defrauding insurance company, 511.19  
Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B.81  
Fire, defrauding by, 100.9  
Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13  
Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14  
Price fixing conspiracy, 553.1  
Prosecute, to, 719.2  
Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3

**CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION**

Iowa, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964  
United States, Const., U. S., V

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA**

Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10  
Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24  
Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3  
Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22  
Amendments  
    Action to test legality, 6.10, 6.11  
    Adoption and submission, X  
    Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916  
    Intoxicating liquors, Amend. 1882  
    Legalizing action to test, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7  
    Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942  
    Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50, 52.25  
    Publication and election procedure, 6.1–6.9  
    Separate ballot, 49.43, 49.45  
    Voting method, 52.19, 52.25  
    White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880  
Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31  
Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20  
Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21  
Attorney general, term, V, 12  
Auditor of state, term, IV, 22  
Bail  
    Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12  
    Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17  
Banking associations, VIII, 4–12  
Bill of rights, I, 1–25

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA**—Continued

Boundaries  
    Iowa-Missouri, p. lxi  
    Iowa-Nebraska, p. lxiii  
    Preamble, p. xli  
    State enlargement, XI, 4  
Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936  
Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2–5  
Constitutional convention, referendum, Amend. 1964; 39.4  
Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21  
Convention, 52.25  
Convention to revise constitution, Amend. 1964; 39.4  
Corporations  
    Banking associations, VIII, 4–12  
    Creation, general law only, VIII, 1  
    Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12  
    Municipal corporations, home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2  
    Property taxable, VIII, 2  
County  
    Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3  
    Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2  
County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, No. 4  
Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17  
Debts, state  
    Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1  
    Limitation, VII, 2  
    Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6  
    School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3  
    Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7  
    Vote by people required, VII, 5  
    War debts, VII, 4  
Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)  
District court  
    Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; *see also* 602.18  
    Judicial power, V, 1  
District court judges  
    Appointment, Amend. 1962  
    Conservators of the peace, V, 7  
    Elected, abolished, Amend. 1962  
    Nominating commissions, Amend. 1962  
    Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962  
    Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962  
    Term, Amend. 1962  
    Vacancies, Amend. 1962  
District court jurisdiction, V, 6  
Districts, congressional, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
Drainage districts, Amend. 1908  
Duelling, prohibited, I, 5  
Due process of law, protected, I, 9  
Educational provisions, IX  
Elections  
    Ballot, required, II, 6  
    Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916  
    First, XII, 6–10  
Electors  
    Disqualified persons, II, 5  
    Military duty, freedom from, II, 3  
    Military service confers no residence, II, 4  
    Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2  
    Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868  
    Residential requirements for voting, II, 1

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18  
 Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1  
 Executive department, IV  
 Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)  
 Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21  
 Fines and forfeitures  
   Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17  
   Governor's power to remit, IV, 16  
   Inure to state, county or school fund, IX, 2nd, 4  
 Former acquittal, I, 12  
 Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942  
 General assembly  
   Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29  
   Adjournments, III, 14  
   Appropriation, III, 24, 31  
 Bills  
   Enacting clause, III, 1(2d)  
   Executive approval, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
   Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4  
   Majority of both houses required, III, 17  
   Passed by both houses, III, 15  
   Title, III, 29  
   Veto, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Determines procedure, III, 9  
 Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27  
 Doors open, exception, III, 13  
 Impeachment, procedure, III, 19  
 Laws  
   Account of public money published, III, 18  
   General, uniform operation, III, 30  
   Local or special, limitation on, III, 30  
   Time of taking effect, III, 26; Amend. 1966  
 Legislative authority vested in, III, 1(2d)  
 Lieutenant governor  
   President of the senate, IV, 18  
   Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18  
 Members  
   Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3  
   Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21  
   Compensation provisions, Amend. 1968, No. 5  
   Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23  
   Disqualification, office holder, III, 22  
   Oath, required, III, 32  
   Privileged from arrest, III, 11  
   Record of vote and protest, III, 10  
   Vacancies, how filled, III, 12  
 Officers, selected by each house, III, 7  
 Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16  
 Quorum, III, 8  
 Representatives  
   Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
   Qualifications, III, 4  
   Term of office, III, 3  
 Senators  
   Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
   Pro tempore, president, IV, 18  
   Qualifications, III, 5  
 Sessions, Amend. 1968, No. 1  
 Voting, viva voce, III, 38  
 Governor  
   Commander in chief, IV, 7  
   Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21  
   Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14  
   Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

Governor—Continued  
 Eligibility, IV, 6  
 Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13  
 Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16  
 Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17  
 Pardons and reprieves  
   Power to grant, IV, 16  
   Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16  
   Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16  
 Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20  
 Term, IV, 2, 15  
 Vacancy, succession  
   Lieutenant governor, IV, 17  
   Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19  
   Speaker of the house, IV, 19  
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13  
 Home rule, municipal corporations, Amend. 1968, No. 2  
 House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Impeachment  
   Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20  
   Officers subject to, III, 20  
   Power and procedure, III, 19  
 Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19  
 Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Instruction in schools, 280.7  
 Instruction in training schools, boys and girls, 242.4  
 Judicial department, separate, III, 1  
 Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2, *see also* 602.18  
 Jury trial, right to, I, 10  
 Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9  
 Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7  
 Laws  
   General, uniform operation, I, 6  
   Special or local, prohibited, III, 30  
   Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2  
 Laws in force, XII, 2  
 Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24  
 Legislative department  
   Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1  
   Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1  
 Liberty of speech and press, I, 7  
 Lieutenant governor  
   Compensation, IV, 15  
   Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14  
   Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5  
   Eligibility, IV, 6  
   Governor, when to act, as, IV, 17  
   President of the senate, IV, 18  
   Term, IV, 3, 15  
   Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18  
 Lotteries prohibited, III, 28  
 Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3  
 Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4  
 Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14  
 Militia  
   Exemption from military duty, VI, 2  
   Members and training, VI, 1  
   Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942  
 Municipal corporations, home rule, Amend. 1968, No. 2  
 Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3  
 Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5  
 Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5  
 Officers, unaffected by constitution, XII, 11  
 Penal servitude, I, 23  
 Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8  
 Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2  
 Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2  
 Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)  
 Preamble, page xli, Vol. I  
 Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7  
 Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31  
 Proceedings, unaffected by constitution, XII, 3  
 Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8  
 Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4  
 Public money account published in session laws, III, 18  
 Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6  
 Religion  
     Free exercise protected, I, 3  
     Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4  
 Rights  
     Assemblage, I, 20  
     Person accused, I, 10  
     Person's rights inalienable, I, 1  
     Retained by the people, I, 25  
     Suffrage, II  
     Trial by jury, I, 9  
 School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1-7  
 Schools, courses of instruction required, 280.7  
 Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20  
 Searches and seizures, I, 8  
 Seat of government, XI, 8  
 Seat of state university established, XI, 8  
 Secretary of state  
     Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21  
     Elected for two-year term, IV, 22  
 Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Slavery, prohibited, I, 23  
 Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15  
 Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7  
 State debts, VII  
 Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15  
 Suffrage, constitutional rights, II  
 Supreme court  
     Judges  
         Appointment, Amend. 1962  
         Conservators of the peace, V, 7  
         Election, abolished, Amend. 1962  
         Nominating commission, Amend. 1962  
         Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962  
         Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962  
         Term, Amend. 1962  
         Vacancies, Amend. 1962  
     Judicial power, V, 1  
     Jurisdiction, V, 4  
     Style of process, V, 8  
 Supreme law, XII, 1  
 Teaching constitution in schools required, 280.7  
 Treason, I, 16

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

Treasurer of state, two-year term, IV, 22  
 University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8  
 Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6  
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Women in legislature, Amend. 1926  
**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES**  
*Printed in the Code, page xxviii et seq., Vol. I*  
 Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5  
 Ambassadors and ministers  
     Appointment, II, 2  
     President receives, II, 3  
     Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2  
 Amendments  
     Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5  
     Adoption, provisions, V  
     Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
     Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2  
     Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
     Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6  
     Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6  
     Congress  
         Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2  
         Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16  
     Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6  
     Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8  
     Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5  
     Due process of law  
         Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5  
         Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
     Electors, presidential, Amend. 12  
     Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5  
     Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
     Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8  
     Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5  
     Intoxicating liquors  
         Prohibition, Amend. 18  
         Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
         Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2  
     Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11  
     Jury trial  
         Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7  
         Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6  
     Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2  
     Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1  
     Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
     People, rights retained, Amend. 9  
     President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22  
     President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
     President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3  
     Press, freedom of, Amend. 1  
     Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
     Prohibition, Amend. 18  
     Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
     Provisions for adopting, V  
     Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1  
     Religious freedom, Amend. 1  
     Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
     Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
     Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4  
     Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17  
     Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued**  
Amendments—Continued

Slavery  
 Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Prohibited, Amend. 13  
 Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3  
 Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1  
 States, powers reserved, Amend. 10  
 Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16  
 Vice president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Vice president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3  
 Vote, right to  
 Abridgment, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
 Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1  
 Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19

Amendments ratified by convention  
 Ballots for voting for delegates, 55.11–55.16  
 Calling convention, proclamation, 55.1–55.3  
 Candidate for delegate, statement, 55.8  
 Canvass of votes for delegates, 55.9  
 Certification of ratification, 55.22  
 Compensation to delegates prohibited, 55.19  
 County conventions, select candidates, 55.7  
 Delegate candidates certified, 55.9  
 Delegates at large, elected, 55.4, 55.5  
 Expenses of election for delegate, 55.18  
 Groups of electors, pro and con, 55.6  
 Inoperative when congress directs, 55.23  
 Judges and clerks of election, 55.10  
 Mass conventions to select delegates, 55.5, 55.7  
 State convention, organization, 55.20, 55.21  
 Statutes applicable, 55.17, 55.23  
 Voting machines at election prohibited, 55.15

Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9

Armies  
 Appropriation, limited, I, 8  
 Congress to raise, support, I, 8

Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2

Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10

Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8

Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10

Bill of rights, Amends. 1–10

Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10

Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9

Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8

Citizens  
 Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6

Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6

Congress  
 Adjourn  
 Concurrence required, I, 5  
 President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3  
 Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2  
 Bills, presidential approval, I, 7  
 Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7  
 Compensation of members, I, 6  
 Composed of senate, house, I, 1  
 Concurrent resolution, I, 7  
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8  
 Extraordinary sessions, II, 3  
 Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9  
 Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2  
 Journal, kept and published, I, 5  
 Laws, power to execute, I, 7  
 Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1  
 Meeting, I, 4

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued**  
Congress—Continued

Members, I, 5, 6  
 Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9  
 Militia, I, 8  
 Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7  
 Quorum, I, 5  
 Rules for proceedings, I, 5  
 State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1  
 State of the nation, president, II, 3  
 Taxes, income, Amend. 16  
 Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3

Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10

Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6

Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8

Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1

Crimes, jury trial, III, 2

Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8

Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI

District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8

Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4

Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5

Due process of law, Amends. 5, 14, Sec. 1

Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8

Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10

Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4

Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12

Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5

Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8

Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8

Executive power, vested in president, II, 1

Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9

Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10

Extradition, IV, 2

Government property purchased, I, 8

Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5

Habeas corpus, I, 9

House of representatives, I, 2

Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9

Impeachment  
 High crimes, removal from office, II, 4  
 House has sole power, I, 2  
 Senate, trial by, I, 3

Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10

Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8

Insurrection or rebellion  
 Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Militia to suppress, I, 8  
 Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
 Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4

Intoxicating liquors  
 Prohibition, Amend. 18  
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
 Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2

Invasions  
 Militia to repel, I, 8  
 States, protected against, IV, 4

Judges  
 Appointment by president, II, 2  
 Federal courts, compensation, III, 1  
 Supreme law, bound by, VI  
 Term of office, good behavior, III, 1

Judicial power  
 Jurisdiction, III, 2  
 United States, limitation, Amend. 11  
 Vested in courts, III, 1

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued**

Jury trial  
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7  
 Crimes, provided, III, 2  
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6  
 Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8  
 Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8  
 Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8  
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10  
 Legislative powers, I, 1  
 Marque and reprisal, letters of  
 Congress to grant, I, 8  
 State, by, prohibited, I, 10  
 Militia  
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2  
 Congress to provide, I, 8  
 Money  
 Borrow on credit, I, 8  
 Congress to coin, I, 8  
 Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9  
 State, coining prohibited, I, 10  
 Naturalization, law, I, 8  
 Navy, congress to provide, I, 8  
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10  
 Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI  
 Officers of the United States  
 Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
 Appointed by president, II, 2  
 Commissioned by president, II, 3  
 Oath to support Constitution, VI  
 Patents and copyrights, I, 8  
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1  
 People, reserved rights, Amend. 9  
 Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8  
 Post offices and post roads, I, 8  
 Powers, legislative, I, 1  
 Preamble, p. xxviii  
 Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9  
 President  
 Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3  
 Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3  
 Appoints, senate consent  
 Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2  
 Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2  
 Bills by congress  
 Approval required to become law, I, 7  
 Veto provisions, I, 7  
 Commander in chief, II, 2  
 Compensation, II, 1  
 Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7  
 Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3  
 Election, method, II, 1  
 Eligibility requirements, II, 1  
 Executive departments, opinions, II, 2  
 Executive power, vested in, II, 1  
 Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3  
 Oath or affirmation, II, 1  
 Officers commissioned, II, 3  
 Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1  
 Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2  
 State of the nation message, II, 3  
 Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Terms, number limited, Amend. 22  
 Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2  
 Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3  
 Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued**

Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2  
 Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Prohibition, Amend. 18  
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
 Ratification, nine states required, VII  
 Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9  
 Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1  
 Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Representatives  
 Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
 Compensation, I, 6  
 Elections, regulations, I, 4  
 Number and apportionment, I, 2  
 Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2  
 Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2  
 Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4  
 Revenue bills, I, 7  
 Schools, courses of instruction required, 280.7  
 Searches and seizures, Amend. 4  
 Senators  
 Compensation, I, 6  
 Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17  
 Election regulations, I, 4  
 Impeachment, I, 3  
 Membership of senate, I, 3  
 Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Vote, one each, I, 3  
 Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2  
 Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13  
 Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3  
 Speaker of the house, I, 2  
 Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 State  
 Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3  
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10  
 Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10  
 Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10  
 Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4  
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10  
 Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10  
 Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1  
 Imports and exports, imposts or duties, I, 10  
 Invasion, protection against, IV, 4  
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10  
 Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10  
 Money, coining prohibited, I, 10  
 Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10  
 Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10  
 Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9  
 Republican form of government, IV, 4  
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11  
 Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10  
 Treaty or alliance, I, 10

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued**  
State—Continued

- Troops or ships of war in peacetime, I, 10
- War, compact to engage in, I, 10
- State of the union, president's message, II, 3
- Supreme court
  - Judges
    - Compensation, III, 1
    - Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
  - Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
  - Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
  - Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
- Supreme law of the land, VI
- Taxes
  - Apportioned among the states, I, 2
  - Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
  - Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
  - Enumeration to determine, I, 2
  - Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
  - Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
- Title of nobility, I, 9
- Treason
  - Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
  - Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
- Treaties, how made, II, 2
- Treaty, state, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
- Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
- Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
- Vote, right to
  - Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
  - Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
  - Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
- War, congress to declare, I, 8
- War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
- Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8
- Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

**CONSULS**

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27-558.29
- Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41
- Notice, alien beneficiary, workmen's compensation, 85.51-85.53

**CONSUMER FRAUDS**

*Generally*, 713.24

**CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**

- Animal diseases, 163.1-166.39
- Persons, 139.1-140.15

**CONTAINERS**

- Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)
- Fraud by altering marks or labels, 713.16
- Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13
- Labeling, *see* LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
- Milk, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62, 210.15
- Narcotics labeled, 203.3
- Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21
- Sale warranty, 554.2314
- Trade-marks, 548.1-550.5

**CONTEMPTS**

- Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
- Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6

**CONTEMPTS—Continued**

- Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85
- Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
- Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
- Authorization to punish, 665.1
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69
- Budget and financial control committee, 2.44
- Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Child support, illegitimates, 675.37
- Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
- Civil service commission hearings, 365.25
- Commerce commission orders, 474.20, 474.25, 474.41
- Compulsory education, 299.21
- Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
- Court defined, 665.1
- Courts of record, 665.3
- Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285
- Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30
- Discovery and inspection orders, disobedience, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
- Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23
- Election contests, 61.11, 61.13, 62.13
- Employer's liability insurance, 87.19
- Employment security commission, 96.11(9)
- Estate proceedings, 633.285
- Eugenics board hearing, witnesses, 145.7
- Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
- Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
- Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11
- Executive council subpoenas ignored, 66.27
- Fire marshal's orders enforced on appeal, 100.24
- Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18
- Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20, 99.23
- General assembly, 2.18-2.22
- Grand juror's misconduct, 770.10
- Grand jury witnesses, 665.3, 771.8
- Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
- Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23
- Impeachment proceedings, 68.10
- Imprisonment for disobedience
  - Authorized, when, 665.5
- Garnishee withholding property, 630.19
- Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19
- Indictment not barred, 665.12
- Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)
- Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69
- Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330
- Jail releases, 356.36
- Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19
- Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1
- Jurors
  - Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33
  - Bribing or influencing, 665.3
  - Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33
  - False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4
  - Misconduct, 665.3
- Juvenile court, order to surrender child, 232.11
- Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
- Mentally ill, commission hearings, 229.3
- Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85
- Mine operator, failure to make changes, 82.123
- Neglected children, refusal to surrender, 232.10
- Notice to show cause, 665.7
- Padlocked buildings, opening, 99.23
- Penalty, *general provision*, 665.4

**CONTEMPTS—Continued**

Pool selling injunction, 99.12, 99.18–99.20, 99.23  
 Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18  
 Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23  
 Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4  
 Quo warranto orders, 660.11  
 Railroads, rules of commission disobeyed, 474.25  
 Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39  
 Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 680.11  
 Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209  
 Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27  
 Removal of restraining order, 99.9  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21  
 Resistance to execution of legal process, 82.124  
 Revenue department hearings, 422.70  
 Revision by certiorari, 665.11  
 Securities law violations, 502.21  
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6  
 Social services department investigation, 218.32  
 Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3  
 Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)  
 Viaducts, railroad refusal to erect, 387.16  
 Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7  
 Warrant of commitment, 665.1  
 Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285  
 Witnesses  
   Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209  
   Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)  
   Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11  
   Proceedings for contempt, 622.77  
   Punishment, 665.4, 665.5  
   Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

**CONTINGENT CLAIMS**

Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427

**CONTINGENT REMAINDERS**

*General provisions*, 557.7–557.9  
 Inheritance tax, 450.96

**CONTINUANCES**

Adjournment of court, effect, 684.12  
 Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183  
 Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183  
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183  
 Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182  
 Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184  
 Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168  
 Copies of motion required, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84  
 Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183  
 Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184  
 Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79  
 Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10  
 Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3  
 Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182  
 Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16  
 Grounds for continuance  
   Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183  
   Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 88  
   Death of party, trial court, 611.22  
   Failure to file pleading, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84  
   Grounds, *generally*, R.C.P. 183  
   Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12  
   Justice court, 601.28–601.31

**CONTINUANCES—Continued**

Grounds for continuance—Continued  
   Moratorium, 654.15  
   Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79  
   Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9  
 Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184  
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367  
 Military code of justice, 29B.41  
 Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182  
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508  
 Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10  
 Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184  
 Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14  
 Paternity cases, 675.9  
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15  
 Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184  
 Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210  
 Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17  
 Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182  
 Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28  
 Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 205.1, 234.28, 725.5, 725.6

**CONTRACTORS**

Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 96.7(3, c)

**CONTRACTS**

Actions on contracts  
   Action to discover persons liable, 611.16, 611.18  
   Approval of, crime, 537.4  
   Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1  
   Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1  
   Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7  
   Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22–625.25  
   Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13  
   Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)  
   Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30  
   Creditor allowed to sue by security, 540.1–540.3  
   Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262  
   Defendants, how designated, 613.7  
   Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16–611.18  
   Drainage and levee districts, 455.161  
   Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22  
   Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35  
   Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321  
   Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35  
   Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1  
   Limitations, special, 614.14–614.28  
   Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)  
   Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)  
   Place of bringing, 616.5–616.7, 616.9  
 Pleadings  
   Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34  
   Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98  
   Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91  
   Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
   Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34  
   Verification, R.C.P. 80  
   Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91  
 Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2  
 Revival, 614.11

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

Actions on contracts—Continued  
 Specific performance  
   Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
   Foreclosure optional, 654.11  
   Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)  
   Validity determined, R.C.P. 262  
   Venue, 616.5–616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175  
   Venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9  
 Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5  
 Annexations, agreements to refrain, 362.26(7)  
 Assignments, 536.17, 538.2–538.5, 539.1–539.6  
 Attachment powers, 639.68  
 Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*  
 Bond of contractor, printing, state, 15.24  
 Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8  
 Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263  
 Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320  
 Bucket shopping, prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Business contracts by minors, 599.3  
 Cemeteries, discrimination because of race, provision not enforceable, 566A.8  
 Cities and towns, authority, 368.2  
 City or town contracts, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Contracts*  
 Collective marketing, 500.1  
 Combinations, pools and trusts, void, 553.4  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98  
 Consideration implied in written contract, 537.2  
 Consideration, lack of as defense, 537.3  
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262  
 Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8  
 Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39  
 Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9  
 County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8  
 Demand before action required, when, 538.1  
 Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2  
 Discrimination because of race in cemeteries, provision unenforceable, 566A.8  
 Discriminatory, 551.5  
 Emergency stoppage, public contracts, 573A.1–573A.10  
 Exemption from civil engineer law, 114.2, 114.26  
 Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.30  
 Franchise to railway in cities, effect, 484.12  
 Fraudulent, workmen's compensation, when presumed, 85.56  
 Gambling contracts void, 537.4  
 Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts below*  
 Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18  
 Impairment  
   Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21  
   Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55  
 Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17  
 Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*  
 Interest contracts legalized, 589.22  
 Interest rate allowed, 535.2–535.4  
 Joint city-county buildings, 368.19–368.23  
 Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on contract performed in state, 617.3  
 Labor, 538.1–538.4, 539.1–539.6, 599.4  
 Larceny of written contracts, 709.1

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21  
 Legalizations of, 589.7  
 Limiting liability to employees, void, 479.7, 479.122–479.125  
 Loan contracts, small loan law, 536.1–536.25  
 Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1, 595.2  
 Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39  
 Mentally ill, support, 230.15  
 Minors' contracts, 599.2–599.4  
 National emergency, public contracts terminated, 573A.1–573A.10  
 Oral contracts  
   Evidence, 622.32–622.35  
   Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)  
   Party wall agreements, 563.12  
   Pleading, R.C.P. 91  
   Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32–622.35  
 Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55  
 Performance  
   *Generally*, 538.1–538.8  
   Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), *see subhead Specific Performance below*  
 Personal property sales contract, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*  
 Pleading  
   Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98  
   Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101  
   Written or oral, R.C.P. 91  
 Pooling contracts (freight) prohibited, 479.15  
 Price-fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1–553.24  
 Price-fixing on trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
 Printing, state, 15.6–15.10, 15.14, 15.17, 15.21–15.31, 16.2, 321.149  
 Public contracts  
   Abandonment, effect, 573.23  
   Actions  
     *General provisions*, 573.16–573.26  
     Venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9  
   Amount limited  
     *Generally*, 72.1, 72.2  
     County, 23.4, 343.10  
 Appeals  
   Appeal board hearing, 23.1–23.15  
   General services award, 19B.7  
 Approval, hearing, appeal, 23.1–23.15  
 Bids  
   Aggregate bidding allowed, 391.31  
   Automobile registration plates, 321.163–321.166  
   Automobiles bought by state, 20.3  
   Cities and towns, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
   Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23  
   County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4  
   County contracts for poor support, 252.38  
   County hospital construction contracts, 347.13  
   Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4  
   Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)  
 Drainage districts  
   Intercounty districts, 457.20  
   Interstate districts, 467.3  
   United States levee, 466.8  
   Within county, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155  
 Education board, improvements, 262.34  
 Flood protection, cities, 395.6–395.10  
 Highway commission road equipment, 313.37

**CONTRACTS—Continued****Public contracts—Continued****Bids—Continued**

- Interstate bridges, 382.6
- Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
- Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
- Motor vehicles bought by state, 21.2
- Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4, 622.15(12)
- Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
- Printing, state, 15.9–15.22, 321.149
- Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 72.3
- Public utility plants, city, 397.17–397.19
- Removal of undesirable fish, 109.17
- Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24
- School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
- School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
- Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
- Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43
- Social services department improvements, 218.60–218.64
- Street and sewer construction, 391.31, 391.32, 417.50–417.52, 417.70
- Street railway improvements, 391.77
- Surety bond, 23.20
- Township hall, 360.5, 391.31, 391.32
- Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
- Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7
- Bond of contractor, 573.2–573.26
- Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
- Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16–310.18
- Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7–573.25
- Claims priority of payment, 573.18–573.20
- Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23
- Completion report, contents, 23.11
- Conflict of interest
  - City, 368A.22
  - County, 252.29, 347.15, 741.11
  - General services director, 19B.5
  - Highway commission and employees, 314.2
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.7
  - Low-rent housing projects, 403A.22
  - Provisions read into contract, 553.23
  - Regents, state board and employees, 262.10
  - River-front commission, 372.16
  - State, ch 68B
  - Townships, 741.11
  - Urban renewal projects, 403.16
- Construction defined, 573.1(3)
- County contracts
  - Advertisement for bids, 332.7, 332.8
  - Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
  - Authority to make contracts, 332.1
  - Bids, 252.38, 332.7, 332.8
  - Plans and specifications on file, 332.8
  - Poor relief contracts, 252.38–252.41
  - Preference, 73.1–73.6
  - Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.24
  - Submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
  - Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
  - Written contracts, when required, 332.7
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1
- Drainage districts
  - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
  - Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
  - Within counties, 455.44, 455.155
- Duties of public officers, 72.1–72.4

**CONTRACTS—Continued****Public contracts—Continued**

- Evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
- Expenditures limited to authorization, 72.1
- Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Feed and provisions, 73.2, 573.1(4)
- Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.18
- Flood protection contracts, 395.6–395.10
- Fuel contracts, 73.1–73.10, 573.1(4)–573.26
- Gas and oil, 573.1(4)
- Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2–23.10
- Highways
  - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
  - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
  - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21
- Improvements, city and town, 391A.15–391A.19, 391A.22, 391A.23
- Improvements costing \$5,000 or more, 23.1–23.16
- Improvements over \$25,000 by state regents, fair boards or social services, 22.1–22.3, 23.2–23.15
- Information furnished comptroller, 23.5
- Interstate compacts, 28E.1–28E.15
- Investigations, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.15
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11
- Material defined, 573.1(4)
- Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39
- Motor vehicle plate manufacturer, 321.158
- "Municipality", meaning in this connection, 23.1
- Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 19B.5, ch 68B, 86.7, 252.29, 262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 368A.22, 372.16, 403.16, 403A.22, 553.23
- Payments, 573.12–573.15, 573.27
- Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
- Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.8
- Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38–252.41
- Printing, state contracts, 15.24
- Provisions read into contract, 553.23, 573.6
- Public corporation defined, 573.1(1)
- Public improvement defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(4)
- Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11
- Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 314.1–314.4
- Security for performance, 573.2–573.4
- Service defined, 573.1(5)
- State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2
- Termination, national emergency, 573A.1–573A.10
- Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
- Workmen's compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)
- Railroad contract
  - Change of name, effect, 476.2
  - Connection with foreign carrier, 476.5
  - Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
  - Interurban, 419.92, 484.12
  - Joint agreements, 476.23, 476.24
  - Mortgages, 476.13–476.24, 483.16
  - Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
  - Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

- Railroad contract—Continued
  - Rate contracts filed, 479.59
  - Report made annually to commission, 474.49
  - Wages, payment, 477.51, 477.52
- Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 479.7, 479.122–479.125
- Real estate contracts
  - Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
  - Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
  - Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
  - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
  - Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
  - Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1–656.6
  - Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
  - Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
  - Legalization, 589.1
  - Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
  - Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
  - Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
  - Signers names typed or printed, 335.2
  - Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
  - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.1–520.23
- Sales contracts, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Sanitary disposal projects, 394.14
- Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537.1
- Seals, private, abolished, 537.1
- Specific performance
  - Co-operation association contracts, 499.9
  - Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144
  - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
  - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
  - Sureties, how protected, 540.1–540.4
  - Tender of performance or payment, 538.1–538.8
  - Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
  - Usurious contracts, 535.4–535.7
  - Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Violations
  - Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3
  - Forgery of assignment, 718.1(8)
  - Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.17
  - Grain combinations, 553.19–553.22
  - Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
  - Trade restraint contracts, 553.1–553.24
- Void contracts
  - Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122–479.125
  - Gambling contracts, 537.4
  - Insurance promotion, 506.5
  - Trade restraint contracts, 553.4
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.18, 85.54
- Warehouse storage
  - Generally, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen*
  - Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.39
- Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

**CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR**

- Criminal provisions, 233.1–233.4, 725.2

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

- Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4
- Cities to public art institutions, prohibited, 379.10
- City contribution to college library, 378.9
- Civil service employees, political contributions, 365.29, 365.30
- Combinations in restraint of trade, 553.10(3)
- Contributions of member
  - Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
  - Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
  - Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.57–512.60, 512.62
  - Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
- Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
- Cosureties, contributions, R.C.P. 239
- Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157
- County library, 358B.3
- Dependents' support, ch 252A
- Dram shop actions, 123.94
- Employees' contributions not to affect workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.38
- Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15–411.13
- Hospital school, handicapped children, 263.13
- Inmates of soldiers home, for maintenance, 219.14
- Interstate bridge commission, from municipalities, 383.23
- Limited partnership provisions, 545.1–545.59
- Old-age assistance board to accept, 249.40
- Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5
- Political contributions
  - City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31
  - Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
  - Commerce counsel, 475.4
  - Conservation commission, 107.22
  - Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18
  - Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
  - Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.4
  - Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
  - Revenue department, directors, 421.3
  - Social services department, 740.13
  - Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
  - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
- Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 249.26, 249.27, 252.15, ch 252A
- Secondary road improvement, 311.7
- Smelters for payment of royalties, 468.5
- Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)
- Spur tracks, for use of, 481.8
- Unemployment compensation, *see ch 96*

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

- Blind person, failure to use dog or cane, 601D.6
- Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97
- Pleading and burden of proof, 619.17

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

- Administrative inspections, 204.502
- Departmental rules, 204.201, 204.301
- Disposal, 204.506
- Distribution, 204.304–204.308
- Education and research, 204.509
- Enforcement, 204.501–204.510
- Federal and state co-operation, 204.504
- Fees, manufacture and distribution, 204.301

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Continued**

Governor, duties, 204.504, 204.509  
 Injunctions, 204.503  
 Manufacturing, 204.301–204.306  
 Motor vehicle violations, 321.281  
 Municipal corporations, regulation, 368.7  
 Nuisances, 657.2  
 Peace officers, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.32–80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510  
 Penalties, 155.30, 204.401–204.412  
 Pharmacists, regulation, 155.30, 204.301–204.308  
 Prescriptions, 155.30, 204.308  
 Public safety department, *generally*, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.32–80.34, 204.501  
 Records, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403  
 Registration, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306  
 Religious use, 204.204  
 Reports, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403  
 Samples, 732.8  
 School premises, 279.9  
 Seizure and forfeiture, 204.505  
 Standards and schedules, 204.201–204.212  
 State institutions, regulation, 745.15, 745.16  
 Unlawful assembly, regulation, 204.407  
 Violations, probation restrictions, 247.20

**CONTROVERSIES**

Arbitration, 679.1–679.19  
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14  
 Stirring up, penalty, 740.6  
 Submitted without action, 679.1–679.19; R.C.P. 226

**CONVENTIONS**

Beer and liquor licenses, 123.95  
 Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17  
 Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V; 55.1–55.23  
 Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)  
 Fraternal insurance, national convention to authorize home office, 510.39  
 Joint, general assembly, 2.25–2.31  
 League of Iowa municipalities, delegates expenses paid by city, 363.41  
 Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10–37.13  
 Political party, 43.1–43.122, 420.126–420.130  
 State fair convention, 173.1–173.9  
 State poultry convention, 184.6–184.9

**CONVENTS**

Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

**CONVERSATIONS**

Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20  
 Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

**CONVERSION**

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203  
 Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309  
 Commercial paper, 554.3419  
 Contributions, penalty, 120.6  
 Documents of title, 554.7502  
 Embezzlement, ch 710  
 Insurance against wrongful conversion, 515.48(9)  
 Investment securities, 554.8318  
 Logs or lumber, double damages, 709.14  
 Sales, buyer, registered goods, 554.2603, 554.2604  
 Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

**CONVEYANCES**

Motor vehicles, 127.1  
 Real property  
 Abandonment of contract prior to 1950; 558.5  
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516  
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39  
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1  
 Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4  
 After-acquired interest, 557.4  
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9  
 Alien corporations, sales, 567.4  
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.28  
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368  
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25  
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1  
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21  
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21  
 Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14  
 City, right to receive, 569.1  
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35  
 Consideration, inadequate, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21  
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9  
 Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5  
 Corporation seals, 558.2–558.4  
 County, right to receive, 569.1  
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401  
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10  
 Deeds  
 Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40  
 Actions, limitations on  
 Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23  
 Claims antedating 1960; 614.17  
 Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21  
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7  
 Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21  
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28  
 Setting aside deed before 1960; 614.22  
 Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20  
 Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21  
 Trustees deed prior to 1960; 614.14  
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4  
 Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25  
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33  
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5  
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10  
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Execution, 569.7  
 Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100  
 Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402  
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19  
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34  
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19  
 Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144  
 Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)  
 Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6  
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11  
 Larceny of deeds, 709.1  
 Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14

**CONVEYANCES—Continued****Real property—Continued****Deeds—Continued**

- Limitation of actions, 614.1–614.28
- Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
- Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
- Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40
- Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
- Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
- Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
- Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
- Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
- Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
- Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
- State, execution by, 569.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14
- Trust, *see Deeds of Trust below*
- Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

**Deeds of trust***See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 654.2
- Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

**Definition, 558.1**

Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50

**Executors and administrators**

Estates of absentees, 633.144

Estates of decedents, 633.400–633.402

Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farms with registered names, 557.25

Fee simple, 557.2

Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

Forms of conveyances, 558.19

**Fraudulent conveyances**

Estates of decedents, 633.368

Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30

Old-age assistance, 249.21, 249.46

Punishment, 713.6

Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

**CONVEYANCES—Continued****Real property—Continued**

Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11

**Guardians**

Absentees, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

Exemption of wards, 633.638

“Heirs” term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4

Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25

Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*

Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

Lots in cities conveyed according to plat, 409.2

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Married women, 557.11

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

Names of signers typed, 335.2

Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11

Partition, R.C.P. 292

Pass all grantor's interest, 557.3

Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.3

Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

**Power of attorney**

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36

Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

Execution when realty is affected, 557.10

Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1

Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

Presumption of validity, 633.402

Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.101

Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98

Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

Recording necessary for notice, 558.41

Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1

Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15

Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

State conveyances, 10.10–10.14

State, right to receive, 569.1

**CONVEYANCES—Continued**

Real property—Continued  
 Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41, 558.42  
 Tax deed, 448.1–448.14  
 Tenancy in common, 557.15  
 Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3  
 Trustee authorized, 557.10  
 Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18  
 Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21  
 Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33  
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)  
 Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Apartments, 499A.1–499A.20  
 Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14  
 Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499.7(8)  
 Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34  
 Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(1)  
 Collective marketing, ch 500  
 Collective marks, registered, 548.1–548.13  
 Combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.24, 622.15(2)  
 Condominiums, ch 499B  
 Consolidation, 499.61–499.71  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.24  
 Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4  
 Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34  
 Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31  
 Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551  
 Existing associations  
     *Chapter 497, organized prior to July 4, 1935, inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43*  
 Annual report, requirements, 497.22–497.28  
 Applicability of statute  
     Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29  
     Continuance optional, 497.29  
     Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60  
 Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9  
 Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29  
 Authority for organization, 497.1  
 Business of another purchased, 497.13  
 Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14  
 Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27  
 Capital stock  
     Amount to one person limited, 497.11  
     Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)  
     Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14  
     Other associations, when allowed, 497.12  
     Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15  
     Power to increase or diminish, 497.8  
 Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)  
 Contracts with members, 500.2  
 Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30  
 Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34  
 Definitions, 497.1  
 Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25  
 Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6  
 Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21  
 Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23  
 Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21  
 Duration, 491.24  
 Fee for filing articles, 497.4  
 Former companies, law applicable, 497.29

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**

Existing associations—Continued  
 Funds  
     Educational fund, 497.18(1)  
     Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17  
     Use restricted, 497.31  
 Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3  
 Legalizing Act, 591.7  
 Membership sales, 503.2  
 Officers, election, 497.7  
 Plan authorized, 497.1  
 Powers of these associations, 497.10  
 Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31  
 Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28  
 Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60  
 Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43  
 Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22–497.28  
 Stockholders  
     Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44  
     Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21  
     Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15  
     Private property exempt, 497.32  
     Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11  
     Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16  
     Use of term "co-operative" restricted, 497.30  
 Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.21, 534.23  
 Legalizing Act, 591.7  
 Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45, 682.46  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, registered, 548.1–548.13  
 Merger and consolidation, 499.61–499.71  
 Multiple housing, ch 499A  
 Newly organized associations  
     *Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935; 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43*  
 Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53  
 Agreements between associations, 499.10  
 Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6  
 Applicability of statute  
     Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60  
     New associations under new law, 499.1  
     New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60  
     Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60  
 Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9  
 Articles of incorporation, 499.14, 499.40–499.45  
 Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7  
 Banking business prohibited, 499.7  
 Business tax on corporations, 422.34  
 Bylaws, adoption, 499.46  
 Capital stock, 499.13–499.32  
 Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44  
 Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52  
 Charter, issuance, 499.44  
 Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13  
 Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56  
 Contracts with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2  
 Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4  
 Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34  
 Definitions, 499.2, 499.5  
 Directors, 499.36–499.40  
 Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51  
 Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47  
 Distribution on liquidation, 499.48  
 Dividends, 499.14, 499.15, 499.23–499.35  
 Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued****Newly organized associations—Continued**

- Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31
- Employees hired, removed, 499.37
- Executive committee, 499.36(3)
- Exemption of private property, 499.12
- Exemptions from securities Act, 499.59
- Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55
- Federated associations authorized, 499.13
- Fees payable, 499.45
- Foreign associations, 499.54
- Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51
- Funds, 499.30–499.33
- Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5
- Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55
- Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9
- Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48
- Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3
- Manufacturers' associations, 499.6
- Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27
- Membership
  - General provisions*, 499.5, 499.13–499.21, 499.40
  - Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
- Mining, co-operatives, 499.6
- Multiple housing, ch 499A
- Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3
- Objects of associations, 499.6
- Officers, election, removal, 499.37
- Office, who may hold, 499.16
- Organization, person authorized, 499.6
- Organizers, who permissible, 499.5
- Powers
  - General provisions*, 499.6, 499.7
  - Reserved powers by state, 499.57
  - Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7
- Private property exempt, 499.12
- Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58
- Quo warranto authorized, 499.53
- Referendum on director's actions, 499.39
- Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52
- Renewal of incorporation, 499.42
- Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43
- Reports, 499.25, 499.47–499.52
- Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
- Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33
- Securities law, exemptions, 499.59
- Service charge to members, 499.26
- State powers reserved, 499.57
- Stock, *generally*, 499.13–499.32
  - Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4
  - Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
- Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31
- Telephone associations, 499.6
- Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6
- Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)
- Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4
- Voting provisions
  - Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22
  - Common stock, 499.22
  - Manner of voting, 499.29
  - Nonstock associations, 499.14
  - One vote for each member, 499.28
  - Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24
  - Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued****Newly organized associations—Continued**

- Who may organize, 499.6
- Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21
- Nonprofit-sharing associations
  - General provisions*, ch 498
  - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
  - Liquidated damages, contract, 500.2
  - Marketing contracts, damages, 500.2
  - Members
    - Contracts, marketing, damages, 500.2
    - Liquidated damages, 500.2
    - Products, marketing provisions, 500.2
    - Power to compel sales, purchases, 500.2
    - Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
  - Organization, defects legalized, 591.7
  - Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
  - Securities, sale regulated, 501.1–501.8
  - Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14
- Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5
- Trade-marks and trade names, registered, 548.1–548.13
- Violations
  - Annual report, failure to file, 497.22
  - Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3
  - Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9
  - Illegal use of term “co-operative”, injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
  - Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2
  - Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58
  - Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.3, 551.4

**COPYRIGHT**

- Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Defined as property, old-age assistance Act, 249.1
- Regents board, authority, 262.9(10)
- Securities issued in payment for, 502.20

**CORN**

- Agricultural seed, 199.1–199.14
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)
- Broom corn seed, weight per bushel, 210.10
- Canning factories, 170.1–170.28
- Cracked corn, warehouseable product, 543.1(4)
- Husker's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Husking sheds, exempt from screen law, 170.15
- Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
- Kaffir corn, 199.1(2), 210.10
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Popcorn, weight per bushel, 210.10
- Sheller not motor vehicle, 321.1
- Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118
- Sheller's lien, 571.1–571.5
- State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION**

*See CROP IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION*

**CORNERS**

- Disputed, action, 650.1–650.17

**CORONER**

*See COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER*

**CORPORATIONS**

*Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the "old law" chs 491-496 and the "new law" ch 496A. See 496A.142 for such explanation as the Code provides*

*Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the "old law" ch 504, and the "new law" ch 504A. See 504A.100 for such explanation as the Code provides*

Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38  
 Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10  
 Acting as corporation without authority, 496A.141  
 Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56  
 Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624.1  
 Aliens, ownership of property, 567.1  
 Architects, practice by, 118.21  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A.55-496A.62  
 Banking corporations, *generally*, ch 524  
 Blacklisting employee, 736.1  
 Brokers' real estate licenses, 117.1-117.46  
 Business corporations Act, ch 496A; *see subhead Profit Corporations*  
 Cities and towns as bodies corporate, 368.2  
 Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1  
 Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-500.3  
 County corporation, *see COUNTY*  
 Credit unions, 533.1-533.30  
 Development corporations, 496B.1-496B.20  
 Economic development corporation, *generally*, 496B.1-496B.20  
 Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203  
 Foreign corporations  
   *See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142*  
 Actions by or against  
   Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6  
   Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12  
   Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60  
   Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served below*  
   Permit prerequisite, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2  
   Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2  
   Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5  
   Usury defense, limited, 535.2(2)  
 Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5  
 Alien control, rights, 491.67, 567.1-567.8  
 Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5  
 Annual reports, failure to file, 496A.130  
 Annual reports, fee, filing, 496.1-496.19  
 Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4  
 Business corporations Act, provisions, 496A.103-496A.122  
 Charitable bequests limited, 633.266  
 Charitable corporations, ch 504A  
 Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9  
 Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617.3  
 Co-operatives, 499.54  
 Corporate name, 496A.105-496A.109  
 Defined, 496A.2  
 Doing business in state defined, 617.3  
 Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14  
 Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4-496.19  
 Fees for permit, 494.3-494.6, 495.1

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

Foreign corporations—Continued  
 Fees on increase of capital or assets, 494.5  
 Forfeiture of permit, 496.12-496.15  
 Holding companies, 495.2-495.6  
 Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5  
 Name registered, reserved, 496A.8-496A.10  
 Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.28-504.31, ch 504A  
 Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60  
 Officers and employees, status, 494.14  
 Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5  
 Original notice served  
   Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56 (f, g)  
   Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
   General agent, service on, 617.3  
   Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28  
   Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
   Process agent service  
     Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56 (f, 1)  
     Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
     Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)  
   Benevolent societies, 510.29  
   Business corporation Act provision, 496A.112  
   Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)  
   Contract to be performed in state, 617.3  
   Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
   Doing business in state, 617.3  
   Employing units, 96.14(6-15)  
   Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26  
   Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21  
   Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5  
   Issuer of registered securities, 502.9  
   Itinerant merchants, 81.4-81.6  
   Life companies, ch 507A, 511.27-511.29  
   Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
   Nonlife companies, ch 507A, 515.73, 515.74  
   Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
   Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
   Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
   Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
   Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23  
   Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7  
   Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9  
   Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
   Tort committed in state, 617.3  
 Profit corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60  
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 Permits to do business  
   *General provisions*, 494.1-494.14  
   Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103-496A.120  
   Cancellation, 496.12-496.15, 496A.130  
   Nonprofit corporations, 504.28-504.31  
 Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4  
 Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)  
 Property ownership, restricted, 567.1

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Foreign corporations—Continued

- Public utility corporations
  - Capital stock, 492.5–492.9, 495.1, 495.4, 495.5
  - Dissolution by court, 495.6
  - Fees and penalties, 494.12, 495.3, 496.4–496.6
  - Holding companies, 495.2
  - Penalties, forfeiture, 495.3, 496.1–496.19
  - Permits, 495.1
  - Receivership proceedings, 495.6
  - Reports, annual, 495.3, 496.1–496.19
- Real estate, 567.1–567.8
- Registered office, agent, 496A.110–496A.112
- Renewal, time for requalification, 494.8
- Requalification after permit expires, 494.8
- Residence service agent appointed, 494.2(6)
- Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3
- Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5–496.16
- Industrial loan companies, *generally*, ch 536A
- Judgment lien, release, 558.4
- Legalizing Acts, 17.19, 591.1–591.14, 591.15–591.17
- Liens held by corporation, release, 558.4
- Mortgage lien, release, 558.4
- Municipal corporations
  - Cities and towns, 362.1–420.304
  - Counties, 331.1–358B.16
  - School districts, 272.1–302.44
  - Townships, 359.1–360.8
- Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act (new)
  - Agent, designation and change, 504A.8–504A.9
  - Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83–504A.84
  - Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92
  - Application of statute to existing corporations, 504A.100
  - Articles of dissolution, 504A.51–504A.52
  - Articles of incorporation
    - Amendments, foreign corporations, 504A.75
    - Amendments, procedure and filing, 504A.34–504A.38
    - Contents, 504A.29
    - Defined, 504A.2
    - Filing and recording, 504A.30
    - Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39
  - Assets, sale or exchange, etc., 504A.46
  - Board of directors
    - General provisions*, 504A.12–504A.46
    - Notice, waiver, 504A.96
    - Voting, 504A.95
  - Books and records, 504A.25
  - Bylaws, 504A.2, 504A.12
  - Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26
  - Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31
  - Citation, 504A.1
  - Commercial paper, recession, 554.3207
  - De facto corporations, 504A.98
  - Definitions, *generally*, 504A.2
  - Directors, *see subhead Board of Directors above*
  - Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 504A.60
  - Dissolution
    - Assets, distribution, 504A.48–504A.49
    - Claims, filing, 504A.59
    - Decree, contents and filing, 504A.61, 504A.62
    - Deposit for claims, 504A.63
    - Involuntary, 504A.53–504A.55, 504A.63
    - Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Nonprofit corporations (new)—Continued

- Dissolution—Continued
  - Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57
  - Receivers, qualification and appointment, 504A.58
  - Rights and remedies against dissolved corporations, 504A.64
  - Voluntary, 504A.47–504A.63
- Distribution without authority, prohibited, 504A.82
- Dividends prohibited, 504A.26
- Domestic corporations defined, 504A.2
- Evidence, certified copies and certificates, 504A.93
- Exchange of assets, 504A.46
- Existing corporations, application of statute, 504A.100
- Federal tax liability, ch 504B
- Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
- Filing procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
- Foreign corporations
  - Admission, 504A.65
  - Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
  - Amended articles of incorporation, 504A.75
  - Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
  - Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.82
  - Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82
  - Merger and consolidation, 504A.45
  - Mergers, 504A.76
  - Name, change, 504A.68
  - Name, designation, 504A.67
  - Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
  - Powers, 504A.66
  - Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73
  - Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74
  - Violations, 504A.65
  - Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79
- Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
- General assembly, power to change, 504A.99
- Incorporation, procedure, *generally*, 504A.28–504A.33
- Incorporators, 504A.28
- Informal action, 504A.97
- Lease of assets, 504A.46
- Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101
- Liability without authority, 504A.98
- Liquidation, 504A.56–504A.64
- Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27
- Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17
- Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33
- Members
  - Generally*, 504A.11
  - Informal action, 504A.97
  - Meetings, 504A.13
  - Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
  - Notice of meetings, 504A.14
  - Notice, waiver, 504A.96
  - Organization meetings, 504A.33
  - Quorum, 504A.16
  - Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
  - Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

Nonprofit corporations (new)—Continued  
 Merger and consolidation, 504A.40–504A.46, 504A.76  
 Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46  
 Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73  
 Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68  
 Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9  
 Officers  
   Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90  
   Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27  
   Removal, 504A.24  
   Selection, etc., 504A.23  
 Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88  
 Person defined, 504A.2(1)  
 Powers enumerated, 504A.4  
 Process, service, 504A.10  
 Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74  
 Purposes, *generally*, 504A.3  
 Receivers, appointment, 504A.58  
 Recording of documents, procedure, *generally*, 504A.32  
 Records, what required, 504A.25  
 Registered office and agent, 504A.8–504A.10  
 Registered office and name, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73  
 Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39  
 Rural water districts, 357A.20  
 Sale of all assets, 504A.46  
 Secretary of state, 504A.88–504A.92  
 Short title, 504A.1  
 Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.26  
 Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5  
 Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19  
 Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings, 504A.55  
 Violations, *generally*, 504A.87, 504A.88  
 Voluntary and involuntary dissolution, 504A.47–504A.64  
 Voting, *generally*, 504A.15  
 Voting, 504A.95  
 Waiver of notice, 504A.96  
 Nonprofit corporations (old)  
*See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also ch 504A*  
*Generally*, ch 504  
 Annual reports not required, 496.19  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Fees for recording, 79.3  
   Legalizing Act, 591.6  
   Recording, fees for, 79.3  
 Commercial paper, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
 Co-operative associations, 498.1–498.34  
 Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1  
 Credit unions, 533.1–533.30  
 Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3  
 Devise or bequest limited, 633.266  
 Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12  
 Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19  
 Exemption from taxation, 422.34, 427.1  
 Farm aid associations, procedure, 176.1–176.6  
 Fees, annual, not required, 496.19  
 Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40  
 Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

Nonprofit corporations (old)—Continued  
 Hospital service corporation, 514.1–514.17  
 Immunities granted general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12  
 Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4  
 Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12  
 Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17  
 Medical and surgical insurance, 514.1–514.17  
 Medical service corporation, 514.1–514.17  
 Nonprofit Act, application to existing nonprofit corporations, 504A.100  
 Old-age assistance, contributions, 249.25  
 Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20  
 Securities exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(4)  
 Status, 4.1(13)  
 Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3  
 Taxation, exemption of capital stock, 427.1(19)  
 Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10  
 Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6; R.C.P. 56  
 Professional corporations, *generally*, ch 496C  
 Profit corporations  
*See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142*  
 Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68  
 Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16  
 Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5  
 Acknowledgments by employees, 77.10  
 Actions against  
   Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
   Blacklisting employee, 736.1  
   Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61  
   De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65  
   Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9  
   Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40  
   Injunctions, stock sale, 501.4  
   Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65  
   Mandamus, 661.1  
   Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
   Place of bringing actions, 616.8–616.16  
   Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98  
   Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303  
   Right to be sued, 491.3(2)  
   Security for costs, 621.1–621.9; R.C.P. 364  
 Service  
   Notice, how made, 617.6  
   Process agent, on, 491.15  
 Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58–491.62  
 Actions by  
   Right to bring action, 491.3(2)  
   Shareholder's right, 496A.43  
   Trade restraint contract, defense, 553.5  
 Agents  
   Adverse examination, 624.1  
   Custody of office by agent, 491.14  
   Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41  
   Election offenses, penalty, 491.69–491.71  
   False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68  
   Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15  
   Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12

**CORPORATIONS—Continued****Profit corporations—Continued****Agents—Continued**

Stock salesmen, 502.3(6)

Violations, *see Violations below under this subhead*

Aliens, ownership of property, 491.67

Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122

Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)

Appeal from secretary's action, 496A.135

Applicable law, 496A.142

Architects, practice by, 118.21

**Articles of incorporation***General provisions*, ch 491

Amendments, adoption, fees, 496A.55–496A.62

Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

Cancellation for income tax evasion, 422.40

Contents, *generally*, 496A.49

Fees for recording, 79.3

Filing and recording, 496A.50, 496A.53

Form and contents, 493.1

Legalizing Act, 591.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

No-par value stock, stated, 493.1

Recording fees, 79.3

Restated, 496A.61

Stock without par value, 493.1–493.12

Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54

Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76

Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7)

Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Banking law, when applicable, 524.1802, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*

Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1005

Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001

**Bonds**

Blue sky law, 501.1–502.31

Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)

Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(6)

Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7

Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8

Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47

**Books**

Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 129

Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50

Required, 496A.47

Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

Broker license, limitations, 117.1–117.7

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

**Bylaws**

Authority to establish, 491.3(7)

Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26

Emergency bylaws, 496A.26

Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402

**CORPORATIONS—Continued****Profit corporations—Continued****Bylaws—Continued**

Legislative control, 491.39

Voting stock, requirements, 491.55

Campaign contributions prohibited, 491.69–491.71

Capital, *see subhead Stock below*

Capital, stated, 496A.20

Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)

Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12

Chattel loan law, when not applicable, 536.20

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24

Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19

Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207

Compromise of state fee, 496.13

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12

Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.7, 589.24

Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)

Conveyances, 558.2–558.4

Conveyances legalized, 589.7, 589.24

Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10

Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13

**Debts**

Director's liability, 491.41

State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)

Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61

Unpaid stock, owner's liability, 491.58–491.61

Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)

Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2

Delinquent corporations, 496.6–496.19

Development corporations, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20**Directors**

Election, 496A.35–496A.37

Executive committee, 496A.39

Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42

Informal action, 496A.140

Liable, 491.41, 496A.44, 496A.141, 660.3

Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46

Meetings, 496A.40

Notary, as authority, 77.9

Number, 496A.34, 496A.35

Organization meeting, 496A.54

Quorum, 496A.38

Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34

Removal, 496A.35

Discrimination, 551.1

Discrimination, railroads, 479.1–479.102

**Dissolution***See also Franchises; and Permits to do Business below, under this subhead*

Affairs wound up, 491.56

Consent, unanimous, 491.23

Consumer fraud practices, as grounds for, 713.24

Discovery, books produced, 491.64

Distribution of assets, 492.11

Forfeiture for illegal payment, 491.42

Franchise, effect on, 491.63

Involuntary, 496A.91–496A.102

Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6, 501.4; R.C.P. 303, 304

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Dissolution—Continued

Involuntary, income tax nonpayment, 422.40  
 Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303

Method of dissolving, 491.23

Notice published, 491.23

Officers and directors, liability, 491.41

Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305

Receivership authorized, 491.66

Stock violation, grounds, 492.11, 501.4

Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11

Voluntary, 496A.79–496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102

Dividends, 496A.41

Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53

Duration, 491.24

Election offenses, 491.69–491.71

Elections of insurance companies, 515.146–518.1

Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2

Engineers, registration, 114.26

Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Execution against private property, when authorized, 491.22, 491.58–491.61

Executive committee, power, 496A.39

Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)

Fair-trade practices, chs 550–553

False financial statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26  
 Fees

Amendment of articles, 491.20

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.123–496A.126

Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18

Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31

Incorporation fees, 491.11, 501.7

Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16

Renewal, 501.7

Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26

Financing expenses, 496A.21

Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*

Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137

## Franchises

## Forfeiture

Delinquency in reports and fees, 496.12–496.16

Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42

Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303

Trade restraint, 553.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Sale on execution, effect, 491.63

Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68  
 Funds

Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41

Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5

Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Income tax, 422.32–422.41

## Incorporation

Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead*

Authority for, 491.1, 491.2

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Incorporation—Continued

Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Correction of certificate, 491.28

De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Defects legalized, 591.1–591.14

Expenses, 496A.21

Failure to comply with law, effect, 491.22

Fees, 491.11, 491.12, 501.7

Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Notice, contents, publication, 491.17–491.19, 496A.52

Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2

Private property liable on failure, 491.22

Publication of notice, 491.17–491.19

Publication of notice, legalization, 591.1–591.14

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8

Indemnification of officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4

Indictment, 774.7–774.9

Individual property liable, when, 491.22

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)

Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88

Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326

Instruments acknowledged by employees, 77.10

Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11

Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38

Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57

Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28

Judgments against, collection, 491.58–491.63

Law applicable, 496A.142

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, 591.1–591.14

Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7

Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144

License, annual, 496A.126–496A.129

Liquidation, partial, 496A.42

Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

Meeting of stockholders, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33

Mentally ill, support, contract liability, 230.15

Merger and consolidation

*Generally*, 491.101–491.113

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68–496A.74

Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8

Name change legalized, 591.6

Name, general requirements, 496A.7–496A.10

Notice waived, 496A.139

Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12

## Officers

Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5

Adverse examination, 624.1

Bonds, conditions of, 64.4

Books and records produced, 491.64

Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40

Diverting funds, damages, penalty, 491.41

Election by directors, 496A.45

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Officers—Continued

- Election offenses, 491.69–491.71
- Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)
- False financial statements, 491.68
- False statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26
- Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
- Interest in road contracts, 314.2
- Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141
- Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)

Notary public also corporate officer, 77.9  
Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*

Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3

Removal by directors, 496A.46

Signature, indebtedness, 496A.45

Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25

Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6

Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56

## Permits to do business

Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19

Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130

Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15

Cancellation, income tax violation, 422.40

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12

## Forfeiture

Bucket shopping, 552.3

Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5

Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40–491.42

Trade restraint, 553.6, 553.7

Unfair discrimination, 551.8

Issuance, 491.19

Legislative control, 491.39

Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8

Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22

Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)

Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

Person, single, name requirements, 491.2

Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14

Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20

Political contributions prohibited, 491.69–491.71, 496A.145

Powers in general, 491.1–491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5

Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58–491.62

Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13, 496A.113

Property, right to own, 491.3(6)

Prospectus, false statements, 491.68

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Quo warranto proceedings, 660.1–660.11; R.C.P. 299–305

Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28

## Real property

Acknowledgments, 77.9, 77.10, ch 558

Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24

Release of lien, form, 558.4

Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)

Receivership, 491.66

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Records

Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50

Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14

Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 129

Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47–491.53

Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10

Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12

Release of corporate lien, seal, 558.4

Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 501.7

Reorganization expenses, 496A.21

Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62

## Reports

Annual report, 491.68, 496.1–496.19

Failure to make, penalties, 496A.130

False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68

Notice before delinquency, 496.17

Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8

Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67

Rules and regulations, power to make, 491.3(7)

## Seals

Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)

Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3

Definition of seal, 4.1(14)

Release of lien, 558.4

Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15

Securities, reorganization, exempt from securities law, 502.5(11)

Securities, sale of, 502.1–502.31

Service of process, 496A.13

Shares, *see Stock below under this subhead*

Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57

Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13

Solicitation, political, prohibited, 491.70

Stated capital, 496A.20

Stated capital reduced, 496A.66

Statements, *see Reports above under this subhead*

Status, 4.1(13)

## Stock

Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114

Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1

Amount paid in, kept posted, 491.46

Annual report, 496.1

Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)

Attached, right to vote, 491.55

Authorized shares, 496A.14

Blue sky law, regulation of sale, 502.1–502.31

Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10, 496A.64, 496A.65

## Certificates

Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22

Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14

Signing requirements, 491.48

Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15

Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54

Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54

Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18

Dealing in own shares, 496A.5

Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41

Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11

**CORPORATIONS—Continued****Profit corporations—Continued****Stock—Continued**

- Execution levy on stock, 626.25
- Exempt from securities Act when listed on stock exchange, 502.4(5)
- Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68
- Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
- Fractional shares, 496A.23
- Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28
- Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17
- Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20
- Installment plan sales
  - Authority to sell, certificate, 501.1–501.8
  - Liability of stockholders, 491.58
- Installment sales, annual report required, 501.4
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
- Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1–492.4
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Merger or consolidation, 491.113
- No-par value stock, 493.1–493.12
- Options, 496A.19
- Par value required, 492.5
- Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1, 492.3, 496A.22
- Payment in property, 492.6–492.12, 496A.18
- Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12
- Pledge of right to vote, 491.55
- Preferred or special, 496A.15
- Property payments, procedure, 492.6–492.8
- Purchase from dissenters on renewal, 491.20, 491.25
- Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47
- Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64
- Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1
- Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5
- Sale, installments, annual report, 501.4
- Sale, regulated, 502.1–503.2
- Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23
- Signing of certificates, 491.48
- Subscriptions, 496A.16
- Taxation
  - Exemptions, 427.1(19)
  - Place of listing, 428.8
- Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88
- Tax provisions, 427.1(19)
- Transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
- Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88
- Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26
- Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47
- Unlawful issuance, 492.5–492.9
- Unpaid installments, liability for, 491.58–491.61
- Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5
- Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Voting rights in custodian, uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.4
- Stockholders
  - Action in right of corporation, 496A.43
  - Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21
  - Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44
  - Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13
  - Consideration, liability for, 496A.24

**CORPORATIONS—Continued****Profit corporations—Continued****Stockholders—Continued**

- Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62
- Counties or officers barred, 346.20
- Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60
- Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112
- Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78
- Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41
- Indemnity from corporation, 491.62
- Informal meetings, 496A.140
- Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47
- Interests transferable, 491.3(4)
- Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61, 496A.24, 496A.141
- Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61
- List furnished other stockholders, 491.47
- Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33
- Notary public also stockholder, 77.9, 77.10
- Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury shares, 496A.25
- Private property exempt, 491.3(5)
- Private property, when liable, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
- Reinstatement application, 496.13
- Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25
- State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside, 496A.6
- Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Voting trust, 496A.33
- Stock transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
- Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)
- Taxation
  - See TAXATION for general provisions*
  - Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)
  - Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
  - Income tax, 422.32–422.41
  - Listing of property, 428.11–428.34
  - Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8
  - Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
  - Real property, valuation for, 428.34
  - Shares of stock, listing, 428.8
- Utilities companies
  - Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41
  - Express companies, 436.1–436.12
  - Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
  - Listing of property, 428.24–428.33
  - Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
  - Railroads, 434.1–434.22
  - Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.20
  - Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
  - Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
  - Transmission lines, ch 437
  - Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)
- Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14
- Termination, *see Dissolution above under this subhead*
- Time of commencing, 491.19
- Trade-marks, *see LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*
- Trade names, 496A.7
- Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513

Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6

Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9

Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11

## Violations

Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603

Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3

Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131

Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42

Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42

False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26

False prospectus, 491.68

False statements on stock certificates, 492.3

Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1–718.12

Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.18

Grain combinations, 553.19–553.21

Interest charges, excessive, 535.6

Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6

Nonpayment for stock, 492.12

Political activities, 491.69–491.71

Price-fixing agreements, 553.1

Publishing false reports, 491.68

Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11

Securities sale violations, 502.26–502.30

Solicitation for political purposes, 491.70, 491.71

Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5

Stock issued without payment, 492.12

Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68

Trade restraint, 553.3

Unfair discrimination, 551.4

Waiver of notice, 496A.139

## Public corporations

Cities and towns, 362.1–420.304

Counties, 331.1–358B.16

School districts, 272.1–302.44

Townships, 359.1–360.8

Renewal, fees, 491.28

Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A.141

Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(5)

Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)

**CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER**

General provisions, 246A.1–246A.4

**CORROBORATION**

Accomplice's testimony, 782.5

Dissolution of marriage, plaintiff's testimony, 598.10

Enticing female for prostitution, evidence, 782.4

Forcible marriage or defilement, evidence, 699.1

Rape and attempts, evidence, 782.4

Seduction, evidence, 782.4

Special interrogatory to jury, 785.2

**CORRUPTION**

Accepting tips or gratuities, ch 741

Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1–739.11

Election, ground of contest, 57.1

Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18

Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 741.11

Public officials, 739.1–739.11

**COSMETICS**

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19

**COSMETOLOGY**

Barbering license not required, 158.2

Basic science law not applicable, 146.5

Board of cosmetology examiners, 147.12–147.28

Conflicting statutes, effect, 157.10

Definitions, 157.1

Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74

Disease, precautions to be taken, 157.6

Employees to have license, 157.13

Enforcement expenses paid from fees, 157.8, 157.14

Enforcement of health provisions, 157.6

Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 157.3

Fair-trade practice, 369.1–369.5

False use of titles, penalty, 147.74

## Fees

Apprentice permit, 157.11

Cosmetology fund, retained as, 157.8, 157.14

Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56

Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83

Inspection of shops, 157.6

Inspectors, duties, compensation, 157.8

## Itinerant cosmetologist

Authorized to continue, 147.75

Fee for license, 147.80(12)

Report of law violation, 147.89(2)

## License to practice

Age and character qualifications, 147.3

Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6

Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54

Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10

Electrolysis license, requirements, 157.5

Fees, 147.80–147.82, 157.11, 157.14

Form of certificate under seal, 147.5

Grounds for refusing license, 147.4

Haircut, female or minor under twelve, 158.3

Persons engaged in the practice, 157.1–157.15

Qualifications of applicants, 147.3

Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54

Record, public inspections, 147.8

Reinstatement of license, 147.11

Renewal, application, 147.10, 157.9

Required to practice cosmetology, 147.2

Revocation of licenses, 147.55–147.71, 157.9

"Profession" includes cosmetology, 147.1

Records of examining board deposited, 147.104

Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89

Sanitation rules, 157.3(1), 157.6, 157.7

Schools, 157.4, 157.9

Secretary of board, 147.104

Unlawful practice, penalty, 147.86, 157.15

Unprofessional conduct, 147.55, 147.56

Use of titles and degrees, 147.71–147.74

## Violations

Forgeries or frauds, penalties, 147.84–147.86

Health laws or rules, penalty, 135.38

Law or rules, penalty, 135.38, 157.15

Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111–147.113

**COSTS**

Abatement of action, 625.11

Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25

Abatement of nuisances, 657.7

Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1

Adjournments, R.C.P. 193

**COSTS—Continued**

Advanced, dependent support cases, 252A.10  
 Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9  
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11  
 Annexation of territory to city, 362.26(6)  
 Appeals  
   Bill of cost, 625.18  
   Supreme court, *see subhead Supreme Court below*  
 Apportionment  
   Animals distrained, 188.10  
   Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15  
   Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12  
   Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)  
   Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4  
   Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)  
   Party successful in part, 625.3  
 Arbitration, costs apportioned, 679.15  
 Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.40, 86.41  
 Arbitration proceedings, 679.15  
 Assessments by city, appeals, 391.90  
 Attachment cases, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69  
 Attorney  
   Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*  
   Fees, written contract, 625.22–625.25  
   Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35  
 Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13  
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.23  
 Bill of costs taxed  
   Appeal from district court, 625.18  
   Deposition costs, 625.14  
   Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162  
   Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14  
   Postage, 625.7  
   Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6  
   Referees, compensation, 625.14  
   Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14  
 Bonds for costs, 621.1–621.9  
 Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16  
 Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84  
 Care of livestock, lien enforced, 579.3  
 Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21  
 Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1  
 Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9  
 Change of title certificate, 558.66  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175  
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.30  
 Clerk's complete record of case, 624.21  
 Clerk to tax costs, 625.14  
 Commerce commission appeals, 474.30, 474.42  
 Commercial paper, 554.3106  
 Complete record, costs, 624.21  
 Condemnation  
   *Generally*, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33  
   Dams and spillways, 112.9, 469.21  
   Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13  
 Continuance  
   Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
   Failure to appear and testify, 622.79  
 Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22–625.25  
 Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9  
 Copy fees taxed, R.C.P. 82–84  
 Cost bond, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*

**COSTS—Continued**

Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12  
 Court costs, state a party, 19.10  
 Criminal cases  
   Action against state institution inmates, 789.20  
   Appeals to supreme court, 793.19  
   Change of venue, 778.15  
   Continuances, 780.2  
   County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15  
   Diseased plants, seizure, 733.3  
   Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6  
   Fugitives from justice, 759.24  
   Justice court cases, 762.34  
   Labor credit applied, 356.22  
   Military court, 29A.37, 29A.40  
   Nonindictable offenses, 762.34  
   Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8  
   Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.29  
   Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22  
   Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2  
   Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41  
   Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11  
   Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12  
   Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39  
   State, when liable, 789.20  
   Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17  
   Witness fees, 781.2  
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
 Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51  
 Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7  
 Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10  
 Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157  
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35  
 Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4  
 Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18  
 Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13  
 Disputed boundary cases, 650.16  
 Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7  
 Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1  
 Drainage district proceedings  
   Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124  
   Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46  
   Apportionment determined by board, 455.53  
   Bond to assure payment, 455.10  
   Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8  
   Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34  
   Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35  
   Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9  
   Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15  
   Reclassification, 455.74  
 Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465.11, 465.13  
 Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5  
 Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24  
 Escheats, 567.5, 567.6  
 Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9–188.11, 188.20  
 Execution against estate, 450.55  
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13  
 Execution issued for costs  
   Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25  
   Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14  
   Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215–218  
   Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108  
   Security to keep the peace, 760.4

**COSTS—Continued**

**Execution levies**  
 Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94  
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14  
 Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41  
 Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258  
**Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation cases, 106A.12**  
**Fees of notaries public, 77.19**  
**Fire insurance company's authority revoked, 515.134**  
 Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23  
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.22  
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7  
 Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4  
 Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79  
 Guardianship, 633.673  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44  
 Homestead, 561.5, 561.9  
**Hospitalization commission for mentally ill**  
 County hearings, 228.1, 229.10  
 State inquiry, 229.35  
 Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5  
 Housing law violations, 413.108, 413.110  
 Incorporation of city or town, 362.9  
 Indian civil cases, 1.15  
 Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84  
 Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12  
 Interest before judgment entered, 535.3, 625.20  
 Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40  
 Interurban and street railway disputes, 484.18  
 Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77  
**Judgment**  
 Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13  
 Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13  
 For costs on counterclaim, 614.12  
 Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51  
 Jury fees as part of costs, 625.8  
**Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21**  
**Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71**  
**Liability for costs**  
 Assignee after action brought, 625.15  
 Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17  
 Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13  
 County, lost records restored, 647.5  
 Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51  
 Defense arising after action, 625.10  
 Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35  
 Executor or administrator, 633.425-633.437  
 Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626.41  
 Losing party, 625.1  
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.61-222.80  
 Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15  
**Plaintiff's liability**  
 Abandonment of execution levy, 626.94  
 Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175  
 Discovery proceedings, 611.18  
 Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215  
 No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1  
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4  
 Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5  
 Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1  
 Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17  
**Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69**  
 Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14  
 Lost records restoration, 647.5

**COSTS—Continued**

Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mental examination of record, party, R.C.P. 132  
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61-222.80  
 Mine inspector's removal proceedings, 82.9  
 Miner's wages, action to recover, 82.112  
 Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27  
 Moratorium, continuance, 654.15  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7  
**Motor vehicles**  
 Liquor confiscation, 127.16-127.20  
 Sold for taxes, 321.138, 321.141-321.143  
 Stolen, restoration, 321.87  
 Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4  
 Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18  
 Mutual judgments, set off, 626.92  
 Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12  
 New trial, R.C.P. 251  
 Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23  
**Old-age assistance guardianships, costs waived, 249.32**  
**Old-age assistance investigation, 249.11, 249.12**  
**Partition actions**  
 Abstracts, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272  
 Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
 Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282  
 Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295  
 Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276  
 Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284  
 Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293  
 Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4  
 Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.23  
 Petition not filed after notice, R.C.P. 55  
 Pipe-line permit hearings, 490.13  
 Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44  
 Postage as part of costs, 625.7  
**Probate proceedings**  
 Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306  
 Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433  
 Appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.12  
 Attorney fees, 451.9  
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9  
 Failure to revive action, 625.11  
 Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87  
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12  
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87  
 Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102  
 Service of notice, 633.47  
 Transcript of probate records, 633.306  
 Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159  
 Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10  
 Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10  
 Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20  
 Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304  
 Railroad crossing proceedings, 478.13  
 Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 479.17  
**Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4, a)**  
**Receivership under execution, 626.45**  
**Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21**

**COSTS**—Continued

Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11  
 Redemption by titleholder, 628.13  
 Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208  
 Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175  
 Removal of public officers, 66.23–66.25, 66.28  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.5, 643.18  
 Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1  
 Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12  
 Restoration of lost records, 647.5  
 Restraint of trade, actions based on, 553.20  
 Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17  
 Revenue department hearing, 422.70  
 Revocation of professional licenses, 147.68, 147.69  
 Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15  
 School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37  
 Schools, appeal to county superintendent, 290.4  
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*; *see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*  
 Setoff of mutual judgments, 626.92  
 Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9  
 Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12  
 State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10  
 Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61  
 Storage of motor vehicles, liens enforced, 580.7  
 Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8  
 Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64  
 Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5  
 Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10  
 Supreme court  
   Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, taxed, 625.18  
   Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337  
   Clerk to receive costs from trial court, 625.19, 625.20  
   Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4  
   Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
   Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9  
   Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345  
   Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9  
   Reversal, when county pays, 793.19  
   Security for costs, 686.12  
   Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
   Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. Rule 23  
   Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340  
 Survey of land, damage, 355.13  
 Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1  
 Taxes, costs incurred, 422.70, 446.10, 447.13, 450.84  
 Tax sales, annual, 446.7–446.10, 447.1, 447.4  
 Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23  
 Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6  
 Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16  
 Transcripts, 625.9  
 Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)  
 Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Village name, proceedings to change, 354.8  
 Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19, 86.32, 86.40  
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**COTTON**

Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)

**COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**  
*See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR*

**COUNTERCLAIMS**

*General provisions*, R.C.P. 29–32  
 Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225  
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15  
 Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32  
 Barred judgment, use as, 615.1–615.4  
 Comaker allowed to make, 619.6  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Setoff and Counterclaim*  
 Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29  
 Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Dismissal, R.C.P. 215  
 Estates, 633.416  
 Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15  
 Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31  
 Judgment on counterclaim  
   Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15  
   Barred action, for costs only, 614.12  
   Excess amount, R.C.P. 225  
 Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29  
 Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15  
 Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74  
 Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32  
 Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34  
 Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301  
 Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30  
 Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32  
 Reply to, required, R.C.P. 73  
 Surety to make principal, 619.6  
**COUNTERFEITING**  
 Armed forces violations, 29B.113  
 Criminal provisions, 718.1  
 Jurisdiction, 753.7  
 Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U.S., I, 8

**COUNTY**

Accounts, *see subhead Funds below*  
 Action by or against  
   Authority to bring action, 332.1  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)  
   County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)  
   Dependent support payments received, 252A.5  
   Highway patents, governor's duties, 7.5  
   Mentally ill person's settlement, 230.12  
   Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(i)  
   Place of bringing actions against, 616.16  
   Platting, to recover costs of, 409.30  
   Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7  
   Railroads, choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34  
   Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326  
   Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441.41  
   Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Agricultural societies, 174.13–174.19  
 Aid given  
   *See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below*  
   Blind persons, 241.1–241.26  
   Child welfare, 239.1–239.19  
   County or district fair, 174.13–174.19

**COUNTY—Continued****Aid given—Continued**

- Disabled persons, 214A.1–214A.16
- Emergency relief, 251.4–251.7
- Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
- Poor relief, 252.1–252.43, 347.16
- Tuberculous persons, 254.8–254.10

**Airports**

- Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41
- Bonds or certificates, 330.7, 330.16
- Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
- Charges for use, leases, 330.12
- Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
- Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
- Definition, 330.1
- Federal aid authorized, 330.13
- Hazard prevention, 329.5
- Improvements, 330.6
- Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
- Power to acquire and operate, 330.2–330.6, 330.14
- Public use, liability, 330.15
- Rules and regulations, 330.11
- Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16

**Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15**

- Ambulances, authority to operate, 332.3(23), 347.14(13)

**Annexation by cities and towns, 362.26****Aqueducts, power of supervisors, 455.1****Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; XI, 2****Area hospitals, 145A.1–145A.20****Assessment of state land for improvements, 307.10****Assessments for road improvements, 311.16****Association of counties, state, 332.3****Asylum, 227.1–227.18****Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 441.41****Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6****Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19****Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4; 346.20****Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160.15****Beer and liquor control****Court proceedings, payment, 123.114****Enforcement, 123.14****Licenses****Generally, 123.32, 123.39****Revenue sharing, 123.143****Benefited fire districts, ch 357B****Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C****Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.34****Bids****Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS****Bonds sold, 75.2–75.4****Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8****Collusion, clause forbidding, required, 553.23****Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3, 622.15(12)****Drainage district construction, 455.31–455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3****Farm-to-market roads, 310.14****Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)****Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7****Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2****Medical, dental, care for poor, 252.38, 252.39****Poor support contracts, 252.38****Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19****Water district construction, 357.14–357.17****Board of supervisors, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS****COUNTY—Continued****Bonds**

- Action on bonds, defenses, estoppel, 346.21
- Airport, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.9, 330A.19
- Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
- Authorization and sale, 75.1–75.11, 345.1–345.9
- Balances used after redemption, 346.13–346.15
- Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.25, 455.83, 455.86
- Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9
- Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12
- Building permits, 358A.3
- Buildings, joint city-county, 368.20, 368.21, 368.65
- Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
- County not to become stockholder, 346.20
- County public hospitals
  - Generally, 347.1–347.13
  - Audit by C.P.A., 11.6
  - City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4
  - Construction, 135A.1–135A.15
  - Treasurer and secretary, bonded, 347A.1
- Defenses permitted in action on bonds, 346.21
- Denominations, 75.10
- Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.81–455.115, 457.16–457.28, 461.13–461.23, 463.1–463.28
- Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1
- Employees of county, 64.8, see BONDS
- Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21
- Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9
- Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
- Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3, 411.7(3)
- Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(3)
- Fund for payment of bonds, 346.10–346.15
- Funding or refunding bonds
  - Generally, 346.1–346.18
  - Authorization and sale, 75.1–75.11
  - Levy and retirement required, 76.1–76.6
- Funds from other sources to pay, 76.4
- Funds unused transferred to general fund, 334.12
- Health center, 346A.2, 346A.3
- Hearing on improvements over \$5000; 23.1–23.16
- Highway, 75.1–75.11, 309.46–309.55
- Hospital for contagious diseases, 256.2
- Hospitals, public, 347.2–347.13, 347A.2
- Indebtedness limited, 407.1
- Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18
- Interest limitation, 75.11
- Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
- Issuance regulated
  - Aid of named corporations forbidden, 346.20
  - Prohibited issues, 346.20–346.22
  - Public improvement bond issues, 23.12–23.16
  - Supervisors' powers, 346.1
  - Voters' approval, 75.1, 256.1, 345.1–345.9, 347.1–347.6
- Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2, 594.2
- Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6–202.10
- Mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2

**COUNTY—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Maturity and payment, 76.1–76.6, 345.9
- Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(2)
- Officers of county, bonds, 64.8–64.11, *see BONDS*
- Payment, 76.1–76.6, 345.9, 346.16, 346.18
- Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
- Public building bonds, maturity, form, 345.9
- Public building bonds, tax to pay interest, 346.18
- Public contracts, hearing, procedure, 23.12–23.16
- Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
- Railroad tax aid bonds, consent to relocation of line, 480.3
- Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Road bonds, 75.1–75.11, 309.46–309.55
- Sale of bonds
  - Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
  - Exchange of bonds for indebtedness, 346.5, 346.6
  - Record and report of sales, 346.7, 346.8
  - Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
  - Statutes made applicable, 346.4
  - Treasurer's duties, 346.5–346.8, 347.8
  - Violations, penalty, 75.7
- Sanitary disposal projects, 346.23
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Self-liquidating improvements, ch 394
- State tax to pay bonds, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
- Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy, 346.10–346.19
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3
- Voting machines purchased, 52.3
- Borrowing money, voting tax, 345.1–345.16
- Boundaries**
  - Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23
  - Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
- Bounties, allowance, payment, 350.1–350.8
- Bridge bonds, 309.46–309.55, 346.1–346.22
- Bridges, city aid, 381.1, 381.9–381.15
- Budget, 344.1–344.10
- Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1–24.33
- Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)
- Buildings and grounds**
  - Asylums, maintenance report, 343.3(11)
  - Blind, food services, ch 601C
  - Claims for labor or materials, 573.6–573.26
  - Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
  - Contracts and bids, 332.7, 332.8, 368.60
  - County home, *see subhead Homes, County below*
- Courthouse**
  - Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5
  - Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
  - Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1–75.11, 345.4–345.10
  - Condemnation of site, 471.4
  - Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7, 602.61
  - Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3
  - Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
  - Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18

**COUNTY—Continued****Buildings and grounds—Continued**

- Courthouse—Continued**
  - Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
  - Law library in, 332.6
  - Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
  - Open on election day, 49.123
  - Relocation, 353.1–353.16
- Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 332.11, 343.11(1), 346.19
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13–174.19
- Federal water resources project affecting, powers, 332.3(17)
- Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
- Joint, city and county, 368.19–368.23, 368.54–368.73
- Plans and specifications, 332.8
- Prison labor used, 356.17
- Questions submitted to voters, 345.4
- Real estate acquired, management, sale, 569.1–569.8
- Relocation and replacement, 345.1
- Repairs and erection, 332.3(15), 332.11, 345.3
- Rules posted, penalty for infraction, 332.3(19)
- Sale or lease authorized, 332.3(4, 13, 17)
- Site or grounds, purchase, election, 345.4
- Sites for buildings selected, 332.3(12)
- Tax, lands owned by another county, 427.14
- Businesses licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
- Catastrophe, planning assistance from state, 28.10
- Cemeteries, 566.14–566.18
- Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6
- Census, population determined by record, 26.6
- Child support recovered, 252A.5
- Child welfare, 235.1–235.6
- Civil defense, 29C.7
- Claims against**
  - Claim register kept, 331.19(5)
  - Domestic animal damage claims, 352.1–352.6
  - Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
  - Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
  - Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
  - Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19
  - Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
  - Tort claims, ch 613A
  - Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
- Claims due county, collected, 333.9
- Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6
- Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21
- Collusion clause in contracts, penalty, 553.23
- Commission of hospitalization, 228.1–228.11
- Compromise of county-owned tax certificates, 446.31
- Compromise of taxes, 445.16–445.19
- Conservation board, 111A.1–111A.10
- Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24
- Contracts**
  - General provisions*, 252.38–252.41, 332.1–332.8, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
  - Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.24
- Conventions**
  - Expenses for county officers not allowed, 343.12
  - Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10–37.13
  - Political convention, 43.84–43.98

**COUNTY**—Continued

Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2  
 Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19  
 Corporate body, considered as, 332.1  
 Costs of trial on change of venue, 623.1, 778.15;  
 R.C.P. 174, 194  
 County seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of  
 County Seat below*  
 Courthouse, 345.1–345.14, *see subhead Buildings  
 and Grounds above*  
 Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Deputies, oaths, power to administer, 78.3  
 Detention facilities, ch 356A  
 Detention home, authority to provide, 232.21–  
 232.26  
 Detention home, education of inmates, 273.13  
 Disaster aid, 19.7  
 Districts, congressional, senatorial or representa-  
 tive, formation, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968,  
 No. 3  
 Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.8,  
 331.9, 331.25–331.28  
 Divided into townships, 359.1  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Dual county seats, 602.8  
 Dumps, power to contract for, 332.34  
 Education, county board of, 273.4–273.14  
 Elections, expense paid by county and city, 47.3,  
 444.9  
 Emergency relief, 251.1–251.7  
 Eminent domain, 471.4–472.45  
 Employees  
 Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61  
 Deferred compensation program, 509A.12  
 Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19  
 Group insurance, 509.15–509.26  
 Hospital or medical service, wage deduction,  
 514.16  
 Leave of absence for national guard duties,  
 29A.28  
 Political activity prohibited, 740.13–740.18  
 Temporary appointment, employee in military  
 service, 29A.28  
 Employment, preference, military service, 70.1–  
 70.8  
 Employment stabilization co-operation, employ-  
 ment security commission, 96.11(6)  
 Exemption of private property from county debt,  
 627.18  
 Exemption of public property from execution,  
 627.18  
 Expenses of prisoners transferred to regional  
 detention facility, 356.45  
 Expenses of unfortunates paid  
 Blind children, 241.2–241.23, 269.2, 270.4–270.8  
 Burial expense paid, 250.1, 250.13  
 Deaf children, 270.4–270.8  
 Drug addicts, 224.2  
 Education of poor children, 249.20  
 Handicapped children, 263.12  
 Indigents medical care, 255.26  
 Inebriates, 224.2  
 Juveniles and state orphans home, 244.14  
 Mentally retarded persons  
*Generally*, 222.49–222.53  
 Removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10  
 Support in state hospitals, 230.1–230.30

**COUNTY**—Continued

Expenses of unfortunates paid—Continued  
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children,  
 232.51–232.53  
 Poor law provisions, 252.1–252.43  
 Psychopathic patients, 225.19–225.23, 225.41  
 Tubercular patients, 254.8–254.10, 271.14, 347.13,  
 347.16  
 Veterans of wars, 250.1–250.18  
 Fairs  
*Generally*, ch 174  
*See also FAIRS, subhead County and District*  
 Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable,  
 478.8  
 Fire districts, ch 357B  
 Flood control, 467B.1–467B.14, 467C.2  
 Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Funds  
*General provisions*, 452.1–452.18  
 Accounts  
 Accounting before bond approved, 63.13  
 Audited and examined, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11  
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III,  
 23; 66.26(9)  
 Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8  
 Uniform system installed, 11.22, 11.23  
 Alcoholism treatment, 123B.9  
 Appropriation, annual, 344.2–344.6  
 Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21  
 Bank deposits reported, 453A.1, 453A.2  
 Bond funds, 346.12–346.15  
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–  
 165.25, 165.30, 165.31, 165.34  
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 163A.12, 164.6,  
 164.24  
 Collections, auditor's duties, 333.9  
 Contingent fund, 344.3  
 Court expense funds  
 Clerk of court and deputy salaries, 340.17  
 Court expenses, levy, 444.10  
 Dual county seats, salaries allowed, 340.18  
 Juvenile court expenses, 231.12, 231.13  
 Levy, 356A.3  
 Report of county auditor, 333.11(1, 2)  
 Default in loss payment, remedy, 334.19  
 Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1–453.6  
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1,  
 453A.2  
 Domestic animal fund, 351.6, 351.15, 351.16,  
 352.1–352.6  
 Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22  
 Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2  
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3, 251.4  
 Expenditures, limitations  
 County bonds, law applies to, 346.19  
 Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10  
 Limited to receipts, exceptions, 343.10–343.12,  
 344.11  
 Submitted to voters, when, 345.1–345.15  
 Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13–  
 174.19, 174.25  
 Farmers institute fund, 175.4  
 Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45,  
 682.46  
 General fund  
 Annual report of auditor, 333.11  
 Association of counties, membership, 332.3

**COUNTY—Continued****Funds—Continued****General fund—Continued**

Auditor's plats, expenses collected, 409.30  
 Audits, expenses paid, 11.6-11.21  
 Bond issue, excess transferred to, 346.15  
 Buildings constructed, surplus tax, 345.15  
 Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35  
 Defense projects, education board expense paid, 274.45  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.8  
 Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164  
 Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18  
 Hospitalization commission hearing, costs, 228.10  
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6  
 Improvements, county buildings, 345.3  
 Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58  
 Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41  
 Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13  
 Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17  
 Matching federal, appropriation authorized, 332.3(25)  
 Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share, 321.152  
 Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1-143.3  
 Parks, maintenance, 111.27  
 Plats and surveys, collection of costs, 409.30, 433.15, 434.19  
 Probation officers and deputies, certain counties, 231.13  
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4  
 Removal from office, costs, 66.23  
 Salaries of county officers, 340.16  
 Senior citizen programs, 332.3  
 Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10  
 Surplus from voted tax, 345.15  
 Tax levy for, amount, 444.9(2)  
 Unclaimed money, 334.12  
 Use tax, 423.6  
 Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17  
 Women's reformatory commitment costs, 245.9, 337.11(10, 14)  
 Group insurance, 509.15-509.26  
 Health fund, 137.16  
 Hospital, county, 347.5-347.8, 348.4  
 Hospital, mentally ill, support fund, 230.23, 230.24  
 Hospitals, area, 145A.1-145A.20  
 Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14, 565.13-565.15  
 Improvements benefit, state, assessments, 307.10  
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1  
 Indemnification fund, 332.36-332.41  
 Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1  
 Interest payments prohibited, 453.7  
 Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45, 682.46  
 Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.13-334.22  
 Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2  
 Mental health and institutions  
     *Generally*, 123B.9, 222.74, 222.76, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 254.4, 270.7, 444.12  
 Alcoholism treatment, 123B.5

**COUNTY—Continued****Funds—Continued****Mental health and institutions—Continued**

Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2  
 Institute teachers, 272.5-272.7  
 Psychopathic patients, 225.18-225.21  
 Mental health funds, state hospital care, 222.76  
 Mental illness fund, county care, 230.24, 333.11(10)  
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.76  
 Orphans fund, 444.11  
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9  
 Penalties for late payment, 244.14  
 Penalties for violations  
     Embezzlement by public officer, 710.1-710.3  
     Failure to report expenditures, 740.11  
     False fee entries, 740.9  
     False statements or reports, 452.14  
 Poor fund  
     Administration by social welfare board, 251.5  
     Blind persons, 241.20, 241.21  
     General cases, 252.25-252.31, 252.35  
     Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26  
     Joint care by two counties, 253.11  
     Maximum emergency levy, 251.4  
     Overseer and township trustees, 252.25-252.35  
     Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30  
     Relief provisions, 252.25-252.43  
     Report of expenditures, 333.11(9)  
     Transfers prohibited, 251.4  
     Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4  
     Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19  
     Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19  
     Road funds, 310.3, 312.2  
     Road use tax apportioned, 312.3  
     Sanitary disposal bond, 346.23  
     School funds, 602.55, 753.19  
     State money, statements, payments, 334.9-334.11  
     Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13  
     Swampland indemnity funds, 12.16  
     Taxes apportioned, 334.15, 445.20-445.58  
     Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15  
     Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22  
     Water service fund, 357.25  
 Garage, operation of service garage, 332.3(18)  
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2  
 Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63  
 Gifts received, 450.4, 565.6-565.15  
 Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17  
 Group insurance, 509.15-509.26  
 Health board, 137.1-137.22  
 Health center, ch 346A  
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5  
 Highways, eminent domain, 471.4  
 Historical societies, public library facilities, 378.16  
 Historical society, nonprofit, support, 332.3(24)  
 Holding stock or interest prohibited, 346.20, 346.22  
 Homes, county  
     *General provisions, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*  
     Accounting by steward, 253.8  
     Additions, counties over 65,000; 345.3  
     Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48  
     Bonds, issuance, tax levy, 345.9, 345.10  
     Construction, election, levy, 253.1, 345.1-345.15  
     Contracts and purchases, 253.2

**COUNTY—Continued****Homes, county—Continued**

Counties without county home, 252.32  
 Dead bodies, disposal of, 142.1–142.11  
 Establishment, vote, 253.1, 345.1–345.15  
 Experimental crops, appropriation for, 332.3(14)  
 Hospital laws, exempt, 135B.18  
 Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3  
 Inmates  
   *Generally*, 253.5–253.11  
   Notice, original, service of, R.C.P. 56(e)  
   Vital statistics records, 144.47, 144.48  
 Inspection and visitation, 253.9  
 Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26  
 Lease of home and poor support, 253.10  
 Management, regulations, 253.2  
 Original notice served on inmates, R.C.P. 56  
   (d, e)  
 Poor relief, 252.1–252.43, 347.16  
 Report, annual, published, 253.3  
 Rules and regulations made, 253.2  
 Senile, transfer to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18  
 Soldiers, residence optional, 252.30  
 Special privileges to soldiers and others, 252.30  
 Steward, appointment, 253.4  
 Township trustees duties, 252.25, 252.32, 252.34  
 Tubercular patients prohibited, 254.2  
 Veterans, special privileges, 252.30  
 Hospital, detention, 256.1–256.3  
 Hospitalization commission for mentally ill,  
 228.1–228.11  
 Hospitals, 347.1–348.5  
 Hunting license applications, destroyed, 332.15  
 Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307.10  
 Improvements, employment, military preference,  
 70.1–70.8  
 Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1–  
 345.3  
 Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20  
 Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3;  
 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2  
 Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26  
 Institutes  
   Farmers, 175.1–175.8  
   Judge, conveyances legalized, 589.2  
   Teachers, 272.1–272.8  
 Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7  
 Insurance, liability, on employees authorized,  
 332.3(20)  
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11  
 Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18  
 Interest on bonds, limitation, 75.11, 345.16  
 Investigation of private institutions, 218.30  
 Iowa products, preference, 73.1–73.6  
 Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19  
 Jails, 356.1–356.47  
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–  
 28E.15  
 Joint financing of public works and facilities,  
 28F.1–28F.11  
 Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12–  
 332.14  
 Jurisdiction concurrent, boundary, 332.2  
 Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court  
 order, R.C.P. 202  
 Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12,  
 231.13  
 Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.22–232.26

**COUNTY—Continued**

Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10  
 Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2  
 Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6  
 Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14  
 Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4  
 Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7  
 Law library in courthouse, 332.6  
 Leases  
   Ambulances, 332.3(23)  
   Authority to lease in general, 569.5–569.7  
   Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171,  
     455.176, 455.178, 455.195  
   Oil and gas lands, 84.21  
   Property to school districts, 332.3(17)  
   Public hospital sites, 347.13  
   Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29,  
     461.12  
 Legal settlement, determination, 252.16, 252.17  
 Libraries and library trustees, 358B.1–358B.15,  
 378.1–378.15  
 Licenses for certain businesses, 332.23–332.30  
 Limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11  
 Losses, replacement, apportionment, 334.13–334.22  
 Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5  
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation  
 commission, 111.58  
 Medical assistance, 249A.1–249A.9  
 Medical examiners, *generally*, ch 339  
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8  
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.27  
 Mental health centers, establishment, 227.1–  
 227.18, 230.24  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Cared for, 229.26, 230.1–230.30  
   Cost of care, *generally*, 222.60–222.83  
   Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49  
   County of legal settlement of patient to pay  
     cost of commitment, 222.50, 230.1–230.14  
   Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4  
   Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20  
   Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22  
   Hospitals, county and private, 227.1–227.18  
   Notice upon release, 222.59  
   Penalty for failure to pay support, county,  
     222.75, 230.22  
   State aid, 227.16–227.18  
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A  
 Microfilm record files, 343.13  
 Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15  
 Motorcycles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)  
 Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63  
 Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13  
 Motor vehicles, liability insurance permitted,  
 332.3(20)  
 Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)  
 Museums, 111A.1  
 Mutual assessment insurance associations, 506.9,  
 521.1, 522.1  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children,  
 recovery and payment of expenses, 232.51–  
 232.53  
 Newspapers, official, 349.1–349.18  
 Nurses, public health, 143.1–143.3  
 Officers, *general provisions*, see *COUNTY OFFI-  
 CERS*  
 Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47

**COUNTY**—Continued

Old-age medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.9  
 Ordnance plant, sale of land for, 332.4  
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2  
 Orphan fund, 444.11  
 Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30  
 Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses, 80.12  
 Planning assistance from state, 28.10  
 Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473A  
 Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Poor relief  
   Cities and towns, co-operation, 252.1-252.43  
   County homes, *see subhead Homes, County, above*  
   Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7  
   Government projects, co-operation, 252.42  
   Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1  
   Indigent sick, osteopath or osteopathic surgeons provided, 150.9, 150A.5  
   Hospital care, 347.16  
 Population, determined by census, 26.6  
 Powers and duties as body corporate, 332.1  
 Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Prisoners' care, in counties over 80,000; 338.1-338.12  
 Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 231.10  
 Property, acquisition and titles, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8  
 Property, care of, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*  
 Psychiatric treatment furnished, 230.24  
 Publication, important matters, 618.14  
 Public defender Acts, chs 336A, 336B  
 Public funds, sectarian use, unlawful, 343.8, 343.9  
 Public improvement contracts and bonds  
   Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10  
   Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16  
 Public records open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9  
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.4  
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8  
 Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1-480.3  
 Railway shares, purchase prohibited, 346.20  
 Real estate acquired, 569.1-569.8  
 Real estate owned by county, titles, 174.24, 174.25, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8  
 Records removed to new county seat, 353.13-353.15  
 Records transcribed, 558.16-558.18  
 Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7), 452.16-452.18  
 Registrar, vital statistics, 144.9  
 Registration of voters, 47.2, ch 48  
 Relocation of county seat  
   *Generally*, 353.1-353.16  
   Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Report when improvement completed, 23.11  
 Represented by board of supervisors, 332.3(6)  
 Road, statutory construction, 4.1(5)  
 Road systems, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads*

**COUNTY**—Continued

Sale of real estate, 332.1-332.4  
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)  
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 254.1-254.7, 347.14  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 346.23  
 School funds, 302.1-302.44  
 School system, 273.1-273.3, 273.22, 273.23  
 School zones, 321.249  
 Scrip  
   Limitations on issue, 346.20  
   Presentment to treasurer, duties, 334.3  
   Purchase by county officers prohibited, 343.7, 343.9  
 Seal  
   Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2  
   Auditor's warrants, 334.1  
   County bonds, 346.3  
   County seal, required, 332.1  
 Seats, county  
   Changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Dual, short courses, state aid, 175.6  
 Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Securities, bank investment, 524.901  
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Short courses for farmers, 175.6-175.8  
 Social welfare board, county, 234.9-234.14  
 Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9  
 Soldiers assistance, tax levy, 250.1, 250.19  
 Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14  
 Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1  
 State land assessed for improvements, 307.10  
 State taxes, liability, 452.1  
 Stockholder, county as, prohibited, 346.20-346.22  
 Street lighting districts, ch 357C  
 Supervisor districts, establishment, change, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25-331.28  
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*  
 Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5  
 Swampland federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16  
 Tax credit, personal property, 427A.1-427A.8  
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8  
 Tax, depreciated warrants, vote to increase, 345.5  
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1-24.33  
 Taxes voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12  
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)  
 Tax-free property, reimbursement of school districts, 284.1-284.7  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*  
 Tax question, submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15  
 Tax receipts, destroyed after five years, 332.15  
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19  
 Tax supervision by director of revenue, 421.17  
 Tax voted, surplus to county fund, 345.15  
 Teachers institutes, 272.2-272.8  
 Titles to real estate, 174.24, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*  
 Trustees, compensation cases, paid by county, 85.50  
 Tubercular patients' care, liability, 271.14  
 Unemployment contributions, coverage of employers, 96.8  
 Use tax, not on purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3

**COUNTY**—Continued

Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19  
 Venue of actions against county, 616.16  
 Veterans, newsstands in courthouses, 332.5  
 Violations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)  
 Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9  
 Vocational education, assisted by employment security commission, 96.11(6)  
 Voters, submission of tax questions, 345.1-345.15, 368.65, 368.71

Voting machine, tax levy to purchase, 52.3  
 Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 332.15

**Warrants**

Amount, overdrawn prohibited, 343.10-343.12, 346.19  
 Audit by board, 333.5  
 Authorization of supervisors to issue, 333.2  
 Cancellation and preservation, 334.7  
 Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31  
 Convention expense not issued, 343.12  
 Destruction after ten years, 332.15  
 Disbursements by warrants, 334.1  
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3  
 Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5  
 Drainage, 457.22  
 Error in, liability of officer, 333.7  
 Exchange for bonds, 75.9  
 Form of warrants, 333.2, 333.6  
 Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 74.2, 74.7, 452.2  
 Issuance prior to audit, 333.3, 333.4  
 Legalizing Acts, costs, 585.1-585.5  
 Nonpayment, lack of funds, effect, 74.1-74.7  
 Partial payment, procedure, 72.2, 334.5  
 Payment of, treasurer's endorsement, 74.7, 343.3  
 Record book, treasurer's duty, 334.6  
 Record kept by auditor, 333.2  
 Record of warrants issued, 334.6  
 Report of auditor, annual, 333.11  
 Treasurer's duties, penalty, 334.1-334.8  
 Unpaid, 74.3-74.6  
 Warrants accepted in payment of taxes, 445.34  
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5  
 Water districts, benefited, 357.1-357.34  
 Water districts, rural, ch 357A  
 Water systems, operator certification, ch 136A  
 Weather stations established, 159.5(5)  
 Weed eradication, 317.1-317.23  
 Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73  
 Women's reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9  
 Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2  
 Zoning law  
*General provisions*, 358A.1, 358A.26  
 Airports and vicinity, 329.1-329.15

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT**

County conservation commission aided, 111A.7

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION**

*General provisions*, ch 176A

**COUNTY ASSESSOR**

*Generally*, ch 441  
 Appraisal manual, 421.17  
 Board of review, 441.31

**COUNTY ASSESSOR**—Continued

Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)  
 Counsel, 441.41  
 Personal property tax credit, duties, 427A.1-427A.8  
 Supervision by revenue director, 421.17

**COUNTY ATTORNEY**

*General provisions*, ch 336, *see also COUNTY OFFICERS*

Absence, substitute appointed, 336.3  
 Abuse of children, investigation, 235A.4, 235A.5  
 Actions and proceedings conducted  
 Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 793.7  
 Arraignment conducted by, 775.7  
 Beer and liquor control, violations, 123.14, 123.86  
 Criminal appeals, notice to attorney general, 793.6  
 Criminal trials, ch 663A, 780.5-780.13  
 Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12  
 Juvenile actions, 232.3  
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.29  
 Opinions issued, 109.35  
 Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23  
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8, 761.13, 761.30  
 Water treatment violations, 455B.64  
 Appointment of substitute in cases, 336.3  
 Assistants  
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3  
 Compensation, 340.10, 341.7  
 Conditions disqualifying, 336.5  
 Powers and duties, 341.6  
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4  
 Temporary assistants, 341.7  
 Bail bonds, examination of surety, 763.13  
 Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.9  
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11  
 Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22  
 Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)  
 Commerce counsel, aid given to, 474.39  
 Commissions, auditor's report of, 333.11(2)  
 Compensation and expenses, 333.11, 340.9  
 Counsel for party adverse to county, forbidden, 336.5  
 County officers  
 Defense of, 336.2  
 Indemnification fund, duties, 332.41  
 Death, investigation, report, 339.4, 339.8  
 Duties in general, 336.2  
 Elected at general election, 39.17  
 Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4  
 Escheat action, substitute in, 567.6  
 Execution sales, bidding in at, 569.2  
 Fees  
*Generally*, 340.9  
 Commissions, 333.11  
 Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5  
 Fire crimes, fire marsha<sup>1</sup> to furnish facts, 100.9  
 Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.24-189.26  
 Food law enforcement, 170.51  
 Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7  
 Grand jury, assistance to, 771.4, 771.5, 771.19  
 Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.7

**COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued**

## Information

- Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Board of parole, furnished to, on request, 247.15
- County attorney's, 769.1-769.34
- Governor, furnished to, 248.9
- Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
- Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 450.1
- Investigation, minors, to be furnished to social services department, 218.97
- Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4
- Itinerant merchants, enjoin violation, 81.14
- Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9-356.13, 356.43
- Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9
- Library not furnished by county, 332.10
- Maternity hospitals, birth and death reports, accessible, 236.26
- Mentally ill persons
  - Duty to collect support costs, 230.27
  - Notice of discharge of criminals, 226.29
  - Transfer of dangerous patients, appearance, 226.30
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Appearance required, 222.18
  - Cost of care, collection, 222.82
- Military property recovered, 29A.34
- Motor vehicle accidents, reports received, 321.266
- Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, ch 232
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Oppression in official capacity, penalty, 740.3
- Parole before commitment, recommendation by, 247.7
- Parole board, furnishing facts to, 247.15
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Pesticide law enforcement, 206.7
- Petition in juvenile court, 232.3
- Prohibited acts, 336.5
- Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
- Qualifications, 336.1
- Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11
- Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
- Report to attorney general when requested, 13.2
- Reward in official business prohibited, 336.5
- Salary, 340.9
- Service on, action against the state, 613.9
- Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
- Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
- Substitutes, appointment, pay, 336.3-336.5
- Superintendent, county, render assistance, 273.18 (22)
- Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
- Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49
- Trial of criminal cases, 779.1-780.37
- Vital statistics, prosecute violations, 144.54
- Weed law enforcement, 317.23
- Weeds on railway right of way, 477.55
- Witness fees, grand jury, 333.3(2, 5)

**COUNTY AUDITOR**

*General provisions, ch 333, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

- Accounts, file and record action, 333.1(5, 6)
- Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1
- Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

- Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
- Bank deposits, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 524.805(7)
- Bills paid, audited by board, 333.5
- Bond, amount, 64.8
- Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
- Bonds
  - Approval by auditor, 64.21
  - County hospitals, duties, 347.27
  - Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23
  - Drainage bond record, 455.89
  - Minimum amount required, 64.9
  - Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
  - New bond, when required, 65.2
  - Recorded in official bond record, 64.24
  - School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44
  - Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27
- Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4-350.6
- Bovine brucellosis, certification of claims, 164.28
- Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.25, 24.27, 24.32
- Change of title by court certified, 606.14
- Clerk of board of supervisors
  - Duties as clerk, 333.1
  - Meetings of board, notice, 331.15-331.17
  - Proceedings of board published, 349.16-349.18
- Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1-341.8
- Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)
- Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9
- Courthouse, control subject to board, 333.1(8)
- Criminal prosecutions report to clerk, 247.31
- Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
- Deputy
  - General provisions*, 341.1-341.6
  - Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165
  - Salary, 340.4, 340.18
- Discontinued cities, records preserved, 362.15
- Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
- Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
- Documents, state, received, open to public, 16.17
- Duties in general, 333.1
- Elected at general election, 39.17
- Election contests, 62.3-62.11, 363.22
- Election duties
  - Absent voters, 53.40-53.42
  - Abstract of votes, 43.50, 50.34, 50.46
  - Abstracts endorsed and forwarded, 50.30-50.33
  - Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58-49.62
  - Alphabetical lists of party voters, 43.40
  - Armed forces personnel, 53.40-53.42
  - Ballot boxes to be furnished, 49.26, 49.27
- Ballots
  - Prepared and printed, 43.27, 49.27, 49.43, 49.51
  - Preservation and destruction, 50.9-50.15
  - Publication, cost, 49.54
  - Requirements, 43.26-43.33
  - Sample, 43.29, 43.30
  - Signature, 43.36
- Bond of contestant, filed, 62.6
- Bridge election, 381.12
- Candidates on one ballot, exception, 49.30
- Canvass of returns or tally lists filed, 43.50, 43.61, 50.11, 50.28
- Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
- Change of party recorded, 43.41
- Clerk of contest court, 62.3

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued****Election duties—Continued**

- Constitutional amendment, U. S.
  - Ballots distributed, 55.11
  - Cost of election certified, 55.18
  - Publish notice of convention, 55.7
- Destruction of ballots, 50.13-50.15
- District convention delegates, duty, 43.103
- Election book, contest, removal, 62.3, 66.19
- Errors to be corrected, 43.25
- Hearing on objections to nominees, 44.7
- Instruction to voters, print and distribute, 49.70
- Jury lists, election judges instructed, 608.9
- List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
- Messengers for missing returns or tally lists, 43.47, 50.23, 50.47
- Nomination blanks furnished, 43.9
- Nominations filed, 44.4
- Nominations, publish list prior to election, 49.72
- Nominees certified by secretary of state, 43.22, 43.73, 43.74
- Notice of election published, 43.23, 43.24
- Objections to nonparty nominees, filed, 44.7
- Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.61
- Permanent registration of voters, when required, 48.1-48.32
- Petition for drainage district, 455.7
- Pollbooks
  - Party affiliation record, 43.40, 43.41
  - Prepared and furnished precincts, 49.28
  - Requirements, 43.34
  - Return, preservation, 50.17-50.19
- Railroad tax aid election, 483.1-483.20
- Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3
- Record of number of ballots, 50.10
- Registration of voters, 48.1-48.32
- Returns delivered, primary election, 43.45, 43.46
- Returns and tally lists, general election, 51.13, 359.22
- Sanitary district elections, 358.2-358.8
- Subpoenas, issue in election contests, 62.11
- Supervisor districts, election, petition filed, 331.9
- Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
- Tally lists filed, 50.28
- Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30
- Training election personnel, 49.124-49.126
- Vacancies in election board, fill, when, 49.19
- Voters registration, 48.1-48.32
- Voting machines examined and tested, 49.127, 52.9
- Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9
- Elections commissioner, 43.11, 43.29, 47.1, 47.2, 48.8, 48.11, 48.32, 53.2, 53.23
- Fees
  - Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16
  - Collection and accounting, 342.1-342.3
  - Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12
  - Estray services, 188.48(8)
  - Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
  - Land transferred, 333.15
  - Name change, individual, 674.14
  - Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15
  - Transfer fee, 558.66
- Jury duties
  - Generally, 609.4-609.48
  - Clerk's certificate of attendance, 607.6

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

- Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222.61-222.66
- Library fund, from school fund interest, 292.1
- Lost property, duties, 644.2
- Mentally ill persons, support, 229.42, 230.20-230.22
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Official notices, designation of papers, 618.7
- Oil and gas leases, 84.21
- Orders signed, 333.1(4)
- Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(1)
- Plat of city or town, filed, 409.12-409.16, 558.65
- Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4
- Plats, roads and highways, 306.21
- Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 409.27-409.37
- Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7
- Receipts from county attorney, duplicate filed, 336.2(9)
- Record books kept
  - Alcoholic treatment, 123B.11
  - Board of supervisors proceedings, 333.1
  - Bridge or culvert construction, 309.82
  - Dog licenses, 351.22
  - Drainage districts, 455.89, 455.185, 462.34
  - Election books, contest proceedings, 62.3
  - Estray record, 188.30
  - Fees collected, 342.2
  - Index book, real estate transfers, 558.62
  - Mentally ill support records kept, 230.26
  - Official bond records, 64.24
  - Plat book, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63
  - Proceedings of supervisors, 333.1
  - Sidewalk repair notices, 389.38
  - Street and sewer assessments, 391.34
  - Surveys and field notes, 355.1, 355.5-355.7
  - Tax records
    - Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
    - Separate funds, accounts, 445.59
    - Special assessment book, 391.34, 445.11-445.13
    - Tax rates, 444.6
  - Transfer book, 558.57-558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
  - Treasurer's report of county money, 333.1(4)
  - Water district record, 357.32
- Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1
- Registration commissioner, 48.1, 48.5-48.8, 48.10-48.12, 48.15, 48.27, 48.29, 48.30
- Reports made
  - Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25
  - County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
  - Criminal expenses, 247.31
  - Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
  - Financial report, 333.11-333.14
  - Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
  - Tuberculosis (bovine) fund, 165.20
  - Unexpended balances to offices, 344.7
  - Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5
- Reports received
  - City or town, form of government changed, 363.37
  - County engineers, 311.8
  - County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
  - County school superintendent, 273.21
  - County treasurer, warrants canceled, 334.7

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

Reports received—Continued  
 Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40  
 Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10  
 Road district, proof of notice, 311.12  
 School board secretary, 291.11  
 Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13  
 Sheriff, condemnation funds, 337.16  
 State institution inmates, funds, 218.99  
 Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4  
 River channels and islands, sale, 568.2  
 Road assessments, 311.25, 311.26  
 Road relocation, duties, 306.29–306.31  
 Rural water districts, duties, 357A.2–357A.5,  
 357A.14, 357A.16–357A.19  
 Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 333.4  
 Salary, 340.1–340.4  
 School fund duties  
 Agricultural land tax credits, 426.1–426.10  
 Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11  
 Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32–302.35  
 Funds, report to comptroller, 298.12  
 Interest and penalties due state, 302.39–302.41  
 Interest overdue, report to county attorney,  
 302.10  
 Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29–302.37  
 Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1,  
 655.2  
 Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44  
 Reimbursement for tax free land loss, 284.1–  
 284.7  
 School bonds, registration, 298.22  
 School lands, 302.4–302.44  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5  
 Taxation duties  
 Accounts of separate funds kept, 445.57, 445.59  
 Adjustments of valuation, 441.49  
 Amount of tax computed, 444.1–444.7  
 Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57  
 Assessment change, revenue department, 441.49  
 Assessment districts, road, 311.1–311.31  
 Assessments certified to, 443.21  
 Assessment, special record kept, 391.34  
 Audit of treasurer's account, 445.59  
 Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8  
 City assessments and taxes, 368.4, 404.3  
 City bonds, levy to pay, 76.2  
 Correction of assessment errors, 443.6  
 Dog licenses, delinquent list certified, 351.18  
 Electric lines, valuation, levy, 437.9, 437.10  
 Excess collection, return by state, 452.17, 452.18  
 Excessive tax on list prohibited, 444.7  
 Express companies, valuation, 436.9–436.11  
 Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27–100.29  
 Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4  
 Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.27  
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15  
 House of prostitution, penalty entered, 99.27  
 Indemnification fund, 332.39  
 Legal levies, comptroller's instructions, 444.7  
 Mandatory levies certified, 76.2, 444.1–444.8  
 Merged areas, voted tax levy, 280A.22  
 Military tax credit computation, 426A.3  
 Moneys and credits rate, 444.3  
 Nonresidents, personal property, 445.42–445.46  
 Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11  
 Notice to property owners, 443.7

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

Taxation duties—Continued  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8  
 Pipe lines, valuation, levy, 438.14, 438.15  
 Property divided, 449.1–449.8  
 Receipt to tax sale purchaser filed, 446.32, 446.33  
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.1–447.13  
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.16–452.18  
 Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9  
 Sanitary districts, 358.18  
 School bonds, levy to pay, 76.2  
 School foundation program, 442.2, 442.9, 442.14,  
 442.25  
 Special assessment list, 445.10–445.14  
 Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32  
 Suspended tax list, entries, 427.12  
 Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections,  
 delivery, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4, 441.17, 443.2–  
 443.9, 443.21, 446.1  
 Tax redemption certificate issued, 447.3, 447.5  
 Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes,  
 420.220–420.229  
 Tax sales attended, record made, 446.24  
 Tax sale shown on tax list, 446.1  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8–  
 433.10, 433.14, 433.15  
 Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2  
 Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8  
 Trees and hedges cut, costs taxed, 318.2  
 Trespass damages held pending tax redemption,  
 658.10  
 Unavailable taxes, collection, 445.20–445.22,  
 446.22  
 Valuation certified to revenue director, 443.5  
 Valuations corrected as ordered, 441.49  
 Veterans' exemptions filed, 427.3–427.5  
 Waste, damages held pending tax redemption,  
 658.10  
 Weed law assessments entered, 317.20  
 Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43  
 Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes,  
 420.220–420.229  
 Temporary assistants, compensation, 341.8  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Title change certified, 606.14  
 Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Vacancy, 69.3–69.8  
 Violations  
 Absent voters' law, 53.36  
 Bribery and corruption, 739.4, 739.5  
 Duty violations, 302.44, 343.6, 343.9, 446.26, 452.15  
 Embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2  
 Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46  
 Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage,  
 655.1, 655.2  
 Jury law violations, 609.46  
 Local budget law, 24.24  
 Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40  
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3  
 Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14  
 Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27  
 Voter registration duties, ch 48  
 Warrants, 333.2–333.6, 333.11, 334.1–334.8

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION**  
*General provisions*, ch 273  
 Area vocational schools and community colleges,  
 ch 280A

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION—Continued**

- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Handicapped children, special classes established, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.4–281.10
- Libraries, 292.2, 292.4
- Membership in association of school boards, 279.37
- Nurses, employed, 143.1–143.3
- Reorganization of districts, 275.1–275.40
- Reversion, federal projects, 274.39
- School districts, twelve-grade minimum enforced, 275.1
- Textbooks, 301.1–301.28
- Transportation, pupils, *general provisions, see SCHOOLS, subhead Pupils*
- Appeal, 285.12
- Claims reviewed, 285.1
- Contract for buses, 285.5
- Powers and duties, 285.1, 285.9
- Pupils sent outside district, 285.4
- Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

- Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
- Absentee ballot counting board, 52.23
- Accountant to audit officer's accounts, when, 343.5
- Accounts, power to examine and settle, 332.3(5)
- Acts requiring majority vote, 331.18
- Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
- Air pollution control program, 455B.23
- Alcoholic treatment, 123B.5–123B.16
- Amusement park licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
- Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
- Appointments by board
  - Commission of veteran affairs, 250.4
  - Condemnation commission, list, 472.4
  - Conservation board, 111A.2
  - County surveyor, 355.1
  - Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
  - Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19
  - Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.43
  - Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
  - Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
  - Social welfare board, county, 234.9
  - Steward, county home, 253.4
  - Surveyor, 355.1
  - Tax collectors, 445.50
  - Weather modification board, 361.2
  - Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3
- Appropriations
  - Association of counties, state, 332.3
  - Blind aid, county's share, 241.20
  - Bridge construction, 309.76–309.78, 331.18
  - Budget provisions, 344.1–344.11
  - County fairgrounds, 174.13
  - Courthouse construction, 345.2
  - Highway construction, vote required, 331.18
  - Poor relief, 252.31
  - Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
  - Senior citizen programs, 332.3
  - Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
  - Teachers institute, 272.5(3)
  - Tubercular care, buildings for, 254.3
- Approval of public fund depositories, 453.1, 453.2
- Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
- Assessors' and deputies salaries fixed, 359.40

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

- Auction sales licensed, 546A.1–546A.9
- Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
- Auditor, duties as clerk, 332.3(1), 333.1
- Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
- Banks approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2
- Beer and liquor control, *see COUNTY, subhead Beer and Liquor Control*
- Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
- Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
- Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.34
- Blind aid, 241.5, 241.20
- Bonds
  - Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
  - Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
  - Cost paid by county, 64.11
  - County indebtedness, 346.1, *see COUNTY*
  - County officers, amount, 64.15
  - Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
  - Deputies prescribe amount of, 64.15
  - Liability of board members, 314.3, 346.9
  - Minimum amount required, 64.9
  - Sureties, release of, 65.4–65.11
  - Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7
- Books to be kept by board, 331.19
- Bovine brucellosis, 164.23–164.28
- Bridge book kept, 331.19
- Budget, county, duties, 344.1–344.11
- Budget estimates, certified to county auditor, 273.13(40)
- Budget estimates received from county officers, 24.25
- Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)
- Building permit required, 358A.3
- Buildings and grounds, 345.1–345.15, *see COUNTY*
- Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13
- Businesses licensed and regulated, 332.23–332.30
- Cemetery funds invested, 566.15
- Chairman
  - Election by board, 331.13, 332.3
  - Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
  - Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15
  - Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(i)
  - Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)
- Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43
- Civil defense, duties, 29C.7
- Claims
  - Allowance, limitations, 331.20, 332.3(5), 343.10–343.12, 346.19
  - Audit expenses approved, 11.21
  - Auditor's subdivision, plat expenses, 409.29
  - Auditor's warrants audited, 333.5
  - Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25
  - Claim register entries, 331.19(5)
  - Convention expense not allowed, 343.12
  - Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28
  - Domestic animal damages, 352.3
  - Filing and entering method, 331.20
  - Homestead tax credit, allowance, 425.3
  - Isolation hospital expenses, 139.27–139.30
  - Labor and material, 573.7–573.11
  - Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.19
  - Quarantine expenses, 139.24–139.30
  - Record of allowance, 331.19(5)–331.21
  - Settlements authorized, 332.3(5)
  - Sheriff, special investigation expense, 337.4
  - Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.21

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Clerk of board, duties, 332.3(1), 333.1  
 Clerk of district court, office space, 602.34  
 Combined county offices, 332.18  
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1–250.19  
 Compensation  
   Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 333.11(7)  
   Board's compensation and mileage, 331.22  
   County officers, assistants, 340.1–340.18  
 Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3  
 Conservation levies, 111A.6  
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.4  
 Contracts  
   *See also COUNTY, subhead Contracts; CON-TRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*  
   Contractors' bonds, 573.2  
   Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1–23.9  
   Labor and materials, 573.1–573.27  
   Osteopathic surgeons, 150A.5  
   Payment for improvements before completion, 573.27  
   Personal contracts prohibited, 741.11  
   Submission to voters, 345.1–345.15  
 Conveyances of real estate, 569.1–569.8  
 Counting boards, election, appointment, 51.1  
 County attorney  
   Assistant employed, 341.7  
   Compensation, 340.9  
 County board of education, expenses, 273.8  
 County homes, 135B.18, 253.1–253.10  
 County mental health and institutions fund, 444.12  
 County officers, assistants number fixed, 341.1  
 County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31  
 County seat, relocation, duties, 353.1–353.16  
 County superintendent, compensation, 273.13  
 Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic animal fund, 352.6  
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
 Defense project, education board expense, 274.45  
 Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19  
 Detention facilities, 232.21–232.60, ch 356A  
 Detention hospital for contagious diseases, 256.1–256.3  
 Disabled persons aid, 214A.13  
 Districts established, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.28  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Dog license fees raised, 351.6  
 Dog pounds provided, 332.3(21)  
 Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41  
 Dumps, power to contract, 332.34  
 Duties and powers in general, 332.3–332.16  
 Elected biennially for term of three years, 39.18  
 Election, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7–331.10  
 Election duties  
   Ballot boxes and supplies furnished, 51.7  
   Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24–50.29  
   Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49–43.62  
   Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46  
   Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46  
   Counting board appointed, 51.1, 51.4  
   Counting quarters provided, 51.12  
   Election boards appointed, 49.12, 49.15  
   Election in new township called, 359.10  
   Election on railroad tax aid, 483.5, 483.10  
   Judges and clerks appointed, 49.15, 51.1, 51.4  
   Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.8, 49.11

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Election duties—Continued  
   Questions submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15  
   Tally lists filed with auditor, 50.28  
   Voters registration, 48.4, 48.22, 48.23  
   Voting machines, 52.2, 52.3, 52.8, 52.9  
   Voting places provided, 49.10  
 Emergency relief provisions, 251.4–251.7  
 Entertainment businesses licensed and regulated, 332.23–332.30  
 Execution sales, 569.1–569.8  
 Experimental crops, appropriation, 332.3  
 Explosive materials license, appeal, 101A.4  
 Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13–174.19  
 Fairs, use of maintenance equipment, 174.27  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.1–310.36, 314.3, 314.5  
 Federal grants, matching, 332.3(25)  
 Fees and fines, report received, 79.7  
 Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 749.3  
 Flood control, 455.202–455.217, 467B.1–467B.16, 467C.1–467C.6  
 Food establishment licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30  
 Funds  
   Bank deposits reported, 453A.1, 453A.2  
   Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15  
   Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16  
   County, 452.1–452.18, *see COUNTY*  
   County indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41  
   Depositories, approved, 453.1, 453.2  
   Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2  
   Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3  
   Expenditures, limitations, 343.10–343.12, 346.19  
   Investment duties, 453.9–453.11  
   Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9  
   Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9  
   Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12  
   Unreported, accountant's audit, 343.5  
 Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)  
 Graves of war veterans, 250.14–250.18  
 Health board, county, 137.1–137.22  
 Health center, ch 346A  
 Highway record kept, 331.19(2)  
 Highways  
   *Generally*, ch 306  
   Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61  
   Advice from highway commission, 309.16  
   Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28  
   Assistance from highway commission, 314.10  
   Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3  
   Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1  
   Budget requirements, 309.93–309.97  
   Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4  
   Construction program, 309.42, 309.43, 314.7  
   Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67  
   Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13  
   Hedges and trees, 318.1–318.5  
   Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71  
   Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 313.2  
   Liability on bond for violation, 314.3  
   Obstructions removed, 319.1–319.13  
   Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307.5  
   Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3  
   Survey of road projects approved, 309.56  
   Tax levy for secondary roads, 309.7, 311.10–311.26

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Highways—Continued  
 Township trustees consulted, 309.10  
 Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8  
 Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473  
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3  
 Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8, 397.37  
 Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.3  
 Hospitals established, 347.1–348.5  
 Indigents, hospitalization, 255.2, 255.6, 347.21, 347.22  
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Institution fund for state established, 444.12  
 Insurance, county officers, 332.43  
 Insurance on county buildings authorized, 332.3  
 Insurance on employees, 332.3(20), 332.35  
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11  
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2  
 Interurban railway use of highways, 484.4–484.9  
 Jails, 356.19, 356.37–356.44  
 Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Judicial magistrates  
   Administrative report, 602.64  
   Courtroom facilities, 602.61  
 Jury lists certified, 609.10, 609.11  
 Juvenile court, clerical help, 231.8  
 Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.28, 244.4  
 Lease or sale, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)  
 Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27  
 Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, 585.1–585.5  
 Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1–455.186  
 Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.9  
 Libraries, 358B.1–358B.16  
 Library, law, authority to provide, 332.6  
 License and regulation of certain businesses, 332.23–332.30  
 License of shows and circuses, power, 444.18  
 Limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11  
 Maintain county buildings, 332.3(15)  
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58  
 Majority vote, when required, 331.18  
 Management of county property and business, 332.3(6)  
 Medical examiner appointed, 339.1  
 Meetings, 331.14–331.18, 332.3  
 Members  
   Change in number, 331.1–331.5  
   Elected biennially, 39.18  
   Election of new members, 331.7  
   Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4  
   Number of members, 331.1–331.7  
   One member for each district, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.28  
   Qualifications, 331.1  
   Term of office, 331.1, 331.2, 331.7, 331.9, 331.25–331.28  
   Time reduction takes place, 331.6  
   Vacancy by absence, 331.12  
   Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 333.1  
 Memorial halls, 37.1–37.27  
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230.24  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Compromise of liability for care, 230.17  
   Duty to collect support costs, 230.27

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Mentally ill persons—Continued  
 Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23  
 Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4  
 Lien for support, release, 230.29  
 Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16  
 Transfer to county home, 227.11  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Care, when hospital unable to admit, 222.14  
 Death, notice, 222.12  
 Legal settlement, 222.61–222.66  
 Voluntary admission to hospital, application, 222.13  
 Military reservations, water mains in highways, 397.37  
 Minute book kept, 331.19(1)  
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)  
 Motor vehicles, parking restrictions, 321.239  
 National defense projects, sale of land, 332.4  
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16  
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7  
 Newspapers, official, selection, 349.1–349.15  
 Nuisances abated, 332.28  
 Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3  
 Officer's compensation, when fixed, 332.3(10)  
 Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3  
 Offices furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10  
 Old-age assistance board, 234.9–234.11, 249.1–249.47  
 Old-age assistance, taxes suspended or canceled, 427.9, 427.10  
 Opinions of county attorney requested, 336.2  
 Ordinance plant, sale of land, 332.4  
 Organization of board, 331.13  
 Ornamental improvements permitted, 332.3(16)  
 Parks, state, maintained, 111.27  
 Pay and mileage, 331.22, 333.11(7)  
 Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13  
 Pipe-line construction, inspection, 490.4  
 Platting by auditor, appeal, 409.32–409.34  
 Poor relief  
   *General provisions*, 252.22–252.43  
   Hospitalization, duty to file complaint, 255.2  
   Osteopaths, osetopathic surgeons for indigent sick, 150.9, 150A.5  
   Poor persons, determined by board, 252.1  
   Psychopathic patients, expenses paid, 225.21, 225.41  
   Stolen property, benefit of poor, 645.5  
   Tubercular persons, care, 254.1–254.7  
   Work projects determined by board, 251.6  
 Prisoners, 356.15, 356.19  
 Prison goods price list received, 246.21  
 Psychopathic commitment expense, 225.21, 225.41  
 Public defender, 336A.1–336A.11, 336B.1–336B.6  
 Publication of notices, 618.1–618.12  
 Publication of proceedings, cost, 349.1–349.18  
 Quorum, 331.14, 331.18  
 Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 750.4  
 Railroad tax aid petition, election, 483.1–483.20  
 Real estate acquired for future highway use rented, 306.38  
 Real estate acquired, management, 569.1–569.8  
 Records  
   Destroyed, 332.15  
   Disposal, old records, 335.11  
   Microfilmed, 343.13  
 Records and indexes, copies, 558.16–558.18

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Redistricting, effect, ch 331  
 Reduction in number, election, 331.3–331.7  
 Removal of officers, 332.3(9)  
 Reports made  
   Financial report, publication, 333.11–333.14  
   Public improvements on completion, 23.11  
   State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13  
 Reports received  
   County superintendents, 272.8  
   Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)  
   Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5  
   Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6  
   Historical society, 332.3(24)  
   Jail inspections, 356.43  
   Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8  
   Officers, fees and fines, 79.7  
   Reports under oath from officers, 332.3(8)  
   Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13  
   Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38  
   Weed commissioners' reports, 317.7  
 Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.12  
 Restaurants licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30  
 Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401  
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*  
 Rodeos, regulation, licenses, 444.18  
 Rules and regulations for use of buildings and grounds, 332.3(19)  
 Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A  
 Salaries, county officers' assistants, 340.1–340.18  
 Sale or lease, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81  
 Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10  
 School fund  
   Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28–302.44, 426.5  
   Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19  
   Management and control, 332.3(7)  
   Reimbursement, tax free lands, 284.1–284.7  
   School lands, duties, 302.4–302.6, 302.9  
   School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3  
   School system, office space, 273.11  
   Schools, tax levy for, 298.8–298.11, 298.17–298.19  
   Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97  
   Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9  
   *See also subhead Highways above*  
   Secondary road tax levy, 309.7  
 Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14  
 Sheriff  
   Investigation expenses audited, 337.4  
   Office space, 602.34  
   Uniforms, 332.10  
 Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10–319.13  
 Sites for county buildings selected, 332.3(12)  
 Social security, blind budget report, 241.5  
 Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14  
 Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7  
 Soldiers' orphans, census list revised, 244.8  
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.1–250.19  
 Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17  
 State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)  
 Streets and sewers, aid from primary road fund, application, 391.72, 391.73

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21  
 Superintendent's account audited and published, 272.8  
 Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10  
 Supplies, prison-made, mandatory purchase, 246.21–246.23  
 Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2  
 Survey record book furnished, 355.6  
 Swamp land indemnity, application, 12.16  
 Tax assessments  
   *See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
   Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10  
   Election expense fund, 444.9  
   Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10  
   Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10  
   Land divided, apportionment, 449.1–449.8  
   Pipe lines, valuation fixed, 438.15  
   Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22  
   Soldier's exemption, appeal, 427.6  
   Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9  
   Trees or hedges cut on road, cost assessed, 318.2  
   Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21  
 Taxes  
   *See also TAXATION*  
   Agricultural land tax credit, 426.6  
   Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7  
   Exemptions, aged and infirm persons, 427.8, 427.10  
   Ferrets, tax, employed by county, 443.20  
   Refund for error in assessments, 445.60  
   Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62  
   Supervision by revenue director, 421.17  
   Unavailable taxes, effect, 445.20  
 Tax free lands, reimbursement of school funds, duties, 284.1–284.7  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*  
 Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31  
 Term of office, 39.18, 331.1, 331.2, 331.7, 331.9, 331.25–331.28  
 Township clerk, bond, compensation, 353.15(4), 360.7  
 Townships created, changed, 359.1–359.16  
 Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14  
 Trees on roads protected, 318.5  
 Useless documents ordered destroyed, 332.15  
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8  
 Vagrants confined, duty of board, 746.16–746.25  
 Village name changed, 354.1–354.8  
 Violations  
   Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24  
   Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9  
   Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66  
   Misdemeanors, punishment, 687.7  
   Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15  
   Refusing to buy prison-made goods, 246.23  
 Voters, questions submitted, 345.1–345.15  
 Voters, registration required, 48.22  
 Voting machines, may purchase, 52.2, 52.3  
 Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)  
 Warrants, 333.2–333.5  
 Watercourse established, 455.1–455.5  
 Water districts, duties, chs 357, 357A  
 Water mains in highways, 397.37  
 Weather modification board, ch 361  
 Weed cutting equipment procured, 317.19, 317.20

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Weed law enforcement duties, 317.3–317.24  
 Weeds in abandoned cemeteries, 317.5, 317.9  
 Weeds, road clearing fund, duties, 317.19  
 Welfare, employees compensation, 234.13  
 Windbreaks on highways, 318.1–318.5  
 Zoning law, 358A.1–358A.26

**COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD**

Appointment, powers and duties, 111A.1–111A.10  
 Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5

**COUNTY COURT**

Conveyances legalized, 589.2

**COUNTY DETENTION FACILITIES**

*Generally*, ch 356A

**COUNTY DIRECTOR OF SOCIAL WELFARE**

*General provisions*, 234.12

**COUNTY ENGINEER**

*General provisions*, see **COUNTY OFFICERS**

Appointment, term, 309.17, 309.19  
 Benefited water district specifications, 357.14  
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11  
 Bonds given, 309.18  
 Boundaries, 111.21–111.23  
 Boundary markers replaced, 314.8  
 Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82  
 Compensation fixed by board, 309.18, 309.19  
 County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7  
 Duties, 111.21, 309.18, 309.21, 311.8  
 Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13–310.19  
 Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1–319.6  
 Gravel bed surveys, 314.9  
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2  
 Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Plans for road construction prepared, 311.8  
 Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5  
 Removal from office, 309.17  
 Report to highway commission, 17.9, 309.22, 309.56  
 Roads  
   Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4  
   Government corners preserved, 314.8  
   Liability on bond for violation, 309.69, 314.2  
   Secondary assessment districts, 311.8–311.22  
 Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67  
 Secondary road research, 310.36  
 Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4  
 Supervision of road work, 309.21  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 314.9, 460.5  
 Tenure of office, 309.17  
 Transmission lines, poles, removal, 319.1–319.6  
 Violations, penalties, 314.3, 314.8  
 Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A

**COUNTY FAIRS**

*Generally*, ch 174

See also **FAIRS**, *subhead County and District*

**COUNTY INSTITUTES**

Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1–175.8  
 Teachers institutes, 272.1–272.8

**COUNTY JAILS**

Bonds to erect, election, 345.1–345.15  
 Calendar of commitments, 356.6, 356.7

**COUNTY JAILS—Continued**

Condemnation of site, 471.4  
 Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15  
 Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15  
 Females, separate apartment, 356.4  
 Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3  
 Inspection, department of social services, 356.43  
 Minors separately confined, 356.3  
 Persons to be confined, 356.1  
 Sheriff's duties, 356.1, 356.2, 356.6–356.8  
 Sheriff's fee, 337.11(11, 12), 337.14, 338.1–338.12, 746.25, 755.15  
 Visitation by county attorney and clerk, 356.10

**COUNTY JUDGE**

Conveyances, legalized, 589.2

**COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER**

*General provisions*, ch 339

Bodies for scientific use, 142.3–142.11  
 Death certificate, 144.28, 144.31  
 Exempt from I.P.E.R.S., 97B.42  
 Investigation of death  
   Autopsy performed, 85A.19  
   Circumstances requiring, 83.13, 144.28, 144.31  
   Disinterment, permit, 144.34  
   Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34  
 Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9  
 Mine accident, 82.116, 83.13  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19

**COUNTY OFFICERS**

*General provisions applying to several or all*

Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13  
 Accounts examined, 11.6–11.21, 332.7(5), 343.5  
 Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23  
 Acting as agent before board, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Actions against, county attorney to defend, 336.2  
 Advice given by county attorney, 336.2(7)  
 Agent, acting as, before board, 343.2, 343.3  
 Appointment, soldiers preference law, 70.1  
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19  
 Auditor  
   Elections commissioner, 43.11, 43.29, 47.1, 47.2, 48.8, 48.11, 48.32, 53.2, 53.23  
   Registration commissioner, 48.1, 48.5–48.8, 48.10–48.12, 48.15, 48.27–48.30

Blanks and books furnished by supervisors, 332.10

**Bonds**

*General provisions*, 64.8, see **BONDS**  
 Approval by supervisors, 64.19  
 Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18  
 Cost paid by county, 64.11  
 Divulging bids, action on, 72.4, 622.15(12)  
 Failure of board to approve, remedy, 64.22  
 Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25  
 Liability on bond, 333.7, 343.5  
 Minimum amount required, 64.9, 64.10  
 Neglect to approve, court hearing, 64.22  
 Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13  
 Required by supervisors, 332.3(8)  
 Run, to state, 64.18  
 Supervisors act on auditor's approval, 64.21  
 Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20  
 Time of filing, 63.1  
 Budget estimates submitted, 24.25, 344.1  
 Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7  
 Claim, excessive, allowance, penalty, 343.10, 343.11

**COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued**

Clerks and assistants, 341.1–341.6  
 Bond paid by county, 64.15  
 Salary, 340.1–340.18  
 Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 16.21  
 Combined offices, 332.17–332.22  
 Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3  
 Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11  
 Convention expenses not allowed, 343.12  
 County attorney, opinions given, 336.2(7)  
 County attorney to defend actions against, 336.2  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.14  
 Deputies  
   *General provisions*, 341.1–341.8  
   Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15  
   Interest in certain institutions prohibited, 346.21, 346.22  
   Jurat, manner of making, 78.3  
   Salaries, 340.1–340.18  
   Soldiers preference, exception, 70.8  
 Domestic products and labor, preference, 73.1–73.10  
 Duties in general, 343.1–343.12, 346.19  
 Election, 39.1–39.7, 39.17–39.19  
 Election contests, procedure, 62.1–62.25  
 Elective officers enumerated, 39.17, 39.18  
 Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19  
 Fees  
   Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
   Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3  
   Payments to county, 342.1, 342.3  
   Quarterly reports on payments, 342.3  
   Reports, annual, 79.7  
 Fines collected, annual report, 79.7  
 Fuel furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Information furnished, penalty, 343.1, 343.6  
 Insurance, errors and omissions, 332.35–332.43  
 Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29  
 Investigations by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3  
 Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1–73.5  
 Judgment against, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Lights furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Loans to religious group prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Microfilm records kept, 343.13  
 Names reported to secretary of state, 333.10  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7  
 Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11  
 Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2  
 Offices furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Payroll paid by warrant, 333.4(2)  
 Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22  
 Publication, important matters, 618.14  
 Public records open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9  
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4  
 Qualifying for office, time, 63.1–63.13  
 Removal from office, 66.1–66.25  
 Removal from office by supervisors, 111A.2, 332.3(9)  
 Reports  
   Governor or assembly may require, 343.1  
   Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)  
   To state, uniform, 343.14  
 Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)  
 Revenues estimated, 24.25

**COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued**

Salaries, 340.1–340.18  
 Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)  
 Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4  
 Separation of previously combined offices, 332.22  
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
 Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1  
 Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20–346.22  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Supplies, purchase of, 246.21–246.23, 332.12  
 Suspension pending removal action, 66.7  
 Tax report to state revenue department, 421.17(6)  
 Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11, 69.12  
 Term of office, 39.8, 39.17–39.18, 69.3, 69.12  
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8  
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.1–69.14  
 Violations  
   Accepting reward for duty, 739.10  
   Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22  
   Embezzlement of public money, 710.1–710.3  
   Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11  
   Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22  
   Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9  
   Purchase of property at sale, 343.6  
   Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9  
   Warrants, excess of receipts, 343.10, 343.11

**COUNTY RECORDER**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1  
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2  
 Boat registration, duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44, 106.46, 106.51–106.55  
 Bond, amount, 64.8  
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11  
 Books kept  
   Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51  
   Articles of incorporation index, 491.4  
   Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51  
   Deed index, 558.49, 558.51–558.54  
   Drainage record and index, 465.25, 465.26  
   Ordinances and resolutions index, 366.14  
   Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53  
   Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14  
   Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 335.4  
   Weapon sale record, 695.21  
 Certificate of good title, original plat, 409.9  
 Certified copies furnished, 79.3, 335.14  
 Claimants' book, real estate claims, 614.15–614.18, 614.34, 614.35  
 Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.6  
 Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)  
 Corporate lien release, statement by recorder, 558.4  
 Corporation documents filed  
   Amendments to articles, 491.20  
   Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5  
   Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9  
   Farm aid association articles, 176.2–176.5  
   Merger and consolidation, 491.107  
   Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20

**COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**

Corporation documents filed—Continued  
 Release of corporate lien, 558.4  
 Renewal proceedings, 491.27  
 Savings and loan association articles, 534.3  
 Savings and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.30  
 State bank articles, 524.306  
 Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4  
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21  
 Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81  
 Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4  
 Deposits in bank, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)  
 Deputy  
*General provisions*, 341.1–341.6  
 Salary, 340.4, 340.18  
 Tax sales conducted by, dual county seats, 446.8  
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7–428A.9  
 Duties in general, 335.2  
 Elected at general election, 39.17  
 Error in recording, correction, 335.3  
 Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41–622.51  
 Fees  
 Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58  
 Change of name, reindexing, 674.6, 674.12  
 Charges, *generally*, 335.14  
 Collected and reported, 342.1–342.3  
 Co-operative association articles, 497.4  
 Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54  
 Deeds recorded, 335.14  
 Drainage records and copies, 465.29  
 Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39  
 Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)  
 Errors corrected without charge, 335.3  
 Evidence of title, 558.11  
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
 Fee book entries, 335.15, 342.2  
 Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.3–110.9  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B  
 Mortgages recorded, 335.14  
 Motorboat registration, 106.5, 106.45, 106.52–106.55  
 Name change, individual, 674.14  
 Old-age assistance papers, no charge, 249.20  
 Ordinances establishing districts, 366.15  
 Recording and transfer fees collected, 558.58  
 Recording instruments, 335.14  
 Trade name statement, 547.3  
 Homestead book, entries, index, 561.4  
 Indexing, alphabetically, 558.52  
 Instruments filed or recorded  
 Agreements for the joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.8  
 Annexation of cities, record, 362.33  
 Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3  
 Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260  
 Cemetery plats, township, 359.40  
 Chain store tax lien filed, 424.7  
 Change of name  
 City or town, record, 362.40  
 Individual, 674.14  
 Street, 409.17, 589.20  
 Township, 359.15  
 Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23  
 Claimant's notice of interest, 614.34, 614.35  
 Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 624.35

**COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**

Instruments filed or recorded—Continued  
 Condemnation record, 472.35–472.40  
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9  
 Conservation easements, 111D.3  
 Consolidation of cities, record, 362.20  
 Conveyances, 558.41–558.59  
 Discontinuance of towns, record, 362.16  
 Documentary tax stamps, refusal to record without, 428A.4  
 Drainage (private) systems, 465.24  
 Drainage (township) decisions, 465.8  
 Employment compensation, liens, notice, 96.14  
 Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260  
 Farm name registered, 557.22–557.24  
 Fence controversy judgments, 113.24  
 Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14  
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5  
 Homestead tax credit evidence of ownership filed, 425.11  
 Income tax lien, 422.26  
 Incorporation of city or town, record, 362.9  
 Instruments in writing, 335.2, 335.3  
 Microfilming records, indexing, 335.17  
 Military discharge papers, free, 335.4–335.10  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 655.4, 655.5  
 Mortgages, 558.41–558.59  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.30, 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85, 504A.86  
 Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9  
 Notice of interest claimed in real estate, 614.34, 614.35  
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.6  
 Numbered consecutively, 335.15  
 Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.10  
 Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49  
 Partnerships statement relating to real estate, 545.59  
 Plats, 409.1–409.48  
 Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.51  
 Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11  
 Railroad mortgages, 476.15  
 Real estate instruments, 558.41–558.59  
 Release of power by donee, 559.1  
 Revenue department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, etc., 450.81  
 Severance of cities or towns, record, 362.33  
 Tax deed, 448.3  
 Tax lien, federal, 335.18–335.23  
 Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55  
 Trade names filed, 547.1  
 Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13  
 Transcripts of court conveyances, 633.401  
 Weapons, sale of, 695.20, 695.21  
 Jury commission, 608.1, 609.15–609.30  
 Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48  
 Notices published, 618.7–618.12  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Ordinances establishing districts, 366.12–366.15  
 Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25  
 Plats by auditor, 409.28, 409.31, 592.4  
 Platting subdivisions, duties, 409.9–409.12  
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7

**COUNTY RECORDER**—Continued

Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 428A.7–428A.9  
 Recording of instrument, time, 558.59  
 Records  
   Destruction, 335.11  
   Lost or destroyed, 110.9, 647.1–647.5  
   Records used as evidence, 622.41–622.51  
 Report of documentary stamps sales to revenue department, 428A.8  
 Report of land sales to revenue department, 421.17(6)  
 Reports, publication, 333.13(3), 333.14  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Salary, 340.1–340.3  
 Snowmobile registration, duties, *generally*, 321G.3–321G.9  
 Social security numbers recorded, 335.12, 335.13  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)  
 Veterans' free recording, publicity, 335.6, 335.8  
 Violation, plat filing, 409.14

**COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM**

*General provisions*, ch 273  
 Tort claims, ch 613A

**COUNTY SHERIFF**

*General provisions*, 337.1–337.20. *See also SHERIFF*

**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS**  
*General provisions*, 273.14–273.19, *see also COUNTY OFFICERS*

Appeal from, to state superintendent, 290.5  
 Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1  
 Appointments  
   Appraisers of school sites, 297.16  
   Arbitrators, distribution of district assets, 275.5, 275.30  
   Deputies, 341.1–341.3  
 Attendance of pupil in different districts, 282.7  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Basic school tax meeting, duty to call, 298.1  
 Bond, amount, 64.8  
 Book fund of closed school apportioned, 292.3  
 Books, exchanges authorized, 292.2  
 Cases considered  
   Appeal from school board decision, 290.1–290.4  
   Nonresident high school students, 282.17–282.21  
   Nonresident student tuition, 282.7  
 Census of school children filed, 291.10  
 Closed school, duties, 279.19  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)  
 Contract to instruct teachers, copy filed, 262.32  
 Demonstration meetings held, 272.1  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8  
 Deputy, 341.1–341.6  
 Elementary school, less than five pupils, power to prevent closing, 279.15  
 Evening school supervised, 288.3  
 Expenditures, certified, how paid, 260.26  
 Expositions (industrial) conducted, 279.36  
 Financial statements of districts filed, 279.33  
 Handicapped children, census filed, 281.5  
 Institutes, teachers, duties, 272.1–272.8

**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS**—Continued

Judgment for money on appeal not permitted, 290.6  
 Library of schoolbooks, 292.2–292.4  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)  
 Obstacles to school attendance, adjoining district, 274.13  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Official register, received in bulk, 16.18  
 Part-time school law enforced, 289.7  
 Permission to hire teacher, when required, 279.15  
 Report of school secretary filed, 291.10, 291.11, 291.15  
 Reports  
   Blind persons listed, 291.10(11)  
   Deaf persons listed, 291.10(11)  
   Mentally retarded persons listed, 291.10  
   Private school reports received, 299.3  
   Publication by county not required, 349.16  
   State superintendent on request, 272.8  
   Teacher reports filed with, 294.5  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revocation of teachers' certificates, appeal, 260.24–260.26  
 Schoolbooks, duties, 301.1–301.28  
 School district reorganization duties, 275.12–275.19  
 Schoolhouse emergency repairs, certificate, 297.8  
 School laws, changes, copies furnished, 257.18(22, 23)  
 School laws, duty to enforce, 289.7  
 School officers' names reported, 291.11  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Teachers' certificates, 260.20, 260.24–260.26  
 Teacher shortage, request for emergency certificates, 260.18, 260.19  
 Textbooks for schools, duties, 301.1–301.28  
 Truancy officer notified of neglect, 299.12  
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)

**COUNTY SUPERVISORS**

*See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

**COUNTY SURVEYOR**

*General provisions*, ch 355, *see also COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5–568.8  
 City or town plats resurveyed, 409.40–409.45  
 Corners established, marked, 355.3  
 Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11–355.14  
 Duties in general, 355.1–355.10  
 Federal survey rules followed, 355.4  
 Fees charged, 355.15  
 Field notes, use, record, 355.2, 355.6  
 Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5–568.8  
 Lots in vacated plat resurveyed, 409.26  
 Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19  
 Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15  
 Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Plats legalized, 589.23  
 Record book, entries, 355.1, 355.6, 355.7  
 Right to enter upon land, 355.10  
 Rules followed in survey, 355.3, 355.4  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1–355.5  
 Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

**COUNTY TREASURER**

*General provisions, ch 334, see also COUNTY OFFICERS*

*For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer, see TAXATION*

**Accounts**

Accounting of comptroller, 8.7-8.10  
Account kept for supervisors, 334.1  
Examination and settlement, 452.11-452.13  
Examination by state auditor, 11.6  
False statement of, penalty, 452.14  
Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8  
Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.4  
Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
Bank accounts, 453.1-453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805  
(7)

Boat registration, writing fees, 106.54

Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12

**Bonds**

Amount required, 64.10  
Cost paid by county, 64.11  
Liability on bond  
Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5  
Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18  
Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 334.11  
Judgment, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58  
Mistake in tax certificate or receipt, 445.25  
Neglect of duty, 452.15  
Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27  
Swamp land indemnity fund, 12.16  
Wrongful tax sale, 448.10  
Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4  
Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16  
Surety bond, premium paid by county, 64.11

Bonds, county, 346.4-346.13

Books balanced for successor, 452.9

Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475

Chain store tax, delinquent, collection, 424.7

Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17

Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1-341.6

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)

County hospital, duties, 347.12, 347A.1

Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2

**Deputies**

*Generally*, 341.1-341.6

Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.5

Salary, 340.4, 340.18

Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8

**Disbursements of revenue**

Blind children, state school expense, 269.2

Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7

Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18

Hospitalization commission hearing costs, 228.10

Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24

Mentally ill, expenses at state hospitals, 230.21

Personal property tax credit, apportioned among taxing districts, 427A.7

Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43

Reimbursement of school districts for tax-free land loss, 284.4

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

Distress warrants, form, 445.7

Documents, old, destruction, 332.15

Drainage districts, duties, 455.75, 455.79, 455.177, 457.22, 457.23

Duties in general, 344.1

Elected at general election, 39.17

Employees, nonendorsement of warrants, penalty, 334.4

Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475

Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18

**Fees**

Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6

Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3

Payment to county, 342.1-342.3

Fence taxes, payment to, 113.6

**Funds**

Accounts kept, 334.8

Benefited water district, fund, 357.28

Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24

Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175

Clerk of court fees, 606.16-606.18, 633.31

Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17

Domestic animal fund, claims paid, 352.5

Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61-455.64

Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18

Election expense, 444.9

Farmers institute fund, 175.4

Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6

Investment duties, 453.9-453.13

Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23

Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 753.19

Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4

Losses replaced, 334.13-334.22

Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4-644.18

Mental illness, transfer to state, 230.21

Moneys and credits tax replacement fund allocation, 422.78

Payments to state, 334.9-334.11

Poor fund, 252.35, 252.42, 252.43

Refunds from state, 452.18

Road funds, 312.3

Sanitary disposal bond fund, 346.23

School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7

State funds, withdrawal for investment, 12.8

Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27

Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12

Weather modification fund created, 361.4

Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1-425.15

Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16

Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15

Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1

Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26

Information furnished, duty, 445.26, 445.27

Itinerant merchant, application fee, part, 81.1, 81.3

Liens, motor vehicles, 335.18

Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8

Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16

Military service credits distributed, 426A.5

**Motor vehicles**

Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

Motor vehicles—Continued  
 Inspection, duties, 321.238  
 Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15  
 Registration fees, 321.105–321.107  
 Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2  
 Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.72–321.88  
 Transfer of title, duties, 321.45–321.52  
 Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7  
 Vehicles subject to registration, 423.6  
 Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105  
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3)  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 267.17  
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9  
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10  
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11  
 Receipt delivered to taxpayer, 445.5  
 Record books kept, 342.2, 346.12  
 Reports made  
   Fees, 342.3, 343.5  
   Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)  
   Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153  
   School funds, to board presidents, 298.13  
   Supervisors, to, 333.1(4), 342.3  
   Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7  
 Reports received  
   County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1  
   Mobile home information from dealer on sale, 321.45(4)  
   School secretary's report, 291.11  
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revenue department to utilize office, 422.71(5)  
 Revenues received  
   Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41  
   Fees from county officers, 342.1–342.3  
   Fraternity in high school, fines, 287.4  
   Hedges, cost of destroying, 318.2  
   Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25–99.30  
   Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8  
   Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15  
   Military service tax fund, 426A.2  
   Personal property tax credit installments, 427A.7  
   Refund of taxes from state, 452.18  
   Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*  
   Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21  
 Road matters, duties of treasurer  
   Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52–309.55, 311.28–311.31  
   Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27  
 Salary, 340.1–340.3  
 School officers' names reported, 291.11  
 School tuition, duties, 282.21  
 Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21  
 Seal, official, 334.2  
 Settlement, final, 452.6–452.14  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Taxation duties  
   Acts legalized, 589.14–589.16  
   Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.10–443.15  
   Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 441.40  
   Deeds, tax, executed, 420.241, 448.1–448.14

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

Taxation duties—Continued  
 List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14  
 Military tax credit certificate, 426A.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 421.21  
 Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12–443.15  
 Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13–483.20  
 Sales void, exception, 448.8–448.11, 448.13  
 Tax list entries, how made, 443.16  
 Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15  
 Tax sales conducted, 420.261, 446.7  
 Tax collection duties  
   *General provisions*, 445.1–445.62  
   Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3  
   Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3  
   Bridge, taxes of city, 381.14  
   Cigarette tax, 98.35  
   Circus or show tax, 444.18  
   City and town taxes, 404.3  
   County responsible to state, 452.1  
   Delinquent taxes  
   Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27  
   Charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248  
   Public lands, 446.7  
   Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5  
   Discontinued city, tax for debt of, 362.14  
   Distress and sale, warrants, 445.6, 445.7  
   Dog tax, 351.19  
   Erroneous tax, refunding sale, 445.60, 445.61  
   Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59  
   Income tax, 422.71(5)  
   Information as to amount due, 445.26, 445.27  
   Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4  
   Lien of taxes, 445.28–445.32, 445.43  
   Losses, liability of treasurer, 445.25  
   Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28  
   Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46  
   Payment of taxes  
   Compromise payment, effect, 445.18  
   Delinquent taxes, 445.6  
   Installments, 445.36, 445.37  
   Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34  
   Receipt, show homestead credit, 425.1(4)  
   Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2  
   Peddlers tax, 444.14  
   Plant disease eradication costs, 267.17  
   Railroad lines, 434.22  
   Receipt for taxes paid, 445.5, 445.26  
   Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62  
   Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2  
   Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11  
   Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sale below*  
   Sales and service tax, 422.71(5)  
   School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34  
   Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*  
   Settlement of public funds, 452.7–452.14  
   Special assessments, 445.11–445.15  
   Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229  
   State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34  
   Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22  
   Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.10  
   Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.9, 433.10  
   Time allowed for payment, 445.6  
   Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

- Tax collection duties—Continued
  - Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
  - Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
  - Treasurer's liability
    - Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
    - Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
    - Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27
  - Unlisted property, 443.12, 443.19
  - Water service levy, 357.22
  - Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
- Taxes
  - School taxes, 298.11–298.13, 334.8
  - Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Tax receipts
  - Destruction of, 334.4
  - Homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)
- Tax sale
  - General provisions*, duties, 446.1–446.38
  - Certificate, auditor's fee, 333.15
  - Redemption from tax sale, duties, 447.1–447.13
  - Special charter cities, special assessments, 420.261
- Term of office, 39.17
- Urban transit fees, ch 386C
- Use tax, oaths administered, 421.21
- Use tax provisions, 423.6–423.8
- Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8
- Violations
  - Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8–8.10
  - Discounting warrants, 452.3
  - Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 334.11
  - False statement of funds, 452.14
  - Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4
  - Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58
  - Neglect of duty, 452.15
  - Neglect to give tax information, penalty, 445.26, 445.27
  - Private use of public funds, 452.4
  - Warrants, breach of duty, 334.4
- Warrants
  - General duties, 334.1–334.8
  - Cancellation on exchange for bonds, 346.6
  - Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
  - Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71
  - Interest on, when allowed, 452.2

**COURT CLERK**

See *CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

**COURTHOUSES**

- Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5
- Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
- Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1–75.11, 345.4–345.10
- Condemnation of site, 471.4
- Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
- County, open on election day, 49.123
- County without, place procured for court, 602.6
- Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7
- Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3
- Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18
- Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
- Law library in, 332.6
- Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
- Relocation, 353.1–353.16

**COURT INTERPRETERS**

*General provisions*, ch 622A

**COURT MARTIAL**

*General provisions*, 29B.15–29B.72  
See *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS**

*General provisions*, 115.1–115.9

**COURT REPORTERS**

- Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 178.1
- Bill of exceptions, how certified, R.C.P. 241
- Certification of appeal record, 624.10; R.C.P. 241(d)
- Certified shorthand reporter, 78.1, 115.1–115.9
- Charge for reporting all cases, taxed, 605.12
- Compensation paid, 333.3(4), 605.8–605.12
- Depositions, R.C.P. 148, 149(a)
- District court, appointment and compensation, 605.6–605.11
- Eligibility for court reporting, 115.4, 115.5
- Evidential use of shorthand notes, 621.9–622.4
- Exhibits identified in notes, evidence, 622.101
- Expenses paid when away from home, 66.25, 605.10
- Fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
- Grand jury clerk, 770.20, 770.21
- Juvenile court hearings, 232.32
- Military courts
  - Courts martial, 29B.29
  - Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
  - Oaths, 29B.43
- Notes of former testimony, use to impeach, 622.97
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1
- Oath taken, 605.7
- Per diem certificate, 333.3, 605.8, 605.9
- Pretrial conference, record on request, R.C.P. 137
- Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
- Removal by appointing judge, 605.7
- Removal of officers, hearing reported, 66.25
- School appeal hearing, 290.3
- Shorthand notes, use in evidence, 622.97–622.101
- Temporary appointment, compensation, 605.9
- Transcribing their official notes, fee, 605.11
- Transcript fees taxed as costs, 605.12, 625.9
- Transcripts, *generally*, see *TRANSCRIPTS*
- Trial reported, certification, 624.9–624.11
- Unified trial court, transfer, 602.33
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19

**COURTS**

- Ambiguous statutes, construction, 4.6
- Bailliffs
  - District court appointment, status, 337.7
  - Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16
- Calendars
  - District court, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
  - Supreme court, Ct. R., 10
- Circuit courts, 587.6, 602.21, 602.22
- Courthouses, 333.1(8), 345.1–345.15, 353.1–353.16
- District court, ch 602
- Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10
- Federal, inferior, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Interpreter, ch 622A
- Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.43
- Jurisdiction, *generally*, see *JURISDICTION*
- Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19

**COURTS**—Continued

Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14  
 Military court, 29A.45–29A.52, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(5)  
 Place for holding, 602.5  
 Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14  
 Probate court, 633.10–633.53  
 Record, courts of, 605.1–605.23  
 Reporters, 115.1–115.9; R.C.P. 178.1, *see COURT REPORTERS*  
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5  
 Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10  
 Supreme court, 684.1–686.18  
 Supreme court, U. S., Const., III  
 Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10  
 United States  
     Annotations to Code, tables, copies, 16.25(5, 6)  
     Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(6, 8)  
     Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24  
     Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)  
     Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15  
     Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)  
     State may be sued therein, 613.8

**COURTS OF RECORD**

*General provisions*, 605.1–605.23  
 Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5  
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40  
 Appeal from final judgments, R.C.P. 331(a)  
 Appeal from interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), R.C.P. 332  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5  
 Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261  
 Judge of, *general provisions*, 605.13–605.18  
 Jury, court acting as, 624.19  
 Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6  
 Juvenile court designated as, 231.6  
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)  
 Military court, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12  
 Obstruction of, penalty, 723.1  
 Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2  
 Supreme court opinions, 684.13–684.15, 685.2

**COVENANTS**

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

**CREAM**

*See MILK AND CREAM for general provisions*  
 Defined, 190.1(6)  
 Grading law, 195.1–195.27  
 Marketing law, ch 192A

**CREAMERIES**

Associations  
     Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
     Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1–500.3  
     Corporation tax, exemptions, 422.34  
     Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.46–192.55  
     Marketing regulations, ch 192A  
 Butter  
     Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
     Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

**CREAMERIES**—Continued

Butter—Continued  
     Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.54  
     Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)  
     Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.46–192.55  
     Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6  
     Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)  
     Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3  
     Score required, 192.55  
 Butter control board, 192.46–192.53  
 Butterfats, record kept, 193.3  
 Cheese  
     Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
     Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7  
     Imitation cheese, 190.1, 191.2, 191.3  
     Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)  
 Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15  
 Cream grading, 195.1–195.27  
 Cream stations  
     Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)  
     General penalty statute, 189.21  
     Licensed graders required, 195.7  
     License to operate, 195.15–195.19  
     Price differential required, 195.5  
     Records required, 193.3  
     Sanitary condition required, 195.21  
     Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25  
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)  
 Food establishment law and enforcement, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Food law, 189.1–189.31, *see FOODS*  
 Grading required, 195.10  
 Ice cream  
     Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2–190.6  
     Brand adopted for use on container, 192.58  
     Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
     Ice cream mix defined, 190.1(32)  
     Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10  
     Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)  
     Standards for production, flavoring, labeling, 190.1(33–37)  
 Injunction for pasteurization, violation, 192.10  
 Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46, 170.47, 192.11–192.19  
 Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.46–192.53  
 Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2  
 License  
     Milk tester to be licensed, 192.37–192.45  
     Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9  
     Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)  
 Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10  
 Permit issued and revoked, 192.5  
 Sanitary construction required, 192.21  
 Sanitation in conducting business, 192.28–192.30  
 Sanitation regulations, 170.19, 190.2, 192.5, 192.7–192.10, 192.34  
 Skimming stations, *see subhead Cream Stations above*  
 Standards of food defined, 190.1  
 Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.37–192.45  
 Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22  
 Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25  
 Vehicles used on cream routes  
     Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22

**CREAMERIES—Continued**

- Vehicles used on cream routes—Continued
  - Cream route defined, 195.3(5)
  - Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10
  - Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24
  - Itinerant merchant, exempt, 81.1(2)
  - Licensed grader, when required, 195.7
  - Operating license, 195.15–195.19
  - Posting of license required, 195.15, 195.16
  - Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26
  - Sanitation, 195.20, 195.26(9, 10)
- Walls and ceiling, finish required, 170.13

**CREDENTIALS**

- Applicants for professional license, 147.42(2)
- Committee on credentials of general assembly, 2.5

**CREDIT**

- Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit*
- Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42
- Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
- Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392
- Loans of (small loan law), 536.1–536.25
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8

**CREDITORS**

- Assignments for benefit of, ch 681
- Assignments to defraud, penalty, 713.6
- Attachment, ch 639
- Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Bulk transfers, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers*
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16
- Debtor's examination, 622.15(13), 630.1, 681.19
- Defrauding
  - Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
  - Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30
  - Conveyance, by, penalty, 713.6
  - Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
  - Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58
- Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294
- Execution, ch 626
- Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54
- Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7(4)
- Insolvency proceedings, ch 681
- Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41
- Judgment creditors, limited partnership, 545.39
- Judgment lien, 624.23
- Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
- Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303
- Notice to chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
- Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8
- Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39
- Property exempt from
  - Generally*, ch 627
  - Bonus, 35A.1
  - Homestead, ch 561
  - Insurance, 511.37
- Receiver, right to appointment, 680.1–680.7
- Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368

**CREDITORS—Continued**

- Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22, 628.27
- Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3
- Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Sureties demand, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4
- Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8
- Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49

**CREDIT UNION**

- General provisions*, ch 533
- Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35
- Dissolution, *generally*, 533.20–533.22
- Exempt from income tax, 422.34
- False entries, penalty, 533.31
- Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
- Joint accounts, notification of tax commission, 450.97
- Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
- Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6, 533.33
- Small loan law not applicable, 536.20
- Taxation, 428.36

**CREEKS**

- See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams*

**CREMATORIES**

- City and town powers, 368.28
- Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5
- Medical examiners permit required, 339.12
- Tax exemption, 427.1(3)

**CRIBS**

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Construction on banks of Mississippi and Missouri rivers authorized, 477.3

**CRIME COMMISSION, IOWA**

- General provisions*, ch 80C

**CRIMES**

- For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject; e. g., INSURANCE, subhead Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations; TAXATION, subhead Violations; etc.*

**Abandonment**

- After seduction and marriage, 700.3
- Child, 731.7
- Family, 731.1

**Abduction**

- Child under 16, penalty, 706.2
- Definition, kidnaping, punishment, 706.1
- Female under 18 for prostitution, 724.10
- Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3

**Abortion**

- Attempt to produce, 701.1
- Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6
- Use of drugs or instruments prohibited, 701.1
- Absent voter's ballot, 53.7, 53.35, 53.36
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13
- Accessory
  - After the fact, 29B.75, 688.2
  - Aiding and abetting, public offense, 688.1

**CRIMES—Continued**

Accessory—Continued  
 Corroboration of testimony required, 782.5  
 Injury to property, 716.7  
 Military offenses, 29B.75  
 Parole and probationer violations, 247.33  
 Prosecuted, 688.1, 688.2  
 Swindling, 713.30  
 Accomplices, *see subhead Accessory above*  
 Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.17, 116.18  
 Accounts  
 Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3  
 False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14  
 Accusation of crime, malicious, 720.1  
 Actions, inciting or stirring up, 740.6  
 Adoption, disclosures, 600.10  
 Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.15–189.18, 189.21  
 Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5  
 Adultery, *see ADULTERY*  
 Advertisements, political, 738.22, 738.23  
 Advertising  
 Consumer fraud, 713.24  
 Educational material, 713A.1, 713A.5  
 Fraudulent banks, 524.1606  
 Industrial loan companies, false and misleading, 536A.22  
 Military material, penalty, 30.3  
 Penal provisions, 725.5–725.7, 726.8, 738.22, 738.23  
 Signs on interstate highways, 306B.2  
 Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13  
 Aeronautics, 328.40, 328.41  
 Affrays, 727.1  
 Affrays, military personnel, 29B.4  
 Aggravation  
 Burglary with aggravation, 708.2  
 Burglary without aggravation, punishment, 708.3  
 Death from wrongful use of railway, 716.16  
 Robbery, with and without, penalties, 711.1–711.3  
 Aiding or abetting crimes, *see subhead Accessory above*  
 Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B.101  
 Alterations  
 Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25  
 Instruments, 187.14, 718.1–718.18  
 Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13  
 Marks  
 Boundary monuments, 714.18  
 Motor vehicle engine number, 321.92  
 Public officer's marks or brands, 713.16  
 Storage batteries, 715.1–715.5  
 Presumption of unlawful alteration, 714.13  
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38  
 Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5), 723.3, 740.6  
 Amusement ride violations, 88A.10  
 Anarchy, penalty for inciting, 689.5–689.7  
 Animals, domestic, larceny of, 709.8  
 Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1–717.7  
 Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187.7, 187.14  
 Anonymous telephone calls, 714.37–714.40  
 Antifreeze Act violation, 208A.11  
 Antitipping law, ch 741  
 Arson  
 Generally, ch 707  
 Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9  
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.7

**CRIMES—Continued**

Arson—Continued  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2  
 Negligently setting fire to public building, 100.37  
 Artists, obscenity law not applicable, 725.10  
 Assault  
 Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1  
 Children, reported, ch 235A  
 Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7  
 Explosives, injury by, 697.2  
 Intent to  
 Commit felony, 694.4, 694.5  
 Commit rape, 698.4  
 Inflict bodily injury, 694.6  
 Maim, rob, steal, commit arson, burglary, 694.7  
 Murder, 690.6, 690.7, 697.2  
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3  
 Legislator or legislative witness, 2.18(1, 5)  
 Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280  
 Pointing gun at another, 694.2  
 Assault on national guardsman, 29A.44  
 Assembly unlawful, ch 743  
 Assessors, refusing to assist, 441.19  
 Assignment houses, *see Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Attempts  
*See also subhead Assault above*  
 Bomb threats, 697.6, 697.7  
 Entry while masked, 694.4  
 Escape from jail, 356.21  
 Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18  
 Military offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77  
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3  
 Attestation, penalty for forgery, 718.1(4), 718.10  
 Attorney's retention of client's money, 610.21  
 Auction sales law violations, 546A.9  
 Auditors, bribery penalties, 739.6, 739.7  
 Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14  
 Automobile railways, railroad law applies, 484.29  
 Badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28  
 Bank holding companies, 524.1807  
 Banking Act, penal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611  
 Banking offenses, credit unions, 533.31  
 Batteries, storage, *general provisions*, 715.1–715.5  
 Battery, assault and battery, punishment, 694.1  
 Bawdyhouses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Bear baiting, penalty, 726.7  
 Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135  
 Beggars, defined as vagrants, 746.1–746.3, 746.19  
 Bestiality  
 Place of commitment, sodomy, 789.16  
 Sodomy, definition, punishment, 705.1, 705.2  
 Betting, 726.1–726.10  
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)  
 Bigamy, 703.1–703.3  
 Billboard violations, 306C.19  
 Billiard halls, minors, 726.9  
 Bills of lading offenses  
 False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14

**CRIMES—Continued**

Bills of lading offenses—Continued  
 Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10  
 Binder twine, label required, 713.22, 713.23  
 Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3  
 Blackmail, punishment, 720.1  
 Blank cartridges, use or sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19  
 Blind person's guide dog allowed in public place, 601D.5, 601D.7  
 Boats, fraud to collect insurance on, 714.15  
 Boats, operators, failure to aid persons injured in accident, 106.7  
 Boats or rafts, injury to, 697.1–697.4, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15  
 Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5  
 Bombs and bomb scares  
 Criminal provisions, 697.1–697.11  
 Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10–732.14  
 Bonds to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1–760.14  
 Boundary marker, injury to, 714.17, 714.18  
 Bounty, false claim to procure, 350.7  
 Bow and arrow, hunting on cultivated lands prohibited, 714.25  
 Bowie knife, penalty for displaying, 695.25  
 Boycotts, labor, 736B.1–736B.4  
 Brands, unlawful use, 187.7, 187.14  
 Breach of peace  
 Bond to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14  
 Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3  
 Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2  
 Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2  
 Military personnel, 29B.110  
 Riot deemed, 743.2  
 Threat of, peace bond, 760.1–760.13  
 Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1  
 Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8  
 Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21  
 Breaking and entering  
*Generally*, 708.1–708.11  
 Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1–747.7  
 Peace officer with warrant, 751.9, 755.9, 755.13  
 Private person, breaking in to arrest felon, 755.9  
 Service of subpoena, officer's power, 781.6  
 Bribery  
 Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2  
 Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2  
 Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3  
 Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10  
 Athletic contest, 739.12  
 Conveyance of voters not illegal, 738.4  
 Disqualification from holding office, 739.3  
 Election officials, 738.14  
 Electors, 43.120, 738.1–738.3  
 Jurors and court officers, 739.6–739.8  
 Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)  
 Legislative members, 2.18  
 Meat inspection, giving or accepting bribe, 189A.19  
 Political candidates, workers paid, 738.5, 738.6  
 Public officials, 739.1–739.11  
 Referees, 739.6, 739.7  
 Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9  
 Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4  
 Voting or in election, penalty, 43.120

**CRIMES—Continued**

Bribery—Continued  
 Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3  
 Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3  
 Brothels, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Brucellosis control violations, 164.31  
 Bucket shopping, 552.1–552.3  
 Buildings  
 Defacing or injury, 714.1–714.3  
 Malicious burning, 707.1–707.6  
 State building code, 103A.21  
 Bulk tank violations, 192.66  
 Bullfights, prohibited, 726.7  
 Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7  
 Burglary  
*Generally*, 708.1–708.11  
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.7  
 Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1–747.7  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Murder while in the act of burglary, 690.2  
 Receiving goods obtained by, 712.1–712.3  
 Third conviction, 747.1, 747.4  
 Business transacted without license, 713.27  
 Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5  
 Candidate for office promising job, 49.120–49.122, 86.5  
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 19B.10, 19B.11  
 Careless and reckless driving, 321.283  
 Carnal knowledge, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2  
 Carrying concealed weapons, 695.2, 695.3, 701.1  
 Castration, penalty as mayhem, 693.1  
 Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10  
 Cemetery, vandalism, 714.23  
 Challenge to duel, 692.2–692.4  
 Chastity, offenses against  
 Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9, 724.10  
 Forcible marriage or defilement, 699.1  
 Seduction, punishment, 700.1–700.3  
 Chattel loan law violations, 536.19  
 Chattel mortgage offenses, 710.12, 710.13  
 Cheating  
*Generally*, 713.29–713.34  
 False pretenses, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*  
 Checks, false drawing or uttering, 713.3, 713.4  
 Checks, subsequent conviction, punishment, 713.3  
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105  
 Chicken stealing, 709.8  
 Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.19, 92.20  
 Children  
 Abandoning child, 731.1, 731.7  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Boarding homes, violations, 237.16  
 Child-placing agency violations, 238.45  
 Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5  
 Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32  
 Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5  
 Corrupting morals, 725.3  
 Cruelty, assault, 694.1  
 Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1), 782.4  
 Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 695.18, 695.26  
 Houses of ill fame, sending child, 233.1–233.5  
 Immoral plays or entertainments, 725.3  
 Juvenile court, 231.1–232.1  
 Labor law violations, 92.19, 92.20  
 Lascivious acts with children, 725.2

**CRIMES—Continued****Children—Continued**

- Obscene literature, gift to minors, 725.8
- Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
- Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
- Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
- Prostitution, minor females, 724.7, 724.10
- Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
- School law violations, 299.6
- Child stealing, 706.2
- Cigarette law offenses, 98.36–98.41
- Citations, failure to appear, 753.9
- City ordinances, violations, penalty, 366.1
- City or town officers, offenses, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers*
- Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 735
- Claims, sending out of state, 627.17
- Classification of crimes, 687.1–687.7
- Coal mines, schedule of penalties, 82.127
- Coal weighing violations, railroads, 479.108
- Cockfighting, 726.7
- “Coin silver”, misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9
- College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6
- Combinations, criminal penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
- Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
- Competition, fair, ordinance violation, 369.3
- Compromising certain offenses, 794.1–794.4
- Concealed weapons
  - Penalty for carrying, 695.2, 695.3
  - Permits to carry, issuance, 695.7, 695.17
- Concealment
  - Crime of another, 689.3, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
  - Escaped prisoner, 745.15
  - Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18
- Concubinage, 724.8, 725.1
- Confederate aiding and abetting burglary, 708.2
- Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.2
- Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Congregations, penalty for disturbing, 744.2
- Conservation commission rules or orders
  - Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
  - Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57
- Conspiracy
  - Definition of, 719.1, 719.2
  - Defrauding insurance company, 511.19
  - Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
  - Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
  - Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14
  - Military personnel, 29B.78
  - Price fixing, 553.1
  - Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3
- Consumer frauds, 713.24
- Contempt
  - Acts constituting, 665.2
  - Dissolution of marriage disobeyed, penalty, 598.23, 598.24
- Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions and penalties, 234.28, 725.5, 725.6
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.401–204.412
- Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below*
- Corporations, frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Corroboration, 699.1, 782.4–782.7
- Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*

**CRIMES—Continued**

- Cosmetology license law violations, penalty, 157.15
- Cosmetology, violation of health law or rules, 135.38
- Counterfeiting
  - Generally*, 718.1–718.22
  - Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38
  - Congress to provide punishment, Const., U. S., I, 8
  - Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
  - Jurisdiction, 753.7
  - Meat marks or certificates, 189A.16
  - Military personnel, 29B.113
  - Subsequent convictions, 747.1
- County bond action, estoppel, penalty, 346.21, 346.22
- County officers
  - Accepting reward for duty, 739.10
  - Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6
  - Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
  - Embezzlement of public money, 710.1–710.3
  - Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
  - Failure to furnish information, 343.6
  - Failure to give bond, 64.25
  - Holding stock in certain concerns, 346.20–346.22
  - Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22
  - Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
  - Neglect to report fees, 343.6
  - Purchase of property at sale, 343.6
  - Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
  - Warrants, discounting, 343.7, 343.9
- County regulations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)
- Cowardice, 29B.96
- Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42
- Credit unions, false entries, 533.31
- Crime, accusing person of, 720.1
- Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64
- Criminals, habitual, 747.1–747.7
- Criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13
- Crops or produce, injury to, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7
- Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1–717.7
- Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B.90
- Dams, without permit, 469.13
- Danger signals, penalty for removing, 714.19
- Dead bodies, 339.9, 339.13, 714.21, 714.22
- Deceiving voter as to ballot, 738.12
- Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40
- Defacement, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below*
- Deformed persons, exhibition, 725.12
- Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13
- Desertion
  - Generally*, 731.1–731.7
  - Military personnel, 29B.82
  - Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3
- Destruction of food products, 734.1, 734.2
- Dice, use in gambling prohibited, 726.1, 726.5
- Disabled persons aid, violations, 214A.12, 214A.16
- Discrimination, unjust
  - Against national guard members, 29A.43
  - Criminal liability, penalty, 479.18, 479.29

**CRIMES—Continued**

Discrimination unjust—Continued  
 Definition, common carrier acts, 479.11  
 Freight charges over two or more railroads, 479.47  
 Railroads, 479.11–479.31  
 Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.3, 551.4  
 Disfiguring persons, 693.1  
 Disorderly houses, penalty, 724.3  
 Disorderly persons  
 Punishment by general assembly, 2.18–2.22  
 Vagrancy, 746.1, 746.2, 746.15  
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5  
 Disturbances  
 Congregations, disturbing, 744.2  
 Fairs, public, disturbing, 744.4  
 Inciting against government, 689.5  
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3  
 Military personnel, 29B.110  
 Municipal regulation, 368.7(7)  
 Peace, disturbances of the, 744.1  
 Profane, obscene language, 728.1  
 Public gathering, disturbing, 744.1  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1–743.9  
 Diverting funds, 122.6  
 Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)  
 Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43  
 Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6  
 Double jeopardy  
 Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12  
 Military offenses, 29B.45  
 Drag racing, 321.284  
 Drainage or levee ditches, 716.3, 716.4  
 Driving off stock, 717.7  
 Driving while intoxicated  
 Driving while under conviction, 321.282  
 Military personnel, 29B.106  
 Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281  
 Drug addict treatment law, violations, 224A.6  
 Drugs illegally used  
 Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3, 725.5, 725.6  
 Abortion, to procure, 701.1  
 Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401–204.412  
 Definition of term “drug”, 203.1  
 Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4  
 Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15–745.18  
 Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281  
 Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26  
 Probation not permitted, 247.20  
 Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9  
 Venereal disease remedies, advertising, 725.7, 725.8  
 Drunkards, defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)  
 Drunkenness, 746.1(2)  
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.2, 692.3  
 Dueling, military personnel, 29B.108  
 Duress  
 Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15  
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1  
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1  
 Military personnel, 29B.38  
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8  
 Dwellings, housing law violations, 413.107  
 Dwellings, injury to, 714.2  
 Dye works, living quarters prohibited, 732.6, 732.7

**CRIMES—Continued**

Dynamite  
 Penalty for death or injuries, 697.1–697.4  
 Sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28  
 Educational material, false advertising, 713A.1, 713A.5  
 Egg grading law violations, 196.18  
 Elections, *generally*, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86–49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 738.1–738.29  
 Electric transmission line violations, 489.25  
 Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8  
 Elevator law violations, 104.2  
 Embalmer soliciting business, 156.12  
 Embezzlement  
*Generally*, 710.1–710.14  
 Bailees, national guard funds, 29A.39  
 Bank personnel, 524.1601, 710.9  
 Military personnel, 29B.113  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax money, 324.73  
 Motor vehicles, 321.73–321.75, 321.85  
 National guard funds, 29A.39  
 Savings and loan association officers, 534.8, 534.64, 534.66  
 Emergency, failure to yield telephone, 714.33, 714.34  
 Employment agency acting without license, 95.6  
 Employment agency, violations, 94.12  
 Employment security commission offenses  
 False statement or fraud, penalty, 97.44  
 Overcharging or misleading, penalty, 97.42  
 Endorsement commercial paper, 554.3405  
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
 Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101  
 English, legal matters not published in, 618.2  
 Entertainments  
 Exhibition of deformed persons, 725.12  
 Immoral plays, penalty, 725.3  
 Enticing away females, 724.9, 724.10  
 Entries, false, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12  
 Escape  
*Generally*, 745.1–745.18  
 Indeterminate to sentence, exception, 789.13  
 Military personnel, 29B.92  
 Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21  
 Permitting escapes, 742.8  
 Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13  
 Refusing to assist officer, 742.3–742.5, 791.5  
 Reward offered, 7.6  
 Sheriff's record, 356.6  
 Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17  
 Exhibitions  
 Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12  
 Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4  
 Immoral pictures and plays, 725.3, 725.4  
 Monstrosities prohibited, 725.12  
 Obscene or immoral shows, penalty, 725.3  
 Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19  
 Expectoring in certain places, 170.1(6), 170.24  
 Explosives  
*Generally*, 697.1–697.11  
 Licenses and storage, ch 101A  
 Exposure  
 Exposing child, 731.7  
 Persons, indecent or obscene, 725.1

**CRIMES—Continued****Extortion**

- Carriers regulated, 479.11, 479.14, 479.19-479.30
- Criminal provisions, 714.37-714.40, 720.1
- Express companies, 486.7
- Fees, officer overcharging, 740.1, 740.10
- Military personnel, 29B.116
- Railroads, 474.31, 474.43, 479.19, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47

**Extradition**

- Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U.S., IV, 2
- Military deserters, 29B.5
- Service or labor, person held, Const., U.S., IV, 2

**Eyeglass safety standards, violation, 135.30****False acts**

- Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 740.9
- Alarms, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42
- Attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1
- Bounty on animals, false claim, 350.7
- Credit cards, 713.39, 713.42
- Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 736.3
- Entries on corporation books, 713.26
- Public officers, false returns or entries, 740.9, 740.12

**False advertising, consumer goods, 713.24****False advertising, oleomargarine, 191.5****False entries, public officers, 740.9, 740.12****False personation**

- Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Elections, registration, 738.20
- Legal process, 713.43
- Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
- Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
- Surveyors, 114.25
- Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

**False pretenses and frauds***Generally*, ch 713**Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40****Advertising, courses of instruction, 713A.1, 713A.5****Advertising military materials, 30.1-30.3****Agent acting without license, 522.5****Banks, *see subhead Banks*, 524.1605-524.1609****Bills of lading, 713.14****Boats or raft, destruction, 713.10, 713.15****Checks, false certification, 524.1605****Civil engineers, 114.25****Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)****Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Crimes and Offenses*****Consumer frauds, 713.24****Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6****Corporation offenses****False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26****False prospectus, 491.68****False statements on stock certificates, 492.3****Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40****Counterfeiting, *generally*, 718.1-718.22****Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607****Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12****Dependent child aid, 239.14****Disabled persons aid procured, 241A.12****Emergency, false statement of to obtain telephone, 714.35****False financial statement to court or public defender, 336B.5****CRIMES—Continued****False pretenses and frauds—Continued****False pretenses, penalty, 713.1****Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7-713.9****Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41****Goods received by false personation, 713.2****Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12****Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11****Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34****Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13****Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19****Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6****Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27****Legal process, 713.43****License, transacting business without, 713.27****Loan business restrictions, 536.12, 536.19****Marriage health test, false, 596.6****Military personnel, 29B.113****Motor vehicle fuel tax certificate, 324.75****Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14****Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15****Public employees retirement system, false claims, 97B.40****Public officers in general, 740.12****Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1****Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14****Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1)****Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64, 534.66****Securities law violations, 502.26-502.30****Surveyors, 114.25****Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29-713.33****Tax assessment, 441.25****Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27****Transient merchants, 81A.7****Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16****Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43-169.45****Warehouse provisions, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*****Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5****False report of, penalty, 714.42****False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*****False return, public officer making, 218.31****False statements*****See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*****Housing law, plans, perjury, 413.96****Insurance companies, 515.91-515.93****Public officers on settlement, 452.14****Telephone obtained for emergency, 714.35****Treasurers' settlements, 452.14****Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7****False swearing, 721.1-721.3****False use of name of military organization, 29A.40****False wearing of military uniform, 29A.40****False weights and measures, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7****Family abandonment, 700.3, 731.1-731.7****Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 147.56, 625.24****Felony****Assault with intent to commit, 694.5****Compounding****Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50**

**CRIMES—Continued****Felony—Continued**

- Compounding—Continued
  - Misprision of treason, 689.3
  - Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
- Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
- Definition, 687.2
- Females committing felonies, 687.3
- Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
- Indeterminate sentence, exceptions, 789.13
- Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)
- Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28
- Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17
- Fences, injury to, 714.4, 714.23
- Fertilizer law violations, 200.18
- Fighting, penalty, 727.1
- Fines, applied to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4, 7
- Fire, *see Arson above*
- Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28–716.1
- Firearms, chs 695, 696, *also see WEAPONS*
- Fire marshal, 100.4–100.9, 100.35
- Firemen, false claim to exemption, 102.4
- Fire, setting or allowing to escape, 707.7, 707.8
- Fireworks, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17–732.19
- Fish and game penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.26
- Fishing in private lakes, 714.25
- “Fixing” sports, 739.12
- Flags
  - Desecration, 32.1–32.6
  - Red flag law, 689.4–689.7
  - Removal of danger signals, 714.19
- Flammable liquids and liquified petroleum gas law, 101.7
- Food, destruction to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
- Forgery
  - Generally*, 718.2–718.22
  - Acts deemed forgeries, 717.8
  - Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
  - Commercial paper, conversion, 554.3419
  - Counterfeiting, 718.1–718.22, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*
  - Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
  - Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21
  - Engineer's certificate, 114.25
  - Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.4
  - Jurisdiction, 753.7
  - Letters of credit, 554.5114
  - Marriage, false certificate of, 595.8
  - Meat mark or certificate, 189A.16
  - Military personnel, 29B.113
  - Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
  - Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
  - Veterinarian's papers, 169.43
- Fornication, detaining female for, 724.8
- Fowl
  - Larceny of domestic fowl, 709.8
  - Wild fowl, 109.32–109.37
- Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
- Fuel in transit, appropriation, penalty, 479.115
- Fugitives from justice, 759.1–759.29
- Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12

**CRIMES—Continued****Gambling**

- Betting defined, 726.1
- Betting on contests, elections, 726.6
- Bullfights and other contests, 726.7
- City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(8, 9)
- Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 726.1, 726.3, 726.5
- Gamblers deemed vagrants, 746.1
- Gaming defined, 726.1
- Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.17, 726.4, 751.3(5)
- Houses used for gambling, penalty, 726.1, 726.2
- License to do business revoked, 99A.1–99A.9
- Lotteries and raffles, 726.8
- Minors barred from billiard halls, 726.9, 726.10
- Penalties, 726.1, 726.3, 726.6–726.10
- Pool selling or places used for, 99.1, 726.6
- Three-card monte and other games, 713.29, 713.33
- Wagers, properly forfeited to state, 726.4
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(1), 622.16
- Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations, 110A.9
- Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26–163.29
- Gold and silver articles, misbranding, 119.1–119.9
- Graft and corruption
  - Accepting tips or gratuities, ch 741
  - Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1–739.11
  - Election, ground of contest, 57.1
  - Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18–2.22
  - Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 741.11
  - Public officials, 739.1–739.11
- Gratuities and tips
  - Accepting or giving, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
  - Bank officials and employees, 524.1601
  - Incriminating testimony, 741.3
  - Public contracts, interest by officers, ch 68B, 741.11
  - State officers or employees, ch 68B
- Graves, injury to or disturbing, 714.21–714.24
- Guideboards, injury or removal, 714.18
- Guns, *see Weapons below*
- Gypsies, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1
- Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20
- Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.7
- Hashish joints, 657.1–657.3
- Hawkers, 444.17, 744.4
- Health professions, practice Act, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
- Health violations
  - Basic science law, penalty, 146.22
  - Contagious diseases, penalty, 139.32
  - Dangerous fluids, use forbidden, 732.6, 732.7
  - Dead animals, refuse, throwing in streams, 732.3
  - Diseases, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2
  - Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
  - Drugs, 203A.5, 205.10
  - Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
  - Health care facilities, license, 135C.21
  - Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
  - Infected person, putting on conveyance, 732.2
  - Interference with local board of health, 137.21
  - Mattresses and comforts sold, 209.2
  - Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A.17
  - Migrant labor camps, 138.19

**CRIMES**—Continued

Health violations—continued  
 Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38  
 Venereal disease, false information, 140.6

**Highways**  
 Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2  
 Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2  
 Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*  
 Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8  
 Violations, penalties  
 Bond regulation violated, 75.7  
 Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7  
 Contracts, requirements, violations, 72.3, 72.4, 741.11  
 Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19  
 Embezzlement, 313.18  
 Grant for use, 320.8  
 Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66  
 Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18  
 Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7  
 Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3  
 Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3  
 Obstructions in highway, 319.8–319.12, 716.7

**Hit-and-run drivers**, 321.261–321.274

**Hog brucellosis control violations**, 163A.10

**Hog cholera control violations**, 166.39

**Homicide**  
 Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491  
 Death by motor vehicle, 321.280  
 Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2  
 Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537  
 Incendiary device or molotov cocktail, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2

**Manslaughter**  
 Definition, punishment, 690.10  
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)  
 Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16

**Murder**  
 Advising or inciting murder, 690.8  
 Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7, 697.2  
 Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2  
 Definition, 690.1  
 Degree, how determined, 690.2–690.4  
 Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1  
 Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2  
 Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13  
 Indictment, short form, 773.35  
 Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1  
 Malice aforethought, 690.1  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Place of commitment, 789.16  
 Poisoning, punishment, 690.2–690.10  
 Probation, by court, 247.20  
 Training school commitments, exceptions, 242.6  
 Premeditated killing, 690.2  
 Punishments, 690.2–690.10  
 Supplying liquor, resulting in death, 690.11

**Horse racing**, 174.20, 174.21, 726.6

**Horse stealing**, 709.8

**CRIMES**—Continued

**Hospitals, license**, 135B.15

**Hostility, inciting**, 689.4–689.9

**Hotels and inns**  
 Denial of equal privilege, ch 735  
 Fire escape law, 103.17  
 Fraud of guest, 713.7–713.9  
 General penal provisions, 170.49  
 Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32

**House crimes**  
 Arson, 707.1–707.5  
 Bombs and bomb threats, 697.1–697.11  
 Breaking and entering  
 Attempt, punishment, 708.10  
 Defined as burglary, 708.1–708.3  
 Burglary, breaking and entering, 708.1–708.10  
 Criminal syndicalism, use for, 689.13  
 Dangerous fluids, use of, 732.6, 732.7  
 Defacing or shooting at dwelling, 714.1–714.3  
 Demanding admission while masked, 694.4  
 Drugs, depositing samples near, 732.8, 732.9  
 Inhabitants, injuring or terrorizing, 714.2  
 Larceny from, 709.4, 709.5  
 Riot injury, 743.9

**Houses of ill fame**  
 Contempt punished, 99.12, 99.18–99.20, 99.23  
 Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24  
 Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10  
 Inhabiting such house, 724.1–726.2  
 Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19  
 Keeping, 99.1, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6  
 Landlord's liability, 724.6  
 Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6  
 Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3  
 Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7  
 Pool selling, 726.6  
 Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9

**Housing law violations, penalty**, 413.107

**Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile**, 109.120

**Hunting on land without permission**, 714.25–714.27

**Hunting with artificial lights**, 109.93

**Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice**, 191.3

**Immorality, penal provision**, 725.2, 725.3, 725.5, 725.6

**Impersonating an officer**, 740.4, 740.5

**Incendiarism, chs 696, 707, *see Arson above***

**Incendiary devices**, 697.1–697.11

**Incest, *see INCEST***

**Income tax, failure to comply**, 422.40

**Income tax return information disclosed**, 422.20

**Indecency**, 725.1–725.12

**Industrial loan Act, violations**, 536A.27

**Infants, abuse reported, ch 235A**

**Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony**, 450.50

**Insurance holding company systems, violations**, 521A.10

**Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE***

**Insurrection, inciting**, 689.4–689.13

**Interest charged in excess of legal rate**, 535.6

**Interference with administration of justice**, 723.1

**Intimidation**  
 Bank robbery, 708.9  
 Masked or in disguise, 694.3  
 Obstructing justice, 723.1  
 Train robbery, 711.4(9)  
 Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3

**CRIMES—Continued**

Intoxicated driver, 321.280, 321.281  
 Intoxicating liquors  
   Bribes, penalty applies, 739.2  
   Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281  
   Death from intoxicating liquor, 690.11  
   Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282  
   Drugged liquors, sale, 732.4  
   Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 745.15, 745.18  
   Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14  
   Manslaughter, death from liquor, 690.11  
   Military personnel, 29B.106  
   Mines, intoxicants in or near prohibited, 82.79  
   Poisoning with intent to kill, 690.9  
   Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9  
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5  
 Itinerant merchants' law, violation, 81.13, 444.17  
 Jails  
   Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25  
   Breaking or escaping, 745.2, 745.8  
   Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23  
   Sheriff's failure to return calendar, 356.7  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4  
 Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46  
 Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2  
 Justice, 723.1–723.3  
 Juvenile cases, 231.1–233.5  
 Juvenile crimes, 232.1, 321.482  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2  
 Kidnaping  
   Bail not allowed, 763.1  
   Definition, punishment, 706.1–706.3  
 Ku Klux Klan, acts prohibited, 690.7, 694.3, 694.4  
 Labor law  
   Child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20  
   Occupational safety and health, ch 88  
 Labor unions, 736A.3–736A.5, 736B.1–736B.4  
 Lamps, breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7  
 Larceny  
   *Generally*, ch 709  
   Assault with intent to steal, 694.7  
   Bailees, 710.4, 710.10  
   Bridges, removal or injury, 716.7  
   Carriers or persons entrusted, 710.10  
   Commercial paper, 554.3804  
   Crops under landlord's lien sold, 570.9  
   Documents of title, 554.7602  
   Electric current, water, steam, gas, 609.7  
   Embezzlement punished as, 710.1–710.12  
   Executors or guardians, 710.11  
   Farm aid association, diversion of funds, 176.14  
   Fourth conviction of petty larceny, 747.2  
   Fruit stealing, 714.9, 714.10  
   Investment securities, 554.8405  
   Highways, injury to, 716.7  
   Motor vehicles, 321.82, 321.83  
   Public utilities, injury to property, 716.7  
   Railroads, injury to property, 716.7  
   Receiving goods by false personation, 713.2  
   Receiving stolen property, 712.1–712.3  
   Sale of crops held by landlord's lien, 570.9  
   Secured property, 710.12, 710.13  
   Third conviction, punishment, 747.1–747.4  
 Lascivious acts with child, 725.2  
 Levees, injury, 716.2, 716.4

**CRIMES—Continued**

Lewdness, *see* LEWDNESS  
 Libel  
   *Generally*, 737.1–737.7  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7  
   Prosecutions, 773.26, 773.34  
 Library books, public, injury to, 714.16  
 Lights, use in hunting, 109.93  
 Littering state lands, etc., 106.12, 455B.98  
 Locks or dams, penalty for injuring, 706.1  
 Looting, military personnel, 29B.100  
 Lottery  
   Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4  
   Penalty for engaging in, 726.8  
   Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28  
   Search and seizure, 751.3–751.43  
   Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8  
 Lumber, penalty for larceny, 709.12–709.17  
 Machine guns, 696.1, 696.11  
 Machinery, altering serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13  
 Maiming, 29B.116, 693.1, 694.7, 695.5  
 Malicious circulation of false reports  
   Banks, 524.1609  
   Savings and loan associations, 534.13  
 Malicious mischief and trespass  
   *Generally*, ch 714  
   Animals, injuries to, 717.1–717.7  
   Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5  
   Bridges, 716.7  
   Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1–707.6  
   Conspiracy, 719.1, 719.2  
   Dams, locks, mills, or machinery, 716.1  
   Drainage or ditch obstruction, 716.3, 716.4  
   Drawing water from lake or pond, 716.1, 716.5  
   Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8  
   Gas plant equipment, 716.7  
   Highways, 321.369–321.371  
   Lakes, meandered, draining or attempting, 716.5  
   Levees, 716.2, 716.4  
   Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42  
   Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79  
   Posted lists at polls, 49.111  
   Public utility apparatus, 716.7  
   Railroads and railroad property, 716.7–716.19, *see* RAILROADS  
   Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369–321.371, 716.6, 716.7  
   Tapping electric or water connections, 716.7  
   Telegraph and telephone apparatus, 716.7  
   Water, drawing from reservoir, 716.7  
   Water plant equipment, 716.7  
 Malicious prosecution, 719.2  
 Malicious threats, penalty, 720.1  
 Manslaughter, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16  
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9  
 Marriage offenses, 595.8, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18, 699.1, 700.2, 700.3, 703.1–703.3, 753.7  
 Maternity hospital law violation, penalty, 236.34  
 Mayhem  
   Bank robbery, penalty for maiming, 708.9  
   Definition and punishment, 693.1  
   Display of maimed persons, 725.12  
   Murder while committing mayhem, 690.2  
   Mutilating or disfiguring, 693.1  
   Robbery with intent to maim, 695.5  
   Train robbery, mayhem in committing, 711.4  
 Meat processing and inspection laws, 187A.17  
 Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7

**CRIMES—Continued**

Membership sales violations, 503.13  
 Mentally ill persons, 229.38, 229.39  
 Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 222.47  
 Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 488.6  
 Military badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28  
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1–30.3  
 Military offenses, 29B.63  
 Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29A.40  
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40  
 Milldams and races, 469.13  
 Minerals, digging or carrying away, 714.6  
 Mining law offenses, 82.17, 82.21, 82.104, 82.127, 83.23, 87.14  
 Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.20  
 Minors, *see subhead Children above*  
 Misbranding merchandise  
   Drugs, 203.3–203.5  
   False labels, prohibited, 189.13  
   Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9  
   Gold and silver alloy, 119.9  
   Hybrid seed corn, 199.5  
   Illuminating oils, 208.6  
   Lime, agricultural, 201.11  
   Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17  
   Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21  
   Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16  
   Sale by false name, 190.10  
   Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9  
   Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9  
 Miscarriage  
   Abortion, professional license revoked, 147.56 (6)  
   Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1  
   Indictment of attempt, joined with homicide, 773.38(5)  
 Mischief, malicious, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22  
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7  
 Misprision of treason defined, 689.3  
 Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18  
 Models, penalty for sale if obscene, 725.5  
 Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 215A.10  
 Molotov cocktail, 697.1–697.11  
 Monstrosities, exhibition **unlawful**, 725.12  
 Motive in criminal libel, 737.4  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandonment, 321.91  
   Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274  
   Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96  
   Appearance to citations, 321.487  
   Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
   Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463  
   Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334  
   Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68  
   Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67  
   Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34  
   Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96  
   Chauffeurs, 321.96, 321.216(1), 321.221  
   Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482  
   Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.11, 322.14

**CRIMES—Continued**

Motor vehicles—Continued  
   Drag racing prohibited, 321.284  
   Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281  
   Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
   Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
   Driving, license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282  
   Driving without license, 321.174  
   Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221  
   Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383  
   Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452  
   Failing to stop after accident, 321.261  
   Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104  
   Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104  
   False evidence of registration, 321.100  
   False statement as to fees, perjury, 321.108  
   False swearing, 321.217  
   Felony, 321.483  
   Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32  
   Forging of documents or plates, 321.100  
   Fraud in application for registration, 321.97  
   Fraud in leasing or renting, 710.14  
   Fraud in obtaining license, 321.216(5)  
   Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11  
   Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.73–324.75  
   Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38  
   Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274  
   Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331  
   Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227  
   Improper use of registration, 321.99  
   Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311  
   Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5  
   Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
   Lending of license, 321.216(2, 6)  
   Lending registration plates, 321.99  
   License provisions, 321.216–321.224  
   Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22  
   Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
   Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179  
   Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482  
   Moving vehicle when fee not paid, 321.17  
   Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483  
   Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92  
   Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476  
   Obstruction of highway, 716.7  
   Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19  
   Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
   Operating with excess weight, 321.466, 321.471, 321.474  
   Operating without consent of owner, 321.76  
   Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484  
   Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104  
   Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98  
   Overloading unlawful, 321.466, 321.471, 321.474  
   Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484  
   Parking violations, 321.239  
   Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300  
   Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483  
   Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217  
   Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217  
   Permits, temporary, violations, 321B.28

**CRIMES—Continued****Motor vehicles—Continued**

- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205, 321.219
- Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
- Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
- Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
- Preventing weighing officer from performing his duties, 321.476
- Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
- Reckless driving
  - Definition, 321.283
  - Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
  - Military personnel, 29B.107
- Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
- Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77
- Transfer, failure to record, 321.49
- Transfer of ownership, delinquency, 321.49
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
- Unlawful use of license, 321.216
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Use of license unlawfully, 321.216
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.423
- Murder, 690.1, 690.4, *see subhead Homicide above*
- Mutilation
  - Malicious injury to property, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
  - Mayhem, 693.1
  - Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
- Mutiny, military personnel, 29B.90
- Narcotic drug violations, probation not prohibited, 247.20
- National Guard, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
  - Generally, 29A.35–29A.44
  - Military offenses, 29B.63
- Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
- Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22
- Nonresident unlicensed auctioneers, sales, 546.3
- Notice or proclamation posted, injury to, 714.20
- Nuisances, 657.3
- Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21, 147.130
- Obliteration
  - City lot boundaries, markers removed, 714.18
  - Machinery factory numbers, 714.12, 714.13
  - Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
  - Posted proclamations or notices, 714.20
  - Public library books, defacing, 714.16
  - Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
  - Signboards on highways, 714.18
  - Traffic signs or signals, 321.260
  - Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 714.1
  - Wills, defacement or suppression, 713.5

**CRIMES—Continued****Obscenity**

- Generally, ch 725
- Birth control literature excepted, 234.28
- Contraceptive devices, 234.28
- Contraceptives, possession and sale, exceptions and penalties, 234.28
- Language, profane and indecent, 728.1
- Telephone, unlawful use, 714.37–714.40
- Obstructing drainage, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Obstructing justice, 723.1–723.3
- Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.14
- Odometer violations, 321.71
- Offenses against the government, 689.1–689.13
- Officers' failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2, 740.1–740.22
- Officers' misconduct, 740.1–740.22
- Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84.16
- Old-age assistance offenses, 249.33, 249.44–249.47
- Oleomargarine, 191.3, 191.5
- Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
- Oppression in office
  - Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
  - Penalties, 740.3, 740.4
- Options, dealing in, penalty, 622.15(1)
- Ordinances, city or town, violations, 369.3
- Ore, penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
- Parking meters, 709.25, 713.35
- Park rules, city, penalty, 370.22
- Parole violation, 247.28, 247.33
- Passes or free tickets, carriers, illegal, 479.97
- Passing counterfeit money, 718.3–718.7, 718.16, 718.21
- Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6
- Pauper imported, penalty, 252.19
- Peddling without county peddler's license, 444.17
- Penitentiary officers, 246.9, 246.10
- Perjury
  - Absent voter, false affidavit, 53.34
  - Definition, 721.1
  - False statement on tax return, 441.25
  - Housing law, plans, false oaths, 413.96
  - Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113
  - Motor vehicle law
    - False statement as to fees, 321.108
    - False swearing, *general provision*, 321.217
    - License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
  - Pardons, 248.9, 248.10
  - Punishment, 721.1
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.64, 534.66
  - Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 721.2
  - Tax assessment, 441.25
  - Voter at primary election, 738.28
  - Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10), 622.16
- Personal rights, violations, 735.1–735.5
- Personal service trade violations, 369.3
- Pesticide law violations, 206.8, 206.9
- Pickpockets, punishment, 709.6
- Pictures
  - Distributing, when obscene, 725.4–725.10
  - Libel, 737.1–737.7
- Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100
- Plants, diseased
  - Generally, ch 733
  - Crop pest Act, 267.1, 267.2
- Plat filing violations, 409.14

**CRIMES—Continued**

Plays, obscene, 725.3  
 Pledging bank assets illegally, 524.1601(4)  
 Poisoning food or drink, to kill, 690.9  
 Poisons  
   Attempts on human beings, 690.9  
   Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5  
   Domestic animals, 717.1  
   Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76  
   Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2  
   Procuring by false statements, 205.10  
   Well or water supply poisoned, penalty, 690.9  
 Political activity  
   Bribery, 738.1–738.6, 738.14  
   Campaigning for self permitted, 740.17, 740.18  
   City employees, 365.29, 399.31  
   Corporation officials, 491.69–491.71  
   Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5  
   Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 740.15, 740.18  
   Nonresident contributions, 740.14, 740.18  
   Procuring vote by duress, 738.15  
   Solicitation from employees, 740.13, 740.18  
   State employees campaigning, 740.16, 740.18  
   Statement of contributions, 56.1–56.9  
   Voting illegally, 738.7, 738.8  
   Waterworks trustees or employees, 399.31  
 Polygamy, bigamy, 703.1–703.3  
 Poolrooms, penalties, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10  
 Pool selling, 726.6  
 Pools, trusts, unlawful agreements, 553.1–553.24  
 Posse, refusal to join, 742.3–742.5, 743.6  
 Possession  
   Burglar tools, 708.7  
   Fish and game laws, articles violating, 109.32  
   Lumber and logs, 709.12  
 Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6  
 Poultry, larceny of, 709.8  
 Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17  
 Practice Acts, 147.84–147.86, 147.113, 157.15  
 Prescription drugs, *generally*, 155.26–155.30  
 Principal and accessories, 688.1, 688.2  
 Prior offense, 747.1–747.7  
 Prison break, escape, 745.1, 745.2  
 Prison goods, mandatory purchase, penalty, 246.23  
 Prison-made goods, unlabeled, penalty, 216.2  
 Probation violations, aiding and abetting, 247.33  
 Process, officer refusing to execute, 337.6, 742.8  
 Process, resisting execution of, 742.1–742.7  
 Profanity  
   Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1  
   Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2  
   Obscene language in print, 725.4  
   Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1  
   Telephone used, 714.37–714.40  
   Trains, or streetcars, on, 477.56, 477.57  
 Prohibited Acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6  
 Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50  
 Prostitution  
   *Generally*, ch 724  
   Prostitutes, defined as vagrants, 723.2(1), 725.3  
   Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)  
 Publication of legal matter, public official's non-performance of duty, 618.2  
 Public building, 19B.12

**CRIMES—Continued**

Public defender, *generally*, chs 336A, 336B  
 Public funds violation  
   Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3  
   Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7  
   Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4  
   Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5  
   Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15  
   Sinking funds, duty failure, penalty, 454.27  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 740.21  
 Public offenses, classification, 687.1–687.7  
 Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24  
 Public records, examination, violation, 68A.6  
 Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4, 735.5  
 Punishment, procedural matters, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment, punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate subhead*  
 Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6  
 Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11  
 Rabies law violations, 351.43  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94  
 Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*  
 Ransom, kidnaping, 706.3  
 Rape  
   *Generally*, ch 698  
   Military personnel, 29B.116  
   Murder while attempting, 690.2  
 Rates, unlawful insurance combinations, 515.132  
 Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43  
 Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45  
 Rebellion, treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13  
 Receiving stolen property  
   Definition and punishment, 712.1  
   Motor vehicles, 321.62, 321.80  
   Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3  
   Second conviction, 709.19, 712.2  
 Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14  
 Red flags  
   Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7  
   Motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450, 321.482  
   Removal of danger signals, 714.19  
 Registry lists, misuse, 48.5  
 Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5  
 Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*  
 Rescues  
   Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)  
   Refusing to assist an officer, 742.3, 742.5  
 Residence district restrictions violated, 415.3  
 Resisting an officer  
   Collector of taxes, 445.2  
   Execution of process, 742.1–742.8  
   General assembly officer, 2.18(7)  
   Health officer, 137.21  
   Penalty, 742.1  
 Resisting commission of crime, 691.1–691.3  
 Revenue department, violating confidences, 422.72  
 Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6  
 Riotous conduct, property or personal injury, 743.9  
 Riots, 29B.110, 743.1–743.9  
 River-front rules, penalty, 372.13

**CRIMES—Continued**

**Roads**  
 Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*  
 Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482, 716.6  
 716.7  
 Violations, penalties, *see subhead Highways above*

**Robbery**  
 Aggravation, 711.2, 711.3  
 Assault with intent to rob, 694.7  
 Bank entry with intent to rob, 708.9  
 Definition, punishment, 711.1  
 Grave robbery, 714.21  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Murder while robbing, 690.2  
 Train robbery, penalty, 711.4

Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 444.19  
 Sabotage, 689.10–689.13  
 Safeguards, injury, 714.19  
 Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3  
 Sales tax violations, penalties, 422.58  
 Sandbags, penal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18  
 Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8  
**School law violations**  
 Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14  
 Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24  
 Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6  
 Disturbing schools punished, 744.2  
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3  
 English language, failure to teach in, 280.5  
 Failure to report to state superintendent, 257.7  
 Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6  
 Rebating tuition punished, 282.20  
 Reports, officers failure to make, 257.7  
 Rushing for outside organizations, penalty, 287.4  
 School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28  
 School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14  
 School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379  
 Transportation duty failure, 285.15  
 Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12

Secretion of chattels or papers of another, 714.1  
 Securities Act violations, 502.26–502.29  
 Security to keep peace, 740.1–740.14  
 Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91  
 Sedition, penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13  
 Seduction, *see SEDUCTION*

Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13  
 Sepulchers, penalty for violating, 714.21  
 Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13  
 Settlements with treasurer, false statements, 452.14

Sex crimes, *see SEX CRIMES*

Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7

Shoes fitted by fluoroscope or X-ray, 732.24

**Shooting, when prohibited**  
 Birds as targets, 109.21  
 Boats and vessels, shooting, 714.2  
 Disturbing stock, 717.6  
 Dueling, 692.1–692.4  
 Dwellings, at, 714.2  
 Game refuges, 109.7  
 Hunting laws, 109.48

**CRIMES—Continued**

**Shooting, when prohibited—Continued**  
 National guard members, 29A.44  
 Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54  
 Trains and wires, shooting at, 716.11

**Shoplifting, 709.20, 709.21**

**Sidewalks, injuring, 714.5**

**Signboards, injuring, 714.18**

**Silencer, sale prohibited, 695.18**

**Simulated legal process, 713.43**

**Skull crackers, penal provision, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18**

**Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A**

**Slug shot concealed, carrying, 695.1, 695.2**

**Slugs, penalty for displaying in window, 695.25**

**Snowmobile law, violation, 321G.13, 321G.14**

**Sodomy, *see SODOMY***

**Soliciting**  
 Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)  
 Damage suit against nosresident, 723.3, 724.3  
 Donations, without permit, 122.6  
 Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121  
 Funeral directors and embalmers, 156.12  
 Interinsurance contracts, 520.14  
 Peddlers, near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10  
 Political aid, 491.70, 491.71, 622.15(6), 740.13–740.18  
 Public donation, license, 122.1–122.6  
 School pupils by fraternities, 287.4

**Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82**

**Speech**  
 Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1  
 Criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.12  
 Hostilities, incitement, 689.4–689.9  
 Obstructing justice, intimidating, 723.1  
 Profanity, when prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2  
 Spitting in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

**Sports, bribery, 739.12**

**State boundaries, monuments removed, 714.17**

**State contracts, general services director, 19B.5**

**State vehicle, personal use prohibited, 21.5**

**Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29–247.31**

**Stealing, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny***

**Stock sales, illegal**  
 Installment sales unauthorized, penalty, 501.6  
 Securities law violations, 502.26–502.30

**Stolen goods, receiving, 712.1–712.3**

**Stolen property, examination to discover, 368.7(4)**

**Street railway, failure to heat car, 484.28**

**Street railway regulations, penalty, 402.4**

**Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6**

**Subornation**  
 Perjury provisions, 721.1–721.3  
 Witness subornation, contempt, 665.3(4)

**Subsequent offenses, 747.1–747.7**

**Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6**

**Swearing**  
 False swearing, 721.1, *see Perjury above*  
 Profanity, 477.56, 477.57, 725.4, 728.1, 744.2

**Swindling**  
 Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*  
 Sale of grain or seed, 713.11

**Swivel guns, use in hunting forbidden, 110.24**

**Syndicalism, criminal, 689.10–689.13**

**Tampering with brands, 187.14**

**CRIMES—Continued****Taxation offenses**

- Chain store tax, 424.13
- Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
- Homestead tax credit violations, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
- Income tax, 422.25, 422.40
- Inheritance tax violations, 450.50
- Officers misconduct in tax sales, 446.26
- Peddlers without license, 444.17
- Returns, preparation, ch 423A
- Revenue department divulging confidential information, 422.72
- Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58
- Show or circus without license, 444.19
- Soybean excise tax, 185.31
- Tobacco products tax, 98.50
- Turkey excise tax, 184A.15
- Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19, 423.26
- Tax, excessive, entry of, penalty, 444.7
- Tax sales, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Telephone or telegraph
  - Generally*, 714.32–714.42
  - Apparatus or equipment, injury to, 716.7
  - False use, 713.40, 713.42
  - Slugs in coin-box telephone, 713.35–713.37
  - Tapping wires, 716.8
  - Wrongful handling of messages, 488.6
- Terrorism
  - Advocacy punished, 689.10–689.13
  - Inhabitants of dwellings, 714.2
- Theaters
  - Exhibiting monstrosity, 725.12
  - Obscene shows, 725.3
- Theft, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*
- Theft, motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72–321.96
- Third conviction, penalty, 747.1, 747.3
- Threatening communications, 723.1
- Threats
  - Malicious threats to extort, 720.1
  - Penalty when used at elections, 738.13, 738.15
- Timber
  - Cutting or carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
  - Setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
- Tips, antitipping law, ch 741
- Tobacco, ch 98
- Toilets
  - Cabooses, failure to maintain, 479.78, 479.79
  - Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40
- Toy pistols, 695.26–695.28
- Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40
- Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5
- Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18
- Tramps, 746.2, 746.3
- Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9
- Transmission line violations, 489.25
- Treason
  - Generally*, ch 689
  - Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11
  - Bail not allowed, 763.2, 789.18
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16
  - Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U.S., III, 3
  - Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
  - Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2

**CRIMES—Continued****Treason—Continued**

- Place of commitment, 789.16
- Probation not permitted, 247.20
- Trees, defacement of trees in city parks, 370.21
- Trees, injury to, 714.6–714.10, 714.23
- Trees or shrubs, injury, river-front, 372.13
- Trenches, penalty for injuring, 716.1
- Trespass, chs 714, 716, 729, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
- Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2
- Troops, assault on, felony, 29A.44
- Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A.40
- United States lands, on, 1.10
- Unlawful assembly, ch 743
- Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.3, 551.4
- Unlawful fees, conspiracy by officers, 746.24
- Unlawful possession of traffic control device, 321.260
- Unlawful retention of client's money, 610.21
- Unlawful solicitation or promotion of action, 723.3
- Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11
- Usury, 535.6
- Utility rate discrimination, penalty, 399.26
- Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163.25
- Vagrants, 746.1–746.25
- Vehicles or harness, malicious injury to, 714.11
- Vending machines
  - Licensing, 191A.12
  - Slugs, 713.35
- Venereal disease law violations, 140.15
- Veteran affairs commission, 250.10
- Veterinary license offenses, 169.44–169.47
- Viaducts, railroads, city enforcement, 387.16
- Violence
  - Advocation published, 689.10–689.13
  - Affrays, 727.1
  - Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
- Vital statistics violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
- Voting violations, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86–49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 738.1–738.29
- Wagers, *see Gambling above*
- Walkathon, prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
- Walls, defacement or injury, 714.3
- Warehouse offenses, 543.36
- Waste, food products, to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
- Watches, second-hand, law violation, 121.5
- Watchmaker and repairmen law violations, 120.13
- Water, constructing dam without license, 469.13
- Water, drawing from pond or lake, 716.1, 716.5
- Water treatment, violations, 455B.64
- Weapons
  - Generally*, 695.1–696.11
  - Game laws, 109.7, 109.54, 110.23–110.26, 111.42
- Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24
- Weighing coal violations, railroads, 479.108
- Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8
- Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7
- Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.285
- Wire services, false use, 713.40, 713.42
- Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
- Wood, cutting and carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
- Worship, penalty for disturbing, 744.2
- Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113

**CRIMES—Continued**

Written instruments, forgery, 718.1, 718.10  
Zoning offenses, *generally*, 329.14, 358A.26, 368.19

**CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BUREAU**

*General provisions*, 749.1–749.3  
Agents and employees, 80.8, 80.15  
Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8  
Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)  
Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11–127.19  
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17  
Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17  
Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3  
Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8  
Identification department established, 749.1  
Information for crime detection, 80.9(2, d)  
Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11  
Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15  
Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1  
Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.5  
Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1  
Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

**CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY**

*Generally*, ch 749A

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Accessories  
After fact, prosecuted without principal, 688.2  
Before fact, treated as principal, 688.1  
Corroboration of testimony required, 782.5  
Injury to property, 716.7  
Military offenses, 29B.74  
Prosecuted as principal, 688.1, 688.2  
Swindle, 713.30  
Accused, rights  
Communication with family, etc., 755.17  
Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
Confronted with witnesses, Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23  
Counsel for his defense, Const., U. S., Amend. 6; 336A.7, 336B.6, 755.17, 777.12  
County to pay court-appointed attorney, 336A.7, 336B.6, 775.5  
Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8  
Interpreter, right to, ch 622A  
Jury trial  
Common law right, Const., U. S., Amend. 7  
Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B.28  
Military forces, confinement, 29B.8  
Transcripts, military trials, 29B.55  
Trial arguments, limitation, 780.6  
Witness against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
Acquittal  
*Generally*, 777.11–777.21  
Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12  
Felonies, dismissal of prosecution when deemed bar, 795.5  
Grounds for, 785.3, 785.19  
Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 776.9  
Informal judgment of jury, 785.13  
Judgment of acquittal, time, 789.1  
Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, 785.19

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Acquittal—Continued  
Military forces, effect, 29B.45  
Misdemeanors, dismissal of actions deemed, 795.5  
Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 780.14  
Several defendants, form of verdict, 785.7, 785.8  
Verdict of acquittal, form, 785.1  
Actions  
*General provisions*, 780.2  
Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 775.4, 775.5  
Affecting substantial rights, 786.4  
Appeals, military courts, 29B.60  
Attorney's fees, 775.5  
Change of venue, 778.1–778.16  
Commencement, 769.1  
Complaint, 754.1  
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19  
Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.10–780.13  
Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3  
Defendant must be present, 775.2, 777.22, 789.3  
Dismissal of action, effect, 795.1–795.5  
Evidence, penal provisions, 780.5–780.14, 781.1–782.8, *see subhead Evidence below*  
Insanity during trial, effect, 783.1–783.5  
Issues, how made and tried, 777.1–777.15, 780.4, 780.23  
Judgment and sentence, *see subhead below*  
Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)  
Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6  
Mental examination, R.C.P. 132, 134  
Order of trial, 780.5–780.9, 780.14  
Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1)  
Pleas, 777.1–777.22, *see subhead Pleading below*  
Practice and procedure, 780.4  
Time to prepare for trial, 780.3  
Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8  
Trial, *see subhead Trial below*  
Verdict of jury, *general provisions*, 785.1–785.19  
Additional testimony, 780.10, 780.11  
Admonitions to jury, 780.21, 780.22  
Affidavits  
Abandonment, affidavit to annul bond, 731.4  
Additional testimony, motion, 780.11  
Arrest by warrant, 757.5, 757.8  
Arrest without warrant, 758.1–758.7  
Attorney's fee for defending, 775.6  
Bail, affidavit of surety, 763.12  
Change of venue, 761.2, 762.13, 778.2–778.8  
Exceptions, bill by bystanders, 786.6  
Security to keep the peace, 760.4, 760.7  
Aiding and abetting, 688.1  
Alias  
County attorney's information, effect, 769.13  
Indictment by, valid, 773.18(1, 3, 4)  
Magistrates, information, effect, 762.10  
Use, estoppel, 762.10, 769.13, 775.8–775.10  
Alibi as defense, notice requirements, 777.18  
Amendments to indictment, 773.43–773.47  
Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96  
Appeals  
Nonindictable offenses, 762.34–762.46  
Supreme court, 602.71, ch 793; Ct. Rule 15, 15.1, 15.2, 16

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below*  
 Appearance of defendant  
 Arraignment in felony cases, 775.2  
 Judgment pronounced, 789.3  
 Misdemeanors, not required, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3  
 Motor vehicle offense, citation, 321.487  
 Supreme court, not required, 793.13  
 Trial in felony cases, 777.19  
 Verdict in felony cases, 785.10
- Arguments**  
 Former trial, reference to, 787.4  
 Insanity plea of defendant, 783.2  
 Supreme court, 793.16, 793.17  
 Trial of case, *generally*, 780.6–780.9
- Arraignment**  
 Upon indictment  
   *Generally*, 775.1–775.11  
   Military courts, 29B.31  
 Upon information  
   Magistrates, 762.9, 762.10  
   Pleading to information, 762.11  
   Preliminary examination, 761.1
- Arrest**  
*General provisions*, 755.3  
 Acts necessary to make arrest, 755.2, 755.7  
 Aid summoned in making arrest, 755.11  
 Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4, 789.7  
 Bail, 757.3, 758.6, 763.1  
 Breaking and entering to make, 755.9  
 Breaking out after lawful entrance, 755.10  
 City or town marshal, authority to arrest, 368A.17  
 Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17  
 Convict in penitentiary, 774.10  
 Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32, 246.33  
 Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 763.19  
 Definition, 755.1  
 Deserters, 29B.5  
 Disposition of prisoners arrested by private persons, 755.14, 757.7, 758.1  
 Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105, 49.106  
 Escape after arrest, recapture, 755.8, 755.13  
 Escaped inmates  
   Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34  
   Women's reformatory, 245.15
- Failure to arrest**  
 Opposing or resisting officer, 742.1  
 Refusal of officer, penalty, 742.8  
 Refusing to assist, 742.3, 742.5, 743.5, 743.6, 755.11  
 Unlawful assembly, penalty, 743.7
- Fees for conveying prisoner to jail, 755.15  
 Force used to make arrest, 755.2, 755.8  
 Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23  
 Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14  
 Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)  
 Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7  
 Magistrate's duty to make, 743.5, 743.8, 755.6  
 Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9  
 Military districts, martial law, 29A.47  
 Military personnel, 29B.4–29B.8

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Arrest—Continued**  
 National guard members, 29A.41  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, arrest and detention, 232.15–232.20  
 Persons authorized to make arrests  
   Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 768.2  
   Cemetery officers, 359.39  
   Conservation officers, state, 109.11  
   Election judges, 49.105, 49.106  
   Fire marshal, when, 100.9  
   Fresh pursuit officers from another state, 756.1–756.6  
   Marshal, 368A.17  
   Peace officers, 368A.17, 368A.18, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6  
   Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15  
 Private persons, 713.31, 713.32, 755.5, 755.6, 755.9, 768.2  
 Public offense threatened, 760.1–760.14  
 Public safety department prisoners, 755.16  
 Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1–767.4  
 Refusing to assist in making arrest, 755.11  
 Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6  
 Right of bail, exception, 759.16–759.18  
 Shoplifting, 709.22–709.24  
 Support of dependent cases, 252A.11  
 Swindler, who may arrest, 713.31  
 Time made, day or night, 755.1  
 Trainmen, interference with operation, 716.18  
 Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47  
 Vagrants, 746.5, 746.6  
 Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Warrant, arrest with**  
 Affidavit as ground, 757.5, 757.8, 758.5  
 After indictment, bench warrant, 774.1–774.12  
 Bail, order endorsed on warrant, 754.6  
 Bench warrant, 774.1–774.12  
 Breach of peace threatened, 760.1–760.14  
 Clerk to issue warrant after indictment, 774.3  
 Corporation as defendant, procedure, 762.8, 774.7–774.9  
 County attorney's information, 769.14  
 Crime committed in foreign county, defendant held when on trial, 780.29–780.32  
 Delivery of warrant to clerk, 757.5  
 Disposition of prisoner, 757.1  
 Election judges, power to issue warrant, 49.106  
 Failure to give bail, 757.6  
 Felony charged in warrant, 757.2  
 Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, 789.4  
 Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13–759.15  
 Hearing before another magistrate, 757.8  
 Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7  
 Indictment, order for warrant endorsed, 755.7  
 Information to person arrested, 755.7  
 John Doe warrant, 754.5  
 Juvenile court, 232.10  
 Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20  
 Marshal to execute process, 368A.17  
 Mentally ill criminal, release to jail, 226.27, 226.28  
 Minors, juvenile court appearances, 232.10  
 Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, 757.3  
 Nonindictable offenses, procedure, 754.5–754.7

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Arrest—Continued****Warrant, arrest with—Continued**

- Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 754.6
- Order of discharge on giving bail, 757.4
- Peace officer's authority, 755.3, 755.4
- Preliminary information, on, 754.3-754.7
- Proceedings after arrest, 757.7
- Resistance to arrest, force, 755.8

**Warrant, arrest without**

- Affidavit of grounds for arrest, 758.1, 758.5
- Bail, 758.6
- Commitment and discharge filed, 758.6
- Crime in magistrate's presence, 755.6
- Disposition of prisoner, 755.14, 758.1
- Duty of person making arrest, 758.1
- Employees, public, who authorized, 713.31, 713.32
- Hearings before magistrate, 758.2
- Information to person arrested, 755.7
- Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
- Marshal's power to arrest, 368A.17
- Mayor may arrest on view, 368A.2
- Mentally ill patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
- Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention, 222.9
- Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
- Offense triable in another county, 758.5
- Officer's return on commitment, 758.9
- Peace officer's authority, 748.4, 755.3, 755.4
- Private person, authority to arrest, 755.3, 755.5
- Proceedings in case of transfer, 758.7
- Proceedings same as under warrant, 758.4
- Taken before most accessible magistrate, 758.1
- Transfer for convenience, 758.3
- Unlawful assembly, officer's duty, 743.5, 743.8

**Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 755.12****Arson, 707.1-707.8****Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9****Arson, military personnel, 29B.116****Assault, 694.1-694.7****Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116****Assembly, unlawful, 337.1, 743.3-743.8****Assignment houses, 99.1-99.31****Attorney****Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 336A.7, 775.5, 775.6****Appointment, incompetent or indigent, 336B.1-336B.6****Felony, right to counsel, 777.12****Military offenses, 29B.29****Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, appointment, 232.28****Prosecuting, 336.1-336.5****Public defender, 336A.1-336A.11, 336B.1-336B.6****Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38****Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167****Attorney general, 13.1-13.9, 748.6****Bad character****Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18****Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4****CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Bail****Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12****Affidavit of surety, 763.12****After indictment, 789.17****After judgment and sentence, 789.19****Amount fixed in warrant, 754.6, 774.5****Appeal, 763.9-763.16, 793.10, 793.11****Attested copies, filing in other counties, 764.2****Authentication of court record, page liv, Vol. I****Bailable offenses, 763.1****Bail bonds****Construction when defendant bound over, 769.31****Form of bail bonds****Indictment, 763.8****Preliminary examination, after, 763.4****Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of bail, 321.1****Lien on real estate, indexed, 764.1, 764.2****Supreme court appeals, conditions, 763.9****Sureties requirement, 763.11-763.13****Surety company law not applicable, 682.18****Cash bail****Generally, 765.1-765.4****Judgment satisfied, surplus refunded, 745.10****Return on dismissal of prosecution, 795.4****Return, on surrender of prisoner, 768.3****Conditions for release of defendant, 763.17-763.19****Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17****County attorney's information, 769.14, 769.31****Disallowance on appeal, detention, 763.16****Discharge order, 757.4, 757.5****Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 763.17****Examination, preliminary, 761.19****Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2****Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const. U. S., Amend. 8****Execution of sentence stayed on appeal, 793.11****Exoneration****Arrest, improper county, 780.31****Cash substituted for bail, 765.2****Demurrer sustained, 777.9****Dismissal of action, 795.4****Failure to indict or bring to trial, 795.4****Indictment set aside, 776.7****No indictment found, bail exonerated, 771.21****No offense charged in indictment, 780.33****Reversal by supreme court, 793.21****Failure to appear, penalty, 763.19****Failure to give, misdemeanor cases, 757.6****Felony cases, 763.6, 763.7****Females released from institutions, 240.9****Forfeiture****Generally, 766.1-766.7****Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4****Auditor to report, 333.13****Judgment on nonappearance, 789.4****Motor vehicles****Conviction reported, 321.491****Exception, 766.7****Nonappearance, arrest, 775.3, 789.4****Penalty in addition to, 763.19****Reports by district court clerk, 666.6****Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9****School fund to receive balance, 666.3**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

**Bail—Continued**

- Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 759.16-759.18
- Increase of bail, 763.17
- Indictable offenses, endorsement, 774.2, 774.5
- Insurance companies, nonlife, may execute, 763.11
- Jurisdiction, trial disclosing lack of, 780.28-780.32
- Kidnaping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1
- Misdemeanors, arrest by warrant, 757.3-757.5
- Misdemeanors indictable, immediate bail, 763.5
- Murder, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Nonbailable offenses, 763.2
- Offenses triable in another county, 758.5-758.8
- Officers, take bail on appeal, 763.10
- Order of allowance, 763.14
- Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1-760.14
- Preliminary examination, amount, 761.5-761.19
- Qualifications of sureties, 763.11-763.14
- Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1-767.4
- Release, *see Exoneration above*
- Resubmission of case to grand jury, 776.8
- Return of bail to district court, 761.25
- Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Security to keep peace, 695.3, 760.1, 760.14
- Sexual psychopath, 225A.3
- Sufficiency, examination, 763.13, 763.14
- Sufficient bail must be accepted, 763.17
- Surrender of defendant, 768.1-768.3
- Treason, nonbailable after conviction, 763.2
- Undertakings, attested copies filed, 764.2
- Undertakings, lien on real estate, 764.1
- Vagrancy cases, 746.7-746.12
- Witness bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28
- Witnesses' undertakings enforced, 781.9
- Bench warrant**
  - Generally*, 774.1-774.12
  - Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5
  - Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5
  - Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11, 630.14
- Bertillon system, 749.4, 782.8
- Bill of exceptions, 786.1-786.9
- Bill of particulars, 773.5-773.49
- Bonds, *see Bail above*
- Boys committed, 232.1-232.73, 242.5, 242.6
- Breach of peace, *see CRIMES*
- Broadcasting system, police, 750.1-750.5
- Burden of proof, *see Evidence below*
- Bureau of criminal identification, 749.1-749.3
- Burglar's tools, possession, evidence, 708.7
- Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8
- Certification of records**
  - Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*
  - Change of venue, clerk to certify record, 778.11, 778.12
  - Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 789.20
  - Judgment enforced after appeal, certificate by clerk, 793.25
  - Preliminary examination, shorthand notes, 761.15
- Challenges, 770.3-770.7, 779.5
- Change of venue, ch 778, *see Venue below*
- Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 99.14, 622.18, 724.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Children, juvenile court, *generally*, 231.1-233.5
- Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33
- Citations, 753.5-753.9
- Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16
- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
- Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24
- Commitments**
  - Authority for, 791.1
  - Bail on commitment to answer, 763.17
  - Commutation by governor, ch 248
  - Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*
  - Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 655.10
  - Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
  - Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
  - Cumulative sentence, 789.12
  - Defendant arrested, 789.5
  - Discretion of court, 789.15, 789.16
  - Execution of, ch 791, *see Execution below*
  - Fines, ordinance violations, 420.36
  - Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35
  - Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31
  - Jail of another county, 789.18
  - Juvenile, 232.1-232.73
  - Military courts, 29A.48
  - Minors
    - General provisions*, 232.1-232.62
    - Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.3, 244.4
    - Boys and girls training schools, 242.1-242.6
    - Child-placing agencies, 238.32
    - Delinquent girls, 240.6-240.12
    - Private institutions, 238.32, 240.1-240.12
    - Transfers by board of control, 242.14
    - Truants, 299.13, 299.14
  - Nonindictable offenses, 762.39-762.42
  - Peace bond, failure to give, 760.6, 760.8
  - Penitentiary and reformatory, 246.31, 789.16
  - Place of commitments, males, 789.16
  - Police courts, fines and costs unpaid, 420.36
  - Sentence for two or more offenses, 789.14
  - Stay of execution, 790.2
- Women committed**
  - Generally*, ch 245
  - Delinquent under 18 years, ch 232
  - Institutions, in lieu of jail, 240.6-240.12
  - Juvenile cases, *see Minors above, this sub-head*
  - Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6, 245.4, 245.7
  - Record of conviction, vagrancy, 746.9
  - Subsequent to sentence, 240.7
  - Surrender by institution, recommitment, 242.5
  - Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6
- Commutation of sentence**
  - Generally*, ch 248
  - Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
- Compact on detainers, ch 759A**
- Complaint**
  - Generally*, 753.13-753.20, 754.1-754.3
  - Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 759.7
  - Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.3
  - Threat to commit public offenses, 760.1
- Compromising certain offenses, 794.1-794.4**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Concurrent jurisdiction, place of trial, 753.3  
**Confessions**  
 Additional proof, exception, 782.7  
 Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2  
**Conspiracy defined, 719.1, 719.2**  
**Constitutional provisions**  
 Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I  
 Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1  
 Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
 Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Fines to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4  
 Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11  
 Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
**Contempt**  
*Generally*, ch 665  
 General assembly  
 Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.18–2.22, 2.44  
 Punishment no bar to other action, 2.22  
 Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10  
 Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49  
**Continuance**  
*General provisions, 780.2, 780.3*  
 Amendment of indictment, no ground, 773.47  
 Delay in trial, discharge of defendant, 795.3  
 Delay in trial, not on defendant's motion, 795.2  
 Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 749A.4  
 Failure to give notice of alibi or insanity defense, 777.18  
 Failure to try or indict, ground, 795.3  
 Military courts, 29B.41  
 Witnesses, 780.10–780.13  
 Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below*  
**Convictions**  
 Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20–777.22  
 Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5  
 Conviction of lower degree, 785.4–785.6  
 Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Jeopardy, double, pleading, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17  
 Joint defendants, conviction of one, 785.7, 785.8  
 Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2  
 Motor vehicle offenses, 321.280, 321.491  
 Prior conviction, 777.13, 780.14  
 Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29–247.31, 321.491  
 Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16  
 Witness, impeachment of, 622.17  
 Witness, perjury, punishment, 721.1  
 Convicts, 246.6–246.46  
 Corroboration, 782.2–782.7  
**Costs**  
 Action against state institution inmates, 789.20  
 Appeals to supreme court, 793.19  
 County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15  
 Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6  
 Fugitives from justice, 759.24  
 Justice court cases, 762.34

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

**Costs—Continued**  
 Labor credit applied, 356.22  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.34  
 Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8  
 Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.29  
 Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22  
 Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2  
 Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41  
 Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11  
 Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12  
 Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39  
 State, when liable, 789.20  
 Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17  
 Witness fees, 781.2  
 Counsel appointed, chs 336A, 336B, 775.4–775.6, 777.12; R.C.P. 13  
 Counterfeiting, evidence admissible to prove, 718.12, 718.22  
 County attorney, 336.1–336.5  
 County attorney's information, ch 769  
 Court interpreters, ch 622A  
 Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8  
 Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38  
 Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.31, 321.491  
 Criminating questions, immunity, 96.11(8), 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3, 741.4  
 Cross-examination, courts-martial, 29B.33  
 Cross-examination, defendant, 781.13  
 Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Cross-interrogatories in deposition, preliminary examination, 761.9  
 Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56  
 Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
**Defendant**  
**Appearance**  
 Felony cases, mandatory, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3  
 Misdemeanors, not required, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3  
 Committed during trial, discretion of court when bail given, 780.34  
 Degree of proof to convict, 785.3  
**Discharge**  
 Acquittal in justice court, 762.33  
 Bail furnished, 763.15, 765.1  
 Crimes committed in another state, 759.17  
 No offense charged, 780.33  
 Reversal of judgment on appeal, 793.21  
 Verdict of acquittal, 785.18  
 Warrant from wrong county, 780.31  
 Nonresident at trial served with process, 617.1  
 Notification of right to appeal, Ct. Rule 15.1  
 Process in another action served, 617.1  
 State may call as a witness, when, 781.12  
**Defenses**  
 Acting in defense of another, 691.3  
 Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Defenses—Continued

Pleas, 777.1, 777.11, 777.18

Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2

Delinquent minors, *see subhead Juvenile Cases below*

Demurrer to indictment, 777.1-777.10

## Depositions

Military courts, 29B.48-29B.50

Preliminary examination, 761.8-761.11

Rules in civil cases made applicable, 781.10

Desertion, 731.1-731.6

Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82

Detainers, interstate compact, ch 759A

Detention of mentally retarded, escape, without warrant, 222.9

## Disorderly

Assembly, 368.7, 689.9-689.13

Conduct, 2.18, 746.1-746.25

Houses, 99.1-99.31, 724.1-724.10

Persons, 2.18, 746.1-746.25

Disqualification of judge, 605.17

Disqualification of jurors, 609.2; R.C.P. 187

Double jeopardy, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45

Doubt, reasonable, effect, 785.3, 785.4

Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9

## Embezzled property

Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85-321.88

Delivery to county auditor, 645.5

Delivery to owner, 645.2, 645.4

Demand, when necessary, 710.13

Holding by peace officer, 645.1

Proof of title required, 321.87, 645.2, 645.3

Receipt for property, given by officer, 645.6

Restoration when taken under warrant, 751.30

Search warrant, seizure under, 751.3

Secured sale, demand, 710.13

## Enticing away females

Child stealing, jurisdiction, 706.2

Evidence in prosecution, 782.4

Limitation of action, 752.2

Penalty, 724.9, 724.10

## Errors

Amendment of indictment to correct, 773.43

Appeals, no assignments of error, 793.15

Decisions of supreme court, technical errors disregarded, 793.18

## Escape

*Generally*, ch 745

Mentally retarded persons, 222.9

Military personnel, 29B.92

Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21

Permitting escapes, 742.8

Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13

Reward offered, 7.6

Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6

## Evidence

*General principles, see EVIDENCE*

Additional testimony, notice, 780.10, 780.11

Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)

Assault while masked, felony intended, 694.4

## Burden of proof

Burden on state, 785.3

Insanity during trial, 783.2

Order of offering evidence on trial, 780.5

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Evidence—Continued

## Burden of proof—Continued

Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4

Relationship to woman or child, 236.33, 237.15, 238.44

Securities Act violations, 502.19

Certified copies, *see EVIDENCE*

Checks, false drawing, uttering, 713.4

Circulating foreign bank notes, 718.22

Civil rules applied, *generally*, 782.1

## Conclusive evidence

Conviction, breach of peace bond, 760.14

Motor vehicle speed limits on bridges, 321.295

Confession of defendant, proof, 782.7

Confession of treason, 689.2

Conspiracy, overt acts, 782.6

Corporate existence, forgery, proof, 718.12

Courts-martial, 29B.51

Degree of proof required, 785.3, 785.4

Depositions, 781.10

Desecration of flag or other insignia, 32.5

Embezzled property, proof of ownership, 751.30

Evidence before magistrate, minutes to grand jury, 771.18, 771.20

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12

False drawing or uttering of checks, 713.4

Forcible marriage or defilement, corroboration, 699.1

Former verdict, evidence, not usable, 787.4

Grand jury, evidence before, 771.11-771.20, 771.23-771.25, 772.3, 772.4

Hotel and eating houses, frauds upon, 713.8

Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1)

Implied consent law, evidence admissible, 321B.10-321B.12

Inciting treason or anarchy, 689.6

Insulting flag, 689.6

Introduction, order of, 780.5-780.14

Juror, testimony of, 780.17

Larceny, property restored, ownership proved, 751.30

Libel, truth and publication of, 737.4, 737.6

Lottery prosecutions, 622.15

Lumber, logs, possession of, 709.15

Machine guns, evidence of conviction of felony, 696.11

## Minutes of grand jury

Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.6

Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11

Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4

Failure to return, effect, 776.1

Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20

Read by witness, 771.12

Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5

Witnesses names endorsed, 772.3

Minutes of preliminary proceedings, *generally*, 761.14-761.25

Motive in criminal libel, 737.4

Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271

Murder, degree determined by court or jury, 690.4

Order and manner of introduction, 780.5-780.14

Ordinances admissible, 420.38, 622.62

Overt acts, proof, 782.6

Peace officers, duty to secure and present, 748.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Evidence—Continued

- Perpetuating testimony
    - Affidavits, filing, 622.96
    - Applicability of statute, 781.11
    - Depositions of witnesses, 781.10
  - Photographs, Bertillon system, 782.8
  - Presumption and prima-facie
    - Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
    - Alterations of manufacturers serial numbers, 714.13
    - Burglar's tools, possessions, 708.7
    - Carrying concealed weapons, 695.17
    - Coal weights, bill of lading, 479.107
    - Common carriers, rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28, 486.4
    - Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 749A.2, 749A.3
    - Desertion or neglect, willful, 731.6
    - Embezzlement, evidence of disposal, 710.13
    - Escapes, aiding in, 745.17
    - Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
    - Flag, display of red flag, 689.6
    - Flag, insulting, 32.5
    - General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
    - Hotels and inns, defrauding, 713.8
    - Judgment of prior felony conviction, machine gun, violation, 696.11
    - Lodging, food, fraudulent intent, 713.8, 713.9
    - Mortgaged property, failure to produce, 710.3
    - Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81
    - Rate schedules presumed just, 479.74, 486.4
    - Red flag, display as treasonable, 689.6
    - Serial numbers, alteration, 714.13
    - Voting, double voting at elections, 746.18
    - Weights of coal, certificates, 479.107
  - Profession, practicing, 147.93
  - Railroad discrimination, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28
  - Railroad obstructing highway, 782.2
  - Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
  - Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 735.4
  - Reputation
    - Chaste character in seduction prosecution, 700.1
    - Prostitution, 724.4
    - Witness, credibility, 622.18
  - Search warrant, grounds for, 751.3
  - Seduction, corroboration, 782.4, 782.5
  - Self-incrimination, 622.14, 782.1
  - Shoplifting, 709.21
  - Treason, evidence necessary, 708.5
  - Unlawful assembly and riot, 743.3
  - Value of stolen goods, measure of, 709.3
  - View of premises by jury, 780.15, 780.16
  - Voting at primaries illegally, 738.26–738.28
  - Weight certificates of railroads, 479.107
  - Witnesses, 689.2, 781.1–781.17
- Exceptions, 786.1–786.9
- Excusable homicide, self-defense, 691.1–691.3
- Excusable neglect, wife and children, 731.1
- Execution
  - Generally, ch 791
  - Affirmance by supreme court, effect, 793.22–793.26
  - Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.15
  - Fines, judgments for, 420.36, 791.6

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Execution—Continued

- Nonindictable offenses, 762.39–762.52
  - Stay of execution, 790.2, 793.9–793.11
- Exhibits
  - Jury use in deliberations, 784.1
  - Returned to clerk when indictment found, 771.13
- Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31
- Expert witnesses to prove forgery, 718.12
- Extradition
  - Generally, ch 759
  - Attorney, right to consult, 755.17
  - Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
  - Deserters, 29B.5
  - Military personnel, 29B.5
  - Right to counsel, 755.17
- Facts determined by jury, *see Findings of Fact below*
- Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
- Fees
  - Auditor to pay, 333.3
  - District court
    - Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
    - Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)
    - Jury fees on change of venue, 623.1
    - Peace officers, 622.71
  - Grand jury
    - Witness fees on county attorney's information, 769.23
- Jurors
  - Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
  - Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5
  - Justice of the peace court, 607.5(2, 3)
  - Police court, peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
- Violations
  - Generally, 740.1–740.10
  - Failure to report, 343.5, 343.6
- Witness fees
  - Court, 622.69–622.73
  - Defense witness, state expense, court order, 781.2
  - False certificate as to fees, 740.2
  - Witness fees advanced, outside of state, 781.17
  - Witness fees advanced, unless by court order, 781.4
- Felony
  - Bail taken upon indictment, for, 763.7
  - Bench warrant, arrest of indicted person, 774.4
  - Compounding a felony
    - Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
    - Misprision of treason, penalty, 689.3
  - Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
  - Definition, 687.2, 687.3
  - Dismissal no bar to further prosecution, 795.5
  - Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17
  - Female committing, 687.3
  - Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28
  - Fresh pursuit, crime outside state, 756.1–756.6
  - Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
  - Offenses, classification, 687.1
  - Outside state, fresh pursuit, 756.1–756.6
  - Punishment, 687.2
  - Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
  - Right to counsel, 777.12

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Felony—Continued

- Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
- Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
- Trial, defendant's presence required, 777.19
- Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17

## Findings of fact

- Jury bound by institutions, 780.24
- Libel, jury determines law and fact, 737.7
- Military courts, 29B.72
- Questions of law and fact, *generally*, 780.23
- Verdicts, *generally*, 785.1–785.18

## Fines

- Military personnel
  - Generally*, 29B.14
  - Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
  - Contempt, 29B.49
  - Courts-martial, 29B.17
  - Pending trial, 29B.12
  - National guard, 29A.61

## Finger and palm prints, 749.2, 749.3

## Fish and game violators, 109.32–109.37

Forfeitures, *see* FORFEITURES

## Forgery, 717.8, 718.1–718.23

Former acquittal, *see subhead Acquittal above*

## Fourth offense, false check, 713.3

## Fourth offense, petty larceny, 747.2

## Fresh pursuit law, ch 756

## Girls committed, 232.1–232.73, 242.5, 242.6

## Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 748.6

## Grand jury

- Generally*, ch 770
- Access to jail and public records, 771.3
- Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15
- Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44
- Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7
- Clerk of grand jury
  - County attorney to assist, 769.22
  - Minutes to be kept, 771.11
- Combinations, pools and trusts inquiry, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
- Compensation, 607.5
- Competency, of jurors, 607.1
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
- County attorney's right to appear, 771.4
- County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)
- Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3
- Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37
- Duties of grand jury
  - Indictable offenses, 771.1
  - Jails inspected, 771.2(2), 771.3
  - Pools, trusts, inquiry into, 553.4, 553.8, 553.22
  - Special duties listed, 771.2
- Evidence received, 771.12–771.19, 772.3, 772.4
- Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11
- Expenses paid on judge's certificate, 333.3
- Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3
- Grain combinations, inquiry into, 553.19–553.22
- Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1–772.5
- Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22
- Jurors excused, exemptions, 607.2, 607.3
- Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Grand jury—Continued

- Jurors summoned, 608.1–608.11
- Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
- Lists
  - Generally*, 609.1–609.48
  - Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11
- Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20
- Members
  - Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11
  - Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1
  - Manner of selection, 609.1–609.25
  - Maximum service permitted, 609.26
  - Number from precincts limited, 609.27, 609.28
  - Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2
  - Oath, 770.14
  - Privileges of jurors, 771.25
  - Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35
  - Summons to appear, 609.30–609.33
  - Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14
- Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment, 771.13
- Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18
- Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11–771.13
- Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8–770.11
- No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22
- Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of, 772.2
- Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24
- Refilling panel, 770.11
- Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33
- Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5
- Subpoenas issued for witnesses, 771.6
- Summoning additional jurors, 770.9
- Trusts and combinations, inquiry into, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
- Violations
  - Bribery of jurors, 739.6, 739.7
  - Disclosure of secret evidence, 771.23
  - Illegal filling of panels, contempt, 770.10
  - Intimidating or influencing jurors, 723.1
- Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1
- Vote, only jury members present, 771.5
- Witnesses
  - Generally*, 771.8–771.25
  - Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16
  - Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3
  - Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4
  - Names endorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1
  - Presence unnecessary, 772.5
  - Publication of fees not required, 349.16
  - Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16
  - Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5
- Habeas corpus proceedings, chs 663, 663A
- Habitual criminals
  - Common thief defined, 709.19
  - Definition, 747.5
  - Eugenics board hearing
    - Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
    - Procedure on hearing, 145.3–145.22
    - Report of habitual criminals, 145.2
    - Sterilization order, 145.9

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Habitual criminals—Continued  
 Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6  
 Fourth offense  
   Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3  
   Petty larceny, 747.1  
 Judge and jury, duties, 747.4  
 Machine guns, possession, 696.1–696.3  
 Pardon for former crime, 747.7  
 Second offense  
   Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281  
   Larceny, penalty, 709.19  
   Military material sale, 30.3  
   Receiving stolen goods, 712.2  
 Third offense  
   Felonies, penalty, 709.19  
   Habitual criminals, felonies, 747.1  
   Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281  
   Thief, penalty, 747.1  
 Hard labor  
   Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31  
   Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36  
   Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22  
   Tramps, other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18–746.21  
 Homicide, degree in murder cases, 690.4, 690.5  
 Houses of ill fame  
   *Generally*, ch 99  
   Abatement, 657.1, 657.3, 657.7  
   Evidence in prosecutions, 622.15(3), 724.4  
   Municipal regulations, 368.7(9)  
   Owner's liability, 724.6  
   Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5  
   Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4  
 Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7–622.9, 731.2  
 Identification of criminals  
   Bertillon system use authorized, 782.8  
   Equipment furnished for, 749.3  
   Finger and palm prints taken, 749.2  
   Prints destroyed on acquittal, 749.2  
 Immunity from prosecution, witness  
   *General provisions*, 622.14, 622.16  
   Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136  
   Tip or gratuity, admissions, 741.4  
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14  
 Imprisonment  
   City ordinance violations, 366.1  
   Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22, 2.44  
   Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5  
   Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing, 246.38  
   Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
   Execution of judgment, 791.1–791.7  
   Felony, 687.2  
   Fine, failure to pay, 762.32, 789.17  
   Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22  
   Health ordinance violations, 420.172  
   Jails, 356.1–356.47  
   Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1–706.3  
   Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)  
   Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16  
   Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7  
   Photographs, when authorized, 782.8  
   Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
   Time while appealing deducted, 793.26  
   Vagrants and tramps, 746.2–746.25

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Incrimination  
   Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3  
   Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136  
   Right against self-incrimination, 622.14–622.16  
   Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11  
   (10)  
 Indictment  
   *Generally*, ch 773  
 Allegations  
   Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10  
   Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73  
   Prior conviction, 696.10  
   Private statute, pleading, 769.10  
   Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3  
 Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1–775.11  
 Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6  
 Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22  
 Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20  
 Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12  
 Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11  
 County attorney's information, ch 769  
 County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)  
 Demurrer, 777.2–777.10, 777.22  
 Dismissal, 795.1–795.5  
 Finding and presentation, 771.1–772.5  
 Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22  
 Former conviction, 696.10, 747.4  
 Grand jury  
   Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
   General requirements, chs 770, 771  
   Identification of defendant, 773.8, 775.8–775.10  
   Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
   Insufficient proceedings, 772.5  
   Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8  
   Libel, 737.3  
   Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5  
   Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
   Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26  
   Pleadings of defendant, 777.1–777.22  
   Pleas of indictment, 777.12–777.17  
   Prior conviction, 696.10, 747.4  
   Private prosecutors name endorsed, 772.2  
   Private statute, pleading, 773.49  
   Process after indictment, 769.17–769.27  
   Setting aside, 775.11, 776.1–776.9  
   Statute of limitations, 752.1–752.6  
   Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8  
   Trial of issues of fact, 780.1–780.37  
   Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22  
   "True bill" endorsed on indictment, 772.1  
   Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6  
   Vote necessary to indict, 772.1  
   Vote not recorded, 771.11  
   Witnesses' names endorsed  
   Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3  
   Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4  
 Indigents, counsel appointed, ch 336B  
 Information, county attorney's  
   *Generally*, ch 769  
   Absence of county attorney, substitute, 336.3  
   Amendments permitted, 772.2–773.46  
   Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Information, county attorney's—Continued  
 Charging several offenses, when permitted, 773.37, 773.42  
 Convict in prison, trial of, 774.10, 774.11  
 County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)  
 Demurrer, 777.2–777.9  
 Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.27  
 Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35  
 Hospitalization commission without jurisdiction, 228.8  
 Indictment, similarity, 773.42  
 Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6, 754.1  
 Minors, transferred to criminal court, 232.73  
 Multiple charges, 773.37–773.42  
 Prepared by county attorney, 336.2(8)  
 Private prosecutor, when filed by, 772.2  
 Information, preliminary  
*Generally*, ch 754  
 Appearance of defendant, 761.1  
 Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Demurrer, 769.23  
 Fish and game violations, 109.36  
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22  
 Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35  
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291  
 Peace officer's duties, 748.4  
 Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27  
 Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40  
 Insanity or mental illness of defendant  
 Acquittal, commitment, 785.19  
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7  
 Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8  
 Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3–783.5  
 Defense, as a notice requirement, 777.18  
 Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1  
 During trial, 783.1–783.5, 789.8  
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53  
 Method of trial, 783.2  
 Notice to state of defense required, 777.18  
 Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8  
 Suspension of proceedings, 783.3  
 Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4  
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28  
 Instructions, 780.9, 780.35  
 Interpreters, ch 622A  
 Interrogatories  
 Jury answers, 785.2  
 Preliminary examination, use, 761.8–761.11  
 Intimidation, 723.1  
 Intoxicating liquors  
 Commitment permitted, 321.281  
 Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)  
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14  
 Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17  
 Search warrants, 127.7, 127.8  
 Investigation by grand jury, 771.1–771.3  
 Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 749.1–749.4  
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Jails, 356.1–356.47  
 Jeopardy, double, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 John Doe warrants, 754.5  
 Joint indictment, separate trials, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Judgment and sentence  
*Generally*, ch 789  
 Arrest of judgment  
*General provisions*, 788.1–788.4  
 Cause shown by defendant, 789.7  
 Granting of motion, when proper, 769.3  
 Procedure after motion, 769.16  
 Cash bail used to pay fines, 765.4  
 Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281  
 Commitments, ch 789, *see subhead above*  
 Commutation of sentence, ch 248  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16  
 Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12  
 Conviction, time for judgment, 769.9  
 Corrections because of mistakes, 602.17  
 County detention facilities, 356A.3–356A.6  
 Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8  
 Credit for labor earnings, amount, 218.43, 356.22  
 Defendant, when presence required, 769.10  
 Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53  
 Demurrer, effect of judgments on, 777.10, 777.22  
 Demurrer overruled and no repleading, 777.10  
 Execution, stay, 420.36, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9–793.11  
 Fine, lien on real estate, 790.1  
 Forfeiture of bail, 766.1–766.7, 769.11  
 Habitual criminals, 321.281, 709.19, 747.1–747.3, 747.6  
 Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16–356.22  
 Increasing by supreme court prohibited, 793.18  
 Indeterminate sentence  
 Felony, person over 16; 789.13  
 Sentence pronounced, 789.13  
 Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43  
 Two or more offenses, 789.14  
 Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7  
 Labor earnings credited on, 218.43, 356.22  
 Lien of judgments, 790.1  
 Mental illness of defendant, 789.7, 789.8  
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53  
 Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Mistakes in, correction of, 602.17  
 Modified but not increased by supreme court, 793.18  
 More than one offense, 718.21, 789.14, 789.15  
 Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.31–762.52  
 Pardon, ch 248  
 Parole, ch 247  
 Parole time not counted in fixing, 247.12, 247.27  
 Place of commitment, 789.16  
 Prior convictions, 769.6, 785.16  
 Pronouncement in defendant's presence, 789.3  
 Reduction for good behavior, 246.39–246.43, 356.46  
 Release from imprisonment, when, 356.26–356.36  
 Rendition by jury, when authorized, 785.1  
 Revocation or suspension, 247.26, 247.27  
 Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21  
 State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 751.35, 789.20

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Judgment and sentence—Continued  
 Supreme court's powers as to, 793.18  
 Suspension of sentence  
   Court's power, 247.20, 356.47  
   Mentally retarded persons, 222.53  
   Pardon granted, 248.2  
   Parole board, after commitment, 247.5  
   Parole board, before commitment, 247.7  
   Revocation of parole, 247.26, 247.27  
 Transcript to district court, 420.37  
 Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41  
 Transcript to supreme court, 793.6–793.8  
 Verdicts, general and special, 785.1, 789.1  
 Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, 789.4  
 Jurisdiction of public offenses  
   *Generally*, ch 753  
   Change of venue, ch 778, *see subhead Venue below*  
   Concurrent, 616.3, 753.4–753.7  
   County attorney's information, 769.1  
   Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10  
   Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)  
   Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36  
   Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6  
   Larceny of motor vehicles, 321.83  
   Military districts established, 29.33  
   Nonindictable offenses, 762.1  
   Pleading and proof, 773.48

**Jury**

Accused entitled to, Const., U.S., Amend. 7  
 Acquittal, accused discharge, 762.33  
 Adjournment pending liberation, 784.5  
 Admonitions by the court, 780.21, 780.22  
 Alternate jurors impaneled, 779.18  
 Answers to interrogatories, 785.2  
 Argument, opening and closing, 780.6–780.8  
 Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188  
 Challenges  
   *Generally*, 779.5–779.16  
   Nonindictable cases, 762.22  
 Change of venue, fees paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15  
 Clerk to prepare list, 779.13  
 Conduct after submission, 780.36, 780.37, 784.1–784.5  
 Conduct before submission, 780.19–780.22  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–12  
 Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4  
 Decision in court or retirement, 780.36  
 Defendant committed during trial, 780.34  
 Degree of murder decided, 690.4  
 Degree of offense determined when demurrer overruled, 777.10  
 Deliberation in charge of officer, 780.37  
 Discharged  
   Crime committed in another state, 770.19  
   Higher offense proved than alleged, 780.25  
   Lack of jurisdiction, 780.27  
   Magistrates, nonindictable offenses, 762.30  
   No offense charged, 780.27  
   Sickness of juror, 780.18  
   Submission or retirement, after, 784.3  
 Evidence used after retiring, 784.1  
 Exhibits, when used in deliberation, 784.1  
 Fact questions determined, *see subhead Findings of Fact above*

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Jury—Continued  
 Fees of jurors on change of venue, 623.1, 778.15  
 Instructions, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2  
 Interrogatories to be answered, 785.2  
 Juror as witness, 780.17  
 Juror biased, waiver, 779.16  
 Juvenile cases, jury prohibited, 232.27  
 Law and fact tried, 777.16, 780.23  
 Libel, determines law and fact, 737.7  
 Mode and manner of trial, 780.4  
 Names of jury read, 779.15  
 Nonindictable offenses  
   *Generally*, 762.12–762.33  
   Challenges, 762.18  
   Drawing of jurors, 762.17  
   Jurors summoned, 762.20  
 Oath, 779.17  
 Officers sworn to keep jury, 780.20, 780.37  
 Order of trial, 780.5  
 Panel, 779.1, 779.2  
 Papers taken by jury, 784.1  
 Polling of jury, 785.15  
 Reading of names after challenge, 779.15  
 Retirement for deliberation, 780.37  
 Retrial, when allowed, 784.4  
 Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9  
 Rules for drawing, same as civil, 779.1  
 Segregation during trial, 780.19–780.22  
 Separation, when permitted, 780.19  
 Sickness of juror, 780.18  
 Special findings, 785.1  
 Submission, jury after, 784.1–784.5  
 Swearing of twelve jurors, 779.17  
 Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14  
 Vagrancy hearings, 746.13  
 Verdicts, ch 785, *see Verdicts below*  
 View of premises, 780.15, 780.16  
 Voir dire examination, 779.6  
 Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15, 777.16, 780.23  
 Justice department, criminal cases **appealed**, 793.1–793.26  
 Justifiable homicide, 691.1–691.3  
 Justification  
   Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23  
   Libel, 737.4  
   Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32, 246.33  
   Self-defense, 691.1–691.3  
   Sureties on bail bond, 763.11–763.16  
 Juvenile cases  
   *Generally*, 232.1–232.73  
   Jails, minor committed, 356.3, 356.16  
   Juvenile court, 231.1–233.5  
   Motor vehicle law violations, 321.498  
 Kidnaping, 706.1–706.3  
 Larceny, ch 645  
 Libel, 737.1–737.7  
 Life imprisonment  
   Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2–690.4, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9  
   Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12  
   Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1  
   Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31  
   Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Limitation of actions  
*Generally*, ch 752  
 Appeal from justice court, 762.43  
 Appeal to supreme court, 793.2  
 Embezzlement by fiduciaries, 710.11  
 Larceny by executor or guardian, 710.11  
 Military offenses, 29B.44  
 Ordinance violation, 420.35  
 Prosecutions begun by information, 769.16  
 Special charter city's suit for fine, 420.35  
 Magistrates, 746.1, 746.2  
 Malicious mischief, ch 714  
 Malicious prosecution, 719.2, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2  
 Manslaughter, 321.209, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16  
 Marshals, 363.30, 739.9, 742.3-742.8  
 Mental illness of defendant  
 Acquittal, commitment, 785.19  
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7  
 Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8  
 Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3-783.5  
 Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18  
 Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1  
 During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8  
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53  
 Method of trial, 783.2  
 Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8  
 Suspension of proceedings, 783.3  
 Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4  
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28  
 Military courts, martial law, 29A.46-29A.50  
 Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16  
 Minors, prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73  
 Misdemeanors  
 Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5  
 County attorney to prosecute, 336.2(4)  
 Definition, 687.4  
 Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Limitation of action, 752.4  
 Offenses, classification, 687.1  
 Presence of defendant at trial, 777.19  
 Prohibited acts as misdemeanors, 687.6  
 Punishment, 687.5-687.7  
 Transfer by district judge, 774.12  
 Warrant of arrest after indictment, 774.5  
 Motions  
*General provisions*, see *MOTIONS*  
 Bill of particulars, 773.6  
 Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14  
 Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11-780.13  
 Dismissal of actions, 795.5  
 Indictment set aside, 776.1-776.7  
 Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18  
 Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17  
 Motor vehicle offenses, 321.482-321.492, 321B.1-321B.14, 753.13-753.20  
 Murder, 29B.116, 690.2-690.10, 752.1, 763.1, 773.14, 789.13  
 Names, 762.10, 769.12, 773.18, 775.8-775.10  
 New trial  
*Generally*, ch 787  
 Grant on appeal by supreme court, 793.18, 793.21  
 Grounds, 789.7, 789.9  
 Military offenses, 29B.69  
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26  
 Nolle prosequi, 795.5

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Nonindictable offenses, ch 762  
 Not guilty plea, see *subhead Pleas below*  
 Notice  
 Additional testimony, notice required, 780.10, 780.11, 780.13  
 Appeal, nonindictable offenses, notice, 762.35, 762.43  
 Appeal, notice of taking, 793.4; Ct. Rule 15.1  
 Bail forfeiture, show cause, 766.2  
 Corporations, nonindictable offenses, 762.8  
 Depositions, defendant may take, 781.10  
 Depositions for preliminary examination, 761.8  
 Indictment, amendment at trial, 773.45  
 Insane person recovered, notice to officers, 783.4  
 Insanity defense, names of witnesses, 777.18  
 Jury's report for information, notice to attorneys, 784.2  
 Military courts, 29B.50  
 Search warrants, seizure, 751.16, 751.17  
 Surrender of defendant on bail, 768.1  
 Witness outside of state, 781.14  
 Nuisances, 657.4-657.7  
 Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 602.17  
 Officers of justice defined, 748.5  
 Order of trial, 780.5-780.14  
 Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 742.1  
 Orders  
 Abandonment, forfeiture for failure of undertaking, 731.5  
 Appeal, allowance of bail, 789.19  
 Appeal, sheriff to retain defendant, 793.10  
 Arrest on warrant, order for discharge on taking bail, 757.4, 757.5  
 Arrest without warrant, orders of magistrate, 758.2-758.9  
 Assault in presence of court, to keep the peace, 760.8  
 Bail, 763.14, 773.6  
 Bill of particulars, 773.6  
 Burglar tools, detention by sheriff, 708.7  
 Change of venue, 778.10, 778.13  
 Commitment to jail of another county, 789.18  
 Compromising of offenses, order of discharge, 794.2, 794.3  
 Crime committed in another state, order to hold defendant, 780.28  
 Defendant committed during trial, 780.34  
 Defendant's failure to appear for arraignment, order for arrest, 775.3  
 Depositions for preliminary hearing taken, 761.8, 761.10  
 Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, 771.21  
 Dismissal of actions, ch 795  
 Grand jury, order for refilling panel, 770.11  
 Indictment  
 Convict in penitentiary, order for appearance, 774.10  
 Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 776.7, 776.9, 780.33  
 Resubmission on minutes of former hearing by order, 772.5  
 Resubmission on order when indictment set aside, 777.9  
 Mental illness during trial, order of commitment, 783.3

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Orders—Continued  
 Preliminary examinations, 761.17-761.28  
 Recommitment after bail, 767.1-767.4  
 Search warrant, 751.1, 751.24-751.26, 751.30-751.37  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14  
 Sick juror, may be discharged on order, 780.18  
 Subpoena for county attorney's information, order necessary, 769.19  
 Supreme court, 793.18, 793.21  
 Surrender of defendant, return of bail, 768.3  
 True name inserted in indictment, 773.8  
 View of premises by jury upon order, 780.15  
 Weapon or firearm conviction, order for bond to keep peace, 695.3  
 Witnesses, 781.2-781.4  
 Ordinances, prosecuted, 356.16, 356.20  
 Panel of jury, 779.2  
 Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1-248.17  
 Pardons, former, effect on habitual criminal law, 747.7  
 Paroles, 247.1-247.32  
 Paroles, rape cases, 698.2-698.4  
 Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1-760.14  
 Peace officers, 748.3, 748.4  
 Peace, security to keep, ch 760  
 Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Penitentiary, 246.1-246.46  
 Peremptory challenge, 779.4, 779.9-779.14  
 Perjury, 721.1-721.3  
 Perpetuation of testimony, 781.11  
 Petit jury, chs 779, 780  
 Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 782.8  
 Place of bringing actions, 753.1-753.10, 778.1-778.10  
 Pleading  
 Consists of demurrer or plea, 777.1  
 Demurrer, 777.1-777.22  
 Judicial proceedings, 773.48  
 Pleas  
*Generally*, 777.11-777.17  
 Appearance of defendant, 762.9  
 Arraignment for plea, 775.1-775.11  
 Guilty plea  
 Military courts, 29B.46  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.9-762.11  
 Magistrates, 762.11  
 Wrong name, waiver, 762.10  
 Private statute specially pleaded, 773.49  
 Police, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, see also PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1, 750.5, 750.6  
 Posse  
 Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7  
 Military forces called out, 742.6  
 Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2, 743.5  
 Refusal to join when called, 743.6  
 Postconviction procedure, ch 663A  
 Prejudicial error, 786.4  
 Preliminary examinations  
*Generally*, ch 761  
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4  
 County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)  
 Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663.1

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Preliminary examinations—Continued  
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487  
 Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses, 321.486, 321.487  
 Witnesses, minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9  
 Preliminary hearings, county attorney to appear, 336.2(3)  
 Preliminary information, 754.1, *see subhead Information, Preliminary above*  
 Presence of defendant  
 Arraignment, felony, 775.2  
 Criminal trial, 777.19  
 Judgment rendered, felony, 789.3  
 Magistrates, nonindictable offense, 762.9  
 Misdemeanors, not required, 771.19, 785.10, 789.3  
 Verdict rendered, felony, 785.10  
 Presumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima Facie*  
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima Facie*  
 Principals, 688.1, 688.2, 713.30, 716.7, 782.5  
 Prior convictions, 769.6, ch 773, 777.11-777.21  
 Prior offenses, ch 747  
 Prisoners  
 Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8  
 Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38  
 Jails, 356.1-356.25  
 Penitentiary, 246.6-246.46  
 Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 793.24  
 Proceedings, 611.1, 611.21  
 Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1  
 Production of books and papers, 782.1  
 Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6  
 Prosecuting attorney, ch 336, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*  
 Prosecuting witness  
 Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35-762.37  
 Corroboration required, 699.1, 782.4  
 Indictment, name endorsed, 772.2  
 Information, name endorsed, 769.11  
 Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2  
 Prosecutions  
 Commencement on information, 769.1-769.34  
 Compromise of offenses as bar, 794.3  
 Dismissal by court, 795.5  
 Immunity  
 Mental health institute, officers, 226.9  
 Witnesses, 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.4  
 Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.6, 769.16  
 Limitation on ordinance prosecution, 420.35  
 Minors under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73  
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B  
 Punishment  
 Authority of supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20  
 City ordinance violations, 366.1  
 Contempts, 665.4, 665.5  
 Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5  
 Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8  
 Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Punishment—Continued  
 Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8  
 Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Felony, 687.1–687.3  
 Fines, *see subhead Fines above*  
 Imprisonment, *see subhead above*  
 Legal conviction required, 687.5  
 Manner of, 687.5  
 Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*  
 Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7  
 Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES and there-under specific offense*  
 Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6  
 Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19  
 Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 756.1  
 Qualification of sureties, bail, 763.11–763.14  
 Quashing  
   Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1–795.5  
   Indictment, setting aside, 776.1–776.8  
 Rape  
   Corroboration in prosecution, 782.4  
   Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3  
   Limitation of actions, 752.2  
   Parole board, jurisdiction, lesser offense, 698.2, 698.4  
   Place of commitment, 789.16  
   Punishment, indeterminate sentence not controlling, 698.1, 698.4  
 Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4  
 Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, 761.1  
 Receiving stolen property, 321.62, 321.80, 712.1  
 Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 247.10  
 Recognizance  
   *See also subhead Bail above*  
   Report by clerk, 666.6  
   Report of auditor, publications, 333.13, 333.14  
 Recommitment after bail  
   *Generally*, ch 767  
   Paroled prisoners, 247.11  
 Reformatories, 245.1–246.46  
 Reform schools, 242.1–242.13  
 Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.9–248.17  
 Report of expense statistics by auditor, 247.31  
 Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271  
 Repleves  
   Clerk's duties, 248.17  
   Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Copies required, 248.14–248.16  
   Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
   Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10  
   Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Rescue  
   Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)  
   Recapture by officer of person rescued, 755.13  
   Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Resistance  
   Aid or defense of assaulted person, 691.3  
   Arrest, officer may use force, 755.8  
   Execution of process  
     *Generally*, ch 742  
     Contempt, 665.2(3, 4)  
     Officer may call assistance, 337.1  
   General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)  
   Health officers, 137.21  
   Resisting an officer, 742.1  
   Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2  
 Restoration to citizenship by governor, 248.12, 248.16  
 Retrial, grounds, 784.4–785.9  
 Reversal by supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.21  
 Rewards  
   Bribery of public officers, 739.1–739.11  
   Governor's authority, felony, 7.6  
   Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34, 246.35  
   Women's reformatory inmate escape, 245.15  
 Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25; 735.1–735.5  
 Right to appeal, notification of, Ct. Rule 15.1  
 Right to counsel  
   Arraignment, 775.4  
   Extradition, 755.17  
   Felony, 777.12  
   Military offenses, 29B.28  
 Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10  
 Riots  
   *Generally*, ch 743  
   Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8  
   Cities, power to suppress, 368.7(7)  
   Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)  
   Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 365.17  
   Military personnel, 29B.110  
   Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7  
   State fund for suppression, 19.7  
 Rules of evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*  
 Search provisions, shoplifting Act, 709.22–709.24  
 Search warrants, 751.1–751.43  
 Security to keep peace  
   *Generally*, ch 760  
   Concealed weapons, person carrying, 761.11  
 Segregation of the jury, 780.19–780.22  
 Self-defense, 691.1–691.3  
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32, 622.14–622.16  
 Sentence, ch 789  
 Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1  
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12  
 Sexual psychopath law, 225A.1–225A.15  
 Solitary confinement  
   Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14  
   Tramps refusing to work, 746.19  
 Special findings  
   Habitual criminals, 747.4  
   Interrogatories by jury, 785.2  
   Murder, degree of punishment, 690.4  
   Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, 785.12  
   Verdicts, 785.1  
 Special state agents, 80.23  
 State police, 80.1–80.24  
 Statistics, report of expense, 247.31  
 Statute of limitations, 752.1–752.6  
 Stay of executions, 790.2, 793.9–793.11  
 Sterilization, 145.1–145.22

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Stolen goods or property  
 Automobiles, 321.72–321.96  
 Held by officer, subject to court order, 645.1  
 Junk or second-hand dealers, discovery, 368.7(4)  
 Order directing return, when granted, 645.4  
 Pawnbroker, examination to discover, 368.7(4)  
 Penalty for receiving such goods, 712.1–712.3  
 Proof of title required of owner, 645.2, 645.3  
 Property taken from prisoner, receipt given, 645.6  
 Receiving stolen property, 712.1–712.3, 321.62, 321.80  
 Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 645.5  
 Return to owner, procedure, 645.2–645.4, 751.30  
 Search by warrant, 751.3  
 Second-hand dealers, regulations, 368.7(4)  
 Unclaimed goods to county auditor, how used, 645.5  
 Subornation of perjury, 721.1–721.3  
 Subornation of witness, contempt, 665.3(4)  
 Subpoenas in criminal cases  
 Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
 Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87–622.90  
 Depositions, *generally*, 781.1, 781.10, 781.11  
 Disobedience to subpoena, effect, 781.7–781.9  
 Duces tecum, 622.65  
 Form of subpoena, 781.3  
 Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8  
 Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1  
 Juvenile court hearings, 232.6  
 Preliminary examinations, 761.7  
 Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6  
 Witness at state expense, showing required, 781.2  
 Witnesses outside of state, 781.14–781.17  
 Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4  
 Subsequent offenses, ch 747  
 Supplemental indictment, prior convictions, 773.3  
 Supplemental information, prior convictions, 769.6  
 Supreme court appeals, ch 793  
 Surety, affidavit for bail, 763.12  
 Surrender of defendant, by surety, 768.1–768.3  
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60, 247.20  
 Talesman, 609.41–609.43, 762.23  
 Time  
 Additional testimony, insufficient time for notice, procedure, 780.11  
 Answer to indictment, 775.11  
 Appeals, 793.2, 793.7, 793.14  
 Arguments, counsel not to be restricted, 780.8  
 Bigamy, exceptions, absence of spouse, 703.2  
 Bill of exceptions, time allowed to prepare, 786.9  
 Demurrer, time of hearing, 777.6  
 Indictment, time need not be alleged, 773.9  
 Information, contents to allege time, 762.3  
 Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2  
 Prosecutions, time of commencing, 769.16  
 Search warrants, notice of hearing, 751.16  
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.62, 790.2  
 Subpoenas, time shown on return, 781.5  
 Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Transcripts, 793.6, 793.8, *see TRANSCRIPTS*  
 Trial  
 Commencement, when, 624.6, 624.7

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Trial—Continued  
 District court  
 Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12  
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Additional testimony, notice, 780.10  
 Alibi, notice, witnesses' names, 777.18  
 Argument to jury, 780.6–780.8  
 Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4  
 Burden of proof, 780.5, 783.2, 785.3  
 Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8  
 Case resubmitted to grand jury, 780.25, 780.33  
 Change of venue, 778.1, 778.16  
 Civil rules apply, 780.4  
 Confession, weight given to, 782.7  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–11  
 Continuances, 780.2  
 Convicts in prison, 774.10, 774.11  
 Costs, 789.20, *see subhead Costs above*  
 Crime committed in another county  
 Arrest of defendant, 780.32  
 Defendant committed or bailed, 780.29  
 Improper warrant, defendant discharged, 780.31  
 Papers transmitted to proper county, 780.30  
 Decision by jury in court allowed, 780.36  
 Defendant committed, court's discretion, 780.34  
 Defendant discharged  
 Charge constituting no offense, 780.27, 780.33  
 Crime committed in another state, 780.28  
 Dismissal, 795.1–795.5  
 Failure to arrest, outside crime, 780.31  
 Insanity as grounds, 783.3  
 Jurisdiction lacking, 780.27, 780.29  
 Defendant's presence, when required, 777.19  
 Delay in trial, effect, 795.2  
 Duties of court and jury, 780.23, 780.24  
 Evidence, ch 782  
 Examination of defendant, limitation, 780.13  
 Exceptions, ch 786  
 Executions, ch 791  
 Execution stayed, 790.2  
 Fines a lien on realty, 790.1  
 Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 780.14  
 Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.7  
 Higher offense proved, procedure, 780.25  
 Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Indictment amendment, before or during, 773.43–773.46  
 Insanity, *see Mental Illness of Defendant below*  
 Instructions  
 Civil rules apply, 780.35  
 Court required to give, 780.9  
 Jury bound by, 780.24  
 Oral explanation not allowed, 780.9  
 Issues, 777.5–777.17, 780.23  
 Joint defendants, separate trials, 780.1  
 Joint trial of defendants, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1  
 Judgment  
 General provisions, ch 789  
 Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4  
 Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20, 777.22  
 Entry, 789.11

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Trial—Continued
  - District court—Continued
    - Jury, 780.9, ch 784
    - Law and fact questions decided, 780.23
    - Mode and manner, civil rules apply, 780.4
    - New indictment not found, procedure, 780.26
    - New trial defined, grounds, 787.1–787.3
    - Nonindictable offenses, ch 762
    - Notice of additional testimony, 780.10
    - Order of trial, 780.5–780.14
    - Order of trial reversed, when, 780.14
    - Preliminary examinations, ch 761
    - Questions of law and fact, 780.23
    - Reasonable doubt, effect, 785.3, 785.4
    - Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
    - Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6, 780.4
    - Retrial, when allowed, 784.4, 785.9
    - Separate trial of joint defendants, 780.1
    - Sessions, R.C.P. 378
    - Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
    - Vagrants, 746.9–746.14
    - Verdicts, ch 785
    - View of premises by jury, 780.15
    - Witnesses, ch 781
  - Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses, 762.15–762.31
  - Mental illness of defendant
    - Generally*, ch 783
    - Defense of, names of witnesses, 777.18
    - Insanity after conviction, 783.5, 789.8
    - Mentally retarded persons, 222.53
    - Notice to state of defense, 777.18
  - Military courts
    - New trial, 29B.69
    - Procedure, 29B.37
    - Record, 29B.55
    - Speedy trial, 29B.8
  - Nonindictable offenses
    - Generally*, ch 762
    - Change of venue, 762.13, 762.14
    - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11
    - Preliminary examinations, 761.26
    - Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10
    - Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
    - Order of trial, 780.5
    - Prior convictions, 785.16
  - Undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
  - Unknown defendants, warrants, 754.5
  - Unlawful assembly, 337.1, 743.3–743.8
  - Vagrancy, *generally*, ch 746
  - Value, allegation in indictment, 773.12
  - Venue
    - Change of venue
      - Generally*, ch 778
      - Cost paid by original county, 623.1
      - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
      - Jury fees, paid by original county, 623.1
      - Magistrates, 762.13, 762.14
      - Ordinance violations, no change, 762.13, 762.14
      - Peace bond cases, 760.3
      - Prejudice as grounds, 761.2
      - Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1–761.4
      - Public offenses, 753.1–753.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Venue—Continued
  - Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83
  - County attorney's information, 769.1
  - Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
  - Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
  - Fish and game violations, 109.36
  - Magistrates, 762.31
  - Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83
  - Nonindictable offenses, 762.27
  - Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.48
- Verdicts
  - Generally*, ch 785
  - Acquittal, 762.33
  - Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23
  - Motion to set aside, 780.17
  - Murder, jury must determine degree, 690.4
  - Setting aside on jurors personal knowledge, 780.17
  - Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15
  - Warrants, arrest with or without, chs 757, 758
  - Weapons, 695.1–695.28
  - Withdrawal of frivolous appeals, Ct. Rule 16
  - Witnesses
    - For law also applicable as in civil cases, see WITNESSES*
    - General provisions*, 622.69–622.75
    - Additional testimony notice, 780.10–780.13
    - Advancement of fees, 781.17
    - Alibi defense, names disclosed, 777.18
    - Appearance bond, 761.21–761.24, 781.9
    - Attendance from out of state, 781.14–781.17
    - Bond forfeiture on failure to appear, 781.9
    - Breaking in to serve subpoena, 781.6
    - Change of venue testimony signed by witnesses, 760.3
    - Civil liability for damages, 781.8
    - Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13
    - Civil rules apply, 780.4, 781.4, 782.1
    - Competent witnesses, 718.12, 781.12
    - Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10
    - Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1), 781.7
    - Corroboration, accomplice, 699.1, 782.4, 782.5
    - Costs paid in advance, 781.15
    - County attorney's information, names endorsed, 769.4
    - Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
    - Cross-examination before county attorney, 769.19
    - Cross-examination of defendant, 781.13
    - Cross-interrogatories, order, 761.9, 761.10
    - Defendant, 781.12
    - Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 781.2–781.4
    - Defense witnesses, state expense, 781.2
    - Depositions for defense, 761.8–761.11, 781.10
    - Detention in jail, 356.1(2)
    - Disobedience of witness, 781.7
    - Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
    - Examinations in defendant's presence, 761.7
    - Exception, grounds for, court's ruling, 786.3

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Witnesses—Continued**

- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12
- False certificate as to fees, penalty, 740.2
- Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 769.23, 781.2, 781.4, 781.17
- Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 333.3
- Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17
- Forcible marriage, prosecuting witness to be corroborated, 699.1
- Handwriting experts, 718.12
- Hearing private, 761.13
- Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
- Immunity from prosecution, 741.4
- Impeachment of testimony, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
- Incrimination, exceptions, 741.3
- Indictment, names endorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
- Intimidation of, 723.1
- Judge as witness, 622.12
- Juvenile hearings, 232.6
- Juror a witness, ground for challenge, 779.5(15), 779.6, 779.7
- Juror a witness, verdict set aside, 780.17
- Magistrate to endorse names on warrant, 757.5
- Material witness bound to appear, 761.21-761.24, 761.28
- Mental illness defense, names disclosed, 777.18
- Mileage, 781.17
- Minors, married women may be bound, 761.23
- Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
- Murder, guilty plea, court to examine witnesses, 690.4
- Notice of introduction by state, not before grand jury, 780.10, 780.11
- Offenses nonindictable, evidence written, 761.30
- Order to enforce attendance, 781.16
- Penalty for contempt, 781.7
- Perpetuating testimony, 781.11
- Preliminary examination, witnesses kept separate, 761.12
- Prosecutor pays costs, when, 762.34-762.36
- Protection from service and arrest, 781.17
- Refusal to testify before grand jury, 771.10
- Search warrants issued after examination, 751.5
- State payment of defense, when, 781.2
- Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subpoenas, 232.6, 761.7, 781.1-781.8
- Transfer of trial for convenience of witnesses, 758.3
- Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
- Trial of challenge to juror, 779.6, 779.7
- Women committed, *see Commitments above*
- Women's reformatory, 245.1-246.16

**CRIMINALS**

- Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Credit for time in jail, 246.38, 791.8
- Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Habitual, 747.1-747.7
- Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

**CRIMINAL STATISTICS**

- Auditors report to clerk, 247.31
- Biennial report of board of parole, 247.32

**CRIMINAL STATISTICS—Continued**

- Clerk's report to board of parole, 247.29, 247.30
- Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

**CRIMINAL SYNDICALISM**

- Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

**CRIMINATING QUESTIONS**

- Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13-622.15; R.C.P. 143
- Criminal cases, 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1

**CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
- Recognition of organization, 177.1-177.5
- Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)
- State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2

**CROP PEST ACT**

- Generally*, ch 267

**CROPS**

- See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES*
- Accidental injury, crop dusting, 206.13
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bulletins issued, 159.5
- Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products*
- Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
- Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
- Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
- Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
- Injuring willfully, penalty, 714.4
- Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518.22, 518A.21, 518A.22, 518A.25
- Itinerant merchant's law, when applicable, 81.1
- Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
- Liability for damage to crops
  - Electric transmission line construction, 489.17
  - Estray animals causing damage, 188.42-188.44
  - Pipe-line construction, 490.26
  - Railroad causing destruction by fire, 479.126
  - Weed law enforcement, 317.15
- Malicious injury, 714.4-714.10
- Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
- Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1-267.22
- Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
- Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
- Root crops, weight per bushel, 210.10
- Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
- Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
- Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
- Weather reports, crop conditions, 159.5(5, 6)
- Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

- Adverse examination, when allowed, 624.1
- Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13

**CROSS-EXAMINATION—Continued**

## Depositions

- Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
- Deponent may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 148
- Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
- Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89

Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Military courts, courts-martial, 29B.33

Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117

Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116

Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162

Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)

Witnesses before county attorney, defendant's rights, 769.19

**CROSSINGS**

Grade crossings, 389.24, 389.25, *see RAILROADS; CITIES AND TOWNS*

Highway crossings, *see HIGHWAYS*

Intersections, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Overhead crossings, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17

Railroad crossings, ch 478, *see RAILROADS*

**CROSS-INTERROGATORIES**

Depositions, R.C.P. 148

**CROSS-PETITION**

*See* 598.10; R.C.P. 33, 34, 74, 215

**CROWS**

Bounty, 350.5

**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17

Military justice, prohibited, 29B.56

Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CRUELTY**

Animals, 479.85, 479.88, 717.1–717.6

Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.90

Children, 252.10, 731.1–731.7

Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CULVERTS**

*See BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

**CURATIVE ACTS**

*See LEGALIZING ACTS*

**CURATOR**

Historical department, 303.1–303.13

**CURBING**

*See* 389.10, 391.2, 391.3

**CURBLINERS**

*General provisions*, 321.1, 417.54

**CURRENCY**

Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107

Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

**CURSING**

Penalty, 728.1

**CUSTODIAL HOMES**

*General provisions*, 135C.1–135C.28

**CUSTODIANS**

Duty to raise flag, 31.3

Historical building and archives, 303.6, 303.9

Mentally ill person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56(c)

State buildings and grounds, *see SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*

State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51

Township halls, 360.6

**CUSTOM AND USAGE**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**DAGGERS**

Criminal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 695.15

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, standards, required, ch 190

Advertising, regulated, 192A.13

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Associations, collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10

Bovine tuberculosis law, 165.1–165.36

Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17

Building plans, submitted to secretary of agriculture, 192.27

Butter, *see FOODS*

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Buttermilk, 190.2–190.6, 192.7–192.10

Cattle, *see ANIMALS*

Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.52

Cities and towns, power to regulate, 192.5, 368.25

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Containers, defined and regulated, 192.57–192.62

Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*

Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27

Dairy calf club expositions, 180.1–180.5

Dairy industry commission, 179.1–179.12

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6

Distributors, 192A.1–192A.15, 192A.30

Enforcement

Food establishments law, 170.49–170.51

Food standards law, 189.1–189.31

Marketing law, 192A.18–192A.27

Production and sale, 192.1–192.66

Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15

Ice cream, 190.1, 190.5

Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, 192.12, 192.13

Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19

Iowa certification mark butter, 192.46–192.52

Labeling requirements, 191.1–191.4, 192.11

License for milk dealers, 192.1–192.4

Marketing, 192A.17–192A.27

Marks or brands protected, 192.62

Milch cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9

Milk and cream, *see FOODS*

Oleomargarine, 192.54

Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.1–193.6

Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11

Permit, issued and revoked, 192.5

Price, 192A.3–192A.7

Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS—Continued**

- Retailers, 192A.3–192A.14
- Sale and production, regulation, *generally*, ch 192
- Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
- Sanitation, 170.9–170.28, 190.2, ch 192
- State dairy association, 178.1–178.5
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22
- Tuberculin test, priority for milch cows, 165.9
- Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25, 192.20(4), 192.21(5)
- Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

**DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE**

*General provisions, ch 178, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Calf club exposition, 4-H, 180.1–180.5
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)
- Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

**DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION**

*General provisions, ch 179, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**DAMAGES**

- Acknowledgments, false liability, 558.40
- Actions, judgment creditor against insurer, 516.1–516.3
- Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
- Appeals, judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
- Attachment by state, wrongful, 641.5
- Attachment, failure to release, 626.36
- Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5
- Billboards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13
- Bill of lading, 554.7301–554.7304
- Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1
- Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162
- Bridge lessee's liability, 381.16
- Cemetery or gravestones, injuries, 714.24
- Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14
- Civil rights complaints, 601A.9
- Coal taken from adjoining land, 82.126
- Combinations and trusts, unlawful, liability, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Common carrier, refusal to transport goods, 486.9
- Common carrier, violation of law, 474.36
- Condemnation for pipe line, 490.25–490.27
- Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5–465.13
- Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 488.3, 489.15–489.19
- Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4–472.35
- Conservation dams, 112.3–112.10
- Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9
- Consumer frauds, 713.24
- Contagious disease, exposing, 139.31
- Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
- Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9
- Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40

**DAMAGES—Continued**

- Dairy products marketing Act violations, 192A.22
- Death by wrongful means, 633.336
- Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18
- Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232
- Defense of employer, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125, R.C.P. 97
- Dog owner's liability, 351.28
- Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Damages*
- Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19
- Election contest appeals, county, 62.21
- Electric transmission lines, negligence, 489.16
- Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 94.7, 95.2
- Entries in judgment docket, 606.7
- Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
- Execution sales, liability, 626.36, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101
- Exemplary damages
  - Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339
  - Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2
  - Boats or rafts, double, 714.17
  - Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17
  - Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76
  - Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14
  - Dairy product marketing Act violations, 192A.20
  - Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
  - Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6
  - Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7
  - Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1
  - Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21
  - Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6
  - Treasurer to pay coal miners' wages, 82.112
  - Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
  - Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
  - Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9
- Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109
- Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
- Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
- Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
- Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9
- Guest statute, 321.494
- Highways, entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
- Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
- Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9
- Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
- Improvements to realty as set off, 646.20
- Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
- Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
- Interstate bridges, cities, 383.20
- Interurban along highways, liability, 484.6
- Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
- Itinerant merchant's bond, action, 81.4
- Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

**DAMAGES—Continued**

Land surveys, 355.11–355.14  
 Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3  
 Liquidated damages  
   Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2  
   Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9  
   Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4  
   Execution sales without notice, 626.77  
   Failure to pay coal miners, 82.112  
   Forfeitures, *see* FORFEITURES  
   Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42  
   Illegal life insurance business, 511.17  
   Life insurance contracts, 511.17  
   Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23  
   Penalties, *see* PENALTIES  
   Public contracts, mandatory provision, 553.23  
   Restraint of trade contracts, 553.23  
   State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9  
   Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18  
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12  
 Messages, telephone or telegraph, 488.6–488.9  
 Mitigation of damages  
   Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97  
   Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 479.124, 479.125  
 Motor vehicle operation  
   Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26  
   Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7  
   Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494  
   Negligence of driver of car, 321.493  
   Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498  
   Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475  
   Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493  
   Transfer, owner not liable thereafter, 321.493  
   Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15  
 Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1  
 Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15  
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3  
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2  
 Passenger bus licensees' liability, 386.2  
 Penalties, *see* PENALTIES  
 Pipe lines, payment of damages, 490.26  
 Pleadings  
   Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34  
   Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97  
   Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102  
   Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95  
   Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96  
   Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1  
   Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95  
 Power dams and races, 469.17–469.24  
 Price cutting on trade-marked articles, 550.3  
 Proceeds, income tax exempt, 422.7  
 Punitive damages, *see* PUNITIVE DAMAGES  
 Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11  
 Railroad's liability, *see* RAILROADS; *BILLS OF LADING*  
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18  
 Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18–646.21  
 Replevin actions, 643.5, 643.12, 643.16–643.18  
 Restraint of trade, actions, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23

**DAMAGES—Continued**

Riots, injury to person or property, 743.9  
 Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37  
 Sales law, *see* UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE  
 Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16  
 School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7  
 Securities law violations, 502.18  
 Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3  
 Street grade changes, 389.24, 389.25  
 Subdivider's failure to file plat, 409.2  
 Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14  
 Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 488.3, 488.6–488.9  
 Trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12  
 Transmission lines, 489.16, 489.17  
 Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8  
 Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48  
 Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9, ch 729  
 Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95  
 Viaducts, cities, assessed and paid, 387.3–387.5  
 Warehouseman's bond, actions on, 543.14  
 Warehouse receipt law, *see* UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE  
 Waste to real estate, 302.7, 658.1–658.9  
 Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8  
 Wife's liability for own torts, 597.19  
 Wills, failure to produce, 633.285  
 Witness' failure to attend and testify, 622.76, 781.8  
 Woman's right to recover, 613.15  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.3–85.61  
**DAMS AND RACES**  
 Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39  
 Cities, authority to build, 407.3–407.10  
 Condemnation by cities, powers, 397.8(1)  
 Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12  
 Conservation commission, 112.1–112.10  
 Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27  
 Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1–469.31  
 Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162  
 Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1–112.10  
 Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1  
 Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1–469.30  
 Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9  
 Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8  
 Fishways required, 109.14  
 Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5  
 Hydroelectric power, ch 469  
 Injury or destruction, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1  
 Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8  
 Milldams, 469.1–469.31  
 Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1  
 Natural resources council, 455A.1–455A.39  
 Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5  
 Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16  
 Public rights adversely affected, 469.5  
 Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33  
 Return of water to same stream, 469.5  
 Riparian water power rights, city streams, 372.6  
 River-front commission, power, 372.8, 372.9  
 Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14  
 Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

**DAMS AND RACES—Continued**

Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15  
Water pollution control commission, 455B.1–455B.28

**DANCING AND DANCE HALLS**

Cities and towns, regulation of dancing, 368.8(1)  
Endurance contests barred, 732.15, 732.16  
Food served, dancing regulated, 368.8(1)  
Public dance hall defined, 368.8(1)

**DANGER SIGNALS**

Highways or bridges, removal, penalty, 714.19  
Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 389.41, 478.1, 478.19, 478.20

**DATA PROCESSING**

Public instruction department, 257.10  
State, general services department, 19B.3

**DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIME**

*Generally*, 122A.1, 122A.2

**DEAD ANIMALS**

Dogs, 368.8(4)  
Stream pollution, 732.3  
Use and disposal, 167.1–167.21

**DEAD BODIES**

*See chs* 142, 142A, 144, *also* **DEATH**  
Anatomical gift, 142A.1–142A.10  
Attorney general to enforce law, 144.55  
Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.6–339.8, 339.14  
Autopsy performed, consent required, 144.34  
Board of health, power, 135.11, 137.6(1, 2)  
Burial  
  Cities and towns, regulation, 368.28  
  Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433  
  Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15  
  Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18  
  Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19  
  Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29  
Cemeteries, 566.1–566A.11  
Control by state board, 135.11  
Crematories, 142.1, 142.5, 363C.7(11), 368.28, 427.1  
Death certificate, 144.26–144.35  
Definitions, 144.1  
Disinterment  
  *Generally*, 144.34  
  Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.14  
  Cities and towns, power, 368.28  
  Violations, penalty, 144.52, 144.53  
Embalmer's regulations, 156.1–156.12  
Enforcement of law, 144.52–144.55  
Exposure of dead bodies, penalty, 714.22  
Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53  
Funeral director's duties, 144.26–144.35, 144.49  
Funeral director's regulations, 156.1–156.13  
Gift, anatomical, 142A.1–142A.10  
Grave robbing, 714.21  
Gypsum mines, accidents, reported, 83.13  
Importation, permit, 144.33  
Institutional dead persons, 144.48  
Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11  
Medical examiner's investigations, *ch* 339  
Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 339.13  
Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10  
Permit for burial or removal, 144.10, 144.26–144.35  
Property found on, disposition, 339.11

**DEAD BODIES—Continued**

Psychopathic hospital, 225.33–225.35  
Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 144.34, 144.35  
Scientific purposes, 142.1–142.13, 142A.1–142A.10  
Supervisory powers, 135.11, 144.5, 144.8, 144.9  
Transportation, permit required, 144.32–144.35  
Violations, 142.5–142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 339.9, 339.13, 714.21, 714.22  
Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6

**DEADLY WEAPONS**

*See ch* 695, *also* **WEAPONS**  
Possession, use, sale, regulated, 695.1–696.11

**DEAD-MAN STATUTE**

Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4–622.6

**DEAF PERSONS**

Census taken, 273.18(27)  
Compulsory education for children, 299.18–299.23  
Education, schools, 280.22  
Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2  
Interpreters, 622A.2  
Report of school board secretary, 291.10  
School census, report, listed, 273.18(27), 291.9(3), 291.10(11)  
State school, 270.1–270.8

**DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)**

*General provisions*, *ch* 270  
Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23–262.28  
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)  
Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12  
Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23  
County superintendent's report, 273.18(27)  
Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7  
Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

**DEALERS**

Aeronautics certificate, 328.28–328.33  
Motor vehicles, 322.1–322.32, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
Securities law, definition, 502.3(4)  
Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, *ch* 172A

**DEATH**

**Actions**  
  Child's death, suit by parents, 613.6  
  Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2  
  Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1  
  Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15  
  Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8  
  Nonabatement by death, 611.20–611.22, 613.1; R.C.P. 18  
  Woman, death or injury, 613.15  
Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29  
Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537  
Bigamy, belief in spouse's death, 703.2  
Candidates, 43.59  
Certificate of death, 144.26–144.35  
Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9  
Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307  
Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31  
Damages for death, estate, 633.336

**DEATH—Continued**

Dead animals, ch 167, *see DEAD ANIMALS*  
 Dead bodies, *see chs 142, 142A, 144, also DEAD BODIES*  
 Deceased persons  
   Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
   Estates settled, *see PROBATE CODE*  
   Executions against property, 626.88–626.91  
   Inmates, property disposition, 218.65–218.70  
   Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166  
   Property found on person, 339.11  
   Simultaneous death Act, 633.535–633.537  
   Transactions with, evidence, 622.4–622.6  
   Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27  
 Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8  
 Election candidates, 43.59  
 Embalmers, 156.1–156.13  
 Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103  
 Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535–633.537  
 Funeral directors, 156.1–156.13  
 Funerals, expenses paid  
   Blind aid recipients, 241.17  
   Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13  
   Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)  
   Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23  
   Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333  
   Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18, 249.23  
   Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 450.12, 633.433  
   Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29  
 Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4  
 Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4  
 Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537  
 Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 633.536  
 Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 633.526  
 Judges, district and supreme, notification, 43.12  
 Judges, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241  
 Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107  
 Judgment holder, effect on execution, 626.103  
 Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)  
 Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3  
 Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9  
 Maternity hospitals, reports of deaths, 236.25  
 Medical examiner's investigations, *generally*, ch 339  
 Mentally ill persons, 226.34  
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12  
 Missing in action, presumption, 633.517  
 Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74  
 New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)  
 Partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38  
 Paternity cases, death, 675.21, 675.22  
 Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6  
 Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74–29A.75  
 Railroad employees, effect on damages, 479.124  
 Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)  
 Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.535–633.537  
 Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15  
 Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18  
 Trustees death, effect on trust fund, 524.807

**DEATH—Continued**

Veterans, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31  
 Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8

**DEBENTURES**

Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33  
 Corporation bonds  
   Blue sky law, 501.1–502.31  
   Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)  
   Installment sales of bonds, 501.1, 501.5  
   Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48, 515.35(6)  
   Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)  
   Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7  
   Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8  
   Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47  
 Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*  
 Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.7  
 Taxation, 391.12

**DEBT MANAGEMENT, REGULATION**

*General provisions*, ch 533A.

**DEBTOR AND CREDITOR**

Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4  
 Absconding from hotel, 713.8  
 Absconding, ground for attachment, 639.3(6)  
 Assignment for creditors, ch 681  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Examination of debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1, 681.19  
 Executions, 626.1–626.108  
 Judgment debtor examined, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19  
 Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

**DEBTS**

Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1  
 Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19  
 Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73  
 Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2  
 Private debts  
   Admission in writing, revives, 614.11  
   Assignment, 539.1–539.6  
   Assignments, forging, 718.1(8)  
   Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3  
   Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10  
   Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201  
   Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30  
   Estates of decedents, 633.425–633.449  
   Evidence of debt as personality, 4.1(9)  
   Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23  
   Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27  
   Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16  
   Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31  
   Homestead, when liable, 561.21  
   Husband and wife, 597.14, 597.17–597.19  
   Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
   Industrial loan law, ch 536A  
   Interest rate, 535.2

**DEBTS—Continued**

## Private debts—Continued

- Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7
- Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
- Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
- Tax deductions, 518A.38
- Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8
- Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
- State
  - Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
  - Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
  - Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
  - School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
  - Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
  - Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
  - War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33
- Townships, 407.1

**DECEASED PERSONS**

See *DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**DECEIT**

- Architect's license revoked, 118.13
- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
- Banks, 524.1605, 524.1606
- Chattel loan company advertisements, 536.12
- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*
- Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
- Criminal offenses, elections, 738.12
- Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
- Engineer's certificate revoked, 114.21
- Fraud, see *CRIMES, subhead False pretenses and frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34
- Savings and loan associations, 534.47, 534.64
- Voters deceived by election officials, 738.12

**DECISIONS**

- Certification to trial court, 793.24
- Judgments, see *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Rules regarding, supreme court, 793.17, 793.18
- Written necessary, supreme court, R.C.P. 346, 349
- Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179

**DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE**

Printed on page xx et seq., Vol. I

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**

- Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
- Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
- Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
- Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264
- Drainage bonds, 455.81
- Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264
- Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
- Force and effect, R.C.P. 261
- Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268
- Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264
- Person defined, R.C.P. 269
- Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261
- Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267
- Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266
- Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

**DECREES**

- Civil cases, see *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judgments and Decrees*
- Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Legalizing Acts, ch 587, see *LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Limitations, ch 615
- Orders of courts, see *main index topics for desired court*

**DEDICATION**

- Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26
- Preserves, 111B.13
- Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2
- Vacation of plat does not affect, 409.25

**DEEDS**

- Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40
- Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Actions, limitations on
  - Generally, 614.14–614.28
  - Contract for deed prior to 1950, 558.5
  - Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
- After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
- Ancient deeds, actions affecting, limitation, 614.22, 614.23
- Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81
- Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
- Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9
- Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
- Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
- Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1
- Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
- Estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
- Execution, 569.7
- Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
- Executors and administrators, 633.399–633.401
- Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
- Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
- Guardians, 633.96–633.98
- Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6
- Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
- Larceny of deeds, 709.1
- Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
- Limitation of actions, 614.1–614.28, 615.1–615.4
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
- Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
- Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
- Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40
- Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
- Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
- Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
- Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
- Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
- Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
- Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
- Recording, 558.41–558.59
- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(20)
- Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
- Simultaneous death Act, 633.525
- State, execution by, 569.7

**DEEDS—Continued**

Statutory construction, 4.1(20)  
 Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14  
 Transfer tax, 428A.1  
 Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*  
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

**DEEDS OF TRUST**

*See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5  
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14  
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10  
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5  
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48  
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
 Moratorium provision, 654.15  
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2  
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
 Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17  
 Releases, legalization, 589.3, 589.21  
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
 Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

**DEER**

Game law provisions, 109.2, 109.38, 109.39, 109.41, 109.55, 110.1, 110.17  
 Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122

**DEFACEMENT**

Boats and vessels, 714.2  
 Boundary marks, 355.14, 714.18  
 Buildings and fixtures, 714.1–714.3  
 Cream tags, 195.26(12)  
 Crop pest Act certificates, 267.18  
 Election law provisions, 52.20, 738.21  
 Engine numbers, motor vehicles, 321.80–321.95  
 Fences, ledges, or ditches, 714.4  
 Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1  
 Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5  
 Graves or cemetery property, 714.23  
 Highway traffic control signs, 321.260  
 Labels, 189.13  
 Malicious injuries, *generally*, ch 714  
 Manufacturers' serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13  
 Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111  
 Proclamations, 714.20  
 Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 714.3  
 Public library books, 714.16  
 Skins after bounty collected, 350.6  
 State library books, 303.3  
 State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41  
 Storage battery identification marks, 715.1  
 Trees or shrubs on city property, 370.20, 372.13  
 Utility property, 716.7  
 Voting machines or ballots, 52.20, 738.21  
 Wills, 713.5

**DEFAMATION**

Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B.4  
 Libel actions  
   *Generally*, 659.1–659.6  
   Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80  
 Libel prosecution  
   Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
   Definition of criminal libel, 737.2

**DEFAMATION—Continued**

Libel prosecution—Continued  
 Indictment  
   Application facts not required, 773.27  
   Contents required, 737.3  
   Short form, 773.35  
 Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7, 738.2  
 Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
 Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5  
 Publication, what constitutes, 737.6  
 Punishment for libel, 737.2  
 Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
 Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6  
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
 Slander actions  
   Malice, proof, 659.6  
   Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Pleading requirements, 659.1  
   Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
   Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

*See R.C.P. 230–236, also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

**DEFECTS**

Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27  
 Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81  
 Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

**DEFENDANTS**

Civil cases, *see ACTIONS*  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Highway commission, 613.11–613.14  
 State as defendant, 613.8–613.10

**DEFENSE OF ANOTHER**

Resistance sufficient to prevent injury, 691.3

**DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL**

School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**DEFENSES**

Civil cases  
 Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103  
 Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Actions on county bonds, 346.21  
 Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8  
 Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104  
 Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5  
 Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47  
 Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103  
 Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)  
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10  
 Contracts, 537.3, R.C.P. 101  
 Contributory negligence, *generally*, 619.17  
 Contributory negligence, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125  
 Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97  
 Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65  
 Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)  
 Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12  
 Counterclaim, reply as a defense to, R.C.P. 73

**DEFENSES—Continued****Civil cases—Continued**

- Discovery after action brought, 625.10
- Discovery after judgment, 611.15
- Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
- Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104 (a)
- Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
- Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
- Mentally ill person, 597.7
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
- Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
- Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
- Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2 (2)

**Criminal cases**

- Acting in defense of another, 691.3
- Alibi, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
- Mental illness, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
- Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
- Pleas, 777.1, 777.11
- Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2
- Some place else at time of crime, 777.18
- Department of public defense, ch 29B

**DEFERRED ESTATES**

- Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53
- Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)

**DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS**

- Authorization for, foreclosures, 654.6
- Limitation, two years, 615.1, 615.2
- Revival prohibited, 615.2
- Secured transactions, 554.9112

**DEFILEMENT**

- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1

**DEFORMED PERSONS**

- Exhibition unlawful, 725.12

**DEGREES**

- Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13
- Murder, determination, 690.2–690.4
- Offenses, 785.4–785.6

**DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS**

- County officials, 343.12
- Election, 43.4
- League of municipalities, expenses, 363.41
- Political party conventions, 43.1, 43.4, 43.85, 43.90, 43.91, 43.97
- State officers, 8.13

**DELINQUENT CHILDREN**

*Generally*, 231.1–233.5

**DELIVERY BOND**

- Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
- Foreign guardians, 633.149
- Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
- Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
- Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6
- Stay bond given, 682.15

**DEMAND****Contracts**

- Performance demand before action, 538.1
- Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7
- Embezzlement of secured property, 710.13
- Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

**DEMURRER**

- Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Criminal cases, 777.1–777.10, 777.18

**DENIALS**

*See R.C.P. 72, 98–102, PLEADINGS*

**DENTISTRY**

- Associated dentists, restrictions, 153.19
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of dentistry, state, 153.1–153.36
- Clinics, authorized in schools, 280.11
- Construction, rule, 153.35
- Deceased dentist, representatives may operate, 153.19
- Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
- Dental care of poor, 252.39
- Dentists and dental hygienists
  - Abuse of children, reported, ch 235A
  - Advertising restrictions, 153.32
  - Dentistry practice defined, 153.13
  - Drugs, prescriptions, regulations, 153.20, 203.5, 205.1, 205.3, 205.8(2)
  - Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
  - Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 153.32
  - Injunction against practice, grounds, 147.83, 153.33
  - Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
  - Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1–519.13
  - License provisions, *see subhead License to Practice below*
  - Liquor, special permits, 123.29
  - Mutual hospital service insurance, 514.1–514.17
  - Names of assistants to be posted, 153.16
  - Prescriptions, 153.20, 203.5, 205.1–205.3, 205.8(2)
  - Unlicensed dentists, employment of, 153.18
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fund, board of dentistry, 153.4
- License to practice
  - Appeal, renewal refused, 153.28–153.30
  - Cancellation, 153.12
  - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.93
  - Examination for license, 147.33, 153.2, 153.5–153.8, 153.10, 153.12, 153.30
  - Fees, 153.6, 153.8, 153.9, 153.11, 153.12, 153.22, 153.30
  - Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 153.11, 153.12
  - Grounds for refusing license, 153.26, 153.31–153.34
  - Hygienist, 153.15
  - Interns, temporary or special, 153.22

**DENTISTRY—Continued**

License to practice—Continued  
 Issuance, 153.7, 153.8  
 Itinerants, 147.75  
 Notice of expiration, 153.10  
 Notice of intention not to renew, 153.23  
 Persons not included, 153.14  
 Qualifications, 153.5, 153.6, 153.8  
 Reciprocity with other states, 153.21  
 Record, public inspection, 153.27  
 Reinstatement, 153.30  
 Renewal, 153.9–153.13, 153.22–153.30, 153.33  
 Required to practice profession, 153.17  
 Requirements for license, 153.5, 153.6, 153.8  
 Revocation of licenses, 153.11, 153.22–153.31, 153.33, 153.34  
 Rules registry of dentists, 153.2  
 Violations, enforcement, 147.83–147.86, 147.93, 153.2, 153.22–153.34  
 Narcotic drugs, provisions, 203.3  
 Old-age assistance recipients, dental service to, allowed, 249.29  
 Persons not practicing dentistry, 153.14  
 Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13  
 Poor relief, contract for dental service, 252.39  
 Practice of dentistry, “defined”, 153.13, 153.14  
 Practice under own name required, 153.19  
 Prescription requirements, 155.3–155.35  
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113  
 Schools, dental hygienists, 147.33, 153.8, 153.15  
 Statutes not applicable, 153.36  
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74  
 Unlicensed person not to practice, 153.18  
 Unprofessional conduct, 153.32  
 Veterinary, examination, 169.10  
 Wound treatment reported, 147.111, 147.113

**DENTISTRY, BOARD OF**

*General provisions*, 153.1–153.36  
 National organization, 147.28  
 Professional schools, information, 147.33  
 Quarters for examinations, 147.27

**DEPARTMENTAL RULES**

*General provisions*, 14.6(5,6), 14.13, 14.21, 16.24, 17.21, 17.22, 17.27, ch 17A  
 Adoption, problematic children, 600.16  
 Advisory opinion by attorney general, 17A.6  
 Aid to dependent children, 239.18  
 Air quality commission, 455B.12, 455B.13  
 Amusement rides, 88A.3  
 Attorney general review, 17A.5  
 Banking, 524.213  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.21  
 Billboards, 306C.11  
 Boating, artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Building code, state, exempt, 103A.7  
 Burden of proof, improper rule promulgation, 17A.17  
 Chemical technology commission, 455B.103  
 Code editor, copies to be furnished, 17A.8  
 Conservancy districts, 467D.6  
 Controlled substances, 204.201, 204.301  
 Criminal conspiracy, 64GA, ch 50, §1  
 Defined, 17A.1  
 Departmental rules review committee  
 Compensation and expenses of member, 17A.4  
 Copies of proposed rule to be submitted, 17A.5

**DEPARTMENTAL RULES—Continued**

Departmental rules review committee—Cont'd  
 Creation, 17A.2  
 Meetings, 17A.3  
 Objections, 17A.7  
 Secretary, 17A.3  
 Displaced persons  
 Highways, 316.9  
 Utilities or railroads, 472.42  
 Distribution to courts, 17A.12  
 Drivers' licenses, suspension, 321.210  
 Elections commissioner, 47.1  
 Environmental quality department, executive committee, 455B.3, 455B.5, 455B.7  
 Explosive materials, 101A.5  
 Filing with secretary of state, 17A.8  
 Form, 14.3(7)  
 Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9  
 General assembly, approved, 17A.10  
 General services department, 19B.4  
 Health care facilities, 135C.14  
 Highways  
 Beautification, 306C.11  
 Displaced persons, 316.9  
 Improper rule promulgation, 17A.17  
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12  
 Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4  
 Migrant labor camps, 138.18  
 Moisture measuring devices, 215A.3  
 Motor vehicles  
 Abandoned, comptroller's duties, 321.89  
 Inspection, 321.238  
 Operators' licenses, restricted or suspended, 321.193, 321.210  
 Reciprocity, 326.33  
 Objection, 17A.7  
 Occupational safety and health, standards, 88.5  
 Penal institutions, furlough plans, 217.14  
 Publication in pamphlet form, 17A.14  
 Public hearings, 17A.16  
 Public safety, leased vehicles, 321F.11  
 Railroad employees, sanitation and shelter, 477.64  
 Reconsideration, 17A.13  
 Review of prior rules by committee, 17A.7  
 Revision, 17A.9  
 Rules of construction, 17A.11  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.19  
 School buses, 321.373  
 School foundation program, 442.23  
 Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11  
 Snow tires, requirements, 321.236  
 Soil conservation, 467A.44  
 Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.78, 455B.87, 455B.88  
 Status of women, commission, 601.3  
 Swine dealers licenses, 163.30  
 Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17  
 Tuition grants, private schools, 261.15  
 Universities, traffic control, 262.69  
 Vending machines, food and beverage, 191A.10  
 Water quality commission, 455B.32, 455B.62, 455B.65, 455B.71  
 Work training programs, 249C.15  
 Wrestling and boxing, 727A.5

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

*See ch 159, also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

**DEPARTMENT OF DOCUMENTS**

Printing superintendent, control of, 16.6, 16.9

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE**

See *chs* 135, 136; *HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

See *ch* 13; *ATTORNEY GENERAL*

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND MINERALS**

See *ch* 82; *MINES AND MINERALS, STATE DEPARTMENT*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE**

See *chs* 29–30; *PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE**

See *chs* 257–260; *PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

See *ch* 80; *PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

See *chs* 421–451; *REVENUE DEPARTMENT*

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, STATE**

See *chs* 217–256; *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENTS, MUNICIPAL**

Commission plan cities, 363B.4

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

Aid, 239.1–239.19

Juvenile court, 231.1–233.5

**DEPENDENTS**

Death cases, workmen's compensation, 85.31

Dependent children, care of, commitment, 232.1–232.73

Income tax, 422.12

Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44

Insurance payments, insolvent employer, 87.8

Occupation disease provision, 85A.6

Old-age assistance, dependents of recipients, 249.29

Support, uniform Act, *ch* 252A

Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53

Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49

Workmen's compensation, 85.42–85.44

**DEPOSITIONS**

Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144

Adverse party, R.C.P. 141

Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88

Affidavits taken before trial, 622.84–622.96

Answer filed, taken before, R.C.P. 141

Arbitration hearing, 86.21

Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297

Attorney, service on, R.C.P. 156

Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152

Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297

Conditionally taken before or after action, 622.6

Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102

Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3

Copy furnished on request, R.C.P. 152(c)

**DEPOSITIONS—Continued**

Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157

Court order or leave of court

Before answers filed, R.C.P. 141(b)

Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

Good-faith application, R.C.P. 141

Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)

Criminal cases

Preliminary examinations, 761.8–761.11

Prisoners, leave of court, R.C.P. 141(b)

Procedure in civil cases applies, 781.10

Criminating matter barred, R.C.P. 143

Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90

Cross-examination of deponent, R.C.P. 148

Default judgment, R.C.P. 142

Disclosure of proof not required, R.C.P. 141(a)

Discovery interrogatories, use in lieu of oral answers, R.C.P. 121

Discovery, not to be taken for, R.C.P. 141(a)

Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8

Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145

Entries in book of account, 622.28

Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3

Evidence

Criminating matter, R.C.P. 143

Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3

Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)

Objections at examination, R.C.P. 148

Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)

Privileged matters barred, R.C.P. 143

Unsigned depositions, R.C.P. 149(b)

Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144

Examination of party, discovery, waives privilege, R.C.P. 133

Examination scope, R.C.P. 143

Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

Filing application with clerk, 622.96

Foreign, credibility, 622.86

Governed by civil procedure, R.C.P. 140

Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)

Incriminating matter barred, R.C.P. 143

Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144

Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 121

Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158

Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154

Mentally ill person, use in trial against estate, 622.6

Military courts, *generally*, 29B.50

Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)

Notice

Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142

Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)

Oral examination, R.C.P. 147

Parties in default, R.C.P. 142

Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89

Oath, deponent, R.C.P. 148

Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)

Objections during examination, R.C.P. 148

Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158

Officers before whom taken, 622.85

Oral cross-examination, notice, 622.89, 622.90

Oral examination, procedure, R.C.P. 147, 148

Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1

Party may take, R.C.P. 140

Paternity action, 675.21

**DEPOSITIONS—Continued**

Perpetuating testimony  
 Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159  
 Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96  
 Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166  
 Application before action, R.C.P. 160  
 Conditionally taken depositions, 622.6  
 Court orders, R.C.P. 163  
 Dead-man statute, to avoid, 622.8  
 De bene esse, 622.6  
 Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166  
 Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96  
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162  
 Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163  
 Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161  
 Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164  
 Use in later action, R.C.P. 165  
 Persons before whom depositions may be taken, R.C.P. 153, 154  
 Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30  
 Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144  
 Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83  
 Prison inmates, R.C.P. 141  
 Proof of wills, 633.297  
 Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 140, 149  
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.40  
 Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102  
 Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101  
 Restrictions, R.C.P. 141  
 Revenue department hearings, 421.17(8), 422.70  
 Service method, R.C.P. 156  
 Signature and seal of officers, 622.91  
 Stipulation of parties, R.C.P. 140  
 Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102  
 Subpoenas issued for witnesses, R.C.P. 155  
 Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146  
 Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144  
 Unsigned, use at trial, R.C.P. 149(b)  
 Wills, proof permitted, 633.297  
 Witnesses  
   Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145  
   Disclosure of names, R.C.P. 141(a)  
   Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)  
   Resident, subpoena outside county, 155(b)  
   Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.21  
 Written interrogatories  
   Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151  
   Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150  
   Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150  
   Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)  
   Service on party or attorney, R.C.P. 156  
   Time for serving, R.C.P. 150  
   Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

**DEPOSITS**  
 Bank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING, sub-head Deposits*  
 Cash bail, 765.1-765.4, 768.3, 775.3, 776.8, 793.21, 795.4  
 City discontinued, records, 362.15  
 County treasurer, 453.1-453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2  
 Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152, 163  
 Deposits in court, 538.5, 682.29-682.38  
 Drainage district election returns, 462.17  
 Examining board records, 146.8, 147.104

**DEPOSITS—Continued**

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1-105.6  
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5  
 Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17  
 Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.86  
 Insurance papers with commissioner  
   Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16  
   Records relating to insurance, 505.6  
   Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*  
 Interstate bridge funds and bonds, 383.10, 383.23  
 Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4  
 Mayor's court discontinued, records, 362.15  
 Membership sales associations, 503.6-503.11  
 Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3  
 Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19  
 Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9  
 Public bids, 15.16, 218.61, 262.34, 357.14, 391.31, 395.8, 455.40, 455.42  
 Public contract bonds, 573.2-573.4  
 Public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*  
 Public records to state curator, 303.9, 303.10  
 Receiving when insolvent, 524.805(5), 524.1608  
 Revenue department, director's rule for all public deposits, 421.6  
 Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718  
 Savings and loans, bonds of employees, 534.7  
 Savings and loans, securities, 534.51, 534.52, 534.66  
 Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer, 554.9104  
 Soldiers home inmate's income, 219.5-219.20  
 Steamboat owner's liability, 105.1-105.6  
 Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5  
 Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44  
 Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28  
 Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286-633.289, 633.634  
 Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

**DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS**

*Generally*, 421.6, 453.1-454.35

**DEPOTS AND GROUNDS**

Abandonment or removal, 474.15-474.17  
 Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9  
 Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11  
 Changes ordered by commission, 474.14  
 Changing names, penalty, 477.58-477.60  
 City donation of grounds, 403.4-403.8  
 Closets, sanitary, requirements, 477.37  
 Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18  
 Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)  
 Expense of crossing station, 478.15  
 Fee for sanitary inspection, 477.41  
 Fenceless grounds, depot, speed limit, 478.9  
 Freight depots, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42, 479.71  
 Freight rates posted, 479.71  
 Freight transfer at station point, 479.39  
 Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31-713.33  
 Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18  
 Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.33  
 Redemption of tickets, posted, 479.99-479.101  
 Reports of expenditures for construction, 476.25  
 Revised rates schedule, 479.62, 479.64, 479.70, 479.71  
 Schedule of rates, posting notice, 479.51-479.56  
 Shelter required at stations, 474.13  
 Sites donated by cities, 403.4-403.8  
 Speed limit at depots, 389.42, 478.9

**DEPOTS AND GROUNDS—Continued**

- Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
- Stopping of train, commission order, 478.16, 478.18
- Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2
- Telegraph office, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
- Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11
- Ticket sale, 477.42–477.44
- Toilets, sanitation, inspection, 477.37–477.41
- Track scales at division stations, 479.103
- Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39
- Village name change, 477.58–477.60

**DEPUTIES**

- Administration of oaths, 78.1–78.3
- Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4
- Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15
- County officers, 340.4–341.8
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Soldiers preference law, 70.8
- State officers, *general provisions*, 27.1, 27.2

**DESCENDANTS**

- Included in term “issue”, 4.1(7)

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

- Intestate property, 633.210–633.226
- Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

**DESECRATION**

- Flags, ch 32
- Graves, 714.21

**DESERTION**

- Abandonment of family, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
- Armed forces
  - Generally*, 29B.82
  - Apprehension, 29B.5
  - Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2
  - Limitation of actions, 29B.44
  - Solicitation, 29B.79
- Child desertion, 731.1
- Criminal offenses, 700.3, 703.2, 731.1–731.7
- Custody of children, 597.15
- Definition and punishment, 731.1
- Evidence of willful desertion, *prima-facie*, 731.6
- Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29
- Old-age assistance denied guilty spouse, 249.6(5)
- Release of defendant on bond, 731.3–731.5
- Seduction and marriage, after, penalty, 700.3
- Spouse may testify against other, 731.2
- Wife desertion, 731.1
- Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

**DES MOINES**

- Hospital service, consolidation with county, 348.1–348.5
- Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Street improvements and sewers, 368.43–368.46, 417.1–417.73
- Waterworks employees group insurance, 400.1–400.12

**DESSERTS, FROZEN**

- Generally*, ch 190A

**DESTRUCTION**

- Malicious destruction, ch 714

**DETAINEES COMPACT**

- Generally*, ch 759A

**DETECTIVES, PRIVATE**

- Licensing and regulation, 80A.1–80A.12

**DETENTION**

- Homes and schools for children, 232.21–232.26
- Hospitals, 256.1, 420.183
- Houses for women, matron's rights, 363A.19
- Interstate compact on detainees of criminals, ch 759A
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.15–232.20

**DETOXIFICATION CENTER**

- Cities and towns, 368.76

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA**

- Appointment, powers, duties, 28.1–28.16
- Certain employees exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Compensation of members, 28.2
- Economic development corporation, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20
- Member of Mississippi parkway planning commission, 308.1

**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS**

- See ch 633, also PROBATE CODE*

**DIESEL FUEL**

- Tax law, 324.31–324.38

**DIPHTHERIA**

- See 139.1, 732.2, also DISEASES*

**DIPLOMA**

- Teacher's qualifications, 260.7, 260.8, 260.23–260.26, 294.1

**DIRKS**

- Possession, sale, use, 695.1–695.24

**DISABLED PERSONS**

- Aid to, *generally*, ch 241A
- Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(4)
- Housing discrimination, prohibited, 601A.13
- Rights enumerated, ch 601D
- Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)
- Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A.7, 601A.8
- Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8
- Work training program, 249C.1–249C.17

**DISAFFIRMANCE**

- Contracts by minors, 599.2

**DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS**

- Grounds, procedure, 610.15, 610.23–610.38

**DISCLAIMER**

- Endorsements on commercial paper, effect, 554.3202
- Makers of commercial paper, without recourse, 554.3413
- Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4
- Succession, real and personal property, 633.704

**DISCOUNTS**

- Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8
- Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2

**DISCOUNTS**—Continued

Bank provisions, 524.902–524.904, 524.1607  
 Chain store tax deductions, 424.2(9)  
 Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)  
 Commercial paper, 554.3106  
 Old-age assistance warrants, prohibited, 249.33  
 Public officer or corporate employee accepting,  
 ch 741  
 Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13  
 Railroads, discriminatory rates, 479.9, 479.11,  
 479.14, 479.17–479.47, 479.65–479.73, 479.93–  
 479.98  
 Sales tax deductions, 422.42(6)  
 State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3  
 Use tax deductions, 423.1(3)

**DISCOVERY**

Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16–611.18  
 Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126  
 Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34  
 Depositions not for discovery, R.C.P. 141(a)  
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65  
 Examination of party to action on court order  
 Deposition of examiner, privilege waived, R.C.P.  
 133(b)  
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
 Mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Execution, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19  
 Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30  
 Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19  
 Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131  
 Interrogatories filed  
 Actions in which permitted, R.C.P. 121  
 Copies of answers to parties, R.C.P. 125(a)  
 Corporation, representative answers, R.C.P.  
 124(b)  
 Deposition in lieu of oral answer, R.C.P. 127  
 Introduction, party not his witness, R.C.P. 128  
 Motion to strike, R.C.P. 125(b), 126  
 Oral answers, time and place fixed, R.C.P. 127  
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 125(c)  
 Part offered, all admissible, R.C.P. 128  
 Separate response to each, R.C.P. 124(a)  
 Time to answer, R.C.P. 123  
 Use of answers, R.C.P. 128  
 Witness rules, R.C.P. 127  
 Interrogatories, procedure  
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
 Hearing on application and motion, R.C.P. 126  
 Hearing upon objections, R.C.P. 123  
 Nature and scope, R.C.P. 121  
 Notice of hearings prescribed, R.C.P. 126  
 Number limited, R.C.P. 121, 122  
 Objections, time to answer, R.C.P. 123  
 Oral examination if unanswered, R.C.P. 125(c)  
 Right to object preserved, R.C.P. 123  
 Time of filing, after pleading, R.C.P. 121  
 Witnesses' names, no disclosure, R.C.P. 121  
 Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1–  
 630.19  
 Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166  
 Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18  
 Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130  
 Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6  
 Property withheld from taxation, 443.20  
 Protective orders, R.C.P. 125  
 Receivership cases, 680.10

**DISCOVERY**—Continued

Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21  
 Restrictions on use of interrogatories, R.C.P. 125  
 Tax assessments, 441.17  
 Witnesses, names not revealed, R.C.P. 121  
**DISCRIMINATION**  
 Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11  
 Bridge tolls, discrimination forbidden, 383.5  
 Carriers, penalty, 479.20–479.30  
 Cemeteries, 566A.8  
 Civil liability, carriers, 479.17, 479.30  
 Civil rights Act, *generally*, 601A.1–601A.12  
 Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2–7; ch  
 601A  
 Co-operative association exemption, 499.11  
 Criminal liability, 479.18, 479.29  
 Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18  
 Doctors in municipal hospitals, 380.6  
 Free utility service by official, penalty, 399.26  
 Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3, 380.6  
 Housing, 601A.1–601A.14  
 Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15  
 Insurance rebates prohibited, 515A.16  
 Labor organizations, 601A.1–601A.12  
 Medical librarian, state, books, 303.13(3)  
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5  
 Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250  
 Patients in public hospitals, 348.3  
 Public accommodations, 601A.1–601A.15  
 Public utility service, penalty, 399.26  
 Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102  
 Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*  
 Sales and purchases, unfair, ch 551  
 Soldiers favored in employment, 70.1–70.8  
 Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.5, 488.11–  
 488.13  
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.27  
**DISEASES**  
 Animal diseases, ch 163  
 Antitoxins, distribution by state, stations, 135.11  
 Barbers not to treat diseases, 158.1  
 Blood tests required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Board of health duties, 136.4, 137.6, 139.27, 140.8  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36  
 Communicable diseases defined, 139.1  
 Contagious and infectious diseases  
*General provisions*, ch 139  
 Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4  
 Detention  
 Expenses filed, paid, 139.27–139.29  
 Isolation, special charter cities, 420.183–  
 420.185  
 Detention hospitals, county  
 Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2  
 Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)  
 Management and control, 256.3  
 Option to establish, 347.14(3)  
 Petition to establish, 256.1  
 Tubercular, 254.1–254.7  
 Dwellings infected, vacation, 413.79  
 Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26  
 Hog cholera, ch 166  
 Housing law provisions, 413.79  
 Isolation, special charter cities, 420.183–420.185  
 Moving diseased persons, permits, 420.183  
 Nurses to be instructed, 152.3, 152.4

**DISEASES—Continued**

Contagious and infectious diseases—Continued  
 Quarantine  
   County public hospital department, 347.14(3)  
   Health board duties, 137.6  
   Violations, 137.21  
 Reports, 138.14, 139.2, 420.171, 420.175  
 Spreading intentionally, penalty, 732.1, 732.2  
 Surveys by state department, 135.11  
 Venereal diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
 Violations, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2  
 Dead bodies, disposal, 144.32–144.35  
 Diphtheria, putting person on conveyance, 732.2  
 Epidemics  
   Causes investigated by state, 135.11  
   Reports of boards of health, 420.186  
   Spreading diseases, penalty, 732.1, 732.2  
   Study of causes at university, 263.7  
 Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26  
 Gonorrhoea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
 Health insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Health law, *see HEALTH*  
 Health tests before marriage, 596.1–596.8  
 Hospitalization insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Hospitals  
   City hospitals, 380.1–380.8  
   County hospitals, 347.1–348.5  
   County tubercular hospitals, 254.1–254.7  
   Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*  
   Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34  
   Mental health institutions, state, 226.1–226.47  
   Psychopathic hospitals, state, 225.1–225.42  
   Tubercular sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16  
 Investigations, health department, 135.11(4–7)  
 Isolation, ch 139, *see under subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*  
 Local board of health, 137.1–137.9  
 Marriage, health tests required, 596.1–596.8  
 Medicines, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Mental diseases, chs 225–230, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES; MENTAL ILLNESS*  
 Nurses' instructions, communicable diseases, 152.3, 152.4  
 Occupational, 85A.16–85A.26  
 Physicians, *see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*  
 Plants, diseased, seizure, 733.1, 733.3  
 Quarantine, ch 139  
 Reports  
   Death certificate, 144.26, 144.28  
   Hospitals or institutions, 144.47, 144.48  
   Local board of health, duties, 137.6, 139.27  
   Mental diseases, physician's report, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31, 229.7  
   Special charter cities, 420.169–420.189  
   State health department, biennial report, 135.37  
   Venereal diseases, *see subhead below*  
 Smallpox  
   Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1  
   Putting person on public conveyance, 732.2  
   Special charter cities, removal of infected person, 420.183  
 Special charter cities, board of health law, 420.168–420.189  
 Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
 Tubercular hospital, state, 271.1–271.16

**DISEASES—Continued**

Tubercular patients, county care, 254.1–254.10, 347.13–347.16  
 Vaccines, 135.11  
 Venereal diseases  
   *General provisions*, ch 140  
   Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7  
   Division of state health department, 135.11  
   Hospital treatment, 347.14(3), 347.22(3, 4)  
   Marriage, physician's certificate, 596.1–596.8  
   Parole not permitted, 247.5  
   Sterilization to prevent, 145.9  
   Violations, advertisement of drugs, 725.7  
 Workmen's compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5, b)

**DISFIGURING PERSONS**

Mayhem, 693.1

**DISFRANCHISEMENT**

Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12  
 Violation of double election board law, 51.16

**DISINTERMENT**

*Generally*, 144.34  
 Cities and towns, power, 368.13

**DISORDERLY OFFENSES**

Assembly  
   Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13  
   Inciting against government, 689.9  
   Riots, 743.1–743.9  
 Conduct  
   City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)  
   Disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.18  
   "Vagrants" defined, penalty, 746.1, 746.2  
 Houses, chs 99, 724–726  
 Persons  
   Penalties for vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15  
   Punishment by city, power, 368.7(7)  
   Punishment by general assembly, 2.18–2.22

**DISPATCHER, STATE VEHICLE**

*General provisions*, 21.1–21.6

**DISPOSAL PLANTS**

*General provisions*, 21.1–21.7  
 Dead animals, 167.1–167.21  
 Sewage, 393.1–394.9

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

*Generally*, ch 598  
 Action in equity, 598.3  
 Alimony  
   Actions for, joined with, 598.3  
   Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24  
   Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32  
   Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11  
   Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14  
   Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
 Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32  
 Attachment of property, 598.15  
 Attorney for minor children, 598.12  
 Conciliation, 598.16  
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27  
 Corroboration of plaintiff required, 598.10  
 Custody of children, 598.21  
 Definition, 598.1  
 Disposition of property, 598.21  
 Evidence, 598.7, 598.8, 598.17  
 Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE—Continued**

Financial statement filed, 598.13  
 Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19  
 General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27  
 Hearings, 598.8  
 Homestead exempt to spouse obtaining, 561.16  
 Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
 Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.3  
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
 Jurisdiction, 598.2, 598.25  
 Legalization of decrees, 587.1–587.11  
 Maintenance during litigation, 598.11  
 Marital rights forfeited, 598.20  
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)  
 Petition requirements, 598.4–598.7  
 Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36–144.38  
 Record, impounding, 598.26  
 Recrimination not a bar, 598.18  
 Remarriage, when prohibited, 598.27  
 Report to state registrar, 144.36–144.38  
 Residence requirements, proof, 598.9  
 Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251  
 Separate maintenance, 598.11, 598.28; R.C.P. 226, 327  
 Suit money allowed, 598.11  
 Support payment, defaults, 598.22  
 Vital statistics, 144.1–144.55  
 Waiting period, 598.19  
 Welfare recipients, assignment of support, 598.34

**DISTRESS AND SALE**

Collection of personal taxes, 445.6, 445.7  
 Express and freight lines, taxation, 435.8  
 Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42–445.44  
 Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION*  
 Treasurer's duty to act, 445.8

**DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE**

*See* 633.238, *also PROBATE CODE*

**DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY**

*See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES*

**DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES**

*See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*

**DISTRICT COURT**

Abuses in inferior tribunals, 602.2  
 Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*  
 Adjournment, 784.5, R.C.P. 193, 201  
 Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105  
 Administration, rules for, 684.21  
 Appeals from district court  
 Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333  
 Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 331, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Bond  
 Amount of penalty, R.C.P. 337(b)  
 Approval presumed on filing, 682.10  
 Clerk's refusal to approve, R.C.P. 338  
 Cost bond also authorized, 686.12  
 Insufficient security, new bond, R.C.P. 338  
 Supersedeas bonds, stay, R.C.P. 337  
 Coparties not joining, 686.4  
 Criminal cases, ch 793  
 Docketing and filing record, R.C.P. 342  
 Error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b), 332

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Appeals from district court—Continued  
 Executions, 686.9–686.11  
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.13  
 Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), 332  
 Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1  
 Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2  
 Notice of appeal, delivery, R.C.P. 336  
 Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5  
 Perfection by notice, R.C.P. 336  
 Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal*  
 Record certified, R.C.P. 340  
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4  
 Remand process, 686.14  
 Return of original papers on remand, 686.8  
 Reversal, title not affected, 686.16  
 Stay of proceedings  
 Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58, 626.59, 626.61  
 Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11  
 Hearing on supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338  
 Order granting appeal, R.C.P. 332(b)  
 Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9  
 Stay waives appeal, 626.60  
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337, 338  
 Supplemental record, R.C.P. 340  
 Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335, 686.3  
 Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7  
 Transmission of record, R.C.P. 341  
 Appeals to district court  
 Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368  
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Amusement ride violations, 88A.8  
 Beer and liquor license applications, 123.32  
 Blind assistance denied, appeal, 241.11  
 Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368  
 Building code applications, state, 103A.17, 103A.18  
 City civil service employees, 365.27  
 Civil rights commission, 601A.10  
 Commerce commission, rate orders, 490A.13–490A.18  
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.18–472.34  
 County zoning law, 358A.18, 358A.25  
 Docketing time, R.C.P. 356  
 Drainage and levee district matters  
 Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101  
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4  
 Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101  
 Mutual drains, 465.32  
 Natural resources council orders, 455A.37  
 Procedure, *generally*, 455.92–455.106  
 Driver's license, revocation, implied consent law, 321B.9  
 Employment security commission decisions, 97B.21, 97B.29–97B.31  
 Environmental quality department orders, 455B.19, 455B.39, 455B.83, 455B.92  
 Explosive materials, licensing, 101A.4  
 Failure to docket, R.C.P. 356  
 Fence viewers, 113.23  
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.2(2)  
 Health care facility, license, 135C.13  
 Hospital license, 135B.14  
 Implied consent law, 321B.9

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Appeals to district court—Continued  
 Industrial loan companies, orders to auditor, 536A.11  
 Insurance holding companies, 521A.13  
 Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8  
 Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8, 507B.10  
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.7  
 Jurisdiction, inferior courts, 602.2  
 Meat inspection orders, 189A.14  
 Migrant labor camp orders, 138.10  
 Motor vehicle inspection permit, 321.238  
 Municipal court cases, 751.40  
 Natural resources council orders, 84.14  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.35, 762.43, 762.44  
 Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, orders, 504A.92  
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.9  
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.6(14)  
 Pharmacy board, decisions, 204.508  
 Poultry inspection orders, 189A.14  
 Public safety department employees, dismissal, 80.15  
 Public utilities, rates, 490A.13–490A.18  
 Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107  
 School transportation matters, 285.12, 285.13  
 Search warrant, procedure, 751.40  
 Small claims, 631.13  
 Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107  
 Traffic violations, state institutions, 262.69  
 Appointments by court  
 Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9  
 Attorney for indigent or incompetent, ch 336B  
 Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1  
 Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)  
 Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29  
 Commission of hospitalization, 228.3  
 Commission to incorporate town, 362.5  
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12  
 Court reporter, 605.6  
 Grand jury, clerk and foreman, 770.12, 770.17  
 Jury commission, 608.2–608.8  
 Master, R.C.P. 207  
 Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72  
 Physician, psychopathic examination, 225.11  
 Public defender, ch 336A  
 Receivers  
 Authority of court to appoint, 491.66  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1  
 Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66  
 Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20–533.22  
 Drainage bonds defaulted, 464.6  
 Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196  
 Foreign public utilities, 495.6  
 Installment stock sale companies, 501.4, 501.8  
 Membership sales company, 503.11  
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1  
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2  
 Securities Act violations, 502.15  
 Reporter, shorthand, 605.6, 605.9  
 Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 633.10, 633.63–633.72, 660.4  
 Arbitration, labor disputes, 90.1–90.27

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Arbitration of cases, 679.1–679.18  
 Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Bailiffs  
 Appointment, status, 337.7  
 Deputy, municipal court, transfer, 365.6, 602.34  
 Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)  
 Bonus board, 35A.7, 35B.7  
 Calendars  
 Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8  
 Criminal cases, 624.8  
 Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
 Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135  
 Probate, 633.31  
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1  
 Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2  
 Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 309  
 Circuit court abolished, successor, 602.21  
 City and town assessments approved, 391A.18  
 Clerk, ch 606, *see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT*  
 Code, session laws and annotations, received, 16.24(16), 16.25(5)  
 Commitment proceedings  
 Children, *see MINORS, subhead Commitments*  
 Contempts, civil cases, 665.5–665.12  
 Criminals, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.2  
 Juvenile court, 231.1–232.62  
 Mentally ill persons, ch 229  
 Mentally retarded persons, ch 222  
 Minors to training schools, 242.6  
 Psychopathic patients, 225.14–225.18  
 Women convicts, 245.4, 245.9  
 Condemnation court  
 Existing utilities, 472.46–472.52  
 Public utilities, 397.21–397.25  
 Condemnation duties of chief judge, 472.3–472.5  
 Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185  
 Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10  
 Contempts, ch 665, *see CONTEMPTS*  
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
 Court acting as jury, 624.19  
 Courtroom  
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(12)  
 Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)  
 County to provide, 602.6, 602.7  
 Decrees, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Deposits in court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*  
 Dockets, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28  
 Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13  
 Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9  
 Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11(3)  
 Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6  
 Guardian ad litem, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*  
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11  
 Highway commission, actions against, 613.11–613.14  
 Incorporation of cities and towns, 362.3  
 Inheritance tax duties, *see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax*  
 Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325  
 Interpreters, ch 622A  
 Jails, release for employment, 356.26–356.36  
 Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1–46.11  
 Judges, *see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*  
 Judgments, chs 624, 789

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Judicial districts  
 Chief judges of, 602.11; R.C.P. 376–380  
 Consolidation recommended, 2.43  
 State divided, 602.18

Jurisdiction  
 Appeals, 602.2  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
 Corporations, profit, liquidation, 496A.94  
 Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.20  
 Criminal cases, 769.1  
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.25  
 Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3, 232.62–232.73, 731A.4  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56  
 Small claims cases, 631.2  
 Transcripts and processes of circuit court, 602.22  
 Transfers, indictable misdemeanors, 774.12  
 Writs of error from inferior courts, 602.2

Jury, chs 607–609, 779; R.C.P. 187, *see JURY*

Jury trials  
 Discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)  
 Waiver, 777.16, 780.23

Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14  
 Juvenile criminal cases transferred, 232.64  
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105  
 Leave of court, *see subhead Orders below*

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72

Lost record restored, 647.3

Mental examination  
 Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133  
 Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132  
 Psychopaths, procedure, 225.10–225.21, 225.25  
 Representative permitted present, R.C.P. 132

Military forces, accident and death claims, 29A.27

Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118

Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)

Nunc pro tunc correction of entries, 602.15

Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7

Open for probate business always, 633.15

Orders  
 Child support, contempt proceedings, 675.37  
 Corrected nunc pro tunc, 602.17  
 Corrections directed, 602.15–602.17  
 Defined, R.C.P. 119  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 141, 150(b), 157(b)  
 Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, 665.1–665.12  
 Enforcement by execution, 626.1  
 Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6  
 Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120  
 Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180  
 Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)  
 Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4  
 Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49  
 Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35  
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15  
 Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120  
 Probation custody, 247.21  
 Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130  
 Release from jails for employment, 356.26–356.36  
 Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120  
 Signed by judge, 602.14, 602.38; R.C.P. 120

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Orders—Continued  
 Soil erosion control, 467A.49, 467A.52  
 Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67  
 Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252

Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12

Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163

Physical examination, R.C.P. 132–134

Place of holding court, 602.5–602.7

Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139

Probate business, always open for, 633.15

Probate court, acting as, 633.10–633.53

Probationers, custody, reports, 247.20–247.27

Psychopathic persons, 225.10–225.27

Public defender, chs 336A, 336B

Quo warranto proceedings, ordered, R.C.P. 300

Receivers, *see subhead Appointments above; also RECEIVERS*

Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137

Records  
 Amending or correcting, 602.15–602.17  
 Clerk's duty to make record, 606.1  
 Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206  
 Kept by clerk, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records*  
 Preservation and destruction, 606.20–606.23  
 Signing by judge, 602.14, 602.38  
 Unauthorized alteration, 602.16  
 What constitutes, 606.7

Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207

Removal of public officer, 66.1–66.30

Reporters, 115.1–115.9, 605.6–605.11

Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10

Reports to court, special  
 Bank receiver final report, 524.1311  
 Custodian of paroled person, 247.25  
 Drug and alcohol treatment, 321.281  
 Jail inspectors' reports, 356.10, 356.11  
 Trustee under workmen's compensation, 85.50

Rules, 602.11; R.C.P. 372, 373, 377, 380

Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5

Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53

Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186

Session, continuous, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378

State, actions against, 613.8–613.10

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374

Supervision of inferior tribunals, 602.2

Terms of court, abolished, court in continuous session, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378

Tort claims against state, 25A.4

Transcripts, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Trials, *see chs 624, 780*

Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)

Unified trial court  
 Established, 602.1  
 Judicial officers, jurisdiction, 602.3, 602.4

Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12

Witnesses, chs 622, 781, *see WITNESSES*

Writs of error from inferior courts, 602.2

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

Acknowledgments, taken by, 558.20, 558.40  
 Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)  
 Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962  
 Appointments by, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**  
 Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7  
 Assignments by chief justice, R.C.P. 377  
 Associate judges  
   *Generally*, 602.28–602.36  
   Acknowledgments, duties, 558.20  
   Bonding not required, 64.1  
   Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.190  
 Jurisdiction  
   Juvenile court, duties, 231.2–231.4  
   Nonindictable offenses, 762.1  
 Oaths, administration, 78.1  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Retention, 46.20–46.24  
 Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14  
 Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)  
 Canons of ethics, Ct. Rule 119  
 Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167  
 Chief judge of judicial district  
   Appointment, R.C.P. 376, 379  
   Condemnation duties, 472.3–472.5  
   Duties and powers, 602.5; R.C.P. 377, 378  
   Judicial magistrates, supervision, 602.50, 602.61, 602.64  
   Member of judicial council, R.C.P. 380  
   Traffic violation office, 753.14  
 Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)  
 Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7  
 Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3  
 Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7  
 Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2  
 Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
 De facto judge's Acts legalized, 605.4  
 Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)  
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Disability, removal for cause, 605.26–605.32  
 Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17  
 Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4  
 Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1  
 Expenses, 605.2–605.5, 610.35  
 Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4), 333.7  
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11  
 Habeas corpus writ refusal, penalty, 663.10  
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.1–68.14  
 Inability to act, effect, R.C.P. 367  
 Information to be furnished to social services department, 218.97  
 Interchange, R.C.P. 171  
 Jails, release for employment, 356.33  
 Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120  
 Judicial nominating commission, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11  
 Jurisdiction  
   Lost property, duties, ch 644  
   Small claims, 631.2  
 Juvenile judge designated, 231.2–231.4, 731A.4  
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24  
 Marriage of minor without guardian, consent given, 595.3  
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued**

Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.5, 740.6  
 Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Nomination and selection procedure, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11  
 Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 602.18  
 Oath of office, 63.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)  
 Orders, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**  
 Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120  
 Parole information furnished, 247.15  
 Paroles, 247.20–247.27  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15  
 Probate court, 602.19, 633.10, 633.17, *see* **PROBATE CODE and PROBATE COURT**  
 Probation, 247.20–247.27  
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B  
 Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16  
 Qualifications required, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.13, 605.14  
 Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300  
 Record of proceedings signed, 602.14, 602.38  
 Removal for cause, 605.26–605.32  
 Residence in district required, 605.13  
 Resignations, made to governor, 46.12  
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20–46.24, 49.30  
 Retired judges, temporary service, 605.25; R.C.P. 375  
 Retirement, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.24–605.32, ch 605A  
 Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Salary, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.1–605.5  
 Sessions, schedules prepared, 602.10, 602.11  
 Signing of the record, 602.13, 602.14  
 Sitting together prohibited, 602.12  
 Solemnization, marriage duties, 595.10  
 Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18  
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374  
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28  
 Suspending sentences, 247.20  
 Temporary additional judge, 605.25; R.C.P. 375  
 Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 39.14, 46.16  
 Transfer by chief justice, R.C.P. 375  
 Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8 (2)

**DISTRICT FAIRS**

*See* **FAIRS**, ch 174, *subhead County and District*

**DISTRICTS**

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1  
 County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4  
 Drainage, chs 455–467, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**  
 Election districts enumerated, ch 41  
 Judicial  
   General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; 602.18  
 Representatives, state, 41.1  
 Senators, state, 41.2

**DISTURBANCES**

Armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110  
 Blasphemous language, penalty, 728.1  
 City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(7)  
 Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.10–689.13  
 Disturbing congregations, 744.2  
 Disturbing public fairs, penalty, 744.4  
 Disturbing public gatherings, penalty, 744.1  
 Inciting against government, penalty, 689.4–689.9  
 Intimidation while masked, penalty, 694.3  
 Noise restrained, 368.7(7)  
 Profane, obscene language, penalty, 728.1  
 Riots, 743.1–743.9  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, penalty, 743.1–743.9

**DIVORCE AND ALIMONY**

Generally, ch 598, *see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE*

**DOCKETS**

District court, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28  
 False entries made by officer, penalty, 740.9  
 Neglect or refusal to make entries, penalty, 740.9  
 Probate court, 633.27, 633.28  
 Publication in certain counties, 618.13  
 Supreme court, 684.6; Ct. Rule 10

**DOCKS AND WHARVES**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS*

**DOCTORS**

*See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

**DOCUMENTS**

Disposal of old records, 303.10  
 Documents of title, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Evidence and proof, *see EVIDENCE; BOOKS AND PAPERS*  
 Genuineness admitted in pleading, R.C.P. 127, 128  
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 129, 130  
 State documents  
   Custody and storage, 16.2(7), 16.9  
   Distribution, 16.9–17.27, 304.7, 305.10  
   Preparation and distribution, 16.2–16.31, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27, 304.7, 305.10

**DOGS**

Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16  
 Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27  
 County pounds, 332.3(21)  
 Cruelty prevention society, contract, 368.8(4)  
 Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6  
 Dog fights, penalty, 726.7  
 Duplicate tag issued, 351.14  
 Field retriever meets, game, restrictions, permits, 109.22  
 Fund of county for damages caused, 352.1–352.6  
 Guide dog for blind in public places, 601D.5–601D.7  
 Harboring, city license, 368.8(4)  
 Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25  
 Hydrophobia, liability of owner, 351.28  
 Kennel dogs, no license required, 368.8(4)  
 Killing, 351.26, 351.27  
 Liability for damages caused by, 351.28  
 Licensing by cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)  
 Licensing by counties, 351.1–351.29  
 "Owner" defined, 351.2

**DOGS—Continued**

Poisoning, penalty, 717.1  
 Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25  
 Rabies, 351.28, 351.33–351.43  
 Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)  
 Running at large in parks forbidden, 111.45  
 Scientific research, use, 351A.1–351A.7  
 Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8  
 Taxation, cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)  
 Taxation, county, 351.15–351.23  
 Training for hunting, 109.22, 109.56

**DOMESTIC**

Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, 352.1–352.6  
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40  
 Products and labor, preference required, 73.1–73.10  
 Servants, workmen's compensation, 85.1(1, 5)  
 Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, g[5])

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

Abandonment of family  
   Children, custody, 597.15  
   Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11  
   Criminal prosecution, 731.1–731.7  
   Custody of children awarded, 597.15  
   Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11  
   Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3  
   Jury trial in prosecution, 249.3  
   Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2  
   Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13  
 Absentee estates administered, 633.510–633.517  
 Actions  
   Family expenses, recovery, 597.14  
   Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12  
   Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10  
   Spouse  
     Confined in prison, property taken for support, 597.10–597.13  
     Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4–622.9  
     Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56(a, c, d)  
     Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11  
     Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation, 614.15–614.20  
     Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13  
     Wife alone liable for own torts, 597.19  
     Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15; R.C.P. 10  
 Adoption, ch 600  
 Adultery, 702.1  
 Allowance to widow from estate, 633.374, 633.375  
 Annulment of marriages, 598.28–598.32  
 Assessment insurance on property of minors, 518A.1(5)  
 Bastards legitimized by marriage, 595.18  
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.1–675.37  
 Bigamy, 703.1–703.3  
 Boarder not member of family, 627.1  
 Child or children  
   *See also MINORS*  
   Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
   Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15  
   Liability for own acts, 624.38  
   Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
 Dependents, support, (uniform Act), ch 252A

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued**

Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598

Dower, 633.236–633.246, *see PROBATE CODE*

Exemptions, chs 561, 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Family necessities

Allowance from estate, 633.374–633.377

Exemption from execution, 627.6

Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1–675.6

Parents' property liable, 597.14

Family planning services, 234.21–234.28

Grandchildren

Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)

Incest, penalty, 704.1

Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219(1)

Liability to support grandparents, 252.5

Marriage, when void, 595.19

Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5

Head of the family

Deductions on income tax, 422.12

Exemptions, 627.6, 627.15

"Family" defined, 627.1

Income tax law definition, 422.4

Original notice substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)

Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4

Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*

Husband and wife

Abandonment, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35

Actions, *see subhead Actions above*

Administration granted to spouse, 633.335

Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1

Assignment of wages, both must sign, 536.17

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9

Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2

Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18

Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13; ch 597

Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Dissolution of marriage, ch 598

Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Education of children, both liable, 597.14

Family expenses, each liable, 597.14

Husband to make marriage return, 595.16

Inheritance

Allowance from estate, 633.236–633.258

Causing death of spouse, 633.535–633.537

Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8

Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336

Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.240–633.246

Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335

Taxation, 450.1–450.96

Liability

*Generally*, 597.14–597.19

Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28

Marriage, 595.1–595.19

Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9

Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued**

Husband and wife—Continued

Property owned by either

Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4

Mental illness, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9

Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17

Remedy by one against the other, 597.3

Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.525

Wife may own separate property, 597.1

Recovery of property from other, 597.3

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10

Wage assignment, both must sign, 536.17

Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17

Widow's allowance, 633.374–633.377

Wife entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21, 22)

Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15

Marriage, 595.1–595.19

Married women, *see WOMEN*

Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.1–232.73

Old-age assistance, obligations, 249.6, 249.20

Orphans, 35.7–35.12, 244.1–244.14, 444.11

Parents

Adopted children

Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25

Status of child and parent, 600.6

Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.223

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Births reported, 144.13

Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4

Child support, divorce cases, 598.21–598.25

Child support, parents' wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Dependent child aid, 239.1–239.19

Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21

Family expenses, 597.14

Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see GUARDIANS*

Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.37

Mentally retarded persons, commitment, 222.28

Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559

Spendthrifts, guardianship, 633.552

Support of children

Abandoned children, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.21–598.25

Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 597.14

Neglected children committed, 232.51

Poor children, 252.2, 252.3

Seizure of property for, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Property owned by either

Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.11

Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1

Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11, 598.14

Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)

**DOMESTIC SCIENCE**

Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1  
 Expositions held by schools, 279.36  
 Extension work at Ames, 266.5  
 Short courses, farmers institutes, 175.6  
 Vocational training, 258.4

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

Change of residence  
 Election requirements, *see subhead below*  
 Notice after commencing action, 616.21  
 Definition  
 Exemption from execution laws, 627.2  
 Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)  
 Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)  
 Old-age assistance law, 249.1(5, 6), 249.6  
 Election requirements  
 Change of address, 48.7, 48.29  
 Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9  
 Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.8  
 Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8  
 Legal settlement acquired  
 Mentally ill support law, 230.1-230.6  
 Poor relief law provisions, 252.16-252.24  
 Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6

**DONATIONS**

*See GIFTS*

**DOORS**

Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 732.21  
 Breaking by peace officer, 751.9, 751.10, 755.9,  
 755.10, 781.6  
 Fire escape exits, 103.3-103.17  
 Housing law provisions, 413.36, 413.40, 413.42,  
 413.43, 413.88-413.90  
 Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8  
 School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

**DORMITORIES**

Erection at state educational institution, 262.35-  
 262.42

**DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE**

Records authenticated, federal statute, page xxvii,  
 Vol. I

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**

Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12  
 Former conviction or acquittal, 753.4, 777.20,  
 777.21  
 Military code of justice  
*Generally*, 29B.45  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

**DOUBT, REASONABLE**

*See* 785.3, 785.4

**DOWER**

*See PROBATE CODE*

**DRAFTS**

*Generally*, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Banks, 524.901, 524.902  
 Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)  
 Selling, business regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

**DRAINAGE**

*See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Cities and towns  
 County district embracing city, 459.1-459.11  
 Flood protection, bids, construction, 395.1-395.25

**DRAINAGE—Continued**

Constitutional authorization to establish, Const.,  
 Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908  
 Lead or zinc mines and land, ch 468  
 Obstruction, injury, penalty, 455.159, 465.19, 714.4,  
 716.3, 716.4  
 Private rights, 465.1-465.35  
 Road drainage  
 Constitutional authority to construct, Const.,  
 Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908  
 Highways, 314.7, 460.1-460.13  
 Obstruction or injury to drains, penalty, 714.4,  
 716.3, 716.4  
 Private drains, 465.1-465.35  
 Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84  
 Township drains or ditches  
 Compensation of trustees for locating, 359.32(3)  
 Fee for filing application, 359.47(3)

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Actions against, construction contracts, damages,  
 venue, 616.9  
 Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162  
 Agreements with outside owners or other dis-  
 tricts, 455.200

**Appeals**

*Generally*, 455.65, 455.92-455.113, 455.129, 455.135,  
 455.184  
 Assessments, 459.4  
 City or town districts, 459.4  
 Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4  
 Drainage through other's land, findings, 465.9-  
 465.13  
 Establishment, 458.3, 458.4  
 Intercounty districts, 457.24-457.27  
 Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3-458.5  
 Mutual drains, 465.32  
 Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28  
 Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation be-  
 low, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits*  
 Assessments, lien, 455.67  
 Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166,  
 455.169  
 Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908  
 Benefit commissioners, 455.143-455.145  
 Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219-  
 455.222

**Bonds**

*Generally*, 455.81-455.91  
 Action on contractor's bond for default, 455.115  
 Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22  
 Approval by court, trustees issue, 462.30  
 Authority to issue, 461.13, 462.30  
 Authorization by election, 75.1  
 Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate,  
 455.178  
 Budget law regulations, 24.1-24.33  
 City or town as district, 459.6, 459.7  
 Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43,  
 455.115  
 Defaulting bonds extended, 464.1-464.12  
 Dissolution of district, effect, 455.35  
 District with pumping station, 461.13-461.23  
 Exchange authorized, 75.9  
 Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13-461.23  
 Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16,  
 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd****Bonds—Continued**

- Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
- Interest limitation, 75.11
- Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6
- Issuance withheld until litigation ended, 467.5
- Legalizing Acts, 593.2
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
- Payment to contractor, 455.110
- Pumping station bonds, *see subhead Pumping Stations below*
- Refunding bonds
  - Generally*, ch 463
  - Authority of drainage districts, 455.88
  - Interest limitation, 75.11
  - Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23
- Resubmission to electors, 75.1
- Sale, 75.1–75.11, 455.86
- Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178
- Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Trustees of districts
  - Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40
  - Qualifying bond required, 462.25
- Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455.162
- Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121
- Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118
- Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Improvement Certificates below*
- Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69
- City or town within district, 459.1–459.11
- Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8, 455.9, 455.19
- Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6–464.12
- Construction work
  - Generally*, 455.110–455.127
  - Division of work into sections, 455.38
  - Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
  - Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
  - Performance bond, 455.43
  - Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39
  - Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36
  - Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
- Contract letting, 455.40–455.44, 455.73, 455.115
- Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115
- Contract with city to discharge sewage into ditches, 393.12
- Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111.76
- Costs
  - Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
  - Apportioned, 455.46
  - Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
  - Bond to assure payment, 455.10
  - Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8
  - Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34
  - Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35
  - Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
  - Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
  - Reclassification, 455.74
- Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
- Counsel, engineering, authorized, 455.162
- Damages
  - Appeal to district court, 455.92–455.108
  - Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31
  - Award by board, 455.32

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd****Damages—Continued**

- Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113
- Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
- Condemnation cases, 472.14–472.24, 472.26
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
- Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159
- District-owned property, 455.162
- Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159
- Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10
- Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)
- Payment or security, 455.37
- Presumption of benefit, 455.2
- Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124
- Re-established districts, awards, 455.132
- Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25
- Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159–455.161
- Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4
- Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, 456.1–456.6
- Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)
- Districts within counties
  - Addition of benefited land, 455.128–455.130
  - Agreements between, 455.200
  - Appraisers file account for time, 455.167
  - Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*
  - Associations, membership, fees, 455.187–455.189
  - Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163
  - Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222
  - Borrow money to make up short fund, 455.174
  - Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141
  - Change of management, 462.36–462.41
  - Cities and towns included, 459.1–459.11
  - Condemnation, rights of owners, 472.26
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
  - Division of drainage districts, 455.201
  - Division of pumping districts, 461.6
  - Election of trustees to manage, 462.1–462.41
  - Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
  - Legalizing Act, 593.2
  - "Levee" defined, 455.3
  - Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*
  - Management, 462.1–462.41
  - Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
  - Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
  - Petition for district, 455.1, 455.9
  - Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
  - Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190–455.196
  - Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
  - Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14
  - Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)
  - Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
  - Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
  - Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
  - Watchmen, compensation, 455.181
- Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161
- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Easements over state land, 455.218
- Easements through districts, 455.199
- Engineer
  - Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128
  - Appointment, bond, 455.12
  - Assistants employed, 455.15

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
Engineer—Continued

City or town districts, 459.3–459.11  
 Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45  
 Compensation, 455.13  
 Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164  
 County districts, 455.12–455.186  
 Damage appraiser, 455.30  
 Defined, 455.4  
 Discharge by board, 455.14  
 Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126  
 Flood control report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206  
 Highway drainage districts, 460.4, 460.5, 460.11  
 Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27  
 Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180  
 Intercounty districts  
   Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14  
   Damage appraiser, 457.10  
   Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9  
   Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3  
   Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23  
   Report of engineer, contents, 457.4  
   Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113  
   Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19  
 Interstate drainage districts, 467.1, 467.6  
 Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155  
 Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143  
 Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28  
 Pumping station districts, 461.3, 461.6  
 Record of work kept, 455.16  
 Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39  
 Survey and report, 455.17, 455.18  
 Survey prior to establishment, 455.12–455.19  
 United States levees connected with districts  
   Laws applicable, 466.8  
   Report of engineer, 466.3  
 Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131  
 Engineering counsel authorized, 455.162, 455.166  
 Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(6)  
 Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56  
 Establishment by board of supervisors  
   Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130  
   Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155  
   Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200  
   Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455.219–455.222  
   Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908  
   Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34  
   Division into sections, 455.38, 455.201, 455.220  
   Engineers appointed to survey, 455.12–455.19  
   Findings, establishing district, 455.28  
   Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28  
   Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151  
   Jurisdiction of county supervisors, 455.1  
   Mutual agreement district, 455.154  
   New district including old, 455.133, 455.134  
   Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26  
   Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28  
   Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184  
   Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11  
   Plans of engineer, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28  
   Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.28, 455.33, 455.154

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
 Establishment by board of supervisors—Cont'd  
   Re-establishment after failure, 455.132  
   Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108  
   Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70  
   Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36  
   Surveys of former district, use, 455.131  
 Exemption from tax, right of way, 427.2  
 Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164  
 Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169  
 Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28  
 Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169  
 Flood control, 395.1–395.35, 467A.1–467C.6  
 Fund, drainage district  
   Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169  
   Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61  
   General fund advancements, 455.164  
   Payments from  
   Additional help for auditor, 455.165  
   Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180  
   Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29  
   Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157  
   Removal of obstructions, 455.148  
   Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181  
   Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169  
   Tax certificates, purchase, 455.174, 455.175  
   Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170  
   Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181  
   Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164  
   Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86  
   Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68  
   Utility right of way, crossing expenses, 455.127  
   Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6  
   Warrants received for assessments, 455.75  
 Highway districts, 460.1–460.13  
 Impounding areas, 455.137  
 Improvement certificates  
   *Generally*, 455.64–455.80  
   City council's authority to issue, 459.6  
   Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13–461.23  
   Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28  
   Issuance authorized, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6  
   Issuance to contractor, 455.110  
   Mutual agreement district, 455.155  
   Tax exemption, 427.1(5)  
   Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40  
 Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(7)  
 Income from improvements, uses, 455.138  
 Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159  
 Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180  
 Intercounty districts  
   *Generally*, ch 457  
   Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200  
   Appeals, 455.93–455.108  
   Conversion into intercounty districts, 458.1–458.5  
   Dismissal on objections filed, 455.34  
   Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11  
   Division of drainage districts, 455.201  
   Election of trustees, 462.1–462.23  
   Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41  
   Petition dismissed, 455.34  
   Pumping stations, *see subhead below*  
   Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
 Intercounty districts—Continued  
   Refinancing indebtedness, 463.1–464.12  
   Subdistricts, 455.151  
   Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41  
   Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*  
   Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27  
 Interstate districts, 467.1–467.6  
 Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137  
 Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179  
 Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150  
 Legal counsel employment, 455.162, 455.166  
 “Levee” defined, 455.3  
 Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182  
 Lien of tax levies  
   Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67  
   Conservator’s bonds, assessment lien, 464.10  
   Deferred installment lien, 455.67  
   Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22  
   Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22  
   Time lien attaches, 455.67  
 Location of drains, ditches, and levees  
   Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154  
   Engineer’s survey and report, 455.17, 455.18  
   General rule for location, 455.5  
   Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118  
   Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124  
   Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36  
   Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127  
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155  
 Mutual drains, 465.31–465.35  
 National association membership, 455.187, 455.188  
 Natural resources council, co-operative efforts, 455A.40  
 New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134  
 Obstructions  
   Abatement as nuisance, 455.161  
   Criminal penalty, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4  
   Damages, double or treble, 455.159  
   Removal, payment, 455.148  
   Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149  
 Outlets  
   Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156  
   Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157  
   Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147  
   Lateral drains, connection, 455.150  
   Notice, repair joint outlet, 455.22  
   Plans modified, 455.69  
   Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158  
 Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9  
 Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164  
 Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184  
 Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152  
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)  
 Pumping stations  
   *Generally*, ch 461  
   Bonds, funding, *see also subhead Bonds above*  
   Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41  
   Division into pumping districts, 461.6–461.11  
   Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20  
   Federal loans, debts adjusted, 463.26–463.28  
   Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27  
   Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196  
   Supervision by board, 455.1, 461.1, 462.36–462.41

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
 Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191–455.196  
 Records  
   Auditor’s drainage record book, 455.185  
   Drainage record book, assessments entered, 455.60  
   Engineer’s record of work done, 455.16  
   Filing with auditor required, 455.186  
   Property of drainage district, 455.186  
   Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60  
 Remonstrance against improvement, 455.135(7)  
 Repairs, 455.135–455.151  
 Revenues from improvements, 455.138  
 Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2  
 Securities, bank investments, 524.901  
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162  
 Settling basins  
   Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12  
   Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12  
   Intercounty districts, 457.3  
   Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159–455.161  
   Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12  
   Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135  
   Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41  
   Supervisors to buy or lease lands for, 455.29  
 Sewage discharged into ditches, 393.12  
 State-owned lands assessed, 455.50  
 State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218  
 Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151  
 Subdrainage district, 455.70, 455.71, 455.151  
 Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39  
 Supervisors as drainage board, compensation, 331.22  
 Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36  
 Surveys of former district, use, 455.131  
 Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182  
 Taxation  
   Assessments for benefits  
     Additional levies, 455.87  
     Agreement, 455.152–455.155  
     Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129  
     Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*  
     Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.72, 455.74–455.197  
     Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167  
     Assessment, 455.45, 455.212  
     Assessments for lateral ditches, 455.48  
     Assignment of tax certificate, 391.68  
     Basis same for future assessments, 455.56  
     Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145  
     Benefit presumption conclusive, 455.55  
     Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45, 455.48, 455.211  
     Benefits reported, 455.18(3)–455.20  
     Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*  
     Bonds received in payment, 455.76  
     Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*  
     Certified to county auditor, 455.51  
     Change of watercourse, 455.132  
     Cities and towns, 459.3  
     Classification and reclassification of land, 455.45–455.51, 455.72, 455.197  
     Cleaning out ditches, 455.135–455.141

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
Taxation—Continued

Assessments for benefits—Continued  
 Collection from highway funds, 455.50  
 Collection from railroads, 455.49  
 Collection same as other taxes, 455.62  
 Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72  
 Commissioners to classify and assess, 455.45  
 Common outlet, improvements, 455.142–455.147  
 Compensation of appraisers, 455.167  
 Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2–458.4  
 Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54  
 Credit for old improvement, 455.134  
 Credit on re-established districts, 455.132  
 Deepening and widening drains, 455.135–455.141  
 Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5  
 Districts connected with U. S. levees, 466.4–466.8  
 Districts with city or town, 459.1, 459.3–459.5  
 Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.10, 461.22  
 Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61  
 Dividing a classified tract, 455.56  
 Drainage warrants received in payment, 455.75  
 Entry on tax records, 455.60  
 Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56  
 Extension of payment time, 463.6–463.9, 463.18  
 Failure to assess on same basis, 455.56  
 Flood control, 455.212  
 Hearing by board, notice, 455.52–455.54  
 Highway assessment collection, 455.50  
 Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6  
 Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55  
 Installment payments, waiver, 455.64–455.67  
 Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28  
 Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5  
 Interstate drainage districts, 467.1–467.6  
 Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48  
 Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59  
 Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67  
 Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62–455.67  
 Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67  
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.155  
 New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134  
 Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20–455.27, 455.52–455.56  
 Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66  
 Old districts included in new, 455.133  
 Options of payment, waiver, 455.64  
 Payable in cash, when, 455.90, 455.91  
 Payment before bonds issued, 455.63, 455.91  
 Payment, manner, 455.62, 455.90  
 Payments in installments, waiver, 455.64–455.67  
 Platted lands, 455.56  
 Railroad property assessed, 455.49  
 Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74, 455.197

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
Taxation—Continued

Assessments for benefits—Continued  
 Reassessment and order, director of revenue, 421.17  
 Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109  
 Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74, 455.197  
 Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148  
 Repairs and new territory, 455.132–455.141  
 Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51  
 Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17  
 Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84  
 Rules of classification, 455.46, 455.47  
 Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47  
 Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151  
 Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76  
 Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68  
 Tax sale, 448.13, 455.170–455.172, 589.16  
 Time for payment, 455.91  
 Time of making assessment, 455.46  
 Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67  
 Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14  
 Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6  
 Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75  
 Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)  
 Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56  
 Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61  
 Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183  
 Levy of drainage taxes  
 Annexed land, 455.130  
 Assessments for benefits, levy by board, 455.57  
 Budget requirements, 24.1–24.24  
 City or town districts, 459.3, 459.5  
 Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59  
 Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87  
 Entered in drainage record, 455.60  
 Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217  
 Highway drainage districts, 460.11  
 Intercounty district levy, 457.16  
 Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57  
 Interstate districts, 467.6  
 Levy of taxes, 24.1–24.24, 455.158, 466.4–466.7  
 Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58  
 Outlet in another state for, 455.158  
 Pumping station districts, 461.20  
 Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17  
 Refunds to owners, 455.68  
 Tax certificates, 455.172–455.178  
 Tax deed, 455.171–455.176  
 Tax entries, U. S. levees, districts, 466.4–466.6  
 Tax equalization, 421.17  
 Tax exempt drainage bonds, 427.1(5)  
 Tax sale, 455.173–455.177  
 Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183  
 U. S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7  
 Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176  
 Tax deed, management of property, 455.171, 455.176  
 Tax exemption, rights of way, 427.2  
 Tax levies, 24.1–24.24, 421.17, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7  
 Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170  
 Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149  
 Trustees  
 Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30  
 Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
Trustees—Continued

- Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
- Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
- Elections, 462.1–462.23
- Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
- Final report of trustees, 462.40
- Flood control, 455.217
- Fund created by levy, 462.28
- Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
- Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
- Levy to meet costs and expenses, 462.28
- Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
- Organization of board, 462.26
- Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
- Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
- Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
- Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
- Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
- Statements for compensation filed, 462.35
- Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41
- Tax certificates bought, 455.172
- Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
- Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172
- Tax sales, drainage land bought, 455.170
- Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175
- Term of office of trustees, 462.19
- Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
- United States levees connected with district  
*Generally*, ch 466
- Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
- Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
- Venue of actions on construction contracts or for damages, 616.9
- Violations
  - Diverting or obstructing, 455.160
  - Obstructing drains or ditches, 716.3, 716.4
- Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
- Warrants
  - Amount, 457.22
  - Exchange for bonds authorized, 75.9
  - Funding or refinancing, 455.88
  - Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
  - Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
  - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
  - Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198
  - Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
  - Special warrants issued, 460.7
  - United States levee districts, 466.6
- Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
- Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135(6)
- Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

**DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT**

Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22

**DRAMSHOP LAW**

Civil liability, 123.92–123.94

**DRAYMEN**

- Exemption from legal process, 627.6(18)
- Prices and rates fixed by municipality, 389.39(2)
- Tax and license by cities and towns, 389.39
- Taxation, exemption, 427.1(16)

**DRINKING CUPS**

Common cups, use prohibited, 170.22

**DRIVER'S LICENSE***See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead License to Operate***DRIVING OFF STOCK**

Criminal provisions, 717.7

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

- Armed forces, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Penalty, license revoked, 321.280–321.282

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**

- Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2, 701.1, 725.5, 725.6
- Adulteration and labeling regulations
  - “Adulteration” defined, 203.2, 203A.2(13), 203A.3(2)
  - Alcohol content on label, 203.3
  - Commercial foods excepted, 203.8
  - Curative or therapeutic effect, false label, 203.4
  - Drugs and cosmetics, ch 203A, *see below*
  - “Drugs” defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
  - Drugs exempted from provision, 203.5
  - Labeling, 203.3, 203.4, 203A.10, 203A.13
  - National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
    - Copy required to be kept, 203.9
    - Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
    - Pharmacy examiners’ duties, 189.2
    - Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
  - Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
- “Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Controlled substances, *see CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*
- Criminal use, *see CRIMES*
- Drug addicts
  - Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
  - Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1–224.5
  - Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
  - Practitioner’s license, revoked, 147.55(4)
  - Premises resorted to, nuisance, 368.7(9), 657.2(6)
  - Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
  - Treatment, 224A.1–224A.6
  - Veterinarian’s license revoked, 169.36(4)
- “Drug” defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
- Drug laws, enforced by public safety department, 80.27, 80.32
- Drugs and cosmetics Act, ch 203A
- Illegal use of drugs
  - Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3, 207.4
  - Abortion, to procure, 701.1
  - Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3
  - Definition of term “drug”, 203.1
  - Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
  - Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15–745.18
  - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
  - Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9
- Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Insurance against negligence, druggist’s, 519.1–519.13
- Itinerant merchants’ law inapplicable, 81.1(2, c)

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued**

- Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16
- Labeling, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 205.7
- Liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- License to do business
  - Applicability of license law, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
  - Definitions, 155.3
  - Enforcement, 155.27, 155.28
  - Exempt transactions, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
  - Inspection, 155.24
  - License denied, suspended, revoked, 155.13–155.16
  - Prescription drugs, possession prohibited, 155.26
  - Retail license, 155.10, 155.12, 155.13
  - Rules governing the conduct of business, 155.17–155.21
  - Wholesale license, 155.11–155.13
- Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129
- Narcotics
  - Addicts, mentally ill, committed to institutions, 224.1–224.5
  - Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
  - Chemical analysis made, 205.12
  - Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13
  - Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
  - Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3
  - Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
  - Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
  - Pharmacy examiners' duties
    - General provisions, 147.1–147.104
    - Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15–203A.17
    - Narcotics and poisons, 205.13
  - Possession requirements, exemptions, 155.26
  - Pure food law applicable, 203.1–203.9
  - Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
  - School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
  - Schools, effects taught, 280.10
  - Violations
    - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
    - Parole and probation, limited, 247.20
- National formulary, standard, 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
- "Package" defined, 189.1(4)
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
  - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
  - Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
  - Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
  - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
  - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
  - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
  - Sale, 154.1(4), 205.8
  - Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)
- Pharmacists
  - Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
  - License to practice, 147.94–147.101
  - Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
  - Prescriptions
    - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
    - Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited, 155.20
- Pharmacopoeia, U. S., Standard, 155.3(1), 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued**

- Pharmacy
    - Approved colleges, requirements, 155.9
    - Association, state, funds from fees, 147.100
    - Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
    - Definition of "pharmacy", 155.3
    - Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
    - "Drugs and medicines" defined, 155.3
    - Examination, license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 147.94–147.101, 155.5
    - False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
    - Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
    - License to practice, 147.94–147.101
    - Persons practicing pharmacy, 155.1–155.3
    - "Profession" includes pharmacy, 147.1
    - Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
    - Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
    - Sales by unlicensed person when forbidden, 155.6
    - Signs, use of words regulated, 155.8
    - Titles and degrees, use, 147.72–147.74
    - "Unprofessional conduct" defined, 147.56
    - Violations
      - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
      - Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86
    - Words and terms, use regulated, 155.8
  - Poisons, 189.2, 205.1–205.13
  - Schools, dangers taught, 280.10
  - Prescriptions
    - Defined, 155.3(9)
    - Labeling required, exception, 155.35, 203.5
    - Name and strength on label, 155.35
    - Poisons, ch 205, *see subhead Poisons above*
    - Prescription drugs, defined, 155.3(10)
    - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
    - Purposes of prescription, 205.3
    - Refills limited, 155.34
    - Requirements of, written and oral, 155.33
  - Proprietary medicines, *see subhead Patent Medicines above*
  - Pure food law, 189.1–189.31
  - Sale by standard weight, exception, 210.9
  - Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7
  - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
  - Transient vendors of drugs, exceptions, 444.16
  - Venereal disease remedies
    - Advertising prohibited, penalty, 725.7, 725.8
  - Violations
    - Abortifacients, 205.1, 205.2, 725.5, 725.6
    - Abortions, drugs used to procure, 701.1
    - Drugged liquor, selling, 732.4
    - Institution inmates, drugs to, 745.15–745.18
    - Mislabeled curative drugs, 203.4
    - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281
    - Samples, depositing on porches, 732.8, 732.9
    - Venereal disease remedies**, advertising, 725.7, 725.8
  - Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9
  - Wholesale druggists
    - Adulteration, *see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*
    - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
- DRUNKARDS**
- Armed forces, 29B.107
  - Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
  - Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5

**DRUNKARDS—Continued**

Defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)  
 Guardians for, 633.552  
 Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177  
 Necessaries, liability, 554.2  
 Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3  
 Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13

**DUCKS**

Domestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*  
 Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A  
 Wild ducks, *see FISH AND GAME*

**DUE BILLS**

Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6

**DUELING**

Armed forces, 29B.108  
 Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.1–692.4  
 Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

**DUE PROCESS OF LAW**

Life, liberty, or property  
 Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
 Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

**DUMB AND DEAF PERSONS**

School, 270.1–270.8

**DUMP GROUNDS**

*See CITIES, TOWNS and COUNTIES*

**DURESS**

Armed forces, duress and coercion, court-martial, 29B.38  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*  
 Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15  
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1  
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1  
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8  
 Votes, to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15

**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**

Cities and towns, control, 368.3  
 Infected trees, nuisance, 657.2(13)

**DWELLINGS**

Buildings, *see BUILDINGS; HOUSING LAW*  
 Condemnation  
   Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27  
   Exemption, 471.4, 471.12  
 Fire escapes, when required, 103.7  
 Homesteads, *see HOMESTEADS*  
 Housing law, 413.1–413.125

**DYNAMITE**

Caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28  
 Causing death by, when murder, 697.1  
 Municipal regulations, 368.11  
 Persons willfully injured by, 697.2  
 Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4  
 Storage in mines, 82.86, 82.87, 82.127  
 Threats or scares, 697.6–697.11

**EARNINGS**

County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22  
 Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12

**EARNINGS—Continued**

Minors, 599.4  
 Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13  
 Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17  
 State convict labor, price, 246.18, 246.20  
 Wages, *see WAGES*  
 Wife's right of action, 597.16  
 Workmen's compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

**EASEMENTS**

Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8  
 Action to establish, 564.8  
 Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1  
 Board of regents power to grant, 262.67  
 Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7  
 Cities, control of water front, 384.3(3)  
 Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3  
 Conservation commission, 108.8  
 Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5  
 Controlled access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5  
 Disputed corners or boundaries, 650.6  
 Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4  
 Federal water resources projects, 306.40  
 Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3  
 Guardians, power to act, 564.6  
 Interruption of use by notice, 564.5  
 Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2  
 Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251  
 Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6  
 Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2  
 Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7  
 Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21  
 State lands for drainage purposes, 455.217  
 Vehicle use, landowner's right to prohibit, 321.251

**EATING PLACES**

*See ch 170, also RESTAURANTS*

**EDITOR**

Code editor, ch 14, *see CODE EDITOR*

**EDUCATION**

Area vocational schools and community colleges, ch 280A  
 Bonus board benefits, 35.7–35.12  
 Broadcasting system, 8A.1–8A.21  
 City board of education, 279.1–279.39  
 Colleges in general, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*  
 Community colleges, 280.18, 280.19, ch 280A  
 Compulsory education, 299.1–299.24  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX  
 Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30  
 County board of education, 273.4–273.14  
 County school system, 273.1–273.4  
 County superintendent, 273.14–273.21  
 Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 713A.1–713A.3  
 Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, 264.1–264.7  
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22  
 Deaf school, 270.1–270.8  
 Drivers' education, 321.177, 321.178  
 Drug abuse, 204.509  
 Educational examining board, 260.1–260.30  
 Evening schools, 288.1–288.3

**EDUCATION—Continued**

Higher educational facilities commission, ch 261  
 High school certificates, ch 259A  
 Junior colleges, 278.1, 280.18, 280.19  
 Juvenile home, state, 244.1-244.14  
 Loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)  
 Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222.1  
 National defense education Act, funds accepted, 259B.1  
 Parochial schools, *see RELIGION*  
 Part-time schools, 289.1, 289.7  
 Private institutions for dependent children, 240.2  
 Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, conditions, 422.45  
 Private schools, *see SCHOOLS*  
 Professional teaching practices commissions, 272A.1-272A.11  
 Public instruction department, 257.1-257.30  
 Public schools, *see SCHOOLS*  
 School foundation program, ch 442  
 Societies  
   Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19  
   Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)  
   Incorporation, 504.1  
   Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)  
   Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)  
   Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)  
 Special education, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, ch 281  
 State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A  
 State institutions, *see STATE INSTITUTIONS*  
   *for list of state educational institutions*  
 Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5-261.16  
 University, state, chs 262, 263  
 War orphans' aid, 35.9, 35.10

**EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE**

Account of receipts and expenditures, 260.29  
 Books for schools, list prepared, 292.4  
 Certificates and diplomas, 260.2-260.26  
 Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.28  
 Expenses allowed, 260.28  
 Library books, lists and regulations, 292.4, 292.6  
 Members, board of public instruction constitutes, 260.1  
 Oaths, power of board to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Personnel, 260.3  
 Powers of board, 260.2  
 Printing obtained, 15.25-15.35, 260.30  
 Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2  
 Shortage of teachers  
   Emergency measures, 260.18, 260.19  
   Limited elementary certificates, when discontinued, 260.20  
 Student teachers certificate, 260.27  
 Teacher qualification rules made by board not retroactive, 294.2  
 Teaching practices commission recommendation certificate suspension or revocation, hearing, 272A.6

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF** (for State Educational Institutions)

*See REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF*

**EGGS**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Breaking plant, license, 170.2  
 Production and sale, regulation, ch 196

**EGGS—Continued**

Statistics published, 159.5(7)  
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

**EGRESS**

Obtained by condemnation, 471.4

**EIGHT-HOUR LAW**

Child labor provision, 92.7  
 Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225  
 Penitentiary employees, 246.4

**EJECTMENT**

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23  
 Recovery of real property  
   *General provisions*, ch 646  
   Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14-614.22  
   Class actions jurisdiction, R.C.P. 43-47  
   Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)  
   New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252-255  
   Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43-47  
   Place of bringing action, 616.1  
   Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14  
   Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15-614.20  
   Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11  
   Venue of action, 616.1

**ELDORA, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL**

*See ch 242, also BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**ELECTION OF REMEDIES**

Common carriers, actions, against, 474.33  
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

**ELECTIONS**

Absentee ballot counting board, 53.23  
 Absent voters  
   *Generally*, 53.1-53.52  
   Judge's election, 46.23  
 Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*  
 Applicable provision to all but school elections, 49.1  
 Armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37-53.50  
 Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105, 49.106  
 Ballot box  
   Auditor furnishes to each precinct, 49.26, 49.27  
   Furnished counting board, 51.8  
   Number, when double board used, 51.7  
   Special, for township officer elections, 49.27  
 Ballots  
   Absent voters, 46.23, 53.1-53.36  
   All elections to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29  
   Arrangement of nominees, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40  
   Candidates' names on one ballot, exception, 49.30  
   Candidate's name to appear but once, 49.38-49.40  
   Canvass, ch 50  
   Circle on ballot, effect, 49.94-49.97, 52.10  
   Columns, party tickets separated by line, 49.37  
   Constitutional amendments, requirements, 49.43-49.50, 52.25  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916  
   Correction of errors in printing, 49.63

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Ballots—Continued**

- Counting of ballots, *see subhead below*
- Custody by judges of election, 49.77
- Defective ballot not to nullify vote, 49.101, 49.102
- Defective ballots endorsed by judges, 50.3, 50.4
- Delivery to judges, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
- Deposit of ballot in box by judge, 49.85
- Destroyed ballots on election day, replacement, 49.66
- Destruction, 50.13–50.15
- Double ballots, rejected, 50.3
- Dual nominations, designation required, 49.39, 49.40
- Endorsement and delivery for public measures, 49.50
- Exhaustion of supply at polls, replenished, 49.66
- Form of official ballot, 49.42–49.45, 52.7, 52.10, 52.12
- Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
- Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
- Inspection by candidates allowed, 49.63
- Judges to furnish and have custody, 49.77
- Judicial elections, 46.21–46.23
- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.8
- Judicial ticket, 46.17
- Lost ballots at polls, replaced, 49.66
- Machine ballots, extra names, 49.30
- Marked ballot returned to judge, 49.84
- Marking, cross or check, 49.46
- Nonparty candidates, status, 49.36
- Number of ballots delivered, 49.64
- Objections to ballot, procedure, 50.4
- “Official ballot” placed on outside, 49.57(5)
- Order of names on ballot, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40
- Packed separate for each precinct, 49.65
- Parties in separate columns, 49.35
- Pasters may be used, 49.61, 49.62
- Presidential candidates on ballot, 49.32
- Presidential electors, names not on ballot, 49.32
- Primary elections
  - Generally*, 43.30–43.58
  - Destruction if no contest, 50.14
  - Recount, grounds, ruling final, 43.56–43.58, 50.14, 50.15
  - Supplies furnished by auditor, 49.28
- Printing, 49.42–49.64
- Publication of official ballot, cost, 49.54, 49.72
- Public measures, requirements, 49.43–49.50
- Railroad tax aid, 483.8, 483.9
- Record of ballots delivered and returned, 50.10
- Removal from polling place prohibited, 49.87
- Required, Const., Iowa, II, 6
- Reserved supply, number, form, 49.66, 49.67
- Return and preservation of ballots, 50.12
- Return of unused or spoiled ballots by judges, 50.9
- Sample, posted at polling places, 49.71
- Sample published, 43.29
- Seal and return after canvass of votes, 50.12
- Special for constitutional or public measures, 49.43–49.50
- Spoiled ballot, another allowed, 49.100
- Spoiled or unused ballots returned, 53.22
- Square for president and vice-president, 49.33
- Stickers may be used, 49.61, 49.62
- Township nominees, special ballot, when, 49.52
- Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Ballots—Continued**

- Two-party nominations, procedure, 49.39, 49.40
- United States senators, names on ballot, 49.34
- Unused ballot, 49.86
- Vacancy nominees, 49.58–49.62
- Voting machine, printed ballots used with, 49.30
- Voting machines, authorized, 52.1
- Voting machines, cost of supplies, 49.56
- Voting machine, sets furnished, 52.14–52.16
- Voting, method, 49.82–49.97
- Voting shall be by printed ballots, 49.29
- Writing in candidate's name on ballot, 49.99
- Wrong ballot counted for right candidates, 49.103
- Benefited fire districts, 357B.9, 357B.15
- Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7
- Blind voters assisted, 49.89, 49.90
- Booths for voting, 49.25
- Bribery, illegal voting, penalty, 43.120
- Campaign expenses, statement required, 56.1–56.9
- Candidates
  - Affidavit, 43.18, 43.19
  - Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*
  - Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
  - Contracts for political activities void, 738.3–738.6
  - Death, 43.59
  - Expense statements, 56.1–56.9
  - Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20
  - Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4
  - Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
  - Political activities, exceptions, 740.17
  - Promise of position, unlawful, 49.120, 49.122
  - Resignation, 43.59
  - Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
  - Withdrawal, 43.59
- Canvass of votes
  - General provisions*, 50.1–50.47
  - Constitutional amendments, 6.8
  - Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
  - County board of canvassers
    - Generally*, 50.23–50.34
    - Constitutional amendments, requirement, 6.8
    - Fraud, misconduct, effect of, 57.1
    - Publication not required, 349.16
    - Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10
    - Special election, canvass and certificate, 50.46
  - Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17–50.19
  - Double election boards, duties, 51.7, 51.13
  - Election boards
    - Generally*, 50.1–50.12
    - See subhead Counting of Ballots below*
    - Counting boards, receiving, distinguished, 51.3
    - Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17–50.19
    - Public measure election, 6.8
    - Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10
    - Receiving, counting boards, defined, 51.3
    - Secrecy of ballot, 51.10
    - Special elections, 50.46
    - Tally list made in poll books, form, 50.16
  - Election, greatest number of votes, 50.45
  - Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.27, 2.28, 50.31, 50.35
  - Judicial elections, 46.24

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Canvass of votes—Continued
  - Machine voting, 52.21, 52.23
  - Messenger for missing tally lists, 50.23, 50.34
  - Persons elected, certificates to, 50.42
  - Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
  - Public, all canvass of returns, 50.45
  - Returns telephoned or delivered to auditor, 50.11
  - State board of canvassers
    - Generally*, 50.34–50.47
    - Public measures, laws applicable, 6.8
  - Supervisors as county board
    - Generally*, 50.24–50.30, 50.33
    - Special elections, requirements, 50.46
  - Tie vote decided by lot, 43.75, 50.44
- Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88
- Certificates of election
  - Annulment, contest, 62.18
  - City or town officers, 50.20–50.22
  - County officers, form, 50.29
  - Evidence, effect, 50.29
  - General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
  - Precinct offices, election judges to issue, 50.2
  - Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
  - Senators and congressmen, 50.43
  - Special elections, same as general, 50.46
  - State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
  - Township offices, 50.2, 50.20–50.22
  - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Challenge of voters
  - Absent voter, judge decides, 53.21
  - Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
  - Duty of judge and clerk to challenge, 43.43, 49.79
  - Examination on challenge, 49.80
  - Oath to overcome challenge, 49.81
  - Party challengers, rights, 43.43
  - Registration, 48.15
  - Right to challenge unqualified voter, 49.79
- Citizens
  - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  - Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
  - Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- City election, definition, 49.2
- Clerks of election
  - Assistance to voters, noted on poll book, 49.91
  - Canvass of votes, keep tally, 50.1
  - Deceiving voter, punishment, 738.12
  - Duties as members of receiving board, 51.5, 51.7
  - Misconduct to render election void, 738.18
  - Number of clerks on board, 49.12, 49.17
  - Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5, 51.6
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
  - Penal provisions, *see Violations below*
  - Qualifications, 49.12
  - Results publicly announced, 50.11
  - Tally lists attested, 50.16
  - Training course, 49.124–49.126
  - Unlawful acts, *see Violations below*
  - Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
  - Voting machines, duties at polling place, 52.16, 52.25
- Committees, *see Political Party Committees below*
- Conduct of elections, 49.1–49.122

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Congressmen, *see subhead Officers Elected below*
- Constables
  - Contests, county, duties, 62.4
  - Disturbance arrests, 49.105, 49.106
  - Township, notice posted, 359.13
  - Training course, 49.124–49.126
- Constitutional amendments, federal, 55.1–55.23
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50
- Constitutional convention, 39.4, 52.25
- Contests
  - Applicability section, 57.6
  - Ballots preserved, 50.13
  - Bond and costs, 57.6, 62.6, 62.24
  - Certificate withheld pending contest, 57.2
  - Change of result, judges' misconduct, 57.4
  - Constable's duties, 62.4
  - Contestants, notice filed, 58.1, 59.1, 60.4, 61.3, 62.5
  - Costs, 57.6, 62.6, 62.24
  - County officers
    - Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
    - Court for contest, how constituted, 62.1, 62.2
    - Grounds of contest, 57.1, 57.4
    - "Incumbent" defined, 57.3
    - Primary election procedure, 43.56, 50.14, 50.15
    - Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
    - Sheriff to attend, 57.6, 62.4, 62.20
  - Courts for trial
    - County officers, 62.1–62.25
    - Evidence, crimination rule inapplicable, 622.15
    - General assembly seats, 59.1–59.6
    - Governor and lieutenant governor, 58.4–58.7
    - Presidential electors, 60.1–60.7
    - State officers, 61.1–61.14
  - Evidence, no crimination, immunity, 622.15(7), 622.16
  - Fraud or corruption, grounds of contest, 57.1
  - General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1–57.6, 59.1–59.6
  - Governor and lieutenant governor
    - General provisions*, 57.1, 57.6
    - Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
    - Committee of each house, contest court, 58.4
    - Contest court, procedure, 58.4–58.7
    - General assembly decides contest, Const., Iowa, IV, 5
  - Grounds and notice of contest, 57.1–57.6, 58.1–58.6
  - Incumbent defined as person declared elected, 57.3
  - Judge's misconduct, change of result, 57.4
  - Law of county contests to apply, 57.6
  - Notice of contest, 57.2
  - Offices contestable, 57.1
  - Presidential electors, 60.1–60.7
  - Primary elections, 43.56, 50.14, 50.15
  - Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
  - School election contests, law applicable, 277.22
  - Sheriffs' duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.20
  - State officers, 61.1–61.14
  - Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(7), 622.16
- Conventions, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Conventions of parties, *see subhead Political Party Conventions below*
- Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
- Counting boards, 51.1–51.17
- Counting of ballots
  - General provisions*, 50.1, 50.11
  - Absent voters, 53.23
  - Applicability to senators, 49.34
  - Counting boards, duties, 51.1–51.17
  - Error as ground of election contests, 57.1(6)
  - Markings on ballot, rules for counting, 49.98
  - Method, rules, errors and defects, 49.98–49.103
  - Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1
  - Secrecy when double boards used, 51.10, 51.11
  - Voting machines, independent candidate, 52.16, 52.22, 52.23
  - Voting machines, use, 52.1
  - Witnesses, party, permitted at polls, 49.104
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.5–176A.8
- County auditors' duties, *see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Election Duties*
- County buildings and site elections legalized, 594.2
- County commissioner, 43.11, 43.29, 47.1, 47.2, 48.8, 48.11, 48.32, 53.2, 53.23
- County hospital trustees, 347.25
- County questions, *see Questions Submitted to Voters below*
- Death of candidates, 43.59
- Definition of general, special, and city, 49.2
- Delegates to conventions selected, *see Political Party Conventions below*
- Destruction of ballots, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14
- Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
- Disorderly persons arrested, 49.105, 49.106
- Districts
  - Congressional, designated, 40.1
  - Representative, state, 41.1
  - Senatorial, state, designated, 41.2
- Double election board, 51.1–51.17
- Drainage district trustees, 462.1–462.41
- Election boards
  - Generally*, 49.12–49.19
  - Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
  - Counting of ballots, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*
  - Double board, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15
- Election books
  - Auditor to record abstracts, 50.28
  - Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3
  - Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20
  - Temporary appointments entered, 66.19
  - Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3, 65.8
- Election day
  - Generally*, 39.1–39.6
  - County courthouse open, 49.123
  - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  - Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Electioneering
  - Prohibited near polls, 49.107, 49.108
  - State officers and employees, 740.16–740.18
- Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Error in counting, sufficiency, effect, 57.1

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16
- Excess of votes over poll list, new elections, 50.7, 50.8
- Expenses
  - Auditor's annual report, 333.11(1)
  - Candidates' expenditures, statements filed, 56.1–56.9
  - Constitutional measures, state pays, 6.9
  - Payment by county, city or state, 47.3, 50.23, 50.47, 444.9
  - Primary elections, 43.32
  - Public measures, state pays, 6.9
- Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1–55.23
- Federal offices
  - President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
  - Representatives in Congress, Const., U. S., I, 4
  - Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
- Frauds, *see Violations below*
- General assembly, procedure, 2.29, 2.30
- General election
  - Definition, 49.2
  - Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17
  - Proclamation, governor, designating offices, 39.3
  - Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1, 39.2
- Hospital trustees, area, 145A.11
- Hospital trustees, county, 347.25
- Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120
- Instructions to voter, 49.68–49.71
- Judges
  - District judges, election, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
  - Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
- Judges, district, district associate and supreme, 46.17–46.24
- Judges of election
  - Absent voters ballots, duties, 53.23–53.32
  - Appointment, 49.12, 49.15, 49.16
  - Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105, 49.106
  - Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.19
  - Ballots delivered to them, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
  - Ballots handed voters by judges, 49.77, 49.78, 49.100
  - Bribery, punishment, 738.14
  - Canvass of public measure vote, 6.8
  - Canvass of votes, *generally*, 50.1–50.22, 52.21, 52.23
  - Certificates of election issued, 50.2, 50.21
  - Constitutional amendment, canvass of vote, 6.8
  - Councilmen as judges in cities, 49.13
  - Counting board, member, 51.1–51.17
  - Counting of ballots, 50.1–50.12, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*
  - Deceiving a voter, punishment, 738.12
  - Delivery of books to proper officer, 50.17–50.19
  - Double election board law violations, 51.16, 51.17
  - Duties as receiving board, 51.4, 51.7, *see also Receiving Boards below*
  - Endorsement of ballots, 49.50, 49.67, 49.82, 49.84, 49.101(2)
  - Failure to return poll books, punishment, 738.19
  - Initialing of ballot required, 49.82

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Judges of election—Continued**

- Instructions received, posted, 49.70, 49.71
- Jury list prepared, 607.4, 609.1, 609.9–609.13
- Misconduct in general, penalty, 49.119
- Misconduct of judges as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5
- Misconduct, rendering election void, penalty, 738.18
- New nominees, names pasted on ballots, 49.61
- Number of judges on board, 49.12, 49.19, 51.1
- Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Penal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Policemen appointed at polls, 49.114
- Preserve order, duty to, 49.116
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Qualifications, 49.12–49.17, 51.2
- Receipt for ballots delivered, 49.65
- Receiving or rejecting votes illegally, penalty, 738.17
- Registration law violations, 48.16
- Requesting name on jury list, penalty, 607.4
- Return of unused ballots, 50.9
- Tally lists of election, how made, 50.16
- Township election, examination voter, 49.27
- Training course, 49.124–49.126
- Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
- Voters challenged, procedure, 49.79–49.81
- Voting machine, additional judge authorized, 49.12
- Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.44–602.46
- Judicial nominating commissioners
  - Bar registration, 46.8
  - Conduct of election, 46.9
  - Officers elected, 46.2, 46.4
  - Voting, attorneys eligible, 46.7
- Messengers for missing tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47
- Method of conducting, *general provisions*, 49.1–49.122
- Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 738.16
- New elections, when ordered, 50.7, 50.8
- Nominations
  - Committee, party, nominations by, *see subhead Political Party Committees*
  - Judges
    - District court, by judicial nominating commissions, 46.1–46.11
    - Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.4
    - Supreme court, by judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.11
  - Nomination papers or certificates
    - Generally*, 43.8–43.21
    - Contracts permitted to secure voters names, 738.6
    - Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21
  - Nonparty organization nominations, 43.121, 44.1–44.16
  - Party committee nominations, *see subhead Political Party Committees below*
  - Petition, nomination, 45.1–45.4
  - Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Nominations—Continued**

- Published prior to election, 49.72
- Resignations, 43.59
- Vacancies filled
  - Generally*, 43.76–43.88
  - Convention, 43.97, 43.109
  - Nonparty organizations, 44.9–44.13
  - Withdrawals, 43.59
- Nonpolitical parties, definition of term, 43.2, 54.4
- Notice of elections, by sheriff, publication, 39.5, 39.6
- Officers
  - Commencement of term of elective officers, 39.8
  - Duelers disqualified to hold office, Const., Iowa, I, 5
  - Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7
  - Religious test as qualification, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
  - Sex no disqualification for office, 39.25
  - Successor, time of choosing, 39.7
- Officers elected
  - City and town officers, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections*
  - Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 43.83, 50.43, 69.4
  - County central committee members, 43.99
  - County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.94
  - County education board, 273.4–273.7
  - County officers, 39.17–39.18
  - District court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.24
  - Judicial nominating commissioners, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
  - Precinct committeemen and committeewomen, 43.99
  - President of the United States, 54.1–54.9
  - Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16
  - Resignation, 69.4
  - School officers, 275.5, 275.6
  - Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15
  - Senators, U. S.
    - Certification of election, 50.43
    - Elected same as state officers, 39.10
    - Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
    - Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
    - Primary nominations, when, 43.6
    - Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
    - Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
    - Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
    - Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)
    - Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82
  - State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
  - Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.24
  - Township officers, 39.18, 39.22, 39.23
  - Vice president of United States, 54.1–54.9
- One hundred feet of polls, limit, 49.107, 49.108
- Party, political, *see subhead Political Parties below*
- Peace officer may arrest disorderly person, 49.106
- Permanent registration of voters, when required, 48.1–48.32
- Policemen, appointment, duties, 49.114–49.117, 51.10

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Political

Advocating violence, 689.10–689.13

## Affiliation

Balloting for another party's candidate, 43.39  
 Change of affiliation made, 43.41, 43.44  
 Designation by primary election clerk, 43.35  
 New voters may declare, 43.42  
 Record of voters' affiliations, 43.40, 48.24  
 Voter confined to his party at primary, 43.38

## Districts

Congressional, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968,  
 No. 3; 40.1  
 Judicial, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend.  
 1884, No. 2; 604.8  
 State legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968,  
 No. 3; ch 41

Political activities and contributions, *see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions*

## Political parties

Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.35, 43.38–43.44

## Candidates nominated

*See also subhead Political Party Conventions below*

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11

Petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4

Primary election, *see Primary Elections below*

Chairmen of committees, campaign expense statements, filed, 56.4

Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104

Committees, *see subhead Political Party Committees below*

Election board, membership, 49.12

Evidence of contributions, 622.15(6)

Members, illegal voting, 738.24–738.26

Names on ballots, 49.31–49.42

Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead Nominations above*

Officials barred from old-age assistance appointments, 249.3

Penal offenses, *see subhead Violations below*

Primaries, definition, 43.2

Records of party affiliation, 43.35, 43.38–43.44, 48.24

Special charter cities, conventions, 420.126–420.138

State platform, 43.111

Tickets in separate columns on ballot, 49.35

## Political party committees

Campaign statements of expenses, 56.4

Certification of nominations, 43.88

Challengers at polls, 49.104

Challenging committees for elections, 43.43, 49.104(2)

## City central committee

Special charter cities, 420.130–420.134

Special election police, appointment, 49.114

City precinct committee, 43.99, 43.116, 43.117

Committeemen, election, 43.1(3), 43.4

Congressional district committee, member selected at county convention, 43.97

Contracts to convey voters to polls, 738.4

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Political party committees—Continued

## County central committee

Certification of nominees, 43.55, 43.70, 43.88

Chairman's duties at convention, 43.95

Delegates to county convention, 43.4, 43.93, 43.94

Election, 43.4, 43.99

Nominations for county subdivisions, 43.87

Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70

Precinct caucuses, 43.4

Removal of members, 43.99

Term of office of members, 43.99

Vacancies in committee, 43.77–43.81, 43.100

County convention chairman, duties, 43.95

## District central committee

Call for convention, 43.102

Challengers at polls, 49.104

Conventions, when held, 43.101

Members, election, 43.97

Nominations for congress, 43.83

Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88

Vacancies, 43.77, 43.78, 43.81

Election of members, 43.1(3)

Legislative representative central committee, 43.70, 43.84

Local offices, filling nomination vacancies, 43.87

Misconduct, penalty, 43.119

Nomination vacancy, may call convention, 43.86

Precinct, names on ballot, 43.21, 43.26

Soliciting from corporations, 491.70, 491.71

## State central committee

Campaign expenses, statement, 56.1–56.9

Challengers at polls, 49.104

Convention, no proxies, 43.108

Nominations of U. S. senator, 43.79, 43.82

Nominees, certified list, 43.68–43.70, 43.88

Organization and tenure, 43.111

Platform, 43.111

Presidential electors nominated, 43.109(4)

Presidential nominee certified, 54.5

Tie vote for members, 43.75

Vacancies, 43.77, 43.81

Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.77–43.88

## Political party conventions

Called for nominating, 43.86

Certification of nominations, 43.88

Certification of nominees, 43.73

City convention, special charter cities, nominations, 43.112

## County convention

Date of holding, 43.89

Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90

Delegates to district convention, 43.85, 43.97(4)

Duties, 43.97

Nominations, permitted, when, 43.98

Proxies prohibited, 43.96

Term of office of delegates, 43.94

Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76(1)

Delegate age, 43.122

Delegates elected, 43.1(2)

District conventions, 43.101–43.106

Failure to fill vacancies, 43.77

Primary election, special charter cities, 420.126–420.138

State convention, 43.108–43.112

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Political party conventions—Continued

- Tie vote for delegates, 43.75
- Time for holding, 43.107
- Vacancy in office prior to convention, 43.81

## Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

## Poll books

- Generally*, 50.10, 50.16–50.19
- Assistance to voters noted, 49.91
- Auditor to furnish with supplies, 49.28
- Failure to return to auditor, 738.19
- Form required, 49.28
- Judicial elections, 46.19
- Jury commission name list from, 608.11
- Jury commission to receive, 609.5
- Oaths entered, 49.76
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Return to auditor required, 50.17, 51.13
- Voter's name entered, exception, 48.25, 49.91, 53.23

## Polling places

- Building, by whom provided, 49.21–49.25
- Change of precinct, notice, procedure, 49.11
- One-hundred-foot limit, 49.107, 49.108
- Outside precinct, when permitted, 49.10
- Persons permitted at polls, 49.104, 51.11
- Police, special, disturbances, arrest, 49.105, 49.106, 49.114
- Precincts, 49.3–49.11
- Preserving order, judges control, 49.116
- Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 52.13
- Supervisors provide, certain cases, 49.10
- Time of opening and closing, 43.37, 49.73
- Voters present at closing hour may vote, 49.74
- Voting booth requirements, 49.25

## Precinct caucuses, 43.4, 43.91, 43.92

## Precincts

- Generally*, 49.3–49.11
- Absentee ballots, 53.23
- Committee, men and women elected, 43.100
- Representation at party conventions, 43.90

## Presidential elections

- Abstract of votes, 50.25
- Ballots, form, 49.30, 49.32, 49.33
- Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1–56.9
- Certificate issued to electors, 54.5, 54.6
- Contest of elector's election, 60.1–60.7
- Electors, presidential
  - Canvass of votes, 50.26, 54.3
  - Compensation and mileage, 54.9
  - Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
  - Meeting of electors, procedure, 54.7, 54.8
  - Named by state convention, 43.109(4)
  - Names not on ballot, 49.30, 49.32
  - Nonpolitical party, status, 43.2, 54.4
  - Number and qualifications, 54.1
  - Selected by vote for candidates, 54.2
  - Substitute, how selected, 54.7
- Nominated by state committee, 43.80
- Nominees for president, certified, 54.5
- Proclamation concerning, 39.3
- Results of electors' votes, certified, 54.8
- Voting machines, electors' names, 49.30, 52.7, 52.16

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Primary elections

- Absent voters participation, 53.1, 53.8, 53.14
- Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.21
- Ascertaining vote cast, right of elector, 43.48
- Auditor to remain on duty, 43.45
- Australian ballot system used, 43.36
- Ballots
  - Generally*, 43.25–43.30, 43.33
  - Auditor's facsimile signature thereon, 43.36
  - Counting, sealing, recording, 43.39, 43.45
  - Destruction if no contest, 50.14
  - Judges endorsement thereon, 43.36
  - Recount, grounds, ruling final, 43.56–43.58, 50.14, 50.15
- Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*
- Bribery and corruption, general law applies, 43.5, 738.1–738.29
- Bribery, illegal voting, 43.120
- Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1–56.9
- Candidate, death or resignation, 43.59
- Candidate of another party, how counted, 43.39
- Canvass of votes
  - Generally*, 43.39, 43.45–43.64
  - Delegates and committee members, judges, 43.92
  - General law applies, 43.5, 50.1–50.47
  - State nominees certified to auditor, 43.73
  - Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75
- Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88
- Challenge of voters, how made, 43.43
- Clerks of election
  - Appointment and compensation, 43.31, 43.32, 49.12–49.18
  - Challenge voters, clerk may, 43.43
  - Counting ballots and returns, 43.39, 43.45
  - Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46
  - General penalty clause, 43.119
  - Party affiliation, record made, 43.35, 43.44
  - Selection and appointment, 43.31
- Committees for nomination, *see subhead Political Party Committees above*
- Contests, ballots preserved, 43.56–43.58, 50.5, 50.14
- Conventions
  - City conventions, 43.112, 43.116
  - Congressional district convention, 43.101–43.106
  - County convention, 43.4, 43.90–43.98
  - Reconvened to select district delegates, 43.85
  - Senatorial district convention, 43.101–43.106
  - State convention, 43.97, 43.107–43.111
  - Vacancies, when filled by, 43.76–43.88
- Correction of errors by auditor, 43.25
- Corruption and bribery, 43.5, 738.1–738.29
- Counting ballots and returns, method, 43.45
- Counting board, 51.1–51.17
- County nominees, vote required, 43.52
- Definition of "primary election", 43.1
- District nominees, vote required, 43.65, 43.66
- Election boards, *see subhead above*
- Envelope returns, right to see them, 43.48
- Expenses, how paid, 43.32
- Failure to nominate, lists to party committees, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70
- General penalty clause, 43.119

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Primary elections—Continued**

## Judges of election

Compensation, 43.32

Counting ballots and returns, 43.39, 43.45

Delegate and committee members, certify, 43.92

Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46

Deposit ballots in ballot box, 43.38

Misconduct, penalty, 43.119

Party affiliation of voter changed, 43.44

Sample ballots posted, 43.30

Selection and appointment, 43.31, 49.12–49.18, 51.1–51.4

Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75

Voters challenged, 43.43, 43.44

Voters examined under oath, 746.19

Messenger sent for returns, when, 43.47, 43.71

Method of conducting, 43.5, 49.1–49.122

Method of voting, 43.38

Missing returns, 43.47, 43.71

Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Party Conventions above*

## Nomination papers

*Generally*, 43.8–43.21

Destruction, 50.14

Payment to secure names permitted, 738.6

Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21, 746.19

Nominations, 43.76–43.88, 43.121

Nominations by petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4

Nominations certified by secretary of state, 43.22

Nominees, 43.52–43.55, 43.65–43.68

Nonpartisan primaries, certain cities, 43.113

Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead Nominations above*

Notice of elections, proclamation published, 43.23, 43.24

Offices affected, 43.3

Order of appearance on ballot, certified, 43.73

Party affiliation, 43.38–43.44

Party committeemen chosen, 43.99

Plurality vote nominates and elects, 43.118

"Political party" defined, 43.2

## Poll books

Change of party affiliation entered, 43.41

Contents, custody and return, 43.40

Delivery by judges to auditor, 43.40, 43.46

Form required, 43.34

Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28

Party affiliation of voter designated, 43.35

Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*

Poll lists furnished boards by auditor, 43.40

Polls, time of opening, 43.37

Receiving boards, *see subhead Receiving Boards below*

Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58, 50.14, 50.15

Return of books to auditor, 43.40, 43.46

## Returns

Auditor to file and record abstracts, 43.61

Canvassing board proceedings published, 43.62

Delivery to auditor, time, 43.44, 43.47

Filing with secretary of state, 43.60, 43.72

Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33

Telephone or deliver to auditor, 43.45

Vote ascertained prior to canvass, 43.48

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Primary elections—Continued**

Sending results to county auditor, 43.45

State nominees, vote required, 43.65, 43.66

Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28

Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75

Time of holding, 43.7

Township nominees, vote required, 43.53

## Vacancies in nominations

Certified when filled, 43.88

How filled, 43.76–43.88, 44.11–44.17

List to party committees, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70

## Voters

Blind, assisted, 49.89, 49.90

Bribery, punishment, 43.120, 738.1–738.3

Challenges at poll, 43.43, 43.44

Change of party on election day, 43.44

Confined to party ticket, 43.38

Examined under oath, 738.27

New voter may declare party to vote, 43.42

Party affiliations, must declare, 43.35, 43.40, 43.41

Penalty for illegal voting, 746.16–746.21

Voting machines, locking, 52.22

Voting machines may be used, 52.1

Withdrawal of nominee, effect, 44.9, 44.10

Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.3–39.5

Questions submitted to voters

*Generally*, ch 345

Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16

Bond issues, municipal, 75.1; ch 407

Bond issues, resubmission, time, 75.1

Bond issues, schools, 275.32

Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Bridges to be constructed, 309.86

Buildings, erection or repair, 345.1–345.15

City and town elections, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*

College or university, private, bonds, 419.1–419.15

## Constitutional amendment

Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964

Submission procedure, 6.1–6.9

United States, 55.1–55.23

Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964

Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

County conservation board, 111A.2

County conservation bonds, 111A.6

County health center, 346A.3

County homes, 253.1, 345.1–345.15

County library, 358B.6

County zoning, 358A.1–358A.3

Hospitals, public, 256.1, 347.1–347.6

Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1–419.15

Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4

Number of supervisors, 331.2–331.4

Public measures, 6.1–6.11, 49.43–49.50

Purchase of land for county fair, 174.12

Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.10

Relocation of county seats, 353.9–353.14

Reorganization, school districts, 275.6, 275.12, 275.18–275.23

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Questions submitted to voters—Continued  
 Rescission by subsequent vote, 345.12  
 Rescission of contract or tax prohibited, 345.12  
 Resubmission to electors, bond questions, 75.1  
 Results published, 445.11  
 Sanitary districts  
   Election of trustees, 358.9  
   Establishment of district, 358.2–358.8  
 School district reorganization, 275.4–275.6  
 School questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*  
 Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*  
 State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6  
 State debts  
   Procedure, 6.2–6.11  
   Public measures, 52.25  
   Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5  
 Symphony orchestra tax, 379A.3  
 Tax aid for institutions created by gift, discontinuance, 483.10, 483.13  
 Tax for depreciated warrants, 345.5–345.15  
 Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 346.10, 346.18  
 Tax, school building, repair, improvement, 275.32  
 Town hall erection and repair, 360.1  
 Township bond issues, 75.1–75.7  
 Township hall, 360.1  
 Transit system acquired by city, 386B.4  
 Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12  
 Warrants depreciated, tax at higher rate, 345.5  
 Weather modification, ch 361
- Receiving boards  
*Generally*, 49.12–49.19  
 Counting boards, acting with, 51.7  
 Definition of “receiving board”, 51.3  
 Double boards, when permitted, 51.1, 51.15  
 Duties of board, 51.3, 51.4, 51.7  
 Tally lists made, 50.16, 51.13  
 Violations, punishment, 51.16
- Record of number of ballots to be kept, 50.10
- Registration of voters  
 Absent voters, affidavit upon envelope, 53.28–53.30  
 Applicability of law, 48.1  
 Application, affidavit signed, 48.11  
 Challenge of registration, 48.15  
 Change of address, 48.7, 48.29  
 Cities and counties, when registration required, 48.1, 48.22  
 County commissioner, 48.1, 48.5–48.8, 48.10–48.12, 48.15, 48.27, 48.29–48.30, 48.32  
 County supervisors may require, 48.22  
 Deputy, mobile registration, 48.27  
 Disabled or absent voters, 48.12  
 Election register, 48.8  
 Newly registered voters, 48.5  
 Notification and cancellation, 48.30, 48.31  
 Oath administered to applicant, 47.19, 47.21  
 Permanent, other cities and counties, adoption by, 48.22, 48.23  
 Permanent registration, *generally*, 48.1–48.28  
 Records, 48.5, 48.6, 48.10  
 Registry books  
   Clerk or auditor to keep, 50.18  
   Public inspection, open for, 48.5

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Registration of voters—Continued  
 Registry books—Continued  
   Recording of voters, 49.83  
   Time preserved, 50.19  
 Registry list, misuse, 48.5  
 Required, when, 48.1  
 Right of registration, 47.21  
 School elections, *generally*, 277.16–277.18, 277.33, 277.34  
 Temporary  
   Affidavit of absent voter constitutes, 53.28  
   Improper registration, punishment, 738.20  
   Time limit, 48.11  
 Removal notices, 48.7  
 Representatives in congress  
   Abstract of votes, 50.25, 50.30(4)  
   Certificate of election, 50.43  
   Congressional districts designated, 40.1  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 4  
   Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20  
   Nominations, 43.83, 43.101  
   Proclamation for election, 39.3  
   Resignation, how made, 69.4(3)  
   Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14  
 Representatives, state, 39.16  
 Residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Resignation of candidates, 43.59  
 Result of election proclaimed by judges, 50.11  
 Returns and tally lists  
   Canvass, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*  
   Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.8  
   Entered in poll books, 50.16  
   Filing of returns by auditor, 50.18  
   Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23  
   Messengers sent for tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19  
   Primary elections, *see subhead above*  
   Public measures, 6.8  
   Railroad tax aid election, 483.9, 483.10  
 Sample ballot published, 43.24, 43.29  
 School elections, 277.1–277.34  
   *General method of conducting elections not applicable to school elections*, 49.1  
 Secrecy required, 49.113, 51.10, 52.18, 53.15  
 Senators, state  
   Certificate of election, 50.43  
   Election and term, 39.15  
 Senators, U. S.  
   Election, same as state officers, 39.3, 39.10  
   Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32, 49.34  
   Nominations, 43.6, 43.11–43.13(1), 43.79, 43.82  
   Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend. 17  
   Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4  
   Resignation, how made, 69.4  
   Vacancies, how filled, 69.8  
   Vacancy in nomination, 43.79, 43.82  
 Setting aside, 50.7, 51.10, 62.18, 62.24  
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
 Soil conservation elections, 467A.5(3–5), 467A.6, 467A.10  
 Special elections  
   Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7  
   Campaign expenses, 56.1–56.9  
   Canvass of votes, 6.8, 50.46

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Special elections—Continued**

- Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46
- Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; 6.1-6.11, 39.4, 49.43-49.50
- Constitutional amendments, Const., U. S., V; 55.1-55.19
- Definition, 49.2
- Election boards, 49.19
- Notice given by sheriff, 39.4, 39.5
- Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14
- Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead above*
- Railroad tax aid, 483.1-483.10
- Registration of voters, *see subhead above*
- Time of holding, 39.3
- Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12-69.14
- State commissioner, 47.1
- Supplies prepared and furnished by auditor, 49.28
- Terms of officers elected, 39.8-39.23
- Tickets, party, general requirements, 49.31-49.40
- Tie vote, how decided, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44
- Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1-39.7, 43.7
- Time to vote, employees entitled, 49.109
- Town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Township
  - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
  - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
  - Clerk's duties, 359.22, 359.23
  - First election in new township, 359.10-359.13
  - Primary election ballots, names arranged, 43.28
  - Questions submitted, *see subhead above*
  - Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
  - Voting machines, 52.1
- Training course for election personnel, 49.124-49.126
- Vacancies in offices
  - Filled by election, 69.11-69.14
  - Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14
- Violations
  - Absent voters, 53.7, 53.34-53.36
  - Advertising requirements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
  - Arrest ordered by judge or clerk, 49.105, 49.106
  - Betting on results, 726.6
  - Bribery, 43.120, 738.1-738.3, 738.14
  - Campaign expense, statement, penalty, 56.9
  - Circulating results of counting, 51.16, 51.17
  - Conducting elections, general penalties, 49.113, 49.119
  - Contributions, *see Political Activities and Contributions this subhead*
  - Conveyance of voters legal, 738.4
  - Counseling disqualified person to vote, 738.11
  - Deceiving voter as to ballot, 738.12
  - Defacing ballots, 738.21
  - Defacing posted election papers, 49.111, 49.112
  - Delay in delivering ballots, 738.21
  - Depositing improper ballot in ballot box, 738.16
  - Destroy election supplies unlawfully, 49.111, 49.112
  - Destruction of nomination papers, 738.21
  - Destruction of voter's ballot, 738.16
  - Disclosing ballot markings, 49.107, 49.108, 49.113
  - Disorderly conduct at polls, 49.106

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Disturbance of peace, 744.1
- Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17
- Duress to influence voting, 738.13, 738.15
- Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110
- Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16
- Failure to return poll books, 738.19
- False entries by election officials, 738.16
- False personation, 738.20
- False registration, 48.16
- False statement by voter, 49.107, 49.108
- Forgery of papers, ballots, 738.21
- Fraud or corruption, ground of contest, 57.1
- Hindering voters at polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Illegally receiving or rejecting ballots, 738.17
- Illegal voting, 43.120, 738.24-738.29
- Improper registration, 738.20
- Improper use of party name, 43.121
- Injuring voting machines, 52.20
- Intimidation of employees by employer, 49.110
- Judges or clerks, 43.119, 49.103, 51.16, 51.17, 738.12, 738.16-738.19
- Loitering near polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Misconduct to invalidate elections, 738.18
- Offenses by officers, 53.36
- Official misconduct, penalty, 49.113
- Perjury, false affidavit, 53.34
- Political activities and contributions
  - Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
  - Commerce counsel, 475.4
  - Conservation commission, 107.22
  - Corporations, 491.69-491.71, 740.14, 740.18
  - Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
  - Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
  - Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18
  - Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
  - Old-age assistance employees, 249.3
  - Primary elections, illegal voting, 738.24-738.29
  - Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
  - Revenue director, 421.3
  - Services for hire, 738.2-738.6
  - Social services department, commissioner, 217.5
  - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1-56.9
  - Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(4)
  - Waterworks board and employees, city, 399.31
  - Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
- Preserving order, required, 49.116
- Primary election law, general penalties, 43.119
- Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107
- Promise of influence or position, 49.120, 49.122
- Refusal to return ballot, 53.35
- Refusing to obey election official, 49.86, 49.119
- Soliciting corporate aid, 491.70
- Soliciting funds from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
- Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121
- Soliciting votes near polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Use of publicly owned vehicles, 740.13, 740.18
- Voting illegally, 43.120, 738.24-738.29

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Voters**

- Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7
  - Blind, assisted, 49.89, 49.90
  - Challenges, *see subhead Challenge of Voters above*
  - Contracts to convey voters not illegal, 738.4
  - Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
  - Declaration of eligibility, 49.77
  - Disabled voters, 53.1–53.36
  - Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 51.16, 249.20
  - Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109
  - Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19
  - Judicial selection, 46.18
  - Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 4
  - Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
  - Names of voters in poll books, 43.35
  - Precinct caucuses, 43.91
  - Present at closing hour may vote, 49.74
  - Primary election, *see subhead above*
  - Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
  - Qualification, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.4, 48.3, 49.79–49.81
  - Registration, 47.2
  - Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
  - Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17
  - Violations, *see subhead Violations above*
- Voting**
- General provisions*, 49.77–49.104
  - Absent voters, 53.1–53.36
  - Acts prohibited, 49.107
  - Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.18, 52.19
  - Ballots furnished to voters, 49.29
  - Challenge of voters, *see subhead above*
  - Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23
  - Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7
  - Judicial selection, 46.22
  - Marking ballots, 49.107(7), 53.15
  - Procedure in general, 49.77–49.103, 52.18–52.20
  - Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19
  - Voting to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29
- Voting booths, 49.25, 49.88
- Voting machine commissioners, 52.4–52.7
- Voting machines**
- General provisions*, ch 52
  - Additional judge authorized, 49.12
  - Applicability sections, 51.15, 52.24, 277.14
  - Authorized use at elections, 277.13–277.15
  - Ballots for extra candidates' names, 49.30
  - Counting board law not applicable, 51.15
  - County conservation board election, 111A.6
  - Double board law inapplicable, 51.15
  - Extra names, separate ballots, 49.30
  - Persons allowed, 49.88
  - Prohibited in U.S. Constitution amendment elections, 55.15
  - School elections, permitted, 277.13–277.15
  - Supplies, cost, 49.59
  - Time allowed for voting, 49.88
- Voting shall be by printed ballot, 49.29
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16

**ELECTRICITY**

- Burglary by means of electricity, 708.5
  - Coal mine electrical equipment requirements, 82.102, 82.105, 82.106
  - Larceny of electric current, 709.7
  - Sales tax, 422.42(3), 422.58(2)
  - Treatment by electricity
    - Cosmetology, 157.1–158.3
    - "Healing art" defined, 146.2
- ELECTRIC UTILITIES**
- City franchises and regulations, 386.1–386.7
  - Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6
  - Motorbus lines, city franchises, 386.2–386.7
  - Municipal plants, 397.1–397.43
  - Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities*
  - Railroads electrified, tax aid, 483.1–483.20
  - Rates and services, regulated, 490A.1–490A.27
  - Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
  - Street railways, 402.1–402.4
  - Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15, 489.1–489.32

**ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION**

- See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions; see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations, (old) and Nonprofit Corporations Organized Under the Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act*

**ELEVATORS**

- Coal mine elevators, 82.62–82.67, 104.1
- Construction standards required, 104.1, 104.4
- Grain elevators
  - Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.39
  - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
  - Combinations, pools and trusts forbidden, 553.19
  - Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
  - Grain-handling tax, 427.1(21), 428.35
  - Location near railroad, 481.1–481.8
  - Railroad liable for destruction, 481.2
  - Spur tracks, requirements, 481.3–481.8
- Housing law requirements, 413.42, 413.54
- Passenger and freight elevator
  - Construction standards required, 104.1–104.4
  - Fire escape signs near, 203.6(5)
- Regulation and inspection, municipal, 104.3
- Taxation, basis, 434.20

**EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

- Generally, chs 147, 156, see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS*

**EMBANKMENT**

- City construction, flood protection, 395.1
- Millowner's recovery for injury, 469.24

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

- Armed forces, 29B.113
- Criminal provisions, ch 710

**EMBLEMS**

- Penalty for wearing military badge unlawfully, 713.28

**EMERGENCY**

- Assistance at accident, good samaritan, 613.17
- Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108
- Emergency printing contracts, state, 15.29

**EMERGENCY—Continued**

Emergency relief fund, 251.1–251.7  
 Moratorium law, 654.15  
 Sheriff's authority to summon aid, 337.1  
 Telephone, failure to yield, 714.33, 714.34  
 Troops called by governor, 742.6, 742.7  
 Vehicles, 321.1

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Abstract of land taken required, 471.20  
 Airports, 330.5, 330A.8(11)  
 Attorney's fees on appeal, 472.33  
 Authority includes right to purchase, 471.4, 471.5  
 Aviation authorities, 330A.8(11)  
 Billboards  
   Interstate highways, 306B.4  
   Regulations, 306C.10–306C.21  
 Building lines, city and town, 368.10(4, 5)  
 Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*  
 Cemeteries, township trustees, 359.28, 471.5  
 Cemetery associations, 471.4  
 Cities and towns, general powers, 362.28, 368.37, 368.38, 390A.2, 391.16, 394.1, 395.2, 397.8, 399.3, 403.6, 403A.3  
 Cities and towns, in joint exercise of powers, 28F.11  
 Coal mine drainage, 465.1–465.29  
 Commission to assess damages, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below*  
 Compensation required, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18  
 Conservancy districts, 467D.6  
 Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8–111.10  
 Conservation easements not acquired by use of eminent domain, 111D.1–111D.5  
 Construction as to grant of power, 471.19  
 Corporations  
   Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11  
   Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations below*  
 Counties  
   County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)  
   Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156  
   Highways, *see subhead Highways below*  
   Limestone quarries, 202.1  
   Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10  
   Right to condemn and purchase, 471.4, 471.5  
   Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12  
 Damages assessed by commission, 472.4, 472.14  
 Dams and races, 469.17–469.22, 471.9(4)–471.12, 472.27  
 Dormitories, state board of regents, 262.36  
 Drainage  
   Highway drainage, 460.10–460.13  
   Mineral land drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9  
   Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156  
   Settling basins and channels, 461.12  
 Egress to land without roadway, 471.4  
 Electric transmission lines, 489.6, 489.15  
 Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8–1.10, 471.2, 471.3  
 Flood control, 455A.15  
 Flood protection in cities, 395.2  
 Funds from condemnation, 337.15–337.19  
 Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

**EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued**

Gravel pits, city and town authority, 389.43  
 Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16  
 Highways  
   Authorization, *generally*, 306.19, 471.1–471.5  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18  
   County gravel and material beds for, 306.19, 309.63  
   Drainage of highways, 306.19, 314.7, 460.10–460.13  
   Established, altered, vacated, 306.10–306.37  
   Procedure, *generally*, 306.19–306.37, 472.1–472.52  
   Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*  
   Roads to parks, 111.8–111.10  
 Interpretative clause, 471.19  
 Interurban railways, 484.7, 484.10, 484.21–484.26  
 Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9  
 Jury to assess damages, fees, 337.11(5), 469.18  
 Landowner's egress, 471.4  
 Lead mine drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9  
 Milldams and races, 469.17–469.22, 471.9(4)–471.12, 472.27  
 Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4  
 Moving expenses, 472.14  
 Municipal corporations, general powers, 368.37, 368.38  
 Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*  
 Parking facilities by cities and towns, ch 390A  
 Parks, public, 111.7–111.10, 370.24  
 Pipe-line company's rights, 490.25, 490.26  
 Private individual's rights, 471.4  
 Proceedings to condemn  
   Abstract of land taken required, 471.20  
   Appeal, costs, 472.33  
   Appeal procedure, 472.18–472.24  
   Applicability section, 472.1  
   Applicant's right of possession, 472.25–472.30  
   Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3  
   Appraisal procedure, 472.14, 472.17  
   Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34  
   Clerk's duty, liability, 472.35–472.37, 472.40  
   Commission to assess damages, 472.4–472.14, 472.17, 472.33, 472.43  
   Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32  
   Damages, 472.14, 472.24, 472.26  
   Dams erected, limitation, 472.27  
   Dams, procedure, 469.17–469.22  
   Deposit pending appeal, 472.25  
   Funds, sheriff's duty and liability, 337.15–337.19  
   Highway matters, appeal, 589.27  
   Moving expenses, 472.14  
   Notice of appeal, 472.18, 472.19  
   Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13  
   Optional county procedure, highways, 306.27–306.37  
   Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16  
   Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30  
   Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7–111.10  
   Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31  
   Presumption, record of condemner's title, 472.41  
   Procedure applicable, 472.1  
   Proceedings, by whom conducted, 472.2  
   Recorder's record, fee, liability, 472.38–472.40  
   Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35–472.37  
   Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34

**EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued****Proceedings to condemn—Continued**

- Sheriff's duties, dams and races, 469.18–469.22
- Sheriff's duties, liability, 472.7–472.39, 472.40, 472.43
- Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41
- Water supply for interurbans, 484.21–484.26
- Protection from condemnation**
  - Buildings, 471.4, 472.26, 472.27, 484.22
  - Cemeteries, 306.20, 471.4, 471.7
  - Gardens, damages paid before taking, 472.26
  - Gardens, interurban water supply, 484.22
  - Hedges along highways, limitation, 318.1–318.4
  - Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12
  - Trees and orchards
    - Damage paid before taking, 472.26
    - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
    - Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149
    - Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13
    - Interurban water supply, 484.22
    - Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
    - Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4
    - Railway condemnation, 471.12
    - Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
  - Water supply, access by landowner, 484.21
  - Windbreaks, 318.1–318.5, 460.12, 460.13
- Public grounds or buildings, 359.28
- Public improvements, power to condemn or purchase, 471.1, 471.4, 471.5
- Public utilities, cities, power to condemn, 397.8, 472.46–472.52
  - Payment to displaced persons, 472.42
- Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11
- Purchaser, duty to furnish abstract, 471.20
- Railroad corporations
  - General provisions*, 471.6–471.19
    - Abandoned right of way, 471.15–471.19, 473.1, 473.2
    - Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.1, 473.2
    - City flood protection rights, 395.2, 395.18
    - Pipe line under right of way, 490.25
    - Procedure, 472.1–472.43, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
    - Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2
    - Riparian rights, 471.12, 477.4
    - Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3–481.8
    - Union depots, 482.2, 482.3
    - Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4
- Reversion of condemned land, 473.1, 473.2
- Right conferred, 471.4
- Right to purchase included, 471.5
- Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 477.3, 477.4
- River bed or channel in cities, 372.7
- Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
- Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
- Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
- School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
- School sites, 297.6, 472.26
- Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1–472.45
- Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15–337.19
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4
- State's power
  - Generally*, 471.1–471.5
  - Highways and parks, 111.7–111.9
  - Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
- Street railway tracks, property for, 402.2

**EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued**

- Surveying, entry on land, 489.14
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.1–488.5, 488.14
- Title to land for parks and highways, 111.10
- Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*
- Union depots, 482.1–482.4
- United States land, *generally*, 1.4–1.9
- United States right to condemn, 1.4, 1.9, 471.2, 471.3
- Urban renewal projects, acquisition of railroad property, 403.6(15)
- Viaducts of railways in cities, 387.3–387.6
- Water districts, right of way, 357.31
- Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75
- Zinc mine drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9

**EMPLOYEES, STATE**

- Cash incentive awards, 19.33
- Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
- Leave of absence for national guard, 29A.28
- Merit employment system, ch 19A
- Retirement, rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
- Retirement system, 97B.1–97B.67
- Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19
- Soldiers preference, 70.1
- Temporary appointment, employee on active duty with national guard, 29A.28
- United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
- Vacations and sick leave, 79.1

**EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES**

*See LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading*

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION**

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Compensation not allowed members, 95.1
- Employment agencies, private, 94.12, ch 95
- Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
- Members of commission
  - Ex officio*, 95.1
  - Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**EMPLOYMENT BUREAU**

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)
- Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)
- Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)
- Established as division of employment security commission, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)
- Financing requirements, 91.17, 96.12(2)
- Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 94.1, 96.12
- National employment system Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12
- Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)
- Salary limitations inapplicable, 96.11(4)
- Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION—**

## Continued

Action to enforce employment security law  
 Civil action, counsel for commission, 96.17(1)  
 Criminal action, attorney general or county attorney, 96.17(2)  
 Other states, 96.14(3)  
 Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)  
 Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52  
 Appeal procedure for benefit claims, 96.15  
 Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)  
 Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)  
 Attorneys for commission, 96.6(8), 96.17  
 Base period, 96.19(11), 96.23  
 Benefits  
 Agreement to waive or release, void, 96.15(1)  
 Appeal procedure, 96.6  
 Assignment of benefit rights, void, 96.15(3)  
 Available only to amount of funds, 96.18  
 Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15  
 Computation of benefits, 96.3  
 Disqualifying conditions, 96.5, 96.22  
 Eligibility conditions  
*Generally*, 96.4  
 Earned wages required, 96.3(1), 96.20(2)  
 Military service, 96.22  
 Employing unit sold, 96.7  
 Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)  
 Extended benefits, 96.29  
 False statement to obtain benefits, 96.16(1)  
 Maritime workers not excluded, 96.19  
 Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)  
 Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)  
 Payment of benefits, 96.3, 96.7, 96.18  
 Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.19, 96.20  
 Retirement, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*  
 "Benefit year" defined, 96.19(16), 96.22  
 Buildings, land, purchased with federal funds, 96.25-96.28  
 Commission  
*Generally*, 96.9-96.11  
 Chairman, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3  
 Compensation of members, 97B.66  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Oath taken by members, where filed, 63.10  
 Construction contractors, rate, 96.7(7, c)  
 Contributions (tax paid by employer), 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16  
 Counsel, 13.7, 96.17(1)  
 Counsel may appear for claimant, 96.15(2)  
 Declaration of policy supporting Act, 96.2  
 Definitions, 96.19  
 Destruction of records, 96.11(12)  
 Employee's notice to employer upon entering military service, 96.24  
 Employer's report, 96.14(2)  
 Employment service  
 Commission replaces other employment agencies, 96.12(1)  
 Duties of commission, 94.2, 96.12(1)  
 Employment agencies  
*Generally*, 94.1-94.12  
 Administered by employment security commission, 96.12(1)

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION—**

## Continued

Employment service—Continued  
 Employment agencies—Continued  
 Discriminatory practices, prohibited, 601A.1-601A.12  
 License, issuance, revocation, 95.1-95.6  
 Transferred to employment commission, 96.12(1)  
 Federal Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)  
 Free employment offices to be set up, 94.1, 96.12(1)  
 Offices, established by commission, 96.12(1)  
 Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)  
 Retransfer to labor bureau, 96.12(1)  
 Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted, 96.12(1)  
 Work permits, child labor, 92.11-92.16  
 Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3  
 Employment stabilization, 96.11(6)  
 Exemptions, waiver or assignment void, 96.15(3)  
 Expenses apportioned, 97.52  
 Federal social security, co-operation, 96.11(11)  
 Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)  
 Fees of claimant's attorney, 96.15(2)  
 Funds  
 Employment security administration fund, 96.13  
 Expenses of commission apportioned, 97.52  
 Federal "unemployment trust fund", 96.9, 96.21  
 Special contingency fund, 96.9, 96.13  
 Interagency, liaison, 28C.1  
 Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2  
 Liability of state and commission, limited, 96.18  
 Nonresident employing units, 96.14  
 Penalty, employer's failure to report, 96.14(2)  
 Personnel, 96.11(4)  
 Persons entering military service, 96.22-96.24  
 Police powers of state, Act comes under, 96.2  
 Policy declared to support Act, 96.2  
 Protection of rights and benefits, 96.15  
 Public employees, retirement system, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*  
 Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20  
 Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)  
 Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)  
 Representation in court, 96.6(8), 96.17  
 Retirement, firemen and policemen, 410.1-411.14  
 Retirement system, public employees  
*Generally*, 97B.1-97B.67  
 Peace officers, 97A.1-97A.14  
 Rights prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53  
 Rights and benefits protected, 96.15  
 Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)  
 Short title of Act, 96.1  
 Social security Act credits, grants of funds, 96.9 [1.f.(3, 4, 5)] 96.25-96.28  
 Social security, federal, 97C.2-97C.19  
 State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)  
 State-federal co-operation, 96.11(11)  
 Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)  
 Termination of law, effect, 96.21  
 Title of Act, 96.1  
 Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9  
 Vacation pay as "wages", 96.5(7)  
 Validity of the law, special counsel to defend, 96.17(1)

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION—**

Continued

- Violations of employment security law
  - Generally*, 96.15, 96.16
  - Contumacy, 97B.23
  - Retirement system violations, fraud, 97B.40
- Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)
- Vocational training and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
- Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted by state, 96.12(1), 96.25–96.28
- Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)
- Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)
- Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3

**ENACTING CLAUSE**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

**ENACTMENT**

- City ordinances, 366.1–366.15
- Legislative bills
  - General provisions*, ch 3
  - Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

**ENCUMBRANCE BOOK**

- Attachment cancelled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
- Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)
- Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20
- Poor support liens entered, 252.11
- Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

**ENCUMBRANCES***See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

- Liens, chs 572–584, *see LIENS*
- Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

**ENDORSEMENT**

- Commercial paper, *generally*, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- County attorney's information, 769.3, 769.5
- Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100
- Documents of title, 554.7501–554.7506
- Endorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100
- Execution by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259
- Indictment, 772.1–772.3
- Investment securities, 554.8307–554.8310
- Negotiable instruments
  - Generally*, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Fingerprint endorsement, old-age warrant, 249.14
  - Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)
  - Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
  - Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59
  - Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

**ENDURANCE CONTESTS**

Prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

**ENGINEER, COUNTY***See COUNTY ENGINEER***ENGINEERING EXAMINERS***General provisions*, ch 114, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS***ENGINEERS**

- Applicability, 114.26
  - Benefited fire district surveys, 357B.5–357B.8
  - Board of examiners, 114.3
  - City engineer, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
  - Civil engineer
    - Generally*, 114.1–114.26
    - Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15
    - Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
    - Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465.25–465.27
    - Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)
    - Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6–357.11, 357.18, 357.24
  - Corporations, when law applies, 114.26
  - County engineer, *see COUNTY ENGINEER*
  - Definition of words and phrases, 114.2
  - Examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
  - Highway engineer, *see HIGHWAY COMMISSION, subhead Engineer*
  - Marine engineer license, 106.14, 106.21–106.25
  - Mine engineers, 82.67–82.69, 82.71–82.75
  - Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25
  - Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1
  - “Professional engineering” defined, 114.2, 114.26
  - Railroad crossing signals, stops, 478.19, 478.20, 478.31, 478.32
  - Stationary engineers, city regulation, 368.6(2)
  - Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
  - Violation of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25
  - War effort, certificate renewal fee, 114.18
- ENGINES**
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
  - Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80–321.94
  - Railroad engines, *see RAILROADS*
- ENGLISH LANGUAGE**
- Civil service employee qualifications, 365.17
  - Co-operative association articles, 499.40
  - Exclusive medium of instruction, 280.5
  - Food labels, 189.9
  - Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
  - Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3
  - Penal provisions, 280.5, 618.2
  - Prison-made goods, labels, 216.1
  - Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2
- ENGRAVINGS**
- Counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
- ENSIGNS, UNITED STATES**
- Desecration punished, 32.1–32.6
- ENTERTAINMENTS**
- Amusements, *see AMUSEMENT PLACES*
  - Disturbing public assembly, punishment, 744.2
  - Obscenity in entertainment prohibited, 725.3
  - Theaters, *see THEATERS*
- ENTICING**
- Child stealing, situs of action, 706.2
  - Females, 724.9, 724.10, 752.2(1), 782.4
- ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE**
- Deed, requirement, 557.15
  - Inheritance tax, 450.3(5)
  - Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
- ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE**
- General provisions*, ch 267, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**ENTRIES**

Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27  
 Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510  
 Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27  
 Falsifying, penalties, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12  
 Penalty when false as to fees and fines, 740.9  
 Use as evidence, 622.43–622.46

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT**

Air pollution facilities, municipal support, 419.1, 419.2, 419.8, 419.11  
 Annual report, 455B.7  
 Appointments, governor, 455B.4  
 Bonds, 455B.7, 455B.88  
 Burden of proof, 455B.21, 455B.49  
 Commissions  
   Air quality  
     General provisions, 455B.10–455B.29  
     Certificate of acceptance, 455B.23, 455B.24  
     Executive director, duties, 455B.13, 455B.15, 455B.17  
     Membership, 455B.4  
 Chemical technology  
   General provisions, 455B.100–455B.107  
   Membership, 455B.4  
 Solid waste disposal  
   General provisions, 455B.75–455B.99  
   Executive director, duties, 455B.77, 455B.79, 455B.80, 455B.89, 455B.96  
   Membership, 455B.4  
 Water quality  
   General provisions, 455B.30–455B.74  
   Certification board, 455B.53  
   Executive director, duties, 455B.33, 455B.51, 455B.52, 455B.57–455B.59, 455B.61, 455B.66  
   Fee, operator's certificate, 455B.61  
   Membership, 455B.4  
 Confidential communications and records, 455B.16, 455B.37  
 County board of supervisors, duties, 455B.23, 455B.81  
 Director  
   Conservation commission, member, 107.1  
   Executive committee, duties, 455B.3  
   Natural resources council, member, 455A.4  
   Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4  
   Stop orders, emergency, 455B.18, 455B.34, 455B.91  
 Executive committee, *generally*, 455B.6, 455B.7  
 Funds  
   Operator certification fund, 455B.61  
   Sewage works construction fund, 455B.67  
 Injunctions, 455B.21, 455B.43, 455B.93  
 Laboratory services, University of Iowa, 263.8  
 Permits, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.79  
 Radioactive materials, 455B.85–455B.94  
 Search warrant, 455B.13  
 Subpoenas, 455B.13, 455B.38  
 Variances, 455B.22  
 Violations  
   *Generally*, 455B.25, 455B.44, 455B.45, 455B.64, 455B.82, 455B.94, 455B.98, 455B.105  
   Prosecuted  
     Attorney general  
       Air pollution, 455B.12, 455B.20, 455B.25  
       Chemicals and pesticides, 455B.104  
       Solid waste disposal, 455B.82, 455B.93  
       Water pollution, 455B.43, 455B.72  
     County attorney, 455B.64

**EPIDEMICS**

See 135.11, 263.7, 263.8, 420.186, 732.1, 732.2

**EPILEPTICS**

Annulment of adoption, cause for, 600.7

**EQUALIZATION**

Boards of equalization, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see respective review boards*

**EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES**

Civil rights protected, ch 601A  
 Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 380.6  
 National guard members, 29A.43  
 Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5  
 Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6  
 Telephone and telegraph facilities, 488.5  
 Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

**EQUIPMENT**

Secured transactions, defined and law applicable, 554.9105–554.9109  
 Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

**EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

Freight lines taxation, 435.1–435.8

**EQUITABLE**

Equitable actions  
   Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5  
   Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
   Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15  
   Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334  
   Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241  
   Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5  
   Cold storage locker lien, 578.2  
   Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19  
   Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)  
   Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3  
   Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144  
   Issues transferred  
     Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)  
     Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11, 626.44  
     Court may direct change, 611.11  
     Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12  
     Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10  
   Issues tried in law action, 611.10  
   Jurisdiction  
     District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
     Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4  
     Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332  
   Mandamus, 661.3  
   Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111  
   Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4  
   Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*  
   Procedure, 611.13  
   Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107  
   Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107  
   Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19  
   Title put in issue, 648.15  
   Trial commencement, when, 624.6

**EQUITABLE**—Continued

## Interest

- Absentee's estate, administration bars, 633.516
- Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70
- Equitable sale, how made, 630.8
- Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12
- Issues, trial in law action, 611.10
- Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105
- Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16–630.19
- Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

**EQUITY**

- Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2
- Commercial Code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103
- Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66
- Creditor's bill, 630.16
- Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15
- Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52
- Partnerships, limited, 545.56

**EQUITY OF REDEMPTION**

- Execution sales, 628.1–628.27
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

**ERASURES**

- Jury instructions requested, R.C.P. 196
- Pleadings not to be amended by, R.C.P. 89

**EROSION**

- Soil conservation, 467A.2–467A.7, 467A.42–467A.53

**ERRORS**

- Appellate review, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*
- Assignment on appeal, 793.15
- Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Mistake*
- Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
- Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
- Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

**ESCAPE**

- Armed forces personnel, 29B.92
- Criminal provisions, 745.1–745.18

**ESCHEAT**

- Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556
- Administration, 633.543–633.546
- Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1–567.8
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
- Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70, 229.12
- Limitation on recovery, 633.543
- Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63
- Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2
- Notice to persons interested, 633.544
- Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546
- Postal savings, 556.30–556.36
- Proceedings for escheat, 633.543–633.546
- Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5, 633.545
- Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546
- Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545
- Unclaimed property, ch 556
- Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

**ESCROW**

- Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101
- Securities law requirement, 502.20
- Unemployment compensation requirement, 96.7

**ESTATES**

- Absentees, estates of, 633.510–633.517
- Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*
- Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1005
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
- Deceased persons, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
- Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9
- Fee simple
  - Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19
  - Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19
- Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
- Leasehold estate, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES*
- Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
- Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12
- Real property, ch 557, *see REAL PROPERTY*
- Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

- Absentees' estates, 633.580–633.585
- Actions
  - Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
  - Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
  - Bond for costs, 621.1–621.4
  - Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
  - Devises and legatees
    - Generally, ch 633, *also PROBATE CODE*
    - Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
    - Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.14–614.28
  - Executors and administrators
    - Generally, 633.63–633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE*
    - Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2
    - Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)
    - Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9
    - Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
    - Discovery of assets, 630.1–630.19
    - Garnishment action, survival, 642.4
    - Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22
    - Indemnity paid, no bar to negligence action, 479.123
    - Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61
    - Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1
    - Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15
    - Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18
    - Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22
    - Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2
    - Pleadings
      - Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
      - Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
    - Really subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88
    - Rent from life-estate lease, 562.1

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Actions—Continued****Executors and administrators—Continued**Substitution as party in action, *see subhead**Executors and Administrators below*

Suit in own name R.C.P. 2

Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4

Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22

Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309

Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15

Inheritance tax collected by revenue department, 450.55, 450.62, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88

Inheritance tax refunds, notice, 450.94

Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9

Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264

Wills, established or contested

*Generally*, 633.308–633.320, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Legalization of defective notice, 587.5

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)

Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

**Administration***Generally*, 633.330–633.489, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Declaratory judgments to determine questions, R.C.P. 264, 633.10

Jurisdiction in district court, 633.10

No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.16, 450.22

Revenue director's request, 450.21

**Aliens**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Escheat, 567.1–567.8

Inheritance tax rate, 450.93

Reciprocity provision, 567.8

Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2

**Ancillary administration**

Foreign executors, administrators, trustees

*Generally*, 633.495–633.517, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.87–450.92

Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90

Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91

Inventory filed with clerk and revenue director, 450.89

Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10

**Appeals***See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT*

Estate tax rulings, 451.9

Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33–450.35, 450.59

**Appraisalment**

Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30

Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12

Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.27–450.46, 450.96

Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24

**Assets of estate**

Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.805(7), 524.807, 524.808

Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Assets of estate—Continued**

Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86–450.88

Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70

Insurance, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.7

Limited partnerships, 545.37

Transfer, notice to revenue department, 450.86

**Attorneys, compensation or fees**

Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14

Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6

Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9

Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Bank deposits, 524.805(7), 524.807, 524.808

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1005

**Beneficiaries**

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax

Barred as appraisers, 450.24

Compromise of tax, 450.92

Contingent estates, 450.96

Removal of property, penalty, 450.50

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.16, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96

**Bonds***Generally*, 633.168–633.187, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Appeal from inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34

Deferred estates, payment secured, 450.48

Executors and administrators

Action on, venue, 616.3(4)

Cemeteries, bequest exempt on inheritance tax, 450.4

Contents of bond, filing, 64.2, 64.4

Expense deducted from estate, 450.12

Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55

Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18

Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4

Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.34, 450.47–450.50, 450.86

Probate bonds, conditions, to whom payable, 450.49

Removal of property from state, 450.50

Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19

Burials, *see subhead Funeral Expense below*

Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.19, 633.83

Cemeteries, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19

Certificate, income taxes paid, 422.27

Chain store tax, liability, 424.2–424.16

Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 558.66, 606.14

**Children**

Adopted children, 600.6

Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)

Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10

Mentally ill, deceased, homestead occupancy, 230.28

Veteran's, child tax exemption, 425.15, 427.4

Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42

**Claims against estate***Generally*, 633.410–633.449 *see also PROBATE CODE*

Medical assistance, 249A.6

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Claims against estate—Continued  
 Mentally ill, care and support  
 Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17  
 Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19  
 Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19  
 Second class claim, 230.30  
 Support claims, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30  
 Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81  
 Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222.83  
 Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21, 249.23, 249.35  
 Payment of claims  
*Generally*, 633.425–633.437  
 Funeral and last sickness expense, 249.18, 509.2(6)  
 Unemployment security contributions, 96.14 (4)  
 Pleading by executor or administrator  
 Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98  
 Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80  
 Codicils, 557.8  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates*  
 Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92  
 Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 682.36  
 Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264  
 Continuation of decedent's business, 96.19(5), 153.19, 156.11, 633.83  
 Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17  
 Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70  
 Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42  
 Costs  
*See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Costs*  
 Appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.12  
 Attorney fees, 451.9  
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9  
 Failure to revive action, 625.11  
 Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87  
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87  
 Creditors  
 Administration granted, 450.21  
 Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10  
 Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264  
 Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.35  
 Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6  
 Debts of estate  
*Generally*, 633.425–633.437, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.89  
 Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.17  
 Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264  
 Descent and distribution  
*Generally*, 633.210–633.226, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1  
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13  
 Homesteads, 561.11–561.14, 561.18

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Descent and distribution—Continued  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
 Insurance, group, exempt, 509.12  
 Issue defined, 4.1(7)  
 Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626.103  
 Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19  
 Title, change certified by clerk, 558.66, 606.14  
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Embalmer, representative may continue business, 156.11  
 Escheat  
*Generally*, 633.543–633.546, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1–567.8  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3  
 Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70, 229.12  
 Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2  
 Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2  
 Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5  
 Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22  
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13  
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6  
 Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88–626.91  
 Executors and administrators  
*Generally*, 633.63–633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Applications  
 Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9  
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72  
 Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56  
 Inheritance tax refund, 450.94  
 Appointment, notice, legalized, 590.1  
 Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.805(7, 8), 524.807, 524.808  
 Bank and trust companies, 524.1001–524.1005  
 Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)  
 Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19  
 Compensation, 524.1001, 633.197–633.204  
 Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92  
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 524.513  
 Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16  
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264  
 Definition in estate tax law, 451.1  
 Discharge, banks and trust companies, successor, 524.1004  
 Embezzlement by, larceny, 710.11  
 Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6  
 Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41  
 Fees, 450.61, 524.1001, 633.197–633.204  
 Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2  
 Funeral director's business continued, 156.11  
 Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4  
 Garnishment, 642.1  
 Income tax duties, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23, 422.27  
 Inheritance tax duties, 450.1–450.96  
 Inmates of state institutions, 218.65–218.70  
 Insurance, mutual, membership, 518A.1–518A.43  
 Inventory  
*Generally*, 633.361–633.368, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

**Executors and administrators—Continued**  
**Inventory—Continued**  
 Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89  
**Liability**  
 Estate tax, 451.6  
 Inheritance tax, 450.5  
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)  
 Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.13(3), 450.19  
 Mutual insurance association, members, 518A.1  
 Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.37  
 Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21  
 Pensioner's property, 249.21  
 Property in litigation, deposits, 622.29, 622.30  
 Property of decedent, taxation listing, 428.1(4)  
 Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.95  
**Reports**  
*Generally*, 633.469–633.481, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Income tax reports, court order relieving, 422.23  
 Hearing in district court, notice, 422.23  
 Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)  
 Sales, city regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)  
 Substitution as party in action  
 Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22  
 Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18  
 Notice served on legal representative, 611.22; R.C.P. 21  
 Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22  
 Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21  
 Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67  
 Surety, suit on creditors refusal, 540.1, 540.4  
 Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1  
 Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19(5)  
**Violations**  
*See also PROBATE CODE*  
 Embezzlement, 710.11  
 Neglect to deposit deceased notary's records, 77.16  
 Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50  
**Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13**  
**Fees**  
 Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450.12  
 Executors and administrators, 633.197–633.204  
 Inheritance tax reporting fee, 450.78–450.80  
**Funds**  
 Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3  
**Trust funds**  
 Bank deposit on court order, 682.29, 682.31  
 Separate from bank funds, 524.1002  
 Trustee's death, payment by bank, 524.807  
**Funeral expenses**  
 Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)  
 Insurance exemption, 509.2(6), 511.37  
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18  
 Workmen's compensation law, 85.28

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8  
 Gift to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3  
 Hearings, inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32  
**Heirs**  
 Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14  
 Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103  
 Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14  
 Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106  
 Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13  
 Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2  
 Funeral director's business continued, 156.11  
 Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 249.23  
 Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14  
 Holder in due course, 554.3302  
**Homestead rights**  
*See also PROBATE CODE*  
 Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18  
 Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14  
 Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19  
 New homestead exempt, 561.20  
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.1–450.96  
 Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66  
 Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6  
 Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31  
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21  
 Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31  
 Old-age assistance, option to purchase property by repayment, 249.20  
 Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs, 480.3  
 Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96  
 Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50  
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20  
 Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98  
 State land, defective title, refund, 568.16  
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107  
 Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70  
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93  
 Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6  
 Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21  
 Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2  
 Homesteads, 425.1–425.15, 561.1–561.21, 633.240–633.246  
 Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable, 675.6, 675.22  
 Income tax, 422.4–422.31  
 Inheritance taxes, 450.1–450.96  
 Inmates of state institutions, 218.65–218.70  
**Insurance**  
*See also PROBATE CODE*  
 Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

**Insurance—Continued**

- Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 479.123
- Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
- Funeral expense, old-age assistance, 249.23, 509.2(6)
- Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
- Old-age assistance claims, 249.18(3), 249.23
- Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37

**Inventory**

*Generally*, 633.361–633.368, *see also PROBATE CODE*

- Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89
- Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72

**Joint bank account, 524.806**

**Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264**

**Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.57**

**Limitation of actions, 614.2**

**Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19**

**Mentally ill persons, 230.15–230.29**

**Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4**

**"Net estate" defined in estate tax, 451.3**

**Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264**

**Nonresidents**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

**Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89–450.91**

**Motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)**

**State tax, 451.3**

**Notice by posting recognized in probate, R.C.P. 369**

**Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2**

**Old-age assistance**

*Generally*, 249.18–249.23

**Heirs to pay suspended tax, exemption, 427.11**

**Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8–427.10**

**Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270**

**Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.38**

**Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19**

**Personal property, 450.45–450.48**

**Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70**

**Probate of wills, 633.290–633.306, *see also PROBATE CODE***

**Real property**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

**Bank as fiduciary, authority to hold, 524.1001**

**Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14**

**Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96**

**Conveyances**

**Indexing by recorder, 558.52**

**Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17**

**Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24**

**Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950; 558.14**

**Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81**

**Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8**

**Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46, 450.48, 450.51, 450.52**

**Exception from estate tax, 451.3**

**Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2**

**Heirs listed as owners, 428.6**

**Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 561.18**

**Homestead tax credit, 425.11**

**Inheritance tax, *generally*, 450.1–450.96**

**Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1**

**Life estate not enlarged by word "heirs", 557.21**

**Life estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51**

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

**Real property—Continued**

**Listing for taxation omitted, presumption, 443.17**

**Mentally ill, support, liens released, 230.29**

**Old-age assistance liens, 249.19**

**Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270**

**Proceeds, old-age assistance surplus, 249.20**

**Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7**

**Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91**

**Remainders, inheritance tax, 450.44, 450.52**

**Term estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51**

**Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58**

**Sale of personal property**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

**City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)**

**Contemplation of death, tax, 450.8**

**Inheritance tax, sales to pay, 450.45, 450.46, 450.54**

**Sales tax imposed, 422.42–422.59**

**Sale of real estate**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

**Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8**

**Spouse surviving**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

**Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5**

**Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14**

**Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5**

**Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4**

**Firemen's and policemen's pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6**

**Homestead**

**Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14**

**Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16**

**Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12**

**New homestead exempt, 561.20**

**Nonexempt as to old-age assistance, 249.19**

**Occupancy, 230.28, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15**

**Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11**

**Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9**

**Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15**

**Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10, 450.16, 450.94**

**Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65–218.70**

**Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17**

**Joint bank deposits, 524.806**

**Legal settlement, poor law, 252.16(4)**

**Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10**

**Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14**

**Mentally ill support, limitation on county, 230.28**

**Old-age assistance lien, junior to occupancy, 249.19**

**Poor law, legal settlement, 252.16(4)**

**Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11, 427.15**

**Veteran's widow, tax exemption, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4**

**Workmen's compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43**

**State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16**

**Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11**

**Taxes**

*Generally, see TAXATION*

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Taxes—Continued**

- Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27
- Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2), 425.15
- Income tax, 422.4–422.31
- Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
- Listing for taxation, 428.1(4), 428.6
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8
- Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
- Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6
- Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
- Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
- Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427. 11
- Use tax, 422.42, 423.1–423.26

Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*

Workmen's compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44

**ESTOPPEL**

Commercial Code, remedies supplementary, 554.1103

- Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65
- County bonds, former recovery, effect, 346.21
- Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4
- Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6
- Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34
- Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31
- Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2
- Surety company on bond, 681.22
- Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

**ESTRAYS**

- Animals, 188.1–188.50
- Lost property, 644.1–644.18

**ETHNOLOGY**

Museum in state historical building, 303.6(4)

**EUGENICS BOARD**

*General provisions, ch 145, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- District court procedure, 145.15–145.19
- Expenses, when and how paid, 145.20
- Hearing and examination before board, 145.3–145.15
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Operation requirements, 145.9–145.21
- Persons affected by eugenics law, 145.2, 145.9, 145.12
- Physician selected by patient, fee, 145.21, 145.22
- Report quarterly on defectives, 145.2
- Separate findings in each case, 145.10
- Service of order, how made, 145.11
- State institution executives on board, 145.1
- Sterilization, 145.9, 145.15–145.19

**EVICITION**

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Housing law provisions
  - Alteration of dwelling unlawfully, 413.106
  - Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79
  - Noncompliance, 413.117
  - Subletting of lodgings, tenant violation, 413.78
- Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2
- Writ of possession, 646.24

**EVIDENCE**

- Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5
- Abstracts of title, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

- Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*
- Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
- Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38
- Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23
- Acts, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
- Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192
- Admissions
  - Interrogatories for discovery, answers used, R.C.P. 128
  - Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3, 677.6
  - Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)
- Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
- Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7
- Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)
- Affiant examined in court, 622.90; R.C.P. 141(a)
- Amount of evidence required, 619.9
- Appeal, requirements, 624.2–624.5; R.C.P. 340, 341
- Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8–90.10
- Arbitration, court supervised, 679.5
- Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18
- Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)
- Assignment of tax sale certificate, presumption, 446.31
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
- Books and documents produced in court, R.C.P. 129, 130, 133(c), 134
- Books and records of corporation, 491.64
- Books and records, tax matters, copies, 446.36
- Books of account
  - Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30
  - Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
  - Bank records, photographic copies, 528A.3
  - Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
  - Electronic records, 622.28
  - Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30
  - Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
  - Production in court, R.C.P. 129
  - Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207
- Books of science, history or art, 622.23
- Brands, 187.10
- Burden of proof
  - Amount of proof required, 619.9
  - Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.21
  - Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.44
  - Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15
  - Commercial paper, incomplete instruments, 554.3115
  - Commercial transactions, 554.1205
  - Commission, real estate sale, 117.30
  - Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
  - Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.21, 455B.49
  - Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31
  - Holder in due course, 554.3307
  - Interurban railroads, commission order deviation, 485.6
  - Local budget law hearings, 24.28
  - Maternity hospital law, relationship, 236.33
  - Mental illness of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2

**EVIDENCE—Continued****Burden of proof—Continued**

- Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.45
- Mines, changes for safety and health, 82.122
- Motor vehicles
  - Franchisor, franchise hearing, 322A.9
  - Passing signal not heard, 321.301
  - Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
- Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-Facie Evidence below*
- Proceedings to change street grade, 389.29
- Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5
- Railroad cases, 479.6, 479.73, 479.80, 479.96
- Sales and use tax appeals, 422.55(3), 423.16
- Securities law provisions, 502.19
- Soldiers preference law trials, 70.7
- Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403
- Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23
- Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17
- Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
- Telegraph company, error in message, 488.8
- Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.46
- Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195
- Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191
- Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
- Census record competent, 26.5
- Certificates
  - County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24
  - Firemen, entitled to exemption, 102.2
  - Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48
  - Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50
  - Wills admitted to probate, 633.301
- Certified copies
  - Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
  - Additional entries from time to time, 622.45
  - Adoption of minors, 622.36
  - Archives, certified by curator, 303.12
  - Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517
  - Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
  - Civil service commission records, 365.4
  - Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
  - Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
  - Judicial record of other courts, 622.52–622.55
  - Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
  - Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
  - Motor vehicle department record, 321.10
  - Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93
  - Notary public's protest record, 622.31
  - Notice to prevent easement, 564.5–564.7
  - Officer to furnish copies certified, 622.46
  - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
  - Presumption not conclusive, 622.40
  - Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
  - Real estate instruments, 622.36
  - Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40
  - Statutes, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.50, 622.60
  - Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
  - Tax records of county officers, 446.36
  - Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10
  - Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301
  - Zoning board review return, 414.17
- Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
- Character evidence, 99.14, 622.18
- Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

- City ordinances, 368.8
- Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
- Code, use in evidence, 14.17–14.20, 622.59, 622.60
- Commerce commission, rate appeals, 490A.16
- Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Common carrier rates, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.71–479.74
- Common carriers, movements, 479.80
- Communications between husband and wife, 622.9
- Communications, privileged, 622.7–622.11
- Communication with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
- Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 86.29, 87.25
- Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Competent witnesses defined, 622.1
- Conclusive evidence
  - Acknowledgments, 586.1
  - Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
  - Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24
  - City or town plat prior to 1950; 592.3
  - Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
  - Deeds executed prior to 1960; 614.22
  - Deeds of treasurer for taxes, 448.5
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.19, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
  - Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
  - Findings of fact, 86.25, 86.29, 96.6(9), 117.41, 118.13
  - Heirs surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
  - Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
  - Highway change proceedings, 306.30
  - Legalizing Acts, 586.1
  - Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114
  - Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40
  - Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6
  - Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
  - State land sale, payment, 10.6
  - Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36
  - Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
  - Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
  - Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
  - Unemployment compensation cases, other states authority, 96.14(3)
  - Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
  - Wills, judgments and agreements, 587.5
  - Workmen's compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26
- Confidential communications, 622.7–622.11
- Consular invoice, 554.1202
- Contracts, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
- Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
- Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
- Contributory negligence, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6
- Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
- Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
- Conviction for motor vehicle offenses, 321.489, 321.490
- Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
- Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Correspondence, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.45  
 County bond defenses admissible, 346.21  
 Court records, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.52–622.56  
 Court reports, foreign states, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.61  
 Court-martial, 29B.51  
 Credibility, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18  
 Credit union records, 533.28  
 Criminal cases, ch 782, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 782.1  
 Criminological laboratory findings, 749A.2–749A.4  
 Criminating questions  
   Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14  
   Answers, when not excused, 622.15  
   Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13  
   Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143  
 Immunity  
   *Generally*, 622.15–622.17  
   Insurance officials, 515.136  
   Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13  
 Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16  
 Unemployment compensation trials, 96.11(10)  
 Witness not required to answer, 622.14  
 Witness required to answer, 622.15, 741.3  
 Cross-examination  
   Adverse examination, 624.1  
   Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
   Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13  
 Depositions  
   Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116  
   Deponent may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 148  
   Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)  
   Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)  
   Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89  
 Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
 Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116  
 Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162  
 Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150  
 Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
 Declarations against interest  
   Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27  
   Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32  
 Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20  
 Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7  
 Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10  
 Depositions  
   Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144  
   Criminating matter, R.C.P. 143  
   Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3  
   Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)  
   Objections at examination, R.C.P. 148  
   Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)  
   Privileged matters barred, R.C.P. 143  
   Unsigned depositions, R.C.P. 149(b)  
   Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Discovery, petition for, 611.17, 611.18  
 Documentary evidence  
   "Best evidence", 622.37, 622.48  
   Books of account, *see subhead above*  
   Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies above*  
   Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6  
   Credit union records, 533.28  
   Executive acts proved by, 622.57  
   Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1  
   Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101  
   Medical examiner's records, 339.10  
   Notarizations legalized, 586.1  
   Production and inspection in court, R.C.P. 129, 130, 133(c), 134  
   Surveyor general's records, 622.47  
 Documents called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129  
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65  
 Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49  
 Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12  
 Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7  
 Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16  
 Electronic records, 622.28  
 Entries  
   *Generally*, 622.27–622.30, 622.43–622.46  
   Authentication of records, U. S., page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Examination of witnesses, adverse, 624.1  
 Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24  
 Executive acts, how proved, 622.57  
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101  
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72  
 Failure of proof, variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106  
 Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17  
 Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11  
 Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42  
 Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5  
 Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24  
 Foreign judgments, proof, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.53, 622.55  
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.61  
 Frauds, statute of, 622.32–622.35  
 Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11  
 Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37  
 Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25  
 Historical works, when admissible, 622.23  
 Holder in due course, 554.3307  
 Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.4, 622.7–622.9  
 Impeachment of witnesses  
   Character as testing credibility, 622.18  
   Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)  
   Interrogatories for discovery, answers used for, R.C.P. 128  
   Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97  
 Implied consent law, 321B.6–321B.10, 321B.12  
 Incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*  
 Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
 Instruments  
   Adoption of minors, 622.36  
   Certified copies, *see subhead above*

**EVIDENCE—Continued****Instruments—Continued**

Copies, when admissible, 622.37, 622.48  
 Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24  
 Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20  
 Real estate, affecting, 622.36  
 Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100  
 Written controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21  
 Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3  
 Interrogatories for discovery, objection if offered, R.C.P. 123  
 Interurban railroad rates, 479.36  
 Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191  
 Investigation reports, aeronautics commission, 328.12(9)  
 Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12  
 Judicial notice  
   Cities and towns, change in name, 362.37  
   Commerce commission seal, 474.7  
   Distance to place of service, R.C.P. 53  
   Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)  
   Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94  
   Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)  
   Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11  
   Soil conservation committee seals, 467A.4(1), 467A.7(9)  
   Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94  
 Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187  
 Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4  
 Legislative proceedings, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.58  
 Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47  
 Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2–659.4  
 Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3  
 Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48  
 Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23  
 Maps and records, U. S. surveyor general, 622.47  
 Market price, sales account, 554.2723  
 Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209  
 Medical examiner's report, 339.10  
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendents certificate of costs, 222.79  
 Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.68  
 Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192  
 Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18  
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42  
 Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321.271  
 Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.6, 321B.10–321B.12  
 Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11  
 Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)  
 Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91  
 Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7  
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.3, 677.6, 677.9, 677.13  
 Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
 Official documents, microfilmed records of state curator admissible, 303.10  
 Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.22  
 Oral evidence  
   Custom and usage, 554.1205  
   Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5

**EVIDENCE—Continued****Oral evidence—Continued**

Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61  
 Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1  
 Unwritten contract established, 622.35  
 Ordinances of city or town  
   Book form publication admissible, 366.7  
   Transcripts or printed copies received, 622.62  
 Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14  
 Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2  
 Original entries, competent evidence  
   Books, writings, records, 622.28  
   Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45  
   Judicial record produced, 622.52  
 Parent-child, termination proceedings, 232.46  
 Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32–622.35  
 Part offered, rest admissible  
   Interrogatories for discovery, use of answers, R.C.P. 128  
   Writing, conversation, letters, 622.19  
 Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3  
 Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35  
 Past acts, admissible, sexual psychopath commitment hearings, 225A.10  
 Patents for land, how proved, 622.41  
 Performance of a legal duty, 622.27  
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 159–166  
 Personal transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5  
 Photographic copies  
   Bank records, 524.221  
   Books of account, 622.30  
   Credit union records, 533.28  
   Tax records, 422.68(4)  
 Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38  
 Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42  
 Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 88, 106  
 Presumptions and prima-facie evidence  
   Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R.C.P. 99, 232  
   Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1  
   Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8  
   Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91  
   Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96  
   Agricultural lime, 201.11  
   Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)  
   Appraisal in estates, value presumed, 633.367  
   Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517  
   Assignment, original entry, legality, 558.7  
   Assignment shown in tax deed, 446.31  
   Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4  
   Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10  
   Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23  
   Burden of proof, *see subhead above*  
   Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21  
   Certificate of registration of mark, trade-marks or trade name, 548.4  
   Certified copies, soil conservation district establishment, 467A.5(9)  
   Chain store tax certificate, 424.13(3)  
   Chain store tax notice, 424.8  
   Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Cont'd  
 Coal, carload weight, certificates, 479.107  
 Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12  
 Commerce commission, findings, 474.35, 474.40  
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Common carrier, rate discrimination, 479.20–479.28, 479.71–479.74  
 Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*  
 Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41  
 Consideration in written contracts, 537.2  
 Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5  
 Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43  
 County votes on bond issue, regularity, 345.14  
 Court proceedings, regular, 622.56  
 Cream test, money payment as, 192.43  
 Criminalistic laboratory, presumptions, 749A.2, 749A.3  
 Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4  
 Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 633.517  
 Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27  
 Decedent, unreported property taxed, 443.17  
 Deeds  
   Abandonment of contract for, 558.5  
   Ancient, spouse described, 558.14  
   Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7  
   Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7  
   Name variations, presumption, 558.6  
   Recitals, when deemed true, 649.7  
   Sheriff's deed on execution, regular, 626.100  
 Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144, 152  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.102, 455.152, 455.184  
 Electric transmission line, negligence, 480.16  
 Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41  
 Estate appraisal values, 633.367  
 Express schedules of rates, 486.4  
 Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37  
 Food inspection certificate, 159.24  
 Foreign laws published, 622.59  
 Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9  
 Historical works, 622.23  
 Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14  
 Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23  
 Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51  
 Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59  
 Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58  
 Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11  
 Liquor found in conveyance, knowledge, 127.11(4)  
 Livestock shipments, damage action, 479.80  
 Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4  
 Mattresses, used material in, 209.7  
 Mentally ill patients, support, 230.16, 230.19  
 Mentally ill person, recovery, record, 226.21  
 Mentally ill persons, county of settlement, 230.4  
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79  
 Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81  
 Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6  
 Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Cont'd  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15  
 Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91  
 Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91  
 Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7  
 Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96  
 Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93  
 Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56  
 Professional license, right to practice, 147.6  
 Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98  
 Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23  
 Public records, signature of officers, 622.51  
 Public utilities, rates, 490A.16  
 Railroad cases, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74, 479.80  
 Rebutting presumptions  
   Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40  
   Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7  
   Transcripts of records, 622.40  
 Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)  
 Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18  
 Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57, 424.8  
 Savings and loan association plans, 534.24, 534.25  
 Scientific works, 622.23  
 Seal on recorded document, 622.38–622.40  
 Securities Act, sale conclusive, 502.3(3)  
 Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49  
 Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100  
 Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91  
 Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51  
 Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6  
 Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14  
 Statutes, printed copies, 622.59  
 Street assessment hearings, service of notice, 417.11  
 Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51  
 Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5–355.7  
 Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17  
 Tax deeds  
   Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31  
   Conclusive facts stated, 448.5  
   Facts presumed stated, 448.4  
   Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244  
 Tax questions voted, irregularity, 345.14  
 Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12  
 Tax sale certificate of purchase, assignment, 446.31  
 Telegraph and telephone negligence, 488.8  
 Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8  
 Tobacco products, tax assessment, 98.46  
 Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.4  
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5  
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3  
 Warehouses, products restored, 543.17  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26  
 Written contracts, 537.2  
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence above*

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.57–622.62  
 Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21  
 Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26  
 Privileged communications  
 Abuse of children, reports, exempt, 235A.8  
 Accident reports, 88.12, 321.271, 474.46  
 Accountants, 116.15  
 Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12  
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10  
 Bank examinations and certain banking department records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217 (6)  
 Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)  
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24  
 Clergymen, 622.10  
 Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10  
 Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46  
 Counselors, 622.10  
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6  
 Dependent child aid, records, 239.10  
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6  
 Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143  
 Disabled persons aid records, 241A.16  
 Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers preference law, 70.8  
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 731.2  
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68  
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12  
 Maternity hospital records, 236.28  
 Medical assistance records, 249A.8  
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133  
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42  
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.11  
 Old-age assistance records, 249.44  
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133  
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10  
 Priests, 622.10  
 Professional persons, 622.10  
 Public officers, 622.11  
 Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72  
 Savings and loan examination records, 534.5, 534.9, 534.11, 534.41  
 Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8  
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10  
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)  
 Venereal disease records, 140.3  
 Veteran affairs, records, 250.10  
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10  
 Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38  
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112  
 Production of books and records in court, R.C.P. 129, 130, 133(c), 134  
 Professional entries or writings, 622.27  
 Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106  
 Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37  
 Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*  
 Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60  
 Railroad livestock actions, 479.80  
 Railroad rates, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74  
 Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13  
 Real property, recovery actions, 646.3–646.12  
 Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)  
 Record of missing in action or death, official, 633.517  
 Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56  
 Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4  
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97, 622.99–622.101  
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23  
 Seals, 622.38, 622.52–622.55, 622.60, 622.91  
 Self-incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*  
 Sexual psychopath commitment hearings, past acts admissible, 225A.10  
 Shoplifting, 709.21  
 Signature, evidential use  
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25, 558.29  
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22  
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24  
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91; R.C.P. 152  
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55  
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25  
 Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55  
 Justice of the peace, certified by clerk, 622.54  
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51, 622.103; R.C.P. 153  
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517  
 Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633.523–633.528  
 Slander, proof of malice, 659.6  
 Statute of frauds  
*General provisions*, 622.32–622.35  
 Walls in common, agreements, 563.12  
 Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60  
 Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63–622.68  
 Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24  
 Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5  
 Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36  
 Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18  
 Transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5  
 Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62  
 Transcript of record, 622.40, 622.97–622.101  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(9)  
 Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35  
 Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 196

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

- Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.45
- Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12
- Whole of writing or conversation, 622.19
- Wills, 633.301, 633.517
- Witnesses
  - Civil actions, 622.1–622.20, 622.63–622.90, *also see WITNESSES*
  - Criminal cases, ch 781, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; WITNESSES*
- Workmen's compensation cases
  - Books and papers, examination of, 86.22
  - Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25
  - Physician, examination of employee, 86.38
  - Witnesses, attendance, testimony, 86.22
- Writing, 622.19–622.21, 622.24
- Writings called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129
- Writings, requirements, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27
- Written contracts
  - Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence*
  - Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21
  - Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34
  - Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22
- Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**EXAMINATION**

- Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
- Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121–134
- Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112–633.113
- Evidence, use of examinations under interrogatories filed, R.C.P. 128
- Examiner, "master" in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207
- Fiduciaries, 633.161
- Garnishee, court examination, 642.7
- Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19
- Interrogatories filed, oral examination, R.C.P. 125–128
- Judgment debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19
- Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132–134
- Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147–158, *see specific profession*
- Public accounts, 2.47, 79.8
- Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

**EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS**

*See 67.1–67.4, also AUDITOR OF STATE*

**EXCEPTED PERILS**

- Risk, nonassumption, 85.16, 477.16, 479.125

**EXCEPTIONS**

- Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11
- Boundary disputes, commissioner's report, 650.12
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Criminal cases, 786.1–786.9
- Definitions, R.C.P. 180
- Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
- Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Errors in decision, time, 611.12

**EXCEPTIONS—Continued**

- Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
- Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
- Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100
- Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
- Material points only regarded, 624.15
- Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
- Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
- Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
- Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
- Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
- Secured transactions, 554.9104
- Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
- Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
- Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241
- Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
- Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
- Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

**EXCHANGE**

- Bills of exchange, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
- Brokers, *see BROKERS*
- Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*
- Insurance exchanges, 520.1–520.22
- Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

**EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS**

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

**EXECUTIONS**

- Abandonment of levy, 626.94
- Actions against sheriff
  - Limitation, 614.1(3), 626.53
  - Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
- Additional levy permitted, 626.94
- Advancement to protect lien, 629.1–629.3
- Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105
- Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5
- Appearance docket, entry required, 606.12
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Appraisal, procedure, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15
- Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13
- Authority for executions, 626.1
- Auxiliary proceedings
  - Generally*, ch 630
  - Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19
  - Evidence, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(13), 622.16
- Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10
- Bonds
  - Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.56
  - Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15
  - Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19; 626.64; R.C.P. 224
  - Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
  - Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49
  - Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
  - Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, 338
  - Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104
- Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103
- Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21
- Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9
- Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72
- Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218  
 Costs of frivolous criminal complaint, 760.4  
 Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11  
 Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101  
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106  
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107  
 Deeds, 626.95–626.100, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251  
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23  
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 602.14  
 Delivery of possession, 626.14  
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258  
 Disabled persons, aid exempt, 241A.7  
 Discharge of execution  
   Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94  
   Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55  
   Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23  
   Quashing execution, 626.106  
   Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45  
   Stay of execution, property released, 626.63  
   Without sale, 626.38  
 Distress warrant garnishment, revenue department, 626.29–626.31  
 Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25  
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28  
 Endorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259  
 Endorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103–626.106  
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19  
 Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660  
 Exemption, employees group insurance, 509.23  
 Exemptions, 97B.39, 241A.7, 627.1–627.19  
 Exemptions, national guardsman's equipment, 29A.41  
 Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50  
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3  
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108  
 Fees for issuance and service, 337.11(6, 8, 10), 606.15(11)  
 Fiduciary, 633.159  
 Fines collected, 420.36  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.22  
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654.6  
 Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15  
 Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63  
 Garnishment, 626.26–626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54  
 Grounds for levy  
   Arbitration award, 679.13  
   Authority in general, 626.1  
   Costs, fee bill execution, 626.108; R.C.P. 215, 218  
   Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4  
 Group insurance benefits exempt, 509.23  
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105  
 Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5  
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1–516.3  
 Issuance  
   *Generally*, 626.1–626.9  
   Number of writs allowed, 626.94  
   Occupant's petition to prevent, 560.1–560.7  
   Supreme court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18  
   Two-year special limitation, 615.1

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33  
 Judgments  
   Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226  
   Confession of, 676.4  
   Debtor examined, 626.20(18), 630.1–630.19  
   Enforced by execution, 626.1  
   Levied upon, 626.22  
   Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73  
 Levy of execution  
   Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258  
   Acts done, endorsed on return, R.C.P. 259  
   Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258  
   Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55  
   Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111  
   Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63  
   Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59  
   Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25  
   Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23  
   Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104  
   Discharge, *see subhead above*  
   Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258  
   Endorsements, R.C.P. 259  
   Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11  
   Garnishment provisions, 626.26–626.31, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260  
   Investment securities, 554.8317  
   Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31  
   Judgments, how levy made, 626.22  
   Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260  
   Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24  
   Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260  
   Performance of certain acts, 626.15  
   Personalty, R.C.P. 260  
   Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19  
   Proceeds, R.C.P. 258  
   Property of third person, 626.50–626.55  
   Property subject to levy, *see subhead below*  
   Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28  
   Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260  
   Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39  
   Return, *see subhead below*  
   Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258  
   Secured transactions, 554.9311  
   Securities defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
   Selection of property, R.C.P. 258  
   Time limit, *generally*, 626.2  
   Two-year special limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*  
 Lien enforced, 626.33, *see LIENS*  
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68  
 Limitation on executions  
   Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30  
   Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27  
   Number in existence, 626.3  
   Time of issuance, *generally*, 614.1(5, 6)  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitation on number issued, 626.3, 626.94  
 Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5  
 Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73  
 Moratorium, 654.15

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Mortgaged real property  
 Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6  
 Labor claims priority, 626.73  
 Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21  
 Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7  
 Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17  
 Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25  
 Mutual judgments set off, 626.92  
 Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.56  
 Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7  
 Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94  
 Occupant enhancing value, rights, 560.1–560.7  
 Occupying claimants, possession by owner, 560.4  
 Officer's duty to levy  
 Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258  
 Endorsements to require on execution, R.C.P. 259  
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20  
 Form and requirements of execution, 626.12  
 Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54  
 Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260  
 Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34  
 Order of liability, principal and surety  
 Execution to show order of liability, 626.17  
 Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64  
 Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224  
 Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19  
 Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.56  
 Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33  
 Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28  
 Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15  
 Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260  
 Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5  
 Point out property, duty to, 626.18  
 Poor, abandonment by relative, property seized, 252.10  
 Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4  
 Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17  
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224  
 Priority for mechanics' liens, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73  
 Property in hands of others, 626.13  
 Property subject to levy  
 Auxiliary proceedings to discover, 630.1–630.19  
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3  
 Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
 Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21  
 Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24  
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25  
 Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26  
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107  
 Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11  
 Discovery of property, 630.1–630.19  
 Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87  
 Homestead property, cost, 561.5, 561.21  
 Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
 Land sale, plan of division, 626.84  
 Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94  
 Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24  
 Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7  
 Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87  
 Partnership or joint property, 626.33  
 Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Property subject to levy—Continued  
 Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660  
 Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26  
 Purchase money claim, 627.5  
 Real property  
 Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30  
 Delivery of possession, 626.14  
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20  
 Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11  
 Redemption from levy, 628.1–628.27  
 Restitution by supreme court, 686.15, 686.16  
 Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258  
 Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62  
 Things in action, 626.21, 626.87  
 Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Quashing execution, 626.106  
 Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255  
 Real property, 626.9–626.16, 626.17–626.20, 626.86–626.91, 628.1–628.27, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259  
 Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16  
 Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23  
 Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7  
 Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11  
 Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8  
 Redemption from sale, 628.1–628.27  
 Release of levy  
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94  
 Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55  
 Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45  
 Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63  
 Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19  
 Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15  
 Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Return made by officer  
 Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259  
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258  
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259  
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11  
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22  
 Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3  
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17  
 Sales  
 Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2  
 Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94  
 Advancements to protect liens, 629.1–629.3  
 Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258  
 Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.15, 686.16  
 Appraisement, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
 Attached property by special execution, 639.56  
 Auctioneer law inapplicable, 546.3  
 Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4  
 Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4  
 Bill of sale, sheriff's fee, 337.11(7)  
 Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
 Certificates of sale  
*Generally*, 626.95–626.97  
 Advancements by holder, redemption, 629.1–629.3  
 Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22  
 Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)

**EXECUTIONS—Continued****Sales—Continued**

Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87  
 Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63  
 Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55

**Deeds**

*Generally*, 626.95–626.100  
 Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)  
 Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24

Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2

Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83

Equitable interests sold, 630.8

Exemptions, 627.1–627.19

Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94

Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259

Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 606.15(18)

Forfeited property, 751.25–751.29

Former sales legalized, 588.1

Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1

Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2

Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21

Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54

Injury to property, damages, 626.101

Labor claims first paid, 626.69–626.73

Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84

Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94

Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2

Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24

Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1–629.3

Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10

Money and negotiable paper, 626.87

Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74–626.77

Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79

Nuisances, property sold, 657.7

Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258

Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7

Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77

Personalty, appraisalment, 626.93, 626.94

Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239

Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81

Procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2

Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91, 626.107

**Proceeds application**

Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82

Disposition, R.C.P. 258

Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56

Secured property, 626.41, 654.7

Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239

Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87

Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead*

*Property Subject to Levy above*

**Purchasers**

Advancements to protect lien, 629.1–629.3

Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96

Cities, counties, state and other municipalities, 420.223, 569.1–569.8

Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100

Damages for injury to property, 626.101

Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100

Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85

**EXECUTIONS—Continued****Sales—Continued****Purchasers—Continued**

Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86

Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254

Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7

Real estate, *generally*, 626.74–626.86

Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99

Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3

**Redemption of real property**

Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2

Advancements by purchaser protected, 629.2

Amount to redeem, 628.9–628.13, 628.21, 629.2

Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4

Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25

Assignment of certificate, 628.22

Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3

Contest determined, 628.21

Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.16

Creditor's rights, time, 628.5, 628.27

Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7

Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 628.26

Foreclosed real estate, 654.5

Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10

Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14

Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1–629.3

Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17–628.20

Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6

Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18–628.20

Mortgage agreement for reduced period, 628.26, 628.27

Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7

Place of redemption, 628.1

Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7

Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6

Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9

Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13

Tenants in common, 628.24

Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11–628.13

Time limits, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27

Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13

Return from foreign county, 626.9–626.11

Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3

Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23

School lands, 302.34, 302.35

Secured personal property, 626.41

Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

**Setting aside sale**

Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79

Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106

Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86

Purchaser's failure to pay, 626.85

Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82

Things in action, 626.21, 626.87

Time and manner of sale, 626.80

Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77

Secured personal property, *generally*, 626.34–626.56, 626.82

Service and return, fee, 337.11(6)

**Special execution**

Attached property, issuance against, 639.56

Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

- Special execution—Continued  
 Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17  
 Pleadings must show right to, 624.17  
 Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5  
 Redemption, 654.5  
 Replevin action, 643.22  
 Secured personal property, 626.46  
 State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6  
 Stay of execution  
*Generally*, 626.58–626.68  
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2  
 Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.23  
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23  
 Moratorium, 654.15  
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6  
 Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7  
 Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4  
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338  
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11  
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3  
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3  
 Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239  
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337  
 Supreme court judgments, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18  
 Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL***General provisions, ch 19, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Acts examined by budget and financial control committee, 2.43  
 Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8  
 Appointments made or approved by council  
 Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7  
 Employees of council, 19.29–19.31  
 Secretary of council, 19.2, 64.6(17)  
 Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7  
 Appropriations  
 Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31  
 Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11–19.14  
 Approval required, federal funds for employment security building accepted, 96.25  
 Approval required for use of fair board, sinking fund, 8.32  
 Armory board acts approved, 29A.59  
 Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)  
 Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28  
 Awards for state employees, 19.33  
 Beer and liquor control council, bonds, 123.8  
 Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8  
 Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24  
 City assessments against state property, 391A.21  
 Civil rights commission, gifts and grants, use, approval, required, 601A.5  
 Claims, doubtful, power to compromise, 19.9  
 Claims resulting from national guard operations, awards approved, 29A.56  
 Compensation, 19.31  
 Composition of council, 19.1  
 Contingent fund, for use of council, 19.7  
 Contract for supplies, 19.21, 19B.6, 19B.7

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued**

- Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13(2)  
 Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11  
 Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25  
 Costs and expense in state case, payment, 19.9  
 Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10  
 Criminal investigation and identification bureau, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1  
 Disaster aid, 19.7  
 Easements granted by board of regents approved, 262.67  
 Eminent domain, parks, 111.7–111.10  
 Employees of council, 19.2, 19.29–19.31  
 Environmental quality department, office space, 455B.9  
 Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council  
 Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3  
 Appeal board, expenses allowed, 22.4  
 Bond issues approved, 75.8  
 Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)  
 Court costs taxed to state, 19.10  
 Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30  
 Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6  
 Funds  
 Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24  
 Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9  
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.14  
 Disaster aid, 19.7  
 Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11–19.14  
 Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8  
 Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.10, 565.3  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663.44  
 Health board, council members serve on, 136.1  
 Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1  
 Hydroelectric plants, permits, 469A.1–469A.7  
 Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8  
 Iowa official register, contents, 19.6  
 Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1  
 Membership, 19.1  
 Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29  
 National guard claims board, results approved, 29A.56  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5  
 Parks conveyed to city or town, 111.32  
 Primary road fund, disbursement, 313.4  
 Printing, revolving fund, approval, 15.36  
 Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30  
 Quorum, majority, 19.1  
 Real estate acquired by state on debt, 569.1–569.8  
 Removal of appointive officers  
 Causes, 66.26  
 Governor's report, 67.5(2)  
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2  
 Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28  
 Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11  
 Sale of highway land approved, conveyance, 306.22, 306.25  
 Secretary of executive council  
 Appointment and tenure, 19.2  
 Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(17)

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued**

- Secretary of executive council—Continued  
 Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1  
 Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15  
 Duties required by law or the council, 19.2  
 Engineering examiners, secretary, 114.9–114.12  
 Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30  
 Report for official register, 19.6  
 Supplies and postage, 19.4  
 Tax-free state lands, reimbursement of schools, 284.3, 284.4  
 Social service department  
 Land acquisition, 218.94  
 Trips to other states, expenses, 217.20  
 State land, assessment, payment, 307.10  
 State vehicle revocation, appeal, 21.3  
 Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9  
 Superintendent of state buildings and grounds, bond, 64.6(7)  
 Supplies  
 Accounting requirements, 19.4  
 Conservation commission, 107.9  
 Examining boards, named in practice Act, 147.13, 147.26, 147.103  
 Iowa coal, preference, 73.6–73.10  
 Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4  
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10  
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14  
 Trips out of state, approval social services department, 217.20  
 Vehicle dispatcher, rules, approval by executive council, 21.2  
 Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8  
 Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT**

See *CONSTITUTION OF IOWA, Art. IV*

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS**

See *ch 633, also PROBATE CODE*

**EXEMPTIONS****Arrest**

- Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
 Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11  
 National guardsmen while on duty, 29A.41  
 Auction sales law, 546A.8  
 Condemnation proceedings, see *EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation*  
 Disabled persons aid, 241A.7  
 Employees from state merit system, 19A.3  
 Exemptions from legal process  
 Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4  
 Adopted children, financial assistance, 627.19  
 Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5  
 Auxiliary to execution, debtor's exemption, 630.6  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.13  
 Blind aid benefits, 241.10  
 City employees group insurance, 365A.9  
 Claims sent out of state, penalty, 622.17  
 Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55  
 Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47

**EXEMPTIONS—Continued**

- Exemptions from legal process—Continued  
 Earnings, personal, 627.11, 627.12  
 Employees group insurance, 509.23  
 Exemption law not applicable  
 Allmony, 627.11  
 Child support, 627.12  
 Hospital or medical service corporation, 514.15  
 Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6  
 Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7  
 Old-age assistance liens, 249.19  
 Purchase price judgments, 627.5  
 Failure to claim exemption, 627.3  
 Family defined, 627.1  
 Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15  
 Group insurance benefits, 509.23  
 Head of family, 627.6, 627.15  
 Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9  
 Homestead exemptions, 252.14, 561.1–561.20, 627.9, see *HOMESTEADS*  
 Insurance proceeds  
 Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17  
 Group insurance, 509.13  
 Group insurance, city waterworks, 400.11  
 Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37  
 Iowa state guard members, 29A.70  
 Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6  
 Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1  
 Limited partnership provisions, 545.9, 545.41  
 List of property exempt, 627.6  
 Money judgment in replevin, 643.22  
 Moratorium Acts, 654.15  
 Municipal corporations not garnishable, 642.2  
 Municipal public property, 627.18  
 National guard members, 29A.41  
 Nonresidents, exemptions, 627.14  
 Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50  
 Old-age assistance payments, 249.34  
 Pensions, firemen and policemen, 410.11, 411.13  
 Pensions from federal government, 627.8  
 Personal earnings, 627.11, 627.12  
 Persons leaving state, limitations, 627.15  
 Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12  
 Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58–491.61  
 Private property to pay public debt, 627.18  
 Property exempt, schedule, 627.6  
 Public employees retirement benefits, 97.B.39  
 Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22  
 Resident defined, 627.2, 627.6  
 Schedule of exemptions, 627.6  
 Single persons, exemptions, 627.14  
 State public property, 627.18  
 Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15(c)  
 Unmarried persons, exemptions, 627.14  
 Wages, 539.4, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16  
 Waterworks group insurance benefits, 400.11  
 Workmen's compensation, 627.13  
 Hospital service plans, nonprofit, 514.1–514.15  
 Iowa state guard members, 29A.70  
 Judgment exempt from execution, 627.6  
 Jury service  
 Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)

**EXEMPTIONS—Continued****Jury services—Continued**

- Firemen, 102.1-102.4, 607.2
- Limitation, 609.19
- Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3
- Labor on roads for poll tax, firemen, 102.1-102.4
- Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58

Medical service plans, nonprofit, 514.1-514.15

**Military duty in peace time**

- Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
- Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Firemen, 102.1-102.4

Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17

Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*

Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*

**Waiver of exemption**

- Old-age assistance, exemption waiver void, 249.34
- Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
- Wage assignments, 539.4

**EXHIBITION HALLS**

Maintained by municipality, 404.11(6)

**EXHIBITIONS**

- City or town, regulation, exceptions, 368.8(3)
- County regulation of public shows, 444.18, 444.19
- Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12
- Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4
- Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see FAIRS*
- Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4
- Immoral pictures and plays, 725.3, 725.4
- Monstrosities prohibited, 725.12
- Obscene or immoral shows, penalty, 725.3
- Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A
- School exhibits, 279.36
- Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*

**EXHIBITS**

- City or town, regulation, exception, 368.8(3)
- Deposition, reference, R.C.P. 148, 149, 152
- Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
- Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
- Jury use in deliberation, 784.1; R.C.P. 198
- Production at court trial, 622.65; R.C.P. 129
- Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340
- Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
- Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198

**EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS**

- Adoption proceedings, 600.4
- Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
- Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS, sub-head Temporary Injunctions*

**EXPERIMENT STATION**

- Botany section head, state botanist, 317.2
- Crop pest Act, 267.1-267.22
- Engineering, 266.3
- Entomologist duties, 267.1-267.22
- Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7

**EXPERIMENT STATION—Continued**

- Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
- Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
- Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
- Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

**EXPLOSIVES**

- Blasting in mines, when prohibited, 82.83
- Bomb and bomb threats, 697.1-697.11
- Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
- Causing death by, murder, 697.1
- City and town power to regulate, 368.11
- Coal mines, use regulated, 82.80-82.89, 82.127(4)
- Criminal penalties for unlawful use, 697.1-697.4
- Death, murder or injury by high explosives, 697.1, 697.2
- Dynamite caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
- Escape, aiding by furnishing, 745.15-745.17
- Fireworks, 732.17-732.19
- Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76
- Gunpowder, injury to persons or property, 697.1-697.4
- Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92
- Insurance against explosions, 508.29, 515.48(1, 6, 9), 518A.1(1, h)
- Licensing and regulation, ch 101A
- Manufacture near building, nuisance, 697.5
- Motor vehicle regulations
  - Definition of explosives, 321.1
  - Equipment in vehicles carrying, 321.447-321.450
  - Markings required on vehicles, 321.450
  - Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343
  - Red flags and lights carried, 321.447-321.450
- Persons willfully injured, 697.2
- Property, damage or destruction, 697.3, 697.4
- Sales, improper, penalty, 695.27, 695.28
- State parks, use in, 111.42
- Threat to use, 697.6-697.11
- Train robbery, use in committing, 711.4(4)
- Use in residence, 732.7, 732.9

**EX POST FACTO LAWS**

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

**EXPOSURE**

- Exposing child, penalty, 731.7
- Indecent exposure, penalty, 725.1

**EXPRESS COMPANIES**

- Actions against company
  - Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
  - Place of bringing action, 616.8
- Agents
  - Notice served, 617.3
  - Oaths administered game shippers, 109.25
  - Rate regulation violation, penalty, 486.2, 486.7
- Applicable law, railroads, 486.1
- Arms permitted employees, 695.5, 695.11
- Breaking and entering cars, penalty, 708.11
- Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1
- Claims, procedure, adjustment, 479.116-479.118
- Commerce commission supervision, 474.10-474.53, 486.2
- Damage for loss of property, claim, 479.116
- Defined as common carriers, 486.1
- Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
- Delay in delivery, claims, 479.116
- Discrimination, unjust, 486.2, 486.4

**EXPRESS COMPANIES—Continued**

- Duties in general, 486.1-486.8
- Employees, railroad passes, 479.94
- Excessive charges, penalty, 486.6, 486.7
- Express wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39
- Liability
  - Baggage, other property, damage, delay, 479.127
  - Excessive charges, forfeit for each offense, 486.7
  - Refusal to render service, damage, 486.9
- Office, railroad requirements, 477.42
- Officers, violations, penalties, 486.2, 486.7
- Railroad law applicable, 486.1
- Rates and charges, 486.2-486.7
- Refusal to carry goods, penalty, 486.8, 486.9
- Rules and regulations posted, 486.5
- Taxation
  - Assessments, 436.3-436.10
  - Certificate entered by supervisors, 436.10
  - Definitions for tax purposes, 436.1, 436.2
  - Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(19)
  - Failure to report or pay, 436.5, 436.12
  - Levy and collection, 436.11, 436.12
  - Rate and purpose, 436.11
  - Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1
  - Reports to revenue department, 436.3, 436.4
  - Statements required, 436.3-436.6
  - Stock exempt, 427.1(19)
  - Valuation, how determined, 436.7, 436.8
  - Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
- Transportation
  - Duty to accept goods for transport, 486.8, 486.9
  - General regulation, 479.1-479.31, 486.1
- Violations
  - Excessive charges, penalty, 486.7
  - Game shipments, illegal, 109.34
  - Refusal to transport goods, 486.9
- Wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39

**EXTENSION WORK**

- Agricultural, 266.5
- Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
- Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
- Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4
- Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
- Soil conservation, 467A.4(2), 467A.7

**EXTRACTS, FLAVORING**

See 190.1

**EXTRADITION**

- Accused held pending requisition, 759.15
- Application for extradition, 759.23
- Armed services, deserters, 29B.5
- Arrest on affidavit, 759.13, 759.15
- Arrest without warrant, 759.14, 759.15
- Arrest with warrant, 759.9
- Bail, 759.16-759.18
- Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
- Construction of act, 759.28
- Crime in third state, 759.6
- Demand for extradition
  - Form, 759.3
  - Investigation, 759.4, 759.20
- Discharge, 759.17
- Expenses, 759.24
- Extradition agent
  - Appointment, 759.22
  - Transporting prisoner, 759.12

**EXTRADITION—Continued**

- Governor's duty, 759.2
- Local prosecution pending, 759.19, 759.26
- Merits, investigation, 759.20
- Preliminary hearing, 759.10, 759.11, 759.20
- Prisoners of other states, 759.9
- Reservations, state's power, 759.26
- Terms defined, 759.1
- Title of act, 759.20
- Transporting prisoner, local aid, 759.12
- Trial for other crimes, 759.27
- Warrants
  - Authority, 759.8
  - Execution, 759.9
  - Issue, 759.7
  - Recalling, 759.21
  - Waiver, 759.25

**EYES**

- Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
- Eyeglasses, protective standards, 135.30
- Contact lenses, 154.1-154.9
- Optometry, *generally*, ch 154
- Protective devices, vocational education, 280.20

**FACTORIES**

- Access for law enforcement, 189.4
- Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4
- Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1-90.14
- Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Bone factories, city power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Candy factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Canning factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Cheese factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Child labor law, 92.1-92.23
- Collective buying and selling, 500.1-500.3
- Common carrier rate concessions to new industries, 479.27
- Contracts fixing selling price, 550.1-550.5
- Co-operative associations, 498.11-499.60
- Corporation law, 491.1-496.19
- Counterfeiting-tool manufacturing prohibited, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
- Definition of "factory", 91.15
- Definition of "mills", 91.15
- Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11
- Elevators for freight, requirements, 104.1-104.4
- Explosives, manufacturing and storage, 542.34, 697.5
- Fair trade Act, ch 551
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.18
- Fire hazards, removal, 100.12-100.29
- Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Health and safety appliances
  - Enforcement of law by labor commissioner, 91.5
  - Freight elevator requirements, 104.1-104.4
- Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12-91.16
- Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10-100.12
- Inspection of accident records, 88.11
- Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18

**FACTORIES—Continued**

- License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15
- Location along railroads, 481.1, 481.2
- Mattress factories, ch 209, *see* **MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES**
- Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
- Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
- Mills defined, 91.15
- Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.2(5)
- Municipal regulation, 368.5(1)
- New industries, carrier rate concessions permitted, 479.27
- Nuisances, *see* **NUISANCES**
- "Pittsburgh plus", protection against, 553.24
- Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.24
- Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Prison-made goods, labeling required, 216.1, 216.2
- Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72
- Railroad lands, buildings constructed on, 481.1, 481.2
- Railroad rate concessions to new industries, 479.27
- Railroad spur tracks, 481.3–481.8
- Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12–91.16
- Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
- Soap factories, city regulation, 368.5(1)
- Steel trade practices, protection against, 553.24
- Taxation, *see* **TAXATION**
- Trade and commerce, *see* **TRADE AND COMMERCE**
- Trade-mark and trade name registration, 547.1–548.13
- Trade-marked property, resale price fixing, 550.1–550.5
- Unfair discrimination law, ch 551
- Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.1(1)
- Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
- Warehouses, *see* **WAREHOUSES**
- Weapon permitted for employee, 695.5, 695.12
- Zoning law, 414.1–415.3

**FACTOR'S LIENS**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**FAIR BOARD, STATE**

*See* ch 173, **STATE FAIR BOARD**

**FAIRS**

- Amusement rides, ch 88A
- County and district
  - Authority to hold annual fairs, 174.2
  - Awards, power to offer, 174.2
  - Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10
  - Classes for horse racing determined, 174.23
  - Concession permits authorized, 174.4
  - Control of grounds, 174.3
  - County aid, how secured, 174.13–174.19
  - Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
  - Delegates to state fair board, 173.2–173.4, 174.12
  - Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
  - Entry of horse under changed name, 174.22
  - Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19
  - Fairground fund, county tax, 174.13–174.19, 174.25

**FAIRS—Continued****County and district—Continued**

- Fairgrounds
  - Control, 174.3
  - Maintenance, 174.27
  - Purchase, 174.13–174.19
  - Sold, 174.25
  - Title, 174.26
- Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
- Financial statement published, 174.8
- Fireworks permitted, 732.17–732.19
- Fraudulent entries of horses, penalty, 174.20, 174.21
- Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20–174.23
- Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
- Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
- Liability of county restricted, 174.26
- Lunch stands, license fees, 170.5
- Management exclusive in society, 174.3
- Management refers to officers, 174.1
- Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
- Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
- Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
- Premium awards authorized, 174.2
- Removal of shows and obstruction, power, 174.6, 174.7
- Report to county supervisors, 174.19
- Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
- Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1–174.19
- Societies, officers not paid, 174.2
- "Society" to hold fairs, defined, 174.1(2)
- State aid, how secured, 174.9–174.12
- State aid prorated when two fairs, 174.11
- Supervisors' powers, 174.13–174.19
- Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13–174.19
- Tax exemptions to society, 422.45, 427.1
- Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.24
- Title to improvements in county, 174.15
- Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6
- Ejection or arrest, authority to make, 713.31, 713.32
- Freight rates of property intended for, 479.31(4)
- Managers conventions, report to governor, 173.21(3)
- Sales and hawking prohibited, 744.4
- State fair, ch 173, *see* **STATE FAIR**
- Swindlers ejected and arrested, 713.31, 713.32

**FAIR TRADE**

Fair trade, 550.1–550.5, ch 551

**FAIR TRIAL**

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**FALSE CLAIMS**

- Bills of lading, false claim for property, 713.13
- Boat or vessel, false affidavit or manifest, 713.15
- Bounty claims on wild animals, 350.7
- Consumer goods, advertising, 713.24
- Old-age assistance claims, 249.46
- Public officer's claim for fees, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12
- Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)
- Warehouse receipts, false claim for goods, 713.12

**FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS**

- Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
- Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
- Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24
- Advertising military materials, penalty, 30.1–30.3

**FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS—Continued**

Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15  
 Agent acting without license, 522.5  
 Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16  
 Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Beer and liquor control, 713.29  
 Binder twine, unlabeled, 713.22, 713.23  
 Board and lodging, obtained, 713.7–713.9  
 Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15  
 Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10  
 Boats or raft, destruction, 713.9, 714.15  
 Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4  
 Checks, false certification, 524.1605(2)  
 Civil engineers, 114.25  
 Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)  
 Commercial paper, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL PAPER**, *subhead Frauds*  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6  
 Corporation offenses  
   False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26  
   False prospectus, 491.68  
   False statement on stock certificates, 492.3  
   Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1–718.12  
   Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40  
 Counterfeiting, *generally*, 548.10, 548.11, 718.1–718.22  
 Courses of instruction, 713A.1  
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42  
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607  
 Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12  
 Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40  
 Dependent child aid, 239.14  
 False pretenses, penalty, 713.1  
 Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7–713.9  
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41  
 Goods received by false personation, 713.2  
 Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12  
 Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11  
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34  
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13  
 Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21  
 Hotelkeepers, frauds on, 713.7–713.9  
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25  
 Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6  
 Insurance trade practice Act provisions, 507B.4–507B.8  
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6  
 Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27  
 Letters of credit, 554.5109  
 License, transacting business without, 713.27  
 Loan business restrictions, 536.12, 536.19  
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6  
 Membership sales company, violations, 503.13  
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1–30.3  
 Old-age and survivor retirement proceedings, 97.42, 97.44  
 Old-age assistance, obtained by, 249.46  
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14  
 Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15  
 Prostitution, detaining female, 724.8  
 Public officers in general, 740.12  
 Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1  
 Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14  
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1, d)

**FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS—Continued**

Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.64, 534.66  
 Securities law violations, 502.26–502.30  
 Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14  
 Simulated legal process, 713.43  
 Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6  
 Surveyors, 114.25  
 Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29–713.33  
 Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7  
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27  
 Telegraph and telephone, false use of services, 713.40, 713.42  
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16  
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43–169.45  
 Warehouse provisions  
   *See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Frauds*  
 Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5

**FALSE RETURNS**

National guard, 29A.38  
 Public officers, penalty, 740.12

**FALSE SWEARING**

Housing law plan statement, perjury, 413.96  
 Military courts, 29B.112–29B.113  
 Penalty for, 721.1  
 Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3

**FAMILY**

*See chs* 252A, 597, *also* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28  
 Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

**FARES**

Evading railroad fare, penalty, 716.19  
 Interurban, rate regulation, 479.2  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 327.2(2), 327.5  
 Passenger buses and taxis, 389.39(2)  
 Railroad rates in general, 479.1–479.102

**FARM**

Dairy production regulated, ch 192  
 Laborers  
   Unemployment compensation law inapplicable, 96.19[7, g, (4)]  
   Workmen's compensation, employee's elections, 85.1(5)  
   Workmen's compensation law inapplicable, 85.1(3)  
 Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, 648, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**  
 Leases  
   *General provisions*, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.1–562.7  
   Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6  
 Moratorium Act, 654.15  
 Name of farm registered, 557.22–557.26  
 Soil conservation, *see* ch 467A, **SOIL CONSERVATION**  
 State associations, 177.1–186.5  
 Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)

**FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS**

Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3  
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)

**FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS**—Continued  
 Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14  
 Corporation tax exemption, 422.34  
 Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6  
 Incorporation requirements, 176.1–176.6  
 Powers of association, 176.7  
 Producers' associations, 177.1–186.5  
 Seal, 176.6

#### **FARM BUREAU**

*Generally*, 176.1–176.14  
 Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)  
 Fairs, 174.1(2)  
 Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

#### **FARMERS GRANGES**

*See chs* 176, 504

#### **FARMERS INSTITUTES**

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Books, state traveling library to furnish, 303.3(11)  
 Dairying instructions given, 178.2(4)  
 Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)  
 Reports and data published, 159.10  
 Report to agriculture department, 175.1(4)  
 Short courses, aid, 175.6–175.8  
 State aid for institutes, conditions, 175.1–175.5  
 State fair board may hold, 159.18  
 State fair convention held at, 159.18  
 Warrants to pay state aid, 175.3, 175.8

#### **FARM TENANT ACT**

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20

#### **FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS**

*See* 310.1–310.36, 312.2–312.5

#### **FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT**

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
 Corn shellers and portable mills not special mobile equipment, 321.1  
 Definition of farm tractor, 321.1  
 Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)  
 Enforcement of regulations, 321.401  
 Equipment, exception to law, 321.383  
 Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442  
 Flashing lights permitted, 421.423(6)  
 Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310  
 Hay or straw, vehicle width exception, 321.454  
 Lights required, 321.399–321.401  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax refunds, 422.52  
 Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122  
 Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453  
 Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383  
 Special trucks, registration, 321.1(71), 321.121  
 Trailers, registration fee, 321.123

#### **FEDERAL**

*See UNITED STATES*

#### **FEDERAL AGENCIES**

*See also UNITED STATES*

Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Deposit insurance corporation  
 Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 524.802(3), 524.814

#### **FEDERAL AGENCIES**—Continued

Deposit insurance corporation—Continued  
 Bank and trust company investments, 524.802 (3), 524.901, 524.905  
 Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Federal emergency administration of public works, 385.1, 385.4  
 Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, 451.1–451.13  
 Federal farm mortgage corporation  
 Bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Federal reserve  
 Bank deposits and collections, Commercial Code provisions, 554.4103  
 Investment in stock authorized, 524.802(2), 524.901(3), 682.23(11)  
 Reserve fund required by Act, 524.816  
 State banking institutions, co-ordination, 524.217 (4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313  
 Federal savings and loan association  
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)  
 Federal social security board, co-operation with, authorized, 249.2(1)  
 Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Home owners loan corporation  
 Banks and loan companies investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35  
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Housing Act, federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
 Housing administration  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.901, 524.905  
 Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35  
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5  
 Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524.901, 524.905  
 Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 National employment system, 91.17, 91.18  
 Railroad retirement board, employment security commission records, available to board, 96.11 (11)  
 Reconstruction finance corporation  
 Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1  
 Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27  
 Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524.901, 524.905

**FEDERAL AID**  
 Higher education facilities, acceptance, ch 261

**FEDERAL FUNDS**  
 Acceptance by governor, 7.9

**FEE BILL**

Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

**FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS**

See *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**FEED FOR ANIMALS**

See *ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*

**FEED STABLES**

Keeper's lien, 579.1–579.3

**FEES**

Amusement rides, regulation, 88A.4

Beer and liquor control, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135

Billboards, licensing, 306C.11, 306C.18

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Controlled substances, registration, 204.301

Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E

Employment agency, limited, 94.6

Explosive materials, commercial license, 101A.2

Marriage licenses, 595.4, 606.15

Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

Motor vehicles

Alcoholic drivers, educational course, 321B.21

Inspection, 321.238

Permits, temporary, 321B.27

Registration plates, mailing, 321.105

Name change, individual, 674.10, 674.14

Physicians' assistants applications, 148B.6

Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing, ch 172A

Small claims actions, 631.6

Snowmobile registration, 321G.6, 321G.21

State documents, certified copies, 303.12

Swine dealers, license, 163.30

Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

Vending machines, 191A.4

Water quality commission, 455B.61

**FEE SIMPLE**

Deed, form, 558.19

Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

**FELONY**

Assault with intent to commit, 694.5

Bar to interest in estate, 633.535–633.537

Compounding

Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50

Misprision of treason, 689.3

Third conviction, penalty, 747.1

Conspiracy to commit, 719.1

Definition, 687.2

Females committing felonies, 687.3

Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1

Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1);

R.C.P. 187(f)

Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483

Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28

Public offense, 687.1

Sales tax frauds, 422.58

Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17

**FENCES**

Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5

Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24

**FENCES—Continued**

Barbed wire

City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(1)

Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20

School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14

Boundaries, 650.6

Cattle guards, railway fences, 478.1–478.7

Cemetery fences damaged, 714.23, 714.24

Construction

Costs collected as taxes, 113.6

Line, partly on one side or the other, 113.16

One side of line, 113.15, 113.17

Property of another, 113.15

Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5

Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15

Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6

Division agreements recorded, 113.12

Duty to erect partition fences, 113.1, 113.17

Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1

Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6

Fence viewers, see *FENCE VIEWERS*

Hedge fences along roads, 318.1–318.5

Highway obstructions removed, 319.1–319.4

Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 478.5

“Lawful fences” defined, 113.18

Line fences, see *subhead Partition Fences below*

Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Partition fences

Agreement by parties for division, record, 113.12

Agreement by parties, recorded, effect, 113.12, 113.13

Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5

Built on line, right to erect, remove, 113.16

Contribution of owners, limitation, 113.5

Costs of building, collected as taxes, 113.6

Defaulting owners, collection procedure, 113.6

Duty to erect and maintain, 113.1

Hedges, duty to trim and cut back, 113.2

Heirs and grantees, bound by record, 113.13

Hog- and sheep-tight fences, 113.19–113.21

“Lawful fence” defined, 113.18

One side of line, rights of parties, 113.17

Pasture, duty to keep fence tight, 113.21

Recording of agreements and proceedings, 113.10–113.14, 113.24

Sheep- and hog-tight fences, 113.19–113.21

“Tight fence” defined, 113.20

Tight fences, duty to construct, 113.19

Township clerk, 113.10

Posts, wire and material, mechanic's lien, 572.1

Proceedings, recorded, effect, 113.10–113.14, 113.24

Railroad fence specifications, 478.4

Railroad, local regulations not applicable, 478.8

Railway fence requirements, 478.2–478.11

Recording, fence agreements, 113.10–113.14, 113.24

Records kept by township clerk, 113.25

Roads, 319.1–319.6

School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14

Sheep- and hog-tight fences, 113.19–113.21

Specification for railway right of way, 478.4

Tight partition fences, 113.19, 113.20

Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15

Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2

**FENCES—Continued**

## Viewers

*Generally*, ch 113

Fees allowed, 359.46(3)

## Violations

Cemetery fences, injury, 714.23, 714.24

Defacing fences or walls, 714.3

Leaving open gate or bars, causing injury, 714.4

Malicious injury to hedges or fences, 714.4

**FENCE VIEWERS***General provisions*, ch 113

Fees allowed, 113.6, 359.46(3)

Railway fences, approved by, 478.4(5)

Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

**FERRETS**

Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92

Tax "ferrets" authorized, 443.20

**FERRIES**

City or town, establish, regulate, 368.27

Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

Special charter cities, regulation, 420.166

**FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL***General provisions* relating to inspection, regulation and licensing, 189.1–189.31, 200.1–200.19

## Agricultural lime

*Generally*, inspection, regulation and licensing, 189.1–189.31, 201.1–201.14

County limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11

Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)

Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

Weight per bushel, 210.10

Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)

Factories, municipal regulations, 368.5(1)

Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law, 321.1

Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123

Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)

Soil conservation district, furnish, 467A.7(6)

Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

**FICTIONS**

Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

**FIDUCIARIES***See also PROBATE CODE*

Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4

Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEYS IN FACT*

Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 524.805(7)

Banks, fiduciary capacity, 524.1001–524.1005

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Bonds, conditions required, 64.2, 64.4, 682.1–682.9

Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2(3)

Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)

Common trust fund, 633.126–633.129

Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4

Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682.29, 682.34

Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*

Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)

**FIDUCIARIES—Continued**

Final report, show taxes paid, 422.27

Guardians, *see GUARDIANS*

Income tax

Definitions, 422.3, 422.4

Final report, 422.27

Return filed, 422.15, 422.20

Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58

Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)

Investment of trust funds regulated, 633.123, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*

Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47

Mortgage of decedent's personality, 365.22

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8

Receivers, *see RECEIVERS*Referees, *see REFEREES*

Retail sales tax law applicable, 422.42

Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58

Taxes shown paid in final report, 422.27

Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Trust companies, 524.1001–524.1005

Trustees, *see TRUSTEES*

Trust fund deposit in court, 682.29–682.34

Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32

Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

**FIELDS**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.7

Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

**FIGHTING**

Affray defined, penalty, 727.1

Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

**FIGURES AND NUMERALS**

Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Statutory construction, 4.1(22, 27, 29)

**FILLING STATIONS**

Gasoline pump license, 214.1–214.5

Motor vehicle fuel tax, ch 324

Petroleum products in general, chs 208, 323, 324

Price and tax posted, 324.20

**FILMS**

Immoral productions prohibited, 725.3, 725.4

**FINANCE COMPANIES***See LOANS***FINDING OF FACTS**

Agreed statement of facts submitted, 678.1–678.9

Appeal board for local budget law, 24.32

Appeal board for state institution contracts, 22.3

Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13

Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179

Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179

Court, 624.3, 624.4, 647.3; R.C.P. 179

Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179

Employment security commission, conclusive, 96.6(1)

Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179

Industrial commissioner, conclusive, 86.25, 86.29

Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179

Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206

**FINDING OF FACTS—Continued**

Jury, criminal cases, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1–785.19  
 Libel cases, findings by jury, 737.7  
 Lost and destroyed records, 647.3  
 Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220  
 Military courts, 29B.72  
 Old-age assistance claims, 249.11  
 Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249  
 Political nomination committees to hear objections, 44.6–44.8  
 Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41  
 Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214  
 Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179  
 Special execution, right determined, 624.17  
 Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Trial of civil cases, *see JURY, subhead Verdict*  
 Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

**FINES****Accounting**

City or town, 420.39  
 District court, 666.6  
 Failure to account, penalty, 740.7  
 Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16  
 Magistrates, 762.42  
 National guard, 29A.61, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42  
 Air pollution, 455B.25  
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Art galleries, municipal, reports of, 379.15  
 Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1  
 Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9  
 Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135  
 Billboard violations, 306C.19  
 Bomb threats, failure to report, 697.7  
 Building code, state, 103A.21  
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105  
 Cities, power and limitations, 366.1  
 Cities, use of fines, 364.4  
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22  
 City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16–356.22, 420.36  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Commission for collection, 333.11(2)  
 Commitments, nonpayment of city fine, 420.36  
 Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4  
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.21  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401–204.412  
 County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)  
 County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1  
 County auditor, report of fines, 333.11(14), 333.13  
 Credit cards, misuse, 713.42  
 Criminal trespass, ch 729  
 Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15  
 Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6  
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5  
 Docks, municipal board's power, 384.3(5)  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10  
 Excessive, Constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17

**FINES—Continued**

Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8  
 Execution to collect city fines, 420.36, 790.2, 791.6  
 Execution within county of trial, 791.2  
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A  
 Eyeglass safety standards, 135.30  
 False entries of fines, penalty, 740.9  
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*  
 Grand jury to investigate accounting of fines, 770.16  
 Imprisonment for nonpayment, 762.32, 789.17  
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11  
 Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4  
 Junkyard regulation, 306C.6  
 Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)  
 Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)  
 Liens on real estate, 790.1, 790.2  
 Limitations on city's power, 366.1  
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98  
 Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5  
 Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Misappropriating fines, penalty, 740.8  
 Misdemeanors, general penalties, 687.7  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandonment, 321.91  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Odometer violations, 321.71  
   Parking violations, 321.239  
   Permits, temporary, violations, 321B.28  
   Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18  
 Municipal publicity expenses paid from, 364.4  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.38–762.42  
 Occupational safety and health, violations, 88.14  
 Ordinance violations, 366.1, 420.31, 420.35–420.38  
 Penalties, *see PENALTIES*  
 Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3  
 Police citations, failure to appear, 753.9  
 Practice Act violations, 147.86  
 Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30  
 Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22  
 Public libraries, fines and rentals, 378.10(8)  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94  
 Remission by governor  
   Application, information furnished, 248.9  
   Clerk's duty, 248.17  
   Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Duplicate copies, 248.14, 248.16  
   Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13  
   Report to general assembly, 17.5  
   Testimony taken, 248.10  
 Reports  
   Annual, required by district court, 666.6  
   Auditor's annual, publication, 333.13, 333.14  
   Clerk of district court, 666.6  
   Forfeited, recognizances reported, 666.6  
   Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5  
   Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7  
 School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 602.55, 666.3, 753.19  
 Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A  
 Snowmobile violations, 321G.14  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82  
 Special charter cities, 420.31, 420.35–420.39, 420.172, 420.186

**FINES—Continued**

Stay of execution, 790.1, 790.2  
 Supreme court, mandates enforced, R.C.P. 347(a)  
 Tax return information, disclosure, ch 423A  
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12  
 Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.15  
 Wages of institution inmates applied, 218.43  
 Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22  
 Water pollution, 455B.44, 455B.45  
 Water treatment violations, 455B.64

**FINGERPRINTS**

Destruction, when required, 749.2  
 Endorsements, old-age assistance warrants, 249.14  
 Taking, when required, 749.2, 749.4

**FIREARMS**

Carrying, when permitted, 695.2  
 Possession, sale, use, 695.1-696.11

**FIRE DISTRICTS**

Benefited fire districts, ch 357B

**FIRE MARSHAL**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34  
 Arrests, power of marshal, 100.9  
 Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9  
 Arson reported, 100.3  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)  
 Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10  
 Buildings, regulation, 100.1, 100.35  
 Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32  
 Chief officer of fire protection division, 100.1  
 Crimes, fire, prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9  
 Deaths from fire reported, 100.3  
 Duties enumerated, 100.1  
 Entry and inspection of premises, right, 100.10  
 Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31  
 Fire escapes, 100.11, 103.1-103.18  
 Fire hazards removed  
   Appeal from final order of marshal, 100.16-100.25  
   Assessment of expense, hearing, appeal, 100.27-100.29  
   Combustible material, order of removal, 100.13  
   Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27-100.29  
   Penalty for failure to comply, 100.26  
   Removal or repair order, power, 100.13  
   Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15  
   Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27-100.29  
   Time for compliance with order, 100.26  
 Flammable liquids, regulations, 101.1-101.8  
 Food establishments regulated, 170.38  
 Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1  
 Health care facilities, duties, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.17  
 Hotel regulations, 170.38  
 Inspection, state institutions, 218.4  
 Investigation of fires, 100.1-100.8, 100.30  
 Laws enforced, 100.1  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, regulated, 101.1-101.8  
 Notification of fires, when required, 100.3  
 Record of fires, by marshal, public, 100.5  
 Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4

**FIRE MARSHAL—Continued**

Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4  
 Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34  
 Report to governor, annually, 100.33  
 Restaurants regulated, 170.38  
 Rules and regulations for fire escapes, 103.12  
 Safety rules promulgated, 100.1, 100.35, 170.38  
 Supervision of fire escape inspection, 103.10  
 Time of report of fire required, 100.3

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**

Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Arson suspected, report required, 100.3  
 City and town building regulations, 368.9  
 City and town regulation, 368.11, 420.189  
 City or town authority to provide water supply, 397.28  
 Coal mine requirements, 82.53, 82.59, 82.91, 82.98  
 Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)  
 County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 343.11(1)  
 County hospitals near cities, 347.20  
 County water service districts, 357.1-357.34  
 Death resulting, report required, 100.3  
 Doors to open outward in public buildings, 103.8  
 Fire companies  
   Certificates to show exemption, 102.2, 102.3  
   City or town authority, 368.11  
   Exemption of members, 102.1-102.4, 607.2(6)  
   Injury or removal of apparatus, 714.28-714.30  
   Insurance for group, volunteer, 368.14, 509.1(2)  
   Joint operation, 368.12  
   Nonprofit corporations, 504.1  
   Tax exemption, property, equipment, 427.1(4)  
 Fire department, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Fire drills in schools, 100.31, 100.32  
 Fire engines, boilers, emergency, exempt from inspection, 89.3  
 Fire escapes  
   Access to fire escape required, 103.6(1-3)  
   "Buildings" defined, 103.2  
   Buildings requiring fire escapes, 103.1-103.7, 413.36  
   City and town officers' duties as to inspection, 103.10, 103.13-103.15  
   Classes of escapes, different buildings, 103.7  
   Classes of fire escapes defined, 103.5  
   Construction and arrangement requirements, 103.5, 103.6  
   County supervisors, chairmen, inspection duties, 103.10, 103.13-103.15  
   Definitions of terms, 103.2, 103.3, 103.5  
   Doors not fastened against exit, 103.6  
   Doors to escapes not to be fastened, 103.6, 103.8  
   Drop stairways or ladders required, 103.5  
   Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8  
   Formula for determining fire escapes, 103.3  
   Hazards, additional escapes required, 103.4  
   Hotels, 103.6(6)-103.8, 170.38  
   Housing law requirements, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90  
   Inspection  
   *Generally*, 103.13-103.16  
   Hospitals, mentally ill, county and private, 227.2  
   Inspection upon complaint, hotel or food establishment, 170.47

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued**

Fire escapes—Continued  
 Inspectors, duty to enforce law, 103.10  
 Location of escapes and exits, 103.4, 103.6  
 Multiple dwelling requirements, 103.13–103.15  
 Number and size of exits required, 103.9  
 Number of fire escapes required, 103.3, 103.4  
 Prosecution for violation, 91.11  
 Red lights to show exits at night, 103.6(6)  
 Rules and regulations, by fire marshal, 103.12  
 Signs to show location of escapes, 103.6(5)  
 Specifications, standard, 103.11  
 Sprinkler system, time of exit, effect, 103.4  
 Stairways required, 103.7  
 “Story” defined, 103.2  
 Supervision of inspection by fire marshal, 103.10  
 Time of exit of occupants considered, 103.4(4)  
 Violations of fire laws and orders, 103.17  
 Windows not fastened against exit, 103.6  
**Fire extinguishers and apparatus**  
 Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9  
 Coal mine requirements, 82.98  
 Injury or removal, punishment, 714.28–714.30  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(4)  
 Township tax levies to provide, 359.42–359.45  
 Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, 100.36  
**Fire hazards**  
 Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16  
 Appeal, writ enforcing decree, 100.24  
 City and town regulation, 368.11  
 Fire marshal to remove, 100.12–100.29  
 Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14  
 Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15  
 Nuisance, 657.2(10–12)  
**Fire limits, cities and towns, 366.12–366.15, 368.11**  
**Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34, see FIRE MARSHAL**  
**Firemen**  
*General provisions, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Fire Department*  
 Civil service law, 365.1–365.30  
 Fire department labor disputes, 90.15–90.27  
 Pensions and retirement systems, *see PENSIONS*  
 Volunteer, blue light on vehicle, 321.423  
 Volunteer, insurance, 368.14  
**Fireworks, 732.17–732.19**  
 Food establishments, regulations, 170.38  
 Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38  
 Housing law requirements, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90  
**Institutions, state**  
 Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33  
 Department of social services, contracts with city, 218.5  
 Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4  
 Institutions under department of social services, 218.4, 218.5  
 Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8  
 Leases of equipment, 368.11  
 Loss by fire, tax remission, 445.62  
**Motor vehicles**  
 Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368  
 Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1  
 Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367  
 Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15  
**Railroad’s liability for fire damage, 479.126**

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued**

Regulation by cities and towns, 368.11, 413.35–413.46, 414.3, 420.189  
 Restaurants, regulations, 170.38  
 Schools for firemen, city delegates, 368.13  
 Social service institution, state powers, 218.4, 218.5  
 Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.4  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(4)  
 Tax remitted on property lost by fire, 445.62  
 Township fire protection, 359.42–359.45  
**Violations**  
 Allowing fire to escape from control, 707.8  
 Applicability of law to married women, 707.6  
 Arson or burning, ch 707, *see CRIMES*  
 Burning wood piles, or other fuel, 707.3  
 Defrauding insurers by burning, 707.4  
 False alarms, penalty for giving, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42  
 Injuring fire protection water supply, 716.1  
 Injury to fire apparatus, penalty, 714.28  
 Larceny at fire, penalty, 709.6  
 Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4  
 Penalty for law violations, 103.17  
 Refusal to comply with fire marshal’s orders, 103.17  
 Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8  
 Removal of fire apparatus, penalty, 714.29, 714.30  
 Stealing property removed at fire, 709.6  
 Timbered land, burning without due caution, 707.7, 707.8  
 Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)  
 Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3  
**FIREWORKS**  
 Definition of fireworks, 732.17  
 Firecrackers, giant, sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28  
 Kind of fireworks covered by laws, 695.27, 732.17  
 Penalty for law violation, 695.27, 695.28, 732.19  
 Sale or use prohibited, 732.18  
 Sales regulated, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19  
 Supervised exhibitions, permits required, 732.17  
 Violation of law as misdemeanor, 732.19  
**FIRMS**  
*See PARTNERSHIPS*  
**FISCAL**  
 “Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37  
**Fiscal year**  
 Appropriations, annual, 3.12  
 Cities and towns, 363.29  
 Credit unions, 533.7  
 Defined under state budget, 8.36  
 Local budget law, 24.2(4)  
 Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)  
 State fiscal affairs, *see COMPTROLLER*  
**FISH AND GAME**  
*See also CONSERVATION COMMISSION*  
 Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23–107.25, 109.38, 109.39  
 Angling laws, *see subhead Fishing Laws below*  
**Animals**  
 Bounty laws, 350.1–350.8  
 Defined, 109.40, 109.41  
 Domestic, *see ANIMALS*  
 Seizure of animals illegally taken, 109.13  
 Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

- Artificial lakes, minnows for bait, 109.70
- Attachment, secured transactions, 554.9204
- Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35
- Bag and possession limits, 109.48, 109.67
- Bag limits, change, 109.39
- Bait
  - Artificial lakes, inspection, restrictions, 109.70, 109.72
  - Bait dealers
    - Boxes for bait, open for inspection, 109.63
    - Clams allowed to be taken, 109.63
    - Frogs allowed to be taken, 109.63, 109.84
    - Minnows allowed to be taken, 109.63
    - Revocation of license, grounds, 109.63, 110.14, 110.15
    - Size of tanks and boxes for bait, 109.63
    - Young fish, varieties not to be sold, 109.82
  - Frogs, 109.84
  - Minnows, 109.63–109.119
  - Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82
  - Small bait to be returned, 109.63
  - Young fish, varieties undesirable, 109.82
- Basket fish traps, 109.106–109.111
- Beaver, taking without permission, penalty, 109.87
- Biological balance maintained, 109.39
- Birds
  - Banding, 109.65, 109.66
  - Bird day in public schools, 279.39
  - Bounty laws, 350.1–350.8
  - Breeders of game, 109.60–109.62, 110.16
  - Cage birds, sale permitted, 109.20
  - Canaries, importation and sale authorized, 109.20
  - Definition, wild birds as game, 109.41, 109.42
  - Display of game to officer, 109.52
  - Eggs and nests protected, 109.39, 109.41, 109.42
  - Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49
  - Game
    - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
    - Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42
  - Hunting laws, *see subhead Hunting Laws below*
  - Importation of birds regulated, 109.47
  - Keeping or use as targets forbidden, 109.21
  - Licenses to hunt, *see subhead Licenses and Permits below*
  - Migratory, title and ownership in state, 109.2
  - Nongame birds
    - Protected, exceptions, 109.42
    - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
  - Pigeons, 109.21, 109.59
  - Plumage, 109.39–109.42
  - Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58
  - Possession and storage regulations, 109.57
  - Protection in general, 109.38
  - Pursuing controlled, 109.38
  - Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55
  - Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66
  - Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48
  - Seizure of birds illegally taken, 109.13
  - Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20
  - Stocking nonnative birds, 109.47
  - Taking controlled, 109.38
  - Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22
  - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

- Birds—Continued
  - Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
  - Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58
- Bond, contractors, taking rough fish, 109.18
- Box traps, regulated, 109.92
- Breeders of game
  - Generally*, 109.47, 109.60–109.62
  - Breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9
  - License requirements, 110.16
- Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78
- Bringing into state, 109.31, 109.47
- Buffalo (fish) spearing, 109.76
- Canaries may be imported or sold, 109.20
- Carp spearing, 109.76
- Catch, exhibit to officers required, 109.52
- Clams defined as mussels, 109.43
- Commissioner of fisheries, U. S., exception, 109.86
- Confiscation provisions, *see subhead Contraband Articles below*
- Conservation commission, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27
- Contraband articles
  - Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.19
  - Confiscation procedure, 110.20–110.22
  - Devices prohibited, 109.53
  - Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.19
  - Guns, *see subhead Guns below*
  - Notice of hearing, how served, 110.20
  - Seine or net untagged, confiscated, 109.107
  - Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30
  - Trial procedure, applied, 110.20, 110.21
  - Unlawfully taken fish and game, 109.13, 109.30
- County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35
- Culture operations, fish, U. S., 109.86
- Dams and fishways
  - Commission's power to erect dams, 112.1–112.10
  - Deleterious to fish life, 469.5, 469.8
  - Fishways and screens, required, 109.14
  - General provisions on dams, 469.1–469.31
  - Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
  - Nuisance, abatement, 109.14
  - Obstruction of fish passage by dam, 109.14
  - Specifications and approval required, 109.14
- Deer
  - Biological balance, 109.39
  - Defined as game, 109.41(8)
  - Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122
  - Hunting restricted, license, 109.38
  - Open season, 109.39, 109.48
  - Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
  - Selling hides, label, 109.55
- Deer hunters, number limited, 109.38
- Definitions of words and phrases
  - Generally*, 109.1
  - Biological balance, 109.39
  - "Commercial purposes", minnow law, 109.80
  - Fish, 109.44
  - Frogs, 109.45
  - Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
  - Fur dealers, 109.41
  - Game, 109.41
  - Gun, 110.23
  - Minnows, 109.80
  - Mussels, 109.43
  - Nongame birds protected, 109.42

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

Definitions of words and phrases—Continued  
 Private fish hatcheries, 109.64  
 Spawn, 109.46  
 Unprotected birds, 109.42  
 Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90–109.93  
 Dog training, certain birds may be used, 109.21  
 Duck stamps, ch 110B  
 Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35  
 Exchange with other states, 109.16  
 Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52  
 Expenditures from fish and game protection fund, 107.24(1)  
 Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86  
 Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10  
 Federal wildlife Act, projects accepted, 107.27  
 Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92  
 Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22  
 Fish  
 Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3  
 Fishing laws  
 Areas prohibited, 109.85  
 Artificial lakes, minnows for bait, 109.70  
 Bait, *see subhead Bait above*  
 Boundary rivers  
 Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.107–109.111  
 Regulations, 109.74, 109.75  
 Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76  
 Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118  
 Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121  
 Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16  
 Drugging fish forbidden, 109.76  
 Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32, 109.76  
 Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*  
 Hook regulations, 109.72  
 Landing nets allowed, 109.76  
 Minnows, *see subhead Bait above*  
 Nets and seines, 109.106–109.110  
 Nonresidents, commercial fishing and bait dealers' license, 109.112  
 Penalties, *generally*, 109.76  
 Poisoning fish prohibited, 109.76  
 Privately-stocked lakes, 109.78, 714.25  
 Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38  
 Prohibited areas, 109.85  
 Prohibited means, 109.76, 109.106  
 Removal and sale of undesirable fish, 109.18  
 Seasons, limits, 109.67  
 Seines or net, 109.106  
 Seizure of fish unlawfully taken, 109.13  
 Size limits, 109.113  
 Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72, 109.76  
 Spearing fish, when allowed, 109.76  
 Tackle regulations, 109.72–109.76  
 Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*  
 Traps prohibited, 109.107  
 Trotlines, restricted use, 109.73–109.75, 109.107  
 Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121  
 Undersized fish, release, 109.71  
 Unlawful fishing methods, 109.76, 109.106  
 Fish restoration projects, 107.28  
 Forester, state, 107.13

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

Frogs  
 Bait dealers use, 109.63, 109.84  
 Closed season, 109.63  
 Definition of frogs, 109.45  
 Fishing licensees may take for bait, 109.84  
 Importation allowed, 109.84  
 Open season, limits, 109.84  
 Owner of premises may take, 109.84  
 Prohibited acts, protected frogs, 109.38  
 Seizure of frogs, illegally taken, 109.13  
 Selling unlawfully, 109.119  
 Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3  
 Transportation out of state prohibited, 109.84  
 Water access, unlawful to prevent, 109.84  
 Fur-bearing animals  
 Artificial lights used in hunting, 109.33  
 Bounties on wild animals, 350.1–350.8  
 Defined and enumerated, 109.40  
 Dens, not to be disturbed, 109.53, 109.90  
 Domesticated, excepted from regulations, 109.40  
 Exporting for sale, permit required, 109.88  
 Ferrets not to be used, 109.53  
 Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51  
 Mechanical devices, chasing from dens forbidden, 109.53  
 Open seasons designated, 109.39, 109.48, 109.87  
 Pets, number allowed, 110.16  
 Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89  
 Prohibited acts, protected animals, 109.38  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Selling furs outside state, 109.88  
 Shooting or spearing prohibited, 109.91  
 Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26  
 Fur dealers  
 Exporting permit not required, 109.88  
 License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1  
 Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96  
 Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98  
 Furs  
 Permit to hold, 109.89  
 Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88  
 Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13  
 Game breeders, reports to commission, 109.62  
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9  
 Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4  
 Game management areas, powers, 109.6  
 Guns  
 Ammunition, sale to minors, 695.26  
 Carrying guns, manner required, 110.24  
 Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.19  
 Gauge of gun limited, 110.25  
 Kinds prohibited, 110.25  
 Nuisances, not construed as, 110.19  
 Prohibited guns, 110.25  
 Rifle, shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54  
 Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76  
 Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.24  
 Hatcheries  
 Establishment and control, 109.4  
 Federal fish commissioner, 109.86  
 Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7  
 Kill birds, permit, 109.49

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

## Hatcheries—Continued

- Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
- Taking fish from hatchery prohibited, 109.85

## Hunting laws

- Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
- Artificial lights used, 109.93
- Cultivated or enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns, *see subhead Guns above*
- Highways, rifle shooting prohibited, 109.54
- Islands in navigable streams, 714.26
- Jack lights, 109.93
- Land of another, permission required, 714.25
- Licenses, 109.51
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected nongame birds, 109.41, 109.42, 109.48
- Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.28, 109.48, 109.55
- Rifle shooting, highway or water, 109.54
- Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.23, 109.24, 109.55, 109.61
- Snowmobiles prohibited, 109.120
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Trapping, 109.92
- Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47
- Knives, fishing and hunting, 695.2, 695.18
- Licenses and permits
  - Generally*, 110.1
  - Accounting for fees and blanks, 110.5–110.8
  - Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63
  - Blanks provided by director, 110.2
  - Deer, drawing, 109.38
  - Depositaries for issuance, fees, 110.4
  - Destroyed licenses, replacements, 110.7
  - Director to issue certain licenses, 110.3
  - Duplicate issuance, copy to director, 110.9
  - Exceptions, 110.17
  - Expiration date of licenses, 110.10
  - Exportation of hides, permit required, 109.88
  - Federal Act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27
- Fees
  - County recorder responsible, 110.5
  - Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.107–109.111
- Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22
- Form and contents of licenses, 110.11
- Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17–107.19, 107.27
- Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95
- Game breeders, requirements, 109.60–109.62, 110A.1–110A.9
- Game held after season, permit, 109.57
- Hatchery license, 109.64

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

## Licenses and permits—Continued

- Hides, 109.88, 109.89
- Hunting licenses
  - Applications destroyed after five years, 332.15
  - Fur-bearing animals not included, 109.51
  - Issuance requirements, 110.2–110.11, 110.15
  - Lost licenses, replaced, procedure, 110.7
  - Mentally retarded and handicapped, free, 110.17
  - Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
  - Mussels, 109.99, 109.105
  - Net licenses, fees, 109.107
  - Nonresident, courtesy, 110.18
  - Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.19, 109.112
  - Nonresident restricted as to turtles and crayfish, 109.121
  - Peddlers of fish, fees, 444.16
  - Penalty for using license of another, 110.13
  - Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
  - Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 109.112
  - Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.15
  - Revocation or suspension, 110.14, 110.15
  - Sale by agents, 110.4, 110.6
  - Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66
  - Seine licenses, fees, 109.107
  - Showing license to officer required, 110.12
  - Stolen licenses replaced, requirements, 110.7
  - Tag, permit, shipments outside state, 109.88
  - Tenure of license, 110.10
  - Trapping licenses, 109.51
  - Unlawful use, misdemeanor, 110.13
  - Use of another's license prohibited, 110.13
- Mussels
  - Bait, use lawful, 109.99
  - Clams
    - Bait, taken for, permit, 109.63
    - Seized if illegally taken, 109.13
  - Fishermen, use for food or bait, 109.101
  - License to take, fees, 109.99
  - Manner of taking, 109.100
  - Manufacturer's possession, when lawful, 109.101
  - Open seasons, 109.100
  - Prohibited acts, protected mussels, 109.38
  - Report by licensee to commission, 109.105
  - Seizure when unlawfully possessed, 109.13
  - Territories for mussel taking, 109.100
  - Waters where mussels may be taken, 109.100
- Nets, 109.28, 109.76, 109.106–109.115
- Officers, 107.6–107.24
- Parrots, importation and sale authorized, 109.20
- Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 111.26
- Penalties, 109.32, 109.119
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
- Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59
- Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.58, 109.76
- Possession
  - After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89
  - Limits, 109.48, 109.63, 109.84, 109.96, 110.16
  - Violation, consent to title in state, 109.3
- Presumption
  - State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
  - Violations of law, 109.37
- Private hatcheries, annual report to commission, 109.64
- Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

Propagation  
 Biological balance maintained, 109.39  
 Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24  
 Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27  
 Game farms, management areas, 109.6  
 Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*  
 Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39  
 Raising game, licenses required, 109.60  
 Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*  
 Stocking provisions, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, *see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below*  
 Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2  
 Prosecutions, 109.36, 109.37  
 Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1)  
 Public nuisances, 110.19, 110.22  
 Raccoon hunting restricted, 109.38  
 Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19, 109.112  
 Refuges and sanctuaries  
*Generally*, 109.4–109.8  
 Established, 109.5  
 Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27  
 Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10  
 Report by director to governor, 17.3, 109.10  
 Rough fish, contract for removal, 109.17, 109.18  
 Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.38  
 Rule making power of commission, 107.24(5), 109.56  
 Sales  
 Attempted sale of hides, reported, 109.98  
 Bait dealers' sales, 109.63  
 Bait prohibited, not to be sold, 109.82  
 Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61  
 Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115  
 Frog selling regulated, 109.84  
 Fur-bearing animals, exception, 109.55  
 Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61  
 Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61  
 Hides held after season, 109.89  
 Hides sold outside state, permit, 109.88  
 Minnows, 109.63, 109.81  
 Mussels sold, report made, 109.105  
 Peddlers of fish, 109.117  
 Pheasants, 109.61  
 Private fish hatchery operator's sales, 109.64  
 Rabbits, sale allowed, 109.28, 109.55  
 Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23  
 Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98  
 Wholesalers of fish, 109.117  
 Scientific collecting and banding, 109.65, 109.66  
 Scuba divers, fishing, 109.76  
 Search warrant procedure, 109.13  
 Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39  
 Seasons for taking fish and game  
 Fish, seasons designated, 109.67  
 Frogs, closed season, 109.83, 109.84  
 Fur-bearing animals, season designated, 109.87  
 Game, open seasons designated, 109.48  
 Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.76, 109.106  
 Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*  
 Seizure, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30  
 Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*  
 Shipment with one contraband, all seizable, 109.30  
 Shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9  
 Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54  
 Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.25  
 Soft fish removal, 109.10, 109.18  
 Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17  
 State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*  
 Stocking with fish and game  
 Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39  
 Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16  
 Exchange with other states, 109.16  
 Private waters, conditions, 109.78  
 Stock with nonnative fish and game, when prohibited, 109.47  
 Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57  
 Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3  
 Transportation  
 Affidavit with shipment of game, 109.24  
 Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82  
 Bringing in if lawfully caught, 109.31, 109.47  
 Burden of proof as to fish and game brought into state, 109.31  
 Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29  
 Common carrier, violating shipment law, 109.14  
 Contraband, when shipment considered, seized, 109.30  
 Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30  
 Exemptions from transportation requirements, 109.28  
 Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31  
 Hides shipped out of state, permit, 109.88  
 Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47  
 Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81  
 Number permitted to be shipped, 109.24  
 Oaths, carrier's agent may administer, 109.25  
 Penalties imposed, 109.34, 109.49  
 Permits excuse shipment provisions, 109.28  
 Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35–109.37  
 Rabbits not covered by transportation law, 109.28  
 Regulations governing shipments, 109.24  
 Restrictions on shipping, exceptions, 109.27, 109.28  
 Seizure if unlawfully shipped, 109.13  
 Selling furs outside state, 109.88  
 Shipments, 109.23–109.27  
 Transportation requirements, 109.27  
 Undesirable fish sale contracts authorized, 109.18  
 Unlawfully taken game, shipment prohibited, 109.23  
 Venue for prosecution of violations, 109.36  
 Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82  
 Traps  
 Basket traps, use, 109.106–109.110  
 Birds not to be trapped, 109.58  
 Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

## Traps—Continued

Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*

License requirements, 109.92

Minnnow trap requirements, 109.80

Penalty for violations, 109.87

Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)

Trotlines, 109.106–109.110

Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121

Undesirable fish, 109.10, 109.17, 109.18

United States wildlife refuges, 1.5–1.9

## Violations

Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39

Artificial lights used, 109.93

Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63

Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7

Carrier pigeons, interference with, 109.59

Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52

Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34

Confiscation, 109.19–109.22, 109.107

Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33

Evidence of violations, presumptions, 109.37

Field meet provisions, 109.22

Illegal shipments by carrier, penalty, 109.34

Islands, prosecutions for hunting, 714.26

Jack lights, 109.93

Penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.26

Political activity, 107.22, 740.13–740.18

Presumptive evidence of violations, 109.37

Prosecutions, hunting on another's land, 714.27

Protected wildlife, penalty for taking, 109.32

## Seizure

Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.19, 110.20

Fish and game, unlawful, 109.13, 109.30

Shipments, unlawful, 109.30

Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55

Shipping requirements violated, 109.32, 109.34

Title remains in state for control, 109.3

Unlawful acts, penalties, 110.14

Unlawful use of license, 110.13

Venue for prosecutions, 109.36

## Wildlife

Biological balance, maintained, 109.39

Geological survey scientific study, 305.4

Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27

Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38

Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5–1.9

**FIXTURES**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Financial institutions, taxed, 428.36

Machinery in factory taxed as real estate, 428.22

Mechanic's lien, 572.1–572.29

Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401

Tax lien follows merchandise fixtures, 445.31

**FLAGS**

Defile or defy, penalty, 32.1–32.6

Display of U. S. flag

Columbus Day, 31.6

Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9

Independence Sunday, 31.5

**FLAGS—Continued**

Display of U. S. Flag—Continued

Mother's Day, 31.4

Public buildings, 31.3

Schools, 31.3–31.6, 280.4

Veterans' Day, 31.7

Motor vehicles

Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E

Red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450

Red flag law, 689.5–689.7

State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2

Treason, incitement with flags, 689.5–689.7

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**

Advisory committee, appointment, 101.3

Regulation of transportation, storage, and use, by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8

**FLARES**

Motor vehicle use, 321.447–321.449

**FLATS**

Housing law reference, 413.3(3)

**FLAXSEED**

Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.4

Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

Weight per bushel, 210.10

**FLIES**

Food establishments, protection, 170.14, 170.19(2), 170.27

Hotels, motels, motor inns, and restaurants, screens, 170.14

Street display of food, protection, 170.27

Taverns, screens, 170.14

**FLOGGING**

Armed services personnel, punishment, 29B.56

**FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**

*Also see NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL*

Assessment basis, 455.56

Benefits classified, 455.57

Cities, 395.1–395.35

Classification report, 455.51(1)

Counties, 467B.1–467B.14

Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.53

Districts, ch 467C

Engineer's report, 455.18(9), 455.205, 455.206

Federal flood control projects, co-operation

*Generally*, 455.202–455.217

Cities, 395.26–395.29

Counties and other political subdivisions, ch 467B

Highway flooding, easement to United States, 306.39, 306.40

Natural resources council

Co-ordination of projects, 455A.22

Jurisdiction, 455A.18

Purpose, 455A.2

Objective of soil conservation, 467A.2, 467C.1, 467C.6

Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13–467A.41

**FLOODS**

Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11

**FLUES**

Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

**FLUOROSCOPE**

Use in fitting shoes prohibited, 732.24

**FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(8), 159.6

Animals, prohibited, 170.19(7)

Butcher shops, 170.1-170.51

Child labor regulations, 92.1-92.23

City regulation, 368.6(1), 368.7(2), 368.8(1)

Civic organizations, exception, 170.1(4)

Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)

Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1-172.10

Common drinking cups not permitted, 170.22

Definitions, 170.1

Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)

Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26

Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)

Enforcement of food laws, 170.49-170.51

Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12, 170.47

Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38

Flies kept from food, 170.14, 170.19(2)

Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)

Fruit polishing to be sanitary, 170.28

Injunction when law violated, 170.50

Inspections, 170.7, 170.46, 170.47

Licenses, 170.2-170.8, 713.27

Pets prohibited, 170.19(7)

Price-fixing, when lawful, 550.1-550.5

Pure food regulations, *generally*, 189.1-189.31, *see also specific subheads under FOODS below*

Restaurants, license required, 170.2

Sanitary construction, 170.9-170.17

Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28

Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1-215.9

Spitting prohibited, 170.24

Transacting business without license, 713.27

Violations of food law, 170.50, 170.51

**FOODS**

*General provisions* relating to pure foods; regulation, inspection and licensing, 189.1-189.31

**Adulteration**

*General provisions*, 189.15-189.18, 190.1-190.13

Meat and poultry, 189A.1-189A.22

Agriculture department, duties in general, 159.5-159.9, 189.2

"Article", subject to regulation and inspection, 189.1

Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.11

"Blended" defined, 190.1(31)

Brands, *see Labeling below*

Bread, 210.19-210.25

**Butter**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Certification mark for Iowa butter, 192.46-192.53

Control board, 192.46-192.53

Cream grading law, 195.1-195.27

Grades, required score, 192.55

Imitation, oleomargine, 191.3-191.7, 192.54

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.46-192.53

Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2-193.6

**FOODS—Continued****Butter—Continued**

Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)

Standards of food defined, 190.1(1)

**Buttermilk**

Adulteration, 190.2-190.6

Pasteurization, 192.7-192.11

**Candy**

Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9

Candy stands of veterans in courthouses, 332.5

**Confectioneries**

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

Walls and ceilings, painting, 170.13

**Cheese**

Cheese factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, 195.15

Imitation cheese, 190.1, 190.7, 191.2, 191.3

Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

Standards of food defined, 190.1

Churches, food establishments law not applicable, 170.1(4)

Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1-172.10

Coloring of foods, 190.3(4), 190.6-191.1

Commercial feeds, *see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*

Condemnation or destruction, 189.17, 189.18, 368.7(2), 420.171, 420.175

**Containers**

Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13

Dairy products, 192.56-192.62

Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.28

Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14

Labeling requirements, 191.1-191.8, *see subhead Labeling below*

Package or container defined, 189.1(4)

Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10

Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

Contamination, protection from, 170.19(2)

Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30

Corn sugar or syrup as sugar substitute, 190.1(66)

Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*

Dairy products, production and sale regulated, ch 192

Dealers, licenses, 189.19, 189.20

Dealers, reports required, 189.29

Definition under food establishment law, 170.1(5)

Definition used in food law, 189.1

Delivery trucks, law applicable, 170.1(6)

Destroying food to increase price, 734.1, 734.2

Dextrose, 190.1

Drugs subject to food law, 189.1

Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)

**Eggs**

*Generally*, 196.4-196.20

Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 196.2

Breaking plant, license, 170.2

Shells as commercial feeds, 198.3

Statistics published, 159.5(7)

Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

Enforcement of law, 189.24-189.27

Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28

Family supply, tax exempt, 427.1(15)

Feeds, inspection fees, 198.7

Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31

Flavoring extracts, standards defined, 190.1(7-30)

**FOODS—Continued**

- Flour, package weight, 210.16
- Food establishments, 170.1–170.18, 170.46–170.51
- Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A
- Frozen food locker plant requirements, 172.1–172.11
- Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*
- Grading law, milk, cream, 194.1–195.27
- Horticulture society, state, 186.1–186.5
- Ice cream
  - Adulteration, 190.2–190.6
  - Flavoring, 190.1(33–37)
  - Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
  - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
  - Standards for various kinds defined, 190.1
- Ice milk, 190.1(35)
- Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3
- Indictment for law violations, 189.22
- Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20
- Inspection
  - Generally*, 189.3–189.8
  - Agricultural marketing director, 159.21
  - Cold-storage plants, 171.3
  - Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.35
  - Dairy products, 192.12–192.19, 195.24, 195.25
  - Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6
  - Food establishments, 170.46, 170.47
  - Information filed by inspector, 189.27
  - Meat and poultry, ch 189A
  - Required, 170.46
  - Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
  - Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
- Jails, food furnished prisoners, 338.2, 356.5(3)
- Labeling
  - Adulterated articles, 189.9–189.18
  - Agricultural seeds, 199.3
  - Artificial sweetening, 190.11
  - Baking powder, ingredients on label, 191.8
  - Bread wrappers, 210.20
  - Dairy products and imitations, 191.2
  - False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14, 190.10
  - Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6
  - Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 189.11, 191.2, 191.3
  - Lettering required, 189.9, 189.10, 191.2
  - Milk, certification of grade “A” label, 192.31
  - Mixtures, blends, marked as such, 189.11
  - Packages in general, 189.9–189.18, 191.1–191.8
  - Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16
  - Registration, ch 548, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
  - Renovated butter, 191.2(1)
  - Requirements in general, 189.9–189.18, 191.1–191.8
  - Small packages, size of label, 189.10
  - Trade formulas not required on labels, 189.12
  - Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5
  - Vinegar, distilled or cider, labeled, 191.8
- Lard, definition as food standard, 190.1(64)
- Licenses
  - Applications, regulations, 189.19
  - Cheese and dairy products factory, 195.15
  - Establishments selling food, 170.2–170.8
  - Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20
  - Manufacturers’ reports, 189.29

**FOODS—Continued**

- Meats
  - Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
  - Processing, inspection and regulation, ch 189A
  - Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9
  - Special charter cities, food inspection, 420.171, 420.175
  - Street display, restricted, 170.27
  - Tainted meat, city’s power to destroy, 368.7(2)
- Milk and cream
  - Adulteration, 190.2–190.7, 192.11
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30
  - Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36, 192.7, 192.22
  - Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
  - Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
  - Buttermilk, 192.7–192.11
  - Cheese, *see subhead Cheese above*
  - Condenseries, 170.2, 193.3
  - Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62
  - Cream acidity in Iowa certification butter, 192.49
  - Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
  - Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
  - Dealer’s license, 192.1–192.5
  - Dealers, records required, 193.3
  - Drying plant, license required, 170.2
  - Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14
  - Fats removed, 190.3
  - Food and drug law, 189.1–189.31
  - Grade “A” milk, 192.11–192.33
  - Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
  - Grading law, milk, 194.1–194.20
  - Ice cream, 190.1, 190.6
  - Ice milk, food standards, sign posted, 190.1(35)
  - Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
  - Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
  - Labeling, 191.2(5)
  - Laboratories testing, certified, 192.63
  - License to sell, 192.1–192.5
  - Milk bottles
    - Generally*, 192.56–192.62
    - Labeling, 191.2(1, 5), 192.31
    - Registration and marking, 192.57–192.62
    - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
    - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
  - Milk factories, records required, 193.3
  - Milk graders, 194.12–194.18
  - Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
  - Milk or milk products permit, 192.5
  - Milk sherbet, standards of food, 190.1(36)
  - Milk wagons
    - Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
    - Milk dealer’s license, 192.1–192.5
    - Milk grading law provisions, 194.19
    - Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
    - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65
    - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26
  - Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)
  - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
  - Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
  - Production and sale, *generally*, ch 192
  - Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10
  - Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
  - Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36

**FOODS—Continued****Milk and cream—Continued**

- Skimmed milk
  - Adulteration, 190.2–190.7
  - Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)
  - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10
  - Renovated butter, use in, 190.1(3)
  - Standards of food defined, 190.1(39)
- Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
- Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
- Standards of food defined, 190.1(38–57)
- Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
- Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
- Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
- Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64, 194.18, 195.12
- Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22
- Milk grading law, 194.1–194.20
- Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)
- Oleomargarine
  - Advertising restrictions, 191.5, 192.54
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 191.7
  - Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)
  - Defined, 190.1(2)
  - Public eating places, 191.3
  - Standards, 191.2(2), 191.6
- Oysters, liquid content, 190.1(58)
- Package, *see subhead Containers above*
- Pasteurization of milk products, 190.1(35), 192.7–192.33
- Poor relief, distribution, 252.27
- Pork fat, rendered, definition, 190.1(65)
- Poultry, ch 197
- Poultry, inspection and processing, ch 189A
- Powdered milk, adulteration, 190.6
- Price-fixing contracts, 550.1–550.5
- Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)
- Provisions, tainted, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)
- Pure food law, 189.1–189.31
- Registered mark, protected, 192.62
- Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6, 189.2
- Reports by dealers, 189.29
- Saccharine used, labeling requirements, 190.11
- Sale by false name prohibited, 190.10
- Sales
  - Bread, weight, 210.19–210.25
  - Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
  - Contracts, sale of trade-marked goods, 550.1–550.5
  - Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)
  - Dealers' licenses, 189.19, 189.20
  - False name, prohibited, 190.10
  - From vehicles, law applicable, 170.1(6)
  - Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.28
  - Imitation products, labels, 191.3
  - Milk dealer's license, 192.1–192.4
  - Reports by dealers, 189.29
  - Warranty, 554.2314
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
- Sanitation, 170.18–170.28
- Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175

**FOODS—Continued**

- Standards set by department, ch 190
- Street display, regulated, 170.27
- Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)
- Sugar substitutes, 190.1(66)
- Sweetening, artificial, labeling requirements, 190.11
- Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(15)
- Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.10
- Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.6
- Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170.1(6)
- Vending machines, *generally*, ch 191A
- Vinegar, 190.1, 190.8, 190.20, 191.8
- Violations
  - Bread law violations, 210.21
  - Bucket shopping forbidden, 552.1–552.3
  - Cold-storage law violations, 171.16
  - Common carrier, limitation, 189.23
  - County attorney's duties, 189.24–189.26
  - Dairy products law, 192.10, 192.32
  - Destruction to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
  - Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27
  - Injunction on third conviction, 189.20
  - Inspector to file information, 189.27
  - Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.22
  - Penalties, 189.21
  - Poisoning, 690.2, 690.9
  - Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16
  - Poultry licenses, 197.6
  - Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16
  - Sale by false name, 190.10
  - Trespass by carrying away, 714.6
  - Waste with intent to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
  - Vitamins added, 190.3
  - Weights per bushel, 210.10

**FOOD STAMPS**

- Counties to participate in program, 234.11

**FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE**

- Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

**FOOTWAYS**

- Notice to prevent easement, 564.4–564.7
- Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

**FORCE, DURESS**

- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*
- Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
- Extortion, penalty, 720.1
- Marriage or defilement, 699.1
- Prostitution, detaining, for penalty, 738.18

**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER**

- Administrator may bring action, 648.2
- Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4)
- Appeals from justice court, 648.5, 648.22, 648.23
- Bar to action, thirty days' possession, 648.18
- Costs, 648.22
- Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19
- Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2
- Equitable action in district court, 648.5, 648.15
- Executor may bring action, 648.2
- Farm tenancies, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4
- Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1
- Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19
- Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5

**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER—Cont'd**

Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10  
 Notice to terminate, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4  
 Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23  
 Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2  
 Petition requirements, 648.1  
 Priority of assignment, 648.16  
 Remedy not exclusive, 648.17  
 Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23  
 Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23  
 Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4  
 Title issue tried in equity, 648.15  
 Title tried only in district court, 648.15–648.17  
 Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5  
 Venue of action, change, 648.5–648.9

**FORCIBLE MARRIAGE AND DEFILEMENT**

Crime, punishment, 699.1

**FORECLOSURE**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *sub-head Judicial Sales*

Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1  
 Attorney fees allowed, 625.22–625.25  
 Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15  
 Iowa, against state of, 613.8–613.10  
 Junior liens, protection, 629.1–629.3  
 Liens, *generally*, chs 570–584, *see LIENS*  
 Moratorium Act, 654.15  
 Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)  
 Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5  
 Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)  
 Real estate mortgages, 654.1–654.14, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*  
 Secured transactions, 554.9501  
 Specific attachment authorized, 640.1  
 Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12  
 Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

**FOREIGN CITIES**

Interstate bridges, authority granted, 383.27  
 Join action with Iowa cities, bridges, 383.2, 383.6, 383.23–383.26

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

*Generally*, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52–622.55, 675.34

**FOREIGNERS**

See *ALIENS*

**FOREST**

Forest reservation, 161.1–161.13  
 National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10  
 Protection from condemnation, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*  
 Trees, *see TREES*

**FORESTRY**

Conservation commission to promote, 111.2  
 Forester, state, 107.13  
 Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

**FORFEITURES**

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, 666.4; R.C.P. 164  
 Actions, venue, 616.3(1)  
 Aliens' property rights affected, 567.1  
 Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52  
 Associations, stock on installment plan, 501.8  
 Attorney's deceit or collusion, 610.15

**FORFEITURES—Continued**

Bail, 766.1–767.1, 768.1–768.3, 775.3, 780.29, 789.4  
 Bets, stakes, or wagers, forfeited, 726.4  
 Boats or rafts injured, double damages, 714.14  
 Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)  
 Bond substitutes for cash before bail forfeiture, 765.3  
 Bridge tax funds, unused one year, 381.15  
 Bucket shop violations, corporate rights, 552.3  
 Cigarettes, violations, 98.31–98.33, 751.28  
 Clerks of court, report, 666.6  
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.6, 553.23  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Controlled substances, 204.505  
 Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51  
 County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14  
 County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16  
 County treasurer, 334.11, 445.2, 445.27  
 Desertion, when undertaking forfeited, 731.5  
 Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3  
 Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20  
 Electric transmission lines, 489.22, 489.23, 489.30  
 Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40  
 Execution sale without notice, 626.77  
 Expectant estate not barred, 557.9  
 Express company, violations, 436.5, 486.7  
 Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14  
 Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Fish and game provisions, 109.107, 110.19–110.22  
 Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2  
 Foreign corporation permits, 442.40, 492.11, 495.6, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 552.3; R.C.P. 303  
 Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12  
 Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.6  
 Fugitives from justice, bail, 759.18  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42  
 Highway use by grant, 320.7  
 Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48  
 Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.37, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102  
 Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5  
 Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2  
 Libraries, state, power to prescribe, 303.3(9)  
 Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8  
 Liquor provisions  
 Bond forfeitures, disposal of proceeds, 127.20  
 Conveyance and liquors, 127.7, 127.14  
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18  
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11  
 Mechanic's liens, *generally*, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28  
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.14, 29B.70  
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26  
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2  
 Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491  
 Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8–496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303  
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6  
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.6, 84.8  
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Peddling without license, 444.17  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.10, 246.38, 246.41, 246.42

**FORFEITURES—Continued**

Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3  
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45  
 Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11,  
 496.9–496.15, 551.8, 552.3, 553.6; R.C.P. 303  
 Public contracts provisions, 553.23  
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299  
 Public shows, license regulations, 444.19  
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303  
 Railways, 478.18, 479.30, 479.76, 479.101, 483.18  
 Real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6  
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9  
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5,  
 248.9, 248.10, 248.13–248.17  
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6  
 Reports to county for publication, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2  
 Savings and loan, 534.60, 534.66  
 School district transportation failure, 285.15  
 School fund to receive, Const., Iowa, XII, 4; 32.2,  
 302.3, 535.5, 666.3  
 Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29  
 Search warrants, 751.16, 751.21, 751.28–751.30,  
 751.40, 751.41  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.10, 760.12  
 Special charter cities, accounting, 420.39  
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7  
 Superintendent, county schools, 273.21  
 Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited,  
 768.1–768.3  
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend,  
 446.26  
 Teachers meetings, nonattendance, 272.4  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3  
 Transmission lines across railroad, 489.30  
 Transmission lines, franchise, 489.22, 489.23,  
 489.30  
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Usury, penalty, 535.5  
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2  
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)  
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Witnesses, nonattendance, 761.21, 761.28, 781.9  
 Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281

**FORGERY**

Acts deemed forgeries, 717.8  
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113  
 Bills, notes, drafts of corporation, 718.4, 718.12  
 Bonds forged, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7  
 Certificate of public officials, 718.1, 740.12  
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38  
 Commercial paper  
   Conversion, 554.3419  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201  
 Corporate bills, notes or drafts, 718.4, 718.12  
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52  
 Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21  
 Engineer's certificate, 114.25  
 Expert witnesses to prove, 718.12  
 Foreign bank notes, circulation, 718.21, 718.22  
 Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.4  
 Joining parts of several instruments, 718.8  
 Jurisdiction, 753.7  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Marriage, false certificate of, 595.8  
 Obliteration of records, instruments, 718.10, 718.11

**FORGERY—Continued**

Possession of forged papers, 718.5, 718.12  
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84  
 Proof, general reputation, experts, 718.12  
 Public instruments, 718.3, 718.6  
 Securities, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7  
 Signatures, affixing fictitious, 718.9  
 Stamps or marks, 718.19  
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25  
 Uttering forged instrument, 718.2  
 Veterinarians' papers, 169.43  
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

**FORMER ACQUITTAL**

*See Const., Iowa, I, 12; 29B.14, 29B.45, 777.16–777.21*

**FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS**

*See also specific main heads for other forms*

Absentee ballot applications, 53.5, 53.15  
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39  
 Adoption petition, 600.1  
 Affidavit by candidate, 43.18  
 Assessment rolls, 441.26, 441.28  
 Assessor's oath, 441.30  
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.4  
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14  
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25  
 Bail bonds, 762.44, 763.4, 763.8  
 Bail, order for discharge, 757.4, 763.15  
 Bench warrants, 774.4, 774.5  
 Birth certificate, 144.3  
 Bonds, city, 408.2, 420.281  
 Briefs, appeal, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2, 345  
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107  
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309  
 Commercial transactions, 554.2204  
 Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9  
 Conveyances index, 558.60–558.62  
 Corporation articles, 491.5  
 Deeds to real property, 558.19  
 Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3  
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7  
 Employee's compensation, 85.24  
 Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2  
 Forcible entry, petition, 648.7  
 Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2  
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8  
 Incorporation notice, 491.17  
 Indictment, 773.2, 773.34  
 Information, county attorney's, 127.10, 769.3, 769.4,  
 769.12, 769.31  
 Insurance policies, 508.25–508.28, 515.138  
 Limited partnership contract, 545.2  
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9  
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14  
 Marriage return, 595.14  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22  
 Mortgage, 558.19  
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3104, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59  
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271  
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619  
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2  
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302

**FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS—Continued**

Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 345  
 Replevin petition, 643.1  
 Search warrant, 751.16  
 Tax deed, 448.2  
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15  
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14  
 (2, 8)  
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Warrant for arrest, 754.4  
 Wills, 633.7

**FORTUNE TELLING**

Cities and towns, power to regulate, 368.8(1)

**FORWARDING MERCHANTS**

Lien, 576.1, 576.2

**FOUR-H CLUBS**

County agricultural extension law, 176A.1–176A.15

Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

**FOWL**

Poultry, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*  
 Processing and inspection, *generally*, ch 489A  
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A  
 Wild fowl, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Birds*

**FRANCHISES**

Bus and motor lines in cities, 386.2–386.7  
 City franchises, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, forfeiture, 553.6  
 Common carrier's report to include, 474.48  
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262  
 Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57  
 Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12;  
 491.39, 491.63, 504.20  
 Electric transmission lines, 386.3–386.7, 489.1–489.32  
 Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63  
 Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13(1)  
 Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46  
 Legalizing Act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9  
 Motor and bus lines, cities, 386.2–386.7  
 Motor vehicle, ch 322A  
 Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58  
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305  
 Railway corporation franchises, 476.1–476.7,  
 476.13, 476.16, 476.17, 476.23, 476.26  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 386.3–386.7  
 Water furnished military organization, 397.36

**FRAUD**

Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4),  
 328.40  
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18  
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42  
 Criminal frauds, ch 713, *see CRIMES*  
 Disabled persons aid procured, 241A.12  
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34  
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)

**FRAUD—Continued**

Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4  
 Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 267.6  
 Real estate promotions, 713.24(2, d)  
 Sales of goods, attachment when induced by  
 fraud, 640.2  
 Telegraph and telephone, false use, 713.40, 713.42  
 Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)

**FRAUDS, STATUTE OF**

*See 622.32–622.35, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING**

Consumer fraud, 713.24  
 Military material, 30.2

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30  
 Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30  
 Decedent's estates, 633.368  
 Disabled persons aid, grounds for refusal, 241A.2  
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.9, 249.21, 249.46  
 Penalties, *generally*, 713.6  
 Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

**FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS, AND WORSHIP**

Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20  
 Legislator's unconditional right, 2.17  
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4;  
 735.3–735.5

**FREE PASSES**

City officers not to have, 368A.23  
 Railroad passes  
*Generally*, 474.93–474.98  
 Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31  
 Livestock shippers, 479.75–479.77, 479.94  
 Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)

**FREIGHT ELEVATORS**

*See 104.1–104.4, also ELEVATORS*

**FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

Carrier regulation, 479.1  
 Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2  
 Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*  
 Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10–474.21  
 Taxation  
 Companies subject to taxation, 435.1–435.3  
 Exemption on stock, 427.1(19)  
 Garnishment, distress warrant, 626.29–626.31  
 Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

**FRESH PURSUIT LAW**

Officers from another state, 756.1–756.6

**FROZEN DESSERTS**

*Generally*, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

**FRUIT**

Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11–210.13  
 Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10  
 Common carriers, preference permitted, 479.9  
 Crop pest law applies, 267.1–267.22  
 Dealers  
 Exemption from peddlers license law, 444.16

**FRUIT—Continued**

## Dealers—Continued

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

## Fruit-tree reservations

Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6

Tax exemption allowed, 161.1–161.13, 441.22

Horticulture, *see HORTICULTURE*

Injury to fruit or to fruit trees, 714.8, 714.9

Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

Knocking off fruit, penalty, 714.9, 714.10

## Orchards

## Condemnation

*General provisions*, 471.1–473.2

Damages must first be paid, 472.26, 472.27

Owner dispossessed, after damages paid, 472.26

Encouragement of culture, 186.3

Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22

## Protection from condemnation

Damage paid before taking, 472.26

Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27

Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13

Interurban water supply, 484.22

Landowners seeking egress, 471.4

Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4

Railway condemnation, 471.12

Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13

Trespass, penalty, 714.6–714.10

Windbreaks permitted, 318.1

Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28

Pounds per bushel enumerated, 210.10

Removing fruit from public park, 111.41

Sales regulations, 210.11–210.13

Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 479.9

Stealing or injury to, 714.6, 714.8–714.10

Truckers exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2)

Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

Wholesale fruit stores, food license, 170.2–170.8

**FUEL**

Appropriation when in transit, penalty, 479.109–479.115

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

Coal, ch 82, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*

Defined as "material" under public improvement law, 573.1(4)

Investigation at Ames, 266.3

Iowa coal preference law, 73.1–73.10

Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX*

Old-age assistance recipients, fuel allowed, 249.29

Petroleum products used as fuel, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

Extradition, 759.1–759.29

Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6

**FULL AGE**

When attained, 599.1

**FULL FAITH AND CREDIT**

Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52–622.62

Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29

**FULL FAITH AND CREDIT—Continued**

State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, page xxvii, Vol. I

United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

**FUMES**

Nuisance, 657.2(11)

**FUNDS, PUBLIC**

*See PUBLIC FUNDS*

County mental health and institutions, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 254.4, 270.7

Highway beautification fund, *generally*, 306C.11, 306C.18, 306C.20

Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction proceeds, 321.89, 321.90

Swine, brucellosis eradication, 163A.12

Vocational youth organization, 258.14

**FUNERAL DIRECTOR AND EMBALMER EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20

Apprenticeship required, 156.4(5), 156.5(4)

Board, 147.13

Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18

Clerk furnished, 147.39

Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33

Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24

Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6

Definitions, 147.1

Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18

Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)

## Examinations

*Generally*, 147.27–147.51

Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 156.4(3), 156.5(2)

Certificate in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23

Eligibility, prerequisites, 156.3, 156.8

Fees for examinations, 147.80, 147.101

National board examination accepted, 156.13

Registration of student, a prerequisite, 156.8

Subjects included, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)

Time and place, 147.30, 147.34, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)

Eye enucleation, 142A.7

Fee for renewal, for advancement, pharmacy, 147.101

Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)

Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18

## Licenses to practice embalming

Age and character qualifications, 147.3

Another state license, procedure, 147.49–147.51

Association fee collected, 147.101

Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6

Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54

Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10

Fees, 147.80–147.82, 147.101

Fees on reinstatement, 147.11

Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84–147.86

Form of certificate under seal, 147.5

Grounds for refusing license, 147.4

Issuance, 147.2–147.11

Persons not included, 156.2

Qualifications of applicants, 147.3

Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54

Record, public inspection, 147.8

**FUNERAL DIRECTOR AND EMBALMER EXAMINERS—Continued**

Licenses to practice embalming—Continued  
 Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11  
 Renewal, 156.7  
 Renewal application, 147.10  
 Renewal fee to advance science, 147.101  
 Required to practice embalming, 147.2  
 Revocation of licenses, 147.55–147.71, 156.9  
 Mail, transaction of business, 147.23  
 Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10  
 National board examinations accepted, 156.13  
 National organization, membership, fees, 147.28  
 Nomination by association, 147.20  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers selected annually, 147.22  
 Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16  
 Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27  
 Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54  
 Reinstatement after lapse of license, 147.11  
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89  
 Schools of embalming, ch 156  
 Secretary selected from board, duties, 147.22, 147.104  
 Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8  
 Supplies furnished, 147.26  
 Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19  
 Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS**

Apprenticeship, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8  
 Association, educational program, 147.101  
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5  
 Burial permit, 144.32, 144.33  
 Burials, *see DEATH*  
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54  
 Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6  
 Contagious diseases, death from, disinfection of premises, 139.3  
 Dead bodies, *see DEATH*  
 Death certificates executed, 144.26–144.31  
 Death of licensed embalmer, continuing business, 156.11  
 Definition of embalming, 156.1, 156.2  
 Degree and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74  
 Disinterments, *see DEATH*  
 Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93  
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81  
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74  
 Fee, licenses, 147.80(5)  
 Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56  
 Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)  
 Funeral home may be operated by any person or corporation, conditions, 156.1  
 Funeral home or establishment required, 156.4(1)  
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83  
 Inspection of premises authorized, 156.10  
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)  
 License, *see FUNERAL DIRECTOR AND EMBALMER EXAMINERS above*  
 Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18  
 Persons to whom licensing law not applicable, 156.2  
 "Profession" includes funeral directing and embalming, 147.1  
 Records, required, 144.49

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS—Continued**

Regulation and inspection, 156.10  
 Reinstatement, when allowed, 147.11  
 Renewal fee to advance embalming art, 147.101  
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113  
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89  
 Solicitation of business, 156.12  
 Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8  
 Transportation of bodies, permit, required, 144.32, 144.33  
 Unlicensed practice prohibited, 156.4(2), 156.5(1)  
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56, 156.9  
 Violations  
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113  
 Penal provisions, 147.84–147.93  
 Vital statistics, *generally*, 141.6, 144.9, 144.25–144.29

**FUNERALS**

Expenses  
 Blind aid recipients, 241.17, 633.716  
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13  
 Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)  
 Disabled persons, 241A.11  
 Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23  
 Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333  
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18, 249.23, 633.717  
 Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 450.12, 633.425–633.426  
 Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29  
 Prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**FUNGICIDES**

*See chs 189, 206, also INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES*

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

*See ch 109, FISH AND GAME, subhead Fur-bearing animals*

**FUR DEALERS**

Definition of fur dealer, 109.94  
 Exporting permit not required, 109.88  
 License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1  
 Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1  
 Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96  
 Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98  
 Selling furs outside state, 109.88  
 Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

**FURNITURE**

Chattel loan requirements, 536.17  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6  
 Financial institutions, taxed, 422.36  
 Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)  
 Lien on, requires spouse's written assent, 536.17  
 Tax exemption allowed, 427.1(15)  
 Tax lien follows merchandise furniture, 445.31

**FURS**

Permit to hold, 109.89  
 Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88  
 Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

**FUTURE**

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23  
 Delivery not intended, bucket shop sales, 552.1-552.3  
 Earnings, assignment requirements, 536.17, 539.4  
 Estates, creation authorized, 557.6  
 Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51  
 Goods, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, 640.1-640.5

**GALLON**

Standard measure, 210.5

**GAMBLING**

Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537.4  
 Crimes, 537.4, 726.1-726.10

**GAMBLING DEVICES**

County attorney, duties, 99A.4  
 Defined, 99A.1  
 Dice, 726.1, 726.5  
 Intentional possession on licensed premises, 99A.2  
 Licensed premises, license revoked, procedure, 99A.2-99A.8  
 Lottery tickets, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.8  
 Owner of premises on which found, 99A.9  
 Peace officer's duties, 99A.4  
 Penalty, 726.1  
 Possession prohibited, 726.5  
 Searches and seizures, 751.3-751.26

**GAMBLING HOUSES**

City power to restrain and prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)  
 Criminal provisions, ch 726, *see* **CRIMES**  
 Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(3), 622.16  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty, 233.1-233.4  
 Nuisance, injunction, procedure, 99.1-99.31  
 Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

**GAME**

*See* 1.5, ch 109, **FISH AND GAME**

**GAME BREEDING AND SHOOTING PRE-SERVES**

Licenses and regulations, 110A.1-110A.9

**GAMES OF CHANCE**

*See* 713.29-713.33, 726.1-726.10

**GARAGES**

Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2  
 Child labor laws, 92.1-92.23  
 County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)  
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66  
 Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95  
 Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7-105.9  
 Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19  
 Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95  
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Lien for motor vehicle storage, 321.90, 579.1-579.3  
 Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65  
 State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 21.2

**GARAGES—Continued**

Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130  
 Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395  
 Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

**GARBAGE**

City and town authority, 368.24  
 Dealer, license, 163.28  
 Dump grounds  
   *Generally*, 368.7, 409.9, 420.175, 420.176  
   Regulation, 306C.1-306C.9  
 Fed to animals, 163.15, 163.26-163.29  
 Health department inspections, 136.3  
 Housing law provisions, 413.69, 413.72  
 Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43  
 Special charter cities, disposal, 420.171, 420.175  
 Throwing garbage in streams, 732.3

**GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS**

Bonds  
   Issuance to pay debt, 404.19  
   Payment, 407.14  
   Legalization, 592.1  
   Self-liquidating, earnings, 394.5-394.9  
 City plant authorized, 394.5  
 City plants, fees and rates, 394.5-394.9  
 City power to establish, 368.24, 394.5  
 Collection and disposal by cities, 368.24  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 306C.1-306C.9, 368.24, 394.1-394.13, 404.9, 404.19, 404.27  
 Self-liquidating projects, 394.5-394.9

**GARDEN**

Condemnation, damages before taking, 472.26, 472.27  
 Crop pest law, 267.1-267.22  
 Trespassing, punishment, 714.8-714.10

**GARNISHMENT**

Disabled persons aid exempt, 241A.7  
 Distress warrant by revenue department, 626.29-626.31  
 Docket fee on return, none, 626.28  
 Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1-627.19, *see* **EXEMPTIONS**  
 Freight companies, to collect tax, 435.8  
 Garnishee  
   Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9  
 Garnishment on execution  
   Action docketed without fee, 626.28  
   Appeals, 642.20  
   Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Discovery proceedings, 630.1-630.19  
   Exemptions, 627.1-627.19, *see* **EXEMPTIONS**  
   Expiration or return of execution, 626.27  
   Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28  
   Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.1-630.19  
   Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26  
   Return docketed without fee, 626.28  
 Garnishment under attachment  
   Appeals, 642.20  
   Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)  
   County tax collection, 445.3, 445.4  
   Discharge, 642.15  
   Docketing with original case, 642.19

**GARNISHMENT—Continued****Garnishment under attachment—Continued**

## Execution of writ

Answers taken by officer, 642.5

Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5

Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)

Suspension when debt not due, 642.16

## Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15

## Garnishee

*Generally*, 642.1–642.17

Appearance, 617.1

Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)

Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)

Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)

Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4

Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5–642.7

Judgment against garnishee, 642.9–642.18

Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19

Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16

Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)

Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80

Property subject to process

Debts due defendant, 617.1, 618.6

Exemptions, 627.1–627.19

Fund in court, 642.3

Insurance exempt, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333

Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17

Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P. 54(b)

Secured transactions, 544.9311

Securities, 642.17

Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31

Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15

Wages and earnings, 627.11–627.16, 642.21

Secured transactions, 554.9311

Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31

Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

**GAS**

Burglary by acetylene gas or other gas, 708.5

Compressed gas systems, 101.1–101.8

Gas distributing plant not pipe line, 438.19

Gas masks required in coal mines, 82.99, 82.100

Larceny from gas plant or works, 709.7

Liquefied petroleum gas

Meters, inspection, 215.20

Regulation by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8

## Mains

Street improvements, inspection, 391.8

Use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8

Municipal plants, 397.1–397.43

Pipe lines and underground storage, 490.1–490.33

Public utilities, rates and services regulated, 490A.1–490A.27

Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204

Wells, 84.1–84.25

**GASOLINE**

Containers, 208.6

Illuminating purposes, 208.1–208.8

Labeling specifications, 208.6

Motor vehicle fuel regulations, 214A.1–214A.14

Motor vehicle fuel tax law, ch 324

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1

Pumps and meters

Curb pumps, city regulation, 368.8(6)

**GASOLINE—Continued**

## Pumps and meters—Continued

Definition, 214.1

License, display, fee, 214.2–214.5

Violations, 189.21, 214.8

Red paint on gasoline cans, 208.6

State vehicles, 21.2

Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10

Transportation, 214A.4, 490.2

Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6

Violations, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7

**GASWORKS***Generally*, 397.1–397.43

Indebtedness and bonds, 407.1–407.15

**GATES AND BARS**

Penalty for leaving open, 714.4

**GEESE**Domestic, *see* **ANIMALS**, *subhead Poultry*Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189AWild, *see* **FISH AND GAME****GENEALOGY RECORDS**

Certified copies, 144.45, 303.12

Permits for research, from state registrar, 144.44

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY***Generally*, ch 2

Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8

## Acts

*See also* **STATUTES**

Appropriating Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31; 3.12–3.16

Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5–12

Certificate of publication attached, 3.10

Constitutional provisions, *see* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**

Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa, XII, 1

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15

Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6

## Effective date

Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966

Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7

Publication, date of last publication, 3.10

Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

Publication, 3.8, 3.9, 3.16

Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29

## Adjournments

Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14

Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13

Joint convention, 2.31

Administrative rules and regulations

Objections, 17A.10

Rule review committees, 17A.2–17A.4

Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Appropriations

Bills, 8.22

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

- Appropriations—Continued
  - Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Expenses, 2.12
  - Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Report by comptroller, 8.6(10)
  - Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
- Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Bills
  - Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17–14.19
  - Drafting rules, 2.50(10), 3.2
  - Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1
  - Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
  - Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
  - Form required, 3.1
  - Headnotes and historical references, 3.3
  - Legalizing Acts passed, publication, 585.1–585.5
  - Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
  - Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17
  - Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
  - Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4, 3.5
  - Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15
  - Prefiling, 2.16
  - Printed, number and style, 17.18
  - Private Acts, when effective, 3.11
  - Publication, *see subhead Acts above*
  - Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1; III, 30
  - Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5–7
  - Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12
  - Title of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29
  - Title of bills, requirements, 3.1
  - Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4
  - Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4
- Budget and financial control committee, 2.41–2.48
- Budget report received, 8.21
- Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 16.31
- Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.84, 43.101
- Canvass of votes
  - Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35
  - Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.27, 2.28
- Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.6
- Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
- Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
- Claims against state, procedure, 25.1–25.8
- Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8
- Committees
  - Budget and financial control committee, 2.41–2.48
  - Code editor's recommendations received, 14.8
  - Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.44(5)
  - Credentials committee, 2.5
  - Departmental rules review committee, 17A.2–17A.4
  - Election contest committees, 58.5–58.7

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

- Committees—Continued
  - Ethics committee, 68B.10
  - Grand jury testimony disclosed, 771.24
  - Inspection of railroad's books, 476.11
  - Interim study committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.50–2.66
  - Investigations, powers, 2.15, 2.23, 2.43, 2.44, 622.15(11), 622.16
  - Legislative research and study, 2.14, 2.15, 2.50–2.66
  - Members expenses, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14(5), 2.45, 2.52, 2.66
  - Oaths given by members, 2.8
  - Rooms assigned, 2.51
  - Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.50(9)
  - Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.15(2), 2.23, 2.44(5), 59.6
  - Supplies, furnished by executive council, 2.66
  - Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.51
  - Witness called, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.24, 2.44(5), 59.6
- Compensation and expenses
  - General provisions*, 2.10–2.14
  - Compensation commission for elected officials, ch 2A
  - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5
  - Impeachment proceedings, 68.14
  - Witness before general assembly, 2.24
- Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)
- Conflicts of interest, *generally*, ch 68B
- Contempt, 2.18–2.22
- Contest of member seats, 59.1–59.6
- Corporations, legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
- Council, legislative, 2.14, 2.49–2.66
- Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14
- Dams and races, legislative control, 469.27
- Departmental rules, ch 17A
- Designation of general assembly, 2.2
- Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27
- Documents, distribution to members, 16.13
- Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
- Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1–58.7
- Elections by assembly
  - Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
  - Officers elected by joint convention, 2.29–2.31
  - Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Employees, 2.11
- Enrolling clerks
  - Acts, to Code editor, 14.10(5)
  - Record kept, 16.31, 16.32
- Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
- Expenses, appropriation for, 2.12
- Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11; 2.10(7)
- Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 11–13
- Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
- House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*
- Impeachment
  - Judgment of disqualification if guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

## Impeachment—Continued

Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11,  
 68.1–68.14

Index and history of legislation, furnished, 16.31

Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9

Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8

Interim study committee, 2.14, 2.15, 2.50–2.66

Joint convention, 2.25–2.31, 63.5

## Journals

Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15–17.17

Contempt punishment entered, 2.19

Distribution, price, 16.13–16.30

Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38

Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58

Keeping and certification, 2.9

Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19

Printing, 16.30, 17.15–17.17

Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10

Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38

## Laws

*General provisions, see STATUTES*

General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III,  
 30

Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26;  
 Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12

Legalizing Acts, private, requirements, 17.19

Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1

## Legislative control

Corporations, 491.39, 496A.144

Dams and races, 469.27

Legislative council, 2.14, 2.49–2.66

Legislative fiscal director, 2.46–2.48

Legislative reference bureau, 303.5

Legislative service bureau, 2.58–2.66

Lieutenant governor as president of senate,  
 Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Lobbying, *generally*, 2.18(2)

## Members

*Generally*, ch 41

Annotations and tables to Code, 16.25(9)

Appointment forbidden when office created or  
 emolument increased during term, Const.,  
 Iowa, III, 21

Apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend.  
 1968, No. 3

Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)

Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8

Bonds not required, 64.1(3)

Bribery of members, 2.18(2), 739.1–739.3

Bulletins, legislative, furnished, 16.31

Capitol planning commission, 18A.1

Certificates of election, action on, 2.4, 2.5

Civil office, appointment restricted, Const.,  
 Iowa, III, 21

Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(12)

Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa,  
 Amend. 1968, No. 5; 2.10–2.14

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Contempt, punishment, 2.18–2.22

Court appearance or answer in civil actions ex-  
 cused, R.C.P. 58

Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa,  
 III, 21, 22

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

## Members—Continued

Documents furnished, 16.13, 16.24(12), 16.31,  
 17.15

Elected at general election, 39.15

## Election

Abstract of votes, 50.25, 50.30(6)

Certificates, 2.4, 2.5

Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, 59.1–59.6

Districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968,  
 No. 3

Proclamation by governor, 39.3

Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5;  
 39.15, 39.16

Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa,  
 III, 10; 2.17

Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1–28B.4

Legislative bulletins furnished, 16.31

Legislative council, 2.49

Number apportionment and classification,  
 Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3;  
 41.1, 41.2

Oath administered, 2.8

Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32

Offenses against legislature, 2.18–2.22

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10

Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Reports received, 16.13–16.31, 17.15

## Representatives

Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.84

Compensation and mileage, 2.10–2.14

Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12;  
 39.3, 39.4

Higher education facilities commission, mem-  
 bers, 261.1

Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa,  
 XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23

Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and  
 Employees below*

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

## Senators

Appointments confirmed, 2.32

Compensation and mileage, 2.10–2.14

Higher education facilities commission, mem-  
 bers, 261.1

Nomination, 43.20, 43.84, 43.101

Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa,  
 XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23

Term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.3, 39.15

Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15

## Vacancies

County auditor to notify governor, 69.5

Governor to issue writ of election, Const.,  
 Iowa, III, 12

Nominating successor, 43.84

Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14

Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa,  
 Amend. 1926

Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

Mileage of members, 2.10

Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99

Oaths, members may administer, 2.8

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

Officers and employees  
 Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11  
 Chief clerk of the house  
 Certificates of members election received, 2.4  
 Code, session laws, copy, 16.24(13)  
 Compensation, 2.11–2.13  
 Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4  
 Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32  
 Impeachment duties, 68.4  
 Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29  
 Journals certified and filed, 2.9  
 Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16  
 Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1  
 Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4  
 Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20  
 Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23  
 Compensation, 2.10–2.14, 68.14  
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B  
 Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11  
 Enrolling clerks, duties, 16.32  
 President of senate  
 Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42  
 Commission on aging, appointments, 249B.1  
 Committees appointed, 2.32, 2.41, 2.42  
 Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10–2.14  
 Higher education facilities commission, appointment, 261.1  
 Impeachment, 68.6  
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1  
 Joint convention duties, 2.25  
 Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4  
 Legislative council, duties, 2.49–2.52  
 Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4  
 Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18  
 Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13  
 Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20  
 Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23  
 President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7  
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4  
 Secretary of senate  
 Certificates of members election received, 2.4  
 Code, session laws, copy, 16.24(14)  
 Compensation, 2.11–2.13  
 Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4  
 Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32  
 Impeachment duties, 68.7, 68.9, 68.11, 68.12  
 Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29  
 Journals certified and filed, 2.9  
 Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16  
 Proof of publication and legalizing Acts, 585.1  
 Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4  
 Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.20  
 Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23  
 Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11  
 Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

Officers and employees—Continued  
 Speaker of house  
 Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35  
 Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1952, No. 2  
 Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7  
 Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42  
 Commission on aging, 249B.1  
 Committees appointed, 2.41, 2.42  
 Compensation, 2.10–2.14  
 Higher education facilities commission, appointment, 261.1  
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1  
 Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4  
 Legislative council, duties, 2.49–2.52  
 Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4  
 Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20  
 Warrants for salaries certified, 2.13  
 Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.26  
 Temporary officers, committee on credentials, 2.5  
 Temporary organization chosen, 2.3–2.5  
 Tenure of officers, 2.7  
 Warrants for compensation, 2.13  
 Organization, 2.3–2.7  
 Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Prefiling legislative bills, 2.16  
 President of Senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Printing, 2.12, 17.15–17.19  
 Proceedings  
 Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
 Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58  
 Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, 585.1–585.5  
 Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8  
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300  
 Railroad legislation, rights, 476.26  
 Records admissible in evidence, 622.58  
 Reports of proceedings, bulletin, 16.30–16.32, 17.15–17.17  
 Reports to general assembly  
 Board of pharmacy examiners, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211  
 Board of regents, 262.26  
 Board of vocational education, 258.12  
 Citizens' aide, 601G.18  
 Civil rights commission, 601A.3  
 Code editor, 14.6(1), 14.8  
 Commission on the status of women, 601.8  
 Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4  
 Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18  
 County officers, statistics, 343.1  
 Crime commission, 80C.4  
 Data processing committee, 257.10  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.7  
 Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10  
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.6  
 Legislative council, 2.50  
 Legislative fiscal director, 2.47  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

- Reports to general assembly—Continued  
 Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148B.5  
 Railway corporations, 476.25  
 Regents ten-year building and bonding plan, 262A.3  
 Revenue department, 421.17(13)  
 Revolutionary War memorial commission, 36.7  
 Salary book, 16.2(13)  
 School budget review committee, 442.13  
 Secretary of state, 6.3  
 Social services department, 217.21, 235.2(5)  
 Standing committees, 2.15(8)  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1  
 Representative districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1  
 Representatives, house of  
 Bulletin, cumulative, published, 16.31  
 Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Citizens' aide, confirmation, 601G.3  
 Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
 Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 68.1-68.14  
 Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
 Representatives, *see subhead Members above*  
 Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
 Rules reviewed, departmental rules review committee, 17A.2-17A.4  
 Salaries, 2.10-2.13  
 Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
 Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Senate  
 Appointments confirmed  
*General provisions*, 2.32  
 Aeronautics commission, 328.2  
 Appeal board, 22.1  
 Banking superintendent, 524.201  
 Basic science examiners, 146.6  
 Beer and liquor control council, 123.6, 123.7  
 Blind commission, 601B.1  
 Citizens' aide, 601G.3  
 Civil rights commission, 601A.3  
 Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5  
 Committee to consider, 2.32  
 Comptroller, 8.4  
 Conservation commission, 107.2  
 Development commission director, 28.3  
 Education, board of, 262.3  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.2, 455B.4  
 Health commissioner, 135.2-135.5  
 Highway commission, 307.2  
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1  
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2  
 Labor commissioner, 91.2  
 Parole, board of, 247.2  
 Public health commissioner, 135.2  
 Public instruction, board of, 257.1  
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2  
 Real estate commission, 117.8  
 Regents, board of, 262.3  
 Revenue director, 421.2

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

- Senate—Continued  
 Appointments confirmed—Continued  
 Social services commissioner, 217.5  
 Social services council, 217.2  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)  
 Tax review board, 421.1  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2  
 Impeachment, sole power to try, Const., Iowa, III, 19  
 Impeachment, trial, procedure, 68.6-68.14  
 Members, *see subhead Members above, thereunder see Senators*  
 President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7  
 Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, public employees' retirement, 97B.8  
 Senatorial districts, Constitutional Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2  
 Senators, *see subhead Members above*  
 Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2  
 Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Sessions  
 Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1  
 Designation, 2.2  
 Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 11, 14, 17; Amend. 1968, No. 1  
 Place and time of convening, 2.1  
 Speaker of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.50(9)  
 Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.51  
 Tax levy, state, amount designated, 444.22  
 Temporary employees, 97.45(16)  
 Tie vote for governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4  
 Transmission line franchises, control, 489.23  
 Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*  
 Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38  
 Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20  
 Witnesses, 2.23, 2.24

**GENERAL FUND, STATE**

*See* 444.21

**GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

*Generally*, ch 19B

## Director

## Appointments

- Superintendent of printing, 16.1  
 Vehicle dispatcher, 21.2, 21.8  
 Data processing committee, membership, 257.10  
 Forms, insurance reports, 511.3  
 Inventory of state property, 17.30  
 Library and depository authorized, 15.43  
 Member, capitol planning commission, 18A.1  
 Practice Act examinations, quarters, 147.27  
 State communications and educational broadcasting, ch 8A  
 State geologist, storage, 305.4  
 State printing, ch 15

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11
- Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
- Environmental quality department, membership, 455B.6
- Expenses allowed, 305.11
- Geological cabinet at university of Iowa, 263.3
- Geological cabinet established, 305.4
- Geologist, state
  - Appointment and duties, 305.2-305.8
  - Oil and gas wells, duties, 84.4, 305.3
  - Publication, sale, distribution, reports, 16.20
  - Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
  - Specimens for natural history cabinet, 263.3
- Membership on board, 305.1
- Natural history cabinet at university of Iowa
  - Established by board, 305.4
  - Specimens collected for, 263.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Postage furnished, 19.4
- Powers and duties, 305.3-305.10
- Reports
  - Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
  - Distribution and sale of reports, 16.20, 305.10
  - Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6
  - Publication of reports, 305.9
- Salaries fixed, 305.2
- Surveys and investigations made, 305.3, 305.4

**GEOLOGY**

Geological deposits, conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

**GIFTS**

- Acceptance authorized
  - Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15
  - Art gallery trustees, 379.11(5, 6)
  - Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
  - Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1-566.13
  - Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
  - Commission on aging, 249B.7
  - Conservation commission, 111.10-111.12
  - Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)
  - Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
  - Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
  - Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 601.F.8
  - Libraries, county, 358B.3
  - Libraries, enforced by mandamus, 378.2, 378.10
  - Libraries, state, 303.4, 303.7
  - Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
  - Municipal corporations, tax, 565.6-565.15
  - Old-age assistance, 249.40
  - Park board of cities and towns, 565.6
  - Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5, 10)
  - State library, historical department, 303.4-303.7
  - Townships, 359.29, 565.6
  - Unsolicited goods, 556A.1
  - Vocational education board, 259.6-259.8
- Acceptance prohibited, ch 741
- Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224-633.226
- Anatomical, uniform law, 142A.1-142A.10
- Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
- Churches, 565.1, 565.2

**GIFTS—Continued**

- Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Gifts Received*
- Cities, real estate to state, 368.39
- Corporate officials not to receive, 741.1-741.5
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
- Devise or bequest to charity limited, 633.266
- Gift enterprises
  - Defined, 553.16
  - Prohibited, penalty, 553.15-553.18
  - Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3-751.27
- Goods, unsolicited, 556A.1
- Historical societies, state, gifts, 303.7
- History and archives department, 303.7
- Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224-633.226
- Libraries, mandamus to enforce, 378.2, 378.10
- Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
- Mental retardation, social services department, 221.3
- Minor donee, 565A.1-565A.11
- Minors, shares of savings and loan associations, 565A.1
- Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
- Public officials, prohibited acts, 68B.5
- Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
- Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Schools, use, 279.42
- Soliciting donations regulated, 122.1-122.6
- State employees not solicited or accepted, 68B.5
- State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3-565.5
- Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
- Tax to maintain gift, 565.8-565.15
- Uniform anatomical gift Act, 142A.1-142A.10
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11
- Unsolicited goods, 556A.1

**GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELL-VILLE)**

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Aiding inmates to escape, penalty, 745.15-745.18
- Births and deaths recorded, 144.47, 144.48
- Business manager, 218.6-218.8
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
- Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.73, 242.5, 242.6
- Crime, commitment for, 242.6
- Designation, official, 242.1
- Inmates
  - Custody of superintendent, 242.2
  - Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
  - Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)
  - Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13
  - Discharge releases, penalties, 242.13
  - Discipline of inmates, 242.2
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
  - Instruction and employment, 242.4
  - Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12
  - Placing out under contract, 242.7-242.13
  - Transfer authorized, 242.14, 245.10
  - Transfer to parks, authorized, 242.15
- Liquor, drugs, furnishing to inmates, 745.15-745.18
- Probation violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
- Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF*
- State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
- Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3
- Type of children committed, 242.6, 245.5
- Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

**GLANDERS**

*General provisions*, 163.2, 163.20

**GLASS**

Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371  
Eyeglasses

*Generally*, 154.1–154.9

Protective lenses, 135.30

Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482

Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444

Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

**GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED**

*See ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3

Business manager, 218.6–218.8

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)

Escape, aiding, punished, 745.15–745.18

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Inmates

Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12

Dangerous transfer, 218.92

Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 214A.2

Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22

Rape of mentally retarded, penalty, 698.3

Transfer of patients, 218.20

Liquor and drugs, penalty for providing, 745.15–745.18

Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70

**GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY**

Standards of fineness, limits, 119.1–119.9

Taxation, 427.13(5)

**GOLF COURSES**

Cities and towns, *general provisions*, 370.32, 394.1–394.9

**GOOD BEHAVIOR**

Probation by court, 247.20

**GOOD FAITH**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**GOODS**

Malicious injury, treble damages, penalty, 714.1

Unsolicited, gift, 556A

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**GOOD SAMARITAN**

Emergency assistance at accident, 613.17

**GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES**

*General provisions*, ch 28E

**GOVERNOR**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7

*See also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Aid, state, ordered by governor, how paid, 19.7

Aircraft revolving fund, order, 29A.78

Alien registration, proclamation, 38.1

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)

Appointments made

Accountancy board members, 116.1

Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1

Adjutant general, 29A.11

Advisory board, area schools, 280A.29

Advisory board on preserves, 111B.3

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Appointments made—Continued

Advisory board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8

Aeronautics commission, 328.2, 328.4

Agents in extradition cases, 759.22

Aging, commission on, 249B.1

Air quality commission, 455B.4

Alcoholism commission, 123A.2

Appeal board, 22.1, 22.2

Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8

Appraisers of interstate bridges, 382.4

Appraisers of islands, 568.22

Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2–90.4

Architectural examiners, 118.1

Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16

Banking board, 524.205

Banking, superintendent of, 524.201, 524.203

Barber examiner's board, 158.8

Basic science examiners, 146.6

Beer and liquor control council, 123.6

Blind commission, 601B.1, 601B.2

Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15

Board of public instruction member, 257.1–257.4

Building code advisory council, 103A.14

Capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.2

Chemical technology commission, 455B.4

Child labor, committee, 92.21

Civil rights commission, 601A.3

Commerce commission, 474.2

Commission on status of women, ch 601

Commission on suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13

Compensation commission for elected officials, 2A.1

Comptroller, state, 8.4

Confirmation by senate, 2.32

Conservation commission, 107.1–107.4

Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10

Counsel for state, 7.3–7.5

Counsel to defend employment security law, 96.17(1)

Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.26

Crime commission, 80C.6

Curators of state historical society, 304.2

Data processing committee, 257.10

Dentistry board, 153.1

Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16

Development commission, 28.1, 28.3

Educational radio and television board, 8A.7

Emergency peace officers, 7.10–7.12

Employment security commission, 96.10

Employment security law, counsel, 96.17

Engineering examiners, 114.3–114.5

Environmental quality department, executive director, 455B.2

Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20, 158.8

Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.26

General services director, 19B.2

Handicapped, committee on employment, ch 601F

Health board, state, 136.2

Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5

Higher education facilities commission, 261.1

**GOVERNOR—Continued****Appointments made—Continued**

Highway commission, 307.2, 307.3  
 Hospital advisory council, 135A.5  
 Hospital license board, 135B.10  
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7  
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2, 505.3  
 Interstate bridge appraisers, 382.4  
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1  
 Island appraisers, 568.22  
 Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 46.15, 69.8  
 (2), 602.18  
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.1, 46.3  
 Labor commissioner, 91.2, 91.3  
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3  
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6  
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4  
 Mental hygiene commission, 225B.2  
 Merit employment commission, 19A.6  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.2  
 Military officers and staff, 29A.17–29A.20  
 Mine inspectors, 82.7  
 Mississippi river parkway commission, 308.1  
 Natural resources council, 455A.4  
 Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 147.119  
 Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10  
 Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
 Parole board, 247.1, 247.2  
 Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148B.5  
 Planning and programming director, 7A.1  
 Private school advisory committee, 257.30<sup>\*</sup>  
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3  
 Public health commissioner, 135.2, 135.5  
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3, 80.8  
 Quartermaster, national guard, 29A.19  
 Real estate commission, 117.8  
 Regents, board of, 262.3–262.6  
 Revenue director, 421.2  
 Revolutionary war memorial commission, 36.1, 36.2  
 River-front commission, 372.2, 372.4  
 School budget review committee, 442.12  
 Servicemen's ballot commission, 53.45  
 Social services commissioner, 217.5  
 Social services council, 217.2  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)  
 Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.4  
 Tax review board, 421.1  
 Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5  
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1  
 United States senator, vacancy, 69.8(1)  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2  
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16  
 Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
 Vacancies, state officers and judges, 69.8  
 Vocational education advisory council, 258.7  
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.4  
 Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3  
 Water quality commission, 455B.4  
 Appropriations, 8.30–8.32, 8.39

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Approval of state and district officers bonds, 64.19  
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14  
 Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1  
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)  
 Award, R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27  
 Bonds of state and district officers  
 Amount fixed, 64.15  
 Bond not required of governor, 64.1  
 Bonds in general approved, 64.19  
 Enlargement of security, 65.1–65.3  
 Revenue department, director, 422.70  
 Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4–65.7  
 Time and method of approval, 64.20  
 Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9(1, 3), 96.13(1)  
 Budget and financial control  
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31  
 Budget message, 8.22(1)  
 Departmental estimates, 8.23  
 Highway commission, 313.5  
 Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40  
 Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40  
 Budget, state, 8.3, 8.21–8.28  
 Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28  
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24  
 Code, session laws and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25  
 Commander in chief of state military forces, 29A.7  
 Commercial feed fund, use, 198.7  
 Commissions issued  
*Generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3  
 Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27  
 Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30  
 Commutation of sentence  
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.3, 248.1–248.17  
 Compensation, 7.8  
 Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3  
 Constitutional amendments  
 Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7  
 Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 1–21  
 Contingent fund uses ordered, 19.7  
 Controlled substances, duties, 204.504, 204.509  
 Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)  
 Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*  
 Counsel, employment, how paid, 7.3–7.5  
 Crime commission, administration, 80C.2  
 Dairy industry commission, salaries, 179.12  
 Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*  
 Disability of governor, 7.14  
 Disaster aid, duties, 19.7  
 Disqualification to hold U. S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14  
 Draft for military service, 29A.53  
 Election  
*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6; 2.27, 2.28, 39.9, 43.26, 49.42, 50.25, 50.30, 50.35, 50.37  
 Contest of election  
 Grounds, 57.1, 57.4  
 Procedure, 58.1–58.7  
 Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5  
 State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1, 61.4

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1–58.7

**Election duties**

- Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
- Contest court appointed when chief justice is party, 61.1, 61.4
- Presidential election results, 54.8
- Presidential electors, 50.26–54.7
- Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14

**Election proclamations**

- Congressional vacancies, special election, 39.2, 39.3, 69.14
- Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
- Federal constitutional amendments, convention called, 55.1–55.3, 55.11, 55.23
- General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.2, 69.14
- General election proclamation, 39.3
- Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4–39.6
- Senators and representatives, state, to be chosen, 39.3
- Special elections, designating time, 39.6

**Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6**

**Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)**

**Employees, merit system exemption, 19A.3**

**Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9**

**Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4**

**Extradition of fugitive from justice, 759.1–759.29**

**Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1–55.23**

**Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9–7.15, 8A.14**

**Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11**

**Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7**

**Field training, national guard, 29A.9**

**Fines and forfeitures**

- Copies required, 248.14–248.16
- Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13

**General assembly**

- Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
- Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
- Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

**Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13**

**Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21**

**Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10**

**Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5**

**Highway safety duties, 7.15**

**Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14**

**Holidays proclaimed, 31.4–31.6**

**Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, 68.1–68.14**

**Inspection**

- National guard, 29A.10
- State officers and institutions, 79.8

**Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35**

**Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.69**

**Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4**

**Judicial nominating commissioners**

- Appointment, 46.1–46.3
- Vacancy, 46.5

**Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14**

**Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24**

**Land patents**

- Color of title relinquished, 10.9
- Conveyance to U. S. of condemned land, 471.3

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

**Land patents—Continued**

- Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3
- Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
- Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
- Park land conveyances executed, 111.33
- Patent issued and corrected, 10.5–10.7
- School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8

**Land titles, state, 10.9–10.13**

**Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.5**

**Law publications received, 16.24, 16.25**

**Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9**

**Legal counsel employment, 7.3–7.5**

**Legislative duties and powers**

- Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
- Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
- Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
- Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
- Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
- Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

**Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17**

**Membership on boards and committees**

- Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
- Committee on steel trade practices, 553.24
- Executive council, 19.1
- Fair board, state, 173.1
- Geological board, 305.1
- Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
- Library and historical trustees, 303.2
- Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24

**Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27**

**Military forces employed, 29A.7, 29A.8**

**Military organizations, permit, 29A.31**

**Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27**

**Mine inspectors, 82.8–82.26**

**Misprision of treason, what constitutes, 689.3**

**Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15**

**Motor vehicle, price limit, 21.2(4)**

**National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11**

**Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5**

**Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)**

**Office at seat of government, 7.1**

**Official residence, 19B.12**

**Pardons**

*General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS*

- Citizenship restored to convicts, 248.12
- Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Copies required, 248.14–248.16
- Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6
- Files in office, 248.11
- Fines and forfeitures remitted, 248.13
- Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Investigation, testimony taken, 248.8–248.10
- Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Publication of notice before application, 248.7

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Pardons—Continued  
 Report to legislature, 17.5  
 Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*  
 Suspension of sentence, pardon granted, 248.2  
 Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 War veteran recommended by parole board, 248.4  
 Parole agreements with other states, 247.10  
 Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8  
 Peace officers subject to direction, 748.6  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Planning and programming office, ch 7A  
 Planning commissions, duties, 473A.4  
 Political nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Postage and supplies, 19.4  
 Private military organizations permit, 29A.31  
 Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)  
 Proclamations issued  
 Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1  
 Columbus Day, 31.6  
 Convention on federal Constitution amendments, 55.1, 55.2  
 Defacement of posted proclamation, 714.20  
 Elections, 6.5, 6.7, 39.2–39.6, 55.1–55.3  
 Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11  
 Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9  
 Independence Sunday, 31.5  
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15  
 Mother's Day, 31.4  
 Youth honor day, 31.8  
 Veterans' Day, 31.7  
 White cane safety day, 601D.8  
 Public safety department, 80.8–80.24  
 Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5  
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300  
 Radio equipment for police work, 750.1  
 Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10  
 Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2  
 Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.1–248.17  
 Removal of officers  
 Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.5, 67.13  
 Architectural examiners, 118.1  
 Auditor's audits, removal for failure to comply, 24.24  
 Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15  
 Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40, 24.24  
 Comptroller, 8.4  
 District court procedure, grounds, 66.1–66.7  
 Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28  
 Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, 67.11, 68.1–68.14  
 Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.7  
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2  
 Local budget law violations, 24.24  
 Mine inspectors, complaint to governor, 82.8–82.10  
 Mining board, 82.2  
 Public improvement law violations, 24.24  
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Removal of officers—Continued  
 Regents, board of, 262.4, 262.5  
 Report shows grounds, 67.13  
 Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13  
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.4  
 Reports by governor  
 Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5  
 Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22  
 Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9  
 Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Suspension of officers, 67.10  
 Reports made to governor  
*General requirements*, 17.1–17.3, 17.12, 17.13, 17.28  
 Accountancy board, biennial, 116.2  
 Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3  
 Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5  
 Adjutant general, 17.3, 29A.12  
 Aeronautics commission, 328.10  
 Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15  
 Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13  
 Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4  
 Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)  
 Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27  
 Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216  
 Beer and liquor control council, 123.55  
 Blind, commission for, 601B.6  
 Buildings and grounds, superintendent, 18.3  
 Citizens' aide, 601G.18  
 City or town, form of government changed, 363.37  
 Civil rights commission, 601A.3  
 Commerce commission, 17.10, 474.14, 474.22, 474.46, 474.53, 477.49, 490A.22  
 Commission on the status of women, 601.8  
 Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3, 262.22  
 Comptroller on standing appropriations, 8.6(10)  
 Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1–17.3, 262.22  
 Comptroller's state budget report, 8.6(17)  
 Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25  
 Conservation commission director, 109.10  
 Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2  
 Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8  
 County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1  
 County officers, information upon request, 343.1  
 Crime commission, 80C.4  
 Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13  
 Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28  
 Emergency relief administration, 251.3(3, 5)  
 Employment security commission, annual, 96.11  
 Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.7  
 Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.5  
 Executive council proceedings, 19.6  
 Extension of time may be granted, 17.13  
 Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28  
 Financial administration reported on request, 8.35, 8.40  
 Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33  
 General services director, 19B.12  
 Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Reports made to governor—Continued  
 Health board, state, recommendation, 136.10  
 Health department, 17.3, 135.37  
 Historical society curator's report, 17.3, 304.6  
 Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9  
 Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13  
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4  
 Labor commissioner  
   Biennial, 91.4(4)  
   Occupational safety and health Act, 88.19  
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10  
 Library and historical board, 303.3(12)  
 Manuscripts, fixed date due, compel, 17.28  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1  
 Mine inspectors, biennial report, 82.12  
 Mining board, removal of inspector, 82.9  
 Official reports, made to governor, 17.2  
 Pardon information, 248.9  
 Parole information, biennial, 247.32  
 Passenger boat inspector, 17.4(7)  
 Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148B.5  
 Printing, state, biennial reports, 15.6(7)  
 Public employees retirement system contributions rate certified, 97B.61  
 Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13, 260.29  
 Public utility rates, 490A.22  
 Regents, board of, 17.3, 262.26  
 Resignations reported to governor, 69.4  
 Revenue department, 421.17  
 Secondary road research, 310.36  
 Social services department, state, 17.3, 217.21, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)  
 Social services department, institution abuses, 218.2  
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11  
 Soldiers home, conditions reported, 219.21  
 Soybean promotion, 185.33  
 State elections commissioner, 48.32  
 State fair board, annual, 173.21  
 State highway commission, 307.5(8)  
 Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28  
 Treason reported, penalty, 689.3  
 Treasurer of state, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12  
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.17  
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11(1, 3)  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1  
 Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8

Reprieves  
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Copies required, 248.15  
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5  
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Resignation, to whom made, 69.4  
 Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14–248.16  
 Revenue department consulting contract and fees, approval, 421.4  
 Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 21.6

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6  
 Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15  
 Safety patrol in industrial disputes, use restricted, 80.24  
 Salaries, aeronautics, commission employees, 328.11  
 Salary, 7.8  
 Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved, 534.41  
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8  
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20  
 Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20  
 Social services department  
   Administration fund, approval, 234.6  
   Institution abuses reported, 218.2  
   Supervisory and examining powers, 218.1  
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14  
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3  
 State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2  
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24  
 Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19  
 Supervision over state institutions, 218.2  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30  
 Suspension of state officers, duty, 67.1–67.13  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9  
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5  
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1  
 Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)  
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.1–69.15  
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19  
 Vacancy, succession  
   Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17  
   Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
   Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
 Veterans education administration revolving fund, duties, 257.29  
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5

**GRAIN AND GRANARIES**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.1–707.8  
 Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Bulk grain  
   Defined, 543.1(6)  
   Warehouse, licensed and unlicensed, 543.17  
 Bushel measure, 210.10  
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Combining lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60  
 Dealers  
   Grain combinations prohibited, 553.19–553.22  
   Handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35  
 Elevators and warehouses  
   Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.39

**GRAIN AND GRANARIES—Continued**

Elevators and warehouses—Continued  
 Collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3  
 Combinations or trusts prohibited, 553.24  
 Grain combinations, prohibited, 553.19  
 Location along railroad tracks, 481.1–481.8  
 Taxation, 434.20  
 Grading, inspection, 543.30  
 Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)  
 Handling tax, 427.1(21), 428.35  
 Husker's lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)  
 Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10  
 Liens, priority, 571.2  
 Malicious injury or trespass, penalty, 714.6  
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A  
 Sheller's lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Standards, 543.18  
 Swindling in sale of grain, 713.11  
 Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5

**GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC**

Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16  
 Highway, 313.58  
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
 Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)  
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(6)

**GRAND JURY**

Access to jail and public records, 771.3  
 Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Additional jurors drawn, 770.2  
 Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15  
 Appointment, not a member, oath, 770.17  
 Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44  
 Challenges decided by court, 770.6  
 Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5  
 Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7  
 Charge of court, general, 770.15  
 Charge of court, special, 770.16  
 Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7  
 Clerk of grand jury  
   *Generally*, 770.16–770.24  
   County attorney to assist, 769.22  
   Minutes to be kept, 771.11  
 Combinations, pools and trusts inquiry, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22  
 Compensation, 607.5  
 Competency, of jurors, 607.1  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 County attorney's right to appear, 771.4  
 County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)  
 Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3  
 Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37  
 Dismissal, new panels, 770.8  
 Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9  
 Duties of grand jury  
   Pools, trusts, inquiry into, 553.4, 553.8, 553.22  
   Special duties listed, 771.1–771.3  
 Evidence received  
   *Generally*, 771.12–771.19  
   Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4  
 Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11  
 Expenses paid on judge's certificate, 333.3  
 Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3  
 Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13

**GRAND JURY—Continued**

Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1  
 Grain combinations, inquiry into, 553.19–553.22  
 Impaneling, *generally*, 770.1–770.24  
 Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1–772.5  
 Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22  
 Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16  
 Jurors excused, 607.2–607.4  
 Jurors summoned, 608.1–608.11  
 Jury commission, 608.1–608.11  
 Lists  
   *Generally*, 609.1–609.48  
   Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2  
   Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11  
 Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20  
 Members  
   Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11  
   Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1  
   Manner of selection, 609.1–609.25  
   Maximum service permitted, 609.26  
   Number from precincts, 609.27, 609.28  
   Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2  
   Oath, 770.14  
   Privileges of jurors, 771.25  
   Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35  
   Summons to appear, 609.30–609.33  
   Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14  
 Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment, 771.13  
 Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18  
 Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11–771.13  
 Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)  
 Names on lists made official, 609.14  
 New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8–770.11  
 No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22  
 Noneligible jurors, 609.2  
 Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46  
 Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25  
 Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15–609.25  
 Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of, 772.2  
 Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24  
 Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29  
 Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33  
 Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5  
 Subpoenas issued for witnesses, 771.6  
 Summoning additional jurors, 770.9  
 Trusts and combinations, inquiry into, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22  
 Violations  
   Bribery of jurors, 739.6, 739.7  
   Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46  
   Disclosure of secret evidence, 771.23  
   Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33  
   Illegal filling of panels, contempt, 770.10  
   Intimidating or influencing jurors, 723.1  
 Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1  
 Vote, only jury members present, 771.5  
 Witnesses  
   *Generally*, 771.5–771.9, 771.14–771.19  
   Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16, 771.8  
   Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, 771.24  
   Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3  
   Juror's privileges as witness, 771.25

**GRAND JURY—Continued**

## Witnesses—Continued

- Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4
- Names endorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1
- Presence unnecessary, 772.5
- Publication of fees not required, 349.16
- Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16
- Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5
- Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24

**GRANGES**

- Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
- Fairs, 174.1(2)
- Farm-aid association organization, 176.1–176.14
- Incorporation provisions, 504.1–504.31
- Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

**GRANTOR AND GRANTEE**

## Grantee

- After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
- Patents furnished, 558.10

## Grantor

- Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
- Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
- Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

**GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS**

- State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

**GRATUITIES AND TIPS**

- Antitipping law, *generally*, ch 741
- Bank officials making loans, 524.612, 524.613, 524.706, 524.710, 524.1601
- Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
- State officers or employees, 68B.5

**GRAVEL PITS**

- Acquisition by cities and towns, 309.14, 389.43
- Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63–309.66, 314.9
- Condemnation of access to, 471.4
- Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.52–111.57
- Surface mining, 83A.1–83A.30
- Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

**GRAVES**

## Burial

- Cities and towns, regulation, 386.28
  - Expenses paid by state, priority, 633.426, 633.433
  - Health, local board, powers, 137.6
  - Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
  - Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11
  - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
  - Permits, 144.32, 144.33
  - Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
  - Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
- Cemeteries, 566.1–566A.11
- Disinterment, 144.34
- Gravestones, penalty for injury, 714.23, 714.24
- Registry of military and naval graves, 29A.12
- Revolutionary war veterans, 36.1–36.9
- Robbing, penalty, 714.21
- Veterans, marked and maintained, 250.14–250.18

**GREENHOUSES**

- Insect and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

**GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES**

*General provisions, see STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

- Beer permits, 123.129
- Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
- Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28
- Food law, ch 190, *see FOODS*
- Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
- Meat markets, 170.1(6)
- Milk dealers license required, 192.1
- Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
- Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
- Sanitary regulations, 170.19
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
- Street display of food regulated, 170.27
- Wholesale, food license required, 170.2–170.8

**GROWING CROPS**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products*

- Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23
- Landlord's lien thereon, 570.1–570.10

**GUARANTY COMPANIES**

*See 682.14–682.21, SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

- Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71
- Appointment
  - Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14
  - Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14
  - Fiduciary interested, notice, defense, R.C.P. 56
  - Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
  - Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12–14
  - Inmates of hospitals for mentally ill, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Mental illness of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14
  - Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162
  - Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14
  - Time and manner, R.C.P. 14
- Compensation, 633.200
- Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12
- Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Mentally ill person
  - Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31
  - Defense required, R.C.P. 13
  - Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12
  - Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244
- Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12
- Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children, commitment proceedings, 232.15
- Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14
- Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
- Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13
- Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14
- Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

**GUARDIANS**

Only the specific provisions relating to guardians not appearing in the *Probate Code* are here indexed. For the provisions relating generally to *guardians*, see *PROBATE CODE*, *subheads Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardians and Guardianships*

**Absentees' guardians**

- Actions, *see subhead Actions below*
- Answer, R.C.P. 71
- Appointment and qualification, 633.584
- Compensation, 633.200
- County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582
- Discharge, 633.682
- District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
- Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581-633.583
- Notice of hearing, service, 633.581
- Petition for appointment, 633.580
- Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647
- Removal of guardian, 633.65
- Reports, *see subhead below*, 633.671
- Temporary conservator, 633.585
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

**Accounting**

- Conservator
  - Contents, 633.671
  - Final, 633.677
- Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
- Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

**Actions**

- Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
- Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
- Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Conservators
  - By or against, 633.646(1)
  - Commencement, 633.665
  - Possession of ward's property, 633.640
- Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
- Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264, 633.11
- Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Fiduciary, 633.81, 633.141
- Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
- Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.2, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
- Limitation, realty claims before 1950; 614.17
- Mental illness during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17
- Mortgage of realty, *see subhead PROBATE CODE, Mortgages*
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.4-232.9
- Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
- Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56(e)
- Original notice served on guardians, R.C.P. 56
- Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
- Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12
- Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*
- Substitution of conservator, 633.665
- Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

**Actions—Continued**

- Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
- Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
- Will contest, 633.310
- Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12-14, 71, 162, 298
- Affidavit for compensation, 633.200-633.202
- Alcoholics, 633.552
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Assets small, closing guardianship, 633.681
- Bank deposits, 524.805(6-8), 633.87
- Banks as guardians, compensation, 524.1001
- Blind Act benefits administered, 241.15, 241.16
- Bonds
  - Absentees' guardians, 633.168-633.185
  - Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 633.186, 633.187
  - Amount of bonds, 633.174
  - Approval by probate clerk, 633.22
  - Bank or trust company as guardian, 524.1001
  - Blind, guardians, without sureties, 241.15
  - Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30
  - Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
  - Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177
  - Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186
  - Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22
  - Form of bonds, 64.2-64.4
  - Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
  - Minors' guardians, 633.168-633.187
  - Old-age assistance recipient, waived, 249.32
  - Record book kept by court clerk, 633.30
  - Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 633.176
  - Sureties, annual check-up by clerk, 633.22
  - Surety bonds, 633.182
  - Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
  - Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
  - Veterans' guardians, 633.622(1)
  - Workmen's compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52
- Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
- Certification of foreign real estate, 633.51
- Compensation, 633.200
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633.41
- Contracts completed, 633.117
- Conveyances, eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
- Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
- Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633.401
- Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 524.513
- Costs remitted, old-age assistance guardianships, 249.32
- Declaratory judgments, rights, R.C.P. 264, 633.11
- Deeds, 633.96-633.98
- Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22
- Disabled persons, 241A.9
- Discharge and final report, 633.675-633.682
- Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 633.65
- Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 633.109-633.111
- District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
- Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind
  - General provisions*, 633.552-633.560, *see also PROBATE CODE*
  - Answer, R.C.P. 71

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind—Continued  
 Condemnation cases, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16  
 County hospital violations, notified, 227.8  
 District court, jurisdiction, 633.10  
 Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11  
 Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9  
 Limit on application to terminate, 648.5  
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32  
 Private hospital violations, notified, 227.8  
 Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*  
 Rule violations, notice by board, 227.8  
 Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6  
 Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633.675  
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Fees, 633.200, 633.673  
 Foreign guardians (conservators), *see* 633.144–633.149, 633.603–633.607, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Foreign real estate, certification, 633.48–633.51  
**Funds**  
 Accounting, 633.161, 633.670, 633.671  
 Deposit in bank  
   *Generally*, 633.87  
   Payable, to whom, 524.805(6–8)  
   Trustee's death, payment, 524.807  
 Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover, limitation, 633.109, 633.711  
 Distribution impossible, 633.109–633.111  
 Duty to list for taxation, 428.1  
 Embezzlement, 710.11  
 Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*  
 Listing for taxation, 428.1  
 Withdrawal by ward, guardians' consent, 524.807  
 Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6  
 Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17  
 Income tax returns, 422.14  
 Incompetents, eugenics proceedings  
   Appearance at trial, 145.16  
   Consent to operation, 145.13–145.15  
   Sterilization order, service, 145.11  
 Incompetents, guardians, 633.552–633.560  
 Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11  
 Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9  
 Insurance on minor's property, 518A.1  
 Investments, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10  
 Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3  
 Limitation of actions, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Lunatics, 633.552–633.560  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Appointment, 222.31, 633.552–633.560  
   Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16  
   Jurisdictional court, 222.34  
   Notice required before change or termination, 222.35  
   Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19  
   Powers, 222.33

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

Minors' guardians, *generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*  
 Adoption annulment, state board, 600.7  
 Adoption guardian's consent, 232.22, 600.3  
 Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200  
 Answer, R.C.P. 71  
 Appointment  
   *Generally*, 633.552–633.560  
   Delinquent, dependent, and neglected children, 232.11  
   Guardian ad litem, 232.11; R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Jurisdiction of court, 633.10  
 Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)  
 Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13  
 Attorneys, appointment, when, 232.28, 633.118  
 Automobile accidents reported, 321.266  
 Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2  
 Child labor permits, application, 92.11  
 Compensation, 633.200  
 Compulsory education law, duties, 299.1–299.24  
 Condemnation cases, appointment, 469.19, 472.16  
 Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4–270.7  
 Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18  
 Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5  
 Dependent, delinquent, and neglected children, commitment, 232.11, 239.5  
 Discharge, 232.50, 633.682  
 District court, jurisdiction, 633.10  
 Gifts to minors, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Guardianship of person defined, 232.2  
 Inventory of guardian required, 633.642  
 Junk, sale or purchase by minor, consent, 368.7  
 Juvenile court proceedings, 232.11  
 Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2), 595.8  
 Motor vehicles  
   Accident reports for minor, 321.266  
   Presence with minor driving, 321.194  
 Neglected, dependent, or delinquent children, commitment, 232.11  
 Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144–633.149  
 Notice of hearing, service, 232.5, 232.8, 232.9, 633.553, 633.554  
 Oath of guardian, 633.168  
 Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298  
 Party-wall agreements, 563.12  
 Pawn or sale by minor, consent, 368.7(4)  
 Payment for services of minor, 599.4  
 Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)  
 Presence at hearings required, 232.11  
 Removal, 232.50, 633.65  
 Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2  
 Soldiers pension allotments received, 219.15  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 563.12  
 Mortgages by guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Property guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator*  
**Real property**  
 Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144  
 Deeds, 633.96–633.98, 633.144

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

- Real property—Continued
  - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15
  - Foreign realty, 633.48
  - Leasing, powers, 633.652
  - Limitation, claims antedating 1960; 614.17
  - Party-wall agreements, 563.12
  - Real property law in general, *see REAL PROP-ERTY*
  - Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*
  - Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3
- Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14
- Reports, 633.669–633.671
- Sales by guardians
  - Generally*, 633.652
  - City regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)
  - Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
  - Securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5
- Spendthrifts, 633.552–633.560
- Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
- Trust companies and banks, 524.1001
- Veterans' conservators
  - Generally*, 633.614–633.622
  - Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72
  - Compensation, 633.618
  - Dual guardianship not required, but veterans administration money kept separate, 633.620
  - Liberal construction, 633.621
  - Limitation and appointment, 633.617
- Violations
  - Compulsory school law violations, 299.6, 299.19
  - Disobedience of orders, 633.65
  - Embezzlement, 633.160
  - Part-time school law violations, 289.6
  - Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.19, 92.20
  - Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3
- Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633.557
- Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513
- Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18

**GUEST STATUTE**

*See* 321.494

**GUNPOWDER**

- Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
- Coal mines, use, 82.80–82.89, 82.127(4)
- Injuries by explosives, 697.1–697.4
- Manufacture near building as nuisance, 697.5

**GUNS**

- Machine guns, ch 696
- Possession, sale, use, ch 695

**GYMNASIUMS**

- Memorial halls used, 37.18
- Windows, regulation, 413.20

**GYPSIES**

- Penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

**GYPSUM**

- Miners
  - Assumed risks, 85.16
  - Compensation for injuries, ch 85, *see WORK-MEN'S COMPENSATION*

**GYPSUM—Continued**

- Miners—Continued
  - Lien for labor, 574.1
  - Occupational diseases, compensation, ch 85A
- Mines
  - General provisions*, 82.1–82.127, 83.1–83.23, 83A.1–83A.30
  - Abandoned mine, requirements, 83.21
  - Additional survey, copy to inspector, 83.20
  - Child labor, 92.1–92.23
  - Definition, 91.15
  - Drainage and drains, 465.1–465.19
  - Elevators, 104.1
  - Employees, permit for arms, 695.5, 695.12
  - Engineers, competency requirements, 83.9
  - Escape shafts required, 83.1, 83.2, 83.4
  - Fans required, specifications, 83.3
  - Fatal accidents, reports required, 83.13
  - Fire precautions, 83.3
  - Hoisting shaft, joint use underground, 83.4
  - Injunction to enforce provisions, 83.11
  - Inspector, duty to enforce requirements, 83.12
  - License, required, 83A.7
  - Maps, details necessary, custody, 83.14–83.22
  - Mining law applicable, 82.27
  - Penalty for violations, 83.11, 83.23
  - Props to be kept in readiness, 83.10
  - Railway established, 471.4
  - Report to labor commissioner, 91.12
  - Safety appliances, required, 83.8
  - Speaking tubes, when necessary, 83.8
  - Survey, inspector may order, 83.22
  - Ventilation requirements, 83.3–83.7

**HABEAS CORPUS**

- General provisions*, 663.1–663.44
- Allowance of writ, by whom, service, 663.3
- Appeals, R.C.P. 331, 332
- Application, 663.4, 663.5
- Commitment question, 663.35
- Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, I, 13
- Costs, where taxed, 663.44
- County attorney notified, 663.12
- Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26
- Defendant
  - Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33
  - Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17
  - Arrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663.23
  - Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30
  - Body of plaintiff produced, 663.26–663.32
  - Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33
  - Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42
  - Examination as to guilt, 663.25
  - Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20
  - Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21
  - Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32
- Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5
- Form of writ, 663.8
- Grounds must be stated in petition, 663.1
- Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11
- Mentally ill, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37
- Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222.4
- Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12

**HABEAS CORPUS—Continued**

## Plaintiff

- Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30
- Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32
- Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37
- Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5
- Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38, 663.40
- Right to be present, waiver, 663.41
- Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32

## Pleadings

- Answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33
- Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34–663.36
- Petition, 663.1–663.4
- Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35

## Postconviction procedure, 663A

Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5

Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43

Public offense, postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U. S., I, 9

Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35

## Writ

- Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26
- Form, 663.8
- Issuance, by whom, 663.9
- Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11
- Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22
- Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41
- Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663.6, 663.7
- Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10
- Service and execution of writ, 663.3, 663.13–663.24

**HABITUAL CRIMINALS**

“Common thief” defined, 709.19

Definition, 747.5

Eugenics board hearing, 145.2–145.22

Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6

## Fourth offense

- Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3
- Petty larceny, 747.1

Judge and jury, duties, 747.4

Machine guns, possession, 696.1–696.3

Pardon for former crime, 747.7

## Second offense

- Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281
- Larceny, penalty, 709.19
- Military material sale, 30.3
- Receiving stolen goods, 712.2

## Third offense

- Felonies, penalty, 747.1
- Larceny, penalty, 709.19
- Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281
- Thief, penalty, 747.1

**HANDICAPPED CHILDREN, EDUCATION**

General provisions, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.11

Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Adoption, financial assistance, 600.11–600.16, 627.19

Aid to disabled, ch 241A

Distress flags, ch 601E

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Continued**

Employment, promotion or transfer, 601A.16

Entrance to public buildings, ch 104A

Fishing license, free, 110.17

Governor's committee on employment, ch 601D

Interpreters, 622A.2

Rights enumerated, ch 601D

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

**HANDWRITING**

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

**HARBORS**

Docks and wharves, cities and towns, 384.1, 384.4

Improvement and care, cities and towns, 384.3

Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3

**HARD LABOR**

Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31

Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36

Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22

Tramps and other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18, 746.21

**HARMLESS ERROR**

Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

**HARNES**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)

Penalty for injuring, 714.11

**HASHEESH**

Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

**HATCHERIES**

Egg grading law, 196.5

**HAWKES-COOPER ACT**

Penalty, effectiveness of Act, 216.2

**HAY**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

Lien for baling, 571.1–571.5

Trespass, carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7

**HEAD OF FAMILY**

Deductions on income tax, 422.12

Exemptions, 627.6, 627.15

“Family” defined, 627.1

Income tax law definition, 422.4

Original notice, substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)

Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

**HEALTH**

Animal health, chs 163–167, *see ANIMALS*

Bacteriological laboratory, university, studies, 263.7

Bedding in hotels, 170.29

Contagious and infectious diseases, 139.1–139.32

County board of health, ch 137, *see HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY*

Criminal offenses, ch 732, *see CRIMES*

Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5

Dangerous fluids, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7

Dead animals thrown in streams, penalty, 732.3

Dead bodies, regulations, 142.1–142A.10, 144.26–144.35, 144.49, 732.3

Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, 254, *also see DISEASES*

**HEALTH**—Continued

Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22  
 Drugged liquors, selling prohibited, 732.4  
 Drug samples deposited on porches, 732.8, 732.9  
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
 Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31  
 Federal aid for public health, 135.39  
 Fireworks, regulation, 732.17, 732.18  
 Health board, local, ch 137, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**  
 Health board, local, special charter cities, 420.168–420.189  
 Health center, county, ch 346A  
 Health facility survey and construction, 135A.1–135A.15  
 Housing law applicable, 413.1–413.125  
 Instruction in school, 280.10  
 Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**  
 Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6  
 Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 170.17  
 Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1–657.3  
 Nurses  
   Public health nurses  
     Compensation and duties, 143.1–143.3  
     Employment by county, school and city, 143.1, 143.2  
     Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2  
     Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9  
 Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6  
 Running water in food establishment lavatories, 170.17  
 Shoes, fitting by X-ray or fluoroscope prohibited, 732.24  
 Spitting prohibited, 170.24  
 Spreading infectious diseases, 732.1, 732.2  
 State board, ch 136, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, STATE**  
 State department, ch 135, *see* **HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
 Stench or tear gas bombs, 732.10–732.14  
 Street display of food, 170.27  
 Tableware and linen in restaurants, 170.23  
 Venereal diseases, *general provisions*, ch 140, *see* **DISEASES**  
 Vermin exterminated in hotels, 170.30  
 Visiting nurses, indigent sick, complaint, 255.2  
 Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 170.17  
 Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

**HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY**

*General provisions*, ch 137, *see also* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL** below

**HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT**

*General provisions*, ch 137, *see also* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL** below

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**

*General provisions*, ch 137  
 Animal health law enforced, 163.17  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24  
 Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7  
 Cities and towns, organization, ch 137  
 Cities under special charters, 420.168–420.189  
 Contagious and infectious diseases control, ch 139  
 County, organization, ch 137  
 Destruction of food to increase price, 734.1

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**—Continued

Employment of diseased persons, 170.26  
 Fruit polishing, process, 170.28  
 Housing law, duties  
   Agents' or owners' names filed, 413.118  
   Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4–413.7  
   Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73  
   Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63  
   Catch basins permitted, 413.68  
   Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100  
   Courts cemented when required, 413.30  
   Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69  
   Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121  
   Entrance for inspection, 413.123, 413.124  
   Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79  
   Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46  
   Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87  
   Inspection of dwellings, 413.114, 413.124  
   Janitor, authority to require, 413.76  
   Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.84  
   Nuisance, action to abate, injunction, 413.108–413.116  
   Nuisances abated by health officer, 413.80  
   Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78  
   Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125  
   Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61  
   Power of city and health board, 413.9  
   Rebuilding regulated, 413.6  
   Room walls painted, supervision, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71  
   Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34  
   Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86  
   Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84  
   Subletting, restrictions, 413.78  
   Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86  
   Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106  
 Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21  
 Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.20, 236.31  
 Notice of licensing boarding houses, 237.7  
 Nurses, employed, 143.1–143.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers  
   Appointment, 137.6(4)  
   Defined, 135.1(3), 413.3(20)  
   Health officers, 135.1, 135.35, 137.9–137.12  
   Interference with officers, 137.21  
   Removal, 363.40  
   State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6  
 Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31  
 Plumbing regulated, 420.171, 420.174  
 Privies ordered removed, 368.26  
 Quarantine regulations, 139.3  
 Rabies control, 351.33–351.43  
 Refusal to enforce state department rules  
   Expense charged to local board, 135.34  
   State department to enforce same, 135.33  
 Removal of infected persons, 139.12  
 Rules, 137.6, 137.21  
 Soil conservation committee to aid, 467A.2  
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.77  
 Supervised by state, 135.11(6–10)  
 University to assist, 263.7  
 Venereal diseases, 140.4, 140.6–140.8  
 Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.21  
 Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

**HEALTH BOARD, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33  
 Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2  
 Clerk furnished from health department, 136.7  
 Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33  
 Duties in general, 136.4  
 Expenses, how paid, 135.34  
 Expenses paid but no compensation, 136.9  
 Health department matters, 136.4  
 Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36  
 Meetings, when and where held, 136.5  
 Membership of board, 136.1  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers of board selected, 136.7  
 Opinions furnished state department, 136.4  
 Postage furnished, 19.4  
 Proceedings, published, 136.7, 136.10  
 Quorum, majority of members, 136.5  
 Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10  
 Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8  
 Term of office, 136.2

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

*General provisions, 135C.1-135C.27*  
 County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26  
 Fire marshal's regulations, 100.35  
 Fire escapes, 103.1  
 Gift to city or town, 368.27, 380.1-380.16

**HEALTH CENTER, COUNTY**

*General provisions, ch 346A*

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, ch 135, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Advisory capacity of health board, 136.4  
 Alcoholism study commission, 123A.1-123A.8  
 Assistants and employees  
   Assistants enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34  
   Bond requirements, 135.7  
   Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88  
   Expenses allowed, 135.9  
 Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 144.34  
 Bacteriological examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8  
 Barbering regulations, enforcement, 158.7  
 Basic science records deposited, 146.8  
 Board of health provisions, 136.1-136.10  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24  
 Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7  
 Commissioner of public health  
   Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32  
   Alcoholism commission member, 123A.2  
   Appointment, 135.2  
   Bond required, amount, 64.4(6)  
   Bonds of employees approved, 135.7  
   "Commissioner" defined, 135.1  
   Drug addict treatment program, 224A.1  
   Drug addict treatment, report, 224A.3  
   Entire time to official duties, 135.3  
   Expenses allowed, 135.9  
   Head of state department of health, 135.11  
   Inspectors and assistants  
     Appointment, 147.88  
     Approval, 147.108

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued**

Commissioner of public health—Continued  
 Inspectors and assistants—Continued  
   Barbering, 158.9  
   Cosmetology, 157.8  
 Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15  
 License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6-148.9  
 Member of boards and committees  
   Chemical technology commission, 455B.4, 455B.6  
   Employment of handicapped persons, 601F.6  
   Eugenics board, 145.1  
   Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4  
   Mental hygiene, 225B.2  
   Plumbing code committee, 135.12  
   Renal diseases, 135.45-135.47  
   Secretary, state board of health, 136.1  
   War surplus commodities board, 20.1  
 Mortuary inspection fee collected, 156.10  
 Qualifications required, 135.2, 135.3  
 Registrar, state, designated, 144.4  
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3  
 Term of office, 135.4  
 Vacancy, how filled, 135.5  
 Water systems, duties, ch 136A  
 Contagious and infectious diseases  
   *General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases*  
   Disinfection regulations, 139.3  
   Epidemics, investigation, 263.7  
   Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6, 139.3  
   Quarantine regulations made, 139.3, 139.4  
   Reports received from local board, 139.2  
 County board of health, ch 137  
 Crippled children's service for handicapped, 281.5  
 Dead bodies  
   *General provisions, chs 142, 142A, 144*  
   Burial and disinterment permits, 144.26-144.35  
   Scientific use, chs 142, 142A  
 Definition of terms, 135.1  
 Divisions in the department, 135.11  
 Duties and powers in general, 135.11  
 Epidemiological laboratories  
   Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.11  
   Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8  
 Examinations and licenses, 135.6, 237.7  
 Examining boards, supplies furnished, 147.26  
 Expenses allowed, 135.9  
 Eyeglasses, safety standards, 135.30  
 Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 135.39  
 Fees  
   Embalming, use of renewal fees, 147.101  
   Nurses' fund, 147.107  
   Pharmacy, use of renewal fees, 147.100  
   Physical therapists, 147.115  
 Handicapped children, census furnished, 281.5  
 Health care facilities, 135C.1-135C.28  
 "Health officer" defined, 135.1  
 Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36  
 Hospitals  
   Advisory council, 135A.5  
   Inspection, 135A.14, 135B.9  
   License and regulation, 135B.1-135B.18  
   Maternity licensed, 236.1-236.34

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued**

Hospitals—Continued  
 Reports, 135A.9, 135B.12, 135B.13  
 Survey and construction, 135A.1–135A.15  
 House trailers, parks, 135D.1–135D.20  
 Infants, testing for phenylketonuria, 135.31  
 Inspector, 147.88  
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1  
 Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36  
 Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8  
 Licenses  
   Duplicates, issuance, 147.80(10)  
   Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34  
   Practice of the professions, 147.1–147.113  
 Local board of health provisions, ch 137  
 Local health boards in charter cities, 420.168–420.189  
 Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.6, 236.20, 236.31  
 Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44  
 Migrant labor camps, regulated, 138.1–138.19  
 Milk, graded, duties, 192.31  
 Mining camps, 135.16, 135.17  
 Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20  
 Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42  
 Office located at seat of government, 135.10  
 Orders of department, violations, penalty, 135.38  
 Peace officers to enforce rules and orders, 135.35  
 Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31  
 Physical therapists, 148A.1–148A.5  
 “Physician” defined, 135.1  
 Professions, licensing under practice Acts  
   *General provisions*, 147.1–147.113  
   Barbering, 158.1–158.11  
   Basic science law, 146.1–146.23  
   Chiropractic, 151.1–151.7  
   Cosmetology, 157.1–157.15  
   Dentistry, 153.1–153.36  
   Duplicate licenses, 147.80(10)  
   Funeral directors and embalmers, 147.1–147.93, 147.101, 147.111–147.113  
   Itinerant practitioners, 147.75  
   Nurses, 147.105–147.110, 152.6, 152.7  
   Optometry, 154.1–154.9  
   Osteopaths and osteopathic medicine, 150.1–150.10, 150A.1–150A.10  
   Pharmacists, 147.94–147.101  
   Physical therapists, 147.1–147.94, 148A.1–148A.5  
   Physicians’ assistants programs, 148B.2  
   Physical therapists, fees, 147.115  
   Physicians and surgeons, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 148.1–148.4  
   Podiatrists, 147.1–147.93, 149.1–149.6  
   Professions covered, 147.2, 147.94–147.110  
 Public health nurses locally employed, 143.1–143.3  
 Questions submitted to state board, 136.4  
 Registrar, local, removal, 144.7  
 Renal diseases, *generally*, 135.45–135.47  
 Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10  
 Rules  
   Adopted, published, distributed, 135.32  
   Authority to establish, 135.11  
   Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33  
   Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34  
   Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35  
   Practice Acts professions rules, 147.90, 147.91  
 Sanitary engineering  
   *Generally*, 135.11–135.15  
   Sewer systems and plants, 455B.25–455B.28

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued**

“Sanitation officer” defined, 135.1  
 Seal of department, when used, 135.8  
 Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8  
 Special charter city, health board, 420.168–420.189  
 Supplies for state board of health, 136.8  
 Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20  
 Tuberculosis sanatoriums inspected, 254.5  
 Venereal diseases  
   *General provisions, see DISEASES*  
   Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
   Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.13  
   Infected persons, access to records, 140.3  
   Infected persons reported, 140.4–140.6  
   Marriage licenses, syphilis tests, 596.3  
   Religious scruples recognized, 140.14  
   Reports, cases reported to local board, 140.4–140.6  
 Violations, *see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations*  
 Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32  
 Vital statistics, registration, duties  
   Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7  
   Registration, duties, ch 144  
 Water systems and operators, certification, 136A

**HEALTH FACILITIES**

Defined, 135A.2(7)  
 Survey and construction Act, 135A.1–135A.15

**HEARINGS**

Public, ch 28A

**HEATING**

Equipment, city and town regulation, 368.9  
 Heating plants, 397.1–397.43  
 Heating service, municipal regulations, 397.28  
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

**HEDGES**

Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13  
 Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6  
 Height, trimming, along highway, 318.1–318.5  
 Malicious injury, penalty, 714.4  
 Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
 Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13  
 Roadside hedges, 318.1–318.5  
 Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

**HEIGHT**

Buildings near airports, 657.2(9)  
 Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1  
 City regulation of aircraft, 330.11  
 Defined, housing law, 413.3(14)  
 Dwellings, 413.3, 413.46, 413.56  
 Hedges, regulated, *see HEDGES*  
 Rooms, housing law, 413.23

**HEIRS**

Absentee’s estate, 633.510–633.517  
 Actions  
   Costs prorated according to shares, 633.433  
   Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
   Waste or trespass, 658.6  
 Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Adopted children, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267  
 Advancement to heirs, 633.224–633.226

**HEIRS—Continued**

After-born children, 633.220, 633.267  
 Aliens  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
   Consular representatives notified, 633.41  
 Aliens, nonresident, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2  
 Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15  
 Assets, state institution inmates, disposal, 218.66  
 Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 633.118–633.122  
 Business of deceased continued, 153.19, 633.83  
 Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 633.535–633.537  
 Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.266, 633.267  
 Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14  
 Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103  
 Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Deeds, word “heirs”, 557.2, 558.14  
 Definition, 633.3(5)  
 Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210–633.226  
 Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106  
 Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13  
 Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2, 633.41  
 Funeral expenses, heir’s rights inferior, 249.23, 633.433  
 Funeral home and embalming business continued, 156.8  
 Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14  
 Guardianship against, 642.4  
 Homestead rights  
   *Generally*, 633.239–633.246  
   Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18  
   Devise to heirs, subject to spouse rights, 561.14  
   Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19  
   New homestead exempt, 561.20  
   Old-age assistance obligations, 249.20  
   Waiver to refinance lien, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241, 633.652  
 Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
 Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66  
 Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537  
 Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334  
 Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73  
 Issue  
   Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)  
   Gift of limited estate not enlarged, 557.21  
   Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31  
 Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6  
 Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350  
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21  
 Names endorsed on execution, 626.103  
 Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41  
 Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31  
 Old-age assistance, option to purchase property by repayment, 249.20  
 Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs, 480.3  
 Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88  
 Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96  
 Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50  
 Rule in Shelley’s case abolished, 557.20

**HEIRS—Continued**

Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Succession*  
 Sheriff’s deed, when made to heirs, 626.98  
 Simultaneous death Act, when applicable, 633.523–633.528  
 State land, defective title, refund, 568.16  
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107  
 Successor to decedent’s interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Taxes paid by executor, 633.425, 633.433  
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70  
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93  
 Waste or trespass, heir’s right of action, 658.6  
 Word “heir” will not enlarge life estate, 557.21  
 Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2

**HERBERT HOOVER DAY**

Governor to proclaim, 31.9

**HEREDITAMENTS**

Pleading injury, 619.14

**HIDES**

Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94–109.98  
 Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3  
 Tanneries, municipal regulation, 368.5(1)

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 261

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Actions against, 613.11–613.14  
 Advertising on interstate roads, regulation, ch 306B  
 Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10–319.13  
 Advice on road matters furnished, 307.5(2)  
 Advice to supervisors on request, 309.16  
 Aircraft maintenance revolving fund, 307.11  
 Ames, office of commission, 307.1  
 Annual program published, 307.5(13)  
 Annual reports from cities and towns, 312.12–312.14  
 Appointment of members by governor, 307.1–307.3  
 Appropriation, audit, compensation of accountant, 11.3  
 Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2, 305A.4–305A.6  
 Assistants appointed, pay, allowances, 307.5(3)  
 Attorney general, special, salary, office, 307.9  
 Audit, annual, auditor and accountant, 11.3  
 Auditor for commission, appointed, bond, 313.20  
 Bids, penalty revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4  
 Billboards  
   Duty to remove, 319.10–319.13  
   Interstate highways, 306B.5  
   Regulation, 306C.10–306C.21  
 Bonds required of commission members, 64.6(23)  
 Bonds required of engineers, 313.13  
 Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59–313.65  
 Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued**

Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, maintenance, 313.66  
 Budget and financial control Act, ch 8  
 Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5  
 Classification of highways, 306.1–306.3, 306.6, 306.7  
 Compensation allowed members, 307.4  
 Conservation commission lands, 111.19–111.24  
 Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19  
 Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2  
 Controlled-access highways, authority to establish, 306A.3  
 Counsel for commission, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9  
 County bridge fund, motor fuel tax, 324.63  
 Crossings, railroad, dangerous, designated, 321.342  
 Damages, viaducts, 389.23  
 Dam permits issued, 469.30  
 Detours, temporary, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29  
 Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316  
 Drainage assessments for primary roads, 455.50, 460.8  
 Duties of commission, 307.5  
 Eminent domain, 306.19, 472.1–472.52  
 Eminent domain, notice of appeal, 589.27  
 Employees  
   Longevity pay, 307.13  
   Maintenance, vacations with pay, 79.1  
 Employees as peace officers  
   Bonds and badges of authority, 321.478, 321.479  
   Duties of other officers not impaired, 321.481  
   Expense authorized, limitation, 321.480  
   Weigh and inspect traffic, 321.476–321.481  
 Enforcement of highway law by commission, 320.8, 321.401  
 Engineer  
   Bonds required, 313.13  
   Fences and public utility poles, 319.4  
   Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1–319.6  
   Public utility, new lines, 319.5  
 Engineering studies, 310.35  
 Entering private land for surveys and tests, 314.9  
 Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.147, 321.148  
 Expenses allowed commission members, 307.4  
 Farm-to-market roads, duties, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
 Federal aid, powers, 307.7, 313.1, 313.3  
 Federal donations, authority to receive, 307.6  
 Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5  
 Highways, establishment, alteration or vacation, *generally*, 306.10–306.26  
 Institutional roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307.5(12)  
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 309.92  
 Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)  
 Interstate rest areas, duties, 306C.21, 313.2  
 Interstate roads, advertising regulated, ch 306B  
 Interstate toll bridges, ch 313A  
 Investigation of highway conditions, 307.5(4)  
 Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9  
 Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9, 313.2  
 Land acquired for future use rented, 306.38  
 Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307.5(9)  
 Limitations of actions, 613.14  
 Long-range primary road program, 307.5(13)  
 Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued**

Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1  
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58  
 Markers, G.A.R. Highway, 313.58  
 Members  
   Bond required of each, amount, 64.6(24)  
   Number of members, 307.1  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
   War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1  
 Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5  
 Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76  
 Movable tracks on highway, permission, 321.443  
 Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13  
 Original notice, service, 613.13  
 Oversized vehicles, permit, 321E.1–321E.26  
 Park roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307.5(12)  
 Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307.5(6)  
 Permits, excess size or weight, ch 321E  
 Permits for mains, sidewalks, and cattleways, 320.4  
 Pipe lines under highway approved, 490.25  
 Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307.5  
 Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10  
 Primary road law in general, chs 306, 313  
 Primary roads  
   *General provisions, see* **HIGHWAYS**  
   Bids for road work, 313.10  
   Cities and towns, streets designated, 313.24  
   Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20, 573.24  
   Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9  
   Duties of commission, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
   Extensions in cities and towns, 313.21  
 Funds  
   Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7  
   Materials and equipment, revolving fund, 307.12  
   Motor fuel tax, part paid to fund, 324.63  
   Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145, 321.146  
   Report of state treasurer, 312.4  
   Road use tax, 312.4  
   Tax claims, 313.16  
   Power to alter, vacate, or close, 306.10  
   Power to restrict weight of vehicle, 321.474  
   Use of highways, grant, duty to enforce, 320.8  
 Process, service, 613.13  
 Qualification of members, 307.1  
 Railroad crossing, 307.5, 313.4, 313.21, 313.27  
 Record of commission operations, 307.5(8)  
 Recreational bikeways, ch 308A  
 Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9  
 Report to governor required, 307.5(8)  
 Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401  
 Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10  
 Roadside parks, 313.2  
 Rule-making power, 307.5(14)  
 Salaries of members, 307.4  
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)  
 Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67  
 Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97  
 Signs and signals on highways  
   Billboards prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10–319.13  
   Confusing lights removed, 307.5(10, 11)  
   Elevated structure signs, 321.295

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued**

- Signs and signals on highways—Continued
  - Installation on primary roads, 321.253
  - Permission to local authorities, 321.254
  - Purchase from control board, 246.21–246.24, 321.253
  - Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
  - Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
  - Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345–321.348
  - Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
- Size, weight, and load, restrictions, signs required, 321.472–321.474
- Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293
- State land, assessment, payment, 407.10
- State park and institutional roads, 307.5(12)
- Stops prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
- Surveys and estimates of costs, 307.5(5)
- Terms of office of members, 307.1
- Utilities, cost of relocation paid, 306A.10–306A.13
- Vacancies on commission, how filled, 307.3
- Venue, actions against, 613.12
- Violations, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
- Violations of duty, report to attorney general, 307.5(4)
- Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11

**HIGHWAY PATROL**

*See* **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead Highway Safety Patrol**

**HIGHWAYS**

- Abandoned, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
- Accidents, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Actions for damages from defects
  - Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
  - Place of bringing action, 321.498, 616.3(1)
- Actions for injuries occurring on highways
  - Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
- Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B
- Aid by city or town
  - Assessment districts, 311.5
  - Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73
  - Institutional roads, 391A.21
  - Tax, election, limitation, 391.2(2)
- Aid by federal government, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1
- Aid to cities and towns
  - Arterial or through highways defined, 321.1, 321.5, 321.350
  - Authorization, limitation, taxation, 391.2(2)
  - Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
  - Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11
  - Dragging of roads, 389.13, 389.14
  - Farm-to-market roads, 310.21–310.25
  - Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
  - Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5, 391.71, 391.72
  - Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45
  - Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4–320.8
  - Road use tax, 312.1–312.15
  - Secondary roads, 314.5
  - Streets or roads along state land, 307.10

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

- Alteration of roads, 306.10–306.37
- Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7
- “Arterial highway” defined, 321.1
- Assessments for improvements, 311.1–311.31
- Attorneys appointed, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
- Billboards and signs, regulation, 306C.10–306C.21, 319.10–319.13
- Bonds
  - Banks may invest in, 524.901
  - Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9
  - Bridges over city line, 309.73
  - Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.89
  - Commission assistants bonded, 307.5(3)
  - Contractor's bond, 314.1
  - County engineer to be bonded, 309.18, 314.8
  - Exchange for legal indebtedness, 75.9
  - Farm-to-market roads, 314.1
  - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35
  - Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
  - Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
- Primary roads
  - Authorization by election, 75.1
  - Construction claims paid from, 313.14
  - Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
  - Insurance companies, investment, 511.8
  - Maturity date, limitation, 76.1, 312.2
  - Payment of public bonds, 76.1–76.6
  - Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
  - Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
- Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
- Sale of bonds, 75.1–75.11
- Secondary roads
  - Generally*, 309.49–309.58, 309.89
  - Construction, contractor's bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6
  - Engineers to be bonded, 309.18, 313.13
  - Maturity and payment, 76.1–76.6
  - Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)
  - Tax levy minimums, 345.9
  - Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
  - Waterworks fund, invested, 398.3
- Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12
- Boundary line roads
  - Action for law violations committed on, place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
  - Secondary, between counties, 309.68–309.71
- Bridges, ch 309, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**
- Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.11
- Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19
- Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93–309.97
- Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.20
- Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
- Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)–320.8
- Cemeteries protected, 306.20
- Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates*
- Cities and towns
  - Aid for highways, *see subheads Aid by City or Town, and Aid to Cities and Towns above*

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

- Cities and towns—Continued  
 Annual reports to commission, 312.12–312.14  
 Authority to establish and improve highways within their limits, 389.1  
 Controlled access highway, 306A.1–306A.9, 362.37
- Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, 573.8
- Classified, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.8
- Commission, state, 307.1–307.9
- Condemnation  
*General procedure*, 306.10–306.37, 471.4, 471.5, 472.1–472.52  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18  
 County condemnation  
   Authorization, *generally*, 471.4, 471.5  
   Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15–337.19  
   Gravel and material beds, 306.19, 309.63, 314.7  
 Drainage of highways, 306.19, 460.10–460.13  
 Entering private land for surveys, 314.9  
 Private individual's rights, 471.4  
 State condemnation  
   Authorization, 306.19, 471.1–471.5  
   Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7–111.10  
   Trees outside highways, 460.13
- Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Contractors  
*Generally*, 573.12–573.25  
 Bond action, 309.58  
 Bonds required, 309.57, 309.58  
 Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4  
 Qualifications in general, 314.1  
 Secondary road requirements, 314.1  
 State officials, 314.2  
 Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7(7, e)
- Contracts  
 Archeological objects, preserved, 305A.4–305A.6  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.14  
 Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4  
 Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21
- Contracts, public, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8, 321.366, 362.37
- Control of roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9
- Cost of right of way paid, 306.26
- Crossings  
 Change of stream to avoid, 306.27  
 Overhead crossings, ch 387, *also see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Railroad crossings  
 Cities and towns, primary road, elimination, 313.27  
 Construction required, 478.1  
 Elimination, commission's duty, 307.5(5)  
 Elimination, expense, procedure, 478.21–478.27  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5  
 Flagman, signal at, cities, 389.41  
 Fund for improvement, 478.25, 478.26  
 Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307.5(10)  
 Lights interfering with signals, 474.11  
 Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27  
 Private crossings furnished, 478.12, 478.13

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

- Crossings—Continued  
 Railroad crossings—Continued  
 Signals at road crossings, 478.19  
 Specifications for elimination, 309.79  
 Underpasses, ch 387, *also see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Damages paid, 306.26
- Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30
- Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
- Districts, assessment, 311.1–311.31, *see subhead Secondary Roads below*
- Drainage  
 Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84  
 Assessment of benefits, 460.6  
 Bridge removal, 455.118  
 Bridge requirements, 455.118–455.121  
 Condemnation of right of way, 460.10  
 Connection by private drains, 465.23  
 Construction along highway, 455.116  
 Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9  
 Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50  
 Districts, highway  
   *Generally*, 460.1–460.13  
   Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7  
 Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117  
 Natural flow maintained, 314.7  
 Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155–455.161, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4  
 Private connection with road drains, 465.23  
 Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7  
 Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84
- Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
- Electric transmission lines, use, 489.1–489.32
- Eminent domain, *see Condemnation above*
- Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*
- Established, 306.10–306.26
- Exemption from tax of road land, 427.2
- Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7
- Farm-to-market roads  
 Authorized uses of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6  
 Bids, 310.14  
 Bridges and culverts built, 310.4  
 City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6  
 Claims for labor and material filed, 573.8  
 Claims for work paid, 310.16–310.18  
 Claims refused, noncompliance, 310.19  
 Classified as secondary road, 306.2  
 Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3  
 Condemnation authorized, 306.19, 471.4  
 Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19  
 Contracts, 310.9–310.15  
 Corporate line roads improved, 314.6  
 County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8
- County supervisors' duties  
*Generally*, 310.2–310.32  
 Claims for road costs approved, 310.18–314.3  
 Location in cities and towns, 314.5
- Day labor on project, 314.1
- Definitions, 306.1–306.3, 310.10

**HIGHWAYS—Continued****Farm-to-market roads—Continued**

- Engineer, county, duties, 310.19
- Factors to be considered, 309.25
- Federal aid, 310.1–310.3
- Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2
- Funds**
  - Accounts of funds kept, 310.6–310.8
  - Apportionment and allotment, 310.5, 310.20, 312.5
  - Area allotment fund, 312.5
  - Available for one year, 310.27
  - Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3
  - Engineering expense paid from fund, 310.28
  - Equalization fund, 312.5
  - Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27
  - Fund created, 310.3
  - Improvement costs paid, 310.16
  - Primary road fund, transfer, 310.28
  - Project statements, to secure funds, 310.11
  - Purpose for which created, 310.4
  - Reversion of unexpended funds, 310.27
  - Road use tax allocations, 312.2
  - Salaries not paid from fund, 310.28
  - Secondary road research, 310.34
  - Sources of fund, 310.3, 312.5
  - Statements to counties, 310.8
  - Use of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6
  - Vouchers and warrants, 314.3
- Grading, draining, and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5
- Highway commission's duties
  - Generally*, 310.1–310.29, 310.36
  - Bond required of contractors, 314.1
  - Cities and towns, projects, 314.5, 314.6
  - Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.7
  - Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1
  - Interest of officials in contract, 314.2
- Inspection of construction by engineer, 310.19
- Maintenance by commission, when, 310.29
- Maintenance by county, 310.29
- Motor fuel tax aid, 310.3(3), 310.5, 310.7
- Partial payment before completion, 310.18
- Plans filed after approval, 310.14
- Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4
- Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22
- Road use tax, 310.1, 310.20
- Sources of funds, 310.3
- Streets of city improved, 314.5, 314.6
- System designated, 310.10
- Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3
- Width, county consent to widening, 310.32
- Federal aid, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1(4), 310.2, 313.1
- Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
- Funds**
  - Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23
  - City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23
  - City street improvement, 312.1–312.15, 389.3, 389.20
  - Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8
  - Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11
  - Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead above*
  - Federal funds for highway safety, 7.15, 80.26
  - Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66
  - Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24

**HIGHWAYS—Continued****Funds—Continued**

- Institutional roads, 313.4
- Maintenance fund, 312.6
- Park roads, 313.4
- Primary road funds, *see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
- Road clearing fund, 317.19
- Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15, 422.69
- Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
- Gas mains, outside cities and towns, 320.4–320.8
- Grade crossing fund, 478.25, 478.26
- Grand Army of the Republic, 313.58
- Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8
- Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11
- Hedges**
  - Destruction by supervisors, costs, tax, 318.2–318.4
  - Removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
  - Sale of wood cut, 318.4
  - Trees exempt from cutting, 318.5
  - Trimming requirements, 318.1
- Highway commission, 307.1–307.9
- "Highway" defined, 321.1
- "Highway" defined in itinerant merchant law, 81.1
- Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
- Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
- "Intersection" defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)
- Interstate highways
  - Advertising regulated, ch 306B
  - Defined, 306.3
  - Rest areas, 306C.21
- Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A
- Interurbans authorized to use, 484.4–484.9
- Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
- Jurisdiction over, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9, 313.2
- Labor on highways
  - Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
  - Jail prisoners, 356.17
  - Liens or claims filed, 573.7–573.11
  - Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17, 573.27
  - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
  - Poor persons on relief, 252.27
- Labor preference law not applicable, 73.3
- Landowner, adjoining
  - Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
  - Weeds on road, 317.10, 317.18
- Land used for road, tax exempt, 427.2
- "Laned highways", defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.511
- Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307.5(10, 11)
- Littering highway, 321.369
- Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Maintenance of bridges by railroads, 477.2  
 Maintenance patrolmen  
   Obstructions removed, 319.7  
   Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401  
   Weed law, duties, 317.22  
 Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25  
 Military reservation watermains, 397.37  
 Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5  
 Motor vehicle law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Obstructions on highways  
   Billboards and signs, ch 306B, 319.10–319.13  
   Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348  
   Ditches as obstructions, removal, 319.7, 319.8  
   Evidence in actions against railroads, 782.2  
   Expense of removal on owner, 319.6  
   Fences, notice, removal, costs, 319.2–319.6  
   Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369  
   Grand jury to investigate, 771.2(4)  
   Injunction to restrain, 319.9  
   Nuisance, 319.8, 319.10  
   Poles, notice, removal, 319.1–319.3  
   Removal required, 319.1, 319.7  
   Transmission lines, 319.1–319.6  
   Willful obstruction, penalty, 716.7  
   Wrecks to be cleared, 321.184  
 Officers  
   County engineer  
     *Generally*, 309.17–309.21  
     Dragging, duty of engineer, 309.67  
     May be drainage engineer, 460.4  
     Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21  
   Highway commission, 307.1–307.9  
   Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2, 741.11  
   Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.24  
   Supervisors, *see* *subhead below*  
   Weed commissioner, 317.1–317.24  
 Overhead crossings, ch 387, *see* **VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**  
 Oversized vehicles, permits, ch 321E  
 Park roads improved and maintained by commission, 307.5  
 Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2  
 Parks, roads to, condemned, 111.8–111.10  
 Patent rights, counsel appointed to protect, 7.5, 307.5  
 Patrolmen  
   Maintenance, *see* *subhead above*  
   Safety patrol, 80.1–80.24  
 Paving districts, city assessment, 391.41  
 Payment before work completed, 573.27  
 Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326  
 Pipes and pipe lines, 490.3, 490.5, 490.20, 490.25  
 Plats and field notes filed, 306.21  
 Poles and wires on highway  
   Bridges, use granted, 314.11, 383.3  
   Electric lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.30  
   Interurban railways, 484.4–484.9  
   Mains, 320.4–320.8, 397.37  
   Pole removal, 319.1–319.6  
   Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 488.1–488.3  
 Primary roads  
   Alteration of primary system, 306.10–306.26, 313.2  
   Annual program published, 307.5(13)  
   Arterial highway as through highway, 321.1  
   Assessment for drainage, 455.50  
   Auditor of highway commission, bond, 313.20

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Primary roads—Continued

Bids  
   Advertisement for bids, 313.10  
   City street paving, 313.22  
   Divulging contents prohibited, 72.3  
   Rejection, right reserved, 314.1  
 Bonds, *see* *subhead Bonds above*  
 Bridges and culverts, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System**  
 Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66  
 Changes in primary system, 313.2  
 Cities and towns, marking routes authorized, 313.43–313.45  
 City and town extensions, 391.71–391.74  
 Claims  
   Adjudication, priority, 573.18  
   Approval, 314.3, 314.4  
   Audited by commission auditor, 313.20  
   Contingent claims, audit, 313.19  
   Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25  
   Itemized and sworn to, 314.3  
   Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11  
   Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4  
   Payment before completion, 573.27  
 Closed, 306.10–306.26, 306.41  
 Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19  
 Contracts  
   Appeals on public contracts, 23.1, 23.11  
   Award, form of contract, 314.1  
   Bid contents divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4  
   Bids, advertisement, 313.10  
   Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6  
   City street paving, 313.22  
   Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2  
   Emergency, 313.10  
   Payment, *general provisions*, 573.12–573.15  
   Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1  
   Unauthorized expenditures prohibited, 72.1  
 Control by highway commission, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9  
 Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8  
 Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1  
 Corporate line highways, 314.6  
 Defined, 306.3, 313.2  
 Designated as through highways, 321.350  
 Detours, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29  
 Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2  
 Drainage, assessments for, 455.50  
 Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10–306.26  
 Expenditures supervised, 313.12  
 Extensions in cities and towns, 391.71–391.74  
 Federal aid, 307.6, 307.7, 313.1  
 Funds  
   Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7  
   Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23  
   Aircraft maintenance, revolving fund, 307.11  
   Appropriation to city, 313.21, 313.27, 391.71–391.74  
   City extensions, 313.36, 391.71–391.74  
   Commission expense, unexpended, revert, 313.5  
   Contents, funds available, 313.3  
   Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19  
   Definition, creation, 313.3  
   Disbursement, use, 313.4

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Primary roads—Continued

## Funds—Continued

- Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8
- Farm-to-market expense, 310.28, 310.31
- Gasoline tax disposition, 324.79
- Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307.12
- Motor vehicle fees, 321.145, 321.146
- Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds, 324.79
- Purpose and use of fund, 307.9, 313.4, 455.50
- Reimbursement by city or town, 313.23
- Road use tax allocation, 312.2
- Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
- Sources of primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5
- Tort claims, 313.16
- Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5
- Use in cities, 391.71–391.74
- Use, specific purposes, 313.4
- Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480
- Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8
- Highway commission
  - Generally*, 313.1–313.45
  - Annual program published, 307.5(13)
  - Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1
  - Cities and towns, 313.21–313.24, 314.6
  - City or town extension, approval, 391.71–391.74
  - Contractor's bond required, 314.1
  - Control vested in, 306.4
  - Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
  - Long-range program, 307.5(13)
  - Monthly estimate required, 321.148
  - Provisions, *generally*, chs 306, 313
- Improvements
  - General provisions*, 313.8–313.37
  - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.51–313.65
  - Construction by day labor, 314.1
  - Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1
  - Corporate line highway, 314.6
  - Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
- Interest of officials prohibited, 314.2
- Jurisdiction
  - Transfer, 313.2
  - Vested in highway commission, 306.4
- "Laned highways", defined, 321.1
- Long-range program, 307.5(13)
- Machinery purchased or donated, 307.6, 313.37
- Maintenance, 313.36
- Market roads included, 313.2
- Materials for improving
  - Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19
  - Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31
  - Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66
  - Misuse, penalty, 309.66
- Municipalities, marking roads authorized, 313.43–313.45
- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Partial payments, 314.6
- Patent suits, defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)
- Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8
- Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above*
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Primary roads—Continued

- Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37
- Road included in primary system, 313.2
- "Road systems" defined, 313.2
- Secondary roads excluded, 313.2
- Sewer lines laid by city, 393.11
- Speed regulation, 321.285(5)
- Survey, entering private land, 314.9
- Telephone and transmission lines, 319.5, 488.1–488.3
- "Through highways" defined, 321.350
- Vacation of primary roads, 306.10–306.26
- Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9
- Prospecting for gravel, 314.9
- Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Railway use of highways, regulation, 484.4–484.9
- Relief labor, when required, 251.6, 252.27
- Relocation of roads, ch 306
- Right of way
  - Adverse use, 564.3–564.8
  - Cost paid, 306.26
  - Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
  - Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4
  - Private owner, acquisition, 471.4
  - Sale of, conditions, 306.21–306.25
  - Telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
  - Transmission lines, right to cross, 489.30
- Road districts, budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
- Road machinery
  - Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1
  - Donation by federal government, 307.6
  - Highway commission's authority, 313.37
  - Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Roads in cities, 389.13, 389.14
- Road use tax fund, 312.1
- "Roadway" defined, 321.1
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
- Safety, federal funds, 7.15, 80.26
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
- Secondary roads
  - Advance payment for labor, 309.61
  - Advice by commission to supervisors, 309.16
  - Altered, 306.10–306.37
  - Anticipatory certificates
    - Construction, 309.46, 309.49
    - Construction indebtedness, 309.46–309.55, 427.1
    - Improvement indebtedness
      - Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28–311.31
      - Tax exempt, 312.4, 427.1(5)
  - Apportionment of benefits, 311.8–311.10
  - Arterial as through highway, 321.1
  - Assessments
    - Generally*, ch 311
    - Drainage, public highways, 455.50
  - Bids, 309.39–309.43, 311.5
  - Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10–319.13
  - Bills itemized and certified, 314.3
  - Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.16
  - Budget, 309.93–309.97
  - Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory Certificates, above under this subhead*

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Secondary roads—Continued

- Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.27
- Classified, subclassifications, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.7
- Closed, 306.10–306.37, 306.41
- Construction and maintenance, duty of supervisors and state, 309.16
- Construction program
  - Generally*, 309.22–309.45
  - Bills for work to be itemized, 314.3
  - Budget requirement, 309.95, 309.96
  - Drainage flow protected, 314.7
  - Ingress or egress to property protected, 314.7
  - Trees, protected, 314.7
  - Witness corners protected, 314.8
- Contracts
  - Advertising and letting, 309.39–309.41, 314.1
  - Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21
  - Bidders' qualifications, 314.1
  - Bids, 309.39, 309.43
  - Bonds required, 573.2–573.6
  - Duties re public contracts, 72.1–72.4
  - Interest of officials barred, 314.2
  - Partial payments, 310.18, 312.3, 573.12
  - Public contracts, 23.1–23.16
  - Public improvements, 573.1–573.27
  - Specifications, standard, 309.39
- Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.4
- County engineers, *see subhead Officers above*
- County line roads, 309.68–309.71, 309.84, 311.4
- County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11
- Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*
- Definition, 306.3, 310.1, 311.1
- Designation of roads included, 309.2
- Detour use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
- Dragging, duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
- Drainage, assessment for, 455.50
- Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7
- Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10–306.37
- Farm-to-market roads
  - General provisions*, 310.1–310.36
  - Classified as secondary road, 306.2
  - Defined, 306.3
- Funds
  - Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55
  - Engineer's compensation paid from, 309.18
  - Federal aid, secondary road fund, 310.1
  - Research fund, 310.34
  - Road use tax, 310.1, 422.69
  - Road use tax allocation, 312.2
  - Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9, 309.12
  - Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22
  - Use specified
    - Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8
    - Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.7, 310.29
    - Gravel, obtaining, 309.63
    - Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352
- Government corners, preserved, 314.8
- Grading and draining, 311.22
- Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66, 314.9
- Gravel pits acquired, 309.63–309.66

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Secondary roads—Continued

- Highway commission's duties
  - Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68–309.71
  - Advice to supervisors, 309.16
  - Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46
  - Assessment districts
    - Hearings on apportionment, 311.11
    - Notice of boundary change, 311.12
    - Order of establishment filed, 311.4
    - Specifications standardized, 311.5
  - Assistance in work given, 309.16
  - Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79–309.82
  - Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73
  - Construction program approved, 309.22–309.56
  - Detour use, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
  - Forms for construction bidding, 314.1
  - Intercounty highways, 309.68–309.71
  - Interstate roads, 314.10
  - Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79
  - Research report, 310.36
  - Survey and report, approval, 309.56
- Improvements
  - Generally*, ch 311
  - Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Limitation on expense, 309.63
- Intercounty, county line roads, 309.68–309.84
- Interstate roads
  - Advertising, ch 306B
  - Bridges across, 309.85–309.89, 314.11
  - Maintenance, 314.10
- Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.4
- Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61
- Levee roads, establishment, 455.117
- Levy by supervisors, 309.7
- Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11
- Local secondary roads, 306.2, 306.3
- Machinery and materials, 307.6, 314.1
- Maintenance, duties of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1
- Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)
- Payment, partial, for work, 314.4, 573.27
- Payrolls, advance on, 309.61
- Poles and wires on highways, *see subhead above*
- Primary roads excluded, 313.2
- Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67
- Research, 310.34–310.36
- Reversion, primary roads, 313.2
- Signs, costs, 321.352
- Speed regulations, 321.285(7)
- Street improvement, 309.45, 311.5, 420.41
- Streets as extension of, 311.2
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, filed, 306.15
- Supervisors county, duties
  - Generally*, 311.1–311.31
  - Improving and financing, 309.3–309.91, 314.2
  - Jurisdiction granted, 306.4
- Survey, entering private land, 314.9
- Tax levy, 309.7
- Township trustees consulted, 309.10

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

- Secondary roads—Continued
  - Transmission lines, 489.20, 489.30
  - Vacated and closed, 306.10–306.37
  - Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9, 317.19
  - Witness corners, established, 314.8
- Sewer lines laid by city, 393.11
- Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)–320.8
- Sidewalks out of city, 320.1–320.3
- Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10–319.13
- Signs, highway commission, 321.253
- Signs prohibited, 319.10–319.13
- Signs with lights, removal, 307.5(10, 11)
- Snowmobile operation on, regulated, ch 321G
- Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237
- Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
- Speed regulations, 321.285
- State institutional roads
  - City and town assessment, 391A.21
  - Definition, 306.3
  - Funds, 313.4
  - Highway commission to improve and maintain, 307.5(12)
  - Improvement, county or city, 307.10
  - Jurisdiction, 306.4
- State line highways, maintenance, 314.10
- State park roads
  - City and town assessments, 391A.21
  - Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307.5(12)
  - Defined, 306.3
  - Funds, 313.4
  - Improvement by city or county, 307.10
  - Jurisdiction, 306.4
  - Purchase of land authorized, 111.7–111.10
- Statutory construction, 4.1(5)
- Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21
- Supervisors, county
  - Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
  - Advice from highway commission, 309.16
  - Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28
  - Appraisers appointed, 306.28
  - Assistance from highway commission, 314.10
  - Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
  - Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
  - Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
  - Construction program, 309.42, 309.43, 314.7
  - County trunk, program adopted, 314.5
  - Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67
  - Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
  - Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10–306.37
  - Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71
  - Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4
  - Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
  - Obstructions removed, 319.1–319.13
  - Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307.5
  - Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
  - Secondary road levy, 309.7
  - Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
  - Streams changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37
  - Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.21
  - Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
  - Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26
  - Township trustees consulted, 309.10
  - Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

- Supervisors, county—Continued
  - Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
  - Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
  - Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8, 397.37
  - Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37
  - Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.27–306.37
- Surveys, entering private land, 314.9
- Taxes
  - Account of county treasurer, 334.8
  - Assessment, special, 311.8–311.26
  - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Exemption, real estate used as road, 427.2
  - Public road lands exempt, 427.2
  - Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29
  - Tax exemption of land occupied as road, 427.2
  - Temporary closing for construction, 306.41
  - “Through highways” defined, 321.1, 321.350
  - Transmission lines, 319.2–319.7, 489.21, 489.30
- Trees
  - Destruction by supervisors, 318.1–318.4
  - Protected from destruction, 314.7, 318.5
  - Sale of wood cut, 318.4
  - Trespassing animals, 188.2, 188.6, 188.7
  - Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
- Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDER-PASSES*
- Use tax fund, 312.1
- Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10–306A.13
- Utility mains, conditions, 320.4–320.8
- Vacation of roads
  - General provisions*, 306.10–306.37
  - Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Violations
  - Bond regulation violated, 75.7
  - Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
  - Contracts, requirements, violations, 72.3, 72.4, 314.2, 741.11
  - Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19
  - Engineers survey violations, 314.8
  - Grant for use, 320.5–320.8
  - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
  - Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
  - Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
  - Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
  - Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
  - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
  - Obstructions in highway, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
  - Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19
  - Water mains outside cities and towns, 320.4–320.8
  - Water mains to military reservations, 397.37
  - Weeds destroyed, 317.4, 317.11, 317.18, 317.19
  - Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9, 317.11
  - Weeds, supervisor's order to landowners, 317.18
  - Windbreaks regulated, 318.1
  - Witness corners preserved, 314.8
- HISTORICAL SOCIETY (IOWA CITY)**
  - General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
  - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(4)

**HISTORICAL SOCIETY (IOWA CITY)—Cont'd**

Board of curators, 304.2-304.6  
 Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(4)  
 Court reports and state documents received, 304.7  
 Curators, board of, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3  
 Historical sites, designation and marking, 304.8-304.13  
 Library, Code, annotations, and session laws received, 16.24, 16.25  
 Membership in society, 304.3  
 Objects and purposes, 304.1  
 Report made biennially to governor, 17.3, 304.6

**HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(3)  
 Board of trustees, 303.3, 303.4  
 City and town libraries not affected by state library law, 303.2  
 Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(3)  
 Control by board of trustees, 303.2  
 Curator  
   *Generally*, 303.3-303.12  
   Archives, Mitchell's Cavalry records, 34.3  
   Bond required, amount, 64.6(20)  
   Duties of curator, 303.6  
   Fees for copy of archives, 303.12  
   Historical building space assigned, 303.3(7)  
   Library compact, 303.24-303.27  
   Member and chairman, Revolutionary War memorial commission, 36.2  
   Microfilming documents, 303.10  
   Public records deposited with curator, 303.9  
   Records of state officers to curator, 303.10  
   Records, Revolutionary War memorial commission, filed and published, 36.7  
   Removal for cause by trustees, 303.3(2)  
   Removal of archives, requirements, 303.11  
   Report made biennially to governor, 17.1-17.3  
   Report semiannually to board, 303.6(5, 8), 303.7  
   Revolutionary War memorial commission, chairman, 36.1-36.9  
 Funds granted by public or private agency, 303.4  
 Library commission, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3  
 Photographic copies of archives authorized, 303.12  
 Supplies furnished, 19.4

**HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS**

Insurance protection, ch 516A  
 Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261-321.274

**HITCHHIKERS**

Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331

**HOGS**

Brands and marks record, ch 187  
 Cholera serum, ch 166  
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)  
 Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18  
 Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73  
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)  
 Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1-198.14  
 Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26-163.29  
 Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5-478.7  
 Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B

**HOGS—Continued**

Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.11, 163.30  
 Shipment, regulation, 479.75-479.88  
 Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5  
 Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)

**HOISTING ENGINEERS**

Examination and certification, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73  
 General requirements, duties, 82.67-82.69  
 Temporary, 82.72

**HOISTWAYS**

*See ELEVATORS*

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

Definition, 495.2  
 Foreign public utility, 495.1-495.6  
 Insurance company holding systems, ch 521A

**HOLDING OVER**

Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1  
 Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2  
 Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
 Officer to hold over until successor elected and qualified, 69.1  
 Penalty for suspension, 67.6

**HOLIDAYS**

Appearance in court not required, 617.8  
 Bird day, 279.39  
 Columbus Day, 31.6  
 Computing time under rules of civil procedure, R.C.P. 366  
 Enumerated, ch 33  
 Independence Sunday, 31.5  
 Legal, 4.1(23), ch 33  
 Mother's Day, 31.4  
 Special observance days, 31.1-31.6, 279.39  
 Sunday  
   Appearance in court not required, 617.8  
   Attachment on Sunday, 639.5  
   Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3  
   Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18  
   Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6  
   Historical building kept open, 303.6  
   Independence Sunday, 31.5  
   Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18  
   Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57  
   Replevin on Sunday, 643.3  
   Rules of civil procedure, computing time under, R.C.P. 366  
   Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11  
   Time computed when Sunday is last day, R.C.P. 366  
 Time computed, last day a holiday, 4.1(23)  
 Veterans' Day, 31.7  
 Youth Honor Day, 31.8

**HOME ECONOMICS**

Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1  
 Expositions held by schools, 279.36  
 Extension work at Ames, 266.5  
 Short courses, farmers institutes, 175.6  
 Vocational training, 258.4

**HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL**

Located at state university, 263.4

**HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION**

Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8  
 Investments in securities authorized, 512.48(1),  
 515.35(1), 682.23(11)  
 Securities, bank investments, 526.901

**HOME RULE**

Municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, Amend.  
 1968, No. 2

**HOMESTEADS**

Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633.516  
 After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4  
 Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1–426.10  
 Appraisal separately in estate, 633.213  
 Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3  
 Book for recording, form, 561.4  
 Boundaries, 561.4–561.10  
 Changes in selected homestead, 561.7–561.10  
 Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19  
 Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652  
 Contiguous lots or tracts, 561.1  
 Conveyance  
   Mentally ill spouse, interest, 597.6  
   Spouse after abandonment, 597.10  
   Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13  
   Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause  
   joinder, 561.13  
 Definition, 425.11, 561.1  
 Descent, 561.18  
 Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.239  
 Dissolution of marriage, continued occupancy,  
 561.16  
 Distributive share includes homestead, 633.239  
 Dower to embrace homestead, 633.239  
 Dwelling and appurtenances, extent, 561.3  
 Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 633.239–633.246  
 Embraced in homestead, 561.1–561.3  
 Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13  
 Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2  
 Exemptions  
   Legal process exemptions  
     Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652  
     Court to mark off homestead, 561.6, 561.9  
     Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21  
     Divorce, result, 561.16  
     "Family" defined, 561.17  
     Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16  
     Improvements on homestead, 561.21  
     Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19  
     Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20  
     Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption,  
     633.100, 633.240, 633.241  
     New, bought with estate money, 633.255  
     New homestead exempt, 561.20  
     Pension money, bought with, 627.9  
     Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9  
     Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633.652  
     Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage,  
     633.100, 633.240, 633.241  
   Mental illness support liability, 230.28  
   School credit denied on homestead credit lands,  
   426.3  
   Tax credit  
     General provisions, ch 425  
     Discharge papers recorded, veterans, 427.5  
     Veterans, procedure, 391.47, 425.1, 425.2, 425.11,  
     425.15, 427.1–427.7  
     Violations, penalties, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7

**HOMESTEADS—Continued**

Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10  
 House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4  
 Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7  
 Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)  
 Lien for old-age assistance, 249.19  
 Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12  
 Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)  
 Mental illness, conveyance through court, 597.6  
 Mentally ill, liability for support, 230.28  
 New homestead exempt, 561.20, 633.255  
 Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14  
 Old-age assistance lien on homestead, 249.19  
 Pension money purchased homestead, exempt,  
 627.9  
 Platting of homestead, 561.4–561.10  
 Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14  
 Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception,  
 10.12  
 Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8–561.10  
 Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241  
 Removal of spouse or children, 561.15  
 Sale  
   Old-age assistance or benefits lien, 249.19–  
   249.22  
   When allowed, 561.21, 633.652  
   Widow and minors occupancy prevents, 230.28  
 Selection, platting, recording, 561.4–561.10  
 Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213  
 Spouse, surviving  
   Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14  
   Distributive share included, 633.239–633.246  
   Divorced spouse, homestead right continues,  
   561.16  
   Exemptions, 425.11(2), 561.19, 561.20  
   Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12  
   Mentally incapable spouse, court election,  
   633.244  
   New homestead exempt, 561.20  
   Nonexempt as to old-age assistance, 249.19  
   Occupancy, 230.28, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240–  
   633.246  
   Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11  
   Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8, 561.9  
   Removal of spouse or children without consent  
   forbidden, 561.15  
   Tax credit, 425.11(2)  
   Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239–  
   633.241  
 Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*  
 Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239–633.246

**HOMICIDE**  
 Criminal provisions, 690.1–690.11

**HONEY**  
*See also BEES*  
 Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14  
 Exposition of products held annually, 186.2  
 Sale by weight or measure, 210.9  
 State apiarist to aid production, sale, 160.2  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(13)

**HOPS**  
 Diseased hop roots and plants, 733.1–733.3  
 Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14

**HORIZONTAL PROPERTY LAW**

*Generally*, ch 499B

**HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION**

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(10)  
 Recognition of association, 182.1–182.4  
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

**HORSE RACING AND SHOWS**

*General provisions*, 174.20–174.23

**HORSES**

City power to restrain, 368.7(5)  
 Coal mine regulations, 82.18, 82.48, 82.91  
 Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5  
 Dwellings, not permitted in, 413.19, 413.73  
 Estrays, 188.1–188.50  
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)  
 Glanders, restrictions, 163.2, 163.20  
 Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)  
 Harness, injuries to, 714.11  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4  
 Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298  
 Horse racing  
     Changed name, entry under forbidden, 174.22  
     Class determined, 174.23  
     Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23  
     Pool selling, abatement, 99.1  
     Registering or taking bets, 726.6  
 Law of the road, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298  
 Marks and brands recorded, ch 187  
 Riding and driving in cities regulated, 389.40  
 Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88  
 Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21  
 Stallions, lien for service, 580.1–580.9  
 Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)  
 Teamsters, tax exemption, 427.1(16)  
 Trespassing animals, 188.1–188.50

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE**

*General provisions*, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)  
 Officers and directors chosen, 186.1–186.5

**HORTICULTURE**

Associations  
     Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
     Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3  
     Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60  
     Incorporation, 176.1–176.14, 504.1–504.25  
     Reports and data published, 159.10  
 Corporations, 176.1–176.14, 504.1–504.25  
 Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22  
 Lands  
     Acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8  
     Exempt from city or town taxation, 398.1  
 Plant insects, pests and diseases, 267.1–267.22  
 Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

**HOSPITALS**

Absentee voting of patients, 53.17  
 Abuse of children, reports, ch 235A  
 Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1  
 Approved, internship free, 148.3(3)

**HOSPITALS—Continued**

Area hospitals, ch 145A  
 Births and deaths reported, 144.13–144.18, 144.25–144.35, 144.38, 144.47, 144.48  
 Boilers exempt from inspection, when, 89.3  
 Charitable institutions, provisions, see *CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*  
 Children, abuse reported, ch 235A  
 Children's hospital, handicapped children, 263.9–263.13  
 City hospitals  
     Authority, 368.27  
     Board of hospital trustees  
         *Generally*, 380.1–380.8  
         Consolidation of service, 348.1–348.5  
     Bond issue, 407.12–407.15  
     Certain second class cities, election, 380.9–380.11  
     Certificates of indebtedness, 380.10, 380.11  
     Consolidation with county hospitals, 348.1–348.5  
     County hospital, city jurisdiction, 347.20  
     Depreciation fund, 380.6  
     Doctors, discrimination against forbidden, 380.6  
     Election to exceed debt limit, 407.5–407.10  
     Electric plant earnings, use, 380.9–380.11, 380.14  
     Firemen and policemen, disabled, 410.18  
     Funds, 380.6, 404.10(6, 7), 407.9, 565.8, 565.15  
     Indebtedness authorized, 407.3  
     Infirmaries, city's power to establish, 368.27  
     Jurisdiction of city outside city limits, 380.7  
     Liens of hospitals, 582.1–582.4  
     Maternity hospitals, prohibited location, 236.3  
     Memorial hall building used, 37.9, 37.18  
     Nursing home, 380.13  
     Power plant earnings, use, 380.9, 380.11  
     Service contracts, 514.5  
     Tax levy for hospital funds, 407.9  
     Transfer of hospital to county, 347.23, 380.12  
 Commission on hospitalization of mentally ill, 228.1–228.11  
 Condemned liquor received, 751.31, 751.32  
 Construction, 135A.1–135A.15  
 Contagious diseases, 139.1–139.32  
 County hospitals  
     Abandoned, procedure, 347.1  
     Acquisition of private facilities, 347A.8  
     Ambulances, authority to operate, 347.14(13)  
     Applicable law, 347.24  
     Audits by C.P.A., 11.6  
     Authority to acquire, 347A.1, 347A.8  
     Bills paid, schedule published, 347.13  
     Boilers exempt from inspection, when, 89.3  
     Bonds  
         Additions and equipment, election, 347.2  
         Alternative method, 347A.4  
         Detention hospitals, 256.1, 256.2  
         Election required, 75.1, 256.1, 347.1–347.6  
         Enlarging or improving existing hospital, 347A.7  
         Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–76.6, 347.1–347.6, 347A.2  
         Petition by electors, 347A.2  
         Proceeds as hospital fund, 347.7  
         Proceeds invested in U.S. bonds pending construction, 347.8  
     Public hospitals, 347.1–347.6, 347.8, 347.13  
     Sale, 75.1–75.11, 347.8, 347A.2  
     Sites for buildings or additions, 347.2

**HOSPITALS—Continued**

## County hospitals—Continued

## Bonds—Continued

Sixty percent affirmative vote required, 347.6  
 Submission at special or general election,  
 347.3, 347.4

City adjacent, jurisdiction, 347.20

City hospital taken over by county, 347.23,  
 380.12

City ordinances, when applicable, 347.20

Consolidated with city hospital, 348.1–348.5

Contagious diseases, isolation, 347.14(3), 348.2

County attorney to render legal services, 347.17

County public hospital fund, 347.7

County treasurer's duties, 347.12, 347A.1

County wards in other hospitals, 347.21, 347.22

County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22

Depreciation fund, 347.14

Discrimination prohibited, 347.18, 347A.5, 348.3

Doctors and nurses, no discrimination, 347.18

Election for, vote required, 347.6

Election, when necessary, 345.1

Employees, 347.13(4, 14)

Erection and equipment without vote, 347.7,  
 347A.1

Erection and financing, 347.2, 347A.1–347A.3

Erection or remodeling, election, 345.1

Funds, disbursement, 347.12, 347A.1

Health care facility, 347.14, 347.26

Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16

Insurance procured, 347.14(9)

Levy of tax, amount, 347.7, 347A.3

Lien of hospitals, 582.1–582.4

Management, 347.13(3–12), 347.14, 347.18

Mental illness, 227.1–227.15, 347.14

Officers bonded, 347.11, 347A.1

## Patients

Eligibility, terms, 347.16

Indigent patients, 252.22, 347.13(8), 347.16

Mentally ill, detention pending hearings,  
 347.13

Nonresidents of county, 252.22, 347.14(4)

Rules required to be observed, 347.16

Terms for hospital benefits, 254.8, 347.16,  
 347.17

Tubercular persons, 347.13(8), 347.14(6),  
 347.16

Petition to establish, 256.1, 347.1

Private hospital, acquired, 347A.8

Private hospitals, county wards, in 347.21

Psychiatric ward, 347.14(8)

Purchase and construction, 347.13(1, 2), 347A.1

Reports, annual, 333.11(11)

Salaries published, 347.13

Service contracts, 514.5

Sites procured, bond election, 347.2

Submission to voters, 347.1–347.6

Tax levy, 256.2, 347.2, 347.7, 565.8, 565.13–565.15

Tax levy for county wards, 347.21

## Trustees

Generally, 347.2–347.19

Appointment, term of office, 347.9, 347A.1

Consolidated hospital service, 348.1–348.5

Nonpartisan election, 347.25

Vacancies, how filled, 347.10, 347A.1

Tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1–254.10

Unappropriated funds, use without vote, 347.7

**HOSPITALS—Continued**

## County hospitals—Continued

Votes required on elections, 347.2, 347.5, 347.6  
 Ward patients, supervisors to determine, 347.22

## Dead bodies

Burial transportation and disinterment, 144.32–  
 144.35

Scientific use, notice and record, 142.1–142.12,  
 142A.1–142A.10

Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1,  
 453A.2

## Detention hospitals, county

Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2

Contagious diseases, establishment, tax, con-  
 trol, 256.1–256.3

Establishment, petition, vote, 256.1

Management and control, 256.3

Option to establish, 347.14(3)

Venereals, 348.2(3)

Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7

Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1–224A.6

Emergency stations, consolidated, service, 348.2

Federal aid, 135A.1–135A.15

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.18

Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62–  
 512.74

Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8–565.11

Gifts and inheritances not taxable, 450.4(3)

Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9–  
 263.13

Health care facilities, 135C.1–135C.28

Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4

Hospital and health facility survey, 135A.1–  
 135A.15

Hospital schools for retarded, ch 222

Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3  
 (3)

Indigent persons, treatment by state, 255.1–255.29

Indigents, county emergency treatment, 255.8

Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)

Insurance, medical service corporations, 514.1–  
 514.17

Inventory, 135A.1–135A.15

License and regulation, 135B.1–135B.32

Lien for services, enforcement, 582.1–582.4

Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32

Liquor permits, 123.29

Maternity hospitals, 235.3, 235.5, 236.1–236.34

Medical insurance service, 514.1–514.17

Memorial halls used as, 37.9, 37.18(3, 5)

Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44

## Mentally ill

Commitment and discharge procedure, 228.1–  
 229.40

County, 227.1–227.15

State, 226.1–226.34

Support, 230.1–230.30

Veterans, 229.20–229.22

Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42

Mutual hospital insurance service, 514.1–514.17

Nonprofit hospital service plan, 514.1–514.15

Osteopathy training, 147.32

Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29

Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32

Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization,  
 410.18

Podiatry training, 147.32, 149.3(4)

**HOSPITALS—Continued**

- Private hospitals
  - County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22
  - Fire escapes required, 103.1–103.18
  - Gifts and inheritances to, not taxable, 450.4
  - Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
  - Lien for services, 582.1–582.4
  - Mental illness, 227.1–227.15
  - Residence no bar to old-age assistance, 249.15
- Psychopathic, state, 225.1–225.42
- Radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32
- Service, mutual insurance, 514.1–514.17
- Survey and construction, 135A.1–135A.15
- Tax exemptions
  - Corporate income, 422.34
  - Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
  - Property, 427.1
- Tuberculosis, county hospitals, 254.1–254.10
- University hospital
  - Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
  - Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9
  - Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)
  - Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9
  - Superintendent
    - Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
    - Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
    - Report to state education board, 262.24
    - Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
- University hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
- Venereal disease, 140.1–140.15
- Veterans, hospitalization of insane, 229.20–229.22
- Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.15
- Workmen's compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27
- X-ray services, 135B.19–135B.32

**HOSTILITY**

- Inciting, punishment, 689.4–689.13

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS**

- Aliens residing in, wartime registration, 38.1
- Apartment hotel as class A multiple dwelling, 413.3
- Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7–105.9
- "Baggage" defined, 583.1
- Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5
- Baggage of guest, lien on, 583.1–583.6
- Bath and toilet ventilation, 413.25
- Bedding requirements, 170.29
- Child labor, regulated, 92.1–92.23
- Cities and towns power to regulate and license, 368.6(1)
- Cleanliness requirements, 170.19, 170.23, 170.24, 170.29–170.31
- Conveyance in transit, limit on liability, 105.9
- Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7
- Courts, requirements, 413.16
- Dance halls regulated by municipalities, 368.8
- Defined under housing law, 413.3
- Definitions pertaining to, 170.1, 583.1
- Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6
- Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
- Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.1–601A.14
- Doors open outward, 103.8
- Duty to arrest or eject swindlers, 713.31, 713.32
- Elevators, 104.1–104.4

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued**

- Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
- Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51
- Enforcement of law, 159.6
- Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9
- Fire protection
  - Fire escapes, requisites, 103.1–103.18
  - Regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
- Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)
- Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
- Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1
- Fraud on keepers, 713.7–713.9
- Free use of locked toilets, guests, 170.34
- "Guest" defined, 583.1
- Guest rooms
  - Bedding and towels, 170.21, 170.29, 170.31
  - Definition, 170.1(2)
  - Locks and bolts on doors, 105.1
  - Notice posted of safe for valuables, 105.1
  - Rates to be posted, 170.36, 170.37
  - Sanitation, special provisions, 170.29–170.35
- Guests, fraud, 713.7–713.9
- Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7
- Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1
- Hotel and restaurant fund, 170.7, 191A.5
- Housing law, 413.3(3, 4), 413.13
- Injunction when law violated, 170.50
- Inspections, 170.4, 170.7, 170.46, 170.47
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Keepers
  - Fraud upon, presumption, 713.7–713.9
  - Liability for automobile, limitation, 105.7–105.9
  - Liability for baggage, limitation, 105.1–105.9
  - Liens granted, 583.1–583.6
- Kitchens, 170.1, 170.5, 170.12–170.19, 170.25
- Liability for guests' property, 105.1–105.9
- Licenses, 170.2–170.7, 368.6
- Liens of enforcement, 583.1–583.6
- Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
- Loss of personal property, limitation, 105.1–105.4
- Motels and motor inns, 170.4, 170.5
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Personal property in conveyance, liability, 105.8
- Rates, posting, increases restricted, 170.36, 170.37
- Regulation by cities and towns, 368.6(1)
- Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
- Sales tax, applicable, 422.43
- Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.18
- Sanitation in conducting business
  - Generally*, 170.18–170.33
  - Rates and list of rooms posted, 170.36, 170.37
  - Toilets, 170.34, 170.35
- Screens and windows, self-closing, 170.14
- Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
- Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(4)
- Tax liens on fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Towels, 170.21, 170.31
- Violations
  - County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
  - Denial of equal privilege, 735.1–735.5
  - Fire escape law, 103.17
  - Food laws, 170.49–170.51
  - Fraud of guest, 713.7–713.9
  - General penal provisions, 170.49

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Injunction when violating law, 170.50
- Presumptive evidence of fraud, 173.8
- Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32

**HOURS OF LABOR**

- Child labor provisions, 92.2–92.4, 92.7
- Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225–321.227
- Penitentiary employees, 246.4
- Railway employees, 477.45–477.50
- Statistics collected, 91.4(2)

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

- Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11–15)
- Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
- Taxation, 427.13(4)
- Tax exemption, 427.1(12, 15)

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES*

**HOUSES**

See *BUILDINGS*

**HOUSES OF ILL FAME**

- Abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
- Animal fights and other contests, 726.7
- Cities and towns, power to prohibit, 368.7(9)
- Closing and sale of property, 99.21–99.23
- Contempt, punishment, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23
- County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
- Definition, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6
- Detaining female for prostitution, 724.8
- District court jurisdiction, 99.2–99.31
- Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
- Enticing female to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Equipment declared nuisance, 99.1
- Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
- Felony, resorting, 687.3
- Gambling house, 99.1–99.A.9, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
- Inhabiting such house, 724.1–726.2
- Injunction to abate nuisance, 99.2–99.26
- Keeper defined as vagrant, 746.1(1)
- Keeping, 99.1, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6
- Leasing house for prostitution, penalty, 724.6
- Minors, permitting female inmates, 724.7
- Mulct tax, assessed as penalty, 99.27–99.31
- Nuisance, defined as, abated, 99.1
- Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
- Nuisances, abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
- Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31
- Pool selling, 726.6
- Property used, declared a nuisance, 99.1
- Prostitutes, venereal diseases
  - Certificates of health prohibited, 140.10
  - Examination of persons suspected, 140.8
- Release of property by owner, costs, bond, 99.26
- Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9
- Restraining order, 99.3, 99.6–99.12, 99.21
- Sending child, penalty, 233.1–233.4
- Tax penalty assessed, 99.27–99.31
- Temporary injunction, 99.2–99.8, 99.10–99.18
- Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5
- Violation of injunction, 99.18–99.20

**HOUSING LAW**

See also *LOW RENT HOUSING LAW*

Access for inspection, 413.124

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

- Actions for violations of law, 413.107–413.121
- Affidavits filed with plans, effect, 413.92–413.99, 413.104
- Agent of owner, authority to file plans, 413.92–413.96
- Agents' names filed, notice, 413.118–413.120
- Air space under entrance floor, 413.29
- Alteration of dwellings
  - Additional halls or rooms, 413.49
  - Alterations, wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
  - Bulkhead specifications, 413.52
  - Certificate of health officer, 413.100, 413.105
  - Class of building changed, 413.4
  - Courts, inner, 413.48
  - Dumb-waiter and elevator shafts, 413.54
  - Enlargement regulated, 413.47
  - General rule as to alterations, 413.57
  - Halls or stairs, no reduction in width, 413.53
  - Height regulated, 413.56
  - Inspector's certificate required, 413.104
  - Ladder to replace stairs to roof forbidden, 413.51
  - Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57
  - Permit and certificate first required, 413.100
  - Plans, specifications, 413.92–413.104
  - Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
  - Requirements in general, 413.57
  - Rooms divided, window area, 413.59
  - Skylights, ventilators, 413.58
  - Stairs to roof, removal prohibited, 413.51
  - Unlawful alteration, penalty, 413.5
  - Use of unapproved dwelling, penalty, 413.105–413.107
  - Water closets, 413.55
- Animals prohibited, 413.19, 413.73
- Apartment houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Appeals from rulings, 135.11, 413.112
- Applicability, 413.1, 413.11
- Architect may file plans, 413.92, 413.94, 413.104
- Article dangerous to life or health, 413.74
- Asylums, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Attic, definition, 413.3(14)
- Attics, ventilation, 413.21
- Authority of cities and towns, 413.2, 413.9
- Balconies, 413.3, 413.89
- Basements and cellars
  - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
  - Color of walls regulated, 413.64
  - Definitions, 413.3(13)
  - Entrances, 413.43, 413.45
  - Floor dampness removed, 413.63(5, 6), 413.87
  - Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
  - Height of ceiling regulated, 413.63(1, 2)
  - Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53
  - Lighting and ventilation, 413.63(4, 6)
  - Required under entrance floor, 413.9
  - Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
  - Window requirements, 413.63(4)
- Bath and toilet room ventilation, 413.25
- Boarding houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Boarding schools, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Boiler flues, 413.3(16)
- Building code, state, ch 103A
- Building inspector
  - Cities over 100,000, powers, 413.104
  - Egress means enforced, 413.89, 413.90

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Building inspector—Continued  
 Enforcement of housing law, *generally*, 413.121  
 Entrance and survey of buildings, 413.124  
 Fire escapes, 103.13–103.15, 413.124  
 Multiple dwellings, annual, 413.123  
 Building permits, 413.98–413.100, 413.104  
 Buildings on same lot, limitations, 413.19  
 Building to side of lot, restrictions, 413.14  
 Catch basins required if no sewer, 413.68  
 Ceilings kept clean, 413.69  
 Cellars, *see subhead Basements and Cellars above*  
 Certificate approving plans required, 413.98–413.100, 413.104, 413.105  
 Cesspools, 413.33, 413.69, 413.86  
 Cities and towns, regulations, 413.9  
 Classes of dwellings  
 Alteration as changing class, 413.4  
 Application of law to classes, 413.11  
 Classifications enumerated, 413.3(1, 6)  
 Cleanliness required, 413.69  
 Closets in multiple dwellings, 413.44  
 Clubhouses, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Combustible articles, storage restricted, 413.74  
 Commission cities, law applies to, 413.3  
 Commissioner, member of plumbing code committee, 135.12  
 Compulsory for cities over 15,000; 413.1  
 Condominiums, ch 499B  
 Construction, plan approval and permit first, 413.99, 413.104  
 Construction, when authorized, 413.98–413.101, 413.104  
 Contagious disease, eviction, 413.79  
 Convents, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Courts of dwellings  
 Access required, 413.88  
 Air intake required, 413.17  
 Catch basins permitted, 413.68  
 Cleanliness required, 413.69  
 Color requirements, 413.70  
 Concreted on order of health officer, 413.30  
 Construction, 413.15–413.18  
 Corners may be cut, 413.18  
 Covering over courts prohibited, 413.16  
 Grading and drainage, 413.30  
 Inner courts, 413.48  
 Size of courts, 413.15  
 Crawl space, ventilation, 413.21  
 Dangerous articles not to be stored, 413.74  
 Dangerous to life or health, dwelling vacated, 413.79  
 Definitions of terms used, 413.3  
 Depth of lot, mean depth, 413.3(10)  
 Dirt accumulations proscribed, 413.69  
 Discrimination, 601A.1–601A.14  
 Displaced persons, highways, ch 316, 472.26  
 Drainage and grading requirements, 413.30  
 Drugs or paint, storage restricted, 413.75  
 Dumb-waiters, chutes, and shafts, 413.42, 413.54  
 Dwelling constituted as nuisance, 413.80  
 Dwelling, multiple, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*  
 Dwellings defined and classified, 413.3(1–3)  
 Dwellings included, 413.11  
 Dwellings unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106  
 Elevators and shafts, 104.1–104.4, 413.42, 413.54

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Enforcement  
*Generally*, 413.104–413.124  
 Injunction, nuisance, eviction, 413.113–413.120  
 Supervision by department of health, *see subhead Health Board, Local, Duties, below*  
 Enlargement of dwellings restricted, 413.47  
 Eviction on violation, 413.78–413.80, 413.106, 413.117  
 Exits, 413.9, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90  
 Fire damage, dwelling rebuilt, 413.6  
 Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90  
 Fire protection, 413.9, 413.35–413.46, 413.51–413.54  
 Fire restrictive buildings, 413.3(17, 20), 413.35  
 Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36  
 Floor free from dampness, 413.87  
 Fowls prohibited in dwelling, 413.19, 413.73  
 Furnished room houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Garage space allowed, 413.3(16), 413.19  
 Garbage receptacles, 413.69, 413.72  
 Gas and oil storage restricted, 413.75  
 Grading and drainage requirements, 413.30  
 Halls of dwellings  
 Defined, 413.3  
 Dirt accumulations forbidden, 413.69  
 Entrance hall requirements, 413.41  
 Height, 413.49  
 Light and ventilation, 413.26  
 Light burning at night, 413.60  
 Openings where paint and oil are stored, 413.75  
 Scuttles and bulkheads located, 413.37  
 Specifications, 413.38–413.41, 413.53, 413.57, 413.84  
 Stair halls, requisites, 413.39, 413.40, 413.53, 413.84  
 Health, board, local, duties  
 Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4–413.7  
 Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73  
 Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63  
 Catch basins permitted, 413.68  
 Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100  
 Courts cemented when required, 413.30  
 Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69  
 Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121  
 Entrance for inspection, 413.123, 413.124  
 Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79  
 Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46  
 Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87  
 Inspection of dwellings, 413.114, 413.124  
 Janitor, authority to require, 413.76  
 Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.84  
 Nuisance, action to abate, injunction, 413.108–413.116  
 Nuisances abated by health officer, 413.80  
 Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78  
 Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125  
 Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61  
 Power of city and health board, 413.9  
 Rebuilding regulated, 413.6  
 Room walls painted, supervision, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71  
 Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34  
 Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86  
 Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84  
 Subletting, restrictions, 413.78  
 Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86  
 Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Health department, state, 135.11  
 Height of dwellings, 413.3, 413.46  
 Horizontal property Act, ch 499B  
 Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Hotel, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*  
 Improvements required, 413.10  
 Injunction, eviction, 413.112–413.122  
 Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106  
 Inspection, 413.123, 413.124  
 Jails, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Kitchenettes, size, 413.22  
 Landlord's duties, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124  
 Lease canceled for law violations, 413.78, 413.117  
 Lien on property for penalty, 413.111  
 Light burning in hall required, 413.60  
 Lighting and ventilation  
   Alteration of dwellings, 413.47–413.50  
   Attics, 413.21  
   Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63  
   Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32, 413.55  
   Cellar walls to have light paint, 413.64  
   Courts of dwellings, size, 413.15, 413.16, 413.48  
   Courts of dwellings uncovered, 413.48  
   Halls to be lighted, 413.50, 413.84  
   Health board authority, 413.26, 413.50  
   Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59  
   Rear yards to be unobstructed, 413.13  
   Rebuilding of dwelling after fire, 413.6  
   Rooms inside painted light color, 413.71  
   Side yards, building extending to lot line, 413.14  
   Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
   Space between dwellings on same lot, 413.19  
   Unlighted dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)  
   Unventilated dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)  
   Windows in each room, size, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83  
   Windows to be kept clean, 413.69  
 Local authorities, higher standards, 413.9, 413.125  
 Lodging houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Lots, definition of term, 413.3(9, 10)  
 Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125  
 Mining camps governed, 135.16, 135.17  
 Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7  
 Multiple dwellings  
   Access to roof mandatory, 413.91  
   Animals on same lot, restriction, 413.73  
   Apartments as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)  
   Attic as additional story, 413.3(13)  
   Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91  
   Caretaker required, 413.76  
   Cellar stairs requirements, 413.43, 413.45  
   Cellar walls painted a light color, 413.64  
   Closets, requirements, 413.44  
   Colors required, 413.70, 413.71  
   Co-operatives, ch 499A  
   Courts, *see subhead Courts of Dwellings above*  
   Dumb-waiters, chutes and shafts, 413.42, 413.54  
   Elevators, 413.42, 413.54  
   Entrance hall requirements, 413.41  
   Eviction, insanitary condition, 413.78, 413.79  
   Exits required, 413.36, 413.41, 413.89, 413.90  
   Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90  
   Fire protection, 413.35–413.46

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Multiple dwellings—Continued  
 Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36  
 Flat roof dwelling, requirements, 413.41, 413.91  
 Floors beneath water closet, sink, 413.65, 413.85  
 Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59  
 Hotels defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(4)  
 Hotels, when applicable, 413.3(3, 4), 413.13  
 Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124  
 Janitor required, 413.76  
 Light burning in halls, required, 413.60  
 Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84  
 Opening into hall, restriction, 413.75  
 Roof accessible, 413.91  
 Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91  
 Sewer, water supply, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67  
 Shafts and chutes, 413.42, 413.54  
 Sinks, washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85  
 Skylights and ventilators, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
 Stair halls, 413.38–413.40, 413.53, 413.84  
 Stairs, 413.38–413.41, 413.51, 413.53, 413.84  
 Stairs to bulkheads accessible, 413.82  
 Stairs to roof, 413.51  
 Subletting of rooms regulated, 413.78  
 Transoms prohibited in stair halls, 413.40  
 Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71  
 Water closets, *see subhead Water Closets below*  
 Winding stairs prohibited, 413.38  
 Wooden dwelling, height regulated, 413.46  
 Yards, 413.14(1), 413.47  
 Notices, when and how served, 413.119, 413.120  
 Nuisances defined and applied, 413.3(19)  
 Nuisances, penalty, 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120  
 Occupancy defined, 413.3(5, 6, 16)  
 Occupant's or owner's duty, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124  
 Occupying unapproved dwelling, 413.105–413.107  
 Openings into halls, restrictions, 413.75  
 Ordinances superseded, 413.125  
 Overcrowding of rooms prohibited, 413.77  
 Owner's and occupant's duty, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124  
 Owner's duty to file plans, 413.92–413.96, 413.104  
 Owner's duty to keep dwelling clean, 413.69  
 Paint, oil, gas, storage restricted, 413.75  
 Partitions, 413.24  
 Passages to be kept clean, 413.69  
 Permit canceled or revoked, 413.102, 413.103, 413.104  
 Plan approval required, 413.98–413.101, 413.104  
 Plans filed as public records, 413.97, 413.104  
 Plans, specifications filed, approval, 413.92–413.99, 413.104  
 Platforms, 413.3(16)  
 Plat of lot filed with plans, approval, 413.92–413.99, 413.104  
 Plumbing requirements, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85–413.87  
 Porches, 413.3(16)  
 Power of cities and towns, 413.9  
 Powers of enforcement officers, 413.121, 413.122  
 Private dwellings  
   Alterations, 413.57  
   Attics, 413.23

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Private dwellings—Continued  
 Height of rooms, 413.23  
 Occupants duty to keep clean, 413.69  
 Yard, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47  
 Provisions as minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125  
 Public accommodations, discrimination prohibited, 601A.1–601A.12  
 Purpose, health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3  
 Rags and junk, storage forbidden, 413.73  
 Rain water, drainage, 413.66  
 Rebuilding burned dwellings, 413.6  
 Rent not collectible if law violated, 413.106  
 Repairs required, 413.66  
 Roof leaks not permitted, 413.66  
 Roof requirements, 413.37, 413.66, 413.91  
 Roofs kept clean, 413.69  
 Rooms of dwellings  
 Alcoves, 413.24  
 Basement and cellar rooms, 413.63  
 Bathroom ventilation, 413.25  
 Cleanliness enforced, 409.43  
 Divided rooms, windows, 413.59  
 Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57  
 Living in bedrooms, 413.22  
 Minimum height requirement, 413.23  
 Minimum size of bed and living rooms, 413.22  
 Overcrowding prohibited, 413.77  
 Partitions required, 413.24  
 Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.71  
 Windows, *see subhead Windows below*  
 Rubbish removed from premises, 413.69  
 Sanitation  
 Insanitary fixtures removed, 413.55  
 Maintenance in sanitary condition, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86  
 Minimum requirements, 413.9  
 Plumbing to be open and sanitary, 413.34  
 Requirements, *generally*, 413.27–413.34  
 Sinks and washbowls required, 413.31  
 Water closets in every dwelling, 413.32  
 Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91  
 Sewer connections  
 Accessible before building, 413.33  
 Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8  
 Privy vaults replaced by water closets, 413.86  
 Public sewer defined, 413.3(20)  
 Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86  
 Shafts accessible for cleaning, 413.88  
 Shaft, access required, 413.88  
 Sinks  
 Floor under sinks kept repaired, 413.65  
 Multiple dwellings, requisites, 413.85  
 Proper sinks with running water, 413.31, 413.67  
 Wooden sinks not permitted, 413.34  
 Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
 Sleeping porches, 413.3(16)  
 Stair halls in multiple dwellings, 413.40  
 Stairs  
 Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
 Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84  
 Outside stairways, 413.3(16)  
 Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
 Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60  
 Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Subletting lodgings, regulated, 413.78  
 Tenants rights, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107, 413.118  
 Toilets, *see subhead Water Closets below*  
 Transoms, when forbidden, 413.75  
 Two-family dwellings  
 Access to roof mandatory, 413.91  
 Attics, 413.3(13)  
 Definition, 413.3(2, 20)  
 Floors beneath sinks or water closets, 413.65, 413.85  
 Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59  
 Sinks and washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67  
 Skylight, when required, 413.91  
 Water closets, 413.32  
 Yards, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47  
 Unfit for habitation, eviction, 413.79  
 Ventilation, *see subhead Lighting and Ventilation above*  
 Violations  
 Eviction of occupant for noncompliance, 413.117  
 False statement in plan affidavit, perjury, 413.96  
 Penalties fixed by cities and towns, 413.2, 413.9  
 Penalties for violations, 413.107  
 Penalties, *generally*, 413.107–413.111  
 Rents uncollectible, eviction, 413.106  
 Walls  
 Building to side of lot, 413.14  
 Cleaning of walls, 413.69  
 Fire-resistive defined, 413.3(17, 18)  
 Multiple dwellings  
 Cellar stairs enclosed, fire-resistive, 413.43  
 Cellar walls, painting and color, 413.64  
 Cleaning of walls, 413.69  
 Courts, color of walls, 413.70  
 Dumb-waiters, law requirements, 413.42, 413.54  
 Elevator shaft requirements, 413.54  
 Rooms, color requirements, 413.71  
 Shafts, fire-resistive material, 413.42  
 Stairs, fireproof walls, 413.39  
 Washbowls required, 413.31  
 Water closets  
 Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61  
 Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
 Encased plumbing not allowed, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85  
 Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85  
 Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85  
 Lighting and ventilation, 413.25, 413.32  
 Lighting at night required, 413.32  
 Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85  
 Number required, 413.32, 413.62, 413.86  
 Out-of-doors closets not permitted, 413.86  
 Plumbing, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86  
 Requirements, *generally*, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86  
 Separate compartments, 413.32, 413.86  
 Window area, 413.25, 413.55, 413.86  
 Water supply  
 Accessible before building, 413.33  
 City water defined, 413.3(20)  
 Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8  
 Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67  
 Tanks and pumps when no city water, 413.67  
 Windows  
 Bathrooms and toilets, 413.25, 413.32  
 Cellars and basement rooms, 413.63(4)

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

## Windows—Continued

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69

Number, location, area, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83, 413.84

Room divided, windows required, 413.59

Wooden building defined, 413.3(18)

Words and phrases construed, 413.3(20)

## Yards

Catch basins permitted, 413.68

Cleanliness required, 413.69

Definition, 413.3(7)

Grading and drainage, 413.30

Rear yards, requirements, 413.13

Side yards, requisites, 413.14

Zoning by cities and towns, 414.1–415.3

**HUMANE SOCIETIES**

Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50

Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

**HUNDREDWEIGHT**

Defined, 210.4

**HUNTING LAW**

Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120

Box traps, regulated, 109.92

Deer hunters, license, number limited, 109.38

Deer hunters required to wear visible apparel, 109.122

Display of license required, 110.12

Dog training requirements, 109.56

Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40

Exhibit game to officer, 109.52

Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92

Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7

## Guns

*Generally*, 110.19–110.25, 695.26

Penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119

Rifle, shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54

Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76

Highways, rifle shooting prohibited, 109.54

Islands in navigable stream, 714.26

Land of another, permission required, 714.25

Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17

License to be displayed to officer, 110.12

Limits, 109.48

Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92

Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.24

Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48

Open seasons, designated, 109.48

Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17

Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87

Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38

Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48

Protected nongame birds, 109.42

Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.28, 109.48, 109.55

Rifle shooting, highway or water, 109.54

Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61

Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.23, 109.24, 109.55, 109.61

Snowmobiles, prohibited, 109.120

Transportation, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*

Trespass, penalty, 714.25

Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.119

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

## Abandonment of family

Bigamy, three years' absence, 703.2

Children, custody, 597.15

Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11

Criminal prosecution, 731.1–731.7

Custody of children awarded, 597.15

Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3

Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11

Jury trial in prosecution, 249.3

Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10–597.13

Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2

Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Absentee estate administered, 633.511–633.517

Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35

Adultery, 702.1

Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32

Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1

Assignment of wages, both must sign, 536.17

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Bigamy, 703.1–703.3

Child's acts, responsibility for, 613.16

Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9

Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2

Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18

Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13, ch 597

Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Dissolution of marriage, ch 598

Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Education of children, both liable, 597.14

Family expenses, each liable, 597.14

Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*

Husband to make marriage return, 595.16

## Inheritance

Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375

Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537

Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8

Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336

Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.239–633.246

Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335

Taxation, 450.1–450.96

## Liability

Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17

Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19

Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17

Joint liability for family expense, 597.14

Separate debts, 597.17

Torts, 597.19

Marriage, 595.1–595.19

Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9

Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28

Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*

## Property owned by either

*Generally*, 597.1–597.17

Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.239–633.246

Recovery of property from other, 597.3

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10

Wage assignment, both must sign, 536.17

Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**—Continued

Widow's allowance, 633.374, 633.375  
 Wife entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21, 22)  
 Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

**HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS**

*General provisions*, 469.1–469.30  
 Condemnation, 484.21  
 River-front commission, rights protected, 372.6  
 Taxation, 428.24–428.33

**HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS**

*General provisions, ch 469A*

**HYGIENE**

*See also HEALTH*

Basic science provisions, 146.2, 146.16  
 Dental hygiene in schools, 280.11  
 Dental hygiene practice, 153.8, 153.15  
 Nurses, examination requirement, 152.3  
 State health department, campaigns for, 135.11  
 Teaching in schools, 273.18(25)

**ICE**

Artificial, plants, authority of cities, 397.3  
 Cold-storage plants, chs 171, 172, *see COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*  
 Dealers, taxable property, 428.10  
 Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)  
 Ice houses  
   Location on railroad property, 481.1  
   Railroad liability for destruction, 481.2  
   Rate schedule for icing freight cars, 479.50  
   Spur tracks, right to have built, 481.3–481.8  
 Plants, municipal, authority of certain cities, 397.3  
 Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52–111.57  
 Retailers, chain store tax, exempt, 424.3(3)

**ICEBOX**

Abandoned, 732.20–732.23

**ICE CREAM**

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2–190.6  
 Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35  
 Flavoring, 190.1(33–37)  
 Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Mix, 190.1(33)  
 Pasteurization, 192.7–192.33  
 Standards for various kinds defined, 190.1

**ICE MILK**

Standards, 190.1(35)

**IDIOTS**

*See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**ILLUMINATING OIL**

*General provisions*, 189.1–189.31, 208.1–208.8  
 Storage regulated by cities, 368.27, 413.74, 413.75

**IMMUNITY**

Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3  
 Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
 Firemen, 102.1–102.4  
 General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11, 2.17  
 Incrimination, 622.13–622.17, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136  
 Jury service exemptions, 607.2, 607.3

**IMMUNITY**—Continued

Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1  
 Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3–741.5

**IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT**

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10;  
 Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

**IMPEACHMENT**

*General provisions*, 68.1–68.14  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19  
 Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40  
 General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19  
 High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4  
 House of representatives, articles bought by, 68.1  
 House of representatives, sole power, Const., U. S., I, 2  
 Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7  
 Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3  
 Witnesses  
   Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2  
   Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17  
   Moral character, proof, 622.18  
   Process to procure attendance, 68.12  
   Record of former testimony, 622.97

**IMPERSONATION**

Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5  
 Commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405  
 Elections, registration, 738.20  
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2  
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15  
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

**IMPOTENCY**

Marriage annulment ground, 598.28–598.32

**IMPOUNDING**

Animals, 188.11–188.50

**IMPRISONMENT**

City ordinance violations, 366.1  
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22, 2.44  
 Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5  
 Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Execution of judgment, 791.1–791.7  
 False, penalty, 753.7  
 Felony, 687.2  
 Fine, failure to pay, 762.32, 789.17  
 Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, 663.1–663.44  
 Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22  
 Health ordinance violations, 420.172  
 Jails, 356.1–356.47  
 Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1–706.3  
 Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)  
 Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16  
 Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7  
 Photographs, when authorized, 782.8  
 Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19

**IMPRISONMENT—Continued**

Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22–709.24  
 Time while appealing deducted, 793.26  
 Vagrants and tramps, 746.2–746.25

**IMPROVEMENTS**

Internal, *see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*  
 Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7  
 Public improvement, contracts and claims, 573.1–573.27  
 Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20

**INAUGURAL ADDRESS**

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

**INCENDIARISM**

Arson, 707.1–707.8, *see ARSON*  
 Incendiary devices, 697.1–697.11

**INCEST**

Definition and punishment, 704.1  
 Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19  
 Indictment, short form, 773.35  
 Place of commitment after conviction, 789.16  
 Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

**INCOME TAX**

*See ch 422, also TAXATION*

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**

Action for or against, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14  
 Attorney appointed to represent, chs 336A, 336B  
 Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405  
 Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307  
 Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Conservators for, 633.566–633.574, 633.614–633.622  
 Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4  
 Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6  
 Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B  
 Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6  
 Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 134  
 Feeble-minded persons, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*  
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Guardians for incompetents, 633.552–633.574  
 Idiots, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*  
 Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)  
 Mentally ill persons, *generally*, 226.1–230.30, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*  
 Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12–14  
 Mentally retarded persons, *generally*, 222.1–222.87, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*  
 Minors, ch 599, *see MINORS*  
 Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177  
 Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56(c)  
 Old-age assistance, guardians appointed, 249.32  
 Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)  
 Parties  
   Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17  
   Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17  
 Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS—Continued**

School attendance, excused, 299.5  
 Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12  
 Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)  
 Transactions prior to mental illness, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6  
 Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100  
 War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7  
 Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

**INCORPORATION**

Cities and towns, 362.1–362.10  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4  
 Discontinuance of towns, 362.11, 362.17  
 Fee for recording articles of incorporation, 79.3(3)  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29  
 Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5  
 Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21, 496A.49

**INCRIMINATION**

Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14  
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15  
 Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13  
 Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143

**Immunity**

*Generally*, 622.15–622.17  
 Compensation trials, 96.11  
 Insurance officials, 515.136  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.11  
 Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16  
 Witness not required to answer, 622.14  
 Witness required to answer, 96.11, 622.15, 741.3

**INCUMBENT**

Defined in election contests, 57.3  
 Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7  
 Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

**INCUMBRANCE BOOK**

*See ENCUMBRANCE BOOK*

**INCUMBRANCES**

*See LIENS, MORTGAGES*

**INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC**

Bonds, *see BONDS*  
 Cities and towns, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 County, *see COUNTY*  
 Limitation  
   Cities and towns, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2  
   County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2  
   General purpose limit, exception, 407.1  
   Limit, five percent of assessed value, 407.2  
   School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2  
   Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2  
 Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21  
 Schools, *see SCHOOLS*  
 State, *see IOWA, STATE OF*  
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*

**INDECENCY**

Obscenity and indecency, penalties, 725.1–725.12

**INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING**

Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

**INDEMNIFYING BONDS***See BONDS***INDEMNITY**

Bills of lading, 554.7301  
 Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4  
 Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62  
 Dram shop actions, 123.94  
 Letters of credit, 554.5113  
 Limiting liability to employee, void, 479.123  
 Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Workmen's compensation, how recovered, 85.22

**INDENTURE**

Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
 Statutory construction, 4.1

**INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE***General provisions, ch 226, see MENTAL ILLNESS***INDETERMINATE SENTENCE**

Felony, person over 16; 789.13  
 Sentence pronounced, 789.13  
 Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43  
 Two or more offenses, 789.14  
 Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7

**INDEX**

Claimant's book, 614.18  
 Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)  
 District court records, liens, 606.7  
 Legislative journals, 17.17  
 Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15  
 Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29  
 Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49-558.64  
 Realty records copied and certified, 558.16-558.18

**INDIANS**

Attorney appointed in civil cases, 1.15  
 Dependent children on reservation, aid, 239.11  
 Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for settlement, 337.21  
 Disabled persons aid, 241A.13  
 History preserved by historical department, 303.6(2)  
 Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12  
 Jurisdiction over settlement, state, 1.12-1.15  
 Old-age assistance, not lien on tribal realty, 249.20  
 Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43  
 Schools, contract, 273.20  
 Tribal ordinances or customs enforced, 1.14  
 Veterans of Indian wars, tax exemption, 427.3(2)

**INDICTMENT**

Absence of particulars, 773.5  
 Allegations  
   Additional penalties, prior offenses, 773.3  
   Description of place or thing, 773.17  
   Disjunctive or alternative, 773.25  
   Identification of other than defendant, 773.18  
   Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.15, 773.16  
   Indirect or inferential, 773.26  
   Intent, 773.14, 773.15, 773.35  
   Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.27  
   Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10

**INDICTMENT—Continued**

Allegations—Continued

Means by which offense committed, 773.11  
 Money or securities, 773.19  
 Negating exception not necessary, 773.24  
 Ownership of property, 773.13  
 Perjury, record not required, 773.28  
 Pictures described, *generally*, 773.21  
 Place of offense, 773.10-773.17  
 Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.3, 773.23  
 Private statute, pleading, 769.10  
 Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3  
 Repugnant, 773.30  
 Surplusage, 773.31  
 Time of offense, 773.9  
 Value, 773.12  
 Words and phrases, 773.22  
 Words, spoken or written, 773.21  
 Amendments, 773.43-775.9  
 Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1-775.11  
 Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6  
 Beer and liquor violations, 123.89, 123.107  
 Bill of particulars, 773.5-773.8, 773.33  
 Charging of offense, 773.36-773.42  
 Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22  
 Compounding of public offenses, 773.50  
 Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20  
 Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12  
 Contents, 773.1-773.4  
 Continuance because of amendment, 773.47  
 Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11  
 Counts in same indictment, 773.37-773.42  
 County attorney's information, ch 769  
 County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)  
 Definition, 773.4  
 Definition includes information, 773.42  
 Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.29  
 Demurrer, 777.2-777.10, 777.22  
 Descriptions, 773.17, 773.20, 773.21  
 Dismissal, 795.1-795.5  
 Duplicity of offenses, 773.36-773.42  
 False pretenses, 773.40, 773.41  
 Finding and presentation  
   *Generally*, 772.1-772.5  
   Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17  
   Grand jury duties, 771.1-772.1  
   Supplemental, prior convictions, 773.3  
 Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22  
 Former conviction, 696.10, 747.4, 773.21  
 Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.34, 773.35  
 Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.35  
 Grand jury  
   *General requirements*, chs 770, 771  
   Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 Hospitalization commission without prejudice, 228.8  
 Identification of defendant, 773.8, 775.8-775.10  
 Identification of third parties, 773.18  
 Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Increased penalties, prior convictions, 773.3  
 Indictment includes information, 773.42  
 Insufficient proceedings, 772.5  
 Interpretation of statutes, 773.34  
 Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8

**INDICTMENT—Continued**

Judgments, separate on each count, 773.39, 773.41  
 Judicial proceedings, pleading, 773.48  
 Larceny, 773.40, 773.41  
 Libel, 737.3, 773.26, 773.27  
 Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5  
 Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.24  
 Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26  
 One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.36  
 Perjury, 773.28  
 Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.48  
 Pleading private statute, 773.49  
 Pleadings of defendant, 777.1-777.22  
 Pleas of indictment, 777.12-777.17  
 Preparation by county attorney, 336.2(8)  
 Prior conviction, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.21  
 Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.32  
 Private prosecutor's name endorsed, 772.2  
 Private statute, pleading, 773.49  
 Process after indictment, 769.17-769.27  
 Receiving stolen property, 773.40, 773.41  
 Setting aside  
   *Generally*, 776.1-776.9  
   Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11  
   Innocence of defendant, 773.7  
   Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.7  
   Statute of limitations, 773.7  
 Short form may be used, 773.35  
 Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6  
 Sufficiency in general, 773.32, 773.33  
 Time of finding, 752.6  
 Title to be "The State of Iowa," Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Trial of issues of fact, 780.1-780.37  
 Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22  
 "True bill" endorsed on indictment, 772.1  
 Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6  
 Vote necessary to indict, 772.1  
 Vote not recorded, 771.11  
 Witnesses' names endorsed  
   Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3  
   Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4

**INDIGENTS**

Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.19  
 Blind, education at school for the blind, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4-270.8  
 County support, 252.1-254.7  
 Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B  
 Deaf, education at school for deaf, 270.1-270.8  
 Hospital for, (Iowa City), 255.1-255.29  
 Public defender, *generally*, chs 336A, 336B  
 Tubercular persons, 254.8-254.10, 271.10-271.16, 347.13, 347.16

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Additional reports from employer, penalty, 86.12  
 Additional services allowed, 85.27  
 Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13  
 Agricutural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)  
 Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53  
 Appointment by governor, 86.1

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER—Continued**

Arbitration  
 Appeal to the district court, 86.26-86.32  
 Appeal to the supreme court, 86.33  
 Award of board or commissioner filed, 86.23  
 Board of arbitration, how secured, 86.14  
 Compensation of arbitrators, 86.40  
 Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40  
 Decision of commissioner on review, 86.25  
 Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 86.14  
 Deputy industrial commissioner to act, 86.15  
 Deputy or arbitration board to hear petition, 86.15  
 Evidence, 86.18-86.23  
 Findings of board or commissioner filed, 86.23  
 Hearing, procedure, 86.14, 86.15, 86.17  
 Investigations may be made by board, 86.17  
 Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43  
 Liberal rules of evidence, 86.18  
 Modification of judgment by court, 86.43  
 Number on board, 86.15  
 Oath of arbitrator, 86.16  
 Petition for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15  
 Powers and duties of board, 86.17  
 Procedure on request for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15  
 Procedure summary, 86.18  
 Reporter, shorthand, 86.19  
 Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24  
 Witnesses, depositions, 86.21, 86.22  
 Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41  
 Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39  
 Authority in general, 86.8(5)  
 Benefit insurance plan approved, 87.5-87.7  
 Blanks for compensation cases furnished, 86.8(2)  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(22)  
 Business interest prohibited, 86.7  
 Candidates for office not to make political promises, 86.5  
 Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6  
 Commutation provisions, 85.45-85.48, 86.34  
 Compromise and settlement, authority, 85.22  
 Deputy, 86.2, 86.3  
 Duties in general enumerated, 86.8  
 Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41  
 Employer's liability insurance, compliance exhibited on demand, 87.1  
 Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10  
 Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38  
 Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39  
 Fees for services, approved, 86.39  
 Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7  
 Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16  
 Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39  
 Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12  
 Judgments in district court, 86.30, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43  
 Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39  
 Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39  
 Medical hospital services, amount fixed, 85.27  
 Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1  
 Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3  
 Notice served to nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36  
 Notices required to be in writing, 86.36

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**—Continued

Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21–85A.27  
 Office kept at seat of government, 86.1  
 Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41  
 Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38  
 Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5, 740.13–740.18  
 Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19  
 Public inspection, recommendations open to, 86.6  
 Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6  
 Records kept of all proceedings, 86.8  
 Records of employer, open for inspection, 86.10  
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5  
 Removal, grounds, 86.4, 86.7  
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
 Reporter appointed, 86.19  
 Reports  
   Governor, biennial, 86.9  
   Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11  
   Mine inspectors, posted security, 87.18  
   Statistical, 86.8  
 Review of award of settlement, 86.34–86.37  
 Rules and regulations, power, 85.66, 86.8(1)  
 Seal, 86.8  
 Second injury compensation Act, duties, 85.63–85.69  
 Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69  
 Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12  
 Term of office, 86.1  
 Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7  
 Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation payment approval, 85.70  
 Witness subpoenaed, fees allowed, 86.22, 86.41  
 Workmen's compensation law, 85.1–85.69

**INDUSTRIAL LOANS**

*Generally*, ch 536A

**INDUSTRY**

Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2  
 Coal mining, 82.1–82.127  
 Disabled persons rehabilitated, 258.1–259.8  
 Labor law, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3  
 New industries, railroad freight rates, 479.27  
 Statistics and information, 91.4  
 Testing of mineral resources by state, 266.3  
 Zoning law applicable, 414.1–415.3

**INEBRIATES**

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)  
 Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5  
 Defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)  
 Guardians for, 633.552–633.574  
 Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177  
 Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3  
 Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13

**INFAMOUS CRIME**

Election contest ground, 57.1

**INFANTS**

*See MINORS*

Abuse, reporting, ch 235A  
 Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13  
 Age of majority, 599.1–599.3

**INFANTS**—Continued

Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13  
 Birth certificates, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.47  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34

**INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

Animal diseases, ch 163, *also see ANIMALS*  
 Diseases of man, ch 139, *also see DISEASES*

**INFIRMARIES**

City authority to establish, 368.27

**INFIRM PERSONS**

Blind assistance, 241.1–241.26  
 Blind school, 269.1, 269.2  
 County homes, 253.1–253.10  
 County hospitals, *generally*, *see HOSPITALS*  
 Deaf school, 270.1–270.8  
 Diseased persons, *see DISEASES*  
 Drug addicts, inebriates, 224.1–224.5  
 Guardians, 633.552–633.574  
 Handicapped children, education, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.11  
 Indigent persons, treatment, 255.1–255.29  
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(4)  
 Mentally ill, chs 226–229  
 Mentally retarded, ch 222  
 Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47  
 Poor, support of, 252.1–252.43  
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42  
 Soldiers home, 219.1–219.22  
 Tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, 271.1–271.16

**INFLAMMABLES**

City and town power to regulate, 368.11  
 Commercial use in dwelling, 732.6, 732.7  
 Flammable liquids regulated, 101.1–101.8  
 Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75

**INFORMATION**

Admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10  
 County attorney's, 769.1–769.33  
 Form, 127.10, 754.2, 773.34, 773.35  
 Magistrates, form and content, 762.2–762.6  
 Preliminary, 754.1–754.7  
 Supplemental information, prior convictions and increased penalties, 769.6  
 Unlawful assembly or riot, allegations, 743.3

**INGRESS**

Land without way thereto, 471.4

**INHERITANCE**

Aliens, 567.8  
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13  
 Heirs, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
 Words, conveyances, 557.2

**INHUMAN TREATMENT**

Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

**INITIALS**

Indictment, description, 773.8(1), 773.18(1)  
 Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1  
 Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

**INJUNCTIONS**

Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.18  
 Advertising marks registered, 548.10-548.12  
 Aeronautics commission, airport hazards, 329.6  
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)  
 Airport hazards restrained, 329.6  
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 118.20  
 Auxillary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320  
 Beer and liquor nuisances, 123.62-123.71  
 Billboards on highways, 319.10-319.13  
 Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.10, 89.11, 306B.5, 306C.19  
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment, R.C.P. 329  
 Bonds  
 Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6  
 Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327  
 Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9  
 Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327  
 Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330  
 Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
 School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7  
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6  
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10  
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34  
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1  
 Coal mine, failure to provide safety changes, 82.117-82.123  
 Commerce commission's decisions enforced, 474.24, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41  
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Contempt proceedings, 665.1-665.12; R.C.P. 330  
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320  
 Controlled substances, violations, 204.503  
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9  
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4  
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23  
 Dairy products laws, violations, 192.32  
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310  
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326  
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602  
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4  
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24, 114.25  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.21, 455B.43, 455B.93  
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7  
 Fee for serving writ, 337.11(6)  
 Food and drug Act, violation, 189.20, 189.21  
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37  
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320  
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321  
 Gypsum mine, failure to make changes, 83.11  
 Health care facilities, unlicensed, 135C.21  
 Health nuisance, charter cities, 420.177  
 Highway obstructions, 319.8-319.11  
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16  
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50  
 Houses of prostitution, 99.1-99.31  
 Housing law, enjoin nuisances, 413.113-413.116

**INJUNCTIONS—Continued**

Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320  
 Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17  
 Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320  
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28  
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.9  
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39  
 Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315-554.8317  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.14  
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Labels registered, infringement, 548.10-548.12  
 Labor disputes, 736A.7-736B.5  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17  
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13  
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12-661.16  
 Maternity hospitals, unlicensed, 236.7  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Migrant labor camps, violations, 138.19  
 Mine operators, 82.117-82.123, 83.11  
 Mines  
 Failure to provide safety changes, 82.117-82.123  
 Opening new mine without a permit, 82.25  
 Refusal to make ordered changes, 83.11  
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19  
 Modification, R.C.P. 328  
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11  
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.28, 518A.34  
 Mutual nonlife assessment associations, 518A.28  
 Notice of application, R.C.P. 326  
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2-99.22  
 Nuisances, cities and towns, 420.177  
 Nuisances, housing law, 413.113-413.116  
 Obstruction of justice, 723.2  
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11  
 Oil and gas, violations, 84.17  
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282  
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.10, 192.32  
 Pipe-line companies enjoined, 490.29, 490.31  
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9  
 Profession practice without license, 147.83  
 Prohibited interference by injunction, water-works trustees insurance decisions, 400.12  
 Public health, special charter cities, 420.177  
 Public records, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8  
 Public utility, rate violations, 490A.20  
 Railroad cases  
 Orders of commerce commission, 474.40, 474.41  
 Rates established, obedience to such rule, 474.25  
 Records, public, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8  
 Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323  
 Restaurants, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50  
 Revenue department, 421.20  
 School land, waste committed on, 302.7  
 School teacher without certificate, 273.18(23)  
 Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.21  
 Services of animals, lien, 580.9  
 Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11  
 Soil erosion, violations, 467D.23  
 Special charter cities, health nuisance, 420.177  
 Statute limitations, 614.13  
 Stock sales of corporation, 501.4  
 Temporary injunction  
 Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321  
 Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327  
 Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328

**INJUNCTIONS—Continued****Temporary injunction—Continued**

- Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325
- Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321
- Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326
- Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325
- Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321
- Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323
- Refusal endorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322
- Without bonds, houses of ill fame, 99.3
- Trade-marks, infringement, 548.10–548.12
- Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9
- Vacation application, R.C.P. 328
- Vacation of judgments, 683.3
- Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329
- Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330
- Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6
- Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16

**INJURIES**

- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
- Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
- Criminal trespass, ch 729
- Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 633.336
- Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(2)
- Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.283
- Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Passenger bus licensee, liability, 386.2
- Penalties
  - Assault and battery, 695.5
  - Assault with intent to injure, 694.4–694.7
  - Explosives as cause of injury, 697.1–697.4
  - Internal improvements and common carriers
    - Dams, locks, or machinery, 716.1
    - Ditch and drain obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
    - Highways, 714.18, 714.19, 716.6, *see HIGHWAYS*
    - Levees, 716.2, 716.4
    - Public utilities, 716.7
    - Railroads, 711.4, 716.7–716.19, *see RAILROADS*
    - Road obstructions, 716.6, 716.7
    - Water drawn from pond, canal, or reservoir, 716.1, 716.5
    - Wire tapping, 716.8
  - Unlawful assembly, 743.9
- Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Reports of injuries
  - Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2
  - Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12
  - Mine accidents, 82.14, 82.116
  - Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.283
  - Railroad accidents, 474.45–474.53
  - Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113

**INNS AND INNKEEPERS**

*See chs 105, 170, 583, 713, also HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

**INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)**

*See MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

**INSANITY**

*See MENTAL ILLNESS, see also ch 783*

**INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES**

*General provisions, 189.1–189.31, 206.1–206.13*  
Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7

**INSECT PESTS**

Crop pest Act, ch 267

**INSIGNIA**

Desecration of, national or state, 32.1–32.6  
Unlawful wearing of military emblems, 713.28

**INSOLVENCY**

- Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72
- Assignees' sales, city not to regulate, 368.6(5)
- Assignment for creditors' benefit, ch 681
- Banks, 524.226, 524.1310–524.1314
- Banks, receiving deposits, 524.805(5), 524.1608
- Blind aid benefits, exempt, 241.10
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Sales*
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
- Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
- Estate settled by fiduciary, etc., 633.185, 633.434, 633.667
- Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships*
- Judgment execution nulla bona, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
- Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8
- Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, 540.1–540.4
- Trust companies, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Trustees, sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
- Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

**INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES**

*Generally, 501.1–501.8*  
Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34

**INSTITUTES, COUNTY**

Farmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*  
Teachers institutes, 272.1–272.8

**INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY**

*See 780.9, 780.35; R.C.P. 196; also JURY*

**INSTRUMENTS**

- Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42
- Affecting real property, 558.1–558.68
- Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Counterfeiting instruments, 718.13–718.22
- Forgery, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*
- Legalizing Acts, 585.1–593.4
- Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
- Recording, ch 558
- Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

**INSULT**

Libel and slander, 659.1–659.6, 737.1–737.7

**INSURANCE****Accident insurance**

*General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1-514A.12*

Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36-510.39

Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Association defined, 510.1

Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39

Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26

Employer's liability insurance, 517.1-517.4

Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19

Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2

Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16

Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Group accident policy, 509.1-509.3

Inurement of liability policies to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3

Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4

Liability for insurer's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3

License to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*

Life companies, authority, 508.29

Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Motorbuses in cities, required, 386.2

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19-321A.23

Reciprocity with other states, 510.32

Register of policies, 515.64

Report, annual, 515.64

Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526

Surplus of association distributed, 510.28

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Accountant's liability insurance, 116.11

**Actions**

Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.17, 511.30-511.35

Assessment nonlife associations

*Generally, 518.19-518.22, 518A.14-518A.26*

*See also County Mutual Insurance Association, below*

Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.27, 511.28

Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11

Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*

County mutual insurance associations, limitation of actions, 518.19-518.22

Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15

Commissioner as process agent, 512.22-512.26

Evidence of service process, 512.23

Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17

Injunction by state, 512.37

Original notice, service on agent, 512.22-512.26

Record of service of process, 512.26

Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25

Venue of actions against society, 512.16

Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Holding company systems, 521.A3(8)

**INSURANCE—Continued****Actions—Continued**

Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13

Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28

Liability for insurer's unpaid judgments, 516.1-516.3

**Life companies**

Action on policy, defenses, 511.17, 511.30-511.35

Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32

Application attached to policy, 511.33

Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28

Estoppel by application, 511.34

Estoppel by examiner's certificate, 511.31

Injunction when insolvent, 508.17

Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30

Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17

Penalties recovered by state, 511.7

Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37

Process, service, 511.27-511.29

Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35

Time limit on proof of loss, 511.35

**Nonlife companies**

Agent's suit for commission, 515.54-515.56

Appeal from revocation of authority, 515.135

Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95

Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74

Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102

Conditions of policy, 515.101-515.108, 515.111-515.118

Defenses, 515.95, 515.101-515.106

Fire policy of unauthorized company, 515.137

Improper form of policy, 515.140

Invalidating stipulations avoided, 515.101

Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102

Limitation of action, 515.107, 516.3

Original notice, foreign companies, 515.73, 515.74

Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12

Pleadings not changed by law, 515.105, 515.106

Policy more favorable than required, 515.108

Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23

Process agent, service on, 515.73, 515.74

Proof of loss on building, 515.98-515.106

Unauthorized companies, when policy valid, 515.137

Value of building, 515.96-515.98

Venue of actions against, 616.10-616.12

Venue of actions for premiums or notes, 616.12

Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136

Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service

Agent, general or recording, 617.5

Benevolent societies, 510.29

Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26

Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21

Holding company systems, 521.A3(8)

Life companies, 511.27-511.29

Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74

Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5-520.7

Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 56(f, g), 60

Original notice, unauthorized insurers, ch 507A

Place of bringing, 616.10-616.12

Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*

**INSURANCE—Continued****Actions—Continued**

- Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4-520.7
- Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21
- Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, ch 507A, 511.17

**Venue of actions**

- Assessment collection, nonlife, 616.11
- Insurance companies, 616.10
- Premiums or notes, nonlife companies, 616.12
- Surety companies, 616.15

**Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4-507B.8****Agents****Assessment life associations**

- Agent's certificate to act, 511.5, 511.6
- Definition of agent, 511.4, 515.122-515.126
- Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
- Fraud against association, 511.18, 511.19
- Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16, 511.17
- Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
- License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
- Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6

**Assessment nonlife associations**

- Advertisements, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146
- Commission law not applicable, 515.58
- Definition of agent, 515.123-515.126
- License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
- Resident agent required, 515.22
- Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17, 515.120

**Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3****County mutual insurance associations, 518.16****Doing business with noncertified companies, 515.147-515.150****Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5****Fee for license, 522.4****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
- Employment, 512.33
- Fraud on company, 512.41
- Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103

**License not required, 522.1****Officials violating provisions, 512.40****Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17****Licensing by commissioner**

- Acting without license, penalty, 522.5
- Issuance fee, 522.3, 522.4
- License required, 522.1
- Revocation or suspension, 522.3
- Term of license, 522.2
- Violations, penalty, 522.5

**Life companies**

- Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
- Certificate of authority required, 511.5, 511.6
- Commission law not applicable, 515.58
- Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
- Definition of "agent", 511.4, 515.123-515.126
- Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
- Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18
- Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
- Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17
- License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1

**Nonlife companies**

- Advertising, 515.92, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146
- Assisting in examination of company, 515.85

**INSURANCE—Continued****Agents—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Certificate of authority, 515.78
- Combinations, unlawful, 515.131-515.136
- Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92
- Definition of "agent", 515.123, 515.126
- Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
- Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
- Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
- License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
- Mutual companies, 515.22
- Record kept of business, 515.57
- Resident countersigning agents
  - Action to enforce commissions, 515.55, 515.56
  - Amount of commission, 515.54, 515.61
  - Commissions, 515.53-515.56
  - Contracts covered by law, 515.58
  - Contracts exempt from law, 515.58
  - Countersigning required, 515.52-515.54
  - Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
  - Licensed resident agent, 515.52
  - Mutual companies, 515.22
  - Penalty for violations, 515.60
  - Policies through resident agents, 515.52
  - Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
  - Record, out-of-state contracts, 515.57
  - Residence in state, 515.22, 515.52, 515.92
  - Soliciting agent defined, 515.123
  - Stock sale as inducement to insure. 506.10
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120

**Original notice served on agent, 617.5****Penalty for acting without license, 522.5****Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.4****Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts**

- Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58
- Attorney as agent, 520.2
- Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16-520.18
- Commission law applicable, 515.58
- Countersigning, exceptions, 515.58
- Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
- Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
- Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
- Form of policy, changes permitted. 520.20
- Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
- License issued, renewal, 520.12
- Office, location, 520.3
- Reciprocity with other state agents. 520.23
- Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
- Report made annually, 520.10
- Reports filed with commissioner, process agent, service, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
- Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
- Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
- Tax paid annually, 520.19
- Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
- Revocation of license, 522.3
- Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8
- Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
- Stock sale, as inducement to insure. 506.10
- Term of license, 522.2
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Aircraft insurance  
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)  
 Authority to issue, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518A.1  
 Dirigible or other aircraft, 515.48(1, 9)  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1  
 Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49  
 Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20  
 Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)  
 Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72  
 Alien insurer, 515.70–515.72  
 Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)  
 Amusement rides, 88A.9  
 Animals insured, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.1(1),  
 518A.20  
 Annual reports tabulated by commissioner,  
 518A.18  
 Anticompact law, 515.131  
 Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 707.4  
 Articles of incorporation  
 Approval, interpretation, 491.10  
 Assessment life association  
 Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36  
 Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4  
 Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25  
 Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16  
 Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24  
 Notice of approval published, 510.5  
 Objects of association stated, 510.9  
 Record and publication, 510.5  
 Assessment nonlife associations  
*See also County Mutual Associations, sub-  
 head below*  
 Amendments by members, 518A.4  
 Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8  
 Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5  
 Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9  
 County mutuals, business place stated, 518A.2  
 Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6  
 Meetings, place specified, 518A.3  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
 Amendment on reorganization, 512.81  
 Approval of articles, 512.27–512.29  
 Designation of funds, 512.52  
 Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16,  
 510.23  
 Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29  
 Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18  
 Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44,  
 512.93  
 Opinion of attorney general, 512.28  
 Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7  
 Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82  
 Hospital or medical corporations, approval,  
 514.3  
 Kind of business authorized, 515.49  
 Life companies  
 Amendments required by law, 523.6  
 Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2  
 Approval of amendments, 508.4  
 Duration of articles, 491.24  
 Fees for filing by domestic companies, 511.25  
 Foreign companies, fees for filing, 511.24(1)  
 Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32  
 Requirements, contents, 508.3  
 Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41  
 Nonlife companies  
 Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6  
 Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Articles of incorporation—Continued  
 Nonlife companies—Continued  
 Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2  
 Capital increased in stock company, 515.43  
 Certificate of approval, 515.2, 515.3  
 Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25  
 Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6  
 Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26  
 Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25  
 Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128  
 Name too similar, refusal, 515.4  
 Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5  
 Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3  
 Proportionate representation provided, 523.5  
 Proxy elections specified, 523.1  
 Assessment life associations  
 Accident associations, 510.1, 510.31  
 Actions by or against association, *see subhead  
 Actions above*  
 Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122  
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36  
 Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31  
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
 Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30  
 Assessments  
 Adequacy, proof required, 510.18  
 Definition of assessment plan, 510.2  
 Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9  
 Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17  
 Use limited, 510.9  
 Association defined, 510.1  
 Authority of agent to act, 511.5  
 Beneficiary change, 510.10  
 Benevolent societies, *see subhead below*  
 Buildings, 511.8  
 Business year, close, 510.11  
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*  
 Certificate of membership defined, 510.3  
 Change to legal reserve company, 510.36–510.38  
 Conditions for commencing business, 510.8,  
 510.15–510.19, 511.27  
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and  
 Reinsurance below*  
 Conspiracy to defraud, 511.19  
 Contracts for illegal business, 511.17  
 Definitions, 510.1–510.3  
 Directors  
 Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15  
 Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12  
 Discrimination against domestic companies,  
 511.15  
 Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24–510.27  
 Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 510.12  
 Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24,  
 511.25  
 Fees payable, 505.7, 510.11, 511.24–511.26, 515.128  
 Financial showing, 510.17  
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*  
 Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal Bene-  
 ficary Associations below*  
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19  
 Frauds on company, 511.18, 511.19  
 Funds  
 Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13  
 Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27  
 Diversion forbidden, 510.9

**INSURANCE—Continued****Assessment life associations—Continued****Funds—Continued**

Federal securities investment, 682.45, 682.46  
Investment, savings and loan shares, 534.21  
Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12  
Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35  
Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12  
Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28  
Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11  
Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14  
Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8  
Use of assessments limited, 510.9  
Gross premium tax, 432.1  
Health insurance companies, 510.30–510.32, 510.39  
Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16–511.19  
Income tax exemption, 422.34  
Incontestable clause, 508.28  
Insurable age, 510.10  
Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*  
Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10  
Life companies, 511.8  
Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35  
Location of office filed, 510.17  
Management, proof of competency, 510.18  
Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17  
Medical examination, effect, 511.31  
Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3  
Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1  
Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17  
Mortgages held, 511.8  
Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7  
Officers  
Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13  
Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3  
Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18  
Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16–511.19  
List filed with commissioner, 510.17  
Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12  
Removal by court, 510.25  
Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31  
Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*  
Policies, *see subhead Policies below*  
Policyholders  
Class of policies, 510.33  
Liability on policies, 510.2  
Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10  
Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29  
Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35  
Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9  
Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27  
Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32  
Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36–510.39  
Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*  
Religious societies, requirements, 510.29  
Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*  
Reserve for policyholders, 510.35  
Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38  
Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31  
Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*

**INSURANCE—Continued****Assessment life associations—Continued**

Statement of condition filed, 510.17  
Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28  
Taxation, 432.1–432.10  
Transfer of membership, 510.27  
Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8  
Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37  
Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10  
Assessment nonlife associations  
Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*  
Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146  
Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
Aircraft insurance, 518A.1(1)  
Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)  
Arbitration or appraisal, 518A.26  
Articles and bylaws part of policy, 518A.5  
Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
Assessments  
Advance assessments, 518A.10  
Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.16  
Cancellation of policy, 518A.30–518A.32  
Hail associations, 518A.17  
Pro rata when retained, 518A.32  
Purposes of assessment, 518A.9–518A.14  
Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12  
Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*  
Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*  
Books and records, examination, 507.3  
Borrowing money, 518A.11  
Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24  
Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29  
Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30  
Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*  
Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8  
Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*  
County mutuals, *see subhead County Mutual Associations below*  
Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1  
Definition, 507.1, 521.1  
Exemption from examination law, 507.1  
Gross premium tax, 518.18  
Taxation, exemption, 432.1, 432.6, 432.7  
Crops, liability for value, 518A.25  
Debts  
Deduction for taxation, 432.9, 518A.38, 518A.39  
Definition of debts, 518A.39  
Payment on receivership, 518A.28  
Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15  
Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28  
Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1–523.6  
Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4  
Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 518A.27  
Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23  
Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42  
Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93  
Foreign companies, *see subhead below*  
Funds  
Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11  
Distribution on receivership, 518A.28

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Assessment nonlife associations—Continued

## Funds—Continued

- Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12
- Investment, 515.35, 518A.12, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46
- Net assets required, 518A.14
- Prorating for hail losses, 518A.17
- Reserve, unearned premiums, 515.47, 518A.14, 518A.15
- Tax assessment, 432.6–432.9, 518A.38
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Incorporation, 518A.1
- Injunction proceedings, 518A.28
- Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3
- Investment of funds, 515.35, 518A.12, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46
- Judgment against insured unpaid, company liability, 516.1–516.3
- Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10
- Kinds of insurance, 515.23, 515.48, 517.1, 518A.1
- Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43
- Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22
- Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22
- Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121, 521.15
- Meetings, annual, 518A.3
- Members
  - Definition, 518A.1
  - Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126
  - Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14, 518A.28
  - Power to amend bylaws and articles, 518A.4
  - Voting to proxy, 523.1–523.6
- Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
- Minors property insured, 518A.1
- Names, requirements, 518A.2
- Office building authorized, 518A.12
- Officers
  - Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
  - Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
  - Election according to bylaws, 518A.6
  - Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Organization, purposes, 518A.1
- Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25
- Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policy liability, computation, 515.47
- Powers and purposes, 518A.1
- Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
- Professional men, 519.1–519.13
- Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19–518A.21
- Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6
- Purposes of association, 518A.1
- Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27
- Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518A.28
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
- Reports, annual, 518A.18
- Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518A.12–518A.16
- Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31
- Risk, maximum single, 518A.7
- Risks insured against, 518A.1
- Soliciting business, 515.48, 515.120, 515.121

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Assessment nonlife associations—Continued

## State mutuals

- Agents to be licensed, 518A.41–518A.43
- Annual report classified, 518A.18
- Annual tax, payment, 518A.35
- Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
- Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8, 518A.33, 518A.34
- Definition, name, 518A.2
- Fees, certificates, 515.128, 518A.40
- Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.38, 518A.39
- Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8
- Tax paid annually, 518A.35
- Taxation, 432.1–432.10
- Time limit, proof of loss, 518A.19–518A.21
- Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 508.30, 515.120, 515.121, 518A.27, 518A.28
- Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31
- Value of insured property, 518A.23–518A.25
- Violation of law, quo warranto, 518A.27
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Assignment old-age assistance beneficiary, 249.23
- Authorized to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*
- Automobile insurance
  - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Actions against company
    - Carrier's liability policy, 325.26
    - Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
    - Itinerant merchant's liability policy, 81.4
    - Truck operator's liability policy, 327.15
  - Annual report, classification, 518A.18
- Assessment nonlife associations
  - Applicability of general law, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
  - Assets, stock of cars insured, 518A.14
  - Authority for insuring, 518A.1(1)
  - Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1
  - Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20
- Cancellation control Act, ch 515D
- Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
- Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)
- Financial responsibility, ch 321A
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Inurement of liability policy, 516.1–516.3
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29
- Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1, c)
- Nonlife companies
  - Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1
  - Itinerant merchants, 81.4
  - Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
  - Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
  - Passenger buses in cities, 386.2
  - Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20
  - Risks of companies limited, 515.49
  - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Bank real estate loans, mortgagor to provide insurance, 524.905(5, e)
- Beneficiaries
  - Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37
  - Assessment life company requirements, 510.10

**INSURANCE—Continued****Beneficiaries—Continued**

- Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
- Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
- Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333
- Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead below*
- Feloniously causing death or disability, 633.536
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
  - Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
  - Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
  - Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
  - Children's lives insured, 512.56–512.61
  - Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
  - Fraternal association defined, 512.1
  - Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
  - Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2
  - Place to bring action on policy, 512.16
  - Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17
  - Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
- Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334
- Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37
- Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18(3), 249.23, 515.102(4)
- Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44
- Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
- Benevolent societies
  - Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
  - Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
  - Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
  - Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
  - Exemption from benefit payments, 633.333
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1
  - Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation
  - Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
  - Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31
  - Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
  - Regulation, ch 512A
  - Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)
  - Trustees or managers duties, 504.14
- Blanchard Act, 515.131
- Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
- Bombardment insurance, 515.48(1)
- Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15
- Bonds
  - Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16–520.18
  - Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13
  - Assessment nonlife associations
    - Annual report, 515.63(5–8), 518A.18
    - Officers to be bonded, 518A.33
  - Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
    - Employer's, 87.16
    - Itinerant merchant's, 81.4
    - Motorbuses in cities, 386.2
    - Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
    - Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
  - Life companies
    - Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
    - Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10
  - Nonlife companies
    - Annual statement required, 515.63(5–8)
    - Appeal bond on revocation, 515.135

**INSURANCE—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Nonlife companies—Continued
  - Investments authorized, 515.35
  - Investments examined before business, 515.38
  - Officers' bonds, 518A.33, 518A.34
  - Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
  - Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)
- Bottomry, 515.48(9)–515.50
- Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below*
- Burning to defraud insurers, 707.4
- Cancellation of policies
  - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.29–518A.32
  - Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
  - County mutual insurance associations, 518.23
  - Nonlife companies
    - Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
    - Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
    - Liability of assured, 515.81
    - Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
    - Right of insured to cancel, 515.84
    - Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
    - Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
    - Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)
  - Professional liability insurance, 519.8
  - Standard nonforfeiture law, 508.37
- Capital stock
  - Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
  - Life companies
    - Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
    - Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
    - Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
    - Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
    - Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46
    - Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
  - Nonlife companies
    - Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
    - Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
    - Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46
    - Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
    - Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
    - Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.21
    - Minimum requirement, 515.8
    - Reduction of capital, 515.9
    - Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
    - Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88
  - Sale by domestic company while organizing, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
  - Sale for other than money, 492.6
  - Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7
  - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
  - Transfers pending examination, 507.15
- Casualty insurance
  - Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
  - Coinsurance, 515.111
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
  - Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)
  - Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
  - Limitation on risks, 515.49
  - Rates, 515A.1–515A.19
  - Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Certificate of authority

Alien insurance company, 515.71  
 Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3  
 Assessment life association  
 Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17  
 Fees of domestic companies, 511.25  
 Fees of foreign companies, 510.19, 511.24  
 Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15–510.19

Fraternal accident companies, 510.23

Issuance authorized, 510.14

Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17

Receipt for premium tax filed, 432.3

Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23

Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23

Assessment nonlife associations, *see also County Mutual Associations, subhead below*

Fees paid to commissioner, 515.128, 518A.40

Issuance conditions, 432.3, 518A.8

Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518A.28, 518A.34

Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16

Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1, 506.2

County mutual insurance associations, 518.3

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Conditions, 512.18–512.21, 512.27–512.32, 512.43

Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29

Foreign accident associations, 510.23

Penalty for not having, 512.40

Refusal by commissioner, 512.21

Renewal annually, 512.31

Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102

Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101

Group insurance revocation, 509.7

Guaranty companies, 682.14–682.16

Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead*

Life companies

Appeal from denial, 506.9

Conditions precedent, 432.3, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13

Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17

Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24–511.26

Issuance authorized, 508.13

Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17

Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23

Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

Nonlife companies

Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72

Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9

Conditions precedent, 432.3, 515.41, 515.42

Fees, payment, 515.128

Foreign company, 515.77

Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77

Procedure for revocation, 507.11

Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3

Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65

Renewal of certificate, 515.42

Revocation, 515.59, 515.110, 515.134

Suspension, 507.10, 515.129

Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12

Promotion expense limited, 506.4

Receivership after revocation, 507.10

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Certificate of authority—Continued

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts

Authority granted by certificate, 520.12

Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17

Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14

Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3

Issuance, renewal, 520.12

Process served, procedure, 520.5

Revocation or refusal, hearings, 520.15

Statement filed before issuance, 520.4

Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77

Revocation, grounds

Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24

Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19

Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102

Group insurance companies, 509.7

Insolvency of company, 507.10, 508.22

Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10

Life companies, 508.14–508.17, 508.22, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23

Life companies, procedure, 508.14, 508.17–508.19

Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.28, 518A.34

Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134

Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59

Nonlife companies procedure, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86

Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8

Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*

Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15, 520.17

Refusal to be examined, 507.17

Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10

Unlawful business by company, 507.10

Violations of insurance holding company systems, 521A.12

Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2

Surety companies, 682.11–682.16

Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10

Workmen's compensation, 87.6

Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3, 515.90

Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*

Chattel loans, certificate with, 536.26

Check liability, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)

Children employed in street trades, 92.23

Civil war insurance, 515.48(1)

Clergyman group insurance, 509.1(2)

Coinurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111

Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)

Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Commissioner of insurance, 505.1–505.13

Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27–511.29

Commissioners standard mortality tables, end of Vol. II

Commissions insurance, 515.48(9)

Compensation liability insurance

Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7

Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Compensation liability insurance—Continued  
 Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12  
 Employer required to insure, 87.1  
 Employers liability insurance  
 Compensation claims, reserve, 517.1  
 Compensation, definition, 517.2  
 Compensation policies, distribution, 517.3  
 Reports of compensation policies, 517.4  
 Extra hazardous business, coal mines  
 Application of compensation laws, 87.13–87.27  
 Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
 Failure of employer to comply, penalty, 87.19  
 Failure to insure, employer liable, 87.1, 87.21  
 Injunction to enforce insurance, 87.15  
 Insurance required, 87.14  
 Jury trial, when, proceedings, 87.24–87.27  
 Mine inspector's duties, 87.18  
 Notice of security posted by employer, 87.17  
 Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20  
 Factory inspector's duties, 87.18  
 Failure to comply, action against employer, 87.19  
 Failure to insure, employer liable, 87.1, 87.21  
 Failure to insure liability, penalty, 87.1  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1  
 Group insurance, 87.4  
 Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19  
 Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8  
 Insurance of liability required, 87.1  
 Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3  
 Mine inspector's duties, 87.18  
 Mutual companies, 87.4  
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)  
 Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17  
 Notice of security furnished, 87.17–87.19  
 Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9  
 Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11  
 Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3  
 Requirement that employer insure, 87.1  
 Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20  
 Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5  
 Trial of employee's claim, 87.24–87.27  
 Workman's lien on proceeds, 87.9  
 Workmen's compensation law, 85.1–85.61  
 Competition between insurers regulated, 507B.1–507B.13  
 Conflict of interest, officers or directors, 508.8  
 Consolidation and reinsurance  
 Appearance by policyholders, 521.7  
 Approval and filing with commissioner, 521.11  
 Assessment companies, election, 521.10  
 Authorization by commission, 521.8  
 Company defined, 521.1  
 County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1  
 Election for company approval, 521.10  
 Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
 Expenses paid by associations, 512.79  
 Plans submitted, 512.73–512.78  
 Procedure, 512.73–512.78  
 Violations, penalties, 512.80  
 Holding company, acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3  
 Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, 521.1–521.15

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Consolidation and reinsurance—Continued  
 Life companies, procedure, 521.2–521.11  
 Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12–521.15  
 Penalties for violation, 521.15  
 Petition by life company, 521.3–521.5  
 Plan filed and approved by commission, 521.11  
 Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3–521.5  
 Powers of commission, 521.6, 521.8, 521.9–521.11  
 Prohibited with unauthorized company, exception, 521.13  
 Reinsurance  
 See *subhead County Mutual Associations, below*  
 Alien companies, 515.70  
 Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518A.1  
 Insolvency, procedure, 508.22  
 Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76  
 Premium tax, reinsured county mutual associations, 515.24  
 Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518A.27  
 Receivership, liquidation of deposits, 508.22  
 Receivership, policies reinsured, 508.22  
 Required of mutual assessment company, 518A.27  
 Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38  
 Riot insurance program, ch 518B  
 Securities, amount to be deposited, 508.21  
 Securities, deposit, title, 508.20  
 Unauthorized companies forbidden, 521.13  
 Vote of commission to be unanimous, 521.9  
 Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7  
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19  
 Corporation law, 491.1–491.71  
 Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92  
 County, errors and omissions of officers, 332.36–332.43  
 County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)  
 County, liability, on employees, 332.3(20)  
 County mutual associations, see *subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
 Agents, 518.16  
 Articles of incorporation, approval, 518.2  
 Authorized, 518.1  
 Bylaws, 518.8  
 Cancellation of policies, 518.23  
 Capital required, 518.5  
 Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3  
 Hail losses, 518.21  
 Limitation of actions, 518.22  
 Livestock losses, 518.20  
 Members, powers, 518.6  
 Membership, 518.9  
 Name, contents, 518.4  
 Officers and directors, 518.7  
 Premiums, 518.13  
 Premium tax, 518.18  
 Proof of loss, 518.19  
 Reinsurance, 518.17  
 Reports and examinations, 518.15  
 Reports of losses, 518.19–518.21  
 Reserves, 518.14  
 Risks insured, 518.11, 518.12  
 Territorial limitations, 518.10

**INSURANCE—Continued**

County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11  
 Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)  
 Credit life, accident or health, 535.2  
 Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518A.25  
 Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518A.21  
 Crops, value stated in policy, 518A.25  
 Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*  
 Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633.535-633.537  
 Defrauding insurers by burning property, 707.4  
 Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, 514.1-514.17  
 Dentists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13  
 Department of insurance, state, 505.1-505.13  
 Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*  
 Deposit of valuables taken, 515.48(3)  
 Descent and distribution, 509.12, 633.333, 633.334, 633.535-633.537  
 Directors of companies, *see subheads of various types of companies*  
 Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)  
 Dirigibles, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)  
 Disability insurance  
   *See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below*  
   Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633.536  
   Proceeds exempt, 511.37  
 Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14  
 Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*  
 Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*  
 Drought insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Druggists mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13  
 Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24  
 Earthquake insurance authorized, 515.48(1)  
 Elections held by companies  
   Articles, amendments, 523.6  
   Assessment life members, votes, 510.6  
   Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10  
   Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27  
   Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77  
   Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88-512.91  
   Nonlife companies, officers, 515.27, 515.50  
   Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6  
   Proxies regulation, 523.2  
   Reincorporation, assessment life, 510.36  
   Reincorporation of fraternal society, 510.36  
   Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6  
 Employees' mutual insurance  
   Commissioner to determine exemption, 513.2  
   Exempted domestic societies, 513.1  
   Fraternal benefit law, when exempt, 513.1, 513.2  
 Employers' liability companies  
   Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)  
   Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*  
   Definition of terms, 517.2  
   Distribution of unallocated payments, 517.3  
   Gross premium tax, 432.1

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Employers' liability companies—Continued  
   Group insurance, *see subhead below*  
   Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, 516.1-516.3  
   Liability in suit by creditor, 516.1-516.3  
   Life companies, authority, 508.29  
   Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9  
   Reports, annual statements, 517.4  
   Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3  
 Estates  
   Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15  
   Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 479.123  
   Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535-633.537  
   Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333  
   Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 249.23, 509.2(6)  
   "Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 633.334  
   Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1  
   Old-age assistance claims, 249.18(3), 249.23  
   Proceeds, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537  
   Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333  
   Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37  
   Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526  
   Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334  
   Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333, 633.334  
 Estate tax, 451.1-451.13  
 Examination of companies  
   Application for receivership, 507.13  
   Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20-510.24  
   Assistance required from companies, 507.3  
   Bond required of examiners, 507.5  
   Books and papers produced, 507.3  
   Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85  
   Companies subject to examination, 507.1  
   Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4  
   Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6  
   Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
   County mutual insurance associations, 518.15  
   County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1  
   Definition of companies, 507.1  
   Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85  
   Examination required, 507.2  
   Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4  
   Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8  
   Expenses paid by companies, 507.8  
   Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6  
   Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9  
   Foreign assessment life, 510.20-510.23  
   Fraternal beneficiary associations  
     Assistance by company officers, 512.100  
     Association defined, 512.98  
     Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99  
     Confidential nature of examination, 512.106  
     Expenses, how paid, 512.102  
     Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18-512.21  
     Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Examination of companies—Continued  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued  
 Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105  
 Reorganization, 512.85  
 Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101  
 Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103  
 Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86  
 Holding company system, members, 521A.6  
 Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10  
 Installment stock sale companies, applies, 501.8  
 Life companies, 507.12, 508.16–508.18  
 Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.35–518A.37  
 Nonlife companies  
 Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86  
 Expenses of examination, 515.129  
 Foreign companies examined, 515.89  
 Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87  
 Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38–515.40  
 Record of foreign company policies, 515.57  
 Stock companies, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86  
 Stock transfers pending examination, 515.88  
 Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134  
 Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3  
 Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4  
 Publication of examination, 507.14  
 Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17  
 Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
 Revocation of certificate, 507.10  
 Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15  
 Suspension of certificate, 507.10  
 Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3  
 Time for examinations, 507.2  
 Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below*  
 Exemption of policy proceeds  
 Accidental death, 511.37  
 Endowment proceeds, 511.37  
 Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333  
 Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17  
 Group insurance exemption, 509.12  
 Health and disability insurance, 511.37  
 Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37  
 Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1(1)  
 Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15  
 Farm crop disease or insect insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)  
 Fees payable to commissioner  
 Agent's licenses, 522.4  
 Assessment life associations, 511.24, 511.25  
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.40, 518A.42  
 Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29  
 Life companies, 511.24, 511.25  
 Nonlife companies, 515.128  
 Professional liability mutuals, 519.9  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19  
 Fees refunded, 505.11  
 Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536  
 Fidelity insurance  
 General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Fidelity insurance—Continued  
 Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21  
 Agents to be licensed, 515.52, 515.78, 522.1  
 Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49  
 Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18  
 Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13  
 Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*  
 Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16  
 Discharge procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24  
 Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22  
 Place of bringing action, 616.15  
 Premium payment, 682.15  
 Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21  
 Release from liability, 65.4–65.11, 682.19  
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22  
 Venue of actions, 616.15  
 Fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Fire insurance  
 Action for loss, 515.96–515.106  
 Alien insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72  
 Assessment nonlife companies, authority, 518A.1  
 Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1  
 Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)  
 Bonded warehouse, insurance required, 543.15  
 Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)  
 Certificate refused, grounds, 515.65  
 Coinsurance, 515.111  
 Conditions, more favorable permitted, 515.141  
 County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11  
 Defrauding insurers, 707.4, 707.5  
 Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)  
 False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93  
 Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9  
 Foreign nonlife companies, capital, 515.69  
 Forfeiture of policies, notice, 515.80, 515.138(6)  
 Form of standard policy, 515.138(6)  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24  
 Limitation on risks of company, 515.49  
 Mutual companies  
 Organization, 515.49  
 Regulations on policy, 515.138(2)  
 Name of company used on policies, 515.142–515.145  
 Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)  
 Penalty for defrauding insurers, 707.4–707.6  
 Policies, insurer designated, 515.142, 515.143  
 Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518A.19, 518A.29  
 Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A.19–518A.22  
 Rates, 515A.1–515A.19, 515B.1–515B.18  
 Realty mortgages taken, insurance, 515.35(4)  
 Requirements under standard policy, 515.139–515.141  
 Short rates, commissioner to publish, 515.82  
 Standard policy form, 515.138  
 Subrogation, 515.138(6)  
 Tax deduction for debts, 432.4  
 Tax on gross premiums, 432.1, 515.24  
 Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62  
 Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137  
 Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97  
 Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140  
 Waiver, 515.138(6)  
 Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15  
 Flood insurance, 515.48(1)

**INSURANCE—Continued****Foreign companies****Assessment life associations**

- Annual statement required, 511.1-511.3
- Authority to do business, 510.15
- Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19
- Church members insured, 510.29
- Commissioner as process agent, 511.27
- Conditions required, 510.15-510.23
- Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
- Examination by commissioner, 510.20-510.23
- Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26
- Financial statement, before business, 510.17
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Original notice served, 511.27-511.29, 617.5
- Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32
- Report, annual, 511.1

**Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Accident societies, 510.15-510.23
- Applications for insurance required, 512.30
- Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
- Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38
- Certificate of authority, 512.18-512.21, 512.32
- Commissioner as process agent, 512.22
- Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32
- Examination and receivership, 512.98-512.106
- Examinations for permits, 512.19-512.21
- Meetings in foreign states, 512.34
- Original notice, service, 512.22-512.26, 617.5
- Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18, 512.29
- Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38
- Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7
- Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31
- Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36

**Life companies**

- Agent's certificate to act, 511.5
- Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
- Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
- Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13, 511.5
- Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
- Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13
- Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
- Evidence of securities deposited, 508.10, 508.15
- Examination by commissioner, 508.16
- Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15
- Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17
- Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13
- Original notice, service, 511.27-511.29, 617.5
- Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5
- Policy forms approved, 508.25-508.28
- Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
- Securities required, 508.10
- Suspension of certificate, 508.15

**Nonlife companies**

- Advertisements, 515.91-515.93, 515.122
- Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89
- Agents, company authorized, 515.78
- Agents for Iowa risks, 515.52-515.61
- Annual statement, contents, 515.66
- Capital impaired, 515.75

**INSURANCE—Continued****Foreign companies—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Capital required, 515.69
- Certificate of authority, 515.77
- Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
- Fees required, 515.128
- Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
- Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
- Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
- Notes taken for insurance, 515.79
- Officers, general penalty clause, 515.121
- Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
- Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74, 617.5
- Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
- Reports, annual, 515.63, 515.66, 515.75
- Revocation of certificate, 515.89
- Risks inside state, 515.52-515.61
- Service of process, 321A.20
- Statements prior to authority, 515.75, 515.76
- Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76
- Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14
- Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11
- Tax on gross premiums, 432.1
- Tax, no deduction for debts, 432.4
- Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A
- Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)

**Forms**

- Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122
- Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3
- Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
- Coinurance forms, 515.114-515.116
- Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
- Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6
- Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
- Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*
- Professional men's liability, approval, 519.4
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
- Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68

**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23
- Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16
- Additional benefits granted, 512.9
- Age not material in small policies, 512.9
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Applicable statutes, 512.12
- Application for receivership, 512.104
- Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
- Assessments
  - Contract requirements, exception, 510.30
  - Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61
  - Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43
- Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62-512.72
- Auxiliary societies, 512.55
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6
- Books and papers, inspection, 512.100
- Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
- Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
- Certificates of membership, 512.5, *see also subhead Policies below*

**INSURANCE—Continued**

**Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued**  
 Charitable institutions, 512.10, 512.62–512.72, 512.94  
 Children, death and annuity benefits  
   Annuities permitted, 512.56  
   Authorization of benefits, 512.56  
   Contributions, basis, 512.56  
   Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9  
   Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60  
   Regulations authorized, 512.59  
   Reserve required, 512.58  
   Specified payments, 512.61  
 Church members insured, 512.3, 512.7, 512.44, 512.54  
 Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26  
 Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27–512.32, 512.43  
 Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead above*  
 Contributions based on mortality table, 512.57  
 Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9  
 Definitions, 512.1, 512.98  
 Delinquency reported, 512.37  
 Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103  
 Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2  
 Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*  
 Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6–432.9  
 Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12  
 Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17  
 False representations, penalty, 512.41  
 Fees for permits to do business, 512.29  
 Foreign companies, *see subhead above*  
 Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101  
**Funds**  
   Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8  
   Charitable institutions, 512.62–512.66  
   Charity funds protected, 512.66  
   Children's benefits, 512.58, 512.61  
   Distribution, 512.78, 512.87  
   Investments, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48–512.55, 534.21  
   Legal reserve maintained, 512.5  
   Securities, designation of fund, 512.52  
 Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1  
 Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)  
 Guild societies, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54, 512.55  
 Hospitals and sanitoriums operated, 512.62–512.72  
 Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103  
 Income tax exemptions, 422.34  
 Injunction against doing business, 512.37  
 Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*  
 Managers, penal offenses, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103  
 Medical examinations, 512.9  
 Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36  
**Members**  
   Age limitation of members, 512.9  
   Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60  
   Children as members, 512.56  
   Fraud against society, 512.41  
   Physicians examination, 512.9  
   Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55

**INSURANCE—Continued**

**Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued**  
**Members—Continued**  
   Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89  
   Qualifications required, 512.9  
   Referendum on reorganization, 512.90  
   Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55  
 Minors insured, 512.9  
 Mortality table, 512.43  
 Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43  
**Officers**  
   Duty to assist examiners, 512.100  
   Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35  
   Failure to report security payments, 512.51  
   Violations, penalty, 512.39–512.41, 512.80, 512.103  
 Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22–512.26  
 Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*  
 Place of bringing actions, 512.16  
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*  
 Process agent, commissioner, 512.22–512.26  
 Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44, 512.57  
 Real estate held, 512.47  
 Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
 Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54  
 Reorganization as legal reserve company  
   Accident or health association, 510.39  
   Appearance by members, 512.84  
   Approval by association, 512.88–512.90  
   Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91  
   Authority granted, 512.81  
   Authorization order, 512.86  
   Conditions precedent, 512.92  
   Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95  
   Examination by commissioner, 512.85  
   Method of reincorporation, 510.36  
   Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83  
   Procedure, 512.82–512.91  
   Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90  
   Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38  
   Scope of reorganization Act, 512.93  
   Stock purchases by members, 512.96  
   Valuation of certificates, 510.37  
   Valuation of existing policies, 512.97  
   Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6  
 Reports by companies, *see subhead below*  
 Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5  
 Schools operated, 512.62–512.72  
 Securities deposited, *see subhead below*  
 Service of notice, process agent, 512.22–512.26  
 Taxation, 427.1(18), 432.1–432.9  
 Valuation of securities, 511.10  
 Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16  
 Frost insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Funeral plans, 523A.1–523A.4  
 Glass insurance, 515.48, 515.138(5, 6), 518A.1(1, d)  
 Governmental employees, deferred compensation program, 409A.12  
**Group insurance**  
   Accident and health policies, 509.3, 509.10  
   Assignment of policy, 509.15  
   Association members  
     Fraternal, 509.1(2, d)

**INSURANCE—Continued****Group insurance—Continued****Association members—Continued**

- Lawyers, 509.1(2, c)
- School administrators, 509.1(2, g)
- Students, 509.1(2, g)
- Teachers, 509.1(2, b, g)

**Beneficiaries, 509.1, 509.2****Certificate of protection, 509.2(7), 509.3(2)****City employees, ch 509A****Common principal, 509.1(2, f)****Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5****Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5****Conditions permitted, 509.2, 509.3, 509.10****Contractual relationship, 509.1(2, f)****Contributions, 509.1, 509.2****Converting policy, 509.2(8, 9), 509.4****County employees, ch 509A****Creditor, 509.1(3)****Dependents covered, 509.1(1, 4-6)****Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6)****Exemption from execution, 509.12****Filing and approval, 509.6, 509.7****Firemen, volunteer, 509.1(2, d)****Foreign policies, 509.8, 509.9****Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14****Incontestable clause, 509.2(2)****Labor unions, 509.1(4, 5)****Life policy, provisions, 509.2, 509.10****Municipal employees, ch 509A****Nonprofit industrial association, 509.1(6)****Percentage of members insured, 509.1, 509.4****Policyholders, voting, 509.11****Premiums, 509.1, 509.2****Religious denominations, 509.1(2, a)****Representations not warranties, 509.2(3), 509.3(1)****School employees, ch 509A****Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36****Waterworks trustees, employees, 400.1-400.12****Guaranty association, generally, ch 515B****Hail insurance****General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below****Annual report, classification, 518A.18****Arbitration agreements, 518A.25(1)****Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)****Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17****Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30****Dividends required, 518A.17****Fire policy, hail coverage, 515.138(5, 6)****Funds invested, savings and loan associations, 534.21****Gross premium tax, 432.1****Limitation of action, mutual company, 518A.22****Limitation on company risks, 515.49****Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)****Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21****Health insurance****General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1-514A.12****Accident insurance, see subhead above****Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30-510.35****Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31****Associations, assessment plan, 510.1****Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39****INSURANCE—Continued****Health insurance—Continued****Capital required, foreign company, 515.69****Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)****Exemption of proceeds, 511.37****Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2****Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16****Gross premium tax, 432.1****Group insurance policy requirements, 509.6, see also Group Insurance above****Hospitalization insurance, see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below****Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5****Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30****Medical service insurance, see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below****Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3****Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49****Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31****Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37****Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32****School district employees, 279.12****Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4****Small loans, sale with, 536.26****Holding company systems, general provisions, ch 521A****Hospital or medical insurance****Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15****Commissioner's decision, review, 514.13****Contract requirements, 514.1-514.17****Contracts for medical service, 514.5, 514.7****Contracts with hospitals, 514.1, 514.4-514.8****Corporation law applicable, 514.1, 514.2****Cost of subscriber's solicitation, 514.11****Disputes arbitrated, 514.13****Financial statement filed annually, 514.9****Governmental employees included, 514.16****Gross premium tax, 432.1****Hospital service defined, 514.5****Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1****Mergers supervised, 514.14****Nonprofit corporations****Articles approved by commissioner, 514.3****Authorization, 514.1****Charitable institutions, 514.15****Directors, qualifications, 514.4****Dissolution or merger, 514.14****Examination under insurance law, 514.10****Expenses subject to state approval, 514.11****Funds invested as life companies, 514.12****Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1****Merger or liquidation supervised, 514.14****Plan, purpose and scope, 514.1-514.17****Powers and duties, 514.1-514.17****Purpose of incorporation, 514.1****Requirements to operate, 514.17****Statement filed annually, 514.9****Number of directors required, 514.4****Organization, law applicable, 514.1, 514.2****Osteopaths, 514.1-514.17****Pathology charges, 135B.30****Physicians and surgeons, 514.1-514.17****Plans for medical service, 514.1-514.17****Podiatrists, 514.18****Radiology charges, 135B.30****Rates approved by commissioner, 514.6****Requirements for operation of plan, 514.17**

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Hospital or medical insurance—Continued  
 School district employees, 279.12  
 Subscribers for service, 514.1, 514.5, 514.7  
 Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15  
 Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16  
 Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)  
 Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34  
 Incontestable clause, 508.28  
 Incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*  
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5  
 Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
 Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*  
 Insect or farm crop disease insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14  
 Insolvency clause, legal liability action, 516.1–516.3  
 Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiverships below*  
 Insolvent insurers, ch 515B  
 Insurance companies, banned, 515.148  
 Insurance company defined, itinerant merchants law, 81.1(1, f)  
 Insurers  
 Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5  
 Liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, 516.1–516.3  
 Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*  
 Inurement of legal liability policies, 516.1–516.3  
 Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Investments by companies  
 Assessment life association  
 Authorized investments, 511.8  
 Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12  
 Subsidiary companies, 515.37  
 Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10  
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9  
 Assessment nonlife association  
 Authorized investments, *generally*, 515.35, 518A.12  
 Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.21  
 Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8  
 Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
 Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8, 512.48  
 Change of securities, 512.53  
 Deposit of securities, 512.49  
 Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55  
 Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51  
 Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48  
 Securities, designation of fund, 512.52  
 Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10  
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Investments by companies—Continued  
 Life companies  
 Annual statement, *generally*, 508.11  
 Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8, 534.21  
 Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Foreign mutual companies, 508.10  
 Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 511.11, 511.12  
 Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37  
 Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10  
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9  
 Nonlife companies  
 Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.21  
 Employees investment plan, 515.35(6)  
 Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Loans secured by collateral, 515.35(7)  
 Real estate, right to own, 515.34  
 Purchases, securities law not apply, 502.5(5)  
 Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*  
 Iowa Insurance Guaranty Association, ch 515B  
 Iowa securities law not applicable to insurance, 502.4(6)  
 Itinerant merchants required to carry, 81.4  
 Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 515.138(5, 6)  
 Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*  
 Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)  
 Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)  
 Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)  
 Leakage of water, 515.48, 515.49, 515.111  
 Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8  
 Liability insurance  
 Accident insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Accountants, in lieu of bond, 116.11  
 Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1  
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Beer and liquor control, financial responsibility, 123.92  
 Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6  
 Compensation liability, *see subhead above*  
 County, employees using motor vehicles, 332.3(20)  
 Employers' liability, *see subhead above*  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1  
 Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3  
 Itinerant merchants required to carry, 81.4  
 Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3  
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30  
 Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3  
 Local government, tort claims, 613A.7  
 Marine insurance on nonresident, 106A.14  
 Motorbuses, 386.2  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15  
 Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A.39  
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, 321A.1–321A.39  
 Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6, d), 322.18  
 Motor vehicles, county, 332.3(20)  
 National guard members, procured by state, 29A.55

**INSURANCE—Continued****Liability insurance—Continued**

## Professional liability insurance

- Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3
- Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29
- Assessments, 519.2, 519.11
- Authority granted to professions, 519.1
- Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(5)
- Cancellation of policy, 519.8
- Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9
- Commissioner's powers, 519.10
- Conditions for commencing business, 519.3–519.5
- Construction of laws, 519.13
- Corporation law applicable, 519.2
- Fees paid commissioner, 515.128, 515.129, 519.9
- Foreign companies, 519.13
- Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Incorporation, powers, 519.2
- Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
- Judgment unpaid, liability, 516.1–516.3
- Liability of members for assessments, 519.11
- Nonlife companies, kind authorized, 515.48(5)
- Policy form, approval, 519.4
- Powers of corporation, 519.2
- Protection against malpractice, 519.1
- Reinsurance reserve, 519.7
- Reports to commissioner, 519.6
- Public employees, 517A.1
- Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39
- Settlement between insurer and insured, 516.2
- State agencies, tort claims, 25A.20
- Third party's rights on policies, 516.1
- Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15
- Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1
- License of agents, 522.1–522.5
- Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*
- Life companies
  - Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30
  - Actions, *see subhead above*
  - Advertisements, 506.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Annual statement, contents, 508.11
  - Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
  - Annuities, authority to sell, 508.31
  - Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9
  - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
  - Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
  - Assessment life, *see subhead above*
  - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
  - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
  - Bonds, investment, 511.8
  - Books and records
    - Commissioner may examine, 508.16
    - Delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
    - Inspection by state, 507.3
  - Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
  - Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3
  - Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
  - Commissioner may examine, 507.2, 508.16
  - Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

**INSURANCE—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

## Contracts

- Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10
- Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17
- Control by state, 505.1–505.13
- Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*
- Departments for other insurance, 508.30
- Deposits of securities, 508.6
- Directors
  - Conflict of interest, 508.8
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Elections held, *see subhead above*
  - Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12
  - Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11
  - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
- Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
- Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18
- Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1
- Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
- Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 508.16–508.19
- Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333
- Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Fees payable, 511.24–511.26, 515.128
- Fees, when exempt, 496.19
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Forms, *see subhead Forms above*
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12
- Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18, 511.19
- Funds
  - Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
  - Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
  - Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46
  - Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.21
  - Loans prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
  - Securities deposited, 508.6
  - Taxes, payment, 511.14
  - Valuation of investments, 511.10
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Guilds exempt from law, 512.12
- Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Incorporation, 508.1–508.3
- Inducement to insure, contracts forbidden, 506.10
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Level premium companies
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
  - Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81–512.97
  - Group insurance, 509.5(1)
  - Policies, requirements, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
  - Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
  - Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Life companies—Continued

- Liability for law violations, 506.8
- Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35
- Loans by company, 508.7, 511.11
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16
- Medical examinations, 511.31
- Mutual companies
  - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
  - Group insurance, 509.5(2)
  - Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9
  - Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10
- Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9
- Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37
- Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12
- Officers
  - Conflict of interest, 508.8
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
  - Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
  - Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10
  - Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
  - Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
  - Promotion expense limitation, 506.4
  - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
- Organization, 508.1–508.6
- Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
- Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10
- Promotion regulations, 506.1–506.11
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*
- Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17
- Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.30
- Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
- Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
- Risks, reinsurance, 521.2
- Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
- Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16
- Standard valuation laws, 508.36
- Statement made annually, contents, 508.11
- Stock
  - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Sale, supervision, 506.1–506.11
  - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
  - Transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Stockholders
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15
  - Loans by company forbidden, 508.7
  - Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Subsidies, 508.33–508.35

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Life companies—Continued

- Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10
- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
- Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
- Unfair trade practices, 507B.1–507B.13
- Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Voting by proxy, 523.2
- Lightning insurance
  - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
  - Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
  - Coinurance riders, 515.111–515.118
  - County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1
  - Livestock, time limit on proof of loss, 518.20
  - Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.20
- Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Loss of rental value on crop producing land, 515.48(1)
- Loss of use of property insured, 515.48(1)
- Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
- Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)
- Marine insurance
  - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
  - Boats destroyed to collect, 713.10, 714.15
  - Bottomry, 515.48(9), 515.50
  - Foreign companies, capital required, 515.69
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1
  - Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
  - Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14
  - Rates, 515A.1–515A.19
  - Respondentia, 515.48(9), 515.50
  - Seaplanes, insurance authorized, 515.48(9)
  - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
  - Watercraft insurance, 515.48(9), 515.49
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
- Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
- Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
- Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)
- Mortality tables
  - Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
  - Commissioner's tables, end of Vol. II
  - Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
  - Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
  - Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44
  - Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
  - National fraternal congress table, 512.43
  - Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Motor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
- Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7

**INSURANCE—Continued**

**Mutual insurance**  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7  
 County mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Non-life Associations above*  
 Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2  
 Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Life companies, *see subhead above*  
 Nonlife companies, *see subhead below*  
 Policies authorized, 518A.1  
 Policies, contents, 515.19–515.21  
 Professional liability insurance, 513.1, 513.2  
 State mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Non-life Associations above*

**National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55**

**Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)**

**Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above***

**Nonlife companies**  
 Accident insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)  
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.146  
 Advertising, approval, 506.3  
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518A.1  
 Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)  
 Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72  
 Annual statement of condition, 515.63  
 Appeals from commissioner, 506.9, 515.135  
 Arbitration agreements, 518A.26  
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
 Assessment nonlife, *see subhead above*  
 Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39  
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A.20  
 Books and records examined, 506.3, 507.3, 515.33  
 Business of stock and mutual companies, 515.7  
 Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119  
 Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*  
 Casualty insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead above*  
 Certificate of compliance, 506.2, 506.3, 515.38, 515.90  
 Charter change to comply with law, 515.119  
 Coinsurance provisions, 515.111–515.118  
 Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136  
 Commencement of business, conditions, 515.25, 515.26  
 Compensation liability, *see subhead above*  
 Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119  
 Condition of company, annual statement, 515.63  
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
 Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10  
 Contracts of insurance, 515.106  
 Control by state department, 505.8  
 Corporation law applicable, 515.1  
 Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*  
 Deposit of securities, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72

**INSURANCE—Continued**

**Nonlife companies—Continued**  
**Directors**  
 Bylaws and regulations, 515.32  
 Classification, 515.29  
 Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15  
 Election, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*  
 Individual liability, 515.86  
 Number stated in articles, 515.26  
 President, election, 515.30  
 Qualification and powers, 515.26, 515.30  
 Record and inspection, 515.33  
 Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4  
 Secretary and other officers, 515.31  
 Term of office, 515.28  
 Time of election fixed, 515.27

**Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85**

**Dividends, payment, 506.10, 515.44**

**Domestic, kinds of policies written, 515.48, 515.49**

**Earthquake insurance, 515.48**

**Employers' liability, *see subhead above***

**Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)**

**Execution of policies, 515.51**

**Exemption from fees and reports, 469.19**

**Existing companies, option, 515.23**

**False representations, 515.145**

**False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93**

**Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46**

**Fees, 469.19, 515.90, 515.128**

**Fidelity insurance, *see subhead above***

**Financial statements filed, 515.36**

**Fire insurance, *see subhead above***

**Foreign companies, *see subhead above***

**Franchise forfeiture, 515.46**

**Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above***

**Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.5**

**Funds**  
 False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93  
 Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20  
 Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Investments allowed, 515.35, 534.21  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24

**Hail insurance, *see subhead above***

**Health insurance, *see subhead above***

**Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8**

**Income tax exemption, 422.34**

**Incorporation**  
 Approval by commissioner, 515.2, 515.25  
 Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*  
 Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10  
 Corporation law applicable, 515.1  
 Directors, election, 515.26  
 Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*  
 Examination by state, 515.38  
 Financial statements, 515.36  
 Subscriptions, applications, 515.25

**Incrimination, immunity, 515.136**

**Individuals, application of law, 515.127**

**Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67**

**Interinsurance contracts. 520.1–520.22**

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Nonlife companies—Continued

- Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3
- Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 682.45, 682.46
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49
- Kinds of risk, limitation, 515.48(10), 515.49
- Liability insurance, *see subhead above*
- Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
- Lightning insurance, *see subhead above*
- Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Livestock, animals, insurance, 515.48(4)
- Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 515.50
- Loans reinsurance, 515.50
- Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Meetings, annual, 515.27
- Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35
- Mutual companies
  - Advancement of funds, 515.19
  - Applications and premiums taken, 515.25
  - Certificate of authority, 515.41
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.4
  - Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87
  - Examination, 507.1–507.17, 515.38, 515.85, 515.87
  - Examination certificate, form, 515.40
  - Financial statement filed, 515.36
  - Guaranty fund, 515.20
  - Kinds of insurance written, 515.48
  - Personal liability on dissolution, 515.87
  - Policy additional provisions, 515.21
  - Policy, contents, 515.19–515.21
  - Policy countersigned by resident agent, 515.22
  - Policy to state company mutual, 515.6
  - Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47
  - Stock plan distinguished, 515.7
  - Tax computation, 515.24
- Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*
- Name, individuality, 515.4
- Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
- Officers
  - Agents defined, 515.123–515.126
  - Appointed by board of directors, 515.31
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
  - Countersigning of policies, 515.53
  - Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85
  - Fire policy not standard form, 515.140
  - Misleading advertising, 515.145
  - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
  - Secretary appointed by board of directors, 515.31
  - Signing of policies, 515.51
  - Stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
  - Violations, punishments, 515.121

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Nonlife companies—Continued

- Optometric insurance, ch 514
- Organization, domestic company, 506.1–506.11
- Organizations, application of law, 515.127
- Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127
- Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
- Plate glass insurance, 515.48(10)
- Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders' rights, 515.27, 515.33
- Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334
- Professional men's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*
- Promotion regulations, 506.4–506.10
- Property insurable, kind, 515.48
- Prorating, 515.138(6)
- Rain insurance, 515.48, 515.49
- Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131
- Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35
- Real estate, right to own, 515.34
- Receiverships, *see subhead below*
- Reciprocal exchange, 517.1, 520.1–520.23
- Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33
- Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A.15
- Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135
- Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48–515.50
- School property, boards to insure, 279.25
- Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Solicitating agent defined, 515.123, 515.125
- Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120
- Sprinkler system damage, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49
- Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Statement required annually, 515.63
- Stock companies
  - Capital increased, 515.43
  - Capital required, paid up, 515.8
  - Dividends paid, 515.44–515.46
  - Examination, dissolution, 515.85
  - Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85–515.88
  - Kinds of business, 515.48–515.50
  - Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
  - Policy to show stock company, 515.6
  - Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9
  - Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47
  - Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25
  - Surplus required, 515.10
  - Tax computation, 515.24
  - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
- Stockholders
  - Capital increase, 515.43
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
  - Election of directors, 515.27
  - Personal liability, 515.86
  - Transfer of stock, 515.62

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Nonlife companies—Continued  
 Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)  
 Stock shares  
   Reduction by company, 515.9  
   Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10  
   Sale excluded from law, 501.1  
   Subscriptions, 515.25  
   Supervision of sale, 506.1–506.11  
   Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62  
   Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88  
 Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37  
 Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*  
 Surplus required, 515.10  
 Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*  
 Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42  
 Tornado insurance, *see subhead below*  
 Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141  
 Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49  
 Workmen's compensation insurance companies, *see subhead Employers Liability Companies above*  
 Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A.14  
 Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83  
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21  
 Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*  
 Nurses, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13  
 Occupancy insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Ocean water flooding, 515.48(1)  
 Officers of companies, *see subheads for various types of companies, thereunder see Officers*  
 Old-age assistance provisions  
   Assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102(4)  
   Assignment to state, 249.23  
   Funeral benefits, insurance deducted, 249.18  
 Organization of domestic companies  
   Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11  
   Advertising approved, 506.3  
   Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9  
   Assessment life associations, 510.4–510.9, 510.14  
   Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3  
   Commissioner to regulate, 506.5  
   Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6  
   Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19  
   Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*  
   Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15  
   Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4  
   Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1–523.6  
   Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2  
   Employers authorized to organize, 87.5–87.10  
   Expense of promotion, limitations, 506.4–506.6  
   Fees, corporations, exemptions, 496.19  
   Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27–512.31  
   Frauds, penalties, 506.5–506.8  
   Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1, 509.11  
   Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2  
   Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8  
   Liability of professional men, 519.2  
   Life companies, 508.1–508.6  
   Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2  
   Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.8, 515.25

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Organization of domestic companies—Continued  
 Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.4  
 Organization regulations, 506.1–506.11  
 Plan of organization approved, 506.3  
 Professional liability associations, 519.2–519.11  
 Promotion expense limited, 506.4–506.6  
 Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8  
 Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10  
 Stock sale for other than money, 492.6  
 Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2  
 Violations  
   Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8  
   Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7  
   Orders violated, penalty, 506.7  
 Original notice, process agent service, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*  
 Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13  
 Physicians, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13  
 Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12  
 Plate glass insurance, 515.48(1), 515.49(3–5), 515.138(5, 6), 518A.1(1)  
 Policies  
   Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72  
   Applications, misrepresentation, 507B.4  
   Assessment life associations  
     Actions on, 511.17, 511.30–511.34  
     Age misrepresentation, 511.32  
     Application attached, 511.33, 511.34  
     Assignments prohibited, 510.10  
     Cash value, basis, 510.34  
     Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30  
     Changes permitted, 510.10  
     Classes of policies, 510.33  
     Definition of policy, 510.3  
     Extended insurance, 510.28  
     Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16  
     Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18, 511.19  
     Insurable age, 510.10  
     Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33, 515.94  
     Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33–510.35  
     Liability of policyholders, 510.2  
     Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35  
     List of policies filed, 510.17  
     Paid-up insurance, 510.28  
     Policy approval, 508.25–508.28  
     Premium, recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32  
     Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537  
     Surrender value, 510.28  
     Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8  
     Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34  
     Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10  
   Assessment nonlife associations  
     Actions on, 515.95–515.106, 515.137, 518A.22–518A.26  
     Arbitration agreements, 518A.26  
     Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5  
     Cancellation of policies, 518A.29–518A.32  
     Conditions for issuance, 518A.7  
     Contents required, 518A.1–518A.5

**INSURANCE—Continued****Policies—Continued**

- Assessment nonlife associations—Continued
  - Copy of application attached, 515.94, 515.95, 518A.1
  - Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13
  - Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8
  - Hail policies, cancellation, 518A.30
  - Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1
  - State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7
- Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.8–87.10
- Damage liability clause, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
- Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
- Execution of policies, 515.51
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5)
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
  - Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
  - Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56–512.61
  - Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
  - Insurable age, 512.9
  - Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
  - Loans on policies, 512.48
  - Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
  - Proceeds, exemption from process, 511.37, 512.17
  - Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97
- Group insurance policies, 509.1–509.12
- Hospital service contracts, 514.5
- Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28
- Itinerant merchants law requirement, 81.4
- Legal liability policies, inurement, 516.1–516.3
- Level premium plan
  - Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5
  - Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81–512.97
  - Group insurance by life companies, 509.5
  - Life associations authorized, 510.33–510.36
  - Life companies, law applicable, 508.1–508.4
  - Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
  - Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38
- Life companies
  - Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30–511.35
  - Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
  - Annuities authorized, 508.31
  - Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
  - Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
  - Conditions for issuing, 508.1–508.10
  - Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
  - Exemption from execution, 511.37
  - Forfeiture, 508.37
  - Forms, approval, 508.25–508.28
  - Frauds against company, 511.18, 511.19
  - Group insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334
  - Incontestable, when, 508.28
  - Kinds authorized, 508.29
  - Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
  - Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537

**INSURANCE—Continued****Policies—Continued**

- Life companies—Continued
  - Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 633.333
  - Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
  - Renewal, application attached, 511.23
  - Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35
  - Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
  - Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
  - Void contracts, 511.17
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical service contracts, 514.5
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21
- Mutual companies, contents, 515.21
- Nonlife companies
  - Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.140
  - Additions, riders, clauses, 515.138(5)
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
  - Arbitration agreements, 518.26
  - Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110
  - Coinsurance provisions, 515.111–515.118
  - Commissions to agents, 515.52–515.61
  - Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102
  - Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141
  - Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
  - Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518.25
  - Execution requirements, 515.142
  - Failure to attach application, effect, 515.95
  - False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93
  - Foreign fire policy placed by agent, 515.92
  - Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80
  - Form of fire policy, 515.138
  - Forms, approval by state, 515.109
  - Insurer's right to cancel, 515.84
  - Inurement of legal liability, 516.1–516.3
  - Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102
  - Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)
  - Kinds allowed, 515.48–515.50
  - Mutual policies, contents, 515.19–515.21, 515.138(2)
  - Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145
  - Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
  - Nature of organization indicated, 515.6
  - Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
  - Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)
  - Policies, execution by officers, 515.51
  - Presumption, value stated in policy, 515.96
  - Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)
  - Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)
  - Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)
  - Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)
  - Risks limited, 515.49
  - Seal of company attached, 515.51
  - Short rates, copy attached, 515.82
  - Signatures of officers, 515.51
  - Special policy, requirements, 515.110
  - Standard policies, forms, 515.138
  - Statutes control over policies, 515.141
  - Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137

**INSURANCE—Continued****Policies—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

Value in policy, presumption, 515.96, 515.97

Value of buildings, liability, 515.97

Waiver in favor of insured, 515.141

Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83

**Old-age assistance provisions**

Assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102

Assignment to state by person receiving aid, 249.23

Funeral benefits not granted when in estate, 249.18

Proceeds exempt, when, 511.37

Professional liability policy approval, 519.4

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*Resident agents, requirements, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8

Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79

**Proceeds of policies**

Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537

Compensation liability, workmen's lien, 87.9

County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 332.11

Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536

**Exemptions**

Accidental death, 511.37

Endowment proceeds, 511.37

Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333

Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17

Group insurance exemption, 509.12

Health and disability insurance, 511.37

Life companies exempt from execution, 511.37

Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37

Feloniously causing death, 633.535–633.537

Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10

Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32

Process agent service, commissioner, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21

Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13, *see subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance*

Promotion of companies, 506.1–506.11

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.18–321A.23

**Proof of loss**

Assessment life statements, 510.18

Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518A.23

Fire, 515.138(6)

Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20

More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108

Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98

**Time limitation**

Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A.19

Automobile loss from theft or fire, 518A.20

County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.22

Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518A.21

Life policies, 511.35

Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20

Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)

**INSURANCE—Continued**Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above***Proxy, regulation, 523.2**

Public employees, retirement system, old-age and survivor insurance, 97B.1–97B.67

Pump or fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48

Railroad equipment insurance, 515.48(1)

Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(7)

Rain insurance, 515.48(1)

Rates, 515A.1–515A.19

Real estate loans, banks, borrower to insure, 524.905(5, e)

**Receiverships**

Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70–515.72

Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34

Certificate revoked, 507.10

Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9

Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22

Domestic insurer in holding company system, 521A.11

**Examination and receiverships**

Application for receiver, 512.104

Assistance by association, 512.100

Commencement of action, 512.104

Duty to examine, 512.99

Expenses of examiners, 512.102

Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98–512.106

Frequency of examination, 512.99

Receivership, procedure, 512.101–512.105

Reports confidential, 512.106

Revocation of authority, 512.101–512.103

Examiners, when to revoke certificate, 507.10

Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9

Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10

Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105

General law applicable, 680.1–680.11

Hearing on application, 507.13

Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14

Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22

Insolvency of alien insurer, 515.72

Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10

**Life companies**

Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18

Failure to file annual statement, 508.14

Insolvency or unsafe business, ground, 508.17

Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19

Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19

Securities divided among policyholders, 508.19

Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28, 518A.34

Mutual nonlife companies, applicability, 515.87

Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87

Notice of application for receiver, 507.13

Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17

Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22

Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12

Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10

Unsound condition, 507.10

**Reciprocal exchange**

Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7

Agents, *see subhead Agents above***Attorney**

Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Reciprocal exchange—Continued  
 Attorney—Continued  
   Certificate as proof of authority, 520.2  
   Contracts executed by attorney, 520.2  
   Foreign attorney, bond, 520.18  
   License from insurance department, 520.3,  
     520.12, 520.15, 520.17  
   Power to execute documents, 520.2  
 Authorization, 520.1  
 Bond of attorney, 520.16–520.18  
 Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34  
 Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15  
 Contracts, execution, 520.2  
 Deposit of securities, 520.23  
 Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14  
 Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4  
 Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10  
 Fees, annual tax, 515.90, 515.128, 520.19  
 Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13  
 Implied power to contract, 520.11  
 Income tax exemption, 422.34  
 Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22  
 Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3  
 Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7  
 Liability for insured's unpaid judgment, 516.1–  
   516.3  
 License issued to attorney, 520.12  
 Limitation on risks, 520.8  
 Notice of process, service, 520.5, 520.6  
 Office of attorney, 520.3  
 Original notice, process service, 520.5–520.7  
 Penalty for violations, 520.14  
 Policy form, construction, 520.20  
 Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4  
 Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7  
 Reciprocity with other states, 520.23  
 Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15  
 Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21  
 Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10  
 Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3, 520.9, 520.23  
 Risks, maximum, 520.8  
 Securities deposited, 520.23  
 Solvency standard, 520.9  
 Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5  
 Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17  
 Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13  
 Tax, annual, 520.19  
 Violations, penalty, 520.14  
 Refunds by commissioner, 505.11  
 Registration of members of insurance holding  
   company system, 521A.4  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Re-*  
*insurance above*  
 Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)  
 Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18  
 Reports by companies  
   Assessment life associations  
     Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1  
     Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24  
     Foreign companies, 511.1  
     Forms, 511.1–511.3  
     Publication, expense, 510.12  
   Assessment nonlife associations  
     Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19  
     Employers' liability companies, 515.63, 517.4  
     Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Reports by companies—Continued  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
   Examination and receivership, 512.106  
   Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38  
   Requirements, content, 512.42  
 Gross premium tax statement and payment,  
   432.1  
 Hospital and medical service corporation re-  
   ports, 514.9  
 Life companies  
   Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12  
   Contents required, 508.11  
   Exemptions of corporations, 496.19  
   Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15  
   Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1  
   Forms required, 511.1–511.3  
 Medical service corporation reports, 514.9  
 Nonlife companies  
   Accident insurance companies, 515.64  
   Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13  
   Contents required, annual report, 515.63  
   Employer's liability companies, 517.4  
   Exemption from corporation reports, 496.19  
   Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75  
   Forms for statements furnished, 515.68  
   Inquiry by commissioner, reply, 515.67  
   Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65  
   Publication of report, fee, 515.90  
   Professional liability mutuals, 519.6  
 Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8,  
   520.10  
 Tax report, domestic companies, 432.6  
 Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50  
 Retaliation against discrimination in foreign  
   states, 505.14  
 Riders, coinsurance, 515.111–515.118  
 Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1),  
   ch 518B  
 Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)  
 Safekeeping of valuables insured, 515.48(3)  
 Sale of property, free insurance as inducement  
   prohibited, 507B.4  
 Sales Act, 554.2501  
 School property insured, 279.25  
 Securities deposited  
   Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72  
   Assessment life associations  
     Cash value of policies, 510.34  
     Deposited with commissioner, 510.34  
     Investments, *generally*, 511.8  
     Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22  
     Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22  
     Valuation rule, 511.10  
     Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
   Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55  
   Change of securities, 512.53  
   Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47  
   Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.48,  
     512.49  
   Funds designated when deposited, 512.52  
   Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48  
   Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22  
   Payment on securities, report, 512.50  
   Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51  
   Society to authorize investment, 512.46

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Securities deposited—Continued  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued  
   Title vested in commissioner, 508.20  
   Valuation rule, 511.10, 512.48  
   Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52  
 Life companies  
   Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22  
   Deposit with commissioner, 508.6  
   Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22  
   Foreign life, reinsurance, title, 508.20  
   Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22  
   Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19  
   Investments, 511.8, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*  
   Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22  
   Mutual companies, 508.9  
   Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14  
   Reinsurance, deposit, 508.20–508.22  
   Reinsurance, insolvency, procedure, 508.22  
   Stock companies, 508.6  
   Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20  
   Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10  
   Violation of deposit bequests, 511.9  
 Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.4(6), 502.5(5)  
 Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Settlement  
   Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2  
   Unfair practices, 507B.4  
 Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*  
 Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*  
 Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526  
 Small loans, sale of insurance, 536.26  
 Snow insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*  
 Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633.334  
 Sprinkler or water leakage insurance  
   *General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above*  
   Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)  
   Coinsurance by insured, 515.111  
   Gross premium tax, 432.1  
   Limitation of risks, 515.49  
 Standard fire policy, 515.138  
 Standard mortality tables, at end Vol. II  
 Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*  
 State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
 Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7  
 Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*  
 Stock sale by installments not applicable, 501.1  
 Stock sale regulations, 506.1–506.11  
 Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37  
 Supervision by state, 505.1–505.13, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*  
 Surety bonds  
   Authority to write, 515.48(2)  
   Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*  
   Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Surety bonds—Continued  
   Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*  
 Surgeons, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13  
 Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43  
 Table of mortality, standard, at end Vol. II  
 Taxation of companies  
   *General law applicable, see TAXATION*  
   Alien companies, gross premiums, 432.1  
   Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14  
   Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.35–518A.39  
   Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6, 432.7  
   Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19  
   County mutual insurance associations, 518.18  
   County mutuals, premium tax exempt, 432.1, 432.6  
   Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.9  
   Domestic companies, gross premiums, 432.1  
   Exemption of certain companies, 422.34  
   Foreign companies, gross premiums, 432.1–432.3  
   Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(18), 432.1, 432.6  
   Gross premium tax, 432.1–432.10, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19  
   Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15  
   Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34  
   Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14  
   Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24  
   Property assessment for tax, 432.6, 432.7  
   Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3  
   Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19  
   Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57  
   Refunds from overpayment, 505.11  
   Refusal to list property, 441.24  
   Remission when loss not insured, 445.62  
   Shares of stock, 457.28  
   State mutual associations, 518.35  
 Teachers associations, 509.1(12)  
 Theft insurance  
   Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518A.1(1)  
   Nonlife companies  
     Authority to write, 515.48(4, 9)  
     Standard policy, nonliability, 515.138(6)  
     Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518A.20  
 Title insurance companies, income tax exemption, 422.34(1)  
 Tornado and windstorm insurance  
   *General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
   Annual report of mutuals, 518A.18  
   Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1  
   Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15  
   Coinsurance rider, 515.111–515.118  
   County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11  
   Funds invested in savings and loan associations, 534.21  
   Gross premium tax, 432.1  
   Mutual companies, organization, 518A.1  
   Standard policy forms, 515.138  
   Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Tornado and windstorm insurance—Continued  
 Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14  
 Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15  
 Trade practices Act, 507B.1–507B.13  
 Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48  
 (5)  
 Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A  
 Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4  
 Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A  
 Use of property insured, 515.48(1)  
 Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)  
 Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12  
 Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)  
**Violations**  
 Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23  
 Advertisements misleading, 515.145  
 Agent acting without license, 522.5  
 Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14  
 Agents, general prohibitions, 522.5  
 Agents, resident, countersigning, 515.60  
 Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 707.4  
 Assessment life associations  
 Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7  
 Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23  
 Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32  
 Application not attached to policy, 511.34  
 Business solicited without authority, 511.6  
 Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23  
 Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6  
 Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19  
 Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17  
 Discrimination against home company, 511.15  
 Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9  
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19  
 Illegal business solicitation, 511.6  
 Investment of funds illegally, 511.9  
 Investment provisions, 511.9  
 Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23  
 Officials, unlawful business, 511.16  
 Refusing to be examined, 507.17  
 Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22  
 Securities provisions violated, 511.9  
 Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16  
 Boats destroyed to collect insurance, 713.10, 714.15  
 Business solicited without authority, 507.16  
 Consolidation of companies, 521.15  
 Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7  
 Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60  
 Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10  
 Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17  
 Failure to report payments, 512.51  
 Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9  
 Fires to defraud insurers, 707.4–707.6  
 Fitting out boat to defraud insurer, 713.10  
 Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
 Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40  
 Business while enjoined from action, 512.39  
 Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80  
 False representations to company, 512.41  
 Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38

**INSURANCE—Continued**

**Violations—Continued**  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued  
 Officials acting while association barred, 512.39  
 Officials violating provisions, 512.40  
 Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80  
 Report, failure to make, 512.36  
 Revocation for violations, 512.54  
 Securities provision, penalty, 512.54  
 Security payments not reported, 512.51  
 Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80  
 Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7  
 Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4  
 (10), 521A.10–521A.12  
 Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14  
**Life companies**  
 Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7  
 Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23  
 Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32  
 Application not attached to policy, 511.34  
 Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23  
 Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19  
 Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17  
 Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15  
 Discrimination against home company, 511.15  
 Failure to file policy form, 508.27  
 Foreign, failure to deposit, 508.15  
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19  
 Illegal business solicitation, 511.6  
 Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17  
 Investment of funds illegally, 511.9  
 Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23  
 Officials, unlawful business, 511.16  
 Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27  
 Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15  
 Securities provisions violated, 511.9  
 Solicitation of business without authority, 511.6  
 Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6  
 Misleading statements, 515.145  
**Nonlife companies**  
 Agents and officers, penalty, 515.121  
 Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60  
 Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5  
 Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121  
 Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65  
 Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132  
 Defrauding on policy, 707.4, 707.5, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15  
 Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46  
 Examination of companies, *see subhead above*  
 Execution of policies, illegal, 515.142–515.145  
 Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95  
 False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93  
 Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140  
 Misleading statements, 515.145  
 Penalty for violations, 515.121  
 Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15  
 Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121  
 Standard fire policy violations, 515.140  
 Unauthorized companies, 515.137  
 Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134  
 Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121

**INSURANCE**—Continued

## Violations—Continued

## Penalties

- Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
- General violations, 506.7
- Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7
- Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, **520.14**, 520.15
- Refunds of penalties, 505.11
- Refusal to be examined, 507.17
- Solicitation of business, unlawful, 507.16
- Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Stock sold illegally, 506.7
- Taxation, refusal to list property, 441.24
- Unallowable contracts with officers, 506.7
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
- Volunteer fire companies, 368.14, 509.1(2)
- Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Warehouses, bonded, grain insured, 543.11, 543.15
- Warehouses, bonded, insurance requirements, 543.15
- Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111–515.118
- Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
- Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334
- Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*
- Workmen's compensation insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Agents, 522.1–522.5, *see INSURANCE*
- Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
- Appeals on organization questions, 506.9
- Articles of incorporation approved
  - Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36–510.39
  - Articles, directors selection, 523.6
  - Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36
  - Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86
  - Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3
  - Life companies, 508.2–508.4
  - Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518; 518A.8
  - Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5
  - Professional liability companies, 519.3
- Assessment life insurance, 510.1–510.39
- Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
- Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
- Blank forms prepared, furnished, 511.3, 515.68
- Bonds of company officers
  - Assessment life companies, 510.13
  - Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17
  - Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33, 518A.34
- Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6
- Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*
- Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4
- Commissioner of insurance
  - Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8
  - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**—Continued

## Commissioner of insurance—Continued

- Annual reports to governor, 505.12, 505.13
- Appointment by governor, 505.2
- Appoints superintendent of department, 502.2
- Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70
- Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(8)
- Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14
- Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
- Credit life, accident or health rates approved by, 535.2
- Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4
- Documents and records filed, 505.6
- Duty in general, 505.8
- Expenses allowed, 505.5, 505.9, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8
- Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounted For below*
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72
- Gross premium tax, duties, 432.10
- Holding company systems, duties, 521A.1–521A.13
- Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70
- Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, 514.1–514.17
- Insurance receipts filed, 432.3
- Insurance stock, sale, 506.1–506.11
- Iowa insurance guaranty association, duties, 515B.3, 515B.4, 515B.6, 515B.7, 515B.10, 515B.11
- Life insurance companies reported, 505.12
- Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5
- Membership sales companies, administered, 503.1–503.14
- Mortality tables used, 512.43, at end of Vol. II
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8
- Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5
- Powers and duties, 505.8
- Process agent for service of notice, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21
- Proxy regulation, 523.2
- Qualifications, 505.2
- Rate regulation, 515A.1–515A.19
- Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3
- Receiver ex officio, 505.9
- Removal, procedure, 505.2
- Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13
- Revenue department director, bond, surety approved, 422.70
- Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
- Rules and regulations, securities law, 502.2
- Salary, 505.5
- Securities law, 502.1–502.31
- State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
- Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7
- Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12
- Term of office, 505.2
- Trade practices Act, duties, ch 507B
- Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A
- Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A.1
- Vacancies, how filled, 505.3
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**—Continued  
 Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, 521.1–521.15  
 Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Deputy commissioners appointed, 505.4  
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15  
 Documents and records filed, 505.6  
 Domestic companies organized, 506.1–506.11  
 Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2  
 Employers liability companies, 517.1–517.4  
 Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11  
 Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10  
 Examinations, 507.1–507.17, *see INSURANCE*  
 Examiners and assistants  
   Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85  
   Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5  
   Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23  
   Eligibility, accountancy board, 116.9  
   Examinations made, 507.1–507.17  
   Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129  
   Experts employed, 507.6  
   Oaths, power to administer, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6  
   Power of examiner, 507.4  
   Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6  
   Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3  
   Testimony, power to take, 507.3  
 Fees collected and accounting made  
   Accounting to treasurer, 12.10–12.12, 505.7, 507.9  
   Applicability of section, 511.26  
   Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24–511.26  
   Authority to receive fees, 505.7  
   Benevolent associations, 512A.5  
   Domestic life companies, 511.25  
   Duty to collect and account, 505.7  
   Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129  
   Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23  
   Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29  
   Foreign life companies, 511.24  
   Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9  
   Installment plan stock sales, 501.7  
   Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.90, 515.128  
   Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11  
   Securities Act, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25  
 Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72  
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19  
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.13  
 Holding company systems, supervision, 521A.1–521A.13  
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, 514.1–514.17, *see INSURANCE*  
 Insider trading, *generally*, 523.7–523.14  
 Installment plan stock sales, 501.1–501.8  
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*  
 Liability insurance for professions, 519.1–519.13, *see INSURANCE*  
 Life companies, 508.1–508.32  
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**—Continued  
 Location of department at Des Moines, 505.1  
 Medical service corporations, 514.1–514.17  
 Membership sales, purchasing associations, 501.1–501.8, 503.14, 506.1–506.6  
 Mortality tables  
   American table as basis, 512.45  
   Children, contribution benefits, table approved by commissioner, 512.57  
   Commissioners' standard, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections  
   National fraternal congress, 512.43  
 Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2  
 Mutual companies in general, 518A.1–518A.43  
 Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A.12  
 Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.146  
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29  
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6  
 Original notice served on process agent, *see subhead Commissioner of Insurance above*  
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*  
 Premium tax verified, 515.57  
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29  
 Professional liability companies supervised, 519.10, 519.12  
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13  
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, 501.1–501.8, 503.1–503.14, 506.1–506.6  
 Real estate, 515.34  
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10  
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*  
 Reciprocal authorization, 510.32  
 Reciprocal contracts, 520.1–520.23  
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6  
 Reorganization approved, 510.36–510.39, 512.81–512.97  
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19  
 Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*  
 Sales of real estate, power, 515.34  
 Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law), 502.1–502.31  
 Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506.11  
 Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4  
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22  
 Tax payments before certificates, 432.3  
 Tax receipts of companies filed, 432.3  
 Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32  
 Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136  
 Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10

**INSURANCE RATES**

Advisory organizations, 515A.10, 515A.12  
 Casualty insurance, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Commissioner of insurance  
   Administrative powers, 515A.13  
   Examinations, 515A.12  
   Filings received, 515A.4–515A.11  
   Hearings and orders  
     Denied rate change, 515A.7  
     Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4)  
     File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.8  
     Inform insured, 515A.9

**INSURANCE RATES—Continued**

Commissioner of insurance—Continued  
 Hearings and orders—Continued  
 Minority appeal, 515A.8  
 Rate deviation, 515A.7  
 Rating organization, 515A.6(2)  
 Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)  
 Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18  
 Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10  
 Unfair co-operation, 515A.6(4)  
 Unfair joint practice, 515A.11  
 Penalties imposed, 515A.17  
 Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6  
 Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2),  
 515A.13  
 Credit life, accident or health, 535.2  
 Extraordinary risks, 515A.15  
 Filings with commissioner, 515A.4–515A.6, 515A.18  
 Fire insurance, 515A.1–515B.19  
 Information furnished insured, 515A.9  
 Joint underwriters or reinsurers, 515A.11  
 Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2  
 Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19  
 Marine insurance, 515A.1–515B.19  
 Mortgage guarantee insurance, 515C.7  
 Penalties, 515A.17, 515A.18  
 Purpose of regulation, 515A.1  
 Rate making, factors, 515A.3  
 Rating organizations, 515A.4–515A.8, 515A.12  
 Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)  
 Statistics, expense and loss, 515A.13, 515A.14  
 Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)

**INSURRECTION**

Convicts in institutions, suppression, 246.33  
 Fund for expense of suppression, 19.7  
 Penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13  
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.8

**INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**

Choses in action, *see CHOSES IN ACTION*  
 Defined, *generally*, for purposes of Uniform Com-  
 mercial Code, 554.9106  
 Inheritance tax, 450.2  
 Secured transactions, application of Uniform  
 Commercial Code, 554.9301  
 Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105

**INTEMPERANCE**

Court's charge to grand jury, 770.16  
 Defense to action on life insurance policy, 511.30  
 Intoxication, *see INTOXICATION*

**INTENT**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, sub-  
 head Fraudulent Transfers*  
 Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES and there-  
 under specific offense*  
 Indictment, allegation, 773.13–773.15, 773.34, 773.35  
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

**INTERAGENCY LIAISON**

Committee, 28C.1

**INTEREST**

Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31,  
 454.33  
 Assessments for street improvements, commis-  
 sion cities, 417.41, 417.48

**INTEREST—Continued**

Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7  
 Bank deposits, 524.805  
 Bank installment loans, 524.906  
 Civil penalty for usury, 535.5  
 Commercial paper  
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses,  
 554.3304  
 Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Commercial transactions, *see generally, UNI-  
 FORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)  
 Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21  
 County bonds, 345.16, 346.3, 346.11–346.14  
 Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6  
 Deposit in joint names, payment, 524.806  
 Drainage assessment tax, 455.57  
 Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61  
 Executions, secured personalty debt, 626.35  
 Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9  
 Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4–535.6  
 Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24,  
 422.25, 422.39  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.23  
 Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63  
 Joint deposit, payment, 524.806  
 Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3  
 Legalizing Act, 589.22  
 Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3  
 Loans under \$500  
 Illegal rate, penalty, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19  
 License for loan business, 536.1–536.9  
 Maximum rate, 536.15, 536.18  
 Penalty for rate on excess loans, 535.6  
 Maximum rate, 535.2, 535.6  
 Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20  
 Municipal bonds, tax levy to pay, 444.20  
 Officers not to receive interest on funds, 453.7  
 Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7  
 Railroad bonds, mortgages, 476.13, 476.16  
 Rate of interest, bank installment loans, 524.906  
 Rate prescribed, 535.2  
 Rates on credit union loans, 533.14  
 Real estate investment trusts, 535.2  
 Redemption from execution sale by titleholder,  
 628.13  
 Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.21, 534.22  
 School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13  
 State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7  
 Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.52,  
 445.57, 445.58  
 Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5  
 Usury, penalty, 535.5–535.7  
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2  
 Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2

**INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE**  
 Law applicable, 520.1–520.22, *see INSURANCE,  
 subhead Reciprocal Exchange*

**INTERLINEATION**  
 Modification of instructions, R.C.P. 196  
 Pleading amendments, R.C.P. 89

**INTERLOCKING SWITCHES**  
 Railroads, 478.31, 478.33–478.36

**INTERLOCUTORY**

Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12  
 Military courts, questions, 29B.52  
 Orders appealed from, R.C.P. 331(b), 332  
 Questions, order of argument, 624.13  
 Temporary injunctions, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**

**INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**

County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20  
 Drainage and levee districts, chs 455-467  
 Eminent domain, 471.1-472.52  
 Injuries, penalties, 716.1-716.19  
 Interurban railways, 484.1  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7  
 Milldams and races, 469.1-469.31  
 Public utilities, *see* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Railroad property, abandoned, 473.1, 473.2  
 Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

**INTERNS**

Podiatry license applicants, 149.3(4)  
 License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

**INTERPLEADER**

Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37  
 Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36  
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40  
 Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41  
 Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36  
 Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37  
 Documents of title, 554.7603  
 Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39  
 Intervention, *see* **INTERVENTION**  
 Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35  
 Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41  
 Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

**INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES**

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

**INTERPRETER, COURT**

*General provisions*, ch 622A

**INTERROGATORIES**

Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 126, 127  
 Answers, time to file, exceptions, R.C.P. 124-128  
 Criminal cases, 761.8-761.11, 785.2  
 Cross-interrogatories  
   Filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150  
   Perpetuation of testimony, R.C.P. 162  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158, *see* **DEPOSITIONS**  
 Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 125-127, 134  
 Feeble-minded adjudication trial, 222.11  
 Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206  
 Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11  
 Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.88-504A.90  
 Objections by adverse party, R.C.P. 123  
 Particularity required in answers, R.C.P. 124  
 Perpetuation of testimony, R.C.P. 159-166  
 Pleadings, filed after, R.C.P. 121

**INTERROGATORIES—Continued**

Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Time to answer, ruling on exceptions, R.C.P. 123  
 Verification of answers, R.C.P. 124

**INTERSECTIONS**

Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345  
 Intersecting railroads, 478.31-478.36  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.311-321.322  
 Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325-321.329  
 Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)  
 Railroad crossings and switches, *see* **RAILROADS**  
 Right of way, 321.319-321.324  
 Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260  
 Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

**INTERSTATE**

Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees, 326.1-326.38  
 Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.15  
 Boundaries, *see* **BOUNDARIES**  
 Bridges, 313A.1-313A.39, 382.1-383.30  
 Commerce, 474.31, 476.4-476.9  
 Commerce commission, 474.32, 475.7, 479.54, 479.55  
 Commerce, workmen's compensation, 85.57  
 Drainage districts, 467.1-467.6  
 Fish and game shipments, *see* **FISH AND GAME**, *subhead Transportation*  
 Highways, ch 306  
 Liquor shipments, *see* **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**, *subhead Transportation*  
 Motor fuel use tax, 324.50-324.56  
 Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Railroad shipments, *see* **RAILROADS**  
 Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

Detainers, agreement, ch 759A  
 Drivers' licenses, ch 321C  
 Juvenile, 231.14  
 Libraries, 303.24-303.27  
 Mental health, ch 218A  
 Placement of children, 238.33-238.41  
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

**INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION**

Members, compensation, 28B.4  
 Members, powers, duties, 28B.1-28B.4

**INTERURBAN RAILROADS**

Law applicable, 484.1-485.6

**INTERVENTION**

Aeronautics commission, 328.12(5)  
 Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62  
 Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11  
 Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76  
 Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77  
 Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77  
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215  
 Garnishment, appeal, 642.20  
 Interpleader, *see* **INTERPLEADER**  
 Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also* **BONDS**, *subhead Cost Bonds*  
 Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75  
 Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76  
 Replevin action, 643.4  
 Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77

**INTESTATE PROPERTY**

See generally, *ch 633*, see also *PROBATE CODE*,  
subhead *Intestate Estate*

**INTIMIDATION**

Bank robbery, 708.9  
Detention of females for prostitution, 724.8  
Masked or in disguise, 694.3  
Obstructing justice, 723.1  
Train robbery, 711.4(9)  
Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

See also *BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

**INTOXICATION**

Aircraft operators, 328.41  
Alcoholics, rehabilitated, 226.35–226.39  
Architects, ground to revoke license, 118.13  
Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
Coal mine regulations, 82.79  
County home inmates, 253.2  
Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
Drunkards  
  Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)  
  Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5  
  Defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)  
  Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14  
  Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177  
  Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3  
  Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27  
  Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13  
Grand jury charged to suppress intemperance, 770.16  
Inebriates  
  Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5  
  Soldiers home, not received, 219.13  
Insane patients, record of intemperance, 229.7(21)  
Intoxicated persons  
  Aircraft operator, 328.41  
  Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
  Driver's license revoked, 321.209  
  Driver's liquor permit revoked, 321.281  
  Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282  
  Ejection from trains and streetcars, 477.57  
  Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.4  
  Poison sales prohibited, 205.9  
  Public places, 123.46  
  Sale of liquor, 123.92  
  Snowmobile operators, 321G.13, 321G.14  
  Tramps, 746.3  
  Voting assistance prohibited, 49.90  
Life insurance, defense to action, 511.30  
Motor vehicle violations  
  Armed forces personnel, 29B.106  
  Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
  Drunkards, license not issued, 321.177  
  Fingerprints of driver, 749.2  
  Guest statute, ground for liability, 321.494  
  Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14  
  Revocation of license mandatory, 321.209  
  School bus driver, contract canceled, 321.375  
Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55(4)  
Professional license revocation, 147.55(4)  
Public officers, removal, 66.1(6), 66.29  
Railroads, power to eject passengers, 477.57  
School bus driver's license canceled, 321.375  
Schools, teaching effect of alcohol, 242.4, 280.10

**INTOXICATION—Continued**

Snowmobile operators, 321G.13, 321G.14  
Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1  
Vagrants, 746.1(2)  
Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.36(4)  
Workmen's compensation injuries, 85.16

**INUREMENT**

Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4  
Insurance, legal liability policies, 516.1–516.3  
Judgment, unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

**INVASION**

Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa,  
I, 13  
Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

**INVENTORY**

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20  
Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37  
Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32  
Foreign guardians must file, 633.642  
Guardians must file, 633.362  
Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9  
Search warrant, property taken, 751.14, 751.15  
Secured transactions  
  Application of Uniform Commercial Code,  
  554.9105  
  Defined, 554.9109  
  Priorities, 554.9308  
Securities, generally, 554.8101–554.8406  
Security interest, priority of purchase money  
  security interests, 554.9312  
Settlement of estates, 633.361–633.368  
Taxation, assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30  
Taxation, listing of property, 428.1–428.34

**INVESTIGATION**

Court-martial, 29B.33  
Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, 749.1–  
750.5  
Grand jury duties, 771.1, 771.2  
Military personnel, 29B.117–29B.119

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Articles of incorporation, approval, interpreta-  
tion, 491.10

**INVESTMENTS**

Banks, 524.901–524.912  
Board of regents, 262.14–262.19  
Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5  
City interstate bridge funds, 383.16  
City waterworks funds, 398.3  
Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limita-  
tions, 682.23(14)  
Federal housing administration loans, 682.45,  
682.46  
Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
Federal securities, investments authorized  
  Banks, 524.802(2–4), 524.901, 524.905  
  Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46  
  Cemetery funds, 404.10  
  Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
  Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8,  
  512.48(3), 515.35(1)  
  National housing Act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48  
  Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)  
  Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.21,  
  682.45, 682.46

**INVESTMENTS—Continued****Federal securities, investments authorized—**

Continued

Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48

State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)

State sinking fund invested, 454.5

Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23

Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7

Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46-512.55

**Funds by fiduciaries***See also PROBATE CODE*

Accounting annually, 682.28

Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23

Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)

Approval of court, when required, 682.23

Authorized investment, 633.123(2)

Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U. S., 682.23

Canadian government securities, 511.8, 512.48(1), 515.35(3)

Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103

City, town, or village obligations, 682.23(4)

Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37

Collection upon maturity, 682.27

Conservator, 633.123, 633.646, 633.647(5), 633.671(3)

Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)

County obligations, 682.23(4)

Court order, security subject to, 682.26

Deposits in banks, 524.805(6-8), 524.807, 524.1002, 682.23

Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)

Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26

Endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)

Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25

**Federal**

Bonds, 682.23(1)

Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)

Housing bonds, 682.45, 682.46

Insured loans, national housing Act, 682.2, 682.3

Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)

Loans and stocks, 682.45, 682.46

Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)

Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)

Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)

Insured loans, veteran's administration, 682.45

Investments authorized, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23-682.28

Investments reported annually, 682.28

Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)

Mortgages on real estate, 682.23(5)

Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)

Nonactive funds, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23-682.28

Notices given, 682.34

Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24

Prudent man investment Act, 633.123-633.125

Public funds, 452.10, 453.1-453.14

Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)

Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)

Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)

Receipts filed with final report, 682.33

**INVESTMENTS—Continued****Funds by fiduciaries—Continued**

Regents, board of state, bonds, 263A.9

Reinvestment, 682.27

Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)

Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.21, 534.23

Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28

Security taken, court's authority over, 682.26

State bonds, 682.23(3)

Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)

Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)

Township obligations, 682.23(4)

Veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)

Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)

Insurance companies, life, 511.8

Insurance company or association, *see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies*

Iowa securities Act, 502.1-502.31

Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.7

Prudent man investment Act, 633.123-633.125

School funds of county, 302.19-302.26

Sinking fund, state, 454.5

State historical department funds, 303.8

State library funds, 303.4, 454.5

Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)

**INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE**

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23

**IOWA AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE CANCELLATION CONTROL ACT***Generally, ch 515D***IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE**

Associations providing data, 159.10

Contents, 159.10, 159.18

Dairy industry report printed, 179.10

Farmers institute and discussions, 159.18

Pamphlet distribution authorized, 159.10

Publication, 17.20(1), 159.10, 159.18

**IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION**

Established, 504.32

**IOWA CODE**

Abbreviations used, p. xvi, Vol. I; p. iv, Vol. II

Admissible in evidence, 622.59

Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1-3.3

**Annotations**

Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.25

New editions, when printed, 17.25

Number printed determined by board, 17.26

Price fixed by printing board, 17.22

Citation of Codes and session laws, ch 14

Codifying bills, form, 3.1-3.3

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

Contents of Code, 14.12(6)

Departmental rules distributed with Code, 17.22

Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.21, 16.24

Drafting of legislative bills, 3.1-3.3

Editor, 3.1(3)

Extra editions published, 17.25

Formal matters omitted, 14.14

Form and style, 2.50(11), 14.12, 14.16

Free copies, old Codes, 16.22

Free copies, public officers and agencies, 16.24

**IOWA CODE**—Continued

Historical, chronological outline, page xvii et seq.  
 New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26  
 Number printed, 17.26  
 Official state publication, 14.20  
 Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21  
 Price, how fixed, 17.22  
 Printing, style specified, 2.50(11), 14.12  
 Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1–3.3  
 Reprints, partial reprints, to be sold, 17.27  
 Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Specifications and style, printing, 2.50(11), 14.12  
 Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Tables of corresponding sections, 14.9, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26  
 Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)  
 Time of printing, 14.6(2), 14.15

**IOWA CONSTITUTION**

See *CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

**IOWA CRIME COMMISSION**

*General provisions, ch 80C*

**IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES**

*General provisions, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, 14.21, 16.24, 17.21, 17.22, 17.27, 17A.1–17A.15*

See *DEPARTMENTAL RULES*

**IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

Water quality commission, membership, 455B.4

**IOWA GREAT SEAL**

Description, Vol. I, page xxvii

**IOWA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT**

*Generally, ch 515B*

**IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY**

*General provisions, ch 80B*

Director member crime commission, 80C.6

**IOWA PRODUCTS AND LABOR, PREFERRED**

*General provisions, 73.1–73.10*

**IOWA SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY**

*General provisions, ch 223*

**IOWA STATE GUARD**

Activation, 29A.65

Adjutant general and assistant, powers and duties, 29A.66

Chief of staff appointed, 29A.67

Discipline, 29A.69

Enlisted men, powers and duties, 29A.67

Enlistments, 29A.68

Exemptions, 29A.70

Expense, 29A.72

Governor, powers and duties, 29A.64

Governor, rules and regulations, 29A.60

Governor to activate, 29A.65

Governor to appoint chief of staff, 29A.67

Immunities, 29A.70

Immunity from federal service, 29A.73

Law applicable, 29A.68

Officers appointed, 29A.68

Officers powers and duties, 29A.69

Pay and allowances, 29A.71

Rules and regulations, 29A.68

**IOWA, STATE OF**

See *STATE OF IOWA*

**IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT**

Actions

Limitations, 25A.13

When permitted, 25A.5

Adjustment and settlement, 25A.3

Appeal, 25A.7

Appeal board, duties, 25A.3

Application, 25A.19

Attorneys fees and expenses, 25A.15

Award

Effect, 25A.10

Payment, 25A.11

Claims defined, 25A.2

Compromise and settlement, 25A.9

Comptroller, duties, 25A.12

District court, jurisdiction, 25A.4

Extension of time, 25A.18

Insurance, 25A.20

Judgments as bar, 25A.8

Limitations of actions, 25A.13

Limitations, time extended, 25A.18

Procedure, R.C.P. applicable, 25A.6

Remedies exclusive, 25A.16

**IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY**

See *ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY*

**IRRIGATION WORKS**

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

**ISLANDS**

Island and abandoned river channel sales

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24

Approval of sale of island, 111.31

Authority, 568.1, 568.21

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

City flood protection, filling of channel, 395.20

Commissioners' compensation, 568.9

Deed or patent, 568.12

Expenses of appraisal paid, 568.9, 568.24

Form of application, 568.4

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Meandered stream beds, lost title, 372.6

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Occupants rights, 568.10

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20

Report of surveys, 568.6

Right of way, utility, 568.10

Sale, how effected, 568.10

Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1

Sale of island, approval, 111.31

Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11

Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24

Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22

**ISLANDS—Continued**

- Island and abandoned river channel sales—  
Continued
- Title action against occupant, 568.19
- Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
- Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
- Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27

**ISOBUTANE**

- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

**ITEM VETO**

- Governor's power, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968,  
No. 4

**ITINERANTS**

- Chiropractors, 147.75
- Cosmetologists, 147.75
- Doctors, city power to regulate, 368.6(3)
- Drug vendors
  - County license exemptions, 444.16
  - Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6
  - License by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7
  - Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7
- Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)
  - Generally, ch 81
  - See also *TRANSIENT MERCHANTS*
  - County license fee, 444.13
  - Peddler law applies, 444.15
- Optometrists, 147.75
- Original notice served by mail, 81.6
- Osteopaths, 147.75
- Own products sold, license exemption, 81.1(2, a),  
444.16
- Peddlers
  - Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
  - Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
  - City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)
  - County license
    - Authority granted, 444.14-444.16
    - Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
  - Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
  - Fish, license, regulations, 109.115-109.119
  - Itinerant merchants, 81.1-81.14
  - Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
  - Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
  - Transient merchants, 81A.1-81A.9
  - Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)
- Physicians, 147.75
- Physicians, city regulation, 368.6(3)
- Practice Acts provisions, 147.75, 147.89(2)
- Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)
- Sales tax imposed on sales, 422.42(5)
- Tramp defined, 746.2
- Transient merchant, city regulation, 368.6(5)
- Trucks without fixed termini or routes, 327.1-  
327.22
- Vagrants, ch 746

**JACKS**

- Lien for services, 580.1-580.9

**JAILS**

- Armed forces, 29B.10, 29B.11
- Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48
- Books, loans by state, 303.3(11)
- City jails
  - Construction and maintenance, power, 368.15,  
407.3(5)

**JAILS—Continued**

- City jails—Continued
  - Females, separate apartment, 356.4
  - Marshal to be in charge, 368.15
  - Minors separately confined, 356.3
  - Controlled substances, 745.15, 745.16
- County jails
  - Bonds to erect, election, 345.1-345.15
  - Calendar of commitments, 356.6, 356.7
  - City may use, 368.15
  - Condemnation of site, 471.4
  - Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
  - Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
  - Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15
  - Females, separate apartment, 356.4
  - Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
  - Minors separately confined, 356.3
  - Persons to be confined, 356.1
  - Safe and sanitary jails, 356.37-356.44
  - Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6-356.8
  - Sheriff's fee, 337.11(11, 12), 337.14, 338.1-338.12,  
746.25, 755.15
  - Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1
  - Delinquent children, 232.18-232.20, 240.6-240.9
  - Escapes, 745.1-745.18
  - Health and safety regulations, 356.37-356.44
  - Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
  - Inspection and reports, 356.9-356.13, 356.43
  - Inspection at night, 356.5
  - Inspectors, county attorney and clerk, 356.9
  - Investigation by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3
  - Keeper's duties, 356.5
  - Matrons on duty, 356.5
  - Military prisoners must be kept, 29A.49, 29B.10,  
29B.11
  - Neglected, delinquent and dependent children,  
detention and notification, 232.18-232.20
  - Persons lodged for one night, 746.25
  - Prisoners
    - Annoyance of prisoner, 356.25
    - Board, payment, 356.30
    - Bread and water rations, 356.14
    - Calendar of commitments, entries, 356.6, 356.7
    - Care of, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5
    - Chain or solitary when refractory, 356.14, 356.21
    - Children, separate facilities, 232.19
    - Children separately confined, 356.3
    - Commitment in another county, expense, 789.18
    - Control and punishment by officer, 356.21
    - Credit for days spent in jail, 246.38, 791.8
    - Cruel treatment, penalty, 356.23
    - Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 337.9
    - Depositions taken, 622.83
    - Detainers, interstate compact, ch 759A
    - Earnings paid to city or county, 356.18, 356.20,  
356.22
    - Employment, 356.28
    - Examination by inspectors, 356.13
    - Expenses paid for keeping, 356.15, 356.43, 356.45
    - Family support, properly applied, 597.10, 597.13
    - Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
    - Fees for conveying to jail, 337.11, 755.15
    - Female children to private institutions, option,  
240.6-240.12
    - Fire danger, removal, 356.8
    - Food and water, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12,  
356.5, 356.14

**JAILS—Continued**

## Prisoners—Continued

- Labor, 356.16–356.22
  - Medical aid furnished, 356.5(2)
  - Military, required to accept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11
  - Old-age assistance provisions, 249.6, 249.30
  - Persons subject to confinement, 356.1, 420.36
  - Postconviction appeal procedure, ch 663A
  - Prevention of escape, 356.21
  - Protection of prisoners, 356.24, 356.25
  - Refractory prisoners, 356.14, 356.21
  - Regional detention facility, expense, reimbursement, 356.45
  - Release for employment, etc., 356.26–356.36
  - Sentences
    - Reduction, good behavior, 356.46
    - Suspended, 356.47
  - Solitary confinement, 356.14, 356.21
  - Testimony by depositions, civil cases, 622.82, 622.83
  - Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82
  - Tramps and vagrants, 746.15–746.25
  - Transfer, jail closed, 356.43
  - Wages, collection by sheriff, 356.29
  - Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83
  - Women segregated, 356.4
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.62
- Rules and regulations, 356.29  
 Sanitation, 356.5, 356.37–356.44  
 Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4  
 Station houses, 368.15  
 Violation of social services order, 356.43  
 Visitation by inspectors, 356.10  
 Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

**JEOPARDY, DOUBLE**

- Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, 777.20, 777.21
- Military personnel, 29B.45
- Procedure, 777.13, 780.14

**JOINT ACCOUNTS**

- Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
- Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524.806
- Notification of department of revenue, 450.97
- Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207
- Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.11

**JOINT CARRIERS**

- Express companies, joint rates, 486.2
- Rates determined, 479.32–479.47, 479.49, 479.66

**JOINT LIABILITY**

- Action against one or all, 613.1
- Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37
- Commercial paper, 554.3118
- Commercial paper, action against one or all, 613.1
- Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3
- Husband, when liable for wife's torts, 597.19
- Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221
- Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493
- Owners and miners of lead and zinc for drainage royalties, 468.3
- Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4
- Sales made in violation of securities Act, 502.23
- Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

**JOINT PROPERTY**

- Accounts, 450.3, 524.806, 534.11; R.C.P. 207
- Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37
- Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32
- Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)
- Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103–626.106
- Joint tenants
  - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
  - Created by express intent, 557.15
  - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.526
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Partition, *see* PARTITION PROCEEDINGS

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

- Defined in securities Act, 502.3(2)
- False statements, penalty, 491.68
- Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

**JOINT TENANCY**

- See* 450.3(5), 557.15, 633.526, *also* TENANCY
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

**JOINT UNDERTAKINGS**

- Area hospitals, 145A.1–145A.20
- Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19
- Buildings, city-county, 368.19–368.23
- City and state improvements, 391A.37
- City-county buildings, 368.19–368.23, 368.54–368.73
- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.2
- County conservation board projects, 111A.7
- Drainage districts
  - City and county, 308.5, 459.1–459.11
  - Intercounty, ch 457
  - Interstate, ch 467
  - United States levees, ch 466
- Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42, 368.12
- Governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.15
- Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Interstate bridges, 383.2, 383.6, 383.23–383.26
- Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11
- Interstate secondary roads, 314.10
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11
- Metropolitan or regional planning commissions, 28E.15, ch 473A
- Mine owners, joint use of shafts, 83.4
- Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4
- Partition fences, 113.1–113.25
- Police departments, 368.15
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22

**JOURNALS**

- Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2
- Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 2.19, 16.13–16.30, 17.15–17.17, 622.58
- Printing defined, journals excluded, 15.7
- Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
- Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

**JUDGES RETIREMENT**

- See* 605.24–605.32, ch 605A, *also* JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

**JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS**

- General provisions*, 622.14(14), 630.1–630.19
- Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

**JUDGMENT DOCKET**

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead  
*Judgment Docket*

**JUDGMENT LIENS**

After-acquired property, 624.23  
Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2  
Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)  
Corporate release, 558.4  
Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86  
Fines a lien on realty, 790.1  
Injuries to person or property against railroads,  
interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28  
Lien created, duration, 624.23  
Limitation, two-year special, 615.1-615.4  
Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1-615.4  
Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254  
Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28  
Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24  
Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
Supreme court, how effected, 624.23, 624.25  
Time lien attaches, 624.24-624.26  
Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220  
Action pending against deceased, 633.415  
Actions involving judgments  
  Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329  
  Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332  
  Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3  
  Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52-622.55  
  Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253  
  Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98  
Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)  
Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219  
Administrators and executors, see *PROBATE  
CODE*  
Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229  
Affirmance  
  Jurisdictional provisions, 602.2  
  Supreme court, 648.10, 686.14; R.C.P. 339, 348  
Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8  
Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226  
Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250  
Annulment in equity, 611.15  
Appeal bond, affirmance, R.C.P. 339  
Appeal does not vacate, R.C.P. 337(c)  
Appeal from final judgment, R.C.P. 331  
Appeal from interlocutory order, R.C.P. 332  
Appearance docket entry required, 606.12  
Arbitration awards, 679.13  
Arrest  
  Appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335  
  Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249  
  Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247-249  
Assignment  
  Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257  
  Levying officer may assign, 626.21  
  Sureties may take, 626.19  
Attachment, 639.10, 639.23  
Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22-625.25  
Attorney's lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)  
Boat or raft seizures, 667.8  
Bond for costs, entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339  
Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1  
Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316  
Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14  
Cities and towns, tax for, 626.24  
Class actions  
  Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42  
  Default judgment prohibited, R.C.P. 47  
  Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43  
  Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43  
Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1-615.4  
Commerce commission's rulings enforced, 474.24  
Commercial paper, confession, things affecting  
  negotiability, 554.3112  
Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29-624.35  
Compromise by supervisors, 332.12-332.14  
Confession of judgment  
  Allowance in certain cases, 676.2  
  Chattel loan licensees, prohibited, 536.12  
  Commercial paper, 554.3112  
  Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
  Entry by clerk, 676.1-676.4  
  Execution on judgment, 676.4  
  Method of making, 676.3  
  Offer to confess judgment  
    Actions brought, before and after, 677.1-677.14  
    Continuance not granted, 677.14  
  Partnerships, limited, power to confess, 545.11  
  Prohibited in small loan Act, 536.12  
  Statement in writing, verified, filed, 676.3  
  Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61-626.68  
Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235  
Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3,  
  678.5  
Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29-624.36  
Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13  
Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219  
Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120  
Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61  
Correction, see subhead *Vacation or Modification  
below*  
Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339  
Costs, ch 625, see *COSTS*  
Counterclaim  
  Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15  
  Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12  
  Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225  
  Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29  
  Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30  
County officers' bonds, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
County superintendent, appeals, no money judgment,  
  290.6  
Court acting as jury, 624.19  
Creditors, see subhead *Judgment Creditors below*  
Cross-appeals, time, R.C.P. 335  
Cross-petition, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74  
Damage to property judgment, execution unsatisfied,  
  insurer liable, 516.1-516.3  
Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415  
Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18  
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269  
Default judgments  
  Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99  
  Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232  
  Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Default judgments—Continued  
 Appearance, failure after service, R.C.P. 53  
 Class actions, no default, R.C.P. 47  
 Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233  
 Definition of default, R.C.P. 230  
 Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142  
 Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231  
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
 Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232  
 Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86  
 Grounds, R.C.P. 230  
 Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234  
 Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231  
 Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142  
 Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63  
 Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235  
 Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235  
 Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232  
 Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3  
 Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251  
 Secured transactions, 554.9501  
 Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251  
 Setting aside  
   Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236  
   Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236  
   Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
   Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Deficiency judgments  
   Additional executions authorized, 626.83  
   Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6  
   Revival prohibited, 615.2  
   Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4  
 Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)  
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Discontinuance of city or town, entered, 362.12  
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598  
 District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*  
 Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*  
 Enforcement  
   Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3  
   Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61  
   Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3  
   Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269  
   Executions, 626.1-626.108  
   Itinerant merchants license revoked, 81.9(2)  
   Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10  
   Partnership property, R.C.P. 4  
 Special execution  
   Attached property, issuance against, 639.56  
   Boats and raft seizures, 667.8-667.10  
   Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Enforcement—Continued  
 Special execution—Continued  
   Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84  
   Mortgaged personal property, 626.46  
   Pleadings must show right to, 624.17  
   Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5  
   Redemption, 654.5  
   Replevin action, 643.22  
 Specific performance  
   Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
   Foreclosure optional, 654.11  
   Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21  
   Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)  
   Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68, 646.23, 646.25  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4  
   Unserved parties, 617.9  
 Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120  
 Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228  
 Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227  
 Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15  
 Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16  
 Error in court decisions, 611.12; R.C.P. 331  
 Error in interlocutory ruling assigned as error on final judgment appeal, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Eugenics proceedings, 145.18  
 Execution, 626.1-626.108  
 Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21-626.23  
 Executors, actions against, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Exemptions, 627.1-627.17  
 Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
 Final, when appealable, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206  
 Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22  
 Foreclosure  
   Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5  
   Limitation, 615.1-615.4  
   Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5  
   Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228  
 Foreign judgments  
   Actions on, limitations, 614.1(6), 614.7  
   Another state, proof, 622.53  
   Federal court, proof, 622.52  
   Foreign countries, proof, 622.55  
   Justice of peace courts, proof, 622.54  
   Paternity proceedings, 675.34  
 Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2  
 Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13  
 Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13-642.19  
 Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18  
 Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1  
 Highway commission, actions against, 613.11-613.14  
 Hospital liens filed, 582.1-582.4  
 Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
 Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16  
 Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Incorporation of cities and towns, entered, 362.8  
 Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15  
 Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)  
 Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43  
 Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

In personam, when authorized, 624.22  
 In rem  
   Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33  
   Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233  
   Intoxicating liquor forfeiture, 127.8, 751.24  
   Lost record restoration, 647.1–647.5  
   Narcotic drugs, 751.24  
 Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3  
 Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21  
 Interest, when computed by clerk, 535.3, 625.21  
 Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12  
 Interlocutory rulings, appeal from, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206  
 Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 125, 134  
 Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2  
 Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4, 221  
 Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2  
 Judgment by confession, 676.1  
 Judgment creditors  
   Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3  
   Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7  
   Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103–626.106  
   Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86  
   Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85  
   Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37  
   Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39  
 Judgment debtors  
   Arrest, 630.11–630.19  
   Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)  
   Criminating questions, no immunity, 622.15(13)  
   Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107  
   Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88  
   Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
   Discovery proceedings, 630.1–630.19  
   Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
   Garnishment authorized, 642.1  
   Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106  
   Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7  
   Railways, person or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28  
 Judgment docket  
   *General provisions*, 606.7; R.C.P. 227  
   Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226  
   Arbitration awards, 697.13  
   Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18  
   Clerk's duty to keep, 606.7(2)  
   Complete record where realty involved, 624.21  
   Confession of judgment, 676.4  
   Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11  
   Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22  
   Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228  
   Garnishments, 642.19  
   Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43  
   Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
   Stay bond indexed, 626.61  
   Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*  
   Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228  
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250  
 Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.11  
 Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23  
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66  
 Lien of judgment  
   After-acquired property, 624.23  
   Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24  
   Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)  
   Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Deficiency judgments, 615.1–615.4  
   Distrainted animals, lien, 188.21  
   Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24  
   Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 790.1  
   Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1  
   Judgment without foreclosure, 615.1–615.4  
   Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)  
   Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
   Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24  
   Rent claim, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
   Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86  
   Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68, 790.2  
   Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25  
   Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*  
   Two-year special limitation statute, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitation of actions  
   Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)  
   Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3  
   Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3  
   Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)  
   Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, 615.1–615.4  
   Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7  
   Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253  
   Quieting title, 614.1(7)  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Lost record restored, 647.3  
 Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Defense required, R.C.P. 13  
   Settlement determined, 230.13  
   Spouse, property conveyed, 597.8  
   Support, 230.13, 230.14  
 Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179  
 Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250  
 Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250  
 Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7  
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92  
 Name change, individual, ch 674  
 New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250  
 Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20  
 Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228  
 Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250  
 Nuisances abated, 657.4  
 Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.17  
 Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)  
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.1–677.14  
 Official bonds, 666.1–666.5

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Order defined, R.C.P. 119  
 Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224  
 Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51  
 Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221  
 Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26  
 Parties unserved, option, 617.9  
 Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287  
 Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4  
 Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220  
 Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34  
 Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31  
 Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415  
 Personal injury, execution unsatisfied, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3  
 Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
 Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22  
 Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98  
 Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222  
 Prayer for judgments  
   Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
   Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1  
   Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235  
   Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 70, 79  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139  
 Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224  
 Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2  
 Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23  
 Public improvements, unpaid claims, 573.22  
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303  
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6  
 Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1  
 Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7  
 Record entry required, R.C.P. 227  
 Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18–646.25  
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4  
 Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214  
 Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*  
 Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227  
 Remand to inferior court, 686.14  
 Remission of part of judgment or verdict  
   Appeal not affected thereby, R.C.P. 333  
   New trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250  
 Removal from office action, 66.20  
 Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2  
 Rent-claim judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Replevin of property, 643.15–643.18  
 Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46  
 Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223  
 Restitution of property, R.C.P. 348  
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Reversal on appeal  
   General authority, R.C.P. 346  
   Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16  
   Property sold not affected, 686.16

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3  
 Satisfaction  
   Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37  
   Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
   Corporation release, form, 558.4  
   Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1  
   Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37  
   Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21  
   Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5  
   Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37  
   Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56  
   Real estate, complete record, 624.21  
   Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6  
   Tax levy to pay judgment  
     City, town or county, 626.24  
     Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41  
     School districts, 298.16  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501  
 Setting aside, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
 Setting off mutual judgments, 626.92  
 Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Signing by judge, 602.13, 602.14; R.C.P. 120  
 Sold under execution, 626.21  
 Special execution, findings stated, 624.17  
 Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206  
 Special verdict, R.C.P. 205  
 State, against, binding, 613.10  
 State, against, tort claims, 25A.8  
 Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5  
 Stay of execution  
   Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58  
   Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61  
   Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64  
   Execution issued after expiration, 626.64  
   Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62  
   Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2  
   Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.23  
   Growing crops, requirements, 646.23  
   Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64  
   Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68  
   Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68  
   Moratorium, 654.15  
   Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58  
   Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6  
   Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66  
   Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7  
   Principal and surety, liability, 626.64  
   Procured by filing bond, 626.58  
   Property released on stay, 626.63  
   Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4  
   Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338  
   Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11  
   Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59  
   Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67  
   Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66  
   Suspending proceedings, 683.3  
   Termination of stay by surety, 626.66  
   Time, length of, payment due, 626.58  
   Vacation of judgment, 683.3  
   Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60  
 Sterilization order proceeding, 145.18

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued****Summary judgments***General provisions*, R.C.P. 237–240

Cost bond, rendered on motion, 628.8

Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256

Superintendent of public instruction, appeals, no money judgment, 290.6

Supersedeas bond, judgment on affirmance, R.C.P. 339

Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*

Tort claims against state, 25A.8

Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)

Transcripts filed in district court

Federal court, 624.24–624.26

Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26

Workmen's compensation, 86.27, 86.29, 86.42

Unsatisfied, creditor sues insurer, 516.1–516.3

Unserviced parties, 617.9

Usurious contracts, 535.5

Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7

**Vacation or modification**

Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3

Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)

Alterations by court order, 602.16

Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249

Amending record during the term, 602.15

Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15

Cause of action or defense required, 683.2

Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 602.17

Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)

Disability extends time, 683.1

Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256

Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257

Ground stated, R.C.P. 252

Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3

Nunc pro tunc orders authorized, 602.15

Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)

Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253

Supreme court, R.C.P. 346

Time limit, 683.1

Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253

Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254

Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2

Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223

Waste and trespass, 658.1–658.10

Workmen's compensation cases, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43

Writ of error proceedings, R.C.P. 360

Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR***Generally*, 685.6–685.10**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**

Enumerated, 602.18

**JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES**

Acknowledgments, duties, 558.20

Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7

Bonding, 64.1, (contra) 64.6(27)

Costs, criminal prosecutions, 337.12

Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.190

Jails, release for employment, 356.33

Fines, disposition, 602.55, 753.19

Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42–602.49

Jurisdiction, nonindictable offenses, 762.1

Lost property, duties, ch 644

Marriages, solemnization, 595.10

**JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES—Continued**

Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.5, 740.6

Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491

Oaths, administration, 78.1

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Place of holding court, 602.61

Practice, limitations, 602.53, 605.15

Reports, 602.55, 602.64, 753.19

Qualifications, 602.52, 605.14

Small claims, duties, 631.2

Unlawful assembly or riot, 743.4

Witnesses, fees, 622.73

**JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION***General provisions*, ch 46, 602.18**JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM***General provisions*, ch 605A**Contributions**

Refund, 605A.8

State, 602.31, 605A.4

Disability, 605.26–605.32

Investment of fund, 603A.11

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

Members not eligible for I.P.E.R.S., 97B.69

Retirement for cause, grounds and procedure, 605.26–605.32

Service of retired judges, 605.25

**JUNIOR COLLEGES***See ch 280A, also AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS*

Authorized, 278.1(8), 280.18

Bonds, issuance, 280.19

Legalizing Act, 594A.4

Sale of application of proceeds, 280.21

State aid, 286A.1–286A.12

**JUNK**

Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)

Junkyards, *generally*, 306C.1–306C.9

Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128, 321.144

Storage prohibited, housing law, 413.73

**JUNK DEALERS**

City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3), 368.7

Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)

Minors, purchase from, regulation, 368.7(4)

**JURAT**

By deputy, form, 78.3

**JURISDICTION**

Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87

Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104

Bastardy proceedings, 675.10

Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308

Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42, 47

Common carriers, 475.7(2), 616.8

Concurrent jurisdiction

Boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2

County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1)

Criminal cases, 232.62, 753.3

Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93

Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4–1.9

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5

Habeas corpus, 663.3

Housing law violations, injunctions, 413.114

Juvenile court, criminal court, juvenile offenders, 232.62

Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.6

**JURISDICTION**—Continued

Conservation commission, waters, 111.18  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6  
 Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276  
 Court's jurisdiction, *see under desired court*  
 Criminal, ch 753, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 592.25, 598.2  
 District court succeeds circuit court, 602.21  
 Docks, law applicable, 384.4  
 Equitable proceedings, 611.4, *see ACTIONS*  
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4  
 Escapes, 745.4  
 Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4–1.9  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.15–648.23  
 Indian settlement, 1.12–1.15  
 Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)  
 Juvenile court, *generally*, 232.62–232.72  
 Juvenile court, continuing until majority of child, 232.36  
 Juvenile court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39  
 Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.1  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.56  
 Nonresidents  
   Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1  
   Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)  
   Motor vehicle users, 321.498  
 Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Pipe-line companies, actions against, 490.28  
 Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104  
 Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98  
 Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(9), 98.27, 98.34, 422.29(1), 536.23, 536A.18  
 Poor relief liability  
   Abandonment, summary procedure, 252.10  
   Contest between counties, 252.22–252.24  
   Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18  
   Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6–252.9  
 Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Public offenses, ch 753  
 Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21  
 Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2  
 Secured transactions, 554.9103  
 Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66  
 State of Iowa, *general provisions*, ch 1  
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331–334  
 Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298  
 Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6(8–12), 96.14  
 United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4  
 Want of, ground for discharge of jury, 780.27

**JURY**

Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36–609.45, 624.12  
 Admonition to jury by the court  
   Civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
   Criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22  
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8

**JURY**—Continued

Arguments to the jury  
   Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195  
   Criminal cases, 780.6–780.8  
 Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6  
 Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188  
 Bribery, 723.1, 739.6–739.8  
 Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202  
 Challenges  
   Civil cases, 609.2, 609.11; R.C.P. 187  
   Criminal cases, 779.3–779.16  
 Change of venue in civil actions  
   Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167  
   Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174  
 Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197  
 Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
 Clerk of district court, duties, 607.6, chs 608, 609, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*  
 Compensation, 607.5  
 Competency, qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.2  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
 Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33  
 Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4  
 County auditor's duties, 608.1, 609.4–609.8, 609.12–609.25  
 Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19  
 Criminal actions, chs 770, 771, 779  
 Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Decision in court or retirement permitted, 780.36  
 Degree of murder decided, 690.2–690.4  
 Degree of offense on failure to plead over, 777.10  
 Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)  
 Demand for jury trial, R.C.P. 177  
 Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174  
 Discharge of jury  
   Accident or calamity, 784.3; R.C.P. 200  
   After submission or retirement, 784.3  
   Consent of all parties, 784.3; R.C.P. 200  
   Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200  
   Crime committed in another state, 780.28  
   Criminal case, higher offense proved, 780.25  
   Criminal case, where no jurisdiction, 780.27, 780.28, 780.33  
   Failure to agree on verdict, 784.3; R.C.P. 200  
   Magistrates, nonindictable offenses, 762.30  
   Panel discharged, 609.37; R.C.P. 187(d)  
   Resummoning during term, 609.35  
   Retrial after discharge, 784.4; R.C.P. 200  
   Sickness, effect, 784.3  
   Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18  
 Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Eminent domain jury  
   *Generally*, 472.4–472.14  
   Milldams and races, 469.18, 469.21  
   Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(5)  
 Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447  
 Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310  
 Eugenics proceedings, 145.17  
 Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198  
 Exemption from jury duty  
   *General provisions*, 607.2, 607.3  
   Age over sixty-five, 607.2(5)  
   Bodily infirmity, 607.2, 607.3  
   Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)  
   Discretion of court as to excusing jurors, 607.3  
   Firemen, certificate, 102.1–102.4, 607.2

**JURY—Continued**

Exemption from jury duty—Continued  
 Maximum service limitations, 609.19  
 Municipal court exemptions, 607.2, 607.3  
 National guard members, 29A.41  
 Persons barred from service, 609.2  
 Persons exempt, 607.2, 607.3  
 Professions listed as exempt, 607.2  
 Religious objections, 607.2; R.C.P. 188  
 Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12  
 Exhibits taken, 784.1; R.C.P. 198  
 Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177  
 Failure of jurors to appear, 609.33  
 Fees and mileage  
 Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8  
 Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174  
 Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6  
 Courts of record, 607.5(1)  
 Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 333.3  
 Payment, change of venue, 623.1; R.C.P. 174  
 Taxed as costs, 625.8  
 Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 606.16  
 Witness fees to jurors, limitation, 622.70  
 Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23  
 Food and lodging, R.C.P. 202  
 Grand jury, 609.25–609.33, 770.1–772.5  
 Habitual criminals trials, duty of jury, 747.4  
 Impaneling jury in civil cases  
 Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189  
 Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190  
 Challenges, R.C.P. 187  
 Neglected or delinquent children, 232.16  
 Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)  
 Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Instructions to jury  
 Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197  
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196  
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196  
 Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2  
 Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
 Jury bound by instructions, 780.24  
 Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196  
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196  
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)  
 Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 206  
 Intimidating or influencing juror, 723.1  
 Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)  
 Issues  
 Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178  
 Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205  
 Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)  
 Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178  
 Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62–232.73  
 Jurors  
 Alternates, 779.18; R.C.P. 189  
 Bias, 779.16  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4  
 Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3  
 False excuse, penalty, 607.4  
 Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189  
 Qualifications, 607.1  
 Service on same case, challenge, 779.5(7–10);  
 R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Witnesses as jurors, 624.14, 780.17  
 Witness, fees and mileage, 622.70

**JURY—Continued**

Jury commissions  
 Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23  
 Additional jurors drawn, 609.34–609.38, 609.44,  
 609.48, 624.12  
 Appointment commission selected, 608.2–608.11  
 Assistance, 608.11  
 Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34  
 Compensation and expenses, 608.10  
 Ex officio commission, 608.1  
 Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25  
 Instructions, 608.8  
 Jurors drawn by, 608.1, 608.2, 609.20  
 Jury list prepared, 608.2, 609.1–609.8, 609.47  
 Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48  
 Oath of office taken, 608.7  
 Petit jurors drawn, 609.22  
 Qualifications, 608.3, 608.7  
 Term of office, 608.7  
 Vacancies filled, 608.6  
 Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46  
 Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury below*  
 Juvenile court, neglected, delinquent and de-  
 pendent children, prohibited, 232.27  
 Law and fact in libel cases, 737.7  
 Lists  
 Certificate of apportionment, 609.8  
 Certification of jury lists, 609.11  
 Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1–609.8  
 Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47  
 Duties of judges of election, 609.9  
 Duty of supervisors, 609.10  
 Election judges' lists, 609.9, 609.13  
 Filing, 609.12–609.14  
 Grand jurors, 609.1(1)  
 Names on lists returned become official, 609.14  
 Noneligible names, 609.2  
 Petit jurors, 609.1(2)  
 Preparation of lists, 609.1–609.8  
 Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)  
 Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203  
 Maximum service requirement, 609.19  
 Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)  
 Names read before trial, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(i)  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.15–762.30  
 Number of jurors, provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
 Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(i)  
 Oath of jurors, criminal cases, 779.17  
 Obstructing justice by interference, 723.1  
 Opening statements to jury, 780.5; R.C.P. 191  
 Papers taken by jury, exceptions, 784.1  
 Peremptory challenges, 779.10, 779.11; R.C.P. 187  
 (c, e)  
 Petit jury panel  
 Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Alternate jurors in criminal cases, 779.18  
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8  
 Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Challenges, R.C.P. 187  
 Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)  
 Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 779.1  
 Discharge of panel, 609.37  
 Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25  
 Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6  
 Jury commission, 608.1–608.11  
 List filed with clerk, 609.30  
 Names on lists made official, 609.14  
 Number, minimum, 609.19

**JURY—Continued**

## Petit jury panel—Continued

- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
  - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
  - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
  - Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
  - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
  - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
  - Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
  - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
  - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
  - Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
  - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
  - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
  - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Polling jury, 785.15; R.C.P. 203(b)
- Poor support, right of person charged, 252.12
- Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31
- Probate claims, hearing, 633.447
- Qualifications
  - General provisions*, 607.1
  - Jury list qualification, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
  - Noneligible names, 609.2
- Questions of fact decided by jury, 780.23
- Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188
- Retirement for deliberation, 780.37; R.C.P. 199
- Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9
- Right to jury
  - Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
  - Conservator, appointment, 633.569
  - Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
  - Guardian's appointment, 633.555
  - Insanity plea in criminal cases, 783.1, 783.2
  - Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
  - Preserved, Const., U. S. Amend. 7
  - Probate claims, trial, 633.447
  - Psychopathic cases determined, 225.14
  - Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
  - Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
  - Vagrancy cases, 746.13
  - Waiver, R.C.P. 177, *see subhead below*
  - Will contests, 633.310
- Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
- Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
- Selection of jury members, ch 609
- Separation during trial, 780.19, 780.20, 780.37; R.C.P. 199
- Service on jury panel
  - Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
  - Exemptions, 102.1, 607.2–607.4
  - Limitation, 609.19
  - Municipal court exemptions, 607.2–607.4
  - Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2
  - Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
- Sexual psychopathic hearings, 225A.9
- Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Special call for juvenile case, 232.16
- Special executions, findings to support, 624.17
- Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206
- Sterilization order trial, 145.17
- Strikes, 779.11, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(g)
- Summons or venire
  - Issuance by magistrate, 762.17–762.19
  - Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45

**JURY—Continued**

## Summons or venire—Continued

- Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32
- Talesmen summoned, 609.41–609.45
- Support of poor compelled, right to jury, 252.12
- Talesmen
  - Apportionment, 609.4–609.8
  - Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
  - Commission to list, 609.1(3)
  - Criminal case, in magistrate court, 762.23
  - Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
  - Lists, 609.1–609.14
  - Names on lists made official, 609.14
  - Residence, 609.1(3)
  - Special venire, 609.45
  - Summons, 609.41–609.43
  - Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43
- Trial by jury, right to, *see subhead Right to Jury above*
- Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177
- Twelve jurors selected, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(i)
- Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14
- Venire, *see subhead Summons or Venire above*
- Verdict
  - Civil cases
    - Court always open, 565.7; R.C.P. 201
    - New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242
    - Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17
    - Remission of part, R.C.P. 250, 333
    - Replevin, 643.16
    - Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14, 780.17
    - Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223
  - Criminal cases
    - Generally*, 785.1–785.19
    - Acquittal verdict discharges accused, 762.33
    - Findings of law and facts, 737.7, 780.3
    - Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.4, 690.5
    - Nonindictable offenses, 762.27–762.31
    - Set aside for juror's knowledge, 780.17
    - Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
    - Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205
    - Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204
    - General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206
    - Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223
    - Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)
  - Motions attacking verdict
    - Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
    - Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
    - Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
    - Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248
    - Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249
    - Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243
    - New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244
    - Set aside, criminal cases, 780.17
    - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
    - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
    - Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244
  - Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)
  - Sealed verdict, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)
  - Special verdict
    - Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205
    - Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205
    - Recovery of real property, 646.16
    - Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205
  - Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)
  - Unanimous verdict, R.C.P. 203(a)

**JURY—Continued**

View of premises, 780.15, 780.16; R.C.P. 194  
 Violations  
   Bribery punished, 610.24, 739.6–739.8  
   Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3  
   Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4  
   Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46  
   Failure to answer summons, 609.33  
   False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4  
   Influencing or bribing, 723.1, 739.6, 739.7  
   Obstructing justice, jury interference, 723.1  
   Request to put name on jury list, 607.4  
 Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)  
 Waiver of jury trial  
   Defendant apprised, signed statement, 777.16, 780.23  
   District court, demand, R.C.P. 177  
   Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177  
   Magistrates, 762.12  
   Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15  
   Parties, R.C.P. 178  
 Will contest, jury on demand, 633.310  
 Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70  
 Witness, juror as, 624.14, 780.17  
 Workmen's compensation trials, 87.24–87.27

**JUSTICE**

Department, 13.1  
 Obstruction of justice  
   Conspiracy to obstruct, 719.1  
   Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2  
   Injunction to prevent, 723.2  
   Interference with courts or officers, 723.1  
   Unlawful solicitation of suits, 723.3

**JUVENILE COURT**

Adoption annulment, 600.7  
 Adoptions, hearings, how conducted, 232.27  
 Appeals, 232.58  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5  
 Clerk  
   Duties, 231.7, 231.11  
   Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4–255.8, 255.12  
 Commitments, neglected, delinquent and dependent children  
   *Generally*, ch 232  
   Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.3, 244.4  
   Boys and girls training schools, 242.1–242.6  
   Child-placing agencies, 238.32  
   Delinquent girls, 240.6–240.12  
   Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14  
   Private institutions, 238.32, 240.1–240.12  
   Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15  
   Truants, 299.13, 299.14  
 Composition of court, judges designated, 231.2  
 Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1  
 Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10  
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.1–233.4  
 Court always open, 231.5  
 Court as committing magistrate, 233.4  
 Criminal court, concurrent jurisdiction, 232.62  
 Defined, 232.2  
 Delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4  
 “Delinquent children” defined, 232.2  
 “Dependent children” defined, 232.2  
 Designation of judges, 231.2–231.4  
 Director of court services, 231.3

**JUVENILE COURT—Continued**

Established in each county, 231.1  
 Guardians, removal and discharge, 232.50  
 Incurrigibles, 299.13  
 Interstate compact on juveniles, 231.14  
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.41  
 Judges designated, effect, 231.2–231.4  
 Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.36, 232.62, 232.73  
 Jurisdiction, concurrent with criminal court, 232.62  
 Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482  
 Jurisdiction, transfer in charge of residency, 232.39  
 Justices of the peace, mandatory transfer, 232.64  
 Juvenile court, defined, 232.2  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4  
 Minors, prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73  
 Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482  
 “Neglected children” defined, 232.2, 731A.2  
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.1–232.73, 731A.4  
 Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4  
 Notice of hearing served, 232.8, 232.9  
 Nurse in certain counties, 231.9  
 Parent-child relationship termination, 232.40–232.53  
 Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19–299.21  
 Physician in certain counties, 231.9  
 Private institutions for dependents or delinquents, 238.32, 240.1–240.12  
 Probation office and officers  
   *Generally*, 231.8–231.13  
   Custody of children, 232.39  
   Neglected children investigated, 232.3  
   Reports, confidential, 232.57  
 Records of court kept, 231.6  
 Records of court public, 232.54  
 Referee appointment, duties, 231.3  
 Religious beliefs respected, 232.60  
 Reports and petitions, confidential, 232.57  
 Reports to social services department, 232.59  
 Secretarial help, salaries, 231.8(5)  
 Social services department, co-operates, 235.2(8)  
 Social services department, termination of court's jurisdiction, 232.35  
 Subpoena, 232.6  
 Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3  
 Suspended sentence, information given, 98.5  
 Training schools in general, 242.1–242.13  
 Work permits, children, 92.1

**JUVENILE HOMES**

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3  
 Bonds, issuance, 232.23  
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)  
 Commitment, 232.34  
 Commitment proceedings, 232.1–232.73, 244.4  
 County homes, establishment, 232.21–232.26  
 Detention of children, notification, 232.15–232.20  
 Educational supplies and facilities, 232.23  
 Establishment, 232.21  
 Inmates  
   Adoption of inmates, 244.9, ch 600  
   County commitment costs, 444.12

**JUVENILE HOMES—Continued**

- Inmates—Continued  
 Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36  
 Discharge procedure, 232.50  
 Drugs and liquors, penalty, 745.15-745.18  
 Education, type provided, 244.1  
 Escapes, aiding punished, 745.16-745.18  
 Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28  
 Interference with child unlawful, 244.13  
 Placing under contract, 244.10-244.13  
 Support of inmates, county liable, 244.14  
 Transfers authorized, 232.29, 242.14, 244.5  
 Voluntary admission requirements, 244.4
- Mill levy, authorized, 232.22  
 Multicounty establishment, 232.21-232.26  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, detention, 232.15-232.20  
 Object of home, 244.1  
 Reports, *see* SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Rules and regulations, 232.24  
 Standards, 232.25  
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38  
 State aid, 232.26  
 Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2

**JUVENILES**

*See* MINORS

**KEROSENE**

- Containers, 208.5-208.7  
 Defined as illuminating oil, 208.1  
 Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1  
 Testing, 208.1-208.5  
 Transfer pipe lines, use, 214A.10

**KIDNAPING**

- Bail not allowed, 763.1  
 Criminal provisions, 706.1-706.3

**KIDNEY DISEASES**

*See* RENAL DISEASES

**KINDERGARTEN**

- Establishment authorized, 280.16

**KNIFE**

- Possession, sale, and use restricted, 695.1-695.28

**KOREAN WAR VETERANS**

- Bonus, 35B.1-35B.11  
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1  
 Soldiers home, 219.1  
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1  
 Tax exemption, 427.3(4)

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS**

- General provisions*, 189.1-189.31, 192.46-192.62, 210.18, 548.1-548.13  
 Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2  
 Agricultural lime, 189.9-189.18, 201.2, 201.10-201.12  
 Agricultural seeds, 189.9-189.18, 199.1(9), 199.3-199.9  
 Altering stamp of public official, 713.16  
 Animals, 187.1-187.16  
 Antifreeze, 208A.3-208A.8  
 Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5  
 Baking powder, 191.8  
 Batteries, storage, alteration, 715.1, 715.5  
 Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS—Continued**

- Binder twine, labeling requirements, 713.22, 713.23  
 Bread, requirements, 210.20  
 Certification marks  
   *General provisions*, 548.1-548.13  
   Iowa butter and Iowa creameries, 192.46-192.53  
 Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15  
 Collective marks, registration, 548.1-548.13  
 Commercial feeds, 189.9-189.18, 198.6  
 Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.10  
 Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 709.13, 718.19  
 Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)  
 Dairy products, 189.9-189.18, 191.2, 192.46-192.62  
 Danger label on transmission lines, 489.21  
 Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13  
 Drugs, 189.9-189.18, 203.3-203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13  
 Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9-189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15  
 Foods, *generally*, 189.9-189.18, 191.1, 191.8  
 Frozen desserts, 189.9-189.18, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6  
 Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314  
 Hybrid seed corn, label, 189.9-189.18, 199.5, 199.13  
 Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190A.5, 191.3  
 Infringement, remedy, 548.11  
 Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6  
 Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9-189.18, 206.3, 206.4  
 Lime, agricultural, 189.9-189.18, 201.1, 201.10-201.12  
 Marks registration, 548.1-548.13  
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.3-209.8  
 Meat products, 189A.10, 189A.16  
 Milk bottles, 192.57  
 Misbranding  
   *Generally*, foods, 189.9-189.18  
   Commercial feeds, 198.9  
   Drugs, 203.3-203.5  
   False labels, prohibited, 189.14  
   Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9  
   Gold and silver alloy, 119.9  
   Hybrid seed corn, 199.5  
   Illuminating oils, 208.6  
   Lime, agricultural, 201.10-201.12  
   Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21  
   Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16  
   Sale by false name, food, 190.10  
   Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9  
   Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9  
 Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11  
 Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54  
 Packaged commodities, 210.18  
 Paints and oils, 189.9-189.18, 207.2-207.4  
 Petroleum products, 189.9-189.18  
 Plants imported, tag requirements, 267.8  
 Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8  
 Potatoes for seed, 199.7  
 Poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16  
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.24  
 Public officer's mark altered, 713.16  
 Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62  
 Registration  
   *General provisions*, 548.1-548.13  
   Commercial feeds, 198.5  
   Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58-192.62  
 Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3  
 Seed, agricultural, 189.9-189.18, 199.3-199.8  
 Seed potatoes, unlawful markings, 199.7  
 Service marks, registration, 548.1-548.13

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS—Continued**

State-owned motor vehicles, 740.21  
 Storage batteries, alteration, penalty, 715.1-715.5  
 Trade-marks and trade names  
     *General provisions*, 548.1-548.13  
     Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.4  
     Fraudulent use, 713.7-713.23  
     Infringement, 548.10-548.12  
     "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)  
     Registration, 548.1-548.9  
     Resale price agreements, 550.1-550.4  
     Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10  
     Shown on package labels, 189.9  
     True or trade-mark name required, 190.10  
 Trade name, conducting business under, 547.1-547.5  
 Vending machine tags, 191A.6  
 Vinegar, 191.8  
 Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7

**LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

*Generally*, 573.1-573.27

**LABORATORY**

Criminalistic, state, ch 749A

**LABOR BUREAU**

*General provisions*, ch 91, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accidents reported to, 91.15(4)  
 Amusement rides, ch 88A  
 Arbitration procedure, 90.1-90.14  
 Bulletins published, 91.4(5)  
 Child labor duties, 91.5, 92.1-92.23  
 Commissioner, ch 91, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*  
 Controlled by labor commissioner, 91.1  
 Definition of terms, 91.15  
 Deputy commissioner, 64.6(13), 91.10  
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14  
 Disclosure, when prohibited, 91.16  
 Employment agencies, private  
     *General provisions*, 94.1-94.12  
     Enforcement of law, 91.5  
     License provisions, 95.1-95.6  
 Employment, federal Act, co-operate with, 91.17, 91.18  
 Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4(6)  
 Employment service, state  
     Chief clerk, appointment, 94.1  
     Commissioner's duties delegated, 96.12  
     Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.17, 91.18, 94.1-94.4, 96.12  
     Retransfer to commissioner, 96.12(1)  
 Entry to premises permitted, 91.9  
 Expenses allowed, 91.8  
 Factory inspectors  
     Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10  
     Boiler inspection, 89.1-89.11  
     Child labor laws enforced, 92.22  
     Employment agencies inspected, 94.11  
     Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9  
     Expenses allowed, 91.8  
     Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11  
     Workmen's compensation law, noncompliance reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18

**LABOR BUREAU—Continued**

Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18  
 Health and safety appliance laws  
     Enforcement, 91.5, 91.11  
     Steam boilers inspected, 89.1-89.11  
 Hearings conducted, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
 Labor commissioner, ch 91, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1-91.14  
 Oaths, power to administer, 91.9  
 Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88  
 Prosecutions for violations instituted, 91.11  
 Reports received and preserved, 91.12-91.14  
 Right of entry to premises, 91.9, 91.16(1)  
 State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18  
 Statistics, collection, 91.4, 91.12, 91.16(14)  
 Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
 Supplies and postage, 19.4  
 Testimony, power to obtain, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
 Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11  
 Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)

**LABOR CAMP, MIGRANT**

*General provisions*, 138.1-138.19

**LABOR COMMISSIONER**

*General provisions*, ch 91, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Amusement rides, ch 88A  
 Appointment, tenure, 91.2, 91.3  
 Arbitration  
     Decision of board published, 90.14  
     Petition for, may file, 90.1  
 Boiler inspector, state, 89.1-89.11  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(12)  
 Chairman of committee on child labor, 92.21  
 Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 92.22  
 Control of labor bureau, 91.1  
 Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22  
 Deputy boiler inspector, qualification, duties, 89.1  
 Deputy commissioner, bond, 64.6(13)  
 Duties in general enumerated, 91.4, 91.5, 92.22  
 Employment agencies  
     Duties delegated to employment security commission, 96.12  
     Enforcement of law, 91.5  
     Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5  
     Retransfer of duties to commissioner upon termination of employment security Act, 96.12(1)  
     Statutory regulations, 94.1-94.12  
 Enforcement of labor laws, duty, 91.5  
 Entire time devoted to office, 91.1  
 Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9  
 Expenses allowed, 91.8  
 Head of labor bureau, 91.1  
 Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1  
 Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10  
 Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1  
 Member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3  
 Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88  
 Office located at seat of government, 91.1

**LABOR COMMISSIONER—Continued**

Railroad facilities, 91.9  
 Railroad sanitation and shelter, 91.5  
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5  
 Report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 91.4(4)  
 Vacancies, how filled, 91.3  
 Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11  
 Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5

**LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD**

*See ch 90*

**LABOR LAWS**

Accidents, reported by employer, forms, 91.16(4)  
 Actions

Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*  
 Assumption of risk, carriers, 477.16, 479.125  
 Blacklisting, damages, 736.1–736.3  
 Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1  
 Contributory negligence, proof, 479.124, 479.125;  
 R.C.P. 97

Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58  
 Liability of employer and others, 85.22  
 Preference for labor claims, 626.69  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.26, 85.68

## Arbitration of disputes

Agreement to be bound by decision, 90.5, 90.12  
 Application for arbitration, 90.1  
 Appointment of arbitration board, 90.1–90.4  
 Board of arbitration, organization, 90.6  
 City fire departments, 90.15–90.27  
 Decision filed and published, 90.13, 90.14  
 Hearing and investigation, 90.8–90.11  
 Parties bound by decision of board, 90.5  
 Parties notified to select arbitrators, 90.2  
 Report to governor, 90.13  
 Retroactive effective, 90.12  
 Strikes, lockouts forbidden during arbitration,  
 90.12  
 Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13  
 Workmen's compensation, 86.14–86.43

Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3

Boycotts, 736B.1–736B.5

Check-off, when unlawful, 736A.5

## Child labor

*General provisions*, 92.1–92.23  
 Bureau of labor, duties, 91.5  
 Coal mining, foreman's record, 82.76(5)  
 Enforcement, duties of officers, 91.5  
 Labor commissioner to enforce law, 91.5(2)

Civil service in cities, 365.1–365.31

## Claims for labor, priority

Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13  
 Coal mining regulations, 82.109–82.113  
 Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426  
 Executions, 626.69  
 Labor on public improvements preferred, 73.1–  
 73.10

Liens, *see subhead Liens for labor below*

Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73

Receiverships, 680.7(3)

Combinations law not applicable, 553.11

## Compensation for injuries

Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48  
 Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13  
 Computed, 85.29–85.41  
 Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.27,  
 517.1–517.4

## Contracts for labor

Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1  
 Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6  
 Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3  
 Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3  
 Tender of performance, 538.2–538.4  
 Workmen's compensation accepted, 85.18

## Convict labor

City prisoners, 356.20, 420.36  
 County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16–356.22  
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28,  
 321.165, 321.253  
 State prisoners, 246.18–246.31, 247.8  
 Vagrants sentenced, type of labor, 746.15–746.21  
 Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1  
 Discrimination, labor organizations, 601A.1–  
 601A.12

Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43

Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6

## Employees

Action against employer, burden of proving  
 contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
 False charges for dishonesty, 736.3  
 Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*  
 Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2  
 Railroad employees, assumption of risk, 479.125  
 Railroad, general rules, 477.12–477.57  
 Savings and investment plan, stock, 515.35(6)

## Employers

Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
 Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43

## Liability

Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225–  
 321.227  
 Common law liability modified, 85.1–85.61,  
 87.1, 87.21  
 Insurance, 517.1–517.4, 520.4, 520.9  
 Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Railroad provisions, *generally*, 477.12–477.57  
 School, part-time, violation, 289.6  
 Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.2–96.9  
 Unfair practices prohibited, 601A.7  
 Workmen's compensation, *generally*, 85.3, 85.22,  
 87.1, 87.21

Employment agencies, laws enforced by commis-  
 sioner, 91.5

## Employment bureaus, private

Agreement to procure employment, 94.8  
 Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11  
 Fees, 94.5–94.9, 94.11, 95.1–95.6  
 Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11  
 Licenses, 95.1–95.6  
 Penal offenses, 94.12  
 Records to be kept, 94.10  
 Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7

Employment insurance, 96.1–96.21

## Exemption for laborers

From legal process  
 Exemption statutes, *generally*, 627.1–627.19  
 Group insurance proceeds, 504.7(13)  
 From taxation, 427.1

## Factory inspectors

Accident records of employers examined, 91.9,  
 91.10

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

Factory inspectors—Continued  
 Boiler inspection, 89.1–89.11  
 Child labor laws enforced, 92.22  
 Employment agencies inspected, 94.11  
 Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9  
 Expenses allowed, 91.8  
 Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11  
 Workmen's compensation law, noncompliance reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18

Farm labor  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19[7, g, (4)]  
 Workmen's compensation, employer's election, 85.1(5)  
 Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.1

Federal railway Act employees, 736A.8

Gypsum mining regulations, 83.1–83.23

Health and safety appliances  
 Authority of bureau to enforce, 91.5  
 Bureau of labor, duties, 89.1–89.11, 91.5, 91.11  
 Employer to keep record of accidents, 91.12  
 Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6  
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18  
 Mining law and regulations, 82.1–83.23  
 Safety devices  
 Coal mines, 82.63–82.66, 82.117–82.123  
 Gypsum mines, 83.1–83.11  
 Railroads, 477.12–477.33, 478.1–478.36  
 Statistics kept, 91.4  
 Violations, penalties, 91.11, 91.16

Highway labor  
 Claims filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19  
 Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17  
 Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61  
 Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27  
 Prisoners, 356.17

Hospital service furnished, 85.27

Hospital service insurance plan, 514.16

Hours of labor  
 Child labor provisions, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)  
 Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225–321.227  
 Penitentiary employees, 246.4  
 Railway employees, 477.45–477.50  
 Statistics collected, 91.4(2)

Human labor not commerce, 553.11

Insurance  
*See INSURANCE for insurance law generally*  
 Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.24, 515.48(5, d)  
 Contractual relationship, **group** insurance, 509.1(2)  
 "Employee" defined, group insurance, 509.1  
 Employers liability insurance, 517.1–517.4  
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.13  
 Hospital or medical service  
 Governmental employees included, 514.16  
 Nonprofit corporations, 514.1–514.17  
 Wage or salary deductions, 514.16  
 Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11  
 Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)  
 Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1  
 Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)  
 Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Iowa labor, when preferred, 73.1–73.10

Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

Jurisdictional strike or slowdown, 736B.3

Labor disputes  
*See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above*  
 Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)  
 Injunction, 736A.7, 736B.4  
 Police of safety department, 80.24  
 Stoppage of work, employment, 96.5(4)  
 Strikes, employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Labor education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4

Labor not considered article of commerce, 553.11

Labor organizations, *see subhead Unions below*

Lien for compensation, carrier employees, 624.27, 624.28

Liens for labor  
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2  
 Cornsheller's lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Estates, preferred claim, 633.426  
 Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1–579.3  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26  
 Miner's lien, 574.1  
 Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69  
 Public improvements, 573.1–573.27  
 Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.19  
 Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4  
 Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209

Lockouts  
 Arbitration to avoid, 90.1  
 Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11(3)  
 Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12

Medical service insurance plan, 514.16

Medical services furnished, 85.27

Mining regulations, 82.1–83.23

Nursing, included in hospital insurance plan, 514.5

Occupational diseases, 85A.1–85A.27

Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88

Organizations for lawful means, 553.11

Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5

Preference given to Iowa labor, 73.1–73.10

Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*

Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7

Railroad employees  
 Assumption of risk, 479.125  
 Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28  
 Railroad operation, *generally*, 477.12–477.57  
 Sanitation and shelter, 477.64  
 Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11–96.13, 96.19

Relief labor, 202.11, 251.6, 252.27

Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above*

Slowdown, 736B.3

Statistics, 91.4, 91.9, 91.12

Strikes  
 Arbitration to avoid, 90.1  
 Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5 [3, b, (1)], 96.5(4)  
 Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12  
 Jurisdictional, 736B.3  
 Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6  
 Sympathy, 736B.1

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

Teachers in schools, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead Teachers*

Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2–538.8

Trusts and combinations, law not applicable, 553.11

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A.7

**Unions**

Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11

Discrimination, 601A.1–601A.12

Exempt from trust laws, 553.11

Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)

Incorporation, 504.1–504.31

Membership, 736A.1–736A.7

Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11

Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1–736B.5

Union shops, 736A.3

**Violations**

Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3

Boycotts, 736B.1–736B.4

Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225–321.227

Check-off, 736A.5

Child labor, 92.19, 92.20

Conspiracy, 736B.1

Disobeying subpoena, 91.16(2)

Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6

Failure to report to labor commissioner, 86.12

False entries in books, 713.26

Fire escape penalty clause, 103.17

Hindering collection of information, 91.16

Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(4)

Part-time school law, 289.6

Religious tests prohibited, 735.3–735.5

Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12

Strikes, jurisdictional, 736B.3

Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110

Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8

Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110

**Wages**

Exempt from legal process, 627.16

Garnishment, employers' duties, 642.21

Priority on claims, 626.69–626.73, 633.426, 680.7

Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209

Workmen's compensation, 85.1–85.69

**LAKES**

Artificial, soil conservation prerequisite to construction, 108.10

Beautification by commission, 111.3

Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24

Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1–112.10

Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35

Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56

Fishing regulations, 109.64–109.70

Fishways required, 109.14

Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

**Ice**

Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54

Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57

Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3

Islands, sale restricted, 111.31

Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18

Lease of property by commission, 111.25

Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5

Parks, established as part of, 111.18

**LAKES—Continued**

Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1–384.4

Public parks and game refuges, 109.5

Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6

Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9

Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16

Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Undesirable fish removed, 109.17

Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57

Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

**LAMPS**

Electric cap lamps, when required, 82.102

Motor vehicles, 321.392–321.429

Oils used, inspection, 208.1–208.3

Open lights in coal mines, 82.102

Penalty for breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19

Safety lamps, coal mines, 82.102, 82.103

**LAND**

*See* **REAL PROPERTY** for index of real property law

Commercial transactions, for applications of commercial Code, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Real Estate*

Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4, 284.1–284.7

Land office, state, 10.1–10.14

Land surveys, 355.1–355.15

Public use of private, encouraged, 111C.1–111C.7

Soil conservation, ch 467A

Statutory construction, 4.1(8)

**LANDING FIELDS**

Aeronautics law, 328.1–328.53

Airports in cities, 330.1–330.24

Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19

Obstructions, 657.2, 657.3, 657.7

Zoning, 329.1–329.15

**LANDING PLACES**

*See* ch 384, also **CITIES AND TOWNS**, *subhead Docks and Wharves*

**LANDLORD AND TENANT**

*General provisions*, 562.1–562.7

Agreement for termination, 562.6

Attornment to stranger, effect, 562.3

Co-operatives, membership, 499.13

Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4

Eviction under housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117

Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 626.93, 628.2

Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5–562.7

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23

Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11

Housing law regulations, 413.1–413.125

Landlord's lien, 554.9104, 570.1–570.10

**Leasehold interest**

*General provisions*, 562.1–562.7

Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94

Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2

Grain, ice, and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10

Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10

Mechanic's lien, 572.6

Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.9

Redemption from execution sale, 628.2

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Continued**

## Leasehold interest—Continued

Taxation, 427.15, 428.10

Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3

Leases, *see* **LEASES**

Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3, 648.4

Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3

Notice to terminate, double rent after time, 562.2

Notice to terminate, tenant at will, 562.4

November first termination notice, 562.6, 562.7

Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277

Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22

Registered mail notice, 562.7

**Rent**

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25

Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1

Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7

Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16

Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Estates, collection by executors and conservators, 633.352, 633.640

Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15

Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106

Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10

License to act as rent broker, 117.1–117.7

Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4

Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4

Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25

Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22

Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106

Tenancy termination, notice, 562.5–562.7

**Tenants**

Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2

Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3

Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2

Notice terminating tenancy, 562.5–562.7

"Occupying claimant" not a "tenant", 560.2

Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4

Waste, penalty, 658.1–658.3

**LANDLORD'S LIEN***Generally*, 570.1–570.10

Motor vehicles, 321.47

**LAND OFFICE, STATE***Generally*, *ch* 10*See* **REAL PROPERTY**, *subhead* *Land Office and Patents***LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT**

Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17

**LANDSCAPING**

Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

**LANGUAGE**

## English language

Civil service employee qualifications, 365.17

Co-operative association articles, 499.40

Exclusive medium of instruction, 280.5

Food labels, 189.9

Jurors, qualification of, 607.1

Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3

Penal provisions, 280.5, 618.2

Prison-made goods, label, 216.1

Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

Foreign language, teaching in schools, 280.5

## Profanity

Obscene language in print, penalty, 725.4

Use in public, penalty, 728.1, 744.2

Use on train, penalty, 477.56, 477.57

**LARCENY**

Commercial paper, 554.3804

Criminal provisions, 321.82, *ch* 709

Documents of title, 554.7601

Investment securities, 554.8405

Military personnel, 29B.114

**LAUNDRIES**Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES****LAW AND FACT**

Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9

Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187

Determination in libel cases, 737.7

"Issues" defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177

Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8

Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72, 73

Questions decided in criminal case, 780.23, 780.24

Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214

Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

**LAW BOOKS**

Administrative rules published, 14.6(5, 6)

Code, *chs* 14, 16, *see* **IOWA CODE**Code annotations, *see* **IOWA CODE**, *subhead* *Annotations*

County attorney, 332.10

Distribution of Code, supreme court reports and related books, 16.2(7), 16.21–16.28

Exchanged with other states, 16.29

Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)

Legislative journals and bills printed, 16.30, 16.31

Printing by state printing board, 14.21, 17.21–17.27

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Session laws, published, 14.6(3), 14.10

Statutes, official publications, 14.20

Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, IOWA***General provisions*, *ch* 80B

Director, member crime commission, 80C.6

**LAW EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- General provision as to attorneys, 610.1-610.29*
- Appointed by supreme court, 610.4
- Attorney general to act as chairman, 610.4
- Compensation, 610.6
- Examinations, 610.3, 610.9, 610.12
- Fees paid supreme court clerk, 610.8
- Membership of board, 610.4
- Oath, bar candidates, 610.11
- Oath of office taken, 610.6
- Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed at end of Vol. II with separate index therewith*
- Temporary appointments, 610.7
- Term of office, 610.5
- Vacancies filled, 610.5

**LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(1)
- Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(5)
- Board of trustees, duties, 303.2-303.4
- Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24, 16.29
- Control by board of trustees, 303.2
- Digests of information for legislature, 303.5(2)
- Documents distributed by printing board, *see PRINTING BOARD, subhead Superintendent of Printing*
- Documents, state, distribution, 16.14
- Establishment of library, 303.1
- Exchange documents, part of library, 16.29
- Exchange of printed matter, 303.5(3)
- Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(9)
- Free use of books to residents, 303.5(1)
- General assembly journals received, 16.14
- Legislative reference bureau maintained, 303.5
- Librarian, state law library
  - Appointment of librarian, 303.3(3)
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(19)
  - Duties, 303.5
  - Report semiannually to board, 303.5(4)
- Loaning of books, rules, 303.3(8, 9)
- Location of law library, 303.5(1)
- Management and care, rules, 303.3(1)
- Official register received, 16.14
- Postage furnished by state, 19.4
- Publications received, 16.24-16.29
- Rules for loaning books, 303.3(8, 9)
- Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.5
- State documents kept, 303.5(2)
- State officers furnished information, 303.5(2)
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4
- Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22
- Supreme court reports, exchange copies, 16.28, 16.29

**LAW MERCHANT**

- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Notaries public, duties, 77.7

**LAW OF THE ROAD**

*Generally, 321.228-321.371, see MOTOR VEHICLES*

**LAWS**

- Effective date
  - Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
  - Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
  - Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, 3.7
  - Publication, day after last publication, 3.10
- Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- General assembly
  - General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7-3.12
- Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa, III, 18

**LAW SCHOOLS**

- Admission to bar requirements, 610.2
- State university law school, 263.1

**LAWYERS**

*Generally, 610.1-610.38, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

**LEAD MINES**

- Compensation and lien for draining, 468.2-468.5
- Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6-468.9
- Penalty for carrying away lead, 714.6, 714.7

**LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES**

- Accounts and reports required, 363.43
- Cities and towns, corporations, 363.41
- Convention expenses of delegates, 363.41

**LEASEHOLD INTEREST**

*See LANDLORD AND TENANT*

**LEASES**

- Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21-568.25
- Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24
- Broker's license, 117.1-117.7
- Chain store tax, application, 424.2(8)
- Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2
- Cities and towns
  - Airports, 330.5-330.12
  - Auditorium, 374A.6(11)
  - City property, 368.35, 390.5, 569.5, 569.6
  - Dock property, 384.3(3)
  - Execution, 569.7
  - Housing law, authority, 413.106, 413.117
  - Interstate bridges, 383.1, 383.6
  - Park commissioner, 370.12, 370.13
  - Playgrounds, 377.1
  - Public utility plants, 397.1, 397.5
  - Waterworks, 399.1, 399.2, 399.30
- Counties
  - Authority to lease, 569.5-569.7
  - Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
  - Limestone quarries, 202.1
  - Property to school districts, 332.3
  - Public hospital sites, 347.13
  - Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 468.5
- Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15
- Deed tax exempt, 482A.2
- Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176

**LEASES—Continued**

- Farm leases, automatic renewal, 562.6
- Farm leases, notice of termination, 562.6, 562.7
- Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23
- Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63, 512.94
- Housing law violations, cancellation, 413.106, 413.117
- Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25
- Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1–562.7
- Landlord's lien given, 570.1–570.10
- Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
- Leaseholds, 427.15, 562.1–562.7, 628.2, 628.10
- Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
- Motor vehicle, lessee, as owner, 321.1
- Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
- Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14
- Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
- Oil and gas well leases, 84.1–84.10, 84.21, 84.22
- Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
- Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
- Personalty, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*
- Property of social services department, 249.20
- Property of state board of regents, 262.18
- Railroad provisions, 434.1, 476.9, 476.17, 476.23, 476.24, 479.2, 479.49, 481.2, 617.4
- Real estate broker's law, 117.1–117.44
- Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
- Road machinery by highway commission, 313.37
- Safety deposit boxes, 524.809
- School property, by election, 278.1
- School property, state, 262.18
- Security interests, definition, 554.1201
- Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)
- State lands, 111.25, 569.5–569.7
- Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33
- Subletting, housing law restrictions, 413.78
- Taxation provisions
  - Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
  - Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
  - Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
  - Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
  - Pipe lines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
  - Railroad equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
  - Railroad trackage, report, 434.1
  - Real estate lease, over three years, 428.4
  - Recording required for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
  - State institution leases, 427.15
  - State parks and lands, 111.25
  - Telegraph or telephone lines, report, 433.1(1)
- Termination
  - Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
  - Farm tenancies, 562.5–562.7
  - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
  - Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
  - Leasing for prostitution, 724.5
  - Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
  - Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
  - November first notice, service, 562.6, 562.7
- Violations
  - Leasing before plat recorded, 409.45
  - Leasing for obscene exhibitions, 725.3
  - Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
  - Leasing premises for live bird shooting, 109.21

**LECTURES**

- City or town regulation, 368.8(3)

**LEGAL AID**

- Poor persons, 252.27

**LEGALIZING ACTS****Acknowledgments**

- Absent or defective, 589.3
- Attorney in fact, executed before 1960; 586.1
- Corporation, defective, 591.4
- Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4
- Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
- Defective certificates before 1960; 586.1
- Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1
- Lacking before 1930; 589.3
- Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1
- Military or naval officers, 558.26
- Notaries public before 1960; 586.1
- Savings and loan association officers, 534.65
- Seal not attached, before 1943; 589.1
- Stockholder as notary, before 1943; 589.5
- Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Bond issues legalized
  - City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
  - County building bonds, election, 594.2
  - Drainage bonds, 593.2
  - Park bonds and certificates, 593.4
  - Publication of Act before passage, 585.1–585.4
  - Refunding bonds of schools, 593.1
  - School bond elections, 594.1
  - Sewer bonds, 593.3
  - Street improvement bonds, 593.3
- Cities and towns
  - Bonds for street and sewer improvements, 593.3
  - Changing street names, 592.6
  - Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
  - Ordinances and proceedings
    - Mayor not member of council, 592.5
    - Public libraries, 592.6
  - Park bonds and certificates, 593.4
  - Plats, 592.2–592.4
- Condemnation proceedings, highway commission, 589.27
- Conveyances
  - See subhead Real Property below*
  - Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
  - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
- Co-operative associations, 591.7
- Corporations
  - Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6–591.8
  - Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
  - Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9
  - Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14
  - Change of name, 591.6
  - Co-operatives, articles filed irregularly, 591.7
  - Costs and publication, 17.19
  - Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
  - Notices published, defective, 591.1–591.7, 591.15–591.17
  - Organization or renewal, 591.8
  - Publication defective, 591.1–591.7
  - Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
  - Renewals filed after time, 591.3
  - Sales, contracts, deeds, before 1888; 589.7
  - Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6
  - Stockholder as notary public, 589.5

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**

- County road tax levies, 592.8
- Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1
- Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*
- De facto judge's acts, 605.4
- Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23
- Elections
  - County buildings and sites, 594.2
  - Libraries, public, 592.6
  - School bonds, 594.1
- Execution sales, 588.1, 588.2
- Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6
- Insurance policies, judgment creditor, action against insurer, 516.3
- Interest rates legalized before 1900; 589.22
- Judgments and decrees, 587.1–587.11
- Legislative requirements
  - Generally*, 585.1–585.5
  - Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19
- Limitation of actions
  - Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16
  - Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8
  - Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
  - Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20
  - Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22
  - Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
  - Tax sales, deeds, from 1939; 448.13
  - Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15–448.17
- Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8–589.10
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1
- Mortgages
  - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*
  - Assignment on margin, 589.10
  - Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6
  - Execution sale errors, 588.1
  - Foreclosures, before 1930; 589.12, 589.19
  - Interest, 589.22
  - Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees above*
  - Marginal releases, 589.8–589.10
  - Realty claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.22
  - Releases, 589.6, 589.8–589.10, 589.21
  - School fund, marginal release, 589.9
- Notaries public, 77.12, 586.1
- Power to appoint by deed or will, release, 559.1
- Private bills, printed, prepayment required, 17.19
- Probate hearing notice, 590.2
- Probate lacking, record title prior to 1950; 558.14
- Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19
- Quieting title actions, before 1966; 587.7
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Real estate conveyances, contingent remainder, since 1925; 557.8
- Real property
  - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*
  - Affidavits
    - Adverse possession, 614.17
    - Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15–448.17
    - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**

- Real property—Continued
  - Assignment, 558.7, 589.10
  - Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
  - Conveyances
    - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special limitations, 614.14–614.28
    - Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7
    - Based on assignment of contract, 649.7
    - Contract for deed before 1950; 558.5
    - Corporate sale, contracts, deeds, 589.7
    - Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6
    - County, before 1943, without seal, 589.2
    - County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2
    - Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
    - Deeds before 1960, action before 1971; 614.22
    - Defective, recorded before 1930; 589.24
    - Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
    - Executors, trustees, before 1930; 589.11
    - Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
    - Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
    - Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
    - Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
    - Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4
    - "Heir" as grantor prior to 1950; 558.14
    - Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, ch 614
    - Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
    - Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
    - Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*
    - Names and initials, variation, 558.6
    - Original entry assigned, 558.7
    - School district land before 1943; 589.25
    - School fund foreclosure, 589.19
    - Sheriff's deeds, before 1930; 589.12
    - Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
    - Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1
    - Spouse as grantor prior to 1950; 558.14
    - Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
    - Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
    - Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
    - Tax deeds defective, before 1930; 589.14, 589.24
    - Tax sales, 448.13, 589.16
  - Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Plats
  - Defective plat reference, before 1930; 589.23
  - Legalization of plats, 592.2–592.4
- Releases
  - Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
  - Fiduciary's release of lien before 1933; 589.21
  - Judgment releases before 1933; 589.21
  - Liens recorded before 1933; 589.21
  - School fund mortgages before 1894; 589.9
  - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
- School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, ch 594A
- School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19
- Social services department conveyances, 589.26
- Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
- Tax title holder, affidavit, limitation of actions, 448.15–448.17
- Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
- Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**

**Wills**

- Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
- Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
- Failure to serve notice, 587.5
- Notices, legalized, 590.1
- Power to appoint, release, 559.1

**LEGAL PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

Enumerated, 33.1

**LEGAL SETTLEMENT**

- Alcoholics, 123B.6, 123B.7
- Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.66
- Poor persons, 252.16–252.21

**LEGATEES AND DEVISEES**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

- Actions, evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
- Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2
- Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15
- Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
- Cities, towns and counties, 565.6
- Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
- Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
- Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
- Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 633.535–633.537
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
- Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
- Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
- Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50
- Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

**LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL**

- Generally*, 2.49–2.66
- Citizens' aide, appointment, 601G.3
- Standing committees, meetings approved, 2.14

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR**

Appointment, powers, duties, 2.46–2.48

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU**

State law librarian, 303.5

**LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU**

- Director, secretary to interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
- Election precinct boundaries, 49.5
- Established, function, 2.58–2.66
- Motor fuel tax, study, 324.83

**LEGISLATURE**

*Generally*, ch 2, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

**LEGITIMACY**

*Generally*, 675.1–675.37

**LETTERS**

- Administration, 633.178
- Army letters, collection by state curator, 303.6(3)
- Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47
- Insane hospital inmates, 226.13–226.15, 229.39
- Letter of credit, forgery, 718.1(5)
- Letters of advice, 554.3701
- Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101–554.5117
- “Libel” defined, indictment, 737.1, 773.35
- Obscene letters, 725.5

**LETTERS—Continued**

**Patent**

- Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299
- Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(1)
- Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47
- Testamentary, 633.178
- Threatening jurors, witnesses, or court officers, penalty, 723.1

**LEVEES**

*See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

- City levee districts, 459.1–459.11
- City levees, 384.3(9), 395.1, 420.155–420.167
- County levees, 455.1–455.222
- District property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
- Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.29
- Special charter cities, commission, 420.160–420.167
- United States levees, 466.1–466.8

**LEVY**

- Attachment, 639.1–641.5
- Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
- Execution, 626.1–626.108
- Investment securities, 554.8317
- Secured transactions, 554.9331
- Taxes, *see TAXATION*

**LEWDNESS**

- Enticing female, 724.9
- Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3
- Leasing house for lewd purposes, 724.6
- Lewd acts with children, 725.2
- Lewd literature, 725.5
- Lewdness punished, 725.1
- Penalty for leading lewd life, 724.1

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

*See INSURANCE*

Financial responsibility, motor vehicles, ch 321A

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

- Definition, 737.1
- Innuendo, 659.1, 773.27
- Libel actions
  - Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4
  - Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
  - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Pleading requirements, 659.1
  - Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
  - Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
  - Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
- Libel prosecution
  - Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
  - Definition of “criminal libel”, 737.2
  - Indictment
    - Application facts not required, 773.27
    - Contents required, 737.3
    - Short form, 773.35
  - Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7, 738.2
  - Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
  - Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5
  - Publication, what constitutes, 737.6
  - Punishment for libel, 737.2
  - Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
- Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
- Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Slander actions
  - Malice, proof, 659.6
  - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

**LIBEL AND SLANDER—Continued****Slander actions—Continued**

- Pleading requirements, 659.1
- Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**LIBERTY**

- Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9
- Press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69

**LIBRARIES**

- Blind, commission, 601B.5–601B.7
- Bonds to pay debts, 407.12–407.15
- Circulating libraries, state, service, 303.3(11)
- College, documents, distribution, 16.14
- Compact, 303.24–303.27
- Congressional library, Code, publications, 16.16, 16.24(17)
- Interstate compact, 303.24–303.27
- Law library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.5
- Lease of utilities, 378.1
- Legalizing Act, 592.6
- Medical library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.13
- Private libraries
  - Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
  - Incorporation, 504.1
- Public libraries
  - Advice from state traveling librarian, 303.18(2)
  - Authority to establish, 358B.1, 378.1
  - Board of trustees
    - Generally, 378.3–378.11, 378.18
    - County, 358B.4–358B.8
    - Park board nominee, 371.3
  - Books borrowed from state, 303.3
  - Buildings or rooms provided, power, 378.1
  - City authorized to acquire, 378.1
  - City land provided for site, 368.75
  - Contract for use by other cities, 378.11
  - County libraries, 358B.1–358B.16
  - County tax, contract fulfillment, 378.13, 378.15
  - County use under contract, 378.11, 378.12
  - Documents, state, free distribution, 16.14
  - Donations received, conditions enforced, 378.2
  - Employees, authorized, 378.1
  - Establishment, 358B.1, 378.1
  - Fines and rentals, collection, 372.16
  - Funds, 378.13–378.15, 378.17, 404.10(3, 4, 5)
  - Gifts, federal and state funds, 303.4
  - Gifts to townships authorized, 359.29
  - Grounds enlarged, land purchased, 358B.12
  - Historical societies, uniting with, 378.16
  - Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10
  - Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)
  - Injuries to books or property, penalty, 714.16
  - Joint town-college library, 378.9, 378.17
  - Librarians, salary, removal, 378.10
  - Memorial hall, use as library, 37.18
  - Nonresident users, charges, 378.10(6)
  - Penalty for injury to public property, 714.16
  - Rentals, collections, 378.10(8)
  - Reports received from state, 16.14, 16.18, 16.19
  - School districts, use by contract, **378.11, 378.12**
  - School tax, contract fulfillment, 378.11–378.13
  - State library law not to affect locals, 303.15
  - Tax exemption, 427.1(8, 10)
  - Tax levies, 358B.13, 378.13–378.15
  - Township tax, contract fulfillment, **378.13, 378.14**

**LIBRARIES—Continued****Public libraries—Continued**

- Township, use under contract, 378.11, 378.12
- Treasurer of library, 358B.10, 378.17
- Trust funds, power to accept, 358B.8, 378.10(9)
- Trust property, deeds and bills of sale executed, 378.10(9)
- Schools, 257.25, 292.1–292.8
- State libraries, 303.1–303.23
- State publications furnished on request, 17.33
- Traveling library, state, 303.16–303.23

**LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT**  
*See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT***LIBRARY, LAW***See LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)***LIBRARY, MEDICAL (STATE)***See MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)***LIBRARY, TRAVELING***See TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)***LICENSES***See also PERMITS*

- Accountants, 116.1–116.19
- Aeronautics, 328.19–328.52
- Agricultural lime sales, 201.2–201.4
- Architects, 118.1–118.13
- Attorneys at law, 610.2, 610.8–610.13
- Auctioneers, 368.6(5), 546.1–546.3
- Auction sales, 368.6(5), 368.8(5), 546A.1–546A.9
- Automobile registration, 321.17–321.162
- Bait dealers, 109.63
- Barbers, 147.2–147.93, 158.1–158.10
- Bicycles, 321.236, 389.39
- Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 727A
- Broker, real estate, 117.1–117.43
- Buses by cities, 386.2, 389.39
- Chattel loan law requirements, 536.1–536.25
- Chauffeurs, 321.174, *see DRIVERS' LICENSE*
- Cheese factory, 195.15
- Child labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10–92.17, 92.21
- Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45
- Children's boarding homes, 237.3–237.13
- Chiropractors, 146.4, 151.1–151.7
- Cities and towns, power to grant, 368.6, 368.8
- Civil engineers, 114.17
- Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
- Construction contractors, city power limited, 368.2
- Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306
- Cosmetologists, 157.1–157.14
- Creameries, 195.15–195.19
- Cream graders, 195.7–195.9, 195.19
- Dairies, 192.1–192.5
- Dairy products dealers and processors, 192.1–192.5, 195.15
- Dentists and dental hygienists, 147.27, 147.28, 147.33, 147.72–147.75, 147.83–147.86, 147.93, 147.111–147.113, 153.1–153.36
- Detectives, private, 80A.1–80A.12
- Disposal of dead animals, **167.2–167.10**
- Dogs, 351.1–351.29

**LICENSES—Continued**

Drivers' licenses, 321.174, *see DRIVERS' LICENSE*

**Druggists**  
 Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16  
 Pharmacists, 147.2-147.104, 155.1-155.9

Egg candlers and graders, 196.7, 196.8  
 Egg dealers, 196.4-196.6  
 Employment agencies, 95.1-95.6  
 Explosive materials, 101A.1-101A.4  
 Fees collected by health department, 147.80  
 Ferries, power of cities, 368.27  
 Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4  
 Firearms, permit to carry, 695.1-695.29  
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Fishing, 110.1, 110.17  
 Food and drug business, 189.19, 189.20  
 Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8  
 Funeral directors, 147.2  
 Fur dealers, 110.1  
 Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, 99A.1-99A.9  
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1  
 Gasoline pumps, 214.2-214.5, 368.8(6)  
 Health care facilities, 135C.6-135C.13  
 Hospital, 135B.3  
 Hotels, 170.2-170.8  
 Hunting, 110.1, 110.17  
 Independent loan companies, ch 536A  
 Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.2-81.12, 81A.1-81A.9  
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7  
 License (registration) plates for motor vehicles, 321.17-321.44

**Liquor**  
*Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30-123.43, 123.95, 123.123  
 Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40

Loan companies, 536.1-536.25  
 Locker plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7  
 Magazines for storing explosives, city, 368.11  
 Marriage, 595.3-595.9  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.4-236.21  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B  
 Milk dealers, 192.1-192.5  
 Milk graders, 194.13-194.20  
 Mining, 83A.7-83A.12  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4-322.13  
 Motor vehicle fuel distributor, 324.4-324.7  
 Motor vehicle fuel, special, dealers and users, 324.4-324.7, 324.36  
 Motor vehicle leasing business, ch 321F  
 Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*

Mussels, 110.1  
 Nurses, 147.2-147.93, 147.105-147.110, 152.1-152.4  
 Nursing home administrators, 147.118-147.130  
 Nursing homes, 135C.6-135C.13  
 Optometrists, 147.2-147.93, 154.1-154.5  
 Osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, 146.4, 147.1-147.93, 147.102-147.104, 150.1-150.10, 150A.1-150A.7  
 Passenger buses, cities over 125,000; 417.54  
 Passenger buses in cities, 386.2, 389.39  
 Peddlers, 444.13-444.17  
 Penalty for transacting business without, 713.27  
 Pesticide applicators, 206.5

**LICENSES—Continued**

Pharmacists, 147.2-147.104, 155.1-155.9  
 Physical therapists, 147.1-147.94  
 Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 147.2-147.93, 148.3, 148.6-148.9  
 Physicians' assistants, 148B.3, 148B.6  
 Plumbers, 420.174  
 Podiatrists, 147.2-147.93, 149.1-149.6  
 Poultry dealers, 197.1-197.6  
 Power of cities, 368.6, 368.8  
 Practice Act, professions, *generally*, ch 147  
 Public safety department, automobile, 321.20  
 Public scales, 214.2-214.5  
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Radioactive materials, 455B.89  
 Real estate brokers, 117.1-117.43  
 Recreational facilities, 368.8  
 Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148.9  
 Required to operate plant, 171.2  
 Restaurants, 170.2-170.8  
 Retail sales, 422.53  
 Revoked, gambling devices on premises, 99A.1-99A.9  
 Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148.6, 148.7  
 Sales, retail, 422.53  
 Scales, public, 214.2  
 Shorthand reporters, 115.6-115.8  
 Slaughterhouses, operators and agents, ch 172A  
 Small loan law, 536.1-536.25  
 Supreme court, attorneys, 610.2  
 Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148.8  
 Surveyors, 114.19  
 Swine dealers, 163.30  
 Tobacco products, distributors and subjobbers, 98.42-98.50  
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54  
 Trailer registration, 321.34  
 Transient merchants, 81.1-81.14, 81A.1-81A.9, 368.6(3), 444.13-444.17  
 Trapping, 110.1  
 Vending machines, ch 191A  
 Veterinarians, 169.1-169.47  
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201  
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.4-543.16  
 Watchmakers, 120.8

**LIENS**

Actions to enforce  
 Equity suits  
 Artisan's lien, 577.2  
 Foreclosure, *see just below*  
 Old-age assistance, 249.20  
 Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16  
 Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33  
 Public improvement claims, 573.16  
 Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1  
 Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2  
 Veterinarians, 581.4

Expenditures by junior lienholder, 629.1

Foreclosure  
 Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3  
 Animal service, 580.4-580.9  
 Cornsheller's lien, 571.5  
 Liens enforced as mechanic's lien  
 Miners, 574.1  
 Oil and gas well, 84.10, 84.25  
 Mechanics, 572.21  
 Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)

**LIENS—Continued**

- Actions to enforce—Continued
  - Foreclosure—Continued
    - Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1-654.12
    - State lien, party, 613.8
    - Thresherman's lien, 571.5
  - Judgment liens, 624.23, *see subhead Judgment Liens below*
  - Junior lienholder, 629.1-629.3
  - Limitation of actions
    - Landlord's lien, 570.2
    - Mechanics, 572.27
    - Mortgage, 614.1, 614.15-614.21, 615.1-615.4
    - Personal property tax, 445.29
    - Threshing or husking, 571.4
  - Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
  - Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
  - Poor relief, 252.11, 252.13, 252.15
  - Probate, claims in decedent's estate
    - Claims enforced, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate*
    - Old-age assistance, 249.19
  - Receiver in equity action, 626.33
  - Remedies, additional
    - Artisans, 577.2
    - Commission merchants, 576.2
    - Locker plant, 578.2
  - Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5
  - State, against, realty, 613.8-613.10
  - State as party, 613.8
  - Suit at law
    - Hospital, 582.4
    - Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
    - Landlords attachment, 570.5
    - Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133
- Agistors, 579.1-579.3
- Animals
  - Artificial insemination, ch 580
  - Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1-584.4
  - Bulls, service, ch 580
  - Carrier's lien, 479.87
  - Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1-579.3
  - Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.8
  - Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
  - Services of stallions and jacks, 580.1-580.9
  - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4
- Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160.8
- Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2
- Assessments, special
  - Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien, 417.45
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
  - Draining or filling lots, 368.26
  - Road assessments 311.26
  - Sewer rentals in cities, 393.3
  - Sidewalk construction, 389.35
  - Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.273-420.275
  - Street improvements, sewers, 391.35-391.37, 391.63, 391.82
- Assignment of wages, loan security, 536.17, 539.4
- Attachment liens
  - Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
  - Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
  - Personalty, R.C.P. 260
  - Specific attachment, 640.1-640.5

**LIENS—Continued**

- Attorney's lien
  - Collection fee retention lawful, 710.8
  - Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
  - Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)
  - Money and papers of client, 610.18
  - Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
  - Unlawful retention of money, 610.21
- Bail bond undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
- Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
- Beer and liquor provisions, 123.78-123.86, 123.113, 123.114
- Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8
- Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308
- Boat engines and motors, for charges, 579.1-579.3
- Boats or rafts, enforcement, 667.1-667.15
- Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22
- Bonds, refunding, cities, 396.28
- Bonds to release
  - Action on bond, where brought, 584.4
  - Amount of bond, 584.2
  - Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
  - Effect of bond, 584.3
  - Execution not released by bond, 626.68
  - Immediate possession upon filing, 584.1, 584.3
  - Liens subject to release, 584.1
  - Poor support, 252.11
  - Requirements of bond, 584.2
  - Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445.45
- Boundary dispute case, costs a lien on land, 650.6
- Bulk transfers, 554.6103
- Carrier's lien
  - Cold storage locker lien, enforced as, 578.2
  - Railway, care of animals, 479.87
- Chain store tax, failure to pay when due, 424.7
- Chattel loan regulations, 536.1-536.25
- Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26
- Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2
- Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1-571.5
- Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
- Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
- Cornshellers, 571.1-571.5
- Corporate release of liens, seal, 558.4
- Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16
- Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
- Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
- Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3
- Deeds of trust, 654.2
- Drainage
  - Assessment tax lien, 455.58
  - Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
  - District special assessments, 455.58
  - Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
  - Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10
- Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)
- Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)
- Encumbrance book
  - Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
  - Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
  - Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
  - Constructive notice, index as, 617.10-617.15
  - Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
  - Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
  - Property seized for relief of poor, 252.11

**LIENS—Continued**

Enforcement by action, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above*

Enforcement by sale on notice

- Common carriers, 554.7308
- Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
- Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
- Locker plant, 578.2
- Motor vehicle registration, fees, 321.138
- Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
- Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7
- Warehousemen, 554.7210

Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33

Execution, personalty, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260

Exempt personalty, how obtained, 321.109

Farm products processed, 571.1–571.5

Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18–335.23

Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24

Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*

Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2

Goods under documents of title, 554.7602

Herders, 579.1–579.3

Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13

Hospitals, 582.1–582.4

Hotelkeepers, 583.1–583.6

Household goods, small loan wage assignment, 536.17

Housing law penalties, 413.111

Index

- Clerk to keep lien book, 606.7(7)
- Constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
- Details of liens required to be entered, 606.10

Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16

Inheritance tax, cancellation of lien, 450.35

Interstate bridge liens, when authorized, 383.15

Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)

Investment securities, 554.8103

Judgment liens

- After-acquired property, 624.23
- Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
- Corporate release, 558.4
- Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
- Fines, a lien on realty, 790.1
- Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
- Lien created, duration, 624.23
- Limitation, *generally*, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, 615.1–615.4
- Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
- Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
- Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
- Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
- Supreme court, how effected, 624.23, 624.25
- Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26
- Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

Keepers of stock, lien for expense, 579.1–579.3

Labor claims, preference

- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
- Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
- Executions, 626.69–626.73
- Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73

Laborer's lien on railroad tax aid, 483.19

Labor liens

- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Cornsheller's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

**LIENS—Continued****Labor liens—Continued**

- Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1–579.3
- Mechanic's lien, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26
- Miner's lien, 574.1
- Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.25
- Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
- Public improvements, 573.1–573.27
- Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.19
- Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4

Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10

Lienholder

- Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
- Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280
- Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3
- Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20

Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4

Limitation on liens

- Animal service, 580.2
- Balers, 571.4
- Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4
- Hospital, 582.3
- Hotelkeeper, 583.4
- Husking or shelling, 571.4
- Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5
- Mechanics, 572.27
- Miners, 574.1
- Threshing, combining, 571.4
- Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3

Livery and feed stable keepers, 579.1–579.3

Loans on personal property, 536.1–536.25

Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2

Mechanical husking, bailing, shelling, 571.1–571.5

Mechanics' liens

- Actions, 554.9104, 572.24–572.28
- Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2
- Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26
- Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29
- Authority for lien, 572.2
- Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15
- Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5
- Buildings include improvements, 572.1(3)
- Bulbs and plants, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4
- Contractor's lien, 90 days, 572.9
- Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2
- Definitions, 572.1
- Discharge, 572.15
- Extent, 572.5–572.7, 572.11
- Fences, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Fertilizer, peat and soil, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Forms, accessories, and equipment, 572.1(14)
- Grading and sodding, 572.2
- Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6
- Homestead liable, 561.21(3)
- Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5, 572.7
- Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
- Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
- Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
- Landscaping and grading, 572.2
- Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
- Leasehold interest, 572.6
- Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
- Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
- Nursery stock, trees and shrubs, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Oil and gas wells, 84.25

**LIENS—Continued****Mechanics' liens—Continued**

- "Owner" defined, 572.1(1)
- Owner's liability to contractor, 572.13
- Owner's liability to subcontractor, 572.14
- Perfection, 572.8–572.12
- Persons entitled, 572.2
- Plants, shrubs, and vines, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Priority, 572.17–572.21
- Record of claim, indexing, 572.22
- Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2
- Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
- Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
- Sidewalks built, 572.2
- Soil, sod, and fertilizer, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
- "Subcontractor" defined, 572.1(2)
- Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9–572.11
- Tile and tile improvements, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Time of filing
  - After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
  - Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
  - Railway, claim against, 572.12
  - Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
  - Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
  - Works of internal improvement, 572.7
- Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
- Mentally ill person's support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
- Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2

**Miner's lien**

- Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
- Labor opening or operating coal mines, 574.1
- Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70

**Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C****Mortgage liens, corporate release, 558.4****Mortgage on real estate, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY****Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67****Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.66****Motor vehicles**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

- Abandoned vehicles, 321.89–321.91
- Certificate of title law, 321.17–321.52
- Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 321.394(6)
- Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
- Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13
- Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
- Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50
- Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
- Storage, 579.1–579.3
- Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
- Motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
- Multiple housing co-operative, 499A.13, 499A.16
- Notice of lien
  - Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
  - Artisan's lien, 577.2
  - Boat storage lien, 579.2
  - Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
  - Hospital lien, 582.2
  - Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4

**LIENS—Continued****Notice of lien—Continued**

- Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
- Mechanic's subcontractor to owner, 572.10
- Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
- Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
- Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21
- Park bonds on land purchased, 370.7
- Partition
  - Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
  - Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
  - Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
  - Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
  - Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
  - Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
  - Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
- Paternity proceedings, 675.16
- Penalties under housing law, 413.111
- Perishable products after tender, 538.4
- Personalty, attachment or execution, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260
- Personal property tax, limitation, 445.29
- Poor relief, 252.11
- Priority, *see particular lien*
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad lien
  - Assessments by city, 391.35–391.40, 391.54, 391.79, 391.82
  - Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5
  - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
  - Livestock, lien for care, 479.87
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
  - Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5
  - Release of assessment lien, 391.37
  - Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1–480.5
  - Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
- Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Real property liens
  - After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
  - Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
  - Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
  - Contract or deed, when lien barred, 558.5
  - Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
  - Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
  - Entry on lien record by clerk, 606.10
  - Fines as lien on real property, 790.1
  - Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
  - Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10
  - Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16
  - Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
  - Judgment liens, *see subhead above*
  - Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.8, 589.1–589.27
  - Mechanic's lien, *see subhead above*
  - Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
  - Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
  - Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31
  - Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21
  - Release by corporations, 558.4
  - Restaurant or eating house lien, 583.1–583.6
  - Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5–654.9
  - School fund mortgages, 302.33–302.42
  - Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
  - Special assessment liens
    - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
    - Condominiums, 499B.11

**LIENS—Continued**

Real property liens—Continued  
 Special assessment liens—Continued  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.58  
 Drainage installments, time, 455.67  
 Preservation of lien, 445.14  
 Road improvements, 445.17  
 Sidewalk construction, 389.35  
 Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.275  
 Street improvement, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.82  
 Tax liens, 445.28–445.30  
 Title bond, 654.11, 654.12  
 Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12  
 Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1  
 Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5  
 Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2  
 Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*  
 Sale of real estate, when tax lien attaches, 445.30  
 Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.12  
 Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1  
 Sidewalks, lien of assessment on property, 389.35  
 Small loan law regulations, 536.1–536.25  
 State's lien on corporate property, 496.16  
 Stockkeepers, 579.1–579.3  
 Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*  
 Thresherman's lien  
   *Generally*, ch 571  
   Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9  
   Time limit, 571.4  
 Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20  
 Vendor or vendee  
   Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58  
   Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67  
   Personal property tax, 445.29, 445.30  
   Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28–445.30  
   Sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens*  
   Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232  
 Veterinarians, 581.1–581.4  
 Wage assignment for small loans, 536.17, 539.4  
 Warehouseman's lien, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen*  
 Workmen's lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**  
*See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Officers and Employees*  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Bond not required, 64.1(2)  
 Budget and financial control committee, appointment, 2.41, 2.42  
 Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28  
 Compensation, *generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10–2.14  
 Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14  
 Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6; 39.7–39.9  
 Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6  
 Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17  
 Impeachment, 68.1–68.14  
 Law enforcement academy council, appoints one member, 80B.6  
 Legislative council, duties, 2.49–2.52

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR—Continued**

Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4  
 Oath of office taken, 2.33, 63.5  
 President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18  
 Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.32  
 Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9  
 Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
 Vote in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

**LIFE ESTATES**

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1  
 Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21  
 Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12  
 Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51  
 Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277  
 Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1  
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20  
 Sale by life tenant, 557.9  
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6

**LIFE EXPECTANCY**

*See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables; also MORTALITY TABLES*  
 Mortality table, *next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections*  
 National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43

**LIFE IMPRISONMENT**

Court or jury to determine in murder, 690.5  
 Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2–690.4, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9  
 Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12  
 Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1  
 Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31  
 Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

Boats, 106.9(6)

**LIFE TENANT**

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1  
 Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21  
 Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12  
 Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21  
 Petition for sale, 557.9  
 Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1  
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20  
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

**LIGHT AND AIR**

Compensation for obstructing, 389.23  
 Dwellings, *see HOUSING LAW*  
 Easement barred, 564.2

**LIGHTING**

Districts, in municipalities, taxes, 389.17, 389.18  
 Dwellings, ch 413, *see HOUSING LAW*  
 Municipal plants, 397.1–397.43  
 Streets, 389.16–389.18, 391.2

**LIGHTS**

Coal mines, 82.102, 82.105–82.108  
 Housing law, 413.32, 413.60  
 Hunting, use, 109.93  
 Motor vehicles, 321.384–321.449  
 Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398  
 Penalty for breaking and removing, 714.18, 714.19  
 Railroad signals, interference, removal, 474.11

**LIGHTS—Continued**

Removal from highways, 307.5(10, 11)  
 Required on fire escapes, 103.6(6)  
 Traffic lights, 321.252–321.260

**LIME**

Agricultural lime

*General provisions*, 201.1–201.14  
 County quarries, 202.1–202.11  
 Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1–189.8  
 Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)  
 Soil conservation, 467A.7(6)  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

*General provisions*, chs 614, 615  
 Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)  
 Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11  
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17  
 Alien land, state acquired, recovery, 567.7  
 Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22  
 Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21  
 Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 342  
 Armed forces, personnel, 29B.44  
 Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22  
 Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554.4406  
 Banks, claims against, 524.221(2)  
 Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11  
 Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18  
 Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21  
 Bonds  
   City and town bonds, 408.15  
   Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12  
   Drainage pumping stations, 461.23  
   Industrial projects, 419.15  
   Municipal bonds, 408A.1  
   Municipal utilities, 408.15  
   Road contractor's bond, 309.58  
   Special charter city bonds, 420.285  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319  
 Chain store tax collection not barred, 424.9  
 Cities and towns, annexation petition, 362.31  
 City discontinued, claim against, 362.13, 362.25  
 Civic center, project legality, 378A.13  
 Civil rights Act violations, 601A.9  
 Claims against estates, 633.410–633.412  
 Claims to real estate prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20  
 Commencement of action stayed, 614.13  
 Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614  
 Computation of period  
   Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22  
   Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49  
   Convicts in the penitentiary, 448.12  
   Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9  
   Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10  
   Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4  
   Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13  
   Minority or mentally ill, extension, 448.12, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
   Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6  
   Open account, date of last item, 614.5  
   Public improvement, demand action, 573.16  
   Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5  
   Tort claims against state, 25A.13, 25A.18

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Computation of period—Continued  
 Tolling of statute  
   Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7  
   Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49  
   Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9  
   Injunction, stay of action, 614.13  
   Minors and mentally ill persons, extension, 614.8  
   Nonresident time deducted, 614.6  
   Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5  
   Tort claims against state, 25A.18  
 Conflict of laws, 614.7  
 Contracts  
   Actions on, 614.1(2, 4, 5)  
   Barred, revival by admission, 614.11  
   In writing, 614.1(5)  
   Not in writing, 614.1(4)  
   Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17–614.21  
   Road contractor's bond, 309.58  
 Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13  
 Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12  
 County mutual insurance association, 518.22  
 Credit unions, actions against, 533.29  
 Criminal actions, 752.1–752.6  
 Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4  
 Damages, for failure to weigh coal, 82.109  
 Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11  
 Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14  
 Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8  
 Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23  
 Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12  
 Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28  
 Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)  
 Escheated property of aliens, 567.7  
 Estates, claims against, 633.410–633.412  
 Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13  
 Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21  
 Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1  
 Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7  
 Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4  
 General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)  
 Highway commission, actions against, 613.14  
 Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94  
 Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)  
 Instruments referred to of record, 614.21  
 Insurance policies  
   Action limitation  
     Assessment nonlife, 518A.22  
     Standard fire policy provision, 515.138(6)  
   County mutual insurance associations, 518.22  
   Inurement of liability policy, 516.3  
   Proof of loss, notice  
     Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518A.20  
     Crops, loss by hail, 518.21, 518A.21  
     Health insurance, sixty-day limit, 511.36  
     Life companies, associations, 511.35  
     Livestock damage, 518.20, 518A.20  
     Nonlife, loss or damage, sixty-day limit, 518.19, 518A.19  
     Standard fire policy, 515.138(6)

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Itinerant merchants sureties, 81.4(1, a)  
 Judgments and decrees  
   Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)  
   Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3  
   Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3  
   Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)  
   Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2  
   Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, 615.1–615.4  
   Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7  
   Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253  
   Quieting title, 614.1(7)  
   Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1–615.4  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2  
 Libel and slander, 614.1  
 Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4  
 Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27  
 Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959; 230.25  
 Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15  
 Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 667.7, 683.1  
 Military personnel, 29B.44  
 Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
 Mistake discovered, 614.4  
 Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17–614.21, 615.1–615.4  
 New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)  
 Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6  
 Nonresident aliens, land acquired by state, 567.7  
 Old-age assistance action or lien, 249.20  
 Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5  
 Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.33  
 Penalties under ordinance, 614.1  
 Periods of limitation stated, 614.1  
 Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29  
 Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15  
 Possession of realty, how established, 614.23  
 Property, injury to, 614.1  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16  
 Public officer, action against, 614.1  
 Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)  
 Quo warranto, 660.2  
 Real estate  
   Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17  
   Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21  
   Claim prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20  
   Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14  
   Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8  
   Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22  
   Escheated to state, recovery, 567.7  
   Instruments of record referred to, 614.21  
   Legalizing Acts, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
   Out of county, notice given, 617.13  
   Possession, how established of record, 614.23  
   Recovery, *generally*, 614.1  
   Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14, 614.16  
   Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27  
   Reversion and restrictions, 614.24–614.28  
   Special limitations, 614.14–614.28

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Real estate—Continued  
   Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20  
   State land, payment, 10.6  
   Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13, 448.15–448.17, 589.14–589.16  
   Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17  
   Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19  
 References of record to instruments, 614.21  
 Relative rights, injury, 614.1(2)  
 Reputation, injury, 614.1(2)  
 Resurvey of town plats, time to contest, 409.44  
 Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28  
 Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11  
 Road construction contract bond, 309.58  
 Sales Act, 554.2725  
 Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)  
 Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.9, 534.11  
 School district, legality of organization, 274.5  
 School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28  
 Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)  
 Slander and libel, 614.1  
 Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.46  
 State acquired land from aliens, recovery, 567.7  
 State, claims against  
   *Generally*, 8.13  
   Torts, 25A.13  
 Statute of limitations, in general, 614.1  
 Stay of commencement of action, 614.13  
 Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13  
 Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17  
 Telephone or telegraph company, 488.9  
 Time, how computed, 4.1(23)  
 Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute*  
 Tort actions, 614.1  
 Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A.5  
 Tort actions against state, 25A.13  
 Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A.5  
 Trespass actions, 614.1, 614.4  
 Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
 Trust estates, recovery, 614.14  
 Unemployment compensation refunds, 96.14(5)  
 Unknown defendant, 614.6  
 Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44–420.46, 614.1  
 Unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)  
 Use taxes, 423.16  
 Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)  
 Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1  
 Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6  
 Wills, action to set aside, 633.309  
 Workmen's compensation actions, 85.26  
 Written contracts, 614.1(5)  
**LIMITED ESTATES**  
 Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21  
**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW**  
*Generally*, 545.1–545.59  
 Income tax, 422.15, 422.20, 422.32  
 Telephone and telegraph company, loss of privileges, 488.5, 488.14

**LINE FENCES**

Generally, 113.1-113.25

**LINK**

Standard length, 210.3

**LINSEED OIL**

General regulation and purity, 189.1-189.31, 207.1-207.4

**LIQUIDS**

Standard measure, 210.5

**LIS PENDENS**

Abandonment of family, lien entered, 252.11  
 Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10-617.15  
 Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14  
 Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13  
 Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15  
 Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16  
 Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13  
 Third persons charged with notice, 617.11-617.15

**LITERARY SOCIETIES**

Books loaned by state, 303.3(11)  
 Incorporation, 504.1-504.25  
 Penalty for disturbing, 744.2  
 Tax exemptions, 427.1

**LITIGATION**

Proceedings in court, *see* **ACTIONS**  
 Soliciting personal injury suits outside state, 723.3

**LITTER**

Generally, 455B.95-455B.99

**LITTORAL OWNERS**

*See* **RIPARIAN OWNERS**

**LIVERY STABLES**

Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21  
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3

**LIVESTOCK**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Driving and riding in cities regulated, 389.40  
 Excise tax, 181.6-181.19  
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3  
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1-580.9  
 Livestock association, co-operative  
   Collective marketing authorized, 500.1-500.3  
   Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10  
   Newly organized associations, 499.2  
   Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2  
 Livestock associations, state  
   Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5  
   Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5  
   Dairy cattle association, 178.1-178.5  
   Data published, 159.10  
   Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4  
   Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5  
 Running at large, city to prohibit, 368.7(5)  
 Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, ch 554  
 Sale violations, penalty, 211.2  
 Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Shipment, 479.75-479.88  
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A

**LIVESTOCK—Continued**

Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2  
 Stock buyers to report purchases, 211.1  
 Swine, shipment and disease control, 163.30  
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466  
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4  
 Veterinary inspection fee, dealers, 211.3

**LOANS**

Bank installment loans, 524.906  
 Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Board of education may loan funds, 262.14  
 Chattel loans, small (\$1000 or less)  
   Access to books by state, 536.10  
   Application for license, contents, 536.2  
   Assignment of wages restricted, 536.17  
   Assistants employed, compensation, 536.22  
   Banking board, jurisdiction, duties, 536.13  
   Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8  
   Borrower's statement of outstanding installment debts required, 536.25  
   Borrower, statement to, contents, 536.14  
   Business licensed restrictions, 536.1  
   Commercial Code, application, 554.9201  
   Court jurisdiction, 536.23  
   Default charges, 536.13  
   Examination of business, 536.10  
   False representations, 536.12  
   Fee for investigation and license, 536.2, 536.10  
   Fee paid annually, 536.8  
   Form of license, posting, 536.5, 536.7  
   Industrial loan Act not applicable, 536A.5  
   Installments, payment, 536.13  
   Insurance, sale by licensee, 536.26  
   Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6  
   Interest, installments, 536.13  
   Interest rate covers all charges, 536.13  
   Interest rate limited, 536.15, 536.18  
   Investigation by banking boards, 536.13  
   Length, 536.27  
   License granted or refused, 536.4  
   License required to make small loans, 536.1  
   Licenses listed, 536.24  
   Limitation on principal loan, 536.15  
   Loan, what constitutes, 536.16  
   Maturity, 536.27  
   Motor vehicle repossession, license exemption, 322.3(7)  
   Nonapplicability of statute, 536.20  
   Notice of revocation of license, 536.9  
   Paid or canceled mark required, 536.14  
   Place of business, change, 536.7  
   Prepayment, 536.13  
   Proof required of applicant, assets, 536.2  
   Provisions, *generally*, 536.1-536.25  
   Realty not to be taken as security, 536.12  
   Records and reports required, 536.11  
   Regulations, municipal, 368.6(3)  
   Release of mortgage on payment, 536.14  
   Renewal bond with fee each year, 536.8  
   Repayment in installments, 536.13  
   Restrictions, miscellaneous, 536.12, 536.13  
   Revocation of license, 536.9  
   Rules and regulations drafted, 536.21  
   Schedule of charges posted, 536.14  
   Security to show loan amount and charge, 536.12  
   Separate license for each place, 536.7

**LOANS—Continued**

Chattel loans, small (\$1000 or less)—**Continued**  
 Spouse to sign wage assignment, 536.17  
 Statement of installment debts by buyer, 536.25  
 Suspension or surrender of license, 536.9  
 Usury, 536.15, 536.18  
 Violations, excess interest, penalty, 535.6  
 Violations punished, 536.18, 536.19  
 Wages assigned, restrictions, 536.17  
 Witnesses examined by state, 536.10  
 City regulation, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)  
**Corporations**  
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71  
 Interest on chattel loans when under \$1000,  
 license required, 536.1–536.25  
 Legalization of certain loans, 589.22  
 Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license re-  
 quired, 322.3(7)  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers  
 and directors, prohibited, 504A.27  
 Savings and loan associations, ch 534  
 Taxation, 430A.1–430A.6  
 Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19  
 Credit life, accident or health insurance, 535.2  
 Credit unions, 533.1–533.28  
 Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10  
 Educational loans, savings and loan associations,  
 534.19(17)  
 Education board, regulations, 262.14–262.19  
 Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45, 682.46  
**Industrial loan Act**  
 Advertising, 536A.20  
 Annual license fees, 536A.12  
 Annual reports, 536A.14  
 Appeal from denial of license, 536A.11  
 Attorney's fees, charges to borrower, 536A.23  
 Auditor to administer industrial loan Act,  
 536A.6  
 Banking organizations exempt, 536A.5  
 Books and records, inspection, 536A.13  
 Capital stock requirement, 536A.8  
 Cease and desist orders, *generally*, 536A.16  
 Change of location of license, 536A.12  
 Deferred payment charge, 536A.23  
 Definition, 536A.2  
 Delinquency charges, 536A.23  
 Denial of license, grounds, 536A.11  
 Examination of licensee, 536A.15  
 Exemption, *generally*, 536A.5  
 Hearings, cease and desist orders, 536A.16  
 Injunction, 536A.17  
 Insurance, sale and charges regulated, 536A.23  
 Interest rate, 536A.23  
 Investigation of licensee, 536A.9  
 Issuance of license, grounds enumerated,  
 536A.10  
 License, application and fees, 536A.7  
 License required, 536A.3  
 Limitations on licenses, 536A.4  
 Loans, 536A.25  
 Multiple loans, prohibited, 536A.24  
 Other business in the same office prohibited,  
 536A.21  
 Powers of licensees enumerated, 536A. 23  
 Prepayment of loans, 536A.26  
 Receivership and liquidation, 536A.19

**LOANS—Continued**

**Individual loan Act—Continued**  
 Recording fees, charges, 536A.23  
 Revocation and suspension of license, 536A.18  
 Rules and regulations, 536A.28  
 Service charges, 536A.23  
 Statements to borrowers, 536A.23  
 Thrift certificates, 536A.22  
 Title, 536A.1  
 Violation, penalty, 536A.27  
 Installment loans by banks, 524.906  
 Interest rate, 535.2–535.6  
 Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22  
 Interest rates and charges, installment loans,  
 by banks, 524.906  
 Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22  
 Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24  
 Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)  
**Pawn brokers**  
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 Industrial loan Act not applicable, 536A.5  
 Tools received, report to city, 370.7  
 Personal property loans, city regulations, 368.6(3)  
 School fund mortgage loans, 302.19–302.35  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507  
 State board of regents loans, 262.14–262.19  
 Statement furnished assessor, 430A.1  
 Student loans, higher education facilities com-  
 mission, 261.5–261.8  
 Taxation of agencies, 430A.1–430A.6  
 Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19  
**Violations**  
 Industrial loan Act, 536A.16–536A.20  
 Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6  
 Public funds, 452.4, 452.5, 710.1(3)  
 Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19  
 Violations of small loan law, 536.19

**LOBBYING**

*Generally*, 2.18(2)

**LOCKER PLANTS**

*See chs 171, 172, also COLD STORAGE PLANTS*

**LOCKOUT**

Arbitration provisions, 90.1–90.14  
 Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5 [3,b(1)]  
 Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

**LOCKS**

Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 732.21  
 Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162  
 Penalty for burning or injuring, 716.1

**LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

Books, obtained from state library, 303.3(11)  
 Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34  
 Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.31  
 Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.11(4)  
 Doors to open outward, 103.8  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72  
 Fraternalities prohibited in schools, 287.1–287.4  
 Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)  
 Inciting hostilities against the government, 689.9,  
 689.11(4)

**LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS—Continued****Incorporation**

- Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6
- Fraternal orders listed, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.31
- Insurance of members, 512.1–513.2
- Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Parks, city, leased, 370.13
- Religious societies, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
- Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
- Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
- Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
- Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

**LODGING HOUSES**

Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

Hotels and inns, 170.1–171.2

**Rooming houses**

- Alien registration in time of war, 38.1
- Chain store tax, exemptions, 424.3(5)
- Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)
- Fire escape requirements, 103.7
- Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29–170.38
- Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
- Liability to guests, 105.1–105.9
- Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1–583.6
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

**LOGS**

- Attachment, security interests, 554.9204
- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Damages for conversion, 709.14
- Finding law applies, 644.1–644.18
- Larceny of logs or lumber, 709.12–709.17
- Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
- Search for lost logs, obstruction, 709.16, 709.17
- Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

**LONG-ARM STATUTES**

*See also PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*

Nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.512

**LOSS OF SERVICE**

- Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
- Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

**LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES**

- City streams, 372.6
- Disputes settled, 650.1–650.17

**LOST INSTRUMENTS**

- Bonded agricultural warehouses, lost receipts, 543.19
- Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Lost or Destroyed Property*
- Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
- Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37
- Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5

**LOST PLEADINGS**

- Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

**LOST PROPERTY**

- Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12
- Appropriating found property, larceny, 709.11
- Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5
- Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
- Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3
- Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15
- Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6–644.11
- Instruments lost, *see LOST INSTRUMENTS*
- Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6–644.11
- Ownership settled, 644.12
- Owner unknown, 644.7
- Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8
- Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(3), 644.15
- Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10
- Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1–644.5
- Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16
- Reward to finder, 644.13
- Ten percent of value to finder, 644.13
- Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11
- Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

**LOST RECORDS**

- General provisions, ch 647*
- Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48
- Unknown defendants, service, R.C.P. 251

**LOTS**

- Auctions, 554.2328
- Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41
- Filling or draining, 368.26
- Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
- Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54
- Plats, 409.1–409.48
- Sale by lots, 554.2103–554.2105
- Sale or lease before recording plat, 409.45
- Taxation, 428.5–428.7
- Use regulated, 413.13, 413.14, 413.19, 413.73
- Zoning law, 414.1–415.3

**LOTTERIES**

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28
- Violations, penalties, 726.4, 726.8

**LOW RENT HOUSING LAW**

- General provisions, ch 403A*
- Agency established, 403A.5
- Condemnation, 403A.20
- Definitions, 403A.2
- Emergency housing, 403A.8
- Existing housing, availability, 403A.5
- Federal aid, 403A.4
- Nonprofit operation, 403A.6
- Personal interest prohibited, 403A.22
- Public hearing, 403A.28
- Tax exemptions, 403A.10
- Tenants' qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23
- Zoning and building laws, 403A.11

**LUGGAGE**

- Bailee, extent of liability, 105.1–105.7
- Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127
- Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116
- Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
- Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
- Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1–583.6
- Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8
- Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

**LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS**

Co-operative associations, 497.1  
 Damages for conversion of lumber, 709.14  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22  
 Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Larceny of logs and lumber, 709.12-709.17  
 Logs and timber, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Logs and Logging*  
 Railroad land, spur track to location, 481.1-481.8  
 Railroad liability for damage to buildings, 481.2  
 Retailers, chain store tax exempt, 424.3(3)

**LUNATICS**

*See MENTAL ILLNESS*

**LUNCH STANDS**

Churches, civic clubs, food law, 170.1(4)  
 Defined as restaurant, 170.1(4)  
 Enforcement of law, 170.49-170.51  
 Fair and carnival stands, license fee, 170.5  
 Inspection, 170.46-170.47  
 Licenses, 170.2-170.8  
 Restaurant law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51  
 Sanitary requirements, 170.9-170.28  
 Sewer and drain law not applicable, 170.11  
 Temporary or removable, 170.5, 170.11  
 Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or court-house, 332.5

**MACHINE GUNS**

*General provisions*, 695.1-696.11

**MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS**

Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13  
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2  
 Child labor, 92.1-92.23  
 Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)  
 Penalty for malicious injuries, 716.1  
 Security interests, perfection, 554.9103  
 "Workshop" defined, 91.15

**MAGAZINES**

Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91  
 Itinerant merchants license exemption, 81.1(2, a)  
 Obscene literature given to minors, 726.1  
 Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1-92.3, 92.7  
 Political advertisements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23  
 Purchase by public libraries, 378.10(5)  
 Salesmen, *see PEDDLERS*  
 Storage of explosives, city license, 368.27

**MAGISTRATES**

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Arrest, duties, 748.2, 754.1-758.9  
 Bail, 748.2, 757.3-757.8, 762.7, 763.1-766.6  
 Definition of "magistrates", 748.1, 748.5  
 Designation as officers of justice, 748.5  
 Disease, contagious, warrant to remove patient, 139.12  
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30  
 False personation, 740.5  
 Fees for prosecuting tramps, 746.23, 746.24  
 Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.13  
 Fugitive from justice, 759.10, 759.13-759.17  
 Information  
   County attorney, 769.2  
   Nonindictable offenses, form and content, 761.26, 762.2-762.6  
 Judges as magistrates, 748.2

**MAGISTRATES—Continued**

Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491  
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487  
 Nonindictable offenses  
   Appeal procedure, 762.35, 762.43, 762.44  
   Procedure on arrest, 762.4-762.7  
   Trial procedure, 762.15-762.34  
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6  
 Powers and duties, 748.2  
 Preliminary examinations, 748.2, 761.1-761.30  
 Private hearing before magistrate, 761.13  
 Proceedings upon arrest, 757.3-758.9  
 Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Search warrants issued, 751.1-752.2  
 Security to keep the peace, 748.2, 760.1-760.10  
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12  
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6  
 Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3  
 Trial transferred for a lack of jurisdiction, 761.27  
 Unlawful assembly, dispersion, 743.4-743.8  
 Vagrancy hearings, 746.5-746.9, 746.24  
 Warrants, power to issue, 748.2  
 Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12  
 Witnesses bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28

**MAIDEN NAME**

Marriage return, maiden name used, 595.14(1)  
 Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

**MAIL**

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 "Certified mail" defined, 618.15  
 Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405  
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504  
 Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11  
 Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501  
 Notices by mail, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices*  
 Obscene mail circulated, 725.6, 725.10  
 "Restricted certified mail" defined, 618.15  
 Robbery of mail pouch on train, 711.4(1)  
 Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25  
 State unit, general services department, 19B.3  
 Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)  
 Unsolicited goods, gift, 556A.1  
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7216

**MAIMING**

Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1  
 Assault with intent to maim, penalty, 694.7  
 Display of maimed persons, penalty, 725.12  
 Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Persons, penalty, 693.1, 694.7, 708.9  
 Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2  
 Train robbery, 711.4(9)

**MAINTENANCE**

Abandonment, family support, 597.10  
 Patrolmen for highways  
   Obstructions removed, 319.7  
   Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401  
   Weed law, duties, 317.22  
 Separate maintenance, 598.28  
 Uniform support of dependents, ch 252A

**MAJORITY**

Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1-599.3  
 Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Quorum, statutory construction, 4.1(31)  
 Verdict of jury by agreement, R.C.P. 203

**MALICE**

Aforethought as element of murder, 690.1  
 Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14  
 Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6  
 Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96  
 Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 751.38  
 Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

**MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS**

Criminal provisions, ch 714

**MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**

Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2  
 Costs against prosecutor, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2  
 Mentally retarded persons, commitment proceedings, 222.47

**MALICIOUS THREATS**

Criminal provisions, punishment, 714.37-714.40, 720.1

**MALPRACTICE**

Insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)  
 Practice Acts, unprofessional conduct, 147.56  
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13

**MANAGER PLAN OF CITY GOVERNMENT**

*General provisions*, 363C.1-363C.17, 363E.1  
 Manager provided by ordinance, 363D.1-363D.4

**MANAGERS**

Business manager for state institutions, 218.6  
 City, 363C.1-363C.17, 363D.1-363D.4, 363E.1  
 Labor reports made, 91.12, 91.16(4)  
 Original notice served on corporation, 617.6  
 Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)

**MANDAMUS**

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Appeal by state, 661.6  
 Auxillary remedy, 661.5  
 Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15  
 Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12  
 County bonds, breach, 347A.2  
 Definition, 661.1  
 Definition of "enforcement duty", 661.6  
 Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2  
 Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6  
 Equitable nature of action, 661.3  
 Injunction permitted, 661.12  
 Insurance holding company systems, appeal, 521A.13  
 Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12  
 Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15  
 Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7  
 Mines, improvements compelled, 82.118, 82.123  
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11  
 Orders  
 Authority of courts to issue, 661.4  
 Form of order, 661.14  
 Granted on petition, 661.8  
 Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13  
 Performance by another, 661.15  
 Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7

**MANDAMUS—Continued****Orders—Continued**

Remedy auxillary to other actions, 661.5  
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107  
 Temporary orders, 661.16  
 Performance of act by another, 661.15  
 Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8  
 Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7  
 Plaintiff in action, 661.8  
 Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Preference, military enforced by, 70.4  
 Public libraries, bequests enforced, 378.2  
 Public records, examination, enforced, 68A.5  
 Real estate brokers, license appeals, 117.41  
 Real estate commission cases, 117.41  
 Return requirements, 661.14  
 Revenue department, 421.20  
 Savings and loan approval, 534.3  
 Soldiers preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5  
 Viaducts, railroad compliance, 387.15

**MANDATE**

Supreme court, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

**MANIFEST**

False, to defraud boat insurer, 713.15

**MANSLAUGHTER**

Criminal provisions, 690.10  
 Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209  
 Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491  
 Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16  
 Short form of indictment, 773.35

**MANUAL TRAINING**

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9  
 Exhibitions in schools, 279.36

**MANUFACTURERS**

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33  
 Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13  
 Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43-123.45, 123.135  
 Child labor, provisions, 92.1-92.23  
 Cigarette samples, authorized, 98.39  
 Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24  
 Commercial feeds, licensing, label and ingredient requirements, 198.1-198.14  
 Controlled substances, 204.301-204.306  
 Dairy products, license, 195.15  
 Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Food establishments, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Foods, chs 189-198, *see FOODS*  
 Labeling food and drugs, 189.9-189.18  
 Manufacturing companies  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6  
 Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Location of plants on railroad line, 481.1, 481.8  
 Milldams and races authorized, 469.1-469.31  
 Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3  
 Promotion by city publicity department, 364.1  
 Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

**MANUFACTURERS—Continued**

Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8  
 Meats, inspection, ch 189A  
 Motor vehicle law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Poultry inspection, ch 189A  
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72  
 Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 481.1–481.8  
 Reports by manufacturers, 189.29  
 Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)  
 Serial numbers, alteration, penalty, 714.12  
 Taxable property, 428.20–428.23  
 Trade-marked articles, fair trade, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marks and trade names, registration, 547.1–548.13

**MAPS**

Coal mines, 82.28–82.30  
 Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47  
 Geology maps in reports, 305.6  
 Gypsum mines, 83.14–83.22  
 Plats, 409.1–409.48, *see* **PLATS**  
 Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25  
 Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8  
 Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

**MARIJUANA**

Labeling, 203.3

**MARINES**

Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10, 37.22, 37.23  
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8

**MARITAL RELATIONS**

*See* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

**MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE**

*General provisions*, 614.29–614.38

**MARKET AND MARKET PLACES**

Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 City market, 368.27  
 Evidence, 554.2723  
 Market place as food establishment, 170.1(6)  
 Markets, *general provisions*, 170.1–170.37, 170.49–170.51  
 Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713  
 Meat market, *see* **MEAT MARKETS**

**MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE**

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

**MARKS**

*See* **LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**  
*General provisions*, 548.1–548.13  
 Branding and marking of animals, ch 187  
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401  
 Trade-marked articles fair trade, 550.1–550.5

**MARRIAGE**

Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.30  
 Age requirements, 595.2–595.9, 599.1  
 Alimony  
   *Generally*, 598.28–598.32  
   Actions for, joined with divorce, 598.3  
   Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24  
   Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32  
   Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25

**MARRIAGE—Continued**

Alimony—Continued  
   Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14  
   Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
 Annulment of marriage  
   *Generally*, 598.28–598.32  
   Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.29  
   Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
   Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
   Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11  
   Option of party under age, 595.2  
   Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60  
   Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251  
 Bigamy  
   Annulment, 598.29  
   Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)  
   Definition and punishment, 703.1  
   Exceptions to rule, 703.2  
   Legitimacy of children, 598.31  
 Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)  
 Civil contract, 595.1  
 Common law marriages  
   Husband to make return, 595.16  
   Penalties for contracting, 595.11  
   Validity, 595.11, 595.17  
 Compelling to marry, 699.1  
 Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.29, 704.1  
 Contracts in consideration, 622.32  
 Definition, 595.1  
 Dissolution, ch 598  
 Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18  
 License  
   *Generally*, 595.2–595.9, 595.17  
   Fee charged by clerk of court, 606.15(28)  
   Physical requirements as prerequisites, 596.1–596.8  
 Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1  
 Mentally defective persons  
   Annulment, 598.29, 598.32  
   License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)  
 Minors, effect on capacity to contract, 599.1  
 Minors, pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2  
 Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41  
 Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2  
 Records, 144.36–144.38  
 Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)  
 Remarriage  
   After dissolution, 598.27  
   Penalty for unauthorized marriage, 598.27  
   Widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10(1), 611.6  
 Return of marriage, 595.13–595.16  
 Solemnization  
   *Generally*, 595.9–595.17  
   Within 20 days or license void, 596.7  
 Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32  
 Validity, action to determine, 598.30  
 Violations  
   Aiding marriage without license, penalty, 595.9  
   Bigamy, 703.1–703.3  
   Dissolved marriages, remarriage, 598.27  
   False certificate of marriage, 595.8  
   False certificate of parents' consent, 595.9

**MARRIAGE—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6
- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
- Health test falsification, 596.6
- Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6
- License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
- Marrying within one year of dissolution, 598.27
- Obtaining license, contrary to law, 596.6
- Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
- Seduction, marriage bar to prosecution, 700.2, 700.3
- Solemnizing marriage without license, 595.9
- Vital statistics record, 144.36–144.46
- Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19
- Waiting period for license, 595.4

**MARRIED WOMEN**

- Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
- Arson, 707.6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Contracts, 597.18
- Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
- Encumber property, right established, 557.11
- Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9
- Injury or death, recovery for, 613.15
- Material witness in criminal case, bail, 761.23
- Name of husband changed, 674.10
- Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
- Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Property rights, liabilities, 597.1–597.14
- Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
- Right to devise, 597.1
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Soldiers home, admission qualifications, 219.4
- Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
- Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
- Torts, liability for, 597.19
- Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
- Women's reformatory, commitments, 245.4

**MARSHAL**

- City marshal, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Marshal*
- Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34
- Military marshal, powers of arrest, 29B.4
- Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

**MARTIAL LAW**

- General provisions, 29A.44–29A.52*
- See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**MASKED PERSONS**

- Assault while masked, penalty, 690.7, 694.4
- Intimidation while masked, 694.3

**MASSAGE**

- Barbers may give, 158.1(2)
- Cosmetologists may give, 157.1(2)

**MASTER AND SERVANT**

- Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)

**MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS**

- Bribery, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
- Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17

**MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

- Equity cases
  - Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212
  - Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
  - Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)
  - Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212
  - Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208
  - Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214
  - Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210
  - "Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207
  - New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242
  - Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209
  - Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209
  - Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213
  - Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208
  - Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213
  - Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211
- Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Referees, *see REFEREES*

**MATERIALS**

- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Claims for materials on public improvements, 573.1, 573.26
- Mechanic's liens, 572.1–572.29
- Sales tax, 422.42(11, 12)

**MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY**

- Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
- Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
- Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1–255.29
- Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
- Paternity action, delay during 675.9
- Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**MATRON, POLICE**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS*

**MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES**

- General provisions, 189.1–189.31, 209.1–209.8*
- Factory law, *generally, see FACTORIES*
- Hotel mattress requirements, 170.29
- Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)
- Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(4)

**MAYOR**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor*

**MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS**

- Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21–568.25
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lakes, draining, penalty, 716.5
- Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7

**MEASURES AND WEIGHTS**

*See chs 210–215, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

**MEAT**

- Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
- Inspection, *generally, 189.3–189.8, ch 189A*
- Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9
- Special charter cities, food inspection, 420.171, 420.175
- Street display, restricted, 170.27
- Tainted meat, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)

**MEAT MARKETS**

Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

Sale of tainted meat prevented by city, 368.7(2)

**MECHANICS**

Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)

Taxation, exemption on tools, 427.1(16)

Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

**MECHANICS' LIENS**

*Generally*, 554.9104, 572.1-572.29

Holder before judgment, no redemption, 628.6

Oil and gas wells, 84.25

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

*General provisions*, 249A.1-249A.9

Aged, *generally*, ch 249B

**MEDICAL EXAMINER**

County, 339.1-339.14

State, 339.3-339.14, 749A.5-749A.8

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**

*Generally*, 147.1-147.104

Basic science certificate, presented, 146.4

Licenses, 147.2, 147.49-147.51, 148.1-148.9

Physicians' assistants, standards, ch 148B

Temporary certificates, 148.10

**MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (State)**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appointment of librarian, 303.3(4)

Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(5)

Control by board of trustees, 303.2

Custody of library, 303.13

Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14

Establishment of library, 303.1

Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(9)

Free use of library by residents, 303.13

Medical school publications, secured, 303.13(3)

Preferences to medical schools prohibited, 303.13

Report semiannually to board, 303.13(2)

Rules for loaning books, 303.3(8, 9)

Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.13

Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4

**MEDICAL RESEARCH**

Dogs obtained, 351A.1-351A.7

Prison inmates may volunteer, 246.47

Uniform anatomical gift law, ch 142A

**MEDICINES**

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1-203A.19

Patent (or proprietary) medicines

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1-203.9

Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9

Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3)

Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8

Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6

Sale, 154.1(4), 205.8

**Prescriptions**

Labeling required, **exceptions, 155.35, 203.5**

Name and strength on label, 155.35

Poisons, 205.1-205.3

Purposes of prescription, 205.3

Refills **limited, 155.34**

Regulations on sale of poisons, 205.5-205.8

Requirements, written and oral, 155.33

**MEETINGS**

Official meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8

Penalty for disturbing, 744.1, 744.2

Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

**MEMBERSHIP SALES**

Installment plan issue regulated, 501.1-501.8

Insurance associations, 506.1-506.11

Purchasing associations, 503.1-503.14

**MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS**

*Generally*, 37.1-37.26

*See also MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS*

**MEMORIALS**

City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

**MEN'S REFORMATORY**

*See PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*

*General provisions*, 246.1-246.46

**MENTAL**

Centers, 135.43, 135.44

Diseases, chs 226-231, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132

Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)

Mental capacity required to make will, 633.264

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

*Generally*, 135.43, 135.44

**MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT**

*General provisions*, ch 218A

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)**

Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3

Admissions, applications, 229.1, 229.41

Alcoholics rehabilitated, 226.35-226.39

Business manager, 218.6-218.10

Commitment costs, county mental health institution fund, 444.12

Commitment proceedings, 229.1-229.40

County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12

County home, removal of patient to, 227.11, 227.16-227.18

County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 333.11(11)

Criminal sexual psychopaths, 225A.11-225A.15

Emergency disaster, special provisions, 226.40-226.42

Employees not liable for detention of alcoholics, 226.38

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

**Inmates**

Communication privileges, 226.13-226.15

Conditions reported to counties, 226.6(5)

Convicts, mentally ill, transferred, 246.16, 246.17

Custody of superintendent, 226.9

Dangerous inmates transferred, 218.92, 226.30, 226.31

Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2

**Discharge of patients**

Allowed when sanity regained, 226.19

Clothing and money furnished, 226.22

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)—Continued**

**Inmates—Continued**

**Discharge of patients—Continued**

- Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31-229.36
- County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13
- Crime, charge pending, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
- Criminals mentally ill, court order, 226.29
- Criminal recovery, return to jail, 226.27
- Dangerous incurables, when removed, 226.26
- Dangerous, transfer, 218.92, 226.30
- Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
- Director's power to discharge, 226.18
- Evidence, certificate and record, 226.21
- Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37
- Notice to clerk of the district court, 226.19
- Notice to county auditor, 226.32
- Overcrowded conditions, removal to make room, 226.32
- Partially recovered, notice to county, 226.33
- Recommendation of superintendent, 226.18
- Record of recovery, 226.19, 226.20
- Recovered patients, certificates, 226.19
- Recovery after discharge, certified, 226.24, 226.25
- Restoration of civil rights, 226.21
- Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
- Wrongful detention, release, 229.31-229.37
- Drug addicts becoming mentally ill, 224.5
- Equality of treatment required, 226.10
- Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17
- Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7
- Inebriates becoming mentally ill, 224.5
- Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34
- Investigation as to sanity, 226.18
- Letters to board, unhampered, 226.12-226.15
- Letters to others, censored, 226.12-226.15
- Mentally ill patients
  - Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1-230.14
  - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes, 229.43
- Old-age assistance, grounds for denial, 249.6
- Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
- Parole of patients, requirements, 226.23
- Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43-226.46
- Preferences in reception of patients, 226.7
- Psychopathic patients received, 225.36-225.42
- Restraint of patients required, 226.9
- Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11
- Support of inmates
  - Generally, 230.1-230.30
  - County and state liability, 229.42
  - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45
  - Relatives, liability, 252.1-252.5
  - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
- Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
- Transfer to security medical facility
  - Director's blanket authority, 218.90
  - Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
  - Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
- Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11
- Treatment of patients, equality, 226.10
- Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12
- Writing material furnished, 226.14

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)—Continued**

- Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8
  - Mental retardation unit, special, ch 222
  - Monthly visits by social services department, 226.12
  - Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
  - Officers and employees
    - Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
    - Recapture of escaped patients, diligence, 226.16
    - Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9, 226.38
    - Superintendent to supervise, 226.6(2)
    - Woman inspector, 226.12
  - Physicians, assistant, 226.3-226.6
  - Provisions applicable to all these hospitals
    - Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(9)
    - Veterans of any war
      - Commitment not invalidated by transfers, 229.22
      - Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20-229.27
  - Psychopathic hospital
    - Co-operation with, 225.5
    - Incurables transferred, 225.36-225.42
    - Medical directors' assistants, 225.6
  - Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State)*
  - Scientific observations, 218.46(12)
  - Screening center, 229.9
  - Sexual psychopaths, 225A.11-225A.15
  - Special mental retardation unit, ch 222
  - Superintendents
    - See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State), subhead officers*
    - Alcoholics, writ of commitment requested, 226.39
    - Appointment, 218.9
    - Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
    - Certificates of recovery issued, 226.19, 226.24
    - Custody of patients, 226.9
    - Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
    - Duties enumerated, 226.6
    - Emergency powers, 226.42
    - Entrance of patients acknowledged, 229.11, 229.14
    - Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
    - Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
    - Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
    - Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9, 226.38
    - Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
    - Member of eugenics board, 145.1
    - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
    - Parole recommended for patients, 226.23
    - Qualifications required, 226.2
    - Report annually to counties, 226.6
    - Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
    - War disaster, special powers, 226.42
    - Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
  - Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
  - Voluntary admissions, 229.41
  - Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40-226.42
  - Woman inspector, duties, 226.12
  - Women's reformatory, transfer to, 245.12
- MENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH FUND**
- Appropriation, use, 225.43-225.45

**MENTAL ILLNESS**

*Formerly insanity. For table of synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95. See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

Admission to institution, *see subhead Commitments below*

**Adoption**

Annulment for mental illness, 600.7  
Financial assistance, 600.11-600.16, 627.19

Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109

**Commission of inquiry**

Appointment by court, 229.31  
Compensation, payment, 229.35  
Complaints investigated, 229.31, 229.32  
Finding and order filed, 229.34  
Hearing, limitation, 229.33, 229.36  
Personnel of inquiry commission, 229.31  
Unjust detention investigated, 229.31, 229.32

**Commission of mental illness**

*Properly, commission of hospitalization*

Appeals from findings, 229.17-229.19

Appointed by district court, 228.3

Blanks received from social services department, 229.23

Care of patients by relatives or friends, 229.25

Clerk, duties, 226.19, 226.20, 228.6

Clerk of court as clerk of commission, 228.4

**Commitments, admissions**

Adequate facilities prerequisite, 229.9  
Answers on hearing, correction, 229.7, 229.8  
Appeal, jury trial, 229.17-229.19  
Application by information, contents, 229.1  
Crime, court acquires jurisdiction, effect, 229.12

Criminal insane pending trial, 783.3  
Custody prior to admittance, 229.2, 229.11-229.26

Drug addicts, 224.1-224.5

Examination by physician, 229.6, 229.7

Execution of order by physician, 229.11

Female attendant, when required, 229.14

Findings and order, 229.9

Hearing, 229.2-229.5

Inebriates, 224.1-224.5

Interrogatories to physician's certificate, 229.7

Legal settlement of patients, 229.9, 230.1-230.14

Local hospital, 229.9

Mentally retarded patient, hearing, 223.6

Orders, execution, 229.2, 229.10-229.16

Record of order of commitment, 229.9

Relative, executing order, 229.15

Right to counsel, 229.5

Screening center, 229.9

Service of order, 229.11

Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3

Warrants, execution, 229.2, 229.10-229.16

War veterans, 229.20-229.22

**Compensation, 228.9**

Complaint to obtain release, 229.31

Costs paid by county, 228.10

Counsel allowed at hearing, 229.5

**County**

Care provided, 229.26

Commission in each county, 228.1

Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 444.12

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued**

**Commission of mental illness—Continued**

Custodian, special, when appointed, 229.25

Custody of patient

Outside state hospitals, 229.27

Pending appeal, 229.18

Temporary, duty to provide, 229.24

Discharge of mentally ill

Approval of social services department, 229.30

Notice of discharge, 226.33

Transfer of mentally ill veteran not to affect, 229.22

Expenses and compensation, 228.9-228.11

Forms and blanks furnished, 229.23

Indicted person, lack of jurisdiction, 228.8

Jurisdiction of commission, 228.8

Legal settlement of mentally ill person, 230.1-230.13

Neglected mentally ill cared for, 229.28

Notices and reports, given by mail, 228.7

Number of members, 228.1

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 229.3

Organization, 228.4

Parole of patients, consent required, 226.23

Patients confined, certificate required, 227.15

Personnel of commission ex officio, 228.2

Private hospital, confinement, 227.15

Psychopathic hospital, special commission, 225.37-225.42

Recovered patient, discharge, notice, 226.31

Recovery, discharged from custody, 229.30

Relatives or friends, care without public charge, 229.25

Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)

Screening centers, 229.9

Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3

Term of office, 228.3

Transfer from hospitals, to state hospitals, 229.29

Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11

Vacancy temporarily filled, 228.5

Warrant to peace officer, 229.2

Commitments, *see subhead Commission of Mental Illness above, thereunder see Commitments*

Committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2-225B.7

Complaint, release from institution, 229.31

Construction, words included, 218.95

**County and private hospitals**

Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)

Care of mentally ill of other counties, 227.14

Commitment by hospitalization commission, 229.26

Complaints of patients, hearings, 227.3

Confinement, authority required, 227.15

Cost of removal paid by county, 227.7

Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38

Decision as to removal of patients, 227.12

Differences decided by court, 227.12

Discharge of patients, 227.13, 229.31-229.36

Dispute of authorities, court to decide, 227.12

Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18

Inspection by board of control, 218.30, 227.2

Inspectors, qualifications, duties, 227.2

Mentally retarded, transfers, 222.55

Notice before acting on report, 227.3

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued**

- County and private hospitals—Continued  
 Notice to guardian of rule violations, 227.8  
 Other counties, care permitted, 227.14  
 Removal of patient by board, cost, 227.6, 227.7  
 Rules made by social services department, 227.6  
 Sanity investigation, 227.9  
 Supervision by social services department, 227.1  
 Support of patients by county, 230.24  
 Transfer of mentally retarded or to guardian, 222.55, 222.56  
 Transfers between institutions, 227.10–227.12, 229.29  
 County home, notice of transfer to, 227.11  
 County mental health fund, psychiatric examination and treatment, 230.24  
 Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Mentally Ill, below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant*  
 Criminal sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1  
 Defense in criminal case, notice, 777.18  
 Definitions  
 Mental illness, 222.1, 229.40  
 Mentally retarded person, 222.1  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(6)  
 Table of euphemistic synonyms, 218.95  
 Escapees from other states detained, 230.31  
 Eugenics board, powers, 145.1–145.22  
 Idiots, *see Persons Mentally Ill below*  
 Interagency case information service, ch 220A  
 Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36  
 Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor, 225.6  
 Mental health authority, *generally*, ch 225B  
 Mental health compact, ch 218A  
 Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2–225B.7  
 Mentally retarded person, defined, 4.1(6), 229.40  
 Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109  
 Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675.21  
 Persons mentally ill  
 Actions  
 Acquittal on ground of mental illness, 785.18, 785.19  
 Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71  
 Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17  
 Criminal case, verdict, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8  
 Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Depositions after mental illness, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165  
 Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16  
 Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12  
 Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305  
 Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252  
 Legal settlement determined, 230.12–230.14  
 Limitation of actions, *see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead*  
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)  
 Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17  
 Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17  
 Realty, action to convey, 597.6–597.9  
 Recovery of land, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 567.7  
 Watercourse dam, eminent domain, 469.19  
 Admission to state hospitals, 229.1  
 Adoption of child, annulment, 600.3–600.7  
 Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued**

- Persons mentally ill—Continued  
 Care by county, payment from state fund, 444.12  
 Care without public charge, custodian, 229.25  
 Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.31  
 Condemnation proceedings, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16  
 Confinement outside of institutions, 229.16  
 Convicts transferred from reformatory, 246.16, 246.17  
 County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)  
 Criminal defendant  
 Acquittal, commitment, 785.19  
 After trial, 246.16, 246.17, 783.5  
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7  
 Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8  
 Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3–783.5  
 Defense, notice requirement, 777.18  
 Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1  
 During trial, 783.1–783.5, 789.8  
 Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53  
 Method of trial, 783.2  
 Notice to state of defense required, 777.18  
 Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8  
 Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1  
 Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4  
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28  
 Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38  
 Custody pending hearing, 229.2  
 Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26  
 Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6  
 Death, investigation and notice, 226.34  
 Defendant in criminal case, burden of proof, 783.2  
 Defense in criminal action  
*Generally*, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8  
 Notice of insanity defense, 777.18  
 Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22  
 Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2  
 Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14  
 Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5  
 Escapees returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33  
 Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99  
 Female confined, female attendant, 229.16  
 Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians*  
 Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37  
 Hearings, by hospitalization commission, 229.2–229.12  
 Inebriates, commitment, 224.1–224.5  
 Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14  
 Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30  
 Limitation of actions  
 Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7  
 Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22  
 Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9  
 Extension of time during disability, 614.8  
 Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19  
 Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28  
 Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued****Persons mentally ill—Continued****Limitation of actions—Continued**

Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13

Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

Lunatics defined as mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)

Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31

Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)

Marriage prohibited, 595.3

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132

Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55

Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56

Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109

Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177

Neglected mentally ill, provided for, 229.28

Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14

Old-age assistance not available, 249.6, 249.31

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)

Outside state hospitals, restrictions, 229.27

Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38

Patient accused of crime, 226.27–226.29

Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.16, 246.17

Physicians examination, 229.6, 229.7

Planning, comprehensive plan, ch 221

Plea, notice of defense, 777.18

Plea of insanity, liability for costs, 783.4

Poor person defined, 252.1

Private hospitals, 227.8, 227.15

Private or public patients, restrictions, 229.27

Private patients, special custodian, 229.25

Psychiatric treatment, county expense, 230.24

Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42

Relatives, care of mentally ill, 229.25, 230.15–230.17

Relatives, order of admission served by, 229.15

Relatives, special care provided, 226.11

Release from institutions, 229.30, 229.31

Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)

Reports by institution heads, 145.2

Residence determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.13

Restraint and care by county, when required, 229.26

Scientific observation facilities, 218.46

Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

**Spouse**

Election of dower or homestead, 633.244

Election of will or dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)

Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14

Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14

State hospital patients, sanity determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37

Sterilization, 145.1–145.22

Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

**Support of mentally ill persons**

Auditor's report of county costs, 333.11(11)

Auditor to keep record of maintenance, 230.26

Claim against estate on death, 230.30

Closing estates, lien first paid, 230.28

Compromise of lien by supervisors, 230.17

Contract for, liability, 230.15

Corporation or firm, contract liability, 230.15

Cost of commitment, 230.10, 230.11

County attorney's duty to collect, 230.27

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued****Persons mentally ill—Continued****Support of mentally ill persons—Continued**

County liability, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22

County mental health fund, 230.24

Estates liable, 230.18, 230.19

Homestead sold, lien first paid, 230.28

Husband and wife, liability, 230.25

Institution fund for county mentally ill, 230.23

Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14

Lien on property for support, 230.25–230.29

Lien on real estate

Husband and wife, 230.25–230.30

Persons committed, 230.25–230.30

Nonresidents, estates liable, 230.19

Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43–226.46

Persons liable, 230.15, 230.16

Preliminary payment of costs, 230.10

Recovery by county, 230.27–230.30

Relatives, liability, 229.25, 230.15–230.17

Release of lien by supervisors, 230.29

Report to county of hospital expense, 230.20–230.22

State liability, 230.1, 230.11

Supervisors duty to collect, 230.27

Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12

Transfer, 227.10–227.13, 229.21

Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Writing materials or letters, refusal, penalty, 229.39

Plea of insanity in criminal case, notice, 777.18

Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42

Psychopathic hospital, special commission, 225.37–225.42

Psychopathic incurables, 225.36–225.42

Reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12, 246.16, 246.17

Security medical facility, ch 223

Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

Soldiers home, not received, 219.13

Special hospitalization commission from psychopathic hospital, 225.37–225.42

Spouse mentally ill, 597.6–597.9, 633.244, 633.266(4); R.C.P. 13, 14

State hospitals, 226.1–226.34

Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

*Formerly feeble-minded persons. For table of euphemistic synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95*

Admission, *see subhead Commitment below*

Admission, voluntary, 222.13

Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7

Census, school, children listed, 273.18(27), 291.9, 291.10

Children, special education, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.11

**Commitment**

Appearance, time for, 222.22

Attorneys, appointment, 222.22

Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36

Children, proceedings, 222.52

Commitment order, when made, 222.31

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd****Commitment—Continued**

Commitment, place of, 218.20  
 Conviction of crime, 222.53  
 Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44  
 Costs, county of legal settlement to pay, 222.50  
 Costs, liability for, 222.51  
 Costs of commitment, payment, 222.49  
 Costs paid by county or state, when, 222.60  
 County attorney to appear for, 222.18  
 Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25  
 Dependent or neglected children, proceedings, 222.52  
 Docket and record kept by court, 222.57  
 Examination for hearing, 222.28  
 Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28–222.30  
 False petition, penalty, 222.47  
 Fees for witnesses, etc., 222.48  
 Females, to hospital-schools, 222.38  
 Guardian, appointment after hearing, 222.31  
 Hearings  
   Appearance, 222.22  
   Answer to petition, 222.26  
   Attendance, 222.21, 222.23  
   Commitment order, 222.31  
   Costs of settlement, payment, 222.49  
   County attorney, appearance, 222.18  
   Custody pending hearing, 222.25  
   Equitable action, 222.26  
   Fees, 222.48  
   Guardian, appointment, 222.31  
   Interrogatories, 222.26  
   Notice, service, 222.20  
   Parties, 222.19  
   Petition, contents and verification, 222.17  
   Petition, filing, 222.16  
   Public, unless otherwise ordered or requested, 222.27  
   Time, 222.24  
   When held, procedure, 222.24  
 Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39  
 Interrogatories, 222.26  
 Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32  
 Mental illness, procedure, 222.55  
 Minors, proceedings, 222.52  
 Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20  
 Order of commitment, service, 222.37  
 Order requiring attendance, 222.21  
 Parties to action, 222.19  
 Penalty for wrongful attempt to commit, 222.47  
 Persons present at hearing, 222.23  
 Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17  
 Place of commitment, 218.20  
 Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5  
 Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26  
 Public hearing unless otherwise requested, 222.27  
 Public or private facility within or without state, 222.31  
 Record kept, 222.58  
 Release of patients, 222.59  
 Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29  
 Service of petition, 222.20  
 Special unit, 222.31  
 Witness fees, 222.48  
 Communication by patients of institutions, 221.8

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd****Cost of care**

Charge in finding of legal settlement, 222.67  
 Claim against estate, 222.81  
 Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82  
 County of patient's residence to pay costs initially, 222.68  
 Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75  
 Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70  
 Expense schedules, 222.73  
 Expense schedules, duplicates to county, 222.74  
 Finding legal settlement by court, when, 222.71  
 Finding of legal settlement, objections, 222.63  
 Finding of settlement outside of state, when, 222.72  
 Investigation for legal settlement, 222.65  
 Legal settlement, foreign state or unknown, 222.64  
 Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61  
 Limitation of actions, 222.82  
 Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14  
 Non-resident patients, 222.83  
 Parents liable, when, 222.78  
 Patients liable to court, 222.80  
 Patients on leave, 222.77  
 Payment by county and state, when, 222.60  
 Payment from mental health fund of county, 222.76  
 Payment from patient's personal deposit fund, 222.87  
 Payment from state institution fund, 222.76  
 Settlement in other counties, 222.62  
 State aid, persons supported by county outside of institutions, 227.16  
 State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69  
 Superintendent's statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79  
 Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53  
 Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12  
 Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38  
 Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2  
 Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15  
 Discharge proceedings, *generally*, 222.41–222.58  
 Districting of state for commitments, 222.6  
 Escapees from other states, 222.10  
 Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33  
 Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9  
 Eugenics board hearing, 145.2–145.22  
 Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.11  
 Fishing license, free, 110.17  
 Glenwood school for mentally retarded, designation, 222.1  
 Guardians, *generally*, 222.33–222.35, 633.552–633.574  
 Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41  
 Hospital-schools  
   Admission voluntary, 222.13  
   Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40  
   Cost of care, 222.60–222.83  
   Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12  
   Designation of hospital-schools, 222.1  
   Discharge of voluntary admittees, 222.15  
   Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd**

Hospital-schools—Continued  
 Districting for commitments, 222.6  
 Escapees, returned, 222.9  
 Expense schedules, 222.73  
 Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11  
 Patients' personal deposit, 222.84  
 Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5  
 Release of patients, 222.59  
 Superintendent, appointment, salary, 222.3  
 Superintendent, duties, 222.4  
 Transfer of patients, 222.7  
 Visitation rights of inmates, 222.8  
 Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14  
 Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A  
 Legal settlement, 222.13  
 Marriage annulment, 598.29, 598.31  
 Mental health center, 135.43, 135.44  
 Mental health compact, ch 218A  
 Mental health institute, admission, 226.8  
 Mental illness, procedure, 222.55  
 Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2  
 Patients' personal deposit funds, 222.84–222.87  
 Planning, comprehensive plan, established, ch 221  
 Private institutions, 222.12–222.46  
 Rape of feeble-minded female, penalty, 698.3  
 Report to eugenics board, 145.2  
 School officer's reports as to, 273.18(27), 291.10  
 Special education, children, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.11  
 Special mental retardation unit at mental health institution, ch 222  
 Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66  
 Transfer of patients, expenses, 222.66  
 Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56  
 Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1

**MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOLS FOR (GLENWOOD AND WOODWARD)**

*General provisions, ch 222, see also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6  
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.31

**MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**MERCHANDISE**

Advertising fraud, 713.24  
 Assessed on average value of stock, 428.17  
 Associations, membership sales, 503.1–503.14  
 Breaking and entering to steal, 708.8, 708.10  
 Child labor laws, 92.1–92.23  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8  
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9  
 Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3  
 Nonresident owner's goods, taxable, 428.9  
 Regulation and inspection of articles, 189.1–189.31  
 Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*  
 Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17

**MERCHANDISE—Continued**

Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31  
 Unsolicited, gift, 556A.1

**MERCHANTABLE GOODS**

Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

**MERCHANTS**

Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Bulk sales of stock and fixtures, 61.3–61.7  
 Commission merchants  
     Lien for charges and services, 576.1  
     Taxation, 428.9  
 Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)  
 Defined in taxation law, 428.16  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2104  
 Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2  
 Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.15–553.18  
 Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)  
 Itinerants, 81.1–81.13  
 Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72–479.74  
 Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.18–695.29  
 Sales Act, application, 554.2103  
 Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17  
 Transients, 81A.1–81A.9, 368.6(3), 444.13–444.17

**MERGED AREA SCHOOLS**

*General provisions, ch 280A*

**MERGER**

Cities and towns, 362.19–362.25  
 Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21  
 Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9  
 Insurance companies, consolidation, 521.1–521.15  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45  
 Railroad merger, 476.4, 617.4

**MERIT EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, IOWA**

*General provisions, 19A.1–19A.23*  
 Vacations, state employees, 79.1

**MESSAGES**

Budget message of governor, 8.22  
 Credit messages, cost, 554.5107  
 Delay or willful error, 488.6–488.9  
 Disclosure of contents, penalty, 488.6  
 Governor's message to general assembly, 2.27  
 Tapping telephone wires, penalty, 716.8

**MESENTERS**

Child labor, age limit, 92.1–92.8  
 Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47  
 Permit to carry weapons, 695.11, 695.12

**METERS**

Larceny from meters of public utilities, 709.7  
 Larceny from parking meters, 709.25  
 Public utilities, penalty for injuring, 716.7

**METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION**

*Generally, see ch 473A*

**MICROFILMS**

County records, 343.13  
 Tax records, 422.68(4)

**MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT**

*Generally, ch 8B*

**MIDWIVES**

Birth certificates, duty, 144.13–144.15  
 Blood tests of pregnant women, 140.11, 140.12

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

*General provisions*, 138.1–138.19  
Child labor law provisions, 92.1–92.23

**MIGRATORY BIRDS**

Title in state, 109.2, 109.3  
Waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

**MILE**

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

**MILEAGE**

Amounts allowed officials for use of vehicle, 21.4, 79.9  
Books issued by railroad, 479.24, 479.102  
Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13  
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.5  
Election contest judges, state, 61.14  
General assembly, 2.10, 2.14(5), 2.45, 2.52  
Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11  
Impeachment cases, 68.14  
Probation officer, 231.12  
Public officer, limit on expenses, 79.9, 79.10  
Reports, details in claim for mileage, 79.13  
Revenue department hearings, witnesses, 421.23, 422.70  
Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10), 337.12, 337.13  
State allowance for use of private vehicle, 21.4  
State vehicle dispatcher's record, 21.2  
Witnesses  
  Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10  
  Attending outside state, 781.17  
  Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2  
  Depositions, 622.104  
  Executive council investigations, 66.28  
  Grand jury, 769.23  
  Old-age assistance investigations, 249.12  
  Revenue department hearings, 421.23, 422.70

**MILESTONES**

Penalty for injuring, 714.18

**MILITARY CODE**

*See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*  
Active service, 29A.8  
Adjutant general—appointment, term and removal, 29A.11  
Approval of executive council, 29A.59  
Armories leased, 29A.58  
Armory board, 29A.57  
Army national guard and air national guard created, 29A.2  
Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47  
Assault on guardsman, 29A.44  
Bond of officers, 29A.37  
Call by president of U. S., 29A.53  
Claims, 29A.56  
Clothing and equipment, 29A.34  
Commander in chief, 29A.7  
Commitment and fines, 29A.48  
Custom and usage, 29A.64  
Definitions, 29A.1  
Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16  
Discrimination prohibited — leave of absence, 29A.43  
Embezzlement, 29A.39  
Enlistments, 29A.25

**MILITARY CODE—Continued**

Exemption from jury and other exemptions, 29A.41  
Expense allowance of general officers, 29A.54  
False wearing of uniform, 29A.40  
Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18  
Field training, 29A.9  
Fines, 29A.61  
Fitness determined—vacation of commissions, 29A.22  
Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5  
Governor's staff, 29A.17  
Immunity, 29A.50  
Immunity from prosecution, 29A.62  
Inactive guard, 29A.30  
Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36  
Inspections, 29A.10  
Insurance, 29A.55  
Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63  
Leasing facilities, 29A.14  
Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28  
Malice must be proved, 29A.52  
Martial law, 29A.45  
Merit and service badges, 29A.15  
Military court or commission, 29A.46  
Military forces of state, 29A.6  
Military jails, 29A.49  
Military land, 29A.13  
Misdemeanors, 29A.38  
Officers, 29A.20  
Organization—armament—equipment and discipline, 29A.4  
Pay and allowances— injury or death benefit board, 29A.27  
Payment from treasury, 29A.29  
Per capita allowance to company, 29A.33  
Posthumous awards, 29A.77  
Powers and duties, 29A.21  
Powers and duties—special police, 29A.12  
Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60  
Quartermaster, 29A.19  
Roll of retired officers, 29A.23  
State guard, Iowa  
  Activation, 29A.65  
  Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66  
  Applicable provisions, 29A.68  
  Chief of staff, 29A.67  
  Expense, 29A.72  
  Immunity and exemption, 29A.70  
  Immunity from national service, 29A.73  
  Officers and duties, 29A.69  
  Pay and allowances, 29A.71  
  Powers of attorney executed by service personnel  
    Affidavit, 29A.75  
    Death of principal—effect, 29A.74  
    Express revocation or termination, 29A.76  
State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26  
Suit or proceeding—defense, 29A.51  
Trespass or interference, 29A.42  
Unassigned list, 29A.24  
Units of guard, 29A.3  
Unlawful organizations, 29A.31  
Use for military only, 29A.35

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

*Generally*, ch 29B  
Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96  
 Absence without leave, 29B.83  
 Absent members, courts-martial, 29B.30  
 Accessory after the fact, 29B.75  
 Accomplices and accessories, 29B.74  
 Accused  
   Confinement, 29B.8  
   Courts-martial, serving as members, 29B.26  
   Trial record, copy, 29B.55  
 Affrays, quelling, 29B.4  
 Aiding the enemy, 29B.101  
 Aliens, harboring enemy aliens, 29B.101  
 Allowances, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries below*  
 Amount in controversy, general courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17  
 Appeal and review  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38, 29B.60  
   Finality of proceedings, 29B.72  
   Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
   Records  
     Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65  
     Judge advocate, 29B.62  
     Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63  
     Representation by counsel, 29B.67  
     Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71  
 Appearance, witnesses, subpoenas, 29B.47  
 Application of law, 29B.1  
 Arraignment, courts-martial, 29B.31  
 Arrest  
   Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6  
   Deserters, 29B.5  
   Enlisted men, 29B.6  
   Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8  
   Reports, 29B.11  
   Resistance, 29B.92  
   Unlawful arrest, 29B.94  
   Witnesses, appearance, 29B.47  
 Arson, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Assault and battery  
   Jurisdiction, 29B.116  
   Officers, 29B.87  
   Warrant officers, 29B.88  
 Attachment, witnesses, 29B.12  
 Attempts  
   Aid to enemy, 29B.101  
   Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77  
   Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91  
 Attendance of witnesses, 29B.47  
 Attorneys  
   Appeal and review representation, 29B.67  
   Appointment, trial counsel, 29B.28  
   Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38  
   Duties, trial counsel, 29B.39  
   Law officer of court-martial, qualifications, 29B.27  
   Oaths, 29B.43  
   Peremptory challenges, 29B.42  
   Qualifications, trial or defense counsel, 29B.28  
   Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68  
 Bad conduct discharge  
   General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17  
   Record of proceedings, 29B.20  
   Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Bad conduct discharge—Continued  
   Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68  
   Trial record, 29B.55  
 Branding, punishments, 29B.56  
 Breach of the peace, 29B.110  
 Briefs, record of proceedings, 29B.39  
 Burglary, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100  
 Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53  
 Charges and specifications, 29B.31–29B.36  
 Civil authorities, offenses, delivery of prisoners, 29B.13  
 Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Civilian defense counsel, accused, 29B.39  
 Civil jails, confinement, 29B.10  
 Coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38  
 Compensation and salaries  
   False representation, 29B.80  
   Forfeitures, 29B.14  
 Confinement, defined, 29B.7  
 Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81  
 Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85  
 Continuances, 29B.41  
 Counsel, *see Attorneys above*  
 Counterfeiting, 29B.113  
 Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98  
 Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Courts-martial  
   Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*  
   Appearance, refusal, 29B.48  
   Attorneys, *see subhead Attorneys above*  
   Convening, 29B.23  
   Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51  
   Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel below*  
   Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13  
   Depositions, 29B.50  
   Disposition of case, 29B.95  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38  
   Fines and penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties below*  
   Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2  
   Investigations, 29B.33  
   Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62  
   Jurisdiction, 29B.16, 29B.113  
   Law officer, 29B.27  
   Members, qualifications, 29B.26  
   Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43  
 Officers  
   Dismissals, admissibility of evidence, 29B.51  
   Qualifications, 29B.26  
 Pleas of accused, 29B.46  
 Practice and procedure, 29B.37  
 Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.47, 29B.120  
 Record of trial, 29B.55  
 Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48  
 Rehearings, 29B.64  
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Time of trial, 29B.36  
 Trial procedure, 29B.37  
 United States procedure, application of law, 29B.117

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued****Courts-martial—Continued**

- Vacancies, 29B.30
- Voting
  - Presence of members, 29B.40
  - Votes required, 29B.52, 29B.53
- Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47
- Courts of inquiry**
  - Generally, 29B.117
  - Records, admissibility, 29B.51
  - Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
- Cowardice**, 29B.96
- Cross-examination**
  - Courts-martial, 29B.33
  - Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Cruel and unusual punishment**, 29B.56
- Cruelty, personnel**, 29B.90
- Damaging private property**, 29B.104, 29B.119
- Defense counsel**
  - Appointment, 29B.28
  - Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39
  - Duties, 29B.39
  - Oaths, 29B.43
- Delegation of powers, arrests**, 29B.6
- Demotion, crimes and offenses**, 29B.14, 29B.17
- Depositions**, 29B.48, 29B.50
- Dereliction of duty**, 29B.89
- Desertion**
  - Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5
  - Jurisdiction, 29B.2
  - Limitation of actions, 29B.44
- Disability, malingering**, 29B.109
- Discharge**
  - Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70
  - Conspiracy, 29B.81
  - Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17, 29B.20
  - Dismissal, 29B.70
  - Fraud, 29B.80
  - General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
- Disciplinary punishment, minor offenses**, 29B.14
- Dishonorable discharge**
  - Approval, governor, 29B.19
  - General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
  - Record of proceedings, 29B.20
- Dismissal**
  - Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70
  - Approval, governor, 29B.19
  - General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
  - Record of proceedings, 29B.20
- Disobedience**
  - Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.87, 29B.96
  - Orders, 29B.89
  - Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 29B.88
- Disrespect, officers**, 29B.86, 29B.88
- Disturbing the peace**, 29B.110
- Double jeopardy**, 29B.45
- Drunkenness**, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Dueling**, 29B.108
- Duress and coercion, courts-martial**, 29B.38
- Embezzlement**, 29B.113
- Enemy, aiding**, 29B.101
- Enlisted men**
  - See also subhead Noncommissioned Officers below*
  - Arrests, 29B.6
  - Assault and battery, 29B.88

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued****Enlisted men—Continued**

- Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
- Confinement, 29B.7
- Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26
- Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81
- Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66
- Escape, 29B.92
- Evidence, 29B.51
- Extortion, jurisdiction, 29B.116
- Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
- Extra duty, crimes and offenses, 29B.14
- False arrests, 29B.94
- False official statements, 29B.103
- False swearing, 29B.112, 29B.113
- Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72
- Fines and penalties
  - Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
  - Contempt, 29B.49
  - Courts-martial, 29B.17
  - Nonjudicial, 29B.14
  - Pending trial, 29B.12
- Flogging, punishment, 29B.56
- Foreign states
  - Courts-martial, convening, 29B.3
  - Governor, contemptuous words, 29B.85
- Forfeitures
  - Effective date, 29B.58
  - Remission, 29B.70
- Forgery, 29B.113
- Former jeopardy, 29B.45
- Fraud
  - Against government, 29B.113
  - Discharge, 29B.80
  - Enlistment, 29B.80
  - New trial, 29B.69
  - Official statements, 29B.103
- General courts-martial, *see Courts-martial above*
- Grade defined, 29B.1
- Guilty plea, 29B.46
- Harboring enemy aliens, 29B.101
- Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59
- Housebreaking, jurisdiction, 29B.116
- Insubordination, 29B.87
- Intelligence, corresponding with the enemy, 29B.101
- Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52
- Interpreters
  - Courts-martial, 29B.29
  - Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117
  - Oaths, 29B.43
- Investigations
  - Courts-martial, 29B.33
  - Injuries to property, 29B.119
- Irons, confinement of person, 29B.56
- Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11, 29B.50
- Judge advocate
  - Appointment, 29B.22
  - Charges and specifications, and advice, 29B.35
  - Review, 29B.65
- Jurisdiction
  - Compelling attendance of witnesses, 29B.47
  - Courts-martial, 29B.15
  - Crimes and offenses, 29B.116
  - Fraudulent discharges and deserters, 29B.2
  - General courts-martial, 29B.17

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**  
Jurisdiction—Continued

Special courts-martial, 29B.18  
 Summary courts-martial, 29B.18  
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Larceny, 29B.114  
 Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76  
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44  
 Looting, 29B.100  
 Maiming, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Malingering, 29B.109  
 Mandate, issuance, 29B.120  
 Manslaughter, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Marshal, arrests, 29B.4  
 Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109  
 Military tribunals, *see subhead Courts-martial above*  
 Minor offenses, 29B.14  
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96  
 Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102  
 Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84  
 Murder, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Mutiny  
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44  
 Solicitation, 29B.79  
 Negligence  
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105  
 Missing movement of troops, 29B.84  
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96  
 Newly discovered evidence, new trial, 29B.69  
 New trial, 29B.69  
 Noncommissioned officers  
*See also, subhead Enlisted Men above*  
 Arrests, 29B.4  
 Assault and battery, 29B.88  
 Demotion general courts-martial, 29B.17  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
 Not guilty plea, 29B.46  
 Notice, depositions, 29B.50  
 Oaths and affirmations  
*Generally*, 29B.43  
 Charges, 29B.31  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Objections and exceptions, summary courts-martial 29B.18  
 Officers  
 Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6  
 Assault and battery, 29B.87  
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118  
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115  
 Confinement, 29B.6  
 Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26  
 Desertion, 29B.82  
 Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51  
 Disrespect, 29B.86  
 Law officer  
 Challenges, 29B.42  
 Coercion, 29B.38  
 Courts-martial, appointment, 29B.27  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 29B.43  
 Noncommissioned officer, *see subhead Noncommissioned Officers above*  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
 Petty officers  
 Arrest, 29B.4  
 Assault and battery, 29B.88

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Officers—Continued  
 Warrant officers, *see subhead Warrant Officers below*  
 Oppression, personnel, 29B.90  
 Pay, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries above*  
 Peace officers  
 Arrest, 29B.4  
 Deserters, 29B.5  
 Penal institutions, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*  
 Peremptory challenges, 29B.42  
 Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113  
 Persons subject to trial, 29B.73  
 Pillaging, 29B.100  
 Place of confinement, 29B.59  
 Pleading, accused, 29B.46  
 President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85  
 Pretrial procedure, courts-martial, 29B.31  
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102  
 Prisoners  
 Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59  
 Release without proper authority, 29B.93  
 Reports, 29B.11  
 Private property, damages, redress, 29B.119  
 Probable cause, arrest, 29B.6  
 Process  
 Attendance of witness, 29B.47  
 Issuance, 29B.120  
 Production of books and papers  
 Enforcement, 29B.120  
 Evidence, 29B.47  
 Refusal, 29B.48  
 Property, redress, 29B.119  
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111  
 Punishment, *see subhead Sentence and Punishment below*  
 Quarrels, quelling, 29B.4  
 Rape, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5  
 Reckless driving, 29B.106  
 Records  
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*  
 Courts-martial, 29B.39  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117  
 Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20  
 Reconsideration, 29B.63  
 Trial proceeding, 29B.55  
 Voting of members, 29B.40  
 Reporters  
 Courts-martial, 29B.29  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Oaths, 29B.43  
 Reports, prisoners, 29B.11  
 Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71  
 Review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*  
 Riots, 29B.110  
 Robbery, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Safeguards, forcing a safeguard, 29B.99  
 Salaries, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries above*

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100  
 Secret ballot, courts-martial, 29B.52  
 Sedition, 29B.91  
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32  
 Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109  
 Sentence and punishment  
   Announcement, 29B.54  
   Coercion, 29B.38  
   Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17  
   Discharge or dismissal, administrative form, substitute, 29B.70  
   Effective date, 29B.58  
   Error of law, 29B.66  
   Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60  
   Finality of proceedings, 29B.72  
   Interruption pending custody by civil authorities, 29B.13  
   Maximum limits, 29B.30  
   Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
   Punishment pending trial, 29B.12  
   Rehearings, 29B.64  
   Remission, 29B.70  
   Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67  
   Setting aside, restoration of rights, 29B.71  
   Suspension, 29B.70  
   Vacation, 29B.68  
   Voting and rulings, 29B.52  
 Service of process, 29B.56  
 Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105  
 Sickness, malingering, 29B.109  
 Signatures  
   Forgery, 29B.113  
   Trial record, 29B.55  
 Sleeping on duty, 29B.107  
 Sodomy, jurisdiction, 29B.113  
 Solicitation, 29B.79  
 Special courts-martial  
   Appeal and review, 29B.65  
   Challenges, 29B.42  
   Convening, 29B.24  
   Defense counsel  
     Appointment, 29B.28  
     Duties, 29B.39  
   Interpreters, 29B.29  
   Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116  
   Membership  
     Number, 29B.15  
     Qualifications, 29B.26  
     Voting, 29B.52  
   Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
   Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43  
   Reporters, 29B.29  
   Sentences, suspension, vacation, 29B.68  
   Time of trial, 29B.36  
   Trial counsel  
     Appointment, 29B.28  
     Duties, 29B.39  
   Vacancies, 29B.29  
   Voting, presence of members, 29B.40  
 Specifications, 29B.31–29B.36  
 Speedy trial, 29B.8, 29B.95  
 Spies, 29B.101  
 Stealing, 29B.114  
 Subpoenas, 29B.120  
 Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47, 29B.120

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Summary courts-martial  
   Appeal and review, 29B.65  
   Arrests, 29B.8  
   Convening, 29B.25  
   Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116  
   Membership, 29B.15  
   Oaths, 29B.43  
   Process, issuance, 29B.120  
 Surrender, subordinate compelling surrender, 29B.97  
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60  
 Tattooing, 29B.56  
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Theft, 29B.114  
 Tie votes, courts-martial, 29B.53  
 Trial  
   New trial, 29B.69  
   Procedure, 29B.37  
   Property damage offenders, 29B.119  
   Punishment pending trial, 29B.12  
   Record, 29B.55  
   Speedy trial, 29B.8  
 Unlawful confinement, 29B.94  
 Vacancies, courts-martial, 29B.30  
 Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106  
 Vessels, hazarding vessel, 29B.105  
 Violence, officers, 29B.87  
 Warrant officers  
   Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6  
   Assault and battery, 29B.88  
   Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26  
 Waste, private property, 29B.104  
 Weapons  
   Assault and battery, 29B.87  
   Supplying enemy, 29B.101  
 Witnesses  
   Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120  
   Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117  
   Oaths, 29B.43  
   Refusal to appear, 29B.48  
   Subpoenas, 29B.47

**MILITARY DISTRICTS**

Established, 29A.45  
 Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52

**MILITARY FORCES**

*See ch 29–29C, also ARMED FORCES, etc.*

**MILK AND CREAM**

Adulteration, 189.15–189.18, 190.2–190.7, 192.11  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36, 192.7, 192.22  
 Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5  
 Butterfat, records kept, 193.3  
 Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 192.12, 368.25  
 Coloring unlawful milk or cream, 192.64, 195.12  
 Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2  
 Condenseries, records required, 193.3  
 Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62  
 Cream acidity in Iowa certification mark butter, 192.49  
 Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*  
 Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27  
 Dealer's license, 192.1–192.5  
 Dealers, records required, 193.3  
 Definitions and food standard, 190.1  
 Drying plant, license required, 170.2

**MILK AND CREAM—Continued**

- Dry, nonfat, 191.2(4)  
 Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14  
 Food law, 189.3-189.29  
 Grade "A" milk, 192.11-192.33  
 Graders, duties, 194.12-194.18, 195.10, 195.12-195.14  
 Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3  
 Grades of milk, 194.12  
 Ice cream, 190.6  
 Inspection, *generally*, 189.3-189.8, 192.11-192.39  
 Inspection by cities, 192.12, 368.25  
 Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)  
 Labeling requirements, 191.2(1, 5), 192.31  
 Laboratories for testing certified, 192.63  
 License to sell, 192.1-192.5  
 Marketing of dairy products, *generally*, ch 192A  
 Milk bottles  
   *Generally*, 192.56-192.62  
   Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4  
   Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4  
 Milk factories, records required, 193.3  
 Milk grading law, 194.1-194.20  
 Milking stray cattle permitted, 188.37  
 Milk or milk products, permit, 192.5  
 Milk wagons  
   Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2,a)  
   Milk dealer's license, 192.1-192.5  
   Milk grading law requirement, 194.19  
   Protection from heat and cold, 192.65  
   Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466  
   Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18),  
     192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65  
   Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15-  
     195.26  
 Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)  
 Pasteurization, 192.7-192.34  
 Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192  
 Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6  
 Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11  
 Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36  
 Skimmed milk  
   Adulteration, 190.2-190.7  
   Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling,  
     191.2(4)  
   Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)  
   Pasteurization, 192.7-192.9  
   Renovated butter, use in, 190.1(3)  
 Skimming stations, records required, 193.3  
 Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175  
 Standards of food defined, 190.1  
 Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38-192.45, 192.63,  
   192.64  
 Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13,  
   195.14  
 Tuberculin test by state, 165.1-165.36  
 Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64, 194.18,  
   195.12  
 Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 192.20  
   (18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19,  
   195.22  
 Wine made by milk fermentation, 123.5(4)

**MILLDAMS AND RACES**

*General provisions*, 469.1-469.31

**MILL PONDS**

Penalty for drawing off water, 716.1

**MILLS**

- Arson, 707.2, 707.5  
 Child labor, 92.1-92.23  
 Definition of mills, 91.15  
 Portable mills on vehicles, 321.118  
 Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.3-481.8

**MINE INSPECTORS**

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Appointment, 82.7  
 Biennial report to governor, 82.12  
 Bonds required of inspectors, 64.6(11)  
 Certificates of competence, 82.6  
 Check-in and check-out system approved, 82.104  
 Coal mines, ch 82, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*  
 District court appeals, 82.10, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42,  
   82.117-82.123, 83.11  
 Duties enumerated, 82.14  
 Elevator law in general not applicable, 104.1  
 Entire time to be devoted to office, 82.11  
 Examination of applicants, 82.3, 82.6  
 Expenses of local office, paid by state, 82.13  
 Federal mine safety legislation, 82.14  
 Gypsum mines, 83.1-83.23  
 Improvements in mines, record, 82.14  
 Inspection districts, designated by governor, 82.13  
 Interest in mining property prohibited, 82.11  
 Local office maintained by each inspector, 82.13  
 Methane gas detection, 82.102, 82.103  
 Number of inspectors appointed, 82.7  
 Office at seat of government, 82.12  
 Open lights forbidden, 82.102  
 Posting of reports required, 82.15  
 Qualifications, 82.11  
 Record of inspections to be kept, 82.14  
 Records and documents kept at office, 82.12  
 Removal, charges, hearing, procedure, 82.8-82.10  
 Report  
   Annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.11  
   Destruction of report unlawful, 82.17  
   Posted at mine, 82.15  
   United States bureau of mines, 82.14  
 Shot firing, approval, 82.83  
 Supplies furnished, 19.4  
 Surface mines, ch 83A  
 Term of four years, 82.7  
 United States bureau of mines, co-operation and  
   reports, 82.14  
 Vacancies filled by appointment, 82.7

**MINERALS**

- Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4  
 Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3-305.6  
 Lands, drainage, 468.1-468.9  
 Penalty for digging or carrying away, 714.6  
 Sales, contract, 554.2107  
 Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204  
 Specimens to state university, 263.3

**MINES AND MINERALS, STATE DEPARTMENT**

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Appointed by governor, 82.2  
 Certificates issued, recorded, 82.5, 82.6, 82.73-82.75  
 Compensation, 82.2  
 Duties, 82.1

**MINES AND MINERALS, STATE****DEPARTMENT—Continued**

- Examination requirements, 82.3–82.6
- Fees collected and accounted, 12.10, 82.75
- Foremen's examinations, certificates, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73–82.75
- Hoisting engineers' examinations, certificates, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73–82.75
- Interest in mines or minerals prohibited, 82.2
- Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
- Mining licenses, issued and revoked, 83A.7–83A.12
- Mining site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.30
- Number on board, 82.1
- Pit bosses examined, certificates, 82.73–82.75
- Qualifications required of members, 82.2
- Removal of board members, cause, 82.2
- Removal of inspectors, procedure, 82.8–82.10
- Rules for examinations, board adopts, 82.3, 82.4
- Surface mining, 83A.1–83A.30
- Term of members of board, 82.2

**MINES AND MINING**

- General provisions*, 82.1–82.127, 83.1–83.23, 83A.1–83A.30
- Associations
  - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
  - Co-operatives, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
  - Camps, new, health permit, 135.17
  - Camps, schools, sale, 297.26–297.31
  - Check-in and check-out system required, 82.104
  - Child labor, provisions, 92.1–92.23
  - Coal mines, 82.1–82.127, 83A.1–83A.30
  - Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
  - Contract for sale, 554.2107
  - Courses taught at Ames, 266.2
  - Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7, 468.1–468.9
  - Electric cap lights required, 82.102
  - Eminent domain rights, 471.4, 471.9
  - Explosives, used in mines, 695.27
  - False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)
  - Gypsum mines, 82.1–82.127, 83.1–83.23, 83A.1–83A.30
  - Health conditions, 135.16, 135.17
  - Inspectors, state, 82.3–82.42
  - Insurance required, procedure, 87.12–87.27
  - Labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16
  - Lead and zinc mines, drainage, 468.2–468.9
  - License, required, 83A.7–83A.12
  - Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
  - Methane gas detection, 82.102, 82.103
  - Miner's lien, 574.1, 626.70
  - Open lights, when forbidden, 82.102
  - Preshift examination, 82.103
  - Price-fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1, 622.15
  - Railroad rates for coal mines, 479.27
  - Safety lamps, 82.102, 82.103
  - Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204
  - Shot firing, coal mines, restriction, 82.83
  - Surface mining, 83A.1–83A.30
  - Venue of action against coal mine owner, 616.13
- Violations
  - Abandoned mine, unlawful use, 82.21
  - Coal mines, provisions, penalty, 82.21, 82.127
  - Inspectors report, posted, destruction, 82.17
  - Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14
  - Mines, false weights, 215.7(3)

**MINES AND MINING—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Schedule of prohibitions, misdemeanors, 82.127
- Surface mining, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29
- Weapon permits for mine employees, 695.5, 695.12

**MINING BOARD, STATE**

See *MINES AND MINERALS, STATE DEPARTMENT*

**MINISTERS**

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**MINORS**

Abandonment, see *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A

**Actions**

- Condemnation of land for dam, 469.19
- Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Escheated alien's land, disability removed, 567.7
- Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14
- Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Limitation of actions
  - Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
  - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
  - Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
  - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
  - Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19
  - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
  - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19
- Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18
- Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8
- Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298
- Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19
- Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
- Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207
- Waste, action by heir, 658.6

Acts of, parents, responsibility, 613.16

**Adoption**

- Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36
- Adult may be adopted, 600.1
- Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.9
- Annulment, grounds, 600.7
- Annulment, record of decree, 144.21
- Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25
- Change of name, 600.5
- Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43
- Consent, when required, 600.3
- Decree, contents, 600.5
- Disclosure, unauthorized, penalty, 600.10
- Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36
- Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11–600.16, 627.19
- Foster parents furnished copy of decree, 600.5
- Hearing, private, notice, 600.4
- Inheritance rights, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Investigation required, 600.2
- Juvenile home children, 244.9

**MINORS—Continued****Adoption—Continued**

- Maternity hospital, inducement to enter, 236.22
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.27
- Persons who may adopt, 600.1
- Record requirements, 600.8, 600.9
- Records to state department of social services by clerk, 235.3(7)
- Requirements, 600.2–600.5
- Residence of child, minimum time, 600.2
- Sealing record, court order to open, 600.9
- Status of the adopted child, 600.6
- Workmen's compensation, beneficiary, 85.42(2)
- After-born children, inheritance, 633.220
- Age of majority, 599.1
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374–633.376
- Ammunition, when sale allowed, 695.26
- Annuities, fraternal benefit society, 512.56–512.61
- Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
- Arrest, in charge of police matron, 368A.19
- Assessment insurance through parent or guardian, 518A.1(5)
- Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
- Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)
- Beer and liquor, age, 123.47, 123.48
- Billiard hall patrons, 726.9
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Blind persons, dependents, relief, 241.23
- Blood donations, 599.6
- Boarding homes, 235.3, 237.1–237.16
- Boys
  - Commitments, *see subhead Commitments below*
  - Majority by marriage, 599.1
  - Mine foreman's record of employment, 82.76(5)
  - Minority period extends to age twenty-one, 599.1
- Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2–599.4
- Charitable and state institution inmates may enter public high school, 282.18, 282.25
- Child, defined, 232.2
- Child defined, fire and police pension law, 410.10, 411.1(11)
- Child labor, 92.1–92.23
- Child-placing agencies, 235.3, 238.1–238.45
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.11
- Child stealing, penalty, 706.1–706.3
- Child support, wages **not exempt**, 627.12
- Child welfare, 235.1–235.6
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Children and Minors*
- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1
- Commitments
  - Child-placing agencies, 238.32
  - Custody pending trial, 232.7, 232.15
  - Females, 240.2, 245.4–245.9
  - Girls, commitment in lieu of jail, 240.6–240.12
  - Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8
  - Juvenile court commitments, 231.1–231.39
  - Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children, ch 232, *see subhead below*
  - Private institutions, 240.1–240.12

**MINORS—Continued****Commitments—Continued**

- Training schools, 242.5, 242.6
- Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10
- Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30
- Compensation agreements, by trustee, 86.13
- Compulsory education, 299.1–299.24
- Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1
- Contempt, 232.10
- Contract misrepresented, liability, 599.3
- Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1–599.4
- Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13
- Credit unions, minors as members, 599.1–599.4
- Criminal offenses, jurisdiction of criminal court concurrent with juvenile court, 232.62
- Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8
- Custody
  - Change after hearing, 232.33
  - Child labor permits, application, 92.11, 92.12
  - Dissolution of marriage, court to grant, 598.21
  - Parent's and relative's rights, 238.25
  - Pending trial, 232.7, 232.15
  - Relinquishment
    - Parent, one, release, 238.27
    - Recovery after relinquishment, 238.29
    - Release in writing, 238.26
    - Termination, *generally*, 232.40–232.53
    - Unmarried parents, 238.28
  - Transfer of minors, 232.33, 232.34, 232.38
  - Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15
- Death
  - Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42
- Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Definition, 232.2
- Delinquency, contributing to, 233.1–233.4
- Delinquent children, defined, *see subhead Neglected, Delinquent and Dependent Children below*
- Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(6)
- Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807
- Descent to children, 633.219(1)
- Detention, 232.15–232.20
- Detention homes of county, 232.21–232.26
- Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2
- District court appeals, dependent aid, 239.7
- Domicile for support of poor, 252.16(5, 6)
- Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14
- Driver's license, 321.176–321.180
- Education, liability for expense, 597.14
- Education of handicapped children, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.11
- Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15
- Employment, entitled to workmen's compensation, 85.61
- Executions, exemptions from, 627.4
- Exemption from inheritance tax, 450.9
- Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
- Fishing license not required, when, 110.17
- Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
- Girls
  - Commitments, 240.6–240.12
  - Enticing for prostitution, 724.10
  - Ill fame, permitting in house of, penalty, 724.7
  - Majority by marriage, 599.1

**MINORS—Continued****Girls—Continued**

- Minority period, 599.1
- Reformatory commitments, 245.4-245.10
- Statutory rape, 698.1
- Training schools, ch 242, *see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)*
- Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1
- Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.2, 232.11; R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
- Guardians for minors, 633.552-633.574, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Handicapped children
  - Defined, 281.2
  - Education, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1-281.11, 299.18
  - Hospital school, 263.9-263.13
- Heirs, *generally, see PROBATE CODE*
- Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62-512.72
- Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
- Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.17
- Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.37
- Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12
- Indian children on reservation, dependent, 236.4
- Indigent children, medical care, 255.1-255.29
- Indigent children of service men or women, relief, 250.1
- Indigent children, tuition, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
- Information, where cigarettes obtained, penalty, 98.4, 98.5
- Inheritance rights, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9
- Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
- Injury
  - Parent's action, R.C.P. 8
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.49, 87.9
- Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56-512.61
- Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56-512.61
- Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518A.1
- Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.41
- Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16
- Judgment against, R.C.P. 13, 252
- Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1
- Justices of the peace, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.62
- Juvenile court, 231.1-231.14
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1-233.4
- Juveniles, interstate compact, 231.14
- Kidnaping, 706.1-706.3
- Labor payments to minor final, 599.4
- Liability
  - Business, engaging in, 599.2-599.4
  - Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2-599.4
  - For own acts, 624.38
  - Old-age assistance board, 249.25, 249.26
  - Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5
- Majority, when reached, 599.1-599.3
- Marriage, 595.2-595.9, 599.1
- Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
- Mentally retarded, 222.52, 230.15
- Mines, record of boys under sixteen, 82.76(5)
- Minority period extends to twenty-one, 599.1

**MINORS—Continued****Motor vehicle operations**

- Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.266
- Application for license, 321.183-321.185
- Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
- Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
- Drivers' licenses, 321.176-321.180
- Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178
- Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
- Prosecution provisions, 321.482
- Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
- School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
- Name changed, children take new name, 674.8
- Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2
- Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children
  - Adjudication of other issues, 232.12
  - "Adult" defined, 232.2
  - Aid to dependent children, *generally*, 239.1-239.19
  - Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.1-244.14
  - Appeals, 232.58
  - Arrest of parties, warrant, 232.10
  - Attorney to represent child and parents, 232.28
  - Children's boarding home, license and regulation, 237.1-237.16
  - Commencement of proceedings, 232.3
  - Commitments, 232.33-232.35
  - Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
  - Contributing to delinquency, 233.1-233.4
  - Convicts, not to be confined with, 232.19
  - County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
  - Court conviction, suspending sentence, 222.53
  - Court notified of detention, 232.17
  - Custody pending hearing, 232.7, 232.15, 232.17, 356.3
  - Definitions, 232.1-232.4
  - Delinquency, contributing, 233.1-233.4
  - "Dependent child" defined, 232.2, 239.1(3)
  - Detention, 232.15-232.20
- Education
  - Boarding home children, 282.23
  - Charitable institution inmates, in public schools, 282.18, 282.22
  - Compulsory, 299.1-299.24
  - County homes, in, 253.9
  - Public schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Public Schools*
  - State institution children, 282.18, 282.25
- Evidence, right to present, 232.31
- Examination of children, 232.13
- Expenses, payment and recovery, 232.51-232.53
- Guardian ad litem, appointed, 232.11
- Guardians, "guardianship of the person" defined, 232.2
- Hearings
  - Appearance, summons, 232.4
  - Contempt, failure to appear, 232.9
  - County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
  - Evidence, right to present, 232.31
  - Jury prohibited, 232.27
  - News media present, 232.27
  - Notice, service, 232.5
  - Parents or guardian present at hearings, 232.11
  - Presence of child waived, 232.30
  - Private hearing, discretion of court, 232.27
  - Procedure, how conducted, 232.27

**MINORS—Continued**

Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children—  
Continued

Hearings—Continued  
Reporter required, 232.32  
Service of notice, 232.8, 232.9  
Hospital for treatment, 232.13  
Indian children on settlement, 239.11  
Information charging neglect, 232.3  
Investigation before commitment, 232.14  
Investigation by county attorney, 232.3  
Jails, detention, 232.18, 232.19  
Jurisdiction of court, *generally*, 232.62–232.73  
Jurisdiction of court, continuing, 232.36  
Jurisdiction of court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39  
Juvenile court, *generally*, 231.1–231.14, 731A.4  
Juvenile home, 232.21–232.26, 244.1–244.14  
Juvenile home, detention, 232.18  
Mentally retarded children, proceedings, suspension of sentence, 222.52–222.54  
Motor vehicle prosecutions, exception, 321.482  
Neglected and dependent children, disposition and placement, 232.33  
“Neglected child” defined, 232.2, 731A.2  
Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.40–232.53  
Parents or guardians notified of detention, 232.16  
Petition for commitment, 232.3  
Placement, 232.34  
Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.64  
Private institutions, ch 240  
Records of court, public and confidential, 232.54, 232.57  
Religious preference, 232.60  
Reports, confidential, 232.54–232.57  
Reports to court, 232.14, 232.37  
Reports to welfare board, 232.59  
Soldiers’ orphans home, 244.1–244.14  
Subpoenas, 232.6  
Training schools, 242.6  
“Wanton neglect”, 731A.2, 731A.4  
Witnesses, 232.6  
Workmen’s compensation, beneficiary, 85.31, 85.42(2)

Nonresidents, 633.580–633.585  
Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56(b)

Orphans  
Annle Wittenmyer Home, 244.1–244.14  
County support and education, 244.14, 444.11  
Educational aid, 35.7–35.12  
Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1  
Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
Parent and child, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.40–232.43  
Parent to support, 252A.3  
Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
Paternity, action to determine, ch 675  
Payment for labor conclusive, 599.4  
Payment of trust deposits by bank, 524.807  
Pensions, firemen and police benefits, 410.10, 411.1 (11), 411.6  
Personal services, payment final, 599.4

**MINORS—Continued**

Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9  
Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.61  
Pool hall patrons, 726.9  
Poor children  
Education at county home, 253.9  
Free textbooks furnished, 279.25  
Medical care, chs 249A, 255  
Parents’ liability for support, 252.2–252.9  
Settlement, legal, 252.16  
Veterans, provisions, 250.1  
Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2  
Prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19  
Private institutions for neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 235.3, 240.1–240.12  
Probation officers, 231.8–231.13  
Prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73  
Rape, 698.1–698.4  
Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27  
Sale of junk, city regulation, 368.7(4)  
Sale of weapons prohibited, 695.18, 695.26  
Savings and loan association members, 534.11  
School laws and regulations, *see SCHOOLS*  
Support  
Dissolution of marriage action, 598.11, 598.21  
Parents, liability for support, 252.2, 627.12  
Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12  
Putative father  
Contempt, 675.37  
Liability, 252.3  
Uniform Act, ch 252A  
Widow’s allowance from estate, 633.374–633.376  
Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13  
Termination of parent-child relationship, *generally*, *see Parent and Child below*, 232.40–232.53  
Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3  
Toy pistols, sale prohibited, 695.26  
Truant officers, 92.22, 98.4, 299.10–299.12  
Truants, 299.8–299.21  
Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807  
Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298  
Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
Venereal diseases provisions  
*General provisions, see DISEASES*  
Adoption, ground for revoking, 600.7  
Blood tests, when required, 140.11  
Eye treatment at birth, 140.13  
Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9  
Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14  
Veteran’s child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)  
Veteran’s disability removed, 599.5  
Violations  
Abandoning child, 731.7  
Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A  
Boarding homes, violations, 237.16  
Child-placing agency violations, 238.45  
Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5  
Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32  
Contributing to delinquency, 233.1, 233.5  
Corrupting morals, 725.3  
Cruelty, assault, 694.1  
Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9

**MINORS—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1), 782.4
- Houses of ill fame, sending child, 233.1–233.5
- Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62–232.73
- Juvenile court, 231.1–232.1
- Labor law violations, 92.1–92.23
- Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
- Obscene literature, gift to minors, 725.8
- Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
- Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
- Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
- Prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
- Prostitution, minor females, 724.7, 724.10
- Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
- Refusal to tell where cigarettes obtained, 98.5
- School law violations, 299.6, 299.19–299.21
- Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*
- War orphans' educational fund, 35.7–35.12
- Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
- Welfare
  - Child welfare, ch 235
  - Municipal recreation centers, 374.4
  - Research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264
- Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.61

**MINUTES OF EVIDENCE****Minutes of grand jury**

- Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.6
- Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11
- Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
- Failure to return, effect, 776.1
- Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
- Read by witness, 771.12
- Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
- Witnesses names endorsed, 772.3
- Minutes of preliminary proceedings
  - Ball, order as to, endorsed, 761.19
  - Certification of proceedings, 761.16
  - Commitment endorsed, 761.18
  - Discharge of defendant to be endorsed, 761.17
  - Grand jury may use, competent evidence, 771.18
  - Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, 761.14
  - Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, 761.25
  - Time and place of examination noted, 761.16
  - Witness, record of name, address, fees, 761.14

**MISCARRIAGE**

- Abortion, ground to revoke license, 147.56
- Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1
- Indictment, joined with homicide, 773.38

**MISCHIEF**

*See* ch 714, *also* *CRIMES*

**MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE**

*See* ch 740, *also* *PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**MISDEMEANOR**

*General provisions*, 687.1–687.7

**MISJOINDER**

- Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Insurer with, indemnified, R.C.P. 28
- Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

**MISPRISION OF TREASON**

Definition, penalty, 689.3

**MISREPRESENTATIONS**

- Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
- Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15
- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207
- Criminal, ch 713, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.32–511.34
- Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.4
- Letters of credit, 554.5114
- Sales Act provisions, 554.2721
- Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)

**MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS**

- Bridge purchase, 313.66
- Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
- Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
- Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20
- Mississippi river parkway, ch 308
- Railroad crossing near river, 478.28
- Railroads, riparian rights, 477.3, 477.4
- Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4
- Sale of islands prohibited, 111.31
- Upper Mississippi riverway compact
  - General provisions*, 27A.1–27A.6
  - Employees may become under public employees retirement system, agreement, 97B.55

**MISTAKE**

- Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
- Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
- Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
- Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Commercial paper, 554.3203
- Court records, correction, 604.43
- Document of title, 554.7502
- Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Estate settlement, correction, 633.52
- Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)
- Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
- New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244
- Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14
- Secured transactions
  - Financing statements, 554.9402
  - Place of filing, 554.9401
- Telephone and telegraph, liability, 488.7, 488.8
- Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192
- Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

**MITIGATING FACTS**

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

**MOBILE HOMES**

- General provisions*, 135D.1–135D.32
- Dealer required to certify certain information to county treasurer, 321.45(4)
- Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15

**MOBILE HOMES**—Continued

Length limits, 321.457(4)  
 License, parks, 135D.2–135D.20  
 License plates, issuance, 321.21  
 License revoked or suspended, 135D.17  
 Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E  
 Penal provisions, 135D.18  
 Permits to construct or alter, 135D.11  
 Registration fee, 321.123(3)  
 Rules and regulations, 135D.16  
 Sales regulations, 135D.29–135D.32  
 Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7  
 Taxation, 135D.22–135D.28

**MOBS AND RIOTS**

*General provisions*, 743.1–743.9

**MODIFICATION**

Criminal sentences, supreme court, 793.18  
 Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

**MOLOTOV COCKTAIL**

Criminal provisions, 697.1–697.11

**MONDAY**

Legal public holidays, 33.1

**MONEY**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Actions for money  
 Confession of judgment, 676.1–676.4  
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.1–677.14  
 Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50, 53  
 Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99  
 Attachment of money, 639.23  
 Bank deposits payable to officials, 524.805(6–8)  
 Bond, money deposited in lieu of, R.C.P. 361  
 Cash bail, 765.1–765.4  
 Cash bonds, R.C.P. 361  
 Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10  
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107  
 Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Denominations for public accounts, 535.1  
 Deposit of money in lieu of bond, R.C.P. 361  
 Dollar, cent and mill as denominations, 535.1  
 Embezzlement, ch 710  
 Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87  
 Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11  
 Express company, duty to transfer, 486.1, 486.8  
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9  
 Interest rates, 535.2–535.6  
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102  
 Lenders, *see LOANS*  
 Lost, finding reward, 644.6–644.18  
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304  
 Taxes, payment, 445.33  
 Tender of payment, 538.6–538.8, *see TENDER*  
 Theft defined as larceny, 709.1

**MONEY ORDERS**

Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

**MONOPOLIES**

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24  
 Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11  
 Fair trade Act, ch 551  
 Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14

**MONOPOLIES**—Continued

Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5  
 Price fixing, fair trade laws, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5  
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551  
 Violations of fair trade Act, penalties, 551.3–551.10

**MONSTROSITIES**

Exhibition unlawful, 725.12

**MONTH**

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

**MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS**

Graves of soldiers, chs 36, 250  
 Graves registration, 29A.44  
 Historical department, state, duties, 303.6  
 Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14, 714.17, 714.18  
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37  
 Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

**MORAL CHARACTER**

Admissibility in evidence, 622.18, *see EVIDENCE*

**MORALS**

Degenerates, eugenics board hearing  
 Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9  
 Moral degenerates reported, 145.2  
 Procedure on hearing, 145.3–145.22  
 Sexual perverts reported, 145.2  
 Sterilization order, 145.9  
 Obscenity and indecency, 725.1–725.12  
 Penalty for corrupting, 725.2, 725.3  
 Witness, credibility shown by character, 622.18

**MORATORIUM ACTS**

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

**MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 112

**MORPHINE**

Labeling requirements, 203.3

**MORTALITY TABLES**

Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58  
 Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97  
 Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45  
 Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44  
 Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51  
 National fraternal congress table, 512.43  
 Pension, firemen and police, computed, 411.1(20, 21), 411.5(11), 411.8(3, b)  
 Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7  
 Standard tables, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections

**MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*  
 Motor vehicles, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**

Acknowledgments, ch 558, *see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS*  
 Affidavit to protect advancements, 629.1–629.3  
 Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628.26, 628.27  
 Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****Assignment**

- Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8
- Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10
- Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2
- Recording of assignment, 558.45-558.47
- Report to auditor required, 558.47
- Bank installment loans, 524.906
- Bank loans on real property, 524.905
- Bank receiver, 524.1310
- Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524.910
- Chattel loans, as security, prohibited, 536.12
- Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
- Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20
- Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6, 589.7
- Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
- Deeds of trust
  - Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
  - Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
  - Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
  - Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
  - Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
  - Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4
  - Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
  - Moratorium provision, 654.15
  - Mortgage construed as, 654.2
  - Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13-476.17
  - Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
  - Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
  - Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4
- Deficiency judgments, 615.1-615.4, 654.6
- Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
- Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38-262.42
- Drainage tax installments, lien, 455.67
- Education board, state, 262.14-262.19, 262.38-262.40
- Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgages*
- Execution creditor, rights, 626.42-626.44
- Executions, 654.5, 654.6
- Execution sale, 630.8
- Executors, 633.383-633.401
- Exemption from Iowa securities law, 502.5
- Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)
- Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1
- Foreclosure
  - Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4
  - Advancements protected by affidavit, 629.1
  - Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21
  - Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8
  - Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22-625.25
  - Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12
  - Certificate of sale, 626.95
  - Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18
  - Continuance under moratorium Act, 654.15
  - Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5
  - Deficiency, general execution, 654.6
  - Deficiency judgment, limitation, 615.1, 615.4
  - Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
  - Education board held mortgages, 262.15
  - Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1
  - Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6
  - Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1
  - Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14
  - Judgment, sale, 654.5
  - Judgments, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****Foreclosure—Continued**

- Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8
- Junior liens, advancement protected, 629.1-629.3
- Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19
- Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21
- Limitation on judgment, two years, 615.1-615.4
- Limitations, 249.20, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5
- Notice of additional lien, 629.1-629.3
- Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9
- Payment of other liens, 654.9
- Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10
- Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
- Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
- Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
- Redemption after sale, 654.5
- Renewal of judgments limited, 615.1-615.4
- Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
- Sale, holding after, forcible entry action, 648.1
- Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
- School fund mortgages, 302.35-302.42
- Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
- State, actions against, 613.8-613.10
- Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
- Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
- Venue of action, 654.3
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1-656.6
- Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
- Gambling contracts void, 537.4
- Guarantee insurance, ch 515C
- Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Index book, 558.49-558.62
- Index book copied and certified, 558.16-558.18
- Installment loans by banks, 524.906
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
- Insurance, mortgage guarantee, ch 515C
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest rate on bank installment loan, 524.906
- Interstate bridges of cities, 383.1
- Investment by corporations
  - Banks, 524.901-524.912
  - Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
  - Insurance companies authorized
    - Fraternal associations, 511.8(8), 512.48
    - Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
    - Mutual assessment, 515.35(4), 518A.12
    - Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)
  - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
- Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.1-589.27
- Liens
  - Drainage tax installments, 455.67
  - Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
  - Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
  - Junior liens protected, 629.1-629.3
- Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
- Mechanics' lien, priority, 572.18-572.21
- Memorial hall commission, 37.26
- Mental illness, mortgage by spouse, 597.6-597.8
- Moratorium Act, 654.15

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

**Mortgagee**  
 Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8  
 Lien of drainage tax installments, 455.67  
 Notice of highway alteration, 306.29  
 Notice to  
   Chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7  
   Expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10  
   Old-age assistance refused, when, 249.9  
   Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2  
   Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead Redemption After Execution Sales below*  
 Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C  
**Mortgagors**  
 Title and possession rights, 557.14  
 Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11  
**Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24**  
**Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13**  
**Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2**  
**Park commission of city, authority, 370.7**  
**Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298**  
**Public utilities of cities, 397.35, 398.6, 399.25, ch 555**  
**Railroads, 476.13–476.17, 480.3, 480.5, ch 555**  
**Recording**  
*See ch 558*  
 Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.45–558.47  
 Junior liens, 629.1–629.3  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, 655.1–655.5  
 Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13  
 Transmitting utilities, 555.3  
**Redemption after execution sales**  
 Agreement to reduce period, 628.26, 628.27  
 Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2  
 Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25  
 Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7  
 Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.20  
 Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5–628.22, 628.27  
 Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5  
 Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3  
 Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23  
 Place of redemption, venue, 628.1  
 Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4  
 Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, 629.1–629.3  
 Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24  
 Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3, 628.26, 628.27  
**Release, satisfaction or discharge**  
 Corporation, seal, form, 558.4  
 Forfeited for failure to release mortgage, 655.2  
 Index required, 558.51  
 Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1  
 Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21  
 Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2  
 Record made of satisfaction, 655.1–655.5  
 Release, notation, 558.45  
 River-front improvement in cities, 372.11  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, record, 655.1–655.5  
**School fund mortgages, 302.15**  
**Small loan law, security, prohibited, 536.12**  
**Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20**  
**Taxation, 428.1(6)**  
**Time for bringing action, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21**  
**Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14**  
**Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13**  
**Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18**

**MORTICIANS**

*See EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS*

**MOTELS**

*See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

**MOTION BOOK**

Supreme court, 686.16

**MOTION PICTURE THEATERS**

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31

**MOTIONS**

Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)  
 Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9  
 Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78  
**Affidavits**  
   Cross-examination, 623.90; R.C.P. 116  
   Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 237  
   Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116  
   Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
 Appearance docket, entries, 606.11; R.C.P. 114  
 Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247  
 Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243  
 Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R.C.P. 257  
 Attachment case, additional security, 639.13  
 Attachment discharged, 639.63  
 Bonds for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*  
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78  
 Change of venue, civil cases, R.C.P. 167–175  
 Change of venue, criminal cases, ch 778  
 Clerk's mistake corrected, 683.2; R.C.P. 252(a), 253  
 Client's judgment against attorney, R.C.P. 239  
 Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111  
 Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
 Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185  
 Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78  
 Continuance, motion for  
   *Generally*, R.C.P. 182  
   Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 183(b)  
   Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)  
   Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
   Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184  
 Copies of motions  
   Delivery required, R.C.P. 82  
   Failure to file, pleading stricken, R.C.P. 83  
   Fees, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84  
   Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82–84  
 Correction of errors, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*  
 Costs from successful party in action, 625.5  
 Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16  
 Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216  
**Criminal procedure**  
   Bill of particulars, 773.6  
   Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14  
   Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11–780.13  
   Dismissal of actions, 795.5  
   Indictment set aside, 776.1–776.7  
   Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18  
   New trial, 787.2  
   Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17  
 Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)

**MOTIONS—Continued**

Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230  
 Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86  
 Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87  
 Defaults set aside, R.C.P. 236  
 Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)  
 Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109  
 Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)  
 Depositions, taken on certain days, R.C.P. 141(b)  
 Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256  
 Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20  
 Dismiss, motion to  
   Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)  
   Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111  
   Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216  
   Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110  
   Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110  
   Plaintiffs failure of proof, R.C.P. 216  
   Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)  
 Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117  
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86  
 Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10  
 Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116  
 Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86  
 Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179 (b)  
 Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257  
 Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85 (b)  
 Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328  
 Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76  
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
 Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)  
 Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367  
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict  
   Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245  
   Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250  
   Filing, not waive other motions, R.C.P. 248  
   Grounds, R.C.P. 243  
   Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
   Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367  
   Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246  
   Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247  
 Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221  
 Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Legal representatives of parties, 611.22  
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 133  
 Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)  
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)  
 More specific statement  
   Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111  
   Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112  
   Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112  
 Motion days  
   *Generally*, R.C.P. 117  
   Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114  
   Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118  
   Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115  
 New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34

**MOTIONS—Continued**

New trial  
   Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250  
   Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242-253  
   Criminal cases, 787.1-787.4  
   Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243  
 Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20  
 Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114  
 Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115  
 Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115  
 Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6  
 Number limited, R.C.P. 111  
 Order of court, R.C.P. 216  
 Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110  
 Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114  
 Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166  
 Pleading over after adverse ruling  
   Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86  
   Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86  
   Error not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)  
   Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86  
 Pleadings  
   Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222  
   Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109  
   Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling  
     Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86  
     Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86  
     Error in ruling not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)  
   Production of books of corporation, 491.64  
   Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116  
   Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)  
   Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25  
   Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Security for costs  
   Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6  
   Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9  
   Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8  
   Justice court cases, R.C.P. 354  
   Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3  
   Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3  
   Probate action, 621.2, 621.3  
   Procedure, 621.1-621.9  
 Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118  
 Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)  
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78  
 Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111  
 Strike, motion to  
   Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111  
   Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)  
   Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110  
   Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110  
   Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113  
   Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 125(b), 126  
   Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)  
 Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115  
 Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)  
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*

**MOTIONS—Continued**

- Survey of real property, 646.14
- Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85
- Transcript costs revised, 625.9
- Venue change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175
- Venue, change of, criminal cases, ch 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175

**MOTORBOATS**

- Registration and operation regulated, *generally*, 106.1–106.55

**MOTORBUSES**

- See* chs 325–327
- City-owned transit system, 321.19, 386B.1–386B.19, 386C.2
- Defined as motor truck, 321.1
- Passenger buses
  - Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127
  - Certificated carrier law, 325.1–325.34
  - Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8
  - Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
  - Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9
  - Free transportation of passengers, 479.93–479.98, 622.15(9)
  - Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
  - Interstate bridges used, 382.6
  - Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
  - Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
  - Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
  - Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27
  - Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122
  - Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
  - School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
  - Speed limit, 321.287
  - State buses, 21.2(4)
  - Stopping at streetcars, 321.337
  - Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
  - Trackless trolleys, 417.54
- Passenger buses in cities, 386.2, 386A.1–386B.19, 386C.2
- Truck law, applicable, 321.1

**MOTORCYCLES**

- Brake equipment, 321.430
- Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
- County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)
- Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1
- Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
- Instruction permits, 321.180
- Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
- Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1
- Operation regulations, 321.275
- Plates issued, 321.34
- Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Radios for public safety department, 750.1
- Size of number plates, 321.166

**MOTOR INNS**

*See* **HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS**

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**

*For law relating to all other motor vehicles see MOTOR VEHICLES*

- Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8
- Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.33
- Baggage, liability for, 479.127
- Buses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*
- Certificated carriers
  - Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)
  - Approval before doing business, 325.18
  - Certificate of convenience and necessity
    - Amendment by commission, 325.10
    - Application, contents, 325.12
    - Bond of certificate of insurance required, 325.26
    - Cancellation by safety department, 325.33
    - Cancellation of certificate, 325.10, 325.33
    - Certificate of insurance, 325.26
    - Charter carrier, requirement, 325.6
    - Conditions attached, 325.9, 325.18
    - Financial ability of applicant, 325.8, 325.12, 325.26
    - Granting of application, 325.18
    - Hearings on applications, 325.7, 325.11–325.23
    - Liability bond or insurance, 325.26
    - Payment of fees a prerequisite, 325.35
    - Required, penalty for failure, 325.6–325.34
    - Revocation, 325.10, 325.33
    - Transfer of certificate, 325.25
  - Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26
  - Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5
  - Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6
  - Charter, “charter carrier” defined, 325.1(5, 6)
  - Chauffeur’s license necessary, 325.29
  - City and town regulations, 325.27, 389.39
  - Commerce commission law, 474.1–475.7
  - Commerce commission regulations
    - Accounts and schedules supervised, 325.2
    - Appeal, hearing on certificate, 325.21–325.24
    - Certificate of convenience, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*
    - Definition of “commission”, 325.1(4)
    - Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
    - Penalty for violating rules, 325.34
    - Powers of commission, 325.2–325.4
    - Railroad law applicable, 325.4, 474.10
    - Rates and charges, 325.2(1)–325.5
    - Rules, power to make, 325.3, 325.32
    - Safety rules and regulations, 325.32
  - Condition of vehicles, 325.28
  - Definitions, 325.1
  - Driver’s qualifications, 321.179, 325.29
  - Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36
  - Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
  - Financial responsibility, 325.26
  - Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28
  - Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
  - “Motor vehicle” defined, 325.1
  - Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34
  - Permits to operate, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*
  - Powers of commerce commission, 325.2–325.4, 325.32, 474.10
  - Public safety department inspection, 325.28
  - Public safety department rules, 325.3

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

Certificated carriers—Continued  
 Railroad law applicable, 325.4  
 Railroads may operate, 476.27  
 Regulated by commission, 325.2(5)  
 Reports required, 325.2(4)  
 Routes in cities prescribed, 325.27  
 Running board, passengers not to ride on, 325.30  
 Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28  
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39  
 Sanitary condition of vehicle, 325.28  
 School buses excepted, 325.1(1)  
 Violations, 325.6, 325.33, 325.34  
 “Chauffeur” defined, 321.1  
 Chauffeurs’ licenses, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*  
 City and town regulations, 389.39  
 Combustibles, chauffeur’s age restrictions, 321.179  
 Commerce commission regulations, ICC requirements, ch 327B  
 Common carrier laws, *see* **COMMON CARRIERS**  
 Contract carriers, *generally*, 327.1–327.23  
 Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9  
 Exemption barred on highway damage execution, 627.7  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7  
 Fees for registration, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Registration*  
 Flammables, chauffeur’s age restrictions, 321.179  
 Flares to be carried, 321.447–321.450  
 Hours of operation by driver, 321.225–321.227  
 Inspection by public safety department, 325.3  
 Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B  
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56  
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Itinerant carriers, *see* *subhead Truck Operators below*  
 Lights, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A  
 Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22  
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179  
 Motorbuses, *see* *subhead Passenger Buses below*  
 Motor vehicle fuel carrier, 324.11–324.15  
 Nonresident fees apportioned by agreement, ch 326  
 Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54  
 Passenger buses  
   Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
   Certificated carrier law, *see* *subhead Certificated Carriers above*  
   Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8  
   Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)  
   Free transportation of passengers, 479.93–479.98, 622.15(9)  
   Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)  
   Interstate bridges used, 382.6  
   Original notice against coach owners, *service*, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
   Passenger buses in cities  
     City-owned, 321.19, 386B.1–386B.19, 386C.2  
     City regulation, power, 386.2, 389.39  
     Commission cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54  
     Franchises, 386.2

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

Passenger buses—Continued  
 Passenger buses in cities—Continued  
   Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127  
   License by city, 386.2, 389.39(1)  
   Railroads, authorized to operate, 476.27  
   Rates and charges, 389.39(2)  
   Routes and schedules, 325.27  
   Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39  
   Speed regulations, 389.40  
   Street railway, franchise offered to, 386.2  
   Subsidy, 368A.1–368A.12  
 Trackless trolleys  
   Licensing in certain cities, 417.54  
   Not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)  
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9  
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343  
 Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27  
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122  
 Registration, exemption, 321.18, 321.19, 386C.2  
 Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30  
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39  
 School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380  
 Speed limit, 321.287  
 State buses, 21.2(4)  
 Stopping at streetcars, 321.337  
 Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33  
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54  
 Railroads may operate buses, 476.27  
 Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326  
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39  
 Sand, gravel, and stone carriers, 327.23  
 School buses, 321.372–321.380  
 Semitrailers, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Speed limit, 321.286  
 Stock in company, owned by railroads, 476.27  
 Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10  
 Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50–324.56  
 Tokens, fare, 713.38  
 Trailers, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Truck law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Truck operators  
   Approval prior to doing business, 327.8  
   Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25  
   Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5  
   Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36  
   Commerce commission regulations  
     *Generally*, 327.1–327.5  
     Penalty for violating rules, 327.22  
     Permits issued, *see* *Permits below under this subhead*  
     Railroad law applicable, 474.10  
   Crop pest Act provisions, 267.2, 267.11–267.14  
   Definitions, 321.1, 327.1  
   Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18  
   Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3  
   Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17  
   Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10  
   Fuel carriers, 324.11–324.15  
   Inspection by public safety department, 327.17, 327.20  
   Insurance or bond, *minimum limits*, 327.15  
   Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14  
   Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19  
   “Motor truck” defined, 327.1(1)  
   Nonresidents, permit fee waived, 327.10  
   Overload, when permitted, 321.466

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued****Truck operators—Continued**

- Permits
  - Generally*, 327.6–327.16, 327.21
  - Accounting for fees received, 12.10
  - Oversized vehicles, movement, ch 321E
  - Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37
  - Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
- Powers of commerce commission, 325.2–325.4, 325.20, 474.10
- Public safety department enforcement
  - Inspection of equipment, 327.17
  - Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
  - Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
  - Violation of requirement, penalty, 327.22
  - Written approval required, 327.8
- Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
- Rules for operation, 327.20
- Sales tax law, 422.42(5)
- “Truck operator” defined, 327.1(2)
- Use tax law, 423.1(5)
- Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 327.21, 327.22
- Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
- Trucks, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
- Trucks without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Truck Operators above*
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT****Accident reports**

- Generally*, 321.261–321.283
- Confidential, 321.271
- Disclosure of identity of parties, 321.271
- Failure to report, 321A.4
- Form supplied, 321.269
- Tabulated, 321.272
- Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9
- Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3
- Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80
- Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13
- Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391
- Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156
- Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150
- Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68
- Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224
- Certificate of title file, 321.31
- Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10
- Chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.174–321.200
- Commissioner vested with power, 321.3
- Convictions reported, abstracts, open to public, 321.491
- County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
- Dealer’s law administered, 322.1–322.24
- Dealer’s special plates, 321.57–321.66
- Definition of words and phrases, 321.1
- Distribution of motor vehicle laws, 321.15
- Duty of enforcing law, 321.3
- Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167
- Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
- Engine number, 321.66, 321.94
- Equipment required, 321.381–321.391
- Evidence, certified copy of records, 321.10

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

- Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
- Files required, contents, 321.31
- Foreign cars listed, time, 321.71
- Forms prescribed by commissioner, 321.8
- Funds to maintain department, 321.146
- Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
- Itinerant merchants’ law, 81.1–81.14
- Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
- Licenses, 321.174–321.224
- Local officials governed by department, 321.5
- Lost cards or plates, duplicates, fees, 321.42
- Manufacturer’s data published, 321.160–321.162
- Manufacturer’s plates, 321.57–321.66
- Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486
- Mobile home equipment plates, 321.21
- Motor vehicles, law, *generally*, ch 321, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Nonresident, registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
- Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20
- Notices served, method, 321.16
- Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182
- Odometer regulation, 321.71
- Operators’ licenses, 321.174–321.200
- Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
- Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3
- Peace officers’ retirement, 97A.1–97A.14
- Plates and containers furnished, 321.164–321.171
- Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
- Plates or validation stickers furnished, 321.34
- Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
- Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34
- Records, 321.10–321.12
- Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129, 321.173
- Registration card forms prescribed, 321.8
- Registration cards, seizure, 321.14
- Registration law, 321.17–321.70
- Removal from county without notice, 321.140
- Renting record inspected, 321.224
- Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154
- Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
- Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
- Rules and regulations by commissioner, 321.4
- Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
- Sale of manufacturer’s schedule, 321.160
- Seal adopted, 321.7
- Seizure of permits and plates, authorized, 321.14
- Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
- Signal devices, type approved, 321.317
- Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
- Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96
- Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
- Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52
- Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66
- Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22, 386C.2
- Used cars, 321.67–321.70
- Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

Analysis posted, 214A.9  
 Appropriation for administration of law, 214A.14  
 Chemists employed by department, 214A.13  
 Coloring matter, use to mislead, 214A.3  
 Definitions, 214A.1  
 False representations of fuel, 214A.3  
 Industrial petroleum, permits, 214A.12  
 Motor vehicles, not for, 214A.1, 214A.10  
 Pipe lines, transfer restrictions, 214A.10  
 Quality certified on sales slip, 214A.5  
 Tests and standards, 214A.1-214A.9  
 Violations, penalty, 214A.11  
 Wholesale dealers, 214A.1, 214A.10, 214A.12

**MOTOR FUEL TAX**

*Generally*, ch 324  
 Allocation, 312.2  
 Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(7)  
 Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82  
 Boats, transfer, 324.84  
 Bond, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53  
 Bulk storers licensed, 324.5  
 Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11-324.15  
 Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17  
 Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57  
 Diesel fuel, 324.31-324.38  
 Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.70  
 Distributor's tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.56  
 Embezzlement, tax money, 324.73  
 Enforcement, 324.76  
 False certificates, penalty, 324.75  
 Importing, thirty-gallon limit, 324.2(2), 324.52  
 Inspection of records, 324.62, 324.63  
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56  
 Interstate user's permit, 324.53  
 Leased commercial vehicles, 324.58  
 License canceled, 324.68, 324.69  
 License, distributor, 324.4-324.7  
 License, special fuel dealers and users, 324.4-324.7, 324.36  
 Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.66  
 Marine fuel tax refund, 324.16-324.19  
 Metered pump required, 324.34  
 Microfilmed records, 324.80  
 Motor fuel tax law, ch 324  
 Municipal regulations, 368.8(6), 413.74, 413.75  
 Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9  
 Penalty for failure to pay, 324.65  
 Penalty for late filing, 324.15  
 Price posted, 324.20  
 Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34  
 Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.15, 324.37, 324.55, 324.60, 324.80  
 Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19  
 Refunds, 324.17, 324.54, 324.71, 324.72, 324.77, 324.81  
 Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.60, 324.61  
 Revenue department to administer law, 324.57-324.82  
 Special fuel tax law, 324.31-324.38  
 Study by legislative service bureau, 324.83  
 Tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.54  
 Tax estimated where no report, 324.64

**MOTOR FUEL TAX—Continued**

Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35  
 Transfer of licensee's business, 324.70  
 United States tax refunds, 324.81  
 Use of revenue limited, 324.79  
 Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.65, 324.73-324.75

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES**

Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17  
 Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23  
 Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)  
 Definitions, 322.2  
 Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20  
 Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21  
 Hearings by commissioner, 322.24  
 Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18  
 Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20  
 Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)  
 Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)  
 Violations, penalties, 322.14  
 Waivers prohibited, 322.22

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

*For law relating to carriers see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

Abandoned vehicles, 321.85-321.91  
 Accessories, *see particular accessory below*  
 Accidents  
 Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263  
 Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332-321.334  
 Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24  
 Disabled vehicles, parking, 321.453, 321.454  
 Duty of driver in particular accidents, 321.261-321.265  
 Failing to stop after accident, 321.261  
 Failure to report, short indictment, 773.35  
 Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128  
 File record kept by department, 321.200  
 Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271  
 Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267  
 Liability  
 Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494  
 Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7  
 Financial responsibility, 321A.1-321A.38  
 Guests, liability of owner or driver, 321.494  
 Highways or structures damaged, 321.475  
 Insurance, 321A.18-321A.22, 516.1-516.3, 516A.1-516A.4  
 Inurement to insurer, 516.1-516.3  
 Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493  
 Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 322.9(7), 324.16-324.19  
 Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292  
 Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262  
 Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12-321A.29  
 Reports  
 Cities, first class, 321.274  
 City may require reports, 321.273  
 Confidential nature, 321.271  
 Driver's duty to report, 321.266  
 Driver unable to report, occupant's duty, 321.268  
 Failure to report, 321A.4

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Accidents—Continued  
 Reports—Continued  
 Forms furnished by department, 321.266, 321.269  
 Identity of party revealed on request, 321.271  
 Investigating officer, 321.266  
 License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209  
 Place for driver to report, 321.266, 321.274  
 Supplemental when required, 321.267  
 Tabulated by department, 321.272  
 Witnesses to accident, 321.267  
 Written reports required, 321.271  
 Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11  
 Statistics published by department, 321.272  
 Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261–321.265  
 Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A  
 Warning lights, 321.396  
 Warning signals at night, 321.435  
 Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371

Actions  
 Against nonresidents, 321.498–321.512  
 Guest statute, 321.494  
 Liability for damage, 321.493  
 Overload damage to highway, 321.475

Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41

Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353

Amateur radio operator's special plates, 321.34

Ambulances  
 Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1  
 Emergency vehicle, 321.1  
 Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 21.2(4)  
 Right of way yielded, 321.324  
 Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433  
 Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296  
 Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232  
 University hospital ambulance service, 255.13

Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398

Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234

Antifreeze, 208A.1–208A.12

Antiquated vehicles  
 Fee for registration, 321.115  
 Lights, 321.418

Antitheft law  
*Generally*, 321.72–321.96  
 Alarm device permitted, 321.433  
 Embezzled vehicles, 710.14  
 Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128  
 Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
 Registration refused, 321.30(3)  
 Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14

Appearance to citation by counsel, 321.487

Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14

Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

“Arterial highway” defined as “through highway”, 321.1

Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)

Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285  
 Attorney's power to assign title, 321.49  
 Automobile buses operated by railways, 467.27  
 Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Automobile railways, laws applicable, 484.29  
 Automobiles defined, 321.1  
 Axles, auxiliary defined, 321.1  
 Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463  
 Axles, registration and fees, 321.122  
 Backing motor vehicles, 321.323  
 Bail, forfeiture, 766.7

Bicycles  
 Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430  
 City and town regulation, 389.39(5), 389.40  
 Lights required, 321.397, 389.39(5)  
 Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117  
 Motor bicycles defined, 321.1  
 Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166  
 Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434  
 Taxation, 427.13(6)  
 Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234

Bonds  
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21  
 Certificated carriers bonded, 325.26  
 County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942  
 County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151  
 Dealer's license revocation, appeal, 322.10(2)  
 Employee of commission, traffic officer, 321.478  
 Truck operator's bond, 327.15

Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Brakes, hitches and sway control  
 Parked car on grade, 321.362  
 Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)  
 Performance ability of brakes, 321.431  
 Required equipment, 321.430  
 Sale of vehicle with unsafe brakes, 322.25

Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles*

Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123

Burning of motor vehicles, penalty, 707.3, 707.5

Buses  
 Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*  
 Defined as motor trucks, 321.1  
 Fees for registration (as trucks), 321.122  
 Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*  
 Railway operation of automobile buses, 476.27  
 Registration as trucks, 321.1, 321.122  
 Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25  
 School buses, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buses*  
 “Business district” defined, 321.1  
 “Camping trailer” defined, 321.1  
 Cans thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370  
 Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309  
 Carriers, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS; COMMON CARRIERS*  
 Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
 Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248, 714.23  
 Certificate of title  
*General provisions*, 321.17–321.52  
 Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Certificate of title—Continued  
 Dealer's failure to comply, 322.9  
 Forms provided, 321.8  
 Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100  
 Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109  
 Operation without, 321.98  
 Owner's liability provisions, 321.493  
 Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96  
 Seizure authorized, 321.14  
 Violations, 321.104, 322.9  
 Chains, 321.442, 321.462  
 Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs*  
 Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482  
 Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)  
 Citation and complaint forms, 753.13–753.20  
 Cities and towns, official cars, plates, 321.19  
 City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*  
 Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*  
 Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285  
 Closing highways, conditions, local power, 321.236  
 Coasting, 321.364, 321.365  
 "Commissioner" defined, 321A.1  
 Commissioner of public safety, motor vehicle duties, 321.2, 321.3  
 Compacts, interstate driver's license, ch 321C  
 Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, 321D  
 Concealed weapons in vehicles, 695.2  
 Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942  
 Controlled access highways, driving regulations, *generally*, 321.366  
 Control of vehicle  
 Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364  
 Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285  
 Following too close, 321.307  
 Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364  
 Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288  
 View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363  
 "Conveyance" defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1  
 "Conviction" defined, 321.208  
 Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207  
 Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200  
 Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309  
 Corn shellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118  
 Counsel may appear to citation, 321.487  
 County cars, official plates, 321.19  
 County operating and servicing, 322.3(18)  
 Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22  
 Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341  
 "Crosswalk" defined, 321.1  
 Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)  
 Curve  
 Flares, how placed, 321.448  
 Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432  
 Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)  
 Speed and control on, 321.288(3)  
 U-turn prohibited, 321.312

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23  
 Dealers  
 Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13  
 Appeals from orders, 322.10  
 Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)  
 Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15  
 Contracts prohibited, 322.3  
 Definitions, 321.1, 322.2  
 Distributor's contracts, 322.3, 322.6  
 Franchises, ch 322A  
 Importer's or manufacturer's certificate, 321.45, 321.104  
 Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24  
 Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39  
 Licenses to do business  
*Generally*, 322.3–322.13  
 Registration, 321.57–321.63  
 Required, when, 321F.9  
 Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466  
 Manufacturer's or importer's certificate required, 321.45, 321.104  
 Prohibited acts, 322.3  
 Public safety commissioner to administer law, 322.1  
 "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25, 321.27  
 Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*  
 Required equipment, 322.25  
 Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)  
 Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8  
 Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9  
 Unsafe vehicles, 321.425, 322.25  
 Used motor vehicles  
 Antiquated vehicles, 321.115  
 Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150  
 Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68  
 Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104  
 Defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)  
 Department duties, 321.67–321.70  
 Exemption from sales tax, 422.45(4)  
 Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39  
 License for dealers, 322.3(2)  
 Lighting equipment, 321.424  
 Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69  
 Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136  
 Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)  
 Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)  
 Transfer of ownership, 321.67  
 Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8  
 Vehicles in dealers' hands, not delinquent, 321.136  
 Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14  
 Definitions of motor vehicles  
 Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)  
 Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1  
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Truck operators, 327.1(1)  
 Use tax Act, 423.1(7)  
 Department, state, 80.1–80.24, 321.2–321.16  
 Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23  
 Destruction, abandoned vehicles, 321.90  
 Destruction, refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126–321.129

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Directional signal device required, new cars, 321.317  
 Disabled, signals, 321.317  
 Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52  
 Dispatcher of state vehicles, 21.1–21.7  
 Distributors, 322.27–322.31  
 Districts, traffic, 321.1  
 Ditch-digging apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1  
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.284  
 Drawbars when towing, 321.462  
 “Driver” defined, 321.1  
 Drivers’ licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*  
 Drivers of publicly owned cars, 321.230  
 Driver’s training, 321.177, 321.178  
 Drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs  
   Alcoholic drivers’ course, 321B.15–321B.28  
   Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)  
   Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 749.2  
   Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14  
   Inability to report accident, occupant’s duty, 321.268  
   Injury to guest, 321.494  
   Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281  
   Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
   Revocation of license, 321.209(2)  
 Driveways  
   Definition of driveway, 321.1  
   Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353  
   Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)  
 Driving on ice, 106.33  
 Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459  
 Egg transport, 196.20  
 Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116  
 Elevated structures  
   Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)  
   Speed restricted, 321.295  
 Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*  
 Emergency vehicles  
   Care in driving required, 321.296  
   Certificate of designation by commissioner, 321.451  
   Definition of authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1  
   Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324  
   Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231, 321.232  
   Exception to traffic laws, 321.230–321.232  
   Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*  
   Law violator pursuit, special privilege, 321.232  
   Negligence, driver liable, 321.296  
   Restriction on special privileges, 321.232  
   Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324  
   Signal lights, 321.422, 321.433  
   Sirens, signals, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433  
   Speed regulations, privilege, 321.296  
   Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231  
 Enforcement  
   Co-operation, state and local, 321.6  
   Peace officers, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions below*  
   Public safety commissioner, 321.3  
   Public safety department, 80.9, 321.2  
 Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Engine numbers  
 County list of unregistered vehicles, 321.136  
 Files kept by department, 321.31  
 Fraudulent alteration  
   *Generally*, 321.80–321.93  
   Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66  
   Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95  
 Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65  
 Registration applications, 321.20  
 Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43  
 Engine stopped, parked car, 321.362  
 Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383  
 Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D  
 Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103  
 “Essential parts” defined, 321.1  
 Explosives, vehicles carrying  
   *Generally*, 321.447–321.450  
   Definition of explosives, 321.1  
   “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1  
   Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179  
   Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343  
 Factory representatives, licenses, 322.28–322.31  
 Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)  
 Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.406  
 Farm tractors and farm equipment  
   Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
   Definition of farm tractor, 321.1  
   Driver’s license not required, 321.176(2)  
   Enforcement of regulations, 321.401  
   Equipment, exception to law, 321.383  
   Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442  
   Flashing lights permitted, 321.423(6)  
   Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310  
   Hay or straw, vehicle width exception, 321.454  
   Lights required, 321.399–321.401  
   Motor vehicle fuel tax refunds, 422.52  
   Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122  
   Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453  
   Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383  
   “Special truck”, registration, 321.1(71), 321.121  
   Trailer, registration fee, 321.123  
 Fees  
   Action against nonresidents, 321.501  
   Antiquated vehicles, 321.115  
   County fee on registration, 321.152  
   Dealers’ licenses, 322.5  
   Department, certified copy of records, 321.10  
   Drivers’ and chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.191  
   Duplicate cards or plates, 321.42  
   Duplicate certificates, 321.195  
   Itinerant merchants, 81.3  
   Lost cards or plates, duplicates, 321.42  
   Motor vehicle fuel  
     License fee, 324.2  
     Test fee, 214A.6  
   Registration fees, 321.42  
   Reimbursement fund, 321.129  
   Sheriff’s seizure and sale, fees and mileage, 321.141  
   Special plates, 321.58, 321.60  
   Truck operators’ permits, 327.9  
 Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Felony, general penalty, 321.483  
 Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1  
 Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123  
 Financial responsibility Act  
   Administration by commissioner, 321A.2  
   Appeal to district court, 321A.2(2)  
   Citation, 321A.38  
   Deposits with state treasurer, 321A.10, 321A.25  
   Evidence, civil actions, 321A.11  
   Execution, security deposited, 321A.25  
   Existing remedies preserved, 321A.36  
   Fee, operation abstract, 321A.3  
   Government vehicles, 321A.15  
   Hearings by commissioner, 321A.2(2)  
 Insurance  
   Certificate, 321A.18  
   Nonresident certificate, 321A.20  
   Notice of termination, 321A.22  
   Other policies, effect, 321A.23  
   Policy requirements, 321A.21  
   Security after accident, 321A.5  
   Self-insurers, 321A.34  
   Termination, effect, 321A.31  
   Unauthorized insurer, 321A.20  
 Judgment debt security, 321A.12, 321A.14  
 License or registration reinstated, 321A.6,  
   321A.7, 321A.13–321A.17  
 License suspended  
   Conviction, 321A.17  
   Defaulted installment, 321A.16(3)  
   Default of security, 321A.5  
   Duration, 321A.7, 321A.14  
   Failure deposit security, 321A.5  
   Failure report accident, 321A.4  
   Nonpayment, judgment, 321A.3  
   Nonresident, 321A.4, 321A.17  
   Security terminated, 321A.31  
 Lien foreclosure, bond, 321A.24  
 Nonresidents  
   Applicability, 321A.8  
   Insurance, 321A.20  
   Judgment security, 321A.12(2)  
   Privilege suspended, 321A.4, 321A.17  
 Proof of responsibility, 321A.18–321A.29  
 Record furnished by commissioner, 321A.3  
 Registration revoked  
   Conviction or bail forfeit, 321A.17  
   Failure to prove responsibility, 321A.19  
   Transfer, effect, 321A.30  
 Release from liability, 321A.6(4), 321A.7(2, 3)  
 Security after accident, 321A.5–321A.10  
 Self-insurance, 321A.5(2), 321A.34  
 Transfer of registration, effect, 321A.30  
 Unlicensed driver, 321A.8, 321A.17(3)  
 Unregistered vehicle, 321A.8  
 Violations, 321A.31, 321A.32  
 Words and phrases defined, 321A.1  
 Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle,  
   321F.6  
 Fire apparatus  
   Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1  
   Exempt from registration fees, 321.19  
   Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368  
   Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near pro-  
     hibited, 321.358(4)  
   Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)  
   Following, distance restricted, 321.367

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Fire apparatus—Continued  
   Length, exception, 321.457  
   Parking near fire block, 321.367  
   Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453  
   Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348  
   Townships may own or rent, 359.42  
 Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.24  
 Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.19  
 Flags, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450  
 “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1  
 Flammables, vehicles carrying, type of lighting,  
   321.447–321.450  
 Flares, 321.447–321.449  
 Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)  
 Franchises, ch 322A  
 “Frontage along highway” defined, 321.1  
 Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.397  
 Fuel, 214A.1–214A.14  
 Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use **only**,  
   Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942  
 Fuel tax, ch 324  
 Fuel transports, 324.11–324.15  
 Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereun-  
   der, see Funds from Fees*  
 Garages  
   Artisan’s lien, 577.1, 577.2  
   County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)  
   Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
   Engine number altered, duty to hold and re-  
     port, 321.66  
   Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95  
   Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles,  
     105.7–105.9  
   Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19  
   Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95  
   Insurance associations, basic rate reserve,  
     518A.14  
   Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3  
   Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65  
   State vehicle dispatcher’s duties, 20.3  
   Stored vehicles, subject to personal property  
     tax, 321.130  
   Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395  
   Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66  
 Gasoline, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL; MOTOR  
   FUEL TAX*  
 Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371  
 Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444  
 Government vehicles, registration, 321.19  
 Governor’s, price limit exemption, 21.2(4)  
 Guest statute, 321.494  
 Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.24  
 Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting  
   Equipment below*  
 Hearses, plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117  
 Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344  
 Heirs, certificate of title, 321.47  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21  
 Highways, applicability of law, 321.228  
 Hills  
   Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431  
   Coasting prohibited, 321.364, 321.365  
   Control of vehicle, 321.288  
   Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432  
   Prohibited passing, 321.304  
   U-turns prohibited, 321.312

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Hire, intracity operation, local regulation, 321.236  
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274  
 Hit-and-run, insurance, ch 516A  
 Hitchhikers, 321.331  
 Horns and warning devices  
   Audible signal on passing, 321.299  
   Bicycles, sirens or whistles prohibited, 321.434  
   Burden of proof, passing signal, 321.301  
   Child or incapacitated person, 321.329  
   Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364  
   Distance for audibility, 321.432, 321.433  
   Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433  
   Hills, use when required, 321.364  
   Night signaling, restrictions, 321.435  
   Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299-321.301  
   Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329  
   Required equipment, 321.432  
   Sirens, whistles, or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434  
   Theft alarm, commercial vehicle, 321.433  
   Use only when necessary, 321.432  
 Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298  
 Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234  
 Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7-105.9  
 "Hot rods", 321.1-321.23  
 Hours of operation, 321.225-321.227  
 House trailers, 135D.1-135D.32, 321.1  
 House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E  
 Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.19-110.24  
 Ice, driving on, 106.33  
 Identification lights, 321.392, 321.426  
 Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.14  
 Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371  
 Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies, 267.1-267.22  
 Inspection  
   Crop pests, 267.11  
   Peace officers right, 321.95  
   Safety, *generally*, 321.238  
   Waived, 321.51  
 Installment sales, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES**  
 Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**, *subhead Automobile Insurance*  
 Insurance, cancellation control, ch 515D  
 Insurance, hit and run or uninsured motorist, ch 516A  
 Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19-321A.28  
 Insurer's liability for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1-516.3  
 Interest or title transferred, 321.45-321.52  
 Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18  
 Intersections  
   Approaching or entering, 321.319  
   Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307.5  
   Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 474.11  
   Local signs and regulations, 321.311  
   Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)  
   Pedestrians, 321.325-321.334  
   Prohibited passing, 321.304  
   Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327  
   Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311-321.318  
   Signs changing rules, local, 321.311, 321.345

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Intersections—Continued  
   Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345  
   Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321  
   Traffic control signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*  
   Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320  
 Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C  
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281, 749.2  
 Intoxicated drivers, implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.14  
 Intoxicated drivers, military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 Intoxicating liquor, ch 127  
 Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1-81.14  
 Judgment creditor's action against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3  
 "Judgment" defined, 321A.1(2)  
 Junked, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129  
 Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9  
 Juvenile commitment laws not applicable, 321.482  
 Lakes, driving on, 106.33  
 Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308  
 Larceny from motor vehicle, 709.4, 709.5  
 Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.232  
 Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
 Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F  
 Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320  
 Lessee as owner, 321A.30  
 Lessor, financial responsibility, ch 321F  
 Liability insurance, 515.38, 515.138(2), 518A.1  
 Liability of insurer for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1-516.3  
 Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493  
 License, *see Registration and Certificate of Title*  
 Licenses to operate vehicles  
   Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265  
   Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176  
   Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
   Application for license or permit, 321.182-321.185  
   Application may be granted or refused, 321.14  
   Approval by commissioner, 321.13  
   Cancellation, suspension or revocation  
     Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261  
     Accident, failure to report, 321A.4  
     Appeal from denial or revocation, 321.215, 321B.9  
   Cancellation, 321.201, 321.202  
   Conviction defined, 321.208  
   Conviction out of state as ground, 321.205  
   Driving during suspension, 321.176  
   Foreign license, use without right, 321.214  
   Hearing after suspension, 321.210, 321.211  
   Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321B.7-321B.9  
   Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C  
   Issuance after suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212  
   Judgment, accident, 321A.13  
   Mandatory revocation, 321.206, 321.207, 321.209, 321.261

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued  
 Cancellation, suspension or revocation—Cont'd  
 Nonresident, notice to foreign state, 321.204  
 Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321.203, 321A.14  
 One-year period for revocation, 321.212  
 Period of suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212  
 Point system authorized, 321.210  
 Record of convictions, 321.200, 321.207, ch 321C  
 Surrender, 321.202, 321.206, 321.213, 321A.31  
 Suspension without hearing, 321.210

Chauffeurs  
 Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265  
 Accompanying person, when required, 321.180  
 Age minimum, 321.177(2), 321.179  
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
 Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215  
 Application for license or permit, 321.182, 321.185  
 Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29  
 Carrying license required, 321.190  
 Common carrier of persons, age limit, 321.176  
 Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1  
 Display of license on demand, 321.190  
 Driver's training, 321.177, 321.178  
 Driving record bad, examination, 321.186  
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218  
 Duplicate license, fee, 321.195  
 Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221  
 Examination for license, 321.186  
 Exemption from license, 321.176  
 Expiration time, 321.196  
 Fee for license, 321.191  
 Fifteen-day license by sheriff, 321.188  
 Flammables or combustibles, age limit, 321.179  
 Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227  
 Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189  
 License inspection, when renting car, 321.222  
 License required to drive, 321.174  
 Light delivery trucks, age limit, 321.177(2)  
 Military service, extension, 321.198  
 Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(4)  
 Operating vehicle without consent, 321.76  
 Operator's license not needed, 321.175  
 Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96  
 Reinstatement fee, 321.191  
 Renewal procedure, 321.197  
 Restricted licenses, 321.193  
 Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261  
 School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376, 321.378  
 Sheriff's license in lieu of examination, 321.188  
 Tests for applicants, 321.186  
 Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18  
 Unlawful use of license, 321.174  
 Violations entered, 321.207  
 Vision tested, 321.197

Contents of application for license, 321.183  
 Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*  
 Death of minor's application signer, 321.185

Department duties  
 Generally, 321.174–321.198  
 Accident reports filed, 321.200  
 Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued  
 Department duties—Continued  
 Conviction file maintained, 321.200  
 Disposal of license fees, 321.192  
 Duplicate certificates issued, 321.195  
 Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186  
 Examiners appointed, 321.187  
 Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197  
 Forms supplied, 321.8, 321.182  
 Instruction permits, 321.180  
 Licenses issued, 321.189  
 Military service, renewals, when authorized, 321.198  
 Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194  
 Record file of applications kept, 321.199  
 Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177  
 Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194  
 Suspension extended, 321.28  
 Temporary driver's permit, 321.181  
 Vision test, 321.196, 321.197

Display of license on demand, 321.190  
 Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*  
 Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178  
 Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174  
 Duplicate licenses or permits, fee, 321.195  
 Duplicates of certificates, fee, 321.195  
 Examination of new applicants, 321.186  
 Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190  
 Examiners appointed, 321.187  
 Extension, 321.196  
 Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192  
 Field deputy, license to be displayed, 321.190  
 Forms supplied by commissioner, 321.8, 321.182  
 Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212  
 Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)  
 Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C  
 Issuance, 80.9(2, b), 321.189  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1  
 Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18  
 "License" defined, 321A.1(3)  
 Licenses issued, requirements, 321.189  
 Mandatory revocation, 321.209  
 Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193  
 Military service  
 Exemption from license, 321.176(1)  
 License extension without fee, 321.198  
 Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198  
 New license after surrender, 321.212

Operators  
 Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*  
 Age, minimum, 321.177  
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
 Appeal of license revocation, suspension, 321.215  
 Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215  
 Carrying license required, 321.190  
 Chauffeurs, no operator's license needed, 321.175  
 Definition of "operator", 321.1, 321A.1(7)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued****Operators—Continued**

- Display of license on demand, 321.190
- Driver's training, 321.177, 321.178
- Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
- Driving while license revoked, 321.218
- Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
- Examination for license, 321.186
- Exemptions from license requirement, 321.176
- Expiration time, extension, 321.196
- Fee for license, 321.191
- Incompetent to drive, examinations, 321.186
- Instruction permits, 321.180, 321.184
- Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
- License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
- Military service, extension, 321.198
- Military service, persons exempt, 321.176(1)
- Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185
- Minors, with parent or guardian, 321.194
- Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(3-5)
- Points for violations, 321.210
- Record abstract furnished, 321A.3
- Renewal, procedure, 321.196
- Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
- School, minors, to and from, 321.194
- Suspension or revocation, 321.201-321.215, 321.218
- Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
- Temporary instruction permit, 321.180
- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Unlawful use of license, 321.174
- Violations entered, 321.207
- Vision test, 321.196

**Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220**

- Persons not requiring licenses, 321.176
- Persons not to be licensed, 321.177
- Point system for violations, 321.210
- Possession, display, 321.190
- Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.190, 321.198
- Records kept by department, 321.199
- Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
- Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222-321.224
- Requirement for license to drive, 321.174
- Restricted licenses issued, 321.193
- Revocation, 321.209
- Signature required, 321.182, 321.189
- Suspension or revocation, 321.191, 321.201-321.215
- Tests for applicants, 321.186

**License to operate leasing business, ch 321F****Liens on motor vehicles**

- Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)
- Artisans, 321.47
- Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322.3(7)
- Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47
- Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
- Landlords, 321.47
- Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
- Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13
- Noted on certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50
- Perfection, 321.50

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Liens on motor vehicles—Continued**

- Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50
- Registration fees, 321.131-321.133
- Security interest, perfection, 321.50
- Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
- Storage, 321.47, 579.1-579.3
- Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
- Lights and lighting equipment
  - Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
  - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
  - Approval by commissioner, 321.424-321.429
  - Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
  - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
  - Bicycles, 321.397
  - Candlepower permissible, 321.428
  - Certificate of approval of device, 321.428, 321.429
  - City regulation of vehicle lighting, 389.39(5)
  - Clearance or identification lights, 321.392
  - Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
  - Courtesy lamps, 321.407
  - Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
  - Directional signal lamps, required on certain vehicles, 321.317
  - Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
  - Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
  - Flares, 321.447-321.449
  - Flashing lights, when permitted, 321.423
  - Fusee, lighted, when used, 321.448
  - Headlights
    - Alternate equipment, 321.418
    - Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415
    - High lights, 321.409
    - Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415
    - Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415
    - Low lights, 321.409
    - Motorcycles, 321.386
    - Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
    - Number permitted to be lighted, 321.420
    - Number required to be lighted, 321.419
    - Red front light prohibited, 321.422
    - Required equipment, 321.385
    - Single beam equipment, 321.417
    - Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
  - Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)
  - Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
  - Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
  - Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
  - Load projection, lamp or flag, 321.394
  - Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419
  - Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381
- Rear lights
  - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
  - Exceptions, 321.383, 321.398
  - Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
  - Projecting load, 321.394
  - Required equipment, 321.387
  - Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
  - Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388
- Reflectors
  - Approval by department, 321.391
  - Bicycles, 321.397
  - Certain slow moving vehicles, 321.383
  - Colors permissible, 321.393
  - Flammables, used by vehicles carrying, 321.447, 321.448

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Lights and lighting equipment—Continued  
 Reflectors—Continued  
 Height above ground, 321.390  
 Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392  
 Visibility distance, 321.390  
 Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421  
 Road machinery, 321.383, 321.399–321.401  
 Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423  
 Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424, 322.25  
 Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405  
 Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405  
 Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373  
 Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421  
 Stop lights required, visibility, 321.408  
 Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395  
 Time for illumination, 321.384  
 Tractors, 321.383, 321.399–321.401  
 Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424  
 Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*  
 Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392  
 Turning signals, 321.317  
 Unauthorized lamps, 321.424  
 Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)  
 Volunteer fireman's vehicle, blue light permitted, 321.423  
 Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307.5  
 Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1  
 Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1–327A.16  
 Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, 127.1–127.22  
 Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370  
 Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1, 321.457(4)  
 Load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load below*  
 Local authorities, power to regulate  
 Authority to adopt additional regulations, 321.235  
 Bicycles, 321.236(10)  
 Carriers regulated, 325.27  
 Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236  
 Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250  
 Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6  
 Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345  
 Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395  
 Limitation on power, 321.236  
 Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443  
 One-way highways, 321.236(4)  
 Parking ordinances, 321.361  
 Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248  
 Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6  
 Payment for testing station, 321.246  
 Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470  
 Police power, retained locally, 321.236  
 Powers enumerated, 321.236, 389.39–389.41  
 Processions or assemblages on highways, 321.236(3)  
 Railroad crossings, 321.342  
 Real property owners' rights, 321.251  
 Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250  
 School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249  
 Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237  
 Size, weight and load provisions, 321.362  
 Snow removal signs, 321.237  
 Speed limits altered, 321.293  
 Speed signs installed, 321.289  
 Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Local authorities, power to regulate—Continued  
 Turning at intersections, 321.236(9)  
 Use of streets regulated by city, 389.39–389.42  
 Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473  
 Mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423  
 Manufacturers  
 Date of sale in registration, 321.20  
 Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6  
 Definition, 321.1, 322.1(19)  
 Denial of license, 322.31  
 Display of license, 322.30  
 Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18(5)  
 Issuance of license, fees, 322.29  
 License required, 322.27  
 Numbers, right to use, 321.92  
 Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.169  
 Plates made by the state, 321.165  
 Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162  
 "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25–321.27  
 Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)  
 Schedule of values and weights, 321.157–321.160  
 Security interest, 321.50  
 Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*  
 Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*  
 Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309  
 Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45  
 Transporting vehicles, 321.58–321.68  
 Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162  
 Manufacturer's or importer's certificate  
 Forged or altered, 321.100  
 Liens, 321.50  
 Mobile homes, 321.50  
 Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50  
 Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47  
 Violations, 321.104  
 Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 740.21  
 Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 Minors  
 Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329  
 Juvenile court law not applicable, 321.482  
 Motor vehicle operations  
 Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.266  
 Application for license, 321.183–321.185  
 Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493  
 Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179  
 Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180  
 Driver's training required, 321.177, 321.178  
 Prosecution provisions, 321.482  
 Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194  
 School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376  
 Unauthorized driving, 321.219  
 Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437  
 Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371  
 Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.32  
 Mobile homes, length limits, 321.457(4)  
 Mobile homes, oversize special permit, ch 321E  
 Motorcycles  
 Brake equipment, 321.430  
 Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288  
 County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)  
 Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1  
 Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Motorcycles—Continued**

- Instruction permits, 321.180
- Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
- Operation regulations, 321.275
- Plates issued, 321.34
- Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Radios for public safety department, 750.1
- Size of number plates, 321.166

Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443

Mufflers, 321.436

Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19

Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281

**Negligence**

- Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
- Emergency vehicles, driver liable, 321.296
- Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
- Judgment, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
- Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493

**Nonresidents****Actions against nonresidents**

- Continuances granted, 321.508
- Dismissal, effect on recommencement, 321.511
- Driving in Iowa, submission to jurisdiction, 321.498
- Duty of commissioner, 321.509
- Executor, administrator liable, 321.499(4)
- Former resident, 321.498
- Insurance, 321.512
- Judgment, attorney fees and costs, 321.510
- Jurisdiction of actions, 321.498(1)
- Notification of defendant, form, 321.502
- Original notice, service
  - Actual service within this state, 321.506
  - Commissioner to accept service, 321.498
  - Copy to defendant upon request, 321.509
  - Form of original notice, 321.500
  - Manner of service, 321.498, 321.501
  - Notification to nonresident, 321.499-321.504
  - Proof of service, affidavit, 321.505
  - Records kept by commissioner, 321.509
- "Person" defined, 321.499
- Use of state highways, legal effect, 321.498
- Venue of actions, 321.507

Application for registration, 321.18

Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54

Commuters not exempt, 321.55

Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204

Definition of "nonresident", 321.1, 321.498(4), 321A.1(5)

Employed in state, requirements, 321.55

Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53

Financial responsibility, 321A.8

Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19

Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23

Insurance, 321.512

Operators' licenses, exemptions, 321.176

Owner may operate within state, 321.53

Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53-321.55

"Privilege", 321A.1(6)

Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*

Registration reciprocity, ch 326

Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Nonresidents—Continued**

- Suspension of drivers license, 321.203, 321.214
- Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103
- Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
- Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309
- Trip permits, 326.23-326.27

**Numbers**

- Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
- Distinguishing number plate, when furnished, 321.43
- Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*
- Registration numbers given after accident, 321.254
- Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43

Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363, 321.398

Odometer requirements, 321.71

"Official" plates, 321.19

**One-way roads and streets**

- Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
- Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
- Street, left turn from or into, 321.311

"Operator" defined, 321.1, 321A.1(7)

Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*

Overloading of vehicles, 321.466

Overload, obstruct driver's view, forbidden, 321.363

Oversized, movement permits, ch 321E

Overtaking and passing vehicles, 321.297-321.310

"Owner" defined, 321.1, 321A.1(8)

Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494

**Parked motor vehicles**

- Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
- Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
- Curb, distance from, 321.361
- Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
- Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
- Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367
- Flares, parked trucks, 321.448
- Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
- Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
- Parks, state, place for parking, 79.12
- Prohibited parking places, 321.354-321.360
- Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239
- Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
- Restricted parking places, 321.360, 389.39(3)
- Restrictions on parking, 321.354
- Right-hand curb, 321.361
- Safety precautions, 321.362
- Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313
- Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264

Parking and traffic control, state institutions, 262.69

Parking facilities, state capitol, 19B.11

**Park regulations**

- Generally, 111.36-111.38, 111.45, 111.46
- Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
- Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)

Parties, procedure upon arrest, 321.484, 321.494

Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111  
 Passing vehicles, 321.297-321.310  
 Peace officer provisions  
   Accident report made to peace officers, 321.266  
   Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485-321.488  
   Authority to stop, inspect, and cite, 321.485, 321.492  
   Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481  
   Bulletin of stolen vehicles, inspection, 321.75  
   Commission employees as peace officers, 321.477  
   Definition of peace officer, 321.1  
   Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.335(1), 321.358  
   Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.190  
   Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481  
   Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10-7.12  
   Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95  
   General duties, 748.4  
   Inspection of vehicles, 321.95, 321.492  
   Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66  
   License of driver displayed on demand, 321.190  
   Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6  
   Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485-321.488  
   Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198  
   Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294  
   Numbers altered, 321.66  
   Overload permit inspected, 321E.1  
   Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358  
   Public safety department employees as peace officers, 748.3  
   Public safety employees, powers, 80.9  
   Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6  
   Removal of vehicle from bridge or tunnel, 321.357  
   Removal of vehicles from highway, 321.356  
   Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224  
   Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72  
   School bus law enforced, 321.380  
   Seizure of vehicle with altered number, 321.84  
   Short course for peace officers, 80.10-80.14  
   Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294  
   Stopping, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358  
   Streetcars, direction to pass on left, 321.335(1)  
   Test to determine true engine number, 321.94  
   Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229  
   Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256  
   Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30  
   Violation procedure, summons, 321.485-321.488  
 Peddler, tax on vehicle, 444.13  
 Pedestrians  
   *Generally*, 321.325-321.336  
   Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6  
   Definition of "pedestrains", 321.1  
   Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433  
   Interstate bridges of cities used, 383.1  
   Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257, 321.325  
   Vehicles to give warning, 321.314, 321.329  
 Permit for moving oversized vehicles, ch 321E  
 Permits, seizure by department, 321.14  
 Persons in front seat, obstructing driver, 321.363

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Pistols, when carrying permitted, 695.2  
 Plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates*  
 Point system for violations, 321.210  
 Police officer, obedience, 321.229  
 Police officers' duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*  
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.1, 321.118  
 Power of attorney, 321.49  
 Private vehicle, state use, rate per mile, 21.4  
 Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)  
 Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230  
 Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, 80.9, 321.3, 321.6, 748.3(4)  
 Public vehicles, marking and using, 740.20, 740.21  
 Racing on highways, 321.284, 321.299  
 Railroad crossings  
   Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)  
   Signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*  
   Stopping, *see subhead Stops Required below*  
 Rate per mile, private vehicle for state use, 21.4  
 Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251  
 Reciprocity  
   Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326  
   Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250  
   License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)  
   Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53  
   Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6  
 Reckless driving, civil injury to guest, 321.494  
 Reckless driving, criminal penalties, 321.283  
 Reckless driving, military personnel, 29B.106  
 Reconstructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23  
 Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450  
 Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors*  
 Regents, board of  
   Authority to set speed limit, 262.68  
   Traffic control and parking, 262.69  
 Registration and certificate of title  
   Age, sworn statement accepted, 321.114  
   Affidavit of transfer, 321.46  
   Agreements with other states to apportion fees, ch 326  
   Application of nonresidents, 321.20  
   Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97  
   Application to county treasurer, 321.20  
   Attorney's power to assign, 321.49  
   Blanks furnished by department, 321.20, 321.149, 321.150  
   Buses registered as trucks, 321.1, 321.122  
   Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52  
   Card shown, officers request, 321.32  
   Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25, 321.27  
   Certificate of title, when necessary for registration or renewal, 321.30(8), 321.40  
   Change of address or name, 321.41  
   City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19  
   Collection of fees  
     *Generally*, 321.131-321.144  
     Audit of county treasurer, 321.156  
     County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151, 321.153  
     Department duties, 321.133-321.144, 321.154, 321.156

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
 Collection of fees—Continued  
 Fee retained by county, 321.152  
 Liability of county treasurer, 321.151  
 Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155  
 Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321.466  
 Copies filed, 321.24  
 County treasurer's duties  
 Application in county of residence, 321.20  
 Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150  
 Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68  
 Cancellation notice to department, 321.52  
 Change of name or address, notice, 321.41  
 Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133–321.144  
 Collection, registration fees, penalties, 321.151  
 Copies filed, 321.24  
 Dealer's list of used vehicles and trucks, 321.70  
 Dismantled cars, cancellation of registration, 321.52  
 Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168  
 Fee retained for county, 321.152  
 Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105–321.125  
 Funds, disposition, 321.145  
 Issued, 321.24  
 Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160  
 Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53–321.55  
 Plates issued, 321.164–321.171  
 Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.149  
 Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126–321.128  
 Refunds remitted to department, 321.129  
 Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30  
 Report to department of funds, 321.153  
 Settlement on department audit, 321.156  
 Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86  
 Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23  
 Transfer, 321.45–321.52  
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70  
 Warrant of sheriff to foreign county, return, 321.140  
 Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28  
 County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19  
 Custom built vehicles, 321.23  
 Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28  
 Delinquent lists furnished sheriff, 321.137  
 Department duties  
 Fees, 321.105–321.144  
 Funds from fees, 321.145–321.156  
 Original and renewal of registration, 321.17–321.44  
 Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.164–321.173  
 Special plates, 321.57–321.66  
 Suspension or revocation, 321.101–321.104  
 Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52  
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70  
 Value and weight of vehicles, procedure, 321.157–321.162  
 Dismantled car, 321.52  
 Displayed in driver's compartment, 321.33  
 Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)  
 Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
 Emblem displayed on windshield, 321.34  
 Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451  
 Encumbrances stated in application, 321.20(4)  
 Exceptional makes and models, power to fix fee, 321.159  
 Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19  
 Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125  
 Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170  
 Expiration time, 321.39  
 Failure to register for prior period, 321.28  
 False evidence of registration, 321.100  
 False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97  
 Fees  
 Amount of fee, computation, 321.109, 321.110  
 Annual fee, payment, 321.105, 321.106  
 Antiquated vehicles, 321.115  
 Automatic reduction, age, 321.113  
 Auxiliary axles, 321.122  
 Bulk spreaders, 321.123  
 Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.46  
 Certificate of transfer, 321.152  
 Computation of refunds, 321.127  
 Computation, weight, value, 321.109, 321.110  
 Conversion of car, effect, 321.111  
 Corn shellers and feed grinders on trucks, registration fee, 321.118  
 Dealers' plates, 321.58  
 Delinquent payment, 321.28, 321.135  
 Department duties, 321.105–321.132  
 Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42  
 Electric automobiles, 321.116  
 Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173  
 Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159  
 Exemption from fees, effect, 321.125  
 False statement, punished as perjury, 321.108  
 Fertilizer transports, 321.123  
 Fractional part of year, 321.106–321.108  
 Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees just below*  
 House trailers, 321.123(3)  
 Installment payments, 321.134  
 Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326  
 In-transit, fee, 321.109  
 Lien of fees, 321.131, 321.132  
 Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157–321.162  
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128  
 Minimum fee, 321.112, 321.115  
 Mobile homes, 321.123(3)  
 Monthly penalty, 321.134  
 Motorcycles, 321.109, 321.117  
 Nonpayment, ground of revocation, 321.101  
 Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30  
 Nonresident, refund, 321.126, 321.128  
 Part of year, computation, 321.106–321.108  
 Payment of refund, 321.127, 321.134  
 Payment to county treasurer, 321.105  
 Penalty for late payment, 321.134  
 Receipts, quadruple, 321.149  
 Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 326.1–326.38  
 Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113  
 Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173  
 Reinstatement of stored car without penalty, 321.134  
 Return when registration refused, 321.173

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Registration and certificate of title—Continued

## Fees—Continued

Road tractors, 321.122  
 Semiannual payment, trucks and trailers, 321.134  
 Semitrailers, 321.122(2)  
 Special plates, 321.58–321.60  
 “Special truck” (farm) fee, 321.121  
 Station wagons, 321.109  
 Stolen car, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128  
 Stored car, reinstatement without penalty, 321.134  
 Sworn statement as to age, 321.114  
 Sworn statement as to time of possession, 321.107  
 Taxes replaced by fees, 321.130  
 Trailers, computed on tires and weight, 321.123  
 Transfer fee, 321.46  
 Transit sticker, fee, 321.109  
 Travel trailers, 321.109  
 Trucks, *generally*, 321.122  
 Trucks made from passenger cars, 321.111  
 Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(5)  
 Trucks with solid rubber tires, 321.120  
 Truck tractors, 321.122  
 Value as basis, 321.101, 321.158  
 Veterans exempt, 321.105  
 Weight as basis, 321.121–321.123, 321.158  
 Well-drilling equipment, 321.124  
 Filed in department, required, 321.24, 321.31  
 Fire trucks, exemption, 321.19  
 Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23  
 Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19  
 Form of cards, commissioner to furnish, 321.8  
 Forms for application furnished by department, 321.20  
 Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30  
 Fraudulent applications, penalty, 321.97  
 Funds from fees  
   *Generally*, 321.145–321.156  
   Refunds, special fund, 321.129  
   Road use tax fund, 321.1  
 Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66  
 Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65  
 “Hot rods”, 321.23  
 Improper use, 321.99–321.102  
 Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326  
 In-transit, 321.109  
 Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Late registration, penalty, 321.134  
 Leased vehicles, registration, when required, 321F.8  
 Lending registration plates, penalty, 321.99  
 Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24  
 Liens noted on certificate, 321.24  
 Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)  
 Liquefied gas users, 324.12  
 Load increase, reclassification, 321.466  
 Lost or damaged cards or certificates, 321.42  
 Makes and models, department statement, 321.160  
 Manufacturer’s data furnished, 321.157–321.162  
 Marriage, change of name, notice, 321.41

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Registration and certificate of title—Continued

Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128  
 Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44  
 Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19  
 Name changed by marriage, notice to treasurer, 321.41  
 Nonresident owners  
   Applications filed with department, 321.20  
   Carriers required to register, 321.54  
   Exemption from registration, 321.53  
   “Foreign vehicle” defined, 321.1(15)  
   Operation while registration revoked, 321.104  
   Persons employed in state, 321.55  
   Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326  
   Return of evidence of registration, 321.103  
   Sale to, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
   Suspension of permits, grounds, 321.101  
   Transit plate issued, fee, 321.109  
   Trucks, registration and weight designation required, 321.53  
 Nontransferable registration, 321.23(3)  
 Oath administered, by whom, 421.21  
 Official plates for state cars, 321.19  
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104  
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98  
 Original registration in state, 321.20  
 Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.122, 417.54(3)  
 Passenger car changed to truck, effect, 321.111  
 Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134  
 Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
 Plant vehicles, when excepted, 321.18(5)  
 Plates  
   Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100  
   Color changed, installment payments, 321.166  
   Contracts for manufacturers, 321.164, 321.165  
   Corner plates, 321.34  
   Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*  
   Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168  
   Department duties, special plates, 321.57–321.66  
   Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52  
   Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38  
   Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42  
   Emblems delivered with plates, 321.34, 321.167, 321.168  
   Exempt vehicles, 321.170  
   Fund for manufacture, 422.69  
   Height from ground, 321.39  
   Illumination after dark, 321.388  
   Imitation of official or other state plates forbidden, 321.38  
   Installment plates, different color, 321.165  
   Issuance after penalties are paid, 321.142  
   Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34  
   Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99  
   Lost or damaged, replacement, fee, 321.42  
   Mailing fees, 321.105  
   Manufacture, 321.164, 321.165  
   Method of attaching, 321.38  
   Mobile equipment plates, 321.21  
   Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166  
   New numbers issued, 321.43  
   Numbers on plates, size, 321.35, 321.36  
   Official plates, 321.19, 321.39  
   Reassignment of same plates, 321.34  
   Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170  
   Reflectorized, 422.69

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
 Plates—Continued  
 Regular plates for official cars, 321.19  
 Replacement, fees, 321.42  
 Seizure by department authorized, 321.14  
 Special plates  
 Application, contents, 321.58  
 Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63  
 Certificates issued, 321.59  
 Display of plates, 321.37, 321.38, 321.57  
 Expiration at end of year, 321.61  
 Fees for special plates, 321.58, 321.60  
 Fund for manufacture, 422.69  
 Identifying number, 321.60  
 Issuance by department, 321.60  
 Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309  
 Operation under special plates, 321.57  
 Private school bus, 321.18  
 Private use, not apply, 321.57  
 Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62  
 Reflectorized, 422.69  
 Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18  
 Service vehicles, not applicable, 321.57  
 Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103  
 Transporter, application for plates, 321.58  
 Used cars, after registration expires, 321.69  
 Specifications, size and color, 321.166  
 State may manufacture plates, 321.165  
 Surrender when vehicle dismantled, 321.52  
 Title, state to remain owner, 321.171  
 Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109  
 Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*  
 Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.53  
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22, 386C.2  
 Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170  
 Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126  
 Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388  
 Previous registration, proof, 321.114  
 Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162  
 Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127  
 Refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30  
 Refused application, fee returned, 321.173  
 “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27  
 Registration dependent on price and weight schedules, 321.158  
 Renewal  
 Application, time for making, 321.40  
 Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33  
 Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29  
 Receipts marked “renewal”, 321.40  
 Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47  
 Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18  
 Reregistration of increased load, 321.466  
 Return after foreign registration, 321.29  
 Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*  
 Safety glass necessary, 321.444  
 Sale, pending registration, “applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27  
 Sales tax not paid, ground of revocation, 321.30 (6)  
 Sale to nonresident, refund, 321.126–321.129  
 Schedule of prices and weight by manufacturers, 321.157

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
 Seizure of card by department, 321.14  
 Semitrailer subject to registration, 321.18  
 Signature required, 321.20, 321.32  
 Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G  
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23  
 “Special trucks” (farm) fee, 321.121  
 Statement of title, liens, encumbrances, in application, 321.20(4)  
 State-owned vehicles, official plates, 21.2  
 Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)  
 Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134  
 Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134  
 Suspension or revocation  
*Generally*, 321.101–321.104  
 Grounds for, 321.101, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30  
 Refusal of registration, 321.30  
 Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74  
 Sworn statement of previous registrations, 321.114  
 Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)  
 Trailer subject to registration, 321.18  
 Transfer  
*Generally*, 321.45–321.52  
 Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33  
 Inspection waived, 321.51  
 License revoked, illegal transfer, 322.9  
 Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493  
 Penalty for delinquency, 321.49, 322.9  
 Refusal, grounds, 321.30  
 Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74  
 Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68  
 Transit sticker, 321.109  
 Truck made from passenger car, 321.111  
 Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.34, 321.53  
 Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160  
 Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(5)  
 Typewriting required, 321.24  
 Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30  
 Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5  
 Validation sticker issued with reassigned plates, 321.34  
 Value and weight, listed, 321.157–321.162  
 Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18  
 Violations, penalties, 321.17, 753.15  
 Weight and price listed, 321.157–321.162  
 Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28  
 Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*  
 Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17  
 Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
 Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224  
 Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports*  
 Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)  
 Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 695.2  
 Right of way  
 Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333  
 Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324  
 Highway workers, 321.329  
 Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320  
 Left turn in laned highway, 321.306  
 One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Right of way—Continued

Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334, 321.336, 321.337  
Streetcar discharging passengers, 321.336,  
321.337

Streetcar, passing, 321.335–321.337  
Through highways, 321.319, 321.321  
Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257

## Road machinery

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
Equipment, 321.383  
Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399–  
321.401, 421.423(6)

Permits for moving, ch 321E  
Purchase by highway commission, 313.37  
Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453  
Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

## Road tractors

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466  
Fee for registration, 321.122

## Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.232

## Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305

## Rules and regulations for enforcement of law, 321.4

## Safety belts, 321.445

## Safety chains, when towing, 321.462

## Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9, 321.3, 321.6

## Safety glass, 321.444

## Safety zone

Car drivers to use due caution, 321.337  
Driving through or within, 321.340  
Stopping or parking near, 321.358(7)

## Sales

Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27–322.32  
Delinquent list as warrant for sheriff's sale, 321.138

Directional signal devices, new cars, 321.17  
Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67,  
321.104

Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39  
Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–  
127.22

Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493

Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52

Refunds, 321.126–321.129

"Registration applied for" cards, use, 321.25–  
321.27

Sheriff's sale to collect fees and penalties, 321.137–321.144

Unsafe vehicles, 321.424

## Sales financing

Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17  
Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23

Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)

Definitions, 322.2

Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20

Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20

Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21

Hearings by commissioner, 322.24

Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18

Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20

Investigation of complaints, 322.23

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Sales financing—Continued

Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)

Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)

Purchase by finance company, 322.21

Violations, penalties, 322.14

Waivers prohibited, 322.22

Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23

Scheduled violations, 753.15

School buses, 285.1–285.15, 321.372–321.380

School district marked, 321.285

School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249

Seat belts, 321.445

Secondhand vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles*

Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11

Security interest

*Generally*, U.C.C., ch 554, art. 9

Perfection, etc., 321.50

Transfer by operation of law, 321.47

Transfer of title, 321.45

Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50

## Seizure and sale

Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)

Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22

Registration fees, nonpayment, 321.138–321.143

## Semitrailleurs

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463

Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37

Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430

Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)

Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448

Flares, used when stopped, 321.448

Length, maximum, 321.457

Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393,  
321.424

Liquefied gas tank, separate from cargo, 324.37

Metal tires prohibited, 321.441

Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55

Overloads, lawful or unlawful, 321.466

Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389

Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.134, 321.466

Tax exemption, 321.130

Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310

Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)

Truck tractor, connection type approved,  
321.462

Well-drilling equipment, 321.124

Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43

Service stations, *see SERVICE STATIONS*

Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited,  
321.358(1)

Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353

Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318

Signals at railroad crossings, 389.41

Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317

Signals for turning or stopping, local authorities power, 321.236(2)

Signals, traffic, *see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below*

Signboards, abated as nuisance, 319.10

Signs to regulate traffic

Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259

Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231

Flagman at railroad crossings, 389.41

Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Signs to regulate traffic—Continued**

- Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
- Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311
- Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.232
- Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307.5(10), 474.11
- Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255
- One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305
- Parking or stopping, signs, obeyed, 321.358(13)
- Posting signs required, 321.237
- Private property signs, limitation, 321.259
- Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260, 389.41
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306
- Snow removal, 321.237
- Specifications by highway commission, 321.252
- Speed signs, cities and towns to install, 321.289
- Speed signs, highway commission to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Stop signs
  - City through traffic, 321.347
  - Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231, 321.232
  - Movable, school zones, 321.249
  - Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358
- Streetcars, obedience, 321.256, 321.257
- Traffic-control devices
  - Cities and towns, illegal signs, 321.348
  - Cities over 4,000, exceptions, 321.349
  - City through traffic stop signs, 321.347
  - Colored lights, meaning, 321.257, 321.258
  - Driver of vehicle must obey, 321.256, 321.257
  - Erection by highway commission, 321.253
  - Erection by local authorities, 321.347–321.349
  - Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)
  - Green light, indicates “go”, 321.257(1)
  - Injury or defacement illegal, 321.260
  - Motormen of streetcars must obey, 321.256, 321.257
  - Obedience except by police officer direction, 321.256
  - Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358
  - Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325
  - Permission by commission to local authorities, 321.254
  - Primary highways, commission to erect, 321.253
  - Red lights, 321.231, 321.257, 321.258
  - Red light with green arrow, meaning, 321.257
  - Standard manual specifications, 321.252
  - “Stop” and “go” signs meaning, 321.257
  - Uniform system by commission, 321.252
  - Unlawful possession, 321.260
  - Vehicular traffic, duty, 321.257
  - Yellow light caution signal, 321.257(2), 321.258
- “Traffic control signal” defined, 321.1(62, 63)
- Traffic-control signals, local regulation, 321.236
- Trucks, local authority, 321.473
- Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259
- Size, weight and load
  - Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476–321.481
  - Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
  - Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463
  - Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462
  - “Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Size, weight and load—Continued**

- Commission’s authority to restrict, 321.474
- Commission’s power to weigh and inspect, 321.476
- Damage liability due to overload, 321.475
- Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462
- Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Employees of highway commission, 321.476–321.481
- Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466
- Excess weight load removed, 321.465
- Fenders, load extending beyond, 321.455
- Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457
- Front load extension limit, 321.458
- Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463
- Hay or straw, width exception, 321.454
- Height of vehicle or load, 321.456
- Illegal operation, liability, 321.475
- Length, limitation, 321.457
- Loading beyond fenders, 321.455
- Loading beyond front, 321.458
- Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463
- Loads spilled on highways, 321.460
- Local regulation, 321.471–321.473
- Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475
- Overload law, 321.466
- Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37
- Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464
- Passenger vehicles, projecting loads, 321.455
- Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452
- Permits, excess size or weight, ch 321E
- Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455
- Registration of weight, 321.157–321.160
- Road machinery, exception, 321.453
- Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464
- Scope and effect, 321.452
- Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465
- Spilling loads on highways, 321.460
- Violations, penalty, 321.452
- Weighing by highway commission, 321.476
- Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465
- Weight, maximum, 321.463
- Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Weight permit, carried in vehicle, ch 321E
- Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459
- Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454
- Snowmobiles regulated, *generally*, ch 321G
- Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
- “Special mobile equipment” defined, 321.1
- Special stops required, 321.341–321.353
- “Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
- Speed regulations
  - Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285
  - Bridges, 321.295
  - Business district, 321.285
  - “Careful prudent speed” defined, 321.285
  - Cemeteries, excessive speed, 714.23, 714.24
  - Coasting, when forbidden, 321.364, 321.366
  - Control of vehicle, 321.288
  - Determination of safe speed by highway commission, 321.290, 321.295
  - Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418
  - Drag racing prohibited, 321.284

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Speed regulations—Continued**  
 Elevated structures, 321.295  
 Emergency vehicles, exceptions, 321.296  
 Following too closely, 321.307  
 Fuses, flares and signals, 321.288  
 Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)  
 Increase when being passed, 321.299  
 Interstate system, 321.285(8)  
 Limitation on local authorities discretion, 321.293  
 Local authorities may alter limits, 321.293  
 Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)  
 Local speed changes, signs, 321.293  
 Minimum speeds  
   Interstate system, 321.285(8)  
   Lawful speed in districts, 321.285  
   Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294  
   Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464  
   Upgrade, speed required, 321.382  
 Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292  
 "Nighttime" defined, 321.285  
 No speed increase while being passed, 321.299  
 Parks in cities and towns, 321.236(5)  
 Parks, state, 111.36  
 Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287  
 Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292  
 Primary roads, 321.285(5)  
 Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294  
 Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288  
 Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68  
 Residence district, 321.285  
 School buses, 321.287, 321.377  
 School district, 321.285  
 Secondary roads, 321.285(7)  
 Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318  
 Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295  
 Slowing, hand signals, 321.316–321.318  
 Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302  
 Slow speed blocking traffic, penalty, 321.294  
 Special restrictions, 321.290  
 Streetcars, passing on left, 321.336  
 Suburban districts, 321.285  
 Towing another vehicle, 321.285  
 Trailer, 321.285  
 Truck speed limits, 321.286  
 University of Iowa, 262.68  
 Violations, information and notice, 321.291, 753.13–753.20  
 Violations scheduled, 753.15  
 Violator's license revoked, 321.209  
**Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285**  
 Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460  
 Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)  
**State-owned vehicles**  
   Authority, general services department, 21.1  
   Gasoline and repairs, 21.2  
   Institution heads, reports made, 218.48  
   Official plates issued, 321.19  
   Ownership marked on state vehicles, 21.2, 740.20  
   Political campaigning, use prohibited, 740.15  
   Private use prohibited, 21.4, 740.20  
   Trips outside of state, 79.12  
 Stickers on windshields, 321.438

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*  
 "Stop" and "go" signs, 321.257, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*  
**Stopping**  
 Accident, duty after striking, 321.264  
 Cities to reserve parking stands, 389.39(3)  
 Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354  
 Controlled access highways, 321.366  
 Curb, distance from, 321.361  
 Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355  
 Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360  
 Double parking, 321.358(11)  
 Flares, stopped trucks, 321.448  
 Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360  
 Highways, stopping on, restrictions, 321.354  
 Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384, 321.395  
 Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395  
 Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359  
 Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360  
 Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357  
 Restricted stopping places, 321.360, 389.39(3)  
 Right-hand curb, 321.361  
 Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318  
 Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264  
 Traveled way, 753.15  
 Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362  
 Stop signs at entrance to stop intersection, 321.322  
**Stops required**  
 Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264  
 Alleys, emerging from, 321.353  
 Arm and hand signals, 321.316, 321.318  
 Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333  
 Brakes, performance ability, 321.431  
 Buildings, emerging from, 321.353  
 Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343  
 City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345  
 Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 267.11, 267.13  
 Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341  
 Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327  
 Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342  
 Distance from curb, 321.361  
 Driveways, emerging from, 321.323, 321.353  
 Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324  
 Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231  
 Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343  
 Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344  
 Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322  
 Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236  
 Overload tested by officers, 321.465  
 Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*  
 Private roads emerging, 321.353  
 Prohibited parking places, 321.358  
 Railroad crossing gate, 321.341  
 Railroad crossings, 321.341–321.343  
 School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343  
 School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372  
 School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249  
 Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353  
 Signal by arm or hand, 321.316–321.318  
 Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)  
 Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352  
 Streetcars discharging passengers, 321.337

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Stops required—Continued**

Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.236(6),  
321.345–321.350

Train signal near crossing, 321.341

Weighing and inspecting, 321.476–321.481

Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345

Storage, *see subhead Garages above*

Storage lien, 579.1–579.3

Streetcar regulations, *generally*, 321.335–321.340

Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)

Studded tires, 331.442

Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)

Tacks on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

**Taxation**

Fuel, ch 324

Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28

Peddlers' vehicles, 444.13

Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130

Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)

Use tax, 423.6–423.8

Taxicabs, city regulations, 389.39, 389.40

Theft, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*

Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363

**Through highways**

Definition, 321.1, 321.350

Designated, authority, 321.345

Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321,  
321.345–321.350

**Tires**

Chains, use permissible, 321.442

City regulation of width of tire, 389.39(4)

Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442

Metal tires prohibited, 321.441

Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443

Pneumatic tires, truck speed, 321.286

Pneumatic tire, worn fabric, forbidden, 321.440

Projections on wheels, 321.442, 321.443

Snow, 321.236

Solid rubber tires, thickness, 321.440

Solid rubber tires, truck speed, 321.286

Speed of trucks depending on tires, 321.286

Studded, 321.442

Width, power of city to prescribe, 389.39(4)

Title, transfer of interest, 321.45–321.52

**Towing vehicles**

Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309

Chain, safety, required, 321.462

Drawbar distance limited, 321.461

Drawbar, type approved, 321.309

Spacing distance requirements, 321.308

Trailer restrictions, 321.310

Trackless trolley not registered, 417.54

**Tractors**

Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and  
Farm Equipment above*

Road machinery, *see subhead above*

Road tractors, lighting equipment, 321.392,  
321.399–321.401

Used, dealers, fees waived, 321.70

Traffic islands, rotary, passing, 321.305

**Traffic laws**

*Generally*, 321.230–321.236

Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308

Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229

Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traf-  
fic above*

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Trailers**

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430

Capacities listed, 321.160

Chain, safety, required, 321.462

Clearance lamps, 321.393

Color of lights, 321.393

Convoys, spacing, 321.272

County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34,  
321.105

Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)

Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Fee for registration, 321.123

Fees payable in installments, 321.134

Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466

Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448

Flares, use when stopped, 321.448

Four-wheel trailer behind truck prohibited,  
321.310

House trailers, 135D.1–135D.32

House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E

Length, maximum, 321.457

Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5),  
321.393, 321.424

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

Load limit, 321.463

Metal tires prohibited, 321.441

Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.32, 321.1, ch 321E

Mobile homes, manufacturer's or importer's,  
certificate, 321.45

Nonresidents, registration, 321.55

Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466

Permits required, 321.58

Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394

Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389

Registration, 321.18

Speed limit, 321.285

Transit fees, 321.109

Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70

Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8

Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466

Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124

Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 322.9

Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57–  
321.66

**Trucks**

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, auxiliary, 321.1

Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463

Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122

Capacity registered, 321.466

Carriers, 325.1–325.22

Chauffeurs, 321.1

Clearance and identification lights, 321.392

Coasting downhill, 321.365

Color and mounting of lights, 321.393

Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*

Conversion, to truck tractor, weight reregistra-  
tion, 321.466

Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308

Corn shellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118

Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22

Distance, following requirements, 321.308

Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Trucks—Continued**

Explosives carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*  
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466  
 Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1, 321.118  
 Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.120–321.122  
 Fees paid in installments, 321.134  
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466  
 Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448  
 Flammables, reflectors or electric lanterns, red, 321.447, 321.448  
 Flares carried, use, 321.447–321.449  
 Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308  
 Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)  
 Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4  
 Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227  
 Inspection by state for weights, 212.6  
 Inspection, loaded with sale commodities, 212.6  
 Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B  
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Length, maximum, 321.457  
 Light delivery trucks  
   Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1  
   Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310  
 Lights required, 321.392, 321.393  
 Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466  
 Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*  
 Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463  
 Loads spilled on highways, 321.460  
 Local control of size or weight, 321.473  
 Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473  
 Minimum speed up hills, 321.382  
 Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160  
 Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321.53, ch 326  
 Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466  
 Operators to inspect load, 189.4  
 Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1  
 Passenger car converted, registration, 321.103  
 Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118  
 Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394  
 Rear view mirror, 321.437  
 Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326  
 Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472–321.474  
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39  
 Seat belts, 321.445  
 Semiannual payment of fees, 321.54  
 Signal lights for stopping, 321.404  
 Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37  
 Size, weight and load, *see subhead above*  
 Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120  
 Spacing in convoys, 321.309  
 "Special truck" (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121  
 Speed limits, 321.286  
 Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433  
 Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310  
 Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1  
 Trip permits, 326.23–326.27  
 Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Trucks—Continued**

Truckers, use tax imposed, 423.1(5)  
 Trucks pulling trailers, registration, 321.123(5)  
 Truck tractors  
   Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462  
   Definition, 321.1  
   Explosives, carried, 321.449, 321.450  
   Farm products, overload permitted, **321.466**  
   Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466  
   Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448  
   Flammables, lamps, 321.447, 321.448  
   Flares carried, use, 321.447–321.449  
   Length, maximum, 321.457  
   Lights required, 321.392(3)  
   Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466  
   Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37  
   Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70  
   Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466  
   Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70  
   Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)  
   Weight indicated on plates, 321.53  
   Well-drilling equipment on truck, 321.124  
 Turning, 321.311–321.318, 321.320, 321.366  
 Unattended, precautions, 321.362  
 Uniformity of law, 321.235  
 Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A  
 Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383  
 Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)  
 Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*  
 Use tax requirements, 423.6–423.8  
 U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312  
 Validation sticker, registration plates, 321.34  
 "Vehicle" defined, 321.1  
 Vehicle dispatcher of state automobiles, 21.1–21.7  
 View of driver obstructed  
   Passengers riding, 321.363  
   Windshields and windows, 321.438  
 Violations  
   Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274  
   Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)  
   Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96  
   Appearance to citation, 321.487  
   Arrest without warrant, 321.485–321.488  
   Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
   Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463  
   Backing motor vehicles, 321.323  
   Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334  
   Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67  
   Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34  
   Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96  
   Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)  
   Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221  
   Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482  
   Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)  
   Citation or memorandum, 321.485–321.488  
   Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1  
   Conviction entered on license, 321.207  
   Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280  
   Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491  
   Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

Damages, *see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*  
 Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14  
 Drag racing, 321.284  
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209, ch 321B  
 Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225–321.227  
 Drivers under the influence of alcohol  
   Fingerprints must be taken, 749.2  
   Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282  
 Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227  
 Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281  
 Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218, 321.282  
 Driving while license suspended, 321.218  
 Driving without license, 321.174  
 Driving without plates, 326.11  
 Enforcement by safety department, 80.9, 321.2  
 Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383, 753.15  
 Failing to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104  
 Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104  
 Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465  
 False evidence of registration, 321.100  
 False statement as to fees, perjury, 321.108  
 False swearing, general provision, 321.217  
 Felony, 321.483  
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32  
 Fingerprints of violators, 749.2  
 Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)  
 Fraud in application for registration, 321.97  
 Fraud in obtaining license, 321.216(5)  
 Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92  
 Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11  
 General penal provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483  
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274  
 Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331  
 Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227  
 Improper use of registration, 321.99  
 Indictment, short form, 769.6, 773.35, 777.3  
 Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79  
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311  
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.13  
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3  
 Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5  
 Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
 Lending of license, 321.216(2, 6)  
 Lending registration plates, 321.99  
 License provisions, 321.216–321.224, 753.15  
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209  
 Lighting equipment, 321.381, 753.15  
 Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22, 749.2  
 Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281  
 Memorandum of offense, 321.485–321.488  
 Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179  
 Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482  
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482  
 Moving vehicle when fee not paid, 321.17  
 Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483  
 Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486  
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92  
 Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476  
 Obstruction of highway, 716.7  
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19  
 Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
 Operating with excess weight, 321.466  
 Operating without consent of owner, 321.76  
 Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484  
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104  
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98  
 Overloading unlawful, 321.466  
 Oversized vehicle movement permit, ch 321E  
 Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484  
 Parking, 753.15  
 Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300  
 Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483  
 Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217  
 Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217  
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219  
 Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205  
 Plates  
   Certificates, prohibited use, 321.96  
   Scheduled violations, 753.15  
 Point system authorized, 321.210  
 Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)  
 Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)  
 Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476  
 Procedure not exclusive, 321.488  
 Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487  
 Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67  
 Reckless driving  
   Definition and penalty, 321.283  
   Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210  
 Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491  
 Record inadmissible in civil actions, 321.489  
 Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465  
 Registration, *see subhead Registration above*  
 Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
 Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222  
 Renting without inspecting license, 321.223  
 Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271  
 Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102  
 Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104  
 Scheduled violations, 753.15–753.20  
 School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379  
 Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452, 753.15  
 Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294  
 Speeding, 753.15  
 Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291  
 Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77  
 Stopping on traveled way, 753.15  
 Transfer, failure to record, 321.49  
 Transfer of ownership, delinquency, 321.49  
 Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22  
 Unattended vehicles, 753.15  
 Unlawful use of license, 321.216  
 Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Use of license unlawfully, 321.216
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Volunteer firemen, blue light authorized, 321.423
- Warrant for sheriff's sale, delinquent list, 321.138
- Weapons, when carrying permitted, 695.2
- Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Well-drilling equipment, registration fee, 321.124
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463
- "Wholesaler" defined, 322.2(20)
- Windshields
  - Clear vision for driver required, 321.438
  - Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
- Wire on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*
- Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345

**MOTTO, STATE**

- Use on state banner, 31.1

**MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

- Generally*, ch 226, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

**MOVING PICTURE THEATERS**

- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31

**MUFFLERS**

- Snowmobiles, 321G.11

**MULCT TAX**

- Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31

**MULES**

- Marks and brands, recorded, etc., ch 187
- Mule breeders association, 159.10(3), 182.1–182.4
- Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
- Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

- See also CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTY; SCHOOLS; TOWNSHIP*

- Actions, place of bringing, 616.16
- Budget law, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Group insurance, chs 400, 509A
- Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Organization and form of government, *generally*, 363.1–363E.1
- Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Venue of actions, 616.16
- Water-front improvement leases, 384.3(3)

**MURDER**

- Advising or inciting murder, 690.8
- Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7
- Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
- Definition, 690.1
- Degree, how determined, 690.2–690.5

**MURDER—Continued**

- Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1
- Explosives or incendiary devices, death caused by, 697.1
- Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
- Indictment, short form, 773.35
- Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
- Malice aforethought, 690.1
- Military personnel, 29B.116
- Parole by court not permitted, 247.20
- Place of commitment, 789.16
- Poisoning, punishment, 690.2–690.10
- Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

**MUSEUMS**

- Art galleries in cities, 379.1–379.15
- City land for site, 368.75
- County, 111A.1–111A.10
- Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4
- State, 303.1, 303.6–303.12

**MUSIC**

- Bands, municipal, tax levy, 375.1–375.6
- Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21
- Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
- School instruction, requirements, 279.25
- Serial number on instruments altered, 714.13
- Symphony orchestra, municipal, 379A.1–379A.6
- Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(5)

**MUSSELS**

- Generally*, 109.99–109.105, *see also FISH AND GAME, subhead Mussels*

**MUTILATION**

- Animals, penalty, 717.1–717.4
- Gravestones or cemetery property, 714.23
- Library books or property, penalty, 714.16
- Malicious injuries to property, ch 714
- Mayhem, penalty, 693.1
- Serial number on manufactured article, 714.13

**MUTINY**

- Armed services personnel, 29B.90

**MUTUAL**

- Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92
- Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*

**NAMES**

- Alias, true name entered at arraignment, 775.10
- Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, 775.8–775.10
- Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
- Birth certificate entries, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
- Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
- Change of name
  - City or town, 362.34–362.37
  - Individuals
    - Generally*, ch 674
    - Birth certificate amended, 144.39
    - Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Newspaper, effect, 618.4
  - Railroad corporation, 476.1–476.3
  - Railroad station, 477.58–477.60
  - Soil conservation district, 467A.5(6)

**NAMES—Continued**

## Change of names—Continued

- Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14–359.16
- Village, 354.1–354.8
- Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1
- Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6
- Claimants against county, publication, 349.18
- Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203
- Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401
- Death certificate entries, 144.26, 144.29, 144.38
- Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Idem sonans statute, 558.6
- Indictment, witnesses endorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
- Information, witnesses endorsed on, 769.4, 769.5
- Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4
- Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2
- Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
- Partnership name, restrictions, 545.6
- Probate docket entries, 633.27, 633.28
- Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
- Trade name, 548.1–548.13
- Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6
- Variations in decree legalized, 587.1

**NAPHTHA**

- Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6
- Penalties, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7
- Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7

**NARCOTICS**

- Addicts, mentally ill, committed to institutions, 224.1–224.5
- Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
- Chemical analysis made, 205.12
- Controlled substances, *see* **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**
- Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13
- Girls training school instruction, 242.4
- Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3
- Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
- Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
- Narcotic law violations, probation not permitted, 247.20
- Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19
- Pharmacy examiners' duties
  - General provisions*, 205.1–205.12
  - Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12
  - Poison register, inspection, 205.6
- Pure food law applicable, 189.1–189.31, 203.1–203.9
- Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
- School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
- Schools, effects taught, 280.10
- Violations
  - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
  - Probation not permitted, 247.20

**NATATORIUMS**

*See* **CITIES AND TOWNS**, *subhead* *Swimming Pools*

**NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS**

- County sale of land, 332.4
- School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**NATIONAL GUARD**

*See also* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

- Accountability, clothing and equipment, 29A.34
- Action of injured guardsman saved, 29A.27
- Actions against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52
- “Active State Service” defined, 29A.1(5)
- Adjutant general
  - Appointed and commissioned, 29A.11
  - Appointments recommended, 29A.20
  - Armory board member, 29A.57
  - Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
  - Biennial report, 17.3
  - Bonus board member of, 35.1
  - Burial records, commission of veteran affairs, 250.19
  - Certified educational aid for orphans, 35.10
  - Claims, 29A.56
  - Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
  - Designates place of confinement, 29A.77
  - Governor's staff, 29A.17
  - Inspections, form prescribed, 29A.10
  - Liability insurance procured, 29A.55
  - Powers and duties, 29A.12–29A.15
  - Rank, 29A.11
  - Removal, 29A.11
  - Requirements for office, 29A.11
  - Supplies furnished, 19.4
  - Term of office, 29A.11
  - Veteran's book for recorder, form, 335.4
- Advisory council members, 29A.1(11)
- Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27
- Armament, 29A.4
- Armories, *see* **ARMORIES**
- Armory board, duties, 29A.57–29A.59
- Armory board to include officers, 29A.57
- Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29A.44
- Awards, 29A.77
- Badges, 29A.15
- “Battalion” defined, 29A.1(3)
- Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37
- Ceremonies, 29A.9
- Civil authorities to request aid, 29A.8
- Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Claims against the state from guard activities, 29A.56
- Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27
- Clothing and equipment issued, 29A.34
- Clothing and equipment, military use only, 29A.35
- Clothing and equipment, recovered, 29A.35
- Commander's expense allowance, 29A.54
- “Company” defined, 29A.1(3)
- Company, per capita allowance, 29A.33
- Confinement, 29B.2, 29B.7, 29B.21
- Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61
- County employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
- Court-martial, 29B.14, 29B.31
- Court members immunity, 29A.62
- Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
- Created, 29A.2
- Customs and usage of the service, 29A.72
- Death benefits, 29A.27
- Defense of state, 29A.7
- Defined, 29A.1
- Disability benefits, 29A.27

**NATIONAL GUARD—Continued**

Discharge papers recorded, 335.4  
 Discipline, 29A.4  
 Discriminating against guardsman, penalty, 29A.43  
 Drill assemblies, 29A.9  
 Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22  
 Embezzlement, 29A.39  
 Enlisted men, additional pay, 29A.27  
 Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53  
 Enlistments, 29A.25  
 Equipment, 29A.4  
 Escort duty, 29A.9  
 Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29A.41  
 Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29A.38  
 Federal funds and property disbursed, 29A.18  
 Federal law and regulations to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5  
 Federal service, call by president, 29A.53  
 "Federal Service" defined, 29A.1(6)  
 Field training, 29A.9  
 Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61  
 Funds, fines paid in, 29A.61  
 Funds inventoried, 29A.12  
 Funds, per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33  
 Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29A.34  
 General courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Governor  
   Appoints officers, 29A.20  
   Calls to active service, 29A.7, 29A.8  
   Commander in chief, 29A.7  
   Military and naval staff, 29A.17  
   Power to employ, 29A.7, 29A.8  
   Records military acts required, 7.2  
   To promulgate orders and regulations, 29A.4  
 Guard duty, 29A.9  
 Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57  
 Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26  
 Helicopter ambulance service, 29A.79  
 Honorable discharge, 29A.41  
 Hospitalization, 29A.27  
 Immunity of guardsman same as peace officer, 29A.50  
 Inactive guard, 29A.30  
 "In service of United States" defined, 29A.1(8)  
 Inspections, 29A.10  
 Interfering with guardsman on duty, a misdemeanor, 29A.42  
 Judge advocate appointed assistant attorney general, 29A.51  
 Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63  
 Law and regulations applicable, 29A.4, 29A.5  
 "Law and regulations" defined, 29A.1(10)  
 Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28  
 Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55  
 Life and property protected, 29A.7  
 Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8

**NATIONAL GUARD—Continued**

Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50  
 Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B  
 Military installations, 29A.13  
 Military offenses, ch 29B  
 Minors disability removed, 599.5  
 Molesting guardsman, penalty, 29A.42  
 Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28  
 Officers  
   Administer oaths, 29A.21  
   Appointment, 29A.20  
   Bond when required, 29A.37  
   Commission to designate branch, 29A.20  
   Defined, 29A.1(9)  
   Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24  
   Failure to account, pay suspended, 29A.37  
   Inactive list, 29A.23  
   Moving from state, 29A.22  
   Pay and allowances, 29A.27  
   Powers and duties, 29A.21  
   Qualifications, 29A.20  
   Retired, 29A.23  
   Surplus, 29A.22  
   Term of office, 29A.20  
   Unassigned list, 29A.24  
 "On duty" defined, 29A.1(7)  
 Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4  
 Parades, 29A.9  
 Pay and allowances, 29A.27  
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29  
 Per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33  
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77  
 Property  
   Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37  
   Disposal or sale, penalty, 29A.36  
   Exempt from taxation, 29A.60  
   Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35  
   Inventoried, 29A.12  
   Military use only, 29A.35  
   Sale or disposal, penalty, 29A.36  
   Turned in on separation, 29A.35  
   Willful or wanton destruction, penalty, 29A.36  
 Property and fiscal officers, 29A.18  
 Quartermaster, 29A.19  
 Railroad transportation, 479.94  
 Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5  
 Schools of instruction, 29A.9  
 Secretary of defense species units, 29A.3  
 Secretary of defense to designate time and place of field training, 29A.9  
 Service badges, 29A.15  
 Shooting at guardsman, penalty, 29A.44  
 Special courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B  
 Suits against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52  
 Summary courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B  
 Throwing dangerous missiles at guardsmen, penalty, 29A.44  
 Uniform Code of military justice, ch 29B  
 Uniform not to be worn while off duty, penalty, 29A.40  
 Unit, 29A.3  
 Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60  
 Warrant officers, term "officer" includes, 29A.1(9)

**NATIONAL HOUSING ACT**

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8, 512.48  
Investment of bank funds, 524.901, 524.905

**NATURAL GAS**

See *chs* 84, 428, 490, *PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

**NATURALIZATION**

Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8  
Fees, 606.15(23, 24)

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2

Soil conservation, *ch* 467A

Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21

**NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL**

Accounting, 455A.13

Appeals to district court, 455A.23

Appropriation, 455A.25

Approval, flood and erosion districts, 467C.6

Bond, members and employees, 455A.11

Conservancy districts

*Generally*, 467D.6, 467D.16–467D.19

Co-operative efforts, 455A.40

Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5

Construction permit

Parks, 111.4

Private works, 455A.19

Dams, 109.15, 112.3

Definitions of terms, 455A.1

Departmental co-operation, 455A.14

Director

*Generally*, 455A.9

Chemical technology commission, 455B.4

Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4

Duties enumerated, 455A.17

Employees, 455A.10

Established, 455A.3

Flood control and conservation

Districts, 467C.6

Engineer's report, 455.18(9)

Federal co-operation, 455A.18

Floodways, 455A.21

Functions and duties, 455A.17

Jurisdiction, 455A.18

Meandered streams, 111.18

Plans, 455A.18

Pollution of water, 135.20

Private dams and works

Abatement, 455A.19

Application, 469.2

Approval of plans, 455A.19, 469.1, 469.10

Hearing, 469.3

Licensing, 455A.20, 469.9, 469.29

Penalty for nuisance, 455A.26

Revocation of permit, 469.26

Stream improvement, 108.7

Works authorized, 455A.18

Works co-ordinated, 455A.22

Meetings, 455A.8

Membership, 455A.4–455A.8

Oil and gas, 84.2–84.17

Policy and purpose, 455A.2

Powers limited, 455A.24

Property

Eminent domain, 455A.15

Titles, 455A.16

**NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL**—Continued  
Reports, 455A.13

River-front improvements approved, 372.9

Rural water districts, duties, 357A.5, 357A.12, 357A.19

Sanitary district trustees appointed, 358.9

Use of water controlled

Application for permit to use water, 455A.18

Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22

Conservation, development and use, program, 455A.17

Eminent domain, 455A.31

Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455A.18

Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27

Navigability preserved, 455A.24

Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30

Policy of state, 455A.2

Pollution control, 455A.23

Priority of permits, 455A.21

Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39

Water commissioner and deputy, 455A.9

Water, control of by state, 455A.2

Warrants, 455A.12

Water recreational areas, copies of plans to be furnished, 111.12

**NECESSARIES**

Bond to provide for family, 731.3, 731.4

Failure to provide proves desertion, 731.6

Minor liable, 599.2

Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

**NEGLECTED, DELINQUENT AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

See *chs* 232, 240, 731A, *also* *MINORS*

**NEGLECT OF DUTY**

Neglect or misconduct in public office, 740.1–740.22

**NEGLIGENCE**

Actions against municipalities, 381.16, 420.45, 420.46, *ch* 613A

Carrier's liability for damage, 479.127

Common carriers, liability, 479.122

Comparative, railroad damage cases, 479.124

Contracts limiting liability to employees, void, 479.123

Contributory negligence

Blind, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6

Burden of proof, mitigation, 479.124; R.C.P. 97

Burden of proof, pleading, 619.17

Railroad damage suit, no bar to recovery, 479.124

Railroad employee's injury, 479.125

Damages, *generally*, see *DAMAGES*

Diminution of damages, railroad cases, 479.124

Drugs, in dispensing, 515.48(5, b)

Electric transmission lines, presumed, 489.16

Indemnity contracts, employees, void, 479.123

Insurance against loss or damage, 479.106(5, b)

Insurance, professional liability, 519.1–519.13

Itinerant merchant, insurance required, 81.4(1, 6)

Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1

Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)

Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 488.7–488.9

**NEGLIGENCE—Continued**

- Military forces
  - Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
  - Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
  - Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
- Motorbus liability security required, 386.2
- Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15
- Motor vehicles
  - Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
  - Emergency vehicles, driver liable, 321.296
  - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
  - Judgment, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
  - Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
- Notice by city to defend suit, 364.1
- Personal injury action
  - Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory, 601D.6
  - Boat or raft as cause, 667.1
  - Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292
  - City or town liable, 381.16, 420.45, 420.46, ch 613
  - Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
  - Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 619.17
  - Death, disposition of damages, 633.336
  - Death or injury of a woman, 613.11
  - Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8
  - Employees, 85.16, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
  - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
  - Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
  - Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)
  - Insurer's liability unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3
  - Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
  - Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
  - Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12-14
  - Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Notice of city to defend, 364.1
  - Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
  - Place of bringing action, *see VENUÉ*
  - Railroads, union depots, liability, 482.4
  - Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68
  - Special charter cities, 420.45, 420.46
  - Statute of limitations, 614.1; R.C.P. 49
  - Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.68, *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*
- Railroad employees, 479.122-479.125; R.C.P. 97
- Railroads, killing stock, 478.6-478.11
- Railway liability for baggage damage, 479.127
- Railways damage by fire, 479.126
- Soliciting claims for suit outside of state, 723.3
- Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 488.8
- Transmission lines, electric, 489.16
- Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6
- Willful, compensation cases, 85.16
- Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Commercial Paper, Documents of Title and Secured Transactions*  
*Generally, 554.3101-554.3805*

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

- Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
- Bills of exchange
  - Banks authorized to deal in, 524.902, 524.903
  - Forgery, penalty, 718.1(7), 718.2, 718.10, 718.11
- Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Checks
  - Action on check, 613.1
  - Clearance at par required, exception, 524.819
  - False drawing or uttering, penalty, 713.3, 713.4
  - Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)
  - Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
  - Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1-533B.5
- Commercial paper, banks dealing, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903
- Consideration, 537.2-537.4
- Documents of title, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Drafts
  - Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903
  - Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)
- Endorsement
  - Fingerprint endorsement, old-age warrant, 249.14
  - Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)
  - Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
  - Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87
  - Forgery and counterfeiting, 718.1, 718.4-718.12, 718.21, 718.22
- Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17
- Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Itinerant merchants, bond as guarantee, 81.4
- Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
- Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
- Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
- Limitations of action, 614.1
- Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10
- Negotiation
  - Application to commercial paper, 554.3102
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202
  - On holiday, valid, 541.202
  - Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501
- Nonacceptance, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Dishonor by Nonacceptance*
- Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10
- Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
- Payment, amount due deposited with clerk, when, 538.5
- Place of bringing actions, 616.19
- Place of payments
  - Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5
  - Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25
- Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100
- Promissory notes
  - Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22-625.25, 654.4
  - Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903
  - Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79
  - Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228
  - Judgments, enforcing limitations, 615.1-615.4
  - Protest, 77.9
  - Violations, penalties, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10
- Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

Sale of checks, money orders, etc., regulated, 533B.1–533B.5  
 Securities law, exempt from, 502.4  
 Signatures  
     Fictitious signature, penalty, 718.9  
     Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100  
 Taxation, 428.3, 428.8  
 Trial, venue, 616.19  
 Venue of actions, 616.19  
 Violations  
     Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.21, 718.22  
     Forging, counterfeiting, altering, 718.1–718.12  
     Fraud, 713.1, 713.11–713.14  
     Swindling by false instruments, 713.11–713.14

**NEGROES**

Civil rights, ch 601A  
 Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4; Amend. of 1880 and 1926  
 Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of 1868; Const., U. S., Amend. 15

**NEPOTISM**

Employment prohibited, exceptions, 71.1, 71.2

**NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE**

Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252  
 New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

**NEWSPAPERS**

Action for libel, 659.2–659.4  
 Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92  
 Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19  
 Ballots printed, time, 49.63, 49.64  
 Ballots published, compensation, 49.54, 49.72  
 Certificate of publication, 446.12  
 Change of name, 618.4  
 Days of publication, 618.9  
 Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3  
 Docket published, district and municipal courts, 618.13, 622.93  
 Documents, state, free distribution, 16.15  
 English language, official publications, 618.1  
 Fair trade advertising, 550.1–550.5  
 Fees for publication, 366.11, 618.11  
 Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93  
 Flag, use without advertising, 32.6  
 Freedom of the press assured, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7; 491.69  
 Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14  
 Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93  
 Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27  
 Libel and slander liability  
     *Generally*, 659.2–659.4  
     Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1–737.7  
     Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Liberty of the press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69  
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60–63  
 Notices in English, 618.1–618.9, 622.92  
 Official ballots, publication cost, 49.54, 49.72  
 Official county newspapers  
     Bona fide subscribers, defined, 349.7  
     Compensation, 349.15, 349.17  
     Contest, procedure, appeal, 349.4–349.14  
     Division of compensation, 349.15  
     Fraudulent list, newspaper eliminated, 349.9

**NEWSPAPERS—Continued**

Official county newspapers—Continued  
 Number to be selected, 349.3  
 Proceedings and reports published, 349.16, 349.18  
 Qualifications, 349.2  
 Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4  
 Selection, 349.1–349.14, 618.7  
 Time of selection, 349.1  
 Original notice published, 618.3–618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63  
 Payment for publication, 618.10  
 Political advertising, requirements, violations, penalty, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23  
 Proceedings published in English, 618.1, 618.2  
 Proof of publication  
     Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10  
     Decrees legalized, 587.9  
     Notice, 622.92  
     Polk county, 622.93  
 Publication, important public matters, 618.14  
 Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92  
 Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8  
 Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5–618.7  
 State documents obtainable, 16.15, 16.19  
 State library and historical department to acquire, binding, 303.6  
 “Subscriber” defined, 349.7  
 Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1–349.18  
 Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92  
 Violations  
     Advertising drugs for venereal disease, 725.7  
     Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.11  
     English language, legal notices not in, 618.2  
     Inciting insurrection, hostilities, 689.4, 689.8  
     Libel, 737.1–737.7  
     Political advertisements, exceptions, 738.22  
     Violation of obscenity law, 725.4–725.8

**NEWSSTANDS**

Child labor, restrictions, 92.1–92.3, 92.7  
 Courthouses, veterans’ concessions, 332.5

**NEW TRIAL**

Civil cases  
     Application, R.C.P. 244  
     Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250  
     Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169  
     Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16  
     Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242  
     Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8  
     Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252  
     Judge’s disability, R.C.P. 367  
     Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251  
     Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255  
     Military courts, 29B.69  
     Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2  
     Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
     Motion to obtain new trial  
         *Generally*, R.C.P. 243–250  
         Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197  
     Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253  
     Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)  
     Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255

**NEW TRIAL—Continued****Civil cases—Continued**

Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254  
Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252

**Criminal cases**

Application before judgment, 787.2  
Definition, 787.1  
Effect of granting new trial, 787.4  
Grant on appeal by supreme court, 793.18, 793.21  
Grounds, 787.3, 789.7, 789.9  
Motion to obtain, 787.1–787.4  
Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26

**NEXT FRIEND**

Actions brought, 85.61(4), 675.8; R.C.P. 12, 132  
Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

**NEXT OF KIN**

See also *PROBATE CODE*  
Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34  
Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(24)  
Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5  
Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

**NITROGLYCERINE**

See *EXPLOSIVES*

**NOLLE PROSEQUI**

Criminal cases, 795.5

**NOMINATIONS**

General provisions, 43.1–46.20

**NOMINEE**

Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

**NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Assignment, 539.1–539.6  
Protest by notary public, 77.9  
Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100

**NON OBSTANTE VEREDICTO**

General provisions, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249, 335

**NONRESIDENCE**

See also *NONRESIDENTS*  
Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9  
Ground for attachment, 639.3  
Limitation of actions, tolls statute, 614.6  
Use tax exemption, 423.4

**NONRESIDENTS**

Actions by or against  
Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354, see also *BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*  
Bonds, release of liens, 584.4  
Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17  
Corporations, see *CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*  
Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1  
Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20  
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498–321.512  
Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60  
Original notices, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11  
Place, 616.4, 616.17  
Political contributions prohibited, 740.14  
Recovery of real property, service, 646.5  
Rights of defendants, 616.20

**NONRESIDENTS—Continued**

Actions by or against—Continued  
Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354  
Unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)  
Venue, 616.4, 616.17  
Agent's appointment filed, 447.11  
Aliens, rights, 567.1–567.8, see *ALIENS*  
Attachment, 616.4, 639.3(2)  
Auctioneers license, 546.1  
Blind, training center, admission, 601B.6  
Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354  
Broker real estate license, 117.21–117.23  
Corporations, see *CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*  
Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20  
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142, 156  
Deposition, witness, R.C.P. 141(a)  
Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13  
Driver's license, 321.126  
Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)  
Execution creditor, notice, 626.44  
Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16  
Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)  
Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23  
Fish and game license, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1  
Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish, 109.121  
Guardians, 633.552–633.574  
Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.19–422.21  
Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512  
Itinerant merchants law, 81.1–81.14  
Marriage licenses, health tests, 596.8  
Mentally ill, support, 230.5–230.9, 230.11–230.14, 230.19  
Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10  
Motor vehicles, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*  
Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15  
Notice  
Cigarette law violations, 98.32  
Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13  
Depositions, R.C.P. 141(b), 142, 156  
Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3  
Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13  
Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44  
Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7  
Fire escapes, defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16  
Foreign corporations, actions against, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55  
Milldams and races condemnation notice, 469.18  
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498–321.511, 321A.1(5, 6)  
Motor vehicle actions, 321.498, 321.511  
Original notice in actions against nonresidents, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
Service by publication, R.C.P. 60  
Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36  
Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18, 252.19  
Personalty, tax liens, 445.42, 445.43  
Property ownership restricted, 567.1  
Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5  
Reciprocity, see *RECIPROCITY*  
School for blind, admission, 269.1

**NONRESIDENTS—Continued**

- School for deaf, admission, 270.3
- Seal, notarial, presumption, 558.15
- Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Soliciting damage suit against, 723.3
- Taxation
  - Corporate income, 422.32–422.41
  - Corporate realty, 428.34
  - Estate tax, *generally*, ch 451
  - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.91
  - Insurance companies, 432.4
  - Personal property, 445.42–445.46
  - Tax redemption notices served, 447.9–447.11
  - Use tax, 423.1–423.26
- Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14
- Wages exempt, 627.16
- Weapons, permits issued, 695.8, 695.9
- Workmen's compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**NONSUPPORT**

- Children, chs 252A, 731A, *see* **MINORS**
- Family, *see* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**, *subhead Abandonment of Family*
- Violations, 700.3, 731.1–731.7

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

- Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10
- Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39
- Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1–589.5, 591.4
- Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
- Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21
- Acknowledgments within the state, 558.20
- Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11
- Acts before 1960 legalized, 586.1
- Appointment by secretary of state, 77.1–77.4
- Bond, secured and filed, 77.4
- Change of residence, means resignation, 77.17
- Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509
- Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153
- Commissions
  - Generally*, 77.1–77.6
  - Termination, 77.14
- Conditions precedent to appointment, 77.4
- Corporation employees, authority, 77.10
- Corporation, interested in, powers, 77.9, 77.10
- Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9
- Custom of merchants, duties according to, 77.7
- Death of notary, 77.16
- Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153
- Executor's failure to deposit records, 77.16
- Expiration of term, all at same time, 77.2
- Fee for commission, paid governor, 77.4(5)
- Fees for services, 77.19
- Foreign affidavits, 622.86
- Improper acts, penalty, 77.11
- Interested notary, 77.9, 77.10
- Law merchant, duties according to, 77.7
- Legalizing official Acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.5
- Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12
- Neglect to deposit records, liability, 77.15
- Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15
- Notice of expiration of term, 77.3

**NOTARIES PUBLIC—Continued**

- Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1
- Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40
- Powers and duties, 77.7–77.9, 77.13
- Protest of negotiable instruments, 77.9, 648.23
- Reappointment, application and blank bond sent, 77.3
- Records deposited, neglect, 77.15, 77.16
- Records, duties of secretary of state, 77.18
- Records of notices kept, papers filed, 77.13–77.16
- Resignation, 77.17
- Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6
- Right to notice of expiration of term, 77.3
- Seal of nonresident, presumption, 558.15
- Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)
- Secretary of state, attested copies, fees, 77.18
- Signature to be placed on bond, 77.4(3)
- Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88
- Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2
- Voter, disabled or absent, registration, 48.12

**NOTES, PROMISSORY**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**NOTICE**

- Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94
- Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Appeals, *see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken*
- Attachment cases, 639.31–639.33, 639.49
- Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.64, 123.87
- Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22–566.24
- Constructive notice
  - Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41
  - Execution sale purchase, 626.99
  - Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55
  - Land grants recorded, 10.11
  - Lis pendens, 617.14
  - Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24
  - Old-age assistance order filed for lien, 249.20
  - Paternity proceedings, 675.16
  - Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10–617.15
  - Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11
  - Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15, 646.13
  - Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55
- Corporations, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**
- Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 714.20
- Depositions
  - Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
  - Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
  - Oral examination, R.C.P. 147
  - Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
  - Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
- Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34
- Discontinued city or town, creditors, 362.13
- Drainage districts, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**
- Estate proceedings, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead Notice*
- Estray, publication, 188.43
- Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78
- Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5
- Foreign corporations, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**
- Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4
- Guardianship proceedings, *generally*, 633.553–633.560
- Health rules, local, hearing, 137.6

**NOTICE—Continued**

Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3  
 Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5  
 Housing law, requirements, 413.119, 413.120  
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29  
 Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31  
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Islands and river channel sales, 568.19  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.8, 591.1–591.7  
 Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22  
 Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4  
 Lien notices  
   Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6  
   Artisan's lien, 577.2  
   Boat storage lien, 579.2  
   Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2  
   Combining and husking liens, 571.5  
   Hospital lien, 582.2  
   Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4  
   Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2  
   Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10  
   Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2  
   Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5  
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5  
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15  
 Lost property found, 644.3–644.10  
 Lost records restoration, 647.2  
 Mailing notices  
   Certified mail  
     Assessments in cities and towns, 391.24, 391.53, 391A.13  
     Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
     Chain store tax notices, 424.8  
     Defined, 618.15  
     Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114  
     Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22  
     Employment security law, 96.14(6–15)  
     Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3  
     Itinerant merchants, 81.6  
     Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499–321.504  
     Motor vehicle department, 321.16  
     Motor fuel tax, distributor's creditors, 324.23  
     Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117.35  
     Sales tax notices, 422.57  
     Transient merchants, 81A.4  
     Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
   Ordinary mail  
     Carrier's liability terminated, 479.120  
     Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18  
     Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233  
     Deposition or interrogatories, R.C.P. 156  
     Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)  
     Hospitalization commission, 228.7  
     Housing law notices, 413.119  
     Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence, 595.7  
     Motor vehicle department, 321.16  
     Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b)  
     Postage for state departments, 19.4

**NOTICE—Continued**

Mailing notices—Continued  
 Ordinary mail—Continued  
   Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7  
   Supreme court, service complete on mailing, R.C.P. 353  
 Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15  
 Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115  
 Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13  
 Motor vehicle department, method, 321.16  
 Newspaper, 618.1–618.14; R.C.P. 60–63  
 "Newspaper" defined, 618.3  
 Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92  
 Nonresident employee, workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36  
 Notary public, record kept, 77.13  
 Notice to quit  
   Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4  
   Tenant at will, 562.4  
   Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2  
   Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5–562.7  
 Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22  
 Old-age assistance appeals, 249.11  
 Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 48, 50, 53; *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280  
 Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21  
 Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15  
 Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161  
 Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8  
 Personal service  
   Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23  
   Motor vehicle department, proof by affidavit, 321.16  
   Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56–59, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5–642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Posting  
   Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36  
   Annexation of city territory, notice, 362.19, 362.27  
   Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4  
   Change of village name, 354.3  
   County seat relocation, when used, 353.4  
   Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.11  
   Estrays, 188.27–188.30  
   Execution sales, 626.75  
   Fee for posting, 618.12  
   Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10  
   Hearing on street improvements, commission plan cities over 125,000, 417.9  
   Housing law notices, 413.119  
   Incorporation of city or town, 362.5, 362.7  
   Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8  
   Motor cars, sheriff's notice of sale, 321.139  
   Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3  
   Not recognized except in probate or expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369  
   Perpetuation of proof, affidavit filed, 622.96  
   Probate proceedings, recognized, R.C.P. 369  
   Proceedings of city council, when, 366.11  
   Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94  
   Railroads, notice of abandoning station, 474.15

**NOTICE—Continued****Posting—Continued**

- Railroad tax aid election notice, 483.7
- School election notice, 277.3
- Soil conservation notice, 467A.3
- Street improvement bids, notice, 391.31
- Street improvements in cities, hearing, 391.24
- Township boundary changed, 359.7
- Township boundary change election, 359.13
- Water district election, 357.12
- Water district hearing, 357.4
- Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*
- Production of books and papers, 622.65
- Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
- Publication in newspapers
  - Generally*, ch 618; R.C.P. 60, 63
  - Annexation of city territory, notice, 362.19, 362.27
  - Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.11
- Quieting title action, 649.3
- Revenue department, income tax notice, 422.25
- Road assessment, 311.11–311.13
- Sale of estray animals, 188.43–188.45
- Sale of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
- Sidewalk repair, 389.38
- Soil conservation notices, 467A.3, 467A.5
- Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240
- Supreme court, service generally, R.C.P. 353
- Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9–447.13
- Termination of farm leases required, 562.6
- Transient merchant law, 81A.4
- Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.71
- Weed control program notice, 317.14
- Weed law violation assessment, 317.21
- Workmen's compensation, agricultural employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
- Workmen's compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**NOTICE OF DISHONOR**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**NUISANCES**

- General provisions*, 657.1–657.7
- Abandoned refrigerators, 732.20
- Abatement and prevention
  - Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6
  - Cities and towns, 368.3, 389.12, 420.176, 657.2
  - Execution for abatement, 791.7
  - Gunpowder manufactured near buildings, 697.5
  - Health, 420.171, 420.175–420.182
  - Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6)
  - Housing law, penalty, 413.3(19), 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120
  - Opium joints, 657.1, 657.2(6)
  - Ordinance violations in building, 415.3
  - Procedure, 657.4–657.7
- Action against city for damages, 389.12
- Action to enjoin, 413.113
- Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326
- Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5
- Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)
- Aeronautics board, power to abate zoning hazards, 329.6

**NUISANCES—Continued**

- Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)
- Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)
- Beer and liquor violations, abatement, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119
- Billboards
  - Interstate highways, 306B.5
  - Regulation, 306C.19
  - Roads, abated, 319.10
  - View, 657.2(7)
- Boats and rafts, abatement, 420.182
- Bond given, effect, 657.6
- Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Buildings
  - Dwellings unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.80
  - Health, injurious to, 657.2(1)
  - Offensive odors, 657.2(1)
- Cisterns, special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
- Civil liability, allowing nuisance to exist, 413.108
- Contraband articles, 110.19
- Controlled substances, 657.2
- Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)
- Crop pest Act, 267.5, 267.7
- Damages, 657.1
- Dams, illegal operation, 469.16
- Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14
- Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2
- Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2
- Diverting water from natural course, 657.2(4)
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161
- Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)
- Execution stay, 657.6
- Expenses, how collected, 657.7
- Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)
- Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)
- Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.19
- Fly ash, 657.2(11)
- Fumes, 657.2(11)
- Gambling, injunction, 99.1–99.31, 657.2(6)
- Gunpowder manufacture, near buildings, 697.5
- Health officer's duties, 413.80
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8–319.13
- Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259
- Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.2(6)
- Housing law
  - Abatement of nuisance, 413.115, 413.116
  - Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109
  - Definition in housing law, 413.3(19)
  - Eviction for noncompliance, 413.117
  - Health officer's authority, 413.79, 413.80
  - Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113
- Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)
- Informations, form, 773.35
- Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Junkyards, 306C.6
- Kinds, 389.12, 657.1, 657.2
- Levee and drainage districts, 455.161
- Maternity hospital, unlicensed, abated, 236.7
- Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326
- Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2(3)
- Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9
- Odors
  - Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)
  - Collection of filth, 657.2(2)
  - Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)

**NUISANCES—Continued****Odors—Continued**

- Noxious exhalations, from buildings, 657.2(1)
- Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19, 368.5
- Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4
- Ordinance violation deemed nuisance, 415.3
- Penalty, abatement, 413.108–413.125, 657.3
- Plant insect pests and diseases, 267.5, 267.7
- Pool selling, penalty, procedure, 99.1–99.31
- Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4
- Public use of private land or waters, construction, attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C.7
- Pumping station without fish screens, 109.14
- Refrigerators, abandoned, 732.20
- Residence district restrictions, violations, 415.3
- River obstructions, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2(3)
- Rubbish, 657.2(10)
- Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)
- Signs, advertising on roads, 319.10–319.13
- Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259
- Smoke, 657.2(11)
- Soil erosion, 467D.23
- Special charter cities, powers, 420.171, 420.175–420.180
- Spite ditch, 455.161
- Stay of execution, 657.6
- Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)
- Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)
- Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4
- Weeds, 657.2(12)
- Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

**NUMBERING**

- Abstracts of record, R.C.P. 345
- Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84–321.94
- Altering factory numbers, penalty, 714.12, 714.13
- Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 79, 81
- Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
- Briefs on appeal, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2
- Buildings, power of cities and towns, 368.9
- Cause of action or defense, R.C.P. 79
- Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Divisions of pleading, R.C.P. 79
- Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196
- Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167
- Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

**NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS**

- Court entries altered to correct mistake, 602.17

**NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN**

- Generally*, 237.1–237.16

**NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL**

- False or misleading description of stock by nurseryman, 267.6
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2
- State entomologist, 267.1–267.22

**NURSES**

- Abuse of children reported, ch 235A
- Approved training school, requirements, 152.4
- Associations, contracts with governing bodies, 143.1
- Barbering license not required, 158.2

**NURSES—Continued**

- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of nurses, 147.12–147.28, 147.105–147.110
- Care of psychopathic cases, 225.15
- Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
- County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)
- Definition of nursing, 152.1
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Diseased persons, care, charter cities, 420.183
- Enforcement provisions of practice Act, 147.109
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 152.3
- Executive director, board of nurses, 147.105, 147.106
- Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
- Exemption from taxation, 427.3
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fees for license, 147.80
- Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Foreign licenses, 152.7
- Hospital trustees' control, 347.13(5), 348.2
- Illegal practice, penalties, 147.83–147.86
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Insurance hospital service, included, 514.5
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
- Liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- License to practice required, 147.2, 152.3
- Maternity cases in patient's home, 236.2
- Memorial hall building, accommodations, 37.18(1)
- Nonlicensed nurses, exception, 152.2
- Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
- Old-age assistance recipients, nursing, 249.29
- Penalties for violations, 147.83–147.86
- Practical nurse, 152.1–152.5
- Profession abbreviations, 152.5
- Profession means nursing, 147.1
- Provisional licenses, 152.6
- Psychopathic cases, care, 225.15
- Public health nurses, 143.1–143.3, 255.2
- Qualifications, 147.3, 152.3
- Registered or graduate nurse
  - Enforcement provisions, 147.83–147.86, 147.90–147.93, 147.109
  - Persons not so classified, 152.2
  - Reinstatement, 147.11
  - Report of violations, 147.89
  - Tax exemptions, 427.3(3)
  - Title and degrees, use, 147.72, 147.73, 152.2
- School nurses, 143.1–143.3
- Schools for nurses
  - Approval by board, 152.3(1), 152.4
  - Courses of study, 152.4
  - Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
- Services required for injured employees, 85.27
- Soldiers home, state, open for, 219.1
- Special charter cities, diseased persons, care, 420.183
- Students, exception to license requirements, 152.2(9)
- Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)
- Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- Venereal disease tests reported, 140.11, 140.12
- Violations
  - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
  - Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86

**NURSES—Continued**

Visiting nurses, 143.1, 143.2, 231.9, 255.2

**War nurses**

Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5

Preference in employment, 70.1–70.8

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.27

Work permits, issuance, 147.103

Wounds, criminal, report, 147.111–147.113

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS EXAMINING BOARD**

*General provisions*, 147.118–147.130

**NURSING HOMES**

*General provisions*, 135C.1–135C.28

Absentee voting by patients, 53.17

City hospital trustees may operate, 380.13

County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26

Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3

Mortality reports, 135.40–135.42

**OATHS**

Affidavits defined, 622.85, *see AFFIDAVITS*

Authority to administer

*For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths*

City manager, 363C.7(15)

Commerce commission examiners, 78.1

General authority of officials, 78.1–78.3

Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8, 2.44

Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1

Bar admission oath, 610.11

Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104

City manager, 363C.6

Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5

Courts martial, 29B.31

Courts of inquiry, 29B.117

Fees for administering, notaries public, 77.15

Law practice, on admission, 610.11

Military courts, *generally*, 29B.43

Natural resources council, power to administer, 84.12

Officers, oath of office. *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Perjury, penalty, 773.28

Statutory construction, 4.1(12)

Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see PLEADINGS*

Warranties, express warranty by seller of personal property, 554.2313

Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1

**OATS**

*See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS*

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

Crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22

Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1

Defined as grain, 543.1(5)

Grain handling tax, 427.1(21), 428.35

Warehouse provisions, ch 543

Weight per bushel, 210.10

**OBSCENITY**

Criminal penalties, 725.1–725.12

**OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE**

Influencing officers improperly, 723.1

Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2

Penalties for obstructing justice, 723.1–723.3

Unlawful solicitation and promotion, 723.3

**OBSTRUCTIONS**

Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)

Bridge commission may order removal, 383.19

Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357

Defined as nuisance, 319.7, 319.8, 657.2(5)

Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4

Dwellings, stairs to be free from, 413.82

Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7

Fire escapes to be free from, 413.81

Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33

Grand jury's duty as to highways, 771.2(4)

Highway, railroad as obstruction, evidence, 782.2

Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7

Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19

Mines, obstruction of escape ways prohibited, 82.39, 82.40, 82.45, 82.78

Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)

Penal provisions, 716.6, 716.7

Railroad obstructed for robbery, penalty, 711.4

Railways, penalties, 716.7, 716.9

Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6

Rivers and streams, obstructions in, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)

Roads, obstructing or defacing, 716.6, 716.7

Signs and billboards on highways, 319.1–319.13, 657.2(5, 7)

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION**

Autopsy, 85A.19

**Claims**

Barred, 85A.25

Controverted, 85A.21

Filing, 85A.18

**Compensation**

Diseases, 85A.9, 85A.11, 85A.13

Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7

Limitations, 85A.14

Definition, 85A.8

Dependents, 85A.6

Diagnosis, 85A.11

**Disablement**

Defined, 85A.4

Limitations, 85A.12

Temporary, 85A.17

Employees, 85A.3

**Employers**

Defined, 85A.2

Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15

Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27

Insurance, 85A.26

Medical board, 85A.20–85A.24

Notice, 85A.18

Silicosis, 85A.13

Workmen's compensation, 85A.16

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT**

*Generally*, ch 88

**OCCUPATIONS**

Child labor, 92.1–92.23

Group insurance, 509.1

**OCCUPATIONS—Continued**

Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54  
Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A  
Occupational diseases excluded from workmen's compensation, 85.61(5, c)  
Transacting business without license, 713.27  
Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19  
Vocational training, duties of state, 259.2-259.8  
Workmen's compensation, 85.1-85.61

**OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS**

*Generally*, 560.1-560.7

**ODORS**

Buildings emitting, 368.5, 368.7, 657.2(1)  
City power to restrain, 368.7(3)  
Collection of filth, 368.7(3), 657.2(2)  
Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)  
Noxious exhalation from buildings, 657.2(1)  
Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19, 368.5

**OFFENSES, PUBLIC**

*Specific Offenses, see CRIMES*

Classified, 687.1  
Felony, *generally*, 687.2, 687.3  
Misdemeanor, *generally*, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7  
Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483  
Punishment, conviction required, 687.5  
Threat to commit, 760.1-760.14

**OFFER TO CONFESS JUDGMENT**

*Generally*, 677.1-677.14

**OFFICE BUILDING**

Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10  
Buildings in general, *see BUILDINGS*  
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7  
Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47  
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8, 518A.12  
Insurance companies, 511.8, 515.34  
Savings and loan associations, 534.18  
Zoning law, 414.1-415.3

**OFFICERS, PEACE**

*See ch 748, also PEACE OFFICERS*

**OFFICERS, PUBLIC**

*See PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**OFFSET**

*See PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaims*

**OIL AND GAS WELLS**

*Generally*, 84.1-84.25  
Geological survey, 305.3

**OILS**

Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2  
Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8-30), 190.3-190.6  
Containers, 208.6, 208.7  
Drug law enforcement, 205.11-205.13  
Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4  
Fuel oil, ch 208  
Illuminating oil, 208.1-208.8  
Linseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4  
Liquid measure standard, 210.5  
Oil of turpentine, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4  
Oil stations, 214.1-214.5

**OILS—Continued**

Penal provisions, 189.21-189.23, 208.26, 208.27  
Petroleum products law, 208.1-208.28  
Pipe lines, 490.1-490.33  
Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5  
Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)  
Storage, municipal regulations, 413.75

**OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE**

*Generally*, 249.1-249.47  
Medical, 249A.1-249A.9  
Recipients, tax sales, 446.38  
Work training program, 249.7, 249C.1-249C.17

**OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEM**

*Generally*, 97.50-97.53

**OLEOMARGARINE**

*General provisions*, 191.1-191.7  
Advertising restrictions, 192.54  
Defined, 190.1

**OMBUDSMAN**

*See CITIZENS' AIDE*

**OPENING ARGUMENTS**

Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27  
Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195  
Criminal cases, 780.6, 780.8  
Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13  
Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195  
Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

**OPENING STATEMENTS**

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191  
Criminal cases, 780.5

**OPERATORS' LICENSES**

Motor vehicles, 321.174-321.200

**OPHTHALMOLOGIST**

Blind aid, examination, 241.4, 241.8

**OPINIONS**

Attorney general, 13.2(4)  
County attorney's duty to issue, 109.35, 336.2(7)  
Evidence, expert witness, 328.12, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12; R.C.P. 132  
Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8  
Industrial commissioner's findings, 86.25  
Supreme court opinions  
Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24  
Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14  
Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13  
Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24  
Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20  
Publication withheld on order, 684.15  
Warranties, creation, 554.2313  
Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23  
Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9, 409.12  
Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179

**OPIUM JOINTS**

Abatement, 657.1-657.3

**OPPRESSION IN OFFICE**

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)  
Penalties, 740.3, 740.4

**OPTIONS**

- Commercial instruments, option to purchase, 554.1201
- Commercial instruments, payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
- Dealing in options, penalty, 622.15
- Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

**OPTOMETRY**

- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Association, Iowa optometric, clinic, 154.6
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of optometry examiners, ch 147
- Definition, 154.1
- Degrees and titles, 147.72–147.74
- Educational clinic, study required, 154.6–154.8
- Enforcement of practice Act, 147.87–147.93
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154.3
- Eyeglasses, protective lenses, 135.30
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Inspectors appointed, 147.116
- Insurance plan, *generally*, ch 514
- Itinerant optometrist, license, 147.75
- License revoked, 147.55–147.71, 154.4
- License to practice, 147.2–147.11, 154.3–154.8
- Merchants right to sell glasses, 154.2
- Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9
- Persons not engaged in optometry, 154.2
- Physicians and surgeons may sell glasses, 154.2
- Prescription for lenses required, 154.9
- Profession means optometry, 147.1
- Qualifications of optometrists, 147.3, 154.3
- Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54
- Renewal fee, 147.117
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Schools, 154.3, 154.5
- Study group local meetings, effect, 154.6
- Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- Violations
  - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
  - Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86

**ORCHARDS**

- Condemnation
  - Generally*, 471.1–473.4
  - Damage paid before taking, 472.26
  - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
  - Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
  - Interurban water supply, 484.22
  - Railway condemnation, 471.12
  - Supervisor's discretion, highways, 460.13
- Encouragement of culture, 186.3
- Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22
- Fruit tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22
- Injuring fruit trees, penalty, 714.8
- Insects and plant diseases, 267.1–267.22
- Stealing or knocking off fruit, 714.9, 714.10
- Trespass, penalty, 714.6–714.10
- Windbreaks permitted, 318.1

**ORDINANCES**

- Generally*, 366.1–366.15

**ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL**

- County sale of land, 332.4
- County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)
- School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**ORE**

- Investigation at Ames, 266.3
- Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
- Specimens to state university, 263.3
- Study by geological survey, 305.3

**ORGANIZATIONS**

- Clubs, *see* **LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
- Criminal syndicalism, 689.11(4)
- Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
- High school secret orders, 287.1–287.4
- Inciting hostility to government, 689.9
- Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
- Nonprofit, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
- Tax exemption of veterans organizations, 427.1

**ORIGINAL NOTICE**

- Accepted service authorized
  - Auditor of state, 534.53, 534.54
  - Commissioner of insurance, *see* **INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance**
  - County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56(e)
  - Foreign corporations, *generally*, *see* **Foreign Corporations Served below**
  - Mentally ill persons of institutions, R.C.P. 56(e)
  - Motor vehicle department, 81.5
  - Public safety commissioner, 321.498
  - Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54
  - Superintendent of state mentally ill, R.C.P. 56(e)
- Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56(e)
- Action commenced by serving, R.C.P. 48
- Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 50
- Advance fees before service, 337.10(10)
- Appeal notice, service, R.C.P. 336
- Appearance date, *see* **subhead Return Day, Time Required below**
- Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56(1)
- Attorney general, service on state, 613.9
- Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5–520.7
- Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- City or town served, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47
- Commencement of civil actions
  - Begun by serving original notice, R.C.P. 48
  - Docketing on failure to file petition, R.C.P. 55
  - Last known officers served, 617.6
  - Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49
  - Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167–175
  - Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49
  - Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
  - Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
- Consumer frauds, 713.24
- Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 50, 78
- Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
- Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
- Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)
- County attorney, service on state, 613.9
- County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56(e)
- County officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)
- County of residence changed, 616.21

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1  
 Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 48, 49  
 Domestic company or corporation served  
 Membership sales association, 503.14  
 No local office, process service, 491.15  
 Pipe lines, on commerce commission, 490.28  
 Employment security law, nonresident employ-  
 ing units, 96.14(6-15)  
 English language publication, 618.1, 618.2  
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-  
 1.9  
**Fees**  
 Advance fees may be required, 337.10(10)  
 Posting notice, 618.12  
 Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11  
 Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11(1, 10)  
 Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)  
 Foreign corporations served  
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Contracts in state, 617.3  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Corporations selling courses of instruction,  
 designation of agent, 713A.2  
 Doing business in state, 617.3  
 General agent, service on, 617.3  
 Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28,  
 504A.74  
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
 Process agent service  
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)  
 Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, per-  
 sonal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)  
 Benevolent societies, 510.29  
 Consent to service, personal service recog-  
 nized, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Contract performed in state, 617.3  
 Employing units, 96.14(6-15)  
 Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26  
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21  
 Insurance company, general or recording  
 agent, 617.5  
 Issuer of registered securities, 502.9  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.4-81.6  
 Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27-511.29  
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
 Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74  
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
 Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23  
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54  
 Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
 Tort committed in state, 617.3  
 Profit corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60  
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4  
 Transient merchants, 81A.4  
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant,  
 321.500  
 Form of notice, *generally*, R.C.P. 50  
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice  
 requirements, R.C.P. 54 (b)

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

General assembly members, not held to appear,  
 R.C.P. 58  
 Highway commission, service, 613.13  
 Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14  
 Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.10, 321A.25,  
 507A.3(3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Insurer of securities, blue-sky law, 502.9  
 Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A  
 Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.5, 81.6  
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special  
 appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Justice court, 601.18-601.23  
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43  
 Legalization of notices, 587.1-587.11, 590.1-591.4  
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22  
 Mail, service by  
 Employment security law, nonresident employ-  
 ing units, 96.14  
 Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74  
 Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15  
 Nonresident car owners, 321.501-321.506  
 Service by publication on known defendant,  
 R.C.P. 60.1  
 State as defendant in action, 613.9  
 Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)  
 Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14  
 Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56(h)  
 Municipal court, appearance date, filing, R.C.P.  
 363  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Nonresidents  
 Boats and watercraft, 106A.1-106A.14  
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3  
 Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations*  
*Served above*  
 Criminal defendant while in state, 617.1  
 Mortgage of personal property, 626.44  
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.506, 321.511  
 Process agent service  
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23  
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498-321.509  
 Recovery of real property, agent served, 646.5  
 Security interest in personal property, 626.44  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*  
 Officials prohibited from making, 343.3  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.15  
 Penalty for holding notice, 617.2  
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51  
 Personal service  
 Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Agent served for  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54  
 Nonresident realty owner, 646.5  
 Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21  
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
 City or town, R.C.P. 56(h)  
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued****Personal service—Continued****Corporations***Generally*, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3–617.5, 617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Delivery of copy of notice to person, R.C.P. 56

Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)

Employment security law, nonresident employ-  
ing units

Actual service, on nonresident, 96.14(12)

Personal notification, optional, 96.14(10)

General manager, 617.3, 617.6

Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56  
(m)

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)

Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56(a)

Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c)

Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)

Last known officer of corporation, 617.6

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56

Method of service, R.C.P. 56

Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b)

Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–  
321.506, 321.511

New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)

Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74

Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56(1)

Partnership, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)

President of school district, R.C.P. 56(j)

Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21

Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*

School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56(j)

Social service department, R.C.P. 56(d)

State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)

Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)

Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52

Petition not filed after notice, dismissal, R.C.P. 55

Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 50, 53

Petition stated as filed or to be filed, R.C.P. 50, 53

Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9

Posting of original notices

Fees for posting, 618.12

Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94

Private corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6),  
617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56, 60Process agent service, *see subhead Foreign Cor-  
porations Served, also subhead Nonresidents  
above*Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below***Publication of original notices**

Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)

Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64

Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60

Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966; 587.8

Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9

Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)

Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53

Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)

Authority for, R.C.P. 60

Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)

Contingent interests or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)

Contract for realty sale, specific performance,  
R.C.P. 60(d)

Corporation, R.C.P. 60

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued****Publication of original notices—Continued**Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251,  
254

Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3

Divorce or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(i)

English language required, 618.1, 618.2

Fees allowed, 618.11

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10

Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3

Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4

Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debt-  
or, 626.90

How published, R.C.P. 62

Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4

Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(1)

Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1

Legalization Acts, 587.1–587.11

Method required, R.C.P. 62

Newspaper defined, 618.3; R.C.P. 62

Newspapers selected, 618.1–618.8; R.C.P. 62

New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(1); 253(b)

Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60

Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)

Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)

Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P.  
63

Proof of publication, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63

Provisional remedy, nonresident property,  
R.C.P. 60(f)

Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)

Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)

Quieting title actions before 1966; 587.7

Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3

Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)

Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1

Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2

Separate maintenance or modification of di-  
vorce decree, R.C.P. 60(i)

Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62

Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)

Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62

Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60

Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(1)

When completed, R.C.P. 62

Will cases legalized, 587.5

Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P.  
60(e)

Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Railroads, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Recovery of real property, when landlord served,  
646.11

Residence changed after action begun, 616.21

Return day, time required

Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53

Garnishee, R.C.P. 54

**Return of service**

Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)

Amendment of return permitted, 617.2

Clerk's entry in docket, 606.9

Contents, 617.2; R.C.P. 59

Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)

Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P.  
59(c)

Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

## Return of service—Continued

- Inmates of state institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
- Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94; R.C.P. 369
- Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
- Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Time limit on, 622.94
- Sales tax provisions, 422.55, 422.57
- Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
- School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Service
  - Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
  - Motor vehicles, actions against nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.506
  - Personal service, *see subhead above*
  - Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above*
  - Publication by, *see subhead Publication of Original Notices above*
  - Substituted service, *see subhead below*
  - Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
- Sheriff's fees for serving, 337.11(1, 10)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Signed by plaintiff or attorney, R.C.P. 50
- Simulated penalty, 713.43
- "Single act" statute, 617.3
- State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)
- Substituted service
  - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
  - Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56(a)
  - Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56(a)
  - Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
  - Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56(a)
  - Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
  - Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
  - Torts committed in state, 617.3
  - Transient merchants, 81A.4
  - Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64
- Violations
  - English language publication, failure, 618.2
  - Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
  - Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9
- ORIGINALS**
- Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
- Entries as evidence
  - Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45
  - Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53
  - Writing and records, 622.28
- Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8; R.C.P. 340
- Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
- Vehicles subject to registration, use tax, 423.7
- Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28
- ORPHANS**
- Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.1–244.14
- Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
- County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11
- Membership sales, benefits to orphans, 503.3
- Orphanages, private, 237.1–237.16
- World war orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.10

**OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY***See OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE***OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**

- Abuse of children, *generally*, 235A.1–235A.8
- Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
- Board of medical examiners, 147.12–147.28
- Change of residence to another state, 147.54
- Contracts for medical service, 514.1–514.17
- County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
- Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1–142.11
- Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 150.1
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
- Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1–224A.6
- Enforcement provisions of practice Act, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 146.4, 147.29–147.43
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Insurance, medical and surgical service, 514.1–514.17
- Itinerant osteopath
  - License continued, 147.75
  - Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
  - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2
- Licenses, 146.4, 147.44–147.71, 147.102, 150.1, 150A.8, 150A.9
- Medical and hospital insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
- Old-age assistance recipients, service allowed, 249.29
- Osteopathic medicine, 150A.1–150A.9
- Osteopathy, 150.1–150.11
- Penalty provisions, *generally*, 147.84–147.86
- Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
- Podiatry laws, not applicable, 149.2
- "Profession" includes osteopathy and surgery, 147.1
- Qualifications of osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, 147.3
- Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 147.102
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Schools
  - Dead bodies for scientific purposes, 142.1–142.11
  - Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
- Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
- "Unprofessional conduct" defined, 147.56
- Venereal diseases, duties, 140.1–140.15
- Violations
  - Advertising, false, 147.74
  - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
  - Injunction, practicing without a license, 147.83
  - Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
- Workmen's compensation provisions for services, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113
- OUNCE**
- Standard weights, 210.1, 210.4

**OSTER PROCEEDINGS**

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.3  
 Impeachment, 68.1–68.14  
 Quo warranto, ch 660, *see* **QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**  
 Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**  
 Removal from office, 66.1–66.30

**OVERHEAD CROSSINGS**

Highways, *see* **VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**  
 Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295  
 Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328  
 Railways, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21–478.24  
 Rights of landowner adjacent to railroad, 478.13  
 Viaducts, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17

**PACKAGES**

*See* **CONTAINERS**

**PACKING HOUSES**

Child labor laws, 92.1–92.23  
 City establishment and regulation, 368.5(1)  
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)  
 Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**  
 Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Food law, 189.1–189.31  
 Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47, ch 186A  
 Licenses, 170.2–170.8  
 Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A  
 Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3  
 Sanitation, 170.9–170.28  
**Slaughterhouses**  
     Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1  
     Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)  
     Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2  
     Renderies regulated by cities, 368.5(1)

**PAINTINGS**

Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)  
 Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)  
 Municipal art galleries, 379.11(5)

**PAINTS AND OILS**

Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2  
 Container defined, 189.1(4)  
 Definitions and standards, 207.1  
 Enforcement, 189.24–189.27  
 Flaxseed oil, *see* **subhead Linseed Oil below**  
**Labeling**  
     Oils, requirements, 189.9, 207.3  
     Oil substitutes, 207.4  
     Paints, container labels, 189.9–189.18, 207.2  
**Linseed oil**  
     Boiled and raw, standards, 207.1(1, 2)  
     Definitions and standards, 189.1(1), 207.1  
     Labeling oils and substitutes, 189.9–189.18, 207.3, 207.4  
     Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8  
 Mineral oil not to be used, 207.1  
 “Package” defined, 189.1(4)  
 “Paint” defined, labeling, 207.1, 207.2  
**Painting, housing law requirements**  
     Cellar walls and ceilings, 413.64  
     Court walls, 413.70  
     Floor beneath water closet, 413.65, 413.85  
     Rooms, 413.71  
     Storage rooms for paint, 413.75

**PAINTS AND OILS—Continued**

Painting of walls of food establishments, 170.13  
**Paints**  
     “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
     Content specified, 207.1(4)  
     Labeling, 189.9–189.18, 207.3, 207.4  
     Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8  
**Pharmacopoeia and formulary, standard, 189.1(7), 207.1**  
**Storage, municipal regulation, 413.75**  
**Substitutes, labeling provisions, 207.4**  
**Turpentine**  
     Defined, standards, labeling, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4  
     Labeling, 189.9–189.18, 207.3, 207.4  
     Oil and spirits, specifications, 207.1(3)  
     Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8  
**Turpentine oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4**

**PALMISTRY**

City power to regulate, 368.8(1)

**PAMPHLETS**

State publications, 14.21, 15.40, 16.3, 17.27

**PANEL, PETIT JURY**

Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8  
 Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)  
**Challenges, R.C.P. 187**  
**Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)**  
**Criminal cases, 779.1–779.12**  
**Discharge of panel, 609.37**  
**Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25**  
**Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6**  
**Jury commission, 608.1–608.11**  
**List filed with clerk, 609.30**  
**Names on lists made official, 609.14**  
**Number, minimum, 609.19**  
**Petit jury drawn, 609.22**  
**Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2**  
**Selection, manner of drawing panel**  
     Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12  
     Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29  
     Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44  
     Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15  
     Cancellation for illegality, 609.34  
     Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20  
     Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35  
     Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3  
     Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38  
     Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40  
     Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45  
     Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22  
**Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)**

**PANTORIUMS**

Operation in residence, penalty, 732.6, 732.7

**PAPERS**

Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42  
 Books and papers, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS**  
 Cigarette papers, 98.1–98.41  
 Credit union records, 533.26–533.28  
 Destruction or injury, penalty, 714.1  
 Forgery, 718.1–718.22  
 Inflammable junk, nuisance, city’s power, 657.2 (10)  
 Newspapers, *see* **NEWSPAPERS**  
 Penalty for injuring or concealing, 714.1

**PAPERS—Continued**

- Production for evidence, R.C.P. 129, 130, *see* *BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection*
- Removal of district court files, 619.4
- Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8

**PARADES**

- City power to regulate, permit, 368.5(2)
- Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)
- National guard on governor's order, 29A.9

**PARALYSIS, INFANTILE**

- Contagious diseases, *generally, see DISEASES*

**PARCELS**

- See* *CONTAINERS*

**PARDONS**

- Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12
- Clerk's duties, 248.17
- Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6
- Conditions prerequisite, 248.6–248.8
- Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Copies required, 248.14–248.16
- Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
- Filing of record, 248.5, 248.11, 248.17
- Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13
- Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Governor's investigation, procedure, 248.6–248.11
- Habitual criminals, 747.7
- Investigation procedure by board, 248.8, 248.9
- Record kept of recommendations by board, 248.5
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2
- Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
- Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**PARENT AND CHILD**

- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Adopted children
  - Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25, 144.38
  - Status of child and parent, 600.6
- Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Births reported, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.40
- Child liable for own acts, 624.38
- Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
- Children, education and support, 597.14
- Child's acts, parents responsibility, 613.16
- Child support, parents wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Dependent child aid, 239.1–239.19
- Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
- Family expenses, 597.14
- Guardianship, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.37
- Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222.78
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, *generally, 232.1–232.73*
- Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613.16

**PARENT AND CHILD—Continued**

- Support of children
  - Abandoned children, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
  - Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.11, 598.21–598.25
  - Duty defined, uniform law, 252A.3(8)
  - Expenses of juvenile court proceedings, 232.51
  - Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233.1(5)
  - Illegitimates, contempt proceedings, 675.37
  - Liability, *generally, 252.2, 597.14*
  - Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222.78
  - Neglected children committed, 232.25
  - Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
  - Poor children, 252.2, 252.3
  - Seizure of property for, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
  - Uniform support of dependents law, 252A.1–252A.12
  - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Termination of relationship, 232.40–232.53

**PARENT TEACHER ASSOCIATION**

- Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

**PARKS**

*See also PRESERVES*

- Bonds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- City or town conveyed state park, 111.32
- City parks, 368.30, 370.1–371.9
- County maintenance, 111.27
- Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
- Maternity hospitals, distance from parks, 236.3
- Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Motor vehicle regulations
  - Animals to be restrained, 111.45
  - Closing time in state parks, 111.46
  - Driving off roadways, 111.36
  - Excessive load prohibited, 111.37
  - Excluding vehicles, local authority, 321.248
  - Leaving vehicle unattended, 111.38
  - Parking in designated areas, 111.38
  - Signs posted indicating exclusion, 321.248
  - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
  - Speed in state parks, 111.36
  - Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248
- Private parks, 111.34
- State parks and lands
  - Abandonment of gift, 111.14
  - Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
  - Boundaries established, 111.19–111.24
  - Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42
  - Bridges improved and maintained by highway commission, 307.5(12)
  - Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
  - Buildings, fences, and piers, permits, 111.4
  - Cities, aid in purchase, 111.28–111.30
  - Cities and towns, care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
  - Cities and towns, conveyance to, 111.32
  - Commercial concessions, 111.4
  - Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10
  - Conservation commission, duties, 111.2, 111.3
  - Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
  - Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
  - County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34
  - Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.16

**PARKS—Continued**

State parks and lands—Continued  
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1  
 Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35  
 Donations to state, conditions, 111.10–111.15  
 Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56  
 Duties and powers of commission, 111.2  
 Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17  
 Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23  
 Establishment by park commission, 111.18  
 Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37  
 Forester appointed, 107.13  
 Forest reservation reports received, 161.13  
 Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15  
 Game management areas established, 109.6  
 Gardener, improvements, 111.16, 111.17  
 Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15  
 Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57  
 Highways established, 111.8–111.10  
 Highways under control of commission, 307.5 (7, 12)  
 Ice field, barriers required, 111.54  
 Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57  
 Inmates of training schools, transfer to, 242.15  
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18  
 Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17  
 Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25  
 Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27  
 Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38  
 Penalties for park regulation violations, 111.57  
 Piers, fences, and buildings, permits, 111.4  
 Police powers conferred, 111.26  
 Prison labor used, 246.18  
 Private funds for improvements, 111.15  
 Purchase in part by cities, 111.26–111.30  
 Purchase of property authorized, 107.24(2, 3)  
 Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5  
 Regulations  
     *General prohibitions*, 111.35  
     Animals running at large prohibited, 111.45  
     Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51  
     Closing time, 111.46  
     Construction of erections, 111.4  
     Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35  
     Excessive loads not permitted, 111.37  
     Firearms prohibited, 111.42  
     Fires regulated, 111.40  
     Hitching animals to trees forbidden, 111.39  
     Ice, sand, and gravel removal, 111.52–111.56  
     Leash on animals, permitted, 111.45  
     Littering grounds, forbidden, 111.43  
     Parking vehicles, 111.38  
     Penalties for violations, 111.57  
     Prohibited areas, 111.44  
     Removing plants, flowers, or fruit, 111.41  
     Speed limit, driving regulations, 111.36  
 Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6  
 Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 306.3, 306.4, 307.5 (7, 12)  
 Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31–111.33  
 Snowmobiles in parks, regulated, ch 321G  
 Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24  
 Title to land acquired by state, 111.10  
 Training school inmates, transfer to, 242.15  
 Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57  
 Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9  
 Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

**PARKS—Continued**

Township parks, tax levy, 359.30  
 Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20  
 Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

**PARLOR CARS**

State supervision, 474.10

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**

Delinquent children, attendance, 240.2  
 Private school law applicable, 280.2  
 Private schools, *generally*, see *SCHOOLS*

**PAROL CONTRACTS**

Evidence, 622.32–622.35  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1  
 Party wall agreements, 563.12  
 Pleading, R.C.P. 91  
 Sales contracts, 554.2202  
 Statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

**PAROLE BOARD**

*General provisions, ch 247, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Advice given governor on pardon matters, 248.6  
 Agents as peace officers, 247.24  
 Bench probation, 247.20–247.27  
 Board paroles  
     Assistance to prisoners paroled, 247.8  
     Authority after commitment, 247.5  
     Clerk of district court, gives data, 247.14  
     Communications, when accepted, 247.13  
     Control of parolees, 247.9  
     County attorney to furnish facts, 247.15  
     Custody of parolees in warden, 247.9  
     Death sentence prisoners ineligible, 247.5  
     Detainers against prisoners, conditions, 247.5  
     Investigations made, board's power, 247.13  
     Judge of trial court to furnish facts, 247.15  
     Life term prisoners ineligible, 247.5  
     Military forces, custody relinquished, 247.9  
     Parole out of state when authorized, 247.5  
     Parole time lost if parole revoked, 247.12  
     Penalty for violation of parole, 247.28, 745.3  
     Power to parole after commitment, 247.5  
     Power to parole before commitment, 247.7  
     Prosecuting attorney to furnish facts, 247.15  
     Public officers to furnish information, 247.13  
     Recommendation of judge and prosecuting attorney, 247.7  
     Recommitment, order served, fees, 247.9, 247.11  
     Return of parolees by board authorized, 247.9  
     Revocation, board's power, 247.9, 247.11  
     Revocation, time lost, 247.12  
     Rules, 247.5, 247.6  
     Supervision of parolees by director of corrections, 247.5  
     Violation of parole, 247.26–247.28, 745.3  
     War, relinquish custody to U.S. armed forces, 247.9  
     Work release not to affect, 247A.9  
 Children in training schools, 242.12  
 Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 245.14, 247.16–247.19  
 County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31  
 Court probation, 247.20–247.27  
 Criminal statistics, 247.14, 247.15, 247.29–247.32  
 Custody of person, 247.9, 260.22

**PAROLE BOARD—Continued**

Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 247.5  
 Drug addicts, 224.3  
 Employment or maintenance required, 247.8  
 Executive secretary, appointment, 247.3  
 Expense in assisting parolees, 247.8  
 Expenses allowed, 247.2, 247.4  
 Fund for parole relief, 247.17, 247.19  
 Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29  
 Inebriates, 224.3  
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1  
 Investigators and agents appointed, 247.24  
 Life term, mandatory review, 247.5  
 Medical care for parolees, 255.29  
 Members  
   Appointment by governor, 247.1, 247.2  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
   Representatives on work release committee, 247A.3  
   Traveling expenses allowed, 247.2, 247.4  
 Mental health institute patients, 226.23  
 Narcotics violators, 204.22(4)  
 Pardon recommendations, record, 248.4–248.8  
 Prison records from social services department, 246.40(2)  
 Rape, jurisdiction under lesser sentence, 698.2, 698.4  
 Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10  
 Recommendations for restoration of citizenship, 248.3  
 Recombitment, order, 247.9, 247.11  
 Record of pardon recommendations kept, 248.5  
 Relief fund for parolees, 247.17–247.19  
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
 Report made biennially, 247.32  
 Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A  
 Revocation of parole, 247.26  
 Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.4  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4  
 Trips to other states, expense authorized, 247.4  
 Venereal disease limits right, 247.5  
 Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4  
 Violation of parole  
   Penalty, 247.26–247.28, 745.3  
   Training school inmates, 247.27  
 Vouchers on parole relief fund drawn, 247.19

**PAROL EVIDENCE RULES**

*Generally*, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61  
 Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415  
 Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202  
 Sales, sale or return, 554.2326

**PARTIES, POLITICAL**

*See* **POLITICAL PARTIES**

**PARTIES TO ACTIONS**

*See* **ACTIONS**, *subhead Parties to Actions*

**PARTITION FENCES**

*Generally*, 113.1–113.25

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**

Absent owners share retained or invested, 651.1  
 Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272  
 Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270  
 Answer, requirements, 651.2  
 Appearance in personalty action, R.C.P. 274  
 Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued**

Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293–295  
 Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 282  
 Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279  
 Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276  
 Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292  
 Costs  
   Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272  
   Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293  
   Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
   Transcript, taxed, 651.4  
 Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16  
 Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17  
 Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275  
 Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270  
 Decree, R.C.P. 279, 286, 287, 298  
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281  
 Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277  
 Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84  
 Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282  
 Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296  
 Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280  
 Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276  
 Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282  
 Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9  
 Liens  
   Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275  
   Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
   Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273  
   Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280  
   Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276  
   Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281  
   Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280  
   Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270  
   Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
   Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276  
   Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281  
   Partition in kind  
     Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278  
     Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286  
     Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280  
     Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278  
     Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283  
     Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284  
     Referees, number, R.C.P. 279  
     Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286  
     Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283  
     Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285  
     Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284  
     Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
   Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3  
   Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275  
   Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
   Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272  
   Place of bringing, 616.1  
   Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272  
   Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued**

Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270  
**Proceeds**  
 Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
 Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298  
**Proceeds of sale**  
 Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1  
 Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276  
 Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293  
 Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280  
 Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277  
 Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280  
 Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277  
 Return if sale disapproved, 651.5  
 Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276  
 Security to refund money, 651.6  
 Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276  
 Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275  
 Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275  
 Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)  
**Referees**  
 Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275  
 Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279  
 Bond, R.C.P. 283, 288  
 Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295  
 Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292  
 Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286  
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281  
 Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288  
 Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282  
 Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286  
 Sale made, R.C.P. 288  
 Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275  
**Sale of property**  
 Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279  
 Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)  
 Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278  
 Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288  
 Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291  
 Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292  
 Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5  
 Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280  
 Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)  
 Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)  
 Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)  
 Part of premises, R.C.P. 286  
 Personalty, R.C.P. 278, 281  
 Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291  
 Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281  
 Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279  
 Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)  
 Security to refund if title fails, 651.6  
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279  
 Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6  
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Share of absent owner, retained or invested, 651.1  
 State, actions against, 613.8–613.10  
 Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued**

Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284  
 Tenancy in common, 557.17  
 Title fails, security for refund, 651.6  
 Transcript costs taxed, 651.4  
 Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277  
 Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

**PARTITIONS**

Housing law, 413.24

**PARTNERSHIPS****Actions**

Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4  
 Limited partner as party, 545.52  
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)  
 Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4  
 Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98  
 Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681  
 Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603  
 Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001  
 Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610  
 Broker, license as, limitations, 117.1–117.7  
 Chain store tax, 424.2(3)  
 Commercial Code, organization as including partnerships, 554.1201  
 Commercial paper  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Payment from assets, 554.3105

**Contracts**

Provision against graft deemed part of contract, 553.23  
 Trade restraint, void, 553.4  
 Unfair discrimination, void, 551.5

**Employees**

Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8  
 False charges of dishonesty, 736.3  
 Mutual benefit societies, 513.1  
 Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20  
 Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)  
 Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1  
 Insurance laws applicable, 515.127  
 Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
 Itinerant merchant law applicable, 81.1  
 Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4  
 Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24  
 Liability

Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904  
 Taxes, 428.15

**Limited partnership law**

Action, contributor as party, 545.52  
 Articles of association, *see Certificate of Partnership below under this subhead*  
 Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43  
 Assignment of partner's interest, 545.29–545.35  
 Banking prohibited, 545.4  
 Business permitted, 545.4  
 Certificate of partnership  
 Amendments, 545.10, 545.45–545.51  
 Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47–545.50  
 Construction of uniform Act, 545.53–545.56

**PARTNERSHIPS—Continued****Limited partnership law—Continued****Certificate of partnership—Continued**

Contents, 545.2, 545.19, 545.57, 545.59

False statement, liability, 545.8

Filing of certificate, 545.2

Sufficiency, 545.3

Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20

Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28

Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)

Construction of uniform Act, 545.54

Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55

**Contributions of limited partners**

Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.51

Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57

Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43

Assignee's right to return, 545.31

Cash or property as contribution, 545.5

Contributor as party to action, 545.52

Dual relations, general and limited, 545.16

Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)

Form of contribution, cash or property, 545.5

Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28

Liability when unpaid, 545.25, 545.26

Mistake not to make general partner, 545.14

Nature of contribution, 545.5

Notice given before demanding return, 545.22

Person both general and limited partner, 545.16

Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.19, 545.42

Profits, 545.2(9), 545.20

Return of contribution, 545.13-545.23

Services not acceptable as contribution, 545.5

Sharing of partnership assets, 545.43

Withdrawal, 545.2(8), 545.21-545.27

Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)

Control by partner creates liability, 545.9

Conversion of existing limited partnerships, 545.57

Conveyances, 545.59

Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)

Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.49

Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25-545.28

Creditors' rights, 545.38-545.41

Death of limited partner, 545.36-545.38, 545.45(5)

Definition of "limited partnership", 545.1

**Dissolution**

Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42

Certificate canceled, 545.44

Creditors of limited partner, 545.39

Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36

Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24

Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58

Filing of certificate, 545.2

Formation of limited partnership, 545.2

**General partners**

Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46

Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12

Conveyances, 545.59

Death or retirement, 545.36

Distribution of assets, 545.42

Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40

Liability to limited partner, 545.20, 545.21

Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16

Name, use in firm name, 545.6

Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)

**PARTNERSHIPS—Continued****Limited partnership law—Continued**

Income tax information, 422.15, 422.20(3)

Law and equity rules govern, 545.56

**Limited partners**

Action, when necessary party, 545.52

Additional partners, 545.10

Agreements with each other, 545.19

Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46

Assignment of interest, 545.29-545.35

Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44

Compensation, 545.20

Contributions, *see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead*

Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12

Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41

Death, effect, 545.37, 545.38

Exemptions preserved, 545.41

Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18

General partner, dual role, 545.15-545.17

Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29

Interest redeemable, 545.40

Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25-545.28

Limited partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36-545.38

Mental illness effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)

Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14

Name used in firm name, 545.6, 545.7

Nature of contribution, 545.5

Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52

Powers as to real estate, 545.59

Powers of limited partners, 545.11

Profits, share, 545.13

Redemption from judgment, property used, 545.40

Redemption, separate property, 545.40

Relation of limited partners inter se, 545.19

Release from liability, 545.17(2)

Renunciation of mistaken interest, 545.14

Retirement, effect, 545.36

Rights of limited partners, 545.11-545.13

Share in assets, 545.42, 545.43

Status when also general partner, 545.15, 545.16

Statutory exemption preserved, 545.41

Substitution, assignee's rights, 545.30-545.35

Transactions with partnership, 545.17, 545.18

Trustee relationship, 545.26

Withdrawal of contribution, 545.20-545.24

Name of limited partnership, 545.6, 545.7, 545.45

Petition for cancellation on amendment, 545.48

Real estate, powers, 545.59

Receiver appointed for firm, 545.39

Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14

Uniform limited partnership Act, title, 545.53

**Violations**

Collateral, use of general partnership property, 545.18

False statements, liability, 545.8

Liability release unlawful, 545.18

Name used illegally, 545.7

Loan business, 536.1-536.25

Loans by limited partner, 545.17, 545.45(1)

Military service exemption, 427.3(5)

Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8

**PARTNERSHIPS**—Continued

Names registered, 547.1–547.13  
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
 Receiverships, 680.1–680.11  
 Seals unnecessary, 537.1  
 Stock sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8  
 Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)  
 Taxation, partners liable, 428.15  
 Trade-marks and trade name, registration, 547.1–547.13  
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551  
 Uniform partnership Act, ch 544  
 Violations  
   Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3  
   Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3  
   Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 736.3  
   Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.24, 622.15(2)  
   Trade name without filing, 547.1–547.5

**PARTY TICKET**

Committee nominations, 43.79–43.87  
 Nominations by petition, 45.1–45.4  
 Primary election law, 43.1–43.122  
 Voting at elections, 49.92–49.97

**PARTY WALLS**

*Generally*, 563.1–563.12

**PAR VALUE**

Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)  
 Minimum for railroad bonds, 476.13  
 Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)  
 Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5  
 Stock without par value, 493.1, 493.12

**PASSES**

*See FREE PASSES*

**PASTEURIZATION**

*Generally*, dairy products, 192.7–192.34  
 Cities and towns, power, 368.25

**PASTOR**

*See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**PATENT MEDICINES**

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9  
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)  
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9  
 Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25  
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8  
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6  
 Sale, 154.1(4), 205.8  
 Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)

**PATENTS**

Board of regents, authority to secure, 262.9  
 Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8  
 Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5, 307.5(6)  
 Education board, authority to secure, 262.9(10)  
 Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)  
 Land patents, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*  
 Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)

**PATERNITY**

*Generally*, 675.1–675.37

Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40

**PATHOLOGY**

Basic science examination, 146.3, 146.16  
 Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)  
 Defined as basic science, 146.2(1)  
 Medical license examination, 148.3(2)  
 Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)  
 Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

**PATROL**

Highway safety, 80.1–80.24, 321.228–321.371, 328.12  
 Road maintenance patrol  
   Obstructions removed, 319.7  
   Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401  
   Weed law, duties, 317.22

**PATRONAGE**

Highway patrol members, ratio, 80.4  
 Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2  
 Party officials barred from old-age assistance appointments, 249.3  
 Unemployment compensation employees, ratio, 96.11(4)

**PAUPERS**

*Generally*, 252.1–253.10

**PAVING**

Assessment, method, 389.10  
 Cost of primary road extensions, 313.22, 313.23  
 Costs apportioned within district, 391.41  
 Districts established, 391.2(2)  
 Grading before construction, 391.3  
 Old materials used in repaving, 391.6  
 Park funds, adjacent streets, 370.10(1)  
 Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)  
 Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24  
 Roadway assessment, city limit, 391.41  
 Salvage material, election of owners, 391.6, 391.7  
 State to pay costs on state lands, 307.10  
 Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54  
 To grade only, 391A.3  
 Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10

**PAWNBROKERS**

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 City power to regulate, license, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)  
 Commercial instruments buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 554.1201  
 Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)  
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5  
 Weapons, report of sales, 695.21, 695.22

**PAYMENT**

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Estates, order of claims, 633.425–633.437  
 Miners, 82.109–82.113  
 Minor, personal services, 599.4  
 Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8

**PEACE**

Affrays prohibited, 727.1  
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1  
 Bonds, 760.1–760.14  
 Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7  
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.1–744.4

**PEACE**—Continued

“Officer” defined, 748.3  
 Officers’ duty to preserve peace, 748.4  
 Profanity, blasphemous or obscene language,  
 728.1  
 Security to keep peace, 760.1–760.14  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1–743.9

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Action against, taking property under writ, inter-  
 pleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)  
 Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33  
 Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16  
 Animal health law enforcement, 163.8  
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Arrests, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6  
 Assistance in serving process, 742.1–742.8  
 Attorney general, power to call, 748.6  
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.87,  
 123.100, 123.112  
 Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28  
 Bureau of investigation, 749.1–749.3  
 Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.20  
 Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3), 751.3  
 Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17  
 Citations and complaints, duties, 753.5–753.9  
 City utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5  
 Civil defense and enforcement, 29C.15  
 Civil service, cities and towns, 365.6, 365.17  
 Conservation officers, 111.26  
 Controlled substances, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30,  
 80.32–80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510  
 Custody of children, 232.15  
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7  
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Definitions, 748.5  
 Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23, 748.3(4)  
 Deputized persons, emergency powers, 365.17  
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8  
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26  
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Driver’s license displayed on demand, 321.190  
 Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34  
 Duties, 748.4, 748.6  
 Elections, special officers, 49.114  
 Emergency appointment, cities and towns, 365.17  
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and au-  
 thority, 7.10–7.12  
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9–79.13  
 Fairground police, 174.5  
**Fees**  
 Arrest by warrant, 755.15  
 Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13  
 Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22  
 Mileage fees, 79.9–79.13  
 Vagrants arrested, 746.6, 746.23, 746.24  
 Witness in court, 622.71  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2  
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.12, 111.26  
 Foreign peace officers, authority, 759.16  
 Fugitives from justice, 759.1–759.29  
 Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4  
 Governor, power to call, 748.6  
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 695.7  
 Guns, pointing at person, exception, 694.2  
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21  
 Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36

**PEACE OFFICERS**—Continued

Highway commission, motor fuel tax, enforce-  
 ment, 324.76  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.9  
 Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14  
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22  
 Implied consent law, 321B.2–321B.6  
 Indian settlement, 337.21  
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 337.5  
 Licensed premises, duty to check for gambling  
 devices, 99A.4  
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12  
 Liquor law enforcement  
 Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6  
 Informations filed, 127.6  
 Livestock records, open to inspection, 211.1  
 Lost property, duties, 644.2  
 Machine guns, 696.1–696.9  
 Magistrates, 748.1, 748.2  
 Mental illness commission hearing, warrants  
 served, 229.2  
 Mentally ill escapees, recapture, 226.16, 230.31  
 Mentally retarded persons, escapees, 222.9, 222.10  
 Mileage allowance requirements, 79.13  
 Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4  
**Motor vehicles**  
*Generally*, 321.294, 321.476–321.492, 748.4  
 Abandoned, 321.89–321.91  
 Inspection orders, 321.238  
 Registration card, examination, 321.32  
 Registration plates, 321.19  
 Traffic violations, 753.13–753.20  
 Neglected or delinquent children, custody pend-  
 ing commitment, 232.15  
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Parole agent as peace officer, 247.24  
 Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411  
 Permit to carry weapons, 695.5–695.15  
 Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95  
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6  
 “Policemen” defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)  
 Poultry dealers, licensees’ records open, 197.4  
 Prisoners, identification records, 749.2, 782.8  
 Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10  
 Process, resistance to execution, 742.1–742.7  
 Property stolen or embezzled, 645.1–645.6  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.3  
 Railroad passes, to whom issued, 479.94  
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A  
 Salaries, monthly payment, 79.1  
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380  
 School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2  
 Search warrants, 751.1–751.43  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1, 760.2  
 Sheriffs, 337.1–337.19  
 Snowmobiles, special registration, examination,  
 321G.21  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special agents, 80.7, 80.23  
 State officers, 80.1–80.24  
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1–645.6  
 Subpoenas, service, 781.5, 781.6  
 Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader,  
 R.C.P. 41  
 Training schools for peace officers, 80.10–80.14  
 Traveling expenses itemized, receipts, 79.13  
 Truancy officers, 299.10–299.12

**PEACE OFFICERS—Continued**

University security officers, 262.13

Vagrants, duties, 746.5–746.7

## Violations

Assistance to officer refused, 742.5, 743.6, 755.11

Bribes, acceptance, 739.9

Refusal to execute process, 742.8

Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21

Search warrant, exceeding authority, 751.39

Unlawful fees, 746.24

## Warrants

Arrests, 754.5, 754.7

Outside of state, 79.12

Within state except on court order, 79.12

Weapons, authority to use, 694.2

Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 695.7

Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465

Witness in court, fees, 622.71

Women's reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15

Workmen's compensation, 85.61

**PECK**

Standard weight provisions, 210.6–210.11

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

Dead-man statute, 622.4

Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167

Juror, challenge for cause, 779.5; R.C.P. 187

Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3–622.5

Witness to will, 633.281

**PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS***Generally, chs 491, 496A, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)***PEDDLERS**

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)

Child labor regulated, 92.1–92.3, 92.7

City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)

## County license

Authority granted, 444.14–444.16

Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12

Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7

Fish, license, regulations, 109.115–109.119

Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4

Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)

Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

**PEDESTRIANS***Generally, 321.325–321.331*

Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**Men, *see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*Women, *see REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)***PENALTIES***General penalty clause, 687.6*

Absent voters, 53.7

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4

Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)

Amusement ride violations, 88A.10

Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13

Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52

**PENALTIES—Continued**

Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24

Bank holding companies, 524.1807

Banking violations, 524.1601–524.1611

Beer and liquor violations

*Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135**Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137*

Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4

Billboard violations, 306C.19

Bomb threats, failure to report, 697.7

Building code violations, state, 103A.21

Capitol building, parking violations, 19B.11

Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 19B.10, 19B.11

Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105

Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23–98.35, 98.41, 551A.3

Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22

City and town publicity departments, use, 364.4

City market regulations, 368.27

Civil service powers, 365.24

Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conservation commission not to change, 107.26

Controlled substances, *generally, 155.30, 204.401–204.412*

Co-operative association's failure to file report, 497.22–497.28, 498.24, 498.27–498.30, 499.52

Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9

Corporation, failure to report, 496.5–496.10, 496.13, 496.16

Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40

County attorney's duty to collect, 336.2

County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44

Credit cards, misuse, 713.42

Crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*

Criminal trespass, ch 729

Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14

Disposition of proceeds, 666.3

Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5

Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10

Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5

Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3

Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77

Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A

Express companies, 436.5, 436.12, 486.9

Ferries, violation of regulations, 368.27

Fines, *see FINES*

Fire laws violated, 103.17

Fire marshal's orders not obeyed, 100.26–100.29, 103.17

Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*

Fraternalities in high school, 287.1–287.3

Fraudulent omission from assessment, 440.6

Freight-line companies, failure, tax statements, 435.6

Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11

Guardian's failure to account, 633.162

Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29

Housing law, 413.108–413.111, 413.120

Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25

Industrial commission, refusing inspection of records, 86.10, 86.12

**PENALTIES—Continued**

Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50  
 Injunction violations, common carrier, 474.41  
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93  
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40  
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11  
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132  
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Libraries, state, rules and regulations, 303.3  
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5  
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8  
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98  
 Livestock confined too long in transit, 479.88  
 Mentally ill, county's failure to pay support, 230.22  
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.6, 687.7  
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandonment, 321.91  
   Delinquent transfer charge, 321.49  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Parking violations, 321.239  
   Permits, temporary, violations, 321B.28  
   Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18  
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9  
 Occupational safety and health Act, violations, 88.14  
 Odometer violations, 321.71  
 Old-age assistance, funds, 249.47  
 Omitted property assessed by revenue department, 440.5  
 Ordinances providing penalties, 368.7, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36  
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2  
 Payment to firemen and policemen pension fund, 410.4  
 Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 302.44  
 Peddling without a license, double tax, 444.17  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8  
 Pipe-line company, 438.11, 490.31  
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)  
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45  
 Police citations, failure to appear, 753.9  
 Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30  
 Printing, state, breach of contract with, 15.23  
 Public bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4  
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40  
 Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94  
 Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19  
 Railways, revenue department rules, refusal, 434.12  
 Registry lists, misuse, 48.5  
 Reports filed by district court clerk, 666.6  
 Sales tax violations, 422.58  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.60, 534.62, 534.66  
 School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44  
 School officers, violations, 277.32  
 School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20  
 Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8  
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6

**PENALTIES—Continued**

Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13  
 Snowmobile violations, 321G.14  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82  
 Special charter cities, penalties collected, 420.38, 420.39  
 State contracts, conflict of interest, 19B.5  
 State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12  
 Superintendent of schools, failure to report, 273.21  
 Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3  
 Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14  
 Tax penalties, *see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes*  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3  
 Training schools, discharge or majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 241.13  
 Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.14, 96.16  
 Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132  
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12  
 Water treatment violations, 455B.64  
 Workmen's compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)**

Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3  
 Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48  
 Books, state traveling library, 303.3(11)  
 Boys transferred from training school, 218.91  
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8  
 Chaplains, 246.3, 246.9, 246.10  
 Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24  
 Convict labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31  
 Convicts, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.11  
 Educational facilities, fund used, 246.27  
 Employees and subordinate officers, 246.3–246.10, 246.32  
 Escapes, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Felony, imprisonment as punishment, 687.2  
 Guards, 246.3, 246.4, 246.8–246.10, 246.32  
 Industries maintained, 246.18, 246.21–246.28  
 Industries revolving fund, use, 246.26–246.28  
 Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2  
 Manufactured articles, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253  
 Mental patients, 218.92  
 Official failure of duty, 246.10  
 Physician, 246.3, 246.9, 246.10  
 Prisoners  
   Actions against  
     Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71  
     Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14  
     Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13  
     Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13  
     Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)  
     Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
   Actions for recovery of real estate, 448.12  
   Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71  
   Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Board may transfer, 218.90  
   Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12  
   Classification required, 246.36  
   Commitment questionable, report, 218.24  
   Conduct records for parole board, 246.40

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND  
MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)—  
Continued**

**Prisoners—Continued**

Contracting of labor prohibited, 246.25  
 Correctional release center, 246A.1-246A.4  
 Criminal prosecution, 774.10, 774.11  
 Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Depositions taken, 622.83; R.C.P. 141(b)  
 Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 759A  
 Diagnostic clinic, 218.97  
 Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2  
 Discharge, clothing and money, 246.44  
 Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32  
 Drugs furnished, penalty, 745.15  
 Employment of prisoners  
   *Generally*, 246.18-246.28  
   Articles manufactured, prices, 246.21-246.24,  
     321.165, 321.253  
   Household service furnished warden, 246.6  
   Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2  
   Life term, mandatory review by parole  
     board, 247.5  
   Printing work, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149  
   Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9  
 Escapes, 246.10, 246.33-246.35  
 Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11  
 Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4  
 Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41  
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Hard labor, 246.31  
 Indictment and trial, 776.7, 777.1  
 Insurrection prevented, 246.33  
 Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231  
 Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32,  
   246.33  
 Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2  
 Labor, 356.16-356.22  
 Leasing of labor prohibited, 246.25  
 Liquor furnished, penalty, 745.15  
 Manufacture of goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28,  
   321.165, 321.253  
 Mentally ill, transfer, 246.16, 246.17  
 Minor prisoners segregated, 246.36  
 Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32  
 Old-age assistance, ceases, 249.30  
 Old-age assistance, grounds for denial, 249.6  
 Original notice served, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Pardons and commutations, 248.1-248.17  
 Parole provisions, 247.5-247.28  
 Photographs, 749.4  
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A  
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2  
 Property conserved by warden, 246.37  
 Property of deceased convict, 218.65-218.70  
 Property subject to family support, 597.10-  
   597.13  
 Record of infraction of rules, 246.40  
 Reduction of sentence, 246.39, 246.41, 246.43  
 Reformation and rehabilitation, policy ex-  
   pressed, 246.18  
 Religious worship, privileges, 218.25-218.27  
 Reports of entrance and discharge, 218.23  
 Return for trial, 774.10, 774.11  
 Sentence reduced for good behavior, 246.39,  
   246.43

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND  
MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)—  
Continued**

**Prisoners—Continued**

Solitary confinement, when allowed, 246.31  
 Testimony, how taken, 622.82, 622.83  
 Transfers, regulations, 218.90, 246.12-246.17,  
   246A.3  
 Trustees employed outside prison, 246.19  
 Visits by social services department, 218.29  
 Vote privilege forfeited, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Weapons furnished, penalty, 745.15  
 Witness in certain criminal cases, 622.82  
 Witness, production as, 622.82  
 Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9  
 Prison labor, 246.18-246.31  
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28,  
   321.165, 321.253  
 Recommendation for restoration of citizenship,  
   218.3  
 Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed,  
   246.18  
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11  
 Sentence  
   Credit for days in jail, 246.38, 791.8  
   Place of confinement, judge's power, 789.16  
   Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41  
   Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39  
   Separate sentences, construed as continuous,  
     246.42  
   Time to be served, how computed, 246.38  
   Trusties, special reduction, 246.43  
   Violation of rules, record, 246.40  
 Social services department, power to administer,  
   218.1  
 Visitors, 246.46  
 Vocational facilities, fund used, 246.27  
 Wardens  
   *See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT,  
     subhead Officers*  
   Appointment, 218.9  
   Deputy warden, salary, house, extras, 246.2,  
     246.3, 246.7  
   Discharges reported to proper court, 791.4  
   Domestics, prisoners used, 246.6, 246.7  
   Entire time to be devoted to duties, 246.1  
   Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10  
   Escapes, duty to apprehend, 246.34  
   Failure to perform duty, 246.10  
   Institutional property, duties, 218.9  
   Loss of funds, 246.10  
   Privileges to prisoners, special, 246.9  
   Property of prisoners conserved, 246.37  
   Reports to eugenics board on defectives, 145.2  
   Residence in institution required, 246.1  
   Reward for return of escaped prisoners, 246.34  
   Salaries, 246.3  
   Service in household furnished, 246.6  
 Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9  
**PENSIONS**  
 Blind pensions, aid, 241.1-241.26  
 Board of fire and police trustees, administer re-  
   tirement system, 411.4, 411.5  
 Bonus for soldiers, 35.1-35.12  
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)  
 Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9

**PENSIONS—Continued**

Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934  
 Absence from service, effect, 411.3  
 Accident benefits, 411.6(5)  
 Actuary, duties, 411.5(10-13)  
 Adjustment, 411.6  
 Administration of system, 411.5  
 Attorney for city as legal advisor, 411.5(8)  
 Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6  
 Boards of trustees, 411.2-411.5  
 Commuted payment, 411.6(12)  
 Deductions from earnings, 411.8  
 Definitions of terms used, 411.1  
 Disability, 411.6  
 Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)  
 Errors corrected, 411.14  
 Establishment, retirement or pension systems, 411.2  
 Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13  
 Financing method, 411.8-411.11  
 Fraud, penalty, 411.14  
 Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12  
 Increase, 411.6  
 Medical board, duties, 411.5(9)  
 Membership mandatory, 411.3  
 Military service exceptions, 411.9  
 Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11-13)  
 Outside limits, firemen operating, 368.11  
 Records of board proceedings, 411.5(7)  
 Reports, 411.5(9-13)  
 Restricted to new appointees, 411.2  
 Retirement age, 411.6(1)  
 Rules and regulations established, 411.5(4)  
 Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4  
 Surviving spouse, 411.6  
 System created, effective date, 411.2  
 Tax exemption, 411.13  
 Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11  
 Trustees, 411.2, 411.5  
 Trustees report to city council, 411.5(7)  
 Widows and children, 411.6(13)  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6

Firemen and policemen, appointees before March 2, 1934  
 Adjustment annually, 410.6  
 Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14  
 Board of trustees of fund, 410.2  
 Conditions for qualification, 410.6  
 Dependents, payment on death, 410.10  
 Deputy bailiff, 411.2(3)  
 Disability payments, conditions, 410.8  
 Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11  
 Existing systems, 410.15  
 Fee for membership, 410.5  
 Funds, taxation to provide, 410.1  
 Gifts to fund, 410.4  
 Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15  
 Hospital expenses, 410.18  
 Increase after retirement, 410.6  
 Investment of funds, 410.3  
 Marshal of city, 410.17  
 Officers to manage fund, 410.2  
 Outside limits, firemen acting, 368.11  
 Retired members, light duty, 410.9  
 Retired members, re-examination, 410.13  
 Retirement age, 410.6  
 Soldiers and sailors, 410.7

**PENSIONS—Continued**

Firemen and policemen, appointees before March 2, 1934—Continued  
 Surplus funds invested, 410.3  
 Surviving spouse, 410.10  
 Volunteer or call firemen, 410.12  
 Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16  
 Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10  
 Workmen's compensation deducted, 410.18

Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47  
 Policemen, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Firemen and Policemen above*  
 Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1-97B.67  
 Retirement system, city utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5  
 Retirement system, judges, ch 605A  
 Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A  
 Retirement system, public employees, old-age and survivors, 97B.1-97B.67

Soldiers and sailors  
 Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)  
 Deposit by soldiers home inmates, 219.14-219.20  
 Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9  
 Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10  
 Mitchell's Cavalry, 34.3  
 Northern Border Brigade, 34.1  
 Soldiers home members, use, 219.14-219.20  
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2

Teacher's pension, 294.8-294.11, 294.15

Widows' pensions  
 Firemen's and policemen's widows, 410.10, 411.1(10)  
 Widows of members of certain expeditions, 34.1-34.3

**PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES**

Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)  
 Criminal cases, 779.4, 779.9-779.14

**PERIODICALS**

Magazines, *see MAGAZINES*  
 Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*

**PERISHABLE PROPERTY**

Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4  
 Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56

**PERJURY**

Criminal provisions, 721.1-721.3  
 Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

**PERMITS**

Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15  
 Amusement rides, 88A.2, 88A.4

Beer  
*Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32-123.40, 123.122-123.134, 123.139-123.142  
 Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141

Billboards, 306C.18

Building  
 Housing law, 413.92-413.104  
 State code, 103A.20  
 Building, housing law, 413.92-413.104  
 Child labor, 92.1-92.23  
 Cigarettes, sale, 98.13-98.17, 98.23  
 Concealed weapons, 695.4-695.17

Corporations, 491.19, *see CORPORATIONS*

**PERMITS—Continued**

Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.79  
 Explosive materials, 101A.1, 101A.3, 101A.4  
 Firearms, sale, 695.19–695.24  
 Fireworks display, 732.18  
 Itinerant merchant, 81.1(2, d)  
 Liquor, special, 123.29, 123.38  
 Migrant labor camp, 138.1–138.19  
 Milk or milk products permit, 192.5–192.33  
 Motor vehicles  
     Inspection stations, 321.238  
     Temporary, alcoholic drivers, 321B.20, 321B.27, 321B.28  
 Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5  
 Parades in cities, permit from mayor, 368.5(2)  
 Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53  
 Swine dealer, agents, 163.30  
 Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over highways, ch 321E

**PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY**

*Generally*, 622.6, 622.95; R.C.P. 159–166

**PERPETUITIES**

Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14  
 Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8  
 Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3  
 Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8  
 Rule against, 558.68

**PERSON**

Statutory construction, 4.1(13)

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1–85.61

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556

**Actions**

    Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13  
     Creditor's bill to subject to judgment, 630.16  
     Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)  
     Inspection to view, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131  
     Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41  
     Limitation, injury to property, 614.1  
     Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
     Partition, ch 651  
     Replevin, 643.1–643.22  
     Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
     Trespass, *see TRESPASS*  
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3–707.8  
 Attachment, 639.1–639.70; R.C.P. 260  
 Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, 630.1–630.19  
 Bailments, *see BAILMENT*  
 Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Bulk sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Contracts, tender of performance, 538.1–538.8  
 Contracts to sell, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557.21  
 Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226

**PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19  
 Dogs, 351.24, 351.25  
 Embezzled or stolen property, 645.1–645.6  
 Estates, sale or mortgage, 633.383–633.401  
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19  
 Executions, 626.1–626.108; R.C.P. 260  
 Exemptions from executions, 627.1–627.17  
 Foreclosure under security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*  
 Fungible goods  
     *See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), *see GARNISHMENT*  
 Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3–565.15  
 Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212  
 Inspection to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131  
 Instruments affecting title to personal property  
     Assignment, 539.1, 539.2  
     Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*  
     Forgery, 718.1–718.10  
     Satisfaction of mortgages, 655.1–655.5  
     Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*  
 Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 707.4  
 Lien of taxes, 445.29–445.32  
 Loans on chattel property, 536.1–536.25  
 Lost property, 644.1–644.18  
 Malicious injury, treble damages, 714.1  
 Partition, 651.1–651.6; R.C.P. 270–298  
 Perishable property  
     Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4  
     Preference in time for shipping, 479.9  
     Sales of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56  
 Photograph, inspection to, R.C.P. 131  
 Railroad mortgage of future property, 476.14  
 Replevin, 643.1–643.22  
 Restitution on judgment reversal, 686.15  
 Sales, 554.2101–554.2725  
 Search warrants, ch 751, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507  
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)  
 Stolen property, 368.7, 645.1–645.6  
 Taxation  
     Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45  
     Banks, 428.36  
     Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3  
     Branch banks, 428.12–428.14  
     Capital stock, 428.27  
     Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2  
     Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35  
     Collection, 445.50  
     Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23  
     Credit, personal property tax, 427A.1–427A.8  
     Dealers in ice and coal, 428.10  
     Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9  
     Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24, 368.8(4)  
     Exemptions, 427.1

**PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued****Taxation—Continued**

- Items taxable in general, 427.13
- Leases of ice and coal dealers, 428.10
- Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
- Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.1, 428.4
- Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
- Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
- Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
- Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
- Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
- Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Valuation, 441.21
- Tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8
- Tax liens, 445.29–445.32, 445.42–445.46
- Tender, 538.6–538.8
- Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
- Violations
  - Alteration of serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
  - Carrying away, 714.6
  - Embezzlement, ch 710**
  - False pretenses to obtain, 713.1, 713.2
  - Gambling, forfeiture of stakes, 726.4
  - Larceny, ch 709
  - Malicious mischief, ch 714
  - Receiving stolen goods, 712.1–712.3
  - Robbery, 711.1–711.4
  - Storage batteries, theft, 715.1–715.5
  - Taking from custody of officer, 709.9, 709.10

**PERSONAL SERVICE**

- Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Agent served for
  - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
  - Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
  - Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
- Age requirement, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
- City or town, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49
- Corporations, *generally*, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56 (f, g)
- County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
- County home patients, R.C.P. 56(e)
- County officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)
- County of residence, 616.21
- Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Employment security law, nonresident employ- ing units, 96.14(10–13)
- General manager, 617.3, 617.6
- Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56(m)
- Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Highway commission, 613.13
- Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c)
- Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
- Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Method of service, R.C.P. 56
- Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511

**PERSONAL SERVICE—Continued**

- New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
- Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56(1)
- Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Partnership, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
- President of school district, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
- School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Service, how made, R.C.P. 56
- Social service department, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
- State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)
- Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
- United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
- University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)

**PERSONAL SERVICE TRADES**

*General provisions, ch 369*

**PERSONATION**

- Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Elections, registration, 738.20
- Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
- Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
- Surveyors, 114.25
- Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

**PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION**

State employees, 19A.1–19A.23

**PER STIRPES**

Descent of property, 633.210–633.226

**PERVERSION OF JUSTICE**

*Generally, 723.1–723.3*

**PESTICIDES**

*Generally, ch 206, see also INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES*

- Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7
- Regulation and standards, 455B.100–455B.107

**PESTS ON CROPS, IOWA CROP PEST ACT**

*General provisions, 267.1–267.22*

**PETITION**

*See R.C.P. 70, also PLEADINGS*

- Annexation to city or town, 362.30, 362.31
- Discontinuance, cities and towns, 362.11
- Incorporation, cities and towns, 362.1, 362.2

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Benzine
  - Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6
  - Penalty provisions, 189.21–189.27
  - Use, when forbidden, penalty, 732.6, 732.7
- Bottled gas, 101.1–101.8
- Bulk transportation, 327A.1–327A.21
- Butane or butylene, 101.1
- Carrier, appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115
- Carriers, 324.11–324.15, 327A.1–327A.21
- Cleaners and dyers, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7
- Containers, 208.5–208.7
- Definitions, 208.1
- Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 214A.1
- "Flammable liquid" defined, 321.1
- Fuel pumps and meters, license, 214.2, 214.3

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued**

Gasoline  
 Containers, 208.6  
 Labeling specifications, 208.6  
 Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1  
 Pumps and meters  
     Curb pumps, city regulation, 368.8(6)  
     Definition, 214.1  
     License, display, fee, 214.2–214.5  
     Violations, 189.21, 214.8  
 Red paint on gasoline cans, 208.6  
 Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10  
 Transportation, 214A.4, 490.2  
 Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6  
 Violations, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7  
 Gas storage, underground, 490.1–490.33  
 Gas wells, *see subhead Oil below*  
 Illuminating oil  
     *Generally*, ch 208  
     “Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
     Definition, 189.1, 208.1(1)  
     General purity standards, ch 189  
     “Package” defined, 189.1(4)  
     Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8, 208.3  
     Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75  
     Violations  
         False branding, 189.13  
         Purity standards, 189.21–189.27  
 Inflammable oils, city regulation, 368.11  
 Inspection  
     *Generally*, 208.1–208.8  
     Agriculture department, 159.6, 189.1(2)  
     Meters, 215.20  
     Rebate, sales outside state, 208.28  
     Weights and measures, *see subhead Weights and Measures below*  
 Kerosene  
     Containers, 208.5–208.7  
     Defined as illuminating oil, 208.1  
     Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1  
     Transfer pipe lines, use, 214A.10  
 Labeling requirements, 208.6  
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8  
 Liquid measure standards, 210.5  
 Meters or gasoline pumps defined, 214.1(2)  
 Motor fuel tax, *generally ch 324, see MOTOR FUEL TAX*  
 Naphtha  
     Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6  
     Penalties, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7  
     Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7  
 Oil  
     Illuminating oil, *see subhead above*  
     Inflammable oils, city regulations, 368.11  
     Storage regulated, 413.74, 413.75  
     Wells, ch 84  
 Pipe lines  
     *Generally*, ch 490  
     Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 208.6, 214A.10  
     Mortgages, recording, ch 555  
     Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued**

Pipe lines—Continued  
 Secured transactions, ch 555  
 Taxation  
     *Generally*, ch 438  
     Listed and assessed by revenue department, 428.24–428.29  
     Property in different districts, 428.25  
     Report, assessment, 428.28, 428.29  
     Review and appeal, 428.30, 428.33  
 Violations  
     Dangerous construction, order, 490.4  
     Fees not paid, permit revoked, 490.15  
     Orders not obeyed, injunction, 490.29  
     Regulation laws, penalty, 490.31  
 Propane or propylene, 101.1  
 Underground gas storage, 490.1–490.33  
 Violations  
     Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.4  
     Food and drugs Act, penalty, 189.21–189.27  
 Weights and measures  
     Confiscation of measures, 215.5  
     Gasoline pumps and meters, 214.1–214.5  
     Inspection, 213.3, 215.1–215.4  
     Liquid measure, standards, 210.5  
     Penal provisions, 189.21–189.27, 215.5–215.7  
     Power of cities and towns limited, 215.9  
     Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8  
     Sealers, state and city, 213.1–213.7  
     Testing, 213.3, 215.1–215.4

**PETS**

Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.16

**PHARMACY**

Approved colleges, requirements, 155.9  
 Association, state, funds from fees, 147.100  
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5  
 Definition of “pharmacy”, 155.3  
 Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74  
 “Drugs and medicine” defined, 155.3  
 Drug store license, 155.10, 155.12, 155.13  
 Examination, license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 147.94–147.101, 155.5  
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74  
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83  
 Insurance plan, *generally*, ch 514  
 License to practice, ch 147, 155.4, 155.5, *see PHARMACY EXAMINERS*  
 Persons practicing pharmacy, 155.1–155.3  
 Pharmacists  
     Controlled substances, 155.30, 204.301–204.308  
     Jury service, exemption, 607.2  
     License to practice, ch 147, *see PHARMACY EXAMINERS*  
     Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129  
     Poisons, enumerated, 205.5  
     Prescriptions  
         Defined, 155.3(9, 10)  
         Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3  
         Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35

**PHARMACY—Continued**

## Pharmacists—Continued

## Prescriptions—Continued

Prescriptive drugs, sale, when, 155.20

Refills limited, 155.34

Requirements, written and oral, 155.33

"Profession" includes pharmacy, 147.1

Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113

Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89

Sales by unlicensed person forbidden, 155.6

Signs, use of words regulated, 155.8

Titles and degrees, use, 147.72-147.74

"Unprofessional conduct" defined, 147.56

## Violations

Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113

Penal provisions, 147.84-147.86

Wholesale druggist license, 155.11-155.13

Wholesale druggist, sales, 155.21

Words and terms, use regulated, 155.8

**PHARMACY EXAMINERS***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agents transferred to public safety department, 80.28-80.31

Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20

Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25

Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18

Clerk furnished, 147.39

Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9

Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24

Controlled substances, ch 204

Definitions, 147.1

Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18

Enforcement, drug and cosmetics law, 203A.15-203A.17

Enforcement of narcotic and poisons law, 205.13

Fees, renewal, for advancing pharmacy, 147.100

Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18

Itinerant vendor's license, fees, 203.7

License of another state, procedure, 147.49-147.51

License to do business, 155.3-155.28

## License to practice pharmacy

Advancement of the arts and sciences, 147.101

Age and character qualifications, 147.3

Application, 147.94(1), 155.4

Association fee collected, 147.100

Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6

Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54

Display, 147.7, 147.10, 155.7

Duties and powers, 147.96

Enforcement of law by examiners, 147.95

## Examination for license

Applications, form, verified, 147.29

Certificates in lieu of basic science, 146.23

Certification of applicants, 147.40

Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39

Eligible candidates listed, 147.35

Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10), 147.94(4)

Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37

Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30

Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42

Quorum for conducting, 147.38

Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51

Records, open to public, 147.43

Required for license, 155.4

Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36

**PHARMACY EXAMINERS—Continued**

## License to practice pharmacy—Continued

## Examination for license—Continued

Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31-147.33

Time and place, 147.30, 147.34

Exemption from license, 155.2

Expiration, 147.10

Fees, 147.80-147.82, 147.94(4)

Form of license, 147.5

Grounds for refusing license, 147.4

Injunction when not licensed, 147.83

Issuance of license, regulations, 147.94

Itinerants, 203.7

Qualifications of applicants, 147.3

Reciprocal agreements, 147.44-147.54, 147.94(3)

Record, public inspection, 147.8, 147.94(5)

Refusal, grounds, 147.4

Reinstatement on lapse, 147.11

Renewal, application, fee, 147.10, 147.100

Required, 147.2

Requirements for license, 155.4

## Revocation of licenses

Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71

Grounds in general, 147.55

"Unprofessional conduct", defined, 147.56

Sales by unlicensed, when forbidden, 155.6

Special provisions, 147.94-147.100

Violations, penalties, 147.97

Wholesale druggist, 155.11-155.13

Mail, transaction of business, by, 147.23

Membership of board, 147.14

Name of board, 147.13

## Narcotic drugs

*General provisions, ch 204, 205.1-205.13*

Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12

Poison register, inspection, 205.6

National organization, membership, fees, 147.28

Nomination by association, 147.20

Officers, as peace officers, 147.95-148.3

Officers selected annually, 147.22

Poisons, enforcement of law, 205.13

Possession by agents, when authorized, 155.26

Profession means pharmacy, 147.1

Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16

Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27

Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44-147.54

Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11

Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89

Secretary, 147.94-147.104

Supplies furnished, 147.26

Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19

Unlawful practices reported, 147.87, 147.89

Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

Infant testing, 135.30

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Archives, copies by photographic process, 303.12

Bank records, preservation, 524.221

Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30

Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30

Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 131

Obscenity prohibited, 725.4-725.10

Prisoner held for felony, 782.8

Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.68

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Public schools, 280.13, 280.14  
 University of Iowa, 263.1  
 University of science, 266.2

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

Board of physical therapy examiners, 147.12-147.23  
 Defined, 148A.1  
 Definitions, 147.1  
 Degrees and titles, regulated, 147.72-147.74  
 Enforcement provisions of practice Act, 147.87-147.93  
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43  
 Examinations by physical therapy examiners, 147.13  
 Fees, 147.115  
 Fees, license, 147.80  
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83  
 Licensing, 147.1-147.94, 148A.5  
 Penalty provisions, *generally*, 147.84-147.86  
 Persons excluded, 148A.3  
 Persons included, 148A.2  
 Practice requirements, 148A.4  
 Reciprocity, 147.44-147.54  
 Reports of law violations, 147.87  
 Reports of law violators, 147.89  
 State board of physical therapy examiners fund, 147.115  
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72-147.74  
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56  
 Violations  
   Advertising, false, 147.74  
   Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113  
   Inspectors practicing without a license, 147.87  
   Penalties, 147.74, 147.84-147.86  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Handicapped children  
   Defined, 281.2  
   Education, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1-281.11, 299.18  
 Hospital-school, 263.9-263.13  
 Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 School census report, listed, 273.18(27), 291.9(4), 291.10(11)

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Abortion, penalty, 701.1  
 Abuse of children, 235A.1-235A.8  
 Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11  
 Basic science law requirements, 146.1-146.23  
 Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18, 144.38  
 Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.13  
 Board of examiners, 147.12-147.28  
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)  
 Child abuse reporting, ch 235A  
 Citizenship required, 148.3  
 City physician  
   Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)  
   Powers and duties, 368A.20  
   Special charter cities, 420.169, 420.170  
 Confidential communications, 622.10  
 Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**

Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32  
 Contracts for services to county paupers, 252.39  
 Contracts, hospital or medical insurance, 514.1-514.17  
 Contracts with nonprofit medical service corporations, 514.17  
 County hospitals  
   Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3  
   Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2  
   Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9  
 Dead bodies  
   Death certificate, 144.26, 144.29  
   Medical certificate, 144.28, 144.31  
   Scientific use, 142.1-142.13, 142A.1-142A.10  
   Transportation, permit, 144.32, 144.33  
 Death certificates executed, 144.26-144.31, 144.35, 144.38  
 Definitions  
   Examining board, 147.1  
   Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2  
   State department of health law, 135.1(5)  
 Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72-147.74  
 Dentists, *see DENTISTRY*  
 Directors, medical service corporation, 514.4  
 Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18, 380.6  
 Diseases, communicable, 139.1-139.32  
 Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7  
 Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1-224A.6  
 Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5  
 Eugenics board proceedings, 145.1-145.22  
 Examinations for licenses, 146.4, 147.29-147.43, 147.81  
 Exemptions  
   Jury service, 607.2  
   Obscenity law, books exempt, 725.10  
   Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)  
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74  
 Fees  
   Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13  
   Hospitalization commission work, 228.9  
   Industrial commissioner, approval, 86.39  
   Injured employee examined, 86.38  
   Limitation, workmen's compensation cases, 85.27  
   Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28  
   Psychopathic hospital examination, 225.20  
   Splitting, unprofessional, 147.56  
   Witness, fee as expert, 622.72  
 Foreign applicants for license, 148.3  
 Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18, 511.19  
 Handicapped children, examination, 281.7  
 Health regulations  
   Health board, local, law, 137.1-137.22  
   Health board, state, 136.1-136.10  
   Health department, state, 135.1-135.39  
   Special charter cities, board of health, 420.168-420.189  
 Hospital liens, 582.1-582.4  
 Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1-514.17  
 Hospitals, city, discrimination prohibited, 380.6  
 Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)  
 Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16  
 Indigent patients, state treatment, 255.1-255.29  
 Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2  
 Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39  
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**

Insurance against negligence  
*Generally*, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13  
 Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)  
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13  
 Insurance, medical services, 514.1-514.17  
 Itinerant, city to regulate and license, 368.6(3)  
 Itinerant physicians  
   Fee for license, 147.80(8)  
   Issuance of license, 147.77  
   License continued, 147.75  
   Municipal license and regulation, 368.6(3)  
   Refusal or revocation of license, 147.79  
   Report of law violations, 147.89(2)  
   Violating law, penalty, 147.86  
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2  
 Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9  
 Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5  
 Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13  
 License to practice  
   *General provisions*, practice Acts, 147.1-147.11  
   Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6  
   Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54  
   Definition of license, 147.1(2)  
   Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10  
   Examinations for licenses, 147.29-147.43, 147.81  
   Fees, 147.80-147.82, 148.4  
   Form of certificate under seal, 147.5  
   Grounds for refusing license, 147.4  
   Internship, one year, required, 148.3  
   National board certificates, 148.4  
   Persons not required to qualify, 148.2  
   Qualifications of applicants, 147.3  
   Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54  
   Record, public inspection, 147.8  
   Reinstatement of licenses, 147.11  
   Renewal, application, 147.10  
   Required to practice medicine and surgery, 147.2  
   Requirements for license, 148.3  
   Revocation of licenses  
     Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7  
     Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71  
     Grounds in general, 147.55  
     Reinstatement, 148.9  
     Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56  
     Voluntary surrender, 148.8  
   Temporary, 148.5, 148.10  
   Violators of law reported, 147.89  
   Voluntary surrender, 148.8  
 Liquor permits, 123.29  
 Malpractice, insurance against, 515.48(5, b), 519.1-519.13  
 Marriage, health certificate, 596.1-596.8  
 Maternity hospital, to be present at birth, 236.23  
 Medical college, 263.4, 263.7  
 Medical library, state, 303.1-303.4, 303.13  
 Medical or hospital insurance, 514.1-514.17  
 Mentally ill patients, 225.10-225.16  
 Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40-135.42  
 Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8  
 Nursing home, physician to direct care, 135C.3  
 Obscenity law, books exempt from, 725.10  
 Old-age assistance recipients, medical and surgical service for, allowed, 249.29

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**

Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select, 249A.4(7)  
 Optometry, license for not required, 154.2  
 Osteopathic physicians, *see OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE*  
 Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22-135B.29  
 Penitentiary physicians, 246.3  
 Pensions for firemen and police, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)  
 Persons engaged in practice, 148.1  
 Persons not required to qualify, 148.2  
 Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)  
 Physical therapists, 148A.1-148A.5  
 Physicians' assistants, *generally*, ch 148B  
 Podiatrists, *see PODIATRY*  
 Podiatry law not applicable, 149.2  
 Poisons, use regulated, 205.1-205.13  
 Poor relief  
   Charges restricted, 252.28  
   Contracts with county, 252.39  
   Medical attendants furnished by county, 252.27  
 Pregnancy, marriage health test waived, 596.4  
 Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35  
 Privileged communications, 235A.8, 622.10  
 Profession means medicine and surgery, 147.1  
 Psychopathic hospital physicians, 225.4-225.31  
 Radiologist in hospitals, 135B.22-135B.29  
 Reciprocity, 147.44-147.54, 148.4  
 Reinstatement, 147.11  
 Reports  
   Abuse of child, ch 235A  
   Births and deaths, 144.13-144.18, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31, 144.38  
   Contagious diseases, 139.2  
   Examination of party to action, waiver or privilege, R.C.P. 133  
   Mental diseases, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31  
   Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40-135.42  
   Venereal disease, marriage tests, 596.5  
   Venereal diseases, 140.3-140.6  
   Violations of practice Acts, 147.87, 147.89  
 Residence, change to another state, 147.54  
 Resident physician's license, 148.5  
 Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32  
 Sexual psychopaths examined, 225A.6-225A.8  
 Stench bomb law exception, 732.13  
 Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10  
 Sterilization of mental incompetents, 145.1-145.22  
 Superintendent for state hospital for mentally ill, 226.2  
 Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.1-596.8  
 Temporary certificates, 148.10  
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72-147.74  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state, superintendent, 271.3-271.5  
 "Unprofessional conduct" defined, 147.56  
 Venereal diseases, 140.1-140.15  
 Violations  
   Penalties, 147.74, 147.84-147.86  
   Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15  
   Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53  
   Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**—Continued

Vital statistics, registration duties  
 Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18  
 Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28  
 Information to be furnished registrar, 144.51  
 Institutions, duties, record, 144.47, 144.48  
 Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31  
 Workmen's compensation cases  
 Examination of injured employees, 85.39  
 Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**PHYSIOLOGY**

Basic science law examination, 146.16  
 Physicians and surgeons, examination, 148.3(2)  
 Podiatrists, examination for license, 149.3(3)  
 Public school instruction, 273.18(25), 280.10

**PICKPOCKETS**

Punishment, 709.6

**PICTURES**

Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)  
 Moving picture theaters  
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31  
 Municipal art galleries, 379.11(5)  
 Penal provisions  
 Distributing when obscene, 725.4–725.10  
 Libel, 737.1–737.7

**PIERS**

Cities and towns, 368.27  
 State-owned waters, 111.4

**PIG DEALERS**

License, 163.30

**PILOTS**

Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

**PINT**

Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13, 210.15

**PIPE LINES AND PIPE-LINE COMPANIES**

*General provisions*, 490.1–490.33  
 Taxation, 438.1–438.19

**PISTOLS**

Carrying in motor vehicle, when, 695.2  
 Possession, sale, ch 695  
 Toy pistols, 732.17, 732.19

**PITTSBURGH PLUS**

Protection against, 553.24

**PLACE**

Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92  
 Amusement, place of, *see* **AMUSEMENT PLACES**

Bringing actions, place of

Civil actions, ch 616, *also see* **VENUE**

Criminal actions, ch 753, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**PLAINTIFF**

Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3  
 Class suits, R.C.P. 42–47

**PLAINTIFF**—Continued

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5  
 Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2  
 Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11  
 Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17  
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11  
 Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12  
 Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28  
 Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235  
 Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12, 17  
 Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12  
 Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23  
 Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62  
 Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2  
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273  
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11  
 Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21  
 Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6  
 Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17  
 Real actions, strength of title, 646.3  
 Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)  
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9  
 Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6  
 State may sue, R.C.P. 9  
 State, waste, public lands, 658.8  
 Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62  
 Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11  
 Waste, 658.5–658.9  
 Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10  
 Women, injury or death action, 613.15

**PLANK ROADS**

County not to be stockholder, 346.20  
 Penalty for injuring, 716.7

**PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING OFFICE**

*General provisions*, ch 7A  
 State building code commissioner, 103A.4  
 Uniform forms and reports, 343.14

**PLANNING COMMISSIONS**

*General provisions*, 373.1–373.20  
 Metropolitan or regional, 28E.15, ch 473A

**PLANTS**

Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3  
 Hops, diseased, 733.1, 733.2  
 Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1–206.13  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22  
 Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22  
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
 Public utility plants, 397.1–399.32  
 Weeds, eradication, 317.1–317.24

**PLATE GLASS INSURANCE**

*Generally*, 515.48(1), 515.49(3–5), 515.138(5, 9), 518A.1(1, d)

**PLATS**

Action to recover interest, limitation, 592.3  
 Assessment of platted lots, 409.48  
 Assessor, auditor, to furnish plat book, 441.29  
 Cemeteries not subject to eminent domain by railroads if platted, 471.7  
 City or town plats  
 Abstract of title attached, 409.9  
 Acknowledgment by owner, 409.8, 409.13

**PLATS—Continued****City or town plats—Continued**

- Acquisition of streets or public grounds, 389.6
- Additions, approval by council, 558.65
- Additions, plat required, 409.1
- Annexation of land, application filed, 362.30
- Appeal from disapproval of plat, 409.15
- Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14–409.16
- Approval by plan commission, 373.12, 409.14
- Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23
- Building lines established, 366.12–366.14
- Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41, 471.7
- Certificates required, attached, 409.9
- Condemnation application, 472.3
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Conveyances according to plat, 409.3
- Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1
- County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4
- Court annulment, 409.16
- Description of land jointly owned, 409.31
- Disapproval by council, appeal, 409.15
- Election notice for town incorporation, 362.5
- Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11
- Extension of existing system, 409.4
- Fire limits established, 366.12–366.14
- Flood protection, 395.3, 395.4, 395.15, 395.22
- General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
- Homestead, size limited, 561.2
- House alteration or construction statement, 413.92
- Improvement of public grounds, 389.6
- Incorporation of town, plat filed, 362.1
- Legalizing Acts, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
- Loss or destruction, resurvey, 409.38–409.44
- Numbering and dimensions of lots, 409.1, 409.3
- Opinion of attorney on title attached, 409.9
- Railroads, filing, 434.18, 434.19
- Recording
  - Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
  - Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14
  - Change of street name, 409.17
  - Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
  - Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
  - Effect of record, 409.13
  - Failure to file, auditor's duties, 409.27
  - Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
  - Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
  - Insufficient description, appeal, 409.33–409.35
  - Mortgages recorded, 558.53
  - Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
  - Requirement for filing, 409.12
  - Resurvey, 409.43
  - Zoning laws, 366.12–366.15
- Replatting, 409.26–409.37
- Requirements for making, 409.1
- Restricted residence districts, 366.12–366.14
- Resurvey, 409.38–409.44
- Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45
- Sewer assessments, plat prepared, 391.50
- Sewer bonds, plat filed before issuance, 391.20
- Sewer plat, cost assessed against property, 391.45
- Sewers used by adjoining cities, 392.5, 392.6
- Special charter cities, applicability, 420.254

**PLATS—Continued****City or town plats—Continued**

- Street or sewer assessments platted for common carrier, 391.54–391.57
- Streets and alleys
  - Generally, 409.1–409.7, 409.14
  - Assessments, plat prepared, 391.45, 391.50
  - Bonds, plat filed prior to issuance, 391.20
  - Change of street name, 409.17, 592.7
  - Condemnation of land, plat filed, 389.6
  - Cost of making plat assessed, 391.45
  - Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20
  - Engineer to assist in making, 391.52
  - Filing prior to making improvements, 389.6
  - Notice of assessment after filing, 391.53
  - Preparation before deciding on improvements, 391.18, 391.20, 391.21
  - Primary road fund aid in improvements, 391.72
  - Special charter cities, 420.253, 420.265–420.267
  - Street improvements, 391.20, 391.50, 391.55
  - Use of vacated portions by owners, 409.20
  - Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18
- Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1
- Suburban lots, 409.1
- Survey by county surveyor, 355.1–355.7
- Vacation of plat, 409.18–409.26
- Void plat, action to annul, 409.16
- Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1
- Warranty, covenant to file plat, 409.3
- County records
  - Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63–558.66
  - Benefited water districts, 357.8–357.11
  - Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6
  - Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
  - City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65
  - City or town districts established, 366.12–366.14
  - Drainage plat book kept, 465.25–465.27
  - Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
  - Particulars kept in record, 355.7
  - Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64
  - Railroads, record of lines filed, 434.18, 434.19
  - School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
  - Street improvements or sewers, 391.34
  - Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)
- Drainage provisions
  - Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
  - County record of private drains, 465.25, 465.26
  - Election districts platted, 462.6
  - Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
  - Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
  - Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
  - Investigation when district established, 455.28
  - Ownership of plats, 455.186
  - Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
  - Plat book, record of landowners drainage, 465.25
  - Private systems recorded, 465.25–465.29
- Eminent domain application, 471.12
- Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42
- Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3
- Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Highway plats, 306.21, 311.8
- Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
- Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1–561.9
- Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24

**PLATS—Continued**

Legalizing city and town plats, 592.2–592.4, 592.7  
 Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2  
 Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23  
 Mining camp, plat of proposed camp, 135.17  
 Mortgages of land in cities, towns, and villages recorded, 558.53  
 Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272  
 Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286  
 Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
 Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 478.13  
 Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19  
 Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.21  
 School districts, 274.13  
 State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32  
 Surveyors' plats  
   Book kept in auditor's office, 355.1  
   Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42  
   Defective, legalized, 589.23  
   Fee for survey, 355.15  
   Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4  
   Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131  
   Presumptive evidence of correctness, 355.1, 355.5  
   State park plats by county engineer, 111.21  
 Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41  
 Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

**PLAYGROUNDS**

Cities and towns, 368.30, 374.1–374.5, 377.1–377.5  
 Community centers, 374.1–374.5  
 Memorial buildings, 37.18  
 School districts, 300.1–300.7  
 School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2, 297.3

**PLAYS**

Obscene plays, penalty, 725.3

**PLEADINGS**

Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7  
 Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99  
 Admissions  
   Account not denied, R.C.P. 99  
   Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101  
   Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102  
   Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101  
   Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102  
   Request that adversary admit fact or genuineness of document, answer, effect of answer, R.C.P. 127, 128  
 Affidavits, R.C.P. 80  
 Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7  
 Allegations  
   Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102  
   Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88  
   Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102–104  
   Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72  
   Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101  
   Commerical paper, denial of signature, 554.3307  
   Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98  
   Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99  
   Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101  
   Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98  
   Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10  
   Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98  
   Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

**PLEADINGS—Continued****Allegations—Continued**

Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101  
 Estate in real property, 619.12  
 Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90  
 Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13  
 Judgments, R.C.P. 98  
 Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94  
 Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8  
 Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98  
 Personal property injuries, 619.13  
 Place, R.C.P. 92  
 Real property injuries, description, 619.14  
 Realty actions, title, 646.6, 648.1(4)  
 Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98  
 Securities Act injunction proceedings, 502.21(4)  
 Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101  
 Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94  
 Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102  
 Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68  
 Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4

**Amendments**

Abstracts of title, 646.9  
 Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99  
 Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67  
 Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88  
 Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12  
 Conditions imposed by the court, R.C.P. 88  
 Conform to proof, allowed, R.C.P. 88  
 Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89  
 Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89  
 Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89  
 Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136  
 Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107  
 Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)

**Answer**

*See also subhead Defenses below*  
 Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103  
 Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8  
 Allegations, 346.21; R.C.P. 72  
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11  
 Contents required, R.C.P. 72  
 Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*  
 Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72  
 Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72  
 Denials, R.C.P. 72  
 Depositions before, R.C.P. 141(b)  
 Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17  
 Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17  
 Guardian, requirements, R.C.P. 70  
 Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27  
 Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31  
 Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72  
 Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72  
 Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8  
 Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15  
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1  
 Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72  
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

Appeal record, order indexed, R.C.P. 340  
 Appearance  
   Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87  
   Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43  
   Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10  
   Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15  
   Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78  
   Default for lack of appearance, class action, not permitted, R.C.P. 47  
   General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65  
   Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27  
   Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66  
   Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66  
   Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487  
   Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500  
   Partition of personalty, court to order, R.C.P. 274  
   Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54  
   Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)  
   Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53  
   Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85  
   Trial assignment after appearance, R.C.P. 181-181.2  
 Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11  
 Assumption of risk  
   Defense by employer, 85.16  
   Nonassumption by railway employees, 477.16, 479.125  
 Attachment, chs 639-641, *see ATTACHMENTS*  
 Avoidance, R.C.P. 101, 103  
 Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99  
 Bond as security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9  
 Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15  
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78  
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
 Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307  
 Claims against estates, defenses, 633.444  
 Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69  
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11  
 Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30  
 Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67  
 Conclusion of law  
   Industrial commissioner, 86.25  
   Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98  
   Referee, 414.18  
 Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22  
 Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101  
 Consideration, 537.2, 537.3  
 Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3  
 Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78  
 Contract actions  
   Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34  
   Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13  
   Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98  
   Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91  
   Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
   Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34  
   Verification, R.C.P. 80  
   Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91  
 Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97  
 Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7  
 Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11  
 Copies of pleadings, R.C.P. 82-84  
 Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

Counterclaims  
   *General provisions*, R.C.P. 29-32  
   Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225  
   Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
   Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15  
   Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32  
   Barred judgment, use as, 615.1-615.4  
   Claims against estates, 633.416  
   Comaker allowed to make, 619.6  
   Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29  
   Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
   Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215  
   Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215  
   Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15  
   Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31  
   Judgment on counterclaim  
     Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15  
     Barred action, for costs only, 614.12  
     Excess amount, R.C.P. 225  
   Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29  
   Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15  
   Judgment without prejudice to issues **under**, R.C.P. 74  
   Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32  
   Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30  
   New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34  
   Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301  
   Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30  
   Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32  
   Surety to make principal, 619.6  
 Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34, 74, 215  
 Damages  
   Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34  
   Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97  
   Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102  
   Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95  
   Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96  
   Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1  
   Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95  
 Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261  
 Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230  
 Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87  
 Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230  
 Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16  
 Defenses  
   Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103  
   Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
   Actions on county bonds, 346.21  
   Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8  
   Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104  
   Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5  
   Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
   Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47  
   Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103  
   Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)  
   Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

**Defenses—Continued**

Contracts, 537.3; R.C.P. 101  
 Contributory negligence, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125  
 Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65  
 Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12  
 Counterclaim, reply as a defense to, R.C.P. 73  
 Discovery after action brought, 625.10  
 Discovery after judgment, 611.15  
 Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32–622.35  
 Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103  
 Jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104  
 Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104  
 Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6  
 Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32  
 Mentally ill person, defense for, 597.7  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79  
 Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9  
 Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101  
 Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)  
**Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69**  
 Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67  
 Demurrers, *generally*, R.C.P. 104, 112  
 Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34  
**Denials**  
 Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99  
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307  
 Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98  
 Evidence under denial, 619.10  
 Investment securities, signature, 554.8105  
 Lack of information, R.C.P. 100  
 Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102  
 Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98  
 Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98  
 Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102  
 Specific, required, R.C.P. 72  
 Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93  
 Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121–134  
 Divisions, numbering, 619.7; R.C.P. 79  
 Documents, request for admission of genuineness, R.C.P. 127  
 Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86  
 Eminent domain appeals, 472.22  
 Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68  
 Errors disregarded, 619.16  
 Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12  
 Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93  
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)  
 Fact admitted, request for, R.C.P. 127  
 Failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106  
 Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110  
 Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67  
**Filing**  
 Clerk of courts, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12; R.C.P. 82  
 Entry in appearance docket necessary, 606.11  
 Fees, 606.15  
 Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11  
 Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4  
 Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23  
 Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67  
 Habeas corpus, 663.1–663.44  
 Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8  
 Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113  
 Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13  
 Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105  
 Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41  
 Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76  
 Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105  
 Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319  
 Issue raised, R.C.P. 176  
 Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222  
 Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98  
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240  
 Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94  
**Justification**  
 Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101  
 Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101  
**Law points**  
 Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72  
 Reply may raise, R.C.P. 73  
 Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105  
 Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98  
 Libel action, 659.1–659.6  
 Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108  
 Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96  
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11  
 Military courts, 29B.46  
 Mitigating facts, 619.8  
 Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117  
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118  
 Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112  
 Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109  
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79  
 Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275  
 Party as witness, nonappearance, 622.80  
 Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98  
**Petition**  
 Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10  
 Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24  
 Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17  
 Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15  
 Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307  
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11  
 Commerce commission's order enforced, 474.37, 474.38  
 Contents required, R.C.P. 70  
**Cross-petition**  
 Coparties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(a)  
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215  
 Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74  
 New parties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(b)  
 New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34  
 Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74  
 Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74  
 Dismissal before trial, R.C.P. 215  
 Failure to file after notice, R.C.P. 55  
 Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1  
 Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321  
 Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

## Petition—Continued

- Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
- Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
- Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)
- New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34
- Quieting title action, 649.2
- Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
- Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
- Real property recovery action, 646.6
- Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
- Restoration of lost records, 647.2
- Securities Act injunction action, 502.21(4)
- Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
- Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead below*
- Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
- Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 73, 105

## Prayer

- Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
- Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
- Real property actions, 646.6-646.10, 648.1-648.19
- Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135-139

## Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86, 331(b)

- Prolixity and repetition to be avoided, R.C.P. 69
- Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81
- Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

## Real estate brokers commission cases, alleging license, 117.30

## Real property injuries, 619.14

- Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107
- Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)

## Reply

- Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
- Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
- Consistent with petition, R.C.P. 73
- Counterclaim requires reply, R.C.P. 73
- Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
- Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
- New matter requires reply, R.C.P. 73
- Points of law may be raised by reply, R.C.P. 73
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
- Time for filing, R.C.P. 85

## Ruling or order on pleadings

- Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
- Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105
- Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105
- Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
- Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86
- Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110

## Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554.2201

## Security for costs, 621.1-621.9

## Setoff

- Judgments barred by limitation, 615.1-615.4
- Mutual judgments, 626.92
- Real property actions, improvements, 646.20
- Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100
- Slander action, 659.1-659.6

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

- Special, R.C.P. 101
- Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17
- Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554.2201
- Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
- Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94
- Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
- Striking out, entry on appearance docket, 606.12
- Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)
- Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)
- Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108
- Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110
- Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67
- Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110
- Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
- Supplemental pleadings, later facts alleged, not a waiver, R.C.P. 90
- Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
- Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3
- Time for filing, R.C.P. 85
- Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86
- Time limits, how computed, 4.1(23)
- Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
- Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85
- Trial readiness, certificate, R.C.P. 181
- Undenied parole contracts, enforced, 622.34
- Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95
- Variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Verification

## Abolished, R.C.P. 80

- Adoptions, 600.1, 600.2
- Attachment, 639.3
- Changing name, 674.2
- Confession of judgment, 676.3
- Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
- Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
- Dissolution of marriage, 598.7
- Estates, 633.35
- Execution proceedings, 630.17
- Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
- Guardianships, 633.35
- Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
- Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
- Insane spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
- Paternity action, 675.13
- Quieting title, 649.2
- Replevin, 643.1
- Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
- Waiver, error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 121, 139, 143
- Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80

**PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES**

Pleas of defendant, 777.1-777.22

**PLEDGES**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55

**PLEDGES—Continued**

Earnings of municipal plants, 397.9  
 Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14  
 Sales Act provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Self-liquidating city improvements, earnings, 394.8  
 Voting of pledged corporation stock, 491.55

**PLUMAGE OF BIRDS**

Penal provision, 109.32  
 Possession as evidence of guilt, 109.37  
 Protected nongame birds, 109.42  
 Sale, protected birds, 109.50  
 Venue for prosecuting law violations, 109.36

**PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING**

Cesspools at food establishments, sanitation, 170.10  
 Plumbers  
     Examined, 368.17  
     Fees, licenses by cities, 135.15  
     Licensing by city, 368.17  
 Plumbing  
     City and town authority, 368.9  
     Code and committee, 135.12–135.14  
     Code fund, license fees, 135.15  
     Food establishments, 170.9–170.11  
     Hotels, food establishments, 170.9, 170.10  
     Housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86  
     Regulation by city, 368.17, 420.174  
     Sanitary toilets, cities and towns, 368.26  
     Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.174

**PLUMS**

*General provisions, see FRUIT*  
 Fruit-tree reservations, 161.7  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**PODIATRY**

*Generally*, ch 149  
*Otherwise known as Chiropody*  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Amputation of foot prohibited, 149.5  
 Anesthetics, use, 149.5  
 Approved school, requirements, 149.4  
 Barbering license not required, 158.2  
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5  
 Board of examiners, state, 147.1–147.93  
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54  
 Children, abuse, reporting, ch 235A  
 Definitions, 147.1, 149.1, 149.2  
 Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74  
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 149.3  
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74  
 Insurance policies covering services, 514.18  
 Insurance services, *generally*, ch 514  
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83  
 Itinerant podiatrist, 147.75  
 License revoked, 147.55–147.71  
 Licenses, *generally*, 149.1–149.6  
 Persons engaged in practice, 149.1  
 Persons not required to qualify, 149.2  
 “Profession” includes podiatry, 147.1  
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89  
 Schools, 149.3, 149.4

**PODIATRY—Continued**

Surgery or anesthetics restricted, 149.5  
 Titles and degrees regulated, 147.72–147.74, 149.6  
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56  
 Violations  
     Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113  
     Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86  
 Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111–147.113

**PODIATRY EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
*General provisions*, 147.1–147.93  
 Licenses, *generally*, 149.1–149.6

**POISONING**

Attempt on human beings, penalty, 690.9  
 Domestic animals, 717.1  
 Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5  
 Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76  
 Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2  
 Industrial regulation, 88.5  
 Well, spring or reservoir of water, penalty, 690.9

**POISONS**

*General provisions*, 205.1–205.13

**POKER TABLES**

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

**POLES AND WIRES**

Cables laid before street improved, 391.8  
 Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7  
 Erection and removal on highways, 319.2–319.6  
 Erection by city, 397.27  
 Establishment and regulation by city, 397.1, 397.4  
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2–319.4  
 Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.30  
 Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.6  
 Islands and river channels, 568.10  
 Jurisdiction of city or town, 397.26  
 Larceny of electric current, 709.7  
 Municipal regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1  
 Park commissioners, power, 370.23  
 Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13  
 Privately owned utilities, service required, 397.28  
 Railroads, wire across regulated, 489.25–489.29  
 Removal from highways, 319.1–319.6  
 River-front commissions, power, 372.14  
 Street lighting fixtures constructed, 391.2(1)  
 Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13  
 Streets and public places lighted, 389.16–389.18  
 Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1–488.14  
 Transmission lines, 489.1–489.32  
 Underground wires under streets, 391.8  
 Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

**POLICE**

Court, police, ch 367, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Department, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Guns, pointing at persons, exception, 694.2  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21  
 Peace officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Pensions, chs 97A, 411, *see PENSIONS*  
 Radio systems, 80.9, 750.1–750.6  
 Social services department employees as special police, 218.71  
 Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 695.7

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

## Advertising

- Announcement of candidacy, 738.6
- Requirements, 738.22, 738.23

## Affiliation

- Change recorded, 43.41, 43.44
- Not to be considered in appointments to state libraries, 303.3(2-5)

- Record made in primary, 43.35, 43.40

## Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2

Candidates, *see* ELECTIONS

## Civil service, politics not considered, 365.16

Contributions, 740.14-740.18, *see* ELECTIONSConventions, ch 43, *see* ELECTIONSElections, unlawful activities, *see* ELECTIONS

## Incorporation of political organizations, 504.1-504.31

## Nominations by nonparty organizations, 44.1

Parties, *see* ELECTIONS

## Party officials barred from old-age assistance positions, 249.3

## Platform, adopted by state committee, 43.111

Political party committee, *see* ELECTIONS

## Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

## Reform, advocating violence as means, 689.10-689.13

## Societies, incorporation, 504.1-504.31

**POLK COUNTY**

## Chattel loan appeals, 536.23

## Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

**POLLING OF JURY**

## Civil cases, R.C.P. 203

## Criminal cases, 785.15

**POLLING PLACES***Generally*, 49.3-49.25**POLLUTION, AIR***See ch* 455B**POLLUTION, WATER***See ch* 455B

## Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8

## Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3

## Investigation and abatement, 137.6(1)

## Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 732.3

## Nuisance, 657.2, 657.3

## Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3

**PONDS**

## Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5

## Farm ponds defined, 106.2(5)

## Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3

## Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3

## State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

**POOL ROOMS**

## Admitting minors, when prohibited, 726.9, 726.10

## Cities' power to regulate, license, 368.8(2), 726.9

## Sales tax, 422.43

## Sending child, penalty, 233.1-233.4

## Tax lien follows personalty, 445.31

**POOLS AND TRUSTS**

## Prohibited, 553.1-553.24

**POOL SELLING**

## Building used for, nuisance, 99.1

## Definition, penalty, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6

**POOL SELLING—Continued**

## Gambling, 726.1-726.8

## Nuisance, abatement of building, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6

**POOR**

## Blind persons, assistance, 241.1-241.26

Charitable institutions, *see* CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIESCounty homes, ch 253, *see* COUNTY

## County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16

## Emergency relief, 251.1-251.7

## Exemption from taxes, old age or infirmity, 427.8-427.12

## Funds, transfer to, after maximum levy, 24.22

## Hospitalization, medical treatment

## Blind persons, 241.14

## Board of supervisors to allow claims, 252.34

## Contracts by county for service, 252.39

## Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62-512.64

## Limitation on charge made, 252.28, 252.34

## Psychopathic hospital, 225.1-225.42

## State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255

## Tuberculosis treatment at Oakdale, 271.10-271.14

## Tuberculous patients, county care, 254.1-254.7

## Legal settlement

## Mentally ill persons, 230.1-230.14

## Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17

## Mentally ill persons, support, 230.1-230.30

## Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47

## Overseers of poor

## Allowance of claims by board, 252.34

## Application for relief, 252.33

## Appointed by supervisors, 252.26

## Compensation, 252.26

## Complaint for aid to sick indigents, 255.2

## Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2

## Medical services, charges, 252.23

## Township trustee, duty, 252.32

## Trustees, 252.4

## Poor farms, 253.1-253.11

## Psychopathic patients, 225.1-225.34

## Relatives, liability for support, 252.2-252.9, 252.12-252.15

## Relief of poor

## Aged persons, 249.1-249.47

## Allowance by supervisors, 252.34

## Annual allowance, 252.36

## Appeal when relief denied, 252.37

## Application for relief, 252.33, 252.34, 252.37

## Blind assistance, 241.1-241.26

## Blind, education, 269.1, 269.2

## Children liable, 252.2

## Contracts for support, supervision, 252.38, 252.40

## County expense, 252.31, 252.35

## County hospital care, 347.16

## Deaf and dumb, education, 270.1-270.8

## Definition of "poor persons", 252.1

## Domicile of poor, 252.16-252.23

## Emergency relief, 251.1-251.7

## Employment of poor, 252.27, 252.41

## Form of relief, 252.27

## Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22

## Indebtedness limit, cities, not to apply, 407.1

## Indian on reservation, paid by state, 252.43

## Infirmaries, cities, 368.27

**POOR—Continued**

- Relief of poor—Continued
  - Interest of county authorities, 252.29
  - Labor may be required, 252.27
  - Legal aid, 252.27
  - Liability for support
    - Generally*, 252.2–252.15
    - Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.14
    - Contest between counties, 252.22, 252.23
    - County of settlement, 252.22–252.24
    - Juvenile home, 244.14
  - Medical and dental care, 252.28, 252.39
  - Orphans, county fund, 444.11
  - Parents and children liable, 252.2
  - Payment of claims, 252.35
  - Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.25
  - Stolen or embezzled property, use for, 645.5
  - Tax levy, 252.43
  - Township relief, 252.25–252.32
  - Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4
  - Tuberculous persons, 254.1–254.7
- Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47
- Tax
  - County maximum, 252.43
  - Fund, transfer, 24.22
  - Veterans, 250.1
- Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12
- Veterans' assistance, 250.1–250.19, 252.30
- Vocational training, chs 258, 259, *see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*
- Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 241A.3, 249A.7, 249C.1–249C.17

**POPCORN**

- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**POPULATION**

- Census, federal, determined by records, 26.6
- Classification as city or town, 363.4, 363.5
- Definition, 682.24
- National census, 4.1(26)
- Zoning in cities and towns, 414.1–415.3

**PORCHES**

- Housing law, 413.3(16)

**POSSE COMITATUS**

- Aid to arrest unlawful assemblage, 743.5, 743.6
- Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.2, 742.6, 742.7
- Military forces called out, 742.6
- Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2

**POSSESSION**

- Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23
- Burglar tools, penalty, 708.7
- Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37
- Marked lumber or logs, penalty, 709.15
- Real property
  - Action by spouse to recover, 597.3
  - Administrator, 633.351
  - Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
  - Definition, 557.1
  - Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
  - Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
  - Executor, 633.351
  - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
  - Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
  - Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
  - Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1

**POSSESSION—Continued**

- Real property—Continued
  - Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
  - Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
  - Recovery action, proof, 646.12
  - Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
  - Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
  - Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
  - Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

**POSTAGE**

- Purchase for state use, record, 19.4
- Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

**POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE**

- Generally*, ch 663A

**POSTERS**

- See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

**POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN**

- Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298
- Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

**POSTING**

- Bill posting, municipal regulation, 368.6(3)
- Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2
- Mine inspectors reports, 82.15
- Posting notice, *see NOTICE, subhead Posting*
- Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71

**POST MORTEM**

- Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

**POST OFFICE**

- Congressional power to establish, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Construction by cities for lease to U. S., 397A.1–397A.4
- Eminent domain by United States, 1.4
- Free railway passes, 479.94
- Postal savings, escheat, 556.30–556.36

**POSTS**

- Fences, 113.1–113.25
- "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18
- Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

**POTATOES**

- Enforcement of Act, 199.7
- Penalty for sale violations, 199.8
- Seed, labeling, 199.7
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**POULTRY**

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Antemortem inspections, 189A.7
- Associations, 184.1–184.14
- Baby chicks, 168.1–168.8
- Inspection, *generally*, ch 189A
- License, dealers, 197.1–197.6
- Poultry inspection law, administered by secretary of agriculture, 189A.7
- Shows, state aid, 184.1–184.14
- Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
- Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25

**POUND**

Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18  
 Standard units of weight, 210.4  
 Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

**POWDER**

Explosives, *generally*, see *EXPLOSIVES*

**POWER**

Appointment, power of  
 Definition, 559.2  
 Inheritance tax, 450.3(4)  
 Office, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
 Release by donee, 559.1-559.8  
 Companies, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Declarations, realty, 557.10  
 Plants, ch 397, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2  
 Resistance to exercise of process, 742.1-742.8  
 Sheriff or deputy, power to summon aid, 337.1  
 Unlawful assembly, 743.5, 743.6, 743.8

**PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS**

Attorneys, ch 610  
 Barbers, ch 158  
 Chiropractors, ch 151  
 Cosmetologists, ch 157  
 Dentists, ch 153  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, ch 156  
 Licenses by health department, 147.1-147.113  
 Medicine and surgery, ch 148  
 Nursing, ch 152  
 Optometrists, ch 154  
 Osteopaths, ch 150  
 Pharmacists, ch 155  
 Podiatrists, ch 149

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE**

Civil cases, ch 611 et seq. and R.C.P., see *AC-TIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL PROCEDURE*  
 Criminal cases, ch 748 et seq., see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Probate, ch 633, see *PROBATE CODE*  
 Supreme court, chs 684-686; R.C.P. 331-353; see *SUPREME COURT*

**PREACHERS**

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**PRECEPT**

Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30  
 Sheriff, service and return, 609.31  
 Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17-762.19, 762.23

**PREFERENCE LAWS**

Convict labor, 246.23  
 Discrimination, see *DISCRIMINATION*  
 Labor, Iowa, preferred  
 Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.3  
 Dealers, local, social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53  
 Highway construction, exception, 73.3  
 Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5  
 Public officers and bodies, must give, 73.3  
 "Person" defined as domestic laborer, 73.4  
 Prison-made goods, 246.23  
 Products, Iowa, preferred  
 Advertisements for bids, contents, 73.2  
 Bids to contain home products clause, 73.2  
 Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.1, 73.6

**PREFERENCE LAWS—Continued**

Products, Iowa, preferred—Continued  
 Coal from Iowa mines to be used, 73.1-73.10  
 Cost and quality to be considered, 73.1  
 Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5, 73.9  
 Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149  
 Public officers and bodies required to use, 73.1  
 Social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52  
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8

**PREFERRED****Claims**

Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22  
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10  
 Estates of decedents, 633.426  
 Executions, 626.69-626.73  
 Labor claims, preference  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13  
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426  
 Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73  
 Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19  
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14  
 Receiverships, 680.6-680.9  
 Liens, chs 570-584  
 Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

**PREGNANCY**

Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26  
 Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26  
 Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1-255.29  
 Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34  
 Paternity action, delay during, 675.9  
 Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**PREJUDICE**

Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Criminal case, change of venue, 761.2, 778.2-778.10  
 New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243, 244

**PREJUDICIAL ERROR**

Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15, 786.4  
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION**

Absence of jail, custody, 761.6  
 Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5  
 Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19  
 Certification of proceedings, 761.16  
 Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3  
 Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20  
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4  
 Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1  
 County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)  
 Depositions used, 761.8-761.11  
 Discharge of defendant, 761.17  
 Duration, 761.4  
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30  
 Examinations, adjournments, 761.4

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION**—Continued

Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29  
 Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26  
 Interrogatories used, 761.8–761.11  
 Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27  
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487  
 Nonindictable offense, 761.26  
 Private hearing, 761.13  
 Procedure, 761.1  
 Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses, 321.486, 321.487  
 Return to district court, 761.25  
 Waiver, 761.1  
 Witnesses  
   *Generally*, 761.7–761.24, 761.28  
   Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9

**PRELIMINARY INFORMATION**

Appearance of defendant, 761.1  
 Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7  
 Bail, endorsed on warrant, 754.6  
 Citation, 754.3  
 Complaint defined, form, 754.1  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Coroner's suspects, 339.15  
 Definition, 754.1  
 Demurrer, 769.23  
 Fish and game violations, 109.36  
 Food and drug law violations, 189.20  
 Form, 754.2  
 Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35  
 Juvenile court cases, 232.16  
 Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10  
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291  
 Neglected or delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16  
 Peace officer's duties, 748.4, 754.7  
 Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27  
 Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40  
 Warrant of arrest, 754.3–754.7

**PREMIUMS**

Fairs, right to offer premiums, 174.2  
 Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15–553.18  
 Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12  
 Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

**PRESCRIPTION**

*See EASEMENTS*

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

Controlled substances, 155.30, 204.308  
 Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35  
 Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35  
 Poisons, 205.1–205.3  
 Purposes of prescription, 205.3  
 Refills limited, 155.34  
 Requirements, written and oral, 155.33

**PRESERVES, STATE**

*Generally*, ch 111B

**PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

Elections and electors, 54.1–54.9  
 Electors nominated, 43.109(4)  
 Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty, 29B.85  
 National guard called out, 29A.53

**PRESS**

*See NEWSPAPERS*

**PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE**

Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PRETRIAL PROCEDURE**

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135  
 Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136  
 Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138  
 Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139  
 Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

**PRICE**

City regulation of transportation vehicles, 389.39  
 Destroying food to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2  
 Fixing prices, 550.1–550.5  
 Resale agreements, 550.1–550.5  
 Sales of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*  
 Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18  
 State publications, 17.22, 17.23

**PRIESTS**

*See RELIGION*, subhead *Clergymen*

**PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE**

Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PRINCIPAL**

Accessory, 688.1, 688.2  
 Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15  
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Agents*  
 Principal and agent  
   Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6  
   Execution against, after stay, 626.64  
   Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17  
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224  
 Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239  
 Surety, 540.1–540.4

**PRINTING AND BINDING**

"Binding" defined, 15.7  
 Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554.3118  
 Duplicating machines in state agencies or departments, 15.42  
 Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)  
 Obscene books or pictures, 725.4  
 Superintendent, 16.1–17.29

**PRINTING, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Accounts kept with state departments, 15.31, 15.32  
 Administrative rules and regulations published, 14.6(5, 6)  
 Advertisements for bids, requirements, 15.11, 15.12  
 Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)  
 Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 16.5  
 Approval required, publications of state officers, 15.43

**PRINTING, STATE—Continued**

Armed forces voting  
 Ballots, specifications and cost, 53.46  
 Envelopes, specifications, 53.43  
 Supplies furnished, 53.47  
 Assistants outside Des Moines, 15.6, 15.26  
 Authority in general, 15.6  
 Ballots, cost, general services director to determine, 49.56  
 Ballots, sample, cost, 43.29  
 Bids, 15.11–15.22, 15.28, 16.2  
 Binding, included in term “printing”, 15.7  
 Books and pamphlets, 15.40  
 Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7  
 Code of Iowa  
 Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21  
 Printing and binding, 14.15  
 Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)  
 Complaints of superintendent’s acts, 15.6, 16.5  
 Contracts  
 Authority to let contracts, 15.6  
 Award of contract, basis for making, 15.17  
 Bidder must enter into contract, 15.22  
 Bonds required of contractors, 15.24  
 Cancellation for failure to perform, 15.23  
 Compliance and quality before acceptance, 15.27  
 Contractor to complete jobs, 15.23  
 Deduction, when printing defective, 15.27  
 Emergency contracts, authority, 15.29  
 Forfeiture by bidder, 15.22  
 Institutional heads, competitive bids, 15.28  
 Letting of contracts, 15.6–15.9, 15.17, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29  
 Limitation, three years, 15.21  
 Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149  
 Orders for printing under contract, 15.25  
 Paper, purchase and use for state, 15.31  
 Provisions required in contracts, 15.23  
 Quality of printing, effect of failure, 15.27  
 Release of contractor, 15.23  
 Special small contract awards, 15.29  
 Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 15.10, 15.14  
 State institutions’ printing needs contracted, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29  
 State institutions, requirements, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149  
 Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 16.2  
 Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21–17.26  
 Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 16.31, 16.32  
 Deliveries of printing, 15.23  
 Departments  
 Accounts charged for their printing, 15.31, 15.35  
 Approval of publications required, 15.43  
 Publications to be sold, 17.27  
 Reimbursement required, 15.33  
 Superintendent to separate items, 15.34  
 Dispute as to manner of printing appealed, 16.5  
 Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*  
 Duties enumerated, 15.6  
 Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.30  
 Expense allowance of state departments, 16.2(12)  
 Form of printing determined, 15.6(2)

**PRINTING, STATE—Continued**

Free distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*  
 Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19  
 Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26  
 Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28  
 New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25  
 Number printed, 15.6, 17.14, 17.26  
 Oaths, members power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Office copies, control, 15.37  
 Official Register, Iowa, compiled, 16.2, 17.20(2), 26.4  
 Orders for printing requirements, 15.25, 15.26  
 Pamphlets and books, 15.40  
 Paper  
 Account for paper used or left over, 15.31  
 Purchase of, watermark, 15.30  
 Stocks furnished to departments, 15.41  
 Price of documents sold  
 Annotations and Code supplements, 17.21, 17.22  
 Code and session laws, 17.21, 17.22  
 Departmental reports, 17.23  
 Gratis distribution, 17.23  
 Legislative journals and bills, 16.30, 17.22  
 Publications, state, fixed by director of general services, 17.23  
 Supreme court reports, 17.21, 17.22  
 Tables of corresponding sections, 17.21, 17.22  
 Printing  
 Accounts required, 15.38, 15.39  
 Assistants order contract performance, 15.26  
 Bills, audited and approved by director of general services, 15.35  
 Bills, vouchers, duplicate to comptroller, 15.35  
 Defined, 15.7  
 Estimates filed with budget, 15.33  
 Machinery, state owned, 15.37, 15.38  
 Orders to perform contract, written, 15.25  
 Publications, number and reserve, 16.6–16.8  
 Quality of work, effect of failure, 15.27  
 Reimbursement from department, 15.33  
 Requisitions to director of general services, 15.38  
 “Printing” includes binding, 15.7  
 Printing department, 15.36–15.38  
 Printing of documents  
*Generally*, 17.15–17.29  
 Book of agriculture, 159.10  
 Engineering reports, 114.10  
 Geological reports, 305.9  
 Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27  
 Official Register, 16.2, 17.20(2), 26.4  
 Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29  
 Salary list, 16.2  
 Psychopathic hospital blanks, printed, 225.30  
 Publication fee disputes settled, 618.11  
 Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)  
 Quantity of printing, 15.6, 17.14, 17.26  
 Record of proceedings, 15.6  
 Reports  
 Official reports published, 17.1–17.14  
 Report to governor, 15.6, 15.39  
 Revolving fund, 15.36  
 Rules and regulations of administrative bodies published, 14.6(5, 6)  
 Rules, authority to adopt, 15.6, 15.10

**PRINTING, STATE**—Continued

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Salary list, pamphlet published, 16.2  
 Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 16.8  
 Samples of work and materials kept, 15.10, 15.35  
 Social services department bulletins printed, 218.46  
 Specifications, authority to adopt, 15.6, 15.10  
 State institutions  
   Contracts with, requirements, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149  
   Own plant, limitation on printing, 15.8, 15.9  
 State office publications approved, 15.43  
 Style of printing determined, 15.6  
 Superintendent of printing  
   Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 15.33, 15.34  
 Advertisements for printing, 15.11, 15.12, 15.18, 16.2  
 Appeal to executive council, editing, 16.5  
 Appointment and tenure of office, 16.1  
 Bills for printing itemized, 15.35  
 Bills of legislature printed, 17.18  
 Bond required, amount, 16.2, 64.6(21)  
 Bulletin of legislative bills, 16.31, 16.32  
 Census, published in official register, 26.4  
 Colleges, former statutes, free, 16.23  
 Complaints against, director of general services to determine, 15.6  
 Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29  
 Contracts for printing supervised, 16.2  
 Cumulative record, enrolling clerks to furnish, 16.32  
 Custody of equipment, stock and supplies, 16.2  
 Departmental reports, distribution, 16.12  
 Departments advised as to reports, 16.4  
 Disputes on editing, appeal, 16.5  
 Distribution of documents  
   *Generally*, 16.9–16.31  
   Codes sold, price, 17.22  
   Engineering reports, distribution, 113.25  
   Geological reports, to state geologist, 16.20, 305.10  
   Historical society, items furnished, 16.24(4), 304.7  
   Libraries, *generally*, 17.33  
   Price of Code and other publications, 17.22  
   Price of departmental reports, 17.23  
 Documents, 16.9, 16.10  
 Duties enumerated, 16.2  
 Editing of manuscripts, authority, 16.3–16.5, 17.1  
 Editing reports, rights reasserted, 17.1  
 Editorial advice to departments, 16.4  
 Index and history of legislation, compile, 16.31  
 Journals of legislature published, 16.32, 17.15–17.17  
 Legalizing Acts of local nature, cost secured, 17.19  
 Legal publications, custody provided, 16.2  
 Legal publications printed, 16.2, 17.21–17.26  
 Legislative publications, 16.31, 16.32, 17.15–17.18  
 Libraries furnished state publications, 17.33  
 Manuscript editing for departments, 16.3  
 Manuscript failure, report to governor, 17.28  
 Number of documents printed, designated, 16.7  
 Official Register, Iowa, compile, 16.2, 17.20(2), 26.4

**PRINTING, STATE**—Continued

Superintendent of printing—Continued  
 Old Codes and session laws, free copies, 16.22  
 Printing of documents  
   *Generally*, 17.19, 17.20  
   Complimentaries on title page prohibited, 17.29  
   Legislative journals and bills, 16.30  
   Title page, provided, 17.29  
 Record of documents printed, 16.6  
 Reports of departments published, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29  
 Reserve copies of publications, 16.7, 16.22  
 Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421.17(14)  
 Salary list, pamphlet, 16.2  
 Sell and distribute Codes and legal documents, 16.2  
 Specifications for printing, 15.10–15.14, 16.2  
 Statements of departmental charges, 15.34  
 State publications furnished libraries, 17.33  
 Supervised by general services director, 16.2  
 Title page requirements, 17.29  
 Unused documents, condemned and sold, 16.8  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4  
 Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 University hospital blanks printed, 225.30, 255.27  
 Voting machine supplies, general services director to determine cost, 49.56

**PRIORITY**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Claims  
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22  
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10  
 Estates of decedents, 633.426  
 Executions, 626.69–626.73  
 Labor claims, preference  
   Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426  
   Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73  
 Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19  
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14  
 Receiverships, 680.6–680.9  
 Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108  
 Liens, 570.1–584.4  
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208  
 Trial, *see TRIAL, subhead Advancing Causes for Trial*  
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)  
 Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

**PRISON**

Detention of inmates, interstate compact, ch 759A  
 Escapes, 745.1–745.18  
 Jails, 356.1–356.25  
 Labor, 216.1, 216.2, 218.62  
 Medical security facility, ch 223  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246  
 Prisoner, *generally*, *see JAILS*  
 Prison-made goods  
   Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
   Branding, labeling, marking, 216.1, 216.2

**PRISON**—Continued

Prison-made goods—Continued  
 Hawes-Cooper Act, 216.2  
 Motor vehicle department supplies may be made, 321.149, 321.165  
 Price list furnished public officials, 246.21  
 Price to be comparable to other materials, 246.24  
 Purchase by public official mandatory, 246.23  
 Violation of labeling, penalty, 216.2  
 Women's reformatory, ch 245  
 Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES**

Licensing and regulation, 80A.1-80A.12

**PRIVILEGE**

Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*  
 Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 601A  
 Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.24

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS**

Abuse of children, reports, ch 235A  
 Accident reports  
   Commerce commission, 474.46  
   Motor vehicle reports, 321.271  
 Accountants, 116.15  
 Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12  
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10  
 Bank examinations, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217, 524.1611(2)  
 Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)  
 Certified public accountants, 116.15  
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24  
 Clergymen, 622.10  
 Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10  
 Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46  
 Counselors, 622.10  
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4-622.6  
 Dependent child aid, records, 239.10  
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6  
 Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143  
 Drug addicts, 224A.2-224A.6  
 Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers preference law, 70.8  
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7-622.9, 731.2  
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68  
 Maternity hospital records, 236.28  
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133  
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.11  
 Motor fuel tax records, 324.48  
 Old-age assistance records, 249.44  
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133  
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10  
 Priests, 622.10  
 Professional persons, 622.10  
 Public officers, 622.11  
 Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72  
 Savings and loan examination records, 534.41  
 Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8  
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10  
 Surgeons, 622.10

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS**—Continued

Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)  
 Venereal disease records, 140.3  
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10  
 Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38  
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

**PRIZE FIGHTS, REGULATED**

*Generally*, ch 727A

**PRIZES**

Gifts by merchants, requirements, 553.15-553.18  
 Lottery  
   Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4  
   Penalty for engaging in, 726.8  
   Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28  
   Search and seizure, 751.3-751.43  
   Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8

**PROBATE CODE**

*Generally*, ch 633

Abandonment of property, 633.116  
 Abatement, 633.278, 633.436, 633.437  
 Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514  
 Absentee, conservatorship, 633.580-633.585  
 Absentee, estate, *see subhead Administration of Absentee's Estate below*  
 Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102  
 Accident insurance  
   Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333  
   Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527  
 Accounting  
   Common trust fund, 633.128  
   Conservator  
     Contents, 633.671  
     Final, 633.677-633.685  
     When required, 633.670  
   Examination of fiduciary, 633.161  
   Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)  
   Personal representative  
     Final, 633.477  
     Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.469  
     Waived by distributee, 633.470  
   Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)

**Action**

Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665  
 Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427  
 Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476  
 Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415  
 At law, 633.33  
 By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640  
 By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159  
 By foreign fiduciary, 633.148  
 By or against conservator, 633.646(1)  
 By or against fiduciary, 633.81  
 By or against trustee, 633.699(1)  
 By personal representative, 633.351  
 By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Action—Continued  
 Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79  
 Declaratory judgment, 633.11  
 Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569  
 Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555  
 In equity, 633.33  
 Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23  
 On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187  
 On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)  
 Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65  
 Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415  
 Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97  
 Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415  
 To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93  
 Will contest, 633.308–633.320  
 Adjournment of public auction, 633.398  
 Administration of absentee's estate  
*Generally*, 633.510–633.517  
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10  
 Administration of conservatorship, *see subhead Conservatorship below*  
 Administration of decedent's estate  
 Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477  
 Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351  
 Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374  
 Appointment of executor, 633.292–633.294  
 Appraisal of estate property, 633.365  
 Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399  
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394  
 Claims, contested, 633.438–633.449  
 Claims, 633.410–633.424  
 Classification of debts and charges, 633.425  
 Closing estate, 633.473  
 Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320  
 Delivery of specific devise, 633.355  
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449  
 Discharge of personal representative, 633.479  
 Exchange of property, 633.383–633.401  
 Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.430  
 Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.366  
 Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332  
 Exempt personal property sold, 633.386  
 Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278  
 Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.363  
 Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449  
 Final settlement, 633.473, 633.477, 633.479  
 Foreign will, probating, 633.495–633.498  
 Income from estate property, 633.352  
 Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333  
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.469  
 Intestate shares, 633.210–633.226

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Administration of decedent's estate—Continued  
 Inventory, 633.261  
 Investment, prudent man rule, 633.123  
 Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415  
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)  
 Nonresident, law governing, 633.88  
 Notice of probate of will, 633.304  
 Opening intestate estate, 633.227–633.230  
 Opening testate estate, 633.290–633.320  
 Partial intestacy, 633.272  
 Payment of estate taxes, 633.449  
 Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351  
 Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265  
 Probate of will, procedure, 633.290–633.320  
 Proceeding in rem, 633.330  
 Property distributed in kind, 633.472  
 Property, leased, sold or mortgaged, 633.383–633.401  
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368  
 Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489  
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, 633.400  
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258  
 Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.335  
 Supplementary inventory, 633.364  
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354  
 Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352  
 Temporary administration, 633.342, 633.343  
 Time for commencing limited, 633.331  
 Title to property of decedent, 633.350  
 Will contest, 633.308–633.331  
 Will filed, 633.317, 633.318  
 Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336  
 Administration of guardianship, *see subhead Guardianship below*  
 Administration of intestate estates, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*  
 Administrator  
*See also subheads, Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*  
 Absentee's estate, appointment, 633.515  
 Appointment, 633.227–633.230, 633.290–633.320  
 Bond, 633.169  
 Coadministrators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79  
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199  
 Defined, 633.3(1)  
 Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*  
 "Fiduciary", defined, 633.3(17)  
 Foreign  
 Appointment, 633.500, 633.501  
 Bond, 633.149  
 Investment  
 Existing, right to retain, 633.348  
 Prudent man rule, 633.123  
 Letters, 633.178  
 Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317  
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162  
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Administrator—Continued**

- Oath, 633.168
- Powers, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
- Qualification, 633.63, 633.64
- Removal, 633.65
- Statutory construction, 4.1(21)
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Temporary administrator, 633.342, 633.343
- Time allowed in filing petition, 633.228
- Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175
- Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69
- Adopted child
  - See also subhead Child below*
  - As pretermitted heir, 633.267
  - Inheritance by and from, 633.223
  - Within definition of child, 633.3(5)
- Adoption, effect on intestate succession, 633.223
- Advancement, 633.224–633.226
- Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391
- Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84
- Affidavit
  - For corporate fiduciary, 633.203
  - Of publication, 633.46
  - Relative to compensation, 633.202
  - To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319
- After acquired property, 633.269
- After-born child, 633.220, 633.267
- After discovered will, 633.317, 633.318
- Agents, 633.84, 633.85
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Allowance, 633.374–633.377
- Ancillary administration
  - Appointments, foreign, 633.500–633.503
  - Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504
  - Time for filing limited, 633.331
- Antilapse statute, 633.273, 633.274
- Appeal
  - Clerk's orders, trial de novo, 633.23
  - Confirmation of referee's report, 633.252
  - Orders without notice, 633.37
- Appearance
  - By attorney general, 633.43
  - By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186
- Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34
- Application of Code, 633.2
- Applications for orders, 633.35
- Appointive counsel, 633.118
- Appointment of administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
- Appointment of conservator, *see subhead Conservator below*
- Appointment of executor, *see subhead Executor below*
- Appointment of guardian, *see subhead Guardian below*
- Appointment of nominee, 633.124
- Appointment of personal representative, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
- Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66
- Appointment of temporary administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Appraisal**

- Any time, 633.101
- As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
- Intestate estate, 633.213
- Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216
- Objections tried in equity, 633.217
- Property in decedent's estate, when required, 633.365
- Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396
- Appraisers, 633.21
- Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171
- Assets
  - Commingled, 633.158
  - Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
  - Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366
  - Deposit in bank, 633.87
  - Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
  - Deposit under control of surety, 633.183
  - Encumbered, 633.117
  - Exhaustion of terminates conservatorship, 633.676
  - Investment, prudent man rule, 633.123
  - Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681
  - Uncollectible, 633.157
- Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131
- Attesting witnesses, 633.279
- Attorney
  - Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
  - Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648
  - As witness to will, not interested, 633.281
  - Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120
  - Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82
  - Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121
  - Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119
  - Fees, 633.198–633.200
  - For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673
  - Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182
  - Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
  - Served with fiduciary, 633.45
  - Unrepresented persons, 633.118
- Attorney general
  - Duties, charitable trust, 633.303
  - Informed of escheat, 633.543
  - Intervene with approval of court, 633.43
  - Right to request notice, 633.43
- Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102
- Bank
  - See also BANKS AND BANKING*
  - Generally, 633.124–633.127
  - Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87
  - Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64
- Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471
- Beneficiary
  - Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128
  - Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702
  - Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Bequeath, 633.3  
 Bequest  
     *See also subhead Devise below*  
     Abatement, 633.436  
     Defined, 633.3(3)  
     To existing trust, 633.275  
     To minor, payments under \$1,000; 633.108  
 Bond  
     Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396  
     Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)  
     Approval by clerk, 633.22(1)  
     Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394 (2)  
     By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424  
     Changed any time, 633.180  
     Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)  
     Conditions of, 633.169  
     Conservator for veteran, 633.622(1)  
     Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)  
     Deposit in lieu of, 633.177  
     Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)  
     Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169  
     Fiduciary's clerk fixes, 633.170(2)  
     Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)  
     Foreign conservator, 633.606–633.608  
     Foreign fiduciary, 633.149  
     Guardians, 633.174  
     Increased or decreased any time, 633.180  
     Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185  
     Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181  
     Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)  
     Obligees, 633.181  
     Prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394  
     Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)  
     Qualifications of personal surety, 632.4  
     Record of, 633.30  
     Reduction by deposit, 633.176  
     Release of surety, 633.184  
     Required of fiduciary, 633.169  
     Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179  
     Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181  
     Sufficiency, 633.171  
     Suit on, 633.186  
     Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)  
     Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182  
     Time limit of action against, 633.187  
     To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257  
     Waiver, 633.172–633.175  
 Bonds, record of, 633.30  
 Bonds, transfer, 633.130–633.138  
 Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650  
 Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160  
 Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Business, continuation, 633.83  
 Calendar, court, 633.31  
 Cancellation of will, 633.284  
 Cash  
     Deposit in bank, 633.87  
     Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Certificate of authority and appointment  
     Foreign administrator, 633.501  
     Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503  
     Foreign fiduciary, 633.145–633.147  
     Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145  
     Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98  
 Certificate of county auditor, 633.480, 633.481  
 Certificate of probate, 633.300  
 Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246  
 Change of venue, 633.49  
 Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204  
 Charges  
     Against estate, classified, 633.425  
     Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435  
     Defined, 633.3(4)  
     Not filed as claims, 633.410  
     Order of payment, 633.426  
     Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)  
     Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336  
 Charitable trust, 633.303  
 Charity  
     Gifts to, by conservator, 633.668  
     Limitation on disposition to, 633.266  
 Chattel mortgage, *see subhead Mortgage below*  
 Child  
     Defined, 633.3(5)  
     Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)  
     Illegitimate, *see Illegitimate Child*  
     Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)  
     Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)  
     Intestate share, 633.219(1)  
     Omitted from will, share of, 633.267  
 Chronic alcoholic  
     Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)  
     Guardianship for authorized, 633.552  
 Claims  
     Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437  
     Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428  
     Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504  
     Against ward, *see Conservatorship*  
     Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428  
     Barred if no administration, 633.413  
     Barred if not timely filed, 633.410  
     Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442  
     Charges not included, 633.410  
     Classification, 633.425  
     Commencement of separate action, 633.415  
     Compelling payment, 633.429  
     Compromise, 633.114, 633.115  
     Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)  
     Contested, 633.33, 633.439–633.448  
     Contingent, 633.424  
     Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Claims—Continued

- Denied if not admitted, 633.438
- Disallowance, written notice, 633.439
- Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
- Entitling, 633.420
- Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
- Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
- Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
- Form and contents, 633.418
- Founded on written instrument, 633.419
- General requirements, 633.418
- Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443
- Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
- No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
- Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
- Not yet due, secured, 633.422
- Not yet due, unsecured, 633.421
- Offsets and counterclaims by estate, 633.445, 633.448
- Of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432
- Order of payment, 633.426
- Payment, expiration of claims period, 633.433, 633.434
- Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
- Payment of secured claim, 633.423
- Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
- Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
- Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489
- Restatement not barred, 633.444
- Revivor of pending action, 633.415
- Secured
  - Describing security, 633.423
  - Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)
  - Right to deficiency released, 633.390
  - Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
  - Sale of security, 633.390
  - Surrender of security, 633.423
  - Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)
- Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412
- Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449
- Time for filing limited, 633.410
- Trial of, 633.447, 633.448
- Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422
- Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.410, 633.411
- Writing and verification required, 633.418
- Classification of claims, 633.425
- Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
- Clearing title, 633.391
- Clerk
  - Approval of bonds, 633.171
  - Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)
  - Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
  - Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Clerk—Continued

- Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303
- Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Defined, 633.3(6)
- Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32(3)
- Delivery of will after death, 633.289
- Delivery of will to testator, 633.288
- Deposit of estate funds with, 633.109, 633.110
- Deposit with, of will, 633.286, 633.645
- Filing will copy in probate file, 633.302
- Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293
- Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)
- Investment by, 633.109
- Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296
- Letters, issuance of, 633.178
- Nonresident fiduciary, agent of, duties, 633.71, 633.72
- Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
- Notice published where probate without administration, 633.305
- Orders and judgment, 633.25
- Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)
- Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.26
- Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27
- Probate fees, duties, 633.31
- Probate powers, *generally*, 633.22
- Probate record, duty to keep, 633.29
- Proof of service filed with, 633.47
- Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633.30
- Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301
- Reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363
- Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42
- Review of actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Review of bond, 633.179
- Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28
- Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51
- Wills, uncontested, 633.22(3)
- Clerk of probate court, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Closing estate
  - Generally*, 633.469–633.481
  - Absentee, 633.515
  - Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109
  - Receipts for undistributable funds, 633.110
  - Trust, 633.701–633.703
- Cloud on title, 633.391
- Codicil, *see subhead Will below*
- Cofiduciaries, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
- Collateral attack
  - Death of absentee, 633.516
  - On sale, mortgage, etc. by personal representative, 633.395
- Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627
- Commingling estate and other property, 633.158
- Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296
- Commitment, 633.70, 633.113

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 Compelling payment of claim, 633.429, 633.658  
**Compensation**  
     Appointed attorney, 633.120  
     Conservator in veteran's conservatorship, 633.618  
     Fiduciaries and attorneys, 633.197–633.204  
 Competency, witness to will, 633.280  
**Compromise**  
     By conservator, 633.647(5)  
     By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633.115  
     By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633.114  
     By trustee, 633.699(1)  
     Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422  
     Contingent claims, 633.424(1)  
     Personal taxes, 633.475  
 Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633.416  
 Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14  
**Conflict of laws**  
     Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633.136(1)  
     Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88  
 Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc. of real property, 633.399  
**Conservator**  
     *See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary below*  
     Absentee, 633.580–633.585  
     Accounting to ward, notice of hearing, 633.677  
     Accounts and reports, 633.670–633.674  
     Action by or against, 633.646(1)  
     Action for possession of ward's property, 633.640  
     Allowance of claim, 633.659  
     Appointment, 633.570, 633.573  
     Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)  
     Appointment, contents of petition for, 633.566  
     Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636  
     Bond, 633.169–633.187  
     Breach of ward's contracts, 633.650  
     Claims by, procedure, 633.661  
     Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79  
     Compensation, *generally*, 633.200  
     Compensation for services in veteran's conservatorship, 633.618  
     Compromise, settlement etc. of claims, 633.647  
     Defined, 633.3(7)  
     Deliver minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681  
     Delivery of ward's will to court, 633.643  
     Discharge on final settlement, 633.682  
     Duties, *generally*, 633.641  
     Duties and powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary below*  
     Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652  
     Final report, notice and hearing, 633.677  
     For absentee, 633.580  
     Foreign, 633.603–633.608  
     Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668  
     Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569  
     Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635  
     Inventory of ward's property required, 633.642

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Conservator—Continued  
     Investment  
         Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)  
         Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)  
         Prudent man rule, 633.123  
         Ward's property, 633.647(1)  
     Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33  
     Lease ward's property, power, 633.647(2)  
     Leasing property, procedure, 633.652  
     Letters, 633.178  
     Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162  
     Limited to ten wards, 633.617  
     Management of ward's property, 633.640  
     May serve in dual capacity when veteran involved, 633.620  
     Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652  
     Nonresident, 633.64  
     Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.567, 633.568  
     Notice to ward of hearing on accounting, 633.677  
     Oath, 633.168  
     Parents preferred, 633.571  
     Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654  
     Payment of claims not filed, 633.662  
     Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)  
     Payments with regard to ward, 633.647  
     Personal property with a market sold, 633.646  
     Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679, 633.680  
     Pledging property, procedure, 633.652  
     Powers and duties in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622  
     Powers, 633.646–633.649  
     Preferences as to appointment, 633.571  
     Qualification, 633.63  
     Receive additional property, 633.646(4)  
     Recommendations re investments, 633.671(3)  
     Removal, 633.65  
     Right to possess ward's property, 633.639, 633.640  
     Sale of property, procedure, 633.652  
     Same person as guardian, 633.628  
     Separate action against, procedure, 633.665  
     Standby conservator  
         Appointment, 633.596  
         Nominated in petition, 633.592  
         Powers and duties, 633.597  
     Substitution, 633.69  
     Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
     Surcharged, 633.674  
     Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571  
     Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651  
     Veteran's, 633.614–633.622  
     Voluntary petition, 633.572  
     Vote ward's interests, 633.646(3)  
     Waiver of bond, 633.175  
     Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary, 633.663  
**Conservatorship**  
     *See also subhead Conservator above*  
     Absentee, 633.580  
     Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670  
     Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Conservatorship—Continued  
 Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634  
 Appointment of conservator, 633.570  
 Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, 633.648  
 Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, 633.647(5)  
 Assets  
   Collected, 633.640  
   Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681  
   Inventoried, 633.642  
 Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648  
 Claims, 633.653–633.667  
 Closing estate, 633.675–633.682  
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627  
 Contest of claim, 633.666  
 Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638  
 Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672  
 Death of ward terminates, 633.675  
 Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681  
 Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645  
 Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675  
 Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682  
 Dual proceedings not required, 633.620  
 Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660  
 Final report, hearing and notice, 633.677  
 General powers of conservator, 633.649  
 Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668  
 Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)  
 Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.635  
 Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667  
 Inventory of ward's property, 633.642  
 Investments  
   Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)  
   Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)  
   Prudent man rule, 633.123  
 Involving veterans administration, 633.614  
 Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574  
 Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675  
 Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)  
 Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568  
 Opening, 633.566  
 Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648  
 Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566  
 Powers of conservator, 633.646, 633.647  
 Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)  
 Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643–633.645  
 Procedure in lieu of, 633.574  
 Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Conservatorship—Continued  
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569  
 Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674  
 Standby, 633.592–633.597  
 Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663  
 Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614–633.622  
 Surety released, 633.682  
 Temporary conservator, 633.573, 633.661  
 Termination, 633.675–633.682  
 Title to property in ward, 633.639  
 Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652  
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.616  
 Veteran, 633.614–633.622  
 Ward cannot transfer property, 633.637  
 Conservatorship for absentees, 633.580  
 Conservatorship for veterans, 633.614–633.622  
 Construction of trusts and wills, 633.10  
 Consular representative, notice, 633.41  
 Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285  
 Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633.292  
 Contents of petition for probate of will, 633.291  
 Contesting  
   Acts of fiduciary, 633.122  
   Final settlement, 633.487, 633.488  
   Surviving spouse's share, 633.253  
 Contest, will, 633.308–633.331  
 Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427  
 Continuation of business, 633.83  
 Contracts, land, 633.117, 633.144  
 Contractual will, 633.270  
 Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427  
 Control of probate records, 633.16  
 Conversion, 633.385  
 Conveyance  
   By conservator, 633.652  
   By fiduciary, 633.96, 633.97  
   By personal representative, 633.399  
   By spouse of absentee, 633.516  
   By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638  
   In fraud of creditors, 633.368  
 Corporate fiduciary  
   Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203  
   Bond, waiver, 633.172  
   Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156  
   Qualified, 633.63  
 Corporate trustee, use of, 633.124, 633.125  
 Corporation  
   Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)  
   Officer may make affidavit, 633.203  
   "Person" includes, 633.3(28)  
   Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63  
   Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130  
 Corrections, when possible, 633.52  
 Costs  
   Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159  
   Recording will in foreign county, 633.307  
 Costs and expenses of property sale, etc., 633.102

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Costs of administration  
 Classification, 633.425(2)  
 Defined, 633.3(8)  
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433  
 Costs of service of notice, 633.47  
 Counterclaim, compulsory, 633.416  
 County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee's conservator, 633.582  
 County auditor, 633.480, 633.481  
 County of jurisdiction, 633.12  
 County treasurer, 633.474, 633.475  
 Court, 633.3  
 Court costs  
 Classification, 633.425(1)  
 Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673  
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433  
 Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633.672  
 Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201  
 Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633.18  
 Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392  
 Creditors  
 May be appointed executor, 633.294  
 Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230  
 Notice to probate of will with administration, form, 633.304  
 Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)  
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368  
 Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349  
 Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285  
 Custody of will, 633.285-633.289  
 Damages  
 Breach of bond obligation, 633.186  
 Failure to deliver will, 633.285  
 Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336  
 Death  
 Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)  
 Feloniously caused, 633.535-633.537  
 Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675  
 Simultaneous, 633.523-633.528  
 Debtors, notice to make payment, 633.230, 633.304  
 Debts  
 Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)  
 Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115  
 Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)  
 Defined, 633.3(10)  
 Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114  
 Of estate, classified, 633.425  
 Of executor not excused, 633.366  
 Payment, claim period, 633.433, 633.434  
 Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662  
 Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426  
 Sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)  
 Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157  
 Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426  
 Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336  
 Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633.204

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Decedent's estate, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*  
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)  
 Decedent's estate, law applicable  
 To administration of absentee's estate, 633.515  
 To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.652  
 Declaratory judgment, 633.11, 633.320  
 Decrees, 633.36, 633.37  
 Deed  
 By foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
 Delivery by personal representative, 633.399  
 Limitation on actions, 633.93  
 Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Defective execution of will cured, 633.282  
 Defects in report waived, 633.479  
 Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313  
 Defending will, allowance for, 633.315  
 Deficiency, right to release, 633.390  
 Definitions  
 Charitable trust, 633.303  
 Common trust fund, 633.126  
 General, 633.3  
 Legal investment, 633.123(2)  
 Delegation of authority, 633.84  
 Delinquent inventories and reports, 633.32  
 Delivery of specific devise, 633.355  
 Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643  
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438-633.449  
 Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)  
 Deposit  
 By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156  
 Estate assets in joint name, 633.183  
 Estate funds with clerk, 633.109  
 In lieu of bond, 633.177  
 Money in banks, 633.87  
 Reducing bond, 633.176  
 Will with clerk, 633.286-633.289, 633.645  
 Deposition to prove will, 633.296  
 Descent, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219-633.223  
 Designation of attorney, 633.82  
 Destruction of will, effect, 633.284  
 Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11  
 Devise  
 Abatement, 633.436  
 Defined, 633.3  
 Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271  
 Includes personality, 633.3(11), 633.3(12)  
 Legacy synonymous, 633.3(11)  
 Of encumbered property, 633.278  
 Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349  
 Specific, time for delivery, 633.355  
 To charity, limited, 633.266  
 To existing trust, 633.275  
 To one who predeceases testator, 633.273  
 To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268  
 To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274  
 Devisee  
 Defined, 633.3(13)  
 Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273  
 Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535  
 Legatee included, 633.3(13)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Devisee—Continued  
 Notice to, will contest, 633.316  
 Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274  
 Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278  
 Devolution of estate at death, 633.350  
 Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536  
 Discharge  
 Conservator, 633.677, 633.682  
 Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111  
 Personal representative, 633.478, 633.479  
 Trustee, 633.702, 633.703  
 Disclaimer, succession, 633.704  
 Discount, 633.421–633.424  
 Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113  
 Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271  
 Disposal of property by will, 633.264  
 Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353  
 Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63  
 Disqualification of judge, 633.17  
 Distributees  
 Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427  
 Costs in action against prorated, 633.476  
 Defined, 633.3(14)  
 Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488  
 Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471  
 Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427  
 Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427  
 Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351  
 Share not increased by payment of incumbrance, 633.117  
 Waiver of bond by, 633.173  
 Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470  
 Distribution  
 Abatement, 633.436  
 Allowance, 633.433  
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
 Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427  
 Declaratory judgment, 633.11  
 Exempt property, 633.332  
 Final, 633.473, 633.477  
 Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109–633.111  
 In kind, 633.472  
 Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471  
 Sale, mortgage, etc. of property, purpose, 633.386(1, b)  
 Distributive share of spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*  
 District court, probate jurisdiction, 602.19  
 Dividing compensation, 633.202  
 Dividing trust corpus, 633.699(7)  
 Docket, 633.27, 633.28  
 Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28  
 Domicile, 633.12  
 Dower, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*  
 Drunkard, *see subhead Chronic Alcoholic above*

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Duties of clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*  
 Duties of conservator, 633.641  
 Duties of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary below*  
 Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)  
 Election, 633.246, 633.266(7)  
 Election against will  
 After-born child, 633.267  
 Surviving spouse, *see subhead Elections of Surviving Spouse below*  
 Election, personal, 633.242, 633.266(6)  
 Election of surviving spouse  
 Generally, 633.236–633.246  
 Against excessive charitable disposition, 633.266  
 Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633.160  
 Encumbered assets  
 Exoneration, 633.278  
 Powers of fiduciary, 633.117  
 Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393  
 Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
 Encumbrance  
 On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633.278  
 Payment of, without claim, 633.117  
 Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385  
 Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33  
 Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)  
 Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546  
 Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127  
 Estate  
 Assets, *see subhead Assets above*  
 Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115  
 Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111  
 Defined, 633.3(15)  
 Discovery of property, 633.112  
 Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11  
 Fiduciary liable for, 633.157  
 Investments, 633.123–633.125  
 Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)  
 Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116  
 Estate funds  
 Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156  
 Deposit in bank, 633.87  
 Inability to distribute, 633.109  
 Estate property, discovery of, 633.112  
 Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449  
 Estate, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10  
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88  
 Evidence  
 Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132  
 Incompetency, certificate of veteran's administration in conservatorship proceeding, 633.616  
 Inventory and appraisal not conclusive, 633.367  
 Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)  
 Proving execution of will, 633.295–633.297  
 Will as, probate certified, 633.300  
 Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)  
 Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161  
 Exchange  
 By conservator, 633.652  
 By personal representative, 633.383–633.401  
 By trustee, 633.699(2)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Execution  
 Against claimant, 633.448  
 Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159  
 Execution of foreign will, 633.283  
 Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279  
 Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660  
 Executor  
*See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*  
 Appointment  
 Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293  
 Notice of, form, 633.304  
 Order, 633.299  
 Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290  
 Petition for contents, 633.292  
 Preferences for appointment, 633.294  
 Bond, 633.169–633.187  
 Coexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79  
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199  
 Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.366  
 Defined, 633.3(16)  
 Duties, *see Personal Representative*  
 Effect on filing of another will, 633.318  
 Expenses for defending will, 633.315  
 Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503  
 Investment  
 Existing, power to retain, 633.348  
 Prudent man rule, 633.123  
 Letters, 633.178  
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162  
 Nonresident, appointed in another state, 633.502  
 Nonresident, *generally*, 633.64  
 Oath, 633.168  
 Powers, *generally, see subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*  
 Qualification, 633.63  
 Receives copy of will, 633.301  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(21)  
 Substitution, 633.69  
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
 Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633.237  
 Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Exempt property  
 Conveyance by conservator, 633.652  
 Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240  
 Sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386  
 Set aside to surviving spouse, 633.332  
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(2)  
 Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633.211(2), 633.212(2)  
 Existing investment, 633.348, 633.646(5)  
 Exoneration, 633.278  
 Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102  
 Expenses of last illness  
 Classification, 633.425(5)  
 Payment order, 633.426, 633.433  
 Extension, 633.238, 633.241  
 Father  
 Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.222  
 Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Fees  
 Appointed attorney, 633.120  
 Appraiser, 633.21  
 Attorney for fiduciaries, 633.200, 633.204  
 Attorney for personal representative, 633.198, 633.199  
 Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Broker, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Brokers and agents, 633.21  
 Conservator for veteran, limited, 633.618  
 County auditor, certificate of inventory, 633.481  
 County officer as referee, 633.20  
 Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204  
 Division of, affidavit required, 633.202  
 Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200  
 Inheritance tax appraisers, 633.21  
 Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633.199  
 Personal representatives, 633.197  
 Probate court fees, 633.31  
 Reduced when agents employed, 633.86  
 Referee, 633.21  
 Violation of Code diminishes, 633.162  
 Fee splitting, 633.202  
 Felonious death or disability, 633.535–633.537  
 Feminine, included in masculine, 633.4  
 Fiduciary  
 Abandonment of property, 633.116  
 Action by or against, 633.81  
 Actions against cofiduciaries, 633.79  
 Acts contested, 633.122  
 Advice and consultation, 633.84  
 Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.202, 633.203  
 Agents, liability for, 633.85  
 Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155  
 Appointment, legal effect, 633.71  
 Assignment of securities, 633.131  
 Attorney, designation filed, 633.82  
 Bank deposits, 633.87  
 Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Bond, *generally*, 633.169–633.187  
 Bonds, record of, 633.30  
 Breach of duty, 633.160  
 Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65  
 Cofiduciaries  
 Concurrence, 633.76  
 Consent to use nominee, 633.124  
 Considered as one, 633.79  
 Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160  
 Receipts, 633.77  
 Survivor's powers, 633.67  
 Commingling funds, liability, 633.160  
 Committed to jail, 633.70  
 Common trust funds, defined, 633.126(2)  
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200  
 Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115  
 Continuation of business, 633.83  
 Conveyance of property by, 633.96, 633.97  
 Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203  
 Corporate qualified, 633.63

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Fiduciary—Continued**

Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102  
 Costs in actions by or against, personal liability, 633.159  
 Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)  
 Court can remove on own motion, 633.65  
 Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201  
 Deadlocked confiduciaries, 633.76  
 Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155  
 Death of, 633.66  
 Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633.204  
 Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80  
 Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93  
 Defined, *generally*, 633.3(17)  
 Delay, liability, 633.160  
 Delegation of authority, 633.84  
 Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, 633.32(3)  
 Delivery of property on removal, 633.70  
 Deposit funds in bank, 633.87  
 Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177  
 Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.111  
 Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113  
 Disqualification, 633.63  
 Dividing compensation, 633.202  
 Embezzlement, 633.160  
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88  
 Examined, 633.161  
 Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114  
 Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65  
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200  
 Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162  
 Fee splitting, 633.202  
 Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.86  
 Foreign, *see Foreign Fiduciary*  
 Homestead waived, 633.100  
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109  
 Insolvency, effect of, 633.185  
 Investment, existing, 633.348  
 Investment power, 633.123  
 Joint, *see Confiduciaries this subhead above*  
 Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181  
 Legal effect of appointment, 633.71  
 Liability, 633.157–633.160  
 Lien, release of, 633.95  
 Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84  
 Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108  
 Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52  
 Negligence, 633.160  
 Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64  
 Notice of transaction with self, 633.155  
 Oath, 633.168  
 Payment of incumbrance, 633.117  
 Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162  
 Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68  
 Platting, 633.94  
 Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53  
 Prudent man investment rule, 633.123(1)  
 Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117  
 Qualification, 633.63  
 Receipt for estate funds, 633.110

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Fiduciary—Continued**

Release of mortgage, 633.95  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633.65  
 Resignation, 633.66  
 Right or title acquired from, 633.78  
 Security, transfers by, 633.130–633.138  
 Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155  
 Service of orders affecting, 633.45  
 Service of process, 633.72  
 Settlement by, contesting, 633.122  
 Small legacies, payment, 633.108  
 Specialists, engaging, 633.84  
 Specific performance against, 633.97  
 Substitution, effect, 633.69  
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
 Suit by and against, 633.81  
 Surety can petition for removal, 633.65  
 Third parties protected, 633.78  
 Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69  
 Transactions with self, contents of application, 633.155  
 Transfers to or from in good faith, 633.78  
 Transfers of securities, 633.130–633.138  
 Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157  
 Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96  
 Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53  
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175  
 Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100  
 Ward a fiduciary, 633.80

**Filing**  
 Claims, 633.410, 633.657  
 Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286

**Final report**  
 Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701  
 Order approving waives omissions, 633.479, 633.703  
 Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111

**Final settlement**  
 Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633.487  
 Binds all persons with notice, 633.487  
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481  
 Certificate of payment of taxes required, 633.474  
 Discharge of conservator, 633.682  
 Discharge of personal representative, 633.379  
 Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633.478  
 Discharge of trustee, 633.703  
 Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701  
 Hearing on final report, notice, 633.478, 633.677, 633.702  
 Time for reopening limited, 633.488  
 Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473

**Finality**  
 Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488  
 Orders and decrees, 633.36

**Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633.114**

**Foreign administrator**  
*See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign Representative below*  
 Appointment, *generally*, 633.500, 633.501

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Foreign administrator—Continued  
 Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504  
 Foreign conservator  
     *Generally*, 633.603–633.608  
     *See also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*  
 Foreign executor, 633.503, 633.504  
 Foreign fiduciary  
     Appointment, 633.64, 633.71, 633.502  
     Certificate of authority and appointment, 633.145  
     Copy of appointment filed, 633.149  
     Filing bond, 633.149  
     Maintaining actions, 633.148  
     Place of filing certificate, 633.146  
     Powers of, 633.144  
     Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633.64, 633.502  
     Recording certificate of, 633.147  
     Service of process on, 633.72  
 Foreign representative, 633.500–633.504  
 Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503  
 Foreign will, 633.283, 633.496–633.498  
 Forfeiture  
     Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633.385  
     Witness to will, interested, 633.281  
 Forms  
     Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633.230  
     Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305  
     Written testimony of will witness, 633.295  
 Fraud  
     By personal representative, 633.487  
     Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638  
     Suit against surety limited, 633.187  
     Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633.368  
 Full age, defined, 633.3(18)  
 Funeral and burial expenses  
     Blind, 211A.11  
     Classification, 633.425(3)  
     Old-age assistance, 249.18  
     Payment order, 633.426, 633.433  
 Gender, use of terms, 633.4  
 General devise, abatement, 633.436(3)  
 Gift  
     By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668  
     By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638  
     Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224  
     To charity by will, limited, 633.266  
     To close relative in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622(5)  
 Good faith purchaser  
     From fiduciary, 633.78  
     Of property of estate, protected, 633.488  
     Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633.497  
     Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633.135  
 Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633.3(5)  
 Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633.135(2)  
 Guardian  
     *See also subheads Fiduciary; Guardianship*  
     Appointment, 633.556

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Guardian—Continued  
     Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)  
     Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636  
     Bond, 633.634  
     Coguardians, 633.67, 633.76  
     Compensation, 633.200  
     Defined, 633.3(19)  
     Fee included in court costs, 633.673  
     General powers, *see subhead Fiduciary above*  
     Grounds for appointment, 633.552  
     Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.555  
     Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635  
     Involuntary appointment, trial, 633.33  
     Letters, 633.178  
     Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162  
     Nonresident, qualified, 633.64  
     Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.553, 633.554  
     Oath, 633.168  
     Parents preferred, 633.559  
     Payments to, by conservator, 633.647(3, c)  
     Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)  
     Petition for appointment, contents, 633.552  
     Petition to terminate guardianship, 633.679, 633.680  
     Preferences as to appointment, 633.559  
     Qualification, 633.63  
     Removal, 633.65  
     Reports by, 633.669  
     Same person as conservator, 633.628  
     Standby, appointment, 633.560  
     Substitution, 633.69  
     Successor, 633.66  
     Temporary, 633.558  
     Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.559  
     Voluntary petition, 633.557  
     Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.175  
 Guardian ad litem  
     Administer absentee's estate, hearing, 633.514  
     Appointment, 633.118  
     Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118  
     Incompetent spouse, election, 633.244  
     Party incompetent to make election against devise to charity, 633.266  
 Guardian of property, *see subhead Conservatorship above*  
 Guardianship  
     Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634  
     Appointment of guardian, 633.556  
     Cessation, 633.675–633.682  
     Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627  
     Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633.635  
     Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633.673  
     Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680  
     Grounds, 633.552  
     Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)  
     Name of ward in probate docket, 633.27(2)  
     Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Guardianship—Continued  
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.554, 633.555  
 Standby basis, 633.560  
 Termination, 633.675, 633.679  
 Hearing, 633.38–633.40, 633.118  
 Heir  
 After-born, 633.220  
 Defined, 633.3(21)  
 Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633.535  
 Intestate succession, 633.219  
 Of predeceasing advancee, 633.226  
 Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633.273  
 Petition for administration, 633.227(2)  
 Surviving spouse not included, 633.3(21)  
 “Heirs”, includes spouse, insurance, 633.334  
 Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 633.11  
 Homestead  
 Absentee’s rights barred, 633.516  
 Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213  
 Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240  
 Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239  
 Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255  
 Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652  
 Sale, mortgage, etc. by personal representative, 633.386(3)  
 Waived by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240–633.246  
 Illegitimate child  
 Inherits from father, 633.222  
 Inherits from mother, 633.221  
 Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)  
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109, 633.711–633.714  
 Income  
 Collected by conservator, 633.640  
 Collected by personal representative, 633.352  
 Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)  
 Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292  
 Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229  
 Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.266 (4), 633.556, 633.570, 633.616  
 Incompetent  
*See also subheads Minor; Ward below*  
 Conservatorship, 633.566–633.574  
 Defined, 633.3(22)  
 Election against disposition to charity, 633.266 (4)  
 Guardianship for, 633.552–633.560  
 Rating by veterans administration, 633.616  
 Spouse, election by court, 633.244, 633.266(4)  
 Inheritance, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223  
 Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21  
 In rem, administration of decedent’s estate, 633.330  
 Insane person, 633.552, 633.566

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Insolvency  
 Conservatorship terminated, 633.676  
 Of fiduciary, 633.185  
 Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)  
 Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667  
 Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434  
 Insurance  
 Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527  
 Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536  
 “Heirs” includes surviving spouse, 633.334  
 Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537  
 Proceeds not subject to decedent’s debts, 633.333  
 Share of surviving spouse taking as “heir”, 633.335  
 Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526  
 Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281  
 Interlocutory accounting  
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)  
 Conservator, 633.670  
 Personal representative, 633.469  
 Trustee, 633.700  
 Waiver by distributee, 633.470  
 Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113  
 Intervention  
 By attorney general, 633.43  
 By surety, 633.186(5)  
 Intestate estate  
*See also subhead Administrator*  
 Administration, *see subhead Administration of Decedent’s Estate above*  
 Advancee predeceases intestate, 633.226  
 Advancements, *generally*, 633.224, 633.225  
 Appraisal, 633.213–633.217  
 Escheat of property, 633.219(5)  
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240  
 Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230  
 Notice of appraisal, 633.215  
 Opening administration, 633.227–633.230  
 Partial intestacy, 633.272  
 Petition for administration, contents, 633.229  
 Right of spouse to select property, 633.218  
 Rules of descent, 633.210  
 Time for original administration limited, 633.331  
 Intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223  
 Inventory  
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367  
 Bond reviewed, 633.179  
 Closing estate without administration, 633.481  
 Contents, 633.361  
 Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366  
 Delinquent, 633.32  
 Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.642  
 Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368  
 Procedure for filing, 633.361

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Inventory—Continued  
 Property of ward, 633.642  
 Reporting failure to file, 633.363  
 Supplemental, 633.364, 633.642

Investments  
 "Authorized investment" construed, 633.123(2)  
 By conservator  
   Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)  
   Holding original, 633.646  
   Powers, 633.647(5)  
 By personal representative, 633.348  
 By trustee, 633.699, 633.700  
 By veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)  
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
 Common trust fund, 633.127  
 "Legal investment" construed, 633.123(2)  
 Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125  
 Prudent man investment Act, 633.123  
 Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125

Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33  
 Involuntary specific performance, 633.97  
 Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.395

Issue  
 Defined, 633.3(23)  
 Inheritance by, 633.219(1)

Joinder  
 Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313  
 Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320

Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183

Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77

Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.500, 633.502

Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525

Judge  
 Disqualification procedure, 633.17  
 Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201

Judgment  
 Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.448  
 Against one cofiduciary, 633.79  
 Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144  
 In separate action, adjudication against estate, 633.415  
 Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159

Jurisdiction  
*Generally*, 633.10  
 Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148  
 Administration of decedent's estate, one proceeding, 633.330  
 Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397  
 Coextensive with state, 633.13  
 Concurrent, 633.14  
 County of residence, 633.12  
 Extent, 633.13  
 Nonresidents, 633.12  
 Probate will of nonresident, 633.495  
 Quiet title, 633.391  
 Residents, 633.12  
 Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49

Jurisdictional facts, 633.12

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Jury trial  
 Contest of will, 633.311  
 Hearing on contested claim, 633.447  
 Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569  
 Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555  
 Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535-633.537

Kind, property distributed in, 633.472

Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117

Lapse, 633.273-633.275

Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433

Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.320

Later will, 633.318

Law, actions at specified, 633.33, 633.311, 633.447, 633.555, 633.569

Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652

Lease by personal representative  
 Approval by court, 633.399  
 Bond to prevent, 633.394  
 Collateral attack, 633.395  
 Delivery by personal representative, 633.399  
 Exempt property, 633.386  
 Homestead, 633.386(3)  
 Notice of hearing, 633.389, 633.399  
 Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396  
 Personal property, 633.386, 633.389  
 Petition, contents, 633.388  
 Power given in will, 633.383  
 Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)  
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391  
 Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401  
 Rejection by court, 633.399  
 Report joined with petition, 633.400  
 Separate property or as unit, 633.388  
 Terms and conditions, 633.389

Lease by trustee, 633.699(2)

Legacy  
 Abatement, 633.436  
 Defined, 633.3(24)  
 Small, payment to minor, 633.108

Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334

Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)

Letters  
 Defined, 633.3(26)  
 Issuance of, 633.178

Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

Liability  
 Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85  
 Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160  
 Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)  
 Custodian of will, 633.285  
 Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)  
 Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator, 633.650  
 Fiduciary, 633.155-633.158  
 Guarantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of securities, 633.135  
 Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160  
 Obligors of bond, 633.181  
 Person wrongfully possessing estate property, 633.112  
 Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Liability—Continued**

Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary, 633.135, 633.136(2)

Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651

Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134

**Lien**

Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664

Discharge, devised property, 633.278

Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114

Release by fiduciary, 633.95

Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390

Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

**Lienor**

Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390

Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114

Purchase of property subject to lien from estate, 633.393

Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117

**Life insurance**

Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537

Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333

Share of spouse taking as "heir", 633.335

Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527

Spouse included as "heir" or "legal heir", 633.334

**Life insurance trust, testamentary additions,** 633.275

**Limitation**

*See also subhead Time Limit below*

Frequency of petitions for terminating conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679, 633.680

Number of wards, veterans conservatorship, 633.617

**Lineal descendant, intestate share,** 633.219(1)

**Loan**

Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized, 633.99

Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)

**Majority**

Full age, 633.3(18)

Minor ward terminates guardianship and conservatorship, 633.675

**Marketable title, sale of estate realty,** 633.391

**Masculine includes feminine,** 633.4

**Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary,** 633.63(1)

**Mentally ill person,** 633.552, 633.566

**Mental retardate,** 633.552

**Minor**

Allowance where not residing with spouse, 663.376

Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571

Conservatorship authorized, 633.566

Defined, 663.3(27)

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63

Guardian ad litem, 633.118, 633.266

Guardian request by preferred, 633.559

Guardianship authorized, 633.552

Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108

Legacies, payment where small, 633.108

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Minor—Continued**

Majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675

Notice to, for appointment of conservator, 633.567

Notice to, for appointment of guardian, 633.553

Procedure for payments to, without conservator, 633.574

Testamentary nomination of conservator for, 633.571

Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559

Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572

Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

**Mismanagement, fiduciary,** 633.65

**Missing soldiers and sailors,** 633.517

**Mistakes, when corrected,** 633.52

**Model prudent man investment Act,** 633.123

**Mortgage**

By conservator, 633.652

By personal representative, *see subhead Lease by Personal Representative above*

By trustee, 633.399(4)

Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664

Deficiency, right to release by consent to sale, 633.390

Devised property, exoneration, 633.278

Entry in probate record, 633.29

Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99

Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100

Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)

Exoneration, 633.278

Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114

**Homestead**

By personal representative, 633.386(3)

Waived by fiduciary, 633.100

Property sold subject to, 633.390

Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99

Release by fiduciary, 633.95

Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144

Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

**Mortgagee**

Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390

Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114

Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393

Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

**Mother,** 633.219, 633.221

**Murder of insured, intestate or testator,** 633.535-633.537

**Mutual will,** 633.270

**Nature of proceedings,** 633.33

**Negligence of fiduciary,** 633.160

**Nomination of guardian and conservator,** 633.559, 633.571, 633.592

**Nominees,** 633.124

**Nonclaim statute,** 633.410

**Nonresident**

Absentees, estate administered, 633.510

Administration of estate of, 633.495-633.503

Appointment as administrator, resident co-administrator, 633.500

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Nonresident—Continued

- Appointment as executor or trustee resident coexecutor or cotrustee, 633.502
- Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603
- Law governing administration of estate, 633.88
- Notice to, 633.40(2)
- Nonresident conservator, 633.603
- Nonresident executor, 633.502, 633.503
- Nonresident guardian, 633.603
- Nonresident trustee, 633.502, 633.503
- Notice
  - Generally*, 633.40
  - Absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
  - Affidavit of publication, 633.46
  - Aliens, 633.41
  - Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
  - Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
  - Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
  - Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304
  - Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.215
  - Attorney general may request, 633.43
  - By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
  - Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633.79
  - Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
  - Consular representative, 633.41
  - Continuation of business, 633.83
  - Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47
  - Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440
  - Discharge of personal representative, 633.478
  - Escheat proceedings, 633.544
  - Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
  - Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36
  - Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41
  - Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
  - Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
  - Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677
  - Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
  - Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248
  - Hearing on conservator's final report, 633.677
  - Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478
  - Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.511
  - Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.293
  - Hearing on report of referees, 633.251
  - Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389
  - Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
  - Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38
  - Hearing where party incompetent to elect against devise to charity, 633.266
  - Interested party may request, 633.42
  - Lease of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
  - Legalizing Acts, 590.1, 590.2
  - Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
  - Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Notice—Continued

- Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Probate of will, 633.293, 633.304, 633.305
- Proof of publication, 633.46
- Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47
- Public auction sale, 633.397
- Quiet title, 633.391
- Request by interested party, contents, 633.42
- Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155
- Separate action against estate, 633.415
- Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633.72
- Special, request for, 633.42
- To adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
- To creditors, 633.230, 633.304
- To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237
- To veteran's administration in conservatorship, 633.615
- Waiver, 633.44
- Will contest, devisees in other wills, 633.316
- Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
- Number of wards limited, 633.617
- Number, singular and plural, 633.4
- Oath of fiduciary, 633.168
- Objections
  - Appraisal of estate, 633.216
  - Confirming sale of real property, 633.399
  - Escheat, 633.545
  - Probate of will, 633.310
- Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203
- Offsets, 633.445
- Opening administration, *see subheads Administration of Decedent's Estate; Conservatorship; Guardianship above*
- Orders, 633.36, 633.37, 633.45
- Parent
  - Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)
  - Intestate succession, 633.219(2)
  - Preferred as conservator, 633.571
  - Preferred as guardian, 633.559
  - Right to elect against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Partnership, formation of, in continuing business, 633.83(1)
- Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance, 633.222
- Payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
- Payment of estate debts and charges
  - Abatement, 633.436, 633.437
  - Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.433
  - Before expiration of claim period, 633.433
  - Claims, 633.431-633.435
  - Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
  - Classification, 633.425
  - Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424
  - Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427
  - Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449
  - Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
  - Insolvent estate, 633.434
  - Insufficient funds, 633.434
  - No preference within class, 633.426

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Payment of estate debts and charges—Continued  
 Order of payment, 633.426  
 Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose,  
 633.386(1)  
 Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423  
 Payment of estate taxes, 633.449  
 Penalty  
 Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285  
 Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver prop-  
 erty, 633.70  
 Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113  
 Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162  
 Perishable property, sale, 633.387  
 Person, 633.3  
 Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims,  
 633.648  
 Personal property  
 Abandonment, 633.116  
 Action by conservator for possession or to  
 clear title, 633.640  
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394  
 Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605–633.608  
 Exchange by personal representative, 633.383–  
 633.401  
 Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430  
 Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386  
 Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc.,  
 notice, 633.389  
 Lease by personal representative, 633.383  
 Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383  
 No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350  
 Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388  
 Pledge by personal representative, 633.383–  
 633.401  
 Possession by personal representative, 633.351  
 Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc.,  
 633.386(1)  
 Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)  
 Regular market, sale, 633.387  
 Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy  
 homestead, 633.240  
 Sale, mortgage, etc.  
 By conservator, 633.646(2)  
 By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387,  
 633.389  
 By trustee, 633.699(2)  
 On credit, 633.392  
 Sale without court order, 633.387  
 Share of spouse who takes against will,  
 633.238(3)  
 Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640  
 Succession, disclaimer, 633.704  
 Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211  
 (3), 633.212(3)  
 Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392  
 Title in ward, 633.639  
 Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350  
 Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conserva-  
 tor, 633.652  
 Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc.,  
 633.395  
 Value estimated in petition to administer  
 estate, 633.229  
 Value estimated in petition to appoint executor,  
 633.292  
 Ward cannot transfer, 633.637

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Personal representative  
*See also subheads Administrator; Executor;*  
*Fiduciary above*  
 Abandoning property, 633.116  
 Accounting, 633.469, 633.477  
 Action to determine title or obtain possession  
 of property, 633.351  
 Application for allowance for surviving spouse  
 and dependents, 633.374  
 Application to surrender property, 633.353  
 Appointed on application of creditor, cannot  
 waive limitations, 633.411  
 Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)  
 Bond, 633.169  
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate  
 property, 633.394  
 Breach of duty, 633.160  
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199  
 Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422,  
 633.424(1)  
 Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or  
 lease of real property, 633.399  
 Contesting Acts, 633.122  
 Continuing a business, 633.83  
 Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399  
 Delegating authority, 633.84  
 Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other in-  
 strument, 633.399  
 Deposit money in banks, 633.87  
 Designation of attorney, 633.82  
 Disallowance of claims, 633.439  
 Discharge, application for, notice, 633.478  
 Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113  
 Distribution of property in kind, 633.472  
 Duties, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*  
 Encumbered assets, 633.117, 633.278  
 Escheat proceeding, duties, 633.543–633.546  
 Examination of claimant, 633.446  
 Examination of accounts, 633.161  
 Exchange of estate property, *see subhead Ex-*  
*change above*  
 Expenses and extraordinary services compen-  
 sated, 633.199  
 Failure to file inventory reported, 633.363  
 Fees, 633.197  
 Final report, 633.477, 633.478  
 Foreign, 633.64, 633.500–633.503  
 Fraud by, action not barred by discharge,  
 633.487  
 Inability to distribute funds, 633.109–633.111  
 Income, collection, 633.352  
 Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185  
 Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361, 633.364  
 Investments  
 Existing, right to continue, 633.348  
 Prudent man rule, 633.123  
 Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79  
 Lease of estate property, *see subhead Lease*  
*above*  
 Letters, 633.178  
 Liability, *generally, 633.155–633.162*  
 Mortgage of estate property, *see subhead Mort-*  
*gage above*  
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500–633.503  
 Oath, 633.168  
 Pay taxes and charges on estate property,  
 633.352

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Personal representative—Continued  
 Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims above*  
 Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633.411  
 Pledge of estate property, *see subhead Pledge below*  
 Possession of real property, 633.351  
 Power of sale given in will, 633.383  
 Powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*  
 Powers relating to property, 633.94, 633.383  
 Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117  
 Qualification, 633.63  
 Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489  
 Release of liens, 633.95  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Rents, collection of, 633.352  
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399, 633.400  
 Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42  
 Right of retainer, 633.471  
 Right to possession of decedent's property, 633.350, 633.351  
 Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633.368  
 Right to retain existing property, 633.348  
 Sale of estate property, *see subhead Sale below*  
 Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383-633.401  
 Self-dealing, 633.155  
 Small payments to minors, 633.108  
 Substitution, 633.69  
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
 Suit by and against, 633.81  
 Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354  
 Third parties dealing with protected, 633.78  
 Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355  
 Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470  
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175  
 Personal surety, qualifications, 682.4  
 Petition for appointment of administrator, 633.229  
 Petition for appointment of conservator, 633.566  
 Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292  
 Petition for appointment of guardian, 633.552  
 Petition for probate of will, 633.290  
 Petition for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.388  
 Petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.510  
 Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39  
 Platting, 633.94, 633.98  
 Pledge  
 By conservator, 633.652  
 By personal representative  
 Bond to prevent, 633.394  
 Collateral attack, 633.395  
 Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)  
 Notice of hearing, 633.389  
 Order to pledge, 633.389  
 Petition, contents, 633.388  
 Power given by will, 633.383  
 Purposes, 633.386(1)  
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391  
 Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392  
 By trustee, 633.699(2)  
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Pledge—Continued  
 Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664  
 Property held by estate, 633.114  
 Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117  
 Pledgee  
 Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114  
 Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393  
 Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117  
 Possession  
 Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351  
 Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640  
 Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267  
 Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)  
 Pour-over to trust, 633.275  
 Power of sale in will, 633.383, 633.384  
 Powers  
 Clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*  
 Conservator, 633.646, 633.647  
 Court, *see subhead Probate Court below*  
 Fiduciary, 633.76-633.88  
 Personal representative, 633.383  
 Successor fiduciary, 633.68  
 Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67  
 Trustee, 633.699  
 Preference  
 Appointment of conservator, 633.571  
 Appointment of executor, 633.294  
 Appointment of guardian, 633.559  
 Petition for administration, 633.227  
 Presumption  
 Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)  
 Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)  
 Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268  
 Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638  
 Gift not advancement, 633.224  
 Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242  
 Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241  
 Pretermitted heir, 633.267  
 Priority  
 Among claims, 633.426  
 None between real and personal property, 633.350  
 Probate court  
 Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101  
 Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70  
 Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97  
 Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.76  
 Declaratory judgment power, 633.11  
 Direct service of notice, 633.40  
 Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113  
 Fees, 633.31  
 Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36  
 Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48  
 Hearing, 633.38, 633.39  
 Hours, always open, 633.15  
 Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17  
 Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction above*  
 Orders reviewable, 633.37  
 Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36  
 Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11  
 Powers under prudent man investment Act, 633.123(3)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Probate court—Continued

- Procedure, *see subhead Procedure below*
- Records, control and destruction, 633.16
- Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35
- Revocation of process, 633.19
- Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49
- Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53
- Waiver of bond, 633.175
- Ward's will, procedure, 633.643–633.645

## Probate docket, 633.27, 633.28

Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302

## Probate of will

- Admission without notice, 633.293
- Another will already admitted, 633.318
- Any interested person may petition, 633.290
- Appointment of executor, 633.299
- Certificate, 633.300
- Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290
- Contents of petition, 633.291
- Contested, 633.308
- Deposition of witness, 633.296
- Foreign will, 633.495–633.498
- Notice, no administration, 633.305
- Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304
- Notice, with administration, 633.304
- Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298
- Petitions, 633.290, 633.291
- Recorded, 633.301
- Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317
- Testimony of witnesses, 633.295
- Time for filing limited, 633.331
- Witnesses unavailable, other evidence, 633.297

## Probate record, 633.16, 633.29

Probate rules, uniform, how adopted, 633.18

## Procedure

- Absentee's estate administered same as decedent's, 633.515
- Action against conservator, 633.665
- Administration if decedent's estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330
- Application of Code, 633.2(1)
- Applications, 633.35
- Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
- Attorney general, intervention, 633.43
- Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)
- Commencement of action against estate, 633.415
- Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122
- Correction of mistakes, 633.52
- Discovery of property, 633.112
- Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546
- Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)
- Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
- Nature of proceedings, 633.33
- Notice, *see subhead Notice above*
- Orders and decrees final, 633.36
- Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37
- Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411
- Power to prescribe by will, 633.265
- Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic, 633.498

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Procedure—Continued

- Reports, requirements, 633.35
- Review of clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34
- Separate action against estate, 633.415
- Special notice, 633.42
- Substitution of personal representative in action that survives, 633.415
- Suit on bond, 633.186
- Transfer of proceedings, 633.49–633.51
- Vouchers and receipts, 633.53

## Proceedings

- Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330
- Probate, in equity, 633.33

Process, service of, *see subhead Service of Notice below*

## Proof

- Appraisal as, 633.367
- Death of missing serviceman, 633.517
- Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446
- Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46
- Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47
- Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441

## Wills

- Generally*, 633.295–633.300
- Uncontested, 633.22(3)
- Without notice, 633.293

## Property

- Abandonment, 633.116
- After acquired by testator, 633.269
- Appraisal, 633.101, 633.213, 633.365
- Commingled, 633.158
- Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
- Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
- Descent of, 633.210–633.226
- Defined, 633.3(30)
- Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70
- Discovery, 633.112, 633.113
- Distributed in kind, 633.472
- Encumbered
  - Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114
  - Devise, 633.278
  - Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117
  - Purchase by lienholder, 633.393
  - Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390
- Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
- Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
- Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
- No priority between real and personal, 633.350
- Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
- Purchased by lienholder, 633.393
- Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
- Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
- Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354

## Proxy

- Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
- Trustee can give, 633.699(3)
- Prudent man investment Act, 633.123
- Publication of notice, 633.40(2)
- Public auction, 633.397, 633.398

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Purchase  
 By holders of lien, 633.393  
 From estate of fiduciary, 633.155  
 Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255

Qualification  
 Fiduciary, 633.63  
 Sureties, *generally*, 633.182

Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

Real property  
 Abandonment, 633.116  
 Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640  
 Appraisal for sale, 633.396  
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394  
 Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481  
 Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399  
 Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117  
 Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516  
 Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11  
 Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480  
 Exchange by personal representative, 633.383  
 Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430  
 Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93

Foreign  
 Certified copy of proceeding affecting furnished, 633.48  
 Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307  
 Will as muniment of title, 633.497

Hearing on sale, mortgage, etc., 633.389, 633.399

Homestead  
 Sale of, 633.386(3)  
 Waived by fiduciary's deed, 633.100

Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)

No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350

Objections to sale, 633.399

Order for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.396

Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388

Platting, 633.94

Possession by conservator, 633.640

Possession by personal representative, 633.351

Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)

Private or public sale, 633.396

Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393

Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)

Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98

Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401

Rejection of sale, 633.399

Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399

Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, 633.400

Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348

Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385

Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398

Sale, lease or mortgage, 633.383-633.401

Sale, mortgage, etc., by conservator, 633.652

Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Real property—Continued  
 Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29  
 Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249, et seq.  
 Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97  
 Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390  
 Succession, disclaimer, 633.704  
 Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354  
 Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211 (1), 633.212(1)  
 Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238(1)  
 Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396  
 Title certificate, no administration, 633.481  
 Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351  
 Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11  
 Title in ward, 633.639  
 Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350  
 Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391  
 Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652  
 Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395  
 Ward cannot transfer, 633.637  
 When treated as personalty, 633.385(1)  
 Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306

Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574

Receipts  
 By one fiduciary, 633.77  
 Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53  
 Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110

Record of bonds, 633.30

Recording  
 Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608  
 Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147  
 Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98  
 Election of surviving spouse, 633.245  
 Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497  
 Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401  
 Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307

Reduction of fees, 633.86

Referee  
 County officer as, 633.20  
 Fees fixed by rule, 633.21  
 Persons eligible, 633.20  
 Setting off share of spouse, 633.247-633.252  
 When appointed, 633.20

Register, *see subhead Recording above*

Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130

Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95

Release of surety, 633.184

Removal of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary above*

Rent  
 Collection by conservator, 633.640  
 Collection by personal representative, 633.352

Reopening estate, 633.487-633.489

Reports  
 By conservator, 633.670, 633.671  
 By guardian, 633.669

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Reports—Continued

- By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477
- By trustee, 633.700, 633.701
- Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26
- Delinquent, 633.32
- Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
- Requirements as to form, 633.35
- Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118
- Requests for notice, 633.42
- Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12
- Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)
- Resignation
  - Conservator, report required, 633.670(2)
  - Fiduciary, 633.66
- Retainer, right of, 633.471
- Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102
- Review
  - Allowance to minor children, 633.377
  - Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375
  - Authorization to continue business, 633.83
  - Bond, by clerk, 633.179
  - Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
  - Orders entered without notice, 633.37
- Revival of revoked will, 633.284
- Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415
- Revocation
  - Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317
  - Petition for standby conservator, 633.594
- Revocation of process, 633.19
- Revocation of will, 633.284
- Right to take against will, spouse, 633.236
- Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633.2
- Rules of civil procedure
  - Applicability, *generally*, 633.34
  - Applicable in claims contest, 633.444
  - Applicable to hearing, for absentee's conservatorship, 633.583
  - Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569
  - Applicable to published notice, 633.40(2)
  - Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416
  - Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
  - Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568
  - Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554
  - Notice to defendants in will contest, 633.312
- Rules of court, power to make, 633.18
- Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226
- Sale
  - By conservator, 633.652
  - By personal representative
    - Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396
    - Approval by court, 633.399
    - Bond to prevent, 633.394
    - Collateral attack, 633.395
    - Credit arrangements, 633.392
    - Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
    - Exempt property, 633.386
    - Homestead, 633.386(3)
    - Market, regularly established, personalty, 633.387

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Sale—Continued

## By personal representative—Continued

- Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390
- Notice, 633.389, 633.399
- Objections to, 633.399
- Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396
- Perishable property, 633.387
- Personal property, notice and hearing, 633.389
- Personal property, without order, 633.387
- Petition joined with report, 633.400
- Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391
- Petition to sell, contents, 633.388
- Power of sale in will, 633.383
- Price authorized by court, 633.389
- Private sale of real property, 633.396
- Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)
- Public auction, 633.397
- Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393
- Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)
- Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
- Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
- Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399
- Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390
- Rejection by court, 633.399
- Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388
- Subject to mortgage, 633.390
- Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
- By trustee, 633.699(2)
- Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)
- Power of, given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633.383
- Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29
- To set off share of spouse, 633.254–633.258
- Secured claims, payment, 633.423
- Security to sustain devise, 633.349
- Security transfers by fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
- Self-dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155
- Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35
- Senile person
  - Appointment of conservator, 633.566
  - Appointment of guardian, 633.552
- Service of notice
  - Generally*, 633.40
  - Action against conservator, 633.665
  - Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633.415
  - Administration of intestate estates, 633.230
  - Appointment of executor, 633.304
  - Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214
  - Attorney general, 633.43
  - Auction sale, 633.397
  - Cofiduciaries, 633.79
  - Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
  - Consular representative, 633.41
  - Costs, 633.47
  - Disallowance of claim, 633.439
  - Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677
  - Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
  - Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
  - Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.512
  - Hearing to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389, 633.399

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Service of notice—Continued  
 On attorney, 633.45  
 On fiduciary, 633.45, 633.72  
 Probate of will, 633.304, 633.305  
 Proof, 633.47  
 Requested, 633.42  
 Service of process, *see Service of Notice*  
 Set-off to claims, 633.445  
 Setting aside probate of will, 633.308–633.331  
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258  
 Settlement  
     Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115  
     Claims by trustee, 633.699  
     Conservator's accounts, 633.674  
     Contested, 633.122  
     Mistakes corrected, 633.52  
 Severability, invalidity of part of Code, 633.2(3)  
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238  
 Short title, 633.1  
 Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528  
 Singular, includes plural, 633.4  
 Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681  
 Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108  
 Special administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*  
 Special conservator, *see subhead Temporary Conservator below*  
 Special guardian, 633.558  
 Special notice, requested, 633.42  
 Specialists, 633.84, 633.85  
 Specific devise  
     Abatement, 633.436(4)  
     Delivery in nine months, 633.355  
 Specific performance against estate, 633.97  
 Spendthrift  
     Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)  
     Guardianship authorized, 633.552  
 Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274  
 Spouse, surviving, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*  
 Standby conservator, 633.591  
 Standby conservatorship, 633.591–633.597  
 Standby guardian, 633.560  
 Statute of limitations  
     Death delays bringing action, 633.415  
     Effect on claim, 633.412  
     Pleading by personal representative, 633.411  
     Retainer not barred, 633.471  
     Tolled by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657  
     Waiver by conservator, 633.663  
 Statutory share, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*  
 Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Stock transfer, 633.130–633.138  
 Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53  
 Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279  
 Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665  
 Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121  
 Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69  
 Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68  
 Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81  
 Suit on bond, 633.186  
 Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)  
 Supplemental inventory  
     Property of decedent, 633.364  
     Property of ward, 633.642  
 Support  
     Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)  
     Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)  
     Ward, 633.619, 633.647(3)  
 Surcharge  
     Of conservator, 633.674  
     Of fiduciaries, *generally*, 633.157–633.160  
 Surety  
     *Generally*, 633.181–633.187  
     Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)  
     Release, conservatorship, 633.682  
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354  
 Survey, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse's share in real estate, 633.249  
 Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67  
 Surviving spouse  
     Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)  
     Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252  
     Allowance, 633.374, 633.375  
     Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213  
     Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374  
     Defined, 633.3(31)  
     Devise presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268  
     Divorce or dissolution revokes devise, 633.271  
     Election against excessive devise to charity, 633.266  
     Election to occupy homestead, 633.240–633.246  
     Election to take against will, 633.236–633.246  
     Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332  
     Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386  
     Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535  
     Filing election, 633.243  
     Homestead  
         Election to occupy, 633.240–633.246  
         Included in share of spouse, 633.239  
         New purchased, 633.255  
         Included as "heir" or "legal heir", insurance, 633.334  
         Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)  
     Intestate share, 633.211, 633.212  
     Not an heir, 633.3(21)  
     Notice to requiring election, 633.237  
     Partial intestacy, 633.272  
     Priority to petition for administration, 633.228 (1)  
     Selection of intestate property, 633.218  
     Setting off share, 633.239, 633.247–633.258  
     Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)  
     Share in insurance proceeds where taken as "heir", 633.335  
     Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272  
     Share to embrace homestead, 633.239  
     Share where takes against will, 633.238

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Taxes**

- Certificate to county auditor, 633.480, 633.481
- Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449
- Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137
- On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352
- On ward's property paid by conservator, 633.640
- Personal, certificate of payment required, 633.474
- Personal, compromise, 633.475
- Preferred under Iowa law, 633.425, 633.426
- Preferred under laws of United States, 633.425, 633.426
- Temporary conservator
  - Appointment, 633.573
  - For absentee, 633.585
  - Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661
- Temporary guardian, 633.558
- Termination
  - Conservatorship, 633.675–633.682
  - Guardianship
    - Grounds, 633.675
    - Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680
    - Petition, 633.679
- Terms, defined, 633.3
- Terms of sale, estate property, 633.389, 633.392
- Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275–633.277
- Third parties protected, 633.78
- Time and place of hearing, 633.38
- Time limit
  - Absence of absentee, 633.510
  - Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
  - Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415
  - Action on bond, 633.187
  - Action to contest will, 633.309
  - Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93
  - Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
  - Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331
  - Allowance to minors, 633.376
  - Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374
  - Appeal confirmation of referees' report, 633.252
  - Claims, filing, 633.410–633.414
  - Conservators annual report, filing, 633.670(1)
  - Continuation of business, 633.83(4)
  - Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355
  - Election against excess devise to charities, 633.266
  - Election against will by spouse, 633.237
  - Election to occupy homestead, 633.241
  - Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241
  - Extension of time for election under will, 633.237
  - Final settlement of decedent's estate, 633.473
  - Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442
  - Inventory, conservatorship, 633.642
  - Inventory, decedent's estate, 633.361
  - Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Time limit—Continued**

- Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69
- Notice to veterans administration, 633.615
- Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216
- Reclaim escheated property, 633.546
- Record foreign will, 633.497
- Reopen final settlement, 633.488
- Report of conservator, 633.670
- Review of clerk's actions, 633.23
- Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545
- Title
  - Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
  - Changed without administration, 633.481
  - Controverted, determining, 633.391
  - Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11
  - Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497
  - Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
- Title certificate, 633.480, 633.481
- Title to decedent's estate, 633.350
- Title to real property
  - Certificate of change, 633.480, 633.481
  - Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497
  - Vests in distributees on death, 633.350
- Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651
- Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
- Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
- Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368
- Trial by jury, *see subhead Jury Trial above*
- Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24
- Trial, matters in probate, 633.33
- Trust
  - Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
  - Charitable, 633.303
  - Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)
  - Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
  - Defined, 633.3(34)
  - Discharge of trustee, 633.702, 633.703
  - Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701
  - Final settlement, notice, 633.702
  - Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700
  - Investments
    - Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
    - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
    - Prudent man rule, 633.123
  - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)
  - Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682
  - Payment of minor's interest, 633.108
  - Pour-over, 633.275
  - Powers of trustee, *generally*, 633.699
  - Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699(2)
  - Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28
  - Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
  - Termination, report, 633.701
  - Testamentary additions to, 633.275
  - Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.28
  - Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)
- Trust company, 633.124–633.127

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Trustee**

Bond, 633.169–633.187  
 Compensation, 633.200  
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77  
 Defined, 633.3(33)  
 Deposit money in bank, 633.87  
 Discharge, *generally*, 633.703  
 Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702  
 Final report, 633.701  
 Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503  
 Intermediate reports required, 633.700  
 Investments  
   Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)  
   Prudent man rule, 633.123  
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162  
 Nonresident, 633.64  
 Notice of application for discharge, 633.702  
 Oath, 633.168  
 Payments by, 633.699(6)  
 Powers, *generally*, 633.699, *see also subhead Fiduciary above*  
 Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)  
 Qualification, 633.63  
 Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)  
 Small payments to minor, 633.108  
 Specific powers, 633.699  
 Substitution, 633.69  
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
 Suit by and against, 633.81  
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175  
**Trustees not subject to court control, powers and duties, ch 682**  
 Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)  
 Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129  
 Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18  
 Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528  
 United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)  
 Unknown persons, service of notice to, 633.40(2)  
 Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422  
 Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118  
 Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636  
 Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25  
 Valuation, advancements, 633.225  
**Venue**  
   Action against conservator, 633.665  
   Action against personal representative, 633.415  
   Transfer of proceedings, 633.49  
 Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35  
 Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.622  
 Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162  
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572  
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557  
 Voluntary specific performance, 633.96  
**Voting corporate shares**  
   Conservator, 633.646(3)  
   Trustee, 633.699(3)  
 Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53  
 Wages owed to employees of decedent, 633.425, 633.426

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Waiver**

Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213  
 Bond, by court, 633.175  
 Bond, by distributees, 633.173  
 Bond by will, 633.172  
 Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411  
 Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.470  
 Notice, 633.44  
 Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703  
 Right to occupy homestead, 633.240  
 Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663  
**Ward**  
 Accounting to, notice of hearing, 633.677  
 Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636  
 Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673  
 Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638  
 Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650  
 Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675  
 Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645  
 Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)  
 Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675  
 Fiduciary, as, 633.80  
 Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668  
 Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675  
 Notice to of hearing on accounting, 633.677  
 Payments to by conservator, 633.647  
 Power to transfer property, 633.637  
 Property inventoried, 633.642  
 Property managed by conservator, 633.640  
 Report on by conservator, 633.671  
 Report on by guardian, 633.669  
 Title to property, 633.639  
 Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651  
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.616  
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572  
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557  
**Will**  
   Delivered to court, 633.643  
   Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637  
   Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645  
 Widow, 633.374–633.377  
**Will**  
   Action to set aside probate, 633.308–633.331  
   Admission to probate without notice, 633.293  
   After acquired property, 633.269  
   After-born child, 633.267  
   Antilapse statute, 633.273  
   Bond waived, 633.172  
   By ward delivered to court, 633.643  
   Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284  
   Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
   Certificate of probate, 633.300  
   Charitable trust created, 633.303  
   Charity, limitation on devise to, 633.266  
   Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267  
**Codicil**  
   Cures defective execution of will, 633.282  
   Execution formalities, 633.279  
   Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Will—Continued  
 Competency to make, 633.264  
 Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571  
 Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)  
 Contest, 633.308–633.311  
 Contractual, 633.270  
 Copies filed in probate file, 633.302  
 Custodian, 633.285  
 Defined, 633.3(35)  
 Delivery by clerk, 633.288, 633.289  
 Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287  
 Destroyed, effect, 633.284  
 Devise of encumbered property, 633.278  
 Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274  
 Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268  
 Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264  
 Dissolution of marriage, effect, 633.271  
 Election against by spouse, 633.236  
 Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282  
 Execution formalities, 633.279  
 Foreign  
   Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496  
   Execution requirements, 633.283  
   Recording as muniment of title, 633.497  
 Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264  
 Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559  
 Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293  
 Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)  
 Interested witness, 633.281  
 Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320  
 Limitation on devise to charity, 633.266  
 Mutual, 633.270  
 Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366  
 Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293  
 Objections to probate, 633.310  
 Partial intestacy, 633.272  
 Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275  
 Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383  
 Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265  
 Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437  
 Pretermitted heir, 633.267  
 Probate, procedure, 633.290–633.307  
 Procedure for apportioning excessive devise to charity, 633.266  
 Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295–633.297  
 Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.306, 633.307  
 Re-execution required for revival, 633.284  
 Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236  
 Revival after revocation, 633.284  
 Revocation, 633.284  
 Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(17)  
 Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275  
 Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288  
 Ward has power to make, 633.637  
 Witnesses, 633.279–633.284  
 Writing required, 633.279  
 Will contest, *generally*, 633.308–633.331  
 Witness, 633.295–633.297  
 Witness to will, 633.279–633.281

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655  
 Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336  
**PROBATE COURT**  
*Generally*, 633.10–633.32. *see also* **PROBATE CODE**  
 Always open, 633.15  
 Appeals, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**  
 Appointments by court  
   Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118–633.120  
   Executors, 633.290–633.292  
   Guardian ad litem, mentally ill spouse, 633.244, 633.266  
 Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 633.22(1)  
 Clerk of probate court, probate duties, 633.22–633.32  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14  
 Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113  
 Docket, 633.27, 633.28  
 Equity court, 633.33  
 Estates, *generally*, ch 633. *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
 Executors and administrators, *generally*, ch 450, 633.64–633.204  
 Fees, 633.31  
 Hearings  
   Court always open for probate business, 633.15  
   Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32  
   Mentally ill spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 633.244, 633.266  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
 Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701  
 Judges  
   Approval, sales less than appraisement, 633.396  
   Discovery of property ordered, 633.14  
   Disqualification, procedure, 633.17  
   Election made for insane spouse, 633.44  
   Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.546  
   Hearing on claims, 633.438–633.449  
   Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447  
   Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.642  
   Notice on hearings directed, 633.443  
 Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 602.19, 633.10  
 Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12  
 Legalizing of circuit court judgments, 587.6  
 Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52  
 Notice of hearing, *see subhead Hearings above*  
 Open always, 633.15  
 Orders  
   Final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58  
   Old-age assistance, payment of lien by fiduciary, 249.21  
 Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19  
 Probate duties of clerk, 633.22–633.32  
 Records  
   *Generally*, 633.29  
   Court records, *generally*, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**  
   Record of bonds, 633.30  
 Referee in probate  
   Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20  
   Appointment, 633.20  
   Clerk as referee, 633.20  
   Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21

**PROBATE COURT**—Continued

Referee in probate—Continued  
 Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9  
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.58, 450.88  
 Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21  
 Powers, 638.1; R.C.P. 204–214  
 Removal proceedings, 633.64–633.70  
 Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.401

**PROBATE OF WILLS**

*See PROBATE CODE*

**PROBATION**

Aiding and abetting violations, 247.33  
 Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10  
 Revoked, appeal procedure, ch 663A

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

Juvenile, 231.8–231.13, 232.3  
 Paroles of prisoners, custody, 247.9, 247.10, 247.21

**PROCEDENDO**

Criminal cases, 793.24  
 Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. Rule 21  
 Remand to carry into effect, 686.14  
 Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. Rule 21  
 Writ of restitution, 686.15

**PROCEEDINGS**

*See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings*

Auxiliary to execution, 622.15, 630.1–630.19  
 “Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2  
 Classification of types, 611.1  
 Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2  
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Actions*  
 Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4  
 Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3  
 Notices published in newspapers, 618.1–618.12  
 Open to public, 605.16, 675.20  
 Ordinary proceedings, *see ACTIONS*  
 Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56  
 Summary, R.C.P. 237–240  
 Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12  
 Trial of civil cases, ch 624, *see TRIAL*  
 Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37

**PROCESS**

Agent for service, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*  
 Attachment, 639.1–641.5  
 Attestation by clerk, 606.6  
 Auction sales, law not applicable, 546.3  
 Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*  
 Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1  
 Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11  
 Contracts made, etc. in state, 617.3  
 Corporation served, 496A.3  
 Corporations served, foreign, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*  
 Disabled persons aid exempt, 241A.7  
 Employees group insurance, exemption, 509.23  
 Executions, 626.1–626.108  
 Exemptions, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
 Garnishment, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Habeas corpus, 663.1–663.44  
 Immunity of witness from outside of state, 781.17  
 Injunctions, ch 664, *see INJUNCTIONS*  
 Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56(d)

**PROCESS**—Continued

Issuance by district court, seal, 602.22  
 Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73  
 Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1  
 Mandamus, 661.1–661.17  
 Mayor’s power to issue, 363A.2  
 Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46  
 National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9  
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41  
 Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1  
 Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)  
 Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48–64  
 Posse called out to aid in execution, 742.2, 742.7  
 Process agent, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*  
 Public employees retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39  
 Purchasing associations served, 503.14  
 Quo warranto, 660.1–660.11; R.C.P. 299–305  
 Replevin, 643.1–643.22  
 Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8  
 Search warrants, 751.1–751.43  
 Service on federal lands, 1.4  
 Sheriff, duty to execute, 337.1, 337.3, 337.8  
 Sheriff’s fees for service, 337.11  
 Sheriff’s successor, duty to serve, 337.10  
 Simulated process, penalty, 713.43  
 “Single act” statute, 617.3  
 State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78, 781.1, *see SUBPOENAS*  
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.12; R.C.P. 347(a)  
 Torts committed in state, 617.3  
 Violations  
     Arrest after indictment, 774.1–774.12  
     Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)  
     Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)  
     Forgery, 718.1(2), 718.2, 718.10  
     Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6, 742.8  
     Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21  
     Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 742.5  
     Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8  
     Witness in action in other state, 781.17  
 Warrants for arrest, 754.1–757.8  
 Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

**PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**

Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56  
 Benevolent societies, 510.29  
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496A.13, 617.3  
 Employing units, 96.14(6–15)  
 Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26  
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21  
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5  
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.3(8)  
 Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A  
 Issuer of registered securities, 502.9  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6

**PROCESS AGENT SERVICE—Continued**

Life companies, 511.27–511.29  
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509  
 Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.24, 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
 Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23  
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54  
 Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9  
 “Single act” statute, 617.3  
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

**PROCLAMATIONS**

General elections, 39.3, 39.4  
 Governor, *see* GOVERNOR  
 Penalty for defacing when posted, 714.20  
 Primary elections, 43.23  
 Sheriff, notice of elections, 39.5, 39.6

**PRODUCE**

Penalty for destruction, 714.4

**PRODUCE EXCHANGE**

Agreements to limit production, witness, 622.15  
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3

**PRODUCERS**

Definition in trade-mark law, 550.5  
 Price fixing, not applicable, 550.4

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

*See* 622.65; R.C.P. 129, *BOOKS AND PAPERS*

**PRODUCTS**

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A  
 Iowa preference, 73.1–73.10

**PROFANITY**

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1  
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2  
 Obscene language in print, 725.4  
 Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1  
 Trains, or streetcars, on, 477.56, 477.57

**PROFESSION**

*See index head of the particular profession*  
 Licenses by health department under practice  
 Act, 147.1–147.113

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

*General provisions*, ch 496C

**PROFESSIONAL MEN**

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)  
 Liability insurance, mutual, 519.1–519.13  
 Practice Acts, *general provisions*, 147.2–147.113  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74

**PROFESSORS**

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)  
 Jury duty exemption, 607.2(3)  
 Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27  
 Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)  
 Psychopathic hospital medical director to be psychiatry professor, 225.4

**PROMISES**

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120–49.122  
 Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11  
 Of marriage, seduction, 700.1

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*

**PROMOTERS**

Insurance corporation organized, 506.4–506.8  
 Prize fights regulated, ch 727A  
 Securities regulations, 502.1–502.31

**PROMOTION**

Civil service promotions, 365.9–365.12  
 Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58  
 Insurance companies, 506.1–506.11  
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8, 365.10

**PROOF**

Amount required in trial, 619.9  
 Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9  
 Variance or failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

**PROOF OF LOSS**

County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.21  
 Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98  
 Lost property, justice case, 644.12  
 Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48  
 Restoration of lost records, 647.3

**PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE**

*Generally*, 107.23, 107.24

**PROPANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

**PROPERTY**

Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556  
 City and town power to acquire and hold, 368.2  
 Conservation and parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*  
 County property, *see COUNTY*  
 Defined for old-age assistance purposes, 249.1(8)  
 Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8  
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9  
 Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1  
 Lost property, 644.1–644.18  
 Mortgages of real property, 558.19, ch 654  
 Municipal property, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*  
 Personal property sales, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*  
 Personal, statutory construction, 4.1(9), 10)  
 Real, statutory construction, 4.1(8), 10)  
 Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18  
 School property, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507  
 State, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and Property*  
 State lands, *see REAL PROPERTY*  
 Stolen or embezzled property, 645.1–645.5  
 Tax, *see TAXATION*

**PROPRIETARY MEDICINES**

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9  
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)  
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9

**PROPRIETARY MEDICINES**—Continued

Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25  
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8  
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6  
 Sale, 154.1(4), 205.8  
 Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)  
 Wholesale druggist liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

**PROPYLENE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

**PROSECUTING ATTORNEY**

See chs 13, 336, *ATTORNEY GENERAL*; *COUNTY ATTORNEY*

**PROSECUTING WITNESS**

Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35–762.37  
 Corroboration required, 699.1, 782.4  
 Indictment, name endorsed, 772.2  
 Information, name endorsed, 769.11  
 Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2

**PROSECUTIONS**

Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PROSTITUTION**

Criminal provisions, 724.1–724.10  
 Felony, 687.3  
 Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31

**PROTEST**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**PROVISIONS**

See *FOODS*

**PROXIES**

Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5  
 Insurance companies, voting, 523.2

**PROXIMATE CAUSE**

Coal miners' injuries, defective equipment, 82.117  
 Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper, 554.4402  
 Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6  
 Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292  
 Workmen's compensation, injury resulting from intoxication, 85.16(2)

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7

**PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)**

See *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*, subhead *Psychopathic Hospital*

**PUBLIC**

Use of private lands and waters, encouraged, 111C.1–111C.7

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.1–601A.14, 601D.4

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

C.P.A. General provisions, ch 116  
 See also *CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*

**PUBLIC AGENCIES**

Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8

**PUBLICATION**

Constitutional amendment, procedure, 6.1, 6.3  
 General assembly Acts, 3.8  
 Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18  
 Legalizing Acts proposed, 585.1–585.5  
 Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1–591.5  
 Lost property, proof, 644.8–644.10  
 Matters of public importance, 618.14  
 "Newspaper" defined, 618.3  
 Notices, *generally*, ch 618, *see NOTICE*  
 Official reports and documents, state, 17.1–17.29  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 60  
 Probate, 633.40  
 Results of county vote on question, 345.11  
 State departments and commissions, approval of publications required, 15.43

**PUBLIC AUCTIONS**

See *AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS*

Liens enforced

Agistor's, 579.2  
 Artisan's, 577.2  
 Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2  
 Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4  
 Livery or garage owner's, 579.2  
 Tax, chs 445, 446

**PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS**

See *BIDS AND BIDDERS*

Tax sale, 446.19–446.21

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Arson, 100.37, 707.2  
 Blind, food services, ch 601C  
 City or town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Claims for labor or material, ch 573, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*  
 Contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*  
 County buildings, *see COUNTY*  
 Defacing, penalty, 714.3  
 Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.9–601A.14  
 Doors to open outward, 103.8  
 Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A  
 Execution, exempt from, 627.18  
 Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4  
 Fire escape law, 103.1–103.7, 413.36  
 Negligent arson, 100.37  
 School buildings, ch 297, *see SCHOOLS*  
 State buildings, ch 18, *see STATE OF IOWA*  
 Township halls, 360.1–360.8

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD**

See ch 23, also *APPEAL BOARD*; *CONTRACTS*

**PUBLIC DEBTS**

Bonds, *see BONDS*  
 Cities and towns, ch 407, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Counties, ch 346, *see COUNTY*  
 State, *see STATE OF IOWA*  
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*

**PUBLIC DEFENDER**

*Generally*, chs 336A, 336B

**PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT**

Civil defense established, ch 29C  
 Established, 29.1–29.3  
 Military division established, 29.2

**PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT**—Continued  
Power and duties, *generally*, 29.1–29.3  
State aircraft revolving fund, 29A.78

**PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

See chs 453, 454, also *PUBLIC FUNDS*

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

Evidence, see *EVIDENCE*  
Printing and distribution, see *PRINTING, STATE*

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54  
Actuarial investigation, 97B.60  
Actuary, 97B.59  
Administration of system, 97B.3–97B.5  
Advisory investment board, 97B.8  
Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45–97B.47  
Annual report, 97B.4  
Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61  
Appeals, 97B.19–97B.32  
Application for benefits processed, 97B.75  
Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39  
Attorneys' and agents' fees, maximums, 97B.38  
Attorneys and agents of claimants, 97B.37  
Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44  
Benefits computed, 97B.49–97B.51  
Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39  
Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33  
Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62  
Contributions, 97B.9–97B.14, 97B.17, 97B.18  
Death benefits, 97B.52  
Definitions, 97B.41  
Delegation of commission's authority, 97B.36  
Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9  
Dividends to members, 97B.70  
Doctors excepted, 97B.42  
Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49  
Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42  
Established, 97B.1  
Evidence, 97B.22–97B.24  
Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68  
Fraud, penalty, 97B.40  
Fund created, 97B.7(1)  
Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)  
Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19–97B.28  
Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35  
Information, 97B.57, 97B.58  
Insurance loans not applicable, 97B.64  
Judicial retirement system members not eligible, 97B.69  
Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(14, b)  
Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56  
Member of other retirement systems, 97B.63  
Membership mandatory, 97B.42  
Minimum salary requirements, 97B.42  
Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55  
Old records destroyed, 97B.6

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
—Continued

Prior service credit, 97B.43  
Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2  
Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53  
Records, 97B.17, 97B.19  
Referee, 97B.26  
Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.10, 97B.71  
Retired person re-employed, 97B.48  
Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65  
Rules and regulations, 97B.4, 97B.15  
School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41 (14, c, d)  
Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(14d)  
Securities, sale, 97B.7  
Service in armed forces, 97B.41 (14, a)  
Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18  
Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12  
Students excepted, 97B.42  
Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53

**PUBLIC FUNDS**

Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)  
Audits required, 11.1–11.23  
Budget and financial control, ch 8  
Chiropractic examining board, 147.103  
Cities and towns, 404.1–404.26  
County funds, 333.1, 334.1  
County indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41  
Court administrator's fund, 606.15, 685.6  
Deposits of public funds  
Bank deposits reported, 453A.1, 453A.2  
Closed banks  
Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18  
Certification of deposits, 454.7  
Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18  
Procedure, 454.14–454.18  
Custody of public funds, 452.10  
Depositories  
Acceptance of funds, effect, 454.11  
Approval requirements, 453.1, 453.2  
Assessment rates charged, 454.8–454.13  
Bank deposits reported, 453A.1, 453A.2  
County funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2  
Declination in writing required, 454.11, 454.12  
Increase, approval of state treasurer, 453.3  
Insolvency, effect, 454.7, 454.14  
Interest rate, 453.6  
Liability of depository, 454.12  
List certified to state treasurer, 454.7  
List filed with county treasurer, 454.6  
Location of depositories, 453.4  
Merger, effect, 454.7, 454.14  
Public funds in general, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2  
Refusal of deposits, procedure, 453.5  
Reorganization, effect, 454.7, 454.14  
Service charge, 453.12  
Sinking fund protection, 454.2  
State funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.14  
Township funds, 359.21, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2  
Deposits in general, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2

**PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued**

Deposits of public funds—Continued  
 Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10  
 Interest on deposits, 453.7  
 Liability of depositing officer, 453.8  
 Pass book entries required, 453.6  
 Prompt deposits required, 453.6  
 Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5  
 Revenue department, directors rules for all public deposits, 421.6  
 Sinking fund  
   Anticipatory warrants, 454.19–454.34  
   Application of fund, 454.31, 454.32  
   Availability of fund, 454.4  
   Certification of claims, 454.16  
   Composition of fund, 454.3  
   Creation of separate fund, 454.1  
   Duty of treasurer of state, 454.8  
   Investment, 454.5  
   Liability of public officers, 454.13  
   Order of payment, 454.14–454.16  
   Purpose of fund, 454.2  
   Subrogation to fund, 454.17, 454.18  
   Warrants, payment, subrogation, 454.17  
 Time deposits in banks, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7, 454.2  
 Election expense fund, 444.9  
 Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1–710.3  
 Emergency fund, 24.6  
 Federal funds, acceptance by governor, 7.9  
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13  
 Hospital construction, 135A.15  
 Investment of public funds  
   *Generally*, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.13  
   Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23  
   Cemetery funds, 566.5  
   City interstate bridge funds, 383.16  
   City waterworks funds, 398.3  
   Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
   Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)  
   Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5  
   Judicial retirement fund, 605A.11  
   Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1  
   Reported to state auditors, 453.13  
   School funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.19–302.41  
   Service charges, 453.12  
   Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5  
   State board of education funds, 262.14–262.19  
   State library and historical department funds, 303.4, 303.8, 454.5  
   Surplus funds, 452.10  
   Treasurer's authority, 12.8  
   Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23  
 Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12  
 Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22  
 Military service tax, 426A.1  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.78  
 Motor fuel tax, 324.77  
 Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238  
 Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405  
 Operator certification fund, 455B.61  
 Payment of funds into court  
   Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56  
   Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38

**PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued**

Payment of funds into court—Continued  
 Execution sales of secured personal property, 626.34–626.40, 626.46, 626.49  
 Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4  
 Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4  
 Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21  
 Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5–97A.7  
 Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10–12.15  
 Road funds, 312.1–312.9, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 School funds, 302.1–302.44, *see* SCHOOLS  
 Sectarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Security of revenue  
   *Generally*, 452.1–452.18  
   Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2  
 Sewage works construction fund, 455B.67  
 Sinking funds  
   *See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above*  
   Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
 State  
   Accounting system  
     Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)  
     Method required by state auditor, 11.5  
   Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)  
   Funds, *see* STATE OF IOWA  
   General fund, 444.21  
   Receipts and disbursements, 12.1–12.15  
   Revolving fund, general services, 19B.9  
 Township funds, 359.21  
 Warrants  
   Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19–454.34  
   County warrants, 333.2–333.6  
   Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9  
   Insufficient funds to pay, 74.1–74.8  
   Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4  
   Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28  
   School warrants, 291.8, 291.12  
   Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19–454.34  
   State warrants, 8.16–8.20, 12.3, *see* STATE OF IOWA  
   Township disbursements, 359.21, 359.23  
 Weather modification, 361.4  
**PUBLIC GROUNDS IN CITIES**  
 Allocation from street fund, 404.7(2)  
**PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF**  
*See HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*  
**PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**  
 Enumerated, 33.1  
**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**  
 Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23  
 Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16  
 Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16  
 Bids, *see* CONTRACTS, *subhead Public Contracts*  
 Bond by contractor  
   Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17  
   Action when work stopped, 573.23  
   Amount of bond, 573.5  
   Approval by officer or board, 573.5  
   Benefited water district contracts, 357.17  
   Coal contracts, bond required with bid, 73.7  
   Contract amount, when bond required, 573.2

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued**

Bond by contractor—Continued  
 Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.45  
 Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18  
 Enforcement of bond, 23.8  
 Flood protection contracts, 395.8, 395.9, 395.10  
 Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7  
 Judgment entered when claims unpaid, **573.22**  
 Mandatory requirements of bond, 573.3  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24  
 Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16  
 Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10  
 Requirements of bond, 573.2  
 Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4  
 Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8  
 Secondary road construction, 309.58, 314.1  
 Street or sewer improvements, 391.28–391.33  
 Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6  
 Suit by public corporation, 573.26  
 Venue of action against surety company, 616.15  
 Water district construction, 357.17  
 Water district improvement, 357.17  
 Bonds, sureties, discharge, 65.10  
 Claims for labor and material  
 Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21  
 Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17  
 Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25  
 Filing of, where filed, 573.7  
 Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14  
 Highway claims, where filed, 573.8  
 Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19  
 "Material" defined, 573.1(4)  
 Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19  
 Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15  
 Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13  
 "Service" defined, 573.1(5)  
 Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)  
 Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23  
 Construction defined, 573.1(3)  
 Contract law in general, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *sub-head* *Public Contracts*  
 Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20  
 Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)  
 Employment preference, military, 70.1–70.8  
 Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25  
 Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11  
 Highway claims, where filed, 573.8  
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1–716.19  
 Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19  
 Internal improvements, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**  
 Investigation, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16  
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.15  
 Joint financing of certain, 28F.1–28F.11  
 Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22  
 Labor of prisoners, earnings, 356.16–356.20  
 Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6  
 Limitation on contract payments, 573.12  
 Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29  
 Municipal, alternative method, ch 391A  
 Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued**

Payment before work completed, 573.27  
 Payment from primary road fund, 573.24  
 Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18  
 Payments under public contracts, 573.12  
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10  
 Preference, military service, employment, 70.1–70.8  
 Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19  
 Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20  
 Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20  
 "Public corporation" defined, 573.1(1)  
 "Public improvements" defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)  
 Retention percent of estimates, 573.12  
 Service defined, 573.1(5)  
 Social services department, contracts, 218.60–218.64  
 State land, assessment, municipalities and counties, 307.10  
 Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10  
 Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, ch 257, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Alcoholic driver's course, 321B.15–321B.28  
 Area schools branch, 280A.27  
 Boundary study at request of local boards, 274.38  
 Building plan, consultation, 297.7  
 Co-operation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9  
 Data processing, 257.10  
 Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178  
 Employees, 257.21  
 Established, 257.19  
 Handicapped children, education  
 Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7  
 Census of handicapped children, report, 281.5  
 Children requiring special education, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1  
 Cost reimbursement report filed, 281.10  
 Creation of division in department, 281.1  
 Definition of "handicapped children", 281.2  
 Division organized and staffed, 281.1  
 Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3  
 Instruction requirements provided, 281.7  
 Requisition on comptroller for warrant for cost, 281.10  
 Rules and regulations, authority, 280.22, 281.3(12)  
 School classes and facilities, approval, 281.4  
 Special education services shared, co-operative arrangements, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.4–281.10  
 Inspectors, enforcement of part-time school law, 289.7  
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1  
 Joint reorganization districts, decisions, 275.12  
 Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1  
 Professional staff exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Professional teaching practices, commission, 272A.1–272A.11  
 School district reorganization, co-operation, 275.12  
 School lunch program, 283A.2  
 Standards in schools, 257.25

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT,  
STATE—Continued**

State aid for transportation, powers and duties, 285.1-285.15  
 State aid, *generally*, 286A.1-286A.12, ch 442  
 Transportation of school pupils, state aid  
 Appeal heard by superintendent, 285.12  
 Appeals to district court, 285.12, 285.13  
 Division organized and staffed, 285.6  
 Powers and duties of department, 285.8  
 Veterans' education administration revolving fund, 257.29

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD**

Appointment of members, 257.1-257.4  
 Approved list, public schools, 257.25  
 Areas attached to school district, approval required, 275.1  
 Area vocational schools and community colleges, *generally*, ch 280A  
 Attendance at college by high school students, approval, 282.26  
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), division approved, 281.1  
 Compensation of members, 257.6  
 County superintendent, vacancy filled, 273.17  
 Data processing committee, 257.10  
 Deputy superintendent, appointment approved, 257.22, 257.24  
 Established, 257.1  
 Federal aid, 283.1, 283.2  
 Handicapped children, organization of department approved, 281.1  
 Junior colleges, standards, 257.25, 280.18, 286A.3  
 Meetings, 257.8  
 Mental health commission, appointment of board member, 225B.2  
 Mining camp school sale, 297.26  
 Money judgments not rendered, 290.6  
 Oath of office, 257.4  
 Office in capitol, 257.7  
 Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10  
 Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24  
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.1-272A.11  
 Qualifications of members, 257.2  
 Reorganization plans and suggestions approved, 275.3  
 Reorganization plans when local unit fails to act, 275.1  
 Salaries of superintendent, deputy, 257.24  
 School bus construction and equipment, standards and rules, 321.373  
 School district reorganization, controversies resolved, 275.8  
 Standards, *generally*, 257.25  
 Standards and rules for special education programs promulgated, 280.22  
 Standards in public schools, approved list, 257.25  
 State aid, *generally*, 286A.1-286A.12  
 Superintendent appointed, 257.11  
 Term of office, 257.3  
 Vacancies, 257.4  
 Vocational board, 258.2

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT**

Annotated school statutes printed, 257.18(21, 22)  
 Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 257.18(10), 260.26, 290.5, 290.6

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT  
—Continued**

Appointed, 257.11  
 Authentication of papers, 257.18(3)  
 Blanks for school officers reports, 291.10  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(6), 257.14  
 Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)  
 Census, school, blanks prepared, 291.9  
 Certificates, applications, 260.15  
 Charitable institution children, high school tuition, 282.1, 282.22  
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), division organized, 281.1  
 Classification of school to be made, 257.18(16)  
 Committees, 257.18(5)  
 Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17, 257.18  
 Correspondence course, bond filed, etc., 713A.2  
 County superintendent as contact, 273.18(19)  
 Courses of instruction, regulation, 713A.2  
 Courses of studies in schools  
   *General provisions*, 257.25, 280.7  
   Constitution courses outlined, 280.7  
   High and graded school courses approved, 280.17  
   Junior college standards fixed, 280.18  
   Physical education teaching prescribed, 280.13  
 Data processing committee, membership, 257.10  
 Deputy, 257.22, 257.24  
 Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18  
 Educational examinees, duties, 260.3  
 Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.28  
 Election for office contested, 61.1-61.14  
 Executive officer, state board, 257.16  
 Exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15  
 Handicapped children division organized, 281.1  
 Handicapped persons, member of governor's committee for employment, 601F.3  
 Higher education facilities commission, report, 261.1  
 High school equivalency certificates, ch 259A  
 Inspectors and inspection  
   Mileage allowed, 20.5, 79.9  
   Part-time schools inspected, 289.7  
 Judgment for money on appeal not permitted, 290.6  
 Junior colleges, establishment approved, 280.18  
 Member of board, library and historical department, 303.2  
 Money judgment not rendered, 290.6  
 Oath, 257.13  
 Office located in capitol, 257.15  
 Part-time school law enforced, 289.1-289.7  
 Permission to form or enlarge school district granted, 275.3  
 Political nomination objections heard, 44.8  
 Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18  
 Publication of information, 257.18(20)  
 Qualifications required, 257.12  
 Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2  
 Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared, 275.4  
 Reports made by superintendent  
   Comptroller, 257.18(17)  
   Governor, 17.1-17.3, 257.18(18), 260.29  
   Persons of school age, 8.6(9), 157.4(12)

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT**

—Continued

## Reports received

Charitable and state institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18, 282.25

County auditor, 333.13(1)

County superintendent's reports, 272.8, 273.18 (25), 273.21

Penalty for school officers failure, 687.7

Rules and regulations, teacher's instruction, 257.18(19)

Salary, 257.24

School budget review committee, membership, 442.12

School lunch program duties, 283A.1-283A.8

State aid, administration, 286A.1-286A.12, 442.12, 442.25

Supplies, furnished, 19.4

Teachers' certificates, appeal from revocation, 260.25, 260.26

Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5 (9)

Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports, 282.23, 282.25

Tuition, children in institutions, 282.18

Vocational education, duties, 258.3, 713A.6

**PUBLIC LANDS**

Electric lines, franchise, 489.1-489.5

## Federal

Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4

Federal land office

Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9

Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11

Record or copies in evidence, 622.41-622.51

Tract books, use, 10.3

Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9

Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10

Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10

Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10

State districts thereon, aid, 284.1-284.7

Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)

Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9

Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Parks; PARKS*Public squares, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8

## State lands

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1-569.8

Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10

Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9

Communication companies, use granted, 488.1-488.3

## Conveyances

*Generally*, 10.1-10.14

School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34-302.36

Unused highway right of way, 313.53-313.57

Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8

Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30

Dedication of preserves, 111B.13

Littering prohibited, 106.12

Oil and gas leases, 84.21

Settlers, right to use, 658.8

Soil conservation, use, 467A.7

State districts thereon, aid, 284.1-284.7

**PUBLIC LANDS—Continued**

## State lands—Continued

Taxation exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)

Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8

Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8

Use for water power purposes, 469.30

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES***See LIBRARIES***PUBLIC MEASURES***See ch 6***PUBLIC OFFENSES***Specific offenses, see CRIMES*

Classified, 687.1

Felony, *generally*, 687.2, 687.3Misdemeanor, *generally*, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7

Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

Postconviction procedure, ch 663.A

Punishment, conviction required, 687.5

Threat to commit, 760.1-760.14

**PUBLIC OFFICERS***The index under this head is of general applicability. For specific provisions see particular officers*

## Accounts

Audits and examinations, *generally*, ch 11, *see also AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead Audits and Examinations*

Examination by budget and financial control committee, 2.43, 2.44

Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23

Failure to account for funds, 8.8-8.10

Failure to report expenditures, 740.11

Inspection, by whom, 79.8

Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)

Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20

Acts of general assembly, distribution, 16.24

Administration of oaths in general, 78.1-78.3

Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.1-17A.16

Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2

Affidavits by, fees in general, 79.3(1)

Annotations to Code furnished, 16.2(7), 16.25

Anticipatory warrants, failure of duty, 454.27

Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368

## Appointments

*See main topic head for particular officer**See also CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; GOVERNOR*

Approval, when relative appointed, 71.1

Confirmation by senate, 2.32, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6

County officers, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5

Duration, 69.11

Employees, limitations, 70.1-71.1

Governor's appointments, *see GOVERNOR*

Impeached person, substitute, 68.5

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Appointments—Continued  
 Mayor's appointments, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor*  
 Nepotism prohibited, 739.4, 739.10  
 Soldiers and sailors, preference, 70.1, 365.10  
 Vacancies in general, 69.8–69.11  
 Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2–13.7  
 Authentication of books and records, federal statute, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Automobile, 79.9  
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805  
 Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4  
 Bond, action, divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15 (12)  
 Bonds, official, 64.1–64.25, *see BONDS*  
 Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1  
 Books and papers, disposition in quo warranto, 660.2  
 Books and records  
   Authenticated by double certificate, 739.2  
   Inspection, state offices, 79.8  
 Budget and financial control committee, inspections and recommendations, 2.43, 2.44  
 Budgets, ch 8, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*  
 Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103  
 Campaign funds  
   Corporation not to contribute, 491.69–491.71  
   Donations by nonresidents, 740.14, 740.18  
   Soliciting from state employees, 740.13–740.18  
   Statement of expenses to be filed, 56.1–56.9  
 Candidates for public office, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48  
 Certified copies of records, evidence, 622.43  
 Certified copies of records furnished, 622.46  
 Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*  
 City or town officers, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Coal, domestic given preference, 73.1–73.10  
 Code of Iowa furnished, 14.21, 16.2(7), 16.21, 16.24  
 Commencement of term of office, 39.8  
 Compensation paid monthly, 79.1  
 Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11  
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B  
 Conflicts of interest, councilmen, decisive vote, 368A.25  
 Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*  
 Contributions for political purposes, 740.13, 740.18  
 Convention expenses, 8.13(2)  
 Co-operation required by interim committee, 2.44  
 Corruption, chs 738–740  
 County officers, *see main topic heads*  
 Deposited funds lost, liability, 453.8  
 Deposit of funds, 421.6, 453.1–453.14  
 Deputies  
   Administration of oaths, when, 78.1–78.3  
   Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15  
   Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2  
 Disqualification  
   Accepting bribes, 739.3  
   Duelling, Const., Iowa, I, 5  
   Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13  
   Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13  
   Legislative members from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Elected officers, commission on compensation, ch 2A  
 Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4  
 Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7  
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 49.113  
 Embezzlement, *generally*, penalties, 710.1–710.3  
 Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5  
 Employment, preference, military, 69.6–70.8, 365.10  
 Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38  
 Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7  
 Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9–79.11  
 Expenses  
   Approval by executive council, 19.29–19.31  
   Collection and accounting, special charge to grand jury, 770.16  
   Collection of fees due his office, 666.4  
   Conventions, 8.13(2)  
   Election, statement to be filed, 56.1–56.9  
   Expense, when allowed, 20.5, 79.9–79.13  
   Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5  
   Receipt for, 79.6  
   Report in general, 79.7  
   Services in general, 79.3  
   Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71  
 Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7  
 Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303  
 Funds deposited, 453.1–454.34  
 Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8  
 Gifts, beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44  
 Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2  
 Holding over  
   Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1  
   Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2  
   Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
   Penalty, after suspension, 67.6  
   Term of office, 69.1  
 Impeachment, procedure, 68.1–68.14  
 Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7  
 Judicial functions  
   Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306  
   Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3  
 Leave of absence, 79.1  
 Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13  
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1  
 Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)  
 Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38  
 Mandamus against, ch 661, *see MANDAMUS*  
 Manner and time of qualifying, 63.1–63.13  
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8  
 Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9–79.11  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, ch 740  
 Motor vehicles  
   Fees for use of private car, 21.4, 79.9–79.13  
   Labeling publicly owned, 740.21, 740.22  
   Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 740.15  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Nominations, chs 43–46, *see ELECTIONS*

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Oath of office  
*General provisions*, 63.3-63.13  
 Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
 Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5  
 Failure to take, penalty, 740.11  
 Oaths or affirmations in general, 78.1-78.3  
 Official bonds, ch 64, *see BONDS*  
 Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)  
 Opinions of county attorney, 336.2  
 Oppression, grounds for removal of appointive state officer, 66.26(4)  
 Ouster proceedings  
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*  
 Removal of officers, chs 65-67  
 Patronage, nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Police officers, ch 748, *see PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Preference given Iowa products and labor  
 Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1-73.10, 218.52  
 Soldiers employed, 70.1-70.8, 365.10  
 Prison-made goods, 246.21, 246.23  
 Private use of public property, penalty, 740.20-740.22  
 Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11  
 Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
 Public contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*  
 Public funds, interest not permitted, 453.7  
 Public records, open for examination, 68A.1-68A.9  
 Public records or certified copies, evidence, 622.37, 622.38  
 Public records, transcript of, fees, 79.3(3)  
 Purchases, preference to Iowa products, 73.1-73.10, 218.52  
 Qualifying for office  
*Generally*, 63.1-63.13  
 Bond requirements, *see BONDS*  
 Deputy state officers, 27.2, 685.5  
 Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5  
 Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*  
 Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, 622.37, 622.38  
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4  
 Removal from office  
 Appeal, 66.21, 66.22  
 Appointive state officers, 66.26-66.28  
 Attorney general's duty, 11.16, 66.3, 66.10, 66.23  
 Bond for costs, 66.4  
 City or town officers, 66.29, 66.30  
 Costs, by whom paid, 66.23, 66.24  
 County attorney's duty, 66.3, 66.11  
 County conservation board member, 111A.2  
 County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)  
 Dismissal, effect, costs, 66.23  
 District court, proceedings in, 66.1  
 Evidence, 66.27, 67.5, 67.13  
 Expense of judge and reporter, 66.25  
 Governor may direct filing of petition, 66.10  
 Grounds for removal  
 Appeal board violations, 24.24  
 Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8  
 Bribery, acceptance of bribe, 739.1-739.3  
 Budget law violations, 24.24

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Removal from office—Continued  
 Grounds for removal—Continued  
 City or town officers, 66.29  
 Conflicts of interest, 68B.8  
 Corruption or extortion, 66.1  
 Executive council, removal by, 66.26  
 Fees, misappropriation, 740.8  
 Felony conviction, 66.1  
 Intoxication, 66.1(6)  
 Reports which disclose grounds, 67.13  
 Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16  
 Willful misconduct or neglect, 66.1  
 Hearing in vacation or term time, 66.18  
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*  
 Judge from outside district, procedure, 66.13-66.17  
 Judgment of removal, 66.20  
 Jurisdiction of proceedings, 66.2  
 Notice served upon accused, 66.6, 66.17  
 Order of suspension, reported, 66.19  
 Order of time and place issued, 66.15, 66.16  
 Petition and other pleadings, 66.3, 66.5  
 Probable cause, want of, costs taxed, 66.24  
 Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13  
 Salary pending hearing, 66.9  
 Special prosecutor, when appointed, 66.12  
 Suspension pending hearing, effect, 66.7-66.9  
 Temporary officer, who appoints, 66.19  
 Trial, summary, equitable action, 66.18  
 Witness fees, 66.27, 66.28  
 Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7  
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6  
 Resignations  
 County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12  
 Method of making, 69.4  
 Notary public, 77.14-77.17  
 Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7  
 Revenue department, duty to inform, 421.18  
 Rules and regulations of departments published, 14.6(5, 6)  
 Salaries  
 Assignment of, requirements, 536.17, 539.4  
 City and town officers, 363A.4, 363B.9-363B.11  
 Commission cities, 363B.9-363B.11, 416.41-416.43, 416.57  
 County officers and deputies, 340.1-340.18  
 State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1  
 Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7  
 Sealed bids  
 Evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(12), 622.16  
 Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4  
 Seal of office, fee for affixing, 79.3(2)  
 Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37  
 Sex no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
 Sinking funds, failure of duty, 454.27  
 Statement of election expense, 56.1-56.9  
 Successors, when chosen, 39.7  
 Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239  
 Sureties, ch 65

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Suspension of officers  
*Generally*, 67.1–67.12  
 Additional security, failure to give, 65.3  
 County, township, city or town officers, 66.7  
 Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2  
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*  
 Temporary appointment, 66.19  
 Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18  
 Temporary officer, pending removal or suspension, 66.19, 67.8  
 Term of office, 39.8, 69.1  
 Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76–43.88  
 Vacancies in office  
*Generally*, 69.1–69.15  
 Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
 Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8  
 Canvass of votes to fill, 50.46  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6  
 Elections to fill, 39.2, 39.6  
 Filled, term commences on qualification, 39.8  
 Manner of filling, 43.97  
 Nominees, manner of choosing, 43.78–43.84, 43.97  
 Occurrence before or after convention, 43.81, 43.82  
 Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8  
 Tenure of holdovers, 39.8  
 Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1  
 Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)  
 Violations  
 Acceptance of bribes, penalty, 739.2  
 Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10  
 Assuming to be an officer, falsely, 740.5  
 Automobile, public, political use, 740.20–740.22  
 Bidder, contract agreements prohibited, 553.23  
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)  
 Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7, 739.10  
 Bribery of public officers, 739.1  
 Budget law, violation, misdemeanor, 24.24  
 Certificates, fraudulent, making, 740.12  
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B  
 Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24  
 Contracts to spend more than authorized, 740.11  
 Corruption of public officers, 739.1, 739.11  
 Corrupt solicitation of places of trust, 739.4, 739.5  
 Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 740.1–740.22  
 Election expenses, failure to file statement, 56.9  
 Election judges, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)  
 Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1–710.3  
 Exercising office without authority, 740.4  
 Extortion, 740.1  
 Failure to report expenditures, 740.11  
 False entries of fees, 740.9  
 Falsely assuming to be an officer, 740.5  
 False records, returns or receipts, 740.12  
 Fees, failure to pay over, 740.7  
 Fees, taking more than lawful, 740.1, 740.10  
 Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, 771.2(3)  
 Gratuities or tips, 68B.5, 741.1  
 Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead*  
*Removal from Office above*  
 Influencing officials, unlawfully, 739.11

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Violations—Continued  
 Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121  
 Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3–73.5  
 Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46  
 Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29  
 Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Misappropriating fees, 740.8  
 Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13  
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 740.19  
 Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22  
 Oath, willful failure to take, 740.11  
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3, 740.4  
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2  
 Political activities and contributions  
 City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31  
 Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30  
 Commerce counsel, 475.4  
 Conservation commission, 107.22  
 Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18  
 Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18  
 Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16  
 Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5  
 Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18  
 Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18  
 Old-age assistance employees, 249.3  
 Primary elections, illegal voting, 738.24–738.29  
 Procuring vote by duress, 738.15  
 Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)  
 Revenue department, 421.3  
 Services for hire, 738.2–738.6  
 Social services commissioner, 217.5, 740.13  
 Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18  
 Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9  
 Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)  
 Voting more than once, 738.7  
 Voting when not qualified, 738.8–738.10  
 Waterworks board and employees, city, 399.31  
 Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16  
 Private use of public property, 740.20, 740.22  
 Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120–49.122  
 Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4  
 Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6  
 Reports, willful failure to make, 740.11  
 Solicitation of places of trust, 739.5  
 State employees, no gratuities, 68B.5  
 State-owned cars, use prohibited, 740.15  
 Stirring up quarrels and suits, 740.6  
 Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18  
 Witness fees, false certificate, 740.2  
 Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

**PUBLIC POLICY**

Blind, partially blind and disabled, rights, ch 601D  
 Contracts contrary to  
 Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122–479.125

**PUBLIC POLICY—Continued**

- Contracts contrary to—Continued
  - Gambling contracts, 537.4
  - Insurance promotion, 506.6
  - Trade restraint contracts, 553.4
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.18, 85.54
- Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

**PUBLIC RECORDS**

- Archives defined, 303.9
- Authentication, federal law, page xxvii, Vol. I; 558.22-558.29, 622.52-622.55
- Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*
- Certified copies, *generally, see CERTIFIED COPIES*
- Citizen's right to examine and copy, 68A.1-68A.9
- Copies furnished, 622.46
- Copies furnished free to veterans, 335.10
- Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5
- Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- Disposal of old records, 303.10, 335.11
- Employment security records, 96.11(12)
- Fees in general for transcripts, 79.3
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(1), 718.2, 718.10
- Historical society, state, 17.3, 304.1-304.7
- History and archives department, 303.1-303.12
- Identification as evidence, 622.101
- Larceny of public records, 709.1
- Lost records, 622.48, 647.1-647.5
- Microfilming, 343.13
- Official report and document, 17.1-17.29

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Abandoned vehicles, *generally*, 321.88-321.91
- Administration financial responsibility law, 321A.2
- Agreements with other states, registration, ch 326
- Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4-80.16
- Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 755.16
- Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22
- Automobiles obtained, ch 21
- Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 740.21
- Beer and liquor control division
  - Confiscation of cars in liquor violation, 127.11(1)-127.14(4)
  - Established, 80.25
  - Hearing board, membership, 123.15
  - Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
- Commissioner of public safety
  - Administration motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1
  - Appointment by governor, 80.2
  - Approval of motor vehicle equipment, 321.424-321.429
  - Approval of reflective devices used on slow moving vehicles, 321.383
  - Compensation, 80.2
  - Crime commission member, 80C.6
  - Criminalistics laboratory, duties, ch 749A
  - Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8
  - Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

- Commissioner of public safety—Continued
  - Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20
  - Driver's license compacts, ch 321C
  - Drug enforcement duties, 80.27, 80.32
  - Duty of enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3
  - Emergency vehicle, certificates issued, 321.451
  - Explosive materials, ch 101A
  - Federal funds for highway safety, 80.26
  - Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
  - Implied consent law, ch 321B
  - Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 326.1-326.6
  - Law enforcement academy report, 80B.10
  - Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1
  - Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11, 127.12
  - Motor carriers, cancellation of certificate, 325.33
  - Motor vehicles
    - Department head, 321.2, 321.3
    - Emergency flares, 321.447
    - Inspection, 321.238
    - Laws, duty to administer, 321.3
    - Leasing business, financial responsibility, ch 321F
    - Registration
      - Interstate agreements, 321.56
      - Mailing fees, 321.105
      - Sales financing, violations, 322.23, 322.24
    - Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
    - Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485
    - Officers and employees appointed, 80.8
    - Process agent, 321.498-321.509
    - Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7
    - Reciprocity agreements, motor vehicle registration, 321.56
    - Rules for change of motor vehicle engines, 321.44
    - Safety patrol under commissioner's jurisdiction, 321.25
    - Sign requirements, state vehicles, exemption, 21.2(7)
    - Snowmobiles regulated, ch 321G
    - Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
    - Traffic violations, duties, 753.13, 753.16
    - Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
    - Weapons, issued to nonresidents, 695.9
  - Common carrier by rail, special agent for, 80.7
  - Compacts, driver's license, ch 321C
  - Controlled substances, enforcement, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.32-80.34, 204.501
  - Co-operation with local authority required, 321.6
  - Criminal investigation and identification
    - General provisions*, 749.1-749.3
    - Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
    - Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8
    - Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)
    - Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11-127.19
    - Criminalistics laboratory, *generally*, ch 749A
    - Director, member of crime commission, 80C.6
    - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
    - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
    - Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—**  
Continued

Criminal investigation and identification—Cont'd  
 Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3  
 Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8  
 Identification department established, 749.1  
 Information for crime detection, 80.9 (2, d)  
 Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11  
 Leave of absence, injuries in line of duty, 79.1  
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15  
 Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.5  
 Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1  
 Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112  
 Department created, 80.1  
 Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22  
 Deputies, appointed by commissioner, 80.8  
 Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20  
 Divisions enumerated, 80.17  
 Driver's license examiners, 321.187  
 Drug enforcement division, 80.9, 80.27–80.34  
 Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17  
 Education in public safety, 80.19  
 Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15  
 Examination required of applicants, 80.15  
 Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18  
 Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21  
 Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34  
 Fire protection division, 80.9, 80.17  
 Gun permits issued, 695.9  
 Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20  
 Highway safety patrol  
*Generally*, 80.4–80.24  
 Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)  
 Crime commission membership, 80C.6  
 Employees, exempt from merit systems, 19A.3  
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371  
 Leave of absence for injuries in line of duty, 79.1  
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371  
 Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.61  
 Impersonating an officer, 740.5  
 Implied consent law, ch 321B  
 Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.23  
 Inspection division  
 Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17  
 Expenses from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21  
 Fires and fire escapes, 100.2–100.11, 103.1–103.18  
 Inspectors, appointed by commissioner, 80.8  
 Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325  
 Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327  
 Salaries of inspectors from appropriations, 80.8  
 Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23  
 Instruction of peace officers, 80.10–80.14  
 Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17  
 Itinerant merchant law, 81.1–81.14  
 Jurisdiction exclusive as to police powers, 80.22  
 Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22  
 Labor disputes, 80.24  
 Leasing and renting of vehicles, 321F.11  
 Licenses for leasing business, ch 321F  
 Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174–321.200  
 Members, 80.9, 80.15, 80.16  
 Mobile home, sale restriction, 135D.29–135D.32

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—**  
Continued

Motor carriers  
 Certificated carriers  
 Chauffeur's license to drivers, 325.29  
 Compliance with safety, 325.18  
 Equipment inspected, 325.3, 325.28  
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39  
 Safety regulations prescribed, 325.3  
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 325.28  
 Suspension of certificate for noncompliance, 325.33  
 Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9  
 Truck operators  
*Generally*, 327.16–327.22  
 Compliance with safety, 327.8  
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Safety regulations, prescribed and enforced, 327.2(2), 327.3  
 Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9  
 Motor vehicle department  
 Accident reports  
*Generally*, 321.261–321.283  
 Failure to report, 321A.4  
 Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9  
 Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3  
 Alcoholic driver's course, 321B.15–321B.28  
 Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80  
 Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13  
 Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391  
 Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156  
 Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150  
 Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68  
 Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224  
 Certificate of title file constitutes permanent history of ownership, 321.31  
 Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10  
 Chauffeur's licenses, 321.174–321.200  
 Commissioner vested with power, 321.3  
 Convictions reported, abstracts, open to public, 321.491  
 County fees deducted, reported, 321.152  
 Dealer's law administered, 322.1–322.24  
 Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66  
 Definition of words and phrases, 321.1  
 Distribution of motor vehicle laws, 321.15  
 Duty of enforcing law, 321.3  
 Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167  
 Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6  
 Engine number alteration, notice, duty, 321.66  
 Engine number test for true number, 321.94  
 Equipment required, 321.381–321.391  
 Evidence, certified copy of records, 321.10  
 Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159  
 Fees, apportionment among states, 326.5–326.16  
 Files required, contents, 321.31  
 Forms for listing nonresident cars, 326.2  
 Forms prescribed by commissioner, 321.8  
 Funds to maintain department, 321.146  
 Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43  
 Inspection stations, 321.238  
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

Motor vehicle department—Continued  
 Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1–81.14  
 Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15  
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371  
 Licenses, 321.174–321.224  
 Local officials governed by department, 321.5  
 Lost cards or plates, duplicates, fees, 321.42  
 Manufacturer's data published, 321.160–321.162  
 Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66  
 Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486  
 Motor vehicles, law, *generally*, ch 321, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Nonresident, registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511  
 Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20  
 Notices served, method, 321.16  
 Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182  
 Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6  
 Peace officer provisions, 80.9  
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.1–97A.14  
 Plates and containers furnished, 321.165–321.171  
 Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14  
 Plates or validation stickers furnished, 321.34  
 Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15  
 Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34  
 Records, 321.10–321.12  
 Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129, 321.173  
 Registration card forms prescribed, 321.8  
 Registration cards, seizure, 321.14  
 Registration law, 321.17–321.70  
 Registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Removal from county without notice, 321.140  
 Renting record inspected, 321.224  
 Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154  
 Return of services, notices, method, 321.16  
 Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14  
 Rules and regulations by commissioner, 321.4  
 Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5  
 Safety equipment regulations, 325.37–325.39  
 Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160  
 Seal adopted, 321.7  
 Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43  
 Signal devices, type approved, 321.317  
 Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60  
 Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96  
 Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102  
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371  
 Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52  
 Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66  
 Trip permits, 326.23–326.27  
 Used cars, 321.67–321.70  
 Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7  
 Validation sticker furnished, 321.34  
 Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162  
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D  
 Motor vehicle lessors licensed, ch 321F  
 Oath required of member, 80.15  
 Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

Peace officers  
 Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16  
 Attendance at short course authorized, 80.12  
 Clerical workers not peace officers, 80.9  
 Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14  
 Industrial disputes, police use limited, 80.24  
 Instruction for peace officers, 80.11–80.14  
 Powers, 80.9, 748.3, 748.4  
 Prohibited in other departments, 80.22  
 Railroad passes, 479.94  
 Retirement system, ch 97A  
 Short course for, authorized, 80.10  
 Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13  
 Police cars, sign requirements, 740.21  
 Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 98.25, 321.6, 321.380, 748.4  
 Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4  
 Quarters provided for members, 80.18  
 Radioactive materials, transportation, 455B.87  
 Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2, e), 750.1–750.4  
 Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7  
 Reciprocity board, ch 326  
 Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44  
 Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21  
 Rules and regulations, established, 80.15  
 Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5  
 Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1  
 Special agents  
   Bonds required, 80.16  
   Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)  
   Railway property, for protection of, 80.7  
   "Special state agents" defined, 80.23  
 Statistics and records division  
   Bond not required of clerical help, 80.16  
   Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10  
   Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17  
   Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15  
   Establishment of division, 80.17  
   Fingerprint records, 749.2, 749.3  
   Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 749.2  
   Measurements and photographs for identification, 782.8  
   Motor vehicle filing system required, 321.31  
   Motor vehicle obsolete records destroyed, 321.12  
   Motor vehicle records, when public, 321.11  
 Supplies provided for members, 80.18  
 Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18  
 Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7  
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D  
 Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 695.9

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
*See* **SCHOOLS**

**PUBLIC TRIAL**  
 Civil cases, *generally*, 605.16  
 Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
 Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8  
 Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Actions against  
   Construction actions, venue, 616.9  
   Original notices served, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
   Place of bringing action, 616.8

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Actions by state, county attorney's duties, 336.2  
 Benefited water districts  
   Acceptance, final assessment, 357.18, 357.19  
   Additional territory, assessment, 357.30  
   Appeals, procedure, 357.33  
 Assessments  
   Costs of installation, to cover, 357.3  
   Final assessment completed, 357.19  
   Inadequate, procedure, 357.15  
   Lien on property assessed, 357.22  
   Mains, to cover construction costs, 357.28  
 Bids for construction, 357.14  
 Bond of contractor, completion, 357.17  
 Bond of petitioners, board's option, 357.1  
 Bonds issued against assessment, 357.20  
 Compensation of engineers, 357.9, 357.24  
 Election after plan approved, notice, 357.12  
 Election, revised assessment, 357.16  
 Engineer's examination and report, 357.6  
 Engineer's report and plat filed, 357.10  
 Fund, benefited water district, use, 357.28  
 Hearing on engineer's report, 357.11  
 Hearing on petition, notice, 357.4, 357.5  
 Issuance of bonds, requirements, 357.21  
 Management by trustees, 357.25  
 Plat, preliminary, by engineer, 357.8  
 Public property in district, 357.27  
 Rates fixed by trustees, 357.26  
 Record book kept by auditor, 357.32  
 Right of way, condemnation, 357.31  
 Second election, 357.16  
 Subdistrict, provisions, 357.29  
 Tax levy, bonds in arrears, 357.22, 357.23  
 Territory included, 357.2  
 Trustees, 357.13, 357.25, 357.26  
 Water source outside district, 357.7  
 Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)  
 Bridges, interstate, franchises, 383.1-383.3, 383.17  
 Bus and motor transport, city franchise, 386.2  
 Bus lines, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**  
 Charges, regulation, 490A.1-490A.27  
 City owned, ch 420  
 Commerce commission regulation, ch 490A  
 Condemnation, 471.1-473.2  
 Connections in streets, improvements, 391.8-391.10  
 Corporations, foreign public utility, 495.1-495.6  
 Dams or races, construction restricted, 469.1-469.31  
 Definition in retirement system law, 412.5  
 Discriminatory rates prohibited, 368A.23, 551.1, 741.1  
 Docks in cities, 384.1-384.4  
 Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125-455.127  
 Easement through drainage district, required, 455.199  
 Electric plants of cities, ch 397, *see subhead* **Municipal Plants** below  
 Electric transmission lines, ch 489, *see subhead* **Transmission Lines** below  
 Eminent domain, 471.1-473.2  
 Entry for survey or examination, 489.15  
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1-495.6  
 Franchises  
   Authority of cities to grant, 397.2  
   Costs of elections, payment, 397.7

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Franchises—Continued  
 Elections, 368.1-368.7, 397.5-397.7, 398.6, 398.7  
 Electric transmission lines, 386.3-386.7, 489.1-489.32  
 Electric utilities, election, 386.1-386.7  
 Exclusive franchise prohibited, 397.2, 489.9  
 Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63  
 Expired franchises, public utilities, 489.13  
 Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)  
 General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39  
 Grant to mortgagee of municipal waterworks, 398.6  
 Interstate bridges, 383.1-383.3, 383.17  
 Interurban street railway, 484.11  
 Motorbus lines, election required, 386.2  
 Railroads, 476.2-476.23  
 Renewal, amendment, extension, 397.2, 489.13  
 Special charter cities, street railways, 386.1, 402.1  
 Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)  
 Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 386.3-386.7  
 Term of franchise, 397.2, 489.9  
 Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13  
 Use of streets and public places, 386.3-386.7  
 Valuation for rate making, 489.7  
 Waterworks plants, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3  
 Free service prohibited, 368A.23, 741.1  
 Freight companies, 435.1-435.8, 479.1  
 Fuel, exempt from railroad seizure, 479.112  
 Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5  
 Gas and heating plants, municipal, 397.1-397.43  
 Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555  
 Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.22  
 Highways, use of, *see subhead* **Use of Highways** below  
 Holding companies, 495.2  
 Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, *see subhead* **Water Power Plants** below  
 Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, *see subhead* **Water Power Plants** below  
 Injuries to common carrier, 716.1-716.19  
 Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1-716.19  
 Interstate bridges, chs 382, 383, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**  
 Interurban railways, ch 484, *see* **RAILROADS**  
 Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)  
 Larceny of utilities property, 709.7, 716.7  
 Meters, charges fixed, utilities, 397.28  
 Milldams and races, 469.1-469.31  
 Motor transport and bus lines, city franchises, 386.1-386.7  
 Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325-327, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**  
 Municipal plants  
   *The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks*  
   Accounts, kept by cities, 368A.9  
   Authority to acquire and operate, 397.1  
   Bonds, *generally*, chs 394, 397  
   Condemnation of necessary property, 397.8  
   Contract of earnings to pay for plant, 397.9, 397.14  
   Contracts for public works, ch 573  
   Delegated power by ordinance, 397.8

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued****Municipal plants—Continued**

Earnings pledged to pay for plant, 397.9  
 Earnings surplus, transfer, 397.38–397.41  
 Earnings, trustees use to build plant, 397.42  
 Election required, 397.5–397.7, 397.15  
 Election requirements construed, 397.15  
 Electric light and power plant  
   Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15  
   Dams and races, 469.1–469.31  
   Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 489.14  
   Hospitals, earnings to establish and operate, 380.9–380.11, 380.14  
   Indebtedness voted, 407.1–407.10  
   Machinery and other requisites, 397.1  
   Meter charges fixed, 397.28  
   Poles and wires, regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1  
   Rates regulated, 397.28, 490A.23  
   Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5  
   Secured transactions, ch 555  
   Transmission line franchise limited, 489.9  
 Employees retirement system, 412.1–412.5  
 Excess steam and power utilized, 397.3  
 Free service to city official prohibited, 399.26  
 Garbage disposal plants, 368.24, 394.5–394.9, 404.19, 407.14  
 Gas plants, employees retirement, 412.1–412.5, 490A.23  
 Gas rates regulated, 397.28  
 Gasworks  
   *Generally*, 397.1–397.43  
   Indebtedness and bonds, 407.1–407.15  
 Group insurance, waterworks, 400.1–400.12  
 Heat charges regulated, 397.28  
 Heating plants  
   *Generally*, 397.1–397.43  
   Indebtedness, bonds, 407.1–407.15  
 Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20  
 Indebtedness authorized, limited, 407.3–407.10  
 Injury to property, penalty, 716.7  
 Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1–573.27  
 Lease or sale, election required, 397.5  
 Lease or sell plants, power, 397.1, 397.5  
 Management, 397.29–379.35  
 Meter rates regulated, 397.28  
 Notice of earnings contract, 397.16, 397.17  
 Operate, power granted, 397.1  
 Payment from earnings, bonds, 397.9–397.19  
 Pension and annuities, employees, 412.1–412.5  
 Pledge of earnings to pay bonds, 397.10  
 Powers granted, delegated, 397.8  
 Power to purchase and operate, 397.1  
 Proceedings of boards published, 368A.24  
 Products, utility, purchase for resale, 397.4  
 Purchase of utility products for resale, 397.4  
 Rates and service, regulation, 397.28, 490A.23  
 Rates for utility service, 397.4, 490A.23  
 Record of earning contract proceedings, 397.19  
 Refunding bonds, 397.11  
 Regulation of rates and service, 397.28, 490A.23  
 Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5  
 Sale of bonds at par, 397.13  
 Sale of products, rates, taxes, 397.27  
 Sale or lease of plants, 397.1–397.5

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued****Municipal plants—Continued**

Service charges fixed, powers unabridged, 397.28, 490A.23  
 Sewage disposal plants, 393.1–394.4  
 Simmer law, paid by earnings, 397.9–397.19  
 Special charter cities under 25,000; 420.297–420.303  
 Surplus earnings, transfer, 397.38–397.41  
 Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1 (2, 5)  
 Tax levy, 397.27  
 Transfer of earnings, 397.38–397.41  
 Transmission lines, erect, use, 397.4  
 Trustee management  
   Bonds in certain cities, 397.35  
   Earnings, transfer law not applicable, 397.41  
   Plant erected from earnings, 397.42  
   Powers and pay of trustees, 397.32–397.34  
   Trustees, group insurance, duties, 400.1–400.12  
   Trustees, management by, 397.29–397.35  
   Underground connections made, 391.8–391.10  
 Waste steam or power utilized, 397.3  
 Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469  
 Water rates regulated, 397.28, 490A.23  
 Waterworks  
   Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*  
   Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15  
   Cities from 40,000 to 50,000, building with surplus earnings, 397.42  
   Cities, *generally*, 397.1  
   Cities over 10,000, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13  
   Cities over 50,000, additional provisions, 399.1–399.32  
   Cities over 125,000, group insurance, 400.1–400.12  
   Civil service, 365.31, 398.13  
   Commission cities, pension, 412.1–412.5  
   Condemnation, 397.8  
   Connections, before improvements, 391.8–391.10  
   Construction engineers, license, 114.14  
   Indebtedness voted, 407.1–407.10  
   Injuring reservoir, penalty, 716.1, 732.3  
   Insurance, group, 400.1–400.12  
   Jurisdiction of city, 397.26  
   Mains extended, 401.1–401.13  
   Manager plan, pension law applies, 412.1–412.5  
   Military camps supplied, 397.36, 397.37  
   Offices in city hall, 368.18  
   Pensions and annuities, 412.1–412.5  
   Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9  
   Pollution investigated, 137.9  
   Pollution of water, city jurisdiction, 397.26  
   Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14  
   Rates regulated, 397.28, 490A.23  
   Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5  
   Secured transactions, ch 555  
   Transfer of funds, 397.38–397.41  
   Trustees, group insurance, 400.1–400.12  
   Trustees, power to fix rates, 398.10  
   Trustees, retirement system duties, 412.1–412.5  
   Water pollution, city jurisdiction, 397.26  
 Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Pipe lines, 438.1–438.19, 490.1–490.33

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

## Poles and wires

- Cables laid before street improved, 391.8
- Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7
- Erection and removal on highways, 319.2–319.6
- Erection by city, 397.27
- Establishment and regulation by city, 397.1, 397.4
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2–319.4
- Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.30
- Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.6
- Islands and river channels, 508.10
- Jurisdiction of city or town, 397.26
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Municipal regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
- Park commissioners, power, 370.23
- Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13
- Privately owned utilities, service required, 397.28
- Railroads, wires across regulated, 489.24–489.28
- Removal from highways, 319.1–319.6
- River-front commissions, power, 372.14
- Street lighting fixtures constructed, 391.2(1)
- Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13
- Streets and public places lighted, 389.16–389.18
- Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1–488.14
- Transmission lines, 489.1–489.30
- Underground wires under streets, 391.8
- Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

## Privately owned utilities

- Condemnation powers granted, 397.8(3)
- Condemnation procedure, 472.1–472.52
- Connection underground required, 391.8–391.10
- Contracts for public improvements, ch 573
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71
- Dams and races, 469.1–469.31
- Electric light and power companies
  - Duty after lapse of contract, 489.14
  - Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
  - Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
- Rates and services, 490A.1–490A.27
- Regulation of apparatus, 368.9
- Transmission lines franchise, 489.1–489.32
- Underground connections, 391.8–391.10
- Water power plants, chs 469, 469A
- Electric railroads, tax aid, 483.1–483.20
- Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
- Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above*
- Freight companies, 435.1–435.8, 479.1
- Gas companies
  - Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
  - Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4–320.8
  - Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
  - Rates and services, 490A.1–490A.27
  - Secured transactions, ch 555
  - Underground connections, 391.8–391.10
- Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A
- Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7
- Meter charges regulated, 397.28
- Meters, injury to, penalty, 716.7
- Milldams and races, 469.1–469.31
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.13
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

## Privately owned utilities—Continued

- Products bought by city for resale, 397.4–397.7
- Purchase or lease of plants by municipality, 397.1, 397.5
- Railways, chs 476–483
- Rates and service regulated by city, 397.28, 490A.23
- Rates and service regulated by commerce commission, 490A.1–490A.27
- Sales tax imposed, 422.42(3), 422.58
- Secured transactions, ch 555
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)
- Steam heating companies, underground connections, 391.8–391.10
- Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
- Taxation, 428.24–428.33
- Transmission lines, *see subhead below*
- Utility products bought by city for resale, 397.4–397.7
- Water power plants, *see subhead below*
- Waterworks
  - Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*
  - Condemnation by railroad, 471.9–471.14
  - Construction engineer, license required, 114.14
  - Discriminatory rates or free service prohibited, 399.22
  - Mains in highways, 320.4–320.8
  - Mains, injury to, penalty, 716.7
  - Meters, city regulation, 397.28
  - Military camps supplied, 397.36, 397.37
  - Pollution, 137.9, ch 455B
  - Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14
  - Purchase of water by city, 399.24
  - Rates and service regulated, 397.28
  - Secured transactions, ch 555
  - Taking water from navigable or meandered streams restricted, 469.1
  - Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1
- Railways, 476.1–483.20
- Rates and services, *generally*, 490A.1–490A.27
- Refunds, interest rate, 490A.6
- Regulation by commerce commission, ch 490A
- Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10–306A.13
- Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.22
- Rural water districts, ch 357A
- Secured transactions, ch 555
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)
- Service and charges, 490A.1–490A.27
- Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers*
- Steamer law, paid from earnings, 397.9–397.19
- Steamboats, 105.1–106.28
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4
- Taxation
  - Annual report, 428.28
  - Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41
  - Express companies, 436.1–436.12
  - Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
  - Listing of property, 428.24–428.33
  - Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
  - Railroads, 434.1–434.22
  - Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.20
  - Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
  - Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

## Taxation—Continued

Transmission lines, ch 437

Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)

Taxicab companies, city regulation, 389.39, 389.40

## Telephone and telegraph companies

## Actions against companies

Claim presented before suit, 488.9

Message mistakes or delay, 488.7–488.9

Notice, how served, 617.3

Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2

Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.1

Claim for damages presented, 488.9

Coal mine installation requirements, 82.92

"Company" defined, 433.12

Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4

Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4

Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5

Construction regulated by cities, 386.1

Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42

Duties, failure to perform, 488.7

Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5

Franchise for, election, 386.3–386.7

Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7

Injury to property, 716.7

Liability, 488.3–488.9

New lines, located by engineer, 319.5

Office, railroads, 477.42

Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3

Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Penalty for violations, 488.14

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42

Railroad, telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42

Reciprocal telephone service, 488.10–488.13

Regulation by cities and towns, 386.1

Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2

Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6

Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3

Rural telephones, stock exemption, 502.4(10)

Secured transactions, ch 555

Stock, tax exemption of shares, 427.1(19)

Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8

## Taxation

*Generally*, 433.1–433.15

Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(19)

Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

## Violations

Divulging messages, 488.6

Error in message, willful, 488.6

Failure to give service, 488.11–488.14

Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8

Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8

Larceny of electric current, 709.7

Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.5, 488.14

Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6

Messages, revealing contents, 488.6

Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14

Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15

Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

Transit systems subsidized, chs 386A, 386B

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

## Transmission lines

Access to lines, damages, 489.17

Actions, notice, how served, 617.3

Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.11

Cities, power to erect, maintain, 397.4

Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.10, 489.30

Construction, 489.18–489.20

Co-operative concerns, 498.1–498.34

Crossing highways, rights, 489.26, 489.30

Definition of companies, 437.1

Eminent domain, procedure, 489.6, 489.15

Entry for survey or examination, 489.15

Examination of existing wires, 489.28

Forfeiture for violations, 489.22

Franchises, *generally*, 386.3–386.7, 489.1–489.32

Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7

Highways, lines along, 489.20, 489.26, 489.30

Injury to lines, penalty, 716.7

Injury to persons or property, 489.16

Larceny of current, 709.7

Legislative control, 489.23

New lines, located by engineer, 319.5

Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 489.21

Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Prior franchises, legislative control, 489.23

Railroad, wires crossing, 489.25, 489.26

Rates, city regulations, 489.14

Reasonable rate, test in court, 489.14

Removal of poles, notice, 319.1–319.6

Reports to revenue department, 437.3–437.6

Requirements in construction, 489.18–489.20

Service furnished cities, 489.14

Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10, 489.1, 489.30

Surveying, entry on land, 489.15

## Taxation

*Generally*, 437.1–437.15

Exemption of stock from tax, 427.1(19)

Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2

Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2

Temporary permits, 489.31

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

## Violations

Building or operating without franchise, 489.24

Law provisions violated, penalty, 489.24

Orders of commission disobeyed, 489.24

Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 489.22

Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5

Wires across railroad, illegal height, 489.29

Wires, regulations, 489.18–489.20, 489.25–489.30

Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1

## Use of highways

Bridges, use granted, 314.11, 383.3

Electric lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.26, 489.30

Interurban railroads, 484.4–484.9

Mains, 320.4–320.8, 397.37

Pole removal, 319.1–319.6

Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 488.1–488.3

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Water districts, rural, ch 357A

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Watermains, grants for construction along high-ways, 320.4, 320.5  
 Water power plants  
*Generally*, 469.1–469.29  
 Certificate of convenience and necessity, 469A.1–469A.3  
 Condemnation, 484.21  
 Hearing, 469A.2  
 Penalty, 469A.7  
 Permits, required, fees, 469.1, 469.9, 469.13, 469A.5  
 Permits, revocation, 469A.6  
 Public welfare, 469A.3  
 Regulations, 469A.4  
 River-front commission, rights protected, 372.6  
 Taxation, 428.24–428.33  
 Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above*

**PUMPING PLANTS**

Drainage and levee districts, 461.1–461.29  
 Screens against fish, 109.14

**PUNCH BOARDS**

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

**PUNISHMENT**

Authority of supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20  
 Contempts, 665.4, 665.5  
 Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5  
 Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8  
 Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Felony, 687.1–687.3  
 Fines, *see FINES*  
 Hard labor  
 Failure to pay fine, 420.36  
 Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31  
 Sentence by court, 365.16–365.25  
 Tramps punished, 746.2, 746.18–746.21  
 Imprisonment, *see IMPRISONMENT*  
 Legal conviction required, 687.5  
 Manner of, 687.5  
 Military forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*  
 Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7  
 Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*  
 Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6  
 Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339  
 Attachment, malicious, 639.14  
 Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2  
 Boats or rafts, double, 714.17  
 Coal taken from adjoining land, double, 82.126  
 Commercial transactions, 554.1106  
 Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17  
 Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76  
 Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14  
 Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15  
 Drainage ditch injuries, 465.19  
 Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159  
 Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6  
 Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7  
 Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Continued**

Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21  
 Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6  
 Treasurer to pay coal miners' wages, 82.112  
 Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21  
 Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1  
 Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

**PURCHASER**

*See REAL PROPERTY; VENDOR AND PURCHASER; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS**

*General provisions*, 503.1–503.14

**PURNELL ACT**

Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

**QUALITY, AIR**

Tests by university laboratory, 263.8

**QUARANTINE**

Animals, 163.10, 163.30, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36  
 Bees, state apiarist, 160.9–160.11  
 Brucellosis infected cattle, 164.19  
 Contagious diseases, 139.1–139.32  
 Crop pest Act, 267.11–267.22  
 "Officers" defined, duties, 135.1(7)  
 Plants quarantined, seizure, 267.11–267.13

**QUARRELS**

Stirring up, penalty, 740.6

**QUARRIES**

Gravel pits, *see GRAVEL PITS*  
 Land condemned for access to, 471.4  
 Limestone quarries, county, 202.1–202.11  
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**QUASHING**

Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1–795.5  
 Indictments, setting aside, 776.1–776.9

**QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION**

Stock exemption, 492.4

**QUIETING TITLE**

*Generally*, 649.1–649.8  
 Islands and river lands, 646.10  
 Legalization of decrees, 587.7  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(7)  
 Lost records, action to restore, 647.2  
 Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275  
 Record of decree in transfer book, 558.66  
 Religious societies extinct, property disposal, 504.23  
 Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17

**QUITCLAIM DEED**

Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5  
 Form, 558.19

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**

Action for damages, 660.2  
 Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Books and papers obtained, 660.1  
 Bringing action, by whom authorized, R.C.P. 300  
 Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299  
 Civil liability in general, 660.11

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**—Continued  
 Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3  
 Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)  
 Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11  
 Co-operatives, ousted by attorney general, 499.53  
 Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305  
 Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299  
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304  
 Damages, action for, 660.2  
 Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11  
 Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299  
 Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.34  
 Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301  
 Judgment  
   Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)  
   Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305  
   Damages for refusing to comply, 660.11  
   Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)  
   Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)  
   Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)  
   Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11  
   Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)  
 Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3–660.11  
 Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302  
 Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.47  
 Trustees of ousted corporations, 518A.28, 660.4–660.11

**RABBIS**

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**RABBITS**

*General provisions*, 109.28, 109.41(5), 109.48, 109.55  
 Trapping, 109.92

**RABIES**

Rabies control, *generally*, 351.33–351.43

**RACCOON**

Law applicable, 109.87  
 Lights used in hunting, 109.93

**RACE DISCRIMINATION**

*Generally*, ch 601A

**RACING**

Drag racing prohibited, 321.284  
 Horse racing, 99.1, 174.20–174.23, 726.6  
 Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299  
 Snowmobiles, 321G.16

**RADIATION SICKNESS**

Occupational disease compensation, 85A.9, 85A.12  
 Shoes, fitting by X ray for fluoroscope prohibited, 732.24

**RADIO AND TELEVISION**

Amateur's special motor vehicle plates, 321.34  
 Educational broadcasting, 8A.1–8A.21  
 Juvenile hearings, preserve, 232.27  
 Libel and slander liability  
   Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1–737.7  
   Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3

**RADIO AND TELEVISION**—Continued

Libel and slander liability—Continued  
 Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4  
 Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Police broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1–750.6  
 Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5  
 Television systems in cities and towns, 404.11(7)

**RADIOLOGY**

Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

**RAFFLES**

See Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8

**RAFTS**

Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1  
 Lien enforced against raft, 667.14  
 Lost rafts, found, 644.1–644.18  
 Reward for finding, 644.13  
 Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

**RAGS**

Housing law, storage prohibited, 413.73

**RAILROADS**

See also *STREET RAILWAYS*

Abandonment of right of way, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2  
 Accidents, exception to hours and employees, 477.46  
 Accidents reported, investigation, 474.46  
 Accounting system prescribed, 434.8–434.11, 474.51  
 Accounts, prescribed uniformity, 474.51  
 Actions against company  
   Burden of proof of compliance, 479.6  
   Choice of remedies, 474.33  
   Construction actions, where brought, 616.9  
   Cumulative remedies, 474.23  
   Damage to persons or property, 474.14  
   Double damages, loss of stock, 478.7  
   Extortion or unjust discrimination, 474.43, 479.30  
   Highway obstruction, 716.7, 782.2  
   Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
   Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9  
 Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.22, 479.40, 479.71–479.74  
 Regulation violations, 474.33–474.46, 479.17  
 Rules of commission, violations, 474.24–474.30  
 Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Stock killed on track, 478.6, 478.7  
 Treble damages recovered, 479.17  
 Vacation of rule, penalty set aside, 474.28  
 Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9  
 Violation of rules, burden of proof, 479.6  
 Violations of law, 474.23  
 Witnesses must testify, 622.15(8–10)  
 Advertisements to be correct, 477.42, 477.44  
 Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27  
 Agents at stations, see *subhead Employees below*  
 Aided by land gifts from city, 420.294  
 Animal shipments, see *subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*  
 Appeals, 474.27–474.30, 474.42, 475.7  
 Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.109–479.115  
 Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5

**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Articles of incorporation
  - Generally*, 474.14, 491.24–491.32
  - Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.3
  - Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.4
  - Increase of stock, fees, foreign corporation, 494.5
- Assessments, special
  - Drainage districts, 455.49, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3
  - Intersection of streets, costs, 391.38
  - Notice, public improvements, 391.54
  - Objections filed, time, 391.59
  - Street improvements, 391.79–391.83
  - Street improvements, sewers, lien, 391.35–391.40
  - Streets, oiling, preparation costs, 391.5
  - Streets, special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255
- Assumption of risk, when not applied, 477.16
- Automatic couplers, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15
- Automatic firebox door, 477.29–477.34
- Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29
- Baggage
  - Delay in delivery, liability, 479.116, 479.127
  - Union depots, liability for damage or loss, 482.4
- Baggage cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30, 123.133
- Belt railway, dock commission powers, 384.3
- Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11
- Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
- Blacklisting employees prohibited, 736.1–736.3
- Boarding cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.3
- Bonds
  - Authority to issue bonds, 476.13–476.17
  - City issuing bonds, relocation consent, 480.3
  - Conversion into common stock, 476.19
  - Directors liability, exceeding bond limit, 483.17
  - Directors selected by bondholders, 476.20
  - Foreign line acquired, 476.8, 476.21
  - Interurbans, equipment use, appeal, 484.18, 485.4
  - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
  - Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
  - Mortgage bonds to secure tax aid, 483.15–483.17
  - Mortgage to secure, 476.16, 476.17, 476.24
  - Ownership of bonds of other roads, 476.21
  - Payment not operating expense, 434.13
  - Spur track construction, 481.5, 481.6
- Brakes, 474.48, 477.13–477.16
- Breaking and entering railroad car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
- Bridges
  - City aid in construction, 381.9–381.15
  - Contract by city for use, 381.16
  - Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
  - Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2
  - Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
  - Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36
  - Flood control in cities, construction, 395.15–395.17
  - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2
  - Injury to, penalty, 716.7
  - Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
  - Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33–478.36
  - Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
  - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
  - Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2
  - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
  - Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20

**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Bridges—Continued
  - Purchased by city, 381.17–381.20
  - Repair and maintenance required, 477.2
  - Specifications by highway commission, 309.79
  - Swing bridge, safety devices, 478.33
  - Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
  - Watercourse, authority to cross, 477.1, 477.2
  - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
- Buildings on right of way, 481.1–481.8
- Caboose
  - Construction and equipment required, 477.27
  - Law applies, interurbans, exempt, 477.26
  - Penalties for violations, 477.28
  - Waterclosets on stock trains, 479.78, 479.79
- Canals, railway crossing, 477.1
- Capital stock
  - Corporations, *generally*, 492.4–492.12
  - Motorbus and aerial companies, 476.27
  - Preferred, conversion to common, 476.19
  - Preferred, increase, 476.18
  - Report made annually, 474.48
- Cars, 479.3, 479.4
- Cattle guards, 478.1–478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12
- Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
- Claims, adjustment, no division, 479.116–479.118
- Classification
  - See also subhead Rates and Charges below*
  - Freight rates, 479.11–479.74
  - Passenger rates, basis, 479.91
- Coal mine maps of railroad tracks, 82.28(3)
- Commerce commission, 474.1–474.53
- Commerce counsel, 475.1–475.7
- Common carriers, application of law, 479.1
- Competition, rates fixed, 479.21
- Complaints
  - Choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
  - Law violations, 474.34–474.36
  - Orders of commission, 474.38
  - Rate violations, 474.22, 479.72–479.74
- Condemnation rights
  - Generally*, 471.4–471.19
  - Abandoned right of way, 473.1, 473.2
  - Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.1, 473.2
  - Cities, acquiring for railway, 403.4, 403.6
  - Cities, condemned land for railroad use, 403.4–403.8
  - City flood protection rights, 395.2, 395.18
  - Pipe line under right of way, 490.25
  - Procedure, 472.1–472.52
  - Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2
  - Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3–481.8
  - Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4
- Conductors, *see subhead Employees below*
- Connecting railroads
  - Foreign line, 476.6, 476.8
  - Joinder at boundary of state, 476.4, 476.5
  - Joint rates, 479.37–479.46
  - Joint running arrangements, 476.23
  - Joint through rate, 479.34, 479.37–479.46
  - Powers in other states, 476.7
  - Shipper's right to transfers, 479.34
  - Station houses at crossings, 478.14–478.18
  - Stopping of trains, 478.16
  - Tracks, duty to connect, 474.13, 478.17

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Consolidation  
 Foreign connecting road, 476.4  
 Service of original notice, 617.4  
 Construction cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)  
 Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Contracts  
 Change of name, effect, 476.2  
 Connection with foreign carrier, 476.5  
 Corporate name change, effect, 476.2  
 Examination by commerce commission, 474.18  
 Joint agreements, 476.23, 476.24  
 Limitation on liability, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122, 479.123  
 Mortgages, 476.13–476.24, 483.16  
 Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15  
 Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20  
 Rate contracts filed, 479.59  
 Report made annually to commission, 474.49  
 Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104  
 Wages, payment, 477.51, 477.52  
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19  
 Corporators liability, 491.22  
 County not to be stockholder, 346.20  
 Couplers, automatic, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15  
 Crossings  
 Generally, ch 478  
 Elimination of dangers, 307.5(5)  
 Evidence of obstructing highway, 782.2  
 Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4  
 Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41  
 Gates in cities, 389.41  
 Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344  
 Highway commission, power, 307.5, 313.4, 313.21, 313.27  
 Lights, interfering with signals, 307.5(10), 474.11  
 Motorist to obey signals, 321.341  
 Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)  
 Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304  
 Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341–321.344  
 Obstruction by dragging highways, 716.10  
 Overhead crossing, 309.79, 477.2  
 Pipe lines, only at right angles, 490.25  
 Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5  
 Railways crossed, 477.1, 477.2  
 Secondary road crossings, 306.27, 314.5  
 Signal devices in cities, 389.41  
 Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Signs  
 Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260  
 Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11  
 Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259  
 Required, large and distinct letters, 478.1  
 Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259  
 Streets in cities, 314.5, 391.79–391.83  
 Traffic-control devices, 321.259, 321.260  
 Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.17, 477.2  
 Violations  
 Penalties, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32  
 Stopping trains, failure, 478.32  
 Watercourses, 477.1, 477.2  
 Culverts and drains, 455.119–455.124  
 Curves, condemnation of land to reduce, 471.9(3)  
 Damage by fire, liability, 479.126  
 Damage or loss, claims, adjustment, 479.116–479.118

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below*  
 Debts reported to governor, 474.53(3, 4)  
 Deeds of trust, 476.13  
 Definition of terms, 479.2  
 Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Delay in shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Delays*  
 Demand for damages before suit, 479.17  
 Depots, *see subhead Stations below*  
 Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7  
 Dining cars  
 Cigarette license, 98.23  
 Taxation, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16  
 Directors  
 Liability for corporate breach of law, 479.18  
 List, report by commission, 474.53(9)  
 Selected by bondholders, 476.20  
 Terms for stock conversion, 476.19  
 Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*  
 Dock commissioners of cities, powers, 384.3  
 Docks in cities, railroad regulations apply, 384.4  
 Drains and ditches  
 Assessments for cost, 455.49, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6  
 City as part of district, assessment, 459.3  
 Condemnation to change streams, 471.13  
 Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124  
 Election to establish district, vote, 462.11  
 Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14  
 Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123  
 Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)  
 Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17  
 Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49  
 Levy, 455.146, 455.147  
 Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20  
 Petition to establish districts, 455.7–455.10  
 United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5  
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12  
 Duration of corporate existence, 491.24  
 Earnings  
 Computation, revenue department, 434.7  
 Taxation, report for assessment, 434.1, 434.7, 434.9  
 Elections for tax aid, 483.5–483.15  
 Electric wires crossing, 489.18, 489.20, 489.26–489.30  
 Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27  
 Embankments and excavations, mechanic's lien, 572.7  
 Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)  
 Eminent domain, chs 471–473  
 Employees  
 Accidents, exception to hours law, 477.46  
 Agents at stations  
 Bulletin of trains, 477.10, 477.11  
 Claims filed, 479.116  
 Notice as to sanitation, 477.39  
 Oath of shippers of fish and game, 109.25  
 Original notices served, 613.5, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Passenger ticket redemption, 479.99  
 Rate schedules, posting of notice, 479.53  
 Station regulations, violations, 477.42–477.44

**RAILROADS—Continued****Employees—Continued**

- Assumption of risk, 477.16, 479.125
- Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20
- Brake controlled by engineer, 477.14
- Buildings, destruction, 481.2
- Conductors
  - Power to arrest offenders, 716.7
  - Power to eject passengers, 477.57, 713.32
- Criminal liability, 479.18
- Crossings, duties, 478.30–478.32
- Damages for being blacklisted, 736.1, 736.2
- Engineers, power of brake controlled, 477.14
- Engineers, stopping at crossings, 478.32
- Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
- False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
- Flagmen, at crossings, cities, 389.41
- Free service permitted, 479.31(5), 479.94–479.98
- Fuel appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115
- General superintendent, office, 476.10
- Hindering or obstructing board, 474.21, 474.25
- Hours of service, 477.45–477.50
- Injunction to enforce orders, 474.25, 474.41
- Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Interlocking switches, 478.31, 478.36
- Livestock, killing through negligence, 478.11
- Negligence, actions from, 479.122–479.127, 481.2
- Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Number and salaries, reported, 474.48
- Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*
- Passengers, power to eject, 477.57
- Passes, free transportation, 479.94
- Permits to carry weapons, 695.5, 695.11, 695.12
- Power to arrest offenders, 716.18
- Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13
- Safety appliances, 477.12–477.19
- Sale of tickets, 477.42–477.44
- Sanitation and shelter, 91.5, 477.64
- Signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20
- Sleeping car companies, hours, 477.46
- Swindlers, 713.31, 713.33
- Telephone and telegraph operators, 477.10, 477.11
- Toilets, complaints filed, 477.38, 477.41
- Trainmaster, hour law, 477.47
- Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.19(6, g; 7, c)
- Wages, semimonthly payment, 477.51, 477.52
- Workmen's compensation, 85.57, 624.27, 624.28

**Engines**

- Automatic firebox door
  - Generally*, 477.29–477.34
  - Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5–477.8
- Brakes, cars and engines, 477.13–477.19
- Firebox doors, automatic, 477.29–477.34
- Frost glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21
- Headlights, 477.17–477.19, 477.22–477.25
- Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25
- Report of number in state, 474.48
- Screen exhaust fire control, 477.63
- Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20
- Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30–478.32
- Switch engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19
- Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)
- Whistle and bell required, 478.19

**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Equal privileges on public conveyances, 736.1
- Equipment
  - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
  - Inspection by commerce commission, 474.12
  - Interlocking switches, 478.31–478.36
  - Lights interfering with crossing signals, 474.11
  - Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2
  - Report made annually of cost and value, 474.48
  - Safety devices, *see subhead below*
  - Secured transactions, equipment trusts, 554.9104
  - Station equipment changes ordered, 474.14
  - Tail lights, 477.22
  - Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*
  - Whistle and bell on locomotive, 478.19
  - Windshields, 477.61
- Equipment companies, taxation, 435.1–435.8
- Examinations and investigations, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made*
- Excavations and embankments, mechanic's lien, 572.7
- Excavations, condemnation for, 471.9(3)
- Express cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Express companies, 486.1–486.9
- Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2
- Express, delay in delivery, liability, 479.116
- Extension into other states, 476.5–476.8
- Fences, 478.2–478.12
- Financial record, open to inspection, 476.11
- Fire damage liability, 479.126
- Fireworks law exemption, 732.18
- Flagman, city to require, 389.41
- Flood protection in cities, 395.2, 395.15–395.18
- Foreign line, acquisition of, 476.8
- Foreign, privileges and liabilities, 476.22
- Franchises
  - Change of corporation name, effect, 476.2
  - Mergers to join at state boundaries, 476.4
  - Mortgage to secure bonds, 476.16, 476.17
  - Powers of railroad in foreign states, 476.7
  - Sale or lease by company permitted, 476.23
- Free passes or tickets
  - Generally*, 479.75–479.77, 479.93–479.98
  - Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
  - Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)
- Freight
  - Annual statement required, 435.4–435.6
  - Assessment, collection, 435.7, 435.8
  - Breaking and entering freight car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
  - Burden of proving compliance on railroad, 479.6
  - Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 479.3
  - Cars listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
  - Delay in delivering, damage, 479.116
  - Depots, telephones, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42
  - Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
  - Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*
  - Tariffs kept in offices, 477.42
  - Tonnage average, report to governor, 474.53(11)
  - Union depot, liability for loss or damage, 482.4
- Freight-line companies, 435.1–435.8
- Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109–479.115
- Gauge ordered changed, 474.44
- General assembly, rights reserved, 472.26
- Grade crossing fund, 478.25, 478.26
- Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Gypsum mine maps of railroad tracks, 83.15  
 Hand car  
   Taxation, listed for, 434.1(7)  
   Wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16  
 Headlights and tail lights, 477.17-477.25  
 Health regulations, inspection, 420.171, 420.182  
 Holding stock of other railroads, 476.21  
 Improvements required by commission, 474.14  
 Injunctions, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41; R.C.P. 326  
 Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
 Injuries to persons, 479.122, 482.4, 624.27; R.C.P. 97  
 Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Inspection, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made*  
 Intersections of other roads, 478.14-478.18  
 Interstate commerce  
   Cars in interstate traffic, exception, 477.15  
   Foreign lines, 476.4-476.9  
   Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 474.31  
   Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7  
   Interstate commerce commission  
     Commerce counsel's duties, 475.7  
     Schedule, printing regulations, 479.54, 479.55  
     State commission's duty to prosecute, 474.32  
 Interurban railroads  
   *Generally*, ch 484  
   Appeal from commission, 485.3, 485.4  
   Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4  
   Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309  
   Caboose cars, exemption, 477.26  
   Capital stock, 483.20, 492.1-492.12  
   Certain cities, interurbans, 485.1-485.6  
   Commerce commission, powers, 485.5, 485.6  
   Corporation law applicable, 491.1-496.19  
   Crossings, railroad tracks, crossed, 478.29-478.36  
   Drainage equipment, passage across, 455.124  
   Duration of corporation, 491.24  
   Eminent domain, chs 471-473  
   Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6  
   Headlights, 477.22-477.25  
   Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
   Injury to property, penalty, 716.7  
   Joint through shipments and rates, 479.32-479.45  
   Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29  
   Liens, 624.27, 624.28  
   Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1  
   Profane person ejected from train, 477.56, 477.57  
   Railroad tracks used, certain cities, 485.1-485.4  
   Railways, right of way at crossing, 478.30  
   Rates and charges law applicable, 479.2, 484.3  
   Regulation of railways, laws apply, 479.2  
   Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32  
   Revenue department, to list and assess property, 428.24  
   Right of way at steam railway crossing, 478.30  
   Security interests, ch 555  
   Shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*  
   Specifications for instruction, 485.5  
   Stock not exchangeable for tax certificates, 483.16  
   Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10  
   Tax aid, ch 483  
   Tax assessment, procedure, 428.24-428.29  
   Wires and poles, 386.1, 484.13, 484.24, 485.6

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Intoxication, passengers ejected, 477.56, 477.57  
 Investigation, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION*  
 Joint running of units, 476.23, 476.24  
 Joint tariff schedules, 479.58  
 Junctions, ch 478  
 Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 478.29  
 Labor commissioner to inspect, 91.9  
 Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
 Land grant titles, 10.11, 10.12  
 Land, report of holdings, 434.2-434.5  
 Language, profane, prohibited, 477.56, 477.57  
 Leases  
   Acquisition of foreign line, 476.8, 476.9  
   Authority to lease, 476.23  
   Bonds, mortgage security, 476.17  
   Criminal liability of lessee, 479.18, 479.115  
   Lessees, duties and liabilities, 476.9  
   Mortgage of lease, 476.24  
   Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4  
   Ticket sale violation by lessee, 477.44  
 Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119-455.124  
 Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22  
 Liability of railroads  
   Adjustment of claims, 479.116-479.118  
   Baggage, damage or delay, 479.116, 479.127, 482.4  
   Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309  
   Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 477.2  
   Buildings, destruction, 481.2  
   Burden of proving compliance, 479.6  
   Cattle guards, failure, damages, 478.1  
   Commerce commission order not to relieve, 474.14  
   Common law rights in addition to statute, 474.45  
   Contract limiting illegal, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122  
   Criminal liability, 479.18, *see also subhead Violations below*  
   Damage suit or complaint, option, 474.33  
   Depot grounds, speed limit, 478.9  
   Election of remedies against company, 474.33  
   Extortion, 479.29, 479.30  
   Fire damage, 479.126  
   Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)  
   Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28  
   Livestock killed, 478.11  
   Negligence of employees, 479.122-479.127  
   Personal injuries  
     Contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97  
     Judgment as lien, 624.27  
     Negligence, 479.122, 482.4  
     Union depots, liability, 482.4  
   Release after complying with orders, 474.36  
   Shipments, damage or delay, 479.17, 479.116  
   Shipments less than carload, 479.119-479.121  
   Signals at road crossings, 478.19  
   Street improvements, commission cities, 417.53  
   Termination on shipments made, 479.119-479.121  
   Union depots, 482.4  
   Unjust discrimination, 479.29, 479.30  
 Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28  
 Liens  
   Assessments by city, 391.35-391.40, 391.54, 391.79, 391.82  
   Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5

**RAILROADS—Continued****Liens—Continued**

- Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
- Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
- Livestock, lien for care, 479.87
- Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
- Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5, ch 555
- Release of assessment lien, 391.37
- Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1–480.5
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Security interests, ch 555
- Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
- Lights, signal interference removed, 474.11
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*

**Locomotives, *see subhead Engines above***

- Mail cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Management of business, 474.14, 474.18–474.21
- Merger, 476.4, 617.4
- Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 478.28
- Mortgages and deeds of trust
  - Generally*, 476.13–476.24
  - Lien not lost by relocation of line, 480.5
  - Priority of judgment liens, 624.28
  - Recording, ch 555
  - Relocation of line, joinder of mortgagees, 480.1
  - Tax aid security, 483.16, 483.17
- Motorbuses authorized, 476.27
- Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4
- Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.60
- Names changed, record and effect, 476.1–476.3

**Officers**

- Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20
- Cars, official, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Criminal liability, 479.18
- Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
- Financial record by treasurer, 476.11
- Free transportation, 479.94–479.98
- General superintendent, 476.10, 476.12, 477.47
- Lists, report by commission, 474.53(9)
- Residence required in state, 476.12
- Salaries paid semimonthly, 477.51, 477.52
- Statement of assets, 434.1
- Treasurer, duties, 476.10–476.12
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

**Offices**

- Express offices, 477.42, 477.44
- General offices, 476.10–476.12
- Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
- Telegraph offices maintained, 477.42
- Terminal, requirements, 477.42–477.44
- Ticket offices
  - Duty to maintain at terminal, 477.42
  - Penalty for failure to maintain, 477.44
  - Redemption of tickets, notice posted, 479.100
- Treasurer, location, 476.10–476.12

**Official cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)****Operation of road**

- General provisions*, 477.1–477.60
- Changes required by commission, 474.14
- Control by state, 474.1–474.53
- Failure to operate as abandonment, 473.2
- Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Overhead crossings, 387.1–387.17
- Papers, place to keep originals, 476.10

**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Passenger cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Passengers
  - Burden of proving compliance, on railroad, 479.6
  - Ejection, power of conductor, 477.57
  - Free pass beneficiaries reported, 479.98
  - Free passes forbidden, exceptions, 479.93
  - Mileage books, 479.102
  - Passenger depots, telephone, 477.9, 477.11, Rates based on classification, 479.91–479.93
  - Service required, 479.5
- Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
- Personal injuries, 479.122, 482.4, 624.27; R.C.P. 97
- Pipe lines for water, 477.5–477.8
- Pipe lines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 490.25
- Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19
- Power cars, windshields, 477.61, 477.62
- Powers in general, 476.1–476.27
- Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9
- Presumptions, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74, 479.80
- Private buildings on railroad lands, 481.1
- Profane language on trains prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
- Public convenience, protected by commission, 474.14
- Purchase of other lines, 476.8, 476.23
- Rates and charges
  - Branches and controlled lines, 479.23
  - Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12
  - Changes, how made, 479.43, 479.61–479.64
  - Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
  - Charges not reasonable, illegal, 479.13
  - Classification of freight with rate, 479.74
  - Commerce counsel to investigate, ch 475
  - Commission established rates, 479.68, 479.71
  - Commutation rates permitted, 479.24
  - Competitive rates fixed by commission, 479.21
  - Complaints, hearings, 474.22, 479.66–479.74
  - Continuous shipments, 479.16
  - Definition of rate, 479.48
  - Delivery charges, 479.13, 479.20, 479.29, 479.30
  - Discrimination
    - Action by commission to prosecute, 474.43
    - Civil liability, 479.17, 479.30
    - Criminal liability, 479.18
    - Definition of unjust discrimination, 479.11
    - Investigation, 474.34–474.36, 475.7
    - Local and interstate traffic, 479.36
    - New industries, 479.27
    - Penalties, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47
    - Preference prohibited, exception, 479.9, 479.11
    - Prevention by commission, 474.31
    - Prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
    - Quality, 479.26
    - Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
    - Reduced rates permitted, 479.31, 479.94–479.98
    - Schedules by commission, 479.68, 479.71
    - Stations, penalties, 479.33
    - Treble damages for violation, 479.17
    - Unjust discrimination defined, 479.11
    - Unreasonable charges over several roads, 479.47
- Effective date, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Rates and charges—Continued

- Evidence on hearings, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
- Examination by commission, 474.22, 474.31, 474.43, 475.7
- Excessive, claim adjustment, 479.116–479.118
- Excursion rates, 479.24
- Express companies, 486.1–486.9
- Extortion, 474.43, 479.19, 479.30
- Forwarding charges, 479.10
- General assembly powers reserved, 476.26
- Handling charges, 479.10, 479.20, 479.29–479.31
- Icing charges, 479.50
- Interchange of traffic facilitated, 479.10
- Interstate commerce schedules, 479.54, 479.55
- Interstate rate investigation, 474.31, 474.32
- Interurbans, rates apply, 479.37–479.45
- Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35
- Joint rates, 479.32–479.49, 479.58, 479.66
- Lien for charges, 479.87
- Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
- Maximum charges fixed by commission, 479.74
- Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
- Pooling contract unlawful, 479.15
- Power of commission to revise, 479.66
- Reasonable rates required, 479.13, 479.36, 479.74
- Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
- Reconsignment without charge, 479.12
- Reports annually to commission, 474.47–474.50
- Schedules, 479.48–479.74
- Short haul not fixed by long rate, 479.42
- Storage, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119, 487.26
- Suspension of revised rates, 479.67
- Switching charges, 479.10, 479.25
- Taxation, assessments, 434.23
- Terminal charges, 479.50
- Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24
- Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*
- Transfers at station points, rates fixed, 479.39
- Real estate, reports, 434.2–434.5, 474.53
- Receipts not to limit liability, 479.7, 479.8
- Receivers, violations of law, 479.18, 479.115
- Recording land grants, duty, 558.9
- Records
  - Financial records, 476.10–476.12
  - Inspection rights, 476.11
  - Plats recorded with county auditor, 434.18
  - Recording of land grants, 558.9
  - Revenue department records, 434.3–434.5
- Refrigerator cars
  - Freight line companies, taxation, 435.2
  - Icing charges and other rates, 479.50
- Relocation of line
  - Generally, 480.1–480.7
  - City tracks for interurban use, 484.19, 485.1–485.4
  - Reversion of abandoned land, 473.1, 473.2
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
- Repairs or changes, temporary road, 478.27
- Repairs ordered by commission, 474.12, 474.14
- Reports
  - Generally, 474.46–474.53
  - Completion of line, 476.25
  - Hearings, employees' hours, 477.49

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Reports—Continued

- Improvements and changes suggested, 474.14
- Rate complaint hearings, 474.22
- Tax assessment purposes, 434.1, 434.23, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Reservoirs, land condemned, 471.9(4)
- Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 478.24
- Reversion of abandoned right of way, 473.1, 473.2
- Right of way
  - Abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2
  - Buildings, private, 481.1, 481.2
  - Condemnation by city, 395.18
  - Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
  - Ditches and levees, 455.119–455.124
  - Eminent domain of lands needed, 471.9
  - Fences required, 478.2–478.6
  - Flood protection, cities, 395.2, 395.3, 395.15–395.18
  - Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
  - Mineral lands, right of owners, 471.4
  - Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
  - Streams, change to protect, 471.13
  - Taxation, listing of right of way, 434.2
  - Transmission lines, 489.18, 489.20, 489.26–489.30
  - Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14, 477.53–477.55
  - Wires across, 489.18, 489.19, 489.26–489.30
- Riparian owners' rights, 477.3, 477.4
- Road beds, mechanics' liens, 572.7
- Rolling stock
  - Additions required by commission, 474.14
  - Cabooses, *see subhead Cabooses above*
  - Dining cars, *see subhead Dining Cars above*
  - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
  - Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*
  - Hours of employees, movement of trains, 477.45
  - Listing for taxation, 434.1(7, 8), 434.6
  - Mechanics' lien, construction, 572.7
  - Mortgages, rolling stock included, 476.15
  - Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16
  - Report by commission to governor, 474.53(5)
  - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
  - Sleeping cars, *see subhead Sleeping-car Companies below*
  - Trains, *see subhead Trains below*
- Safety devices
  - Generally, 477.12–477.34
  - Changes, plans to be approved, 478.34
  - Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 478.36
  - Condemnation when unsafe, 478.35
  - Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.36
  - Interurbans, poles and wires, 485.5
  - Report of equipment made annually, 474.48
  - Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259, 389.41
- Sales, property to connecting railway, 476.23
- Scales for weighing coal, 479.103–479.108
- Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2
- Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)
- Security interests, ch 555
- Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*
- Shipments
  - Accidents, 477.46
  - Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Shipments—Continued

- Animal health law, 163.11–163.14
- Applicability statute, 479.1
- Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
- Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12, 479.34, 479.103
- Cars, duty to furnish and transport, 479.3
- Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Claims for loss or damage, 479.116–479.118
- Coal shipments, 479.103–479.115
- Connecting roads, cars handled, 479.4, 479.34
- Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 479.119–479.121

Continuous shipments, 479.16, 479.85–479.88

Definition of terms, 479.1, 479.2

## Delays

- Agreements, when permissible, 479.16, 479.85
- Delivery, claim adjustment, 479.116
- Livestock shipments, 479.80, 479.85

Discrimination, 479.9, 479.19, 479.36, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Express companies, 486.1–486.9

Fireworks, out of state permitted, 732.18

Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34

Freight, 479.1, 479.3

Fuel appropriated in transit, 479.109–479.115

Interurban railways, 484.3

Intrastate, routing, 479.35

Joint through shipment, 479.32–479.47

## Liability

- Civil, treble damages, 479.17
- Contracts limiting, 479.7, 479.8, 487.3
- Criminal liability, 479.18
- Union depots, 482.4

## Livestock shipments

*Generally*, 479.75–479.94

Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13

Dead animals transported, 167.15

False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18

Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14

Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36

Pooling contracts prohibited, 479.15

Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Reconsignment upon request, 479.12

Switching service, 479.2, 479.10

## Violations

Discrimination and extortion, 479.19–479.30

Livestock shipment violations, 479.79

Unreasonable charges prohibited, 479.13

Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11

Signs and billboards, removal, 319.10, 319.11

## Sleeping-car companies

Accidents, employees hours, exception, 477.46

Carrier regulations applicable, 479.1

Cigarette retailer's license, 98.23

Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10

Taxation, listing, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16

Ticket offices kept, penalties, 477.43, 477.44

Special election for tax aid, 483.5–483.15

## Speed

Limit of speed at depots, 389.42, 478.9

Livestock trains, speed prescribed, 479.80–479.83

Stop when railroad tracks cross, 478.30–478.32

Timetables, 477.42

Train speed in cities, 389.42, 478.9

Spur tracks, 471.9, 481.3–481.8

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Stations

- Abandonment or removal, 474.15–474.17
- Additions or changes ordered, 474.14
- Agents, *see subhead Employees above*
- Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
- Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11
- Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
- Changing names, penalty, 477.58–477.60
- Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18
- Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
- Freight depots, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42, 479.71
- Freight rates posted, 479.71
- Freight transfer at station point, 479.39
- Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31–713.33
- Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18
- Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.33
- Redemption of tickets, posted, 479.99–479.101
- Reports of expenditures for construction, 476.25
- Revised rates schedule, 479.62, 479.64, 479.70, 479.71
- Sanitation inspection, closets, 477.37–477.41
- Schedule of rates, posting notice, 479.51–479.56
- Shelter required at stations, 474.13
- Speed limit at depots, 389.42, 478.9
- Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
- Stopping of train, commission order, 478.16, 478.18
- Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2
- Telegraph office, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
- Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11
- Ticket sale, 477.42–477.44
- Track scales at division stations, 479.103
- Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39
- Village name change, 477.58–477.60

Steam whistle, crossing signal, 478.19

## Stock

- Aerial transportation stock owned, 476.27
- Bonds convertible, 476.13
- Consolidation and merger, 476.4
- Contracts, effect of name change, 476.2
- Endorsement of shares, 492.4
- Foreign line, purchase to control, 476.8
- Issuance for tax aid, 483.16
- Legal transfers, record, 476.12
- Motorbus stock ownership permitted, 476.27
- Ownership of other stock, 476.21, 476.27
- Preferred stock, 474.53, 476.18, 476.19
- Record at office, 476.10, 476.12
- Report by commission to governor, 474.53(1, 2)
- Securities Act exemption, 502.4(3)
- Total authorized, 476.19
- Transfer office, 476.12

## Stockholders

- Approval of preferred stock issuance, 476.18
- County not to be stockholder, 346.20
- Finances, right to inspect, 476.11
- Liability for corporate debts, 491.22
- Merger, consent, 476.4
- Name of corporation changed, 476.1
- Power to let bondholders vote, 476.20
- Report of number annually, 474.48
- Security for tax aid, 483.17
- Stock increases approved, 476.18
- Union depot corporation, railways as, 482.1

Stockyards, 477.35, 477.36

Stopping at grade crossings, 478.29–478.32

**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Street improvements at crossings, 391.79–391.83
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4
- Supervision by state, 474.1–474.53
- Switches connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17
- Switches, interlocking, 478.31–478.36
- Switching service
  - Charges, 479.10–479.25
  - Commission's duty to require, 474.13
  - Connections with other railroads, 474.13
  - Definitions, 479.2
  - Duty to handle cars, 479.3, 479.10
  - Engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19
- Tail lights, 477.22
- Tax aid, 483.1–483.20
- Taxation
  - Generally*, 434.1–434.23
  - Communication line, when exempt, 433.13
  - Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
  - Electric railways, 428.24–428.33
  - Exemption, rolling stock, 422.45, 423.4
  - Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
  - Land leased from railway company, 428.10
  - Publication of assessments, 17.20
  - Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
  - Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29
  - Right of way, special assessments, 391.40
  - Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255, 420.265, 420.278
  - Street improvement assessments, 391.35–391.40, 391.50, 391.54, 391.59, 391.81, 391.82, 396.2, 396.6
  - Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13
  - Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)
  - Valuation, 434.15–434.21, 435.7, 435.8
  - Voluntary payment, application, 439.2
- Tax list, entering of aid tax, 483.13
- Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)
- Telephones, duty to keep, 477.9, 477.10
- Terminal companies, switch engines, 477.17–477.19
- Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above*
- Tickets
  - Commutation tickets allowed, 479.24
  - Conditions of limitation, 479.100–479.102
  - Excursion tickets permitted, 479.24
  - Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
  - Interchange with other companies, 479.95
  - Mileage books, 479.24, 479.102
  - Redemption required, 479.99–479.101
  - Sale at terminal offices, 477.42
  - Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44
  - Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24
  - Ticket offices, 477.42–477.44
- Timetables, 477.42
- Toilets in depots, requirements, 477.37–477.41
- Township trustees, duties, 474.22, 480.6
- Tracks
  - Cities, power to regulate, 402.1, 402.2
  - Crossings, ch 478, *see subhead above*
  - Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
  - Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44
  - Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
  - Interurban use, 485.1–485.4
  - Relocation of line, 480.1–480.7

**RAILROADS—Continued****Tracks—Continued**

- Repair ordered by commission, 474.12
- Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25
- Spur tracks, 471.9, 481.3–481.8
- Streets, repairs between tracks, 391.5, 391.79, 391.81
- Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1
- Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3
- Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12
- Trains
  - Accidents, 474.46, 477.46
  - Baggage, *see subhead Baggage above*
  - Bonds and mortgage of equipment, 476.13–476.16
  - Bulletin posting required, 477.10, 477.11
  - Cabooses, *see subhead Cabooses above*
  - Cars, requirements, 477.27, 477.28
  - Changes ordered by state, 474.14
  - Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Dining cars, *see subhead Dining Cars above*
  - Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 477.57
  - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
  - Health, power of special charter city, 420.171, 420.182
  - Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7
  - Passenger service frequency, 479.5
  - Posting of swindling laws, 713.33
  - Profane language prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
  - Rates and charges, *see subhead above*
  - Refrigerator cars, 435.2, 436.8
  - Robbery, penalty, 711.4
  - Rolling stock, *see subhead above*
  - Safety devices, *see subhead above*
  - Sale or lease of property, 476.23
  - Shipments, *see subhead above*
  - Signals at crossings, 321.341, 474.11, 478.19, 478.20
  - Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44
  - Speed of trains in cities, 389.42, 478.9
  - Stench bombs, use on cars, 732.10
  - Stopping at crossings, 478.29–478.32
  - Stopping trains at connecting stations, 478.16
  - Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*
  - Unsafe tracks or equipment, 474.12
  - Transmission lines, 489.18, 489.19, 489.26–489.30
  - Transportation of goods, refusal, 486.9
  - Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 479.60
  - Trespasser, illegal user of stock pass, 479.77
  - Trustees, penalties, 479.18, 479.115
  - Trust funds, expenses of changes, 478.24
  - Union depots, 482.1–482.4
  - Uniting at state boundary, 476.4
  - Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)
  - Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.17, 477.2
  - Violations
    - Advertisements untruthful, 477.42, 477.44
    - Air brakes or bell interference, 716.17, 716.18
    - Animals in shipment not unloaded, 479.88
    - Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5
    - Books and papers not produced, 474.20
    - Brakes, failure to equip, 477.15
    - Breaking and entering car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
    - Cabooses, illegal construction, 477.28
    - Cattle guards, failure to maintain, 479.66
    - Changing station name, 477.60

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 479.30
- Claims, failure to adjust, penalty, 479.117
- Closets in depots, noncompliance, 477.38–477.41
- Coal weighing, illegal practices, 479.108
- Conspiring to seize locomotive, 716.14
- Contempt in violating injunction, 474.25
- Couplers, automatic, cars used without, 477.15
- Criminal liability for corporate breach, 479.18
- Crossing violations, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32
- Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40
- Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*
- Dragging dirt on track, 716.10
- Extortion, 479.19, 479.20, 479.29, 479.47
- False charges against employees, 736.3
- Fences, failure, penalties, 478.2–478.10
- Firebox door, automatic, 477.33, 477.34
- Fish and game law violations, 109.34
- Free pass violations
  - Issuing or using illegally, 479.97
  - Livestock shippers, unlawful use, 479.76
  - Names of pass holders not reported, 479.101
- Frost glass not in engine cab, 477.21
- Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.115
- Gamblers, 713.31–713.33
- Handcar, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16
- Headlights, engines not equipped, 477.24
- Heating of passenger cars, failure, 484.28
- Highway obstruction, 782.2
- Hindering investigations, 474.21
- Hours of labor, prosecutions, 477.47, 477.50
- Hours of service law, 477.45, 477.47, 477.52
- Infected passengers, 732.2
- Injunctions violated, 474.25, 474.41
- Injuring or obstructing, 711.4, 716.7, 716.9
- Intersection requirements, penalty, 478.18
- Interurban railroads, *see subhead above*
- Jumping on and off cars in motion, 716.19
- Length of cars, equipment, 477.28
- Lights interfering, removal, 474.11
- Livestock, failure to give care, 479.88
- Livestock shipments, 479.79
- Malicious injuries, 711.4, 716.7
- Obstructing investigations, 474.21
- Omission or failure to obey law, penalty, 479.18
- Orders of commission, 474.26, 474.29, 474.30
- Permitting infraction of the law, penalty, 479.18
- Plats, failure to file, 434.19
- Pooling contracts, 479.15
- Profane language on trains, 477.56
- Putting infected person on board, 732.2
- Receivers, 479.18, 479.115
- Refusal to obey revenue department, 434.12
- Reports, failure to make, 474.52
- Riding without paying fee, 716.19
- Robbery of trains, 711.4
- Safety devices, trains, violations, 477.15, 477.19
- Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 477.63
- Seizing locomotive, 716.13, 716.14, 716.16
- Shooting or throwing at train, 716.11
- Signals at crossings not given, 478.19, 478.20
- Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 478.1
- Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260
- Sleeping-car offices and tickets, 477.42–477.44

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Stop at crossings, failure, penalty, 478.32
- Swindling on trains, 713.31, 713.32
- Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19
- Telephone in station, failure to install, 477.11
- Ticket redemptions, failure, 479.101
- Ticket sale provisions, 477.44
- Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9
- Treble damages in civil goods, 479.17
- Trespassers, 479.77
- Uncoupling cars, 716.12
- Unreasonable charges, over two roads, 479.47
- Violation of any law, penalty, 479.18
- Wages, improper payment, 477.52
- Water closets in cabooses, failure, 479.79
- Weighing of cars, 479.108
- Willful violation of law, penalty, 479.18
- Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
- Waiting rooms, 478.14
- Warehouseman's liability, storage charges, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119
- Water supply, eminent domain, 471.9(4), 471.12
- Water supply, pipes, 477.5–477.8
- Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14, 477.53–477.55
- Whistle, steam, locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19
- Windshields, 477.61
- Wrecks, penalty for causing, 711.4, 716.9, 716.16

**RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD**

- Co-operation, employment security commission, 96.12(1)
- Employment security commission records available to board, 96.11(11)

**RAPE**

- Corroboration in prosecution required, 782.4
- Definition, 698.1–698.4
- Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3
- Limitation of action, 752.2
- Military personnel, jurisdiction, 29B.116
- Place of commitment, 789.16

**RATES**

- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Commercial instruments, 554.4112, 554.4401, 554.7202, 554.7209
- Discrimination forbidden
  - City waterworks trustees, penalty, 399.26
  - Warehouse storage charges, 543.28
- Express companies, 486.2–486.7
- Ferries, power of city to impose rates, 368.27
- Insurance, 515A.1–515A.19
- Interest rates, 535.1–535.7
- Interurban railways, 479.1–479.74, 484.3
- Liens for rates and charges, 570.1–584.4
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.4, 325.5, 479.1–479.74
- Public utilities, *generally*, 490A.1–490A.27
- Public utility regulation by cities, 397.28, 399.20–399.22, 490A.23
- Railroads, 479.1–479.74
- Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20
- Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1
- Trade-marked articles, selling price contracts, 550.1–550.5
- Transportation in cities, regulations, 389.39(2)
- Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5

**RATES—Continued**

Unfair discrimination, ch 551  
Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

**RATIFICATION**

Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404  
Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; 6.1–6.11, 49.43–49.50  
Federal Constitution amendments, 55.1–55.23  
Partnership provision, 545.11  
Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606

**RATIO**

Highway patrol members, patronage in political appointments, 80.4  
Limit on representatives, 41.2  
Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1–41.3  
Unemployment compensation employees, patronage in political appointments, 96.11(4)

**REAL ESTATE COMMISSION**

Action against unlicensed broker, 117.1, 117.44  
Actions brought, proof of license required, 117.30  
Application for license, 117.15–117.23  
Appointed by governor, 117.8  
Blanks furnished by commission, 117.16  
Brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117  
Certified copies as evidence, 117.13  
Change of address of licensee, notice, 117.32  
Compensation of members, 117.12  
Complaints investigated, 117.34  
Consumer frauds, plats filed, 713.24(2, d)  
Court prosecution, unlicensed person, 117.44  
Director appointed, salary, 117.11  
Enforcement of law provisions, 117.44  
Examination of brokers trust account, 117.46  
Exemptions from operation of law, 117.7  
Expenses not to exceed fees received, 117.14  
Guilty knowledge by broker of salesman's violation, 117.34  
Hearing on complaints, 117.35–117.41  
Licenses granted, requirements, 117.15  
List of licensees mailed on request, 117.42  
Process agent for nonresidents, 117.23  
Production of books and papers compelled, 117.36  
Qualifications of members, 117.8  
Records open to public inspection, 117.13  
Revocation of licenses, 117.29, 117.34  
Rules and regulations, 117.9, 117.18  
Seal adopted, 117.13  
Secretary of state as chairman, 117.8  
Suspension of license, grounds, 117.34  
Vacancy, how filled, 117.8  
Violations, penalty, 117.43

**REAL ESTATE COMMISSIONERS**

Conveyance by court order, 624.29–624.35

**REAL PARTY IN INTEREST**

Law applicable, R.C.P. 2  
Workmen's compensation actions, 85.26

**REAL PROPERTY**

Abandonment, ch 473, *see ABANDONMENT*  
Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272  
Access  
Condemnation by private owner, 471.4  
Rights of municipalities, 409.20, 409.24

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Accretion or avulsion  
Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20  
Good-faith possession, preference, 568.18  
Sale or lease by state, 568.21  
Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39  
Acquiescence, 564.1, 648.18, 650.14  
Acquisition of title by state or municipality, 569.1–569.8  
“Acre” defined, 210.3  
Actions  
After-born persons, by representation, R.C.P. 42–47  
Attachments, 639.27–639.30  
Boundary disputes, 650.1–650.17  
Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42–47  
Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16  
Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247–633.258  
Easements, actions to establish, 564.8  
Escheat of alien's land, 567.5–567.7  
Executions, ch 626  
Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648  
Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15  
Injury to real property  
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
Trespass, ch 658  
Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 648.15–648.17; R.C.P. 331  
Legalizing actions, ch 589  
Limitation, ch 614  
Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15  
Lost records, action to restore, 647.1–647.5  
Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15  
Occupying claimants, improvements, 560.1–560.7  
Partition, ch 651  
Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 131  
Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3  
Quieting title, ch 649  
Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21  
Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255  
Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11  
State suable to establish title, 613.8–613.10  
Trial in district court, 648.15–648.17  
Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3  
Adjoining owners  
Boundaries  
Actions to establish, 650.1–650.17  
Coal mines, protected, 82.124–82.126  
State and private property, 111.19, 111.24  
Drainage, chs 455–469  
Easements, 564.1–564.8  
Eminent domain right, 471.4  
Fences, 113.1–113.25  
Party walls, 563.1–563.12  
Riparian owners, 372.6  
Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3  
State parks, 111.19, 111.24  
Walls in common, 563.1–563.12  
Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Adverse possession  
 Access to controlled access highways, 306A.15  
 Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17  
 Color of title, 560.2  
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5  
 Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
 Easement, 564.1, 564.2  
 Element in legalizing certain deeds, 589.24  
 Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
 Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1  
 Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3  
 Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24  
 Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4–564.8  
 Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1–560.7  
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17  
 Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24  
 Affidavit  
*See also AFFIDAVITS*  
 Claims to realty before 1960, 614.17  
 Index, recorder's office, 558.50  
 Title explanation, presumption, 558.8  
 After-acquired interest  
 Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4  
 Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269  
 Dower release does not affect, 557.4  
 Judgment liens, 624.23  
 Mortgage of railroad property, 476.14  
 Aliens' rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1–567.8  
 Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21–614.23  
 Annexation by cities, 362.26–362.33  
 Appraisals, *see APPRAISAL*  
 Assessments, ch 441, *see TAXATION*  
 Assignments  
 Certificate of entry of land, 558.7  
 Mortgages, 558.45–558.47, 589.10  
 Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, 630.1–630.19  
 Avulsion and accretion, 568.18–568.21  
 Bail, amount of real property required, 763.11  
 Boundaries, 650.1–650.17  
 Brokers' real estate licenses, 117.1–117.46  
 Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*  
 Cancellation, real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6  
 Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees, 333.15  
 Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14  
 Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14  
 Change of name, description, reindexing, 674.1–674.13  
 Chattel loans, security prohibited, 536.12  
 Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6  
 City and town, power to acquire and hold, 368.2  
 City and town, purchase, sale, lease, 368.35–368.40  
 Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18  
 Claimants, occupying, ch 560  
 Color of title, 560.1–560.7  
 Commissioners, 624.29–624.35  
 Commission, real estate, 117.8–117.13  
 Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21  
 Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*  
 Condominiums, *generally*, ch 499B

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Constructive notice, recording, 558.11  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7–557.9, 658.5  
 Contracts  
 Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5  
 Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21  
 Completion by fiduciary, 633.117, 633.144  
 Dual contracts prohibited, 117.46  
 Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11–654.13  
 Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1–656.6  
 Government contracts, color of title, 560.2  
 Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13  
 Legalization, 589.1  
 Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11  
 Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15  
 Sale of structure, application of Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554  
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15  
 Conveyances  
*For provisions relative to recording of conveyances, see subhead Recording Laws below*  
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516  
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39  
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1  
 Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4  
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9  
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.22  
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368  
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25  
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1  
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21  
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21  
 City, right to receive, 569.1  
 Commercial Code application, 554.9104  
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.36  
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9  
 Consideration, inadequate, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21  
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9  
 Corporation seals, 558.2–558.4  
 County, right to receive, 569.1  
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401  
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10  
 Deed tax, ch 428A  
 Deeds  
 Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40  
 Actions, limitations on  
*Generally*, 614.14–614.28  
 Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5  
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7  
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81  
 Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33  
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5  
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10  
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Execution, 569.7  
 Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100  
 Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

## Conveyances—Continued

## Deeds—Continued

- Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
- Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
- Guardians, 633.383-633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6
- Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
- Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
- Limitation of actions, 614.1-614.28, 615.1-615.4
- Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
- Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
- Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40
- Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
- Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
- Power of appointment, 559.1-559.7
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95-626.100
- State, execution by, 569.7
- Tax on transfer, ch 428A

## Deeds of trust

*See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
- Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 654.2
- Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13-476.17
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

## Definition, 558.1

Devices, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

## Evidence in court, 622.36-622.50

Executors and administrators, 633.383-633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

## Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

## Farms with registered names, 557.25

## Fee simple, 557.2

## Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39

## Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

## Forms of conveyances, 558.19

## Forty-year marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

## Fraudulent conveyances

- Estates of decedents, 633.368
- Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
- Old-age assistance, 249.21, 249.46
- Punishment, 713.6
- Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

## Conveyances—Continued

- Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
- Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
- Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11
- Guardians
  - Generally*, 633.383-633.401
  - Absentees, 633.144
  - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
  - Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638
- "Heirs" term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
- Islands and river channels, 568.10-568.25
- Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1
- Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.1-589.27
- Limitation of actions, 614.1-614.28, 615.1-615.4
- Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21
- Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
- Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
- Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
- Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
- Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11
- Partition, R.C.P. 292
- Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
- Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.3
- Platted subdivisions, warranty covenant, 409.2
- Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11
- Power of attorney
  - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
  - Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
  - Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
  - Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
  - Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
- Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
- Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402
- Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
- Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95-626.101
- Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
- Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
- Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
- Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
- Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also subhead Recording Laws below*
- Settlement of estates, 633.383-633.401
- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523-633.528
- Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- State conveyances, 10.1-10.14

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Conveyances—Continued  
 State, right to receive, 569.1  
 Tax deed, 448.1–448.14  
 Tenancy in common, 557.15  
 Trustee authorization, 557.10  
 Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18  
 Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21  
 Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33  
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)  
 Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11  
 Co-operative apartments, ch 499A  
 Corporation seals, conveyances, 558.2–558.4  
 Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13  
 Curative Acts, ch 589  
 Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*  
 Deeds of trust, 557.10, *see subhead Conveyances above*  
 Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226  
 Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21  
 Discrimination, 601A.1–601A.14  
 Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236–633.258  
 Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A  
 Double possibilities, rule, 557.7  
 Dower, 633.212, 633.213  
 Easements  
*Generally*, 564.1–564.8  
 Cities, control of water front, 384.3(3)  
 Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3  
 Conservation commission, 108.8  
 Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5  
 Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4  
 Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251  
 Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2  
 Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21  
 Vehicle use, landowner's right to prohibit, 321.251  
 Egress rights obtained by condemnation, 471.4  
 Encumbrance  
 Fines, 790.1, 790.2  
 Judgment liens, 624.23, *see LIENS*  
 Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17–572.21  
 Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*  
 Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31  
 Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280  
 Security interest of fixtures, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*  
 Encumbrance book  
 Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3  
 Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70  
 Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64  
 Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15  
 Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10  
 Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20  
 Property seized for relief of poor, 252.11  
 Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314.9  
 Escheat, 218.67–218.70, 567.1–567.7, 633.219(5), 633.545, 633.546  
 Estates  
 After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3  
 Condominiums, 499B.3

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Estates—Continued  
 Contingent estates, 450.96  
 Contingent remainders  
*Generally*, 557.7–557.9, 658.5  
*See also subhead Remainders below*  
 Decedent's estates, administration, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51, 450.52  
 Expectant estate, 557.9  
 Fee simple  
 Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213  
 Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)  
 Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20  
 Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2  
 Words used to convey estate, 557.2  
 Forfeiture, no bar to expectant estate, 557.9  
 Future estates  
 Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9  
 Creation authorized, 557.6  
 Inheritance tax, 450.51  
 Inheritance taxes, 450.2, 450.3  
 Leasehold interest  
*General provisions*, 562.1–562.7  
 Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94  
 Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2  
 Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10  
 Lien upon, 84.9  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.6  
 Taxation, 427.15, 428.10  
 Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3  
 Life estates  
 Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1  
 Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51  
 Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277  
 Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1  
 Sale by life tenant, 557.9  
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6  
 Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907; 557.21  
 Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*  
 Tenancies, *see TENANCY*  
 Term estates  
 Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51  
 Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6  
 Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277  
 Eviction  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23  
 Tenants of city dwellings, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107  
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2  
 Writ of possession, 646.24  
 Exchange of, soil conservation district, 467A.7  
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19  
 Executions, 626.1–626.108, 639.27–639.30  
 Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2  
 Executory devise as contingent remainder, 557.7  
 Exemptions  
 Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*  
 Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, *see TAXATION*  
 Expert on valuation, commission cities over 125,000; 417.4  
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26  
 Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

- Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313
- Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Foreclosure
  - Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
  - Contract, for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60
  - Mortgages, ch 654
- Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Fraudulent advertising, 713.24
- Fraudulent conveyances
  - Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
  - Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
  - Decedent's estates, 633.368
  - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.9, 249.21, 249.46
  - Penalties, *generally*, 713.6
  - Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19
- Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9
- Geological deposits, 111.2, 305.1–305.11
- Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*
- Grantee
  - After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
  - Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
  - Patents furnished, 558.10
- Grantor
  - Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
  - Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
  - Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3
- Heirs
  - Deeds, use of "heirs" not necessary, 557.2
  - Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
  - Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
  - Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21
- Homesteads, 561.1–561.21
- Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
  - Pleading injury, 619.14
- Improvements
  - Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
  - School site improvements, sale, 297.20
  - Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
- Injury to real property
  - Damages, *see DAMAGES*
  - Pleadings requirements, 619.14
  - Trespass, chs 658, 714, *see TRESPASS*
  - Waste, ch 658, *see WASTE*
- Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131
- Instruments affecting real estate
  - Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36
  - Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.42
  - Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1
  - Conveyances, *see subhead Conveyances above*
  - Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
  - Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
  - Definition, 558.1
  - Evidence, when admissible, 622.36
  - Plats, cities, 409.1–409.48
- Islands, ch 568
- Joint tenants
  - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
  - Created by express intent, 557.15
  - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

- Land grants
  - Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7
  - Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12
  - Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
  - State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
  - United States for fish refuge, 1.7
- Land office and patents
  - Generally*, ch 10
  - Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
  - Certified copies of records, 9.4, 622.41–622.51
  - Patents issued and corrected
    - General provisions*, 10.5–10.7, 10.10, 10.14
    - Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
    - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)
    - School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35
  - Records to be kept
    - General provisions*, 9.1, 10.1–10.3
    - Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
    - Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
    - Survey, public, maps, and field notes, 10.8
- Land surveys, ch 335, *see SURVEYS*
- Land titles, *see TITLES*
- Leasehold interest, *see subhead Estates above*
- Leases, ch 562, *see LEASES*
- Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, 589.1–589.27, 614.1–614.28
- Lienholder
  - Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273
  - Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3
  - Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20
- Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
- Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Liens affecting real estate, *see LIENS*
- Life tenants
  - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
  - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
  - Petition for sale, 557.9
  - Rent apportioned, 562.1
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
- Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
- Loans on chattels, security on, prohibited, 536.12
- Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650
- Lots
  - Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
  - Filling or draining, 368.26
  - Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
  - Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45
- Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4
- Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3, 714.17, 714.18
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654
- Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251
- Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
- Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15
- Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

- Occupying claimants
  - Generally*, 560.1–560.7
  - Escheat, limitation, 567.7
  - Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4
  - Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20
  - Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19
  - Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24–614.28
- Partition, 651.1–651.6; R.C.P. 270–298
- Patents, *see subhead Land Office and Patents above*
- Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16
- Perpetuities
  - Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14
  - Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
  - Prohibited, 558.68
- Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*
- Possession
  - Action by conservator to recover, 633.640
  - Administrator, 633.351
  - Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
  - Definition, 557.1
  - Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
  - Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
  - Executor, 633.351
  - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
  - Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
  - Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
  - Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
  - Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
  - Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
  - Recovery action, proof, 646.12
  - Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
  - Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
  - Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
- Power of attorney
  - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
  - Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
  - Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
  - Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
  - Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
- Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6
- Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1
- Property, definition, included terms, 391.46
- Public lands
  - Electric lines, franchise, 489.1–489.6
  - Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands*
  - Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Parks; PARKS*
  - Public squares, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
  - Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
  - State lands, *see subhead State Lands below*
- Public lands, use, 658.8
- Public use of private land and water, encouraged, 111C.1–111C.7
- Quitclaim deeds
  - Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
  - Demand in quieting title, 649.5
  - Form, 558.19
- Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
- Railroad property, sale or lease, 476.23
- Railroad relocation, vested rights protected, 480.6
- Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21
- Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2–434.5

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

- Real estate
  - Brokers' law, 117.1–117.4
  - Commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35
- Contracts
  - Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
  - Forfeiture, 656.1–656.6
  - Index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29
  - Investment trusts, interest, 535.2
- Recording laws
  - Acknowledgment required, 558.42
  - Affidavit of possession, 614.23
  - Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42
  - Agreement to boundaries, 650.17
  - Assignment for creditors, 681.3
  - Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
  - Assignments recorded, 558.45–558.47
  - Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
  - Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
  - Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
  - Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
  - Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
  - Change of title certified, 558.66, 606.14
  - Condominiums, 499B.9
  - Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55
  - Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33–624.35
  - Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.401
  - Copies made, certification, 558.16–558.18
  - Corner of boundary agreement, 650.17
  - Corporate lien, omission of seal, release, 558.4
  - County, copies of record made, 558.16–558.18
  - Curative Acts, 558.5–558.8
  - Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49
  - Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6
  - Errors corrected, 335.3, 558.67
  - Evidence in court, use, 622.36, 622.51
  - Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58
  - Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11
  - Final record book, 558.59
  - Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14
  - Index books
    - Generally*, 558.49–558.64
    - Claimant's book, 614.18
    - Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)
  - Index copy by county, 558.16–558.18
  - Judgments, 624.24, 624.25
  - Legalizing Acts, ch 589
  - Marginal references, 558.45
  - Mortgages, assignment, 558.45–558.47
  - Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6
  - Notice, constructive, by recording, 558.11, 558.55
  - Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)
  - Partnerships statement, 545.59
  - Patents of land in different counties, 558.10
- Plats
  - Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
  - Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14
  - Change of street name, 409.17
  - Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
  - Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
  - Effect of record, 409.13
  - Failure to file, auditor's duties, 409.27
  - Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
  - Highway establishment, 306.21
  - Homesteads, 561.4–561.7

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

## Recording laws—Continued

## Plats—Continued

Inefficient description, appeal, 409.33–409.35  
Mortgages recorded, 558.53

Penalty for failure to record, 409.45

Requirement for filing, 409.12

Resurvey, 409.43

Zoning laws, 366.12–366.15

Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Record book for town lots, 558.53, 558.54

Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57

Recording required, 558.41, 558.42

Records transcribed, certified, 558.16–558.18

Release of corporate lien, 558.4

Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24–614.28

Revocation of instruments, 558.1

Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)

Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55

Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14

Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13

## Transfer book

*Generally*, 558.57–558.67

Description inaccurate, procedure, 409.33

Inheritance tax report of clerk entered, 450.76

Plat prepared by auditor, 409.36

Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42

Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

## Recovery of real property

*Generally*, ch 646

Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitation, 614.14–614.28

Class actions, jurisdictions, R.C.P. 42–47

Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 567.7

Estate, realty recovered, 633.368

Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)

Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15

New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255

Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47

Place of bringing action, 616.1

Quieting title, 649.1–649.8

Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14

Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15

Titles, *see* **TITLES**

Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11

Venue of action, 616.1

## Redemption

Execution sales, 628.1–629.3

Tax sales, *generally*, 447.1–447.12

## Remainders

Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96

Contingent remainders, title, 557.7–557.9

Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52

Sale by life tenant, 557.9

Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

## Rent

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25

Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1

Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16

Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

## Rent—Continued

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Estates, collection by executors, 633.352

Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15

Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106

Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10

License to act as rent broker, 117.1–117.7

Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4

Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25

Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22

Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

## Reservations, 273.20

## Reversion

Cities, water-front property control, 384.3(3)

Inheritance tax, 450.52

Limitations, 614.24–614.28

Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14

Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2

Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15–297.21

Township property, 360.9

Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

Riparian owners, 372.6, 384.3, 477.3, 477.4

River channels, ch 558

Rule against perpetuities, 558.68

## Sales

Advertising, false, 713.24

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25

Commission, action for, license pleaded and proved, 117.30

Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29

Effect after death, 450.3(2)

Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313

Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11

Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6

Guardians, 633.383–633.404, *see* **PROBATE CODE**

Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4

License, brokers, when required, 117.1–117.7

Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30

Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5–654.9

Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298

Probate sales, 633.383–633.401, *see* **PROBATE CODE**

Purchase money lien, 557.18

Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289

Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100

Tax sales, 446.1–446.37

Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30

Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

Salesmen's and brokers' licenses, 117.1–117.46

Saline lands, 10.2

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Sand bars, survey and sale, 568.1–568.25  
 Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.21  
 Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19  
 School lands, *see* **SCHOOLS**  
 Seizin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1  
 Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20  
 Sheriff's deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95–626.100  
 Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8  
 Shore lands  
   Flood protection, 395.1–395.25  
   Municipal powers in general, 372.1–372.18  
   Special charter cities, 420.155–420.167  
   Water and watercourses, *see* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**  
 Shore line, 111.18, 568.21–568.25, 716.5  
 Small loans, security on, prohibited, 536.12  
 Soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.12  
 Springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8  
 Squatters, ch 560  
 State lands, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)  
 Surveys, 646.14, *see* **SURVEYS**  
 Tax lien, federal, recorded, 335.18, 335.23  
 Tax liens, 445.28  
 Tax maps and real estate index, numbering system, 441.29  
 Tax sale, ch 446, *see* **TAXATION**  
 Tenants at will  
   Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117  
   Eviction for health order violation, 413.117  
   Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23  
   Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22  
   Termination notice, 562.2–562.7  
   Writ of possession, 646.24  
 Tenants by the entirety  
   Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16  
   Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)  
   Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525  
 Tenants for years  
   Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106  
   Eviction for health order violation, 413.117  
   Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23  
   Termination notice, 562.2–562.7  
   Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3  
   Writ of possession, 646.24  
 Tenants in common  
   Cotenant, 557.16  
   Definition, 557.15  
   Interstate bridges, joint ownership, 383.23–383.26  
   Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15  
   Recovery of real property, 646.4  
   Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24  
   Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525  
   Walls in common, 563.1–563.12  
   Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3  
 Title change certified by clerk, fee, 606.15  
 Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38  
 Titles, *see* **TITLES**  
 Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13  
 Transfers without consideration, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21  
 Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 489.2–489.30

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Trust deeds, 558.10  
 Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97, 639.39  
 Trusts, ch 533; 557.10  
 United States lands, *see* **UNITED STATES**  
 Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000; 417.4  
 Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30  
 Vested remainders, 450.27, 450.44, 557.9, 658.5  
 Vested rights  
   Abandonment of special charter of city, 420.295, 420.296  
   Exception to limitation of estates, 557.21  
   Railroad relocation, rights protected, 480.6  
   Waterpower and riparian owners, 372.6  
 Warranty deeds  
   *Generally, see subhead Conveyances above*  
   Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39  
   Authentication form, 558.25  
   Conveyance of town lot, covenant, 409.2  
   Description insufficient, plat ordered, 409.33  
   Estoppel by warranty, 557.4  
   Form and contents, 558.19  
 Water, *see* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**  
 Wills, ch 633, *see* **WILLS**  
 Writ of possession, 646.24  
 Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36  
 Zoning law, 414.1–415.3  
 Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15

**REAPPORTIONMENT**

*Generally, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3*

**REASONABLE DOUBT**

Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4  
 Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3

**REBATES**

Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21  
 Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Petroleum product inspection fees rebated, 208.8  
 Prohibited as to insurance, 507B.4, 508.23  
 Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.28  
 Refunds, *see* **REFUNDS**  
 School tuition rebates prohibited, 282.20  
 Street improvements, 417.66  
 Water main assessment rebates, 401.11

**REBELLION**

Treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13

**REBUTTAL**

Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195  
 Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

**RECALL**

Commission plan cities, 363B.12

**RECAPTURE**

Escaped convicts, 791.5  
 Escaped inmates of state, 226.16  
 Escape of arrested persons, 755.13  
 Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

**RECEIPTS**

Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505  
 County attorney for money received, 336.2(9)  
 Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49  
 Larceny of receipts or releases, 709.1

**RECEIPTS**—Continued

Officer making execution, 626.16  
 Officers, report of money collected, 79.7  
 Search warrant, property taken under, 751.13  
 Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5  
 Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32, 446.33  
 Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8  
 Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4  
 Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

**RECEIVERS**

Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72  
**Appointment**  
 Authority of court to appoint, 491.66  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1  
 Consumer fraud practices, 713.24  
 Installment stock sales companies, 501.4, 501.8  
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1  
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2  
 Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207  
 Securities Act violations, 502.15  
 Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11  
 Associations selling stock by installments, 501.4  
 Attachment purposes, 639.39  
 Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6–8)  
 Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9  
 Banks in receivership, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Bond filed with clerk, 680.3  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Carrier law regulation applicable, 479.2  
 Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2  
 Cigarette law applicable, 98.1  
 Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9  
 Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2  
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14  
 Combinations, penalty, 553.3, 553.13, 553.21  
 Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13  
 Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11  
 Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15  
 Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4  
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5  
 Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66  
 Corporation tax law applicable, 422.32  
 Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)  
 Dams, unlawful management, 469.15  
 Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11  
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4  
 Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196  
 Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12  
 Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2  
**Executions**  
 Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45  
 Joint or partnership property, 626.33  
 Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13  
 Express company law applicable, 436.2  
**Fees**  
 Banks and trust companies acting, 524.1001  
 Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13  
 Suspended during receivership, 491.11  
 Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15  
 Foreign corporations, 495.6

**RECEIVERS**—Continued

Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101  
 Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115  
 Funds, investment, 682.23–682.28  
 Income tax law applicable, 422.4  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19  
 Insurance company, *see INSURANCE*  
 Itinerant merchants law applicable, 81.1  
 Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51  
 Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22  
 Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196  
 Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5  
 Limited partnerships, 545.39  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58  
 Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3  
 Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120  
 Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor's right, 545.39  
 Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15  
 Powers in general, 680.4  
 Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14  
 Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7  
 Recording instruments, 558.52  
 Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15  
 Sales tax law applicable, 422.42  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.40, 534.46, 534.47, 534.66  
 Securities law, violations, 502.15–502.21  
 Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.5  
 Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9  
 Superintendent of banking for banks, 524.1310  
 Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7  
 Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14  
 Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19  
 Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120  
 Water power companies, 469.15

**RECIPROCITY**

Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118  
 Basic science examinations, 146.12, 146.20  
 Certified public accountants, 116.19(1)  
 Civil engineers, foreign registrants license fee, 114.20  
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112  
 Inheritance tax, 450.91  
 Insurance companies, 510.32  
 Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.95  
**Motor vehicle provisions**  
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)  
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250  
 Registration fee exemption, 321.53  
 Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326  
 Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6  
 Truck taxation agreements made, 327.10  
 Parole agreements, reciprocal, 247.10  
 Practice Acts, licenses, 147.44–147.54  
 Rendering plants, 167.21  
 Tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Telegraph and telephone service, 488.10–488.14

**RECIPROCITY—Continued**

Unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, c), 96.20  
 Use tax, 423.25  
 Veterinarians' licenses, 169.31-169.34  
 Witnesses, foreign, exempt from process, 781.17

**RECIPROCITY BOARD, STATE**

Motor vehicle registration, ch 326

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

Criminal definition, punishment, 321.283  
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)  
 Liability to guests, 321.494  
 Military personnel, 29B.106

**RECOGNIZANCES**

Bail bonds, 763.1-766.6  
 Report by district court clerks, 666.6  
 Report of auditor, publication, 333.13(2), 333.14

**RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL**

*General provisions*, 767.1-767.4

**RECORDER, COUNTY**

*General provisions*, 335.1-335.23

**RECORDING ACTS**

*See also chs* 554, 555  
 Adoption records, 600.8  
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17  
 Condominiums, 499B.3-499B.9  
 Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5  
 County recorder's duties, 335.1-335.23  
 Dairy products containers, brands, 192.58  
 Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26  
 Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4-561.7  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, 548.1-548.13  
 Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29  
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
 Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22  
 Old-age assistance order, copy filed for lien, 249.20  
 Plats, filing required, 409.12  
 Public utility equipment, 555.3  
 Real property instrument, 558.1-558.13  
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Trade-marks and trade names, 547.1-548.13

**RECORDS**

Authentication, ch 622  
 Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.33, 123.101-123.103, 123.109, 123.138  
 Change of name record, 674.11  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403  
 Credit union records, 533.26-533.28  
 Explosive materials, 101A.5, 101A.8  
**Investment securities, issuers duty of inquiry**, 554.8403  
 Lost, ch 647  
 Microfilming, 343.13  
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, destruction, 321.90  
 Occupational safety and health information, 88.6  
 Public, citizen's right to examine and copy, 68A.1-68A.9  
 Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107  
 State building code, decisions, 103A.17  
 Swine identification, 163.30

**RECORDS, PUBLIC**

*See ch 303, also PUBLIC RECORDS*

**RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY**

Actions for, *generally*, 646.1-646.25

**RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

City and town facilities, 368.30  
 County conservation board projects, 111A.1-111.10  
 Municipal recreational areas, 111.60-111.78  
 Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1-300.7  
 Public use of private land and water, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7  
 Recreational bikeways, ch 308A  
 Schools, public recreation, 300.1-300.7  
 State recreational and watershed projects, 107.29-107.34  
 Television translator systems, 404.11(3)  
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**RECREATION CENTER**

Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

**REDEMPTION**

Execution sales, 628.1-629.3  
 Mortgages on real estate, ch 628  
 Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506  
 Tax sales, *generally*, 447.1-447.13

**RED FLAG**

Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7  
 Load projecting from motor vehicle, 321.394  
 Removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19  
 Vehicles carrying explosives, 321.450

**REDUNDANT MATTER**

Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

**REFEREES**

Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210  
 Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20  
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22  
 Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207  
 Arbitration, employers and employees, 90.1-90.14  
 Attachment, intervenor's claim, 639.61  
 Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503  
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241  
 Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288  
 Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 739.6, 739.7  
 Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)  
 Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7-650.12  
 Costs  
     Attachment proceedings, 639.62  
     Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208  
     Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20  
     Judgment debtor examined, 630.13  
     Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295  
     Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18  
     Taxable, 625.14  
 County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20  
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33  
 Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247-633.251  
 Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247-633.251  
 Executor's accounts examined, 633.20

**REFEREES—Continued****Fees**

- Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13
- Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
- Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214
- Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
- Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31–682.33
- Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
- Influencing or intimidating, penalty, 723.1
- Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88
- Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85
- Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23–682.34
- Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.3–630.5, 630.10–630.13
- Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232
- Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214
- Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
- "Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
- Method of trial, R.C.P. 209
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
- Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282–292, 295
- Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288
- Powers of referees, 633.20; R.C.P. 204–214
- Probate referees, 633.20; R.C.P. 204–214
- Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210
- Proof required, R.C.P. 210
- Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288
- Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99
- Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**REFERENDUM**

- County, township and state questions, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Municipal questions, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections*
- School questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections, and thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Social security, 97C.20
- Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10
- Soybeans, promotional order, ch 185
- Turkey excise tax, 184A.10

**REFORM**

- Schools, *see* ch 242
- Unlawful methods of political reform, 689.10–689.13

**REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)**

*See* ch 246; *PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*

**REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)**

- Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3
- Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48

**REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)—Continued**

- Books, secured from traveling library, 303.3(11)
- Business manager, 218.5–218.8
- Commitments, 245.4–245.9
- Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.11
- Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10
- Inmates
  - Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36, 245.13
  - Escape of inmates, return, 245.15, 245.16
  - Escapes, penalties, 745.1–745.18
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
  - Instruction required, 245.1
  - Mentally ill, transferred, 245.12
  - Parolees assisted, 218.36, 245.13
  - Parole violators returned, 245.14, 245.16
  - Reward for capture of escaped inmate, 245.15
  - Service by inmates authorized, 245.3
  - Transfers of inmates, 218.90, 245.10–245.12
  - Work required, 245.3
- Object of the reformatory, 245.1
- Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Reports, 218.47, 218.48, 218.51
- State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38
- Superintendent
  - Appointment and duties, 218.9
  - Member of eugenics board, 145.1
  - Salary of superintendent, 245.2
  - Service of inmates authorized, 245.3
  - Woman superintendent required, 245.2
  - Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

**REFRIGERATION PLANTS**

*See* chs 101, 171, 172, *COLD STORAGE PLANTS*

**REFRIGERATORS**

- Abandoned, doors or locks removed, 732.20–732.23

**REFUNDING BONDS**

- City and town bonds, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15
- County bonds, 346.1, 346.2
- Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, 464.1–464.12
- Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28
- Legalization, 593.1–594.2
- Public utilities owned by cities, 397.11
- School bonds, 298.20, 593.1

**REFUNDS**

- Banks deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68
- Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16–452.18
- Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93–450.96
- Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129
- Rebates, *see* *REBATES*

**REFUSE**

*See* *GARBAGE*

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)**

- General provisions, ch 262, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8
- Accredited high schools, by health department, 147.31
- Administrative officers, appointment, 262.12

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)—Continued**

**Appointments**  
 College and university presidents, 262.9, 262.24  
 Committees, 262.12  
 Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2  
 Officers, *see subhead Officers below*  
 Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13

**Appropriations**  
 Budget control, 8.31  
 Extended, power, 262.9(7)  
 How allotted, 8.30–8.32  
 Misused, liability, 8.38, 8.40

Area schools, standards established, 280A.33  
 Attendance by high school students, 282.26  
 Authority of board in general, 262.9  
 Blind children, education, duties, 299.18, 299.23  
 Blind, school, state, 262.7, 269.1, 269.2  
 Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12–23.16, 75.2–75.9  
 Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48–262.52  
 Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)  
 Books from state library, 303.3(11)  
 Budget analyst at each institution, 8.29  
 Bulletins published, 262.9(9)  
 Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6  
 Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24(9)

Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33

**Contracts**  
 Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16  
 Appropriations not to be exceeded, 72.1  
 Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34  
 Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4  
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3  
 Completion of improvement, report to controller, 23.11  
 Deposit to accompany bids, 262.34  
 Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33  
 General penalty clause, 24.24  
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5  
 Improvement proposals, hearings, 23.2, 23.3  
 Indebtedness, executive council approval, 72.1, 72.2  
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10  
 Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26  
 Normal training contracts, 262.30–262.32  
 Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12  
 Teacher training contracts, 262.30–262.32  
 Water contracts with cities, 398A.5  
 Witness, may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)

Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2  
 Deaf, census from local assessor, 299.18–299.23  
 Deaf, school, state, 262.7, 270.1–270.8  
 Death and birth records made, 144.47, 144.48  
 Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2  
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10  
 Dormitories erected, 262.35–262.42  
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66  
 Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9  
 Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)—Continued**

**Employees**  
 Authority to hire, 262.9(2)  
 Not under merit system, 19A.3  
 Sick leave, 79.1

Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24

Expenditure of funds directed, 262.9(7)  
 Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29  
 Federal grants, 266.1–266.7, 266.27, 266.28  
 Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10  
 Funds, control of, 8.6(7)  
 Funds invested, requirements, 262.14–262.19  
 Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3–565.5

Higher education facilities commission, 261.1  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24–266.26

Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4  
 Hospital service corporations, 514.2  
 Improvements, *see subhead Contracts above*  
 Information disseminated, 262.9(9)  
 Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7  
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1  
 Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10

Interest on daily balances collected 262.9(8)  
 Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)  
 Iowa State University, 262.7, 266.1–266.28  
 Junior colleges, standards set, 286A.3  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265

Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15  
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)

Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8  
 Manage institutions under its control, 262.9(4)  
 Meetings of board, when held, 262.8

**Members of board**  
 Appointment and duties, 262.1–262.9  
 Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Oath, required of members, 63.1, 63.10  
 War surplus commodities board, member, 20.1  
 Mental health authority, appointment, 225B.1  
 Mental health research fund requisitions approved, 225.45

Mortgages securing loans, 262.14–262.19

**Officers**  
*Generally*, 262.9, 262.23–262.27  
 Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(4)  
 Political activities and contributions limited, 740.13–740.18

Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10

Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12

Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.9  
 Printing, 15.25–15.33  
 Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1–23.16

Publish and distribute pamphlets, 262.9(9)  
 Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)–262.11  
 Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11

**Reports**  
 Annually, building and bonding plan, 262A.3  
 Biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
 Biennial, to governor, 262.26

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)—Continued**

## Reports—Continued

- Completion of improvement, to comptroller, 23.11
- Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
- Revenue bonds, 262A.1–262A.13, 263A.1–263A.11
- Roads and highways, 306.4, 307.5
- Rules and regulations, power to make, 262.9(3)
- Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(6)
- Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11
- Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25
- Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
- Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44–262.54
- Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4
- Traffic control and parking, 262.69
- Treasurer of each institution, duties, 64.6(5), 262.23
- Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)
- Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43
- University of Iowa, 262.7, 263.1–263.8
- University of Northern Iowa, 262.7, 268.1, 268.2
- University of Science and Technology (Ames), ch 266
- Waterworks operated with cities, 398A.5

**REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 473A

**REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL**

- Census returns to be published, 26.4
- Compilation, 16.2(10), 19.6
- Contents, 16.2(10), 19.6
- Distribution, 16.13–16.18, 16.19
- Executive council reports included, 19.6
- Preparation, contents, 16.2(10), 17.20, 19.6
- Printed biennially, 17.20

**REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS**

*General provisions*, ch 144

## County

- Certified copy of record, fee, 144.46
- Clerk of district court designated, 144.9
- Local registrars appointed, 144.7

## Local

- Generally*, 144.11–144.38
- Appointed by county registrar, 144.7
- Districts, 144.6
- Duties of local registrar, 144.8
- Fees, 144.46
- Removal by state department, 144.7
- Supervision by state registrar, 144.5

## State

- Generally*, 144.19–144.37, 144.44–144.48
- Attorney general to assist, 144.55
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18
- Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
- Definition of state registrar, 144.1(2)
- Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
- Paternity reports secured, 675.36
- Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11

**REGISTRATION**

- Aircraft, 328.42–328.52
- Aliens in time of war, 38.1
- Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306
- Farm names, 557.22–557.26
- Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Marks, 548.1–548.13
- Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Snowmobiles, ch 321G
- Trade-marks and trade names, 547.1–548.13
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see* **VITAL STATISTICS**
- Voters, chs 47, 48, *see* **ELECTIONS**

**REHABILITATION OF DISABLED**

*See* chs 258, 259, *also* **VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**

**REHEARING**

- Criminal appeals to supreme court, 793.17, 793.24; Ct. R. 18
- Military courts, 29B.64
- Supreme court, *generally*, R.C.P. 350, 351; Ct. R. 10, 21
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.24

**REINSURANCE**

*See* ch 521, *also* **INSURANCE**, *subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance*

**RELATIVE RIGHTS**

- Limitation of actions, 614.1

**RELATIVES**

- Autopsy at request of relatives, 144.34
- Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10
- Child-placing agencies, 238.24, 238.25
- Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56
- Consanguinity, 4.1(24), *see* **CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**
- Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1–142.10
- Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Eugenics law, notices served, 145.11
- Incest, prohibited degrees, 704.1
- Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13
- Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34
- Jurors, challenge for cause, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(e)
- Libel applied to surviving relatives, 622.3
- Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7
- Marriage, prohibited degrees, 595.19
- Mentally ill persons, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
- Neglected children, notice to relative, 232.15
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675
- Poor support, chs 252, 252A
- Primary road contracts, 314.2
- Psychopathic patients transfer, no fee, 225.41
- Responsibility of relatives
  - Alcoholics, 123B.8
  - Blind aid recipient, funeral expenses, 241.17
  - Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5
  - Drug addicts in state hospital, 224.2
  - Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state
    - Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26
  - Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34

**RELATIVES—Continued**

- Responsibility of relatives—Continued
  - Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state—Cont'd
    - Liability for support, persons bond, 230.15
    - Notice of transfer to reformatory, 226.31
    - Special care expense, 226.11
  - Mental illness, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78
    - Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51
    - Discharge from state hospital, 222.15
    - Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
    - Petition by, 222.16
    - Request of inquest in case of death, 222.12
    - Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13
  - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.25–249.27
  - Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675
  - Poor support, 252.1–252.6, 252A.1–252A.9
  - Psychopathic hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22
  - Tuberculous patients, state sanatorium, 271.16
  - University hospital patients, 255.26
  - Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.622
  - Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51
  - Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

**RELEASE**

- Larceny of releases or receipts, 709.1
- Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101
- Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
- Warehouseman, delivery excused, 554.7403

**RELEVANCY**

- Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

**RELIEF**

- Blind persons aided, 241.1–241.26
- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1–250.19
- Emergency relief administration, 251.1–251.7
- Labor on line projects, 202.11
- Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
- Poor relief, chs 239, 252–255
- Streets and highways labor, 252.27
- Taxes suspended for aged and infirm, 427.8–427.12
- Unemployment compensation, 96.1–96.21
- Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

**RELIGION**

- Associations, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*
- Beliefs, religious
  - Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 735.4
  - Child welfare, beliefs considered, 235.3(3)
  - Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
  - Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
  - Inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27
  - Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
  - Neglected children placed by court, 232.24
  - Physical education courses, 280.14
  - Record of inmates of state institutions, 280.9
- Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
- Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9
- Blasphemous language, penalty for using, 728.1
- Blue laws, penalty, 729.1
- Christian Science exemption
  - Basic science law exemption, 146.5
  - Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
  - Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.14

**RELIGION—Continued**

- Churches
  - Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5
  - Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3
  - City funds not to be used, 343.8
  - Corporation law affecting, ch 504
  - County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
  - Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
  - Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2
  - Donations solicited, ch 122
  - Doors to open outward, 103.8
  - Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
  - Exits, number determined, 103.9
  - Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
  - Fire escape requirements, 103.7
  - Incorporation, 504.1
  - Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
  - Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
  - Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
  - Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5
  - Marriage law exception, 595.17
  - Masses, bequests, tax exempt, 450.4(4)
  - Maternity hospitals, distance from church, 236.3
  - Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
  - Residence districts, permitted in, 415.2
  - Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)
  - Restricted residence districts, churches permitted, 415.2
  - Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45(3)
  - School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
  - Taxation of leased property, 565.2
  - Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)
  - Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
  - Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.266
- Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.4, 735.5
- Clergymen
  - Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
  - Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
  - Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.3
  - Confidential communications, 622.10
  - Extinct society taken over, 504.11
  - Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94
  - Inmates of state institution, ministration, 218.26
  - Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
  - Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
  - Liquor permits, 123.29
  - Marriage duties, 595.9–595.17
  - Meetings out of state, 504.15
  - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Controlled substances, use, 204.204
- Corporations for religious purposes
  - Generally*, 504.1–504.31
  - Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
  - Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
  - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
  - Incorporation before soliciting, 122.1
  - Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
  - Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
  - Trustees
    - Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
    - Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16

**RELIGION—Continued**

- Corporations for religious purposes—Continued
  - Trustees—Continued
    - Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
    - Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
    - Powers of trustees, 504.22
    - Testamentary legacy to, limited, 633.266
    - Trust property, controlled, 504.24
- Donations, solicitation, regulated, 122.1–122.6
- Education
  - Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
  - Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9
  - Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
  - Neglected children in private institutions, 240.2
  - Parochial schools, *see subhead below*
  - School standards exception, 299.24
- Exemptions
  - Clergymen exempt from jury duty, 607.2(2)
  - Clergymen's books and tools, 627.6(17)
  - Confidential communications, 622.10
  - Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
  - Discriminatory practices, real estate, 601A.14
  - Eye treatment of babies, 140.13
  - Jurors, because of religious faith, 607.2(7); R.C.P. 188
  - Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
  - School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
  - State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
  - Sterilization, limitation, 145.21
  - Taxation exemptions, *see subhead below*
  - Venereal disease treatment, 140.14
- Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Freedom of worship, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
- Institutions, state, inmates' rights, 218.25–218.27
- Insurance of religious groups
  - Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
  - Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
  - Group insurance, 509.1(2, a)
  - Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44
  - Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
  - Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54
- Marriage by clergyman, 595.10–595.17
- Marriage law exemptions, 595.17
- Ministers, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Parochial schools
  - Children, railroad passes, 479.94
  - Compulsory attendance, ch 299
  - County funds not to be used, 343.8, 343.9
  - Courses of study, 280.2–280.10
  - Defined as private school, 280.2
  - Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
- Priests, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Property, tax exempt, 427.1(9, 23, 26)
- Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Rabbis, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Religious test
  - Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4
  - Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 735.4
  - Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4

**RELIGION—Continued**

- Societies
  - See subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*
  - Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
  - Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
- Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
- Taxation exemption
  - Bequests for religious services, 450.4(4)
  - Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)
  - Family Bibles, 627.6
  - Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)
  - Leases and deeds recorded, 427.1(9)
  - Property exempt, *generally*, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)
  - Students' property in institutions, 427.1(10)
  - Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2
  - Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const., Iowa, I, 3
  - Tax equalization, school, 442.1–442.23
  - Uniform assessments mandatory, enforcement, 443.22, 443.23
  - University of Iowa, free from religious denomination control, 263.1
- Violations
  - Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
  - Blasphemous language, use, 728.1
  - Burning churches, 707.2
  - City funds used, 343.8
  - County funds used, 343.8, 343.9
  - Defacing church building, 714.3
  - Disturbing congregations, 744.2
  - Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 735.4
  - Marriage by clergymen without license, 595.9
  - Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9
  - Religious tests unlawfully required, 735.3–735.5

**REMAINDERS**

- Contingent remainders, 450.74, 557.7–557.9
- Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

**REMAND**

- Appeals from industrial commissioner, 86.31
- Appeals to supreme court, 686.14
- Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(11)
- Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.31

**REMEDY AT LAW**

- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

**REMISSION**

- Fines and forfeitures by Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13–248.17
- Judgment or verdict not to affect appeal, R.C.P. 333
- New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250
- Taxes for aged and infirm, 427.8–427.11
- Taxes when property lost, 445.62

**REMOVAL FROM OFFICE**

- See ch 66; 24.24, 111A.2, 363.40, 363B.12*

**RENAL DISEASES**

- Program, *generally*, 135.45–135.47

**RENDERING WORKS**

- City power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Dead animals, use and disposal, 167.1–167.21
- Packing houses, *see PACKING HOUSES*
- Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES*

**RENTED MOTOR VEHICLES**

Record to be kept, 321.224

**RENTS**

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25  
 Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7  
 Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16  
 Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6  
 Double liability for holding over, 562.2  
 Drainage district receiverships, 455.196  
 Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13–654.15  
 Housing law violated, uncollectible, 413.106  
 Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10  
 Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1  
 Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19  
 Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4  
 Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12  
 Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1  
 Payment to stranger, void, 562.3  
 Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14  
 Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4  
 Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16  
 Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104  
 Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)  
 Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22  
 Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)

**REPEAL**

Commercial Code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104  
 Commercial Code, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1

**REPLEVIN****Bond**

Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13  
 Delivery of property to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6  
 Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6  
 Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17  
 Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20  
 Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13  
 Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32  
 Concealment of property, 643.21  
 Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21  
 Costs, bonds to pay, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12  
 Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2  
 Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16  
 Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18  
 Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21  
 Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18  
 Exemption of judgment, 643.22  
 Inspection, appraisal of property, 643.14  
 Intervention of third person, 643.4  
 Issuance and execution of writ  
*Generally*, 643.3–643.10  
 Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18  
 Return of writ, 643.15  
 Time of return by officer, 643.15  
 Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2  
 Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17  
 Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17  
 Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20  
 Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3  
 Liquor conveyances not subject, 127.3

**REPLEVIN—Continued**

Ordinary action, 643.2  
 Parties brought into action, 643.4  
 Petition, contents, 643.1  
 Place of bringing action, 643.1  
 Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19  
 Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9  
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716  
 Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3  
 Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16  
 Verdict of value and damages, 643.16  
 Verification of petition required, 643.1  
 Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

**REPLY**

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103  
 Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102  
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11  
 Consistent with petition, R.C.P. 73  
 Counterclaim requires reply, R.C.P. 73  
 Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102  
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)  
 Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35  
 Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 New matter requires reply, R.C.P. 73  
 Points of law may be raised by reply, R.C.P. 73  
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1  
 Time for filing, R.C.P. 85

**REPORTERS**

Certified, authority to administer oaths and take affirmations, 78.1  
 Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1–115.9  
 Court  
*Generally*, 605.6–605.11, *see COURT REPORTERS*  
 Unified trial court, transfer, 602.33  
 Shorthand reporters (other than court reporters), *see SHORTHAND REPORTERS*

**REPORTS**

City or town reports, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403  
 County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5  
 Motor fuel tax, 324.54  
 State archeologist, 305A.2  
 State officers  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29  
 Reports to governor, *see GOVERNOR*  
 Supreme court, 16.28, 17.22

**REPRESENTATIVES**

State, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*  
 United States, *see UNITED STATES*

**REPRIEVES**

Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Copies required, 248.15  
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5  
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**REPUTATION**

Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1  
 Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2  
 Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88  
 Civil engineers to be of good repute, 114.14  
 Criminal actions, 700.1, 718.12, 724.4  
 Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14  
 Real estate brokers, license application, 117.16,  
 117.17  
 Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

**RESCISSION**

Commercial paper, negotiations, 554.3207  
 Sales  
*Generally*, 554.2209  
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720  
 Effect on remedies and fraud, 554.2721

**RESCUE**

Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)  
 Recapture by officer of rescued person, 755.13  
 Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5

**RESERVATIONS**

Indians, 1.12–1.15, 249.20, 273.20, 337.21, 425.12

**RESERVOIRS**

Cities, authority to purchase, 397.1  
 Condemnation of land by city, 397.8(1)  
 Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)  
 Injuries, malicious, 716.5  
 Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26  
 Military reservations, water furnished, 397.36  
 Poisoning, with criminal intent, 690.9  
 Refuse, throwing in, penalty, 732.3

**RESIDENCE**

Change of residence  
 Election requirements, *see subhead below*  
 Notice after commencing action, 616.21  
 Definition  
 Exemption from execution laws, 627.2  
 Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)  
 Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)  
 Old-age assistance law, 249.1(5, 6), 249.6  
 Election requirements  
 Change of address, 48.7, 48.29  
 Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9  
 Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8  
 Legal settlement acquired  
 Mental illness support law, 230.1–230.6  
 Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24  
 Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6  
 Poor relief purposes  
 Contests between counties, trial, 252.22, 252.23  
 Foreign paupers, removal, 252.18  
 Military service, status quo preserved, 252.16  
 (7)  
 Settlement, how acquired, 252.16  
 Terminated, method, 252.17  
 Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

**RESIDENCES**

Aliens, wartime registration, 38.1  
 Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3  
 Cleaning establishments in residences prohibited, 732.6  
 Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6  
 Homesteads, 561.1–561.21

**RESIDENCES—Continued**

Houses, *see BUILDINGS*  
 Housing law, 413.1–413.125  
 Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Restricted residence district in cities, 366.12–  
 366.15, 415.1–415.3

**RESIDENT**

Definition of resident under exemption law, 627.2  
 Dissolution of marriage action requirements,  
 598.6, 598.9  
 Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1–73.10

**RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS**

*General provisions*, 742.1–742.8

**RESOLUTION**

City council, 366.1–366.15  
 Streets and grounds dedicated, 389.2

**RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY**

Cities, 389.6, 391.18–391.27, 395.4  
 Dams and spillways, 112.1  
 Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3  
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6–325.26

**RESPONDENTIA**

Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)  
 Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

**RESTAURANTS**

Accommodations obtained by fraud, 713.7–713.9  
 Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)  
 Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss,  
 105.7–105.9  
 Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5  
 Cesspool when no sewer connections, 170.10  
 Chain store tax, when exempt, 424.3(5)  
 Churches exempt from law, 170.1(4)  
 City power to regulate and license, 368.6(1), 368.8  
 Civil rights, ch 601A  
 Common drinking cup prohibited, 170.22  
 Conveyance, property lost, liability, 105.7–105.9  
 Dance halls with restaurant license, 368.8(1)  
 Definitions, 170.1(4)  
 Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)  
 Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.1–601A.12  
 Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)  
 Enforcement of food laws, 170.7, 170.49–170.51  
 Fire marshal regulations, 170.38  
 Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)  
 Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)  
 "Food establishment" defined, 170.1(6)  
 Food establishments law, ch 170  
 Food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*  
 Frauds upon owners, penalty, 713.7–713.9  
 Guests' property, liability of owner, 105.1–105.9  
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge,  
 601D.5–601D.7  
 Hotelkeeper's lien, enforcement, 583.1–583.6  
 Hotel law, ch 170  
 Imitation cheese used, 191.3  
 Injunction when law violated, 170.50  
 Inspections  
 Agriculture department to make, 159.5(8),  
 170.46  
 Bureau of labor inspection, 91.8–91.16  
 Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46  
 Expense charged operator or complainant,  
 170.47

**RESTAURANTS**—Continued

## Inspections—Continued

Refusal of admittance to inspector, penalty, 91.16

Required before opening, 170.4

## Kitchens

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13, 170.19

Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.9

## Licenses

Agricultural department to issue, 170.2

Application for license, form, 170.3

City power to license, 368.6(1), 368.8(1)

Expiration of licenses, 170.2

Fees for licenses, 170.5

Milk dealer's license not required, 192.2(2)

Movable lunch stands, fee, 170.5

Nontransferable, 170.2

Operation until issuance of license, 170.4

Required as food establishments, 170.2

Revocation of license, 170.8

Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1–583.6

Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)

Oleomargarine used, 191.3

Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)

Pets, prohibited, 170.19(7)

Pure food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*

Restaurant fund, 170.7

Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.18

Sanitation in conducting business

Caps and hairnets, required, 170.19(6)

Diseased persons not employed, 170.26

Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22

Lighting and ventilation, 170.18

Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28

Sanitary regulations, 170.19

Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)

Spitting prohibited, 170.24

Street display of food, regulations, 170.27

Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23

Towels, 170.21

Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25

Screens and self-closing windows required, 170.14

Swindlers to be ejected, **713.32**

Tax lien on fixtures and furniture, 445.31

Vending machines, ch 191A

Violations of food law

County attorney's duty to enforce, 170.51

Injunction authorized, 170.50

Penalty for violation, 170.49

**RESTITUTION**

Lost goods or money, 644.6, 645.5

Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255

Reversal by supreme court, 686.15

Supreme court order on property, 686.15, 686.16

**RESTORATION**

Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16

Lost records, 647.1–647.5

Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71

Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*

Search warrant, property taken, 751.23

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24

Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**—Continued

Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5

Price fixing, 553.1–553.24

Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*

Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

**RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS**

*General provisions*, 557.7, 558.68

**RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL**

Defined, 618.15

**REST ROOMS**

*General provisions*, 376.1, 376.4

**RETAIL**

Dealers who sell weapons, reports, 695.21, 695.22

Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Grocery store as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201

Price fixing and maintenance, 550.1–550.5

Sales tax, 422.42–422.59

Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

**RETAXATION OF COSTS**

*See* 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

**RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**

Firemen and policemen, 410.1–411.4

Judges, ch 605A

Peace officers, 97A.1–97A.14

Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1–97B.67

Sex discrimination not applicable, exception, 601A.15

**RETRIAL**

Civil actions, R.C.P. 242 et seq.

Criminal cases, grounds, 784.4, 785.9, ch 787

**RETURN**

## Day

Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53

Garnishee, R.C.P. 54

Depositions, R.C.P. 152

## Execution

Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259

Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258

Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259

Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11

Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22

Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17

False returns, penalty, 740.12

Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**REVENUE**

*See PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION*

Revenue bonds, 23.17, 262A.1–262A.13, 263A.1–

263A.13, 394.1–394.12, 397.10–397.13, 419.1–419.15

Security of, ch 452

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions*, chs 421–451, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abstract of taxable property, 441.45, 443.5

Actions, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15 (16), 622.16

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**  
 Actions prosecuted, *generally*, 421.17(5), 421.20  
 Actions, reciprocity, 421.24  
 Adjusted valuations, 441.47  
 Administration of tax laws, 421.17  
 Administration of three-point tax law  
 Appeals to district court, 422.29, 422.41, 422.55  
 Assistants employed and removed, 422.71  
 Authority to administer Act, 422.67  
 Banks, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66  
 Bond premium, paid from tax proceeds, 422.67  
 Bonds required of director, 422.67  
 Books and records, production, 422.70(1)  
 Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1  
 Costs of hearing taxed, 422.70  
 County treasurer's office utilized, 422.71(5)  
 Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61  
 Depositions authorized, 422.70  
 Designated as property relief Act, 422.2  
 Destruction of useless records, 422.68(3, 4)  
 Districts, state divided into, 422.68(2)  
 Employees, salaries, bonds, 422.71  
 Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74  
 False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)  
 Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66  
 "Fiscal year" defined, 422.4(5)  
 Fraudulent returns investigated, 422.70  
 Fund excess transferred, 422.69  
 Hearings on taxpayer's return, 422.70  
 Income tax, corporations, 422.32–422.41  
 Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31  
 Information deemed confidential, 422.72  
 Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25  
 Investigation of taxpayer's income, 422.70  
 Limitation for refund claim, 422.73  
 Limitation on hearing examinations, 422.70  
 Microfilm copies of records, 422.68(4)  
 Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25  
 Oaths administered, 78.2(7), 421.21  
 Object of property relief Act, 422.2  
 Payment of tax to department of revenue, 422.69  
 Penalties charged, 422.25  
 Photographic copies of records, 422.68(4)  
 Powers and duties, 422.68, 422.70  
 Receipts transmitted to treasurer daily, 422.69  
 Refund certified, method, 422.74  
 Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(7)  
 Refund of erroneous tax, 422.73, 422.74  
 Remittances payable to state treasurer, 422.69  
 Returns of taxpayers confidential, 422.72  
 Review of corporation income tax, 422.41  
 Review of individual income tax, 422.28  
 Rules and regulations prescribed, 422.68(1)  
 Sales and services tax law, 422.42–422.59  
 Statistics published annually, 422.75  
 Subpoenas, power of director, 422.70  
 Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26  
 Unlawful disclosure of facts, penalty, 422.72  
 Witnesses called, fees, 422.70  
 Advise and confer with taxing bodies, 421.17(4)  
 Annual levy for state needs, 8.6(13), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23  
 Appraisal of estates, 450.27, 450.39  
 Assessing jurisdiction, valuations adjusted, 441.21  
 Assessment and levy boards, supervision, 421.17

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**  
 Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)  
 Assessment of omitted property, 440.1–440.8  
 Assessment of public utilities  
*General provisions for listing*, 428.24–428.33  
 Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15  
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12  
 Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.1–435.9  
 Omitted property, procedure, 440.1–440.8  
 Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19  
 Published annually, 17.20  
 Railway companies, 434.1–434.23  
 Reassessment and relevy made, 439.1, 439.2  
 Report required annually, 428.28  
 Review of utility assessments, 428.30  
 Special charter cities, law applicable, 420.205  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15  
 Utility assessments published annually, 17.20  
 Assessments equalized, 421.17  
 Attorney general, duties, 421.19  
 Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 421.4, 422.71  
 Auditor to furnish tax statements, 443.5  
 Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97  
 Banks or trust companies, disclosure, limitation, 421.17(7)  
 Bonds, official, 422.67, 422.71(4)  
 Bonds of municipalities, levy by director to pay, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20  
 Books, records, produced, 421.17(7), 422.70(1)  
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71  
 Chain store tax law, ch 424  
 Cigarette law  
 Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)  
 Auditors employed, 98.30  
 Enforcement, power, 98.8(4), 98.25  
 Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15  
 Permits, authority to issue, 98.13  
 Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15  
 Revocation of permit, 551A.11  
 Rules and regulations, powers, 98.25(2)  
 Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12  
 Stamps requisitioned from comptroller, 98.7  
 Stamps sold only by department, 98.8  
 Tax paid to department, 98.6  
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A  
 Cigar tax law, duties, 98.42–98.52  
 City bonds, levy to pay, 444.20  
 Comptroller certifies general levy, 8.6(13, a)  
 Confidential information obtained  
 Bank or trust companies, limitation, 421.17(7)  
 Inheritance tax, 450.68  
 Loan companies, limitation, 421.17(7)  
 Power to require, 421.17  
 Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40  
 Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5  
 County assessor's duties, 441.17  
 County attorney's duties, 421.19  
 County bonds, filed, levy to pay, 346.16, 346.17  
 County treasurer's losses, levy, 334.19  
 County valuations, 441.47–441.49  
 Creation of department, 421.1  
 Defective administration remedied, 421.17(11)  
 Definitions in three-point tax Act, 422.2–422.4, 422.32, 422.42

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)  
 Deputies, 421.4  
 Director, tax law administration, *generally, see also specific tax laws for director's responsibilities*  
     Actions to enforce law, 421.17(5)  
     Actions to enforce orders, 421.20  
     Appointment, 2.40, 421.2  
     Appraisalment  
         Manual, compiled, 421.17  
         Professional consultants, 421.25  
 Assessments  
     Adjusted valuations, 441.48, 441.49  
     Just and uniform, 421.17(1)  
 Assessors, examination, duties, 441.5, 441.10  
 Authority to require reports, 421.17(6), 421.18  
 Certification of levies to auditors, 421.9(3, c)  
 Co-operation required of public officers, 421.18  
 Counsel, 421.19  
 County valuations adjusted, 441.47  
 Departmental rules, 421.6, 421.14, 421.17, 422.68  
 Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)  
 Deputies, 421.4, 421.9  
 Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A  
 Duties and powers, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70  
 Electric co-operatives, 437.14  
 Employees, salaries and expenses, 422.71  
 Errors, correction, 422.73  
 Examinations and hearings, information confidential, 421.17(7), 422.70, 422.72  
 Expenses, 421.16  
 Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23  
 Funds, duties, 422.69  
 Information from local taxing bodies, 421.17(6), 421.18  
 Injunction to enforce orders, 421.20  
 Invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1, 439.2  
 Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421.17(9)  
 Listing property, 428.4  
 Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20  
 Minutes of hearings kept, 421.9(3, a)  
 Motor fuel refund, 324.54  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7), 421.21, 422.70  
 Orders of director served, 421.22  
 Production of books and records, 421.17(7), 422.70, 422.72  
 Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70  
 Qualifications and restrictions, 421.3  
 Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2  
 Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Reconvene local review boards, 421.17(10)  
 Record of proceedings, 421.9(3)  
 Refunds, 422.73, 422.74  
 Report from review board, 441.33  
 Review boards, orders revised, 421.17  
 Review of taxes  
     Corporation income tax, 422.41  
     Personal income tax, 422.28  
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B  
 School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.16, 442.18, 442.19  
 Seal, 421.15  
 Service of director's orders, 421.22  
 Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421.5

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Director, tax law administration, *generally, see also specific tax laws for director's responsibilities*—Continued  
     Statistics, publication, 422.75  
     Supervision over local assessments, 421.17  
     Valuations by local boards modified, 421.17(10)  
     Witness compelled to attend, 421.17(7)  
     Witness fees and mileage, 421.23  
 Discovery of property not taxed, 421.17(15)  
 Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 422.66, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31  
 Employees and assistants employed, 421.4, 422.71  
 Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7), 421.21, 422.70  
 Employees not to prepare returns, 421.17(5)  
 Employees, salaries, 422.71  
 Enforcement of penalties, 421.17(5)  
 Enforcement of the law  
     Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)  
     County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)  
     Director, *generally*, 421.17, 421.20, *see also specific tax areas for director's enforcement duties*  
         Reciprocal tax collections, 421.24  
 Equalization by taxing bodies enforced, 421.17(10)  
 Erroneous assessments, 421.17(10)  
 Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23  
 Estate tax law, 451.1–451.13  
 Evasion of law investigated, 421.17(11)  
 Expenses allowed, 421.16  
 Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66  
 Forms and books prepared and furnished, 421.17  
 Forms for school tax reimbursement, 284.7  
 Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31  
 Gas tax, ch 324  
 Hearings, public, held, 421.17(7)  
 Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.15  
 Income, corporate and sales tax administration, *see subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above*  
 Income tax  
     Allocation of income, reciprocal agreements, 422.8  
     Computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25  
     Corporation, 422.32–422.41  
     District court hearing, estates, 422.23  
     Individual, 422.4–422.31  
     Withholding, duties, 422.16  
 Information required of taxing bodies, 421.17(6)  
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.1–450.96  
 Injunctions authorized, 421.20  
 Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.27  
 Insurance companies, gross premium tax law, 432.1–432.10, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19  
 Investigation, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(16), 622.16  
 Investigation of taxing officials, 421.17(9)  
 Judgments against city, levy to pay, 444.20  
 Legislation recommended, 421.17(12)  
 Levy for state needs, 8.6(13), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23  
 Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17  
 Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A.5  
 Local review boards, power over, 421.17  
 Local tax boards, supervision, 421.17  
 Mandamus action authorized, 421.20

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**—Continued  
 Military service tax credit, 426A.1–426A.10  
 Motor fuel tax, ch, 324  
 Municipal bond levies made by department, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20  
 Notice to assessor of increased valuations, 441.48  
 Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.17(7), 421.21  
 Object of administration, 421.17(1)  
 Office at Des Moines, 421.9  
 Omitted property assessment, 440.1–440.8  
 Orders of director, 421.20, 421.22  
 Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.5  
 Pipe-line companies taxation, 438.1–438.19  
 Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70  
 Proceedings instituted, 421.17(5)  
 Property exempt and taxable, 427.1–427.16  
 Property overlooked, procedure, 440.1–440.8  
 Property relief Act, 422.2  
 Property taxable in each county, 443.5  
 Public officers' assistance required, 421.18  
 Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*  
 Publish revenue laws in pamphlet, 421.17(14)  
 Qualifications of director, 421.3  
 Railway property assessed, 434.1–434.23  
 Rate of tax, state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23  
 Real estate transfers, taxation, ch 428A  
 Reassessment and relevy, procedure, 421.17(2), 439.1, 439.2  
 Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Record of proceedings kept, 421.9  
 Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.24  
 Removal of action, limitation, 421.20  
 Report biennially to governor, 421.17(13)  
 Reports from political subdivisions, 421.17(6), 421.18, 441.17(6–9)  
 Reports of land sales received from recorders and assessors, 421.17(6)  
 Returns not prepared by employees, 421.17(5)  
 Review boards, local, supervision, 421.17  
 Review board, state, powers and duties, 421.1, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
 Review duties of revenue director, county valuations adjusted, 441.21, 441.47–441.49  
 Rules, real estate transfers, 428A.11  
 Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)  
 Sales tax provisions, 422.42–422.59  
 School districts reimbursed for tax-free lands, forms, 284.7  
 Seal of director, 421.15  
 Service of director's orders, 421.22  
 Service tax, 422.42–422.59  
 Sessions deemed continuous, 421.9  
 Special charter cities, duties, 420.205  
 State tax for each county certified, 421.17(17)  
 State tax levy, 8.6(13), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23  
 Subpoena, contempt, power, 421.17(7)  
 Summary of tax situation required, 421.17(12)  
 Supervision of local tax boards, 421.17(2)  
 Supervision over taxing bodies, 421.17(1)  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4  
 Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23  
 Tax lists certified by auditor, 443.5

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**—Continued  
 Technical aid from officers received, 421.17(16)  
 Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.26, 441.27  
 Uniformity of assessments to be sought, 421.17(1, 2)  
 Unjust assessment, 421.17(10)  
 Use tax law, 423.1–423.26  
 Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*  
 Valuation of property, 441.18, 441.21–441.24  
 Violations prosecuted, 421.17(11)  
 Withholding tax, duties, 422.16  
 Witnesses, fees, 421.17(7), 421.23

### REVERSAL

Conviction on criminal appeal, 793.18–793.21  
 Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16  
 Errors correctible by motion, 686.16  
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16  
 Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15  
 Restitution of property, 686.15  
 Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 346, 349

### REVERSION

Cities, waterfront property control, 384.3(3)  
 Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52  
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14  
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2  
 Real property reserved, 614.24  
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21  
 Township property, 360.9  
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

### REVIEW, TAX, BOARDS OF

Local, ch 441; state, ch 421  
*See also TAXATION*

### REVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Admission in writing, 614.11  
 Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4  
 Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

### REVOLUTIONARY WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Duties and records, 36.1–36.7

### REVOLVERS

Carrying permitted, 695.2  
 Possession, sale, use, ch 695

### REWARDS

Bribery of public officers, 739.1–739.11  
 Governor's authority to offer, 7.6  
 Lost property, 644.5, 644.13  
 Prisoner escaped from penitentiary, 246.34–246.35  
 Women's reformatory inmate, escaped, 245.15

### RIFLES

Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.19  
 Defined as gun, game laws, 110.23  
 Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)  
 Going armed with intent, 695.1  
 Possession, sale, use, ch 695  
 Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

### RIGHT OF ENTRY

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4  
 Agriculture department inspectors, 170.46

**RIGHT OF ENTRY—Continued**

Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9  
 Officer breaking into house to make arrest, 755.9  
 Search warrant executed by breaking in, 751.9

**RIGHT OF PRIVACY**

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

**RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, II, 1-6

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Billboards, 306C.10-306C.21  
 Easements, 564.3-564.8  
 Electric and communications lines, 488.1, 489.30  
 Highways, 306.19, 313.4, 313.55-313.57  
 Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9  
 Land without access securing road, 471.4  
 Mines, drainage rights, 468.6  
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*  
 Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

**RIGHTS, CIVIL**

Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U. S., Amends. 15, 19  
 Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I  
 Bill of rights, federal, Const., U. S., Amends. 1-10  
 Infringement of civil rights, ch 601A, 735.1-735.5  
 People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25  
 Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1  
 Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 19  
 Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
 Women's suffrage, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

**RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**RIOTS**

Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8  
 Cities, power to suppress, 368.7(7)  
 Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)  
 Definition, punishment, 743.2  
 Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 365.17  
 Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7  
 Individual convictions permitted, 743.3  
 Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9  
 Marshal's duty to suppress, 743.4-743.8  
 Military personnel, 29B.110  
 Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7  
 One party may be convicted alone, 743.3  
 Punishment, 743.1, 743.2  
 Refusing to aid officer, 743.6  
 Riot reinsurance program, ch 518B  
 State fund for suppression, 19.7  
 Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

**RIPARIAN OWNERS**

Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10  
 Interstate bridge construction rights, 383.15  
 Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165  
 Railroads along boundary rivers, 420.165, 477.4  
 Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12  
 Rights on boundary streams protected, 477.3

**RIPARIAN OWNERS—Continued**

Structures on boundary rivers, use, 420.165, 477.3  
 Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7  
 Vested rights in city streams protected, 372.6

**RISKS**

Assumption of risk, 88.14, 477.16, 479.125  
 Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107  
 Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48-515.50  
 Risks of loss, sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Secured transactions, 554.9207

**RIVER-FRONT IMPROVEMENTS**

City and town authority, 372.1-372.18

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

*See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

**ROAD MACHINERY**

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
 Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1  
 Equipment, 321.383  
 Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399-321.401  
 Permits for moving, ch 321E  
 Purchase by highway commission, 313.37  
 Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103  
 Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453  
 Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

**ROADS**

*See HIGHWAYS*

**ROAD USE TAX FUND**

*See ch 312*

**ROBBERY**

Criminal provisions, 711.1, 711.4  
 Military personnel, 29B.116

**ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN'S REFORMATORY**

*See ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)*

**RODEO**

Exhibit without county license, penalty, 444.19  
 License by board of supervisors, 444.18

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS**

Municipal regulations, 368.8(1)

**ROOMING HOUSE**

Alien registration in time of war, 38.1  
 Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(5)  
 Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)  
 Fire escape requirements, 103.7  
 Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29-170.38  
 Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)  
 Liability for automobile or conveyance, 105.8, 105.9  
 Liability for baggage of guest, 105.8, 105.9  
 Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1-583.6  
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

**ROULETTE WHEELS**

Possession, revocation of license, 99A.1-99A.9

**ROWBOATS**

Generally, 106.1-106.33

**RUBBISH**

See *GARBAGE*

**RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES**

See *PERPETUITIES*

Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14

Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8

Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3

Creation void, 558.68

Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

**RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE**

Abolished, 557.20

**RULES**

Administrative rules, see *Departmental Rules below*

Admission to bar, end of Volume II

Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65; R.C.P. 129, 130

Departmental rules

Generally, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, 14.21, 14.24, 17.21, 17.22, 17.27, ch 17A

Improper rule promulgation, 17A.17

Evidence, criminal actions, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*

Evidence, rules of, civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*

Rules of civil procedure, see *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE; rules printed at end of Volume II*

Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Statutory construction, 4.1

Supreme court, see *SUPREME COURT; rules printed at end of Volume II*

Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE****Actions**

Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220

Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47

Commenced by original notice, R.C.P. 48

Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216

Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41

Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28

Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42-47

Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2-14

Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1

Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368

Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Allegations, see *PLEADINGS*

Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368

Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179

Appearance, R.C.P. 53-56, 87

Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353

Applicability, R.C.P. 1(a)

Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260

Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Briefs in the supreme court, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319

Change of venue, see *VENUE*

Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370

Compromise of class actions, R.C.P. 45

Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370

Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Cost bonds, transfer, R.C.P. 364

Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216

Cross appeals, time, R.C.P. 335

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269

Default judgments, R.C.P. 47, 87, 230-236

Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158

Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367

Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121-134

Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1

Duties and powers of chief judges, R.C.P. 377

Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1(b)

Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1

Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132-134

Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180

Executions, R.C.P. 258-260

Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1

Failure to file petition, case dismissed, R.C.P. 55

Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56(b, c)

Findings by court, R.C.P. 179

Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)

Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)

General assembly member, R.C.P. 58

Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56(b, c)

Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366

Incompetents, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)

Injunctions, R.C.P. 320-330, see *INJUNCTIONS*

Inspection of realty or personalty, R.C.P. 131

Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41

Intervention, R.C.P. 75-77

Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176

Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28

Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367

Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219-229

Judgment, representation adequate, R.C.P. 46

Judgment, summary, R.C.P. 237-240

Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87

Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187-205

Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49

Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15

Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214

Mental examination, R.C.P. 132-134

Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)

Motions, R.C.P. 109-118, see *MOTIONS*

Municipal court, R.C.P. 363-365

New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244-250, see *TRIAL*

Notice of appeal, filing, delivery, R.C.P. 336

Notice, posted, not recognized, R.C.P. 369

Original notice, R.C.P. 48-64

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298

Partnership, R.C.P. 4

Pending actions, effective date, R.C.P. 1(c)

Perfection of appeal by notice, contents, R.C.P. 336

Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166

Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 131  
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132-134  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67-108  
 Posting notice not recognized, R.C.P. 369  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139  
 Production of books and documents for inspection  
     Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129  
     Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
     Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 130  
 Propositions on appeal, taken without citation, R.C.P. 344  
 Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63  
 Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299-305  
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2  
 Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298  
 Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288  
 Representation in class actions, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1(d), table of statutes changed by rules, at end of Volume II  
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)  
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366  
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57  
 Supersedeas bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338  
 Supreme court  
     Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353  
     Briefs on appeal, proposition without citation, R.C.P. 344(f)  
     Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
     Power to change rules, R.C.P. 371  
 Supreme court, by  
     Authority to prescribe, 684.18  
     Effective date, 684.19  
     Presented to general assembly, 684.19  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Tort claims against state, application, 25A.6  
 Trial, R.C.P. 176-218  
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167-175  
 Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201-207  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

**RURAL REHABILITATION**

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20

**RURAL SUBDIVISIONS**

Approval and filing of road plans, plats and field notes, 306.21

**RURAL WATER DISTRICTS**

General provisions, ch 357A

**SABBATH**

Holiday, *see HOLIDAYS*

**SACCHARINE**

Labeling requirements, 190.11

**SACRAMENTAL WINES**

*See* 123.4, 134.1-134.10

**SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556  
 Banking provisions, 524.108, 524.809-524.813  
 Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86  
 Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)

**SAFETY DEVICES**

Boilers, steam, inspection, 89.1-89.11  
 Coal mines, 82.63-82.66, 82.117-82.123  
 Electric installation in cities, 368.9  
 Elevators, passenger, freight, 104.1-104.4  
 Factories  
     Assumption of risk, 479.125  
     Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.8-91.16  
     Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5  
 Fire escapes, ch 103; 170.38-170.43  
 Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42-359.45, 427.1, 714.28-714.30  
 Gypsum mines, 83.1-83.11  
 Interurban, poles and wires, 485.5  
 Motor vehicles, 321.381-321.451  
 Railroads, 477.12-477.33, 478.1-478.36  
 Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2  
 Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260

**SAFETY GLASS**

Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

**SAILORS**

Employment preference, 70.1-70.8  
 Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

**SALARY**

Garnishment, 627.11-627.17

**SALE BOOK**

*General provisions*, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20

**SALES**

*For sales of real property see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales; for sales of personal property see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

Advertising, consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Agricultural lime, 201.1-201.14  
 Agricultural seeds, 199.1-199.14  
 Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16-188.18  
 Attachment on fraud induced sales, 640.2  
 Attachment, perishable property, 639.50  
 Auction sales, 368.6(5), 546.1-546.3, 546A.1-546A.3, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Bankrupt sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)  
 Batteries, storage, illegal, 715.1-715.5  
 Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110  
 Bee sales regulated, 160.14  
 Bills of sale  
     *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title*  
     Exempt property conveyed, 536.17  
     Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)  
     Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81  
     Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93  
 Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
 Bond sales, private, 502.1-502.31  
 Bond sales, public, 75.1-75.11  
 Broker, real estate, 117.1-117.46  
 Bucket shop sales prohibited, 552.1-552.3  
 Bulk sales  
     *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales*  
     Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31  
 Captured or abandoned property, 29B.100  
 City regulation of certain sales, 368.6(5)  
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24

**SALES—Continued**

Commercial feed, 198.6–198.14  
 Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18  
 Conditional sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*  
 Condominiums, 499B.10  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Corporation stock sales, 501.1–503.14, 554.8101–554.8406  
 Courses of instruction, advertising and fees regulated, ch 713A  
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42  
 Discrimination prohibited, ch 551  
 Drugs, 203.1–203.9  
 Dry commodities, standards, 210.8  
 Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555  
 Estrays sold, 188.16–188.18, 188.42, 188.43  
 Execution sales, 626.74–626.101  
 Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 633.383–633.401  
 Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 568.2  
 Fair trade Act, ch 551  
 Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.81, 109.88, 109.117  
 Food law, 189.1–197.6  
 Foreclosure sales  
   *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales*  
   Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3  
   Animal service lien, 580.4–580.9  
   Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10), 512.48  
   Mechanic's lien, 572.21  
   Miner's lien, 574.1  
   Oil and gas well lien, 84.25  
   Old-age assistance lien, 249.19  
   Real estate mortgages, 654.1–654.12  
   Security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*  
   State as party, 613.8  
   Thresherman's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5  
 Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2  
 Game bird and animal sales, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales*  
 Guardianship sales, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Husband and wife, binding, 597.11  
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8  
 Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1–206.13  
 Installment plan, sales of stock, 501.1–501.8  
 Installment sales, motor vehicles  
   Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17  
   Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23  
   Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)  
   Definitions, 322.2  
   Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20  
   Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20  
   Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21  
   Hearings by commissioner, 322.24  
   Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18  
   Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20  
   Investigation of complaints, 322.23  
   Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)  
   Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)  
   Purchase by finance company, 322.21  
   Violations, penalties, 322.14  
   Waivers prohibited, 322.22

**SALES—Continued**

Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B.4  
 Interest, lawful rate, 535.4  
 Investment securities, 502.1–502.31  
 Itinerant merchant's law, 81.1–81.14  
 Judicial sales  
   *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
   Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33  
   Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
   Bank receivership sales, 524.1310–524.1314  
   Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2  
   Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 489.10  
   Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*  
   Execution sales, ch 626, *see EXECUTIONS*  
   Foreclosure sales, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*  
   Homestead exempt, 561.16  
   Lien foreclosures, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*  
   Municipal regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)  
   Officer as purchaser, sale void, 343.4  
   Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34  
   Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298  
   Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654  
   Receiverships in general, 680.4  
   Securities law exempt, 502.5(1)  
   Special assessment liens not divested, 391.35, 420.260  
 Liens, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*  
 Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19, 211.1, 211.2  
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8  
 Membership sales, 503.1–503.14  
 Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100  
 Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3  
 Motor vehicles, *see Installment Sales, Motor Vehicles above*  
 Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68  
 Motor vehicles, Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)  
 Motor vehicles used in sale of merchandise, 81.1–81.14  
 Old-age assistance payments inalienable, 249.34  
 Paints and oils, 207.1–207.4  
 Peddlers, sales near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8  
 Price fixing of trade-marked goods, 550.1–550.5  
 Prison-made goods, unlabeled, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.24  
 Probate sales, 633.383–633.404  
 Real estate  
   Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
   Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001  
   Brokers' licenses, required, 117.1–117.46  
   City or town, 403.11, 403.12  
   Commission, action for, license pleaded and proved, 117.30  
   Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29  
   Condominiums, 499B.10  
   Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45  
   Effect after death, 450.3(2)  
   Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401  
   Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11  
   Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6  
   Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*  
   Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4

**SALES—Continued****Real estate—Continued**

- License, brokers, when required, 117.1–117.7
- Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29.445.30
- Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
- Probate sales, 633.383–633.401
- Purchase money lien, 557.18
- Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
- Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
- State land when no patent issued, 10.6
- Tax sales, 446.1–446.37
- Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Real estate, brokers' licenses, 117.1–117.46
- Retail sales tax, 422.42–422.59
- Sales Act, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, 554.2101–554.2755
- School bond sales, 75.1–75.11
- School book sales, 279.25, 301.1, 301.4
- Securities Act, 502.1–502.31
- Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.14
- Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
- Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35
- Storage batteries, illegal, 715.1–715.5
- Tax lien on certain personality, 445.31
- Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
- Tax sales, 446.1–446.37
- Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
- Use tax law, 423.1–423.26
- Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555
- Weapon sales, 695.18–695.29
- Weights and measures, 210.1–210.25

**SALES ACT**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**SALES AND SERVICES TAX**

*See* **TAXATION**, subhead *Sales and Services Tax*

**SALES, CONDITIONAL**

*Generally, see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*

- Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30
- Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)
- Release, satisfaction, 655.2

**SALINE LANDS**

- Land office records kept, 10.2

**SALT**

- Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**SAMPLE, SALE BY**

*Generally, 554.2316, 554.2317*

**SANATORIUMS**

- City hospitals, *see* **HOSPITALS**
- County hospitals, *see* **HOSPITALS**
- Detention hospitals, *see* **HOSPITALS**
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.72
- Hospitals for mentally ill, 226.1–226.34
- Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see* **UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)**, subhead *Hospitals*
- Insane hospitals, county and private, *see* **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES**
- Liquor permits, 123.29

**SANATORIUMS—Continued**

- Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42
- Tuberculosis sanatoriums
  - Generally, 254.1–254.7*
  - State tuberculosis sanatorium, 262.7, 271.1–271.16

**SAND**

- Conservation commission, removal supervision, 111.52–111.56
- Contract carriers, 327.23
- Surface mining, 83A.1–83A.30
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**SAND BARS**

- Survey and sale, 568.1–568.25

**SAND PUMPS**

- Fish screens not required, 109.14

**SANITARY DISPOSAL PROJECTS**

*General provisions, 306C.1–306C.9, 346.23, 368.24, ch 394, 404.9, 404.19, 404.27, 455B.75–455B.99*

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

- Appeal to district court, 358.23
- Bases for rates, changes, 358.20
- Bonds issued as in cities, 358.21, 394.6
- Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17
- Contiguous territory incorporation, 358.1
- Corporate body, districts as, 358.11
- Counties, 346.23, ch 406
- Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16
- Election, ballots, canvass, 358.7
- Expenses and cost of election, 358.8
- Hearing on petition and order, 358.5
- Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1
- Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21
- Joint financing projects, 28F.1–28F.11
- Jurisdiction, records, 358.3
- Notice of election, 358.6
- Notice of hearing, 358.2
- Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2
- Powers, 394.11
- Proceedings of board need not be published, 358.3
- Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20
- Sale of property not needed, 358.17
- Seal, corporate, adopted, 358.11
- State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9
- Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19
- Trustees
  - General provisions, 358.9–358.23*
  - Sewage disposal powers, 358.16, 394.1, 394.3
  - Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

**SANITATION**

- Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, 168.1–168.8
- Barber shop regulations, 158.6, 158.7
- Bedding in hotels, 170.29
- Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6
- Comfort stations, city, requirements, 376.2
- Contamination of food prevented, 170.19, 170.25
- Cosmetology regulations, 157.6
- Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21
- Dairy products, 190.2–190.7, 192.5–192.36, 192.63–192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)
- Educational campaigns by state, 135.11
- Food establishments, requirements, 170.9–170.35

**SANITATION—Continued**

- Health boards' powers and duties
  - Local boards of health, 137.6, 137.7
  - Special charter cities, 420.171–420.189
- Health department, state, 135.11
- Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.9–170.35
- Housing law, 413.9, 413.27–413.34, 413.55, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86
- Inspection by state, 135.11
- Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47
- Interior finish, hotels and restaurants, 170.12, 170.13
- Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5
- Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 170.17
- Maternity hospital inspections, 236.31
- Mattresses and comforts, insanitary material prohibited, 209.7
- Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
- Motor carriers, trucks, kept sanitary, 327.17
- Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28
- Plumbing in hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.11
- Railroad stations, requirements, 477.37–477.41
- Restaurants, 170.9–170.35
- Sanitary districts, 358.1–358.23
- Schools inspected, 135.11
- Spitting prohibited, 170.24
- Tableware, linen, in hotels and restaurants, 170.23
- Taverns, 170.9–170.35
- Toilets, *see TOILETS*
- Towel requirements, 170.17, 170.21, 170.31
- Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 170.17

**SATISFACTION**

- Bank receiver's authority to execute, 524.1311
- Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117
- Foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Judgments
  - Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
  - Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37
  - Corporation release, form, 558.4
  - Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1
  - Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
  - Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21
  - Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144
  - Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.1–655.5
  - Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
  - Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
  - Real estate, complete record, 624.21
  - Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
  - Tax levy to pay judgment
    - City or town, 626.24
    - County, 346.10, 626.24
    - Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
    - School districts, 298.16
- Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23
- Mortgage, method, 655.1
- Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2
- Real estate mortgages, ch 655
- Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1
- School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1

**SATURDAY**

Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

- Account books of members, 534.11
- Accounts and records, *general provisions*, 534.9
- Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees, members, 534.65
- Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Annual statement, 534.58, 534.60, 534.61(4)
- Annual statement published, 534.6
- Appeal from order denying incorporation, 534.3(3)
- Appeal from order revoking incorporation, 534.3(3)
- Applicable law, previously incorporated associations, 534.3(3)
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amended, renewed, substituted, 534.3(3)
  - Contents, 534.3(2)
  - Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31
- Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.8
- Audit annually, 534.41
- Auditor, state
  - Authority over unincorporated associations, 534.66
  - Duties re incorporation, 534.3(3)
  - Supervisor, appointed, 534.41
- Bank deposit of funds, 534.16
- Banking prohibited, 534.15
- Books and records, right to inspect, 534.5
- Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
- Commencement of business, conditions precedent, 534.4
- Conservator appointed, powers, 534.46
- Consolidation of associations, 534.36–534.40
- Contracts, real estate, purchased, 534.19
- Conversion, state to federal and federal to state association, 534.24–534.30
- Corporate powers, *generally*, 534.19
- Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31, 491.58, 492.5, 501.1:
- Creditor's rights to transferred assets, 534.27
- Declaratory judgment, controversies with supervisor, 534.68
- Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters, 534.2
- Deposit, exclusions, 554.9104
- Deposit of funds, 534.16
- Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9–496B.10
- Directors
  - General provisions*, 534.67
  - Conflict of interest, 534.8
  - Indemnification, 534.8
  - Liability for breach of duty, 534.7
  - Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.7
  - Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
  - Removed by supervisor, 534.46
- Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.62
- District court appeal from order denying incorporation, 534.3(3)

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd**

Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.42  
 Doing business, unincorporated associations law applicable, 534.66  
 Doing business without certificate, penalty, 534.64, 534.66  
 Educational loans, 534.19(17)  
 Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66  
 Emergency operation, wartime disaster, 534.20  
 Examination or audit, cost paid by associations, 534.61  
 Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Examiner, examinations, 534.41  
 Executive council approval  
   Consolidation plan, 534.37  
   Foreign associations, 534.49  
   Incorporation, 534.3(3)  
   Unincorporated associations, 534.61  
 Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.44  
 False reports of financial condition, felony, 534.13  
 Federal associations, law applicable, 534.5, 534.9  
 Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.31  
 Fee collected by auditor, 11.29  
 Fee schedule, 534.61  
 Fiduciary's accounts, 534.11  
 Foreign associations, 534.48–534.62  
 Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.47  
 Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66  
 Funds deposited, 534.16  
 Grandfather clause, 534.69  
 Income tax exemption, 422.34  
 Incorporation, *generally*, 534.3  
 Incorporation certificate revoked, 534.3(3)  
 Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.61  
 Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.69  
 Incorporator's committee appointed, 534.3(3)  
 Incorporators to contribute operating reserve, 534.3(3)  
 Independent loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5  
 Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.46  
 Interest rates, 534.22  
 Investments by associations, 534.17, 534.18, 534.19, 682.45  
 Joint accounts, 534.11  
 Joint accounts, notification of revenue department, 450.97  
 Lien on savings for association debt, 534.12  
 Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.9  
 Liquidation of association, 534.26  
 Liquidation procedure, 534.32–534.35  
 Loan requirements, *generally*, 534.21  
 Loans, administrative details, 534.21  
 Loans, authority to make, 534.19  
 Loans not made to officers, employees, attorney, 534.8  
 Loans to development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10  
 Management by directors, 534.67  
 Members  
   Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.65  
   Limit on liability for loans, 534.9  
   Records maintained, 534.9

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd**

Members—Continued  
   Right to annual statement, 534.6  
   Rights, *generally*, 534.12  
   Rights on conversion of association, 534.25  
   Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.5  
   Savings limited, 534.14  
   Vote on consolidation plan, 534.38, 534.39  
   Vote on plan of liquidation, 534.25  
 Minor member sui juris, 534.11  
 Minors, shares as gift to minors, 565A.1(12)  
 Mismanagement, 534.46, 534.47  
 Mortgages  
   Assigned on liquidation of association, 534.35  
   General powers, 534.19  
   Required provisions and administrative matters, 534.21  
 Number of incorporators, 534.3(1)  
 Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.18  
 Officers and employees  
   Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.65  
   Bonds, 534.7  
   Compensation, 534.45  
   Conflict of interest, 534.8  
   Indemnification, 534.8  
   Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66  
   Removed by supervisor, 534.46  
   Unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.44  
 Organization, *generally*, 534.3, 534.4  
 Parent's control of minor's account, 534.11  
 Payroll savings plan, 534.23  
 Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66  
 Petition for incorporation, 534.3(1)  
 Photographic copies of records admissible as original, 534.9  
 Pledge of share account, 534.11  
 Powers of corporation, *generally*, 534.19  
 Preference between share accounts prohibited, 534.10  
 Prepayment of loans, 534.21  
 Previous incorporation, effect, 534.69  
 Quo warranto, 534.47  
 Real estate transactions authorized, 534.17, 534.18  
 Receiver appointed, 534.46  
 Receivership, assets transferred, 534.28  
 Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.66  
 Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.62  
 Records and accounts, *general provisions*, 534.9  
 Redemption of share accounts, 534.12  
 Reorganization, plan approval, 534.32  
 Reserve for contingencies, 534.43  
 Reserve for operating expenses, 534.3(3)  
 Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.63, 534.66  
 Run on savings account provoked by false rumors, felony, 534.13  
 Savings account limited, 534.14  
 Savings liability, minimum paid by incorporation, 534.14  
 Savings (share) accounts, *generally*, 534.10, 534.11, 534.12  
 School savings program, 534.23  
 Securities purchased for investment, 534.17

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd**

- Service corporations, authority to establish, 496B.9, 496B.10, 534.19(15)
- Service of process on foreign associations, 534.53, 534.54
- Supervisor of savings and loan associations, appointment, authority and duties, 534.41
- Taxation, 422.61–422.66, 428.36
- Trust powers, 534.19(20)
- Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.66
- Urban renewal investments, 534.19(16)
- Violations
  - Certificate of authority revoked, 534.63, 534.66
  - Doing business without certificate, 534.64, 534.66
  - Embezzlement, 534.64, 534.66
  - Failure to file annual report, 534.60
  - Fraudulent act, 534.64, 534.66
  - Perjury, 534.64, 534.66
  - Sale of stock or solution of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.57
  - Unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.47
- Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534.46
- Voting right of members, 534.12
- Wartime emergency powers extended, 534.20
- Withdrawal from membership, 534.12
- Withdrawals provoked by rumors, felony, 534.13

**SAVINGS BANKS**

See **BANKS AND BANKING**

**SCABIES**

See 163.2, ch 166A

**SCALES**

See also **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- Automatic recording required, 215.19
- City and town, establish and regulate, 368.27
- City sealer of weights, 213.5–213.7
- Coal mine scales requirements, 82.109–82.111, 82.127(7), 215.6
- Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
- Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
- Dealer's report of sale, 215.10
- Electric scales, installation, 215.14
- Employment where earnings determined by weight, 215.6
- Fees for state inspection, 215.2
- General penalty clause, 189.21
- Inspection by agricultural department, 215.1–215.9
- Public scales
  - Definition, 214.1(1)
  - License requirements, 214.2–214.5
  - Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
  - Weighmaster's oath and duties, 214.6, 214.7
- Railroad scales for coal, 479.103–479.108
- State sealer of weights, 213.1
- State standards preserved and tested, 213.2
- Testing by agricultural department, 213.3
- Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6–215.8

**SCARLET FEVER**

General provisions, see **DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases**

- Placing infected person on public carrier, penalty, 732.2

**SCAVENGERS**

- City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

**SCAVENGER SALE**

See **TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales**

**SCHOOLS**

- Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21
- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Actions against, tort claims, ch 613A
- Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)
- Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
- Advertisement of cigarettes near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 713A
- Agency, teachers, 95.1–95.6
- Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1–426.10
- Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16
- Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Appeals
  - Bond issue appeals, 23.12–23.16, 24.24
  - County superintendent to state superintendent
    - Decision to be final, 290.5
    - Judgments not to be rendered for money, 290.6
    - Method of taking appeal, law applicable, 290.5
    - Postage to be advanced by appellant, 290.6
    - Teachers' certificates revoked, 260.24–260.26
    - Time allowed for taking appeal, 290.5
  - Local budget law appeals, 24.1–24.33
  - Public contract law appeals, 23.1–23.11
  - School directors to county superintendent, 290.1–290.6
- Arson, burning school buildings, 707.2, 707.5
- Athletics
  - Endurance contest law inapplicable, 732.15
  - Physical education requirements, 280.13, 280.14
  - Proselyting prohibited, 282.20
  - Recreation and playgrounds, 300.1–300.7
- Attendance
  - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
  - Another district, requirements, 282.7
  - Child labor law requirements, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.9
  - Children of state or federal employees, 284.4, 284.5
  - Colleges, by high school students, 282.26
  - Compulsory attendance, 299.1–299.24, see *subhead Compulsory Attendance below*
  - Delinquent children, institutions, 240.2
  - Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
  - Evening school attendance, 282.1, 288.1–288.3
  - Excuses for nonattendance, 299.2
  - Expulsion of pupils, 282.3, 282.4
  - High school outside home district, 282.17–282.21
  - Nonresident, board to make terms, 257.28, 282.1
  - Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17
  - Part-time, when required, penalty, 289.1–289.6
  - Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
  - School age defined, 282.1, 282.3
  - School year, 279.10
  - Tax, outside attendance, offset, 282.2
  - Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Bands, cities and towns, fund to aid, 375.1
- Bequests, authority to receive, 561.4
- Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Bids**

- Books and supplies, 301.7–301.10
- Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
- Independent district, sale, 297.23, 297.24
- Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22–297.25
- Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
- School lands bid in, 302.8
- School lands, sale to highest bidder, 302.5, 302.6
- Textbooks, 301.7–301.11

Bird day observed, 279.39

Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*

**Board of regents**

- County board, 273.4–273.16
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- State board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42

Bond issues, resubmission to electors, 75.1

**Bonds**

- Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
- Authority to issue, when voted, 298.21
- Authorization and sale of bonds, 75.1–75.11
- Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2
- Buildings and sites purchased, 296.1–296.6
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- Denomination of bonds, 75.10, 298.22
- Directors of school board, to issue, 298.20, 298.21
- Directors to issue when voted, 296.6
- Duration of bonds, 298.22
- Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1, 296.2–296.6, 298.21
- Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
- Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
- Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
- Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
- Form of bonds required, 298.22
- Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
- Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
- Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
- Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Interest limitation, 75.11
- Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23
- Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
- Issued only when authorized by voters, 274.2
- Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15–298.17, 298.20
- Junior colleges, 280.19
- Legalization of bond elections, 594.1, 594.2
- Legalization of refunding bonds, 593.1
- Legalizing Acts to be published, 585.1–585.5
- Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
- Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
- Limitation on resubmission to voters, 75.1
- Mandatory retirement, 76.1–76.4
- Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
- Maturity limit, 298.22
- Notice of public hearing on proposition, 23.12
- Notice of sale, published, 75.2
- Numbered consecutively, 76.1
- Officers and employees bonded
  - County superintendent's bond, 64.8
  - District officer handling supplies, 301.2

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Officers and employees bonded—Continued
  - Secretary and treasurer, costs paid, 291.2, 291.3
  - State superintendent's bond, 64.6(6)
  - Textbook depository agent, 301.2
- Payment, time for completion, 296.1, 298.22
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Proceeds of sale, funds segregated, 291.13
- Purposes of bond issue, 296.1, 298.21, 298.22
- Record kept by auditor, 302.31
- Record kept of bond buyers, 298.24
- Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.18, 298.20
- Registration in county auditor's office, 298.22
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Retirement, 76.1, 76.2
- Sales
  - Authorization and sale, 75.1–75.11
  - Par value with interest required, 75.5, 298.22
  - Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
  - Record of bond buyers kept, 298.24
  - Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
- Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
- Schoolhouses, to erect or improve, 298.21(2)
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
- State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
- Tax exemption on bonds, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
- Tax levy exceeding ten mills, submitted to voters, 298.18
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Textbooks purchased, contractor's bond, 301.6, 301.11
- Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3
- Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2
- Books and supplies
  - Advertisements for bids, 73.2, 301.7
  - Directors power to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
  - Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
  - Funds for purchase, 279.25, 297.10, 301.4
  - Indigent children, schoolbooks furnished, 279.25
  - Libraries and funds, 292.1–292.8
  - Prison-made goods purchased, 246.21–246.24
  - Purchase authorized, 279.25
  - Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Budget considered, 273.13(10)
- Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1–24.33
- Budget review committee, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12–442.14, 442.22
- Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6
- Budgets, estimated, foundation program, 442.22
- Buildings and grounds
  - Appraised for tuition purposes, 279.18, 282.20
  - Appraisal before sale, when, 297.16–297.20
  - Area of site limited, 297.2, 297.3
  - Arson, burning of buildings, 707.2, 707.5
  - Athletic field, 296.1
  - Barbed wire fences prohibited, 297.13, 297.14
  - Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*
  - Boilers, exempt from inspection, 89.3

**SCHOOLS**—Continued

## Buildings and grounds—Continued

Bond issues, 296.1–296.6, 298.21, *see also subhead**Bonds above*

Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37

Community centers in schools, 374.5

Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9

Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26

Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*

County auditor's annual report, 302.44, 333.13(1)

County conservation commission may use, 111A.8

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Elections concerning, 278.2

Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24

Emergency repairs, 297.8

Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26

Equipment, authority to purchase, 294.3

Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8

Fence requirements, 271.11(4), 297.13, 297.14

Field house, 296.1

Fire alarm required, 100.31

Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7

Fire extinguishers required, 100.31

Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3–31.6, 296.1

Fuel purchases, 73.1–73.10

Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41

Furnishing, authority to purchase, 279.25

Garages, 296.1

Grange meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9

Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1

Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20

Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31

Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.25

Laboratory schools, 265.2

Lease-purchase agreements, 278.1

Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9

Maternity hospitals, distance from school, 236.3

Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8

Playgrounds, 297.3, 300.1–300.7, 374.5, 377.2–377.5

Property sold or leased, 297.22

Public meetings in schools, 278.1

Public meetings on premises, 291.13(4), 297.9–297.11

Repairs of schoolhouses, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10

Residences, restricted districts, schools permitted, 415.2

Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15–297.21

Roads to schoolhouses, authorized by election, 278.1

Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12

Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25

Sale or lease voted on, 278.1

Sale to reversioner, procedure, 297.14–298.5

Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.16–297.25

## Schoolhouses

Acreage limitation on site, 297.2, 297.3

Compensation paid for community meetings, 297.9, 297.10

Condemnation of site, 297.6

Emergency repairs, approval, 297.8

Erection or repair, 297.7

Location fixed by board, 297.1

**SCHOOLS**—Continued

## Buildings and grounds—Continued

## Schoolhouses—Continued

Meetings, public, 291.13(4), 297.9–297.11

Sale or lease, 297.22–297.25

Sale voted at election, 278.1

Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.14, 297.25

Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5

Subversive societies, use refused, 297.9

Use for community meetings, 297.9–297.11

Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11

Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1

Schoolhouses, number and value reported, 291.10

Site for school selected, 297.1

Stadium, 296.1

Tax voted, 278.1

Use by county conservation commission, 111A.8

Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11

Voters to control by election, 278.1

Zoning in cities, 414.3

## Buses

Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378

Color, 321.373(6)

Construction and equipment, standards and rules, 321.373

Contracts for transportation, 285.5

Defined, 321.1

Discharging pupils, 321.372

Doors, 321.373(4, 6)

## Drivers

Age, 321.375, 321.376

Alcohol and immorality, 321.375

Board member, 285.5(7)

Carrier law, applicability, 325.1

Contracts, cancellation, 285.5(2), 321.375, 321.377

Licenses and permits, 285.11(11), 321.376

Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375

Regulations by board, 285.5(1)

Schools for drivers, 285.8(6)

Signaling, 321.372

Enforcement, 321.380

Equipment, standards and rules, 321.373

Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374

Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)

Markings, 321.373(6), 321.379

Passenger car as bus, 321.373(3)

Passing, 321.372

Privately owned buses, 321.373(5, 6)

Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372

Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)

Routes, 285.11

Safety glass, 321.373(4), 321.444

Seat belts, 321.445

Seats and aisles, 321.373(2, 4)

Signals, 321.372(1–3)

Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377

Standards, construction and equipment, 321.373

State aid, transportation, 285.1–285.15

Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372

Uniform contracts, 285.5

Uniform standards, operational, 285.8(6)

Use restricted, 285.11(7)

Violations, 285.15, 321.379

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

**Census**  
 Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11 (2, c)  
 Report filed with county superintendent, 291.10  
 School age children, truants, listed, 299.16  
 School officer, how taken, 299.16  
 Secretary of township to make record, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16  
 State aid basis, 286A.3–286A.10  
 Transportation, state aid basis, 285.1–285.15  
 When taken, requirements, 273.18(27)

**Certificates of indebtedness, exemptions, 427.1(5)**  
**Certificates, teachers, ch 260**  
**Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)**  
**Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62–512.72**  
**Charitable institutions and state, school attendance, 282.18**  
**Charts, purchase authorized, 279.25**  
**Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 280.22, 281.1–281.11**  
**Cigarette advertisement, penalty, 98.40, 98.41**  
**Claims**  
 Audited and allowed by board, 279.26, 279.27  
 Paid by secretary, when authorized, 279.27  
 State against schools, procedure, 25.6

**Class and assembly rooms**  
 Doors all to open outward, 103.8  
 Exit doors not fastened against exit, 103.8

**Colleges**  
*Generally, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*  
 Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A  
 Iowa State University, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28  
 Junior colleges, 278.1, 280.18, 280.19, 280.21  
 University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8  
 University of Northern Iowa, 268.1, 268.2

**Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2**  
**Common schools, support funds, distribution on pupil basis, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7**  
**Community centers at schools, 374.5**  
**Community colleges, legalizing Act, 280.21, 594A.4**  
**Compulsory attendance**  
 Abnormal children excused, proof required, 299.5  
 Age limits, 299.1, 299.18  
 Attendance in general, *see subhead Attendance above*  
 Blind and deaf children included, 299.18–299.23  
 Census to show school attendance, 299.16  
 Certificates of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7  
 Certified copies of records available, 299.7  
 Children not subject to, 299.1, 299.2, 299.5, 299.22  
 Children subject to, 299.1, 299.18–299.23  
 Custody of records and reports, 299.7  
 Delinquent children, institutions, school attendance, 240.2  
 Enforcement, county superintendent, 273.18(11)  
 Incurables, removable, 299.13  
 Neglect by truancy officer, penalty, 299.12  
 Parents' and guardians' duties, 299.1, 299.18  
 Part-time school, requirements, 289.1, 289.6  
 Private school attendance reports, 299.3, 299.4, 299.15  
 Private teacher outside school permitted, 299.1

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

**Compulsory attendance—Continued**  
 Religious groups excepted, 299.24  
 Religious services, exception, 299.2  
 Reports of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7, 299.15  
 Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1  
 Truant schools, 299.9, 299.13, 299.14  
 Truants, punished, 299.9  
 Violations, penalty, 299.6, 299.12

**Compulsory education, truancy officers, 299.10–299.12**  
**Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26**  
**Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7**  
**Contracts made**  
 Directors, by, *see subhead Directors below*  
 Preference  
 Employment, military service, 70.1–70.8  
 Iowa labor and products, 73.1–73.10

**Corporations**  
*Generally, 274.1–274.6*  
 Employment preference, military service, 70.1  
 Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1  
 Sealed bid disclosure, penalty, 72.4

**Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.35**  
**County attorney's opinion given, 336.2(7)**  
**County home children requirements, 253.9**  
**County school system, 273.1–273.4, 273.22, 273.23**  
**Courses of study, see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study**

**Data processing, 257.10**  
**Days for special observance, 279.39**  
**Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22**  
**Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3**  
**Definition of "public school", 280.2**  
**Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1–264.7**  
**Degrees, academic**  
 Power to confer, 504.12  
 State universities confer, 263.2  
 Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74

**Denominational schools, see subhead Private Schools below**  
**Detention schools in counties, 232.21–232.61**  
**Directors**  
 Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30–279.33  
 Admission and exclusion, 282.3  
 Appeals from director's decisions, 290.1–290.6, *see subhead Appeals above*  
 Appeals from state department decisions, reorganization questions, 275.8  
 Appeal, to comptroller on contracts, 23.4–23.11  
 Appointments by county superintendent, 273.18(24)  
 Appointments made by directors  
 Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9  
 Park board nominee, 371.3  
 Physician for child labor matters, 92.11  
 Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers*  
 Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2  
 Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.5, 275.30  
 Attorney, authority to employ, 279.35  
 Authority to conduct affairs of district, 274.7  
 Basic school tax, meeting, 298.1

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Directors—Continued**

- Boards in new or modified districts
  - Defense projects, 274.42–274.45
  - Elected in new districts, 277.25
- Bond election, duties, 296.1–296.6
- Bonds issued, 296.6, 298.20–298.23, *see also subhead Bonds above*
- Books, purchase and exchange, 279.25, 292.2
- Books, supervision, distribution, 292.8
- Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*
- Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
- Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66
- Buses to transport pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
- Claims audited and allowed, 279.26, 279.27, 279.32
- Compensation not allowed directors, 279.29
- Compensation of secretary and treasurer, 279.29
- Contracts made
  - Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13
  - Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8
  - Hearings on public contracts, 23.1–23.3, 24.24
  - Indian schools, 273.20
  - Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1
  - Public library, for use, 298.7, 378.11–378.15
  - Reciprocal insurance, 520.1–520.22
  - Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*
  - Teacher, training contracts, 262.30–262.32, 268.3, *see subhead Normal Training below*
  - Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
  - Tuition in outside districts, 282.6–282.23
- Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39–274.45
- Depository banks, selection, 453.4
- Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Elected in new districts, 275.25, 277.25
- Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1
- Expenses audited and paid, 279.25, 291.6
- Expositions authorized, 279.36
- Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4
- Extending time of school attendance, 279.11
- Financial statements, 279.32, 279.33, 291.14
- Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
- Judgments paid, tax, 298.15–298.17, 298.20
- Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7
- Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2
- Membership in association of school boards, 273.24, 279.37, 280A.37
- Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
- Nonresident children, terms made, 282.1
- Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25
- Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
- Oath of office by director, 277.28
- Organization of board, 279.1
- President of board, *see subhead Officers below*
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Property sold or leased, 297.22
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Public schools, *see subhead Public Schools below*
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Directors—Continued**

- Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
  - Readmission of expelled pupil, 282.5
  - Record kept of proceedings, 291.6
  - Religious test for employees prohibited, 735.3–735.5
  - Reports required, 23.11, 279.32, 279.33
  - Rules and regulations made
    - Adoption and enforcement, 279.8, 279.9, 287.2
    - Violations by pupils, director's powers, 282.4, 282.5
  - School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
  - Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*
  - Settlements made with officers, 279.30, 279.31
  - Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12
  - Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*
  - Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*
  - Term of office, 274.7, 277.25
  - Textbooks, *see subhead Testbooks below*
  - Transportation of pupils, 285.1–285.15
  - Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*
  - Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
  - Water analysis requested by directors, 263.7
- Disaster aid, 19.7
- Districts
- Actions
    - Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
    - Notice served, on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
    - Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
  - Applicability of school district law to all districts, 279.5
  - Appropriation for institute work, 272.5(3, 4)
  - Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
  - Area not in twelve-grade district attached by county board, 275.1
  - Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28–275.31
  - Authorization for establishment and maintenance, 278.1
  - Board of directors, ch 279
  - Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
  - Boundaries changed
    - Area minimum prescribed, 275.1
    - Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
    - Board action, when permitted, 274.37
    - Board may request study, 274.38
    - Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*
    - City boundary change, effect, 359.3
    - Construction, 274.37
    - Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
    - County superintendent's power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
    - Legalized, ch 594A
    - Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
    - Reorganization, 275.1–275.40
    - Restoration of territory, 274.14
    - Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38
    - Taxes lost, reimbursement, 274.46
    - Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
    - Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Districts—Continued**

- Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
- Census taken, 273.18(26, 27), 291.9, 299.16
- Common school law applies to all districts, 274.2
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
- Community school districts, 275.27
- Consolidated districts
  - Designation, 274.6
  - Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
  - Secretary, absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
  - Transportation of pupils, 285.1–285.15
- Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*
- Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
- Defense plants, changes caused, 274.42
- Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43–274.45
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
- Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61
- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Garnishment of school district barred, 642.2
- Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*
- Indebtedness authorized
  - Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, 296.1–296.6
  - Funding bonds to pay, 298.20–298.24
  - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1
  - Purposes itemized, 296.1
  - Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19
- Independent districts
  - Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
  - Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*
  - Designation, 274.6
  - Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
  - Insurance reciprocal, 520.1–520.22
  - Monthly statements by secretary, 291.7
  - Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7
  - Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22–297.25
  - Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1–320.3
- Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
- Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
- Libraries, 292.2
- Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
- Merger, nonhigh school with high school district, procedure, 275.40
- Minimum size of school districts, 275.3
- Names given school corporations, 274.6
- Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Organization, action to test legality, 274.5
- Organization legalized, ch 594A
- Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
- Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
- Public lands, tax loss repaid, 284.1–284.7
- Public property exempt, 627.18
- Reimbursement by state for transportation costs, 285.1–285.15
- Reimbursement for loss of taxes, 284.1–284.7
- Reorganization, 275.1–275.40

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Districts—Continued****Reports**

- Financial reports, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
- Handicapped children, census, 281.5, 281.7
- Improvements, completion reported, 23.11
- Schools authorized by voters, 278.1
- Special education, reimbursement, 281.11
- State aid, chs 285, 286, 286A
- Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(1, 2, 5, 11)
- Tax-free land, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7
- Transportation costs, state aid, 285.1–285.15
- Transportation, state aid forfeited, 285.15
- Twelve-grade minimum, 275.1
- Vocational education, 258.9, 258.10
- Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
- Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61
- Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
- Dropouts, 257.27
- Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
- Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, *see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE*
- Education board of county, 273.4–273.16
- Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
- Elections
  - Absent voters law applicable, 53.1, 277.34
  - Appointment of judges and clerks, 277.10, 277.11
  - Ballot boxes, provided by board, 277.14
  - Ballots, printing, form required, 277.8
  - Boards elected in new districts, 277.25
  - Bond elections, procedure, 296.2–296.6
  - Canvass of returns, how and when made, 277.20
  - Canvass of votes, how made, 277.19
  - Certificate of election issued, 277.20
  - Conduct of election, what law inapplicable, 49.1
  - Contest, law applicable, 277.22
  - Directors elected, 277.23–277.30
  - Double election board law, not applicable, 51.15
  - General election law applicable, 277.33
  - Judges and clerks, who act, 277.10, 277.11
  - Law of general election applies, 277.33
  - Method of voting, 277.13
  - New districts, directors elected, 277.25
  - Nomination by petition, 277.4
  - Notice of election, 277.3, 278.2, 279.7
  - Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
  - Oath required of judges and clerks, 277.11
  - Officers qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
  - Poll books delivered to directors, 277.17
  - Polling places, 277.7
  - Polls, opening and closing time, 277.9
  - Posting of notice, 277.3
  - Powers of electors, 278.1, 278.2
  - Precincts
    - Consolidated for voting, 277.16
    - Registration precincts, 277.16
    - Voting outside city or town, 277.6
    - What constitutes voting precinct, 277.5
  - Qualifications of candidates, 277.27, 277.28
  - Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 277.12

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Elections—Continued****Questions submitted to voters***General provisions, ch 278*

Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 278.1, 280.19, 296.2-296.6, 298.18, 298.21

Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1

Conduct of election, law applicable, 278.2

Funds transferred to general fund, 278.1

Junior college established, 278.1, 280.18

Junior colleges, issuance of bonds, 280.19

Lease of school property, 278.1

Meetings in school buildings, 278.1, 297.11

Method of submitting proposition, 278.2

Number of voters to secure election, 278.2

Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2-300.6

Public use of school buildings, 278.1, 297.11

Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1

Sale of school property, 277.2, 278.1

School building for public use, 278.1, 297.11

School district directors, method of election changed, 275.35-275.37

School district income surtax, 442.14

School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18-275.23

Schoolhouse site, 277.2

Schoolhouse tax, lease-purchase of buildings, 278.1

Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32

Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2

Tax levy exceeding ten mills, 298.18

Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16

Textbooks, 278.1

Record of election kept by secretary, 291.6(5)

Records furnished board, 277.17

Records of canvass made, 277.19, 277.20

Register of voters kept, 291.6

Registrars appointed, compensation, 277.17

**Registration**

Books for registration furnished, 277.17

Days for registration, 277.18

Laws applicable, 277.16, 277.17

Permanent, effect on school registration, 277.17

Precincts, law applicable, 277.16

Regular elections, when held, 277.1

Return of canvass to secretary, 277.19, 277.20

Returns canvassed, 277.20

Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 277.12

Special election of directors, 279.7

Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*

Statutes applicable, 277.12, 277.22, 277.33, 277.34

Statutes not applicable, 49.1, 51.15

Surrendering office, method, 277.31

Tax levy exceeding ten mills, 298.18

Term of office of board members, 274.7, 277.25

Tie vote decided by lot, 277.21

Treasurer's election, 277.26

Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7

Violation of school law or duty, penalty, 277.32

Voters qualifications required, 277.12

Votes canvassed, 277.19

Voting machines, use authorized, 277.14, 277.15

Voting methods, 277.13, 277.14

Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

Employees, annuity contracts, 294.16

Employees, group health and hospital plans, 279.12

Employees, group insurance, 509A.1-509A.12

Employees political activity limited, 740.13-740.18

Employees, sick leave, 279.40

Employment preference, military service, 70.1-70.8

Evening schools, 282.1, 288.1-288.3

Examiners, ch 260

Exchange of teachers, 279.13

Exemption of property from school debt, 627.18

Exhibits for school work held, 279.36

Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8

Federal aid, 283.1, 283.2

Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19

Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21

Financial statements published, 279.32-279.34

Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32

Fire department of city utilized, 368.11

Fire drills required, 100.31

Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18

Firemen, short courses, 368.13

Fiscal year defined, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)

Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.4

Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62-512.72

Fraternal prohibited, 287.1-287.4

**Funds**

Accounts examined, 11.7-11.21

Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41

Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1

**County school funds**

Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29-302.31, 452.11

Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33

Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 294.3, 298.11

Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33

Auditor, apportionment filed, 333.8

Deposits in bank, 453.1-453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)

Fines and forfeitures credited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; XII, 4; 294.3, 302.3, 595.11, 602.55, 666.3, 753.19

General fund, *see under Local School Fund, this subhead*

Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10

Investment, *see below under this subhead*

Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21

Management by state treasurer, 302.15

Management by supervisors, 332.3(7)

Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11

Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2

National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41

**Permanent fund**

Apportionment of interest among counties, 8.6(9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8

Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11

Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12

Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Funds—Continued****County school funds—Continued****Permanent fund—Continued**

- County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38
- Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28–302.34
- Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1
- Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.1, 302.2, 567.5
- Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39–302.41, 445.33
- Interest only for school purposes, 302.1
- Investment in bonds authorized, 302.20
- Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19
- Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*
- Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18
- Report annually to comptroller, 298.12
- Sale of state lands credited, 302.1
- Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1–302.9
- Sources enumerated, 302.1, 302.2, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5
- Transfer, excess sale proceeds to, 302.38
- Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7
- Railway crossing violation forfeits, 478.18
- Reports by auditor, 298.12, 302.42, 302.44, 333.13
- Sale of land for defense project, 274.41
- Tax, general levy to raise, 298.10
- Temporary fund
  - Apportionment to school districts, 302.3
  - County auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44
  - Definition of temporary school fund, 302.3
  - Insurance violation penalties, 511.7
  - Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18
  - Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3
  - Mulct tax on nuisances paid to, 99.30
  - Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30
  - Proceeds of sale of property seized, 751.29
  - Reports of forfeited recognizances, for school, 666.6
  - Transfer, sale excess to permanent fund, 302.38
  - Usury penalty paid to, 535.5
  - Tuition due one district by another, 282.21
  - Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4
- Defense plant, education board, authority, 274.43–274.45
- Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41
- Depositories approved by directors, 453.1, 453.2
- Deposits of public funds, 453.1–454.34
- Federal aid
  - Iowa State University, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28
  - Public instruction board, authority to accept and administer, 283.1, 283.2
  - Vocational education, 258.1–258.14
  - Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8
- General fund, *see Local School Funds below under this subhead*
- Group health and hospital plans, payment, 279.12
- Investment
  - Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.13
  - Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Funds—Continued****Investment—Continued**

- Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
- Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*
- Savings and loan shares, 534.23
- State and municipal bonds, 302.20
- United States securities and obligations, 302.20
- Local budget law, 24.1–24.33
- Local school funds
  - Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.6(3), 291.12, 291.13
  - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
  - Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*
  - Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22
  - General funds
    - Definition of general fund, 291.13
    - Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.11
    - Estimates for tax levy, 298.1–298.7
    - Federal aid received credited to, 283.7
    - Foundation property tax, 442.2
    - Losses reimbursed, 302.38
    - Property tax levy, 442.9
    - Receipts from use of buildings, paid into, 297.10
    - Schoolhouse fund transferred, 278.1
    - Tax levy, board's estimate, 298.1–298.7
    - Textbook receipts, 301.1, 301.19
    - Textbooks bought, paid from, 301.4, 301.19
    - Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38
    - Uses, 262.30, 272.5, 279.25, 280.11, 282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 294.3, 297.10, 298.22, 301.1, 301.4, 301.19, 302.38
  - Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1
  - Investment, *see above under this subhead*
  - Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18
  - Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead Warrants below*
  - Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.10
  - Reports, officers, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
  - Rushing for outside organization, fines, 287.4
  - Schoolhouse fund
    - Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13
    - Definition of schoolhouse fund, 291.13
    - Kept separate by district treasurer, 291.13
    - Tax levy, 297.5, 298.9
    - Transfer to general fund, election, 278.1
    - Voters to authorize tax, 278.1
  - Settlement between officials, 279.30
  - State aid, *see below under this subhead*
  - Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8–298.19
  - Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3
  - Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1
  - Treasurer's duties, 74.1–74.8, 291.12–291.15, 453.1–453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2
  - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
- Mortgage loans
  - Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1
  - Appraisalment, fee, 302.36
  - Auditor's duties, 302.17, 302.29–302.44
  - Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19
  - County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9
  - Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Funds—Continued****Mortgage loans—Continued**

- Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.10, 302.32–302.42
  - Interest due dates specified, 302.10
  - Lapse of time, no bar to recovery, 302.28
  - Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19
  - Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17
  - Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9
  - Payment to treasurer, auditor's duty, 302.29
  - Record, settlement, 302.31
  - Redemption of prior liens, 302.24
  - Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35
  - Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.8, 302.36
  - Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1
- Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3–7
- Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above under this subhead*
- State aid
  - General provisions* as to aid, ch 286A
  - Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3
  - Foundation program, ch 442
  - Guaranteed state aid, 442.11
  - Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
  - Part-time schools, 289.4
  - Transportation, 285.1–285.15
  - Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
  - Tuition for charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.25
  - Vocational training, 258.12, 286A.4
  - War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
- State funds
  - Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.14
  - Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23
- Permanent fund for schools
  - Apportionment of interest to counties, 8.6 (9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8
  - Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
  - Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
  - Comptroller to keep separate account, 302.11
  - County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38
  - Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1
  - Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.2, 567.5
  - Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2
  - Loans by state treasurer, 302.19
  - Report of auditor to comptroller, 298.12
  - Sources in general enumerated, 302.1, 302.2, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5
- Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
- Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 7
- Garnishment of school district forbidden, 642.2
- Gifts accepted, 279.42, 565.6–565.15
- Graded schools established, 280.17
- Guidance counselor, 257.25
- Handicapped children, education, law, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.11
- Higher education facilities commission, ch 261
- High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools*

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

- Hospitals, area, 145A.1–145A.20
- Indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
- Indian schools, federal contracts, 273.20
- Industrial exposition permitted, 279.36
- Inspectors, state
  - Junior colleges inspected, 280.18
  - Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9
  - Part-time school law enforced, 289.7
- Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
- Insurance of school property authorized, 279.25
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.15
- Judgments against school, payment, 298.15–298.17
- Junior colleges
  - See also AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*
  - Approved list, 257.25
  - Attendance by high school students, 282.26
  - Bonds, issuance, 280.19
  - Conversion to community colleges or area vocational schools, 280A.26
  - Established, 278.1(8), 280.18
  - Legalizing Act, 594A.4
  - Standards, established, 257.25, 286A.3
  - State aid, ch 286A
- Kindergarten, establishment authorized, 280.16
- Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260.5
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Lands
  - Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17, 302.34
  - Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2; 302.1
  - Division and appraisal for sale, 302.4
  - Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
  - General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
  - Land office records, 10.2
- Lease
  - Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25
  - Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5
  - Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42
- Management by state treasurer, 305.15
- Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36
- Rents
  - Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11
  - Independent district, 297.22–297.25
  - Reports by county auditor, 302.42
  - Use, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5; 298.11, 302.42
- Sales
  - Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32–302.34
  - Appraisalment required, exception, 302.4, 302.6
  - Approval of executive council, 302.6
  - Board of supervisors authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5
  - Bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36
  - Cash or collateral security required, 302.9

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Lands—Continued****Sales—Continued**

- Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9
- Defense projects, 274.39–274.45
- Flood control projects, 274.39
- Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25
- Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10
- Land bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36
- Legalized if before 1943; 589.25
- Mining camp schools, 297.26–297.29
- Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5
- Party interested, cannot purchase, 302.4
- Patents issued by secretary of state, 302.7, 302.8
- Price required, 302.4, 302.6
- Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39
- Resale after foreclosure, 302.8, 302.36–302.39
- Reversion of schoolhouse site, procedure, 297.15–297.19
- Schoolhouse and sites unnecessary, 297.21
- Schoolhouse site, 297.15–297.20
- Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5
- Taxes lost, reimbursed, 274.46
- Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
- Waste enjoined when sold on credit, 302.7
- Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35
- Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
- Tax exempt, 427.1(1, 2, 11)
- Tax exemption ceases when contract made, 302.7

**Laws**

- Enforcement, 273.18(22)
- Public school provisions in general, *see subhead Public Schools below*
- Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations below*

**Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35****Legalizing Acts, ch 594A****Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11****Libraries**

- Books purchased and distributed, 279.25, 292.1–292.8
- Census, report, number of volumes given, 291.10
- Closed schools, apportionment, how used, 292.3
- Contributions to city libraries, 378.1
- Custody in teachers at schoolhouse, 292.7
- Joint establishment with city, 378.9, 378.17
- Librarian, 292.6
- Official register of Iowa furnished, 16.18
- Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 378.11–378.15
- Standards, 257.25
- State library books obtained, 303.3(11)
- Superintendent, circulating library, 292.2
- Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Voting libraries for schools, 278.1

**Lunch program, 170.2, 283A.1–283A.8****Manual training**

- Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9
- Exhibitions in schools, 279.36

**Maps, purchase authorized, 279.25****Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8****Merged areas**

- Generally, ch 280A
- Legalized, 594A.7

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Merged areas—Continued**

- State aid, ch 286A
- Voted tax, 280A.22
- Merger, county systems, 273.22, 273.23
- Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9
- Minimum of twelve grades, 275.1
- Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.32
- Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.25
- National defense projects, 274.39–274.45
- Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4
- Normal training
  - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30–262.32
  - Federal state aid, vocational education board to approve, 258.4–258.7
  - Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.26
  - Vocational educational board to co-operate, 258.4(6)
- Notices
  - Bids, advertisements for, 73.2, 301.7
  - Budget hearings, 24.9
  - Election notices, 277.3
  - Financial statement, 279.32, 279.33
  - Sale of school lands, 302.5
  - Sale or lease of school site, 297.23
  - Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8
  - Textbook purchases, 301.7
- Number of schools required, fixed by board, 279.11
- Nurses, 143.1–143.3
- Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)
- Oath of election judges and clerks, 277.11
- Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
- Observances, days, special, 279.39
- Officers
  - Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30–279.33
  - Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21
  - Appointment, secretary, treasurer, 279.3, 279.5
  - Bonds
    - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, whom, 64.18
    - Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
    - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
  - Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5
  - Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 277.26, 279.29
  - County attorney to give opinions, 336.2(7)
  - Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*
  - Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
  - Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35
  - Oath of officer, 63.10, 273.18(29), 277.28, 291.4
  - President of school board
    - Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5
    - Bank deposits, duties, 453A.1, 453A.2
    - Bonds filed with president, 291.2
    - Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22
    - Bus driver, written permission, 321.376
    - County convention delegate, 271.4
    - Duties in general, 291.1
    - Elected by board, 279.1
    - Funds from county treasurer, 291.1, 291.6
    - Name reported to county officers, 291.11
    - Notice of funds available, 298.13
    - Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(j)
    - Warrants signed, 291.1, *see subhead Warrants below*
  - Principals, *see subhead Principals below*
  - Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Officers—Continued**

Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28  
 Religious test for employees prohibited, Const.,  
 Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5

**Secretary**

Absent voters, duties, 53.1-53.36  
 Annual report to board required, 291.15  
 Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2  
 Appointed by board, 279.3  
 Attendance registers filed with secretary,  
 294.4

Bonds issued, countersigned, 298.22

Books open to public, 291.14

Bus driver, written permission, 321.376

Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3,  
 299.4

Claims audited and paid, 279.26, 279.27

Compensation fixed by board, 279.29

Countersign orders and warrants, 291.8, 291.12

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2,  
 524.805(7)

Duties in general, 291.6

Financial statement rendered on request,  
 291.14

Handicapped children, census report, 281.5

Librarian, secretary acts as, 292.6

Library books, record kept, 292.5

Monthly statements prepared, 291.7

Name of school officers reported to county  
 officers, 291.11

Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4

Officers elected reported, 291.11

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(j)

Records kept, 274.13, 291.6, 292.5

Reports made, 279.30, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3,  
 299.4

School census, 273.18(26, 27), 291.9, 291.10,  
 299.16

Tax free lands, reimbursement duties, 284.1-  
 284.7

Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4

Tuition, 279.18, 282.7-282.21

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.1

Settlements and book examinations, 279.30

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const.,  
 Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8

Surrendering office to successor, 277.31

Tax report to state revenue department,  
 421.17(6)

Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5

Terms of office, school directors, 274.7, 277.25,  
 277.26

**Treasurer**

Accounting, 279.28, 279.30, 291.14

Appointment or election, 277.26, 279.3

Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24

Compensation, when allowed, 277.26, 279.29

Depositories of funds, 453.1-453.14, 453A.1,  
 453A.2, 524.805(7)

Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.14, 453A.1, 453A.2,  
 524.805(7)

Duties in general, 291.12-291.15

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Officers—Continued****Treasurer—Continued**

Funds kept in separate accounts, 291.13

Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22

Name reported to county officers, 291.11

Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4

Register of orders kept, 291.12

Reports made, 279.30, 291.14, 291.15

Settlements made with treasurer, 279.28,  
 279.30

Term of office, 277.26

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4

Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*

Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20

Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

Opinions by county attorney, 336.2(7)

Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56(j)

Parent-teacher associations, meetings in school-  
 houses permitted, 297.9

Parochial schools, *see subhead Private Schools below*

Part-time schools, 289.1-289.7

**Playgrounds**

Appropriation by city, 300.7

City co-operation, 374.5, 377.3-377.5

Establishment, supervision, 300.1

Tax levy, election, 300.2-300.6

Policemen, short courses, 368.13

**Principals**

Administrative and supervisory certificate,  
 260.9

Employment, *see subhead Teachers below*

Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18

**Private schools**

Advertising and selling of courses of instruc-  
 tion, ch 713A

Advisory committee, 257.30

Attendance compulsory, exceptions, 299.1-299.3,  
 299.24, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*

Courses of study, 280.2-280.10

Definition of private school, 280.2

Delinquent children, parochial school attend-  
 ance, 240.2

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Fees regulated, ch 713A

Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31

Flag display required, 380.4

Fraternal association may operate, 512.62-512.72

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

Parochial schools, regarded as private school,  
 280.2

Private instruction, reports, 299.4

Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4, 299.6

Sharing instructors and services, 257.26

Standards, 257.25

Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24

State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3;  
 343.8, 343.9

Transportation of students to public schools,  
 257.26

Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

- Proceeds of sale, investment, 453.14  
 Professional schools  
   Barber schools, 147.32, 158.2-158.5  
   Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2-151.4  
   Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.4-157.11  
   Dentistry colleges, 147.32, 147.33, 153.5, 153.6, 153.8, 153.15  
   Embalming schools, 147.32  
   Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33  
   Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1-263.8  
   Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4  
   Optometry schools, 147.32  
   Osteopathy schools, 147.32, 150.4-150.6  
   Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4-155.9  
   Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4  
 Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*  
 Proselyting students prohibited, 282.20  
 Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.15  
 Public improvements and bonds  
   *Generally*, 23.1-23.16  
   Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10  
 Public property exempt, 627.18  
 Public schools  
   Air school excluded, 328.1(9)  
   Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25  
   Approval, *generally*, 257.25-257.27  
   Books, purchase authorized, 279.25  
   Certificates, state, required, 260.6  
   Closing of schools  
     Sale of school site when not needed, 297.21  
     Temporary, not reversion of site, 297.21  
     Uncertificated teacher, injunction, 273.18(23)  
   Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A  
   Courses of study  
     *Generally*, 257.25  
     Additional branches may be voted, 278.1  
     Agriculture, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10  
     Alcohol and narcotics instruction, 280.10  
     Bible not excluded, use regulated, 280.9  
     Board's power to prescribe, 280.1  
     Branches determined by voters, 278.1  
     Citizenship, 257.25, 280.6-280.8  
     Citizenship courses required, 257.25, 280.6-280.8  
     Commerce, 258.10  
     Common school studies enumerated, 280.3  
     Constitution of U.S. and state, 257.25, 280.7  
     Definition of public school, 280.2  
     Dental clinics on mouth hygiene, 280.11  
     Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178  
     Economics, 280.8  
     English as medium of instruction, 257.25, 280.5  
     Foreign language taught, 257.25, 280.5  
     Graded school courses, 280.17  
     Grade schools, 257.25  
     Handicapped children, 280.22, 281.4-281.10  
     Health instruction required, 280.13, 280.14  
     High schools, 257.25  
     History and civics, 257.25, 280.8  
     Home economics, 257.25, 258.10, 279.36

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

- Public schools—Continued  
 Courses of study—Continued  
   Hygiene and physiology, 273.18(25), 280.10, 280.11  
   Industry, 358.10  
   Junior colleges, *generally*, 257.25, 280.18  
   Manual training requirements, 279.36  
   Music taught, 257.25, 279.25  
   Narcotics, instruction required, 280.10  
   Outlines prepared, 258.6(8, 9)  
   Physical education required, 280.13, 280.14  
   Physiology and hygiene taught, 257.25, 273.18(25), 280.10, 280.11  
   Social problems, 257.25, 280.8  
   Stimulants, poisons, instruction, 280.10  
   Vocational subjects, 258.4-258.6, 258.10, 289.3  
 Delinquent children, attendance, 242.3  
 Employees, sick leave, 279.40  
 Exhibit of school work authorized, 279.36  
 Eye-protective devices, 280.20  
 Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*  
 Grade schools  
   Constitution courses, eighth grade, 280.7  
   Establishment, 280.17  
   Standards, approval and courses of study, 257.25, 280.22  
 High schools  
   Accredited list, practice Act, 147.31  
   Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17-282.23  
   Attendance of college courses, 282.27  
   Charitable institution and state children, tuition, 282.18, 282.25  
   Constitution, courses required, 280.6-280.8  
   Economics taught, when, 280.8  
   Equivalency certificates, ch 259A  
   Establishment, 280.17  
   Standards, approved, courses of study, 257.25  
   Tuition, 282.8, 282.17-282.24  
 Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)  
 Junior colleges  
   Authorized by voters, 278.1, 280.18  
   Bonds, 280.19  
   Discontinued temporarily, recognized, 280.18  
   Size of district required, 280.18  
 Junior high schools, tuition rate computed, 282.24  
 Libraries, 257.25, 292.1-292.8  
 Officers, *see subhead Officers above*  
 Public use of school buildings, 278.1  
 Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*  
 Religion test for employees, prohibited, 735.3-735.5  
 Religious affiliation, asking prohibited, 735.4  
 Reports of officers, *see subhead Officers above*  
 Rules and regulations, *see subhead Directors above*  
 Rural schools, 24.1-24.33  
 Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*  
 Sanitary conditions investigated by state, 135.11  
 Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*  
 Sharing instructors and services, 257.26  
 Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4  
 Standards, *generally*, 257.25-257.27  
 State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

## Public schools—Continued

## Supervision

County superintendent, 273.14–273.21, *see*  
**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF**  
**SCHOOLS**

School board, *see subhead Directors above*  
Superintendent of schools, powers, *see sub-*  
*head Superintendent Employed by School*  
*Board below*

Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.25

Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20

Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43

Visit to school annually, 273.18(20)

Vocational education, approved schools

*Generally*, 258.4–258.12

Federal aid, 248.16, 258.4(1), 258.5, 258.12

Standard, courses of study, approval, 257.25

State aid, 286A.4

Pupil personnel services, 257.25

## Pupils

Admission and exclusion, 282.3

Age requirements, 282.3

Attendance, at what school, designated, 279.11

Attendance, compulsory, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1–  
299.24

Attendance in general, *see subheads Attend-*  
*ance above, Compulsory Attendance above*

Attendance of college courses, 282.26

Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7,  
282.8, 282.17–282.23

Attendance register kept, 294.4

Blind pupils taught, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4–270.8

Census, state aid, 286A.3–286A.10

Census taken, 273.18(26, 27), 291.9, 291.10(1),  
299.16

Census, transportation state aid, 285.1–285.15

Charitable and state institutions, tuition, 282.18,  
282.22

Chauffeurs, school children not considered as,  
321.1

County homes, children educated, 253.9

Deaf children taught, 270.1–270.8, 280.22

Dental clinics maintained, 280.11

Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3,  
282.4, 287.3

Education, compulsory, 299.1–299.24

Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1, 288.1–288.3

Excluding pupils, grounds, 282.3

Exhibition of work, 279.36

Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3

Eye-protective devices, 280.20

Fraternalities and societies banned, 287.1–287.4

Handicapped children education law, 257.25(5),  
280.22, 281.1–281.10

Minimum age requirements, 282.3

Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9

Nonresident, 257.28

Railroad reduced rates permitted, 479.94

Readmission of pupil, 282.5

Rebating tuition prohibited, 282.20

Religion, effect, 299.2, 299.24

Religious instruction, use of Bible, 280.9

Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43

Rules and regulations, *see subhead Directors*  
*above*

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

## Pupils—Continued

Rushing prohibited, 287.4

School age, 282.3

Schoolbooks may be purchased at cost, 301.26

Schoolbooks, responsibility for care or dam-  
age, 301.20

Standards, 257.25

Suspension of pupils authorized, 282.4, 287.3

Time of attendance determined, 279.11

Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9

## Transportation

Attendance outside district, 282.7

Attendance outside state, 282.8

Boarding home children, 282.23

Charitable institution children, 282.22

Claims, unpaid transportation, 285.1(13)

Closed schools, 279.15, 285.1(7), 285.4, 285.10  
(8)

Common carriers used, 285.1(5)

Contracts for school bus, 285.5

County school system, 273.13(7)

Directors to provide, 285.1(1)

Distance measured, 285.1(9)

Eligibility, state aid, 285.1

Handicapped children, 281.4

Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)

Parents' duty, compensation, 285.1(2–4)

Private school students, 257.25

Pupil to meet bus, 285.1(2)

Rebates unlawful, 282.20

Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy*  
*Officers below*

Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*

Ward, which attended, 279.11

Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249

Real estate sold or leased, 297.22

Recreational activities, 300.1–300.7

Refreshments sold at contests, etc., license, 170.2

## Religion

Bible, use recognized, restrictions, 280.9

Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8

Parochial schools included in private schools,  
280.2, *see subhead Private Schools above*

Physical education, conflict recognized, 280.14

## Reorganization of districts

*General provisions*, 275.1–275.40

Duty of county board, 273.13(12)

Legalized, ch 594A

Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1

Rural schools, *see subhead Public Schools above*

Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11

Scholars, *see subhead Pupils above*

School buses, *see subhead Buses above*

School foundation program, ch 442

## School fund

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX,  
2nd, 1–7

Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)

Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd,  
5

School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and*  
*Grounds above*

Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above,*  
*thereunder see Local School Funds*

Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and*  
*Grounds above*

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24  
 School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5  
 School year, attendance, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1  
 Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary*  
 Secret societies prohibited, 287.1–287.4  
 Securities, bank investments, 524.901(1, e)  
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Sharing instructors and services, 257.26  
 Short courses, municipal employees, 368.13  
 Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1–320.3  
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34  
 Sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*  
 Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, 258.1–258.14  
 Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19  
 Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4  
 Special education (handicapped children), 257.25 (5), 257.26, 280.22, ch 281  
 Standards, 257.25  
 Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24  
 State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A  
 State institutions, students attending schools, 282.25  
 Superintendent, county, 273.14–273.21, *see COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*  
 Superintendent employed by school board  
 Acts as executive officer of board, 279.14  
 Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9  
 Child labor, 92.11–92.16, 92.22  
 Duties and powers, 279.14  
 Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1  
 Re-employment, restrictions, 279.14  
 Term of office, 279.14  
 Superintendent of public instruction, 257.10–257.18  
 Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6  
 Supervisory personnel certifying board, 257.10 (11)  
 Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above*  
 Supplies  
 Bonds of persons furnishing, 301.11  
 Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28  
 Purchase, bids, contract, 301.5, 301.6  
 Samples and lists furnished, 301.10  
 Taxes  
 Account of county treasurer, 334.8  
 Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1–426.9  
 Appeal from review board decision, 441.38, 441.43  
 Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11  
 Assessments revised by review board, 441.43  
 Bonds issued by districts exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Budget law, 24.1–24.33  
 Certification and levy  
 Amount certified in dollars, 444.2  
 Basis for determining rates, 444.1  
 Bonds, state levy to pay, 444.20  
 Bond tax, limitation, 23.16, 76.3, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19, 444.20  
 Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32, 278.1, 297.5  
 Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1  
 Continuing levy, 278.1  
 County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9  
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

Taxes—Continued  
 Certification and levy—Continued  
 Foundation property tax, 442.2  
 Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4  
 Funds, various county, levy, 298.8  
 General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8  
 Income surtax, 442.9, 442.14, 442.15, 442.17, 442.18–442.20  
 Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17  
 Levies by supervisors, 298.8, 298.9, 298.17–298.19  
 Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7  
 Mandatory requirements listed, 444.1–444.8  
 Moneys and credits, tax rate, 444.2, 444.5  
 Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6  
 Property tax levy, 442.9  
 Rate computed, 444.3–444.5  
 Rates reported to comptroller, 23.5(8)  
 Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1, 297.5, 298.9  
 Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9  
 Void levies, 23.16, 24.10  
 Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1  
 Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2  
 Estimates of various funds, 298.1–298.7  
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7  
 Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1 (1, 5, 11)  
 Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4  
 Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)  
 Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1  
 Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22  
 Mills, taxes estimated in, 298.5  
 Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2  
 Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11–298.13  
 Payment in money required, 445.34  
 Payment monthly, method, 298.13  
 Reimbursement of school district for loss of taxes, 274.46, 284.1–284.7  
 Reports to revenue department, 421.17  
 Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2  
 Supervision by revenue department, 421.17  
 Tax-free lands, reimbursement of school taxes lost, 284.1–284.7  
 Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14  
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33  
 Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20  
 Teachers  
 Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6  
 Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1–290.6, *see also subhead Appeals above*  
 Appeal to state superintendent, 260.24–260.26, 290.5, 290.6  
 Assessment for pension fund, 294.9  
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)  
 Attendance records kept, 294.4  
 Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2  
 Benefits, 97.13  
 Board of educational examiners, ch 260  
 Census, report, listed in, 291.10(4)  
 Certificates  
 Administrative and supervisory certificates, 260.9

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

## Teachers—Continued

## Certificates—Continued

- Administrative and supervisory field defined, 260.5
- Age of applicant required, 260.2
- Appeal from revocation of certificate, 260.24–260.26
- Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
- Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
- Certification board, 257.10(11)
- Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6
- College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
- Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
- Elementary certificates, 260.7
- Elementary school field defined, 260.5
- Eligibility requirements of applicant, 260.2
- Emergency teachers' certificates, 260.6(5), 260.18
- Exchange teachers, 279.13
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
- Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
- Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
- Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
- Kindergarten certificate, 280.16
- Life certificates, 260.13
- Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
- Principal's certificate, 260.9(2)
- Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
- Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
- Registration in county of use, 260.20, 260.22
- Registration requirements, effect, 260.20–260.22
- Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
- Renewal of certificates, 260.12–260.15
- Revocation, 260.23
- Secondary certificates, 260.8
- Secondary school field defined, 260.5
- Special certificate, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
- State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
- Student teachers, 260.27
- Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.6(6), 260.19
- Superintendent's certificate, 260.9(1)
- Supervisor's certificate, 260.9(3)
- Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
- Uncertified teachers enjoined, 273.18(24)
- Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
- Valid in county when registered in such county, 260.20, 260.22
- Validity when registered, 260.22
- Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- College, state, 268.1–268.3
- Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
- Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*
- Diplomas
  - Diploma or certificate required, 294.1
  - Qualification for certificate, 260.7–260.9
  - Revocation procedure, 260.23–260.26
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

## Teachers—Continued

Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13

## Employment of teachers

*Generally*, 279.12–279.14

Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6

Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2

Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2

Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.24, 290.1–290.6, 294.2

Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1

Relation employment law not applicable, 71.1

Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33

Salaries, *see Salaries below under this subhead*

Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1

Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2

Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4

Exchange teachers, 279.13

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6 (17)

Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3

Governed by board's rules, 279.8

Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1

Indigents' medical care, complaint filed, 255.2

Institutes, 272.1–272.8

Insurance, group, 509.1–509.12

Jury duty, exemption, 607.2

Kindergarten teacher's requirements, 280.16

Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7

Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1

Normal training, *see subhead above*

Pension system, 294.8–294.15

Preference, military service, not applicable, 70.1

Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2

Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4

Relative, employment law not applicable, 71.1

Reports, 294.5, 299.15

Retirement system, 294.8–294.15

Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8

## Salaries

Contracts to specify salary, 279.13

Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1

Sick leave, 279.40

Social science outlines received, 257.4(9)

Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1

Training of teachers, *see subhead Normal Training above*

Uncertificated teaching enjoined, 273.18(24)

Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

## Textbooks

Adoption of books desired, 301.1

Bond of contractor furnishing books, 301.11

Census report, inventory given, 291.10

District uniformity, 301.1–301.3

Exchange for new books authorized, 301.5

Free textbooks, 301.24–301.27

General fund, bought from, 301.4

Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25

Music teaching, purchase authorized, 279.25

Officers or teachers as agents, penalty, 301.28

Parents and pupils responsible, 301.20

Purchase, bids, contracts, 301.7, 301.8

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

## Textbooks—Continued

- Purchased through county board, 301.19
- Rental to pupils authorized, 301.19
- Sale, rent or loan, authority, 301.1
- Samples and price lists of books, 301.10
- Selection of books, 273.13(4)
- Suit on publisher's bond, 301.6
- Voters may authorize change, 278.1

## Tobacco

- Advertisements near schools forbidden, 98.40
- Instruction in effect, 280.10
- Use by students prohibited, 279.9

## Tort claims, ch 613A

## Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249

Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Pupils above, thereunder see Transportation*Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead Officers above*

## Truancy and truancy officers

- Generally*, 299.8–299.15
- Child labor law enforced, 92.22
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Compulsory attendance, *see subhead above*

## Tuition

- Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
- Attending school outside state, 282.8
- Boarding home children, 282.23
- Census, report, average cost given, 291.10(4)
- Children in state institutions, 282.18–282.25
- Children of state and federal employees, 284.4–284.7
- Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18
- Facilities of school discontinued, 282.7
- Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8
- Fees for tuition, 282.20, 282.21
- Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
- Free tuition for war veterans, 282.6
- Graduate students, 282.6
- High school outside district, 282.7, 282.17–282.24
- High school outside state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17
- Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
- Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23
- Rate of tuition, 279.18, 282.24
- Rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Summer schools, 282.6
- Tax-free lands, residence on, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7
- Tax levy to pay, 287.3(3)
- Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3

## University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8

## Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

## Violations

- Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14
- Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
- Buses, law provisions, 321.379
- Bus, unauthorized construction, use, 321.379
- Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
- Disturbing schools punished, 744.2
- Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
- English language, failure to teach in, 280.5
- Rebating tuition punished, 282.20
- School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
- School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
- Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15
- Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12

## Vocational education

- Approved schools, ch 280A
- Area vocational schools, ch 280A
- Eye-protective devices, 280.20
- Federal and state aid, 258.1–258.14
- Financed locally, 258.10
- Rehabilitation, vocational, 259.1–259.8
- State aid, ch 286A
- Statistics on vocational training, 91.4(4)
- Vocational studies, part-time schools, 289.3–289.7
- War orphans, 35.7–35.12

## Warrants

- Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
- Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.26, 279.27
- Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12
- County treasurer, warrants drawn on, 291.8, 298.11
- Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11
- Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9
- Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.1
- Funds for payments designated in warrants, 291.13
- List published, when, 279.34
- Payable to persons entitled to money, 279.27
- President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1
- Sale, when, interest, 74.8
- Secretary to issue, when, 279.27
- Specific fund must be named, 291.13
- Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12
- Unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.8
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
- Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7
- Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10
- Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Year, fiscal, defined, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
- Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities and towns, 321.1, 321.249, 321.285(1)
- Zones, restricted residence districts, schools permitted, 415.2
- Zoning law, 414.1–415.3

**SCIENCE**

- Basic science examinations, 146.1–146.23
- Military science, governor's award, 262.27
- Museum site on city property, 368.75

**SCIENTIFIC BOOKS**

- Evidential effect, 622.23

**SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES**

- Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
- Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45
- Tax exemptions allowed, conditions, 427.1
- Trustees or managers, 504.14
- Use tax, activities receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

**SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT**

- Railroad's liability when employee negligent, 479.122
- Workmen's compensation, 85.3

**SCREENS**

- Fish screens, when required, 109.14
- Food and lodging, requirements, 170.14

**SCRIP**

- See 334.3, 334.7, 334.9, 346.20

**SEAL**

- Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38
- Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
- Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
- Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
- Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38
- Cities and towns, 368.2, 368A.1(6)
- City seal kept by mayor, 368A.2
- Commercial paper, 554.3113
- Corporations
  - Generally*, 558.2-558.4
  - Power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
- Counterfeiting, penalty, 718.18
- County must have, 332.1
- County treasurer, 334.2
- County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
- Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
- Desecrating state seal, penalty, 32.1-32.6
- District court seal, 606.1
- Evidential use of documents under seal
  - Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
  - Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
  - Foreign court records, 622.55
  - Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53
  - Public seal of state or county, 622.60
- Farm aid association, 176.6
- Fee for affixing seal, 79.3
- Great seal of Iowa, p. xxvii
- Liquor, packaging, 123.26
- Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
- Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
- Notarial seals, 77.4
- Officials, *see particular official*
- Private seals abolished, 537.1
- Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
- Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203
- State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
- Statutory construction, 4.1(14, 20)

**SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- Agriculture department, 189.2
- City or town, appointments and duties, 213.5-213.7
- State sealer, who acts, duties, 213.1-213.4

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

- Appeals, 751.40-751.43
- Arrests in connection with seizures, 751.11
- Authority exceeded by officer, 751.39
- Cigarette law violations, 98.32-98.34
- Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued**

- Costs, how taxed, 751.35
- Costs, paid by state on restoration, 751.24
- Crop pest Act, 267.1-267.22
- Definition of search warrant, 751.1
- Disposal of property seized
  - Cigarettes sold without stamps, 751.28
  - Destruction of illegal property, 725.9, 751.25
  - Evidence, property kept for, 751.30, 751.36
  - Execution for sale or destruction, 751.26
  - Insufficiently described property, 751.22
  - Intoxicants sent to social services department, 751.32
  - Intoxicating liquors, shipment, 751.31-751.33
  - Money goes to school fund, 751.29
  - Restoration, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
  - Sale proceeds to school fund, 751.29
  - Sale requirements, 751.25-751.27
  - Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
  - Use of property in law enforcement, 751.34
  - Utilizing condemned liquors, 751.31
- Docketing proceedings, 751.2
- Fish and game law provisions
  - Confiscation, exemptions, 110.19
  - Contraband equipment, *generally*, 110.19-110.22
  - Contraband shipments, 109.30
  - Fish traps without license tags, 109.92
  - Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107
  - Search warrants authorized, 109.13
  - Seizure when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
  - Trial procedure, 110.20-110.22
- Forfeiture of property seized
  - Contest, appearance, 751.21
  - Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7-127.9
  - Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 751.25
  - Money put in school fund, 302.3(1), 751.29
- Form of information to secure, 751.4
- Gambling devices seized, 726.4, 751.3(4)
- Grounds for issuance, 751.3
- Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Hearings, 751.2, 751.16-751.21
- Information to secure warrant, 751.4
- Insufficient description, 751.22
- Intoxicants disposed of, shipment, 751.31, 751.33
- Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22
- Inventory of property by officer, 751.14, 751.15
- Limitation on sale, 751.27
- Liquors seized, transportation, 751.31-751.33
- Machine gun, seizure, not crime if delivered to officer, 696.8
- Magistrate, substitute selected, 751.19
- Maliciously suing out warrant, 751.38
- Meat products, 189A.12
- Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
- Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
- Obscene matter seized, 725.9
- Oil and gas, 84.15
- Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 267.11-267.13
- Poor, abandonment by relatives, chattel property seized by sheriff, 252.10, 252.11
- Poultry products, 189A.12
- Probable cause, 751.5, 751.6, 751.23, 751.30
- Receipt for property seized, 751.13

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued**

Restoration of property seized, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30  
 Sale of proceeds goes to school fund, 751.29  
 Sale of property, 751.25–751.28  
 Search of prisoners allowed, 751.37  
 Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12  
 Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22–709.24  
 Social services department entitled to seized liquor, 751.32  
 Stay of proceedings by appeal, 751.3  
 Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36  
 Transportation by carrier, liquor, 751.33  
 Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Wagers seized, 726.4  
 Warrants  
   Arrest of persons by officer, 751.11  
   Authority for issuance, 751.3  
   Breaking in to serve, 751.9, 751.10  
   Definition of search warrant, 751.1  
   Environmental quality department, 455B.13  
   Execution of warrant, 751.8–751.10, 751.39  
   Forcible entry or exit, 751.9, 751.10  
   Form of warrant, 751.6  
   Information to secure issuance, 751.4  
   Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7, 127.8  
   Inventory of property taken, 751.14, 751.15  
   Issuance, grounds, 751.3–751.5  
   Liberating persons serving by breaking in, 751.10  
   Officer exceeding authority, 751.39  
   Return of warrant, 751.8, 751.12, 751.14  
   Service by peace officer, 751.7, 751.9, 751.11  
   Trial of proceedings, docketing, 751.2, 751.20

**SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT**

Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES**

Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.91, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*  
 Roads, ch 306, *see HIGHWAYS*

**SECONDHAND DEALERS**

City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(4)  
 Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)  
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers*  
 Weapon law, 695.18–695.29

**SECOND OFFENSE**

Driving while intoxicated, 321.281

**SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE**

*See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**Acts, legislative**

Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15  
 Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1  
 Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5  
 Journals bound and preserved, 2.9  
 Legalizing Acts, cost received before publication, 17.19  
 Publication  
   *Generally, 3.8–3.10, 3.15, 3.16, 6.1–6.3, 17.19*

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Agreements for joint exercise of governmental powers filed, 28E.8  
 Architectural examiners' oaths and reports received, 118.1, 118.4, 118.13  
 Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 476.22  
 Attachment inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260  
 Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)  
 Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24, 89.1, 96.10(2), 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12  
 Broker's real estate licenses, ch 117  
 Census, federal, 26.2–26.6  
 Certificates, bill, not returned by governor, 3.5  
 City and town corporations  
   Annexation records certified, 362.33  
   Consolidation, record certified, 362.20  
   Discontinuance, record certified, 362.16  
   Incorporation, record certified, 362.9  
   Name changed, record certified, 362.40  
   Record of, kept by, 9.2  
   Severance records certified, 362.33  
 Code, session laws, annotations received, 16.24, 16.25  
 Commissioner of elections, 47.1, 48.32, 49.5, 53.13  
 Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3  
 Compensation, 9.5  
 Conservation commission orders, 107.25  
 Constitutional amendment, *generally*, 6.1–6.11, 9.1  
 Corporation duties  
   Agent for service of process, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*  
   Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Amendment, 496A.59–496A.62  
   Bank corporation articles recorded  
     *Generally*, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306  
     Amendments, 524.1506  
   Articles of conversion, 524.1414  
   Becoming subject to ch 496A; 524.1309  
   Renewals, 524.105, 524.106  
   Restated articles, 524.1508  
   Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005  
 Co-operative associations  
   Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44  
   Approval, certificate issued, 499.44  
   Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45  
   Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4  
   Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34  
   Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Foreign corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.70, 504A.75  
   Organizations and societies, 504.1  
 Profit corporations  
   Amendments filed, 491.20  
   Approval when in proper form, 491.6  
   Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8  
   Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11  
   Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32  
   Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136  
   Disapproval when improper, 491.6

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Corporation duties—Continued  
 Articles of incorporation—Continued  
 Profit corporation—Continued  
 Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11  
 Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11  
 Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.107, 496A.50, 496A.53  
 Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107  
 Interpretative clause, 491.10  
 Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133  
 Powers of secretary, *generally*, 496A.134  
 Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32  
 Recording by secretary, 491.5  
 Renewals filed, fee, 491.27–491.32  
 Submission to executive council, 491.9  
 Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 496A.130, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8, 553.7  
 Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51  
 Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1  
 Charter organizations, 504.6  
 Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10  
 Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8  
 Dissolution, 491.23  
 Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47  
 Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1  
 Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1  
 Fees, *generally*, 496A.123–496A.126  
 Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7  
 Insurance company articles recorded  
 Assessment life company, 510.5  
 Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25  
 Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10  
 Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5  
 Professional liability company, 519.3  
 Insurance consolidation commission, 521.5  
 List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4  
 Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Annual reports, 504A.83  
 Appeals from, 504A.92  
 Articles of dissolution, 504A.52  
 Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35–504A.39, 504A.75  
 Certificates of merger and consolidation, 504A.43  
 Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86  
 Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32  
 Forms to be furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94  
 Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90  
 Notification to attorney general for actions, 504A.54  
 Powers, *generally*, 504A.91  
 Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81, 504A.87  
 Permits, foreign  
 Application, profit corporation, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.107, 496A.108  
 Card index of permits kept, 494.10  
 Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16  
 Fees for profit corporations, 494.3–494.6  
 Holding company for utility, 495.2

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Corporation duties—Continued  
 Permits, foreign—Continued  
 Instruments filed, 494.5  
 Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.69–504A.71  
 Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2  
 Record of permits required, 494.10  
 Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4  
 Requalification, 494.8  
 Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8  
 Values determined, 494.3  
 Place of business change, proof filed, 496.15  
 Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*  
 Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18  
 Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12, 496A.110–496A.112  
 Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105, 496A.106  
 Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25  
 Reports and fees  
 Annual reports, required, 496.1, 504A.83  
 Attorney general, reports by secretary of state, 504A.54  
 Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9–496.15  
 Blank forms furnished, 496.17  
 Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19  
 County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6  
 Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6  
 Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7  
 Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19  
 Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4  
 Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86  
 Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18  
 Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11  
 Penalties added to fee, 496.5  
 Registered name, 496A.105  
 Time for making reports, 496.1  
 Verification of reports, filed, 496.2  
 Reserved name, 496A.8  
 Revocation of permit, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7  
 Soil conservation districts, 467A.5(6), 467A.10  
 Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9  
 Trusts and combinations, 553.7  
 Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8  
 Unlawful combinations, notice, 553.7  
 Use tax delinquency, 423.22  
 Custodian of state officers' bonds, 64.23(1)  
 Departmental rules, 17A.3, 17A.8  
 Deputy  
 Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2  
 Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1  
 Donation soliciting, regulated, 122.1–122.6  
 Duties, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3  
 Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9  
 Election duties  
 Abstracts, missing, sent for, 43.71, 50.34, 50.47  
 Abstracts received, 50.26, 50.30–50.36, 50.46, 50.47  
 Campaign expense statements, 56.1–56.6

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

**Election duties—Continued**  
 Candidates filing nomination papers certified, 43.11, 43.22, 43.23  
 Canvassers, abstracts, bound in book form, 50.40  
 Certificate of election signed, mailed, 50.41–50.43  
 Certificate withheld in case of contest, 57.2  
 Clerk of contest courts, 60.2, 61.2  
 Constitutional amendments, 6.3, 6.6, 6.8  
 Constitutional amendment, U.S.  
     Ballot, arrangement, 55.14, 55.15  
     Nominations for delegates, certified to, 55.9  
 Contests for state offices, 61.2–61.14  
 County officer list recorded, 333.10  
 Duty to keep election abstracts, 50.35, 50.36  
 Election book kept by, 43.72, 50.40  
 Election contested, 59.4–61.14  
 Federal constitutional amendment provisions, 55.9–55.23  
 General election, state canvass, 50.36–50.45  
 Instructions to voters prepared and distributed, 49.68, 49.69, 49.126  
 Mail certificates of election, 50.42  
 Messengers for missing returns, 50.34  
 Nomination papers, requirements, 43.8–43.23  
 Nominations for vacancy by convention certified, 43.88  
 Nominations, objections filed, 44.4  
 Nominations withdrawn, how made, 44.9  
 Nonparty nomination, 44.6, 44.14  
 Oaths administered to contest court, 60.3  
 Objections to nominations, nonparty, filed, 44.4  
 Precinct boundaries, 49.4, 49.5  
 Presidential electors' contests, 60.2–60.6  
 Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5  
 Primary election  
     Abstract of canvass from state board, 43.63  
     Abstract of votes filed by county canvassers, 43.60  
     Canvass of votes, 43.63–43.74  
     Certify nominees to county auditors, 43.73, 43.74  
     Messenger sent for missing returns, 43.71  
     Nominations, certified to county auditor, 43.22  
     Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.72  
 Public measures, 6.1–6.3, 6.6, 6.8  
 Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3  
 Receive and file election abstracts, 50.30–50.36  
 Record bound in book form, 50.40  
 Returns to speaker of the house, 50.31, 50.35  
 Special elections, law applicable, 50.46  
 Subpoenas in contests, may issue, 61.11  
 Supreme court nominations objections, 44.6  
 Vacancy nominations certified, 49.58  
 Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9  
 Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10  
 Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260  
 Fairs, reports for state aid filed, 174.10  
 Federal census, duties, 26.1–26.6  
 Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4  
 Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22  
 Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial nominating commission on death, resignation or vacancy, 46.12, 602.18

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Land office, state, *generally*, ch 10, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*  
 Legislative Acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative above*  
 Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8  
 List of state officers and judges, for session laws, 14.10  
 Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548.1–548.8  
 Membership on boards and commissions  
     Employment agency license commission, 95.1  
     Executive council, 19.1  
     Insurance consolidation and reinsurance commissions, 521.5  
     Printing board, 15.1  
     Real estate commission, chairman, 117.8  
 Midwest nuclear compact, bylaws, 8B.3  
 Nomination blanks, to furnish, 43.8  
 Notaries public  
     Appointment, 77.1–77.4  
     Commissions terminated, 77.14  
     Deceased notaries, records, 77.16  
     Records, 77.18  
     Revocation of commission, 77.6, 77.11  
 Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11  
 Oaths of unemployment compensation commission members filed, 96.10(1)  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Process agent for corporations  
     Broker's real estate license, nonresident, 117.21–117.23  
     Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.13  
     Doing business in state, 617.3  
     Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(5–14)  
     Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54  
     Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28  
     Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.13  
     Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1  
     Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15  
     Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(6, b)  
     Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6  
 Process agent for nonresident  
     Boat owners and operators, 106A.1, 106A.11  
     Real estate broker, salesmen, 117.23  
     Tobacco products distributor, 98.44  
     Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36  
 Process agent for service of notice  
     Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54  
     Employing units, 96.14(5–14)  
     Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
     Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
     Transient merchants, 81A.4  
 Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19  
 Public measure, publication, 6.2, 6.3  
 Railroad corporation name changes received, 476.1, 476.3  
 Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10  
 Records kept, 9.1, 9.2  
 Reports made to secretary  
     City and town, change in form of government, 363.37

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Reports made to secretary—Continued  
 Co-operative associations, 497.22–497.28, 498.24–498.30, 499.49–499.54  
 Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees*  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.30, 504A.83  
 Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A.83  
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.5  
 Resignation of governor, when received, 69.4(1)  
 Resignation of secretary, 69.4(3)  
 Salary fixed, 9.5  
 School land deed recorded, 302.35  
 School land sale duties, 302.6–302.8, 302.35  
 Session laws received, 16.24  
 Soil conservation law duties, 467A.5  
 Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6  
 State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12  
 Subpoenas, may issue in election contests, 61.11  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4  
 Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed, 685.5  
 Term, two years, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.8  
 U.C.C. duties, *generally*, 554.1110, 554.9401–554.9507  
 Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 69.3, 69.8  
 Workmen's compensation, process agent for non-resident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**SECRET ORDERS**

Incorporation, 504.1–504.31  
 Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6  
 Public schools, prohibited, 287.1–287.4  
 School buildings, rural order, meetings permitted, 297.9

**SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS**

Religion, *see RELIGION*  
 Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

*Generally*, 554.9101–554.9507  
 Owners of collateral, 554.9112

**SECURITIES**

Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24  
 Application, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*  
 Balance sheet may be required, 502.10, 502.14  
 Banks authorized to handle, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903, 524.907  
 Blue sky law, ch 502, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below*  
 Brokers, 502.3(7), 502.16  
 Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491.54  
 Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33  
 Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*  
 Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below, thereunder see Dealers*  
 Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29–682.38  
 Development corporations, securities law not applicable, 496B.18  
 Exemptions, tax exemptions, public securities, 427.1(5)

**SECURITIES—Continued**

Fraudulent advertising, 713.24  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14  
 Installment plan sales, 501.1–501.8  
 Insurance companies, deposits by, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Insurance company securities, insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14  
 Investments, *generally, see INVESTMENTS*  
 Investment securities, 554.8101–554.8406  
 Iowa securities law (Blue Sky Law)  
 Appeals from commissioner's orders, 502.24  
 Assets, intangible, escrow, 502.20  
 Assistants employed by commissioner, 502.2  
 Attorneys employed, 502.2  
 Bonds  
 Appeals, cost bonds, 502.24  
 Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.5(7, 10)  
 Registration, 502.11, 502.18  
 Securities exempt from Act, 502.5  
 Security defined, includes bonds, 502.3(1)  
 Brokers  
 Dealings when insolvent, 502.16  
 Defined as dealer, 502.3(7)  
 Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.19  
 Commission for sale, limitation, 502.8  
 Confidential records, officers use, 502.31  
 Contracts to sell, fraud, remedies, 502.23  
 Costs and attorney fee, buyer's suit, 502.23  
 Court aid invoked, witnesses, 502.21  
 Dealers  
 Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18  
 Broker defined as dealer, 502.3(7)  
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8  
 Consent to service of process, 502.9  
 Definition of dealer, 502.3(4)  
 Examination, unlawful business, 502.21  
 Fee for registration, 502.11  
 Financial requirements, 502.11  
 Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17  
 Injunction for fraud, 502.21  
 Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15  
 List kept by state, 502.11  
 Registration with state required, 502.11  
 Reports made monthly, 502.15  
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14  
 Transactions while insolvent, 502.16  
 Trust funds kept separate, 502.13  
 Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30  
 Definitions, 502.3  
 Department, administration, 502.2  
 Deposits for investigation expense, 502.12  
 Escrow of intangible assets, 502.20  
 Examinations, 502.11, 502.14, 502.21  
 Exemptions  
 Classes of securities exempt, 502.4  
 Co-operative association, 499.59  
 Development corporations exempt, 496B.18  
 Merger, approval, 502.5(6)  
 Stock exchange, power, 502.4(5)  
 Transactions considered exempt, 502.5  
 False records or statements, 502.26, 502.28  
 Fees collected, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25  
 Financial statements compelled, 502.7, 502.10, 502.11, 502.14

**SECURITIES—Continued**

Iowa securities law (Blue Sky law)—Continued

- Foreign savings and loan stock, penalty, 534.39
- Forms prescribed, 502.7
- Fraud investigated and punished, 502.26–502.30
- Fraudulent practices, injunction, 502.21
- Hearings held, 502.14, 502.21, 502.22
- Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.2
- Interest of official in promotion, prohibited, 502.29
- Investigation expense, deposit, 502.12
- Membership sales, 503.1–503.12
- Misrepresentation of securities, 502.28
- Nonresident issuer, jurisdiction consent, 502.9
- Notice of suit, service on commissioner, 502.9
- Penalties, 502.21, 502.23, 502.26–502.30
- Personnel for administration of law, 502.2
- Pledge of customer's securities, 502.17
- Price limit on securities sale, 502.8
- Price of securities for sale registered, 502.7
- Promotion by officials prohibited, 502.29
- Purchaser's remedies, 502.23
- Qualification, registration, 502.6
- Record of securities registered, 502.7
- Registration of securities, 502.6
- Remedies for violations, procedure, 502.21
- Report from licensee monthly, 502.15
- Reports not open to public inspection, 502.31
- Revocation of licensee's registration, 502.14
- Revocation of security registration, 502.10
- Rules and regulations promulgated, 502.2, 502.22
- Sale of securities, when exempt, 502.5
- Sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8
- Salesmen
  - Bond on registration, conditions, 502.18
  - Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
  - Definition of term, 502.3(6, 8)
  - False representations made, penalty, 502.28
  - Registration, fee, list, 502.11
  - Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
  - "Sale" defined, 502.3(3)
  - Unlicensed secret agents prohibited, 502.30
- Sale violating law, effect, 502.23
- Secret agents, nondisclosure, penalty, 502.30
- Service of process, consent, 502.9
- Superintendent of department, duties, 502.2
- Title of Act, 502.1
- Transactions exempt from law, 502.5
- Transactions, without license enjoined, 502.21
- Transcript on appeal certified, 502.24
- Undisclosed agent, sales by, forbidden, 502.30
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Membership sales, 503.1–503.14
- Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)
- Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law above*
- Sales on installment plan, 501.1–501.8
- Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)
- Tax on inheritance, 450.86
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.4
- Violations
  - Actions for recovery, limitation, 502.23
  - Counterfeiting tools, to make, 718.13, 718.14
  - Criminal penalties, 502.27, 502.28
  - False records, reports, 502.26
  - False records, statements, 502.26
  - False representations, penalty, 502.28

**SECURITIES—Continued**

Violations—Continued

- Forgery, counterfeit, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
- Fraudulent advertisement, 502.23
- Liability to purchasers, 502.23
- Misrepresentation in sale of, 502.28
- Promotion by officials, 502.29
- Sale voidable at buyer's election, 502.23
- Secret agents, nondisclosure, 502.30
- Secret, unlicensed agent, 502.30
- Security law violations, penalties, 502.27
- Wagers, consideration for, 537.4

**SECURITIES DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Administration, 502.2

**SECURITY**

*See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

- Cost bond, 621.1–621.8; R.C.P. 354, *see BONDS*
- Good behavior, 695.3, 746.8–746.11
- Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4
- Public officers, 64.1–65.11, *see BONDS*
- Security of public revenue, 452.1–452.18
- Security to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1–760.14

**SECURITY FOR COSTS**

- Additional security, 621.6
- Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*
- Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
- Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
- Judgment on bond, 628.8
- Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3
- Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5
- Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2
- Prohibited sureties, 621.7
- Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
- Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

**SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY**

*General provisions, 218.92, ch 223, 246.16, 246.17, 783.3–783.5*

**SEDITION**

Penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13

**SEDUCTION**

- Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6
- Corroboration required, 782.4
- Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2)
- Definition and punishment, 700.1
- Desertion after marriage to avoid action, 700.3
- Evidence, corroboration required, 782.4
- Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2

**SEEDS**

- Agricultural seeds
  - Analysis by agriculture department, fee, 199.10
  - "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
  - Bonded warehouse law, 543.1
  - Botanist, state, as technical advisor, 199.2
  - Bulk sales, ingredients posted, 199.4
  - Buyer's bond required, 199.16
  - Certified, 199.7
  - Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
  - Containers defined, 189.1(4)
  - Co-operation of facilities, 199.10
  - Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2

**SEEDS—Continued**

Agricultural seeds—Continued  
 Definitions of terms, 199.1  
 Duty of secretary to enforce law, 199.14  
 Exemptions from prohibited acts stated, 199.9  
 Guidance tests, 199.10  
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5  
 Information for farmers and dealers, 199.10  
 Inoculant for legumes, container label, 199.6  
 Labeling, 199.7  
 Noxious weeds defined, 317.1  
 Package defined, 189.1(4)  
 Permit to sell, 199.15  
 Potato sales for seed regulated, 199.7  
 Prohibited acts enumerated, 199.8  
 Purity standards fixed, 199.8  
 Sale, permit number affixed, 199.15  
 Sample by residents for analysis, fee, 199.10  
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8  
 Secretary of agriculture, authority, 199.11  
 Seed potatoes, 199.7  
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 199.13  
 Weed seed weight tolerance, 199.3, 199.8  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Bushel measure weights, 210.10  
 Flax seed, defined, 543.1(5)  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22  
 Lien for shelling or husking, 571.1–571.5  
 Lien for threshing or combining, 571.1–571.5  
 Liens, priority, 571.2  
 Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**SEINES**

*General provisions*, 109.106–110.1

**SEIZIN**

Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

**SEIZURE**

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18  
 Controlled substances, 204.505  
 Under search warrant, 751.1–751.43

**SELF-DEFENSE**

Cases in which permitted, 691.2  
 Lawful resistance in self-defense, 691.1  
 Persons aiding another, 691.3

**SELF-INCRIMINATION**

Criminating questions, 622.14, 622.15  
 Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3  
 Immunity from prosecution, 622.16  
 Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136  
 Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

**SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS**

Docks and wharves, 394.2–394.9  
 Dormitories erected by state board of regents, 262.35, 262.42  
 Garbage disposal plants, 394.5  
 Golf courses, 394.1–394.9  
 Joint financing of certain, 28F.1–28F.11  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 394.1–394.13  
 Sewage disposal plants, 394.1–394.9  
 Simmer law, 397.9–397.19  
 Swimming pools, 394.1–394.9

**SELLER**

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103  
 Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**SELLING ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

**SELLING PRICE**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Contracts fixing, when permitted, 550.1–550.5

**SEMINARIES**

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.31

**SENATE AND SENATORS**

Number, apportionment and state districts, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3; 41.2, *see also* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**  
 United States senators  
 Certification of election, 50.43  
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10  
 Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34  
 Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17  
 Primary nominations, when, 43.6  
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3  
 Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4  
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4  
 Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)  
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82

**SENTENCE**

*See chs* 789–791, **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *sub-head Judgment and Sentence*  
*See also* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**, *sub-head Sentence and Judgment*

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
 Jurisdiction, 598.2  
 Petition for, 598.28  
 Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

**SEPARATE TRIALS**

Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186  
 Criminal cases, when permitted, 780.1

**SEPARATION**

Females kept separate in jails, 356.4  
 Juries segregated  
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
 Criminal cases, 780.19–780.22  
 Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3  
 Witnesses separated in criminal cases, 761.12

**SEPULCHERS**

Penalty for violating, 714.21

**SERVICE MARKS**

*General provisions*, 548.1–548.13

**SERVICEMEN'S BALLOT COMMISSION**

Appointed, 53.45  
 Appropriation, 53.50  
 Postage, 53.48  
 Powers and duties, 53.46  
 Supplies, 53.47

**SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT**

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8, 512.48

**SERVICE OF NOTICE**

Corporation, R.C.P. 56, 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240

Original notice, R.C.P. 48-64

Process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*

Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94-622.96

Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587.12

**SERVICES**

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8

Labor laws in general, *see LABOR LAWS*

Lien for services, animals, 580.1-580.9

Liens of laborers, chs 571-583, *see LABOR LAWS*

Medical service under workmen's compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39

Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4

Personal service trades regulation, 369.1-369.5

Unemployment compensation, services covered, 96.19(7)

Unemployment compensation, services included, excluded, 96.19(7)

Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2-423.4

**SERVICE STATIONS**

Gasoline pump license, 214.1-214.5

**SERVICES, TAX**

*General provisions*, 422.1-422.3, 422.42-422.59, 422.67-422.75

*See also TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax*

**SERVITUDE**

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

**SESSION LAWS**

Citation, method, 14.17-14.20

Code editor to prepare, 14.6(3)

Contents of, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10

Distribution required, 16.2(7), 16.21-16.24

Historical chronological outline, page xvii, Vol. I

List of officers, by secretary of state, 14.10(3)

List of published volumes, page xvii, Vol. I

Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26

Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18

Style and arrangement, 2.50(11), 14.10

Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

**SETOFF**

*See* 615.1-615.4, 626.92, 646.20

Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201, 554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

**SETTING ASIDE**

Criminal verdict, juror's personal knowledge, 780.17

District court, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)

Indictments set aside, 776.1-776.9

Informations, set aside, 769.17, 769.18

**SETTLEMENT**

Compromise and settlement, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

Domicile, *see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*

Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*

Indians, 249.20, 273.20, 337.21, 425.12

Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2

Mentally ill person's legal settlement, 230.1-230.14

Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.38

Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16-252.24

**SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS**

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)

Rights as to use, 658.8

**SEVEN YEARS' ABSENCE**

Absentees' estates administered, 633.510-633.517

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL**

Cities and towns, 362.28, 368.26, 391.1-393.14

Drainage, chs 455-468

Sanitary districts, 358.1-358.23

**SEWING MACHINES**

Exempt from execution, 627.6(15, 20)

**SEX CRIMES**

Adultery, 702.1

Cohabitation, 725.1

Enticing female for prostitution, 724.9, 724.10

Forcible defilement, 699.1

Incest, 704.1

Lascivious acts with children, 725.2

Lewdness, indecent exposure, 725.1

Prostitution, 724.1-724.10

Rape, 698.1-698.4

Seduction, 700.1-700.3

Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2

**SEX DISCRIMINATION**

*Generally*, ch 601A

**SEXTON**

Police powers vested in sexton, 359.39

**SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHS**

*General provisions*, ch 225A

**SHAM DEFENSES**

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

**SHARE**

Corporate stock, 492.1-492.12

Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247-633.258

Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477

Security sales, chs 501-503

**SHEEP**

Brand, recording, etc., 187.2

City power to restrain, 368.7(5)

Diseases, 163.2

Estrays, 188.1-188.50

Marketing promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

Scabies control, ch 166A

Shipment, 479.75-479.88

**SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE**

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)

**SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE—Continued**

Reports and data published, 159.10(3)  
 Sheep promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

**SHELLEY'S CASE**

Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

**SHERBET**

Food law, 190.1(36)

**SHERIFF**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Action against

Interpleader, R.C.P. 41

Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)

Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239

Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3  
 Aid summoned, 337.1

Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

Arrest made, 337.1, 748.4

Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23

Attachment proceedings, *generally*, 639.16–639.58

Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6

Automobile, mileage, 337.11(10), 337.13

Automobile, owned by county, 332.3(18)

Auxiliary proceedings, 630.1, 630.7–630.19

Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7

Bank deposits, 453.1, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)

Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118

Boarding of prisoners

Amount retained by sheriff, 337.14

Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11(13)

Fee for boarding and care, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1

Bonds, 64.8, 64.9, 64.11

Books and papers, delivery to successor, 337.9

Break into building to serve subpoena, power, 622.63

Bribery of, punishment, 739.9

Burglar's tools, retention by sheriff, 708.7

Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22

Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32

Clerks and assistants, 341.1–341.6

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)

Condemnation of land

Duties, dams and races, 469.18–469.22

Funds, disposal, 337.15–337.19

Procedure, 472.1–472.52

Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

County attorney, investigation for, 337.4

Criminal identification records furnished, 749.1

Criminal syndicalism, notice to owner of building, 689.13

Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7

Decision on criminal appeal received, 793.25

Deeds

Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96

Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100

Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98

Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97

Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24

Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99

**SHERIFF—Continued**

Definition in attachment matters, 639.68

Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12–643.14

Deposits, depositories, 453.1–453.8

Deputy

Aid summoned by, 337.1

Appointment, 341.1–341.3

Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7

First deputy as sheriff, 337.20

Municipal court bailiffs, transfer, 365.6

Number determined by supervisors, 341.1

Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59

Powers and duties, 341.6

Purchase at sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6

Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.5

Salary, 340.8

Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

Uniforms, 332.10

Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8

Desertion, seizure of property, 252.10

Duties in general, 748.4

Elected at general election, 39.17

Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19

Elections, notice published, 39.5, 39.6

Eminent domain duties, 472.7–472.40

Escape from assisting, penalty, 745.14

Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30

Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50

Eugenics hearing, summons served, 145.16

Execution

Levy, sales, 626.24–626.105

Proceedings auxiliary to, 630.1–630.19

Supreme court countermand, 686.11

False impersonation of, penalty, 740.5

Fees

Advanced payment, may be required, 337.11(10)

Collecting taxes, 445.49

Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13

Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 778.16

Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6

Fees in addition to salary, 337.14

Hospitalization commission hearings, 228.10

Inheritance tax cases, 450.70

Motor cars, seizure and sale, 321.141

Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192

Payment before service may be required, 337.10

Payments by sheriff to county, 342.1–342.3

Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12

Receiver under execution, 630.13

Schedule of fees, 337.11

Transporting mentally ill persons, 228.11

Vagrants, lodging, 746.25

Fines, payment to treasurer, 762.41, 762.42

Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2

Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1–453.8

Gambling equipment seized, 751.3, 751.8

Garnishments, duties, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)

Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13–663.17

Health warrants executed, 420.182, 420.185

Indian settlement, special deputy, 337.21

Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2

Information furnished department of criminal identification, 749.1

Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41

Investigation expense paid, 337.4

**SHERIFF—Continued****Jail**

- Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 333.11
- Care of prisoners, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5
- Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1-356.25
- Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15
- Inspection report filed, 356.43
- Prisoners, *see JAILS, subhead Prisoners*
- Release for employment, 356.26-356.36
- Rules and regulations, 356.44

- Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202
- Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41
- Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9

**Laws enforced**

- Child labor law, 92.22
- Fish and game law, 109.12
- Flag desecration law, 32.6
- Investigation of law infraction, 337.4
- Motor vehicle fees collected, 321.137-321.144
- Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6
- Prohibition law, 127.20-127.22, 751.3-751.14
- School bus law, 321.380

**Liability**

- Condemnation funds, 337.19
- Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
- Failure to make return of service, 617.2
- Funds lost in depository, 453.8
- Receiver on execution, bond liability, 630.9

**Liquor, violations**

- Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4-127.22
- Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20-127.22
- Seized vehicle sold, 127.11

- Machine guns, receipt, duty to report, 696.9

**Mentally ill**

- Criminal insane taken to prison, 783.4
- Custody pending appeal, 225.39
- Transportation costs advanced, 228.11
- Warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28

- Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10)

- Mileage fees, monthly basis contract, 337.13

- Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3

**Motor vehicle**

- Chauffeur's license issued, 321.188
- Driver's license examiner, 321.187
- Fees collected, 321.137-321.144
- License of driver displayed on demand, 321.190
- Owned by county, 332.3(18)
- Thefts, duty to report, 321.72

- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, notification of detained children, 232.20

**Notices served**

- Arbitration board hearings, 90.10
- Endorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)
- Forfeiture of bail, 766.2, 766.3
- Official notices, publication, 618.7
- Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
- Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
- Unlawful assembly, notice to disperse, 689.13
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)

**SHERIFF—Continued**

- Obscene matter, warrant to seize, 725.9
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)
- Peace officer, defined as, 748.3
- Permits
  - Explosive materials, use, 101A.3, 101A.4
  - Weapons, ch 695
- Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 742.2-742.7
- Prisoner, delivery on change of venue, 778.13
- Prisoners, *see JAILS*
- Prisoners, care, fees, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12
- Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9
- Processes served, penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8
- Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
- Public safety department, 80.9, 80.24, 337.1
- Radio broadcasting system, use, 750.4
- Receiver under execution, fees, 630.7-630.9, 630.13
- Record books kept
  - Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6
  - Condemnation funds listed, 337.18
  - Fee book, 342.2
  - Posted private property, 714.41
  - Prisoner's supplies, 356.5(5)
- Refusal to assist sheriff, penalty, 742.3-742.7
- Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)
- Removal from office
  - District court, grounds, 66.1
  - Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3
  - Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19
- Replevin writs, duties, 643.7-643.21
- Reports by sheriff
  - Discharge of prisoner, 791.4
  - Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3
  - Jail regulations, 356.44
  - Prisoner list to judge each court term, 356.7
  - Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112
- Reports made to sheriff
  - Snowmobile accident, 321G.10
  - Wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111
- Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
- Revenue department orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22
- Riots, suppression of, 743.2-743.9
- Salary, 340.7
- Sales by sheriff
  - Animal, lien for services, 580.4-580.8
  - Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22
  - Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95-626.97
  - City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
  - Executions, 626.74-626.105
  - Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)
  - Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15
  - Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21
  - Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1
  - Personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales*
  - Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
  - Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5
  - Redemption, assignment of certificate, 628.22
  - Thresherman's and cornhusker's lien, 571.5
- School for peace officers held, 337.2
- Search warrants executed, 751.5-751.14

**SHERIFF—Continued**

- Seizure under court order
  - Poor, abandonment by relatives, property, taken, 252.10
  - Searches and seizures, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
- Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
- Successor's duties, 337.9, 337.10
- Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
- Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14
- Suspension from office, 66.7, 356.3
- Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43
- Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement, 337.21
- Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49
- Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19
- Term of office, 39.17
- Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
- Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30
- Uniforms of deputies, 332.10
- Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 743.4-743.9
- Vacancy
  - Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
  - First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
  - Successor's duty, 337.9, 337.10
  - Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19
- Vagrants employed and kept, 746.15-746.25
- Violations
  - Accepting bribe, 739.9
  - Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7
  - Jury selection law, 609.46
  - Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3
  - Misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22
  - Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23
  - Refusal to make arrest, 742.8
  - Stealing property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
- Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29
- Warrants of arrest, 754.1-754.7
- Warrants served outside of state, 79.12
- Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 695.4-695.17
- Weapons, permits to sell, 695.19-695.28
- Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
- Writs, disobedience, penalty, 337.5-337.8

**SHIFTING USE**

- Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8

**SHIP MORTGAGE ACT**

*Generally*, 554.9104

**SHOOTING**

- Dwelling or inhabited vessel, 714.2
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
- Highways or water, over, 109.54
- Hunting laws, 109.32, 109.119, 110.19-110.25
- Near livestock, 717.6
- Railroads, 109.54, 716.11
- Shooting galleries, city regulation, 368.8(2)
- Shooting preserves, 110A.1-110A.9

**SHOPLIFTING**

- Special provisions, 709.20-709.24

**SHOPS**

- For general provisions relating to factories see FACTORIES*
- Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10

**SHORT COURSES**

- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Dual county seats, state aid, 175.6(1)
- Farmers short course, state aid, 175.6-175.8
- Peace officer's short course, 80.12

**SHORTHAND REPORTERS**

- Certified, authority to administer oaths and take affirmations, 78.1
- Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1-115.9
- Civil service commission, council to furnish, 365.5
- Court reporters, *see COURT REPORTERS*
- Depositions taken stenographically, R.C.P. 148
- Grand jury, appointment as clerk, 770.20, 770.21
- Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
- School appeal hearing, 290.3
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19

**SHOWS**

- City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- County license required, penalty, 444.18, 444.19
- Immoral and obscene shows, penalty, 725.3
- Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174.6

**SHRUBBERY**

- Bushes, mechanic's lien, 572.1(4)
- City property, penalty for injury, 370.21, 372.13
- Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8
- Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148
- Hedges trimmed along highways, 318.1
- Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.39, 111.41
- Injury to shrubs, penalty, 714.8-714.10
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- River-front parks, penalty for damage, 372.13
- Roads, trimming along, 318.1
- Trees, *see TREES*

**SICK LEAVE**

- Public employees, 79.1

**SIDEWALKS**

- City and town law, *generally*, 389.31-389.38, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2
- Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)
- Schools outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3

**SIGNALS**

- Injury or removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
- Railroad crossing, penalty, 389.41, 478.19, 478.20
- Traffic signals, 321.252-321.260, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic*

**SIGNATURES**

- Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29

**SIGNATURES**—Continued

- Commercial paper
  - Agents, 554.3403
  - Application of, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
  - Burden of proof, 554.3307
  - Defined, 554.3401
- Corporation reports, 496.2
- Corporation stock certificate, 491.48
- Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100
- Evidential use
  - Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
  - Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
  - Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
  - Commercial paper, 554.3307
  - Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
  - Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91; R.C.P. 152
  - Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
  - Handwriting comparison by experts, 622.25
  - Investment securities, 554.8107
  - Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55
  - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51; R.C.P. 153
  - Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
  - Wills, soldiers, proof, 633.517
- Fictitious as forgery, 718.9
- Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100
- Letters of credit, 554.5104
- Notarial commission requirements, 77.4
- Original notice, R.C.P. 50
- Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59
- Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100
- Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78
- Statutory construction, 4.1(18)
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517

**SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS**

- Advertising signs
  - Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
  - Billboard control, 306C.10–306C.21
  - Billposters, city regulations, 368.6(3)
  - Cigarette signs near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
  - City power to regulate and license billboards, 368.6(4)
  - Highways, advertising, removal, 319.10–319.13, 657.2(7)
  - Highway view obstructions, 319.10–319.13, 657.2(7)
  - Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.249
  - Interstate highways, ch 306B
  - Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
  - Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
  - Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
  - Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10–319.13, 657.2(7)
- Injury or removal maliciously, penalty, 714.18
- Lights near railway crossing removed, 307.5(10), 474.11
- Penalty for injury or removing, 714.18
- Railroad crossings, signs required, 478.1

**SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS**—Continued

- School zones in cities, 321.249
- Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295
- Stop signs at through highways, 321.345–321.352
- Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260
- SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY**
  - Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3–119.5
  - Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3–119.6, 119.8
  - Selling misbranded articles, 119.3–119.5, 119.8
  - Silver-plated articles, inferior metal, 119.8
  - Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4
  - "Sterling" or "coin", imitated, penalty, 119.3–119.5
  - Taxation of plate, 427.13(5)
  - Tests for fineness, 119.6
  - Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

**SIMMER LAW**

- Municipal plants, paid by earnings, 397.9–397.19

**SINKING FUND**

- General provisions*, 454.1–454.34

**SINKS**

- Housing law, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85

**SIRENS**

- Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

**SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES**

- See* 276.25, 297.1

**SITUS**

- Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512
- Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

**SKATING**

- River-front commission, power to regulate, 372.15

**SKATING RINKS**

- City power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)
- Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
- Municipally established, 372.15

**SKYLIGHTS**

- Housing law provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

**SLANDER**

- Limitation of actions, 614.1
- Malice, proof, 659.6
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Pleading requirements, 659.1
- Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES**

*See also* **MEAT**

- Child labor, 92.1–92.23
- City power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
- Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)
- Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
- Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**
- Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47, ch 189A
- Licenses, 170.2–170.8

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES**—Continued

Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6-8)  
 Operators, bonding, ch 172A  
 Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2  
 Renderies regulated by cities, 368.5(1)  
 Sanitary construction, 170.9-170.17  
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19  
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28

**SLAVERY**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., Amends.  
 13, 14, Sec. 4

**SLOT MACHINES**

Illegal possession, penalty, 726.1, 726.5  
 Possession, license revoked, 99A.1-99A.9  
 Use of slugs, 713.35-713.38

**SMALL CLAIMS**

*Generally*, ch 631

**SMALL LOAN LAW**

*Generally*, 536.1-536.25  
 Secured transactions, application, 554.9201-  
 554.9203

**SMALLPOX**

*General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Con-  
 tagious and Infectious Diseases*  
 Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1  
 Person on public conveyance, 732.2  
 Removal of infected person, 420.183

**SMITH-HUGHES ACT**

Accepted by state, 258.1-258.13

**SMOKE**

Inspector, certain cities, authority, 657.2(11)  
 Mutual companies may insure against, 518A.1  
 (1, h)  
 Nuisance, 657.2(11)  
 Use in trapping game animals prohibited, 109.92

**SNOWMOBILES**

*General provisions*, ch 321G  
 Fees, registration, 321G.6, 321G.21  
 Identification number, 321G.5, 321G.21  
 Liability, 321G.18, 321G.22  
 Mufflers, requirements, 321G.11  
 Penalties, 321G.14  
 Records, rental and sale, 321G.19, 321G.21  
 Special events, 321G.16  
 Special registration certificate, 321G.21  
 Unlawful to use for hunting or pursuing game,  
 109.120

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

*See LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED  
 ORGANIZATIONS*

**SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)**

Appropriation, 97C.17  
 Cost of administration, 97C.19  
 Definitions, 97C.2  
 Elected officers, retroactive payments, 97C.14  
 Employees covered, 97C.2(3), 97C.3  
 Employers included, 97C.2(4), 97C.3  
 Employer's tax, 97C.10  
 Federal-state agreement, 97C.3  
 Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16

**SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)**—Continued

Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance  
 authorized, 96.25-96.28  
 Interstate agencies, 97C.4  
 Money credited to state account in unemploy-  
 ment trust fund, 96.9[(1, f), 3-5]  
 Payments to United States, 97C.15  
 Policy of state, 97C.1  
 Referendum, 97C.20  
 Rules and regulations, 97C.18  
 Statements furnished employees, 97C.8  
 Tax, 97C.5, 97C.6, 97C.9-97C.11  
 Tax adjustments, refunds, 97C.9  
 Tax levy authorized, 97C.10

**SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS**

Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13  
 Required, when, 8.6(16)

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND  
 DEPARTMENTS*

**Accounting**

Auditor and audit, 11.2  
 Comptroller, to, 8.7-8.12, 218.84, 218.87  
 Records open to inspection, 79.8  
 System requirements, 218.85, 491.70(4)  
 Treasurer to, 12.10, 218.47

**ADC, 239.1-239.19**

Administration division, director, 217.15, 217.16

**Adoption**

Financial assistance, problematic children,  
 600.11-600.16, 627.19  
 Records furnished by court clerk, 600.8  
 Agents for certain state institutions, 218.34-218.38  
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1-244.14

**Appropriations**

Allotted, 8.30-8.32  
 Balances unexpended, transfers, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11,  
 19.14  
 Combined, 218.57  
 Misused, 8.38  
 Needs estimated, 8.23-8.28  
 Not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.59

**Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58****Assistance programs, administration**

Blind persons, 241.1-241.26  
 Dependent children, 239.1-239.19  
 Disabled persons, 241A.1-241A.17  
 Medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.9  
 Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.49

**Audit of accounts annually by auditor, 11.2**

Authority over county boards of social welfare,  
 234.6

**Bank deposits, 452.10, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)****Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20**

Bids, preferences, home products clause required,  
 73.2

**Birth control services and planning, 234.21****Blanks furnished insanity commission, 229.23****Blind persons, aid to, 241.1-241.26****Bonds, institution officers, 64.6(4), 218.12****Bonds on public contracts, 23.12-23.16****Bonds required of department officials, 64.6(3)****Books and papers, order for production, 218.31****Books for institutions, from state library, 303.3****Boys training school (Eldora), 218.1, 242.1-242.13**

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

- Budget Act, 8.1-8.40
- Business manager
  - Accounting and reports required, 218.7, 218.8
  - Annual report and inventory, 218.48
  - Appointed, 218.6
  - Bond required, 218.12
  - Compensation, 218.6
  - Contingent fund allowed, 218.49-218.51
  - Deceased inmates' property, 218.65-218.70
  - Duties and prohibitions, 218.6, 218.8
  - Employees discharged, 218.10
  - Livestock in charge of manager, 218.8
  - Mentally ill inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22
  - Number appointed, 218.6
  - Repairs supervised, 218.8(5)
  - Reports, 218.7, 218.47
  - Salary and maintenance, 218.6
  - Stewards replaced by manager, 218.8
  - Term of office, 218.6
  - Vacation allowed employees, 218.17
- Canteens at institutions, 218.98
- Central warehouse and supply depot, 218.100
- Child and family services division, 217.8, 217.9, 234.1-234.28
- Child welfare, duties of director
  - Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8
  - Adoption reports received, compiled, 235.3(7)
  - Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.19
  - Appointment of personnel, 234.6
  - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
  - Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1-237.16
  - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8), 238.1-238.45
  - Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)
  - Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
  - Co-operation with other agencies, 218.83, 235.2
  - Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3
  - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 235.2
  - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.41
  - Juvenile commitments, reports, 232.59, 235.3(6)
  - Juvenile court's reports filed, 232.59, 235.3(6)
  - Juvenile homes, 232.24, 232.25
  - Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)
  - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)
  - Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3
  - Uniform support of dependents, exchange list of courts, duties, 252A.12
- Code, session laws to each institution, 16.24(9)
- Commissioner
  - Accounts and accounting, 218.84-218.89
  - Annie Wittenmyer home, detention care program, 244.15
  - Annual report to governor, 217.21
  - Appointment and confirmation, 217.5
  - Appointment of division directors, 217.7-217.17
  - Child and family services administrative fund, 234.6
  - Child and family services employment procedure, 234.8
  - Children committed to, 232.33-232.48
  - Consultants, 218.93

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

- Commissioner—Continued
- Diagnostic clinic, 218.97
- Drug addicts, treatment, institutions designated, 224.1-224.5
- Duties, *generally*, 217.6-217.14, 218.1, 218.60, 218.84-218.89
- Expenses, 217.19
- Gifts, grants, devices, acceptance, 218.96
- Improvements, contracts, 218.59-218.64
- Institutional control, 218.1
- Institutional officials, approval, 218.6, 218.9, 218.10, 218.13
- Medical assistance, duties, 249A.4
- Membership on boards and committees
  - Governor's committee on employment of handicapped, ex officio, 601F.3
  - Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
  - War surplus commodities board, 20.1
- Records, accessible, 218.22
- Real estate purchase options, 218.94
- Reports made to, 218.2
- Rules and regulations, 217.6, 234.6, 234.8
- Special mental retardation unit, mental health institution designated, 222.88-222.90
- Trips to other states, 217.21
- Welfare assistance appeals, hearings
  - Blind persons, aid, 241.11
  - Dependent children, aid, 239.7
  - Disabled persons, aid, 241A.8
  - Medical assistance, 249A.4(10)
  - Old-age assistance, 249.11
  - Work and training program, 249C.1-249C.17
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
- Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53
- Comptroller's duties, 218.6
- Conferences with institution executives, 218.45
- Contracts
  - Advertisement for bids required, 218.60
  - Amount not to exceed appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
  - Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16
  - Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61
  - Architects and draftsmen, 218.58, 218.59
- Bids
  - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
  - Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60
  - Bond required of contractor, 573.2
  - Competitive bidding to be obtained, 218.60
  - Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.62
  - Deposits by contractor, requirements, 218.61
  - Executive council's approval, 72.1, 72.2
  - Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5
  - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Improvements
  - General provisions*, 573.1-573.27
  - Payments, 218.64, 573.12-573.15, 573.27
  - Under \$5000, day labor, 218.62, 218.63
- Indebtedness, approval, 72.1, 72.2
- Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26
- Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63
- Preferences
  - Home products clause required in bids, 73.2
  - Iowa labor, coal and products, 73.1-73.10, 218.52

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

- Contracts—Continued
  - Supply purchase requirements, 218.52–218.56
  - Witness may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(14)
- Co-operation with other agencies, 218.83, 234.6, 235.2
- Correctional release center, 246A.1–246A.4
- Corrections division, director, 217.13, 217.14
- Council on social services
  - Appointment, 217.2
  - Child-placing agency license, appeal, hearing, 238.14
  - Compensation, 217.4
  - Duties, 217.2, 217.3
  - Employment procedure established, 234.8
  - Meetings, expenses, 217.4
  - Policy making, 217.2
  - Rules and regulations, approval, 217.6, 218.4, 234.6
- Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6
- County and private institutions regulated
  - Hospitals, 218.30–218.33, 227.1–227.15
  - Inspectors for mental hospitals, 227.2, 227.3
  - Investigation, 218.30–218.33, 622.15(14)
  - Mentally ill patients transferred, 227.6–227.13
- County board employees, approval, 234.12
- County boards, supervised, 234.6
- Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
- Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4
- Deaths and births recorded, 144.47–144.50
- Deaths of inmates reported to director, 218.23
- Dependent children, aid to, 234.6, 239.1–239.19
- Dependent children, supervision of private institutions for, 240.1–240.12
- Dependent or delinquent children committed, ch 232
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Diagnostic clinic for prisoners, 218.97
- Disabled persons, aid to, 234.6, 241A.1–241A.17
- Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 222.6
- Divisions, directors, 217.6–217.17
- Divisions established or changed, 217.6, 234.6
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Drug addicts, commitment and transfer, 224.1–224.5
- Emergency relief, duties, 234.6, 251.1–251.7
- Employees
  - Annuity contracts for, authorized, 218.16
  - Appointment and discharge, 217.7, 218.9, 218.10, 234.6, 234.8
  - Business managers, 218.6–218.8
  - County board, compensation approval, 234.13
  - Directors, 217.7–217.17
  - Examinations, 234.8
  - Expenses, 217.19
  - Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46
  - Mental retardation, staff, 221.2
  - Negligent loss payment required, 218.39(7)
  - Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89
  - Political activity and contributions limited, 740.13–740.18
  - Receiving officers' duties, 218.39
  - Records and payroll kept, 218.18
  - Report biennially on transaction, 218.39(6)
  - Residents of state, exceptions, 218.10

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

- Employees—Continued
    - Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 234.6, 234.13, 246.3
    - Special police appointed, 218.71
    - State agent, duties, pay, 218.34–218.38
    - Steward's duties, 218.39
    - Superintendents, 218.9
    - Supplies and stores, duties, 218.39
    - Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
    - Uniforms, furnished, 246.3
    - Vacation allowed, 218.17
  - Escapees from other states, mentally ill, 230.31
  - Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.20
  - Family planning services, 234.21–234.28
  - Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
  - Fire inspection, 218.4
  - Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5
  - Food stamp program, 234.11
  - Funds
    - Accounting to auditor and audit, 11.2
    - Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12
    - Accounting to treasurer, 218.47
  - Appropriations
    - Allotted, 8.30–8.32
    - Balances unexpended, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
    - Combined, 218.57
    - Limitation on use, 8.38, 8.40
    - Needs estimated, 8.23–8.28
  - Bank deposits, 452.1, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)
  - Central warehouse and supply, 218.100
  - Child and family services division, administration, 234.6(4)
  - Contingent funds, 218.49–218.51
  - Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68
  - Expenditures within appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
  - Transfer aid funds to work incentive programs, 239.19
- Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96, 221.3, 234.14, 565.3, 565.4
  - Girls training school, 242.1–242.13
  - Glenwood, state hospital-school, 218.1, ch 222
  - Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5
  - Half-way house, 246A.1–246A.4
  - Highway signs made, 321.253
  - Hospital service corporations, contracts, 514.4
  - Improvements, 218.62–218.64, 573.12–573.15
  - Indebtedness, executive council to approve, 72.2
  - Industries established at institutions, 15.8, 15.9, 218.73, 246.21–246.24, 321.149, 321.165
  - Inebriates, commitment and transfer, 224.1–224.5
  - Inmates
    - Blind aid, inmates not eligible, 241.2
    - Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
    - Commitment
      - Entrance record forwarded to board, 218.23
      - Place of commitment, transfers, 218.20
      - Questionable, report required, 218.24
      - Religious preference secured, 218.25
    - Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
    - Dependents of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44
    - Diagnostic clinic authorized, 218.97
    - Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
    - Funds, reports to county auditor, 218.99
    - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.5
    - Jurisdiction over inmates sent to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**  
Continued

Inmates—Continued  
 Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23  
 Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28  
 Mentally ill patients discharged, 226.18  
 Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27  
 Old-age assistance, inmates not eligible, 249.6  
 Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10  
 Penal provisions, *see Violations below*  
 Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70  
 Purchases, 218.86, 218.87  
 Quarters in case of emergency, 218.72  
 Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22  
 Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27  
 Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23  
 Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44  
 Special assistance to released inmates, 218.36  
 Sterilization, 145.1–145.22  
 Transfer of inmates  
   Aid to county, 227.16, 227.18  
   Authority in general, 218.20, 218.90  
   Blanket authority, 218.90  
   Boys training school to reformatory, 218.91  
   Chronically mentally ill to county home, 227.11  
   County or private institutions to state or other hospital, 227.6, 227.10  
   Dangerous mentally ill to Iowa security medical facility, 218.92, 226.30  
   Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12  
   Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.5  
   Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 222.7  
   Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5  
   Mentally ill at women's reformatory, 245.11  
   Mentally ill removed to relieve congestion, 226.32  
   Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill or special unit, or vice versa, 222.7  
   Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5  
   Neglected children to institutions, 242.14  
   Parks, training schools, 242.15  
   Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16  
   Prisoners from penitentiary to men's reformatory and vice versa, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3  
   Prisoners, *generally*, 218.90  
   Record forwarded to board, 218.23  
   Senile to county home, 227.11  
   Temporary emergency quarters, 218.72  
   Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11  
   University hospital, to, 255.27  
   Veterans to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22  
   Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10  
 Visited by state director, 218.29  
 Wages paid to dependents, 218.44  
 Work release, 247.1–247.9  
 Insane to be called mentally ill, 218.95  
 Insanity commission blanks and regulations, 229.23  
 Institutional roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4  
 Institutions controlled by department  
   Agricultural products, sale, 218.74  
   Named, 218.1

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**  
Continued

Institutions, government of, *generally*, chs 217, 218  
 Interagency case information service, 218.11, 220A.1–220A.9  
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1  
 Investigations, *generally*, 78.2(2), 226.18, 230.5, 230.9, 622.15(14)  
 Investigations of institutions, 218.28–218.33  
 Investigation witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(14), 622.16  
 Iowa rural rehabilitation corporation assets, 234.15  
 Iowa security medical facility, 223.1–223.8  
 Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59, 235.3(6)  
 Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)  
 Juvenile home, 218.1, 232.21–232.26, 244.1–244.14  
 Juveniles discharged, 232.30–232.32  
 Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15  
 Land purchased, optioned, 218.94  
 Legislative inspection of records, 79.8  
 Letters from mentally ill, 226.13–226.17  
 Liquor condemned by court, received, 751.31  
 Medical assistance, 249A.1–249A.9  
 Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor for state hospital for mentally ill, 225.6  
 Medical staff, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46  
 Men's reformatory, 218.1, 246.1–246.46  
 Mental health compact, ch 218A  
 Mental health director, member of mental hygiene committee, 225B.2  
 Mental health division, director, 217.10–217.12  
 Mental hospitals, 218.1  
 Mentally ill substituted for insane, 218.95  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   *Generally*, ch 222  
   Records to be kept, 222.58  
   Treatment, personal liability, 230.15  
 Mental retardation  
   Comprehensive plan, establishment, 221.1  
   Grants and gifts, authority to receive, 221.3  
   Special unit at mental health institution, ch 222  
   Staff, authority to employ, 221.2  
 Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149  
 Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165  
 Names of institutions controlled, 218.1  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, commitment, 232.35  
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, reports, 232.59  
 Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 78.2, 218.31  
 Officers, institutional superintendent  
   Accounting to director monthly, 218.47  
   Annual report and inventory, 218.48  
   Appointed, 218.9  
   Bonds required, 218.12  
   Business managers, 218.6–218.8  
   Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56  
   Claims against, 8.6(19)  
   Contingent fund kept, 218.49–218.51  
   Deceased inmates property, 218.65–218.70  
   Dwelling house and provisions, 218.14  
   Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

Officers, institutional superintendent—Continued  
 Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46  
 Oaths required, 63.1, 63.10  
 Quarterly conference, 218.45  
 Removal on written charges, 218.9  
 Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47  
 Reports on entrance, discharge, death of inmate, 218.23  
 Reports when commitment questionable, 218.24  
 Salaries, grades, and wages, 218.13, 242.3  
 Salaries paid in monthly payrolls, 218.15  
 Scientific methods to be used, 218.46  
 Term of office, 218.9  
 Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17  
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.49  
 Organization and reorganization, 217.6, 234.6  
 Parole board, 247.1–247.33  
 Penitentiary, 218.1, 246.1–246.46  
 Pestilence among inmates, 218.72  
 Planning division, director, 217.17  
 Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59  
 Police, special, authorized, 218.71  
 Policy statement, purpose, 217.1  
 Price list, products, distribution, 246.21–246.24  
 Printing  
   Contracts, 15.28  
   Plants operated, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149  
 Prisoners transferred, 218.90  
 Private institutions regulated, *see also County and Private Institutions Regulated above*  
   Child-placing agencies, 235.3(8), 235.5, 238.1–238.45  
   Children's boarding homes, 235.3(8), 235.5, 237.1–237.16  
   Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5  
   Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 235.3(4–6), 235.5, 240.1–240.12  
 Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.16  
 Public information, 234.6  
 Purchases, 218.52–218.56  
 Purchase services, authorized, 234.6  
 Real estate purchased, optioned, 218.94  
 Receiving officer's duties, 218.39  
 Record kept, employees and inmates, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22  
 Reformatory, men's, 218.1, 246.1–246.46  
 Reformatory, women's, 218.1, 245.1–245.16  
 Religious worship of inmates, 218.25–218.27  
 Reports  
   Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.2  
   Annual to governor, 217.21  
   Biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3  
   Clinical work, reports published, 218.46  
   Improvement completion to comptroller, 23.11  
   Institution abuses to governor, 218.2  
   Jail inspections, 356.43  
   Mentally ill persons cared for outside of state hospitals, reported to department, 229.27  
   Preparation requirements, editing, 16.3–16.5, 17.1  
   Scientific work, reports published, 218.46  
   Soldiers home, report to governor, 219.21

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

Roads and highways  
   Institutional roads, 306.4, 307.5(12)  
   Prison goods, paid for by road districts, 246.24  
 Rules and regulations, power to make, 217.6, 218.4  
 Rural rehabilitation administration, 234.15–234.20  
 Salaries of institution officers, 218.13–218.15  
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)  
 Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.11  
 Scientific investigations urged, 218.46  
 Seal of department, official, 217.18  
 Security medical facility, 223.1–223.8  
 Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44  
 Services, purchase authorized, 234.6  
 Signs made for highways, 321.253  
 Soldiers home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3  
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38  
 State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4  
 Sterilization, 145.1–145.22  
 Storms, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72  
 Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2  
 Supply depot, central, 218.100  
 Supply purchase requirements, 72.3–73.5, 218.52–218.55  
 Temporary quarters in emergency, 218.72  
 Training schools, 218.1, 242.1–242.13  
 Trips to other states, approval required, 217.20  
 Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A  
 Violations  
   Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 11.1, 11.2, 11.5, 24.24  
   Aiding escape of inmates, 745.15–745.18  
   Budget Act requirements, failure to meet, 8.40  
   Cruelty at mental hospitals, 229.38  
   Embezzlement, penalty, 710.1–710.3  
   Escapes, 745.1–745.18  
   Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 745.15–745.18  
   Mentally ill inmates' communication privileges, failure to provide, 229.39  
   Penal institution funds, losses caused, 246.10  
 Vital statistics, law duties, 144.47, 144.48  
 Warehouse and supply depot, central, 218.100  
 Work and training program, 249C.1–249C.17  
 Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9  
**SOCIAL WELFARE**  
 Aging, commission on, ch 249B  
 Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28  
 Blind commission, state, 601B.1–601B.6  
 Blind persons aided  
   Age minimum of recipients, 241.2(1)  
   Amount of assistance, 241.3, 241.9  
   Appeal from denial, 241.11  
   Applications for assistance, 241.6–241.9  
   Assignment of property by applicant, 241.2(6)  
   Assignments of assistance void, 241.10  
   Assistance, eligibility, 241.2, 241.9  
   Assistance exempt from execution, 241.10  
   Assistance not assignable, 241.10  
   Blind person defined, 241.1  
   Changes in recipient's condition, effect, 241.2(2)  
   Confidential records, penalty, 241.25  
   County appropriation, 241.20

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

- Blind persons aided—Continued
  - County board's blind aid duties, 241.1-241.26
  - Definitions, 241.1
  - Dependents, relief provisions, 241.23
  - Direct payment to health care facility, 241.18
  - Examination of applicant, 241.4(3), 241.8, 241.13
  - Family planning, *generally*, 234.21-234.28
  - Federal participation increased, effect, 241.3
  - Funeral expenses paid, 241.17
  - Guardian to administer benefits, 241.15
  - Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
  - Investigation of applications, 241.7
  - Ophthalmologist, 241.4(3), 241.8, 241.13
  - Poor fund of county, use, 241.20, 241.21
  - Powers and duties of state board, 241.4
  - Reconsideration of assistance permitted, 241.12
  - Records confidential, penalty, 241.25
  - Recovery of payments from recipient, 241.16
  - Re-examination of recipient, 241.13
  - Removal of recipient to another county, 241.22
  - Short title of Act, 241.24
  - Standard of living, basis, 241.2, 241.3
  - State director, blind aid duties
    - Generally*, 241.3-241.13
    - Authority to administer, 234.6
    - Co-operation with federal government, 234.6
    - Employees of county board, prescribed, 234.12
    - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 241.21
    - Rules and regulations made, 234.6
    - State fund for blind aid, 241.21
    - Suspension of assistance, 241.16
    - Treatment expenses paid, 241.14
    - Violation of provisions, misdemeanor, 241.19
- Boards of social welfare, county, ch 234
- Child welfare
  - Abuse of children, investigations, 235A.4, 235A.5
  - Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8
  - Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.19
  - Blind aid recipients, children not eligible, 241.23
  - Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.43
  - Children's boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
  - County board's child welfare duties
    - Abuse of children, investigation, 235A.4, 235A.5
    - Agents of state department, 235.4
    - Authority in general, 234.11
    - Co-operation with state department, 235.4
    - County department defined, 235.1
    - Private institutions, reports made, 235.4
    - Reports to state department, 235.4
  - Normal child development, research, 263.5
  - Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
  - Short title of Act, 235.6
  - State director, child welfare duties
    - Adoption records, 235.3(7), 600.8
    - Appointment of personnel, 234.6
    - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
    - Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1-237.16
    - Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.45
    - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
    - Children's boarding homes, 235.3(8), 237.1-237.16

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

- Child welfare—Continued
  - State director, child welfare duties—Continued
    - Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)
    - Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
    - Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3(5)
    - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
    - Inspect and supervise private child institutions, 235.3(4)
    - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.41
    - Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59
    - Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)
    - Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)
    - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)
    - Statistics on juvenile delinquency compiled, 235.3(6)
    - Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3
    - Visitation and inspection of child institutions, 235.3(5)
  - State funds appropriated, 8.23-8.32, 235.2(5)
  - Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 241A.3, 249.7, 249C.1-249C.17
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Conveyances legalized, 589.26
- County board of social welfare
  - Aid to dependent children, quarterly report filed for public inspection, 239.10
  - Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
  - Appointment by county supervisors, 234.9
  - Compensation and expenses, limitation, 234.10
  - Compensation of employees, approval, 234.13
  - Director, employment authorized, 234.12
  - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
  - Employees authorized, 234.12
  - Expenses paid from county general fund, 234.10
  - General authority, 234.11
  - Membership, 234.9
  - Old-age assistance, ch 249
  - Powers of county board limited, 234.11
  - Record of old-age pensioners maintained, 249.44
- Delinquent children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Department of social services, state, *generally*, chs 217-256, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Dependent children, aid to, 239.1-239.19
- Disabled persons, aid to, 241A.1-241A.17
- Disabled work training, 241A.3, 249C.1-249C.17
- Drug addicts, 224.1-224.5
- Emergency relief
  - Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6
  - Blind aid recipient's family not ineligible, 241.23
  - County board's emergency relief duties
    - Generally*, 251.4-251.6
    - Authority in general, 234.11
  - County poor fund, transfers regulated, 251.4
  - Employable persons required to work, 251.6
  - Old-age assistance, 249.29
  - Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6
  - Relief projects, decided by supervisors, 251.6
- State director, emergency relief duties
  - Appointment of personnel, 234.6, 234.8, 251.3
  - Appropriation, estimate, 8.23-8.28, 251.3(3, 4)
  - Authority, 234.6, 251.2, 251.4
  - Co-operation with federal agencies, 251.3

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued****Emergency relief—Continued**

- State director, emergency relief duties—Cont'd
  - County director as executive officer, 251.7
  - Determine funds needed, 251.3(3, 4), 251.4
  - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3
  - Poor fund transfer, power to prohibit, 251.4
  - Reports and budget estimates, 251.3(3, 5)
  - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 251.3
- Tax levies by counties, state allotments, 251.4
- War surplus commodities board appropriation, 20.6
- Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
- Eugenics board, 145.2–145.22
- Farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
- Food stamp programs, 234.11
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Health care facilities, co-operation, 135C.17
- Inebriates, ch 224
- Interagency liaison, 28C.1
- Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14
- Juvenile delinquency, 232.1–233.2, 240.1–240.12
- Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26
- Interstate compacts, juveniles, 231.14
- Medical assistance, 249A.1–249A.9
- Mentally ill persons, support, 230.1–230.30
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
- Neglected children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Old-age assistance
  - Age minimum required, 249.6(2)
  - Amount of assistance computed
    - Compromise settlement, 249.20, 249.22
    - Date assistance commences, 249.17
    - Definitions, 249.1
    - Factors to be considered, 249.7
    - Income considered, 249.8
    - Review at any time allowed, 249.13
  - Applications for assistance, 249.10–249.12
  - Assistance exempt and inalienable, 249.34
  - Assistance fund, 249.36, 249.39
  - Assistance granted subject to statute changes, 249.45
  - Bequests, state director to accept, 249.40
  - Cancellation or reduction of assistance
    - Improperly obtained, 249.16, 249.46
    - Increase of property or income, 249.24, 249.35
    - Revision at any time, 249.13, 249.24, 249.39
    - Violations as cause for cancellation, 249.47
  - Certificate of assistance
    - Commencement date stated, 249.17
    - Improperly obtained, 249.16, 249.46
    - Issuance to applicant, contents, 249.13, 249.17
    - Renewal requirements, 249.15
    - Violations as cause for cancellation, 249.47
  - Claims for assistance
    - Appeals, 249.11
    - Date when assistance commences, 249.17
    - Form and filing, 249.10
    - Fraud in obtaining assistance, 249.46
    - Hearing, final action, 249.11
    - Incapacitated claimant, guardian appointed, 249.32
    - Income of applicant considered, 249.7
    - Procedure, investigation, decision, 249.11
    - Witnesses and records subpoenaed, 249.12

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued****Old-age assistance—Continued**

- Compromise settlement by state, 249.20, 249.22
- Confidential records, use restricted, 249.44
- Corporations or society liability, 249.25
- County attorney's duties, 249.27
- County board's old-age assistance duties
  - Authority in general, 234.11
  - Certificate improperly obtained, 249.16
  - Claims for assistance, 249.10–249.12
  - Investigators appointed, 234.12, 234.13, 249.4
  - Investigators employed, 249.4
  - Recovery from responsible relatives, 249.25
  - Supervision by state director, 234.6
- County evasion of poor support by granting relief, effect, 249.28
- Deed from recipient, subject to life estate, 249.20
- Definitions, 249.1
- Desertion of wife and family, effect, 249.6
- Direct payment to health care facility, 249.49
- Domicile defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(5)
- Eligibility for assistance, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
- Estates of decedents, 249.18–249.23, 427.8–427.11
- Excessive assistance recovered, 249.35
- Fingerprint endorsement of warrants, 249.14
- Funds
  - Assistance funds, 249.36, 249.39
  - Federal grants, 234.6, 234.14, 249.2
  - Receipts and disbursements, record, 249.43
  - Revolving fund
    - Gifts, deeds, accrue to fund, 249.40
    - Payments to United States, 249.42
    - Property sales proceeds credited, 249.9
    - Purpose and use of fund, 249.39
    - Sources, 249.19, 249.39, 249.40
- Funeral expenses, 249.18
- General penalty clause, 249.47
- Gifts, deeds, bequests accepted, 249.40
- Granted, to whom eligible, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
- Guardian appointed for recipient, 249.32
- Health of applicant, what required, 249.6(8)
- Imprisonment suspends assistance, 249.30
- Income defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(7)
- Income requirements, 249.1, 249.6(7), 249.8, 249.24
- Indian's real estate not subject to lien, 249.20
- Insurance assigned to state, 249.23
- Insurance policy not voided by state lien, 515.102(4)
- Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, 97B.1–97B.67
- Investigators
  - Appointed by county board, 249.4
  - Claims investigated, 249.11
  - Compensation, how paid, 234.13
  - Definition of investigator, 249.1(4)
  - Duties in general, 249.4
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(6)
  - Qualifications required, 234.12
- Investments and securities assigned to state, 249.9
- Legislative changes, assistance subject to, 249.45
- Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.17
- Liens, 249.19–249.24
- Limitation statute on action or lien, 249.20

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

Old-age assistance—Continued  
 List of recipients filed as public record, 249.44  
 Municipality liability, 249.25  
 Names filed as public record, 249.44  
 Names for political or commercial use prohibited, 249.44  
 Persons eligible  
     Conditions enumerated, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9  
     Renewal provisions, 249.15  
 Political party official barred from any office, 249.3  
 Property defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(8)  
 Property exclusions, 249.9  
 Property transferred to state, 249.20  
 Property transfers, sworn statement, 249.9  
 Receipt and disbursement record, 249.43  
 Recipients  
     *Generally*, 249.15–249.47  
     Blind, old-age assistance not available, 241.2  
     Cancellation of assistance, *see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead*  
     Exemption from taxes, 427.8, 427.9  
     Liens, 249.19–249.24  
     Limitation against state lien, 249.20  
     Work training program, 249.7, 249C.1–249C.17  
 Records, 249.43, 249.44  
 Recovery by state  
     Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8–613.10  
     Amounts recovered, to revolving fund, 249.39  
     Attorney general to advise, 249.20  
     Certificate of assistance revoked, 249.16, 249.47  
     Child liability, 249.25–249.27  
     Compromise settlements made, 249.20, 249.22  
     Corporations or society liability, 249.25  
     County attorney's duties, 249.27  
     Double recovery, 249.25, 249.46  
     Equitable proceedings to enforce lien, 249.20  
     Excessive assistance, 249.24, 249.35  
     Federal funds, repayment, 249.42  
     Fraudulent transfers, 249.21, 249.46  
     Funeral expense paid, recovered, 249.18  
     Insurance assigned, 249.23  
     Limitation against state liens, 249.20  
     Municipality liability, 249.25  
     Property transferred to state, 249.9, 249.19, 249.20, 249.23  
     Relatives responsible, 249.25–249.27  
     Tax sale certificate assigned, 249.20  
     Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9  
 Reduction, *see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead*  
 Relatives liability, 249.25, 249.27  
 Release of lien in full or in part, 249.20  
 Remission or cancellation of taxes, 427.10  
 Requirements, to whom granted, 249.6  
 Residence defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(6)  
 Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1–97B.67  
 Revolving fund, *see Funds above under this subhead*  
 School lunch facilities, 283A.8  
 Securities and investments assigned to state, 249.9

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

Old-age assistance—Continued  
 Shifting support, cancellation, 249.28  
 State director, old-age assistance duties  
     Administration, 249.2  
     Appeal from board's decision, 249.11  
     Approval of personnel, 234.8  
     Authority to administer, 234.6  
     Compromises as to property, 249.22  
     Definition of terms, 249.1  
     Federal reports made, 249.2(1)  
     Forms for claims prescribed, 249.10  
     Funds, *see Funds above under this subhead*  
     Funeral expense payments, 249.18  
     Gifts, deeds and bequests, 249.40  
     Information given public, 249.2  
     Insurance assigned, effect, 249.23, 515.102(4)  
     Officials, political party officers barred, 249.3  
     Payments to U. S. social security, 249.42  
     Powers and duties listed, 234.6, 249.2  
     Property transferred, 249.9, 249.20  
     Report received from superintendent, 249.2  
     Review of claims, procedure, 249.11  
     Rules and regulations for investigators, 249.4  
     Salaries of department personnel fixed, 249.2  
     Tax sales certificate, assignment taken, 249.20  
     Witnesses subpoenaed, fees allowed, 249.12  
 Suspension of taxes, 427.9  
 Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2  
 Tax, delinquent, when payable, 249.20  
 Tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12  
 Tax sale certificate, assignment to state, 249.20  
 Transfer of property to state, 249.20  
 Violations  
     Charge for cashing warrant, unlawful, 249.33  
     Disposing of or concealing property, 249.46  
     Double penalty, excess assistance, 249.46(5)  
     Fraudulent acts punished, 249.46, 249.47  
     Furnishing lists of recipients, penalty, 249.44  
     Lists of recipients, unlawful use, 249.44  
     Penalty for violations, 249.47  
 Warrants  
     Cancellation of warrants, provisions, 249.41  
     Charge for cashing prohibited, 249.33  
     Discount on purchase of goods unlawful, 249.23  
     Warrants, endorsement, fingerprints, 249.14  
     Work training program, 249.7, 249C.1–249C.17  
 Orphan's aid funds, 35.7–35.12, 444.11  
 Poor laws, 249.1–255.29  
 Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1–97B.67  
 Rural rehabilitation, 234.15–234.20  
 Social services department, state, *generally*, chs 217–256, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*  
 Soldier's orphans education, 35.7–35.12  
 State director, defined, 234.1  
 Unemployment compensation, ch 96  
 Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259  
 Work and training program, 239.5, 239.19, 241A.3, 249.7, 249C.1–249C.17

**SOCIETIES**  
 Agricultural societies, 174.1–174.23  
 Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)  
 Children, cruelty prevention, 422.34

**SOCIETIES—Continued**

- Co-operative societies, 497.1–499.60
- Engineers, state, solid waste disposal commission, membership, 455B.4
- Farmers, 176.1–176.14
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternalities in public schools, 287.1–287.4
- Granges, 176.1–176.14, 297.9, 303.3(11), 504.1–504.31
- Historical society, state, 304.1–304.7
- Medical, state, air quality commission, membership, 455B.4
- Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.*
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.31
- Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25
- Parent-teacher association, meetings in school-house permitted, 297.9
- Religious societies, 504.1–504.31, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.23
- Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
  - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
  - Dogs, city contract for care or disposal, 368.8(4)
  - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
  - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
  - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)

**SOIL AMENDMENTS**

- Fertilizer law, 200.1–200.19

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

*Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*

- Actions by and against districts, 467A.7(9)
- Agricultural seed law, 199.1–199.14
- Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108.10
- Commissioners
  - Generally, 467A.5–467A.8
  - Administrative orders, 467A.47, 467A.52
  - Hearings, 467A.5, 467A.46
- Condemnation, 467A.21, 471.4
- Cost-sharing funds, 467A.48
- Declaration of policy, 467A.2
- Definitions, 467A.3
- Districts
  - Generally, 467A.2, 467A.5–467A.10
  - Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)
  - Cropping programs, 160.7(8)
  - Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)
- Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A.13–467A.41
- Objectives, 467A.2
- Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3
- Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2
- Rivers and harbors, objectives, 467A.2
- Short title of Act, 467A.1
- Soil erosion
  - Control and standards, 467A.42–467A.53
  - Research, 467A.7(1)
- Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
- State agencies to co-operate, 467A.9
- State committee
  - Generally, 467A.4, 467A.5
  - Chairman, chemical technology commission, member, 455B.4, 455B.6

**SOIL CONSERVATION—Continued**

- State committee—Continued
  - Conservancy districts, ch 467D
  - Erosion control, 467A.42–467A.53
- Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13–467A.41
- Taxation, procedure, 467A.23–467A.41

**SOLDIERS**

*See also ARMED FORCES, etc.*

- Bonus, ch 35A
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Home, ch 219
- Orphans, 35.7–35.12
- Preference, ch 70

**SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)**

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Admission requirements, 219.1–219.6, 219.13–219.16
- Business manager, 218.6–218.8
- Care of grounds by inmates, 219.14
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
- Commandant
  - Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
  - Appointed by social services department, 218.9, 219.7
  - Appointment of employees, 219.11
  - Discharge of officers and employees, 219.11
  - Discipline enforced, 219.18
  - Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
  - Provisions and supplies furnished, 218.9, 218.14
  - Qualifications required, 219.8
  - Salary allowed, 219.9
- Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
- County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
- Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19
- Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19
- Employees and subordinate officers, 219.8, 219.11
- Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16
- Liquor permit, 123.29
- Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
- Object of home, 219.1
- Pension money
  - Affidavit given before admission, 219.6
  - Assignment forbidden, 219.20
  - Convictions or violations of rules, effect, 219.19
  - Deposits with commandant required, 219.15, 219.19
  - Discharged members, deposits returned, 219.19
  - Guardian of dependent, when paid, 219.15
  - Use to support dependents, 219.15
  - Use to support member at home, 219.14
- Report by social services department to governor, 219.21
- Reports, *generally, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Residence on discharge from home, 219.13
- Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4
- Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13
- Work performed by members, 219.14

**SOLDIERS' ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)**

*See ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME*

**SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW**

*See ch 70*

**SOLICITING**

- Injury claims for suit out of state, 723.3
- Insurance agents, 522.1–522.5

**SOLICITING—Continued**

Peddlers, 368.6(3), 444.13–444.17  
 Penal provisions  
   Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)  
   Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3  
   Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6  
   Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121  
   Interinsurance contracts, 520.14  
   Military personnel, 29B.79  
   Personal injury claims, against nonresidents, 724.3  
   Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10  
   Political aid, 363C.11, 491.70, 491.71, 622.15(6), 740.13–740.18  
   Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2  
   Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2  
   Public donation, license, 122.1–122.6  
   Savings and loan agents, 534.57, 534.66  
   School pupils by fraternities, 287.4  
 Professional license revoked, 147.55, 147.56(1)  
 Real estate brokers, 117.1–117.46

**SOLICITOR**

City, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Attorney*

**SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL COMMISSION**

*Generally*, 455B.75–455B.99

**SOLITARY CONFINEMENT**

Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21  
 Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21  
 Tramp refusing to work, 746.19

**SON**

Incest, penalty, 704.1  
 Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10  
 Marriage of, where void, 595.19

**SORORITIES**

Prohibited in public schools, 287.1–287.4

**SOYBEANS**

Association (state)  
   Agriculture marketing board members, 159.25  
   Established, powers and duties, 185A.1, 185A.2  
 Excise tax, 185.22  
 Meal, warehouse product, 543.1(4, 5)  
 Promotion board, *generally*, ch 185

**SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS**

Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16  
 Firemen and police pensions, 410.7  
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
 Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)  
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
 Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7  
 Veteran affairs commission, membership, 250.3

**SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**

Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35  
 Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
 Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7  
 Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42  
 Compensation, 2.10–2.14  
 Law enforcement academy council, appoints one member, 80B.6  
 Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4  
 Legislative counsel, duties, 2.49–2.52

**SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE—Continued**

Medical assistance advisory council appointment, 249A.4  
 Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20  
 Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.13  
 Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.26

**SPEARS**

Use in fishing restricted, 109.76

**SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES**

*See ch 420, CITIES AND TOWNS*

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Handicapped children, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, ch 281

**SPECIE PAYMENTS**

Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

**SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS**

*General provisions*, 640.1–640.5

**SPECIFIC LEGACIES**

Abatement, 633.436(4)  
 Defined, 633.3(24)  
 Delivery, 633.355  
 Small, payment to minor, 633.108

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716  
 Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement, 554.3201  
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
 Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117  
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11  
 Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117  
 Investment securities, 554.8315  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1  
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)  
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

**SPECULATION**

Bucket shops prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Cemetery lots, 566A.11

**SPEECH**

Advocacy of criminal syndicalism prohibited, 689.10–689.12  
 Deficient children, listed in school census, 273.18(27), 291.9(3), 291.10(11)  
 Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7  
 Incitement of hostilities punished, 689.4–689.9  
 Legislator's privilege, 2.17  
 Obscene language prohibited, 728.1  
 Profanity prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

**SPEED**

Cemeteries, penalty for excessive speed, 714.23  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.285–321.296  
 Municipal regulation, 321.236(5), 389.40  
 Railroad trains, 389.42, 478.9  
 State institutions under control of regents, limits, 262.68  
 State parks, 111.36

**SPENDTHRIFTS**

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)  
 Guardianship authorized, 633.552

**SPITTING**

Prohibited in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

**SPORTS**

Animal fights, penalty, 726.7  
 Bribery, 739.12  
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
 Gambling prohibited, 726.6, 726.7  
 Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

**SPOUSE**

Conveyances, 557.4-557.12, 558.35, 597.10-597.12  
 Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14  
 Domestic relations, ch 597  
 Surviving, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**SPRINGING USE**

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Fire prevention, installation, 103.4  
 Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111-515.118

**SPRINKLING STREETS**

Street sprinklers, city regulation license tax, 389.39

**STABLES**

Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5  
 Lights, city and town power to regulate, 368.11

**STAIRWAYS**

Housing law provisions  
 Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
 Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84  
 Outside stairways, 413.3(16)  
 Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
 Specifications, 413.36-413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60  
 Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38  
 Mine escape ways, 82.31-82.42

**STAMPS**

Binder twine, requirements, 713.22, 713.23  
 Cigarette stamps, 98.1-98.16, 98.35, 98.38  
 Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A  
 Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B  
 Penalty for altering or counterfeiting, 713.16, 718.19  
 Trading stamps, 553.15-553.18

**STANDING ARMY**

Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

**STANDING COMMITTEES**

General assembly, 2.14-2.16

**STARLINGS**

Optional bounty, 350.2

**STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION TO EXAMINE**

*General provisions*, 67.1-67.13

**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**

Appointment, duties, 305A.1-305A.3

**STATE ARTS COUNCIL**

*See ch 304A, ARTS COUNCIL, STATE*

**STATE AUDITOR**

*See ch 11, AUDITOR OF STATE*

**STATE BANKS**

*Generally, ch 524, see BANKS AND BANKING*

**STATE COMPTROLLER**

*See ch 8, COMPTROLLER*

**STATE FAIR**

*General provisions, ch 173, see also STATE FAIR BOARD*

Amusement rides, ch 88A

**STATE FAIR BOARD**

*General provisions, ch 173, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appropriations, 8.23-8.32

Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19

Authority to hold fair annually, 173.14(3)

Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16, 75.8

Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)

Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18

Compensation of elected members, 173.8

Composition of board, 173.1-173.7

Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)

Contracts

Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16

Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1

Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.2, 573.3

Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10

Completion of improvement reported to comptroller, 23.11

Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Improvements and repairs, board's authority, 173.14(1)

Improvements proposed, public hearing, 23.2, 23.3

Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7-573.26

Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12-573.15

Penalty clause, 24.24

Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4

Preference for Iowa products and labor required, 73.1-73.10

Public contract law applicable, 23.1, 23.16, 24.24

Witnesses called may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)

Control of fairgrounds vested in board, 173.14

Convention to elect members of board, 159.18, 173.2-173.5

County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9-174.12

Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14

Executive committee, 173.13

Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16

Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16-173.18

Financial control, 8.30-8.33, 19.11, 19.12

Fireworks permit not required, 732.18

Funds

Bank deposits, collections, 8.32, 524.805(7, 8)

Budget law regulations, 8.30-8.32

Control, 8.6(7)

Misuse of appropriations, effect, 8.38, 8.40

Receipts of fair, use, 173.16

Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10

**STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued****Funds—Continued**

- Retention authorized, 8.32
- Sinking fund, not limited by budget, 8.32
- Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
- Gifts accepted, bonds required, 173.14(5), 565.3
- Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)
- Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18
- Members, 78.2, 173.1–173.7, 173.16
- Officers elected by board, 173.1
- Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14
- Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)
- President, police appointed, powers, 173.14(7)
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15
- Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.16
- Reports
  - Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20
  - Agricultural societies, seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9
  - Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)
  - Completion of improvements, to comptroller, 23.11
  - Governor, annually, contents, 173.21
  - Progress of special work and status of funds to council, 19.11
  - Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10
- Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)
- Sales on fairgrounds regulated, 173.14(6)
- Secretary
  - Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3
  - Duties of secretary, 173.9
  - Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9
  - Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16
  - Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10
  - Serves on executive committee, 173.13
  - State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12
  - Tenure of office, 173.9
- Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)
- State aid societies file statement, 174.9
- State fair expenses, how paid, 173.16–173.18
- State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15
- Street railways on grounds, authorized, 173.14(2)
- Terms of officers, 173.6
- Treasurer
  - Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
  - Bond required, 173.11
  - Claims paid by warrant, 173.11, 173.18
  - Duties, 173.11
  - Elected by board, 173.11
  - Record of receipts and disbursements kept, 173.11
  - Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12
  - Tenure of office, 173.11
- Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7
- Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18

**STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE**

See ch 226, *MENTAL ILLNESS*

**STATE INSTITUTIONS**

(*General provisions* applying to several or to all state institutions)

**STATE INSTITUTIONS—Continued**

- Agricultural products, sale proceeds, 218.74
- Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(9)
- Controlled substances, 745.15, 745.16
- Convict labor available, 246.18
- Documents, distribution to each library, 16.14
- Employees group insurance, 509A.1–509A.12
- Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
- Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
- Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2
- Funeral expenses, 249.18
- Habeas corpus, inmates' rights, 663.5
- Inmates exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Inspection, right at all time by whom, 79.8
- Printing, 15.8, 15.9
- Regents board
  - General provisions*, ch 262
  - Blind school, ch 269
  - Deaf school, ch 270
  - Handicapped children, hospital-school, ch 263
  - Indigents hospital, ch 255
  - Iowa State University, ch 266
  - Laboratory schools, ch 265
  - Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A
  - Psychopathic hospital, ch 225
  - Tuberculosis sanatorium, ch 271
  - University of Iowa, ch 263
  - University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
- Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)
- Sanitary inspection, 135.11
- Social services department
  - General provisions*, chs 217, 218
  - Annie Wittenmyer home, ch 244
  - Cherokee state mental health institute, ch 226
  - Clarinda state mental health institute, ch 226
  - Correctional release center, ch 246A
  - Drug addicts, ch 224
  - Eldora school for boys, ch 242
  - Glenwood state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
  - Independence state mental health institute, ch 226
  - Juvenile home, ch 244
  - Men's reformatory, ch 246
  - Mentally ill patients, support, ch 230
  - Mitchellville school for girls, ch 242
  - Mount Pleasant state mental health institute, ch 226
  - Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246
  - Security medical facility, ch 223
  - Soldiers home, ch 219
  - Soldiers' orphans home, ch 244
  - Training schools, ch 242
  - Women's reformatory, ch 245
  - Woodward state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
- Violations by officers, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

*Public officers, generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
(*General provisions* applying to several or all state officers and departments)

- Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
- Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15
- Amounts departments may hold, 12.10

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued

- Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer—  
Continued
  - False entries made by public officers, 740.9
  - General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10
  - Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4
  - Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14
  - Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10
  - Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11–12.13
- Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
- Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13
- Accounting to state comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.40
- Accounts examined and inspected
  - Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.32
  - Budget and financial control committee's powers, 2.43, 2.44
  - Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1–67.5, 67.8
  - Open to inspection, 79.8
- Action against state, notice, 613.8–613.10
- Actions by or against officers
  - Attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)
  - Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.20
- Adjutant general, 29.1
- Administrative rules, *see Departmental Rules below*
- Appointment of temporary officers, 67.8, 69.11
- Appropriations
  - Additional to receipts collected, 8.32
  - Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
  - Availability of appropriations, 8.30–8.32
  - Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
  - "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
  - Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
  - Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38, 8.40
  - Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
  - Governor's power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31, 8.35
  - Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
  - Limitation to biennium, 8.33
  - Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
  - Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
  - "Unencumbered balance" defined, 8.2(8)
  - Unexpended balances, transferred, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14
- Bank deposits by state officers, 421.6, 453.1, 524.805 (7)
- Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
- Bonds of state officers
  - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11–65.11, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
  - Actions on bonds, *general provisions*, 666.1–666.6
  - Additional security required, 65.1–65.4
  - Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
  - Amount of bond when not fixed by law, 64.7, 64.15
  - Approval by the governor, 64.19
  - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
  - Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
  - Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
  - Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued

- Bonds of state officers—Continued
  - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
  - Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
  - Oath required on bond, 63.11
  - Officers exempt from giving, 64.1
  - Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
  - Sureties, number required, 64.16
  - Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3–65.8, 65.11
  - Surety companies accepted, 64.17
  - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Books and pamphlets, 15.38(5), 15.40, 15.43
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48
- Code annotations, officers entitled, 16.23
- Code extracts published for officers, 14.21
- Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(10, 11)
- Commencement of term of office, 39.8
- Conduct of office examined by budget and financial control committee, 2.43
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Convention expenses, when authorized, 8.13(2)
- Co-operation with budget and financial control committee, 2.44
- Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
- "Department" defined, 8.2(1), 11.1
- Departmental rules
  - Generally*, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, 14.21, 16.24, 17.21, 17.22, 17.27, ch 17A
  - Improper rule promulgation, 17A.17
- Deposit of public money, 12.10, 421.6
- Deputies
  - Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
  - Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
  - Bond, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15
  - Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
  - Exemptions from merit system, 19A.3
  - Jurat, method of making, 78.3
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1–78.3
  - Revoking appointment, 27.1
- Disbursement of state funds, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5
- Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8.40
- Disputes between departments, compulsory arbitration, 679.19
- Documents and reports
  - Advice by printing superintendent, 16.4
  - "Archives" defined, 303.8, 303.9
  - Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
  - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
  - Co-operation with printing superintendent, 16.4
  - Disputes as to editing appealed to executive council, 16.5
  - Distribution, approval required, 15.43
  - Distribution gratis to officials, printing board's power, 16.12, 17.23
  - Documents designated as archives, to curator, 303.9, 303.10
  - Editing, printing superintendent's power, 16.3, 17.1
  - Mailing list furnished by departments, 16.11
  - Price of reports, printing board fixes, 17.23
  - Reports, *see subhead Reports below*

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**  
Continued

Documents and reports—Continued  
 Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 16.7  
 Sale of unused documents approved by department head, 16.8  
 Election contests, 61.1–61.14  
 Employees, cash incentive awards, 19.33  
 Employees, exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7  
 Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29A.28  
 Employment, preference, military, 70.1–70.8  
 Expenditures of state funds  
 Authorization by executive council, 72.2  
 Budget control Act requirements, 8.38–8.40, 81.11  
 Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 86.6(6), 12.5  
 Expenses, *see below under this subhead*  
 Limited to amount authorized, 72.1  
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)  
 Public improvements, *see below under this subhead*  
 Expenses  
 Automobile, charge allowed for use, 21.4, 79.9, 79.11  
 Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 8.13(3)  
 Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)  
 Employees on exchange, 28D.7  
 Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9–79.11  
 Mileage plus expense prohibited, 79.10  
 Postage furnished, 19.4  
 State vehicle costs charged to various state departments, 21.2  
 Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
 Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45, 682.46  
 Financial control by comptroller, 8.6  
 Funds, control, ch 8  
 General services, ch 19B  
 Highway commission, action against, 613.11–613.14  
 Impeachment, procedure, 68.1–68.14  
 Information service furnished by law librarian, 303.5(2)  
 Inspection, 79.8  
 Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.15  
 Inventories, 17.30  
 Investigation by governor or comptroller, 8.6(14), 8.35  
 Iowa products and labor given preference, 73.1–73.10  
 Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.15  
 Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Labeling of public property required, 740.21  
 Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3–73.5  
 Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1  
 Legislative fiscal director to have access to records, 2.48  
 Liability insurance for agencies, 25A.20  
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1  
 Liability, torts, 25A.1–25A.20

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**  
Continued

List of state officers in session laws, 14.10  
 Mandamus to compel performance of duties, 661.1–661.17  
 Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28  
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8  
 Members, removed for nonattendance, 69.15  
 Merit employment system, 19A.1–19A.23  
 Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 21.3–21.5, 79.9–79.11  
 Motor vehicles used by officers and employees, 321.19, 740.15  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23  
 Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.1–63.13  
 Oaths, power of officers to administer, 78.1–78.3  
 Officer, chosen at election preceding the expiration of his term, 39.7  
 Office supplies, furnished, 19.4  
 Official confidences privileged, 622.11  
 Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)  
 Original notice served on state, method, 613.9  
 Pamphlets and books, 15.38(5), 15.40, 15.43  
 Paper stock drawn from general services department, 15.41  
 Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Postage furnished, 19.4  
 Printing for departments  
 Accounts kept by general services director, 15.31, 15.32  
 Charges to departments, 15.31–15.34  
 Code excerpts printed, 14.21  
 Departments in Des Moines, 15.37–15.41, 15.43  
 Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29, 15.39  
 Emergency contracts, power to let, 15.29  
 Estimates filed with budget, 15.33  
 General services director, jurisdiction over printing, 15.37–15.41, 15.43  
 Machinery and equipment, 15.37, 15.38  
 Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27  
 Prison labor and goods, 246.21–246.25  
 Public funds, deposits, 12.10, 421.6  
 Public improvements  
 Additional indebtedness for state institutions approved by executive council, 72.2  
 Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 22.1–22.4, 23.4–23.10  
 Bids, specifications, no trade names, 73.2  
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2–573.5  
 Coal contracts, requirements, 73.7–73.10  
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B  
 Contracts, competition provisions, 553.23  
 Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
 Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2  
 Interest in contracts, ch 68B  
 Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6–73.10  
 Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.1–573.27  
 Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1–23.3  
 Public records open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued

- Qualifying for office, 63.1–63.13
- Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299
- Real estate purchases, 8.45
- Records, custodians to give copies, 622.51; R.C.P. 109
- Refusal to perform budget duties, 8.40
- Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
- Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1–66.30, 68B.8, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Reports
  - Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4
  - Biennial, budget estimates, 8.23–8.28
  - Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3
  - Brief and clear, requirements, 17.1
  - Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
  - Documents and reports printed, *see Documents and Reports above under this subhead*
  - Due dates fixed by governor, 17.28
  - Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
  - Federal funds received to comptroller, 8.44
  - Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
  - Made to governor, 17.2
  - Manuscripts, compelling completion, 17.28
  - Official, requirements, 17.1
  - Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
  - Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11
  - Uniform, for counties, 343.14
  - Vehicle dispatcher, 21.2
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)
- Revenue department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
- Rule making, *generally*, 17A.1–17A.16
- Rules and regulations, deposit of funds, 421.6
- Rules and regulations printed, 14.6(5, 6)
- Salaries
  - Compensation in full for services, 79.1
  - Fixed biennially, *see published Acts of last general assembly*
  - Published list annually, 16.2(9)
  - United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
  - Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
- Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Sick leave, 79.1
- Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
- Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19
- Soldiers preference law, exception, 70.1–70.8
- Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23
- State vehicles, assignment by vehicle dispatcher, 21.2
- State elective officers, term two years, 39.8, 39.9
- Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71
- Successor, time of choosing officer, 39.7
- Supplies
  - Furnished by executive council, 19.4
  - Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 283.2

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued

- Suspension from office, 11.5, 67.1–67.13, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)
- Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
- Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 39.16, 69.1, 69.12
- Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
- Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29
- Unclaimed fees remitted to treasurer, 12.11–12.13
- Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11–19.14
- Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
- Vacancies in office
  - Generally*, 69.1–69.15
  - Elected, term commences on qualification, 39.8
- Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6
- Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1
- Vehicle dispatcher, assignment, state vehicles, 21.2
- Violations
  - Acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11
  - Accepting gratuities, 68B.5
  - Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
  - Audit requirements violated, 24.24
  - Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24
  - Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
  - Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
  - False certificates executed, 740.12
  - False entries in relation to fees, 740.9
  - Interest in contracts, ch 68B
  - Misuse of appropriations, 8.34, 8.40
  - Political activity and contributions
    - Automobiles of state, political use prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
    - Employees not to campaign during working hours, 740.16, 740.18
    - Evidence, crimination rule inapplicable, 622.15(6)
    - Nonresident contributions, not to be used, 740.14–740.18
    - Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 740.16–740.18
    - Solicitation from employees, 740.13–740.18
    - Statement as to contributions filed, 56.1–56.9
    - Preference law violations, 73.5
    - Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22
    - Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24
    - Religious test for employees, 735.3–735.5
  - Workmen's compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.58–85.60
- STATE OF IOWA**
  - See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution*
  - Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
  - Actions against the state
    - Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2(1–3)
    - Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18
    - Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
    - Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued****Actions against the state—Continued**

- Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 789.20
- Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
- Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
- County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
- Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
- Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(k)
- Rights and liabilities, 613.10
- Service of original notice, 613.9
- Suit authorized, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
- Tort claims, 25A.1, 25A.2

**Actions by state**

- Attachment proceedings, 641.1–641.5
- Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2(1–3)
- Counsel, employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
- Counsel, employed by governor, 7.3–7.5
- Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
- Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
- Officers failing to account, 8.8–8.12, 8.40
- Security not required, R.C.P. 9

**Actions, state a party, costs paid, 19.10****Admission into the union, page lxvii, Vol. I****Agents, appointed by social services department, 218.34–218.38****Agents of state, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3, 759.22****Associations**

- Beef cattle producers associations, 159.10, 173.2, 181.1–181.5
- Buttermakers, state control board, 192.46–192.53
- Corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2
- Crop improvement association, 159.10, 173.2(8), 177.1–177.5
- Dairy associations, 159.10, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5, 192.47
- Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
- Farm aid associations, 176.1–176.14
- Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1–175.8
- Funeral directors association, educational program, 147.101
- Horse and mule breeders association, 159.10, 182.1–182.4
- Horticultural society, 159.10, 173.2(5), 186.5
- Iowa certification mark butter association, 192.46–192.53
- Optometric association, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
- Pharmacy association, state, funds, 147.100
- Poultry associations, 159.10, 184.1–184.14
- Reports and data published, 159.10
- Swine producers association, 159.10, 183.1–183.5

**Automobiles, marked with state name, 21.2****Banks, see *BANKS AND BANKING*****Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2****Beer and liquor control, 123.23, 123.37****Bonds***See also main head BONDS*

- Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, see *PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund*
- Banks, investment, 524.901
- Bonus, 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
- Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
  - Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
  - Firemen and police pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
  - Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
  - Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
  - Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
  - Issues of over \$5000; 17.19–17.25
  - Municipal bonds paid by revenue department levy, 444.20
  - Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, see *BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
  - Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
  - Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52
  - Sale of bonds, 75.2–75.9
  - School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
  - Social services department, bonds issued over \$5000; 23.12–23.18
  - Waterworks funds invested, 398.3
- Boundaries**
- Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
  - Bridges, 309.85–309.91, 381.16–383.30
  - Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
  - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
  - Injury to markers, 639.20
  - Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxii, Vol. I
  - Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
  - State and private, 111.19–111.24
- Broadcasting system, educational, 8A.1–8A.21**
- Broadcasting system, police, 750.1–750.5**
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8**
- Buildings and property**
- Blind, food services, ch 601C
  - Building code, 103A.10
  - Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.6
  - Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7
  - Entrance for handicapped persons, 19.32, ch 104A
  - Exempt from execution, 627.18
  - Flags displayed, 31.3–31.6
  - Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
  - Sewers of cities, use, 391.15
  - Storage of documents, buildings, control, 16.9
  - Tax exemption allowed, 427.1
  - Water districts, included in, 357.27
- Buttermakers, state control board, 192.46–192.53**
- Canvass of votes, ch 50, see *ELECTIONS***
- Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8**
- Capitol and grounds**
- Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(7)
  - Legislative facilities, legislative council supervision, 2.51
- Central committees, ch 43, see *ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees***
- Claims against the state**
- Appeal board, procedure, 25.1–25.8
  - Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5
  - Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
  - Comptroller's duties, 8.6

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

- Claims against the state—Continued
  - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
  - Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
  - National guard operations, claims board, 29.56
  - Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.20
  - Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.58–85.60
- Coal preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Code of Iowa, 14.11–14.21
- Communications co-ordinated, 8A.1–8A.21
- Constitution, *see* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**
- Contracts
  - Appeal board for public contracts, 22.1–23.11, 24.24
  - Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
  - Education board contracts, *see* **REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Contracts**
  - Fair board contracts, *see* **STATE FAIR BOARD, subhead Contracts**
  - Free competition provision, 553.23
  - Hearing on public contracts, 22.1–23.16, 24.24
  - Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 273, *see* **PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**
  - Printing contracts, ch 15, *see* **PRINTING, STATE, subhead Contracts**
  - Real estate purchase, 8.45
  - Report on completion, 23.11
  - Social services department for state institutions, *see* **SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**
- Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1
- Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
- Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10
- Crop pest Act, ch 267
- Dairy industry commission, 179.1–179.12
- Debts
  - Bonds, *see subhead above, also see BONDS*
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII
  - Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6; 6.1–6.11
  - Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2–569.4
  - School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
  - Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
- Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7
- Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
- Desecration of state insignia, 32.1–32.6
- Development commission, 28.1–28.10
- Development corporations, credit not pledged, 496B.20
- Disaster aid, 19.7
- Employees, cash incentive awards, 19.33
- Employees, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
- Employees, *for employees of a particular department, see main head for that department*
- Employees, under merit system, 19A.1–19A.23
- Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
- Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
- Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

- Exemption
  - Fuel shipments, railroad seizure, 479.112
  - Private property from state debt, 627.18
  - Public property from execution, 627.18
- Funds
  - Accounts and accounting, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
  - Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
  - Board and director, *see main head for particular board or commission*
  - Bond fund, special levy creating, 444.20
  - Bond recording fees to general fund, 187.12
  - Bonus, 35A.3, 35A.10
  - Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
  - Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
  - Contingent, 7.4, 19.7, 218.49
  - County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
  - County losses, replacement, 334.13–334.22
  - County, payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11
  - Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
  - Deposit of public funds, *see* **PUBLIC FUNDS**
  - Expenditure of state funds
    - Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)
    - Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2
    - Limited authorization, 72.1
    - Treasurer's duties, *see* **TREASURER OF STATE**
  - Federal funds, *see* **UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid**
  - General fund, 444.21
  - Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, 67.1–67.13, 79.8
  - Highway funds, ch 312, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
  - Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1–425.15
  - Inspection, subject to, 79.8
  - Investments
    - Generally*, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.11
    - Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6
    - Education board funds, 262.14–262.19
    - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
    - Library and historical department funds, 303.4, 303.8, 454.5
    - Nonactive funds invested, 454.35
    - Payment by county treasurer, 334.10, 334.11
    - Sinking funds invested, 454.5
  - Municipal assistance fund, ch 405
  - Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
  - Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
- Reports
  - Biennial budget document, 8.21–8.28
  - County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
  - County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9–334.11
  - State budget report, 8.6(17)
  - Rules and regulations for deposits, 421.6
  - School funds, *see* **SCHOOLS, subhead Funds**
  - Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
  - Special fund defined, 8.2(4), 8.32
- State aid
  - Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12
  - Beef cattle producers association, 173.3, 181.1–181.5
  - Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6
  - Corn growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

## Funds—Continued

## State aid—Continued

Dairy association, 173.3, 178.1–178.5  
 Dairy calf club exposition, 173.3, 178.1–178.5  
 Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12  
 Farmers institutes, 173.3, 175.1–175.5  
 Farmers short courses, 173.3, 175.6–175.8  
 Grain growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 173.3,  
 182.1–182.4

Horticultural society, 173.3, 186.1–186.5

Juvenile homes, 232.26

Poultry association, 173.3, 184.1–184.14

Schools granted state aid, *see* **SCHOOLS, subhead Funds**

Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5  
 Support fund for state institutions inmates, deceased, escheat money, 218.68

Tax collections, 422.62

Treasurer of state, *see* **TREASURER OF STATE**

Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9

Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10

## Violations

Audit requirements violated, 11.5, 24.24

Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24

Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3

Failure to report expenditures, 740.11

False accounting, 452.14, 740.9

General penalty clause, 452.15

Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5

Vocational education funds, 258.12

Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12

Warrants, *see* **subhead Warrants below**

War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6

Watchmakers' fund, 120.5

General assembly, ch 2

General services department, ch 19B

Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5

Higher education facilities commission, ch 261

Highway safety patrol, ch 80

Immunity waived, 25A.4

Insignia, state, desecration of, 32.1–32.6

Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30

Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.15

Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V

Judicial retirement system, contributions, 602.31,  
 605A.4

Jurisdiction of state, 1.1–1.10, 1.12, 1.13

Labor preferred, 73.1–73.10, 218.52

Land office, ch 10

## Lands

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1–569.8

Board of education, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10

Buildings and property, *see* **subhead above**

Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9

Communication companies, use granted, 488.1–  
 488.3

## Conveyances

*Generally*, 10.1–10.14

School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36

Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57

Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8

Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

## Lands—Continued

Dedication as preserves, 111B.13

Deed tax exemption, 428A.13

Gifts by cities, 368.39

Library compact, 303.24–303.27

Littering prohibited, 706.12

Oil and gas leases, 84.21

Purchase by state departments, 8.45

Purchased, tax exempt one year, 427.1(17)

Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed,  
 358.9

Settlers, right to use, 658.8

Soil conservation, use, 467A.7

State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7

Tax sale exemption, 446.7

Use for water power purposes, 469.30

Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6

Lands purchased, cost paid, 569.4

Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7

Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III

Legislature, ch 2

Liability for torts, 25A.4, 321G.22

Liquor control Act, ch 123

Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6

Militia, ch 29A

Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, page lxii,  
 Vol. I

## Motor vehicles

Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230

Gasoline, 21.2

Official plates, 321.19

Registration exemption, official, 321.3

Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, page  
 lxiv, Vol. I

Officers and departments, *see* **main head for particular officer or department**

Official register, *see* **REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL**

Official statutes, 14.20

Old-age assistance, no other aid from state, 249.29

Parks, *see* **PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands**

Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24

Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236

Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18

## Property

Assessed by city, 391A.21

Exempt, 427.1(1)

Inspection, subject to, 79.8

Titles when state owned, *see* **TITLES**

Psychopathic patients, liability for care, 225.25,  
 225.28, 225.29

Public property exempt from execution, 627.18

Public records, open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9

Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)

Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general  
 fund, 21.6

Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone  
 lines, 488.1

Roads, *see* **HIGHWAYS**

Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.8, 80.24

Salary list, published annually, 16.2(9)

Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)

Securities Act, 502.1–502.31

Senatorial districts, state, 41.5

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

Sovereignty, 1.2  
 State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(15)  
 Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)  
 Tax levy, 8.6 (13), 444.22  
 Tax statutes, chs 421–454, *see TAXATION*  
 Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.16  
 Title received by state, 569.1–569.8  
 Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*  
 Tort claims, 25A.1, 25A.2  
 Warrants  
   Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8  
   Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34  
   Audit of claim before issuance, 8.6(1)  
   Comptroller's exclusive power, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5  
   Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3  
   Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9  
   Exclusive medium of paying out funds, 12.5  
   Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18  
   Interest on warrants, payment receipted, 452.2  
   Limitation, voided after six months, 8.20  
   Payments of warrants by treasurer, 12.3  
   Report to comptroller on warrants paid, 12.6  
   Taxes payable with warrants, 445.34  
   Unpaid, lack of funds, 8.19, 74.1–74.7  
 Water districts, property in district, 357.27  
 Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3  
 Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2

**STATE SEAL**

Description, page xxvii, Volume I

**STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

*General provisions*, 454.1–454.34

**STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**

*See ch 263, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*

**STATION HOUSES**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS, subheads Fire Department, Police Department*

**STATIONARY ENGINEERS**

Municipal regulations, 368.6(2)

**STATISTICS**

Judicial department, 685.6–685.10  
 Labor bureau, occupational safety and health, 88.18

**STATUARY**

City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35  
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416  
 Contracts, 558.9, 622.32–622.34  
 Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33  
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319  
 Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33  
 Party made witness, 622.35  
 Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12  
 Pleading required to invoke, 622.34  
 Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34  
 Sales Act, 554.2201

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Continued**

Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35  
 Secured transactions, 554.1206  
 Statutory provisions, 622.32–622.35  
 Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Civil actions, 614.1–614.28; R.C.P. 49  
 Commercial paper, 554.3122  
 Criminal actions, 752.1–752.6  
 Sales Act, 554.2725  
 Special, on judgments, ch 615

**STATUTES**

Acts embracing more than one subject, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 29  
 Ambiguous, statutory construction, 4.6  
 Amendments included when one statute incorporates another, 4.3  
 Annotations, 17.25, 17.26  
 Annotations distributed free, 16.2(7), 16.25  
 Annotations sold, 16.2(7), 17.22  
 Appropriation Acts  
   Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
   Disbursement requirements, 3.12, 3.13, 8.38–8.40  
   Only for state controlled institutions, 3.14  
   Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24  
 Bills, legislative, 3.1–4.1, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*  
 Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15  
 Citation of statutes, method, 14.17–14.20  
 Code, chs 14, 16, *see IOWA CODE*  
 Code editor, chs 14, 17, *see CODE EDITOR*  
 Codes and session laws, chronological list, page xvii, Vol. I  
 Conflicting provisions, construction, 4.7–4.11  
 Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1  
 Construction  
   *Generally*, ch 4  
   Liberal, 4.2, 86.18, 637.67; R.C.P. 132  
 Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4  
 Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1  
 Distribution, free, 16.22–16.24  
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103  
 Effective date  
   Appropriation, fiscal year, 1st of July, 3.12  
   Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11  
   Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7  
   Publication, date of last publication, 3.10  
 Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4  
 Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1  
 Legalizing Acts, publication, 585.1–585.5  
 Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11  
 Other statute incorporated, amendments included, 4.3  
 Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1  
 Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94  
 Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.21, 17.22  
 Proof, 622.59  
 Prospective effect, statutory construction, 4.5  
 Rules of construction, in general, 4.2  
 Savings provision, construction, 4.13  
 Session laws, chs 14, 16, *see SESSION LAWS*  
 Severability, 4.12

**STATUTES—Continued**

Uniform, *see* **UNIFORM STATE LAWS**  
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1–5.4  
 Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1  
 Voters' approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

**STAY OF EXECUTION**

*Generally*, 626.58–626.68  
 Criminal cases, 790.2, 793.9–793.11, 794.2  
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2  
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23  
 Moratorium, 654.15  
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6  
 Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7  
 Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4  
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338  
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11  
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3  
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**

*See* R.C.P. 74, 218, 243–246, 253, **ACTIONS; SUPREME COURT**

**STEAM BOILERS**

City power to regulate boilers, 368.11  
 Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11  
 Inspection, *generally*, 89.1–89.12, 91.5  
 Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)  
 New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5  
 Records required by user, 89.2(6)  
 Rules for installation, 89.4  
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

**STEAM ENGINES**

Movement on highways, 321.344  
 Railroad engines  
   Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25  
   Report of number in state, 474.48  
   Safety devices required, 477.12–477.25, 477.29–477.34  
   Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20  
   Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30–478.32  
   Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)  
   Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5–477.9

**STENCH BOMBS**

Use restricted, 732.10–732.14

**STENOGRAPHERS**

Confidential communications, 622.10

**STERILIZATION**

Court procedure, 145.15–145.19  
 Inherited defective tendency, 145.9  
 Order by board after hearing, 145.9

**STEWARDS**

County home stewards, 253.4, 253.5, 253.8  
 State institution stewards, 218.8(2), 218.39

**STIFLING COMPETITION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A  
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24  
 Forestalling at city market, 368.27  
 Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5  
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551

**STOCK**

Corporations, *see* **STOCK, CORPORATE**  
 Livestock, *see* **ANIMALS**  
 Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315

**STOCK BREEDERS**

Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 163.2, 165.1–165.36, 192.7, 192.22  
 Dairy association, 178.1–178.5  
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4  
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9  
 Marking and branding of animals, ch 187  
 Stallions and jacks, 580.1–580.9  
 Swine producers, 183.1–183.5

**STOCK BROKERS**

Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18  
 Broker defined, 502.3(7)  
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8  
 Consent to service of process, 502.9  
 Examination, unlawful business, 502.21  
 Fee for registration, 502.11  
 Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17  
 Injunction for fraud, 502.21  
 Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15  
 List kept by state, 502.11  
 Registration with state required, 502.11  
 Reports made monthly, 502.15  
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14  
 Transactions while insolvent, 502.16  
 Trust funds kept separate, 502.13  
 Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30

**STOCKCARS**

Requirements, 479.75–479.88

**STOCK, CORPORATE**

*See* **CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)**  
 Blue sky law, 502.1–502.31  
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Insurance stock, *see* **INSURANCE, subhead Capital Stock**  
 Savings and loan shares, ch 534  
 Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

**STOCK FOODS**

*See* ch 198, *also* **ANIMALS**

**STOCK SALESMEN**

Bond on registration, conditions, 502.18  
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8  
 Definition of term, 502.3(6, 8)  
 False representations made, penalty, 502.28  
 Registration, fee, list, 502.11  
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14  
 "Sale" defined, 502.3(3)  
 Unlicensed secret agents prohibited, 502.30

**STOCK TRANSFER ACT**

*Generally*, 554.8307–554.8315

**STOCKYARDS**

*See* 477.35, 477.36

**STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY**

Automobiles, 321.72–321.96  
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601

**STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY**—Continued

Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804  
 Delivered to owner, 645.2, 645.4  
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405  
 Larceny, ch 709  
 Officer to hold subject to court's order, 645.1  
 Pawnbrokers, city regulations, 368.7(4)  
 Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6  
 Proof of title, 645.3  
 Receiving, conviction without principal, 712.3  
 Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 712.1–712.3  
 Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5  
 Return to owner, 639.42–639.44, 751.30, 751.36  
 Seizure by warrant, 751.3  
 Treble damages, 714.1  
 Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

**STONE AND STONE QUARRIES**

Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7  
 Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17  
 Quarries  
   Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4  
   Limestone for fertilizer, 201.1–202.11  
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

**STOPPING PAYMENT**

Bank, deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

**STORAGE**

Batteries, violations, penalties, 715.1–715.5  
 Cold storage, chs 171, 172  
 Explosive materials, 101A.6, 101A.7  
 Garages, see *GARAGES*  
 State storage building, documents in, custody of superintendent of printing, 16.9  
 Storehouses on railroad property, 481.1–481.8  
 Warehouses, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Bankrupt stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)  
 Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10  
 Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16  
 Child labor, 92.1–92.23  
 Collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3  
 Co-operative enterprises, chs 497–499, see *CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*  
 Definition for labor purposes, 91.15  
 Dollar stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)  
 Drug stores, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.8  
 Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)  
 Food laws, chs 189–197, see *FOODS*  
 General penalty clauses, 91.11, 91.16, 713.27  
 Government material advertised, penalty, 30.1–30.3  
 Grocery stores, see *GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES*  
 Housing law requirements, 413.16, 413.75  
 Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6, 170.46, 170.47  
 Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.8–91.15  
 Labor statistics reported, 91.12

**STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**—Continued

Meat markets, see *MEAT MARKETS*  
 Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16  
 Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3  
 Milk license provisions, 192.1–192.4  
 Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.23  
 Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
 Railroad rate and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72  
 Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1–481.8  
 Reports to labor commissioner, 91.12  
 Sales tax, retail, 422.42–422.59  
 Scales inspected, ch 215  
 Taxation  
   Merchandise corporations, stock exempt, 427.1(20)  
   Merchant defined for tax purposes, 428.16  
   Property taxable, *generally*, 428.11–428.17  
   Use tax, 423.1–423.26, see *TAXATION*  
 Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.13  
 Transaction of business without license, 713.27  
 Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551  
 Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12  
 Weight and measure standards, ch 210

**STRAW**

Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5

**STRAWBERRIES**

*General provisions*, 210.10–210.13

**STRAYS**

Animals, 188.1–188.50  
 Lost property, ch 644, see *LOST PROPERTY*

**STREAMS**

See *WATER AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams*

**STREET FAIRS**

Municipal regulations, 368.8(3)

**STREET IMPROVEMENTS**

See chs 312, 314, 391

**STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**

*General provisions*, ch 357C

**STREET RAILWAYS**

Assessments for city improvements  
   Assessments waived unless filed, 391.59  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 396.2  
   Duty to maintain street along track, 391.77  
   Enforcing assessment by city, 391.82, 391.83  
   Flood protection benefits aided, 395.3  
   Flood protection construction, 395.15–395.18  
   Intersection of streets, costs, 391.38, 391.39  
   Lien of special assessments, 391.35–391.37  
   Notice of assessment not required, 391.54  
   Oiling, cost of preparing streets, 391.5  
   Plat and schedule assessments, 391.50  
   Right of way subject to assessment, 391.40  
   Street and sewer improvement bonds, 396.2, 396.3, 396.6  
   Street improvements made, 391.77–391.81  
   Taxation, see *subhead Taxation below*  
 Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29  
 Bids and contracts, street improvements, 391.77

**STREET RAILWAYS—Continued**

Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)  
 Brake requirements, 402.3(3)  
 Bridge repairs, 363B.23  
 Bridges, use, 314.1  
 Burning streetcar, penalty, 707.3  
 Buses, 386.2, 389.39  
 Capital stock, issuance, 483.20, 492.5–492.8  
 Catch basins, 391.11  
 Cities and towns, 402.1–402.4  
 Commerce commission not to supervise, 474.10  
 Commission plan cities, 363B.23  
 Condemnation of property for track, 402.2  
 Construction regulated by cities, 402.1, 402.2  
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71  
 Damages paid before construction, 402.2  
 Ejection of profane or intoxicated person, 477.57  
 Election on motorbus franchise, 386.2–386.7  
 Electric street railway, 484.13–484.20  
 Elevated railways, property taxed, 428.24–428.28  
 Equipment required, 402.3  
 Extension outside city limits, 484.4, 484.8  
 Flood protection construction by city, 395.15–395.18  
 Foreign corporations regulated, 495.1–495.6  
 Franchise, duration limited, 484.11  
 Franchise in cities, election, 386.2–386.7  
 Franchise not to permit discrimination, 484.12  
 Free transportation permitted, 479.95  
 General regulatory power of city, 386.1, 402.1  
 Headlights, 477.22, 477.23  
 Highways outside city used, 484.4, 484.8  
 Holding companies, 495.2  
 Improvements in track, city enforcement, 391.82  
 Injuring or obstructing, penalty, 716.7  
 Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28  
 Interurban railways, 484.1–485.6  
 Interurbans, use of equipment by  
   Compensation for facilities, appeals, 484.16–484.18  
   Power furnished by street railway, 484.14, 484.20  
   Terminal use by interurban, 484.13  
   Track, poles and wires used, 484.19, 485.1  
   Viaducts, use, compensation, 387.12, 387.13  
   Weeds to be cut, 317.12, 317.13  
 Interurban, when deemed a street railway, 484.2  
 Intoxicated person ejected from cars, 477.57  
 Liens  
   Enforcement of special assessments, 391.82  
   Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
   Special assessments by city, 391.35–391.37  
   Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27  
 Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8  
 Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1  
 Manager cities, motorbus franchise granted, 386.2  
 Motive power, defined by cities, 402.1  
 Motorbus lines, use of streets, 386.2, 389.39  
 Motorman protected in car vestibule, 402.3(1)  
 Motor vehicle law, streetcar defined, 321.1  
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335–321.340  
 Oiling street between tracks, cost, 391.5  
 Original notice against car lines, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3  
 Passengers protected on platform, 402.3(1)

**STREET RAILWAYS—Continued**

Poles and wires, regulations, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1,  
*see also POLES AND WIRES*  
 Railway corporation excludes street railways, 479.2  
 Rates illegal, franchise not to affect, 484.12  
 Regulation by towns and cities, 386.1, 402.1, 402.2  
 Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255–420.259, 420.265, 420.278  
 State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)  
 Street improvements between tracks, 391.5, 391.77  
 Subsidy by city, chs 386A, 386B  
 Supervision, exempt from commerce commission, 474.10  
 Tax aid, statute applies, 483.20  
 Taxation  
   *Generally*, 428.24–428.33  
   *See also subhead Assessments for City Improvements above*  
   Property valued and assessed, 434.15  
   Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54  
   Trolleys, railroad tax aid applies, 483.1–483.20  
 Toilets required for employees, 402.3(4)  
 Tokens, 713.38  
 Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1, 417.54  
 Tracks regulated by city, 402.1, 402.2  
 Transit subsidies, chs 386A, 386B  
 Transparent shields, when required, 402.3(1)  
 Trolleys, tax aid law applies, 483.20  
 Vestibules required on cars, 402.3(2)  
 Violations  
   Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5  
   Equipment not as required, penalty, 402.4  
   Failure to heat passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28  
   Profane language on cars, 477.56, 477.57

**STREETS AND ALLEYS**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS*

**STRICT CONSTRUCTION**

Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

**STRIKES**

Arbitration, provisions, 90.1–90.14  
 Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b)  
 Forbidden, 90.12, ch 736B  
 Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6

**STUDENTS**

Loans and tuition grants, 261.5–261.16  
 Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)  
 Teachers' certificates, 260.27

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.9–572.11  
 Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25  
 Public improvement contracts, ch 573  
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.19(5)

**SUBMITTING CONTROVERSIES BY AGREEMENT**

*General provisions*, 678.1–678.9; R.C.P. 226

**SUBORNATION**

Perjury provisions, penalty, 721.1–721.3  
 Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3  
 (4)

**SUBPOENAS****Administrative hearings**

- Accountancy board, 116.14
  - Aeronautics commission, 328.12(8)
  - Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8–90.10
  - Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13
  - Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
  - Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
  - Banking superintendent and examiners, 524.214 (1)
  - Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
  - Civil rights commission, 601A.5
  - Civil service commission, 365.24, 365.25
  - Commerce commission, 474.18, 474.20, 485.2
  - Commerce commission, rate regulation hearing, 490A.2
  - Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211
  - Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65
  - Election contest courts, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
  - Employment security commission, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22–97B.24
  - Eugenics board, state, 145.6, 145.7
  - Executive council, state, 66.27
  - Fire marshal, state, 100.7, 100.8
  - General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.44(5), 68.10
  - Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2
  - Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.10, 86.22
  - Inheritance tax matters, 450.66–450.70
  - Insurance commissioner, 502.10, 502.21(3, 4), 507.3
  - Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102
  - Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
  - Mining board, 82.9, 82.74
  - Natural resources council, 84.12
  - Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33
  - Old-age assistance matters, 249.12, 249.44
  - Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
  - Revenue department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70, 423.23, 424.11, 450.66–450.70
  - School superintendent, county, 290.4
  - Securities law, hearings, 502.10, 502.21
  - Social services department, 218.31, 218.32
  - Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
  - Surveyors, county, 355.9
  - Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11 (8, 9)
  - Workmen's compensation cases, 86.22
- Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87–622.90**
- Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10, 90.22**
- Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 130**
- Budget and financial control committee, 2.44**
- Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20**
- Citizens' aide, power to issue, 601G.9**
- Civil cases**
- Disobedience**
- Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76
  - Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also CONTEMPTS*
  - Continuance for other party, 622.79

**SUBPOENAS—Continued****Civil cases—Continued**

- Disobedience—Continued**
    - Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76
    - Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.84, 622.102
    - Pleadings taken as true, 622.80
    - Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77
  - Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66–622.68
  - Duces tecum, 622.65
  - Fees for subpoenaed witnesses, 622.69–622.74
  - Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74
  - Issuance by court clerks
    - Application made to clerk, 622.63
    - Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79
    - Persons entitled to request, 622.63
    - Persons to whom directed, 622.65
  - Judgment debtor examination, 630.2
  - Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211
  - Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64
  - Service by sheriff, coroner, or constable, 622.63
  - Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78
  - Contents required, 622.65
  - Contumacy or refusal to obey, employment security witnesses, 96.11(9)
- Criminal cases**
- Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Clerk to issue on request, 624.8
  - Duces tecum, 622.65
  - Form of subpoena, 781.3
  - Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
  - Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
  - Juvenile court, 232.6
  - Preliminary examinations, 761.7
  - Reimbursement to county of fees collected, 622.65
  - Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
  - Witnesses at state expense, showing required, 781.2
  - Witnesses from out of state, 781.14–781.17
  - Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4
- Deeds, witnesses to proof, 558.33**
- Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33**
- Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104**
- Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102**
- Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155**
- Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67**
- District court, clerk, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11**
- Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11**
- Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.13, 455B.38**
- Fee to sheriff for service, 337.11(3)**
- Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63**
- Juvenile court, 232.6**
- Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66–622.68**
- Military courts, 29B.47, 29B.120**
- Military districts under martial law, 29A.47**
- Old-age assistance hearing, 249.12**
- Proof of service, costs, 622.64**
- Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40**
- Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209**
- Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78**

**SUBROGATION**

Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407  
 Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)  
 Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37  
 Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)  
 Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22  
 Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18  
 Secured transactions, 554.9504  
 Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19  
 Tobacco products dealers, bond, surety, 98.44  
 Workmen's compensation, provisions, 85.22

**SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES**

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

**SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS**

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Holder in Due Course*

Investment securities, defined, 554.8102  
 Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

**SUBSTITUTED SERVICE**

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
 Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56(a)

**SUBSTITUTION**

Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17  
 Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11  
 Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41  
 Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38  
 Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

**SUGAR BEET FACTORIES**

Co-operative associations law, 497.1-499.60  
 Exemption from incorporation fees, 491.12, 491.31  
 Factory law, *see FACTORIES*  
 Food establishments law applicable, ch 170  
 Food law, chs 189-191

**SULFAMATE**

Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

**SUMMARY JUDGMENTS**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 237-240

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS**

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Machine guns seized summarily, 696.8  
 Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

**SUMMONS**

Juveniles, neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.4  
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48-66  
 Securities law, citation for failing to obey, 502.21

**SUNDAY**

*See* 4.1(23), 31.5, 541.85, 541.86, 605.18  
 Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(9)

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE**

*See ch 257, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT*

**SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS, COUNTY**

*See ch 273, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*

**SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Biennial report to governor, 17.1-17.3  
 Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(7)  
 Duty to raise flag, 31.3  
 Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3  
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3  
 Supplies furnished, 19.4

**SUPERSEDEAS**

Amount of bond, R.C.P. 337  
 Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20-188.23  
 Approval of bond by clerk, R.C.P. 337  
 Approval presumed by filing, 682.10  
 Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65  
 Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Clerk's refusal to approve, procedure, R.C.P. 338  
 Clerk to issue stay order, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Commerce commission appeals, no stay, 474.42  
 Conditions required in bond, R.C.P. 337(a)  
 Criminal appeals, 793.9-793.11  
 Criminal cases, stay without appeal, 790.2  
 Criminal offenses compromised, stay, 794.2  
 Damages included in judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339  
 Desertion of family, bond, 731.3-731.5  
 Distrained animals, appeal taken, 188.20-188.24  
 District court to supreme court, R.C.P. 337  
 Election contest appeals, 62.20  
 Execution issued by supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18  
 Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9  
 Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11  
 Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338  
 Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329  
 Insufficiency of bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338  
 Interurban railway appeals, 484.18, 485.4  
 Itinerant merchant action appeals, 81.9  
 Judgment not vacated by stay, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339  
 Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6  
 Order appealed, not vacated, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Partial stay, clerk to order, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Penalty of bond required, R.C.P. 337(b)  
 Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71  
 Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11  
 Real property, actions to recover, 646.25  
 Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22  
 Search warrant forfeiture appeals, 751.43  
 Stay order issued by clerk, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337-339  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(2, 12)

**SUPERVISORS**

Defined as retailer under use tax law, 423.1(5)  
 Savings and loan supervisor, 534.41  
 Soil conservation supervisors, 467A.5(6)-467A.7

**SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD**

See chs 331, 332, *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

**SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS**

Generally, R.C.P. 89, 90

**SUPPLEMENTS TO CODE**

Generally, chs 14, 17

Cited by year in which published, 14.19

Gratuitous distribution authorized, 16.22

**SUPPLIES**

City supplies, 372.16

County supplies, 332.10, 338.2

Prison-made goods, duty to purchase, 246.21-246.23

School supplies, 73.2, 279.25, 301.1

State supplies, 19.4-19.21

**SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3

Co-operative enterprises, 497.1-499.60

**SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS**

See ch 252A

**SUPREME COURT**

For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see end of Volume II

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abstracts, see *subhead Record on Appeal below*

Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 353

Adjournment

Death of party, continuance, 686.17

Failure of judges to appear, 684.11

Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12

One judge may adjourn, 684.1

Permitted by order or rule, 684.7

Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7

Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

Administrator, unified trial court, duties, 602.18, 602.50

Admission to practice, 610.1-610.12, see also rules at end of Volume II

Advancing causes

Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3

Criminal cases, 793.12

Oral argument, not affected, Ct. R. 4

Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70

Removal from office appeals, 66.21

Requirements, Ct. R. 4

Term period or submission, 684.3; Ct. R. 4

Affidavit to prove service, R.C.P. 353

Affirmance

Appeal by defendant, 793.22

Court divided equally, 648.10

Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6

Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339

Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Procedendo, see *subhead Procedendo below*

Procedure following affirmance, 686.14

Remanding for execution, 686.14

Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352

Appeals

Discretionary review, 602.71

Part of judgment, 686.5

Retirement system cases, 97B.32

Time for, R.C.P. 335

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

Appellant

Definition, 793.12

Security for costs, 686.12

Appellate jurisdiction

Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333

Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4

Criminal cases, see *subhead below*

Dismissal by agreement, R.C.P. 342

Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Final judgments and decisions, R.C.P. 331, 333

Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331, 332

Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334

Mandates, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1

Motion for new trial below, not essential, 686.2

Objections to jurisdiction, motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348

Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5

Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336

Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

Public officers, jurisdiction, 66.21

Public utility rate cases, 490A.19

Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

Tort claims against state, 25A.7

Workmen's compensation cases, 86.26, 86.27, 86.33

Appellate procedure, civil cases, generally, ch 686; R.C.P. 331-353

Appellee

Definition, 793.12

Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Application to grant appeal in advance of final judgment, R.C.P. 332

Appointments made

Chief justice, by, see *subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*

Clerk of supreme court, 685.1

Code editor, 14.1

Court administrator, 685.6

Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31

Judicial department statistician, 685.6

Law examiners, 610.4, 610.7

Apportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Arguments, see *subhead Briefs on Appeal below*

Armed forces may enforce process, 742.7

Assignment of cases

Clerk prepares docket, Ct. R. 10

Pending cases assigned, 684.8

Rules, 684.9

Attorneys

Lower court, continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9

Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336

Rehearing petitions, copies, R.C.P. 350

Service by copy to attorney, R.C.P. 353

Bail, allowance, 789.19

Ball, posting, 763.9, 793.10, 793.11

Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 340

Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11

Bonds

Cost bonds, 686.12

Damages, R.C.P. 337

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Execution countermanded, 686.10
- Interlocutory order appeal, R.C.P. 332
- Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Penalty of stay bond, R.C.P. 337(b)
- Property surrendered, 686.11
- Refusal to approve, new bond, R.C.P. 338
- Rents and damages, R.C.P. 337
- Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 338
- Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

**Briefs on appeal**

- Certification of service copy, R.C.P. 343
- Constitutional questions, 696.13
- Cost of printing certified, R.C.P. 345
- Filed with the clerk of supreme court, R.C.P. 343
- Form and contents of briefs, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2
- Motion to dismiss, supporting brief, R.C.P. 348
- Oral argument notice at end of brief, R.C.P. 346
- Printing, type, page size, R.C.P. 345
- Rehearing, petition form and content, R.C.P. 350
- Reply briefs, R.C.P. 343
- Service and rule copies transmitted, R.C.P. 343
- Time computed, 4.1(23); R.C.P. 366

Business at each term, docket, 684.6

Business out of term time, 684.6

Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8

Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 309, 318, 352

Chain store tax decisions, 424.6(3)

Chief justice, *see subhead Judges below*

**Clerk of the supreme court**

- Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(6)
  - Appointment by court, 685.1
  - Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2
  - Bill of costs, appeal, 625.18
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
  - Briefs, copies received, filed, R.C.P. 343
  - Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2
  - Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
  - Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(7)
  - Criminal cases, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
  - Deputy, appointment, duties, 685.5
  - Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3
  - Distribution of printed records, Ct. R. 22
  - Duties in general, 685.2
  - Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
  - Execution countermanded, 686.10
  - Fees, 685.3, 685.4
  - Filing of papers, R.C.P. 342, 353
  - Judicial selection, duties, 46.11
  - Motion to dismiss filed, duties, R.C.P. 348
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
  - Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13
  - Opinions of court, 685.2
  - Presidential electors contest, bond filed, 60.7
  - Record filed and docketed, R.C.P. 342
  - Rehearings, petition and brief filed, R.C.P. 350
  - Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13
  - Service of notice, leaving copy with clerk, R.C.P. 353
  - Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11
  - Transcript in criminal cases, 602.71
  - Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1
- Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1  
Clerk's duty when appeal taken, 793.6

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 793.16
- Commerce commission cases, 325.24, 474.42
- Conferences of courts authorized, 684.20
- Constitutional questions
  - Abstract, time for filing, 686.6
  - Briefs and arguments, 686.13
  - Continuances, Ct. R. 19
  - Coparties on appeal, 686.4
  - Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
  - Time for appeal, 686.3
- Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
- Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*
- Correction or modification of abstract, R.C.P. 340
- Costs
  - Bill of costs, lower court, taxed, 625.18
  - Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337
  - Clerk to receive costs from trial court, 625.19, 625.20
  - Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
  - Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
  - Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9
  - Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345
  - Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9
  - Reversal, when county pays, 793.19
  - Security for costs, 686.12
  - Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
  - Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23
  - Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340
- County attorney's duty, 793.7
- County attorney to appear for county, 336.2(2)
- Court administrator, 685.6-685.10
- Courts of record final judgments, R.C.P. 331
- Criminal cases
  - Abstracts, 793.7, Ct. R. 15.2
  - Amendment to record, time, Ct. R. 15.2
  - Appeal by defendant or state, 793.1
  - Appellant and appellee defined, 793.12
  - Argument by defendant, right to close, 793.16
  - Assignment of error not necessary, 793.15
  - Assignment, requirements, Ct. R. 15
  - Attorney, duties, appeal frivolous, Ct. R. 16
  - Attorney general, filings, served on, 793.5; Ct. R. 16
  - Attorney general, transcript received, 793.6
  - Bail, *general provisions*, chs 763-767, 793.10, 793.11
  - Briefs and arguments
    - Defendant entitled to close, 793.16
    - Time for filing and serving, Ct. R. 15.2
  - Civil rules govern printed record, 793.17
  - Clerk's transcript of record, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
  - Codefendants, right to appeal, 793.3
  - Correction of informal defects, 793.14
- Costs
  - Printing recovered on reversal, 793.19
  - Transcript for defendant, county pays, 793.8
- County attorney, duties, 793.7
- Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10
- Decision of the court
  - Appeals by defendant, 793.18, 793.19
  - Appeals by state, 793.20
  - Certified to clerk of trial court, 793.24
  - Review of the record, 793.18
- Dismissal, defect not cause, 793.14
- Docketing of case, 793.12
- Filings by appellant served on attorney general, 793.5; Ct. R. 15.2
- Final judgment, appeal from, 793.2

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Criminal cases—Continued**

- Frivolous appeal, Ct. R. 16
- Imprisonment, period deducted, 793.26
- Joint defendants, appeal, benefit, 793.3
- Judgment executed by trial court, 793.24
- Judgment on the record required, 793.18
- Jurisdiction ends on certification of decision, 793.24
- Juvenile court, 232.58
- New trial, effect on imprisonment, 793.26
- Notice of appeal, filing, 793.4
- Notice of appeal transcribed by clerk, 793.6
- Opinions filed with clerk and recorded, 793.23
- Perfection of appeal, notice, 793.4
- Personal appearance of defendant, 793.13
- Postconviction procedure, appeal, 663A.9
- Printed record governed by civil rules, 793.17
- Printed record, Ct. R. 15.2, 18
- Printing costs on reversal, 793.19
- Punishment not increased on reversal, 793.20
- Record on appeal, requirements, Ct. R. 15.2, 17, 18
- Record presented as in civil matters, 793.17
- Rehearing, civil rules govern record, Ct. R. 18
- Reversal on state appeals, effect, 793.20, 793.21
- Review is by appeal, 793.1
- Sheriff receives decision as execution, 793.25
- State appeal
  - Reversal, effect, 793.20, 793.21
  - Rules governing record, Ct. R. 15.2, 17
- Stay barred on state appeal, 793.9
- Stay by defendant, bail required, 793.10, 793.11
- Submission time, Ct. R. 15
- Technical errors or defects disregarded, 793.18
- Time for taking appeal, 793.2
- Title of action not changed on appeal, 793.12
- Transcript
  - Clerk of lower court, by, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
  - County expense, order, 793.8
  - Submission on, Ct. R. 15
- Tried at first term, 793.12
- Withdrawal of frivolous appeal, Ct. R. 16
- Cross appellant
  - Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Damages, judgment on bond, R.C.P. 337, 339
- Death of party, continuance, 686.17
- Decisions
  - Process issued to enforce, 686.14
  - Remand on affirmance, 686.14
  - Remand on reversal, R.C.P. 349
  - Requirements, 793.18–793.26
  - Specifically stated, 684.13
- Defendant's appeal, 793.10
- Defendant's personal appearance, 793.13
- Defendant's pleadings served, 793.5
- De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
- Departmental rules, copies, 17A.12
- Disbarment appeals, 610.37
- Discretionary review, notice, 602.71
- Dismissal, *generally*, R.C.P. 342, 348, 352
- Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct. R. 22
- Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14
- District judges
  - Change of venue, R.C.P. 171
  - Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367
  - Disbarment court, 610.30

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****District judges—Continued**

- Election contest court, 61.4
- Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25, R.C.P. 375
- Transfer of, R.C.P. 375
- Divided court affirms case, 684.10
- Docket
  - Cases heard at each term, 684.6
  - Furnished each attorney, Ct. R. 10
  - Furnished each justice, Ct. R. 10
  - Preparation by clerk, requirements, Ct. R. 10
- Docketing
  - Criminal cases take precedence, 793.12
  - False entries, penalty, 740.9
  - Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3
  - Office removal cases, advance, 66.21
  - Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70
  - Priority, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
- Effect of appeal by defendant, 793.10
- Effect of appeal by state, 793.7
- Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
- Employment commission cases, 96.6(12), 96.7(6, c)
- Entitling case, 793.12
- Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
- Errors
  - Assignment of errors not necessary, 793.15
  - Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
  - Interlocutory ruling error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)
  - Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
  - Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334
- Evidence
  - Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2
  - Record requirements, R.C.P. 340
- Examiners for bar admission, 610.4–610.7
- Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15
- Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
- Exhibits
  - Certification, R.C.P. 341
  - Record, how shown, R.C.P. 340
- Extension of time for filing, R.C.P. 342, 343; Ct. R. 11
- Failure of judges to attend, 684.11
- Fees
  - Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 685.3
  - Filing record, R.C.P. 342
  - Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23
- Filing
  - Briefs, R.C.P. 343
  - Motions to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348
  - Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
  - Notice of printed abstract submission in criminal case, Ct. R. 15.2
  - Papers, *generally*, R.C.P. 342, 353
  - Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 342
  - Rehearing, R.C.P. 350
  - Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
- Final judgment appeals, R.C.P. 331
- Full bench
  - Cases submitted to division, heard, Ct. R. 4
  - Constitutional questions heard, 686.13
  - Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

## Full bench—Continued

Submission on chief justice order, 684.3

Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3

Guardians ad litem continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9

Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3

Harmless errors ineffective on appeal, 793.18

## Hearings

Applications for orders, R.C.P. 347(b, c)

Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338

Interlocutory orders in advance of judgment, R.C.P. 332

Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.21; R.C.P. 374

Injunction, temporary, authority, R.C.P. 325

Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.C.P. 331(b), 332

## Judges

Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)

Application to extend time for appeal notice, R.C.P. 335

Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962

Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7

Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)

Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309

## Chief justice

Acting chief justice selected, 684.4; Ct. R. 6

Appointments made by chief justice

Chief judges of judicial districts, R.C.P. 376

Contest court members, 61.4

Court reporter examiners, 115.2

Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5

Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367

Judicial council, member of, R.C.P. 380

Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375

Transfer of judges, R.C.P. 375

Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3

Condemnation commission appointed, 472.47

Disbarment case to attorney general, 610.29

District court session schedule, 602.11; R.C.P. 378

District judges assigned, R.C.P. 377

District judges transferred, R.C.P. 375

## Election contests

Presidential electors, 60.1, 60.7

Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4

Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4

Judicial conferences called, 684.20

Judicial council, duties, R.C.P. 380

Member committee, Code volumes, 14.16

Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14

Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4

Rotated as court may order, 684.4

Rules for administration of inferior courts, 602.11, 684.21; R.C.P. 373-380

Selected by court, 684.4; Ct. R. 6

Submission of motions to dismiss, time fixed, R.C.P. 348(b)

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)

Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7

Dissenting opinions shown, 684.14

Election contests, selection of court, 60.1

Expenses, 605.2

Historical department, trustee member, 303.2

Impeachment of, procedure, 68.1-68.14

Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

## Judges—Continued

Interlocutory rulings, application for appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)

Law clerks, 682.23

Library board, judge selected as member, 303.2

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

Marriages, solemnization, 595.10

Nomination and selection, method, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.6

Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1

Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5

Oath of office taken, 63.6

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Process issued, enforced, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18, 742.5; R.C.P. 347(a)

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.14

Quorum, what constitutes, 684.1

Resignations, 46.12

Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.24, 49.30

Retirement for cause, 605.26-605.32

Retirement system, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 605A

Salaries, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 684.17

Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11

Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16

Traveling expenses, 605.2

Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)

Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12

## Judgments

Appeal bond, on affirmance, R.C.P. 339

Appeal from, R.C.P. 331

Enforced on affirmance, 793.22

Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Lower court record, R.C.P. 340

Not vacated by appeal, R.C.P. 337(c)

Notwithstanding verdict, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335

Part appealed from, 686.5

Remand, direction to enter, R.C.P. 349

Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16

Supersedeas bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339

Judicial conferences called, 684.20

Judicial nominating commission, 46.1-46.11

## Jurisdiction

Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333

Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331-334

Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Scope of review, R.C.P. 334

Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334

Juvenile courts, appeal from, 232.58

Law clerks, 684.23

Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Library board, judge as member, 303.2

Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Limitation on time for appeal, R.C.P. 335

Magistrates, defined as, powers, 748.1, 748.2, *see* **MAGISTRATE**

Mandamus authorized, 661.4

Mandamus enforced by fine and imprisonment, R.C.P. 347

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Manner of taking appeal, R.C.P. 336
- Military forces to enforce process, 742.7
- Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
- Mode of criminal review is by appeal, 793.1
- Modification of opinion on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Motions
  - Assignment for hearing, Ct. R. 10
  - Dismissal for failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342
  - Dismissal, grounds, submission, R.C.P. 348
  - Judgment against sureties on bond, R.C.P. 339
  - New trial, 686.2
  - Transcript fees retaxed, 625.9
- Motor carrier hearing, 325.24
- New trial
  - Awarded by supreme court, R.C.P. 349
  - Motion for, not essential below, 686.2
  - Papers and exhibits returned, 686.8
  - Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Notice
  - Additional time to file record, Ct. R. 11
  - Bond sufficiency hearing, R.C.P. 338
  - Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9
  - Dismiss motion submission, R.C.P. 348
  - Printed abstract submission, criminal case, Ct. R. 15.2
  - Record on appeal filed, R.C.P. 340
  - Service of notice, how made, proof, R.C.P. 353
- Notice of appeal
  - Constitutional questions, 686.3
  - Criminal cases, 793.4, 793.5
  - Delivery to attorneys of record, R.C.P. 336
  - Extension of time, how granted, R.C.P. 335
  - Failure of clerk to deliver, R.C.P. 336
  - Filed with clerk of lower court, R.C.P. 336
  - Interlocutory decisions before judgment, R.C.P. 332
  - Requirements of notice, R.C.P. 336
- Numbering lines of record, R.C.P. 345
- Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1
- Opinions
  - Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24
  - Dissent shown on records and reports, 684.14
  - Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
  - Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24
  - Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
  - Publication withheld on order, 684.15
  - Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23
- Oral argument
  - Advancement of cause not to affect, Ct. R. 4
  - Appellant's right to open and close, Ct. R. 13
  - Continuation of case, effect, Ct. R. 19
  - Hearings on application for orders, when permitted, R.C.P. 347(c)
  - Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348
  - Nonargument not a waiver of brief points, Ct. R. 13
  - Notice of intention, R.C.P. 346
  - Petition for rehearing, R.C.P. 350
  - Rehearing, requirements, Ct. R. 21
  - Statement at end of brief required, R.C.P. 346
  - Submission, R.C.P. 346
  - Time allowed each party, Ct. R. 13
  - Waiver of points not argued, Ct. R. 13
- Orders
  - Application in writing, R.C.P. 347(b)
  - Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Orders—Continued
  - Clerk to stay when bond filed, R.C.P. 337
  - Hearings, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
  - Interlocutory decision appeal granted, R.C.P. 332
  - Motion to dismiss, with appeal, R.C.P. 348
  - Reargument, R.C.P. 350
  - Records settled and certified, R.C.P. 340
  - Parties designated, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
  - Parties, joinder, 793.3
  - Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5
  - Perfecting appeal, time, 793.1–793.5
  - Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336
  - Petitions, rehearing, R.C.P. 350
  - Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
  - Postconviction procedure form, 663A.3
  - Power to revoke or change rules of civil procedure, exception, R.C.P. 371
  - Preparation of appeals, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*
  - Printed records, distribution, Ct. R. 22
  - Printing
    - Briefs, R.C.P. 345
    - Cost of printing, R.C.P. 345
    - Record, R.C.P. 340, 342, 345
    - Rehearing, petition and briefs, R.C.P. 350
  - Procedendo
    - Criminal cases, 793.24
    - Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. R. 21
    - Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
    - Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. R. 21
    - Writ of restitution, 686.15
  - Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 793.17
  - Process issued, R.C.P. 347
  - Public importance questions, advanced, Ct. R. 4
  - Public utilities, rate orders, 490A.19
  - Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1
  - Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)
  - Real estate, line of judgment, 624.23, 624.25
  - Reapportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
  - Reargument on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
  - Recall of proceedings on bond hearing, R.C.P. 338
  - Recess, 684.7
  - Record on appeal
    - Generally*, R.C.P. 340–342
    - Additional time to file, how granted, Ct. R. 11
    - Cost of printing, certified, taxed, R.C.P. 345
    - Criminal cases, 793.7, *see subhead above*
    - Extension of time to file, Ct. R. 11
    - Judge's disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367
    - Printed record, form, R.C.P. 345
    - Time extended for filing, requirements, Ct. R. 11
    - Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6
    - Transcript, 605.11
  - Rehearing
    - Assignment, motions, petitions, Ct. R. 10, 21
    - Criminal case same as in civil, 793.17, 793.24
    - Oral argument, requirements, Ct. R. 21
    - Petition, *generally*, R.C.P. 350
  - Remand, enforcement, 686.14; R.C.P. 349
  - Rents, bond to protect, R.C.P. 337
  - Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

## Reports

- Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.20
- Copies to state historical society, 304.7
- Dissenting opinion shown, 684.14
- Distribution, 16.28
- New editions published, 17.25
- Opinions included, 684.15

Restitution of property on decision, 686.15

Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350

Retaxation of costs, 625.9

## Reversals

- Authority, 686.2; R.C.P. 349
- Criminal cases, 793.18–793.21
- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
- Material exceptions only considered, 624.15
- Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16
- Title of good-faith purchaser, 619.16

Review state apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

## Rules

- Administration, inferior courts, 602.11, 684.21; R.C.P. 373–380
- Admission to bar, 610.1–610.12, rules at end of Volume II
- Appellate practice and procedure, rules at end of Volume II
- Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9
- Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9
- Civil procedure, rules at end of Volume II
- Court rules, at end of Volume II
- Effective date, 684.19; Ct. R. 1; R.C.P. 1(b)
- Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Sale price, 17.22(8)
- Submission of cases, 684.3

## Rules of civil procedure

- Generally*, R.C.P. at end of Volume II
- Authority to prescribe, 684.18
- Effective date, 684.19
- Enrolled, 684.19
- Power of supreme court to change, R.C.P. 371
- Presented to general assembly, 684.19

School transportation cases, appeal heard, 285.12

Scope of review, R.C.P. 334

Security for costs from appellant, 686.12

Sentences modified but not increased, 793.18

Service of notice, R.C.P. 353

Signature to notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336

State, appeal by, effect, 793.9

Statement of issues, R.C.P. 344, 344.1

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

## Stay of proceedings

- Appeal bond requirements, amount, R.C.P. 337
- Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
- Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11
- Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 677.11, 686.9
- Hearing on sufficiency of supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338
- Judgment on bonds on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Order granting appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b)
- Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
- Stay, on giving bail, 789.19, 793.9–793.11

## Submission

- Appeal, R.C.P. 346
- Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9
- Continued to the next term, Ct. R. 19

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

## Submission—Continued

- Entire court, rules, 684.3
- Passing to a later period, Ct. R. 19
- Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17
- Summer adjournment period, 684.7
- Supersedeas bond
  - Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
  - Execution recalled, 686.10
  - Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
  - Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
  - Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
  - Stay of proceedings, 686.9; R.C.P. 337
- Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)
- Supplemental record, R.C.P. 340
- Technical errors and defects disregarded, 793.14
- Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6
- Time for appeal, civil cases, R.C.P. 335
- Time for appeal, criminal cases, 793.2
- Time for cross-appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Time for filing
  - Arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13
  - Briefs, R.C.P. 343
  - Certiorari or appeal, R.C.P. 352
  - Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
  - Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
  - Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342
  - Rehearing petition, R.C.P. 350
- Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26
- Title of case remains the same, 793.12
- Transcripts
  - Clerk's duties, 793.6
  - Criminal case, expense of county, 793.8
  - Docketing supreme court judgment transcript, 624.26
  - Filed with clerk of trial court, 605.11
  - Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340
  - Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7
- Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
- Type, printed records and briefs, R.C.P. 345
- Vacation of judgment or order, R.C.P. 337
- Waiver of errors, R.C.P. 331
- Writ of restitution, 686.15
- Writs and process, authority to issue, R.C.P. 347 (a)

**SUPREME COURT CLERK**

See *ch* 685, also **SUPREME COURT**, *subhead Clerk of the Supreme Court*

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES**

## Actions

- Agents of company may be served, 682.20; R.C.P. 56(f, g, 1)
- Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21; R.C.P. 339
- Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 332.12
- Cost bond judgment, 628.8
- Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
- Creditor against principal, surety requires suit, 540.1–540.4
- Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2
- Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64, 686.8
- Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4
- Guaranty company on bond, 633.186

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd**  
**Actions—Continued**

- Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20, 682.21
- Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2
- Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
- Original notice, how served, 682.20, 682.21; R.C.P. 56 (f, g, l)
- Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15
- Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
- Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21
- Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2
- Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1-540.4
- Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1
- Service of notice on company, 682.20, 682.21; R.C.P. 56(f, g, l)
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1-540.3
- Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2
- Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2
- Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21
- Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15
- Agents' licenses, 515.52, 515.59-515.61, 515.78, 522.1-522.5
- Bonds**
  - Additional security, new bond, 65.1-65.3
  - Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9
  - Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
  - Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5-682.7
  - Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2), 515.49
  - Authorized companies acceptable, 64.17, 682.14
  - Bail bonds, 763.1-763.16
  - Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2
  - Bond required whenever security required, 682.1
  - Certificate of approval as authority, 682.16
  - Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11
  - Certificates and revocations, record by clerk, 682.13
  - Compromise of county judgment, consent of surety, 332.13
  - Conditions required in official bond, 64.2
  - County treasurer, premium paid by county, 64.11
  - Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18
  - Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3
  - Discharge of surety, procedure, 65.4-65.11, 682.19
  - Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14-682.21
  - Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 633.634
  - Guardians' bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.634
  - Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.49, 450.50
  - Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16
  - Itinerant merchants, bond requirements, 81.4
  - Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2
  - Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2-64.5

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd**  
**Bonds—Continued**

- Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17
- Membership sales association bond, 503.6
- Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3
- Official bonds, 65.1-65.8
- Payable to whom, 682.2
- Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2
- Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2
- Pipe-line permit, 490.27
- Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15
- Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11
- Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4-682.9
- Record of companies by clerk, 682.13
- Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17
- Release of surety
  - Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
  - Procedure, 65.4-65.11, 682.19
- Revenue department director's and employees', 422.67, 422.71
- Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12
- Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52
- Savings and loan committee treasurer's bond, 534.4
- Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11
- Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17
- Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2
- Security to be by bond, 682.1
- Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3
- Suit, surety against principal, cost bond, 540.3
- Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
- Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7
- Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
- Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15
- Certificates of authority issued to companies
  - Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14
  - Filed and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13
  - Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11
  - Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
  - Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
- Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201
- Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
- Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 332.12
- County supervisors, compromises, 332.12
- Discharge of sureties, 65.4-65.10
- Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22
- Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49
- Joint control agreements, 682.47
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Rates, ch 515C
- Release of sureties
  - Commercial paper, 554.3802
  - Premium return by surety, 65.11
  - Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4-65.8
  - Sureties on other bonds, 65.10
- Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11
- State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9
- Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd**

Summary proceedings, surety contributions, R.C.P. 239

**Sureties**

Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3

Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224

Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224

Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2

Officers bonds, 65.1–65.8

Premium return on release of surety, 65.11

Release and discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10

Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10

Surety companies, 682.11–682.22

Surety companies, accepted as surety on bonds, 64.17

Venue of actions against, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

**SURNAMES**

Change of name, 674.1–674.12

Names, *generally*, *see* NAMES

Notary, maiden name kept, 77.12

**SURPLUS**

Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59

Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82

Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7

**Secured transactions**

Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502–554.9504

Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Surplus property, acceptance by state, 283.2

**SURPLUSAGE**

Redundant pleading stricken, R.C.P. 113

**SURPRISE**

Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236

New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

**SURVEYOR, COUNTY**

*See* ch 355, *also* COUNTY SURVEYOR

**SURVEYORS**

*See also* SURVEYS

Applicability, to whom law does not apply, 114.26

Application for registration, contents, 114.13

Board of examiners, 114.3

Certificates of registration issued, 114.17–114.20

Coal mine surveying, 82.125

Corporations, when law applies to, 114.26

County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5

County surveyor, ch 355

Definition of words and phrases, 114.2

Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7

Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249

Examination requirements, 114.13–114.15

Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)

Expiration of renewal of certificates, 114.11, 114.18

Fees of examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17–114.20

Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42

Foreign registrants, 114.20

Illegal practice enjoined, penalty, 114.24, 114.25

“Land surveying” defined, 114.2, 114.26

Land surveys, ch 355, *see* SURVEYS

**SURVEYORS—Continued**

Oath administered, 78.2(4)

Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284

Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25

Persons not subject to law, 114.26

Plats, ch 409, *see* PLATS

Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1

**Registration**

Application for registration, 114.13

Certificate to practice land surveying

Expirations and renewals, 114.18

Issued by examining board, 114.19

Exceptions, to whom law applies, 114.26

Fees, examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17

Foreign registrants, examination, fees, 114.20

Oath, application statements made under, 114.13

Qualifications of applicants, 114.14(2)

Required to practice land surveying, 114.1

Requirements, minimum for surveyor, 114.14(2)

Seal, use, 114.16

Temporary permit, 114.20

Revocation or suspension of certificate, procedure, 114.21, 114.22

Seal of registrants, 114.16

Signature of registrants required, 114.16

Suspension procedure, 114.21

Tools exempt from execution, 627.6(17)

Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25

U.S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence, 622.47

Violations of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25

**SURVEYS**

*See also* SURVEYORS

Cemetery surveys, 359.40

City engineer, *see* CITIES AND TOWNS

City plan commission, 373.9

City plat, 409.26, 409.27, 409.29, 409.40–409.44

Coal mine surveys, 82.28, 82.29, 82.124, 82.125

Conservation land surveys, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24, 111.32

Corner and boundary disputes, 650.7–650.17

Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8

County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5

County surveyor, 355.1–355.15

Dower set off by survey, 633.249

**Drainage**

Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131

Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128

Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5

Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.26

Intercounty district surveys, 457.4

Interstate drainage districts, 467.6

Natural watercourse to be followed, 455.5

Permanent survey, 455.36

Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30

United States levee surveys, 466.8

Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14

Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42

Flood protection, 395.3, 395.22

Geological surveys, 305.1–305.11

**Government surveys**

Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7

Transcription by county authorized, 558.16–558.18

**SURVEYS—Continued**

- Gypsum mine surveys, 83.14, 83.20, 83.22
- Highway surveys
  - Entering private land, 314.9
  - Primary roads
    - General requirements, 313.9
    - Highway commission's authority, 307.5(5)
  - Secondary roads
    - Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8
    - Drainage survey, 460.5
    - Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13
    - Government corners established, 314.8
    - Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65
    - Research, 310.34–310.36
    - Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8
- Hospitals, ch 135A
- Housing law surveys, 413.124
- Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 131
- Interstate bridges, 383.15
- Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24
- Municipal waterworks construction, 398.7
- Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
- Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*
- Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14
- Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14
- River-front improvements, 372.7
- School lands surveys, 302.4
- Soil conservation surveys, 302.4
- State land office, 10.1–10.14

**SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

- Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1
- Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17; R.C.P. 18
- Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

**SURVIVORS**

- Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96, 451.1–451.13
- Joint accounts, savings and loan associations, 534.11, 534.19
- Joint bank account, 524.806
- Joint obligations, liability, 613.1
- Partnership law, partner's death, 545.36–545.38
- Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 633.523–633.528
- Surviving spouse, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Surviving Spouse*

**SUSPENSION**

- Accountant's registration, 116.2(6), 116.14
- Architect's registration, 118.3
- Attorney's license, 610.23–610.38
- Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214
- Civil service employees suspended, 365.18–365.20
- Commercial paper, pro tanto, 554.3802
- Drivers' licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5, 321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31
- Fire marshal's order suspended during appeal, 100.22
- Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10, 520.15
- Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)
- Membership selling associations' agents, 503.12

**SUSPENSION—Continued**

- Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.9, 321A.10, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
- Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71
- Rates of carriers, suspended, 479.67
- Real estate broker's license, 117.34
- School pupils suspended, 287.3
- Securities dealers and salesmen, licenses, 502.14
- Sentences suspended
  - Board of parole, after commitment, 247.5
  - Board of parole, before commitment, 247.7
  - Court's power, 247.20
  - Feeble-mindedness as ground, 218.66–218.68
  - Revocation of suspension, 247.26, 247.27
- Suspension of officers
  - Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
  - Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1
  - Commission to examine accounts, 67.1
  - Compensation of commissioners, 67.12
  - County, township, city or town officers, 66.7
  - Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7
  - Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
  - General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
  - Governor's duty, 67.5, 67.9
  - Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2
  - Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
  - Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
  - Power of the commission, 67.2
  - Report to governor by commission, 67.4
  - Salary pending suspension, 67.7
  - State protected from loss, 67.9
  - Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3
  - Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
  - Warehouse licenses, 543.3, 543.11
  - Workmen's compensation suspended, 85.39

**SWAMPLANDS**

- Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16
- Penalty for obstructing drains, 716.3
- Records kept by state land office, 10.2
- Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

**SWEARING**

- False swearing, 721.1–721.3, *see CRIMES, subhead Perjury*
- Profanity prohibited, penalties, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

**SWIMMING POOLS**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS*

**SWINDLING**

- See also FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS*
- Three-card monte or other games, 713.29–713.33

**SWINE**

- Brands and marks recorded, ch 187
- Brucellosis control, ch 163A
- City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
- Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
- Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
- Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1–198.14
- Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
- Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7
- Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B
- Hog cholera virus and serum, ch 166
- Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.30

**SWINE**—Continued

Pig dealer's license, 163.30  
 Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.88  
 Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5  
 Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)  
 Trespassing, 188.1–188.50

**SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA**

*Generally*, ch 183  
 Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)  
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

**SWITCHES**

Railroads, 474.13, 478.31–478.36

**SWIVEL GUNS**

Use in hunting forbidden, 110.25

**SWORDS**

Concealed weapon penalty, 695.2, 695.3

**SYNDICALISM, CRIMINAL**

Definitions, punishment, 689.10–689.13

**SYNDICATES**

*General provisions*, 553.1–553.24, *see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS*

**SYPHILIS**

*General provisions*, ch 140, *see VENEREAL DISEASES*

**TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS**

*See end of Volume II*  
 Authority to publish, 14.9

**TALESMAN**

Apportionment, 609.4–609.8  
 Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39  
 Commission to list, 609.1(3)  
 Criminal case, in justice court, 762.23  
 Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45  
 Lists, 609.1–609.14  
 Names on lists made official, 690.14  
 Residence, 609.1(3)  
 Special venire, 609.45  
 Summons, 609.41–609.43  
 Talesman at large, by consent, 609.43

**TANGIBLE PROPERTY**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33  
 Sales tax, 422.43  
 Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

**TANNERIES**

City power to regulate, 368.5(1)

**TAPPING WIRES**

Penalty, 709.7, 716.7, 716.8

**TAVERNS**

Food sold, law applicable, 170.1–170.28  
 Inspection fee, 170.5

**TAXATION**

Administration, *generally*, 422.67–422.75  
 Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 633.352  
 Agricultural land in cities, not taxed, 404.15  
 Agricultural land, school tax credit, 426.1–426.10

**TAXATION**—Continued

Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12–565.15  
 Appeals, *see subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards*  
 Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57–445.59, 449.1–449.8  
 Armories exempt, 29A.60  
 Assessments  
   Adjustment of valuations, 441.21, 441.45–441.49  
   Apportionment, *see subhead Taxpayers below*  
   Appraisers employed, 441.50  
   Assessable property, *see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*  
   Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21–441.24  
   Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26–441.28  
   Assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30  
   Association of counties, state, 332.3  
   Banks, 428.36  
   Benefited water districts, 357.22–357.25  
   Buildings, repair, 441.21  
   Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.23–445.26  
   Certified to county auditor, 443.21  
   City or town assessments, parking facilities, 390A.3  
   Condominiums, 499B.11  
   Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7  
   Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34  
   Debts deducted, *see subhead Deductions below*  
   Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6  
   Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*  
   Erroneous, 421.17(10)  
   Examination of taxpayer when fraud suspected, 441.17  
   Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions below*  
   False statement on return, perjury, 441.25  
   Financial institutions, 428.36  
   Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15  
   Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.7, 435.8, 441.21  
   Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1  
   Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29  
   Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11  
   Insurance companies, 432.7  
   Jeopardy or distress assessments, 445.6, 445.44  
   Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26  
   Omitted property  
     Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1–440.5  
     Assessor to list and assess realty, 428.4  
     Correction of list after discovery, 443.6–443.14  
     Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8  
     Entry of tax on books, 440.7  
     Examination of taxpayer, 441.17  
     Five-year ownership presumption, 443.17  
     Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6  
     Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20  
     Time limit on assessments, 443.15, 443.17  
   Penalty assessments, authorized by statute, fire hazard removal, marshal certifies, 100.27–100.29  
   Procedure, *generally*, 441.17–441.30  
   Property owner's duty to assist, 441.19, 441.24

**TAXATION—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

- Railroads, 434.15–434.21, 441.21
- Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
- Repairs to buildings, 441.21
- Review by county or city (local) boards
  - Appeals, 441.37–441.44
  - Assessor examined, 441.2–441.6, 441.10, 441.51
  - Board of review
    - Generally*, 441.31–441.36
    - Report to revenue director, 441.33, 441.49
    - Valuation, adjustments, 421.17, 428.4
  - Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52
  - Complaints reviewed, 441.37
  - Counsel, 441.41
  - Disaster areas, time for protest, extended, 441.37
  - Meetings, 441.33
  - Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
  - Protest, grounds, 441.37
  - Revaluation, 441.35
  - Supervision by state revenue director, 421.17
- Review by district court
  - Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6
  - Appeals from director of revenue, 421.17(10)
  - Appeals from local board, 441.38–441.44
  - Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7
  - Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8–443.11
  - Chain store tax, 424.6
  - Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41
  - Sales tax, 422.55
  - Utility assessment, appeal, 428.31–428.33
- Review by state board of tax review, *general provisions*, 421.1
- Review by state director of revenue
  - Actions to enforce orders, 421.20
  - Actions to enforce tax law, 421.17(5)
  - Adjustment of valuations, 441.45–441.49
  - Appeals, 421.1, 421.17(10)
  - Assessments to be just and uniform, 421.17(5)
  - Authority to require reports, 421.17(6), 421.18
  - Certification of tax levy, 421.9
  - Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5
  - Complaints against local boards, 421.17(5)
  - Complaints, relief granted, 421.17(11)
  - Co-operation required of public officers, 421.18
  - County valuations adjusted, 441.45–441.49
  - Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)
  - Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
  - Hearings, 421.9, 421.17
  - Income tax of individual, 422.28
  - Inferior review board orders, 421.17(10)
  - Information from local boards, 421.17(6), 421.18
  - Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2
  - Investigation of local board, 421.17(9)
  - Minutes of hearings kept, 421.9
  - Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
  - Orders enforced, 421.20
  - Orders served, 421.22
  - Place of bringing actions, 421.20
  - Production of books and records, 421.17(7)
  - Public utility assessments reviewed, 428.30

**TAXATION—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

- Review by state director of revenue—Cont'd
  - Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
  - Reconvening of board ordered, 421.17(10)
  - Record of proceedings kept, 421.9
  - Refunds of erroneous income, corporate, and sales tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74
  - Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
  - Rules and regulations, power, 421.14
  - Service fees and mileage, orders, 421.23
  - Service of director's orders, 421.22
  - Supervisory power over local boards, 421.17
  - Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
  - Utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
  - Valuation, adjustment, 441.45–441.49
  - Valuations by local board modified, 421.17(10)
  - Venue of actions, 421.20
  - Witnesses compelled to attend hearings, 421.17
  - Witness fees and mileage, 421.23
- Rolls
  - See subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Special assessments
  - Actions after November 1, 1939, limitation not applicable, 448.13
  - Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8
  - Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10–357.31
  - Book, entries, how made, 445.11–445.15
  - City or town assessments
    - See also subhead Levies below*
    - Amount given by treasurer, 445.23
    - Assessment book kept, 445.11–445.14
    - Assignment, tax sale certificate, 391.68
    - Bridge repairs by street railways, 363B.23
    - Certified to county auditor, 391.34
    - City assessor, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
    - Commission cities, procedure, 363B.22
    - Dangerous structures, removal, 100.27–100.29
    - Dock improvement costs, 384.3(4)
    - Drainage obstruction removal, 368.26
    - Flood protection, 395.1, 395.11–395.14, 395.21–395.24
    - Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248
    - Lien on realty, 391.35, 445.11–445.15
    - Lighting tax, metropolitan district, 389.18
    - Limitation on amount, 391.48, 391.49, 395.21
    - Nuisance abated, 368.3
    - Numbering of buildings, cost, 368.9
    - Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11
    - Plating land for owners, 409.30, 409.31, 409.36
    - Prima-facie evidence of value, 391.48
    - Redemption, city's right, 391.68
    - Sewers, chs 391–393, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers*
    - Street and alley improvements, chs 389, 391, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
    - Street railways, 391.35–391.83, 395.15–395.18, 396.2–396.6, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
    - Tax sale, 391.64–391.68, *see subhead below*
    - Watermains extension, 401.1, 401.8–401.10
    - Weed destruction, costs, 317.16–317.21
    - City regulation expenses, taxed, 368.9

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Assessments—Continued

## Special assessments—Continued

Condominiums, 499B.11

Drainage assessment levies, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*

Entry on general tax list, 445.14, 445.15

Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6

Fire limits, costs assessed, 368.11

Fire protection costs taxed, 368.11

Hedge trimming costs, 318.2

Highways, secondary, levy, 309.7

Lien on realty, 445.11–445.15

Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4

Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13

Plumbing in pavement, cost assessed, 368.26

Preservation of lien, 445.11–445.15

Privy removal cost, assessed, 368.26

Regulation and fire protection, taxed, 368.11

Sanitary districts, 358.22

Secondary road districts, 311.1–311.31

State-owned land, 307.10

Tax list, entries made, 445.11–445.15

Tax lists for special assessments, 445.11–445.14

Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13

Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15

Weed cost assessed, tax, 317.21

State land by municipality or county, 307.10

Time limit, 443.15

Time of assessment, 428.4

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23

Utilities, 428.24–428.29

Utility assessments, appeal, 428.28–428.33

Valuation, 441.18, 441.21–441.24

Valuations, adjustment, 441.21, 441.45–441.49

## Violations

Excessive levy or tax, penalties, 444.7

False statements, perjury, 441.17

Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24

Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21

Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13

Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21

## Assessors

*General provisions*, ch 441

Abstract to state, 441.45

Adjusted valuation, 441.49

Appeals, 441.38

Appointment, term, 441.6, 441.8

Appraisal manual, 421.17

## Assessment rolls and books

Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4

Assessment book prepared, 441.26, 441.28

Destruction after ten years, 332.15

Special assessments, prima-facie evidence of value, 391.48

Bond, required, 64.8

City or town assessor, ch 441

Combined appointment, 441.56

Conflicting laws, 441.55

Construction, 441.54

Counsel, 441.41

County assessor, ch 441

Custodians, aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9

Deceased soldier's children listed, 244.8

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Assessors—Continued

Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16

Duties, *generally*, 441.17–441.30

Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.6

Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5

Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7

Listing for assessment, duties, *generally*, 428.1–428.36, 441.18–441.20

Military service exemptions listed, 427.3–427.6

Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.20

Owner to aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9, 441.18, 441.19

Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42

Personal property tax credit, duties, 427A.1–427A.8

## Reports

Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12

Dogs, 351.15

Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12

Orphans of soldiers and sailors, 244.8

Payment of license on dogs, 351.16

Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8

State land, improvement, assessment, 307.10

Supervision, 421.17(2)

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23

Valuation of property, 441.18–441.25

Veterans' property listed, 427.3–427.6

Banks, *generally*, 422.60–422.66, 428.12–428.14, 428.36; *see BANKS AND BANKING, Taxation*Beer and liquor control, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143

Benefited fire districts, 357B.12, 357B.13

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7, 357C.9

Boards of review, chs 421, 441, *see subhead Assessments above*

Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16

## Bonds for security of payment

Income tax, 422.30

Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51, 450.56

Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45

Sales tax, 422.52

Use tax, 423.15

Bonds, retirement tax levy, cities, 408.9

## Bonds, taxation of

Corporate business tax bond, 422.33(1, b)

Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12

Place of assessment and listing, 428.8

Public bonds, tax exemption, 427.1(5)

Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3

## Books

Assessments, entries on tax book, 440.7, 440.8

Bridges, forfeitures not entered, 381.15

Correction by assessor, 425.5

Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5

Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 267.17

Delinquency from entry on books, 440.8

Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6

Special assessment book, 445.11

Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248, 420.257, 420.271, 420.275, 420.294

Suspended tax list book, 427.12

Treasurer's duties to collect entered taxes, 445.1

Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21

Brucellosis eradication, 164.23–164.28

**TAXATION—Continued**

Budget laws, 8.1–8.40, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Budget requirements, local, prerequisites to levy of tax, 24.1–24.33

Building and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36

Business tax on corporations, *see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below*

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Cancellation of tax, 427.8–427.11

Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U. S., I, 9

Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.23–445.26

Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*

Certification of assessments to county auditor, 443.21

Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16

Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2

Churches, exemption, 427.1(9, 10), 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2

Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41

Cigars, 98.42–98.50

Circus or show tax, 444.18

Cities and towns, *general provisions*, 404.1–404.26

City or town levies, *see subhead Levies below*

City or town special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*

Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426

Collection by county treasurer

*General provisions*, 445.1–445.62

Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3, 445.4

Agent of revenue department, 422.71(5)

Applicable statutes, 445.4

Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58

Attachment, 445.4

Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3

Bridge, taxes of city, 381.14

Certificate of railway aid, 483.16

Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229

Cigarette tax, 98.35

City and town taxes and assessments, 404.3, 420.204

City or town taxes, warrants not receivable, 445.35

Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52

Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10

Compromise, charter cities, 420.228

Compromise of tax, 445.16–445.18, *see also subhead Compromise of Tax below*

County for another county, 445.53–445.56

County responsible to state, 452.1

County taxes, county warrants receivable, 445.34

Delinquent taxes

Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58

Brought forward on list to hold lien on realty, 445.10

Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27, 633.474

Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23–445.25

Collection, 445.47–445.56

Compensation of collectors, 445.48

Compromise, 445.16–445.19

Compromise, charter cities, 420.228

Current year, when delivered, 445.51

**TAXATION—Continued**

Collection by county treasurer—Continued

Delinquent taxes—Continued

Delivered for collection, time, 445.51

Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7, 445.47, 445.49

Entries of personal taxes, method, 445.8–445.10

Entry on tax list to hold lien, 445.10

Information as to amount due, 445.23–445.27

Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58

Interest rate, exceptions, 445.39–445.41

Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58

Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32

Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45

Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20

Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248

Notice given by treasurer, 445.1

Penalties, 445.6, 445.39–445.41, 445.55

Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58

Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50

Personal taxes entered, 445.8, 445.9

Personalty, separate books, 445.8, 445.10

Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10

Record and contents of list, 445.9

Special assessments, 404.3, 445.11–445.15

Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10

Time delinquent, 445.10, 445.37, 445.39

Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.2(5)

Discontinued city, tax for debt of, 362.14

Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7

Duty of treasurer to collect, 445.1

Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11

Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61

Express company, tax, 436.10

False statement or report, penalty, 452.14

Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59

Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29

Impeding collection of taxes, penalty, 445.2

Income tax, 422.71(5)

Information of taxes due, 445.26

Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4

Liability for funds collected, 452.4

Lien of taxes, *see subhead Liens below*

Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20

Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4

Losses, liability of treasurer, 445.25

Loss of property, remission of tax, 445.62

Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46

Payment of taxes

Compromise payment, effect, 445.18

Delinquent taxes, 445.6

Installments, 445.36, 445.37

Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34

Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26

Receipt, show homestead credit, 425.1(4)

Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40

Time allowed for payment, 445.6

Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2

Peddlers tax, 444.14

Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58

Penalty for resisting, 445.2

Plant disease eradication costs, 267.17

Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6

**TAXATION—Continued**

- Collection by county treasurer—Continued
  - Public show or circus tax, 444.18
  - Railroad aid tax, 483.13, 483.15
  - Railroad lines, 434.22
  - Receipt for taxes paid
    - Contents, entry made, 445.5
    - Homestead tax credit shown, 425.1(4)
    - Part payments, receipts issued, 445.5
    - Payment by mail, 445.26
    - Separate receipts for certain taxes, 445.5
  - Record of separate funds, 445.59
  - Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
  - Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
  - Revenue department, agent for collection, 422.71(5)
  - Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
  - Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
  - Sales tax, 422.64(5)
  - School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
  - Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*
  - Settlement for public funds, 452.7–452.14
  - Show or circus tax, 444.18
  - Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
  - Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229
  - Special assessments in cities, 404.3
  - Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229
  - State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
  - Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22
  - Suit at law, ordinary action, authorized, 445.3
  - Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.10
  - Time allowed for payment, 445.6
  - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
  - Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
  - Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
  - Treasurer's liability
    - Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
    - Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
    - Misapplied interest or penalty, 445.58
    - Neglect to give tax information, 445.27
  - Treasurer to collect, list as authority, 443.4, 445.1
  - Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22, 450.21
  - Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
  - Water service levy, 357.22
  - Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
- Collection by state treasurer
  - Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14
  - Chain store tax received, 424.12
  - Freight companies, 435.8
  - Inheritance tax, *see subhead below*
  - Liability for funds collected, 452.5
  - Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5
  - Settlement for public funds, 452.11–452.18
- Collectors
  - Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52
  - Deputy collector in cities, 340.2(5), 341.9
  - Resisting collector, penalty, 445.2
  - Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49
  - Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229
- Compromise of tax
  - Delinquent taxes, 445.16–455.19
  - Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28

**TAXATION—Continued**

- Compromise of tax—Continued
  - Inheritance tax, 450.92
  - Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475
  - Special charter cities, 420.228
- Condominiums, 499B.11
- Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118
- Corporations
  - Income tax, *see subhead below*
  - Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
- County levies, bridge bonds, 309.89, 345.10, 345.13, 346.10
- County mutual insurance association, 518.18
- County responsibility for state levy, 452.1
- Credit, agricultural lands, school tax, 426.1–426.10
- Credit unions, what taxable, 533.24
- Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62
- Crop pest Act costs as tax, 267.17
- Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
- Deceased person, claim against estate, 633.425, 633.426
- Deductions
  - See also subhead Exemptions below*
  - Debts deductible, moneys and credits, 432.9, 518A.38
  - Income tax, 422.9
  - Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12
  - Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9, 518A.38
  - Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2
- Deeds, ch 448, *see subhead Tax Deeds below*
- Deed tax, ch 428A
- Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*
- Demand for taxes not necessary, 445.36
- Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7
- Devisee to pay tax, 427.11
- Discovery of unlisted property, 443.20
- Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A
- Dog tax, 351.19, 351.24
- Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Election, county, submission of tax questions, 345.1–345.15
- Electric light and power companies, 428.24–428.33
- Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
- Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16
- Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
- Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
- Estate tax, *general provisions*, 451.1–451.13
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Excise tax
  - Beef cattle and veal calves sold, 181.6–181.19
  - Butterfat sold, 179.5
  - Grain handled, 428.35
  - Soybeans, 185.21
  - Turkeys, ch 184A
- Exemptions
  - General provisions*, 427.1–427.15
  - Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25
  - Agricultural college, state lands, 427.1(1, 9–11)
  - Agricultural land school credits, 426.1–426.10
  - Agricultural produce, 427.1(13)

**TAXATION—Continued****Exemptions—Continued**

Aircraft landing areas, state or municipality, 427.1(20)  
 Armories, 29A.60  
 Art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)  
 Aviation authorities, 330A.16  
 Bees, 427.1(13)  
 Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262.51  
 Business property, owner in military service, 427.1(27)  
 Capital stock of corporations, 427.1(19)  
 Cemeteries and crematoriums, 427.1(3, 7)  
 Cemetery trust fund, 566.1  
 Chain store tax, 424.3  
 Charitable, religious, literary, societies, 427.1(9, 10)  
 Churches  
   Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2  
   Corporate income, 422.34  
   Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)  
   Property exemption, 427.1(9, 10)  
 City or town property, 427.1(2)  
 Classes of property exempt, named, 427.1  
 Conditions of exemption, 427.1(23–26)  
 Cornshellers, when mounted on trucks, 321.118  
 Corporations, 427.1(19)  
 County health center bonds, 346A.4  
 County property, 427.1(2)  
 Credit union shares, 533.24  
 Disabled veterans, 425.15  
 Dogs, licensed, 351.24  
 Domestic animals, 427.1(13)  
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41  
 Drainage and levee districts, 427.1(2)  
 Drainage and road right of way, 427.2  
 Educational institution endowment property, 427.1(11)  
 Family equipment, 427.1(15)  
 Farm equipment, 427.1(16)  
 Federal bonds, moneys and credits, 420.206  
 Federal lands and property, 1.4, 427.1(1, 17)  
 Feed grinder on truck, 321.118  
 Fire equipment and grounds, 427.1(4)  
 Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62  
 Food for the family, 427.1(15)  
 Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12  
 Fraternal beneficiary association funds, 427.1(18)  
 Government lands, 427.1(17)  
 Grain handled, 427.1(21)  
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15  
 Household furniture and equipment, 427.1(15)  
 Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34  
 Income tax, low income families (\$3000 or less), 422.5  
 Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9  
 Libraries and art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)  
 Military property, 29.60, 427.1(2, 27)  
 Military service, income exemption, 422.5  
 Military veterans, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.1(6, 12), 427.3, 427.4  
 Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130  
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14  
 Municipal property, 427.1(2)  
 Nonprofit corporations providing water to rural areas, 427.1(30)

**TAXATION—Continued****Exemptions—Continued**

Park real estate, 370.11  
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12  
 Pension and welfare plan property, 427.1(22)  
 Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13  
 Personal property of family, 427.1(15)  
 Personal property tax credit, effect, exemption, 427A.1–427A.8  
 Petition for exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.11  
 Poll tax, 102.1, 427.3  
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.118  
 Poultry, 427.1(13)  
 Public bonds and securities, 427.1(5)  
 Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39  
 Public grounds, 427.1(3)  
 Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21  
 Religious, literary, charitable societies, 427.1(9, 10)  
 Rent not due, 427.1(14)  
 Revocation and denial, 427.1(25, 26)  
 River channels and beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7  
 Road and drainage right of way, 427.2  
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45  
 Schools, 427.1(1, 2, 9–11)  
 Sheep, 427.1(13)  
 Soldiers bonus bonds, 427.1(22)  
 Soldiers organization homes, 427.1(12)  
 Soldiers, sailors, marines, 391.47, 422.5, 427.1(6, 12), 427.3, 427.4  
 State property, 427.1(1)  
 Student's property, 427.1(10)  
 Suspended tax list kept, 427.12  
 Swine, 427.1(13)  
 Teamster's or drayman's equipment, 427.1(16)  
 Tools of a mechanic, 427.1(16)  
 Township property, 427.1(2)  
 University, state, lands, 427.1(1, 9–11)  
 Use tax exemptions, 423.4  
 Utility company stock, 427.1(19)  
 Warehoused goods, 427.1(28)  
 War veterans associations property, 427.1(6)  
 Wearing apparel, 427.1(15)  
 Wool, 427.1(13)  
 Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U. S. I, 9  
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12  
 Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law, 451.1–451.3  
 Federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11  
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18–335.23  
 Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6  
 Ferrets, tax, employment authorized, 443.20  
 Fiduciaries' reports, payment shown, 422.27, 633.474, 682.35  
 Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66, 428.36  
 Flood control subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41  
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8  
 Gas tax, ch 324  
 Gasworks, 428.24–428.33  
 General levy certified by comptroller, 8.6(13)  
 Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.8, 565.15  
 Grain handling, 427.1(22), 428.35  
 Gross receipts tax, 422.33  
 Homestead tax credit or exemption, 425.1–425.15

**TAXATION—Continued**

Hospitals, detention, county, tax to erect, 256.2  
Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27–99.31  
**Income tax (corporate)**  
*General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.32–422.41, 422.67–422.75  
Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.38  
Administration, 422.67–422.75  
Amount or rate of tax, 422.33  
Appeals, 422.29, 422.41  
Collection of tax  
Action authorized, 422.39  
Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.29, 422.41  
Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.39, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31  
Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31  
Computation of tax, deductions, 422.35  
Computation of tax, interest, penalties, 422.25, 422.39  
Control of stock, effect, 422.36, 422.37  
Corporate authority, cancellation for failures, 422.40  
Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.70  
Credit on tax, 422.35  
Deductions, 422.35  
Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32  
Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7, 422.35  
Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37  
Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34  
Exemptions, 422.8, 422.35  
Exercising after canceling, 422.40  
Fiduciary report, 422.27, 422.39  
Foreign corporation defined, 422.32(3)  
Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return, 422.36  
Franchise tax, financial institutions, 422.60–422.66  
Fraud, penalty, 422.40  
Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31  
Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39  
Interest and penalties, 422.25, 422.39  
Interest charged, 422.25, 422.39  
Interstate business excepted, 422.33  
Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33  
Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37  
Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39  
Limited partnerships excepted, 422.32(1)  
Net income defined, 422.7, 422.35  
Nonprofit corporations, ch 504B  
Nonresidents, 422.16–422.19, 422.38  
Payment and collection, 422.39  
Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39  
Refund of erroneous tax payment, 422.73  
Refunds, certification, payment, 422.74  
Reinstatement, 422.40  
Returns, 422.15, 422.20–422.40  
Revenue allocated, 425.1  
Revision of tax, hearing, 422.28, 422.41  
Secretary of state, duty, 422.40  
Statistics published, 422.75  
Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37  
Tax imposed, rates, 422.33  
Tax set by revenue director, 422.36  
Testimony before revenue director, 422.70  
Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.70

**TAXATION—Continued**

**Income tax (corporate)—Continued**  
Withholding agents, 422.4(13), 422.16–422.19, 422.38  
Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U. S., Amend. 16  
**Income tax (individual)**  
*General provisions*, 422.1–422.31, 422.67–422.75  
Action to enforce payment, 422.26  
Administration by revenue department, 422.67–422.75  
Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8  
Amount of tax, levy, 422.5  
Appeal by nonresident, 422.29  
Appeal to district court, 422.28, 422.29  
Apportionment of revenue, 425.1  
Bond for security, 422.17, 422.27, 422.30  
Collection of tax  
Action authorized, 422.26  
Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31  
Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30  
Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27  
Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25  
Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70  
Date payment due, 422.24  
Decedent, return by executor, 422.23  
Deductions from computed tax, 422.12  
Deductions in general, 422.9  
Deductions, retirement fund payments, public employees not allowed, 97B.13  
Definitions, 422.3, 422.4  
Dependents, deductions, 422.12  
Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7  
Distortion of true facts, 422.31, 422.36(3)  
Estates of decedents, 422.4–422.31  
Exemptions, out of state business, tax paid, 422.8  
Federal employees, 422.5  
Fiduciary, final report, 422.27  
Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21  
Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31  
Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11  
“Head” of a household defined, 422.4(11)  
Information at source required, 422.15  
Information confidential, 422.72  
Installment payments permitted, 422.24  
Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25  
Jeopardy assessments, 422.30  
Lien enforced, cumulative remedies, 422.26  
Lien of tax, 422.26  
Low income families (\$3000 or less), 422.5  
Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5  
“Net income” defined, 422.7  
**Nonresidents**  
Allocation of income, 422.8  
Copy of federal tax return filed, 422.13  
Deductions allowed, 422.9  
Nonresident defined, 422.4(12)  
Return required, when, 422.13  
Returns, 422.16–422.19  
Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16, 422.17  
Payment due, when, 422.24  
Personal exemption, 422.12  
Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25

**TAXATION—Continued****Income tax (individual)—Continued**

Public employees retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13  
 Rate of tax imposed, 422.5  
 Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8  
 Refund, certification, payment, 422.74  
 Refund of erroneous payment, 422.73  
 Report of money paid out, 422.15  
 Return, 422.6, 422.9, 422.14–422.23, ch 423A  
 Revenue apportioned, 425.1  
 Revision of tax, 422.28  
 Servicemen, 422.5  
 Short form, 422.21  
 Statistics published by revenue department, 422.75  
 Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25  
 Tax imposed, rates, 422.5  
 Tax in lieu of moneys and credits tax, 422.5  
 Trusts, 422.6, 422.8  
 Violations, 422.25  
 Withholding agent defined, 422.4(13)  
 Information of taxes due, treasurer, 445.23–445.26  
**Inheritance tax**  
*General provisions*, 450.1–450.96  
 Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63  
 Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65  
 Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22  
 Administrators, executors and trustees  
   Appointment on state's application, 450.21  
   Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86  
   Bequest, to, effect, 450.61  
   Collection of tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62  
   Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88  
   Duty to pay tax, 450.53  
   Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)  
   Extension of time, 450.72  
   Final settlement to show payment, 450.18, 450.58  
   Information given, 450.13–450.18, 450.71  
   Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62  
   Liability for tax, 450.5, 450.8, 450.53  
   Reports filed, examination, 450.14–450.18, 450.76  
   Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57  
   Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88  
   Value of property certified, 450.12(2)  
 Aliens, 567.8  
**Appraisal of estates**  
 Annuities, value determined, 450.51  
 Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34  
 Application for appraisal, 450.36  
 Appraisal filed with state, 450.29  
 Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27  
 Appraisers, not bonded, 450.24  
 Approval or disapproval by court, 450.32  
 Cancellation by court on appeal, 450.35  
 Contingent estates, 450.96  
 Cost charged to estate, 450.84  
 Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32  
 Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52  
 Director to appraisers, 450.27  
 Extension of time, 450.72  
 Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91  
 Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51  
 Limitation on appeal, 450.35  
 Market value as basis, 450.37

**TAXATION—Continued****Inheritance tax—Continued****Appraisal of estates—Continued**

Newly discovered estates, 450.83  
 Notice of appraisal, return, 450.28, 450.29  
 Oath required of appraiser, 450.24  
 Objections, hearing, order, 450.31, 450.32  
 Payment deferred, bond, 450.48  
 Property in different counties, effect, 450.30  
 Record, probate, 450.75  
 Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52  
 Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51  
 Value computed, 450.3, 450.12, 450.37  
 Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39  
 Appropriations, 450.79, 450.85, 450.95  
 Banks, etc., notification of joint accounts, 450.97  
**Bonds**  
 Action by state on bonds, 450.55  
 Appeal from appraisal, 450.34  
 Appraisers not bonded, 450.24  
 Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48  
 Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12  
 General requirements of bonds, 450.49  
 Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)  
 Removal of property from state, 450.50  
 Citizens required to inform, 450.77–450.80  
**Clerk's duties**  
 Appraisal filed with state, 450.29  
 Appraisal of life or term estates, 450.45, 450.47  
 Appraisal of deferred estate, 450.46  
 Blanks for reports furnished, 450.14  
 Bond approved when tax deferred, 450.48  
 Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50  
 Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 450.13  
 Citizens information, duties, 450.77–450.80  
 Commission to appraisers, 450.27, 450.46  
 Costs certified, 450.84  
 Fee for reporting, 450.78–450.80  
 Newly discovered estates, 450.83  
 Nondeclared estates investigated, 450.77–450.80  
 Probate record, of proceedings kept, 450.75  
 Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71  
 Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58  
 Relief from appraisal, 450.39  
 Report of taxable estates, 450.76  
 Reports, will, deeds, examined, 450.76–450.78  
 Taxable estates recorded, 450.74  
 Taxable estates reported, 450.76  
 Wills, duty to examine, 450.76  
**Collection of tax**  
 Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65  
 Administrator avoided, proceedings, 450.22  
 Administrator's duty, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62  
 Bonds forfeited, 450.48  
 Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51  
 Compromise settlement, 450.92  
 Costs charged against estate, 450.84  
 Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65  
 Proceedings when no administration, 450.22  
 Revenue department to enforce, 450.65  
 Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54  
 Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88  
 Suit to charge realty with legacy, 450.62  
 Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57  
 Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92  
 Confidential informations, 450.68  
 Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8

**TAXATION—Continued****Inheritance tax—Continued**

Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69  
 Contingent estates, 450.96  
 Corporation transfers reported, 450.85, 450.88  
 County attorneys authority limited, 450.1  
 Credits allowed, 450.9, 450.10(6)  
 Debts deducted, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71,  
 450.89, 450.90

**District court's duties**

Administrator, state's request, 450.21  
 Appraisal time extended, 450.72  
 Appraisers appointed, 450.24, 450.30  
 Compromise approved, 450.92  
 Costs against estate approved, 450.84  
 Debts deducted, approval, 450.12  
 Deferred estate, order to sell, 450.46  
 Extending time of payment, 450.56  
 Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–  
 450.34  
 Interest in estate ordered sold, 450.45, 450.46  
 Jurisdiction, 450.57, 450.59  
 Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45,  
 450.46  
 Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–  
 450.85  
 Refund of tax ordered, 450.94  
 Reports examined, findings endorsed, 450.15  
 Sale of estate ordered, 450.45, 450.46

**Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93****Estates subject to tax**

Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91  
 Foreign estates, 450.46  
 Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46  
 Property taxable, 450.2, 450.3

**Estate tax, 451.1–451.13**

Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91  
 Exemptions, reciprocal, foreign estates, 450.91  
 Extension of time, 450.6  
 Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70  
 Fees of clerk for information, 450.80  
 Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

Heirs liability, 450.9, 450.10, 450.16, 450.73

Information by citizens, 450.77–450.81

Inspection of records by director, 450.67

Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63

Investigation by director, 450.66

Iowa estate tax, ch 451

Liability for tax, 450.5

**Lien of tax**

Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22  
 Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13, 450.74,  
 450.75

Cancellation by court order, 450.35

Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17

Court's inspection of lien book, 450.83, 450.84

Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48

Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92

Entry by clerk, 450.16, 450.57, 450.74, 450.83

Entry of lien, duty, 450.16

Filing of liens, 450.16, 450.17, 450.22, 450.74

Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73

Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62

Lien until paid, 450.7

Life of lien, 450.7, 450.48

Release of lien, method, 450.7

Removal of lien, 450.7, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58

**TAXATION—Continued****Inheritance tax—Continued****Lien of tax—Continued**

Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(3),  
 450.8

Trust created, 450.8

Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63

Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85

No administration, procedure, 450.22

Nonresident administrator, 450.23

**Payment of tax**

Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48–450.50

Compromise settlement, 450.92

Deferment by bonds, 450.48–450.50

Eighteen months maturity, 450.63

Interest charged, 450.6, 450.63

Receipt by revenue department filed, 450.58

Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64

Required before estate closed, 450.58

Time, extension, 450.6, 450.45–450.48, 450.56,  
 450.63

**Persons liable to pay**

Alien beneficiaries, 450.93

Banks holding assets, 450.86

Beneficiaries, 450.5, 450.10

Corporations, 450.87, 450.88

Definition of person, 450.1, 450.2, 450.5

Executor as beneficiary, 450.61

Executors, administrators, 450.5, 450.53

Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.10(1), 450.91

Holders of assets or securities, 450.86

Information given revenue department, 450.71

Inheritance book to list, 450.13

Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93

Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8

Remaindermen, 450.44, 450.46

Report, 450.13, 450.22, 450.66, 460.88

Transferees, 450.8

Unknown heirs, 450.93

Probate deductions, 450.12

Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71

**Property taxable**

After death possession, when, 450.3(3)

Bank deposits, joint accounts, 450.3(5)

Bequests to executors or trustees, 450.61

Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)

Contemplation of death, when, 450.3(2), 450.8

Contingent estates, 450.96

Corporations for profit, rate, 450.10(5)

Corporation stock, 450.3(5), 450.87

Debts deductible, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38,  
 450.71, 450.89, 450.90

Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48,  
 450.51

Direct inheritance, rate, 450.10(1)

Discovery, 450.66–450.70, 450.76–450.81, 450.83

Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2

Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93

Exemption, 450.4, 450.9

Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

Institutions and societies, rate, 450.10(4)

Jointly owned property, 450.3(5)

Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51

Nonresidents property, 450.91

Persons, not direct or collateral, 450.10(3)

Power of appointment, when, 450.3(4)

Property included, enumerated, 450.3

**TAXATION—Continued****Inheritance tax—Continued****Property taxable—Continued**

- Reciprocal statutes, effect, 450.91
- Remainders, deferred estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
- Report of county recorder, 450.81
- Reversions, 450.52
- Secret request, property passing, 450.3(6)
- Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)
- Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Transfers subject to tax, 450.4
- Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)

**Rates of tax**

- General provisions*, 450.10
- Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Interest, 450.6, 450.63

**Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91****Recorder's duty to report, 450.81****Record of estates kept, 450.13, 450.19, 450.20, 450.75****Refund of tax, 450.93–450.96****Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7****Remainders, appraisalment, 450.44****Reporting fee for clerk, 450.78–450.80****Reports required**

- Administration avoided, proceedings, 450.22
- Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14–450.18

**Appraisers' returns, 450.29****Citizens report of taxable estate, 450.77****Clerk on taxable estates, 450.76–450.80, 450.83****Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88****Court's examination of reports, 450.15****Heirs, 450.22, 450.73****Recorder, 450.81****Remainderman, 450.46****Revenue department duties**

- Action to collect tax, 450.55
- Administration of estates asked, 450.21
- Appeal from appraisalment permitted, 450.33
- Appraisalment filed with director, 450.29
- Blanks furnished, 450.14
- Clerk's fees certified, 450.80
- Confidential information, 450.68
- Contempt citation authorized, 450.69
- Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88
- Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84
- Court examinations reported, 450.15
- Determination of claims for fees, 450.82
- Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65
- Extension of period of payment, 450.6
- Fees of witness paid, 450.70
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Inspection of books and records, 450.66–450.69
- Investigation, 450.66–450.71
- Legal counsel, county attorney, 450.1
- Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7
- Objections to appraisal, 450.31–450.34
- Payments, received by director, 450.6, 450.57, 450.63
- Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71
- Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20
- Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94
- Release receipt, when filed, 450.6

**TAXATION—Continued****Inheritance tax—Continued****Revenue department duties—Continued**

- Represent state in tax matters, 450.60
- Sale to charge real estate, 450.62
- Sale to collect tax, 450.54
- Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86
- Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64
- Value agreed and compromised, 450.39, 450.92
- Witness fees paid, 450.70
- Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
- Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
- State purposes, use for, 450.6
- Taxable estates, record by clerk, 450.74
- Time of payment extended, 450.56
- Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8
- Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8
- Unknown heirs, 450.93
- Use for state purposes, 450.6
- Violations
  - Contempt, director citation, 450.69
  - Refusal to obey orders, 450.69, 450.71
  - Removal of property from state, felony, 450.50
- Insurance companies, *generally*, ch 432
- Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on, 507A.9
- Intangible property taxable, 450.2
- Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401
- Jeopardy or distress assessments, 445.6, 445.44
- Juvenile homes, 232.22
- Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5–7
- Leasehold interests, 427.15, 428.10
- Levies
  - Assessments, 421.17, 444.1–444.8
  - Aviation authorities, 330A.15
  - City and town levies
    - General provisions*, 404.1–404.26
    - Airports, 330.7, 330.16, 330.21, 330A.15
    - Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13
  - Anticipation of revenue
    - Authority, 408.10
    - Hearing notice, appeal, 408.10–408.15
    - Special taxes, procedure, 408.10–408.15
  - Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
  - Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
  - Bands, municipal, 375.1, 375.4
  - Band tax levy, 375.1–375.6
  - Basis for amount of levy, 444.3
  - Bond retirement, 408.9
- Bridges
  - Additional city tax to purchase, 381.17
  - Cancellation of tax levy, 381.15
  - City, 381.9–382.2
  - City after annexation, purchase, 381.20
  - County bridge aid by city, 381.13
  - Interstate, city tax, 382.1, 382.7, 383.8
  - Outside of city, 381.9–381.14
  - Railway bridge, city use, tax levy, 381.16
- Budget law regulation, 24.1–24.33
- Certification, 444.1–444.6
- Commission cities, police equipment levy, 416.116, 416.117
- Community centers, 407.9

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Levies—Continued

## City and town levies—Continued

- Computation of rate, 444.1–444.3
- Conveyances on streets, power to tax, 389.39
- Debts of discontinued or consolidated towns, 362.14, 362.23, 362.24
- Docks and wharves, 384.3(10–13)
- Electric light, heat, power, 420.191(8, 10)
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24
- Fire funds, 368.29–368.33
- Flood protection, 395.1, 395.22
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Funds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Garbage disposal plants, 407.3, 407.9
- General fund, amount limited, 420.190
- Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11
- Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
- Hospitals, 407.9
- Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8
- Indebtedness, questions submitted, 407.9
- Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8–565.11
- Joint fire equipment tax, 368.31
- Levies, *generally*, 441.1, 444.5
- Levy invalid without notice, 24.10
- Levy to pay bonds when void, 23.16
- Libraries, 378.13–378.15
- Lighting of city, 389.18
- Limitation of indebtedness, manager cities, 419.73
- Limitation on amount, 24.14, 24.15, 76.3
- Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6–37.8, 37.20
- Parking lot fund, 390.2
- Park purposes, 370.6–370.12, 593.4
- Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11
- Public utility plants, 397.27
- Questions submitted to voters, 407.9
- Railroad aid, 483.1–483.20
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Regulation by budget law, 24.1–24.33
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Revenue department supervision, 421.17
- River-front commission, tax, 372.10
- River-front improvement, 372.10, 372.11, 420.155
- Senior citizen programs, 404.10
- Sewer levy certified to county, 391.76
- Sewers
  - See also CITIES AND TOWNS*
  - Certification, use of fund, 391.75, 391.76
  - Joint sewers, 392.1–392.12
  - Rentals in lieu of tax, 393.7
  - Special charter cities, 420.270, 420.271, 420.282
- Sidewalks, certificate of levy, delinquent, 389.33–389.35, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Streets, alleys and public grounds
  - See also CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys*
  - Acquisition of lands, funds, 389.7, 389.8
  - Improvements, 391.35, 391.39, 391.59–391.64, 391.69
  - Railway assessments enforced, 391.82
  - Relevy or correction of levy, 391.84–391.86

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Levies—Continued

## City and town levies—Continued

- Streets, alleys and public grounds—Cont'd
- Sewer fund levy, 391.75, 391.76
- Trackless trolley tax, 417.54
- Use of streets, power to tax, 389.39
- Symphony orchestra, 379A.1–379A.6
- Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
- Underpasses, 387.6
- Utilities, 397.27
- Viaducts, 387.6
- Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
- Voting machines, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Waterworks, 398.1–398.6, 399.5, 399.7–399.9
- Waterworks, cities of 50,000; 399.23

## County levies

- Agricultural extension tax, 176A.11
- Agricultural fairs or society aid, 174.17
- Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
- Amount restricted, 298.8, 444.7
- Annual levy, limitation, 444.9
- Annuity to donors, 565.13–565.15
- Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
- Benefited water districts, 357.19–357.31
- Bonded debt, 346.10–346.18
- Bounties on wild animals, 350.8
- Brucellosis testing, 164.23
- Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.33, 344.1–344.11, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Buildings and grounds, 345.8
- Buildings and grounds, levy legalized, 594.2
- Cattle tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34
- Certification, 444.2–444.5
- Circus or show tax, license, 444.18
- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.7
- Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475
- Conservation board, 111A.6
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)
- County orphans' fund, 444.11
- Court expense fund, levy, 444.10
- Detention home, 232.22
- Disabled persons aid, 241A.13
- Discontinued towns, tax to pay debts, 362.14
- Diversion by vote, 345.12
- Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Election expense fund, 444.9
- Election, tax questions submitted, 345.1–345.15
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
- Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13–174.19
- Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
- Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*
- Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8–565.11
- Health center, 346A.2
- Homes for dependent, delinquent children, 232.22
- Hospitals
  - Area, 145A.18, 145A.19
  - County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7

**TAXATION—Continued****Levies—Continued****County levies—Continued****Hospitals—Continued**

Detention hospitals, 256.2

Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8-565.11

Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21

Improvements without additional levy, 345.3  
Increase required, procedure, 345.5-345.8, 345.15

Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18

Joint city and county buildings, 368.21

Judgment payments, 626.24

Juvenile homes, 232.22

Levies, *generally*, 444.1-444.8

Libraries, 358B.13

Library contracts, 378.13-378.15

Limitation on tax levies, 76.3, 241.20, 444.7

Losses, replacements, 334.13-334.22

Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18

Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8

Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12

Millage for revenue, graduated scale, 444.9(2)

Ordnance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)

Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11

Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)

Peddler's tax, license, 444.13-444.17

Penalty for excessive tax, 444.7

Poor relief, 250.1, 251.4, 252.43

Public show or circus tax, license, 444.18

Rate, 345.5-345.10, 444.1-444.6

Relief for servicemen and women, tax, 250.1

Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)

Rescission of higher rate by vote, limited, 345.12

Revenue department supervision, 421.17

Revenue for county, 444.9(2)

Revenue for state, 444.9(1)

Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 317.19

**Roads**

Bonds, 313.12, 313.17, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10

Improvement, 311.16, 345.9

Legalizing Act, 592.8

Primary road improvements, 313.3, 313.17

Secondary roads, 309.7

Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81

Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3

State to make bond payment levy, when, 444.20

Supervisors' duties, powers, 444.9-444.11

Tax higher than legal rate, 345.5-345.8, 345.15

Township hall tax certified, 360.8

Trees and hedges cut on roads, cost assessed, 318.2

Unclaimed levies to general fund, 334.12

Vote, manner of submitting questions, 343.7

Voter registration, 444.9

Vote, when required, 345.1-345.15

Voting machines, levy to purchase, 52.3

Wards in other hospitals, tax for, 347.21

Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5

War veterans relief, burial, 250.1, 250.7

Water districts, assessments, 357.19-357.31

Weather modification, ch 361

**TAXATION—Continued****Levies—Continued****Drainage and levee district levies**

Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107

Assessment levy a lien, 455.58

Bond payments, 461.10, 461.20

Districts joining federal levees, 466.4-466.7

Funds, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District*

Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16

Maintenance tax, 461.10

Outlet acquisition, 455.158

Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109

Tax sale of land, 455.170-455.178

Levies by trustees of water districts maintenance levy, annual tax, 357.25, 357.28

Levy by state to pay bonds, when, 444.20

Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22

Sanitary district levies, 358.18

School district levies, 298.1-298.19, 442.2, 442.9, 442.15, 442.17, 442.18-442.20, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*

Secondary road, 309.7

**State levies**

Annual levy for state purposes, 444.22

Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17

Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20

Certification by comptroller, 8.6(13)

Certification to county auditor, 444.23

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17

County responsible for state levies, 452.1

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*

General fund of state, moneys in, 444.21

Governor's recommendation, 8.22

Inheritance tax rates, 450.10

Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies*

Losses, replacement, revenue department, 334.19

Municipal bonds, levy to pay, when, 444.20

**Payment**

Invalid assessment, effect, 439.2

Records as evidence, 446.36

Voluntary in lieu of reassessment, 439.2

Rate, 444.1-444.6, 444.22, 444.23

Relevy by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2

Revenue rate fixed by director, 444.9

State revenue department

*General provisions*, 444.20-444.23

County bonds, unpaid, to pay, 346.17

Loss replacement, 334.19

**Township levies**

Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15

Basis for amount, 444.1

Budget law regulations, 24.1-24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Cemetery purposes, 359.30-359.35

Consolidated tax authorized, 443.1

Entry on tax list, 443.1

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Expenses of litigation, 359.19

Fire equipment, 359.43-359.45

Funds, *see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds*

Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19

**TAXATION—Continued****Levies—Continued****Township levies—Continued**

- Levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
- Library contracts, 378.13, 378.14
- Parks, 359.30
- Railroad aid, 482.4–482.20
- Rates, 444.1–444.6
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Revenue director supervision, 421.17
- Township halls, 360.7, 360.8

Levies by counties, *see County Levies above*

Levies by state, *see State Levies above*

**Liens**

- Bee treatment costs, 160.8
- Billiard halls, fixtures and merchandise, 445.31
- Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
- Building assessed as personalty, 445.32
- Chain store tax, 424.7
- Cigarette tax liens, 96.15
- Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
- Dog tax, 351.19
- Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
- Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Entry on tax list to preserve lien, 445.10
- Federal tax lien recorded, 335.18–335.23
- Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
- Fixtures and furniture, certain businesses, 445.31
- Gasoline tax, 324.66
- Goods and merchandise, certain businesses, 445.31
- Hotels, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Income tax, 422.26
- Inheritance taxes, 450.7, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax*
- Lien follows merchandise, 445.31
- Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
- Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.66
- Moving picture shows, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
- Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Personal property tax, time, 445.29–445.32
- Poll tax a lien, 445.29
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad tax aid liens forfeited, 483.18
- Real estate, personal tax lien on, 445.29
- Real property, tax lien, 445.28–445.30
- Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
- Restaurants, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Road poll tax, 445.29
- Rooming houses, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56
- Special assessment liens
  - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
  - Drainage installments, time, 455.67
  - Preservation of lien, 445.14
  - Road improvements, 445.17
  - Sidewalk construction, 389.35
  - Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.275
  - Street improvement, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.82

**TAXATION—Continued****Liens—Continued**

- Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234
- Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33
- Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
- Theaters, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Use tax, 423.17
- Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30
- Listing of property
  - Agent's duty to list, liability, 428.3, 443.18
  - Another's property, procedure, 428.9
  - Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
  - Banks, 428.36
  - Bills and notes, place of listing, 428.8
  - Branch banks, where located, 428.12, 428.13
  - Buildings, 428.4
  - Business in different districts, 428.11–428.14
  - Commission merchants, when deemed owners, 428.9
  - Corporate shares, stocks, place listed, 428.8
  - Dealers, grain, ice, coal, 428.10
  - Deceased owners, method, 428.6
  - Description of tracts, method, 428.7
  - Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
  - Financial institutions, 428.36
  - Machinery, manufacturing, deemed realty, 428.22
  - Manufacturer defined, duty to list, 428.20, 428.23
  - Merchant defined, 428.16
  - Moneys and credits, place of listing, 428.8
  - Nonresident's migratory property, 445.42–445.45
  - Owner defined, 428.9
  - Owner's duty to list, 428.1
  - Partners individually liable, 428.15
  - Personal property, annually, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4
  - Place of listing, 428.8
  - Production credit associations, 428.36
  - Property in different districts, 428.25
  - Real estate, every four years, 428.4
  - Required, by whom, 428.1
  - Savings and loans, 428.36
  - Stipulations for payment, effect, 428.14
  - Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
  - Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
  - Time of listing, 428.8
  - Treasurer to correct list, 443.12–443.16
  - Trust companies, 428.36
  - Unknown owners, 428.5
  - Utilities, assessment and certification, 428.29
  - Utilities' report to revenue department, 428.28
  - Utility plants, 428.24–428.28
  - Warehouseman, 428.18, 428.19
  - Withholding property, penalty, 443.12, 443.13
- Lists, taxation
  - Also see subhead Assessments above*
  - Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3
  - Agricultural land school credit, 426.8
  - Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13
  - Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
  - Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240
  - Authority, treasurer to collect, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
  - Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.24
  - Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Lists, taxation—Continued

- Buildings, new, entered, 428.4
- Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
- Cities under special charters, 420.230
- Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3
- Contents, 443.2, 443.5, 443.21, 446.1
- Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
- Correction by treasurer, 443.9–443.17
- Corrections, joint owners apportionment, 449.4
- Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
- Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
- Delivery to county treasurer, 443.4
- Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
- Entry of delinquent taxes to hold lien, 445.10
- Entry of new buildings, 428.4
- Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16
- Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Excessive levy, auditor's duty, 444.7
- Excessive tax entry prohibited, 444.7
- Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
- Fences, damages and fees entered, 113.6
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Fire schools, levy for delegates expense, 368.13
- Flood protection special assessments, 395.23
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Illegal levy, auditor not to list, 444.7
- Improvement levies entered, 391.61
- Irregularities not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Limitation of indebtedness shown from, 407.1
- Method of noting delinquent taxes, 445.8–445.10
- Notice of omitted property assessment, 443.7
- Omitted property, corrected, 443.6–443.12
- Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
- Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6
- Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10
- Poor tax entered on list, 252.43
- Preparation by auditor, 443.2, 443.21
- Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
- Railroad tax aid entered, 483.10–483.13
- Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
- Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18
- Separate delinquent personal list, optional, 445.8–445.10
- Sewer fund levies entered, 391.76
- Sidewalk certificates of levy, lien, 389.35
- Special assessments, entry, 445.14
- Special assessment, tax list, 445.11–445.13
- Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
- Tax ferret, authority to employ, 443.20
- Tax list, 443.2, 443.21
- Title not affected by errors, 443.4, 443.19
- Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
- Valuation in aggregate certified, 443.5
- Waterworks levies, 399.6
- Loan agencies, ch 430A
- Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Local budget law, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
- Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
- Merchandise
  - Lien follows, 445.31
  - Taxed, 428.16, 428.17

**TAXATION—Continued**

- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28
- Moneys and credits
  - Apportionment to district recognized, 444.5
  - Credit unions, taxable, 533.24
  - Debts deductible, 432.8, 432.9, 518A.38
  - Exempt from local improvement use, 395.22
  - Flat rate taxation, 444.2, 444.5
  - Institutions exempted, 427.1(10)
  - Insurance companies, 432.9, 518A.38
  - Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.8, 428.23
  - Local improvements, not taxable for, 395.22
  - Manufacturer to list, 428.23
  - Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
  - Special charter cities, 420.204
  - Student's property exempt, 427.1(10)
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 312.2, ch 324
- Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Municipal taxes, *generally*, 404.1–404.26
- National banking associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Nonresident's property
  - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
  - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
  - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
  - Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
  - Lien, 445.43–445.45
  - Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
  - Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)
- Nuisance
  - Abatement costs, 657.7
  - Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
  - Oil and gas, 84.18–84.20
- Old-age assistance, suspension and remission, 427.8–427.11
- Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20
- Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18
- Payment of taxes
  - Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8
  - Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
  - Chain store tax, 424.4, 424.7, 424.12
  - Circus or show tax, 444.18
  - Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
  - Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
  - Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 422.27, 450.58, 633.474
  - Installment payments, 445.36–445.38
  - Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39–445.41
  - Legal tender for payment, 445.33
  - Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
  - Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46
  - Peddler's tax, 444.13–444.17
  - Railroad tax aid, payment, labor or supplies, 483.19
  - Receipt given on payment, 445.5, 445.26
  - Receipt to show agricultural credit, 426.8
  - Show or circus tax, 444.18
  - Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229
  - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
  - Time of payment
    - Corporation tax, 422.21, 422.38
    - Estate tax, 451.6

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Payment of taxes—Continued

## Time of payment—Continued

- General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39
- Income taxes, 422.21, 422.38
- Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.56, 450.63
- Installment payments, general taxes, 445.36–445.39
- Personal taxes, 445.40
- Sales tax (retail), 422.52
- Use tax payments, 423.13
- Warrants, what kind accepted, 445.34, 445.35
- What receivable in payment, 445.33–445.35

## Personal property taxation

- Banks, 428.36
- Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
- Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
- Capital stock, 428.27
- Certificate of payment in estates, required, 633.474
- Certificate of payment to close estate, 633.474
- Collection, 445.50
- Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475
- Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
- Credit, personal property tax, 427A.1–427A.8
- Credit unions, 533.24
- Dealers in ice and coal, 428.10
- Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
- Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24, 368.8(4)
- Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 633.474
- Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475
- Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Items taxable in general, 427.13
- Leases of ice and coal dealers, 428.10
- Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
- Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.1, 428.4
- Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
- Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
- Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28
- Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
- National banking associations, 428.36
- Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8
- Production credit associations, 428.36
- Property in transit, exemption, 427.16
- Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
- Savings and loans, 428.36
- Snowmobiles, 321G.6
- Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
- Tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Trust companies, 428.36
- Personal tax, fire hazard expense, assessed, 100.29
- Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
- Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Poll tax
  - Firemen, exemption, 102.1–102.4
  - Lien, 445.29
  - Military service exemption, 427.3
  - Receipts destroyed after five years, 332.15
- Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 628.36

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Property and persons taxable

- Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
- Animals, 427.13(2, 3)
- Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
- Bicycles, 427.13(6)
- Boarding houses, furniture and bedding, 427.13(4)
- Boats and vessels, 427.13(8)
- Buildings, 428.4
- Business houses, 428.11, 428.15
- Chain store tax, *see subhead above*
- Classes enumerated, 427.13
- Coal dealers, 428.10
- Commission merchants, 428.9
- Condominiums, 499B.11
- Corporations, ch 422, *see CORPORATIONS*
- Corporation stocks, 450.86
- County lands, 427.14
- Credit unions, 533.24
- Dogs, 351.1–351.24
- Electric light and power companies, 428.24–428.33
- Estate property, 451.1–451.13; *see subheads Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*
- Express companies, 436.1–436.12
- Ferry franchises, 427.13(1)
- Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
- Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
- Gasworks, 428.24–428.33
- Gold and silver plate, 427.13(5)
- Grain dealers, 428.35
- Hotel furniture and bedding, 427.13(4)
- Ice dealers, 428.10
- Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*
- Inheritances, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*
- Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
- Insurance companies, 432.1–432.10
- Jewelry, 427.13(5)
- Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
- Listing in general, 428.1–428.34, 441.18–441.25
- Loan agencies, 430A.1–430A.6
- Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20
- Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23
- Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
- Migratory property of nonresident, 445.42–445.45
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28
- Moneyed capital, 420.204
- Moneys and credits, *see subhead above*
- Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
- Musical instruments, 427.13(5)
- Nonresident, migratory property, 445.42–445.45
- Old-age assistance, suspension of tax, 427.9
- Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20
- Partnerships, 428.15
- Peddler, 444.13, 444.14
- Personal property, *see subhead above*

**TAXATION—Continued**

Property and persons taxable—Continued  
 Pipe lines, 438.1–438.19  
 Platting of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31  
 Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36, 430A.2  
 Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Railroads, *generally*, 434.1–434.23  
 Railways, electric, street, cable, elevated, 417.54, 428.24–428.29  
 Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*  
 Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales and Services Tax below; Use Tax below*  
 Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36  
 School lands after sale, 302.7  
 Stock or securities, 450.86  
 Street railways, 428.24–428.34  
 Swamplands of other counties, 427.14  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 433.1–433.15, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Threshing machines, 427.13(7)  
 Toll bridges, 427.13(1)  
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54  
 Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15  
 Trees, 441.22  
 Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36  
 Utilities listed, valued, 428.29  
 Utilities, public, listing, 428.26  
 Valuation, 428.4, 441.21  
 Vehicles, 427.13(6)  
 Warehousemen, 428.18, 428.19  
 Watches, 427.13(5)  
 Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2  
 Prostitution and gambling, 99.27–99.31  
 Public bidder law, 446.19–446.21, 569.8  
 Public shows, 444.18, 444.19  
 Railroads  
   *General provisions*, 434.1–434.23  
   Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29  
   Tax aid, 483.1–483.20  
 Railways, street, 417.54, 428.24–428.33  
 Real property  
 Agricultural land school credit, 426.1–426.10  
 Apportionment among owners, 449.1–449.8  
 Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4, 441.19  
 Banks, 428.36  
 Buildings, 428.4  
 Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62  
 Condominiums, 499B.11  
 Corporation, 428.34, 428A.3  
 Date real estate valued, 428.4  
 Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6  
 Description of tracts, limitation, 428.7  
 Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A  
 Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15  
 Exemption from taxation  
   *General provisions*, 427.1–427.15, *see subhead Exemptions above*  
   Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2  
   Federal lands and property, for, 565.2(1)  
   Military service, 29A.50, 427.3–427.7  
   Military service, homestead credit, 425.1–425.14  
   Mobile homes, 135D.26

**TAXATION—Continued**

Real property—Continued  
 Exemption from taxation—Continued  
   School, agricultural college, or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34  
   War veterans' families, 427.3–427.7  
 Exempt property, 427.1–427.10  
 Express companies, 436.3–436.12  
 Farm land in city or town, 404.4  
 Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)  
 Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)  
 Financial institutions, 428.36  
 Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29  
 Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10  
 Freight line companies, 435.4–435.8  
 Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7  
 Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419.11  
 Inheritance tax, *see subhead above*  
 Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14  
 Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7  
 Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, page lxii, Vol. I  
 Items taxable in general, 427.13  
 Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4  
 Lien, 445.10, 445.28  
 Liquor control fund excess to reduce state tax levy, 123.55  
 Listing in general, 428.1–428.7, 428.22, 428.23, 441.18–441.25  
 Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37  
 Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22  
 Mobile homes, 135D.26  
 National banking associations, 428.36  
 Oil and gas rights, 84.18–84.20  
 Omitted property assessed, 428.4  
 Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18  
 Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19  
 Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29  
 Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37  
 Production credit associations, 428.36  
 Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2  
 Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34  
 Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21  
 Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.15, 434.18–434.23  
 Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29  
 Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13  
 Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)  
 Savings and loan associations, 428.36  
 School lands after sale, 302.7  
 Street railways, 428.26  
 Suspended tax list, 427.12  
 Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15  
 Tax deed, 448.1–448.14  
 Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29  
 Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11  
 Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)  
 Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A  
 Trust companies, 428.36  
 Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5  
 Valuation, 428.4, 441.21

**TAXATION—Continued**

Reassessment and relevy, director, 439.1, 439.2  
**Receipts**  
 Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8  
 Destruction after five years, 332.15  
 Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1  
 Tax remitted by mail, treasurer's duty, 445.26  
 Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5  
 Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7  
 Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Redemption, ch 447  
 Refund of excess tax payments  
 Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74  
 Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60  
 Gas tax, 324.16–324.19  
 Income tax, 422.73, 422.74  
 Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96  
 Railroad tax aid, 483.18  
 Sales and service tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74, 424.12  
 State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18  
 Tobacco products, 98.47  
 Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3  
**Remission of tax**  
 Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11  
 Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62  
 Old-age assistance recipient, 427.9, 427.10  
 Property or crop destruction, 445.62  
 Revenue department, *generally*, 421.1–421.25  
 Review, *see subhead Assessments above*  
 Rolls, *see subhead Assessments above*  
 Sales certificate, *see subhead Tax Sales below*  
**Sales and services tax**  
*General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75  
 Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49  
 Action to enforce, no limitation, 422.57  
 Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.56  
 Adding of tax to price after trade-in deducted required, 422.48  
 Administration, 422.67–422.75  
 Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49  
 Amount of tax, 422.43  
 Amusements, 422.43  
 Apartments, 422.43  
 Appeals, 422.55  
 Boat registration refused when unpaid, 106.55  
 Bond, 422.52, 422.55  
 Bowling alley receipts taxed, 422.43  
 Building material and supplies, 422.42(9)  
 Casual sales, defined, 422.42(12)  
 Casual sales, exempt, 422.45(6)  
 Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26  
 Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.56, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31  
 Communication service, 422.42, 422.43  
 Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72  
 Correction of errors, 422.73  
 Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70  
 County treasurer as agent, 422.71  
**Credit**  
 Property already taxed, 422.46  
 Refunds, 422.73, 422.74  
 Relief agencies, 422.47  
 Special taxes paid, 422.46  
 Worthless accounts, 422.46  
**Definitions**, 422.42  
 Educational or religious exemption, 422.45

**TAXATION—Continued**

**Sales and services tax—Continued**  
 Electricity, 422.42, 422.43  
 Examination of retailer's records, 422.50  
 Exemptions, 422.44, 422.45  
 Failure to file return, effect, 422.54  
 Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31  
 Government bodies, sales to exempt, 422.45(5, 6)  
 Gross receipts, retail sales, taxed, 422.43  
 Gross taxable services, taxed, 422.43  
 Heat, 422.43  
 Hotels and motels, 422.43  
 Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54  
 Information confidential, 422.59, 422.72  
 Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)  
 Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)  
 Juke boxes, 422.43  
 Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56  
 Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)  
 Lodging, 422.43  
 Manufacturer, supplies used, 422.42(10)  
 Motorboat registration refused when tax unpaid, 106.55  
 Motor vehicle fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)  
 Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30  
 Municipal utility sales taxed, 422.43  
 Newsprint taxed, 422.42  
 Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)  
 Notice, manner of service, 422.57  
 Payment of tax, bond, 422.52  
 Payments, when made, 422.51(2), 422.52  
 Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58  
 Penalties, unpaid, enforcement, 422.58(1)  
 Permit revocation, reissuance, 422.53  
 Permits required, application, fee, 422.53  
 Place of business, 422.42(11)  
 Property exempt, 422.45  
 Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45  
 Records required, 422.50  
 Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74  
 Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)  
 Retailers monthly tax deposit, 422.52  
 Retailers, no fixed business place, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)  
 Return of gross receipts, 422.51  
 Revenue allocated, 425.1  
 Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58  
 Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)  
 Service of notice, manner, 422.57  
 Services, gross taxable, enumerated, 422.43  
 State and municipal governments exempt, 422.45(5)  
 Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75  
 Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56  
 Steam sales, when not taxed, 422.42  
 Subpoenas issued, 422.70  
 Tax assumption by retailer illegal, 422.49  
 Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55  
 Tax imposed, 422.43  
 Tourist courts, 422.43  
 Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48  
 Unlawful acts, 422.49, 422.58  
 Utility sales, municipal, taxed, 422.43

**TAXATION—Continued****Sales and services tax—Continued**

- Vending machines, display of permit, 422.42
- Violations
  - Failure to make returns, penalty, 422.58(2)
  - False or fraudulent return, felony, 422.58
  - Penalty, 422.49, 422.58
  - Water service, exception, 422.42, 422.43
- Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
- Schools, taxation, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead Taxes*
- Secondary road levy, 309.7
- Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207
- Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18
- Services tax, *generally*, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75, *see* **Sales and Services Tax** above
- Services, use tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
- Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11
- Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Special tax, weed cost assessment, 317.21
- State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
- State levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
- State mutual insurance association, 518A.35
- Stock or securities, 450.86
- Street railways, cities over 125,000; 434.15
- Suspension of tax, 427.8–427.12
- Swimming pools, 407.9
- Tax aid for railroads, 483.1–483.20
- Tax collection for county, deputy collector, 340.5
- Tax deeds**
  - See also subhead Tax Sales below*
  - Acknowledgment, 448.2
  - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
  - Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
  - Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
  - Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
  - Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
  - Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37
  - Conclusive evidence, 447.8
  - County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
  - Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
  - Drainage district land, 455.171
  - Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
  - Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
  - Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
  - Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
  - Fee for deeds made, 448.1
  - Form, 448.2
  - Holder, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
  - Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
  - Leasehold interests, 427.15
  - Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
  - Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
  - Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
  - Limitation of five years, 446.37
  - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
  - Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
  - Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
  - Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
  - Presumptive evidence, 448.4
  - Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17

**TAXATION—Continued****Tax deeds—Continued**

- Recording of quieting title, affidavit, 448.17
- Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale*
- Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
- Sale by mistake, deed conveys no title, 448.8
- Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
- Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246, 420.277
- Title quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
- Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
- Wrongful sale corrected, 448.11
- Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- “Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
- Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33
- Tax exempt property, 391.47, 427.1(2–4, 8)
- Tax ferrets, authorized, 443.20
- Tax-free land, reimbursement of school tax loss, 284.1–284.7
- Tax levied for airport, 330.7, 330.16
- Tax levies, *generally, see subhead Levies above*
- Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
- Tax limitation on bonds, how determined, 76.3
- Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29
- Taxpayers**
  - Apportionment of taxes, 449.1–449.8
  - Examination of officers’ accounts, petition, 11.18
  - Information given as to taxes due, 445.23–445.26
  - Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident’s Property above*
  - Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15
  - Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21
- Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1
- Tax refunds, *see subhead Refunds of Excess Tax Payments above*
- Tax reports to state revenue department, 421.17(6)
- Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178
- Tax sales**
  - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
  - Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
  - Advertisement, 446.4, 446.9–446.14, 446.25
  - Advertisement, irregularities, effect, 446.14
  - Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
  - Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
  - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
  - Assignment of tax sale certificate, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
  - Attendance of officers required, 446.26
  - Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3
  - Bid and price, 446.16
  - Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37
  - Certificate of purchase
    - Assignment presumed from deed recital, 446.31
    - Assignment, rights, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
    - Cancellation after five years, 446.37
    - County held property not sold, 446.7
    - Drainage district land, 455.172
    - Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
    - Holder’s right to deed, when barred, 446.37
    - Issuance, contents, 446.29

**TAXATION—Continued****Tax sales—Continued**

- Certificate of purchase—Continued
  - Limitation to five years, 446.37
  - Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
  - Property held by county not sold, 446.7
  - Special charter cities, 420.237, 420.261, 420.277
  - Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10
- Certificate of sale
  - Assignment on tender, 391.68
  - Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248, 420.261, 420.277, 446.21
  - City clerk to bid, charter cities, 420.266
  - City's right to redeem, 391.68
  - City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229
- Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228
- Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22
- Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11
- Costs of sale notice publication, 446.10
- County as purchaser, 446.19, 569.1–569.8
- County title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
- Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37
- Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*
- Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28
- Description of land, method, 446.13
- Distress and sale
  - Assistant collectors to aid distraint, 445.47
  - Corporation income tax collected, 422.39
  - County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.6, 446.3
  - County treasurer to issue warrants, 445.7
  - Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47
  - Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29
  - Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46
  - Sales tax collected, 422.56, 626.29
  - Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49
  - Treasurer to keep goods after distraint, 446.3
  - Warrant for distress, form, 445.7
- Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178
- Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17
- Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8
- Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8
- Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
- Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36
- Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9
- Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8
- Information given by treasurer, 445.23, 445.27
- Interest and penalties, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Irregularities in advertisement of sale, 446.14
- Land described, method, 446.13
- Leasehold interests, 427.15, 447.3
- Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
- Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224
- Limitation to five years, cancellation, 446.37
- Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29
- Notice of adjournment, 446.5
- Notice of sale, contents, 446.9–446.12
- Notice of sale when payment offered, 446.2
- Notice of time and place of sale, 446.4
- Offer for sale, time, 446.7, 446.15
- Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38
- Old-age assistance transfers, effect, 249.20
- Payment of price, 446.23
- Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7

**TAXATION—Continued****Tax sales—Continued**

- Personal property, distress, 445.6, 445.47, 446.3–446.6
- Place of sale, 446.4–446.8, 446.15
- Property previously advertised, 446.18
- Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21
- Publication of notice, certificate, 446.9–446.12
- Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229
- Public lands exempt, 446.7
- Purchaser
  - Bid and price, 446.16
  - Cancellation of certificate, five years, 446.37
  - Certificate of purchase given, 446.29
  - City as purchaser
    - Charter cities, 420.223, 420.262
    - Special taxes, bond issue, 391.66
  - City may redeem, certificate assigned, 391.68
  - County officers prohibited from buying, 343.4
  - County, when required, 446.19
  - Failure to get deed, certificate canceled, 446.37
  - Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
  - Payment of price, 446.23
  - School or university land, rights, 446.34
  - Special assessments, 391.64–391.68
  - Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226
  - Subsequent taxes paid by, 446.32, 446.33
- Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7
- Realty assessed to wrong person, 446.35
- Receipt filed for lien, subsequent taxes, 446.33
- Record copies certified evidence, 446.36
- Record kept by auditor and treasurer, 446.24, 447.5
- Redemption by city, right, 391.68
- Redemption from sale
  - Action after delivery of deed, 447.8
  - Agricultural college lands, 447.3
  - Amount necessary to redeem, 447.1, 447.13
  - Certificate, fee to auditor, 333.15
  - Certificate of redemption
    - Countersigned, no erasures, 447.5, 447.6
    - Issuance, contents, record, 447.5
    - Special charter cities, 420.277
  - Costs necessary to redeem, 447.13
  - Deed delivered, after, procedure, 447.8
  - Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178
  - Erasures in sale book prohibited, 447.6
  - Evidence, copies of records, 446.36
  - Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22
  - Minors or lunatics realty, 447.7
  - Mortgagee, notice of expiration, 447.9
  - Nonresident, service on agent, 447.10–447.12
  - Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227
  - Notice of expiration, service, 447.9–447.13
  - Penalties, 447.1, 447.2, 447.4
  - Realty sold for part of tax, 447.4
  - Record entries, 447.12, 447.13
  - Sale for part of tax, 447.4
  - Service of notice, when complete, 447.12
  - Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13
  - Terms of redemption, 447.1
  - Treasurer countersigns certificates, 447.5
- Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224
- Resale for nonpayment, 446.23
- Sale after adjournment time, 446.5, 446.25

**TAXATION—Continued****Tax sales—Continued**

- Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220
- Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8-448.11
- Sale canceled after five years, 446.37
- Sale continued, 446.17
- Sale of personal property, 446.3
- Sale price, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
- School lands, rights affected, 446.34
- Sold notation on tax list, 446.1
- Special assessments, 391.64-391.68
- Special charter cities, 420.213-420.219, 420.237-420.248, 420.261-420.264, 420.277
- Special charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220-420.229, 420.247, 420.248
- Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225
- Subsequent sale, 446.28
- Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts filed, 446.32, 446.33
- Substituted service of sale notice, 446.11
- Surplus paid to owner, 446.6
- Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7
- Tax list to show property sold, 446.1
- Time allowed to continue, 446.17
- Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28
- Titles**
  - Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179
  - Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13
- Treasurer to account for charges due, 446.6
- Unavailable tax, report, credit, 446.22
- Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7
- University land, rights affected, 446.34
- Validity of sale**
  - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
  - Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61
  - Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10
  - Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9
  - Informality of delivery or delay, 443.4
  - Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14
  - Limitation of action on sales, 448.13
  - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
  - Sale when no tax due invalid, 448.8, 448.11
  - Tax lien entry required, 445.10
- Violations, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Void if purchased by county officer, 343.4
- Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6-448.9
- Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1-433.15
- Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67-422.75
- Titles**
  - Adverse claims to tax deed quieted, 448.15-448.17
  - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
  - De facto acts of officers, effect, 448.14
  - Execution of deed, effect, 448.3
  - Facts necessary to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
  - Fraudulent sale invalid, 448.9
  - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
  - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
  - Limitation on action to set aside, 448.12, 448.13
  - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
  - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

**TAXATION—Continued****Titles—Continued**

- Sale made by mistake, effect, 448.8
- Special charter city tax sales, 420.216-420.218, 420.244, 448.3-448.5
- Tax deed, proof necessary to sustain, 448.7
- Tax deeds, conclusive evidence, 448.5
- Tax deeds, presumptive evidence, 448.4
- Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19
- Tobacco products, 98.42-98.50
- Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8
- Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54
- Transmission lines, 437.1-437.15, 439.1, 439.2
- Trust companies, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
- Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20-445.22
- Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S., I, 8
- United States land, exempt, 1.4
- Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5-428.7
- Use tax**
  - Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
  - Administration of Act by director, 423.23
  - Advertising tax added to price, illegal, 423.11
  - Amount of tax imposed, 423.2
  - Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
  - Assumption by retailer illegal, 423.11
  - Boat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55
  - Bond to secure payment, 423.15
  - Books of retailer examined, 423.21
  - Chemicals, defined, 423.1
  - Collection of tax**
    - Actions authorized, 423.17
    - Bond or security for payment, 423.15
    - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 423.17, 423.23, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
    - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
    - Method of collecting, 423.6
    - Payment to revenue department, time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
    - Permits to foreign retailers, 423.10
    - Retailer, by, 423.6, 423.9
    - Securities sold for tax, 423.15
    - Tax as debt to state, 423.10
    - User, when directly to revenue department, 423.6(3)
  - County treasurer, 423.6(1), 423.7
  - Definitions, 423.1
  - Deposit of revenue, 423.24
  - Determination of tax by director, 423.16
  - Enforcement by director, 423.23
  - Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5
  - Evidence of use, 423.5
  - Examination of books authorized, 423.21
  - Exemptions, *generally*, 423.4
  - Exempt property**
    - Classes named, 423.4
    - Interstate commerce, used in, 423.4(2)
    - Nonresident's property, 423.4(4)
    - Property used in processing, 423.1(1)
    - Sales tax paid on gross receipts, 423.4(1)
    - Specially taxed property, 423.4(3)
    - Taxed out of state, limitation, 423.25
    - Trade-in property credit, 423.1(3)
    - Vehicles subject to registration, 423.4(1)

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Use tax—Continued

- War surplus purchased from U. S. by counties and municipalities, 422.44, 423.3
- Failure to comply, permit revoked, 423.22
- Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18
- Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10
- Foreign state tax deducted, 423.25
- Fraud in making return, 423.19
- Garnishment to collect, tax, 626.29–626.31
- Imposed on tangible property and services, 423.2
- Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16
- Liability of user, 423.14
- Lien of tax, 423.17
- Limitation period, 423.16
- Motorboat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55
- Newsprint taxed, 423.1
- Nonresident retailer, 423.10
- Payment time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
- Penalties for violations, 423.17–423.20
- Prima-facie evidence of use, 423.5
- Proceeds, road use tax fund, 423.24
- Processing of property defined, 423.1(1)
- Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44, 423.3
- Rate of tax imposed, 423.2
- Reciprocity between states, 423.25
- Records kept by retailer, 423.21
- Return required, 423.13, 423.14
- Returns and reports
  - Business records required, 423.21
  - Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14
  - Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18, 423.20
  - Fraudulent returns, penalty, 423.19
  - Retailers' list of agents, 423.9
  - Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8
  - Vehicles subject to registration, 423.7, 423.8
- Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24
- Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22
- Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9
- Sales tax paid exempts property, 423.9
- Securities sold for tax, 423.15
- Services tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
- Tangible personal property defined, 423.1(4)
- Taxation in another state, 423.25
- Tax collected, debt to state, 423.12
- Tax on gas, electricity, water, 423.1(4)
- Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21
- Use defined, 423.1(1)
- User personally liable, 423.14
- Vehicle subject to registration, 423.1(7), 423.7, 423.8
- Violations, penalties, 423.17–423.20
- Valuation
  - Generally*, 441.21
  - Aggregate certified to revenue director, 443.5
  - Uniformity, 421.17(2)
  - Utilities, 428.28
- Violations
  - Assessment, *see subhead Assessments above*
  - Chain store tax, 424.13
  - Deed tax, 428A.10
  - Disclosing information contained in income tax returns, 422.20
  - Excessive levy, auditor to reduce, 444.7

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
- Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.70
- Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69
- Officers' misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.27
- Peddlers without license, 444.17
- Resisting collectors, 445.2
- Returns, preparation, ch 423A
- Sales and services tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.70
- Show or circus without license, 444.19
- Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19, 423.26
- Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16
- Voted tax, rescission forbidden, 345.12
- Voting machines, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Waterworks, 428.24–428.33
- Weed law assessments, 317.21
- Withholding, *generally*, 422.16

**TAXICABS**

- Parking stands established by cities, 389.39(3)
- Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39(2)
- Regulation by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40

**TEACHERS**

- Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
- Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1–290.6
- Appeal to state superintendent, 260.24–260.26, 290.5, 290.6
- Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
- Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
- Attendance records kept, 294.4
- Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
- Benefits, 97.13
- Board of educational examiners, ch 260
- Census, report, listed in, 291.10(4)
- Certificates
  - Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9
  - Age of applicant required, 260.2
  - Appeal from revocation of certificate, 260.24–260.26
  - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
  - Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
  - Certification board, 257.10(11)
  - Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6
  - College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
  - Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
  - Elementary certificates, 260.7
  - Elementary school field defined, 260.5
  - Eligibility requirements of applicant, 260.2
  - Emergency teachers' certificates, 260.6(5), 260.18
  - Exchange teachers, 279.13
  - Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
  - Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
  - Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
  - Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
  - Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
  - Kindergarten certificate, 280.16
  - Life certificates, 260.13
  - Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
  - Principal's certificate, 260.9(2)
  - Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
  - Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
  - Registration in county of use, 260.20, 260.22
  - Registration requirements, effect, 260.20–260.22

**TEACHERS—Continued****Certificates—Continued**

- Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
- Renewal of certificates, 260.12–260.15
- Revocation by board, procedure, 260.23
- Revocation by county superintendent, 260.24–260.26
- Secondary certificates, 260.8
- Secondary school field defined, 260.5
- Special certificate, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
- State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
- Student teachers, 260.27
- Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.6(6), 260.19
- Superintendent's certificate, 260.9(1)
- Supervisor's certificate, 260.9(3)
- Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
- Uncertified teachers enjoined, 273.18(23)
- Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
- Valid in county when registered in such county, 260.20, 260.22
- Validity when registered, 260.22
- Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
- Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below*
- Diplomas
  - Diploma or certificate required, 294.1
  - Qualification for certificate, 260.7–260.9
  - Revocation procedure, 260.23–260.26
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24
- Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13
- Employment of teachers
  - Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
  - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
  - Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
  - Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
  - Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
  - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.24, 290.1–290.6, 294.2
  - Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
  - Organization of new board, contract, 279.13
  - Relation employment law not applicable, 71.1
  - Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
  - Salaries, *see Salaries below*
  - Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
  - Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
  - Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
  - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
- Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
- Exchange teachers, 279.13
- Exemption from jury service, 607.2(3)
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Handicapped children, classes, 281.4
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
- Institutes
  - Accounting by county superintendent, 272.8
  - Adjournment of schools, 272.3

**TEACHERS—Continued****Institutes—Continued**

- Approval by state superintendent, 272.2
- Attendance mandatory, certificate, 272.4
- Attendance without loss of salary, 272.3
- Disbursement of funds, 272.6, 272.7
- Funds provided, 272.5
- Instruction plan, 272.1, 272.2
- Supervision by superintendents, 272.1, 272.2
- Use of funds prescribed, 272.6, 272.7
- Insurance, group, 509.1–509.13
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(3)
- Kindergarten teachers, requirements, 280.16
- Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7
- Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
- Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1
- Normal training
  - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
  - Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4–258.7
  - Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.26
- Pension system, 294.8, 294.10
- Pension system terminated, 294.11–294.14
- Preference, military service, applicable, 70.1
- Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.1–272A.7
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Qualification rules not retroactive, 294.2
- Qualifications required, 294.1, 294.2
- Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
- Relative, employment law not applicable, 71.1
- Reports, 294.5, 299.15
- Retirement system, funds, 294.8–294.10
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
- Salaries
  - Contract to specify salary, 279.13
  - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Sick leave, 279.40
- Social science outlines received, 257.4(9)
- Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
- Uncertificated teaching enjoined, 273.18(24)
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

**TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)**

*See UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)*

**TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION, PROFESSIONAL**

*General provisions, 272A.1–272A.7*

**TEAMSTER**

- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)
- Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

**TEAR GAS BOMBS**

*General provisions, 732.10–732.14*

**TELEGRAMS**

- Child labor regulations, 92.1–92.8
- Defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, 554.1201
- Liability for error, 488.7–488.9
- Penalty for employee revealing contents, 488.6

**TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

- Actions against companies
  - Claim presented before suit, 488.9
  - Message mistakes or delay, 488.7–488.9
  - Notice, how served, 617.3

**TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

—Continued

- Actions against companies—Continued
  - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2
  - Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
  - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 314.11
- Child labor law applicable, 92.1–92.23
- Claim for damages presented, 488.9
- Coal mine installation requirements, 82.92
- Company defined, 433.12
- Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4
- Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4
- Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
- Construction regulated by cities, 386.1
- Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42
- Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42
- Directory, notice of requirement to yield tele-  
phone in emergency, 714.36
- Duties, failure to perform, 488.7
- Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5
- False use, penalty, 713.40, 713.42
- Franchise for, election, 386.3–386.7
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
- Injury to property, 716.7
- Liability, 488.3–488.9
- Linemen on railroads, free passes, 479.94(4)
- Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Office, railroads, 477.42
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Passes for linemen on railroads, 479.94(4)
- Penalty for violations, 488.14
- Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*
- Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
- Railroad, telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42
- Rates and services, regulation, 490A.1–490A.27
- Reciprocal telephone service, 488.10–488.13
- Regulation by cities and towns, 386.1
- Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2
- Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
- Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3
- Rural telephones, stock exemption, 502.4(10)
- Security interests, ch 555
- Stock, tax exemption of shares, 427.1(19)
- Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8
- Taxation
  - Generally*, 433.1–433.15
  - Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(19)
  - Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
  - Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Violations
  - Divulging messages, 488.6
  - Emergency use, yield requirements, notice in  
directory, 714.33–714.36
  - Error in message, willful, 488.6
  - Failure to give service, 488.11–488.14
  - Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
  - Fraudulent use of services, 713.40, 713.42
  - Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
  - Larceny of electric current, 709.7
  - Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.5, 488.14
  - Malicious phone calls, 714.37–714.40
  - Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6

**TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

—Continued

- Violations—Continued
  - Messages, revealing contents, 488.6
  - Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14
  - Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
  - Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
- TELEPHONE CALLS**
  - Anonymous, penalty, 714.37–714.40
- TELEVISION**
  - Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27
  - Libel and slander liability
    - Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
    - Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1–737.7
    - Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
    - Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
    - Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4
    - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const.,  
Iowa, I, 8
  - Television systems in cities and towns, 404.11(7)
- TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES**
  - Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
- TENANCY**
  - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
  - Joint tenants
    - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
    - Created by express intent, 557.15
    - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
    - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
    - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
  - Life tenants
    - Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
    - Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
    - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
    - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
    - Petition for sale, 557.9
    - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
    - Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
    - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
  - Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
  - Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4
  - Notice terminating tenancy at will, 648.4
  - Tenants at will
    - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
    - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
    - Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
    - Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
    - Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
    - Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
    - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
    - Writ of possession, 646.24
  - Tenants by the entirety
    - Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
    - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
    - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
  - Tenants for years
    - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
    - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
    - Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
    - Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
    - Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
    - Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
    - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22

**TENANCY—Continued****Tenants for years—Continued**

- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Writ of possession, 646.24

**Tenants in common**

- Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
  - Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
  - Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16
  - Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
  - Definition, 557.15
  - Interstate bridges, joint ownership, 383.23–383.26
  - Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16
  - Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15
  - Recovery of real property, 646.4
  - Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
  - Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

**TENDER**

- Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19
- Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27
- Amount of broker's lien, securities returned, 502.17
- Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34–626.42
- Animals distrained, damages, 188.13
- Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25
- Bill of exceptions to judge for signature, 786.5
- Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5
- Contract rights, effect, 538.4
- Counterfeit coins in payment, penalty, 718.16
- Counterfeit securities in payment, penalty, 718.6
- Damages
  - Entry to make land survey, 355.12
  - Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37
  - Trespassing animals, 188.13
- Delivery of stock in railway corporations, 476.2
- Demand for performance, 538.1
- Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5
- Failure to object, waiver, 538.8
- Feeding or care, tenderer's duties, 538.4
- Fee for certificate of tax due, 445.23
- Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9
- Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5
- Keeping tender good, requirements, 538.2–538.8
- Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4
- Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7
- Notary public's fee for attending, 77.19(2)
- Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8
- Offer in writing, 538.6
- Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4
- Place of making, 538.2, 538.3
- Place when holder absent from state, 538.5
- Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
- Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
- Quitclaim deed, for title, cost, 649.5
- Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8
- Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5
- Sales law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Securities law provisions, 502.17, 502.23

**TENDER—Continued**

- Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7
- Tax certificate, assignment on tender, 391.68, 446.21
- Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
- Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8
- Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9, 781.17

**TENEMENT HOUSES**

- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18, 413.35–413.46
- Health regulation, special charter cities, 420.171–420.180
- Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), *see HOUSING LAW*

**TERMINALS**

- Facilities, value, joint rates, 479.46
- Joint use, 484.13, 484.19
- Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1
- Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1
- Railroads to maintain offices, 477.42
- Railway stations, *see RAILROADS*
- Terminal charges, schedules, 479.50
- Transfer companies, engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.21

**TERMS OF COURT**

- District court, continuous, no terms, 602.10, 602.11
- Supreme court, 684.5–684.12

**TERRORISM**

- Advocating terrorism, punishment, 689.10–689.13
- Terrorizing inhabitants of dwelling or boat, punishment, 714.2

**TESTIMONY**

- Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*
- Criminal cases, ch 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*
- Perpetuating testimony
  - Civil cases, R.C.P. 159–166, *see DEPOSITIONS*
  - Criminal cases, 761.8–761.11, 781.10

**TESTING STATIONS**

- Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

**TEXTBOOKS**

- See ch 301, SCHOOLS*

**THEATERS**

- Blank cartridges, use allowed, 732.18
- Boilers exempt from inspection, when, 89.3
- City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- Doors open outward, 103.8
- Exit doors indicated by red light, 103.6(6)
- Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.9
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Regulation, municipal, 368.8(3)
- Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31
- Violations
  - Exhibiting monstrosity, 725.12
  - Obscene shows, 725.3
  - Tear or stench bombs, discharging, 732.10, 732.14

**THEFT**

- Criminal provisions, 709.1–713.38, *see CRIMES, subhead Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*

**THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS**

Department of therapeutics at University of Iowa, 263.4  
 Equipment used in state institutions, control over, 218.8(5)  
 Medical examination to include, 148.3(2)  
 Physical therapists, 147.1-147.94, 148A.1-148A.5  
 Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

**THINGS IN ACTION**

See also *CHOSSES IN ACTION*

**THREATS**

Bomb threats, 697.6-697.11  
 Communication, 723.1  
 Election offenses, penalty, 738.13, 738.15  
 Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321  
 Intimidation by tramp, penalty, 746.3  
 Malicious threats by phone, 714.37-714.40  
 Malicious threats, to extort, 720.1  
 Obstruction of justice, 723.1, 723.2  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14

**THRESHING**

Lien, 571.1-571.5  
 Machines, taxation, 427.13(7)

**THRIFT CERTIFICATES**

Generally, 536A.22

**TIMBER**

Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8  
 Contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Culture Acts  
     *General provisions*, 161.1-161.13  
     State horticultural society to aid, 186.3  
     Tax exemptions, 161.1  
 Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7  
 Geological survey investigation, 305.4  
 Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8  
 Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204

**TIME**

Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92  
 Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53  
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(23)  
 Daylight savings time, 122A.1  
 Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Limits on starting actions, 614.1-614.28, ch 615, see *LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 50, 53, 54  
 Original notice requirements, R.C.P. 53  
 Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85  
 Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60-63  
 Standard time, defined, 122A.1  
 Time tables posted at railroad stations, 477.42

**TIPS**

Antitipping law, ch 741

**TIRES**

Motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Pneumatic tires, safety standards, 321.440  
 Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

**TITHES**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

**TITLES**

Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.15-471.17, 473.1, 473.2  
 Abandoned river channels  
     Action to determine title, 568.19  
     Conveyance of title by state, 568.12  
     Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20  
     Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10  
 Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10  
 Abstracts of title  
     Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905 (4, h)  
     Court records involving title to realty, 624.21  
     Drainage records no part of title, 465.28  
     Partition actions, R.C.P. 272  
     Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9  
     Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9  
     School fund loans, state, 262.14  
 Actions involving title to real estate, see *REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions*  
 Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1  
 Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8  
 After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Aliens' property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1-567.7  
 Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14-614.23  
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207  
 Bills of lading, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
 Boundary disputes, title determined, 650.1-650.17  
 Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25  
 Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7  
 Chain of title  
     Claims to real estate antedating 1960; 614.17  
     Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38  
     Record of title kept in land office, 10.1  
 Change in title by court action, 558.66, 606.14  
 Changing name of person, method of changing title, 674.12  
 Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6  
 City-owned real estate  
     Acquisition for debt authorized, 569.1-569.4  
     Authority of city to transfer title, 569.7  
     Bidding in at execution sales, 569.2, 569.3  
     Conveyances by municipality, 569.7  
     Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1  
     Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4  
     Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7  
     Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24  
     Management costs and proceeds, how paid, 569.6  
     Management when title vests, 569.5  
     Municipal docks, 384.3(2)  
     Parks, title in park board, 370.11  
     Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9  
     Special charter cities, 420.156  
     Streams within city, title in river-front commission, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10  
 Clerk's fee for certifying change, 606.15  
 Color of title defined, 560.2  
 Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29-624.35

**TITLES—Continued**

Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29–624.33  
 Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41  
 Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, 656.1–656.6  
 Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31–624.35  
 Conveyances of title, *generally*, ch 558  
 Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8  
 Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11–499A.13  
 “Co-operative”, use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32  
 Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55  
 County-owned real estate  
   *Generally*, 569.1–569.8  
   Authority to acquire, 332.1, 332.3(12)  
   Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*  
 Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31–624.35  
 Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3  
 Curative Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66  
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.1–650.17  
 Docks, cities may acquire, 384.3  
 Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603  
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37  
 Drainage provisions  
   Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10  
   Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28  
   Execution sale, acquisition by county, 455.176  
   Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178  
   Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178  
   Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179  
 Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1  
 Eminent domain  
   Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17  
   Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41  
 Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.5, 567.6  
 Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40  
 Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23  
 Federal lands  
   Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4  
   Federal land grants, lists certified, 10.11  
   Federal land grants, state claims relinquished, 10.9  
   Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9  
   Land office records, 10.1, 622.41–622.51  
   National forests, 1.9  
   Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10  
 Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3  
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23  
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6  
 Forms of conveyances, 558.19  
 Forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38  
 Gifts, devises and bequests  
   Estate proceedings, *see WILLS*  
   Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6  
   State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3  
   Townships, acceptance required, 359.29  
 Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4  
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14  
 Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11

**TITLES—Continued**

Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28  
 Insurance commission, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74  
 Insurance policies issued under “underwriters’ title”, 515.143  
 Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24  
 Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4  
 Investment securities, 554.8301  
 Iowa-Missouri boundary commission, effect on titles, page lxii, Vol. I  
 Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20  
 Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Jurisdiction of courts to determine title, supreme court, appellate, R.C.P. 331(a)  
 Land office and patents, 10.1–10.14  
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1  
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30  
 Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14–614.28, 615.1–615.4  
 Lost property, finder’s title, 644.5, 644.11  
 Lost records, proceedings and proof, 647.1–647.5  
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38  
 Meandered stream beds, lost boundaries, title determined, 372.6  
 Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14  
 Motor vehicle provisions  
   Certificate of title, 321.17–321.52  
   “Owner” defined, 321.1  
   Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23  
   Registration plates, 321.171  
   Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67  
   Transfer, *general provisions*, 321.45–321.50  
   Transfer, stolen vehicle, penalty, 321.77  
 Municipally-owned real estate, *see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above*  
 Nonresident aliens, limitation on acquiring title, 567.1  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15  
 Occupying claimants, color of title, 560.1–560.7  
 Old-age assistance, property defined, 249.1(10)  
 Old-age assistance, social services department, 249.20  
 Opinion of attorney, attached to plat, 409.9  
 Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7  
 Ordinances, titles of, requirements, 366.2, 420.38  
 Parks and highways under conservation commission, title in state, 111.10  
 Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*  
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12  
 Personal property transfers, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Plats, city, abstract and opinion attached, 409.9  
 Plats, city subdivisions or additions, 409.1–409.48  
 Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23  
 Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254

**TITLES—Continued**

- Quieting title action, 649.1–649.8
- Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Real estate, education board, in state, 262.37
- Recovery of real property, 646.3
- Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23
- Restoration of lost records, 647.1–647.5
- Reversioner's right to convey title, 566.25
- Reversion of titles
  - Cities, waterfront property control, 384.3(3)
  - Highways and roads abandoned, 473.3, 473.4
  - Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
  - Lands for highway materials, nonuser, 473.4
  - Limitation, 614.24–614.28
  - Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
  - Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
  - Road for way to land, abandoned, 473.3
  - Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
  - Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
- River-front improvement commission, title, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10
- Sales of goods, 554.2403
- Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.26
- School lands, chs 297, 302, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Lands*
- Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
- Securities Act provisions, 502.3(1), 502.11
- State-owned property
  - Acquisition at execution sale, 569.1–569.4
  - Attorney general to bid at execution sale, 569.2
  - Authority to deed or lease, 569.7
  - Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3
  - Conservation, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
  - Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
  - Cost and expense, how paid, 569.4
  - Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
  - Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
  - Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11
  - Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
  - Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3
  - Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
  - Lost boundaries, meandered streams, 372.6
  - Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
  - Road machinery, federal donation, 307.6
  - State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
  - State university land, patent, 10.13
- State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3
- Stolen property, proof of title, 645.2–645.4
- Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16
- Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19
- Tax titles
  - Adverse claims to tax deed quieted, 448.15–448.17
  - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
  - De facto acts of officers, effect, 448.14
  - Execution of deed, effect, 448.3
  - Facts necessary to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
  - Fraudulent sale invalid, 448.9
  - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
  - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
  - Limitation on action to set aside, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
  - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
  - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
  - Sale made by mistake, effect, 448.8

**TITLES—Continued**

- Tax titles—Continued
    - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244, 448.3–448.5
    - Tax deed, proof necessary to sustain, 448.7
    - Tax deeds, conclusive evidence, 448.5
    - Tax deeds, presumptive evidence, 448.4
    - Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19
  - Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
  - Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)
  - Title of actions and proceedings
    - District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8
    - Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20
    - Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
    - Supreme court, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
  - Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
  - Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15
  - Underwriters' title, issuance of policies under, 515.143
  - Use of professional titles
    - Certified public accountants, 116.7
    - Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6
    - Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74
  - Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
  - Warehouse provisions
    - Bonded warehouses, negotiable receipts, restrictions, 543.18
    - Warehouse receipts law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)
  - Waterworks foreclosure, franchise, 398.6(1)
- TOBACCO**
- Advertisement near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
  - Cigar and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50
  - Cigarette law, 98.1–98.41, 551A.1–551A.11, 751.3(7)
  - Cigar stores, 98.1–98.41, 751.1–751.43
  - Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
  - Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
- TOILET ARTICLES**
- Cosmetics, use by cosmetologists, 157.1(2)
- TOILETS**
- City and town regulation, 368.26
  - Comfort stations in cities, 376.1–376.4
  - Food establishments, 170.9–170.21
  - Hotels, 170.34, 170.35
  - Housing law
    - Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61
    - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
    - Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85
    - Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85
    - Lighting and ventilating, 413.25, 413.32
    - Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85
    - Number required, 413.32, 413.62, 413.86
    - Plumbing, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
    - Requirements, *generally*, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86
    - Separate compartments, 413.32, 413.86
    - Window area, 413.25, 413.55, 413.86
  - Railway cabooses, requirements, 479.78, 479.79
  - Railway stations, toilets required, 477.37–477.40
  - Street railway, toilet facilities, 402.3(4)

**TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME**

See *ch 244, JUVENILE HOME*

**TOLL BRIDGES**

See 313A.1-313A.39, 381.16-382.5, 383.1, 427.13

**TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES**

Cemeteries, 566.1-566.27, *see CEMETERIES*  
 Injuring or defacing, penalty, 714.23, 714.24  
 Marking and registry of soldiers' graves, 29A.12,  
 36.1-36.9, 250.14-250.16

**TON**

Coal miners wages determined, 82.111  
 Standard of weight, 210.4  
 Trailer registration fees, 321.123  
 Truck registration fees, 321.120-321.122  
 Wheel load maximum, 321.463

**TONTINE CONTRACTS**

Defined as "stock", 501.1

**TOOLS**

Burglar tools in possession, 708.7  
 Coal mine provisions, 82.64, 82.81  
 Counterfeiting tools, making or having, 718.13,  
 718.14, 718.20  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)  
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)  
 Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20  
 Tool houses, railway to report for taxation, 434.2

**TORNADO**

Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, *see INSURANCE*  
 Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

**TORPEDOES**

Defined, use regulated, 695.27, 732.9-732.19  
 Forbidden in state parks, 111.42

**TORT CLAIMS**

Against local government, *ch 613A*  
 Against state of Iowa, *ch 25A*

**TORTS**

Actions in court, *see ACTIONS*  
 Anatomical gifts, liability, 142A.8  
 Committed in state, basis for service of process,  
 617.3  
 Contributory negligence, pleading, 619.17  
 Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19  
 Iowa tort claims Act, 25A.1-25A.20  
 Liability of governmental subdivisions, *ch 613A*  
 Negligence, liability, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
 Parental responsibility for acts of children, 613.16  
 Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1  
 Public use of private land or waters, liability  
 limited, 111C.1-111C.7  
 Wife's liability, 597.19

**TOWNS**

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Defined, 363.4

**TOWNSHIP**

Accounts audited and examined, 11.18-11.21  
 Actions by and against, counsel, 359.18, 359.19  
 Aeronautics and airports, 328.1-330A.19  
 Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41  
 Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19  
 Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

**TOWNSHIP—Continued**

Benefited fire districts, *ch 357B*  
 Benefited street lighting districts, *ch 357C*  
 Bond issues, resubmission to electors, 75.1  
 Bonds  
   Denominations, 75.10  
   Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3,  
   411.7(2)  
   Hearing on improvements, 23.12-23.16  
   Indebtedness limited, 407.1  
   Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts,  
   23.5(9)  
   Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)  
   Issuance regulated, hearing, 23.12-23.16  
   Officers and employees, *ch 64, see BONDS*  
   Penal provisions, 24.24, 75.7  
   Railroad tax aid bonds, 480.3  
   Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1  
   Sale of bonds, 75.2-75.6  
   Void if improperly issued, 23.16  
 Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure,  
 prerequisites, 23.12-23.16  
 Bonds, public  
   Application of funds, permissive, 76.4  
   Authority to issue, election, 75.1  
   Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6  
   Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4  
   Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9  
   Fire equipment purchase or rental, 359.45  
   Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2  
   Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1  
   Notice of sale, published, 75.2  
   Numbered consecutively, 76.1  
   Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8  
   Place of payment, 76.6  
   Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1  
   Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2  
   Sale, not less than par with interest, 75.5  
   Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4  
   Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20  
   Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2  
   Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3  
   Township hall bonds, 360.7  
   Valuation, bonds limited, 76.3  
 Boundaries  
   *Generally*, 359.1-359.9  
   City covers, functions transferred to city,  
   359.24-359.27  
   Record kept of boundaries, 359.20  
 Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2  
 Cemeteries, 359.28-359.41  
 City covers township, functions to city, 359.24-  
 359.27  
 Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6  
 Clerk  
   *See also subhead Officers below*  
   Animals trespassing, 188.11-188.24  
   Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12  
   Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19,  
   65.2  
   Buildings examined, 100.10  
   Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41  
   Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21  
   Compensation and fees, 359.47-360.2  
   Depositories of fund, list kept, 454.6  
   Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

**TOWNSHIP—Continued****Clerk—Continued**

- Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
- Duties when objections filed to bond issue, 23.14
- Elected biennially in township, 39.23
- Election duties
  - Generally*, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23
  - Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22
  - Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
- Estray animals
  - Application for assessment of damage, 188.44
  - Duties, 188.14–188.48
  - Fees of clerk, 188.48
- Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23–113.25
- Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
- Fires, duty to investigate, fees, 100.2–100.4, 100.34
- Fires investigated, reported, 100.2, 100.3
- Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Office abolished, city take over, 359.24–359.27
- Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9
- Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
- Record of proceedings kept, 359.20
- Residence qualifications, 39.22
- Rural voters of township elect, 39.22
- Term of office, 39.23
- Township halls, duties, 360.1, 360.8
- Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
- Voting booths kept, 49.25(5)
- Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21
- Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5
- Constables, *see* **CONSTABLES**
- Contracts
  - Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
  - Public, *see* **CONTRACTS**
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- County divided into townships, 359.1
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Division of townships, 359.1–359.8
- Elections
  - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
  - Canvass, 50.20–50.22
  - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
  - Clerk's duties, 359.22
  - Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
  - First election in new township, 359.10–359.13
  - Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
  - Voting machines, 52.1
- Employees covered by federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19
- Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3
- Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
- Fire district, benefited, ch 357B
- Fire equipment, joint ownership, 359.42
- Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45
- Former township restored, 359.9
- Funds
  - Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11
  - Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21

**TOWNSHIP—Continued****Funds—Continued**

- Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.16
- City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27
- Clerk to have custody, 359.21
- Deposits, depositories, interest, 453.1–453.8
- Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
- Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
- Fire equipment fund, 359.43
- General fund, uses, 66.23, 359.28
- Investments
  - Cemetery fund investments, 566.15
  - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
- Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4
- Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
- Sectarian purposes, use forbidden, 343.8, 343.9
- Township hall fund
  - Excess transferred to school fund, 360.3
  - Tax levy, 360.2, 360.8
- Township offices abolished, transfer, 359.24–359.27
- Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22
- Violations
  - Embezzlement, 710.1
  - Failing to report expenditures, 740.11
- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Gift accepted
  - Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12–565.15
  - Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6–565.15
  - Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18
  - Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11
  - Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
- Halls
  - General provisions*, 360.1–360.9
  - Funds, *see* **subhead Funds above**
- Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Hospital, area, 145A.1–145A.20
- Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1
- Libraries, tax and contracts, 378.11–378.14
- Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19
- Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8
- Name changed, procedure, 359.14–359.16
- New township formed
  - First election called by supervisors, 359.10
  - Officers to be elected, 359.11
  - Order by auditor for first election, 359.12, 359.13
  - Petition, notice, effect, 359.6–359.8
- Notice, publication important matters, 608.14
- Officers
  - Accounting required, penalty, 63.13
  - Appointment, temporary, 66.19
  - Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
- Bonds
  - Accounting before approval, 63.13
  - Approval by township clerk, 64.19
  - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
  - Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23
  - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
  - New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.11
  - Oath on back or attached, 63.11
  - Run, to whom, 64.18
  - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20

**TOWNSHIP—Continued****Officers—Continued**

Clerk, 359.20 et seq.  
 Code and session laws, to successor, 16.21  
 Compensation, supervisors fix, 332.3(10)  
 Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19  
 County attorney, advice and opinions, 336.2(7)  
 Deposit in banks, 453.1-453.4, 453.12, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)  
 Election, 39.1-39.7, 39.18-39.23  
 Election results sent to county auditor, 43.61, 359.22  
 Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19  
 Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Oath filed with county auditor, 64.23  
 Opinion and advice by county attorney, 336.2(7)  
 Relatives, employment, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1-66.25  
 Report to revenue department, 421.17(6)  
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)  
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
 Suspension from office, 66.19  
 Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18-39.24, 69.1, 69.12  
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1-63.13  
**Trustees**  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.12, 453A.1, 453A.2  
**Vacancies**  
 Filled by trustees, 69.8(7)  
 Removed person not eligible, 69.9  
**Violations**  
 Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11  
 Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3  
 Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30  
 Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15  
 Public grounds and buildings, 359.28-359.42  
 Public improvements and bonds  
 Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4-23.11  
 Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12-23.15  
 Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3  
 Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16  
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8  
 Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1-480.3  
 Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9  
 Real estate title acquired, 569.1-569.7  
 Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16  
 Schools, ch 274, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Districts*  
 Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.19  
 Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9  
 Supervisors to hold first election, 359.10-359.13  
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)  
 Tax for township halls, 360.1-360.8  
 Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8, 421.17  
 Title to real estate acquired, 569.1-569.7  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
**Trustees**  
 Acts and proceedings recorded, 359.20  
 Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35  
 Animals trespassing, 188.11-188.14

**TOWNSHIP—Continued****Trustees—Continued**

Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2  
 Bond not required of trustees, 64.1(5)  
 Bovine tuberculosis, survey and report, 165.35  
 Canvass of votes on elections, 50.20-50.22  
 Cemeteries, duties, 359.28-359.41, 566.14-566.16  
 City covers township, office abolished, 359.24  
 Compensation and fees, 359.46  
 Counsel employed, 359.18, 359.19  
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
 Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2  
 Distraint of animals, damages, procedure, 188.11-188.14  
 Duties in general, 359.17  
 Election duties, 49.21, 49.27, 50.20, 360.1  
 Election qualifications, tenure, 39.18, 39.22, 359.11  
 Fence viewers, ch 113, 359.17  
 Fire equipment purchased, 359.42-359.45  
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2  
 Meetings required, 359.17  
 Number of trustees, 359.17  
 Office abolished, city takes over, 359.24-359.27  
 Polling places, duty, 49.21, 49.24  
 Poor relief  
 Abandonment, court order, 252.10  
 Administration of relief, 252.25-252.28  
 Admission to county home ordered, 253.6  
 Appeals from refusal, 252.37  
 Applications, 252.2, 252.33-252.35  
 Claims sent to supervisors, 252.33, 252.35  
 County home admission ordered, 253.6  
 Duties, *generally*, 252.25-252.32  
 Employment of poor supervised, 252.41  
 Enforcement of relatives' liability, hearing, order, 252.6-252.9  
 Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29  
 Medical services ordered, 252.28  
 Nature of relief, 252.27-252.30  
 Supplies issued, 252.27-252.29  
 Prison goods price list received, 246.21  
 Public grounds and buildings, 359.28-359.42  
 Purchase of school lands forbidden, 302.4  
 Qualifications, 359.17  
 Railroad, notice, duties, 474.22, 478.25, 480.6  
 Railroad station, village name changed, 477.58-477.60  
 Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20  
 Residence qualifications, 39.22  
 School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35  
 School land waste, duty to prevent, 302.7  
 Secondary roads, 309.10  
 Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9  
 Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8  
 Term of office, how arranged, 39.18  
 Township hall duties, 360.1-360.8  
 Vacancies filled, 69.8(7)  
**Violations**  
 Bond law violations, 75.7  
 Budget law violations, 24.24  
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5  
 Weed eradication, 317.1-317.24  
 Zoning of airports and vicinity, 329.1-329.15  
**TOXINES**  
 Animal serums made by state, 266.24-266.26

**TOY PISTOLS**

Defined as fireworks, 732.17

Prohibited, 732.17, 732.19

**TRACKLESS TROLLEYS**

Fees and taxes, cities over 125,000; 417.54

Street railways, 402.1-402.4

**TRACKS**

Cities, power to regulate, 402.1, 402.2

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)

Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44

Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12

Interurban use, 484.19, 485.1-485.4

Relocation of line, 480.1-480.7

Repair ordered by commission, 474.12

Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25

Spur tracks, 481.3-481.8

Streets, repairs between tracks, 391.5, 391.79, 391.81

Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1

Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3

Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12

Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9, 317.12-317.14, 477.53-477.55

**TRACTORS**See also *MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors*

Defined, 321.1

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Accounts, assignment, 539.1-539.6

Advertisements, see *ADVERTISING*

Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, 539.1-539.6

Auctioneers, 546.1-546.3

Banking provision, 524.1-533B.5

Branded articles, chs 548, 550

Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1-552.3

Bulk sales law, 61.3-61.7

Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1-504.6

Chattel loans, 536.1-536.25

Child labor, ch 92

Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-533.24

Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1-504.6

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conspiracies, generally, penalty, 719.1, 719.2

Contracts, ch 537, see *CONTRACTS*

Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60

Co-operatives not in restraint of trade, 499.11

Corporations, 491.1-491.71, 504.1-504.31

Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201-554.1205

Custom of merchants, notaries public, duties according to, 77.7

Dairy products, marketing, generally, ch 192A

Destroying foods to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2

Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5

Factories, see *FACTORIES*

Fair trade provisions

Cigarettes, ch 551A

Discrimination by monopolies

Carriers, unjust discrimination, 479.20-479.30

Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7

Contracts in violation, void, 551.5

**TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued**

Fair trade provisions—Continued

Discrimination by monopolies—Continued

Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11

Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6

Enforcement of law, 551.6

Exceptions, 551.11

Injunctions for violations, 551.9

Penalty for violations, 551.4

Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9

Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2

Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10

Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1

Discrimination, generally

Carriers, 479.20-479.30

Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6

Destroying business by lower sales, 551.1

Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B

Railroad rates, 479.1-479.102

Sales practices prohibited, 551.1

Gift enterprises defined, penalty, 553.15-553.17

Personal services regulated by ordinance, 369.1-369.5

Price fixing in general

Agreements, when illegal, 553.1-553.4, 553.10

Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24

Contracts void, 553.4

Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11

Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6

Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15

Destroying food to increase, 734.1, 734.2

Evidence given, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16

Grain dealers, 553.19

Marketing association contracts, 500.1-500.3

Public utility rates, 397.28, 399.32

Railroad rates, 479.1-479.102, see *RAILROADS*

Resale price maintenance, 550.1-550.5

Securities sold, commission limited, 502.8

Taxi service in cities, 389.39(2)

Violations

Civil liability, 553.12, 553.20

Contracts void, 553.4

Forfeiture of charter, 553.6

Penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21

Witness, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16

Retail price maintenance, 550.1-550.5

Trade-marked or branded articles

Generally, 550.1-550.5

See also *LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*

Violations

Injunction against discrimination, 551.9

Remedies cumulative, 551.10

Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8

Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.3, 551.4

Gift enterprises

Defined, prohibited, penalty, 553.15-553.17

Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3-751.27

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

Interest rates

Amount chargeable, 535.2

Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)

Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6

Judgments and decrees, 535.3

Small loan law, 536.1-536.25

Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5

**TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued**

Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15  
 Iowa products, preference given, 73.1–73.10  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14  
 Labels, registration, 548.1–548.13  
 Law merchant  
   Notaries powers and duties, 77.7  
   Supplementary, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Liquid transport carriers restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14  
 Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)  
 Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8  
 Marks, registration, 548.1–548.13  
 Money defined, 535.1  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327.22  
 Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A  
 Partnerships, ch 545, *see PARTNERSHIPS*  
 Peddlers, ch 81, *see ITINERANTS*  
 Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1–369.5  
 Pittsburgh plus, protection against, 553.24  
 Public utilities, rate regulations, 490A.1–490A.27  
 Reciprocal interstate trade provisions  
   Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3  
   Domestic insurance companies, 510.32  
   Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112  
   Motor vehicles  
     Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250  
     Truck taxation agreements, 327.10  
   Professions and trades, *see RECIPROCITY*  
   Unemployment compensation, 96.20  
   Use tax, 423.25  
 Resale price maintenance, 550.1–550.5  
 Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6  
 Taxation  
   *See also TAXATION*  
   Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16  
   Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41  
   Sales tax, 422.42–422.59  
   Use tax, 423.1–423.26  
 Tender of payment or performance, 538.1–538.8  
 Trade customs  
   *See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage*  
   Law merchant, *see subhead above*  
 Trade fixtures  
   Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111  
   Machinery taxable as realty, 428.22  
   Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572.1(4)  
 Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12  
 Trade-marked articles, monopoly exemption, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5  
 Trade names, registration, 547.1–548.13  
 Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4  
 Trade schools not in service trade Act, 369.1  
 Trades, personal service, ordinance, 369.1–369.5  
 Trade unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Trade unions, incorporation, 504.1  
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551  
 Unfair practices, insurance, 507B.1–507B.13  
 Unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B  
 Vertical price fixing, 550.1–550.5  
 Vocational education, ch 258  
 Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201–554.7210

**TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued**

Warehouses, ch 543  
 Workmen's compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)  
 Zoning law applicability, 414.1–415.3

**TRADE-MARKS**

*General provisions*, 548.1–548.13  
 Commercial paper, 554.3401  
 Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.4  
 Fraudulent use, 713.7–713.23  
 Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5  
 "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)  
 Registration, 548.1–548.8  
 Resale price agreements, 550.1–550.4  
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10  
 Shown on package labels, 189.9

**TRADE NAMES**

*General provisions*, 547.1–548.13  
 Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2  
 Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.6  
 Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7  
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26  
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

**TRADE UNIONS**

Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11  
 Exempt from trust laws, 553.11  
 Free railroad transportation, officers, 479.94(8)  
 Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)  
 Incorporation, 504.1, 504.31  
 Membership, 736A.1–736A.7  
 Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11  
 Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1–736B.5  
 Union shops, 736A.3

**TRAFFIC SIGNS**

Power to regulate, 321.252–321.260

**TRAILER PARKS**

Regulated, licensed, taxed, 135D.1–135D.32

**TRAILERS**

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481  
 Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463  
 Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430  
 Capacities listed, 321.160  
 Chain, safety, required, 321.462  
 Clearance lamps, 321.393  
 Color of lights, 321.393  
 Convoys, spacing, 321.272  
 County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105  
 Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)  
 Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462  
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466  
 Fee for registration, 321.123  
 Fees payable in installments, 321.134  
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466  
 Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448  
 Flares, use when stopped, 321.448  
 Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310  
 House trailer, 135D.1–135D.32, 321.123(3)  
 Length, maximum, 321.457  
 Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424

**TRAILERS—Continued**

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466  
 Load limit, 321.463  
 Metal tires prohibited, 321.441  
 Mobile home, information to county treasurer on sale, 321.45(4)  
 Mobile home, license plates, 321.21  
 Mobile home registration fee, 321.123(3)  
 Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.32  
 Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55  
 Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466  
 Permits required, 321.58, 321.311  
 Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394  
 Registration, 321.18  
 Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425  
 Speed limit, 321.285(3)  
 Used, dealer's list, fee waived, 321.70  
 Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8  
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466  
 Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124

**TRAINING SCHOOL, BOYS**

*See ch 242, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**TRAINING SCHOOL, GIRLS**

*See ch 242, GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**TRAINS**

*See RAILROADS, subhead Trains*

**TRAMPS**

Arrest, 746.5–746.16  
 Compensation of jailer and officers, 746.23–746.25  
 Definition, penalty, 746.1, 746.2  
 Employment while confined, 746.17–746.19  
 Labor proceeds during imprisonment, 746.21  
 Misconduct, punishment, 746.2, 746.3  
 Treatment in jail, 746.20  
 Trial of two or more jointly, 746.22

**TRANSCRIPTS**

*See also CERTIFIED COPIES; CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Accountancy hearings, 116.2  
 Annexation or severance, cities and towns, 362.33  
 Appeals  
     Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37  
     Criminal cases  
         Clerk's duty on appeal, 793.6  
         Transcript at county expense, 793.8  
     Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10  
     Driver's license appeals, 321.215  
     Election contests, 61.12, 62.25  
     Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24  
     Fire marshal's proceedings, 100.18, 100.19  
     Forcible entry and detainer cases, 684.14  
     Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.27–86.29, 86.32  
     Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales, 506.8  
     Interurban railways, 484.17, 485.3  
     Local budget board hearings, 24.29  
     Motor carriers, certificate hearing, 325.22  
     Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12  
     Old-age assistance appeals, 249.11  
     School appeals from directors, 290.1–290.6  
     Securities law orders, 502.24  
     Soldiers preference law appeals, 70.5  
     Supreme court, 793.6; R.C.P. 340

**TRANSCRIPTS—Continued**

Appeals—Continued  
     Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24  
     Warehouse cases, 543.10  
 Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260  
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)  
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 315–317  
 Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 602.22  
 College credits from University of Iowa, 264.4  
 Court conveyances, record, 633.401  
 Court reporter, fees, taxed, 605.11, 625.9  
 Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7  
 District court  
     Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22  
     Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4  
     Appeals to the supreme court  
         Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8  
         Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340  
     Assessment appeals certified, 441.39, 441.40  
     Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
     Certificated carrier's appeals, 325.22, 325.23  
     Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173  
     Court conveyances, 633.401  
     Election contests, county, 62.25  
     Estates, 218.69, 450.84, 633.49–633.51  
     Fees, 606.15  
     Foreign wills, 633.495–633.498  
     Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26  
     Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37  
     Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7  
     Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12  
     Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)  
     Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.401  
     Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51  
     Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12  
     Road assessments, 311.25  
     Sessions not at county seat, 602.9  
 Eugenics board record, absence of consent, 145.15  
 Evidence  
     Not conclusive, 622.40  
     Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62  
     Probate proceedings, 633.296–633.298, 633.301, 633.367, 633.517, 633.616  
     Public officers, record, 622.40  
     Reporter's transcript, 622.97–622.101  
 Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260  
 Fees  
     Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21)  
     College credits, transcript fee, 264.5  
     Court reporter's fees, 605.11, 625.9  
     Public record, *generally*, 79.3  
     School appeals, 290.3  
     Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9  
 Inheritance tax records to revenue department, 450.71  
 Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69  
 Interurban railway compensation hearings, 484.17  
 Interurban railway condemnation hearings, 484.25  
 Judgments  
     Circuit court records, 602.22  
     Creation of lien by filing, 624.23–624.26  
     Election contests, 61.12, 62.25

**TRANSCRIPTS—Continued****Judgments—Continued**

- Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26
- Ordinance violations, charter cities, 420.37
- Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26
- Levies for municipal bonds, to revenue department, 444.20
- Nonindictable offenses, 762.14
- Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)
- Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4
- Probate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Proclamation, destroying transcript of, 714.20
- Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.401
- Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
- Reporter's notes, use in evidence, 622.97
- Road assessment, 311.25
- School land sale proceedings, 302.6
- Social services department, hearing, 218.33
- Supreme court, 686.7, 793.6–793.8
- Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16
- Vital statistics records, 144.46

**TRANSFER AGENT**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

**TRANSFER BOOK**

- Auditor to keep record, 558.60
- Entries to be made before recording, 558.57
- Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58
- Form of transfer book, 558.61

**TRANSFER COMPANIES**

- Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127
- Damage liability, no contract limitation, 479.7, 479.8
- Locomotive equipment required, 477.17–477.25
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.36

**TRANSIENT INNS**

- Aliens registered in time of war, 38.1
- Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

**TRANSIENT MERCHANTS**

- General regulations, license, 81A.1–81A.9
- Itinerant merchant law, 81.1–81.14
- Peddler's license required, 444.13–444.15
- Regulation by cities and towns, 368.6(3, 5)

**TRANSIT LINES**

*See PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS*

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

*Generally, 437.1–437.15, 489.1–489.32*

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANY**

- Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
- Carrier's lien, 554.7307
- City regulation and establishment of rates, 389.39
- Commerce commission regulation, ch 474, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION*
- Common carriers, ch 479
- Express companies, chs 436, 486
- Freight lines, ch 435, *see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES*
- Interurban railroads, ch 484, *see RAILROADS*
- Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325
- Railroads, chs 477–485, *see RAILROADS*

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANY—Continued**

- Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)
- Street railways, ch 402, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
- Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209
- Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

**TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN**

*See chs 282, 285, 321.372, et seq.*

**TRAPS AND TRAPPING**

- Basket traps, fish, 109.106–109.111
- Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
- Box traps prohibited, 109.92
- Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87–109.92
- License requirements, 109.51, 109.92, 110.1
- Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
- Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
- Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
- Private property, exception, 109.87
- Prohibited acts, 109.38
- Tags required on traps, 109.92

**TRAVELERS CHECKS**

Persons selling regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

**TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN**

- General provisions, 303.16–303.23*
- Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14
- State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(18)

**TREASON**

- Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16; ch 689
- Probation not permitted, 247.20

**TREASURER, COUNTY**

*See ch 334, COUNTY TREASURER*

**TREASURER OF STATE**

- General provisions, ch 12, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Abandoned property, duties, ch 556
- Accountancy board funds, 116.2
- Accounts and accounting
  - General provisions, 12.1–12.15*
  - See also specific fund requirements*
  - Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
  - Audits and examinations, 11.2, 79.8, 452.11–452.14
- Action on county treasurer's bond, 334.11
- Aeronautics commission fund, 328.36
- Agricultural land tax credit fund, 426.1
- Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23
- Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12
- Agriculture department fees, 189.31, 189A.3, 192.3, 192.40, 192A.30, 194.14, 195.9, 195.17, 196.6, 196.7, 197.2, 198.7, 199.15, 200.9, 201.13, 203.7, 206.5, 208.8, 208A.10, 209.6, 211.3, 214.3, 215.2
- Aid to dependent children fund, 239.12
- Aircraft, state, revolving fund, 29A.78
- Appropriations, unexpended
  - Reversion, 8.33
  - Transfer, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14
- Architectural examiners fund, 118.11, 118.12
- Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)
- Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82
- Banking department, fees and expenses, 524.207, 524.209, 524.219
- Basic science examiners, fund, 146.11, 146.12
- Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

Blind aid fund, 241.9, 241.21  
 Blind, state school expenses, 269.2, 270.4-270.8  
 Board of dentistry fund, 153.4  
 Boiler inspection fees, remitted, 89.8  
 Bonds of state, interest paid, 12.7  
 Bonds required of treasurer  
   Employment security funds, 96.13(1, 3)  
   Liability for losses, 12.7, 452.15, 453.8  
   Official bond, 64.6(2), 64.16  
 Bonus and disability fund, 35.2-35.6  
 Cattle and veal calf fund, 181.13, 181.16  
 Chain store taxes and fees paid, 424.12  
 Checks, treasury, voided, replaced, 12.19, 12.20  
 Chiropractic examining board fund, 147.103  
 Collections from departments, deposited, 8.32  
 Commerce commission  
   Pipe-line regulation, fees and expenses, 490.17  
   Public utility regulation, funds deposited, 490A.10  
   Truck regulation, fees and expenses, 327.11-327.13  
 Commercial feed fund, 198.7(3)  
 Conservation commission funds, 107.17-107.19, 109.17  
 Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52  
 Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 Cosmetology fund, 157.8, 157.14  
 County indemnification fund, 332.36, 332.41  
 County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20  
 County treasurer, funds remitted, 334.9-334.11, 445.22, 452.1, 452.6, 452.10-452.18  
 Court administrator's fund, 606.15, 685.6  
 Court reporters, examining board fund, 115.3, 115.7  
 Curator's fee for copies of archives, 303.12  
 Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8  
 Dairy trade practice permit fees, 192A.30  
 Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4-270.8  
 Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A.14  
 Dental examiners fund, 147.115  
 Department disbursements, fixed by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6), 8.6(7)  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits  
   Automobile accident securities, 321A.25  
   Bank deposits, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)  
   Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution, 504A.63  
   Public funds, 12.8, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-453.12, 454.1-454.34, 524.805(7)  
   State officers, 8.32, 12.10-12.15, 421.6  
 Deputy  
   Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2  
   Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1  
 Disabled persons aid fund, 241A.14  
 Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12.1-12.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8  
 Documents, certified copies, fees, 303.12  
 Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.28  
 Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Election contested, 61.1-61.14

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

Employment security fund, 96.13  
 Engineering examiners' fund, 114.12  
 Entomologists' fees, 267.9  
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.7  
 Eugenics board physicians paid, 145.22  
 Examining boards, national fee, paid, 147.28  
 Farmers institutes state aid warrants, 175.3, 175.8  
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7, 310.20, 312.5, 314.3  
 Federal funds provided, *see UNITED STATES*  
 Fees  
   Authority to collect, 8.32, 12.10  
   Payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)  
   Unclaimed, 12.11-12.15  
 Fertilizer fund, 200.9  
 Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2.21  
 Fish and game protection fund, 107.17-107.19, 109.17  
 Fish sales contracts and bonds approved, 109.17, 109.18  
 Food and drug law fees, 189.31  
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2.13  
 General fund, 444.21  
 Governor's fees, 7.7  
 Highway beautification fund, 306C.11  
 Highway grade crossing safety fund, 478.25, 478.26  
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1  
 Hotel and restaurant inspection fund, 170.7  
 Impeachment expenses, 68.14  
 Indigents hospital, expense paid, 255.24-255.26  
 Inmates of institutions, deceased, funds of, 218.68-218.70  
 Insurance department, fees and expenses, 501.7, 502.25, 503.8, 505.7, 507.4, 507.9, 511.24-511.26, 512.102, 515.128, 515.129, 522.4  
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2  
 Investment of funds  
   *Generally*, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.10, 454.5  
   *See also specific funds for investment requirements*  
 Island and river channel, sales, 568.24  
 Itinerant merchant fees, 81.11  
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 753.19  
 Judicial retirement fund, 605A.4, 605A.11  
 Liquor control act fund, 26.6  
 Medical examiners fund, 147.103, 148B.6  
 Membership on boards  
   Bonus board, 35.1  
   Centennial memorial foundation, 504.32  
   Executive council, ex officio, 19.1  
   State appeal board, local budgets, 24.26  
 Mentally ill patients support and expenses, 227.7, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22  
 Military service credit tax fund, 426A.1  
 Mine examiners board fees, 82.75  
 Money received and paid, record, 12.4, 12.5  
 Mortuary inspection, trust fund, 156.10  
 Motor fuel tax fund, 324.77  
 Motor vehicles  
   Carriers  
     Certification of convenience, 325.36, 327A.19  
     Registration fee, 327B.3  
   Dealers license fee fund, 322.12  
   Funds, 321.145-321.156, 321.160

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

Motor vehicles—Continued  
 Inspection fund, 321.238  
 Registration division, expenses, 321.146  
 Municipal assistance fund, ch 405  
 National guard claims and expenses, 29A.29  
 Natural resources council expense, 455A.12  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Nurses' fund, fees remitted, 147.107  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund, 97.51  
 Old-age assistance revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.39, 249.40  
 Old-age assistance warrants canceled, 249.41  
 Operators certification fund, 455B.61  
 Optometry examiner's fund, 147.117  
 Parole relief fund, 247.17-247.19  
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.5-97A.8  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Pesticide fund, 206.5  
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31, 208.8  
 Physical therapy examiners fund, 147.115  
 Pipe-line company, funds, 490.17  
 Plant inspection fees received, 267.9  
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15  
 Postal savings, escheat, duties, 556.30-556.36  
 Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.28, 147.82, 147.107  
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)  
 Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7, 313.17-313.19  
 Printing costs, charged and collected, 15.33, 15.34  
 Publication of laws, expense paid, 3.16  
 Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16  
 Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7  
 Public funds, 12.1-12.15, 421.6, 452.1-452.18, 453.1-453.12, 454.1-454.34, 524.805(7), 524.1001-524.1005  
 Railway depot toilet inspection fees, 477.41  
 Real estate commission, fees and expenses, 117.14  
 Receipts, record and account, 12.1-12.5  
 Register of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46  
 Reports made by treasurer  
 Biennial report, 12.17, 17.3  
 Comptroller, weekly report to, 12.6  
 Highway commission, monthly report, 312.4  
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155  
 Second injury fund, quarterly report, 85.66  
 Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12  
 Reports received  
 Comptroller's monthly notice, 12.8  
 Conservation director on funds, 107.18  
 County treasurer on state funds, 334.9-334.11  
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7  
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12, 12.14  
 Highway commission, federal aid, 307.7  
 Highway commission, monthly estimate, 321.148  
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153  
 Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34  
 Warrants, certified by comptroller, 12.3  
 Restaurant inspection fund, 170.7  
 Revenue, department of  
 Collections, 423.24, 424.12, 450.3, 451.7  
 Deposits, rules, 421.6  
 Expenses, 422.71, 450.80, 450.84

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

Revenue, department of—Continued  
 Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70  
 Refunds, 422.74, 450.94  
 Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5  
 Road use tax fund, 26.6, 312.1-312.15, 321.145, 321.146  
 Salary fixed, 12.18  
 School districts  
 Income surtax fund, 442.18  
 Reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4  
 School funds  
 Custody and management, 302.1-302.44  
 Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3, 283A.6  
 Voted tax, 280A.22  
 School tuition paid, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25  
 Second injury fund, 85.64-85.69  
 Securities department investigation fund, 502.12  
 Security of revenue, 452.1-452.18  
 Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11-452.14  
 Sinking fund, 453.9, 454.1-454.34  
 Social security fund, 97C.12-97C.16  
 Social service department funds  
 Aid funds, 239.12, 239.19, 241.21, 241A.14, 249.36, 249A.4, 249C.14  
 Federal funds, 234.14  
 Institution funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.74, 218.94  
 Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10  
 Soldiers home receipts, support fund, 219.17  
 Soybean promotion fund, 185.26  
 State board of examiners for nursing home administrators fund, 147.23  
 State employees, workman's compensation paid, 85.59  
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6  
 Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3  
 Swamp land indemnity paid counties, 12.16  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state expenses, 271.10-271.15  
 Turkey account, 184A.4-184A.7  
 Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556  
 Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.21  
 U.S. Constitution amendment, election expense paid, 55.18  
 Vacancy, how filled, office secured, 69.3, 69.8  
 Vehicle dispatcher revolving fund, 21.6  
 Veterinary examiner's fund, 169.49  
 Violations  
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3  
 False statements or reports, 452.14  
 Official delinquency, 452.15  
 Private use of public funds, penalty, 452.5  
 Vocational education funds, 258.12  
 Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7  
 Vocational youth organization fund, 258.14  
 Voting machine commission receipts, 52.6  
 Warehouse, bond fees, remitted, 543.33  
 War orphans education fund, 35.7-35.12  
 Warrants  
 Anticipatory sinking fund, 454.19-454.34  
 Canceled, list from comptroller, 8.20  
 Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3-12.6, 452.2, 452.3  
 Unpaid for want of funds, 74.1-74.7  
 War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6  
 Watchmaker's fund, 120.5  
 Weights and measures inspection fees, 189.31, 215.2

**TREASURERS**

- City or town treasurer, 363.23–363.28, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- County treasurer, ch 334, *see COUNTY TREASURER*
- School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12–291.15
- State treasurer, 12.1–12.18, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

**TREATING VOTERS**

- Prohibited on election day, 49.107(1)

**TREES**

- Arbor day, arbor week, 186A.1
- Care by cities and towns, 368.32
- Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Cottonwood trees, when a nuisance, 657.2(8)
- Culture, encouragement, 107.21(2), 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
- Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
- Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)
- Evergreens, mechanic's liens, 572.1(4)
- Forests and forest reservations
  - Area prescribed, owner selects, 161.2
  - Assessor's and auditor's duties, 161.12, 161.13
  - Conservation, 107.23(2), 111.2, 186.3
  - Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
  - Establishment, 161.2, 161.3
  - Farm buildings land excluded, 161.3
  - Groves, minimum width, 161.6
  - Kinds of trees enumerated, 161.5
  - Livestock barred from, 161.10
  - National forests, 1.9
  - Number of trees required, 161.3
  - Removal of trees, annual, 161.4
  - Replacing trees, 161.9
  - Tax exemptions, 161.1, 161.11
  - Violations, penalty, 161.13
- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.2, 161.7–161.13
- Fruit trees, injury to, penalty, 714.8
- Groves
  - Destruction along road prohibited, 318.5
  - Forest reserve benefits, 161.1–161.13
  - Minimum width, 161.6
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Orchards, *see FRUIT, subhead Orchards*
- Orchards, highway drainage, protected, 460.13
- Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13
- Ornamental, injury to, penalty, 714.8
- Parks
  - Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
  - Defacement in city parks, penalty, 370.21
  - Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
  - River-front, tree damage, penalty, 372.13
  - Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
- Penalty for injury, 658.4
- Protection from condemnation
  - Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
  - Drainage, no protection, 455.159
  - Hedges along highways regulated, 318.1–318.4
  - Orchards, 460.13, 471.4(2, 3), 471.12
  - Secondary roads, 318.5
  - Windbreaks along highways, 318.1–318.5

**TREES—Continued**

- Protection from destruction
  - Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
  - Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
- River-front, injury to trees, penalty, 372.13
- Road construction, protection from, 314.7
- Roads
  - Destruction by supervisors, costs tax, 318.2, 318.3
  - Hedges along roads, trimming required, 318.1
  - Protected trees, 318.5
  - Sale of cut wood, 318.4
  - Windbreaks, restrictions, 318.1
- Shrubbery, 714.8–714.10, *see SHRUBBERY*
- Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1
- Timber
  - Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
  - Culture Acts
    - See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above*
    - General provisions, 161.1–161.13
    - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
    - Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.22
  - Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
  - Geological survey investigation, 305.4
  - Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Trimming of trees along highway, 318.1–318.5
- Windbreaks
  - Drainage, highway, protected, 460.13
  - Trees along roads protected, 318.5

**TRENCHES**

- Penalty for injuring, 716.1

**TRESPASS**

*Generally*, ch 714

**Actions**

- Coal from adjoining land, damages, 82.126
- Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4
- Parties plaintiff, 658.8–658.10
- Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17
- Animals trespassing, 188.1–188.50
- Criminal trespass, ch 729
- Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9
- Earth, coal, minerals, taking away, penalty, 714.6
- Hunting on another's land, 714.25, 714.26
- Livestock pass, illegal user a trespasser, 479.77
- Malicious mischief and trespass, ch 714
- Parties plaintiff, 658.1–658.7
- Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4
- Settling on public lands, 657.6, 658.8
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
- Timber, cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6
- Trapping on another's land, 714.25
- Trespassing on posted private property, 714.41

**TRIAL**

*See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial*

- Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
- Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201
- Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199
- Advancing causes for trial
  - Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
  - Commerce commission orders, appeals from, 474.25, 474.43
  - Common carriers, for extortion or discrimination, 474.43
  - County zoning appeals, 358A.22

**TRIAL—Continued**

Advancing causes for trial—Continued  
 Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216  
 Criminal cases, supreme court, 793.12  
 Interurbans, use of street railway, 484.18, 485.3  
 Mine ways, inspector's orders appealed, 82.42  
 Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19  
 Practice Acts license revocation actions, 147.63-147.70  
 Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14  
 Securities Act appeals, 502.24  
 Triable, when, 624.6, 624.7  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6  
 Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(3)  
 Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.28, 793.12  
 Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19  
 Adverse rulings on interlocutory orders, proceeding to trial not error, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*  
 Appeals to supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*  
 Appearance docket entry required, 606.12  
 Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66  
 Arbitration awards, 679.1-679.18  
 Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195  
 Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13  
 Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13  
 Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8  
 Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13  
 Assignment of cases for trial  
 Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.1  
 Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3  
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
 Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3  
 General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115  
 Mandatory assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7  
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
 Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171  
 Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447  
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179  
 Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185  
 Continuances, R.C.P. 182-184, *see CONTINUANCES*  
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*  
 Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186  
 Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215  
 Court, trial to  
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.1-678.9  
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Equitable actions, 624.3-624.5; R.C.P. 179  
 Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178  
 Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19  
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.18  
 Criminal cases, ch 780  
 Criminal sexual psychopath, 225A.9  
 Cross-examination  
 Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90  
 Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116, 141(a)

**TRIAL—Continued**

Cross-examination—Continued  
 Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 148, 150(c)  
 Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116  
 Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231  
 Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104  
 Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176  
 Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177  
 De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334  
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216  
 Dismissal of actions, *see ACTIONS*  
 District court  
*General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT*  
 Appeals from inferior courts, R.C.P. 356  
 Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2  
 Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
 Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24  
 Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201  
 Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6  
 Will contests, 633.310  
 Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16  
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12  
 Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447  
 Evidence, chs 622, 782, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Exceptions  
 Bill of, when necessary, 624.9-624.11  
 Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12  
 Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Definitions, R.C.P. 180  
 Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180  
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12  
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180  
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100  
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196  
 Material points only regarded, 624.15  
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93  
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15  
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213  
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10  
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180  
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241  
 Supreme court, only material points, 624.15  
 Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241  
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158  
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20  
 Findings, R.C.P. 179  
 Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34  
 Instructions, compensation liability insurance, 87.25  
 Instructions to jury  
 Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197  
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196  
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196  
 Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2  
 Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
 Jury bound by instructions, 780.24

**TRIAL—Continued**

Instructions to jury—Continued  
 Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196  
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196  
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)  
 Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13  
 Interlocutory rulings, error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Interpreters, ch 622A  
 Issues  
 Assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178  
 Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10  
 Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176  
 Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186  
 Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176  
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214  
 Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205  
 Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249  
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Trial by referee, *see REFEREES*  
 Judge as a witness, 622.12  
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Jury trial  
 Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*  
 Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187  
 Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24  
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
 Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268  
 Demand, R.C.P. 177  
 Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200  
 Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)  
 Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)  
 Guardian, involuntary appointment, 633.555  
 Impaneling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURY*  
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see subhead Instructions to Jury above*  
 Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192  
 Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.18  
 Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191  
 Psychopaths, commitment hearing, 225.14  
 Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)  
 Suit to compel support of poor, 252.12  
 View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194  
 Waiver of jury, 777.16, 780.23; R.C.P. 177  
 Will contests, 633.310  
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214  
 Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367  
 New trial  
 Application, R.C.P. 244  
 Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250  
 Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169  
 Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16  
 Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242  
 Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8

**TRIAL—Continued**

New trial—Continued  
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252  
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367  
 Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251  
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255  
 Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2  
 Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
 Motion to obtain new trial  
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245  
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250  
 Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248  
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244  
 Instructions, objections, when proper, R.C.P. 196, 197  
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243  
 Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69  
 New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244  
 Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249  
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246  
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247  
 Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244  
 Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)  
 Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255  
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254  
 Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252  
 Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197  
 Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13  
 Place of trial, ch 616, *see VENUE*  
 Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216  
 Postponement, *see CONTINUANCES*  
 Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3  
 Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139  
 Proceeding to trial no waiver, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Public trials, civil service appeals, 365.26  
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1  
 Referees, *see REFEREES*  
 Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214  
 Report of trial  
 Generally, 624.9–624.11  
 Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1  
 Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6  
 Retrial of cases  
 Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251  
 Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200  
 New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)  
 Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180  
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3  
 Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Sexual psychopaths, 225A.9

**TRIAL**—Continued

Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66  
 Speedy trial, constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16  
 Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)  
 Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13  
 Trial term, *see TRIAL TERM*  
 Will contest, 633.310

**TRIAL TERM**

Advancing causes for trial, *see TRIAL*  
 Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Commerce commission injunctions, 474.25  
 District court, continuous, no term, 602.10; R.C.P. 378  
 Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3  
 Supreme court, 684.5–684.12

**TROLLEY RAILWAYS**

Interurban railways, 484.1–485.6  
 Street railways, 402.1–402.4  
 Tax aid statutes applied, 483.1–483.20  
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54

**TROY WEIGHT**

Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

**TRUCKS**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks*

**TRUCK TRACTORS**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Tractors*

**TRUE BILL**

Indictment endorsed as, 772.1

**TRUST COMPANIES**

*See BANKS AND BANKING*

**TRUSTEES**

*See also TRUSTS, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees*

Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2  
 Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47  
 Agricultural land school tax credit allowed, 426.2  
 Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198–633.200  
 Appointment of trustees  
 Appointment by court, 633.64  
 Cemetery fund management, 566.1  
 Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21–504.25  
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10  
 District court's jurisdiction over, 633.10  
 Institution gifts, bond, 565.7  
 Workmen's compensation beneficiaries, 85.49–85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13  
 Banks and trust companies acting as, 524.1001–524.1005  
 Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30  
 Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61  
 Bonds  
 Approval by clerk, 633.169–633.187  
 Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15  
 Required same as executors, 633.169

**TRUSTEES**—Continued

Bulk sales law, when inapplicable, 60.2  
 Carriers, regulation laws applicable, 479.2  
 Cemetery funds managed, 566.1–566.19  
 Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)  
 Combination, pool, and trust law applicable, 553.2  
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 Compensation, 85.50, 524.1001, 633.200  
 Compensation, income tax, 450.61  
 Conveyances of real estate  
 Authorization, 557.10  
 Foreign trustees, 633.35–633.37  
 Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24  
 Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14–504.24  
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10  
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514  
 County hospital board, 347.2–348.5  
 Courts control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Death of trustee  
 Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 524.807  
 Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21  
 Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20  
 Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21  
 Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Deposits  
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.12, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(6–8)  
 Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29–682.38  
 Court order, 682.23(14), 682.29  
 Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30  
 Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Discharge, notice required, 633.703  
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33  
 Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38  
 District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 633.10  
 Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 Execution levy against, 626.13  
 Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3  
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Fees  
 Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200  
 Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198, 633.199  
 Workmen's compensation, court allowance, 85.50  
 Fire and police department retirement funds, 365.8, 410.2–411.8  
 Fire escape violations, liability, 103.17  
 Foreign trustees  
 Acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24  
 Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115  
 Funds in banks on court order, 682.23(14), 682.29  
 Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26, 675.27  
 Income tax paid before final report, 422.27  
 Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14

**TRUSTEES—Continued**

Inheritance tax a lien on trusts, 450.8  
 Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88  
 Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18, 450.58  
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.57, 450.58  
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8  
 Investment of trust funds, ch 682  
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33  
 Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23  
 Iowa securities Act, exemption, 502.5  
 Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47  
 Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 633.10  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
 Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108  
 Library trustees, public, 358B.4–358B.8, 371.3, 378.3–378.11  
 Library trustees, state, 303.3, 303.4  
 Limitation on disposal by will, 633.266  
 Mental examination of ward, R.C.P. 132  
 Municipal art gallery trustees, 379.1–379.15  
 Municipal hospital trustees, 380.1–380.16  
 Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125  
 Old-age assistance, duties, 249.1, 249.21  
 Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277  
 Pool and combination laws applicable, 553.2  
 Powers and duties, 682.60  
 Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29  
 Public utility plant trustees, 397.29–397.35  
 Reports  
     Annual accounting required, 682.28  
     Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26  
     Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701  
     Requirements, 633.700, 633.701  
 Retail sales tax duties, 422.42  
 Taxation  
     Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6  
     Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)  
 Township trustees, 359.17, *see TOWNSHIP*  
 Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, etc., 682.60  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514  
 Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 85.43, 85.49–85.53

**TRUSTS**

Banks and trust companies, ch 524  
 Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46  
 Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)  
 Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*  
 Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25  
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 Constructive, 557.10  
 Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8  
 Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

**TRUSTS—Continued**

Deeds of trust  
     Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5  
     Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14–614.28  
     Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10  
     Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5  
     Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48  
     Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4  
     Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28  
     Moratorium provision, 654.15  
     Mortgage construed as, 654.2  
     Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17  
     Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21  
     Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
     Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
 Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41  
 Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29–682.38  
 Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death, 524.807  
 Education board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Income from trusts taxable, 422.6  
 Investment or deposit  
     Accounting annually, 682.28  
     Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23  
     Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
     Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28  
     Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26  
     Deposits in banks, 524.805(6–8), 524.807  
     Existing investments, 682.25  
     Federal loans and stock, 633.99  
     Funds given to municipality, 566.16  
     Report of estate funds annually, 682.28  
     Security subject to court order, 682.26  
 Jurisdiction of court, 633.10, 633.32  
 Life insurance proceeds, 508.32  
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6  
 Minor or incompetent, \$500 fund payable, 633.108  
 Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1, d)  
 Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125  
 Not subject to probate court, 682.60  
 Operation of law, no execution, 557.10  
 Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8  
 Pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24  
 Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15  
 Real estate brokers trust account, 117.46  
 Real estate investments, interest, 535.2  
 Realty trusts, creation, 557.10  
 Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33  
 Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14  
 Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10  
 Simultaneous death Act, applicability, 633.523–633.528  
 Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1  
 Testamentary additions, 633.275  
 Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63  
 Trust companies, ch 524  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

**TRUSTS—Continued**

- Unlawful combinations
  - Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
  - Evidence required, incrimination, 622.15(2)
  - Hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15

**TUBERCULOSIS**

- Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36
- City regulation of dairy herd, 368.25
- County tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1–254.10
- Disabled persons aid, patients, 241A.2
- Old-age assistance, patients, 249.6, 249.31
- Patients, care by county
  - Allowance for support, 254.4
  - Care and treatment, 254.1, 254.8
  - Commitments, 254.6, 254.7
  - Compulsory treatment, 254.10
  - Cost paid, 444.12
  - County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16
  - Free treatment, 254.8–254.10, 347.13, 347.16
- Sanatoriums, county
  - Appropriation for construction, 254.3
  - Donations accepted, 254.10
  - Establishment, funds for, 254.1–254.3
  - Inspection by state department of health, 254.5
  - Insurance payable to county, 254.10
  - Refractory tubercular patients, 254.6, 254.7
  - Segregation and detention, 254.6, 254.7
- Sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16
- Tubercular persons committed, 254.6

**TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)**

- Additional patients, 271.17
- Administration, 262.7
- Admission requirements, 271.4–271.8
- Advanced stages, separate department for, 271.8
- Buildings and grounds, transfer to University of Iowa, 271.20
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
- County patients committed by court, 254.6
- Designated as state sanatorium, 271.1
- Disabled persons aid, patients not eligible, 241A.2
- Employees, as employees of University of Iowa, 271.3
- Handicapped children, 281.1–281.11
- Hospital service corporation, 515.5
- Indigent patients supported
  - Generally, 271.10–271.16
  - County commitment costs, 444.12
  - Patients personal liability, 271.15, 271.16
  - Recovery by county, 252.1–252.5, 271.16
  - Relatives liability, 252.1–252.5, 271.15, 271.16
- Object and purposes, 271.2
- Patients, collection of claims, 271.19
- Patients other than tubercular patients, admission, 271.17
- Patients received if room, 271.6
- Preference for patients, treatment needs, 271.8
- Refractory patients segregated, 254.7
- Residents of state admitted, 271.2
- Superintendent, 271.3, 271.4
- Transfer of patients to departments, 271.9
- Waiting list, when used, 271.7

**TUCK LAW**

- County officers, limit on expenditures, 343.10, 343.11

**TUITION**

- Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
- Attending school outside state, 282.8
- Boarding home children, 282.23
- Census, report, average cost given, 291.10(4)
- Charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.25
- Children of state and federal employees, 284.4–284.7
- Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18
- Collection of tuition fees, 282.21
- Computing tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20
- Courses of instruction, 713A.1
- Discontinued schools, 274.15
- Employees of state or nation on tax-free land, reimbursement, 284.4, 284.5
- Facilities of school discontinued, 274.15, 282.7
- Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20
- Fees, private schools, 713A.2
- Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
- Free tuition for war veteran, 282.6
- Graduate students, 282.6
- High school outside district, 282.7, 282.17–282.24
- High school outside state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17
- Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25
- Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7, 282.23
- Parents share on school discontinuance, 274.15
- Rate of tuition, 279.18, 282.20, 282.24
- Rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Student loans, and tuition grants, 261.5–261.16
- Summer school, 282.6
- Tax-free lands, residence on, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7
- Tax levy to pay, 287.3(3)
- Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3

**TUNNELS**

- Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328
- Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

**TURKEYS**

- See ch 197, also *ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
- Excise tax, ch 184A
- Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A
- Marketing council, ch 184A
- Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25

**TURPENTINE**

- See also *OILS*
- Defined, standards prescribed, 189.1(1), 207.1
- Labeling requirements, 207.3, 207.4

**UNBORN CHILDREN**

- Inheritance when left out of will, 633.20
- Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298
- “Issue” defined, 633.3(23)

**UNCLAIMED FEES**

- See 12.11–12.13, 606.16, 685.3

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

- Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556
- Estrays, 188.27–188.38
- Motor vehicles, 321.85–321.88

**UNCLE**

Incest, penalty, 704.1  
Void marriages, 595.19(2)

**UNDERPASSES**

City and town authority, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17

**UNDERTAKERS**

Funeral directors and embalmers, 156.1–156.13  
Vital statistics duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.32–144.35, 144.49

**UNDERTAKINGS**

Bail bonds, chs 763–765  
Bonds, *see BONDS*  
Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6  
Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14  
Statutory construction, 4.1(20)  
Supersedeas, 686.9–686.12; R.C.P. 337, 338  
Sureties, 682.1–682.22  
Sureties extent of liability, 666.2  
Vagrancy, security for behavior, 738.16–738.20  
Witnesses, appearance security, 761.21–761.28

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Corrupting officials, penalty, 739.11  
Interference with administration of justice, 723.1

**INDUE INFLUENCE—Continued**

Procurement of vote illegally, 738.1, 738.15  
Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

**UNEMPLOYMENT**

*See chs 94–97*

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

*Generally*, 96.1–96.21

**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A  
Discrimination, *generally*, *see DISCRIMINATION*  
Fair trade Act, ch 551  
Insurance rates, ch 515A  
Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4  
Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102, *see RAILROADS*

**UNGUARDED MACHINERY**

*See also LABOR LAWS*

**UNIFIED TRIAL COURT**

Ch 602, *see DISTRICT COURT; DISTRICT COURT JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Acceleration  
Commercial paper  
Notice to purchaser instrument overdue, 554.3304  
Payment of instrument, 554.3109  
Time for presentment, 554.3503  
Option at will, 554.1208  
Payment, 554.1208  
Performance, 554.1208  
Acceptance  
*See Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
Defined  
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
Commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3410  
Letters of credit, 554.5103  
Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606  
Accessions, secured transactions, 554.9314  
Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554.2206  
Accommodation parties  
Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3415  
Application, 554.3102  
Accord and satisfaction  
Commercial paper  
Discharge, 554.3603  
Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
Delivery of goods excused, 554.7403  
Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 554.3112

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105  
Accounts and accounting  
Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 554.3105  
Defined  
Application, 554.9105  
Application, commercial paper, 554.3102  
Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106  
Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on, 554.3122  
Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112  
Actions  
Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554.4102  
Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309  
Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
Enforcement of remedies, 554.1106  
Garnishment, secured transactions, 554.9311  
Investment securities  
Burden of proof, 554.8105  
Possession, 554.8315  
Presumptions, 554.8105  
Limitation of actions, *see subhead Limitation of Actions below*  
Replevin, sales Act  
*Generally*, 554.2711  
Buyer, 554.2716  
Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204  
Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
Administration, remedies, liberal administration, 554.1106  
Administrators  
*See subhead Executors and Administrators below*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Admissions as evidence  
 Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413  
 Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554.8319  
 Sales, oral contract, 554.2201

Advances  
 Secured transactions  
 After-acquired property, 554.9108  
 Future advances, 554.9204  
 Warehouse receipts, statement, 554.7202

Adverse claims  
 Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305  
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301  
 Documents of title, 554.7603  
 Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701  
 Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117

Affirmations  
*See subhead Oaths and Affirmations below*

After-acquired property  
 Secured transactions, collateral  
 Antecedent debt, 554.9108  
 Future advances, 554.9204

Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, 554.4107

Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404

Agents  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201  
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102  
 Seller under sales Act, 554.2707

Signatures  
 Commercial paper, 554.3403  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Agreements  
*See also subhead Contracts below*  
 Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554.4103  
 Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102  
 Law governing, 554.1105  
 Sales Act, defined, 544.2106  
 Territorial application of Act, 554.1105  
 Time for action, fixing by, 554.1204  
 Varying provisions of Act, 554.1102

Aggrieved party, defined, 554.1201

Agricultural products  
 Contract for sale, growing crops, 554.2107  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109  
 Growing crops  
 Contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Goods, defined, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest of buyer, 554.2501  
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Agricultural products—Continued  
 Sales Act, application, 554.2102  
 Secured transactions, *see subhead, Secured Transactions below*  
 Security interest, 554.1201(37)  
 Third party rights, 554.2107, 554.2403(2)  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7201

Aircraft, secured transactions, 554.9103

Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 554.7201

Allocation  
 Risk, under sales contract, 554.2303  
 Sales, performance, 554.2615, 554.2616

Alteration of instruments  
 Bank items  
 Duty of customer, 554.4406  
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207  
 Bills of lading, 554.7306  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Defined, commercial paper  
 Generally, 554.3407  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Investment securities, 554.8206  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

Alternative payees, commercial paper, payable to order, 554.3110

Ambiguity, commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554.3118

Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402

Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 554.2701

Animals  
 Sale  
 Goods, defined, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest, 554.2501  
 Secured transactions  
 Farm products, defined, 554.9109  
 Security interest, attaching, 554.9204

Antecedent debt, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408

Antedated  
 Commercial paper  
 Negotiability, 554.3114  
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Anticipatory repudiation  
 Letters of credit, 554.5115  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Appearance, sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607

Application  
 Bulk transfers, proceeds, *generally*, 554.6106

Apportionment, sales, delivery of goods, 554.2307

Approval sales, 554.2326, 554.2327

Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Assignments  
 Damages, breach of sales contract, 554.2210  
 Funds, check or draft, 554.3409  
 Investment securities  
 Generally, 554.8204  
 Endorsement, 554.8308

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Assignments—Continued  
 Letters of credit  
   *Generally*, 554.5116  
   Warranties, 554.5111  
 Sales contract, 554.2210  
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Associations  
   Commercial paper  
     Payable to order, 554.3110  
     Payment limited, 554.3105  
 Assortment of goods, sales, buyer's option, 554.2311  
 Assumed names, commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401  
 Assurance, investment securities, endorsements, 554.8402  
 Attachment  
   Attachment of personalty, ch 639  
   Documents of title, goods, 554.7602  
   Goods under document of title, 554.7602  
   Investment securities, 554.8317  
   Secured transactions, 554.9311  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9203, 554.9204  
 Attorneys  
   Commercial paper, fees  
     Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
     Sum certain, 554.3106  
   Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601  
 Fees  
   Commercial paper  
     Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
     Sum certain, 554.3106  
   Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, 554.7601  
   Secured transactions, collateral  
     Disposition after default, 554.9504  
     Redeemed after default, 554.9506  
   Secured transactions, fees, collateral  
     Disposition after default, 554.9504  
     Redeemed after default, 554.9506  
 At will, acceleration of option at will, 554.1208  
 Auctions and auctioneers  
   Application of proceeds, 554.6108  
   Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105, 554.6108  
   Completion of sale, 554.2328  
   Defined, 554.6108  
   Forced sales, 554.2328  
   Lists of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
   Lots, sales Act, 554.2328  
   Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
   Reopen bidding, 554.2328  
   Resale by bidder, 554.2706  
   Reserve, 554.2328  
   Sales Act, 554.2328  
   Without reserve, 554.2328  
 Authenticating trustees  
   *See subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Authentication  
   Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208  
   Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103  
 Bailee, defined, document of title, 554.7102  
 Bailment  
   Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705  
   Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading below*  
   Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403  
   Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*  
   Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404  
   Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318  
   Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503  
   Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509  
   Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by Commercial Code, 554.10104  
   Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705  
   Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*  
 Bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4101–554.4504  
   *See also BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Acceptance  
   Death of customer, 554.4405  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104  
   Incompetency of customer, 554.4405  
   Notice of holding, 554.4210  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Account, defined  
   *Generally*, 554.4104  
   Application, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102  
 Afternoon, defined, 554.4104  
 Afternoon hour, cut-off time, 554.4107  
 Agency relationship, 554.4201  
 Age of check, 554.4404  
 Agreements, variations, 554.4103  
 Alterations  
   Duty of customer, 554.4406  
   Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207  
 Application of article  
   *Generally*, 554.4102, 554.4201  
   Variation by agreement, 554.4103  
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207  
 Burden of proof, 554.4202, 554.4403  
 Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104  
 Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104  
 Certified checks  
   Settlement of item, 554.4211  
   Time for presenting, 554.4404  
 Charge back, 554.4212  
 Charging items against accounts, 554.4401  
 Checks  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104  
   More than six months old, payment, 554.4404  
 Citation, 554.4101  
 Clearing house  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Bank deposits and collections—Continued  
 Clearing house—Continued  
   Return, item received through, 554.4301  
   Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103  
 Closing time, item or deposit received after, 554.4107  
 Collecting bank  
   Care required, 554.4202  
   Charge back, 554.4212  
   Death of customer, 554.4405  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105  
   Delay, 554.4108  
   Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508  
   Duration, security, inter, 554.4208  
   Final payment, 554.4213  
   Holder in due course, 554.4209  
   Incompetence of customer, 554.4405  
   Insolvency and preference, 554.4214  
   Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204  
   Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111  
   Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204  
   Modification of time limits, 554.4108  
   Nonpayment, 554.4202  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.4202, 554.4210  
   Ordinary care required, 554.4202  
   Payments suspended, 554.4214  
   Presentment, 554.4202  
   Presumption and duration of agency status, 554.4201  
   Refund, 554.4212  
   Seasonable action, 554.4202  
 Secured transactions  
   *Generally*, 554.9203  
   Priorities, 554.9312  
 Security interest  
   *Generally*, 554.4208  
   Filing financing statement to perfect, 554.9302  
   Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204  
   Settlement of item, 554.4211  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Collection, nonaction, 554.4102  
 Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102  
 Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108  
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102  
 Conversion, 554.4203  
 Credits  
   Charge back or refund, 554.4212  
   Provisional status, 554.4201  
   Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213  
 Customers  
   *Generally*, 554.4401–554.4406  
   Defined, 554.4104  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Damages  
   *Generally*, 554.4103  
   Breach of warranties, 554.4207  
   Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403  
   Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Death of customer, 554.4405  
 Default, 554.4202  
 Deferred posting, 554.4301  
 Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Delay, notice, 554.4202

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Bank deposits and collections—Continued  
 Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108  
 Depository bank  
   Charge back, 554.4212  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105  
   Final payment, 554.4213  
   Supplying missing endorsements, 554.4205  
 Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207  
 Dishonor  
   *Generally*, 554.4211  
   Documentary draft, 554.4504  
   Items not payable at bank, 554.4210  
   Notice of dishonor, *generally below*  
   Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503  
   Sending notice, 554.4202  
   Time, 554.4301  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
   Wrongful, damages, 554.4402  
 Documentary drafts  
   *Generally*, 554.4501–554.4504  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Handling, 554.4501  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.4501  
   Presentment  
     *Generally*, 554.4501  
     On arrival drafts, 554.4502  
   Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, 554.4504  
   Referee, 554.4503  
   Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503  
   Security interest for expenses, 554.4504  
 Draft  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104  
   Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504  
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108  
 Endorsements, 554.4201–554.4205  
 Expenses, 554.4503, 554.4504  
 Extension, time limits, 554.4108  
 Federal reserve regulations, 554.4103  
 Final payment, 554.4213  
 Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554.4212  
 Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201  
 Holder in due course  
   *Generally*, 554.4209  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.4104  
   Subrogation of bank, 554.4407  
 Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206  
 Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405  
 Index of definitions, 554.4104  
 Insolvency  
   *Generally*, 554.4202  
   Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
   Warranties of transferor, 554.4207  
 Instructions  
   Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503  
   Method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4203, 554.4204  
 Intermediary banks  
   Charge back or refund, 554.4212  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105  
   Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, effect, 554.4205

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Bank deposits and collections—Continued  
 Investments, securities, application, 554.4102  
 Item, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Late return of item, 554.4302  
 Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554.4504  
 Limitation of damages, agreement, 554.4103  
 Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, 554.4202  
 Methods, sending and presenting, 554.4204  
 Midnight deadline  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Late return of item, 554.4302  
   Return of items, 554.4301  
   Seasonable action, 554.4202  
 Misconduct, 554.4202  
 Missing endorsement, supplying, 554.4205  
 Mistake  
   *Generally*, 554.4202  
   Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Modification, time limit, 554.4108  
 Neglect, liability, 554.4202  
 Negligence, other banks, 554.4202  
 Nonaction, liability, 554.4102  
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202  
 Notice, 554.4205, 554.4210  
 Notice of dishonor  
   *Generally*, 554.4301  
   Collecting bank, 554.4202  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508, 554.4104  
   Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Office, separate, 554.4106  
 On arrival drafts, presentment, 554.4502  
 Oral stop payment order, 554.4403  
 Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303  
 Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403  
 Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401  
 Payments  
   Charging against accounts, 554.4401  
   Check, time limit for presenting, 554.4404  
   Death of customer, 554.4405  
   Final payment, 554.4213  
   Incompetence of customer, 554.4405  
   Nonaction, 554.4102  
   Nonbank as payment place, 554.4210  
   Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202  
   Notice of holding, 554.4210  
   Revocation, 554.4301  
   Suspended, 554.4214  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Payor bank  
   Death of customer, 554.4405  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105  
   Delayed beyond time limits, 554.4108  
   Excuse for delay, 554.4108  
   Final payment, 554.4213  
   Incompetence of customer, 554.4405  
   Insolvency, 554.4214  
   Late return of item, 554.4302  
   Notice, items subject to, 554.4303  
   Payments suspended, 554.4214  
   Reimbursement, 554.4212  
   Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554.4205

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Bank deposits and collections—Continued  
 Payor bank—Continued  
   Revocation of payment, 554.4301  
   Sending direct to, 554.4204  
   Stop orders, 554.4303  
   Subrogation, 554.4407  
 Preferences and preferred claims, 554.4214  
 Presenting bank, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Presenting items, methods, 554.4204  
 Presentment  
   Collecting bank, 554.4202  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104  
   Direct to payor bank, 554.4204  
   Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504  
   Nonaction, 554.4102  
   Time limit, check, 554.4404  
 Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, 554.4201  
 Priorities, security interest, 554.4208  
 Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303  
 Properly payable, defined, 554.4104  
 Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402  
 Protest  
   Collecting bank, 554.4202  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Provisional settlement, 554.4212–554.4214  
 Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Recovery of payment by return of items, 554.4301  
 Refunds, 554.4212  
 Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212  
 Remittance, media, 554.4211  
 Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Restrictive endorsement, 554.4203, 554.4205  
 Revocation of payment, 554.4301  
 Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208  
 Sending item, method, 554.4204  
 Separate offices, 554.4106  
 Set-off  
   *Generally*, 554.4201  
   Payor bank, 554.4303  
 Settle, defined, 554.4104  
 Settlement, agency, 554.4201  
 Settlement of item, 554.4211, 554.4212  
 Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554.4406  
 Standard of care, 554.4103  
 Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403  
 Subrogation, payor bank, 554.4407  
 Suspends payments, defined, 554.4104  
 Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
 Time  
   *Generally*, 554.4107  
   Claims, 554.4207  
   Damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207  
   Dishonor, 554.4301  
   Limit for presenting check, 554.4404

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued  
 Time—Continued  
   Modification, 554.4108  
   Receipt of items, 554.4107  
   Seasonable action for collection, 554.4202  
   Stop payment orders, 554.4403  
 Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207  
 Transfer between banks, 554.4206  
 Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 554.4406  
 Value, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209  
 Variation, agreement, 554.4103  
 Waiver, time limits, 554.4108  
 War, delay caused by, 554.4108  
 Warranties  
   *Generally*, 554.4207  
   Documents of title, 554.7508  
 Withdrawal, 554.4213  
 Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402  
 Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Bankruptcy  
   Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
   Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
   Insolvency, *see subhead Insolvency below*  
   Trustees  
     Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
     Creditor as including, 554.1201  
 Banks and banking  
   *See also BANKS AND BANKING*  
   Branch banks, defined, 554.1201  
   Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
   Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
   Deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
   Documents of title, delivery, 554.2308  
   Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*  
 Bearer, instrument payable, 554.3111  
 Bearer form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Bearer instruments  
   *Generally*, 554.3111  
   Blank endorsements, 554.3204  
   Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
   Investment securities  
     Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304  
     Defined, 554.8102  
     Endorsement, 554.8310  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Beneficiaries  
   Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*  
 Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bids  
   *See subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*  
 Bills and notes  
   *See subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Bills of exchange  
   *See subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Bills of lading  
   *Generally*, 554.7301–554.7309  
   *See also subhead Documents of Title below*  
 Actions  
   Provisions, 554.7309  
   Through bills, 554.7302  
 Alterations, 554.7306  
 Blanks, 554.7306  
 Bona fide purchaser  
   *Generally*, 554.7501  
   Judicial process lien, 554.7602  
 Breach of obligation, through bills, 554.7302  
 Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554.7301  
 Care required, 554.7309  
 Change of instructions, 554.7303  
 Charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 C. I. F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Claims, provisions, 554.7309  
 Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554.7302  
 Consignee, delivery of goods, 554.7303  
 Consignor  
   Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307  
   Diversion instructions, 554.7303  
 Conversion  
   *Generally*, 554.7308  
   Bailee, 554.7601  
   Liability, 554.7309  
   Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502  
 Damages  
   Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203, 554.7301  
   Limitation, 554.7309  
   Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203  
   Overissue, 554.7402  
   Sale by carrier, 554.7308  
   Sets, 554.7304  
   Through bills, 554.7302  
 Degree of care required, 554.7309  
 Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 Destination bills, 554.7305  
 Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554.7302  
 Diversion of goods, 554.7303  
 Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504  
 Duplicates, 554.7402  
 Endorsement, 554.7501  
 Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554.7308  
 Expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 F. A. S., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554.7308  
 Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 554.7301  
 Handling, improper handling, 554.7301  
 Improper handling, 554.7301  
 Indemnification  
   Rights of issuer, 554.7301  
   Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Bills of lading—Continued  
 Instructions  
   Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504  
   Delivery of goods, 554.7303  
   Labels, description of goods, 554.7301  
   Laws not repealed, 554.10104  
   Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554.7307, 554.7308  
   Limitation of damages, 554.7309  
   Loss, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
   Marks, description of goods, 554.7301  
   Misdating, 554.7301  
   Negligence, carrier, 554.7309  
   Negotiability, 554.7104  
   Nonnegotiable, 554.7104  
   Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203, 554.7301  
   Numbering, sets, 554.7304  
   Omissions, implication, 554.7105  
   Overseas shipment  
     *Generally*, 554.3223  
     Sets, 554.7304  
   Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554.7301  
   Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
   Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
   Reconsignment, 554.7303  
   Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
   Reservation of interest  
     Security interest, 554.2401  
     Seller, 554.2505  
   Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
   Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554.7308  
   Sets, 554.7304  
   Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554.7301  
   Standard of care, 554.7309  
   Substitute bills, 554.7305  
   Through bills, 554.7302

**Blank endorsement**  
 Commercial paper, 554.3204  
 Investment securities, 554.8308

**Blanks**  
 Bills of lading, filling in, 554.7306  
 Investment securities, filling, 554.8206  
 Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554.7208

**Boats**  
*See subhead Ships and Shipping below*

**Bona fide purchaser**  
 Bills of lading  
   *Generally*, 554.7501  
   Judicial process, lien, 554.7602  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6110  
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302  
 Holder in due course, *see subhead Holder in Due Course below*  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Resale by seller, 554.2706  
 Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702  
 Title to goods, 554.2403  
 Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

**Bonds**  
 Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Bonds—Continued  
 Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201  
 Warehouses and warehousemen, *see subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen below*

Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510

Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554.2314

Breach of contract, *see subhead Sales below*

Breach of warranty  
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107

Brokers, commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417

Defined  
 Application, 554.8102  
 Investment securities, 554.8303  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Bulk sales, *generally*, 554.6101–554.6111

Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554.1201

Burden of proof  
 Bank deposits and collections  
   Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403  
   Reasonable time, 554.4202  
 Commercial paper  
   Incomplete instruments, 554.3115  
   Signatures, 554.3307  
 Holder in due course, 554.3307  
 Investment securities, signature, 554.8105  
 Lack of good faith, 554.1208  
 Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607  
 Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208  
 Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202

Signatures  
 Commercial paper, 554.3307  
 Investment securities, 554.8105

Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510

Business trust, organization, definition, 554.1201

Buyer  
*See subhead Sales below*

Buyer and buying, defined, 554.1201

Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 554.8402

C. & F.  
 Defined, 554.2320  
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205  
 Price basis, 554.2321

C. I. F., 554.2320, 554.2323

C. O. D., inspection of goods, 554.2513

Calls  
 Investment securities  
   Registered owner, liability, 554.8207  
   Revoked, 554.8203

Cancellation  
 Commercial paper  
   Discharge, 554.3605  
   Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, **554.2106**

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Cancellation—Continued  
 Investment securities, material change, 554.8202  
 Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554.5115  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Capacity to contract, Commercial Code, supplementary general principles of law, 554.1103
- Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
- Carriers  
*See subhead Bills of Lading above*
- Cash, commercial paper payable to cash, 554.3111
- Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
- Cash sale, title to goods, 554.2403
- Cause of action, commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122
- Certainty  
*See subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Sale contract, 554.2204
- Certificate of deposit  
 Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122  
 Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3104  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Certificates  
 Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509  
 Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402  
 Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Certificates of title  
 Secured transactions  
 Condition of perfection, 554.9103  
 Filing requirements, 554.9302  
 Motor vehicles, 321.50
- Certification  
 Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3411  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Certified checks  
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411  
 Time for presenting, 554.4404
- Chain of title, commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415
- Charge back, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Charges  
*See subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Chattel mortgages  
*See subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Chattel paper  
 Purchase, 554.9308  
 Secured transaction, 554.9102, 554.9105
- Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102
- Checks  
*See subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Children and minors  
 Commercial paper  
 Holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207  
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205  
 Price settlement, 554.2321  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Claims  
 Adverse claims  
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301  
 Documents of title, 554.7603  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
- Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
- Commercial Code, waiver, 554.1107
- Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110
- Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
- Sales, adjustment, 554.2515
- Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204
- Clearing house  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
- Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Provisional settlement for item, 554.4213
- Return, item received through, 554.4301
- Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103
- Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, 554.4107
- Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in Code, 554.5104
- Coercion  
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
- Collateral  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606  
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach, 554.2701
- Collecting bank  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Collections  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Commercial entity, organization as including, 554.1201
- Commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3101–554.3805  
*See also BANKS AND BANKING*
- Acceleration  
 Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304  
 Payment of instrument, 554.3109  
 Time for presentment, 554.3503
- Acceptance  
 Certification of check, 554.3411  
 Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410  
 Deferred, 554.3506  
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410  
 Dishonor, 554.3507  
 Finality, 554.3418  
 Liability, 554.3409  
 Payable at bank, 554.3121  
 Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Acceptance—Continued  
   Time, 554.3506  
   Time operative, 554.3410  
   Variance, 554.3412  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
   Written on draft, 554.3410  
 Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Accommodation parties  
   *Generally*, 554.3415  
   Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415  
   Extension of instrument, consent binding,  
     554.3118  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Presumption, 554.3416  
 Account, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Account to be debited, effect, 554.3105  
 Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122  
 Actions  
   Accrual of cause, 554.3122  
   Endorsement of transferor, specific perform-  
     ance, 554.3201  
   Holder, 554.3301  
   Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606  
   Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge  
     from liability, 554.3604  
   Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments,  
     554.3804  
   Notice, third party, 554.3803  
   Underlying obligation, 554.3802  
 Admissions, payee, existence and capacity,  
 554.3413  
 Adverse claims, holder in due course taking  
 instrument free of, 554.3305  
 Agents  
   Conversion of instrument, 554.3419  
   Descriptive words, 554.3117  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
   Signatures, 554.3403  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Alterations  
   *Generally*, 554.3407  
   Acceptance, supplying date in good faith,  
     554.3410  
   Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Negligence, 554.3406  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Alternative payment, two or more payees,  
 554.3116  
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
 Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408  
 Antedating  
   *Generally*, 554.3114  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805  
 Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409  
 Associations, 554.3105, 554.3110  
 Assumed name, signature, 554.3401  
 Attorney fees  
   Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
   Sum certain, 554.3106

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Bank deposits and collection, application,  
 554.3103, 554.4102  
 Banking day, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Bearer instrument  
   *Generally*, 554.3111  
   Application of article, 554.3805  
   Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202  
   Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading*  
*above*  
 Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
 Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510  
 Breach of duty  
   Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
 Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417  
 Burden of proof  
   Incomplete instrument, 554.3115  
   Signatures, 554.3307  
 Cancellation  
   Discharge, 554.3605  
   Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208  
 Capacity to endorse, admission, 554.3413  
 Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111  
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122  
 Certainty  
   *Generally*, 554.3104, 554.3118  
   Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115  
   Signature, 554.3402  
   Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107  
   Unconditional promise or order to pay,  
     554.3104  
 Certificate of deposit, 554.3102, 554.3104  
 Certificates, protest, 554.3509  
 Certification, defined, 554.3102, 554.3411  
 Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411  
 Certified checks, drawer and prior endorsers,  
 discharge, 554.3411  
 Chain of title, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Checks  
   Acceptance, 554.3410–554.3412  
   Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
   Assignment of funds, 554.3409  
   Certification, acceptance, 554.3411  
   Defined  
     *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
     Sales Act, 554.2103  
     Secured transactions, 554.9105  
     Surety, discharge, 554.3802  
   Demand instrument, taking after more than  
     reasonable length of time, 554.3304  
   International sight draft, letter of advice,  
     554.3701  
   Negotiable or nonnegotiable  
     *Generally*, 554.3104  
     Terms affecting, 554.3112  
   Other obligation, extension of time as to dis-  
     charge of surety, 554.3802  
   Payment by financing agency, 554.2506

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Checks—Continued  
   Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404  
   Remitting bank, 554.4211  
   Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
   Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306  
   Sets of drafts, 554.3801  
   Tender under sales Act, 554.2511  
   Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403  
 Children and minors  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
   Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Citation, 554.3101  
 Claims  
   *Generally*, 554.3304–554.3307  
   Knowledge, 554.3603  
   Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Clearing house  
   Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Presentment through, 554.3504  
 Collateral  
   Impairment, 554.3606  
   Negotiability, 554.3112  
 Collecting bank  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120  
 Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Collection guaranteed, 554.3416  
 Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306  
 Conditions  
   Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202  
   Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105  
   Restrictive endorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206  
 Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112  
 Consideration  
   Failure of consideration, defense, 537.3, 554.3408  
   Letters of credit, 554.5105  
   Omission of statement, 554.3112  
 Constructive condition, 554.3105  
 Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Conversion, 554.3419  
 Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207  
 Costs  
   Collection, sum certain, 554.3106  
   Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604  
 Criminal liability, endorsement, 554.3405  
 Currency, payable in money, 554.3107  
 Custom and usage, time for presentment, 554.3503  
 Customer, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419  
 Date, 554.3114  
 Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307  
 Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Defenses  
   Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408  
   Holder, 554.3306

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Defenses—Continued  
   Holder in due course, 554.3305  
   Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
   Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307  
   Warranties on transfer, 554.3417  
 Deferred acceptance, 554.3506  
 Definite time, 554.3102, 554.3104, 554.3109  
 Definitions  
   *Generally*, 554.3102  
   Acceptance, 554.3410  
   Delay in presentment, 554.3511  
   Demand instrument, negotiability, 554.3104  
   Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3122  
   Depositary bank, defined  
     Application, 554.3102  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105  
   Description of payee, 554.3117  
   Destroyed instruments, 554.3804  
 Discharge  
   *Generally*, 554.3601–554.3606  
   Accommodation party, 554.3415  
   Alteration, 554.3407  
   Certification of check, 554.3411  
   Drafts in a set, 554.3801  
   Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305  
   Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208  
   Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305  
   Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502  
   Obligation, 554.3802  
   Presentment, delay, 554.3502  
   Protest, delay, 554.3502  
   Rights of a holder, 554.3301  
   Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502  
   Variance of draft, 554.3412  
 Disclaimer of liability  
   Endorsements, effect, 554.3202  
   Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413  
 Discount, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Dishonor  
   *Generally*, 554.3507  
   Actions, accrual, 554.3122  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Discharge of obligation, 554.3802  
   Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412  
   Drawer, liability, 554.3413  
   Endorsers, liability, 554.3414  
   Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325  
   Liability of grantor, 554.3416  
   Notice of dishonor, *below*  
   Presumption, 554.3510  
   Protest, time, 554.3501  
   Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802  
   Variance of draft, 554.3412  
 Documentary draft, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104  
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*  
 Draft  
   Checks, *above*  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Duress  
   Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
 Endorsements  
   Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122  
   Blank, 554.3204  
   Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208  
   Certification, discharge, 554.3411  
   Correction of name, 554.3203  
   Criminal liability, 554.3405  
   Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306  
   Discharge  
     *Generally*, 554.3412  
     Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502  
   Effect, 554.3202  
   Imposter, 554.3405  
   Liability, 554.3414  
   Misspelled name, 554.3203  
   Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112  
   Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202  
   Notice, accommodation, 554.3415  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3501  
   Presentment necessary, 554.3501  
   Restrictive  
     *Generally*, 554.3205  
     Conversion, 554.3419  
     Defined, 554.3102  
     Effect, 554.3206  
     Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603  
   Signatures, 554.3402  
   Special, 554.3204  
   Transferee's rights, 554.3201  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
   Without recourse, 554.3414  
   Wrong name, 554.3203  
 Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510  
 Equity, action, definition, 554.1201  
 Estates  
   Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302  
   Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, 554.3110  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
   Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 554.3105  
 Evidence  
   Dishonor, 554.3510  
   Exchange, sum certain, 554.3106  
   Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403  
 Excuse, 554.3511  
 Executors and administrators  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
   Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105  
 Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505  
 Extension of payment, 554.3118  
 Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408  
 Fiduciary  
   Descriptive words, 554.3117  
   Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Finality, payment or acceptance, 554.3418  
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107  
 Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501  
 Forgery  
   Conversion, 554.3419  
   Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304  
 Fraud  
   Alteration, 554.3407  
   Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
   Transferee, 554.3201  
 Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409  
 Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105  
 Guarantor, 554.3416  
 Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202  
 Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118  
 Holder  
   Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307  
   Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306  
   Effect of restrictive endorsement, 554.3206  
   Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507  
   Taking for value, 554.3303  
   Through holder in due course, 554.3201  
 Holder in due course  
   *Generally*, 554.3302  
   Acceptance, finality, 554.3418  
   Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415  
   Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407  
   Burden of proof, 554.3307  
   Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Discharge  
     *Generally*, 554.3602  
     Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208  
   Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408  
   Holder through, 554.3201  
   Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Payment, finality, 554.3418  
   Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207  
   Restrictive endorsement, 554.3206  
   Rights, 554.3305, 554.3306  
   Secured transactions  
     *Generally*, 554.9206  
     Priorities, 554.9309  
   Separate written agreement, 554.3119  
   Taking for value, 554.3303  
   Unauthorized signatures, 554.3404, 554.3406  
 Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503  
 Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505  
 Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509  
 Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112  
 Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207  
 Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606  
 Implied condition, promise or order, 554.3105  
 Imposters, endorsement, 554.3405  
 Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Commercial paper—Continued

- Incompetents
  - Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
  - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Incomplete instruments
  - Generally*, 554.3115
  - Acceptance, 554.3410
  - Alteration, 554.3407
  - Liability of acceptor and maker, 554.3413
  - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
- Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 554.3804
- Index of definitions, 554.3102
- Insolvency
  - Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416
  - Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
- Installments, sum certain, 554.3106
- Instrument, defined, 554.3102
- Interest
  - Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
  - Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
  - Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
  - Sum certain, 554.3106
  - Tender of payment, discharge of parties, 554.3604
- Intermediary bank
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
  - Conversion, liability, 554.3419
  - Defined, 554.3102
- International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
- Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
- Issue, defined, 554.3102
- Joint liability, 554.3118
- Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
- Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 554.3302
- Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
- Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
- Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement, 554.3202
- Lost instruments, 554.3804
- Mail
  - Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
  - Presentment, 554.3504
- Maker, liabilities, 554.3413
- Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401
- Material alteration
  - Definition, 554.3407
  - Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
- Maturity
  - Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
  - Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501
- Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107
- Midnight deadline, defined
  - Application, 554.3102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Commercial paper—Continued

- Misspelled name, endorsement, 554.3203
- Mistake, rescission, 554.3207
- Modification of terms, 554.3119
- Money, 554.3103, 554.3107
- Multiple payees, 554.3116
- Names
  - Misspelled, 554.3203
  - Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
- Negligence, 554.3406
- Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 554.3104
- Negotiation
  - Generally*, 554.3202
  - Rescission, 554.3207
- Notaries public, certification of protests, 554.3509
- Note, defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
- Notice
  - Purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304
  - Third party, obligation, 554.3803
- Notice of dishonor
  - Generally*, 554.3501–554.3511
  - Demand, 554.3122
  - Drawer, liability, 554.3413
  - Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
  - Words of guaranty, 554.3416
- Numbers, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Obligation, 554.3802, 554.3803
- Office, instruments payable to, 554.3110
- Officers
  - Instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117
  - Signatures, 554.3403
- Omissions not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
- On demand, defined, 554.3102, 554.3108
- Oral notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Order
  - Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
  - Instruments not payable to order, 554.3805
  - Liability, endorsers, 554.3414
  - Negotiability, 554.3104
  - Payment, 554.3110
  - Unconditional, 554.3105
- Overdue
  - Acceptance, 554.3410
  - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
- Parol evidence, accommodation party, 554.3415
- Partial assignment, 554.3202
- Partnership
  - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
  - Payable to order, 554.3110
  - Payment from assets, 554.3105
- Part payment, receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
- Payable at bank, 554.3121
- Payable at definite time, 554.3109
- Payable in money, 554.3107
- Payable on demand, 554.3104, 554.3108
- Payable through bank, 554.3120
- Payable to bearer, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3111
- Payable to named person, description, 554.3117
- Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110
- Payee
  - Existence, admission, 554.3413
  - Two or more persons, 554.3116

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Commercial paper—Continued

## Payment

- Discharge, 554.3603
- Dishonor, 554.3507
- Finality, 554.3418
- Guaranteed, 554.3416
- Note, payable at bank, 554.3121
- On demand, defined, 554.3108
- Tender, discharge, 554.3604
- Time, 554.3506

## Payor bank, 554.4105

## Postdating

- Generally*, 554.3114
- Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
- Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506

## Pre-existing obligation, consideration, 554.3408

## Presentment

- Generally*, 554.3501–554.3511
- Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
- Six months after date, 554.4404
- Warranties, 554.3417
- Words of guaranty, 554.3416

## Presumptions

- Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304, 554.3503
- Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
- Date of instrument, 554.3114
- Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510
- Genuineness of signature, 554.3307
- Order of liability of endorsers, 554.3414
- Ownership of transferee, 554.3201
- Signature as accommodation, 554.3416

## Printed terms, hand written terms control, 554.3118

## Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302

## Promises

- Defined, 554.3102
- Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
- Unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105

## Protest

- Generally*, 554.3501–554.3511
- Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
- Words of guaranty, 554.3416

## Purchaser's rights, 554.3306

## Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404

## Reacquisition, 554.3208

## Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505

## Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

## Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510

## Recourse, impairment, 554.3606

## Renunciation, 554.3605

## Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104

## Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207

## Reservation of rights, 554.3606

Restrictive endorsements, see *Endorsements under this subhead above*

## Rules of construction, 554.3118

## Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603

## Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103

## Seal, 554.3113

## Secondary parties

- Defined, 554.3102
- Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502
- Extension, consent, 554.3118
- Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Commercial paper—Continued

Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

## Security interest, transfer, 554.3201

## Separate written agreement, 554.3119

## Sets, drafts, 554.3801

## Signatures

- Acceptance, 554.3410
- Accommodation party, 554.3415
- Agent, 554.3403

## Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402

## Assumed names, 554.3401

## Burden of proof, 554.3307

## Collection guaranteed, 554.3416

## Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401

## Endorsement, 554.3402

## Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405

## Incomplete instruments, 554.3115

## Liability, 554.3401

## Mark, 554.3401

## Negotiability, 554.3104

## Payment guaranteed, 554.3416

## Representative, 554.3403

## Unauthorized, 554.3404, 554.3406

## Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404

## Special endorsement, 554.3204

## Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201

## Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416

## Stolen instruments, 554.3804

## Sum certain

*Generally*, 554.3106

## Foreign currency, 554.3107

## Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104

## Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802

## Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802

## Taking for value, 554.3303

## Tender of payment, discharge, 554.3604

## Terms modified by other writings, 554.3119

## Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112

## Third party, notice of breach, 554.3803

## Time

## Acceptance, 554.3506

## Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

## Payable at definite time, 554.3109

## Payment, 554.3506

## Presentment, 554.3503

## Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 554.3122

## Trade name, signature, 554.3401

## Transfer

*Generally*, 554.3201

## Application of article, 554.3805

## Warranties, 554.3417

## Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 554.3206

## Typewritten terms, 554.3118

## Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207

## Unconditional promise or order

*Generally*, 554.3105

## Negotiability, 554.3104

## United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

## Validating illegal terms, 554.3106, 554.3112

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Value, holder taking for value, 554.3303  
 Variance, acceptance, 554.3412  
 Vice-consul, protests, 554.3509  
 Waiver, protest, 554.3511  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*  
 Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554.3417  
 Without recourse, transfer, 554.3417  
 Words and figures, controlling, 554.3118  
 Wrong name, endorsement, 554.3203

Commercial unit  
 Acceptance of part, 554.2606  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Commingle goods  
 Secured transactions  
*Generally*, 554.9315  
 Fraud, 554.9205  
 Fungible collateral, 554.9207  
 Warehousemen, fungible goods, 554.7207

Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603

Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108

Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104

Concealment  
*See subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111

Conditional sales  
*See subhead Secured Transactions below*

Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306

Conditions  
 Acceptance, sale, 554.2207

Commercial paper  
 Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202  
 Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105  
 Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206  
 Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114  
 Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507

Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207

Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112

Confirmation  
 Letters of credit, 554.5107  
 Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207

Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

Confirming bank  
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117

Conflict of laws  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102  
 Bank liability, 554.4102  
 Bulk transfers, 554.1105  
 Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106  
 Sales, 554.1105  
 Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103

Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554.7302

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Consequential damages, Commercial Code, 554.1106

Consideration  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6106, 554.6107  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*  
 Failure as defense, 537.3  
 Firm offers, 554.2205  
 Letters of credit, 554.5105  
 Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209  
 Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107

Consignee  
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303  
 Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

Consignment  
*See also subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Creditors' claim, 554.2326  
 Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201

Consignor  
 Bills of lading, 554.7303, 554.7307  
 Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103

Construction of laws  
*See subhead Statutes below*

Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105

Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Consumer goods  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314

Contract for sale  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Documents to title, 554.7102  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Contract right, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Contracts  
*See also subhead Agreements above*  
 C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321  
 Course of dealing, 554.1205  
 Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, 554.2324  
 Obligation of good faith, 554.1203  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*  
 Supplementary, 554.1103  
 Variation, 554.1102

Conversion  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*  
 Commercial paper, 554.3419  
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Investment securities, 554.8318  
 Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Conversion—Continued  
 Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505  
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
- Co-operation  
 Sales agreement  
 F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319  
 Particulars of performance, 554.2311
- Copies, investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402
- Secured transactions  
 Assignments, 554.9405  
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9407  
 Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402
- Cornsheller's lien, enforcement, 571.5
- Corporations  
 Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
 Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
- Costs  
 Commercial paper  
 Collection, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604
- Counterclaims  
*See subhead Setoff and Counterclaim below*
- Course of dealing, 554.1205
- Cover, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
- Credit  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Sales  
 Beginning of period, 554.2310  
 Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
- Creditors  
*See subhead Debtors and Creditors below*
- Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
- Crimes and offenses  
 Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405  
 Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*  
 Fraud, *see subhead Fraud below*  
 Larceny, *see subhead Larceny below*
- Crops  
*See subhead Agricultural Products above*
- Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109
- Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
- Custom and usage  
 Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201  
 Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503  
 Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109  
 Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Customers  
 Bank deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Defined  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Letter of credit, 554.5103  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554.5109
- C. & F.  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2320  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Damages  
 Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402  
 Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210  
 Banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*  
 Breach of warranty, 554.2316  
 Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108  
 Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419  
 Consequential damages, 554.1106  
 Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204  
 Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402  
 Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710  
 Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104  
 Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115
- Limitation  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103  
 Bills of lading, 554.7309  
 Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719  
 Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554.7301  
 Penal damages, 554.1106  
 Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Secured transactions, secured party, 554.9507  
 Special damages, 554.1106  
 Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
- Warehouse receipts  
 Generally, 554.7204  
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203  
 Overissue, 554.7402  
 Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
- Date  
 Commercial paper, 554.3114  
 Time, *see subhead Time below*
- Death  
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405  
 Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
- Debtors and creditors  
*See also subhead Bulk Transfers above*  
 Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554.2702  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107  
 Sale on approval or return, 554.2326  
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
- Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201
- Deceit  
*See subhead Fraud below*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

- Decrees
  - See subhead Judgments and Decrees below*
- Deeds of trust
  - See subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Default, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202
- Defects
  - Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
  - Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 554.5113
- Sales
  - Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
  - Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
- Defenses
  - Investment securities
    - Genuineness, 554.8202
    - Issuer, defined, 554.8201
    - Staleness of instrument as notice, 554.8203
    - Statute of frauds, 554.8319
  - Secured transactions
    - Agreements, 554.9206
    - Assignee, defenses against, 554.9318
- Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109
- Definitions
  - Generally*, 554.1201
  - See subhead Words and Phrases below*
- Delay
  - Bank collections
    - Generally*, 554.4108
    - Notice, 554.4202
  - Delivery of goods by bailee, 554.7403
  - Sales, excuse, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
- Delegation, sales, performance, 554.2210
- Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price, 554.2321
- Delivery
  - Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554.7403
  - Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
  - Letters of credit, assignment, 554.5116
  - Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
- Delivery of goods
  - See subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
- Delivery order
  - See also subhead Documents of Title below*
  - Defined, documents of title, 554.7102
- Depository bank
  - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Deposits
  - Sales
    - Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718
    - Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718
    - Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfers, 554.9104
- Deposits in banks
  - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Description
  - Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554.7301
  - Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554.6107
  - Commercial paper, payee, 554.3117

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

- Description—Continued
- Sales
  - Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
  - Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Secured transactions
  - Generally*, 554.9110
  - Proceeds, 554.9203
- Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 554.7305
- Destroyed property
  - See subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below*
- Destruction, documents of title, 554.7601
- Deterioration of goods
  - Buyer's option, 554.2613
  - C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller, 554.2321
  - "No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer conforming to contract, 554.2324
  - Warehouseman, right to sell, 554.7206
- Diligence, agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554.1102
- Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima facie evidence, 554.1202
- Discharge
  - Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554.4207
  - Claim or right after breach by waiver or renunciation, 554.1107
- Disclaimer of liability
  - Endorsements, effect, 554.3202
  - Makers, drawing without recourse, 554.3413
- Discounts
  - Commercial paper, sum certain, 554.3106
  - Purchase of instruments, 554.1201
- Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554.6111
- Dishonor
  - Actions, accrual, 554.3122
  - Checks, payment of instrument, 554.2511
  - Collecting banks
    - Generally*, 554.4211
    - Notice, 554.4202, 554.4301
  - Collections, items not payable at bank, 554.4210
  - Defined, commercial paper
    - Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3507
    - Sales Act, 554.2103
  - Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503
  - Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412
  - Letters of credit
    - Generally*, 554.5112
    - Rights of seller, 554.2325
    - Wrongfully, 554.5115
  - Notice
    - Generally*, 554.3508
    - Liability of grantor, 554.3416
  - Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
  - Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802
- Disputes
  - Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106
  - Evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
- Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
- Diversion, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Dock receipts  
*See subhead Documents of Title below*

Dock warrants  
*See subhead Documents of Title below*

Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103

Documentary draft

Bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4501-554.4504  
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503

Documents

Defined

Documents of title, 554.7102  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113

Documents of title  
*Generally*, 554.7101-554.7603  
 Accident, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Adequacy, 554.7509  
 Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., 554.7103  
 Attachment of goods, 554.7602  
 Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601

Bailee

Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, *generally*, 554.7601  
 Defined, 554.7102  
 Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503

Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208

Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

Citation, 554.7101

Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508

Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103

Compliance with commercial contracts, 554.7509

Conflicting claims, 554.7603

Consignee and consignor, 554.7102

Construction against negative implication, 554.7105

Contract for sale

Adequacy, 554.7509  
 Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102

Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502

Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504

Damages

Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203  
 Duplicate documents, 554.7402  
 Good faith delivery, 554.7404  
 Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403  
 Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503  
 Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102  
 Delay, delivery, 554.7403

Delivery

*Generally*, 554.2308  
 Document, title and rights, 554.7504

Goods

Good faith, damages, 554.7404  
 Stoppage, 554.7504  
 Obligation, 554.7403

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Documents of title—Continued

Delivery order, defined, 554.7102

Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203

Destruction, 554.7601

Destruction of goods, delivery, 554.7403

Diversion of goods

Delivery, 554.7403  
 Title, 554.7504

Documents, definition, 554.7102

Duly negotiate

Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501  
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501

Duplicates, 554.7402

Duress, title and rights, 554.7502

Endorsement

Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506  
 Liability, 554.7505  
 Negotiations, 554.7501  
 Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506

Exception, 554.3103

Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403

Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506

Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507

Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404

Goods, defined, 554.7102

Holder

Rights, 554.7502  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309

Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 554.7601

Index of definitions, 554.7102

Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602

Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, 554.7209

Interpleader, 554.7603

Irregular document, 554.7401

Issuer

Defined, 554.7102  
 Obligations, 554.7401

Larceny

*Generally*, 554.7601  
 Title and rights, 554.7502

Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Legal interest before issuance of document, 554.7503

Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509

Liens

Judicial process, 554.7602  
 Satisfaction, 554.7403

Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403

Lost instruments

*Generally*, 554.7601  
 Title and rights, 554.7502

Mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

Misdescription, damages, 554.7203

Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502

Negotiability, 554.7104

Negotiation, 554.7501-554.7507

Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104, 554.7504

Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203

Obligation, 554.7401, 554.7403

Omissions, implication, 554.7105

Overissue, 554.7402

Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Documents of title—Continued  
 Passing title to goods, 554.2401  
 Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403  
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403  
 Registered mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
 Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103  
 Release, warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403  
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Right in goods defeated, 554.7503  
 Rights of holder, 554.7502  
 Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503  
 Statutes, application, 554.7103  
 Stop delivery  
   Exercise of right, 554.7403  
   Seller, 554.7504  
 Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.2503  
 Transfer, warranties, 554.7507  
 Treaties, application, 554.7103  
 United States statutes, application, 554.7103  
 Warehouseman, defined, 554.7102  
 Warranties, 554.7507, 554.7508

Drafts  
 Assignment of funds, 554.3409  
 Delivery of documents, 554.2514  
 Documentary drafts  
   *Generally*, 554.4501–554.4504  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Defined, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Drafts in a set, 554.3801  
 International sight drafts, letter of advice, 554.3701  
 Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112  
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506  
 Drawer, commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7501  
 Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402  
 Duration, contracts providing for successive performances, 554.2309  
 Duress, *see Coercion, generally*  
 Effective date, Commercial Code, 554.10101  
 Elections, registered owner, investment securities, 554.8207  
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108  
 Employees, investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 554.8205

Encumbrances  
 Liens, *generally*, this index  
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Mortgages, *generally*, this index

Endorsement  
 Bank deposits and collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*  
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title above*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Endorsement—Continued  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Endorsements  
 Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122  
 Bills of lading, 554.7501  
 Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306  
 Definitions, 554.3102  
 Discharge of endorser, 554.3412  
 Restrictive endorsements, payment or satisfaction, 554.3603  
 Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 554.7501  
 Warranties, 554.3417

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510  
 Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403

Equipment  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Equipment trusts, 554.9102, 554.9104

Equity  
 Actions, definitions, 554.1201  
 Supplementary, 554.1103

Errors  
*See subhead Mistake below*

Estates  
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302  
 Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, 554.3110  
 Joint tenancy  
   Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Organization includes an estate, 554.1201  
 Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, 554.3105

Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103

Evidence  
 Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof above*  
 Consular invoice, 554.1202  
 Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205  
 Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510  
 Market price, sales Act, 554.2723  
 Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108  
 Parol evidence, *see subhead Parol Evidence below*  
 Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions below*  
 Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724  
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Sales, this index  
 Secured transactions  
   Assignment, 554.9318  
   Subordinate security interest, 554.9504  
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302  
 Usage of trade, 554.1205

Examination of goods  
*See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below*

Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2316

Exchange, bills of  
*See subhead Commercial Paper above*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Exclusion

*See subhead Exemptions below*

Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations, 554.2306

## Excuse

Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, 554.4108

Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511

## Execution

Bulk transfer law, exemption, 554.6103

Security interests, ch 626

## Executors and administrators

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Creditor, defined, 554.1201

## Exemptions

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Secured transactions, 554.9104

Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

## Expenses

Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513

Presenting bank, 554.4503, 554.4504

Rejected goods

Buyer's security interest, 554.2711

Care and sale, 554.2603

Sales, this index

## Express warranties

*See subhead Sales below*

Ex-ship, goods, delivery, 554.2322

## Extension

Contracts for sale, limitations, 554.2725

Payment of commercial paper, 554.3118

Time limits, collecting bank, 554.4108

Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802

## Factors' liens

*See subhead Secured Transactions below*

## Falsification

Letters of credit, liability, 554.5109

Family, warranties of seller, extension of members, 554.2318

## Farm equipment

Protection of buyers, seller's security interest, 554.9307

Security interest

Filing, 554.9401

Perfection, 554.9302

## Farm products

*See subhead Agricultural Products above*

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

F. A. S., defined, sales Act, 554.2319

## F. O. B.

Defined, sales Act, 554.2319

Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554.2323

## Federal government

*See subhead United States below*

Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 554.4103

## Fees

*See subheads Attorneys, Secured Transactions, this index*

Feminine gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102

## Fiduciaries

*See also subhead Executors and Administrators above*

Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Fiduciaries—Continued

Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Trustees, *see subhead Trusts and Trustees below*

Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

## Filing

*See specific heads*

Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403–554.9407

Filing rules, 554.1110

Final payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4213

Financing agency, defined, 554.2103

## Financing statement

Commingled goods, 554.9315

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402

Security interest, perfection, 554.9302

## Fines and penalties

*See specific heads*

Firm offers, sales, 554.2205

Fish and game, secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204

Fitness, warranties, 554.2314–554.2317

Fixtures, security interest, place of filing, 554.9401

Food, warranty sales, 554.2314

Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328

## Foreclosure

*See also subhead Judicial Sales below*

Secured transactions, 554.9501

## Foreign currency

Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212

Money payable, 554.3107

## Foreign nations

Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554.1105

Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501

Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554.1105

## Forfeitures

*See specific heads*

## Forgery

Commercial paper

Conversion, 554.3419

Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Letters of credit, 554.5114

Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1201

## Forms

Contract for sale, 554.2204

Financing statements, secured transactions, 554.9402

Letters of credit, 554.5104

Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

## Fraud

## Alterations

Commercial paper, 554.3407

Investment securities, 554.8206

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

Commercial paper, this index

Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502

Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305

Investment securities

Alteration, 554.8206

Purchaser, 554.8301

Letters of credit, 554.5114

Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

- Fraud—Continued  
 Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8301  
 Sales Act  
   *Generally*, 554.2721  
   Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702  
   Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, 554.2402  
 Statute of frauds, *see subhead Statute of Frauds below*
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2320
- Funds, assignment, 554.3409
- Fungible goods  
 Commingling, effect, 554.7202  
 Implied warranties, 554.2314  
 Merchantability, 554.2314  
 Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313  
 Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105
- Fungible securities, defined, 554.1201
- Future goods  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Garnishment  
 Secured transactions, 554.9311  
 Securities and documents of title, 642.17
- Gas and oil, secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204
- General intangibles, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Genuine  
 Defined, 554.1201  
 Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554.7507  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554.5109  
 Third party document, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Gifts  
 Definition of purchase, 554.1201  
 Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Good faith  
 Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208  
 Bailee's liability, 554.7404  
 Construction of Act, 554.1102  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103  
 Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554.8318  
 Duties, obligation of, 554.1203  
 Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302  
 Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554.8406  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109  
 Obligation, 554.1203  
 Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403  
 Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603  
 Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311
- Goods  
 Defined  
   Documents of title, 554.7102  
   Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

- Goods—Continued  
 Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, 554.7206  
 Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113  
 Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301
- Government  
 Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105  
 Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202  
 Sales, government regulations  
   Delay in delivery, 554.2615  
   Failure to pay due to, 554.2614
- Growing crops  
*See subhead Agricultural Products above*
- Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
- Guaranty  
 Commercial paper  
   Contract of guarantor, 554.3416  
   Effect on negotiation, 554.3202  
 Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505  
 Investment securities  
   Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308  
   Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402  
   Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201  
   Signature of endorser, 554.8402  
   Warranties, 554.8312
- Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Handling  
 Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301  
 Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202
- Handwritten terms, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Harvesting equipment, secured transactions, 554.9103
- Hazardous goods, warehousemen, disposition, 554.7206
- Holder  
 Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201  
 Rights, 554.3301
- Holder in due course  
 Burden of proof, 554.3307  
 Defined, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3302  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Duress, defense, 554.3305.
- Honor  
*See subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503
- Household, seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318
- Identification  
 Commercial paper, identification, 554.3505, 554.3509  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501  
 Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
- Implied conditions, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105
- Implied repeal, construction, 554.1104
- Implied warranties  
*See subhead Sales below*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Imposters, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405

Incidental damages  
*See subhead Sales, this index*

Incompetents  
Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307  
Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405  
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Incomplete instruments  
*See subhead Commercial Paper above*

Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204

Indemnity  
Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301  
Letters of credit, 554.5113  
Lost or destroyed instruments  
Bond of claimant, 554.8405  
Expenses of defendant, 554.3804  
Security of claimant, 554.7601  
Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403  
Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504

Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Infants  
*See subhead Children and Minors above*

Information, secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407

Infringement, claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2607

Injunctions  
Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602  
Investment securities, 554.8315, 554.8317  
Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114  
Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Insolvency  
*See also subhead Bankruptcy above*  
Bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4202  
Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
Warranties of transferor, 554.4207  
Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117  
Holder in due course, rights, 554.3305  
Letters of credit, 554.5117  
Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306

Inspections and inspectors  
Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104  
Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706

Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612

Installments  
Commercial paper  
Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505  
Sum certain, 554.3106  
Sales, breach, 554.2612  
Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201

Instructions  
Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554.4503

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Instructions—Continued  
Bills of lading  
Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504  
Delivery of goods, 554.7303  
Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204  
Rejected goods, 554.2603  
Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319

Instrument  
Defined  
Commercial paper, 554.3102  
Secured transactions, 554.9105  
Policy and scope of law, 554.9102  
Security interest, 554.9304, 554.9305  
Insurable interest, sales, buyer, 554.2501

Insurance  
Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501  
C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320  
Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207  
Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104  
Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
Warehousemen, lien for costs, 554.7209

Intangibles  
General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301

Intent  
*See also subhead Fraudulent Transfers above*  
Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

Interest  
Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304  
Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106  
Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201

Intermediary bank  
Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419  
Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105  
Commercial paper, 554.3102  
Investment securities, 554.8102  
Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205  
Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306  
Unpaid items, charge back, 554.4212

Interpleader, documents of title, 554.7603

Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 554.7201

Inventory  
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
Purchase money security interest, priority, 554.9312  
Secured transaction, priorities, 554.9308

Investment securities  
*Generally*, 554.8101–554.8406

Actions  
Burden of proof, 554.8105  
Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315  
Presumptions, 554.8105  
Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319  
Admitted investments, 554.8105  
Adverse claims  
Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301  
Indemnity bond, 554.8403

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Investment securities—Continued  
 Adverse claims—Continued  
 Notice  
   *Generally*, 554.8304  
   Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305  
   Endorsement, bearer form, 554.8310  
   Staleness as notice, 554.8305  
 Registration of transfer, 554.8403  
 Agents  
   Conversion, 554.8318  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8406  
   Transfer agent, *below*  
 Alteration, 554.8206  
 Application of law, 554.8106  
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402  
 Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308  
 Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554.8207  
 Assignment, 554.8204, 554.8308  
 Assurance, endorsements, 554.8402  
 Attachment, 554.8317  
 Authenticating trustee  
   Duties, 554.8406  
   Signature, 554.8205  
   Warranties, 554.8208  
 Bailee, conversion, 554.8318  
 Bank deposits and collections, application, 554.4102  
 Bearer form  
   Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304  
   Defined, 554.8102  
   Endorsement, 554.8310  
 Blank endorsement  
   *Generally*, 554.8308  
   Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320  
 Blanks, completion of instrument, 554.8206  
 Bona fide purchaser  
   Action for possession, 554.8315  
   Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206  
   Defects, 554.8202  
   Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302  
   Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307  
   Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405  
   Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306  
   Rights transferred, 554.8301  
   Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309  
   Title acquired by, 554.8301  
   Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554.8311  
   Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205  
 Broker  
   Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303  
   Duty to deliver, 554.8314  
   Holding for purchaser, 554.8313  
   Warranties, 554.8306  
 Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105  
 Bylaws, notice, 554.8402  
 Calls, 554.8203, 554.8207  
 Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202  
 Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402  
 Citation, 554.8101  
 Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103  
 Completion of instrument, 554.8206

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Investment securities—Continued  
 Confirmation of sale, 554.8319  
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106  
 Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314  
 Conversion, 554.8318  
 Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402  
 Damages, overissue, 554.8104  
 Defect  
   Burden of proof, 554.8105  
   Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203  
 Defenses  
   Genuineness, 554.8202  
   Issuer, defined, 554.8201  
   Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203  
   Statute of frauds, 554.8319  
 Definitions  
   Adverse claim, 554.8301  
   Application, 554.8102  
   Appropriate person, 554.8308  
   Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302  
   Broker, 554.8303  
   Issuer, 554.8201  
   Overissue, 554.8104  
 Delivery  
   Duty, 554.8314  
   Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309  
   Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318  
   Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306  
   Purchaser, 554.8313  
   Rights acquired, 554.8301  
   Statute of frauds, 554.8319  
 Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316  
 Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405  
 Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8205  
 Endorsements  
   *Generally*, 554.8308, 554.8309  
   Admitted, 554.8105  
   Adverse claims, 554.8304  
   Bearer form, 554.8310  
   Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307  
   Guarantee, 554.8312  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8402  
   Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311  
   Warranties, 554.8312  
 Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308  
 Exception, 554.3103  
 Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Fraud  
   Alteration, 554.8206  
   Purchaser, 554.8301  
 Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313  
 Genuine  
   Defenses, 554.8202  
   Signatures  
     Burden of proof, 554.8105  
     Warranties, 554.8312  
   Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306  
 Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318  
 Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, 554.8406

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Investment securities—Continued  
 Governing law, 554.8106  
 Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202  
 Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402  
 Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308  
 Guaranty  
   Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201  
   Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312  
 Holder, warranties, 554.8306  
 Indemnification, 554.8403, 554.8405  
 Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403  
 Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
 Index of definitions, 554.8102  
 Injunctions  
   *Generally*, 554.8317  
   Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
   Transfer, 554.8315  
 Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4105, 554.8102  
 Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306  
 Issue, overissue, 554.8104  
 Issuer  
   Defenses, 554.8202  
   Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201  
   Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402  
   Lien, 554.8103  
   Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, 554.8405  
   Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203  
   Registration  
     Duties, 554.8401  
     Liabilities, 554.8404  
     Transfer, 554.8106  
   Responsibility, 554.8202  
   Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204  
   Rights with respect to registered owners, 554.8207  
 Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202  
 Larceny, 554.8405  
 Levy, 554.8317  
 Lien, issuer, 554.8103  
 Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301  
 Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405  
 Money, application of law, 554.8102  
 Negotiability, 554.8105  
 Notice, 554.8202, 554.8203  
 Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104  
 Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311  
 Partial assignment or endorsement, 554.8308  
 Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
 Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319  
 Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319  
 Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306  
 Possession, action, 554.8315  
 Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306  
 Proper form, defined, 554.8102  
 Purchaser  
   Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315  
   Compelling endorsement, 554.8307

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Investment securities—Continued  
 Purchaser—Continued  
   Delivery, 554.8313  
   Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313  
   Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316  
   Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316  
   Rights, 554.8301  
 Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Registered form, defined, 554.8102  
 Registered owner, rights, 554.8207  
 Registrar  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8406  
   Unauthorized signature, 554.8205  
   Warranties, 554.8208  
 Registration of transfer  
   *Generally*, 554.8401–554.8406  
   Issuer, liability, 554.8106  
   Presentment, warranties, 554.8306  
   Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316  
   Registered owner, rights, 554.8207  
   Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311  
 Reissue, overissue, 554.8104  
 Restriction on transfer, 554.8204  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309  
 Signatures  
   *Generally*, 554.8205, 554.8208  
   Admitted, 554.8105  
   Endorser, warranties, 554.8312  
   Unauthorized signature, 554.8312  
 Special endorsement, 554.8309  
 Specific performance, 554.8315  
 Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203  
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319  
 Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405  
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102  
 Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401  
 Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301  
 Transfer  
   Action for possession, 554.8315  
   Endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8309  
   Injunction, 554.8315  
   Proof of authority, 554.8316  
   Restriction, 554.8204  
   Rights acquired, 554.8301  
   Without endorsement, 554.8307  
   Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315  
 Transfer agent  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8406  
   Warranties, 554.8208  
 Trustees  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8406  
   Warranties, 554.8208  
 Unauthorized endorsement  
   Owner, rights, 554.8311  
   Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315  
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205  
 Vendor, *see Purchaser above*  
 Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207  
 Warranties  
   Brokers, 554.8306  
   Endorsements, 554.8312  
   Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306  
 Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**Invoices**  
 C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320  
 Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Irrevocable credit, letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106  
 Issue, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102  
**Issuer**  
 Defined  
 Application, 554.8102  
 Documents of title, 554.7102  
 Investment securities, 554.8201  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Item, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Joint and several liability, commercial paper, 554.3118  
 Joint or common interest, organization as including, 554.1201  
 Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
**Judgments and decrees**  
 Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
 Default, secured transactions, 554.9501  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
**Judicial sales**  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302  
 Thresherman's lien, 571.5  
 Jurisdiction, secured transactions, 554.9103  
 Labels, 554.2314  
 Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209  
**Laches**  
 Investment securities, 554.8203  
 Redemption or exchange, 554.8305  
**Land**  
*See subhead Real Estate below*  
 Landlord's lien, application of law, 554.9104  
**Larceny**  
 Commercial paper  
 Generally, 554.3804  
 Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603  
 Documents of title  
 Generally, 554.7601  
 Title and rights, 554.7502  
 Investment securities, 554.8405  
 Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103  
**Leases**  
*See also subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Security interest, definition, 554.1201  
 Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701  
 Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101-554.5117  
**Levies**  
 Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626  
 Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102  
 Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201  
 Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301  
**Liens**  
 Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403  
 Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**Liens—Continued**  
 Bulk transfer, 554.6103  
 Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322  
**Enforcement**  
 Carrier, 554.7308  
 Warehouseman, 554.7210  
 Goods under document of title, 554.7602  
 Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103  
 Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110  
 Motor vehicles, 321.50  
 Policy and scope of law, 554.9102  
 Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504  
 Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312  
 Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
**Limitation of actions**  
*Generally*, ch 614  
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406  
 Bulk transfer, 554.6111  
 Commercial paper, 554.3122  
 Sales Act, 554.2725  
**Limitations**  
**Damages**  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103  
 Bills of lading, 554.7309  
 Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7204  
 Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202  
 Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316  
**Lists**  
 Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
 Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208  
**Livestock**  
 Farm products, defined, 554.9109  
 Issue, security as interest, attachment, time, 554.9204  
**Sale**  
 Goods, defined, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest, 554.2501  
**Secured transactions**  
 Farm products, defined, 554.9109  
 Security interest, attaching, 554.9204  
 Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201  
**Location**  
 Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107  
 Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
**Logs and logging**  
 Contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203  
**Lost or destroyed property**  
 Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202  
 Commercial paper, 554.3804  
 Documents of title  
 Generally, 554.7601  
 Title and rights, 554.7502  
 Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405  
 Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Lost or destroyed property—Continued  
 Letters of credit, 554.5109  
 Risk of loss, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Sales, payment, time, 554.2321  
 Warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403

Lots  
 Auctions, 554.2328  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Lumber  
*See subhead Logs and Logging above*

Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103

Mail  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 Commercial paper  
 Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405  
 Presentment, 554.3504  
 Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723

Market quotations, evidence, **admissibility**, 554.2724

Masculine gender, feminine and neuter gender as including words of masculine gender, 554.1102

Material alteration  
 Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407

Maturity  
 Commercial paper  
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122  
 Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501

Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104

Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201

Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons  
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405  
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305

Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314

Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107

Midnight deadline  
 Bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113

Minerals  
 Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Secured transactions  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Description in security agreement, 554.9203

Mining  
 Contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Security interest, enforceability, 554.9203

Minors  
*See subhead Children and Minors above*

Misconduct, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202

Misrepresentation  
*See subhead Fraud above*

Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554.3203

Mistake  
 Bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4202  
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Mistake—Continued  
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104  
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 554.3203  
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
 Secured transactions, 554.9401, 554.9402

Models  
*See subhead Sales below*

Modification  
 Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108  
 Sale agreement  
*Generally*, 554.2209  
 Construction, 554.2208

Secured transaction  
 Right of assignee, 554.9318  
 Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206  
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Money  
 Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306  
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107  
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102  
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304

Mortgages  
 Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501  
 Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9204

Motor vehicles  
 F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, 554.9103  
 Secured transactions, *generally*, 321.50

Names  
 Commercial paper  
 Misspelled name, 554.3203  
 Signature, liabilities, 554.3401  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Negligence  
 Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 554.4202  
 Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 554.3406

Negotiable instruments  
*See the following subheads: Bills of Lading, Commercial Paper, Documents of Title, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*

Negotiation  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202  
 Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501

Net landed weight, sales, C. I. F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321

Neuter gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102

No arrival, no sale  
 Sales  
 Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613  
 Conforming goods, 554.2324

Nonconforming goods  
*See subhead Sales below*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Nonconforming tender  
 Sales  
   Cure, 554.2508  
   Risk of loss, 554.2510  
 Nonnegotiable instruments  
   *Bills of Lading, generally, this index*  
   *Commercial Paper, generally, this index*  
   *Documents of Title, generally, this index*  
   *Investment Securities, generally, this index*  
   *Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index*  
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202  
 Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of protests, 554.3509  
 Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108  
 Notes  
   *See subhead Commercial Paper above*  
 Notice of dishonor  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508  
   Letters of credit, 554.5112  
 Notices  
   Adverse claims, *see subhead Investment Securities above*  
   Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
   Bank deposits and collections  
     Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210  
     Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205  
   Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107  
   Letters of credit, 554.5106, 554.5116  
   Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110  
   Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
   Termination of storage, 554.7206  
   Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205  
 Numbering  
   Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304  
   Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Numbers, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Oaths and affirmations  
   List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
   Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313  
 Objections, sales, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605  
 Offers  
   *See subhead Sales below*  
 Office, commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110  
 Officers  
   Commercial paper, signature, 554.3403  
   Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117  
 Oil and gas, 554.9203, 554.9204  
 On demand, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108  
 Open price term  
   Sales contract  
     *Generally, 554.2204*  
     Cure, 554.2305  
 Operation of law, sales, rejection, reversion of title in seller, 554.2401  
 Opinion, express warranties, creation, 554.2313

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Options  
   Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208  
   Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201  
   Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311  
 Oral  
   Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403  
   Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Order  
   Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102  
   Stop payment  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403  
     Branch banks, 554.4106  
 Order of court, secured transactions, use of collateral, 554.9207  
 Order of liability, commercial paper, endorsers, 554.3414  
 Output, sales, measure of quantity, 554.2306  
 Overdraft, bank deposits and collection, 554.4401  
 Overissue  
   Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104  
   Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402  
   Warehouse receipts  
     Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207  
     Liabilities, 554.7402  
 Overseas  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323  
   Documents of title, 554.7102  
 Overseas shipment, 554.2323  
 Paper  
   *See subhead Commercial Paper above*  
 Papers  
   *See subhead Books and Papers above*  
 Parol evidence  
   Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415  
   Contract for sale, 554.2202  
   Sale or return, 554.2326  
 Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554.3202  
 Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554.8308  
 Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205  
 Parties, aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201  
 Part interest, sales, 554.2105  
 Partnership  
   Commercial paper  
     Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
     Payable to order, 554.3110  
     Payment from assets, 554.3105  
   Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
   Organization as including partnership, 554.1201  
 Part payment  
   *See subhead Installments above*  
 Passbooks  
   Financial institutions, 554.9104  
 Pawnbrokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554.1201  
 Payee, commercial paper, description, 554.3117

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Payment  
 Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319  
 Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208  
 Payor bank  
 Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Penal damages, restrictions, 554.1106  
 Penalties  
*See specific heads*  
 Perfecting interest  
*See subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Performance, 554.1207, 554.1208  
 Personal property  
*See also subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206  
 Personal representatives  
*See subhead Executors and Administrators above*  
 Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403  
 Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707  
 Pleading  
 Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307  
 Investment securities  
 Denial of signature, 554.8105  
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319  
 Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201  
 Pledges  
 Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306  
 Purchase, definition, 554.1201  
 Plural number, singular number words as including, 554.1102  
 Postdating  
 Commercial paper  
 Negotiability, 554.3114  
 Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304  
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310  
 Pre-existing obligation, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408  
 Preferences  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214  
 Letters of credit, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117  
 Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214  
 Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112  
 Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Presentment  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504  
 Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111  
 Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207  
 Presumptions  
 Checks  
 Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304  
 Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503  
 Collecting banks, agencies, status, 554.4201

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Presumptions—Continued  
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419  
 Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 554.8105  
 Signature  
 Accommodation, 554.3416  
 Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105  
 Price  
*See subhead Sales below*  
 Prima-facie evidence  
*See subhead Evidence above*  
 Principal and agent  
*See subhead Agents above*  
 Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms control, 554.3118  
 Priorities  
 Letters of credit, priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108  
 Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208  
 Proceedings  
*See Actions, generally, this index*  
 Proceeds  
 Bulk transfers, application  
*Generally*, 554.6106  
 Auction sale, 554.6108  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306  
 Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203  
 Process  
 Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 554.4303  
 Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302  
 Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207  
 Promises  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313  
 Proper form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106  
 Prosecution, bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Protest  
 Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3509  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207  
 Provisional settlement  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of law, 554.6103  
 Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default, 554.9504  
 Purchase money security interest  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Purchaser  
 Investment securities  
 Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315  
 Delivery, 554.8313  
 Rights, 554.8301  
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110  
 Purposes, Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1102  
 Questions of fact  
 Course of dealing, 554.1205  
 Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Usage of trade, 554.1205  
 Quota, sales, 554.2615, 554.2616  
 Railroads, 554.9103, 554.9104  
 Rates and charges  
 Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212  
 Payor bank, charge of customer's account, 554.4401  
 Warehouseman, lien, 554.7209  
 Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202  
 Ratification  
 Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404  
 Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606  
 Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554.3208  
 Real estate  
 Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107  
 Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104  
 Sales, price payable in, 554.2304  
 Security interest  
 Default, procedure, 554.9501  
 Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313  
 Reasonableness, commercial transactions, disclaimer, 554.1102  
 Reasonable time  
 Definition, 554.1204  
 Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205  
 Receipt of goods  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Delivery under C.I.F., and C. & F. terms, 554.2320  
 Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319  
 Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on presentment, 554.3505  
 Receivers  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Creditors, definition, 554.1201  
 Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702  
 Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554.7303  
 Recording  
 Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107  
 Records  
 Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510  
 Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107  
 Recoupment, actions, definition, 554.1201  
 Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606  
 Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506  
 Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503  
 Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Registered form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Registered mail  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
 Registration  
 Transfers, *see subhead Investment Securities above*  
 Release  
 Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406  
 Warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403  
 Remedy, liberal administration, 554.1106  
 Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104  
 Renunciation  
 Claims or rights after breach, 554.1107  
 Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605  
 Repeal  
 Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104  
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Specific repeals, 554.10102  
 Replevin  
 Sales Act  
*Generally*, 554.2711  
 Buyer, 554.2716  
 Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115  
 Requirements, sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306  
 Rescission  
 Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207  
 Sales  
*Generally*, 554.2209  
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720  
 Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721  
 Reservation  
 Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310  
 Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554.1201  
 Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554.5110  
 Reservation of interest  
 Bills of lading  
 Security interest, 554.2401  
 Seller, 554.2505  
 Reservation of rights  
 Commercial paper, 554.3606  
 Commercial transactions, 554.1207  
 Reserve, auctions, 554.2328  
 Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308  
 Restrictive endorsements  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205  
 Notice, 554.4205  
 Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Retraction  
 Sales  
 Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611  
 Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209  
 Revocation  
 Firm offers, 554.2205  
 Letters of credit, 554.5106

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Risk, letters of credit, transmission and trans-  
lation, 554.5107

Risk of loss  
*See also subhead Sales below*  
Secured transactions, collateral and secured  
price possession, 554.9207

Road building equipment, security interest, per-  
fection, place, 554.9103

Rolling stock, security interest, perfection,  
554.9103

Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554.2103,  
554.2326

Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

Sales  
*Generally*, 554.2101–554.2725

Acceptance  
*Generally*, 554.2206, 554.2606  
Additional terms, 554.2207  
Assurance of future performance, 554.2609  
Conditional, 554.2207

Damages  
Nonacceptance, 554.2708  
Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714  
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2606  
Draft, documents delivered, 554.2514  
Improper delivery, 554.2601  
Inspection of goods, 554.2513  
Nonconforming goods, 554.2206  
Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714  
Obligation of buyer, 554.2301  
Part of unit, 554.2606

Payment  
*Generally*, 554.2607  
Before inspection, 554.2512  
Rejection precluded, 554.2607  
Sale on approval, 554.2327  
Substituted performance, 554.2614  
Written confirmation, 554.2207

Actions  
Good faith conduct, buyer, 554.2603  
Limitation of actions, 554.2725  
Price, 554.2709  
Replevin, 554.2716  
Specific performance  
*Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2716  
Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302  
Third party actions, 554.2722

Administrators, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Admissions, oral contract, 554.2201

Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 554.2313

Agent, position of seller, 554.2707

Agreement  
Defined, 554.2106  
Limitations of actions, 554.2725

Agricultural products, 554.2102

Allocation  
Delay in performance, 554.2616  
Performance, 554.2615  
Risk, shifting, 554.2303

Ancillary promises, breach, 554.2701

Animals  
Goods, defined, 554.2105  
Insurable interest, 554.2501

Anticipatory repudiation  
Market price, 554.2723  
Performance not due, 554.2610  
Retraction, 554.2611

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Appearance, notice to seller to defend action  
for breach of warranty against buyer,  
554.2607

Application of law, 554.2102

Apportionment of price, lots, 554.2307

Approval, sale on approval, 554.2326, 554.2327

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Assortment of goods, option, 554.2311

Assurance of due performance, 554.2609

Auctions, *see subhead Auctions and Auction-  
eers above*

Bailee in possession  
Acknowledgment goods held for buyer,  
554.2705  
Risk of loss, 554.2509  
Tender of delivery, 554.2503

Banker's credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325

Between merchants  
Assurance of performance, 554.2609  
Contract for sale, 554.2201  
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104  
Modification of contract, 554.2209  
Rescission of contract, 554.2209

Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

Bill of lading  
C.I.F., 554.2320  
Enforcement of lien, 554.7308  
F.A.S., 554.2319  
Overseas shipment, 554.2323

Bona fide purchaser  
Resale by seller, 554.2706  
Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554.2702  
Title, 554.2403

Brands and labels, merchantability, require-  
ments, 554.2314

Breach of contract  
Collateral contract, 554.2701  
Damages, assignment, 554.2210  
Deduction of damages from price, 554.2717  
Delegation of duty, 554.2210  
Letter of credit, 554.2325  
Limitation of actions, 554.2725

Breach of warranty  
Consequential damages, 554.2715  
Damages, 554.2316, 554.2714  
Incidental damages, 554.2715  
Notice to seller, 554.2607  
Personal injury, 554.2318

Burden of proof, conformance, 554.2607

Buyer  
Acceptance, 554.2301  
Acceptance of goods, 554.2606  
Assignment of rights, 554.2210  
Cover, 554.2711  
Deterioration of goods, option, 554.2613  
Insolvency of seller, 554.2502  
Insolvency, remedy of seller, 554.2702  
Inspection, 554.2513  
Insurable interest, 554.2501  
Limited interest, 554.2403  
Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603  
Objections, waiver, 554.2605  
Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554.2301,  
554.2306

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

## Sales—Continued

## Buyer—Continued

- Perishable goods rejected, 554.2604
- Rejection of goods, 554.2401
- Rejection, time, 554.2602
- Replevin, 554.2716
- Resale, 554.2711
- Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601
- Risk of loss, 554.2509
- Special property, identification of goods, 554.2401

- Specific performance, 554.2716
- Third party actions, 554.2722
- Title acquired, 554.2403

## Cancellation

- Generally*, 554.2703, 554.2711
- Construed, 554.2720
- Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

## Carriers, liens, 554.7308

## Cash sales, 554.2403

## Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

## Certainty of contract, 554.2204

## Checks

- Generally*, 554.2403, 554.2514
- Defined, 554.2103, 554.3104
- Dishonored, 554.2403
- Tender of payment, 554.2511

## C.I.F.

- Generally*, 554.2320
- Inspection of goods, 554.2513
- Overseas shipment, 554.2323
- Price, 554.2321

## Citation, 554.2101

## Claims, adjustment, 554.2515

## C. O. D., inspection of goods, 554.2513

## Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701

## Commercial unit, 554.2105, 554.2106

## Commission, 554.2603

## Conditional acceptance, 554.2207

## Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325

## Conflict of laws, 554.1105

## Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313

## Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

## Conforming goods

- Identity to contract, 554.2704
- No arrival, no sale, 554.2324

## Consequential damages

- Breach of warranty, 554.2715
- Limitation, 554.2719

## Consideration, 554.2205, 554.2209

## Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

## Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554.2326

## Consignor

- Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Delivery of goods, 554.7303

## Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109

## Consumers sales, application, 554.2102

## Containers, warranty, 554.2314

## Contract, defined, 554.2106

## Contract for sale

- Conduct of parties, 554.2207
- Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

## Sales—Continued

## Contract for sale—Continued

## Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208

## Defined

*Generally*, 554.2103, 554.2106

Documents of title, 554.7102

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Explained or supplemented, 554.2202

Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725

Form, 554.2204

Growing crops, 554.2107

Indefiniteness, 554.2204

Interest in land, 554.2107

Minerals, 554.2107

Modification of terms, 554.2108

Open terms, 554.2204

Performance, 554.2208

Price, 554.2305

Requirements, 554.2201

Seal, 554.2203

Single delivery, 554.2307

Specially manufactured, 554.2201

Statute of frauds, 554.1206

Structures on realty, 554.2107

Termination, notice, 554.2309

Timber, 554.2107

Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208

Waiver, of terms, 554.2208

Written agreement, 554.2201

Conversion, merchant buyer, 554.2603, 554.2604

Co-operation between parties, 554.2311, 554.2319

## Cover by buyer

*Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2712

Application, 554.2103

Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402

Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326

Credit period, duration, 554.2310

Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501

## Custom and usage

Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208

Implied warranty

*Generally*, 554.2314

Exclusion, 554.2316

Shipment by seller, 554.2504

## C. &amp; F.

*Generally*, 554.2320

Foreign shipment, 554.2323

Price, 554.2321

## Damages

Action for price, 554.2709

Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210

Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715

Cancellation construed, 554.2720

Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719

Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712

Deduction from price, 554.2717

Fraud, 554.2721

Incidental damages

*Generally*, 554.2710

Action for price, 554.2709

Breach of warranty, 554.2715

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

## Damages—Continued

- Limitation, 554.2718
- Liquidated, 554.2718
- Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723
- Modification, 554.2719
- Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709
- Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
- Nondelivery, 554.2713
- Person in position of seller, 554.2707
- Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
- Replevin, 554.2716
- Repudiation, 554.2708
- Repudiation by seller, 554.2713
- Resale, 554.2706
- Rescission construed, 554.2720
- Specific performance, 554.2716
- Third party actions, 554.2722

## Defects

- Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506

Waiver by buyer, 554.2605

## Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 554.9112

## Definition and index, 554.2103

## Definitions, 554.2104, 554.2105, 554.2106

## Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611

## Delay in delivery

- Breach of duty, 554.2615
- Excuse, 554.2311
- Notice of excuse, 554.2616

## Delegation of performance, 554.2210

## Delivery

- Apportionment, 554.2307
- Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403
- Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616
- Documents on acceptance, 554.2514
- Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403
- Ex-ship, 554.2322
- Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506
- F. O. B., 554.2319

## Improper

- Acceptance, 554.2609
- Buyer's rights, 554.2601
- Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
- Inspection, 554.2513
- Installment contract, 554.2612
- Letter of credit, 554.2325
- Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510
- Nondelivery, 554.2711, 554.2713
- Obligation of seller, 554.2301
- Option, 554.2311
- Place, 554.2308
- Rejection
  - Generally, 554.2508
  - Seller's remedy, 554.2703
- Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509
- Shipment by seller, 554.2504
- Single delivery, 554.2307
- Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506, 554.2705
- Substitute, 554.2614
- Time, 554.2309

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

- Deposits, 554.2718
- Description, 554.2313, 554.2317
- Deterioration, 554.2321, 554.2324
- Dishonor
  - Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507
  - Letter of credit, 554.2325
  - Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403
- Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
- Division of risk, 554.2303
- Document, draft drawn, 554.2514
- Draft
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104
  - Delivery of document, 554.2514
  - Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
- Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
- Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 554.2309
- Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312
- Enforcement
  - Contract for sale, 554.2201
  - Unconscionable contract, 554.2302
- Entrusting, defined, 554.2103, 554.2403
- Evidence
  - Market price, 554.2723
  - Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515
  - Prevailing price, 554.2724
  - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
- Examination of goods, implied warranties, 554.2316
- Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Exclusive dealing, 554.2306
- Excuse
  - Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
  - Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615
  - Performance of agreements, 554.2311
  - Substituted performance, 554.2614
- Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Exemptions, 554.2102
- Expenses
  - Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
  - Rejected goods, buyer's security interest, 554.2711
  - Rights of buyer, 554.2603
  - Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 554.2710
- Express warranties
  - Generally, 554.2313
  - Cumulative, 554.2317
  - Intention of parties, 554.2317
  - Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321
  - Right to transfer, 554.2312
  - Third parties, 554.2318
  - Title, 554.2312
- Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
- Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725
- Farmers, application, 554.2102
- F. A. S., 554.2319
- Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

- Financing agency
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
  - Letter of credit, 554.2325
  - Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
  - Rights, 554.2506
- Firm offers, 554.2205
- F. O. B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323
- Food, warranty, 554.2314
- Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
- Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325
- Form, contract for sale, 554.2204
- Fraud
  - Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
  - Remedies, 554.2721
  - Rights of creditor, 554.2402
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320
- Fungible goods
  - Implied warranties, 554.2314
  - Undivided share, 554.2105
- Future goods
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
  - Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Future performance, assurance, 554.2609
- Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501
- Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Good faith
  - Defined, 554.2103
  - Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
  - Specification for performance, 554.2311
- Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403
- Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Governmental regulations, 554.2614, 554.2615
- Growing crops, 554.2107
- Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Household, seller's warranties, extension to members, 554.2318
- Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501
- Identification of goods
  - Generally*, 554.2501
  - Action for price, 554.2709
  - Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
  - Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706
- Identified goods to contract
  - Generally*, 554.2704
  - Casualty, 554.2613
  - Place of delivery, 554.2308
- Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401
- Implied warranties, 554.2314–554.2318
- Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601
- Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204
- Index of definitions, 554.2103
- Infringement
  - Burden of proof, 554.2607
  - Buyer's warranties, 554.2312
  - Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607
- Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702, 554.2705
- Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
- Inspection of goods
  - Generally*, 554.2310
  - Buyer, 554.2513
  - Conformance of goods, 554.2515
  - Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512
  - Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

- Installment contracts, 554.2612, 554.2616
- Instructions
  - Delivery instructions, 554.2319
  - Rejected goods, 554.2603
- Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501
- Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317
- Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Invoice, C. I. F., 554.2320
- Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 554.2205
- Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 554.2205
- Letter of credit, *generally*, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Liens
  - Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322
  - Warranty of freedom, 554.2312
- Limitation of actions, 554.2725
- Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719
- Limitation of warranty, 554.2316
- Limited interest, 554.2403
- Liquidated damages, 554.2718
- Lost or destroyed property
  - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, payment, time, 554.2321
  - No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
- Lots
  - Auctions, 554.2328
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
  - Price, apportionment, 554.2307
- Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
- Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
- Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201
- Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314
- Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
- Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Models
  - Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316
  - Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
  - Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Modification
  - Contract, 554.2209
  - Contract for sale, 554.2208
  - Damages, 554.2719
  - Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Money, payment of price, 554.2304
- Negation of warranty, 554.2316
- Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321
- No arrival, no sale
  - Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
  - Conforming goods, 554.2324
- Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709
- Nonconforming goods
  - Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607
  - Damages, 554.2714
  - Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501
  - Installment contracts, 554.2612
  - Payment before inspection, 554.2512
  - Rejection, 554.2508
  - Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
  - Risk of loss, 554.2510
- Nonconforming tender, 554.2508, 554.2510
- Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

## Notice

- Allocation of performance, 554.2616
- Buyer's rights in realty, 554.2107
- Delay in performance, 554.2616
- Rejection, 554.2602
- Stopped delivery, 554.2705
- Tender of delivery, 554.2503

Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605

Obligations, 554.2301, 554.2306

Offers, 554.2203–554.2207

## Open price term

*Generally*, 554.2204

Contracts, cure, 554.2305

Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in seller, 554.2401

Opinions, 554.2313

Option, 554.2311

Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202

Output, requirements, 554.2306

Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323

Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323

## Parol evidence

Contract, 554.2202

Sale or return, 554.2326

Part interest, 554.2105

Passing of title, 554.2401

## Payment

Acceptance of goods, 554.2607

Arrival of goods, 554.2321

Before inspection, 554.2512

C. I. F., 554.2320

Check, 554.2511

F. A. S., 554.2319

F. O. B., 554.2319

Insolvent buyer, 554.2702

Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513

Obligation of buyer, 554.2301

Price, 554.2304

Substituted performance, 554.2614

Tender, 554.2511

Tender of delivery, 554.2507

Time and place, 554.2310

## Performance

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610, 554.2611

Assurance, 554.2609

Contract for sale, 554.2208

Delegation of duty, 554.2210

Specified by parties, 554.2311

Substitute, 554.2614

Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603, 554.2604

Person in position of seller, defined, 554.2103, 554.2707

Place, 554.2308, 554.2310

Pleading, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201

Possession, 554.2602, 554.2603

Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning, 554.2310

Present sale, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724

## Price

Action to recover, 554.2709

C. & F., 554.2321

C. I. F., 554.2321

Contract for sale, 554.2305

Deduction of damages, 554.2717

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

## Price—Continued

F. O. B., 554.2319

Lots, 554.2307

Payment, 554.2304

Promises, express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313

Quantity, 554.2306

Quota, 554.2615, 554.2616

Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Real estate, price payable in, 554.2304

Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability, 554.2205

## Receipt

Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 554.2320

Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103

Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702

Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107

## Rejection of goods

Buyer, 554.2401

Improper delivery, 554.2601

Installment, 554.2612

Merchant buyer, duties, 554.2603

Nonconformance, 554.2508

Option by buyer to salvage, 554.2604

Perishable goods, 554.2604

Precluded by acceptance, 554.2607

Remedies of buyer, 554.2711

Remedies of seller, 554.2703

Time, 554.2602

Waiver, 554.2605

## Remedies

*Generally*, 554.2701–554.2725

Action for price, 554.2709

Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701

Breach of warranty, 554.2714

Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719

Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712

Delivery not made, 554.2711

Fraud, 554.2721

Identified goods to contract, 554.2704

Incidental damages, breach of warranty, 554.2710, 554.2715

Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Limitation, 554.2719

Misrepresentation, 554.2721

Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709

Nonconforming goods, 554.2714

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Person in seller's position, 554.2707

Rejection of goods, 554.2703

Replevin, buyer, 554.2716

Repudiation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713

Resale, *generally*, see below

Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703

Seller, 554.2703

Specific performance, 554.2716

Stoppage in transit, 554.2705

Substitution, 554.2719

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Repudiation  
 Damages, 554.2708  
 Performance not due, 554.2610  
 Remedy of buyer, 554.2711  
 Seller, 554.2713

Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306

Resale  
*Generally*, 554.2706  
 Buyer, 554.2711  
 Damages, 554.2703  
 Liquidated damages, 554.2718  
 Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Rescission  
*Generally*, 554.2209  
 Construed, 554.2720  
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720  
 Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721  
 Written instrument, 554.2209

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401

Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310

Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308

Retraction  
 Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611  
 Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209

Return, 554.2103, 554.2326, 554.2327

Revocation, 554.2205

Revocation of acceptance  
*Generally*, 554.2608, 554.2703  
 Remedies of seller, 554.2401, 554.2703, 554.2704  
 Remedy of buyer, 554.2711

Risk of loss  
*Generally*, 554.2509  
 Assignment of rights, 554.2210  
 Breach, effect, 554.2510  
 Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613  
 C. I. F., 554.2320  
 Deterioration, 554.2321  
 Division, 554.2303  
 Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322  
 F. O. B., 554.2319  
 No arrival, no sale terms, 554.2324  
 Nonconforming tender, 554.2510  
 Return, sale on approval, 554.2327  
 Sale on approval, 554.2327  
 Sale or return, 554.2327  
 Shifting allocation, 554.2303  
 Shrinkage, 554.2321

Sale of secured property, unlawful, 710.12, 710.13

Sale on approval or return, 554.2326, 554.2327

Salvage  
 Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604  
 Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Samples  
 Examination, implied warranties, 554.2316  
 Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317  
 Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Scope of law, 554.2102

Seal, contract for sale, 554.2203

Secured property, crime, 710.12, 710.13

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Secured transactions  
*Generally*, 321.50  
 Attachment of security interests, ch 639  
 Execution and levy, ch 626  
 Public utilities, ch 555  
 Railroads, ch 555  
 Sale of property covered, crime, 710.12, 710.13

Security interest  
 Attachment, ch 639  
 Execution and levy, ch 626  
 Garnishment, 642.17  
 Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554.2711  
 Reservation, 554.2505  
 Reservation of title, 554.2401  
 Warranty of freedom from, 554.2312

Seller  
 Action for price, 554.2709  
 Assignments of rights, 554.2210  
 Cancellation of contract, 554.2703  
 Creditors, rights, 554.2402  
 Cure of nonconformance, 554.2508  
 Defined, 554.2103  
 Identified goods to contract, 554.2704  
 Incidental damages, 554.2710  
 Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502  
 Insurable interest, 554.2501  
 Nondelivery, 554.2713  
 Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301, 554.2306  
 Persons included, 554.2707  
 Repudiation, damages, 554.2713  
 Resale, 554.2706  
 Reservation of security interest, 554.2505  
 Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509, 554.2510  
 Security interest, 554.2401  
 Shipment, 554.2504  
 Stop delivery, 554.2703  
 Stoppage in transit, 554.2705  
 Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507  
 Third party actions, 554.2722

Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107

Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310, 554.2504, 554.2505

Shrinkage risk, 554.2321

Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326

Specially manufactured, 554.2201

Specification of performance, 554.2311

Specifications, 554.2312, 554.2317

Specific performance  
*Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2716  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302

Statute of frauds  
*Generally*, 554.2201  
 Modification, sales contract, 554.2209  
 Sale or return, 554.2326

Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702

Stoppage in transit  
*Generally*, 554.2705  
 Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403  
 Damages, expenses, 554.2710  
 Person in position of seller, 554.2707

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued  
 Stopping delivery, person in position of seller, 554.2707  
 Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107  
 Substituted performance, delay in delivery, 554.2614, 554.2615  
 Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712  
 Successive performances, termination, 554.2309  
 Tender  
 Delivery  
 Manner, 554.2503  
 Rejection, 554.2508  
 Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510  
 Payment, 554.2511  
 Substituted performance, 554.2614  
 Termination  
 Contract, notice, 554.2309  
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Third parties  
 Inspection of goods, 554.2515  
 Notice of buyer's right, 554.2107  
 Third party actions, 554.2722  
 Thresherman's liens, enforcement, 571.5  
 Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Time  
 Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610  
 Assurance of due performance, 554.2609  
 Delivery, 554.2309  
 Payment, 554.2310  
 Rejection, 554.2602  
 Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608  
 Tender of delivery, 554.2503  
 Title  
 Generally, 554.2403  
 Passing, 554.2401  
 Sale on approval, 554.2327  
 Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, 554.2402  
 Warranty, 554.2312  
 Transfer  
 Interest in realty, price, 554.2304  
 Obligation of seller, 554.2301  
 Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555  
 Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501  
 Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302  
 Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105  
 Unfinished goods, 554.2704  
 Unit of goods, defined, 554.2105  
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402  
 Value, opinion, 554.2313  
 Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403  
 Waiver  
 Generally, 554.2209  
 Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208  
 Rejection, 554.2605  
 Warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7210  
 Warranties, 554.2312–554.2318  
 War risk insurance, C. I. F., 554.2320  
 Written Instruments  
 Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207  
 Contract for sale, 554.2201

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued  
 Written instruments—Continued  
 Modification, 554.2209  
 Offers, 554.2205  
 Rescission, 554.2209  
 Seal, 554.2203  
 Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417  
 Salvage  
 Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604  
 Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704  
 Samples, *see subhead Sales above*  
 Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions, 554.9104  
 Schedules, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 Seals  
 Commercial paper, 554.3113  
 Contract for sale, 554.2203  
 Seasonably, defined, 554.1204  
 Secondary party, commercial paper, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Sections, captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109  
 Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Secured transactions  
 Generally, 554.9101–554.9507  
 Accessions, priorities, 554.9314  
 Account  
 Assignment, financing statement, filing, 554.9302  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554.9205  
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Jurisdiction, 554.9103  
 Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104  
 Account debtor, defined, 554.9105  
 Advances  
 After-acquired property, 554.9108  
 Future advances, 554.9204  
 After-acquired collateral  
 Antecedent debt, 554.9108  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554.9316  
 Agricultural products  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312  
 Definition, 554.9109  
 Priority, rules of, 554.9312  
 Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)  
 Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203  
 Aircraft, 554.9103  
 Amendments, financing statement, 554.9402  
 Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 554.9108  
 Application of law  
 Generally, 554.3103, 554.9102  
 Conditional sales, 554.9203  
 Assignee, defenses, 554.9318  
 Assignment  
 Generally, 554.9318  
 Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302  
 Application of law, 554.9102  
 Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206  
 Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Assignment—Continued  
   Financing statement, 554.9405  
   Term prohibiting, 554.9318  
   Wages, 554.9104  
 Attachment, 554.9311  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 554.9303  
 Attorney fees, collateral, 554.9504, 554.9506  
 Bank deposits, 554.9104  
 Bona fide purchasers  
   Priorities, 554.9314  
   Rights, 554.9309  
 Bulk transfer law  
   *Generally*, 554.9111  
   Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301  
 Buyer, protection, 554.9307  
 Certificate of title  
   Condition of perfection, 554.9103  
   Filing requirements, 554.9302  
 Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407  
 Chattel paper  
   Defined, 554.9105  
   Priorities, 554.9308  
 Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102  
 Check, defined, 554.3104, 554.9105  
 Citation, 554.9101  
 Claims, agreement, 554.9206  
 Classification of goods, 554.9109  
 Collateral  
   Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554.9505  
   After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108  
   After-acquired property, 554.9204  
   Attachment, 554.9311  
   Commingle, 554.9205  
   Compulsory disposition, 554.9505  
   Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112  
   Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 554.9506  
   Defined, 554.9105  
   Disposition after default, 554.9504  
   Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 554.9306  
   Garnishment, 554.9311  
   Judicial process, 554.9311  
   Levy, 554.9311  
   List, approval, 554.9208  
   Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112  
   Possession by secured party  
   *Generally*, 554.9207  
   Financing statement, filing, 554.9302  
   Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305  
   Priorities among conflicting security interest, 554.9312  
   Proceeds, 554.9203  
   Redemption, 554.9506  
   Redemption by owner, 554.9112  
   Release, 554.9406  
   Removal, 554.9401  
   Sale, 554.9311  
   Statement, 554.9208  
   Third person, owned by, 554.9112  
   Title, 554.9202  
   Use or disposal, 554.9205

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Collecting bank  
   Enforcement of interest, 554.9203  
   Priority, 554.9312  
 Collection purposes, 554.9104  
 Collection rights of secured party, 554.9502  
 Commingling goods  
   *Generally*, 554.9205  
   Fungible collateral, 554.9207  
   Priorities, 554.9315  
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103  
 Construction machinery, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103  
 Consumer goods  
   Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
   Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109  
   Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
   Purchase money security interest, 554.9302  
   Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 554.9401  
 Continuing interest, 554.9306  
 Continuous perfection, 554.9303  
 Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105  
 Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317  
 Contract right  
   Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
   Jurisdiction, rights relating to another jurisdiction, 554.9103  
 Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502  
 Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505  
 Copies  
   Assignments, 554.9405  
   Filed statements, 554.9407  
   Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402  
 Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, 554.9501  
 Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, 554.9310  
 Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402  
 Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201  
 Credit union, application of law, 554.9104  
 Crops  
   Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
   Defined, 554.9109  
 Damages, against secured party, 554.9507  
 Debtor, defined, 554.9105  
 Default  
   *Generally*, 554.9501–554.9507  
   Sales, 554.9113  
 Defenses against assignee, 554.9318  
 Defenses, agreements, 554.9206  
 Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Definitions  
   *Generally*, 554.9105  
   Account, 554.9106  
   Consumer goods, 554.9109  
   Contract price, 554.9106  
   Crops, 554.9109  
   Equipment, 554.9109  
   Farm products, 554.9109  
   Financing statement, 554.9402  
   General intangibles, 554.9106  
   Inventory, 554.9109

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

## Secured transactions—Continued

## Definitions—Continued

Lien creditor, 554.9301

Proceeds, 554.9306

Purchase money security interest, 554.9107

Deposits in banks, 554.9104

## Descriptions

Proceeds, 554.9203

Sufficiency, 554.9110

Disposal of goods, 554.9205

Disposal of property after default, 554.9504, 554.9505

Document, defined, 554.9105

Enforcement of security interest, 554.9203

Equipment, defined, 554.9105, 554.9109

## Equipment trust

Policy and scope of law, 554.9102

Railway rolling stock, 554.9104

## Evidence

Assignment, 554.9318

Subordinate security interest, 554.9504

Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security for antecedent debt, 554.9108

Exclusions, 554.9104

## Farm equipment

Filing of security interest, 554.9401

Perfection of security interest, 554.9302

Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, 554.9307

## Farm products

Defined, 554.9109

Protection of buyer, 554.9307

Fees, 554.9403–554.9407

Fiduciaries, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

## Filing

*Generally*, 554.9401–554.9407

Financing statement, 554.9302

Governing law, 554.9103

Perfecting interest, 554.9302, 554.9304

Permissive filing, 554.9304

Sales Act, 554.9113

Filing officer, duties, 554.9403–554.9407

## Financing statement

Amendments, 554.9402

Assignment, 554.9405

Commingled goods, 554.9315

Defined, 554.9402

Filing, 554.9302, 554.9402, 554.9403

Form, 554.9402

Perfection of security interest, 554.9302

Place of filing, 554.9401

Fish, attachment of interest, 554.9204

## Fixtures

*Generally*, 554.9104

Financing, statement, filing, 554.9302

Place of filing, 554.9401

Priorities, 554.9313

Foreclosure, 554.9501

Forms, financing statements, 554.9402

Future advances, 554.9204

Garnishment, 554.9311

Gas, 554.9203, 554.9204

General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106

## Goods

Classified, 554.9109

Defined, 554.9105

Protection of buyers, 554.9307

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

## Secured transactions—Continued

Harvesting equipment, 554.9103

Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309

Holder in due course

Commercial paper, 554.9206

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105

Rights, 554.9309

Index of definitions, 554.9105

Information from filing officer, 554.9407

Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306

Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201

## Instrument

Defined, 554.9105

Filing, 554.9304

Policy of law, 554.9102

Protection of purchasers, 554.9309

Scope of law, 554.9102

Security interest, perfection, 554.9305

## Insurance

Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207

Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104

## Intangibles

General intangibles defined, 554.9105, 554.9106

Perfection, law governing, 554.9103

Policy of law, 554.9102

Scope of law, 554.9102

Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401

Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301

## Inventory

Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109

Priorities, 554.9308

Purchase money security interest, priorities, 554.9312

## Judgment

Default, 554.9501

Rights, 554.9104

Judicial process, 554.9311

## Judicial sales

*Generally*, 554.9501

Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311

Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501

Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314

Jurisdiction, 554.9103

Landlord's lien, 554.9104

Levy, 554.9311

Liability, secured party's failure to comply with law, 554.9507

Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301

Liens, policy and scope of article, 554.9102

List of collateral, approval, 554.9208

Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201

Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103

## Mechanic's liens

*Generally*, 554.9104

Priority, 554.9310

Minerals, 554.9203, 554.9204

## Modification of contract

*Generally*, 554.9318

Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501  
 Mortgages, security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9204  
 Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507  
 Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308  
 Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.9105  
 Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Oil, 554.9203, 554.9204  
 Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, 554.9310  
 Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207  
 Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112  
 Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, 554.9104  
 Payment, default, 554.9502  
 Perfecting interest  
   *Generally*, 554.9103, 554.9303  
   Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304  
   Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, 554.9304  
   Permissive filing, 554.9304  
   Possession of collateral, 554.9305  
 Possession  
   Default, 554.9503  
   Perfecting interest, 554.9305  
   Secured party, 554.9207  
 Presentation for filing, 554.9403  
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207  
 Priorities  
   *Generally*, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312  
   Accessions, 554.9314  
   Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments, 554.9308  
   Commingled goods, 554.9315  
   Fixtures, 554.9313  
   Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310  
   Processed goods, 554.9315  
   Purchase money security, 554.9312  
   Subordination, 554.9316  
   Unperfected security interest, 554.9301  
 Proceeds  
   Control on default, 554.9502  
   Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306  
   Secured party's right to, 554.9306  
 Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207  
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
 Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504  
 Purchase money security interest  
   Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107  
   Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312  
 Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201  
 Railroads, rolling stock  
   *Generally*, 554.9103  
   Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104  
 Real estate  
   Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104  
   Security interest  
     Default, procedure, 554.9501  
     Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313  
 Redemption, 554.9112, 554.9506  
 Release of collateral, 554.9406

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104  
 Repossession, 554.9205  
 Retail installment sales, 554.9201  
 Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554.9207  
 Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103  
 Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103  
 Sales  
   *Generally*, 554.9113  
   Application of law, 554.2102  
   Collateral, 554.9311  
   Conditional sales, 554.9203  
   Default, 554.9504  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105  
   Enforcement of interest, 554.9203  
   Purchase money security, 554.9206  
   Rights of creditor, 554.2402  
 Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, 554.9104  
 Scope of article, 554.9102  
 Secured party  
   Defined, 554.9105  
   Possession of collateral, 554.9207  
 Security agreement  
   *Generally*, 554.9201, 554.9203  
   Defined, 554.9105  
 Setoff  
   *Generally*, 554.9104  
   Security interest, 554.9306  
 Ship mortgage Act, 554.9104  
 Signature, termination statement, 554.9404  
 Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203  
 Statement of account, 554.9208  
 Statements  
   Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
   Termination, 554.9404  
   Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208  
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206  
 Subordination of priorities, 554.9316  
 Substitution of contract, 554.9318  
 Sufficiency of description, 554.9110  
 Surplus  
   Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504  
   Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207  
 Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304  
 Termination statement, 554.9404  
 Timber, attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Title to collateral, 554.9202  
 Tort liability of secured party, 554.9317  
 Transfer of right, 554.9311  
 Trust deeds, 554.9102  
 United States statutes, application, 554.9104  
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301  
 Use of goods, 554.9205  
 Usury laws, 554.9201  
 Validity  
   *Generally*, 554.9203  
   Interest, 554.9103  
   Security agreement, 554.9201  
   Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206  
 Securities, bulk transfers, 554.6103

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Security  
 Defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102  
 Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7601  
 Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Security interest  
 Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401  
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111  
 Collecting bank, 554.4208  
 Defined, 554.1201  
 Intangibles  
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103  
 Place of filing, 554.9401  
 Policy of law, 554.9102  
 Scope of law, 554.9102  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7209  
 Seller  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103  
 Deterioration, risk on, C. I. F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321  
 Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505  
 Separate agreement, commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105  
 Service, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 Setoff and counterclaim  
 Action, included in term, 554.1201  
 Bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4201  
 Payor bank, 554.4303  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Security interest, 554.9306  
 Sets, bills of lading, 554.7304  
 Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Severability, provisions of Act, 554.1108  
 Severance, 554.2107  
 Sheriffs  
*See subhead Judicial Sales above*  
 Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, exclusion, 554.9104  
 Ships and shipping  
 F. A. S., 554.2319  
 F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554.2321  
 Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701  
 Signatures  
 Agents  
 Commercial paper, 554.3403  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406  
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104  
 Burden of proof  
 Commercial paper, 554.3307  
 Investment securities, 554.8105  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401  
 Letters of credit, 554.5104  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201  
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Signs, sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Singular number, plural number words included in, 554.1102  
 Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203  
 Special damages, restriction, 554.1106  
 Special endorsement  
 Commercial paper, 554.3204  
 Investment securities, 554.8308  
 Transfer, 554.8309  
 Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception, 554.2201  
 Specifications  
 Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317  
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312  
 Specific performance  
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716  
 Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201  
 Investment securities, 554.8315  
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716  
 Standards  
 Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103  
 Bills of lading, care, 554.7309  
 Warehousemen, care, 554.7204  
 Statements  
 Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Secured transactions  
 Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208  
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Statute of frauds  
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416  
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319  
 Secured transaction, 554.1206  
 Statute of limitations  
 Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Commercial paper, 554.3122  
 Sales Act, 554.2725  
 Statutes  
 Construction  
 Commercial paper, 554.3118  
 Liberal, 554.1102  
 Negative implications, 554.7105  
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103  
 Stolen documents  
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804  
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405  
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601  
 Stoppage in transit  
*See subhead Sales above*  
 Stop payment, order, bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403  
 Storage charges  
 Lien of warehousemen  
*Generally*, 554.7209  
 Statement, 554.7202  
 Warehouse receipts, terms, 554.7202  
 Storage, warehouse receipts, *see subhead below*  
 Subordination, secured transactions, agreement, 554.9316  
 Subrogation  
 Payor bank, 554.4407  
 Secured transactions, 554.9504

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Substitution, sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712  
 Suits  
*See subhead Actions above*  
 Surety  
 Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802  
 Defined, 554.1201  
 Surplus, secured transactions  
 Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504  
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Suspends payments  
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Item returned, 554.4214  
 Suspension  
 Bank deposits and collections, payment, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
 Commercial paper, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802  
 Taxes  
 Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401  
 Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207  
 Telegraphs and telephones  
 Letters of credit  
 Customer bearing risk of transmission, 554.5107  
 Signed writing, 554.5104  
 Tender  
*See subhead Sales above*  
 Termination  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Sales contract, notice, 554.2309  
 Territorial application of law, *generally*, 554.1105  
 Theft  
*See subhead Larceny above*  
 Third parties  
 Action for injury to goods, 554.2722  
 Documents, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Inspection of goods, 554.2515  
 Party distinct from, 554.1201  
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318  
 Through bills of lading, *generally*, 554.7302  
 Time  
 Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554.6106  
 Letters of credit  
 Effect, 554.5106  
 Honor or rejection, 554.5112  
 Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201  
 Taking action, 554.1204  
 Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204  
 Title  
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207  
 Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301  
 Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554.1201  
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202  
 Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 554.7503  
 Trade-marks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Transfer agent  
*See subhead Investment Securities above*  
 Transfers  
 Letters of credit, 554.5116  
 Sale, obligation of seller, 554.2301  
 Transition, occurring before effective date of Commercial Code, 554.10102  
 Transportation  
 Carrier's lien for charges, 554.7307  
 Warehousemen's lien for charges, 554.7209  
 Treaties, documents of title, application, 554.7103  
 Trust receipts  
*See subhead Secured Transactions above*  
 Trusts and trustees  
 Bankruptcy  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Creditor as including, 554.1201  
 Organization as including trust, 554.1201  
 Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554.8205  
 Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Ultra vires, commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207  
 Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales Act, 554.2105  
 Unconditional promise or order, 554.3104, 554.3105  
 Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554.2302  
 Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207  
 Uniform laws  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4504  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111  
 Commercial Code, 554.1101 et seq.  
 Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805  
 Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603  
 Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406  
 Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117  
 Sales, 554.2101-554.2725  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507  
 United States  
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Statutes  
 Documents of title, 554.7103  
 Secured transaction law, 554.9104  
 Unit of goods, defined, sales, 554.2105  
 Usage of trade, defined, 554.1205  
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Value  
 Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209  
 Defined, 554.1201  
 Variance, Commercial Code by agreement, 554.1102  
 Vehicles, F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Vice-consul, commercial paper, protests, 554.3509  
 Voidable title, 554.2403  
 Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207  
 Waiver  
*See also specific heads*  
 Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Waiver—Continued  
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107  
 Claim, 554.1107  
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511  
 Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206  
 War, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108  
 Warehouse receipts  
*Generally*, 554.7201–554.7210  
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.7501, 554.7602  
 Conversion  
 Bailee, 554.7601  
 Damages, 554.7204  
 Delivery of goods under missing document, 554.7601  
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502  
 Damages  
*Generally*, 554.7204  
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203  
 Overissue, 554.7402  
 Defeat of title, 554.7205  
 Defined, 554.1201  
 Delivery, negotiation, 554.7501  
 Delivery of goods  
 Adverse claim, 554.7603  
 Bailee's duty, 554.7403  
 Conversion, 554.7601  
 Demand, 554.7206  
 Endorsements, documents of title, 554.7506  
 Good faith, liability of bailee, 554.7404  
 Lien, loss, 554.7209  
 Statement as to delivery, 554.7202  
 Stoppage by seller, 554.7504  
 Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554.7503  
 Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206  
 Description of goods  
*Generally*, 554.7202  
 Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 554.7210  
 Reliance, 554.7203  
 Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206  
 Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201  
 Duplicates, 554.7402  
 Endorsement, transfer by, 554.7501  
 Enforcement of lien, 554.7210  
 Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202  
 Form, 554.7202  
 Fungible goods, 554.7205, 554.7207  
 Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554.7404  
 Government bonded storage, 554.7201  
 Handling charges, 554.7202  
 Insertions without authority, 554.7208  
 Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201  
 Irregularity in issue, 554.7401  
 Issuance, 554.7201  
 Joint owner, 554.7202  
 Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209  
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Licenses, issuance, 554.7201  
 Lien of warehouseman  
*Generally*, 554.7209  
 Enforcement, 554.7210

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Warehouse receipts—Continued  
 Lien of warehouseman—Continued  
 Form, 554.7202  
 Proceeds of sale, 554.7206  
 Limitations, damages, 554.7204  
 Location, warehouse, form, 554.7202  
 Lost or destroyed property, warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403  
 Misdescription, damages, 554.7203  
 Negotiability, 554.7104  
 Negotiation, 554.7501  
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203  
 Numbering, 554.7202  
 Omissions, implications, 554.7105  
 Option, termination of storage, 554.7206  
 Overissue  
 Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207  
 Liabilities, 554.7402  
 Rate of storage, 554.7202, 554.7209  
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Sale, 554.7206, 554.7210  
 Security interest, 554.7209  
 Separation of goods, 554.7207  
 Signature, 554.7202  
 Sole owner, 554.7202  
 Statements, advances made, 554.7202  
 Storage and handling charges, terms, 554.7202  
 Termination of storage, 554.7206  
 Time, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204  
 Title  
 Acquired by negotiation, 554.7502  
 Fungible goods, 554.7205  
 Warehouses and warehousemen  
 Commingling goods, fungible goods, 554.7207  
 Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210  
 Damages, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210  
 Definition  
 Documents of title, 554.7102  
 Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206  
 Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206  
 Lien  
*Generally*, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210  
 Enforcement, 554.7210  
 Satisfaction, 554.7403  
 Standard of care, 554.7204  
 Storage charges, lien, 554.7202, 554.7209  
 Transportation charges, lien, 554.7209  
 Warranties  
 Commercial paper, presentment and transfer, 554.3417  
 Documents of title, 554.7507, 554.7508  
 Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9206  
 War risk insurance, C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Wills, investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402  
 Withdrawal  
 Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328  
 Bank credits, 554.4213  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213  
 Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Words and phrases  
 Acceptance  
   Commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3410  
     Application, 554.3102  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
     Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606  
 Accommodation party, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3415  
 Account  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Action, 554.1201  
 Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301  
 Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Agreement  
   *Generally*, 554.1201  
   Sales Act, 554.2106  
 Aggrieved party, 554.1201  
 Airbill, 554.1201  
 Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407  
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402  
 Appropriate person, investment securities, 554.8308  
 Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Bailee, document of title, 554.7102  
 Banker, 554.1201  
 Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Bearer, 554.1201  
 Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Bill of lading, 554.1201  
 Blank endorsement  
   Commercial paper, 554.3204  
   Investment securities, 554.8308  
 Bona fide purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302  
 Branch, 554.1201  
 Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102  
 Burden of establishing a fact, Commercial Code, 554.1201  
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201  
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103  
 Buying, 554.1201  
 C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Certificate of deposit, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3104  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Certification, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3411  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Words and phrases—Continued  
 Checks, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3104  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Clearing house, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4104  
   Application, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4105  
   Application, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Conforming, sales Act, 554.2106  
 Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Conspicuous, 554.1201  
 Consumer goods, secured transactions  
   *Generally*, 554.9109  
   Application, 554.9105  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Contract, 554.1201  
 Contract for sale, sales Act  
   *Generally*, 554.2106  
   Application, 554.2103  
     Documents of title, 554.7102  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
     Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419  
 Course of dealing, 554.1205  
 Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712  
 Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103  
 Creditor, 554.1201  
 Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109  
 Customer  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Defendant, 554.1201  
 Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109  
 Delivery, 554.1201  
 Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102  
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4105  
   Application, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Dishonor, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3507  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Documentary draft  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Words and phrases—Continued

Documents  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Documents of title  
*Generally*, 554.7102  
 Commercial Code, 554.1201

Draft, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3104  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Sales Act, 554.2103

Duly negotiate, documents of title  
*Generally*, 554.7102, 554.7501  
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501

Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403

Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319

Fault, 554.1201

Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Financing statement, secured transactions, 554.9402

F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319

Fungible, 554.1201

Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Genuine, 554.1201

Gives notice, 554.1201

Good faith  
*Generally*, 554.1201  
 Sales, 554.2103

Goods  
 Document of title, 554.7102  
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402

Holder, 554.1201

Holder in due course, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3302  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Honor, 554.1201

Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501

Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201

Insolvent, 554.1201

Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612

Instrument  
 Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4105  
 Application, 554.4104  
 Commercial paper, 554.3102

Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Words and phrases—Continued

Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102

Issuer  
 Documents of title, 554.7102  
 Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103

Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

Letter of credit  
*Generally*, 554.5103  
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301

Lot, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Merchant, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4104  
 Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103

Money, 554.1201

Negotiation, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202

Notation credit, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108

Note, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104

Notice, 554.1201

Notice of dishonor, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3508  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Notifies, 554.1201

On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108

Order, commercial paper, 554.3102

Organization, 554.1201

Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104

Overseas, sales Act  
*Generally*, 554.2323  
 Application, 554.2103  
 Documents of title, 554.7102

Party, 554.1201

Payor bank, bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4105  
 Application, 554.4104  
 Commercial paper, 554.3102

Person, 554.1201

Person entitled under the document, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7403

Person in the position of a seller, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707

Presenter, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112

Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presentment, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3504  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Present sale, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Presumption, 554.1201

Proceeds, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306

Promise, commercial paper, 554.3102

Proper form, investment securities, 554.8102

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Words and phrases—Continued  
 Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Protest, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3509  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Purchase, 554.1201  
 Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107  
 Purchaser, 554.1201  
 Receipts of goods, sales Act  
   *Generally*, 554.2103  
   Documents of title, application, 554.7102  
 Receives notice, 554.1201  
 Registered form, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Remedy, 554.1201  
 Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Representative, 554.1201  
 Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205  
 Rights, 554.1201  
 Sale  
   *Generally*, sales Act, 554.2106  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Sale on approval, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326  
 Sale or return, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326  
 Seasonably taking action, 554.1204  
 Secondary party, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Secured party, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Securities, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102  
 Security agreement, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Security interest, 554.1201  
 Seller, sales Act, 554.2102  
 Send, 554.1201  
 Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Signature, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401  
 Signed, 554.1201  
 Subsequent purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Surety, 554.1201  
 Suspends payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Telegram, 554.1201  
 Term, 554.1201  
 Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Unauthorized, 554.1201  
 Unauthorized signature or endorsement, 554.1201  
 Unit of goods, 554.2105  
 Usage of trade, 554.1205  
 Value, 554.1201  
 Warehousemen, documents of title, 554.7102  
 Warehouse receipt, 554.1201  
 Writing, 554.1201  
 Written, 554.1201  
 Written instruments, letters of credit, 554.5104

**UNIFORMS****Military**

Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31  
 Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23  
 Wearing unlawful, 29A.40  
 Public safety department members, 80.18  
 Veterans' organizations, 29A.40

**UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

Acknowledgments Act, 558.23–558.25, 558.35, 558.39  
 Anatomical gifts, 142A.1–142A.10  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111  
 Code of Military Justice, ch 29B  
 Commercial Code, ch 554  
 Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805  
 Common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129  
 Controlled substances Act, ch 204  
 Criminal extradition, ch 759  
 Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603  
 Fresh pursuit, ch 756  
 Gifts to minors, ch 565A  
 Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117  
 Limited partnerships, ch 545  
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A  
 Partnership Act, ch 544  
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A  
 Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91  
 Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2725  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507  
 Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528  
 State commission, members, duties, 5.1–5.4  
 Support of dependents, ch 252A  
 Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

**UNINSURED MOTORIST**

Insurance coverage, ch 516A

**UNION DEPOT**

Railways, 482.1–482.4

**UNION LABOR**

Corporations organized, powers, 504.1, 504.2  
 Exempt from prohibition against combinations, 553.11  
 Labor not an “article of commerce”, 553.11  
 Membership in union, ch 736A  
 Right to organize, 553.11

**UNIONS, CREDIT**

*Generally*, ch 533

**UNITED FUND**

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

**UNITED INTEREST**

Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)  
 One may sue for all, R.C.P. 42  
 Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

**UNITED STATES**

Action for injury to survey monuments and buildings, 355.14

**Aeronautics**

Contracts, law governing, 328.15  
 Co-operation, state and federal, 328.13  
 Disposition of federal funds, 328.16  
 Federal certificates, 328.5, 328.17, 328.34(5)  
 Federal moneys, 328.13, 328.14  
 License, 328.34(5, 6)

Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9

Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3

Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517

Articles of Confederation, page xxii, Vol. I

Assessments against property paid, 404.7(3)

Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.3

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Bonds, *see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies below*

**Bonds, government**

Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)

Sinking funds invested in, 454.5

State funds invested, 452.10

Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests paid by department of agriculture, 164.6

Bridges, interstate, conveyance to, 383.4

Buildings, contract with city to build and lease or purchase, 397A.1-391A.4

Bureau of mines, mine inspector's co-operation, reports, 82.14

Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1

Census, *see CENSUS, FEDERAL*

Census, federal and state co-operation, 26.1-26.6

Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U. S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426

Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U. S., II, 2

Condemnation by state for U. S., 471.2, 471.3

Condemnation by United States, 1.4-1.8

Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I

Congressional districts in Iowa

Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3

Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1

Congressmen, *see subhead Federal Officers below*

Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*

Oath to support, officers, Const., U.S., VI

Supreme law of the land, Const., U.S., VI

Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10

Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17

**Courts****Clerks**

Annotations, tables, to Code, copies, 16.25(6)

Code, session law, free copies, 16.24(8)

**Judges**

Annotations to Code, tables, copy, 16.25(5)

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(6)

Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1

Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15

Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)

State may be sued therein, 613.8

Declaration of Independence, page xx, Vol. I

Defense projects, school land purchased, 274.39-274.45

Departments, Code, session laws, free distribution to, 16.24

District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)

Drainage, levees with other districts, 466.1-466.8

Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Eminent domain on behalf of U. S., 471.2, 471.3

Employees must pay state income tax, 422.5

Employment Act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Estates of decedents, debts, claims, 633.425, 633.426

Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U.S., II

**Federal aid**

Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22

Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28

Airports, 330.13

Armories, 385.4

Blind aid, 234.6, 241.3, 241.4, 241.21

Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2

Education, 283.1, 283.2

Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.2, 251.3

Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)

Flood control, 455.202-455.217, ch 467B, *see also*

**FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**

Highway aid, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1

Hospitals, 135A.1-135A.15

Indian schools, 273.20

Libraries aided, 303.4

Mississippi river parkway, 308.1-308.5

Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14, 249.2

Reports of receipt to comptroller, 8.44

School lunch program, 283A.3, 283A.7

Schools aided, 273.20, 283.1, 283.2

Sewage disposal plants, municipal, 394.6

Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4, d), 467A.7(10)

Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21

Vocational education in Iowa, 258.1-258.14

Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.4

Wildlife restoration Act of 1937; 107.27

Work and training program, 239.19, 249C.14

**Federal officers****President**

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

National guard called out, 29A.53

**Representatives in Congress**

Abstract of votes, 50.25, 50.30(4)

Certificate of election, 50.43

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20

Nominations, 43.83, 43.101

Proclamation for election, 39.3

Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4

Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.83

Vacancy in office, 43.83, 69.14

**Senators, U.S.**

Certification of election, 50.43

Elected same as state officers, 39.10

Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34

Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17

Primary nominations, when, 43.6

Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3

Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4

Resignations made to the governor, 69.4

Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)

Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82

**Federal offices**

President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12

Representatives in Congress, regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.816, 524.901  
 Federal taxes, lien, 335.18–335.23  
 Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9  
 Fish restoration projects, 107.28  
 Full faith and credit, Const., U. S., IV, 1  
 Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14  
 Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5  
 Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39  
 Housing Act, bonds, insurance companies investment, 511.8, 512.48  
 Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U. S., I, 9  
 Impeachment  
   Grounds, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4  
   House of representatives, Const., U. S., I, 2  
   Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3  
 Indian school, co-operation, 273.5  
 Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5  
 Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15  
 Judge advocate general, Code, session laws, 16.24 (20)  
 Judges, appointment, Const., U. S., II, 2  
 Judicial department, powers, Const., U. S., III  
 Land  
   Assessments paid, 404.7(3)  
   Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4  
   Federal land office  
     Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9  
     Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11  
     Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51  
     Tract books, use, 10.3  
   Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9  
   Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10  
   Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10  
   Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
   Service of process, state reserves right, 1.4  
   State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13  
   State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7  
   State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2  
   Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)  
   Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9  
 Legislative department, powers, Const., U. S., I  
 Levees connected with drainage districts, 466.1–466.8  
 Library of Congress, Code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)  
 Military  
   Motorcar license exemption, 321.176  
   National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45  
   National guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*  
   Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19  
   Reservations, water supply, 29A.12, 397.36, 397.37  
   War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*  
 Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517  
 Motor vehicles  
   Drivers, law applies, 321.230  
   License exemption, military, 321.176  
   Registration exemptions, 321.19  
 Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Navy, Const., U. S., I, 8

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10  
 Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI  
 Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45  
 Pardons and reprieves, Const., U. S., II, 2  
 Patents and copyrights, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7  
 Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41  
 Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42  
 Post offices and post roads, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 President, Const., U. S., II  
 Presidential electors, vacancies, 43.80  
 Prisoners kept in county jails, 356.1, 356.15  
 Proof of state Acts, Const., U. S., IV, 1  
 Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27  
 Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)  
 Representatives in Congress, *see subhead Federal Officers above*  
 Reprieves and pardons, Const., U. S., II, 2  
 Republican form of government, Const., U. S., IV, 4  
 Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.24, 534.26  
 Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15  
 Securities of federal agencies  
   Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4  
   Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901  
   Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.23(2)  
   Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.23(11)  
   Federal housing administration securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.45, 682.46  
   Federal securities, investments authorized  
     Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901  
     Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46  
     Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
     Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 512.48(3), 515.35(1)  
     National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48  
     Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)  
     Savings and loan associations, 534.17  
     Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48  
     State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)  
     State sinking fund invested, 454.5  
     Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1), 512.48(1), 524.901, 682.23(11)  
     Investment by state treasurer, 12.8  
 Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*  
 Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47  
 Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Social security agreements, 97C.3  
 Social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13  
 Social security payments, 97C.15  
 Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(15, 34)  
 Street improvements, intersection cost, 391.38  
 Supreme court  
   Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III  
   Library, 16.24, 16.25  
   Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14  
 Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8  
**Taxes**  
 Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Property deemed privately owned, 391.46  
 Special assessments paid, 404.7(3)  
 Uniformity required, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)  
 Tax lien recorded, 335.18–335.23  
 Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)  
 Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9  
 Treason, Const., U. S., III, 3  
 Treasury department, public debt, office, legal staff, Code, session laws, copy, 16.24(23)  
**Treaties**  
 President, senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2  
 State, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21  
 Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9  
 Use tax, purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3  
 Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans guardianship, 633.614–633.622  
**Vice-president**  
 Eligibility and election, Const., U. S., II, 1  
 Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3  
 Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1–259.3  
 War, Congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28  
 War surplus commodities, purchased, 20.5  
 War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*  
 Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)  
 Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1  
 Wild and scenic river systems, 108A.7

**UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION**

*See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*

**UNIVERSITIES**

*See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)**

Accredited high school, list furnished, 147.31  
 Administered by board of regents, 262.7  
 Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28  
 Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty, 305A.1  
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54  
 Auditoriums constructed, 262.44–262.54  
 Bacteriological laboratory, *see subhead Medical School below*  
 Board's finance committee calls monthly, 262.20  
 Bonds, revenue, 262A.1–262A.13  
 Books from state library, 303.3(11)  
 Child institute on behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6  
 Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(2)  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24 (9, 18)  
 Contract for training teachers, 262.30–262.32  
 Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2  
 Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2  
 Denominational control, freedom from, 263.1

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—Cont'd**

Departments of university, 263.1  
 Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5  
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66  
 Epidemiological laboratories, 135.11, 263.7, 263.8  
**Examinations at university for the state**  
 Bar examinations, 610.9  
 Medical, dental, pharmacy, 147.34  
 Professions, requisites furnished, 147.26, 147.27  
**Examiners under practice Act, supplies furnished,** 147.26  
**Extension division, donation solicitation, enforcement aided,** 122.5  
**Fire escapes,** 103.1  
**Funds, permanent**  
 Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5  
 Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)  
 Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12  
**Geological specimens, natural history cabinet,** 263.3  
**Governed by state board of regents,** 262.7  
**Graduates qualified for teaching,** 260.7, 260.8  
**Historical society in connection,** 304.1–304.7  
**Hospitals**  
 Bonds, revenue, 263A.1–263A.11  
 Civil process on inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Controlled by board of regents, 225.3, 263.4  
 Handicapped children, advice furnished, 281.7  
 Homeopathic hospital, 263.4  
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5  
**Indigents hospital**  
 Accounts audited by board, 255.25  
 Administration, 262.7, 263.4  
 Ambulance service, 255.13, 255.19  
 Blanks prepared by faculty, 255.27  
 Charges and services, 255.30  
 Commitment of patients, 255.1–255.27  
 Complaint filed, 255.1, 255.2  
 Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7  
 Earnings of hospital, use, 255.19  
 Expense, how paid, 255.24–255.26  
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5  
 Parolees, 255.29  
**Patients**  
*Generally,* 255.13–255.24  
 Child born, care authorized 255.9  
 Definition of term "patient", 255.3  
 Examination of prospective patients, 255.4–255.6, 255.27  
 Parolees, 255.29  
 Patients from state institutions, 255.28  
 Payments for services, 255.30  
 Pregnancy cases, 255.1, 255.8, 255.9, 255.11  
 Transfer from institutions, 255.28  
 Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25  
 Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24  
 Treasurer's appointment, duties, 262.9(2), 262.23  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, 271.17–271.20  
*See also TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)*  
 University hospital facilities used, 255.8  
 Integrated with psychopathic hospital, 225.2  
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42  
 Revenue bonds, 263A.1–263A.11

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)— Cont'd**

- Hospitals—Continued  
 University hospital  
 Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8  
 Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9  
 Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9  
 Superintendent  
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
 Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24  
 Report to state board of regents, 262.24  
 Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24  
 Inventions patented, 262.9(10)  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265  
 Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7  
 Lands  
 Condemnation for water power purposes, 469.13  
 Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15  
 Leases authorized, 262.9(13)  
 Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14  
 Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5  
 Records kept by land office, 10.2  
 Tax exempt, 427.1(1)  
 Tax land sold on credit, 446.34  
 Law department  
 Bar examinations, 610.9  
 College of law as part of university, 263.1  
 Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11  
 Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22  
 Law library, Code and session laws, 16.24, 16.25  
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)  
 Liberal arts college  
 Courses start where high school ends, 263.1  
 Department of university, 263.1  
 Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8  
 Medical school  
 Bacteriological laboratory  
*Generally*, 263.7, 263.8  
 Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7  
 Environmental quality department, membership, 455B.6  
 Health commissioner, experts to aid, 135.1  
 Health department, use, 135.11  
 Water quality, 263.8  
 Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30  
 Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.11  
 Dean, advice as to mental health authority, 225B.1  
 Dean, member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2  
 Dean on medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4  
 Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4  
 Professor of psychiatry, duties, 225.4-225.6  
 Psychopathic hospital, integrated with, 225.2-225.4  
 Syphilis tests made, 140.11  
 Tubercular patients, medical treatment, 271.20  
 Military science, 262.27  
 Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3  
 Normal training, 262.30-262.32, 263.1

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)— Cont'd**

- Objects of university, 263.1  
 Parking facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53  
 Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)  
 Peace officers short course, 80.10-80.12  
 Perpetuation of college credits, 264.1-264.7  
 President  
 Budget recommendations to board, 262.24  
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
 Member of geological board, 305.1  
 Report to board of regents, 262.24  
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33  
 Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)  
 Psychopathic hospital  
 Administered by state board of regents, 225.3  
 Appropriations, 225.28, 225.29, 225.34  
 Blanks for medical reports, 225.30-225.32  
 Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*  
 Co-operation with mental hospitals, 225.5  
 Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33  
 Establishment and purpose, 225.1  
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5  
 Integrated with medical college and hospital, 225.2  
 Located at Iowa City, 225.2  
 Medical director  
*See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers*  
 Appointed by board of regents, 225.4  
 Care of patients, 225.15-225.27  
 Duties in general, 225.6  
 Incurables, transfer, duties, 225.36-225.42  
 Member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2  
 Member of eugenics board, 145.1  
 Member of special commission, 225.37  
 Professor of psychiatry, medical school, 225.4  
 Visit state mental hospitals, 225.6  
 Name of hospital, 225.2  
 Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Patients  
 Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21  
 Classification of patients, 225.7  
 Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12  
 Death at hospital, expense, 225.33-225.35  
 Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27  
 Incurable mentally ill, transfer, 225.26-225.42  
 Maintenance of various classes, 225.8  
 Nurses assigned, 225.15  
 Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21  
 Private patients  
 Care, state reimbursed, 225.23  
 Commitment as public patient, 225.25  
 Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.17  
 Liability for expenses, 225.8, 225.17, 225.22-225.26, 225.35  
 Maintenance without state expense, 225.8  
 Money collected, how used, 225.26  
 Treatment administered, 225.17  
 Voluntary admittance, 225.7-225.9  
 Public patients  
 Application for admission, 225.10  
 Attendants appointed, 225.18  
 Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.16

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—Cont'd**

Psychopathic hospital—Continued  
 Patients—Continued  
 Public patients—Continued  
 Compensation for attendant, 225.19  
 Examination and report, 225.11–225.15  
 Examination and treatment at hospital, 225.15  
 Expense, state liability, 225.8, 225.25, 225.28  
 Financial condition investigated, 225.13  
 Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25  
 Notice, trial and order, 225.14  
 Voluntary commitment, 225.7, 225.8, 225.16, 225.28  
 Report, physician's examination, 225.30–225.32  
 Transfer to mental hospital, 225.36–225.42  
 Physicians duplicate reports, 225.31  
 Records, *see* **REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF**  
 Report of physician's examination, 225.31, 225.32  
 Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17  
 Public donation law enforcement aided, 122.5  
 Recreational building, constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Religious control, freedom from, 263.1  
 Revenue bonds, 262A.1–262A.13  
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11  
 Secretary  
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
 Report to board of regents, 262.27  
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13  
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66  
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53  
 Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2)  
 Spastic children, hospital-school, 263.9–263.13  
 Speed limits, 262.68  
 Student union constructed, 262.44–262.54  
 Syphilis tests made, 140.11  
 Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30–262.32, 263.1  
 Treasurer  
 Bond and duties, 70.6, 262.23  
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA**

Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31  
 Administered by board of regents, 262.7  
 Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28  
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54  
 Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.54  
 Board's finance committee called monthly, 262.20  
 Bonds, revenue, 262A.1–262A.13  
 Code and session laws to library, 16.24(18)  
 Contracts with school districts, 268.3  
 Employee's sick leave, 79.1  
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7  
 Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8  
 Hygiene taught, 268.2  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265  
 Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1  
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27  
 Name of college, 268.1  
 Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2  
 Official designation of college, 268.1

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA—Cont'd**

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54  
 President  
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
 Report on school district contracts, 268.3  
 Report to board of regents, 262.24  
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33  
 Program of instruction, 268.2  
 Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54  
 Revenue bonds, 262A.1–262A.13  
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)  
 Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
 Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25  
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13  
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66  
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53  
 Speed limits, 262.68  
 Student union constructed, 262.44–262.54  
 Teacher preparation, 268.2  
 Teacher-training contracts  
 Generally, 262.30–262.32  
 Directors of school districts to make, 268.3  
 Filed with county superintendent, 268.3  
 Treasurer  
 Duties, 262.23  
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
 Tuition credited to college fund, 268.3

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)**

*Generally, ch 266, see IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY*

Accredited high schools, list furnished health department, 147.31  
 Agricultural department, co-operation, 159.3  
 Agricultural experiment station, connection with crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3  
 Agricultural lime analyzed, 201.7  
 Agricultural marketing, 159.20, 159.21, 159.25  
 Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10  
 Agriculture courses taught, 266.2  
 Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26  
 Animal husbandry, 181.3, 182.3  
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28  
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24–266.26  
 Board's finance committee to meet monthly, 262.20  
 Bonds, revenue, 262A.1–262A.13  
 Botanist, state, 317.2  
 Butter control board, meeting, 192.53  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9, 18)  
 College credits, how perpetuated, 264.1–264.7  
 Contract for training teachers, 262.30–262.32  
 Courses of study outlined, 266.2  
 Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2  
 Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)  
 Dairy professor's duties, 178.3(3), 192.47–192.53  
 Dean of agriculture as committee member  
 Agricultural marketing board, 159.25  
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)  
 Butter-control board, 192.47

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)—Continued**

Dean of agriculture as committee member—Continued  
 Cattle and veal calf excise tax, 181.6(3)  
 Chemical technology commission, 455B.4  
 Dairy association, 178.3  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3  
 Soybean association, 159.22  
 Swine producers association commission, 111.16  
 Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7  
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66  
 Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17  
 Executive officer, 262.24  
 Experiment station  
 Botany section head, state botanist, 317.2  
 Crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22  
 Engineering investigations, 266.3  
 Engineering station work, 266.3  
 Entomologist duties, 267.1–267.22  
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7  
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3  
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7  
 Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25  
 Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2  
 Extension work  
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28  
 Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5  
 Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4  
 Hog cholera, county instruction, 166.18  
 Federal aid  
 Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7  
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28  
 Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5  
 Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1  
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7  
 Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Fire escapes and exits, 103.1  
 Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)  
 Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17  
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24–266.26  
 Home economics extension work aided, 266.5  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265  
 Lands  
 Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15  
 Leases authorized, 262.9(13)  
 Tax exempt, 427.1(1)  
 Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3  
 Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34  
 Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17  
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)  
 Library, receives Code and session laws, 16.23, 16.24  
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27  
 Military tactics, 266.2  
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3  
 Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 266.2  
 Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12  
 Physical education, when taught, 266.2

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)—Continued**

President as member of boards  
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
 Geological board, 305.1  
 State fair board, 173.1  
 President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24  
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33  
 Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)  
 Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)  
 Professors as executive committee members  
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3  
 Crop improvement association, 177.3  
 Dairy association, 178.3  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3  
 Swine producers association, 183.3  
 Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54  
 Reports made, 262.24  
 Revenue bonds, 262A.1–262A.13  
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11  
 Secretary, 262.9, 262.25  
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13  
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66  
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53  
 Short courses for peace officers, 80.12  
 Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2), 467A.7  
 Speed limits, 262.68  
 Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Teachers, training contracts, 262.30–262.32  
 Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2  
 Treasurer  
 Duties, 262.23  
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
 Hog-cholera serum funds, use, 266.26  
 Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24  
 Veterinary schools, information supplied by registrar, 169.25

**UNKNOWN**

Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4  
 Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2  
 Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–63  
 Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY**

*General provisions*, 743.1–743.9

**UNREASONABLE DEFENSE**

Costs taxed to defendant, R.C.P. 51

**UNREASONABLE SEARCH**

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

**UNSOUND MIND**

Escheated land of aliens, recovery, 567.7  
 Guardianship, 633.636  
 Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)  
 Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1  
 Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Mentally ill persons, chs 226–230, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*  
 Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*  
 Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, *see POOR*  
 Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

**UNWRITTEN CONTRACTS**

Use as evidence, 622.32–622.35

**UNWRITTEN LAW**

Use in evidence, 622.61

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMPACT**

Generally, 27A.1–27A.6

**URBAN RENEWAL LAW**

Airports, 403.6

Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19

Competitive bidding in sale or lease to private person, 403.8

Condemnation of property, 403.7

Construction of Act, 403.18

Definitions, 403.17

Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)

Eminent domain, 403.7

Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)

General plan formulated, 403.5

Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)

Inhabitants of affected area relocated, 403.5(4, a)

Modification of plan, 403.5(5)

Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16

Policy of statute, 403.2

Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12

Program, contents, 403.3

Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11

Railroad acquisition, 403.6(15)

Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)

Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4, 403.5

Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8

Titles presumed valid, 403.13

Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

**USAGES OF TRADE**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Custom and Usage*

Commercial Code, defined, 554.1205

**USE AND OCCUPATION**

Color of title granted, 560.2

Occupying claimants' rights, 560.1–560.7

Recovery of real property, five-year limitation, 646.19

**USED MOTOR VEHICLES**

Antiquated vehicles, 321.115

Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150

Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68

Certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104

Defined, 321.1, 322.2

Department duties, 321.67–321.70

Exemption from sales tax, 422.45(4)

Liability insurance statement, 321A.39

License for dealers, 322.3(2)

Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69

Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136

Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)

Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)

Transfer of ownership, 321.67

Unsafe vehicles, 321.421

Vehicles in dealers' hands, not delinquent, 321.136

**USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING**

General provisions, 557.7, 557.8

**USE TAX**

General provisions, 423.1–423.26, see *TAXATION*

**USURY**

Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7

Contracts usurious, 535.5–535.7

Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)

Definition of usury, 535.4

Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589.22

Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4

Interest, 535.2–535.6

Penalty, civil liability, 535.5

Penalty, criminal, 535.6

Railway bonds, usury plea not allowed, 476.13

School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22

Secured transactions, 554.9201

Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

**UTILITIES**

See chs 474–490, *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**UTTERING**

Counterfeit coin, penalty, 718.15, 718.16

Counterfeit securities, penalty, 718.6, 718.7, 718.12

False checks, penalty, 713.3, 713.4

Forged instruments, 718.2, 718.3

**VACANCY**

Courts-martial, 29B.30

Nominations, 43.76–43.87, see *ELECTIONS*

Office vacancy, 69.1–69.15, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*, subhead *Vacancies in Office*

**VACATION**

Employees of state institutions, 218.17

Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.

State employees, 79.1

**VACCINES AND VACCINATION**

Bovine brucellosis, ch 164

Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25

Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11

Hog cholera, ch 166

Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24

Rabies, 351.33–351.43

**VAGRANCY**

Criminal provision, 746.1–746.25

**VALUE**

Allegation in indictment, 773.12

Attachment cases, 639.7–639.9, 639.46

Definitions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law, 508.36

Lost property, appraisal, 644.2–644.4

Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37

Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102

Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

**VARIANCE**

See 622.21; R.C.P. 106

**VASECTOMY**

General provisions, 145.1–145.22

**VAULTS**

Burglary by means of explosives or electricity, 708.4, 708.5

Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2

Injury to property in cemetery, 714.23, 714.24

**VAULTS—Continued**

Plumbing connections, 413.86  
 Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524.809  
 Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10  
 Violating sepulcher, penalty, 714.21

**VEGETABLES**

Arson, burning vegetable products, 707.3, 707.5  
 Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12  
 Crop pest Act applicable, 267.2  
 Free pass for caretaker in transportation, 479.94  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22  
 Peddlers law, exception, 444.16  
 Sale by dry measure, 210.11  
 Sale by producer not within itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)  
 Sale in baskets, 210.12  
 Shipping time preference by carrier, 479.9  
 Trespassing by digging, cutting, or carrying away, 714.6  
 Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10  
 Wholesale store, food license, 170.2–170.8

**VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

*General provisions, 21.1–21.8*

Official registration plates issued, 321.19  
 Political activity, use of state car, 740.15

**VEHICLES**

*See also MOTOR VEHICLES*

Application of law of the road, 321.234  
 “Conveyances” defined, 127.1  
 Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22  
 Definition of “vehicles”, 321.1  
 Excess size and weight, permit for movement on highways, ch 321E  
 Food delivery or display, 170.1(6)  
 Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, 267.1–267.22  
 Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6  
 Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394  
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371  
 Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F  
 Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398  
 “Motor vehicle” defined, 321.1  
 Penalty for malicious injury, 714.11  
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 267.11–267.13  
 Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39  
 Regulation of use by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40  
 Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1–127.22  
 Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G  
 Storage or parking barred near fairs, 744.4  
 Taxation, 427.13(6)  
 Tax on peddlers’ conveyances, 444.13  
 Wagons regulated by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40

**VENDING MACHINES**

Cigarette sales prohibited, 98.36(6)  
 Food and beverage, *generally*, ch 191A  
 Licensing, ch 170

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER**

Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.24, 123.135  
 Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER—Continued**

Drainage district, special assessments, lien, 455.58  
 Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67  
 Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11  
 Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6  
 Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19  
 Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10  
 Lien for taxes  
   Drainage districts special assessments, 455.58  
   Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67  
   Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30  
   Real estate taxes, 445.28–445.30  
   Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232  
 Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30  
 Liens, *generally, see LIENS*  
 Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10–617.15  
 Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238  
 Purchase money lien, 557.18  
 Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7  
 Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15  
 Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255  
 Sales of personal property, *generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Sales of real property, *see REAL PROPERTY*  
 Tax liens, *see subhead Lien for Taxes above*  
 Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232  
 Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16  
 Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12  
 Vendee’s collusion or fraud to defeat vendor’s lien, 557.19  
 Vendor’s lien, purchase money, 557.18  
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

Adoption annulled, 600.7  
 Drugs advertised, 725.7  
 Hospital treatment, 347.14, 347.22  
 Marriage, certificate required, 596.1–596.8  
 Parole not permitted, 247.5  
 Prevention and treatment, *generally*, 140.1–140.15

**VENIRE**

Grand jury, additional drawings, 770.2, 770.9  
 Trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17–762.19, 762.23

**VENTILATION**

Coal mines, 82.31–82.39, 82.49–82.52, 82.56–82.60  
 Equipment, city and town regulation, 368.9  
 Food establishments, requirements, 170.18  
 Hotels, requirements, 170.32, 170.33  
 Housing law requirements, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80  
 Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)**

Actions brought  
   Agent or branch office in county, 616.14  
   Attachment, 616.4–616.6  
   Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued**

Actions brought—Continued  
 Bond to release lien, 584.4  
 Canal and river craft, 616.8  
 Carriers, 486.9, 616.8  
 Change of residence of defendant, 616.21  
 Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 105A.10  
 Coal mine operators, 616.13  
 Common carriers, 474.37, 474.43, 484.3, 486.9, 616.8  
 Construction companies, 616.9  
 Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5–616.7  
 Criminal cases, ch 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20  
 Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2  
 Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329  
 Executor's bonds, 616.3(4)  
 Express companies, 486.9, 616.8  
 Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5–648.9  
 Foreign corporations, 617.3  
 Fraternal insurance association, 512.16  
 Guardians bonds, 616.3(4)  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4  
 Highway commission, 613.12  
 Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329  
 Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10–616.12  
 Interurban railways, 484.3  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.6  
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70  
 Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3  
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16  
 Military courts, 29A.46  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8  
 Municipal corporations, 616.16  
 Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.55  
 Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507  
 Nonresidents, *generally*, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20  
 Office or agency in county, 616.14  
 Old-age assistance claim relatives, 249.27  
 Parent-child termination proceedings, 232.42  
 Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20  
 Personal or property, injury, 616.18  
 Polk county district court  
     Chattel loan Act appeal, 536.23  
     Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34  
     Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.9  
     Nonresident income tax appeals, 422.17(1), 422.29(1)  
     Removal from public office, 66.2  
     Revenue department garnishment, 626.31  
     Securities Act proceedings, 502.15, 502.24  
     Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16  
 Public officers, 616.3(2)  
 Public utilities, 616.8  
 Railway corporations, 486.9, 616.8, 616.9  
 Real property, 616.1, 616.2  
 Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5  
 Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6  
 Residents of different counties, 616.20  
 Revenue department garnishment, 626.31

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued**

Actions brought—Continued  
 Stages and coach line, 616.8  
 Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)  
 Steamboats, 616.8  
 Surety companies, 616.15  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9  
 Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9  
 Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
 Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21  
 Change of venue  
     Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175  
     Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167  
     Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)  
     Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175  
     Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)  
     Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169  
     Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171  
     Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174  
     Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175  
     Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172  
     County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)  
     Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175  
     Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173  
     Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9  
     Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)  
     Grounds for change on motion, R.C.P. 167, 171  
     Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171  
     Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169  
     Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174  
     Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168  
     Military districts, 29A.45  
     Motion for change, R.C.P. 167–170, 175  
     Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167  
     New trial granted, R.C.P. 169  
     Not allowed, state exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168  
     Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)  
     Revenue department action, no removal, 421.20  
     Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169  
     Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171  
     Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173  
     Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173  
     Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171  
     Two changes allowed, R.C.P. 168  
     Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172  
     Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170  
     Wrong county  
         Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
         Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20  
         Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
 Children, neglected and dependent, 232.68–232.71  
 Cigarette taxes, 98.27, 98.34  
 Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.3  
 Highway commission, actions brought, 613.12  
 Juvenile cases, from justice court and police court, 232.62  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.10  
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
 Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21  
**VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)**  
*Generally*, ch 753  
 Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.121  
 Change of venue  
     Additional testimony, affidavits, 778.7  
     Cost attending change, 778.15

**VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)—Continued**

## Change of venue—Continued

- Cost paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
- County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
- Delivery of accused to sheriff, 778.13
- Discretion of court in granting, 778.9
- Jury fees, paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
- Order for change of venue, 778.10
- Ordinance violations, no change, 762.13, 762.14
- Peace bond cases, 760.3
- Petition and affidavits filed with clerk, 778.8
- Petition by defendant, 778.1–778.3, 778.6
- Petition by state, 778.1, 778.4, 778.6
- Petition to allege in general terms, 778.6
- Prejudice as grounds, 761.2, 778.2–778.10
- Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1–761.4
- Proceedings after change, 778.14
- Removal to nearest county, 778.10
- Right of defendant to change, 778.1
- Second change, petition for, 778.5
- Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 778.16
- Transmission of record, 778.11, 778.12
- Verification of petition, when required, 778.3
- Corporation, action against, 496A.11
- Countries in or through which crime committed, 321.83
- County attorney's information, 769.1
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Minors, delinquency cases, 232.68–232.73
- Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83
- Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.48

**VERACITY**

Truth given in libel cases, 659.6, 737.4

**VERBAL WILLS**

Generally, *see* 633.279

**VERDICTS**

- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Civil cases, R.C.P. 203–206, *see* **JURY**
- Criminal cases, ch 785

**VERIFICATION**

*See* R.C.P. 80, *also* **PLEADINGS**

Estate proceedings, 633.35

**VESSELS**

*See* **BOATS AND VESSELS**

**VESTIBULES**

Street railway car regulations, 402.3(2)

**VETERANS**

*See* **ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**

- Administration, federal, guardianship under, 633.14–633.22
- Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16
- Buildings and monuments, 37.1–37.20
- Children of veterans, tax exemption, 425.15
- Homestead tax credit, 425.15
- Housing projects, schools, 248.2(2)
- Mentally ill, hospitalization in veteran's hospital, 229.20–229.22
- Soldiers' home at Marshalltown, 219.1–219.22

**VETERANS' DAY**

- Governor to proclaim, 31.7
- Legal holiday, 33.1

**VETERINARIANS**

- Abortifacients, exemption, 205.1–205.3
  - Accredited colleges, schools, 169.24, 169.25
  - Agriculture department, duty to enforce law, 159.6
  - Animal diseases, ch 163
  - Animals imported, health certificate, 163.12
  - Assistant appointed by department, 163.3
  - Bovine brucellosis testing, 164.5
  - Bovine tuberculosis tests
    - Accredited veterinarian to make test, 165.13–165.16
    - Quarantine enforced, 165.28
  - Brucellosis eradication, 164.7, 164.12
  - Change of residence, notice, 169.14, 169.35
  - Degree and abbreviations, use restricted, 169.9
  - Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
  - Enforcement of law, 159.6, 169.46, 169.47
  - Exemption from jury duty, 607.2
  - False affidavits of animals condition, 163.23
  - Hog-cholera serum, administration
    - Right to administer virus, 166.1(3, b)
    - Secret charges, forfeit license, 166.38
    - Transported swine, 163.30, 163.32
  - Hog-cholera serum manufacture, laboratory, Ames, 266.24
  - Importation of cattle, regulations, 165.36
  - Infectious diseases, 163.1–163.5, 163.11, 163.12
  - Insurance to furnish service, 515.48(4), 518A.1(1, g)
  - Jury duty, exemption, 607.2
  - License to practice, ch 169, *see* **VETERINARY EXAMINERS**
  - Liens, 581.1–581.4
  - Liquor permit, 123.29
  - Livestock dealers inspection fee, 211.3
  - Meat inspectors, authorization, 189A.5
  - Milk cows, disease diagnosis, 192.22
  - Oaths, authority to administer, 163.5
  - Persons not engaged in practice, 169.2
  - Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)
  - Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
  - Poultry inspectors authorized, 189A.5
  - Practice defined, 169.1, 169.2
  - Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
  - Swine for slaughter, forms, 163A.8
  - Swine transportation, inspection, 163.30
  - Unlicensed practice enjoined, 169.48
  - Violations, 169.43–169.47
- VETERINARY EXAMINERS**
- General provisions, see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
- Appointed by agriculture department, 169.15
  - Board of veterinary examiners, members, qualifications, 169.15
  - Compensation and expenses of members, 169.18
  - Examinations
    - Generally, 169.23–169.34
    - Re-examination on failure to pass, 169.12
    - Required for license, 169.11
  - Inspectors, appointment and duties, 169.49

**VETERINARY EXAMINERS—Continued**

- License to practice
    - Display in office required, 169.5
    - Examinations, *see subhead above*
    - Fees, 169.11
    - Foreign licenses, 169.11(2), 169.33
    - Form of license, 169.4
    - Grounds for revocation, 169.36–169.42
    - Injunction, unlicensed practice, 169.48
    - Prima-facie evidence of practice, 169.8
    - Reciprocal agreements, other states, 169.31–169.34
    - Record of licenses kept, 169.13
    - Reinstatement, 169.6
    - Renewal fee, 169.11(3)
    - Renewal of license, 169.6
    - Required for practice, 169.3
    - Requirements for license, 169.10
    - Revocation of license, grounds, 169.6, 169.36
    - Revocation proceedings, 169.36–169.41
  - Meetings, 169.21
  - National board of veterinary examiners, certificate in lieu of examination, 169.10
  - Number on board, 169.15
  - Quorum, 169.21
  - Representation at national meetings, 169.22
  - Supplies furnished by department, 169.19
  - Term of members, 169.16
  - Vacancies, 169.17
  - Veterinary examiner's fund, 169.49
- VETO**
- Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
  - Mayor's power, passage over power, 366.5
  - Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U. S., I, 1
- VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**
- Approaches in cities limited, 387.2
  - Bonds for city construction, 381.7
  - Bridges, chs 309, 313, 381–383
  - City and town authority, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17
  - City plan commission advice, 373.10
  - Damage to property, 389.23–389.25
  - Explosives, injury by, penalty, 697.3
  - Funds in certain cities, tax levy, 387.6, 387.13
  - Highway commission's duties
    - Aid on city primary extensions, 313.27
    - Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307.5(5)
    - Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79
    - Surveys for railroads, 307.5(5)
  - Interurban and street railway disputes, 478.32
  - Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304
  - Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328
  - Private crossings over railroads, 478.13
  - Railroad viaducts and underpasses
    - Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 477.1
    - City and town authority, *generally*, 387.1–387.17
    - Duty of railroad to maintain, 477.2
    - Highway commission survey for railroad, 307.5(5)
    - Highway crossing at grade relocated, 478.21
    - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
    - Private owners of land, crossings, 478.12, 478.13
    - Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by highway commission, 309.79
  - Tax levy authorized by city, 387.6

**VIETNAM WAR VETERANS**

- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1
- Soldiers home, 219.1
- Soldiers preference law, 70.1
- Tax exemption, 427.3(4)

**VIEW**

- Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131
- Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
- Jury in criminal cases, 780.15, 780.16
- Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129, 130
- Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

**VIEWERS**

- Appraisers, *see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers*
- Fence viewers, 113.3–113.25

**VIGILANTES**

- School of instruction for, 337.2

**VILLAGES**

- Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19
- Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16
- Change of name, 354.1–354.8, 477.58
- Child-placing agencies inspected, 238.21
- Children's boarding home licenses, 237.7
- County public hospital, petition for, 347.1
- Definition of village, 354.9
- Detention hospitals, petition for, 256.1
- Election precinct, township included, 49.7
- Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3
- Local telephone exchange in village, 488.10
- Maternity hospital license, 236.20, 236.31
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8
- Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
- Plats, resurvey, 409.38–409.44
- Railroad rates equalized, 479.21
- Railroads, abandonment of station, 474.15
- Railroad station named after village, 477.58
- Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54
- School law, *see SCHOOLS*
- Schools
  - Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
  - Precincts for voting in school election, 277.5
  - Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1
- Switching service of railroads, 479.2
- Unincorporated platted town sites, 354.9

**VINEGAR**

- Coloring not permitted, 190.8
- Definitions, food law, 190.1(59–63)
- Food law, 189.1–189.31
- Labeling requirements, 191.8

**VINES**

- Crop pest Act, definition, 267.2
- Injury or theft of fruit, 714.8–714.10
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

**VISITOR**

- Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.46

**VITAL STATISTICS**

- General provisions*, ch 144
- Accounting for fees collected, 12.10, 144.46
- Annulment of marriage, recorded and transmitted, 144.37

**VITAL STATISTICS—Continued**

- Attorney general, duty to enforce law, 144.55
- Authority under vital statistics law, 135.11
- Birth certificates
  - Generally*, 144.13–144.25
  - Adopted child, 144.19–144.25
  - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38–144.41
  - Annulment of adoption, 144.21–144.25
  - Blood tests, report by physician, 140.12
  - Certified copy by state registrar, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46
  - Change of name, 144.39, 674.9
  - Child labor, required for permit, 92.11, 92.12
  - Institutional records required, 144.47
  - Interrogation of informants, 144.51
  - Legitimation, 144.23–144.25, 144.40, 144.41
  - Maternity hospital report required, 236.24
- Originals
  - County to record and transmit to state registrar, 144.9
  - Local to transmit to county registrar, 144.8
  - State registrar to keep and reproduce, 144.5, 144.42, 144.45
  - Still birth, reported, 144.31
- Census bureau, access to records, 144.45
- Certified copies, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46, 622.37
- County attorney, duty to prosecute, 144.54
- Death certificates and reports
  - Generally*, 144.26–144.31, 144.35
  - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38, 144.41
  - Blanks furnished, 144.5
  - Burial permits, prerequisite, 144.32
  - Certified copy by state registrar, fee, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46
  - Delayed registration, 144.16
  - Disposition of body, burial and transit permit, 144.32–144.35
  - Funeral directors duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
  - Institutional records required, 144.47, 144.48
  - Maternity hospitals, reports, 236.25
- Originals
  - County to record and transmit to state registrar, 144.9
  - Local to record and transmit to county registrar, 144.8
  - State registrar to keep and reproduce, 144.5, 144.42, 144.45
  - Particulars, duty to furnish, 144.51
  - Removal or disposition of body, 144.32–144.35
  - Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29–144.31
- Definitions, 144.1
- Disinterment permit, 144.34
- Division of vital statistics, 135.11, 144.2
- Divorces, recorded and transmitted, 144.37
- Evidence, record copies received as, 144.42, 144.45, 622.37
- Exclusive method of registration, 144.2
- Genealogists, permits for research, 144.44
- Health department, state, supervision, 135.11
- Information data secured from informants, 144.51
- Institution birth records, maternity hospitals, 236.24
- Institutions to keep records required, 144.47, 144.48

**VITAL STATISTICS—Continued**

- Local registrars, *see subhead Registrar, Local below*
- Marriages
  - Annulment reported, 144.37
  - Certified copy of record, fee, 144.45, 144.46
  - Delayed registration, 144.16
  - Dissolution reported, 144.37
  - Recorded, 144.36, 144.37
- National office, records available, 144.45
- Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36
- Penalties, violations, 144.52, 144.53
- Permits for research, genealogists and historians, 144.44
- Physicians' duties
  - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15
  - Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31
  - Institutions, duties, record, 144.13, 144.47, 144.48
  - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
- Quarters and equipment furnished, 144.2
- Records closed to inspection, 144.43
- Record search, fee, 144.46
- Registrar, county
  - Appoints local registrars, 144.7
  - Certified copy of record, fee, 144.46
  - Clerk of district court designated, duties, 144.9
- Registrar, local
  - Adopted child, procedure, 144.19–144.25
  - Alteration of certificate after filing, 144.38
  - Appointed by county registrar, 144.7
  - Burial, transit and disinterment permits, 144.32–144.35
  - Dead bodies, permit for importation, 144.33
  - Districts, 144.6
  - Duties of local registrar, 144.8
  - Fees, 144.10, 144.46
  - Incomplete certificates, duties, 144.38
  - Information obtained for, 144.51
  - Payment of fees by county, 144.11
  - Removal by state department, 144.7
  - Stillbirths, registration, 144.29, 144.31
  - Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
- Registrar, state
  - Attorney general to assist, 144.55
  - Certified copies of records, fees, 144.45, 144.46
  - Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
  - Divorce entries, copies from clerk, 144.37
  - Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
  - Federal census bureau may use records, 144.45
  - Genealogical records, 144.44–144.46
  - Health certificates, 144.26–144.31
  - Institution reports kept, 144.47, 144.48
  - Marriage returns transmitted from clerk, 144.36
  - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
  - Paternity report secured, 675.36
  - Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11
  - Search of records, fee, 144.46
- Registration system, exclusive, 144.2
- Reports to national office, 144.45
- Report to county auditors, 144.54
- Sealing cover on adoption records, 144.19–144.25
- Search of records, fee, 144.45, 144.46
- Stillbirths, how registered, 144.29–144.31
- Supervision, department of health, 135.11
- Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**Advisory council**

Appointment and qualifications, 258.7

Duties and term of office, 258.7

Higher education facilities commission, member, 261.1

"Approved schools" defined, 258.6

Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)

Child labor permit, exception, 92.9

Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)

Custodian of funds, reports, 258.12, 259.2

Definitions, 258.6

District boards, powers, 258.10

Duties of state board

Vocational education duties listed, 258.4

Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4

Expenditures and receipts, reports, 258.12, 258.13

Expenses allowed, 258.11

Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5

Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)—258.6, 289.4

Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6–259.8

Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5

Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)

Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5

Local advisory committee, 258.9

Member, as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3

Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Part-time schools, enforcement, 289.1–289.7

Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3

Plan of co-operation, 259.5

Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)

Rehabilitation of disabled, 259.1–259.8

Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)

Rules and regulations, authority, 259.4(13)

Salary and expenses, 258.11

School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10

Supervisors, enforcement of part-time school provision, 289.7

Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5

Teachers trained, 258.5

Vocational instructions work aided, 258.4(3–6)

**VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS**

*Generally, ch 280A*

Courses, advertising and selling, ch 713A

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**

Blind commission, 601B.6

Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9

Education, vocational

Approved schools defined, 258.6

Area vocational schools, ch 280A

Director as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3

District board, powers, 258.10, 258.11

Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5

Local advisory committee, 258.9

State advisory council, 258.7

State aid, ch 286A

State board, 258.1–258.14

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION—Continued**

Employment security commission, duty, 96.11(6)

Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1, 96.21

Eye protective devices, 280.20

Interagency liaison, 28C.1

Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)

Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7

Rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12

Workmen's compensation payment, 85.70

Youth organization fund, 258.14

**VOICE**

Obscene production by phonograph, 725.11

Vocal music taught in schools, 279.25

**VOIR DIRE**

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

**VOTER'S REGISTRATION**

*See chs 47, 48*

**VOTING**

Blind voter assisted, 49.89, 49.90

Co-operative associations

Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16

Newly organized, 499.14–499.29

Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18

Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16, 504A.15, 504A.95

Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55, 491.69–491.71

Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Elections, 49.1–49.122

Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6

Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Municipal elections, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Time allowed, 49.88

Voter qualifications, 47.4

Voting machines, 49.12, 49.17, 52.1–52.25; *see also ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines*

**VOTING MACHINE COMMISSIONERS**

Appointment by governor, 52.4

Compensation, 52.6

Construction of machine approved, 52.7

Examination of machines, 52.5

**VOUCHERS**

Claims, 8.15

State, inspection, 79.8

**WAGERS**

Gambling, ch 726

Gaming contracts void, 537.4

Penal offenses, 713.32, 726.3, 726.4, 726.6

**WAGES**

Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11

Assignments, 536.17, 539.4–539.6

Blind, vocational training, 601B.6

Chattel loans, regulations, 536.16, 536.17

Coal mining provisions, 82.106–82.113

**WAGES—Continued**

Conservation commission authorized to pay, 107.24  
 Convict labor, 218.42–218.44  
 County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22  
 Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12  
 Deduction for hospital and medical service, 514.16  
 Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)  
 Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110  
 Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9  
 Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73  
 Exemption from execution, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16  
 Garnishment, 626.26, 627.11–627.16, 639.25, 642.13, 642.21  
 Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16  
 Income tax withholding, 422.16  
 Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58  
 Labor unions, rights to better wages, 553.11  
 Limitation of action for wages, 614.1  
 Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17  
 Medical and hospital service, deduction, 514.16  
 Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4  
 Nonresident exemption, 627.16  
 Officers, state, 79.1  
 Physical examination for workmen's compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39  
 Preferred claim  
   Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13  
   Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73  
   Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73  
   Prorated property under execution, 626.29  
   Receiverships, 680.7(3)  
 Railways, payment requirements, 477.51, 477.52  
 Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17  
 Small loan regulations, 536.16, 536.17  
 Social services department, employees, 218.13, 218.15  
 State employees, salaries published, 16.2(9)  
 Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5  
 Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, *see TAXATION*  
 Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(13)  
 Wife's wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17  
 Workmen's compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40  
 Workmen's compensation exempt, 627.13

**WAGNER-PEYSER ACT**

Accepted by state, 96.12(1)  
 Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28

**WAGONS**

*See VEHICLES*

Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

**WAIVER**

Arbitration board in compensation cases, 86.15  
 Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108  
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511  
 Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107  
 Confidential communication, 622.10  
 Defendant's arraignment, waiver, 775.1  
 Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133  
 Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41

**WAIVER—Continued**

Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11  
 Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6  
 Interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Jury  
   District court, demand, R.C.P. 177  
   Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177  
   Magistrates, 762.12  
   Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15  
   Parties, R.C.P. 178  
   Trial, 777.16, 780.23  
 Levee and drainage districts  
   Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96  
   City or town, bonds and certificates, 459.6  
   Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7  
   Damage claims, individual, 465.5  
   Installment payments, objections, 455.165  
   Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24  
 Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133  
 Motion filed after verdict, R.C.P. 248  
 Motor vehicle sales financing law, 322.22  
 Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41  
 Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 479.122, 479.123  
 Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206  
 Sidewalk assessments in cities and towns, 389.33  
 Special assessment, objections, 391.56  
 Special assessments, effect, 391.58, 391.59  
 Supplemental pleading, no waiver, R.C.P. 90  
 Tax exemption, failure to file, 425.6  
 Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8  
 Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.55

**WALKATHON**

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

**WALLS**

Defacing walls, penalty, 714.3  
 Docks, power of board to construct walls, 384.3  
 Flood walls, river-front commission, 372.8  
 Food establishment requirements, 170.13, 170.19  
 Housing law requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71  
 Watercourses, special charter cities, 420.59  
 Water-front, special charter cities, 420.155

**WALLS IN COMMON**

*General provisions*, 563.1–563.12  
 Adjoining owners, 563.1–563.4, 563.9  
 Apportionment of repair expense, 563.4  
 Beams, joists and flues, 563.5  
 Definitions, 563.2, 563.9  
 Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11  
 Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10  
 Heightened wall made common, 563.8  
 Height increased, maintenance, 563.6, 563.7  
 Openings by agreement, 563.10  
 Openings prohibited, 563.3  
 Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7  
 Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

**WAR**

*See also ARMED FORCES, etc.*

Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108  
 Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8

**WAR—Continued**

Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4  
 Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Invasion, troops called out, 29A.53  
 Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226.40–226.42  
 Military code, 29A.1–29A.79  
 Military code of justice, 29B.1–29B.120  
 Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3  
 Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Pensions, 34.1–34.3  
 Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15  
 Registration of aliens, 38.1  
 Revolutionary war memorial commission, ch 36  
 Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1  
 War debts  
   Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
   State's right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 4  
 War orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.12  
 War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*  
 War veterans, guardianship, 633.614–633.622

**WARDENS**

*See* 246.1–246.10, *also PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY*

**WARDS**

*See PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians*  
 Cities and towns, 363.7

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

*Generally*, 554.7201–554.7210, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Documents of Title and Warehouse Receipts*

Bonded warehouse receipts  
   *General provisions*, ch 543  
   Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19  
   Bulk grain storage, 543.17  
   Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201  
   Contents, 543.18  
   Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18  
   Issuance for nonstorage purposes, 543.17  
   Issuance for storage, 543.18  
   Negotiability of receipt, 543.19  
   Nonfungible products, nonnegotiable, 543.22  
   Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35  
   Rights and obligations, 543.19  
   Sale on forced termination, 543.24, 543.25  
   Warehouseman's receipt to himself, effect, 543.20  
 Warehouse receipts law applies, 543.19  
 Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10  
 Contents of receipts, 543.18  
 Criminal offenses, penalties, 713.13  
 Drafts attached, acceptance, 524.903  
 False warehouse receipt, penalty, 713.13  
 Fraud, receipts without property, false, 713.13  
 Issuance of receipts  
   Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18  
   Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201  
   Unlawful issuance, penalties, 543.36  
 Lien of warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210  
 Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10  
 Negotiable receipts, Commercial Code provisions, 554.7501–554.7704

**WAREHOUSES**

Agricultural products, *see subhead Bonded Warehouses*  
 Arson, penalty, 707.2  
 Bonded warehouses  
   Acceptance of bulk grain for nonstorage, 543.17  
   Acceptance of bulk grain for storage, 543.16  
   Accounting for fees, 543.33  
   Administration of law by commission, 543.2  
   Agricultural product defined, 543.1(4)  
   Appeal from suspension or revocation of license, 543.10  
   Auxiliary buildings deemed part, 543.1(2)  
   Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34  
 Bonds  
   Action for breach, 543.14  
   Additional or amended bonds, 543.12, 543.39  
   Amounts, minimums, 543.13  
   Form, terms and conditions, 543.13  
   Sufficiency determined by commission, 543.11  
   Surety, 543.11–543.13  
 Books and records available for commission, 543.35  
 "Bulk grain" defined, 543.1(6)  
 Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27  
 Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33  
 Charges, bulk grain storage, 543.28  
 Charges, unreasonable, prohibited, 543.28  
 Commerce commission's duties, 543.1–543.5, 543.10, 543.11, 543.33  
 Definitions, 543.1  
 Delivery charge defined, 543.1(10)  
 Delivery charges, minimum, 543.28  
 Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28  
 Fees and charges, 543.28  
 Government provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28  
 Grain defined, 543.1(5)  
 Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39  
 Inspecting and grading, 543.30  
 Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2  
 Insurance, 543.15  
 License  
   Amendment of license, 543.8  
   Application for license, 543.5  
   Bond required, 543.12–543.14  
   Bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17  
   Contents to be stored described, 543.6  
   Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34  
   Employees or officers may issue, 543.3  
   Fees charged and collected, 543.33  
   Issuance by commerce commission, 543.4  
   Multiple licenses, 543.4  
   Not required by United States licensee, 543.16  
   Renewal fee, 543.33, 543.37  
   Required, 543.16  
   Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11  
   Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32  
   Storage products described, 543.6  
   Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11  
   Termination date, renewal, 543.37  
 Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)  
 Minimum charges, 543.28  
 Nonfungible products, receipt requirements, 543.22  
 Owner may store without license, 543.16  
 Penalties for violation, 543.36

**WAREHOUSES—Continued**

Bond warehouses—Continued  
 “Person” defined, 543.1(7)  
 Presumption upon storage, 543.17  
 Prohibited charges, 543.28  
 Publication of standards, 543.2  
 Rates, requirements, 543.28  
 Receipts, 543.17–543.22, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts*  
 Records kept by warehouseman, 543.35  
 Retention for storage, 543.17  
 Rules and regulations prescribed, 543.4, 543.19  
 Standards for products established, 543.2  
 Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.6, 543.16  
 Storage rates, 543.28  
 Supervision by commission, 543.2  
 Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28  
 Terms, definitions, 543.1  
 Tobacco products, records, 98.45  
 Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16  
 Violations, 543.36  
 Warehouse defined, 543.1(2)  
 Warehousemen  
 Definition of “warehouseman”, 543.1(8)  
 Duties, *see subhead Warehousemen below*  
 Frozen food locker law inapplicable, 172.10  
 Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39  
 “Licensed warehouseman” defined, 543.1(9)  
 Licenses, *see License above under this subhead*  
 Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20  
 Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.10  
 Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10, 747.1  
 Commingling goods, 554.7207  
 Construction and control by city, 384.3(1–3)  
 Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210  
 Co-operative association may operate, 499.6  
 Crop pest Act, inspector’s right to access, 267.14  
 Deposits  
 Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17  
 Commingling goods, 554.7207  
 Insurance required, 543.15  
 Rates and charges for storage, 543.28  
 Temporary deposits, 543.17  
 Destruction by railway, liability, 481.2  
 Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206  
 Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9, 481.3  
 Food establishments law, exception, 170.15  
 Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10  
 Itinerant merchants law included, 81.1  
 Lien of warehousemen, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210  
 Location on railroad, hearing, 481.1–481.8  
 Municipal, 384.3(1–3)  
 Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 481.1, 481.2  
 Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 481.3–481.8  
 Railroad spur track to warehouse, 471.9, 481.3  
 Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*  
 Screens, exempt from screen law, 170.15  
 Spur track to warehouses, 471.9, 481.3  
 Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10  
 Taxation duties and regulations, 428.9, 428.16–428.19

**WAREHOUSES—Continued**

U. S. government provision, 543.16–543.19, 543.28  
 Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1  
 Violations, 543.36–543.38  
 Warehousemen  
*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 General provisions, ch 543  
 Agents authority to sign receipts, 543.18  
 Common carriers  
 Charges must be reasonable, 479.13  
 Liability termination, 479.119–479.121  
 Conversion and damages, lien investment, 554.7210  
 Definition of “warehousemen”, 543.1(8)  
 Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods below under this subhead*  
 Duties under bonded warehouse Act  
 Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17  
 Bonds required, 543.12–543.14  
 Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17  
 Care and responsibility, 543.2  
 Commission to prescribe, 543.2  
 Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17  
 Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28  
 Insurance security required, 543.15  
 Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22  
 Receipts issued, 543.17, 543.18  
 Records made and kept, 543.35  
 Reports required by commission, 543.2  
 Rules and regulations for operation, 543.4  
 Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16  
 Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28  
 Unlawful use of term “bonded warehouse” forbidden, 543.35  
 Duty to deliver goods  
 Bonded warehouse Act, 543.2  
 Expenses incurred, bonded warehouse Act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28  
 Frozen food locker plant owners and operators not warehousemen, 172.10  
 Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39  
 Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206  
 License required for bulk grain storage, 543.16  
 Lien of warehousemen, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210  
 Penalties, criminal offenses, 543.36  
 Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20  
 Standards of care, 554.7204  
 Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19  
 Transportation and storage charges, lien, 554.7209  
 Warehousemen’s lien, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210  
 War surplus commodities, storage authorized, 20.5  
**WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION**  
 Revolutionary, ch 36  
**WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID**  
 Administration, 35.7–35.12  
 Eligibility, 35.10  
 Extent, 35.9  
**WARRANTIES**  
 Anatomical gifts, 142A.8  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19

**WARRANTIES—Continued**

Description of land in deed, 409.33  
 Public contracts implied provision, 553.23  
 Subdivision of town lots, owners covenant, 409.2

**WARRANTS**

Administrative inspections, 204.502  
 Anticipatory, state, 19.8, 454.19–454.34  
 Arrest warrants  
   Bench warrants, 774.1–774.5, 775.3  
   Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10  
   Criminal provisions, ch 757, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest*  
   General assembly, contempt, 2.18–2.22  
   Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14  
   Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7  
   National guardsmen on duty, 29A.41  
   Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21  
   Within state except on court order, 79.12  
 Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1–667.5  
 Canceled and redeemed, destruction, 303.10  
 Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32  
 City or town, 368A.14–368A.16  
 Condemnation damages paid, 472.31  
 Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5  
 Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10  
 County, 334.3–334.7, 452.3, *see COUNTY*  
 Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8  
 Drainage, 455.88, 457.16–457.28, 460.7, 466.6  
 Health abatement, special charter cities, 420.182, 420.185  
 Interest on state warrants, 452.2  
 Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28  
 School warrants, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Warrants*  
 Search warrants, ch 751  
 Sinking fund anticipatory warrants, 454.19–454.34  
 State, 8.16–8.20, 12.3–12.6, 19.8, 74.1–74.7, 75.9

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

*See* 558.19, 558.25, *also REAL PROPERTY*

**WAR SURPLUS COMMODITIES BOARD**

Appropriation for use of board, 20.6  
 Contracts with local government units, 20.5(3)  
 Created and established, 20.1  
 Information collected, 20.5(1)  
 Meetings of board, 20.4  
 Members  
   Compensation and expenses, 20.2  
   Ex officio members named, 20.1  
 Powers and duties of board, 20.5  
 Purchase of government equipment, 20.5, 20.6(2)  
 Purchases approved by executive council, 20.5(4)  
 Reimbursement of board for purchases, 20.5  
 Revolving fund from emergency relief, 20.6  
 Rules and regulations established, 20.4  
 Secretary of executive council as secretary, 20.2  
 Warehousing and distribution, 20.5(5)

**WASHROOMS**

Housing law provisions, 413.25, 413.31–413.34  
 Toilets, *see TOILETS*

**WASTE**

Action by heirs, 658.6  
 Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9

**WASTE—Continued**

Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7  
 Food products for price increase, 734.1, 734.2  
 Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2  
 Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1  
 Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3  
 Military forces, private property, penalty, 29B.104  
 Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6  
 Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.3  
 Parties plaintiff  
   Heirs, 658.6  
   Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10  
   Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7  
   Remaindermen and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5  
   State of Iowa, 658.8  
 Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7  
 Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10  
 School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3  
 Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10  
 Timber injury by occupying claimant, setoff, 560.6  
 Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8  
 Water, drainage, penalty, 716.5

**WATCHES**

Secondhand watches, 121.1–121.5  
 Taxation, 427.13(5)  
 Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1

**WATCHMAKERS AND REPAIRMEN**

Apprentice watchmakers, requirements, 120.9  
 Certificate of registration required, 120.1  
 Conflicting statutes ineffective, 120.12  
 Definition of "watchmaking", 120.2  
 Display of certificate required, 120.1  
 Examinations required for certificate, 120.7  
 Examiners, board, 120.3–120.13  
 Nonresidents, license requirements, 120.8(2)  
 Qualifications to secure license, 120.7  
 Violations, penalty, 120.13  
 Watchmakers in business, registration, 120.8(3)

**WATCHMAKERS EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**

Applications for licenses, requirements, 120.6  
 Appointment by the governor, 120.3(1)  
 Apprentice watchmakers, certificates, 120.9  
 Certificates of registration  
   Duplicates, when furnished, 120.11  
   Expiration date, 120.8(4)  
   Issued by board, 120.8  
   Reinstatement, 120.10  
   Renewal, fee, 120.8(4)  
   Revocation, hearing, 120.10  
 Clerks and assistants employed, 120.3(4)  
 Compensation of members, 120.3(2)  
 Conflicting statutes ineffective, 120.12  
 Examinations for licenses, 120.7  
 Fees, license and renewal, 120.5, 120.6  
 Hearings, 120.10  
 Meetings, quorum, 120.3(2)  
 Membership, qualifications, 120.3(1)  
 Nonresident watchmakers, licenses, 120.8(2)  
 Oath of office of members, 120.3(1)  
 Organization of board, 120.3(2)  
 Penalty for violations, 120.13  
 Record kept by secretary, 120.3(2)  
 Report to state comptroller, 120.3(5), 120.5

**WATCHMAKERS EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**  
—Continued

Rules and regulations adopted, 120.3(3), 120.7  
Seal on records and licenses, 120.4  
Secretary, salary, 120.3(2)  
Term of office, 120.3(1)  
Watchmakers' fund, 120.5  
Watchmakers now in business, 120.8

**WATCHMAN**

Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181  
Railroad crossings in cities, 389.41  
Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

**WATER**

Analysis by bacteriological laboratory, 263.7  
Diet for refractory prisoners, 356.14  
Districts, chs 357, 357A  
Impounding animals without water, penalty, 717.2  
Injury to reservoirs, penalty, 715.6  
Insurance against damage by, 515.48  
Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5  
Larceny of water, 709.7  
Livestock shipping requirements, 477.35, 479.85–479.88  
Municipal water supply, 397.1–401.13, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants*  
Permit to use required, 455A.18–455A.30  
Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9  
Pollution, 455B.30–455B.74  
Water plants, rates and services, 490A.1–490A.27  
Zoning law provisions, 414.3

**WATER DISTRICTS**

*Generally*, chs 357, 357A

**WATER QUALITY COMMISSION**

*Generally*, 455B.30–455B.74

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Abandoned river channels, *see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below*  
Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18–568.20  
Actions, original notice, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30  
Analysis by state laboratory, 263.7  
Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3  
Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)  
Bacteriological examinations, university, 263.7  
Basins, power of cities to regulate, 368.27  
Bathhouses, river-front commission, construction, 372.15  
Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.34  
Boathouses, municipal regulations, 372.15  
Boats, ch 106, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*  
Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2  
Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3  
Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*  
Canals  
Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9  
Condemnation for water power, 469.17–469.22  
Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2  
Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1  
Mechanic's lien, 572.7  
Railroad crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

Cisterns, 420.171–420.175, 690.9, 732.3  
Cities and towns  
Docks, 384.1–384.4  
Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31  
Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78  
Conservancy districts, ch 467D  
Conservation commission duties, 111.3, *see CONSERVATION COMMISSION*  
Cost of new channel assessed, 420.61  
Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37  
Creeks, *see also subhead Rivers and Streams below*  
Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*  
Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160  
Dams and races  
Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39  
Cities, authority to build, 407.3–407.10  
Condemnation by cities, powers, 397.8(1)  
Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12  
Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27  
Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1–469.31, *see Milldams under this subhead*  
Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162  
Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1  
Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1–469.30  
Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9  
Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8  
Fishways required, 109.14  
Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5  
Hydroelectric power, ch 469  
Injury or destruction, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1  
Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8  
Milldams  
Banks of streams, protection provisions, 469.23  
Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15  
Condemnation of property, 469.17–469.22  
Construction and operation  
Access to works for inspection, 469.11  
Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24  
Cities and towns, authority, 469.31  
Damages to landowners affected, 469.17–469.22  
Failure to have permit, penalty, 469.13  
Fall, right to utilize, 469.25  
Investigation and methods, 469.10  
Prohibited without permit, 469.1  
Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5  
Embankments, damages for injury, 469.24  
Enforcement of law, 469.12  
Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16  
Permits required  
Action to collect fees, 469.14  
Application for dam, contents, 469.2  
Existing dams, permits granted, 469.29  
Fees for permits, annual license, 469.9  
Fish, injury, permit refused, 469.5–469.8  
Hearing by executive council, 469.3, 469.4  
Issuance by executive council, 469.1, 469.5  
Legislative control, 469.27  
Natural resources council, 455A.33, 455A.34

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued****Dams and races—Continued****Mildams—Continued****Permits required—Continued**

- Navigation, obstruction to, 469.5
- Notice of hearing, publication, 469.3
- Penalty for not obtaining permit, 469.13
- Public rights affected, 469.5
- Requirement of permit, 469.1
- Revocation or forfeiture, 469.26
- State lands affected, permit of board, 469.30
- Water pollution control board, approval certificate, 469.6, 469.8

**Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15****Violations**

- Action to collect fees, 469.14
- Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13
- Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16
- Penalty, 455A.39
- Price fixing, state action, 469.15
- Unlawful combination or trust, 469.15

**Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1**

- Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5
- Pollution or diminution of water, 469.5
- Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
- Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33
- Return of water to same stream, 469.5
- Riparian water-power rights, city streams, 372.6
- River-front commission, power, 372.8, 372.9
- Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14

**Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2****Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15****Dams and spillways erected by state****Conservation commission, proceedings, 112.1-112.10****Natural resources council, 455A.14, 455A.18****Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7****Ditches, see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS****Division of waters, approval required, 455A.18****Docks and wharves, 384.1-384.4, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves****Drainage and levee districts, 455.1-467.6, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS****Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.27-306.37****Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40****Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56****Examination by state for disease control, 263.7****Ferries, city and town regulation, license, 368.27****Fire protection water districts established, 357.1 (5)****Fish and fishing, see FISH AND GAME****Flood control, see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL****Flood protection in cities, 395.1-395.30****Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52-111.57****Improvement of watercourses in cities, 372.1-372.18****Island and abandoned river channel sales****Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20****Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22****WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued****Island and abandoned river channel sales—Cont'd**

- Application by county auditor, 568.2
- Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3
- Appraisal, 568.7-568.9, 568.22-568.24
- Approval of sale of island, 111.31
- Authority, 568.1, 568.21
- Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22
- Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
- Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24
- City flood protection, filling of channel, 395.20
- Commissioners' compensation, 568.9
- Deed or patent, 568.12
- Form of application, 568.4
- Lease of island, 568.23
- Lease when no buyers, 568.11
- Meandered stream beds, lost title, 372.6
- Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
- Occupants, rights, 568.10
- Patent or lease, 568.25
- Possession in good faith, 568.18-568.20
- Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
- Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
- Report of surveys, 568.6
- Right of way, utility, 568.10
- Sale, how effected, 568.10
- Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1

**Sale of island, approval, 111.31****Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11****Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24****Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22****Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20****Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20****Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27****Jurisdiction over waters****Cities and towns, 372.6, 384.3, 395.1****Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2****Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18****District court, 602.20****State of Iowa, 1.3, 602.20****Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3 (1)****Lakes****Artificial****Boat regulations, 106.31****Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10****Barriers on ice field required, 111.54****Beautification by commission, 111.3****Boating, see BOATS AND VESSELS****Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-111.24****Buoys, 106.32****Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35****Docks regulated by cities and towns, 368.27****Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56****Fishing regulations, 109.64-109.70****Fishways required, 109.14****Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57****Ice****Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54****Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52-111.57****Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33****Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3****Lease of property by commission, 111.25****Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5**

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued****Lakes—Continued**

- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1-384.4
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6
- Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.9
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4
- Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4, 368.27
- Landing places for boats, city regulations, 368.27
- Levees, chs 455-467, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Levees in cities, 395.1, 459.1-459.11

Littering prohibited, 106.12

Natural river areas, 108A.1-108A.7

**Navigable waters**

- Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18-568.20
- Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5
- Docks, wharves and piers, city regulations, 368.37
- Hunting on islands, posting, 714.26
- Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

**Navigation laws**

Boating regulations, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Ordinances and rules, 330.11

Navigation rules by dock commission, 384.3(5)

Negligence, boat owner's civil liability, 106.18

**Nuisances**

- Abatement, 657.3-657.7
- Dams without fishways, 109.14
- Watercourse obstructions, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2
- Water pollution, 657.2(4)

**Obstructions**

- Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Nuisances, 109.14, 496.15, 657.2(3)
- Removal by conservation commission, 111.4-111.6

Piers, permit required, 111.4-111.6

**Pollution**

- Dams, returned water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8
- Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3
- Investigation and abatement, 137.9(1)
- Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26
- Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1
- Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3

**Ponds**

- Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5
- Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
- Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3
- State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

Public use of private, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7

Public water systems, 135A.1-135A.17

Races, *see Dams and Races above*

Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 477.1, 477.2

**Recreational areas**

- Application, 111.61, 111.62
- Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.25

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued****Recreational areas—Continued**

- Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76
- Hearings, notice, order, 111.63-111.68
- Municipal, establishment, 111.59
- Natural river areas, 108A.1-108A.7
- Permits, 111.59-111.74
- Petition, contest, 111.61
- Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77
- Public access and use, 111.71
- Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29-107.33

**Riparian owners**

- Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
- Interstate bridge construction rights, 383.15
- Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
- Railroads along boundary rivers, 420.165, 477.4
- Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

Rights on boundary streams protected, 477.3

Structures on boundary rivers, use, 420.165, 477.3

Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7

Vested rights in city streams protected, 372.6

Riparian rights, interstate bridge purchase, rights, 383.17

River-front improvement in cities, 372.1-372.18

**Rivers and streams**

Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19

Boats, chs 106, 667, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Boundaries of city streams located, 372.6

Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14

Change by supervisors, 306.27-306.37, 455.8

Change in drainage districts, 455.5, 455.8

**Cities and towns**

Bridges, 381.1-381.20

Charter cities, improvements, 420.155-420.167

Dams, power to condemn, 397.8(1)

Flood protection, 395.1-395.25

River-front commission, 372.1-372.18

Special charter cities, powers, 420.155-420.167

Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5

Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10

Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3

Diversions, right of railroads, 471.13, 471.14

Docks, 384.1-384.4

Drainage, changing course authorized, 455.5

Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5

Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56

Fishing laws, *see FISH AND GAME*

Hunting on islands, posted, 714.26, 714.27

**Jurisdiction**

Cities and towns, 397.26

Conservation commission, 111.18

Counties, concurrent, 332.2

Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20

River-front commission city, 372.1-372.18

**Meandered streams**

Islands, sale restricted, 111.31, 568.21-568.25

Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18

Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7

Mississippi and Missouri rivers

Bridge purchase, 313.66

Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

## Rivers and streams—Continued

## Mississippi and Missouri rivers—Continued

- Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
- Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
- Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20
- Railroad crossing near river, 478.28
- Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4
- Upper Mississippi riverway compact, 27A.1–27A.6

## Natural river areas, 108A.1–108A.7

## Navigation obstructed by dams, 469.5

## Obstructions

- Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161
- Fishways required in dams, 109.14
- Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)

## Pollution

- City jurisdiction of public utilities, 397.26
- Dead animals thrown in stream, 732.3
- Milldams, permit, 469.5–469.8
- Refuse thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3

## Railroad bridges, 477.1, 477.2

## Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14

## Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1

## River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

## Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

## Straightening in drainage project, 455.5

## Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 488.1

## Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7

## Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4

## Water power utilization, ch 469

## Rural water districts, ch 357A

## State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4

Swimming pools, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

## Use of water controlled

- Application for permit to use water, 455A.18
- Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
- Conservation, development and use, program, 455A.17
- Definition of terms, 455A.1
- Deputy water commissioner, 455A.9
- Eminent domain, 455A.31
- Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455A.18
- Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
- Navigability preserved, 455A.24
- Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30
- Policy of state, 455A.2
- Pollution control, 455A.23
- Priority of permits, 455A.21
- Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
- Water commissioner, 455A.9
- Water, control of by state, 455A.2

## Violations

- Canals, injury or destruction, penalty, 716.1
- Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
- Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Failure to obtain permit, 469.13
- Larceny of water from pipes, meters or waterworks, 709.7

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

## Watercourses

*See also subhead Rivers and Streams above*  
Change

- Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
- Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
- Railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
- Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
- Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37, 455.1–455.6

## Special charter cities, 420.59–420.61

## City and town control, 368.26

## City lots, obstructions removed, 368.26

## Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2

## Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5

## Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22

## Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5

## Obstruction, penalty, 716.4

## Railway crossing, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2

## Water districts benefits, 357.1–357.34

## Water districts, rural, ch 357A

## Water pollution control commission, dams, permits, 496.6–496.8

## Water power riparian rights, city streams, 372.6

## Watershed projects, 107.33

## Water supply

## County water districts, chs 357, 357A

## Eminent domain to acquire for interurban, 484.26

## Interurban railroads, 484.21–484.26

## Railroads, right to pipe water, 477.5–477.8

## Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6

## Waterworks, 397.1–401.13

## Wells

## Health officer's duties, 137.9

## Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171, 420.175

Wharves, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*

## Wildlife

Conservation, *see FISH AND GAME*

## Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**WATERWORKS**

*General provisions, 397.1–401.13, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks*

**WEAPONS**

## Ammunition sale to minors, 695.26

## Assault, 694.2, 694.7

## Blackjacks, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25

## Bowie knives, 695.25

## Bows and arrows, fishing, 109.76

## Brass knuckles, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25

## Burglary, aggravation, 708.2

## Carrying concealed, 695.2

## Carrying in vehicle, 110.24, 695.2

## Carrying with criminal intent, 695.1

## Daggers, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25

## Dangerous, enumerated, 695.1, 695.2, 695.18, 695.25

## Dealer's permit, 695.19, 695.20

## Dealer's sales report, 695.21, 695.22

**WEAPONS—Continued**

Dirks, 695.1–695.3, 695.18  
 Display, when prohibited, 695.25  
 Duels, ch 692  
 Dynamite caps, 695.27  
 Firecrackers, 695.27  
 Game laws  
   Birds not used as targets, 109.21  
   Carrying in game refuge, 109.7  
   Carrying in parks, 111.42  
   Carrying in vehicles, 110.24  
   Definition of “gun”, 110.23  
   Fur-bearing animals, shotguns, 109.21  
   General penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119  
   Guns exempt from confiscation, 110.19  
   Guns exempt from execution, 627.6(2)  
   Kinds of guns prohibited, 110.25  
   Shooting near livestock, 717.6  
   Shooting over highway or water, 109.54  
   Use in training dogs, 109.56  
 Guards at penitentiary, 246.34  
 Hunting knives, 695.2, 695.18  
 Knives, length, 695.1  
 Machine guns, 696.1–696.9  
 Military forces, penalties, 29B.87  
 Musket exemption, 627.6(2)  
 Permit to carry  
   Application, 695.5  
   Company permits, 695.5, 695.12  
   Duration, 695.13  
   Duty to carry permit, 695.15  
   Expiration of term, 695.14  
   Issuance by safety commissioner, 695.9  
   Issuance by sheriff, 695.4, 695.5  
   Nonresidents, 695.8, 695.9  
   Nontransferable, 695.10  
   Peace officers, 695.5, 695.7, 695.9  
   Records of issue, 695.9, 695.16  
   Where effective, 695.11  
 Pistols, 695.1–695.25  
 Pistols, carrying, when permitted, 695.2  
 Pocket billy, 695.2–695.25  
 Pointing gun, 694.2  
 Prima-facie evidence of violation, 695.17  
 Prison escapes, aiding, 745.13, 745.15–745.18  
 Public safety department  
   Arms furnished, 80.18  
   Concealed weapon permits, 695.9  
   Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)  
 Purchase or sale of firearms in contiguous states, 695.29  
 Purchasing under fictitious name, 695.23  
 Razors, 695.1–695.3  
 Revolvers, 695.1–695.25  
 Rifles exempt from execution, 627.6(2)  
 Robbery, aggravated, 711.2  
 Sales, authorized in conformance with federal gun control Act, 695.29  
 Sales, prohibited, 695.18  
 Sales to minors, 695.18, 695.26  
 Shooting  
   Boats, 714.2  
   Fur-bearing animals, 109.91  
   Galleries, 368.8(2)  
   Highways or water, over, 109.54  
   Livestock, near, 717.6  
   Trains, 716.11

**WEAPONS—Continued**

Shotguns  
   Carrying in vehicle, 110.24  
   Exemption from execution, 627.6(2)  
   Gauge, maximum, 110.25  
 Silencers, 695.18  
 Stilettos, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25  
 Swords, 695.2, 695.3  
 Toy pistols, 695.26, 695.27  
 Treason, aggravated, 689.5, 689.7  
 Violations, punishment, 695.1, 695.3, 695.15, 695.22, 695.23, 695.25–695.28  
 War relics, 695.25, 696.6  
 Wholesalers, permit, 695.24  
**WEARING APPAREL**  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(15)  
**WEATHER AND CROP BUREAU**  
*General provisions*, 159.5  
**WEATHER INSURANCE**  
 Authority to write, 515.48  
**WEATHER MODIFICATION**  
*Generally*, ch 361  
**WEDDINGS**  
 Solemnization, 595.10–595.17, *see MARRIAGE*  
**WEED COMMISSIONER, STATE**  
 Secretary of agriculture to act, 317.8, *see WEEDS*  
**WEEDS**  
 Abandoned cemeteries, 317.5, 317.9  
 Assessment, destruction costs, 317.21  
 Cities and towns  
   Commissioner, 317.3  
   Costs, 317.20  
   Destruction of weeds, 368.31  
 Commissioner, county or township, 317.3  
 Complaint to commissioner, 317.22  
 Contract with adjoining owner, 317.19  
 Cost of destruction, 317.16, 317.21  
 Cost of treatment, 317.18  
 County attorney's duty, 317.23  
 County trunk and local roads, weeds cut, 317.19  
 Cutting dates set by supervisors, 317.13  
 Damage to crops, 317.15  
 Definitions, 199.1, 317.1  
 Deputy commissioner, 317.3  
 Duties and powers of commissioners, 317.4  
 Enforcement of law, duty of supervisors, 317.9  
 Entry on land, notice, 317.4, 317.6  
 Equipment and labor, 317.4, 317.20  
 Equipment procured, 317.19, 317.20  
 Eradication program, state botanist, 317.2  
 Failure of owner to destroy, 317.16–317.21  
 Failure to comply, penalty, 317.14, 317.16  
 Farm land, destruction program, 317.9, 317.13  
 Growth on public lands, destroyed, 317.12  
 Highway maintenance men, duty, 317.22  
 Highways, duty to destroy on roads, 317.11  
 Highway weeds cut by owners and tenants, 317.10  
 Infestation of gravel pit, 317.12  
 Labor, 317.4, 317.20  
 Landowner, order to cut weeds on roads, 317.18  
 Levy by supervisors, 317.19, 317.20  
 New weeds declared noxious, 317.17

**WEEDS—Continued**

Notice of program, 317.14  
 Notice to owner of intent to enter, 317.6  
 Noxious weeds  
   Defined and listed, 317.1  
   Seeds, defined and enumerated, 199.1(4)  
   Weed seed in agricultural, defined, 199.1(3)  
 Nuisance, 657.2(12)  
 Owner's duty to destroy weeds, 317.10  
 Powers and duties of commissioners, 317.4  
 Program of destruction, 317.13–317.21  
 Property owner's duty to destroy, 317.10  
 Public lands and gravel pits, 317.12  
 Quack grass as soil binder, exempt, 317.13  
 Railroad land, 317.9, 317.12  
 Railroad lands, treatment, 317.12, 477.53, 477.54  
 Report of commissioners to board, 317.7  
 Right of entry, 317.4  
 Roads, clearing along, 317.11, 317.18, 317.19  
 Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8  
 State botanist to aid in eradication, 317.2  
 State lands and parks, supervisors duty, 317.9  
 State weed commissioner, 317.8  
 Tenant's duty, 317.10  
 Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19  
 Violation of duty by officer, penalty, 317.24

**WEIGHMASTERS**

Duties, 214.7  
 Oath required, 214.6  
 Registry kept must be correct, 214.7  
 Violation, penalty, 214.8

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Acres, standard, 210.3  
 Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4  
 Berry boxes, 210.13  
 Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7  
 Bread, standards enforced, 210.19–210.25  
 Bushel measure by weight, 210.10  
 Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2  
 Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Climax baskets, 210.12, 210.13  
 Coal shipment by railroads, 479.103–479.108  
 Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1–215.9  
 Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Container, standard U. S., commodities, 210.10  
 Drugs, exception to dry measure, 210.9  
 Dry measure, 210.6–210.10  
 False, penalty, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7  
 Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16  
 Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.11–210.13  
 Gasoline pumps, 214.1–214.5  
 Honey, section comb, excepted, dry measure, 210.9  
 Hops, boxes, 210.14  
 Inspection  
   *General provisions*, 213.3, 215.1–215.4  
   Agriculture department duties, 189.1(2), 189.2, 215.1  
   Fees, by whom paid, 215.2, 215.3  
   Limitation on charges, 215.4  
   Loaded vehicles, 212.6  
 Land measure, 210.3  
 Length and surface measure, 210.2  
 Limitation on power of cities and towns, 215.9  
 Liquid measure, 210.5  
 Logs, standard rule, 210.26  
 Mason or stone work, 210.17

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued**

Milk and cream bottles, 210.15  
 Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463–321.475  
 Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10  
 Preservation of standards, 213.2  
 Reweighing by city or town forbidden, 215.9  
 Sales to be by standards, 210.18  
 Scales  
   Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
   Automatic scales, inspection fee, 215.2  
   Coal mine scale requirements, 82.109–82.111, 82.127(7), 215.6  
   Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3  
   Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5  
   Definitions, 214.2  
   False scales, where earnings determined by, 215.6  
   False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7  
   Fees for state inspection, 215.2  
   General penalty clause, 189.21  
   Graduations on beam, 215.13  
   Hopper scales, inspection fee, 215.2  
   Inspection, 215.1–215.9, 215.14  
   Installation requirements, 215.10  
   Pit, 215.5  
   Public scales, 214.1–214.8, 321.465  
   Railroad scales for coal, 479.103–479.108  
   Repairers, bond, 215.12  
   Report to agriculture department, 215.10  
   Reweighing, ordinance limitation, 215.9  
   State sealer, 213.1, 213.4  
   Test weights, 215.16  
   Tolerance, 215.8  
   Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8  
   Visible dial, 215.11  
   Weighing beyond capacity, 215.6  
 Scribner log rule as standard, 210.26  
 Sealers  
   Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
   Cities and towns bear expense, 213.7  
   City or town, 213.5–213.7  
   Sealed with word "Iowa", 213.1  
   Standards protected, 213.2, 213.6  
   State sealer, duties, 213.1, 213.4  
 Standards  
   *General provisions*, 210.1, 210.4  
   Avoirdupois, 210.4  
   City sealer furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7  
   Preservation, state, by department, 213.2  
 Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3  
 Variations permitted by rule, 215.8  
 Violations, penalties, 189.21–189.27, 215.6, 215.7  
 Weight, units or standards, 210.4  
 Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

**WELL DRILLING EQUIPMENT**

Motor vehicle law, 321.124

**WELLS**

Condemnation, special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175  
 Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25  
 Poisoning willfully, penalty, 690.9  
 Pollution by dead animals or refuse, penalty, 732.3  
 Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171, 420.175

**WHARVES**

See 384.1-384.4, also *CITIES AND TOWNS*  
State-owned waters, 111.4

**WHEAT**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
Warehouse product, 543.1(5)  
Weight per bushel, 210.10

**WHISKEY**

See *INTOXICATING LIQUORS*

**WHISTLES**

Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434  
Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433  
Railroad signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20

**WHOLESALERS**

Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.42-123.45, 123.124, 123.142  
"Cigarette wholesaler" defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)  
Dealers in weapons and firearms, 695.24  
Drug wholesalers, 155.21, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
Fish markets, license, 109.117-110.1  
Trade-marked articles, price, exempt, 550.4

**WIDOWERS**

Homestead exemption, 561.17  
Right to deceased wife's property, 633.236  
Surviving husband, rights, 633.236-633.258

**WIDOWS**

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2  
Dental practice conducted by, 155.3  
Estate provisions, *see ESTATES OF DECEASENTS*  
Exemption from legal process  
  Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 633.336  
  Homestead, 391.47, 561.17  
  Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333  
  Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37  
  Personal property, 633.332  
Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9  
Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10  
Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12  
Marriages, when void, 595.19  
Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.1, 567.2  
Pensions, policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6  
Soldiers' widows  
  Burial expenses, 250.13  
  Cared for in soldiers' home, 219.1-219.5  
  County support outside county home, 252.30  
  Pension for certain widows, 34.1-34.3  
  Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)-427.6  
  Relief from soldiers' commission, tax, 250.1  
  Special property assessments, exemption, 391.47

**WIFE**

See *DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife*

**WILD ANIMALS**

See *FISH AND GAME*  
Bounties, 350.1-350.8  
National refuge, 1.9  
Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2

**WILD ANIMALS—Continued****Wildlife**

Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27  
Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**WILLS**

See *PROBATE CODE*

Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4-142A.6

**WINDBREAKS**

Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1  
Trees allowed along roads, 318.5, 460.12, 460.13

**WINE**

Native, *generally*, 123.56

**WIRES**

Cables laid under streets, 391.8  
Damage to utility property, penalty, 716.7  
Depositing on road prohibited, 321.369  
Erection on highways, 319.5  
Highway obstruction, removal, 319.1-319.4  
Poles, *see POLES AND WIRES*  
Regulation, city, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1  
Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1-319.9  
Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13

**WIRE SERVICES**

False use, 713.40, 713.42

**WIRE TAPPING**

Power stolen, penalty, 716.7  
Telegraph or telephone, penalty, 716.8

**WITNESSES**

Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19  
Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)  
Accidents, reports required from, 321.267  
Accountancy board hearings, 116.2, 116.14  
Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212  
Accused, entitled to  
  Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
  Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
  Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
Adverse examination, 624.1  
Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116, 141(a)  
Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85-622.96  
Attendance enforced, 622.66-622.68, 622.76; R.C.P. 209  
Attendance enforced, military courts, 29B.120  
Attendance outside state, 781.14-781.17  
Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10  
Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5  
Character, evidence to impeach, 321.490, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97  
Citizens' aide, hearings, 601G.9  
Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76  
Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13  
Civil rights commission, 601A.5  
Commerce commission, hearings, 490A.2  
Communications privileged, 622.7-622.12, *see EVIDENCE*  
Competency in general, 622.1  
"Competent witnesses" defined, 622.1  
Concealment of witnesses, 622.78  
Confidential communications, 622.7-622.12  
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4

**WITNESSES—Continued****Contempt of court**

Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 232.10, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209

Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)

Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11

Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10

Proceedings for contempt, 622.77

Punishment, 665.4, 665.5

Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209

Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

**Coparties, apportioned, 625.12****Credibility**

Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2

Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18

Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490

**Criminal cases, ch 781****Criminating questions**

Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14

Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15

Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143

Immunity for answering, when allowed, 622.16

Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136

Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16

Cross-examination, 624.1, 781.13; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162, 232

Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6

Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5

**Depositions**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 141, 145, 155, 158

**Criminal cases**

Civil procedure applicable, 781.10

Preliminary examinations, 761.8–761.11

Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)

Desertion, husband or wife as witness, 731.2

Discovery by interrogatories, R.C.P. 121

Disqualification, 622.4–622.12

Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65

Employment security commission, power to compel attendance, 97B.22–97B.24

**Evidence**

Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*

Criminal cases, chs 781, 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Examination, adverse, 624.1

Executions of instrument denied, 622.24

**Expert witnesses**

Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72

Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25

Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72

Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76

Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76–622.80, 622.102

**Fees**

*General provisions*, 622.69–622.75

Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77, 781.17

Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72

Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70

Auditor's report, 333.11(3–6)

County, when required to pay fees, 622.73

Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69

Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3

Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104

Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67

**WITNESSES—Continued****Fees—Continued**

Experts, additional compensation, 622.72

False certificate, punishment, 740.2

Garnishee as witness, 642.8

General assembly, 2.24

Grand jury, 333.3, 769.23

Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127

Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13

Juror as witness, 622.70

Legislative committee hearings, 2.24

Mental retardation adjudication, 222.48

Mileage, 333.3, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2

Naturalization of aliens, 606.15(24)

Payment in advance, 622.74

Payment without audit, criminal cases, 333.3

Peace officer, 622.71

Publication not required, 349.16

Public officials, 622.71

Repayment to person or county, 622.75

Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30

Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9

Felony convictions, previous, 321.490, 622.17

Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2

Garnishee as witness, 642.6–642.9

**General assembly**

Attendance compulsory, 2.23

Compensation, 2.24

Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78

Hospital license hearings, 135B.6

Husbands, 622.4–622.9

Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16

Impeachment, adverse examination, 624.1

Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144

Impeachment cases, 68.10–68.14, 321.490, 622.18, 622.97

Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16

Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24

Interest in action, no bar, 622.3

**Interrogatories for discovery**

Introducing answers does not make party a witness, R.C.P. 128

Rules apply but no fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127

Judge of court as witness, 622.12

Judgment debtor examination, 630.5

**Juror as witness**

Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70

Law applicable, 624.14, 780.17

Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14, 780.17

Juvenile court, 232.6

Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8–90.11

Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41

Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)

Maker of oral contract, 622.35

Marriage, witness required, 595.14(3)

Master's hearings, certified public accountant's evidence, R.C.P. 212

Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209

Mental examination of record party, R.C.P. 132

Mental illness after transaction, 622.4–622.6

Military court, power to compel attendance, 29A.46

**WITNESSES—Continued**

Military courts, 29B.120  
 Moral character credibility tested, 622.18  
 Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by conviction less than felony, 321.490  
 Natural resources council, power to compel attendance, 84.12  
 Oath or affirmation, 622.1  
 Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71  
 Old-age assistance hearings, 249.12  
 Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35  
 Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3  
 Pecuniary interest  
   Competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3  
   Wills, witness not derive benefit, 633.9  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166  
 Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10  
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)  
 Previous felony conviction, 321.490, 622.17  
 Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82  
 Privileged communications, 622.7-622.12  
 Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209  
 Professional privilege, 622.10  
 Public officers, official confidence, 622.11  
 Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76  
 Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3  
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97-622.101  
 Representatives of deceased or mentally ill, 622.5  
 Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18  
 Rules in general, 622.1-622.18  
 Stenographers privileged, 622.10  
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65  
 Subpoenas, 622.63-622.89, 781.1-781.6, *see SUB-POENAS*  
 Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24  
 Suspension of state officer, 67.3  
 Transaction with deceased, 622.4-622.6  
 Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35  
 Violations  
   Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)  
   Falsification of mileage or time, 740.2  
   Intimidation and improper influence, 723.1  
   Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48  
   Obstruction of justice, penalty, 723.1  
   Perjury, 96.11, 622.16, 721.1, 738.28  
   Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of Court above*  
   Subornation of perjury, 665.3, 721.2, 721.3  
 Wills, execution of, 633.279-633.281, 633.284, 633.296-633.298  
 Wives, 622.4-622.9

**WITNESSES IN CRIMINAL ACTIONS**

*See ch 781, also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**WOLVES**

Bounty, proof, ch 350  
 Open season, 109.39

**WOMEN****Actions**

Injury or death, wrongful, 613.15  
 Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4  
 Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10  
 Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28

**WOMEN—Continued**

Commission on the status of women, ch 601  
 Commitments, 240.6-240.9, 242.5-242.7, 245.6-245.11  
 County hospital board, membership, 347.9  
 Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15  
 Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926  
 Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21, 22)  
 Felonies by women defined, 687.3  
 Fishing licenses required when, 110.17  
 Imprisonment, 356.4, 368A.19  
 Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15  
 Inspector of mental health institutes, 226.12  
 Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4  
 Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1  
 Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4  
 Married women  
   Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35  
   Arson, 709.6  
   Contracts, 597.18  
   Conveyances, right to make, 557.11  
   Encumber property, right established, 557.11  
   Evidence as witnesses, 622.4-622.9  
   Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11  
   Material witness in criminal case, bail, 761.23  
   Name of husband changed, 674.10  
   Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12  
   Property rights, liabilities, 597.1-597.14  
   Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11  
   Right to devise, 597.1  
   Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16  
   Soldiers home, admission qualifications, 219.4  
   Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10  
   Taxation, listing of property, 428.1  
   Torts, liability for, 597.19  
   Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17  
   Women's reformatory, commitments, 245.4  
 Mentally ill, female attendant, 299.14, 299.16  
 Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25  
 Police matrons, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4  
 Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16  
 Social welfare board member, 234.3, 234.9  
 Station houses, separate rooms, 368A.19  
 Suffrage, legalized, Const., U. S., Amend. 19  
 Unmarried women  
   Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1  
   Name change, procedure, 674.1-674.13  
   Property exempt from execution, 627.14  
   Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6  
 Venereal disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Violations  
   Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1  
   Adultery, 702.1  
   Arson, 707.1-707.8  
   Bigamy, 703.1-703.3  
   Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9  
   Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1  
   Prostitution, 724.1-724.10  
   Rape, 698.1-698.4  
   Seduction, 700.1-700.3; R.C.P. 6  
 Widows, *see WIDOWS*

**WOMEN'S REFORMATORY**

See ch 245, *REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S*

**WOODWARD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED**

See ch 222, *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**WOOL**

Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)  
Grading and weighing, 543.20  
Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)  
Promotion of production, 159.2  
Sheep, see *ANIMALS, subhead Sheep*  
Tax exemption, 427.1(13)

**WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAM**

*General provisions*, 239.5, 239.19, 241A.3, 249.7, 249C.1–249C.17

**WORKHOUSES**

Escapes, penalty for aiding, 745.15  
Police matron's right to visit, 368A.19

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION**

Acceptance, when, 85.1–85.3, 85.18, 85.20  
Action, by whom brought, 85.26  
Action for second injuries, 85.68  
Action to recover, time to file, 85.26  
Additional services allowed, 85.27  
Adopted child as dependent, 85.42  
Agreements of settlement, 86.13, 86.14, 86.34–86.36, 86.42  
Agricultural employers and pursuits, 85.1  
Amount, how determined  
  Basis, *generally*, 85.36, 85.37  
  Medical and hospital services, 85.27  
  Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65  
Appeals to district court, 86.26–86.43  
Appeals to supreme court, 86.33, 793.12  
Arbitration, 86.14–86.43  
Artificial members furnished, 85.27  
Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14  
Attorney fees, approval, 86.39  
Average earnings, 85.36(3–5)  
Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.51, 85.53  
Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39  
Business, employer's election to provide, 85.1(5)  
Casual employee, volunteer firemen, 85.61  
Casual employees, employer's elections, 85.1(5)  
Casual employment, not under Act, 85.1(2)  
Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27  
Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27  
City employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2  
Clerical workers, 85.61  
Commencement of compensation, 85.32  
Commissioner, industrial, ch 86  
Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48  
Compensation for time lost for physical examination, 85.39  
Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, see *INSURANCE*  
Compensation schedule  
  Beginning of compensation, 85.32  
  Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41  
  Date payments commence, 85.30  
  Death cases, 85.29, 85.31

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued**

Compensation schedule—Continued  
  Earnings as basis of compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41  
  Healing period, permanent disability, 85.34  
  Healing period, temporary disability, 85.37  
  Interest added after due, 85.30  
  Permanent disability, partial or total, 85.34  
  Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69  
  Temporary disability, 85.33, 85.37  
  Weekly payments, basis, 85.34–85.37  
Compromise and settlement, 85.22  
Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13  
Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41  
Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51–85.53  
Contracts  
  Compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54  
  Liability, to avoid, void, 85.18, 85.54  
  Presumed fraudulent, when, 85.56  
  Waiving benefits void, 85.18, 85.54, 85.55  
Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38  
County employees, compulsory, 85.2  
"Court" defined, 85.61  
Crutches furnished, 85.27  
Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22  
Death benefits, 85.31  
Defenses  
  Failure to give notice, 85.23  
  Injury, 85.16  
  Intoxication of employee, 85.16(2)  
  Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39  
Definition of terms, 85.61  
Dependents  
  Actual, payments to, 85.44  
  Alien nonresidents, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53  
  Children as dependents, who included, 85.42  
  Conclusively presumed dependent, 85.42–85.44  
  Death cases, 85.31  
  Incompetents, clerk to act for, 85.49, 85.50  
  Minors, clerk to act for, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50  
  Policy clauses required, 87.9  
  Second injury deaths, 85.65  
  Step parent, 85.31  
  Trustees, when paid to, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.52, 86.13, 87.9  
Depositions, 86.21  
Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32  
Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)  
Donations not to decrease liability, 85.38  
Earnings, statement of  
  Furnished by employer, 85.40  
  Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41  
Election by employer to provide, 85.1(5)  
"Employee" defined, 85.61  
Employees excepted, 85.1, 85.61(3)  
Employees under Act  
  Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(5)  
  County, city and school employees, 85.2  
  Definitions of employee, 85.61(2–4)  
  Inmates, county jail, 85.62  
  Interstate commerce, effect, 85.57  
  Minors, regardless of age, 85.61(4)  
  Nonresident employers, 85.3  
  Peace officers, 85.61  
  State employees, 85.2, 85.58–85.60

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued****Employers**

- Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(5)
- Definition, 85.61
- Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12
- Liability in general, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
- Nonresident, 85.3(2), 86.36
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
- Examination of employees, 85.34
- Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1
- Exclusions from legal process, 627.13
- Expenses of last illness, 85.27, 85.29
- Firemen**
  - Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
  - Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)
  - Volunteer, defined, 85.61(8)
- Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38
- Healing period, 85.34, 85.37
- Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.3, 86.8(4), 86.15–86.23, 86.36, 86.40, 86.41
- Hospital bills, approved, 86.39
- Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18
- Household servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)
- Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32
- Increase by periods, 85.32
- Indemnity, employer from damage recovery, 85.22
- Industrial commissioner, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*
- Injuries**
  - Definition, 85.61(5, 6)
  - Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38
  - Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23–85.25
  - Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
  - Intoxication of employee, 85.16
  - Minor employee, 85.49
  - Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Reports by employers required, 86.11, 86.12
  - Second injuries, 85.63–85.69
  - Transmission lines, application, 489.16
- Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*
- Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.57
- Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16
- Jury trial on appeal, 87.24–87.27
- Liability insurance, *generally*, 87.1–87.27
- Liability of employer, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
- Liability other than employer's subrogation, 85.22
- Liens**
  - Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9
  - Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
- Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26
- Medical examinations, 85.34
- Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29
- Midwest nuclear compact, 8B.4
- Minor employee
  - Compensation agreement, trustee, filed, 86.13
  - Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)
  - Payments made to clerk, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
  - Payments made to trustee, 85.45
- Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61
- Municipal corporation employees, 85.2
- Municipality, employees, compulsory compensation, 85.2
- Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued**

- Notice to commissioner, agricultural employers elections, 85.1(5)
- Nursing services furnished, 85.27, 85.29
- Occupational diseases, 85A.16, 85A.26
- Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27
- Payments**
  - Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
  - Dependents, actual, to, 85.44
  - Dependents paid, 85.42–85.63, 86.13, 87.9
  - Examinations of employee, 85.34
  - Maturity date and interest, 85.30
  - Review by commissioner, 86.34
  - Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65
  - Security for payment, solvency, 87.11
  - Spouse, regulations, 85.43
  - State employees, 85.58–85.60
  - Suspension for refusal to be examined, 85.39
  - Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 86.13, 87.9
  - Vocational rehabilitation, 85.70
- Peace officers, disability or death, 97A.6
- Period of incapacity, schedule, 85.32
- Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34
- Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*
- "Personal injury", term construed, 85.61
- Physical examination, 85.39
- Policemen, 85.1(4), 410.18
- Prosthetic devices, 85.27
- Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6
- Railroad's liability, 624.27
- Real party in interest, 85.26
- Reduction**
  - Benefits under group plans, 85.38
  - Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38
  - Damages recovered from third party, 85.22
  - Hospitalization, firemen and policemen, 410.18
  - Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39
  - Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3
  - Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43
  - Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20
  - School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
  - Second injuries Act, 85.63–85.69
  - Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36
- Settlement**
  - Authority of commissioner, 85.22
  - Fraudulent, when deemed, 85.56
  - Third party affected, procedure, 85.22
  - Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29
  - State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.58–85.60
  - Statement of earnings, employer to furnish, 85.40
  - Stepchild as dependent, 85.42
  - Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)
  - Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18
  - Temporary disability, 85.33
  - Third party, willful injury, not compensable, 85.16
  - Time compensation begins, 85.32
  - Trade, election of employer to provide, 85.1(5)
  - Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
  - Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
- Violations**
  - Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
  - Employer's failure to give statement, 85.41
  - Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
  - Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued**

Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70  
 "Volunteer firemen" defined, 85.61(8)  
 Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55  
 Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16  
 "Workmen" defined, 85.61  
 Work training program participants to be covered, 249C.9

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER**

See ch 86, also *INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE COMPANIES**

General provisions, 87.1–87.27, see *INSURANCE*, subhead *Compensation Liability Insurance*

**WORK PERMIT**

Child labor, 92.1–92.23

**WORK RELEASE PROGRAM**

General provisions, 247A.1–247A.9

**WORKSHOP**

Defined, 91.15, see also *FACTORIES*

**WORK TRAINS**

Exceptions to safety rules, 477.18

**WORLD WAR VETERANS**

World War I veterans  
 Firemen and police pensions, 410.7  
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5  
 Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12  
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
 Tax exemption, 427.3(3)–427.7  
 Veteran affairs commission, membership, 250.3  
 World War II veterans  
 Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16  
 Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517  
 Newsstands in courthouses, 332.5  
 Orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.12  
 Soldiers home, 219.1  
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1  
 Tax exemption, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3(4)  
 World War II dates, 250.21

**WORSHIP**

See *RELIGION*

Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27  
 Penalty for disturbing, 744.2  
 Seat or pew, church, exemption, 627.6(4)

**WOUNDS**

Reports required, 147.104–147.113

**WRECKING TRAINS**

By unlawful use of handcar, penalty, 716.16  
 For robbery, penalty, 711.4  
 Obstruction on tracks, 716.9

**WRESTLING REGULATED**

Generally, ch 727A

**WRITINGS**

Debt revived by admission, 614.11  
 Forgery, penalty, 718.1, 718.10  
 Libel, punishment and procedure, 737.1–737.7

**WRITINGS—Continued**

Obscene, penalty, 725.4, 725.6  
 Rules of evidence, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27; R.C.P. 129  
 Sedition penalties, 689.4–689.12  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(18)  
 Written instruments, see *WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

**WRITS**

Attachment, 639.16–639.21  
 Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306–319  
 Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3, 337.8  
 Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259  
 Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)  
 Habeas corpus, 661.9–663.44  
 Injunctions, 302.7, ch 660  
 Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1  
 Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6  
 Quo warranto orders, 660.3–660.11  
 Replevin, 643.1–643.22  
 Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 742.1  
 Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8  
 Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4  
 Writ of entry  
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22  
 Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15  
 Writ of error  
 Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359  
 District court jurisdiction, 602.2  
 Filing fee, 606.15(1)  
 Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.22, 648.23  
 Judgment on review, R.C.P. 360  
 Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58  
 Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23  
 Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

**WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21–558.29  
 Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30  
 Actions on  
 Consideration implied, 537.2  
 Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100  
 Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24  
 Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21  
 Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100  
 Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228  
 Limitations of actions, 614.1  
 Parties to action, 613.7  
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3  
 Understanding of parties different, 622.22  
 Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
 Assignment, rights, 539.1–539.6  
 Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11  
 Evidence, 622.19–622.62, see *EVIDENCE*  
 Forgery, 82.109(9), 718.8–718.10  
 Tender offer in writing, 538.6–538.8

**WRONGFUL DEATH**

Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336  
 Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537  
 Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8

**WRONGFUL DEATH**—Continued

Person causing death not to benefit, 633.535-633.537

Women, right to bring action, 613.15

**X-RAY**

Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32

Shoes, use in fitting prohibited, 732.24

**YARDMASTER**

Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

**YARDS**

Housing law, 413.3(7), 413.13, 413.14, 413.30, 413.68, 413.69

Lumber yards, 481.1-481.8

Railway switch engine equipment, penalty, 477.17-477.19

Stockyard required of railroads, 477.35, 477.36

Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

**YEAR**

Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277

"Fiscal year" defined

Cities and towns, 363.29

Local budget law, 24.2(4)

State budget and control Act, 8.36

Limitation of actions

Criminal cases, 752.1-752.6

Probate claims, 619.7

School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1-299.3

Support of widow and children in estate, 633.374

Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11, 36)

**YOUTH HONOR DAY**

Governor to proclaim, 31.8

**ZINC MINES**

See also *DRAINAGE, subhead Mines and Mineral Lands*

Compensation and lien for draining, 468.2-468.5

Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6-468.9

**ZONING LAW**

Actions to correct violations, 414.20

Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15, see *AERONAUTICS*

Alteration or repair supervision, 414.2

Artificial lakes, 106.31

Authority granted to cities and towns, 414.1

Basis of regulations, 414.3

Billboards, 306C.10-306C.21

Board of adjustment, 414.9-414.19

Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4, 414.5, 414.23

Building lines, power of city, 368.10

Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1

Certification to county recorder, 366.12-366.15

Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16

Changes, hearing, notice, 414.5

**ZONING LAW**—Continued

Changes, natural resources council, approval, 414.21

Character and suitability for use considered, 414.3

Commission authorized, 358A.8, 414.6

Commission cities, law applies to, 414.1

Comprehensive plan required, 414.3

Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21

Construction restrictions, 414.1, 414.2

County, ch 358A, see *COUNTY*

District court's power, procedure, 414.15-414.19

Districts

City divided into districts, 414.2

County, 358A.3-358A.6

Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5

Regulations, 414.2

Residence purposes, 414.1

Residence, restricted, law to apply, 414.22

Trade or industrial areas, 414.1

Duties and powers of commission, 414.6

Fire safety considered, 414.3

Hazards at airports, ch 329, see *AERONAUTICS*

Inspection, building code, city fee, 368.9

Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9

Land adjacent to natural river areas, 108A.6

Land, space occupied regulated, 414.1

Manner of determining regulations, 414.4

Overcrowding prevented, 414.3

Park provisions considered, 414.3

Plan required, 414.3

Population density regulated, 414.1

Powers of aeronautics commission, 329.6

Power to regulate granted cities and towns, 414.1

Promote health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3

Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4

Regulations and boundaries, 414.4

Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5

Restricted residence districts

Applicability, 414.22, 415.1

Authority of cities to enforce, 415.2

Certification to county recorder, 366.12-366.15

Churches and schools not excluded, 415.2

Permit, building or altering residences, 415.2

Petition for establishment, 415.1

Scope of ordinances, 415.2

Violations, penalty, 415.3

Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3

Size of yards, courts and open spaces, 414.1

Transportation facilitated, 414.3

Trial in district court on petition, 414.15-414.20

Uniformity in each district mandatory, 414.2

Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2

Violations

Airport zoning violations, penalty, 329.14

Building code, city inspection, penalty, 368.9

Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3

Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16

Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21